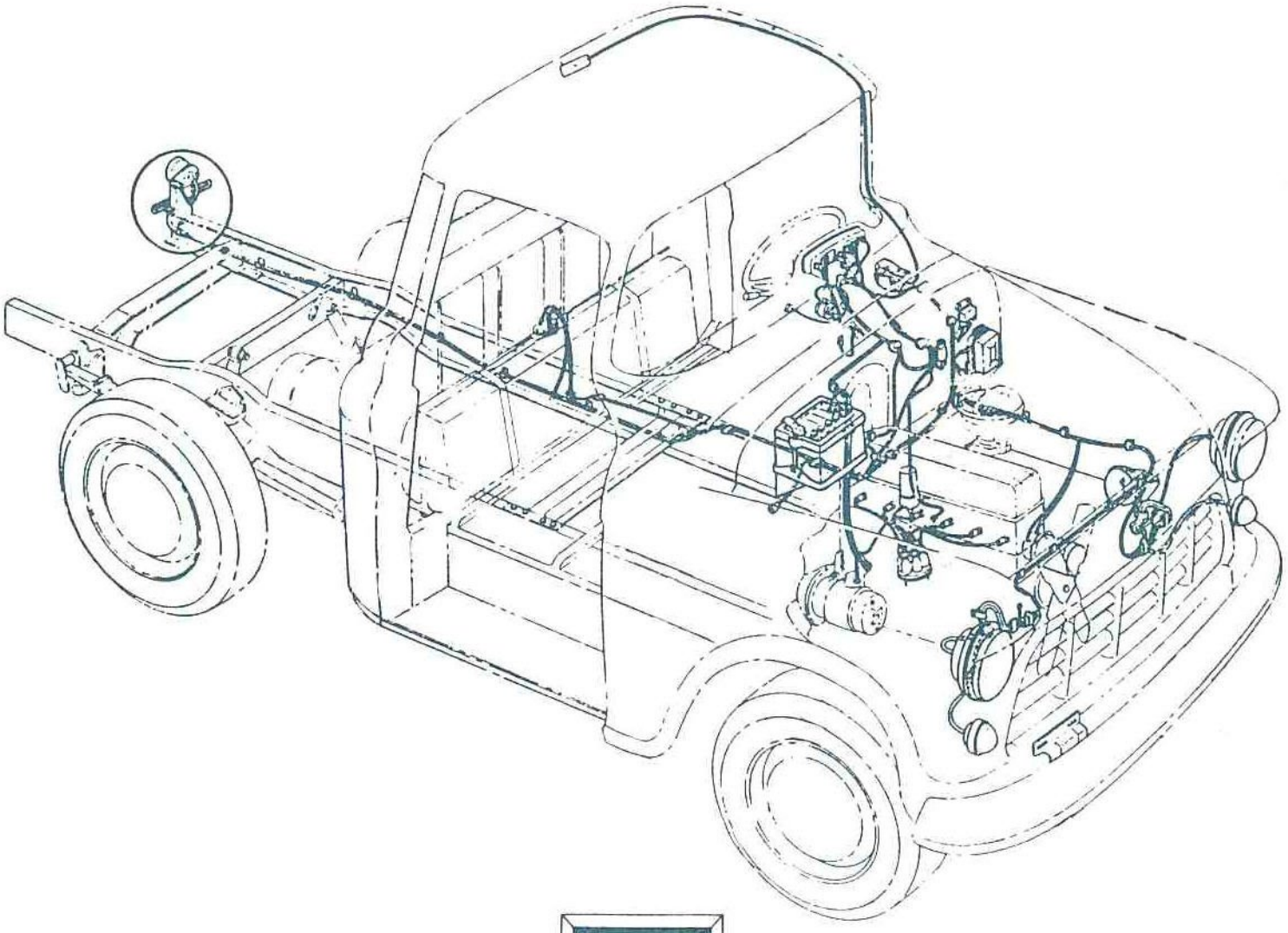
1955-1959 TRUCK
Factory Assembly Manual



CHEVROLET

CM 112802

TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

The Truck Instruction Manual illustrates the requirements necessary for the final assembly of truck models. It is arranged in sections corresponding as closely as possible to the Uniform Parts Classification Groups to which the component parts and assemblies are assigned at the time of release.

Section 0 contains an index to the various sections as well as miscellaneous charts and instructions.

Index drawings are provided at the beginning of sections where warranted.

Assembly Instructions for Regular Production Options follow the production sections, and a numerical index is provided for those shown.

This manual has been designed to provide the latest information to the user. It is therefore imperative that additions and revisions be inserted in their proper places and that superseded sheets be removed and destroyed.

Two symbols are used in the manual

□ designates note references

○ designates changes

NOTE: For torque specifications, refer to 3717700 Torque Instruction Manual.

Reproduced with permission
of
General Motors
Corporation

GENERAL INDEX

SECTION 1

CAB WELDING — SHEET NO.

CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (STD. CAB) 1.00
CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3124) 2.00
CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (C.O.E. CAB) 3.00
F/FACE AND W/SHIELD COWL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX 4.00
PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX 5.00
CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (STD. AND 3124 CABS) 28.00
CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (C.O.E. CAB) 29.00
CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION INDEX (STD. CAB) 40.01
CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION INDEX (C.O.E. CAB) 40.02

CAB ASSEMBLY

CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (STD. CAB AND W/SHIELD COWL) 41.00
CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (C.O.E. CAB) 42.00
CAB AND BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (3124) 43.00

SIDE DOOR

SIDE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX (STD. CAB) 69.00
SIDE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX (C.O.E. CAB) 70.00

PANEL AND SUBURBAN

PANEL BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3105) 84.00
PANEL BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3106-3116) 85.00
PANEL BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3805) 86.00
PANEL BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (3105-3805) 97.00
PANEL BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (3106-3116) 98.00
REAR DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX (3105-3106-3805) 111.00
END GATE INSTRUCTION INDEX (3116) 115.00
REAR UPPER DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX (3116) 118.00

PLATFORM AND PICK-UP

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (3608-3609) 120.00
PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (3808-3809-4108-4109-6108-6109) 121.00
PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX (4408-4409-5408-5409-6408-6409) 122.00
PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3104) 129.00
PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3124) 130.00
PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3204-3604) 131.00
PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX (3804) 132.00

SEALING

CAB SEALER INSTRUCTION INDEX (ALL CABS AND W/SHIELD COWLS) 139.00
PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY SEALER INSTRUCTION INDEX 142.00

GENERAL INDEX CONTINUED

SECTION 2

FRAME

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3100) 1.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3204-3600) 2.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3400) 3.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3500) 4.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3700) 5.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (3800) 6.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (4100-6100) 7.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (4400-6400) 8.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (4502) 9.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (5100) 10.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (5400-5700) 11.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (6500) 12.00
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX (6702-6802) 13.00

SECTION 3

FRONT SUSPENSION

FRONT SUSPENSION INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

SECTION 4

REAR SUSPENSION

REAR SUSPENSION INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

SECTION 5

BRAKES

SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION INDEX (3100-3204-3600-3800 L.D.) 1.00
SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION INDEX (3100-3204-3600-3800 R.D.) 2.00
SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION INDEX (4000-6000 L.D.) 3.00
SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION INDEX (4000-6000 R.D.) 4.00
SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 6.00

SECTION 6

ENGINE

ENGINE AND CLUTCH INSTRUCTION INDEX (6 CYL.) 1.00
ENGINE AND CLUTCH INSTRUCTION INDEX (8 CYL.) 2.00

SECTION 7

TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION MOUNTING AND CONTROL INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

SECTION 8

FUEL AND EXHAUST

FUEL LINE SUPPLY AND ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

SECTION 9

STEERING GEAR

STEERING MECHANISM INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

SECTION 10

WHEELS AND TIRES

WHEEL, TIRE AND CARRIER INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

GENERAL INDEX CONTINUED

SECTION 11

SHEET - METAL

CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX (3000) 1.00
CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX (4000-6000) 2.00
CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 3.00

SECTION 12

ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT
INSTRUCTION INDEX (ALL EXCEPT 5000) 1.00
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT
INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 2.00
WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY
INSTRUCTION INDEX (ALL EXCEPT 5000) 3.00
WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY
INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 4.00
MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND
AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY
INSTRUCTION INDEX (ALL EXCEPT 5000) L.D. 5.00
MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND
AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY
INSTRUCTION INDEX (ALL EXCEPT 5000) R.D. 6.00
MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND
AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY
INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 7.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (3100) 8.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (3204-3600) 9.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (3800-4100-6100) 10.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (4400-6400-6500) 11.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (4502-6702-6802) 12.00
LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP
INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 13.00

SECTION 13

RADIATOR

GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL
INSTRUCTION INDEX (3000) 1.00
GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL
INSTRUCTION INDEX (4000-6000) 2.00
GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL
INSTRUCTION INDEX (5000) 3.00

SECTION 14

BUMPERS AND MISC.

INSTRUCTION INDEX 1.00

MATCHED LOCK UNIT NO. CODED WITH TWO (2) KEYS	UNIT INCLUDES: IGNITION	INST. PANEL COMPT.	SIDE DOOR RH	REAR DOORS	REAR UPPER DOOR	MODELS AND USAGE: 3102 - 12, 3602 - 12, 3802 - 12, 4102 - 12, 4402 - 12, 4502	6102 - 12, 6402 - 12, 6502 - 12, 6702	6802	3103 - 4 - 7 - 24, 3204, 3603 - 4 - 8, 3803 - 4 - 7 - 8, 4103 - 8, 4403 - 8, 5103, 5403 - 8, 5703 - , 6103 - 8, 6403 - 8, 6503	3105 - 8, 3805	3116	3400, 3500, 3700
3718290	X	X	X						1			
3718289	X	X	X	X						1		
3718291	X	X	X		X						1	
3718285	X	X					1					
3718284	X											1
3718286 RPO 395									1			
3718287 RPO 395										1		
3718288 RPO 395											1	

MODELS
ALL

LOCK AND KEY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED J. R.	SECT. 0	SHEET 2.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

TYPE A

STRAIGHT 1/4 - 28 THREAD

109454
110347 } OPT
271304

TYPE B

STRAIGHT 1/8 PIPE THREAD

109461
119512 } OPT
271295

TYPE C

67 1/2° ELBOW - 1/8 PIPE THREAD

109460
109350 } OPT - 3100-3204-3600
271301

109462
109354 } OPT. - 4000-5000-6000
271302

TYPE D

30° ELBOW - DRIVE FIT

271436
145434 } OPT

TYPE F

30° ELBOW - 1/8 PIPE THREAD

109353
109459 } OPT.
271299

MODELS	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE TYPE & No. REQ'D	FRONT SPRING EYE TYPE & No. REQ'D	REAR SPRING SHACKLE TYPE & No. REQ'D	REAR SPRING EYE TYPE & No. REQ'D	REAR SPRING FRONT PIN TYPE & No. REQ'D	REAR SPRING REAR PIN TYPE & No. REQ'D	ROD ENDS TYPE & No. REQ'D	STEERING CONNECTING ROD TYPE & No. REQ'D	CLUTCH PEDAL SHAFT AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY TYPE & No. REQ'D	BRAKE PEDAL SHAFT TYPE & No. REQ'D	PARKING BRAKE LEVER SHAFT TYPE & No. REQ'D	FRONT PROPSHAFT & BEARING SUPPORT TYPE & No. REQ'D	INTERMEDIATE PROPSHAFT & BEARING SUPPORT TYPE & No. REQ'D	PROPSHAFT & UNIVERSAL JOINT TYPE & No. REQ'D	REAR PROPSHAFT & UNIVERSAL JOINT TYPE & No. REQ'D		STEERING KNUCKLE TYPE & No. REQ'D
3100-3204	B-4	C-2	C-4	C-2			B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1				A-2			F-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00	4-7.00	4-7.00			*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-61				†			3-1.00
3400	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	—	—		A-1		A-2	A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	—	—		ⓖ		†	*	ⓖ	*
3600	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1		A-1		A-2	A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-	3-			4-	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-61		ⓖ		†	*	ⓖ	*
3500-3700	B-4	C-2							—	—		A-1			A-2	B-1	
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00							—	—		¶			¶	11.00	
3800	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1		A-1			A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-61		¶			¶	11.00	*
4000	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1	B-1	A-1			A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-61	¶	¶			¶	11.00	*
5100	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-2	B-1	B-1	A-1			A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-13.00	5-14.00	†	¶			¶	11.00	*
5400	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-2	B-1	B-1	A-1			A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-13.00	5-14.00	†	¶			¶	11.00	*
6100-6400	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1	B-1	A-1			A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9.4.00	6-#2	5-#1	†	¶			¶	11.00	*
5700-6500	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-2	C-1	B-1	A-1	A-1		A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-#1	¶	¶	¶		¶	13.00	*
6702-8802	B-4	C-2			C-2	C-4	B-2	B-2	C-1	C-1	B-1	A-1	A-1		A-2	B-1	D-4
SEC.-SHT.	3-6.00	3-6.00			4-8.00	4-8.00	*	9-4.00	6-#2	5-#1	¶	¶	¶		¶	14.00	*

#1 SHEET 12.00 L. D.
SHEET 13.00 R. D.
#2 SHEET 11.00 L. D.
SHEET 12.00 R. D.

1 - DISTRIBUTOR GREASE CUP FURNISHED WITH DISTRIBUTOR BY DELCO

2 - GENERATOR & STARTER OIL CUPS FURNISHED BY DELCO
TWO WITH GENERATOR
ONE WITH STARTER

* HUB AND AXLE ASSY
† PART OF ASSEMBLY
ⓖ USED WITH RPO'S 314, 316 & 318

MODELS
ALL

CHASSIS LUBRICATION FITTINGS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN
CHECKED D.C.
SECT. 0
SHEET 3.00
DATE 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900

1. STORAGE AND HANDLING

TEMPERATURE OF ALL STORAGE FACILITIES MUST BE REGULATED TO ASSURE A CEMENT TEMPERATURE OF APPROXIMATELY 72° AT USE. CEMENT 3684952 MUST NOT BE EXPOSED TO TEMPERATURES OF LESS THAN 45° AT ANY TIME AFTER MANUFACTURE. CEMENT 3695016 MUST NOT BE KEPT IN STORAGE LONGER THAN 60 DAYS.

2. PREPARATION FOR USE

ANY SKIN OR FILM DEVELOPED ON SURFACE OF ANY CEMENT IN ITS CONTAINER MUST BE REMOVED. CEMENT MUST BE THOROUGHLY MIXED TO A UNIFORM CONSISTENCY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO USE. ADDITION OF ANY SOLVENT IS PROHIBITED.

3. APPLICATION IN PRODUCTION

SURFACES ON WHICH CEMENTS ARE TO BE APPLIED MUST BE ABSOLUTELY CLEAN. CEMENTS 3695016 AND 3684952 MAY BE APPLIED BEFORE CAB ENTERS DRYING OVENS. ALL OTHER CEMENTS MUST BE APPLIED AFTER CAB LEAVES DRYING OVENS.

4. CLEAN-UP FINISHED SURFACES AND EQUIPMENT

EXCESS CEMENT 3695016 MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY WITH A DRY CLOTH. IF ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY A SMALL AMOUNT OF THINNER 3699116 MAY BE USED, (EXTREME CARE MUST BE OBSERVED WHEN USING THIS SOLVENT BECAUSE IT IS DELETERIOUS TO PAINT, TOXIC AND INFLAMMABLE.) ALL OTHER CEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED WITH SOLVENT 3686622. ALL TRACE OF SOLVENT IN PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST BE REMOVED PRIOR TO RE-USE.

5. ASSEMBLY OF WEATHERSTRIP TO DOOR

WEATHERSTRIP SHALL BE POSITIONED SO PROPER AND FULL CONTACT IS MADE WITH THE WEATHERSTRIP RETAINER AND THE CORNERS OF THE WEATHERSTRIP SHALL BE CEMENTED AND HAVE FULL CONTACT WITH THE CEMENTING SURFACE ON FIRST APPLICATION. THE CORNERS SHALL BE VIGOROUSLY ROLLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER ASSEMBLY TO DOOR. SEE SECTION 1, SHEETS 82.00 AND 83.00. THE ROLLING TOOL MUST BE HELD AT THE PROPER ANGLE TO FORCE THE CEMENTING SURFACE OF THE STRIP INTO CONTACT WITH CEMENT ON THE DOOR, APPLYING MOST OF THE PRESSURE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE FACING. A SECOND ROLLING, EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE FIRST IS TO BE PERFORMED 10 TO 20 MINUTES AFTER THE FIRST OPERATION. CAB DOOR SHOULD REMAIN OPEN UNTIL AFTER THE SECOND ROLLING OPERATION HAS BEEN PERFORMED.

6. LOCATION OF BUTT JOINTS OF WEATHERSTRIP SHALL APPEAR UNDER WEATHERSTRIP RETAINER.

MODELS
ALL

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS
FOR USE OF CEMENT

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED —	SECT. 0	SHEET 4.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

1 STORAGE & HANDLING

THE BEST WORKING VISCOSITY OF ALL SEALING MATERIALS IS ACHIEVED AT A TEMPERATURE OF 72°F. STORAGE OF THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE REGULATED TO ASSURE AVAILABILITY OF A SUFFICIENT QUANTITY, AT THIS TEMPERATURE, TO MAINTAIN PRODUCTION. SEALING COMPOUNDS 3703155 AND 3722605 ARE HEAT CURING MATERIALS WHICH SHOULD NOT BE KEPT IN STORAGE LONGER THAN 60 DAYS, NOR AT ANY TIME BE EXPOSED TO TEMPERATURES IN EXCESS OF 80°F. IDEAL STORAGE TEMPERATURE FOR THESE MATERIALS IS 70°F. OR LESS.

2 PREPARATION

ANY FILM OR SKIN DEVELOPED ON EXPOSED SURFACES OF THESE MATERIALS MUST BE REMOVED PRIOR TO USE. ALL SEALING COMPOUNDS MUST BE MIXED TO A UNIFORM CONSISTANCY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO USE. ADDITION OF ANY SOLVENT TO ANY SEALING COMPOUND IS PROHIBITED.

3 APPLICATION

SURFACE ON WHICH SEALIERS ARE TO BE APPLIED MUST BE COMMERCIALLY CLEAN AND FREE FROM ANY FOREIGN SUBSTANCE.

SEALERS SHOULD BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS RELATIVE TO PAINT BAKING OVENS:

SEALER	BEFORE PRIME	BEFORE FINISH	AFTER PRIME AND FINISH
466943	X	X	X
466949	X	X	X
3686628			X
* 3686683	X	X	X
3710409			X
3703155	X		
3718502	X		
3722605	X		
3809224	X SEE NOTE		

NOTE: ALL SEALERS EXCEPT 3703155 WHEN USED TO SEAL THE AIR OUTLET IN THE PLENUM CHAMBER AND 3809224, MUST BE APPLIED AFTER CAB WASH. (1)

* 3686683 UNDERBODY COATING MUST BE APPLIED AFTER PRIME AND FINISH WHEN USED AS A SEALER

4 CLEANING

THINNER 3686622 MAY BE USED FOR CLEANING UP MISAPPLIED SEALING COMPOUND & EQUIPMENT USED FOR APPLICATION. CLEANED EQUIPMENT MUST BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED & DRY OF SOLVENT BEFORE BEING RETURNED TO USE.

MODELS
ALL

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE AND HANDLING OF SEALING COMPOUNDS

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 5912	DRAWN —	CHECKED —	SECT. 0 / SHEET 4.01
6-17-55	1	NOTE REVISED	2110		DC	DATE 4-26-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

	FRONT					REAR				
MODEL	MODEL AND VALVING	ASSEMBLY NO.	COLOR	SECTION	SHEET	MODEL AND VALVING	ASSEMBLY NO.	COLOR	SECTION	SHEET
3100	820R	5319957	PLAIN	3	8.00	800W	5318829	BROWN	4	15.00
3204-3600	820R	5319957	PLAIN	3	8.00	800Z	5329066	YELLOW	4	15.00
3442 3542 3742	820R	5319957	PLAIN	3	8.01	684U04N1D/A1	5513349	PLAIN	4	16.00
3800	820R	5319957	PLAIN	3	8.00	684U04N1D/A1	5513349	PLAIN	R.P.O. 200	2.00
5000	660AA03J10/C2	5328448	WHITE	3	9.00	660U04N10/A1	5320846	PLAIN	R.P.O. 200	3.00
4000 6000	682Z03J10/C2	5328439	PLAIN	R.P.O.200	1.00	660U04N10/A1	5320846	PLAIN	R.P.O. 200	3.00

MODELS
ALL

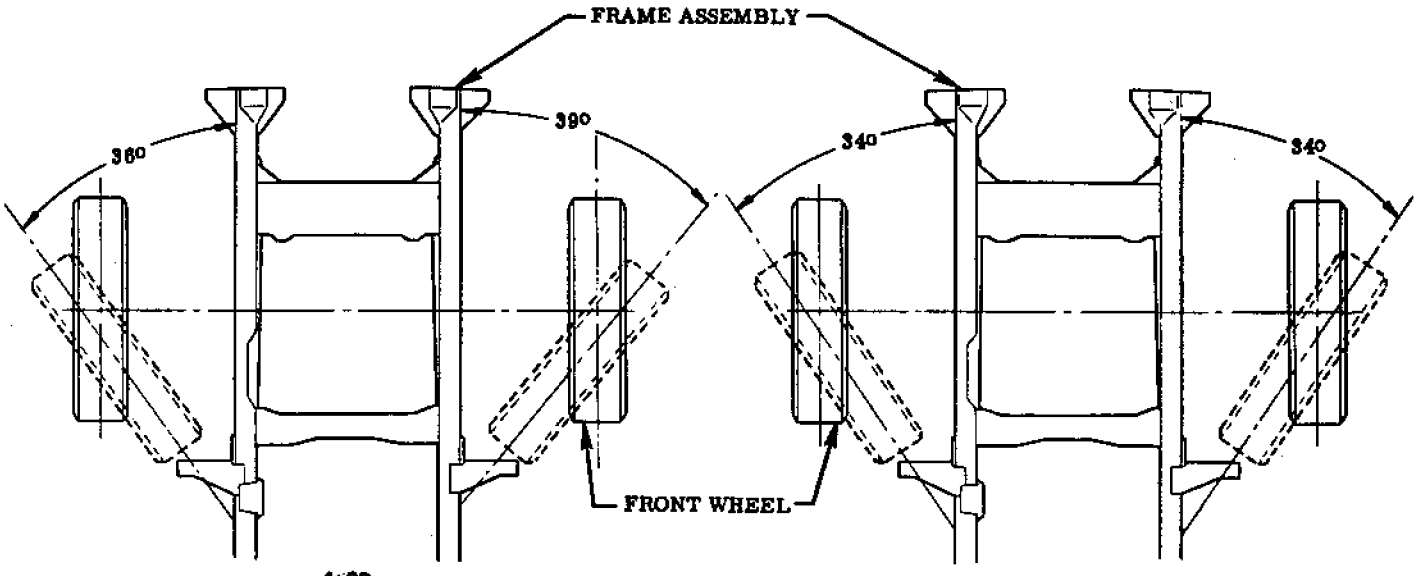
SHOCK ABSORBER COLOR CODE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

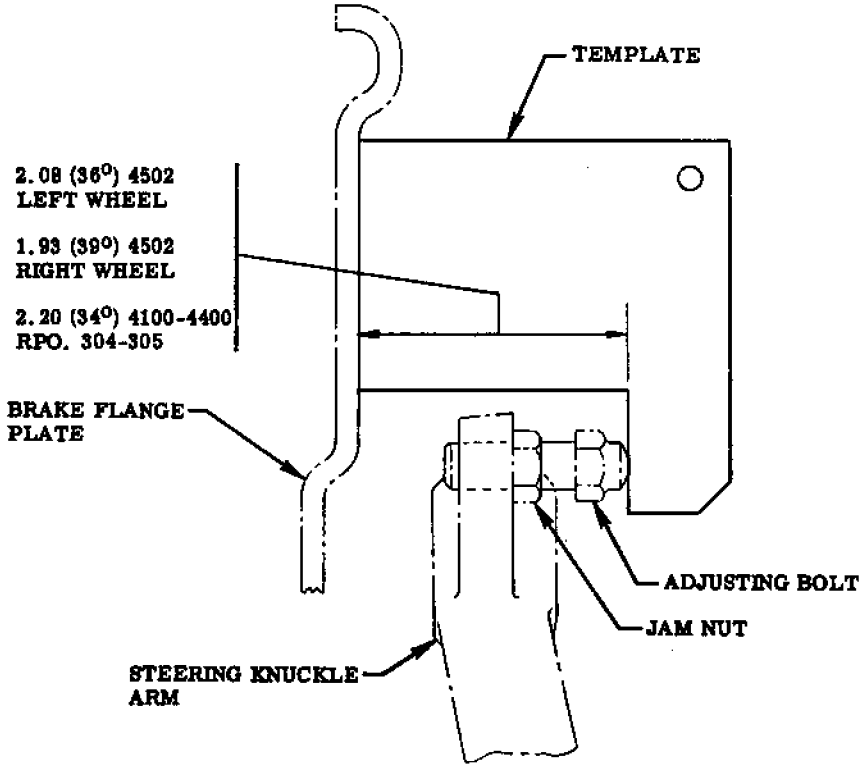
REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5912	R. R.	R. C.	0	5.00

DATE: 2-16-55 PART No.: 3720900



4502

4100 4400
R. P. O. 304, 305



NOTE: EACH STEERING KNUCKLE STOP BOLT MUST BE ADJUSTED TO PERMIT TURN FROM NEUTRAL THROUGH AN ANGLE AS NOTED IN REAR DIRECTION BEFORE KNUCKLE STRIKES STOP

MODELS

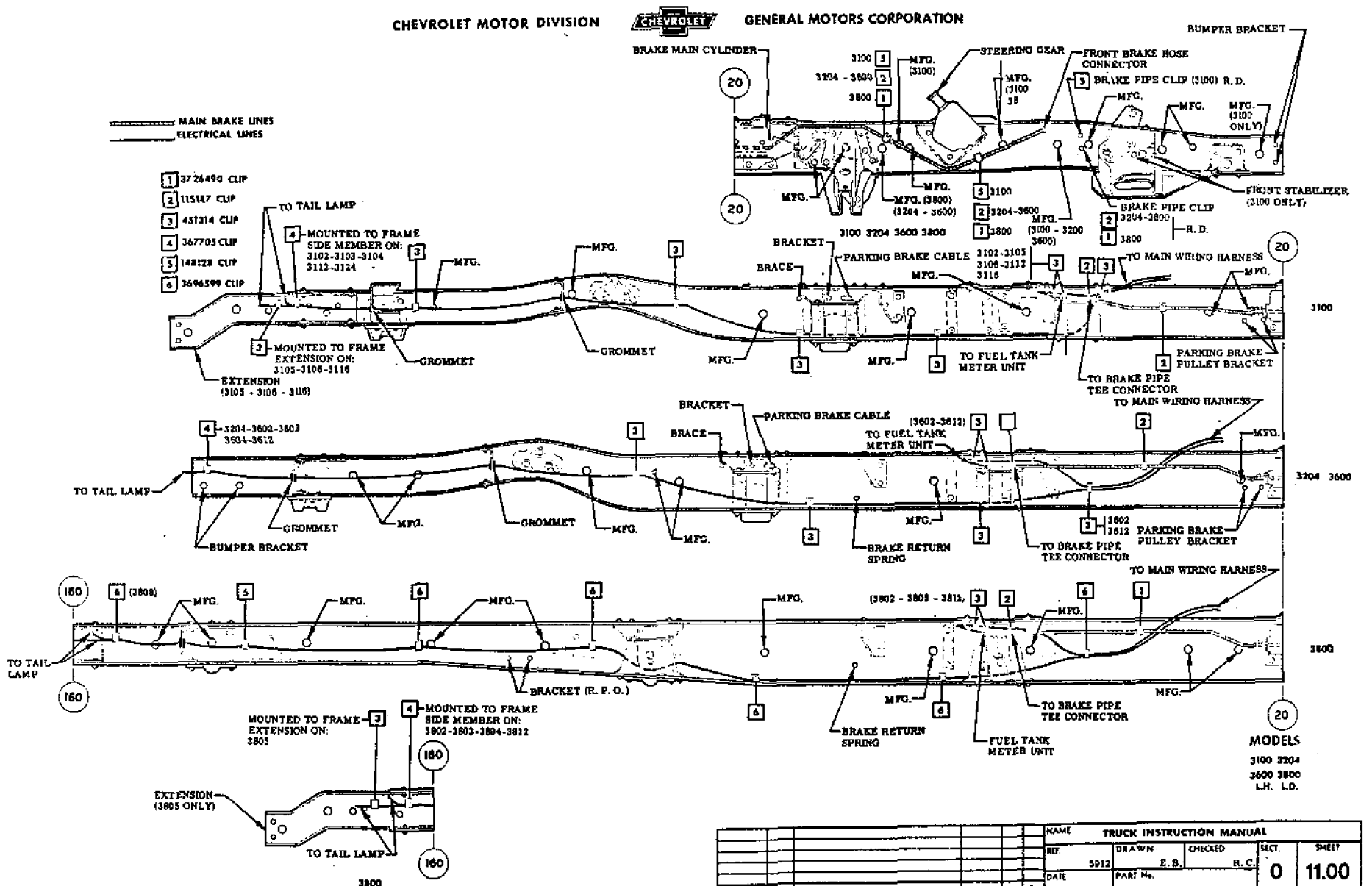
4100 4400 4502

WHEEL TURN ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8962	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 10.00	
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900				

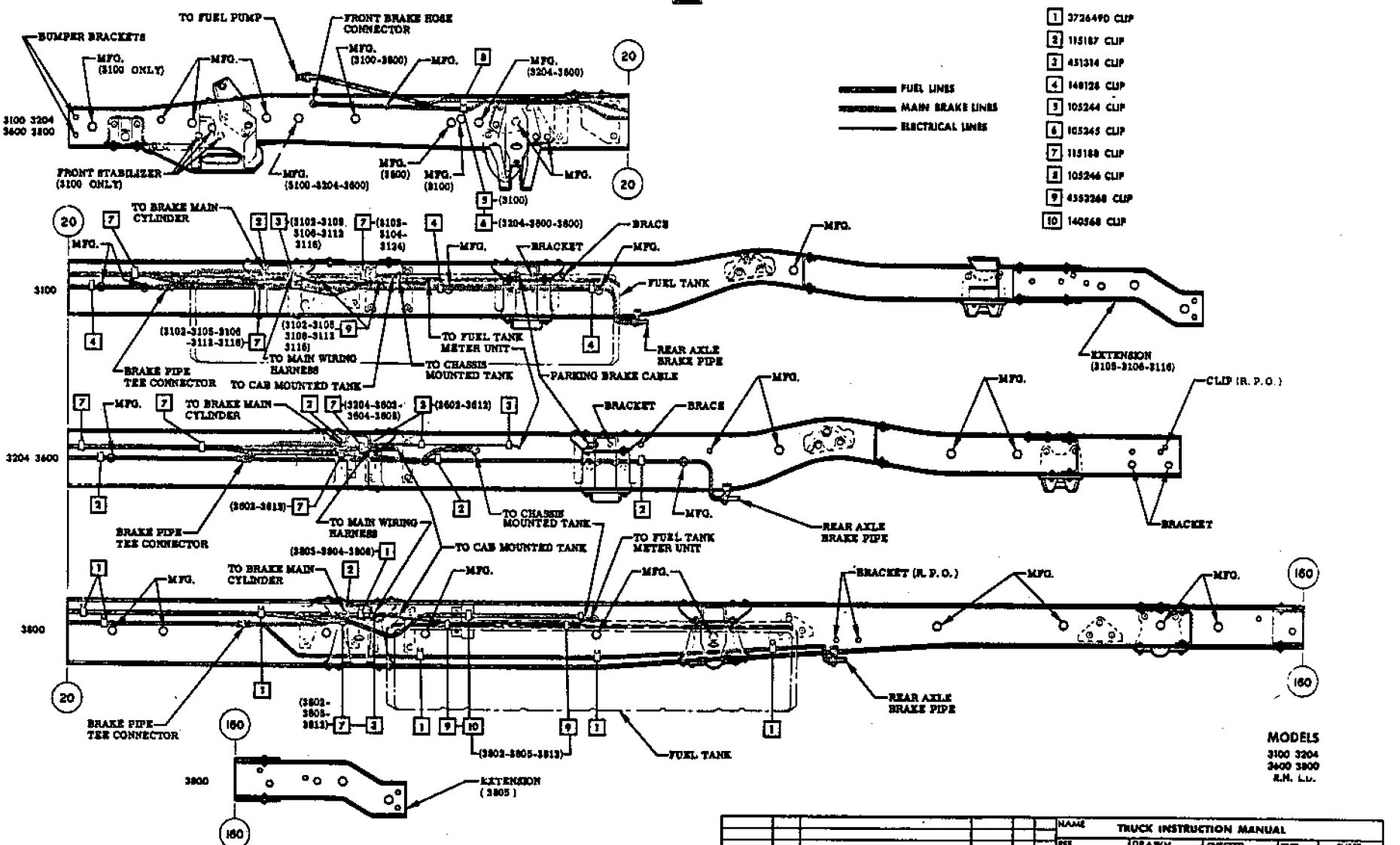
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 11.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900			

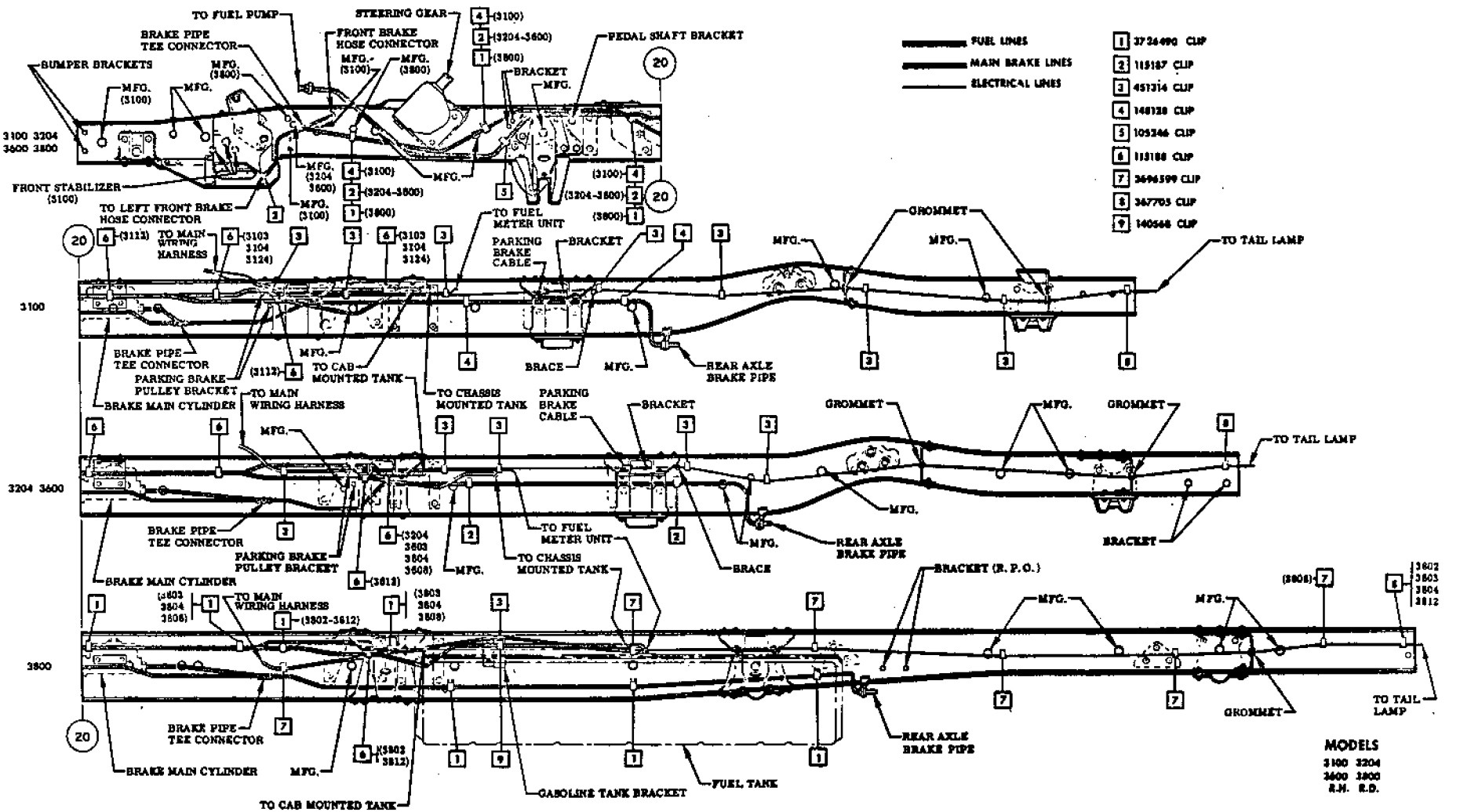


CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN K.B. | CHECKED R.C. | SECT. 0 | SHEET 12.00
DATE 7-8-55 | PART No. 3729900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



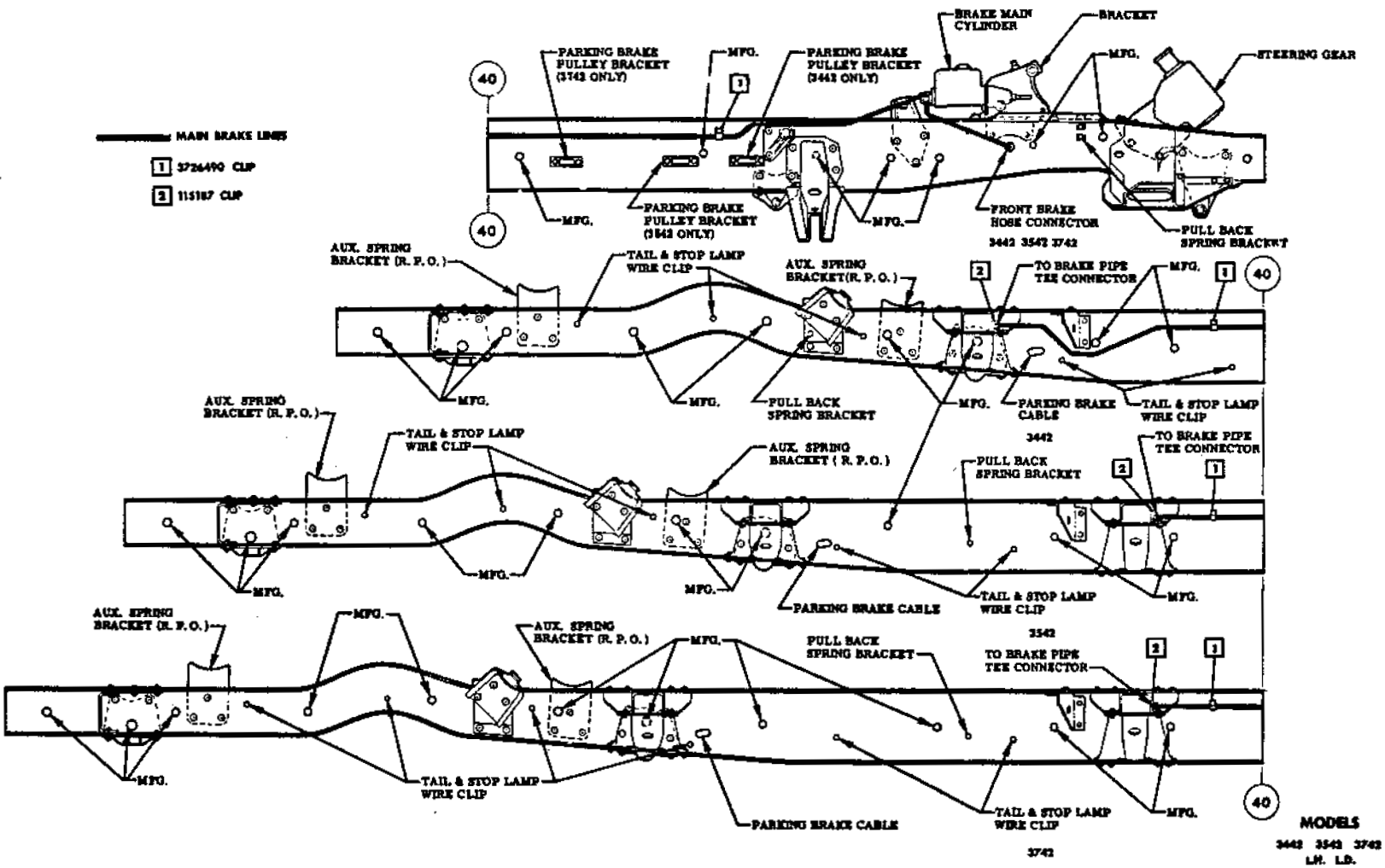
MODELS
3100 3204
3600 3800
R.H. R.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 1912	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 13.00
DATE 7-6-55	PART No. 3726990			

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

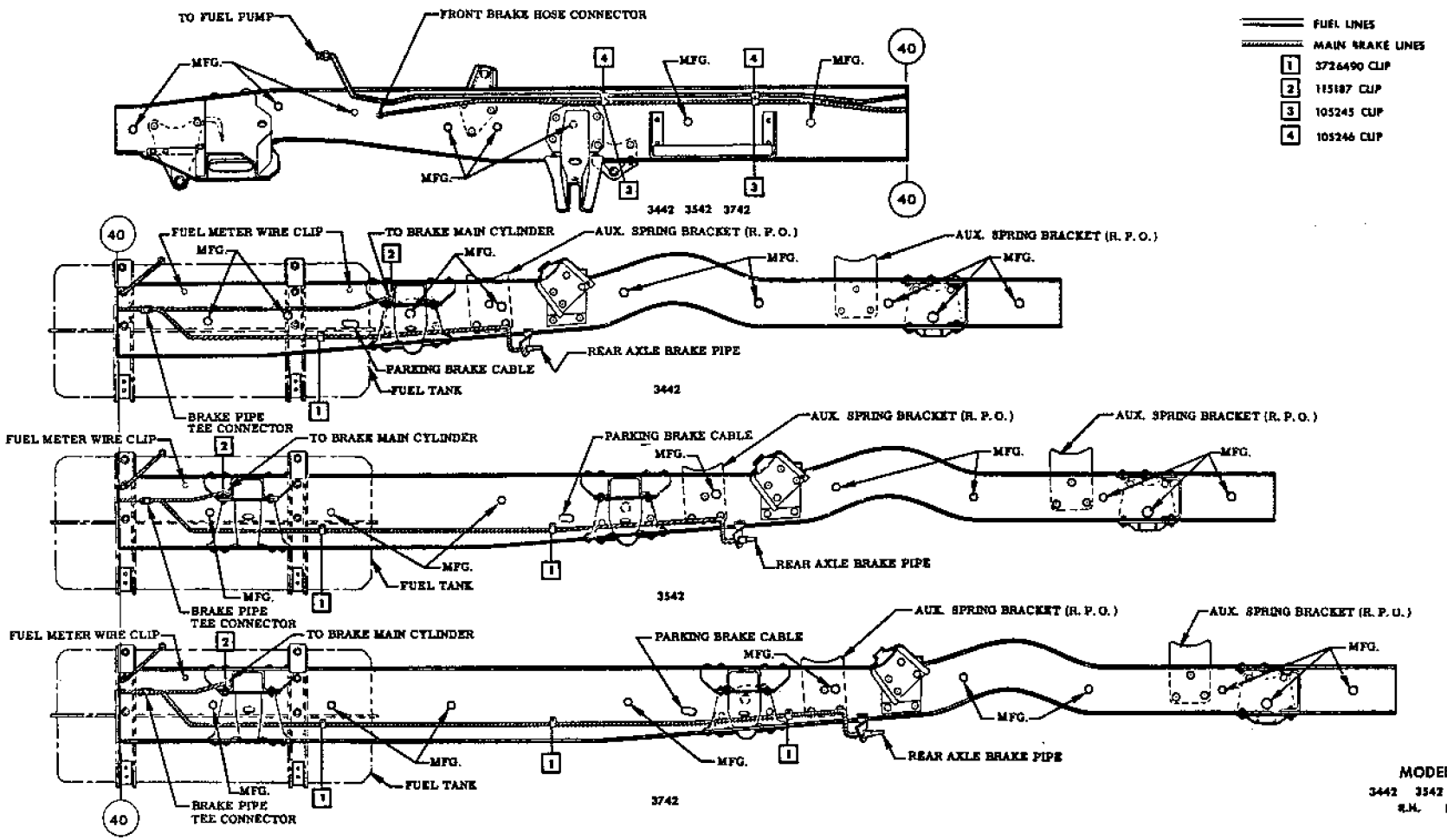
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3442 3542 3742
LH. L.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 1913	DRAWN E. J. / CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 14.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 7-7-56	PART No. 3726980		



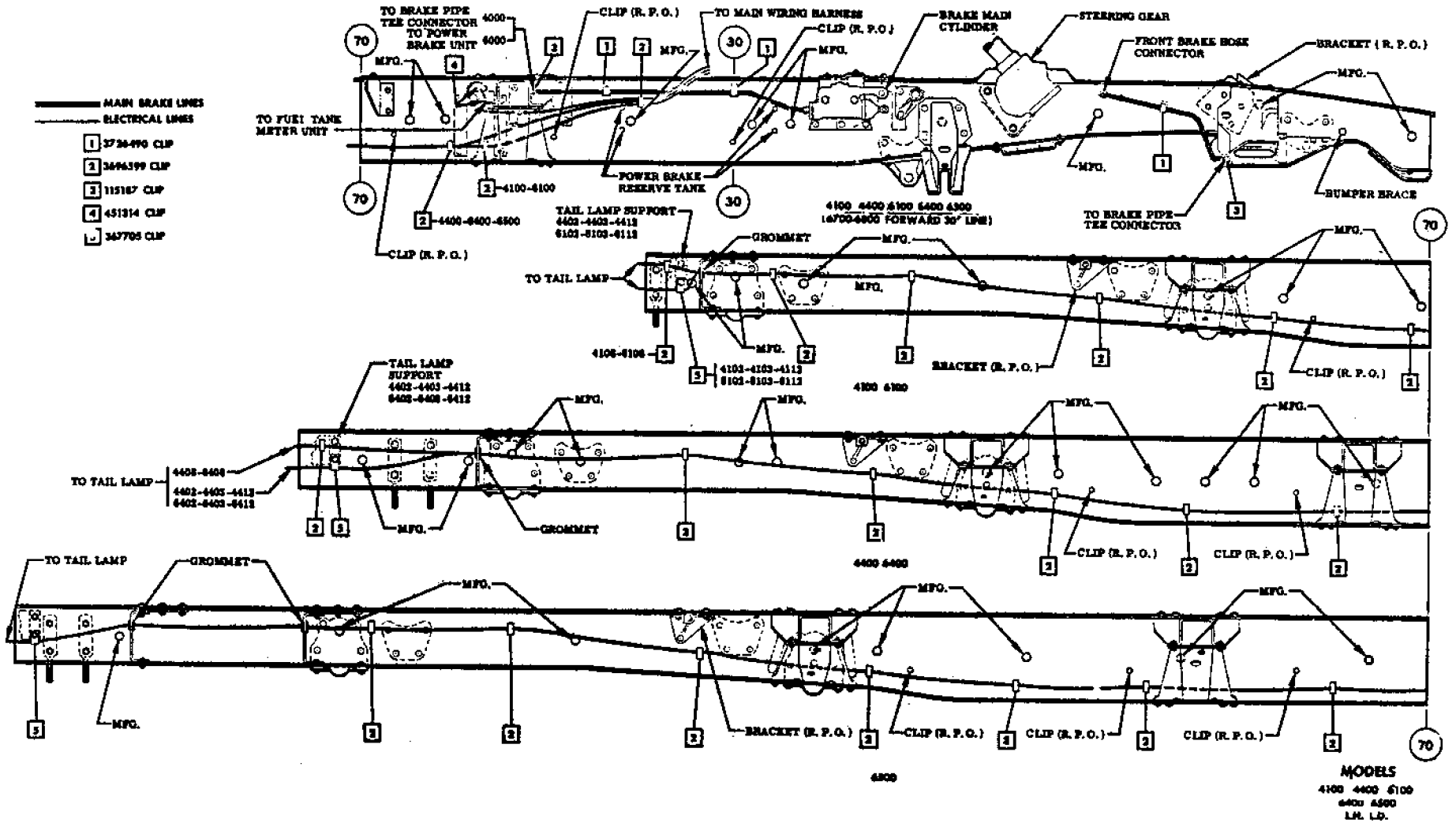
MODELS
3442 3542 3742
R.H. LD

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 15.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

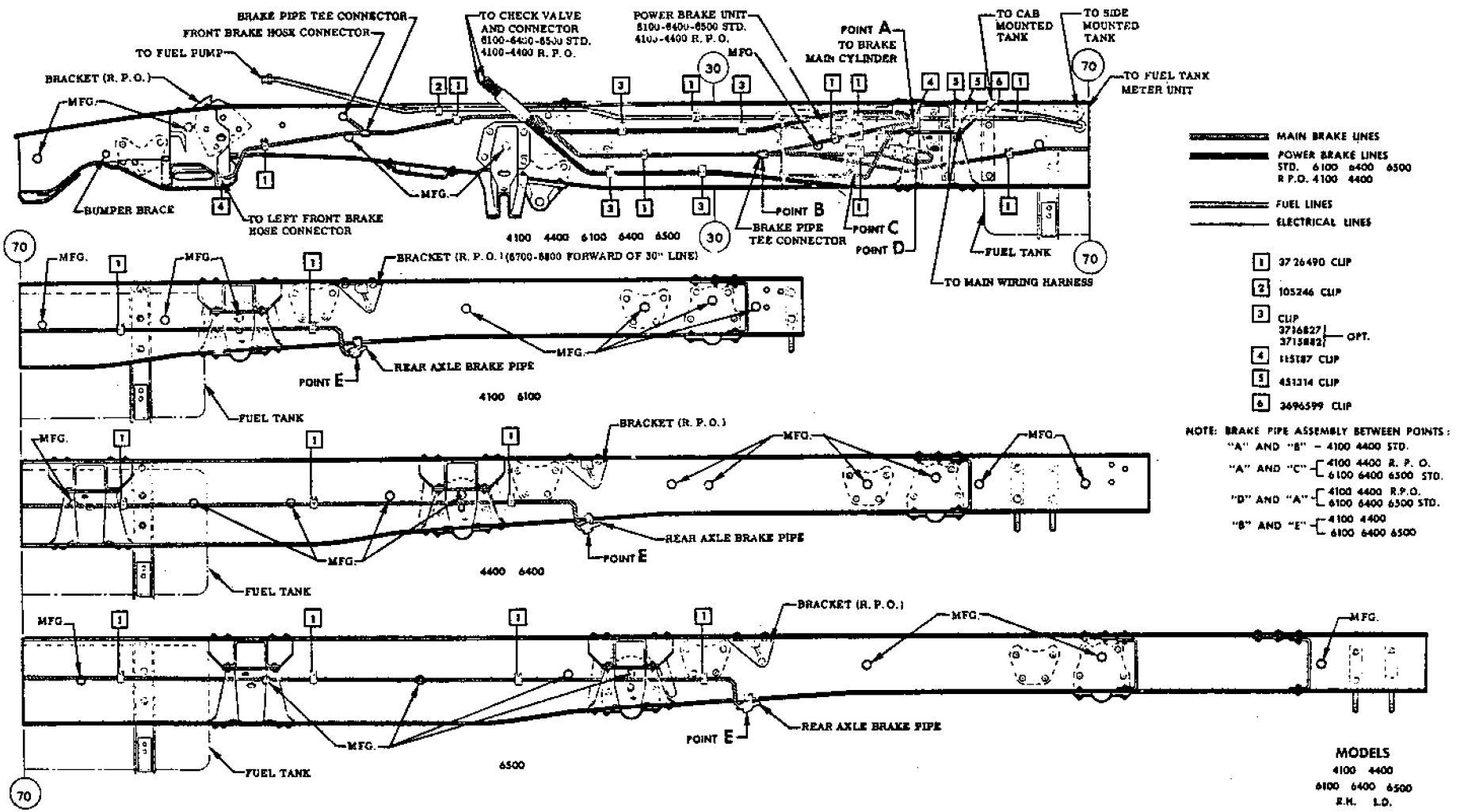


CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN R. B. | CHECKED R. C. | SECT. 0 | SHEET 16.00
DATE 7-8-55 | PART No. 3729900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

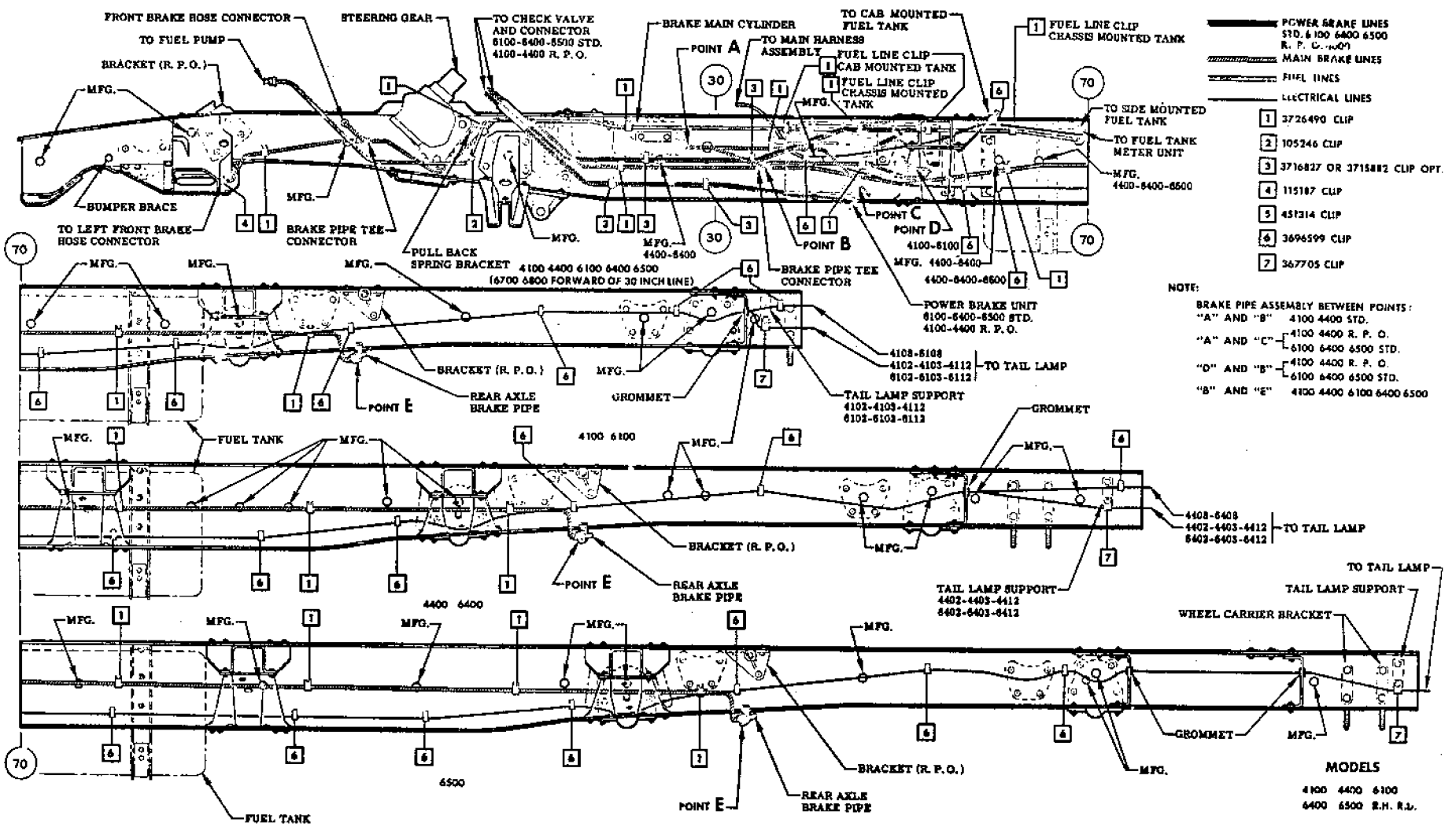


CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. T.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 17.00
DATE 7-8-58	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

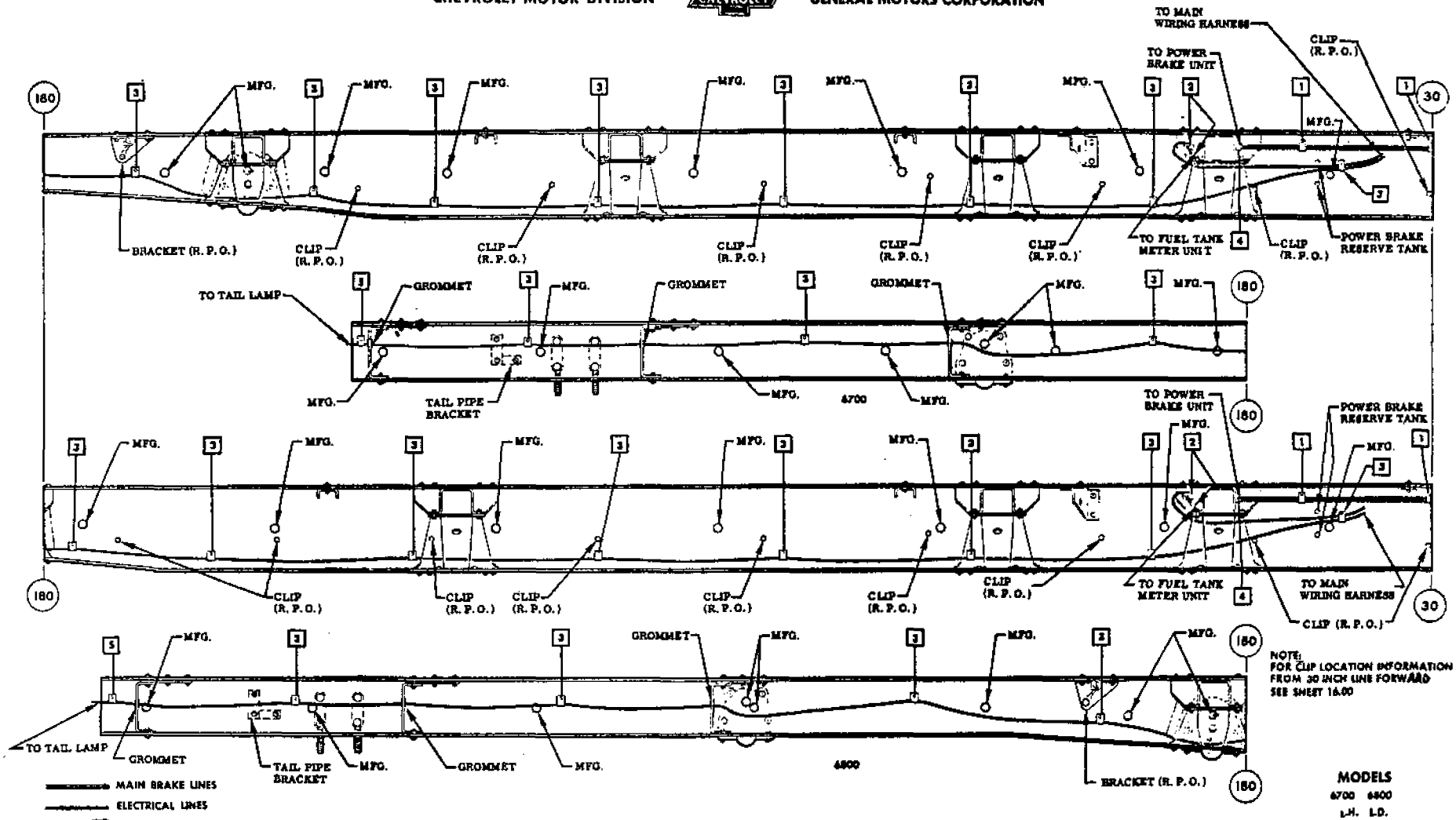


CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN R. E.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 0	SHEET 18.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE:
FOR CLIP LOCATION INFORMATION FROM 30 INCH LINE FORWARD SEE SHEET 16.00

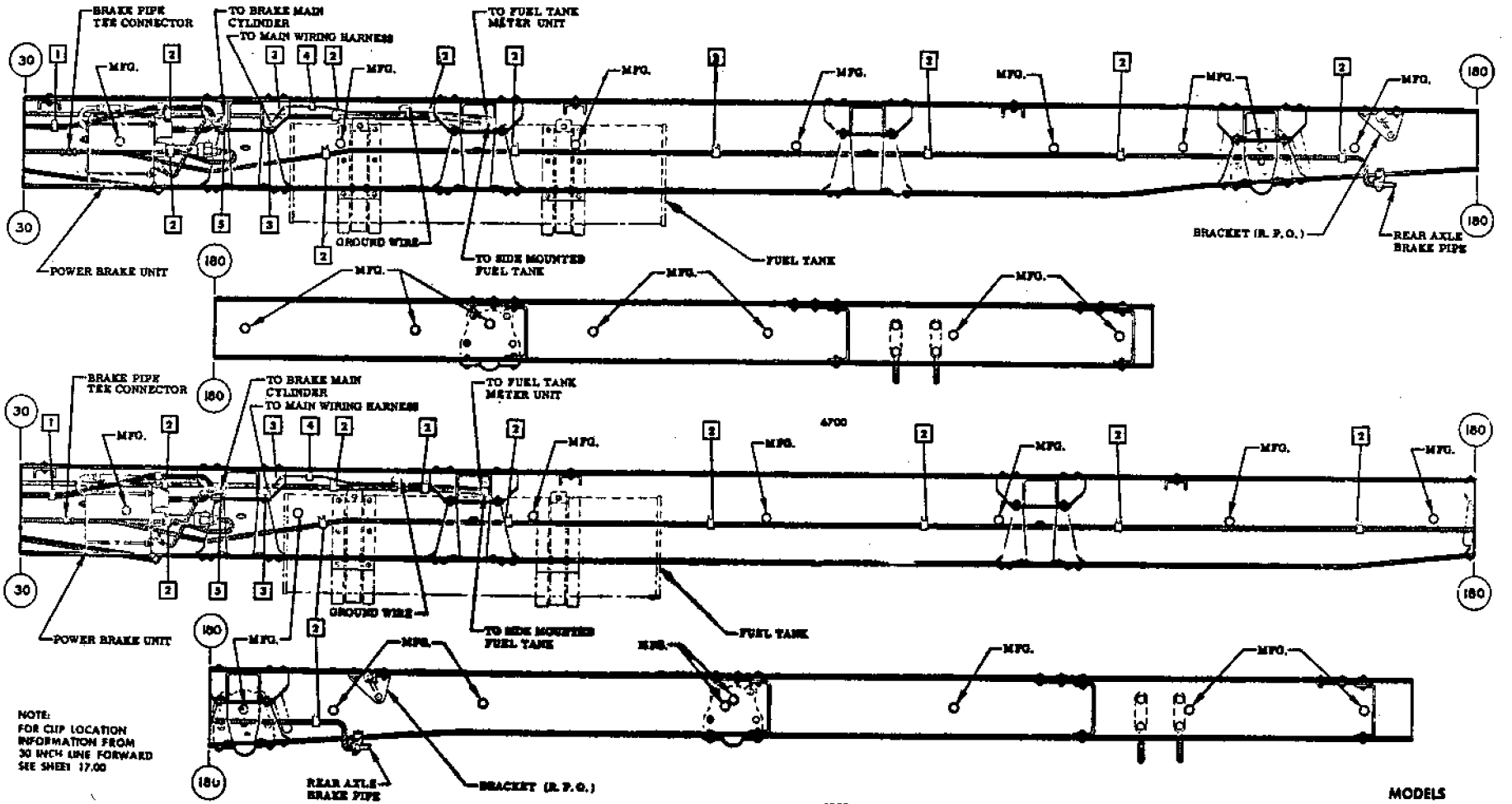
MODELS
6700 6800
L.H. L.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 6913	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 19.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

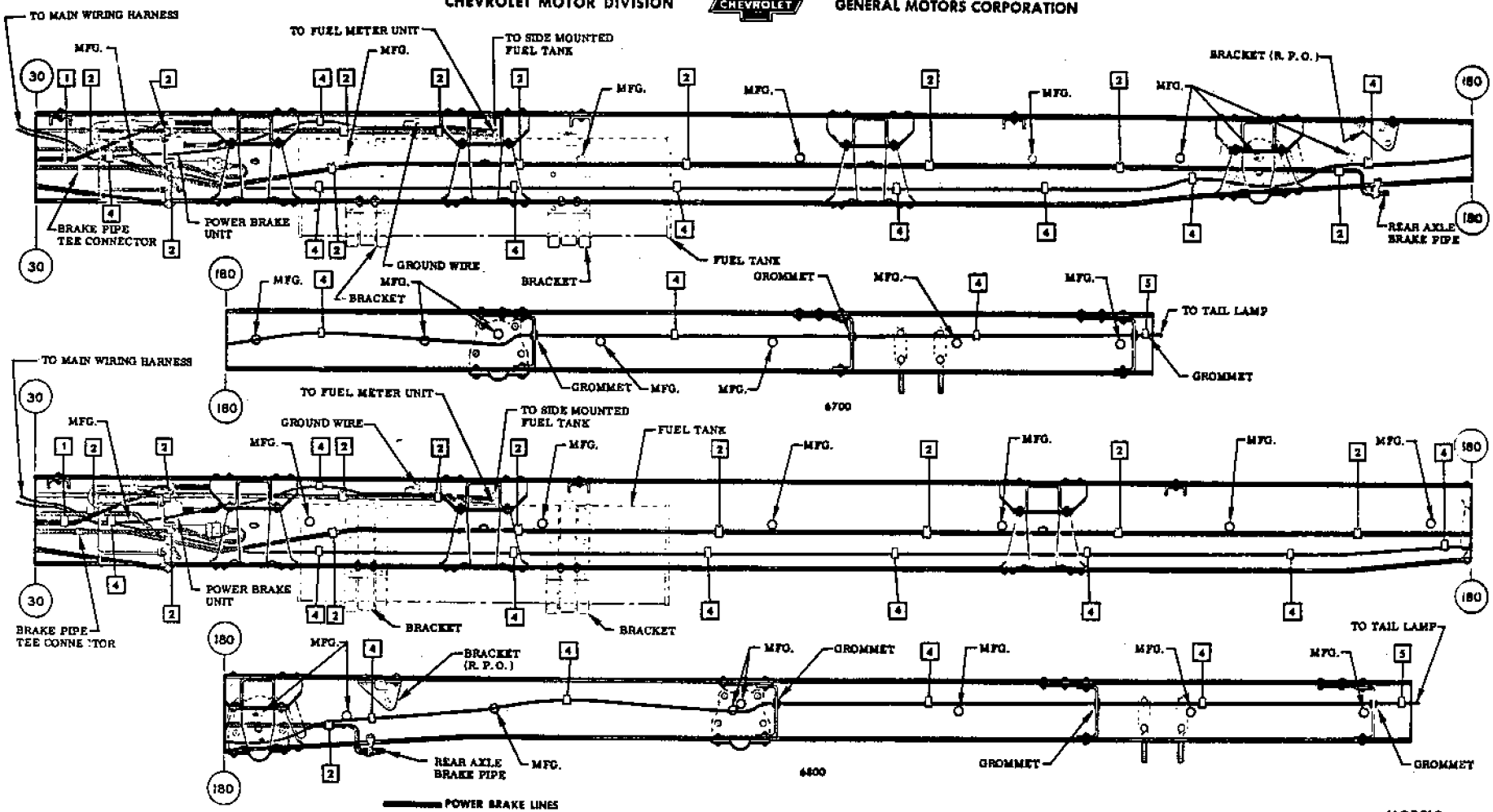


MODELS
6700 6800
R.H. L.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL	
						REF. 5813	DRAWN E.B. / CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 0 / SHEET 20.00
						DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900	
BASE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



POWER BRAKE LINES
FUEL LINES
MAIN BRAKE LINES
ELECTRICAL LINES

1 3716827 OR 3715882 CLIP OPT.
2 3726490 CLIP
3 431314 CLIP
4 3696599 CLIP
5 367703 CLIP

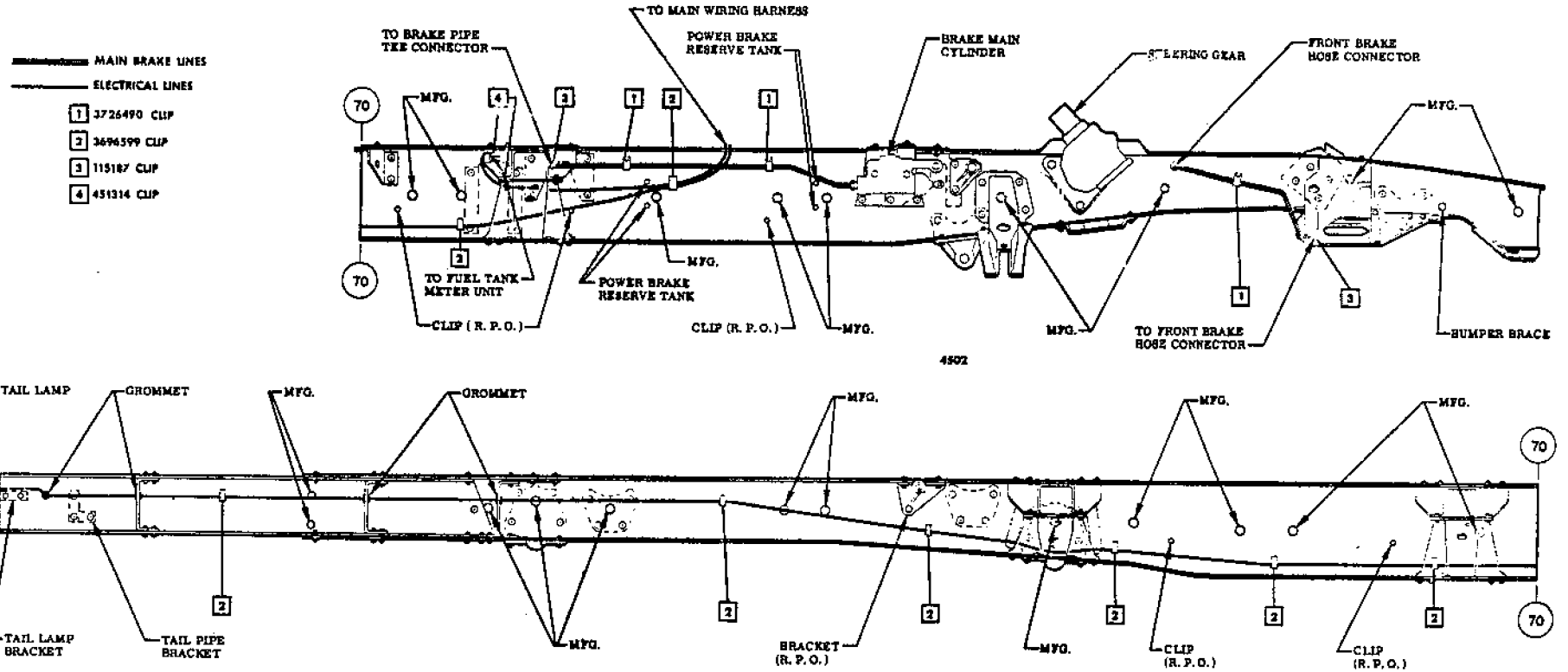
NOTE: FOR CLIP LOCATION INFORMATION FROM 30 INCH LINE FORWARD SEE SHEET 18.00

MODELS
6700 6800
R.H. R.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	STM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN E. B. | CHECKED R. C. | SECT. 0 | SHEET 21.00
DATE 7-8-55 | PART No. 3720900



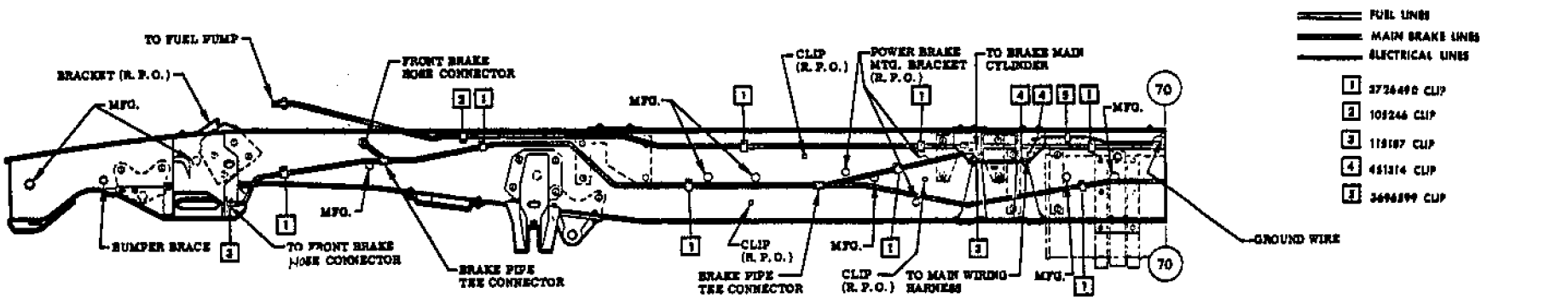
MODELS
4502
L.H. L.D.

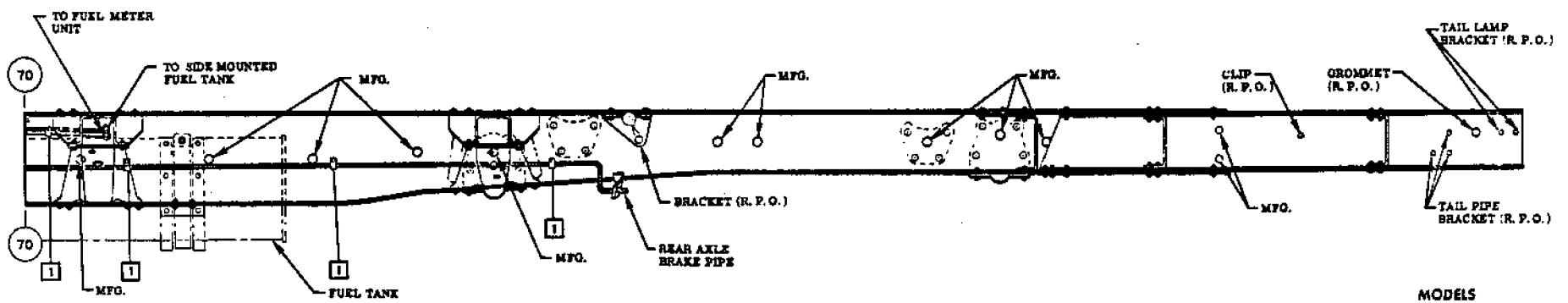
CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5913	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 22.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3729900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



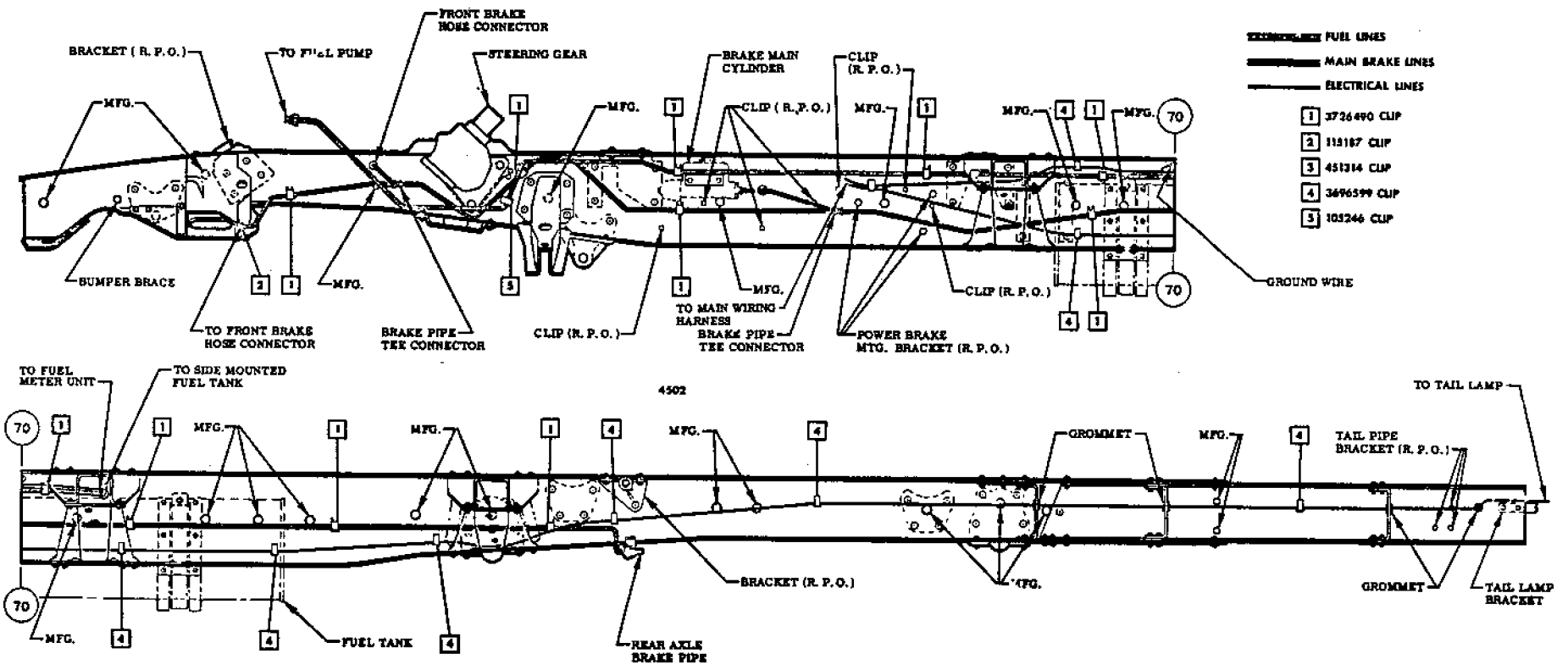


MODELS
4502
R.H. L.D.

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN K. B. | CHECKED R. C. | SECT. 0 | SHEET 23.00
DATE 7-8-55 | PART No. 3730900



MODELS
4502
R.H. R.D.

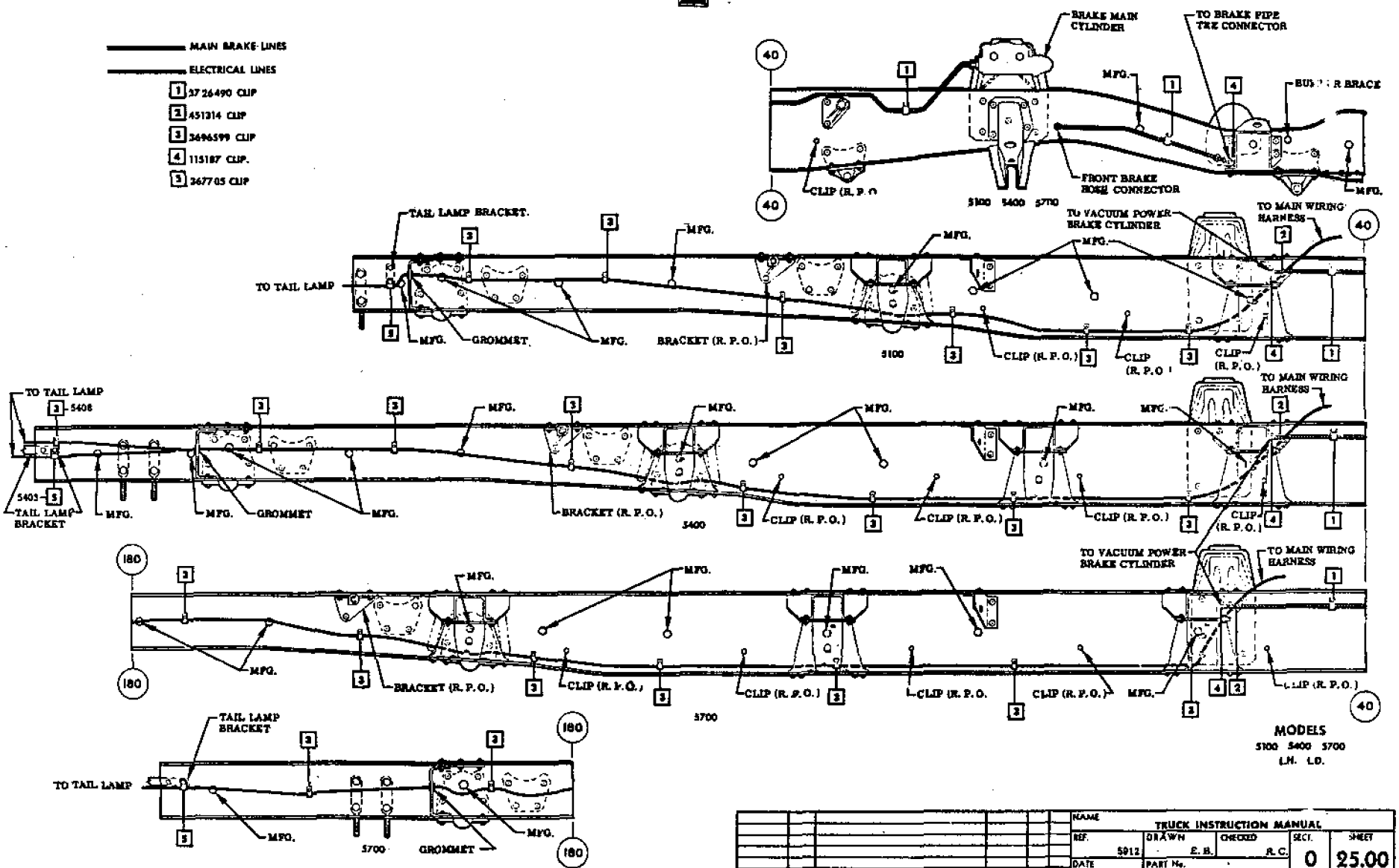
CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5912	E. B.	R. C.	0	24.00
DATE: 7-8-55	PART No. 3720900			

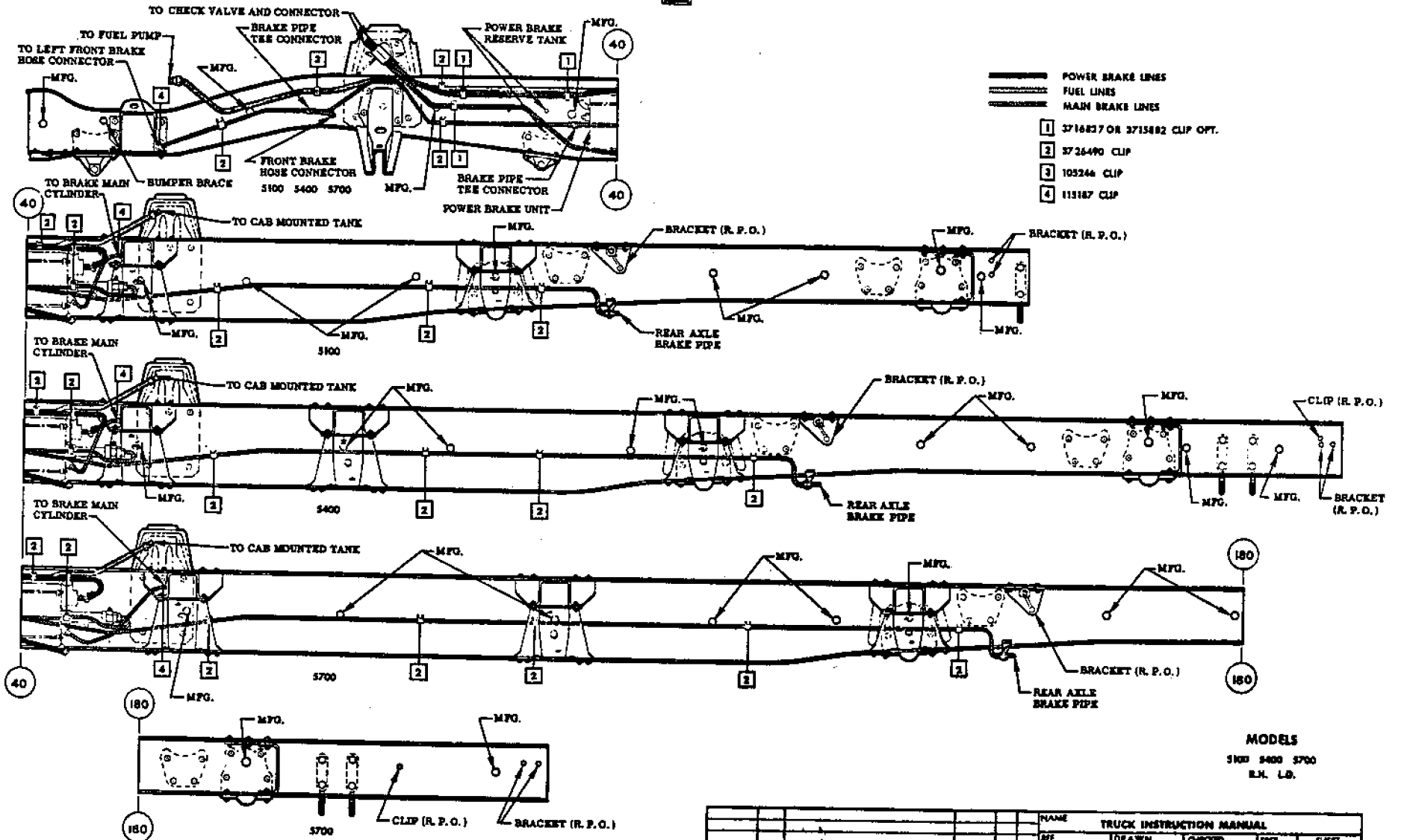
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 25.00
						DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3720YMU			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CLIP LOCATION REFERENCE INSTRUCTION

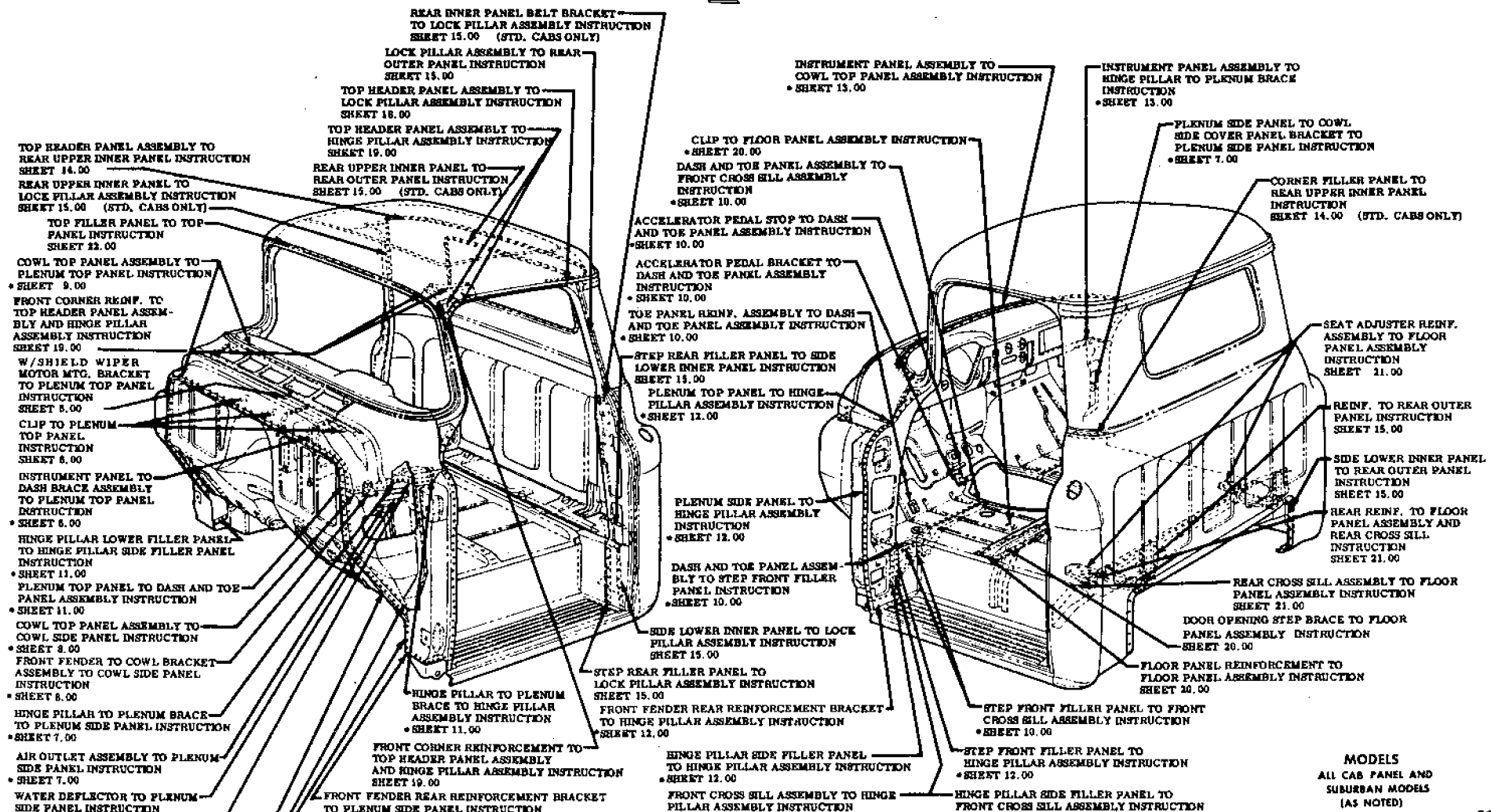
MODELS

5100 5400 5700
R.H. L.D.

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5913	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 0	SHEET 26.00
DATE 7-8-55	PART No. 3726900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

NOTE: ALL INSTRUCTIONS CODED WITH *ARE APPLICABLE TO PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODIES. SEE PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

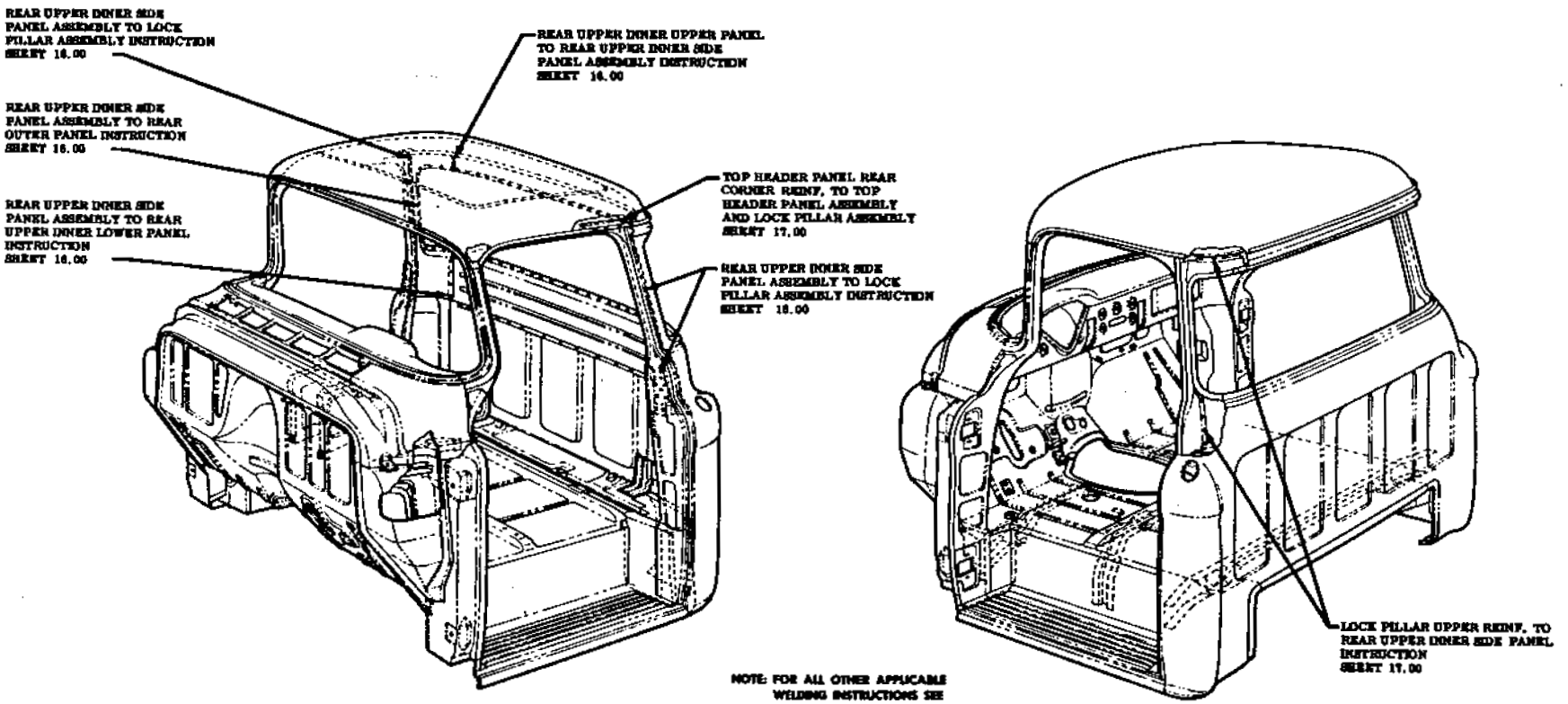
MODELS
ALL CAB PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (AS NOTED)

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: W. M.
CHECKED: H. V. M.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 1.00

CAB ASSEMBLY
SECT. 1

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR ALL OTHER APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 1.00

MODELS

3124 ONLY

CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.

DRAWN: W. M.

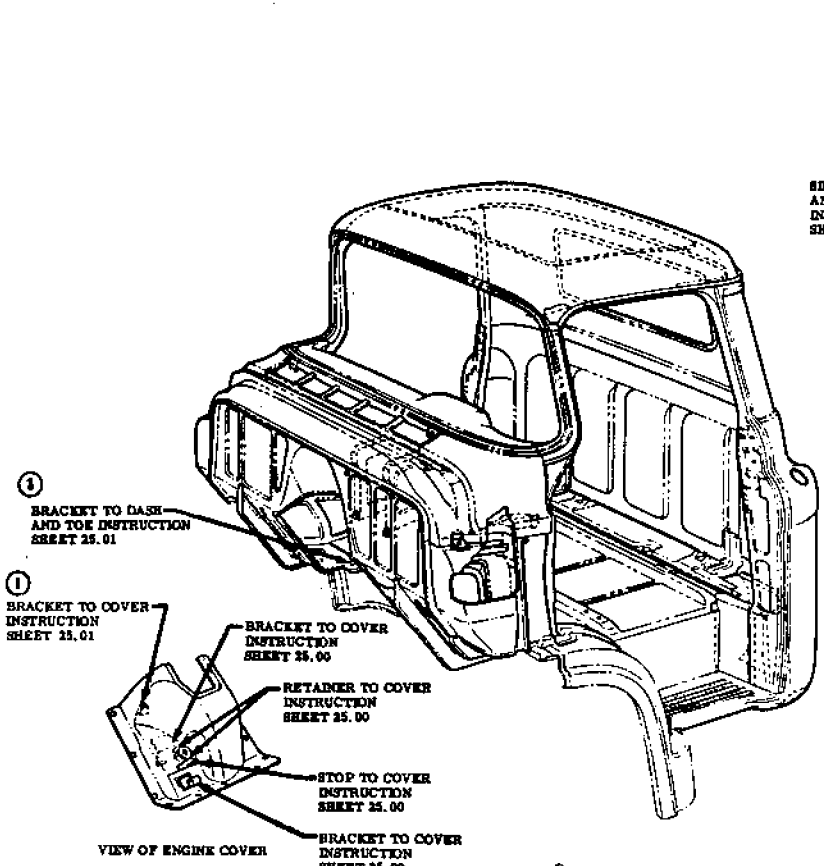
CHECKED: H. V. M.

DATE: 12-1-54

PART No.: 3720900

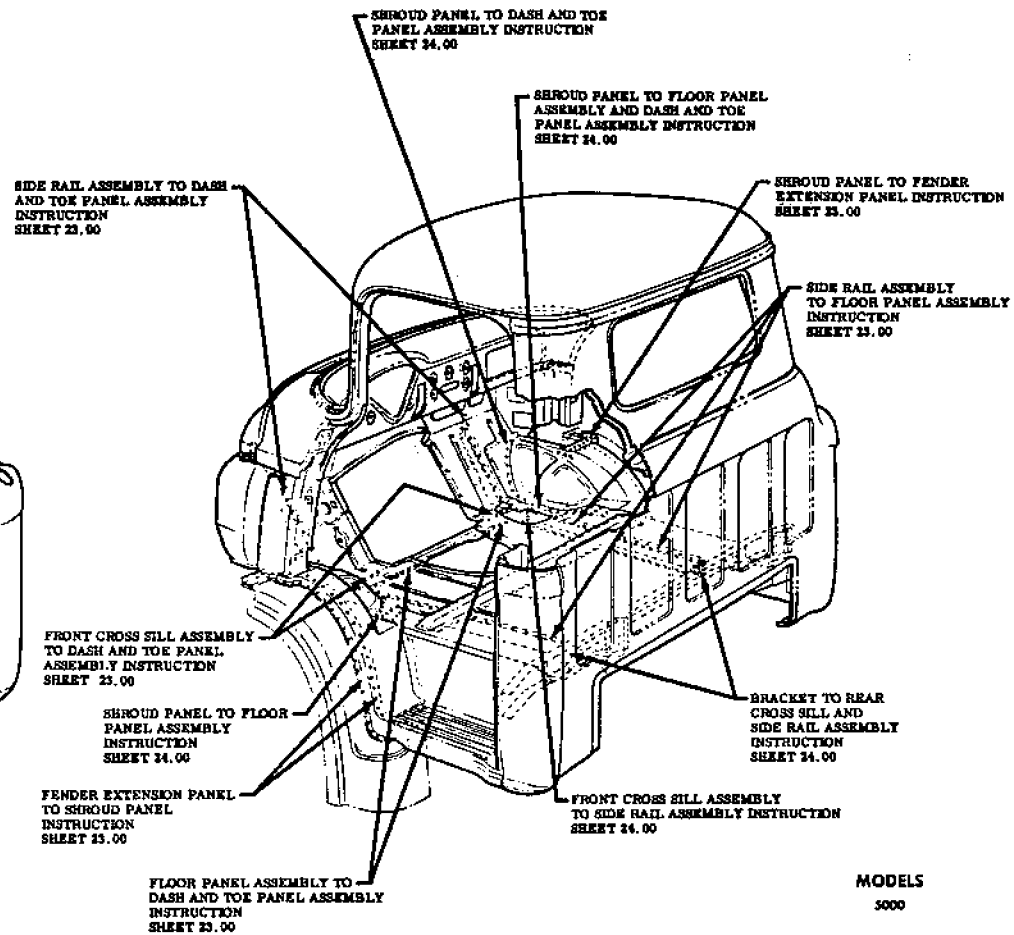
SECT.: 1

SHEET: 2.00



NOTE: WELDING OPERATIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STD. CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

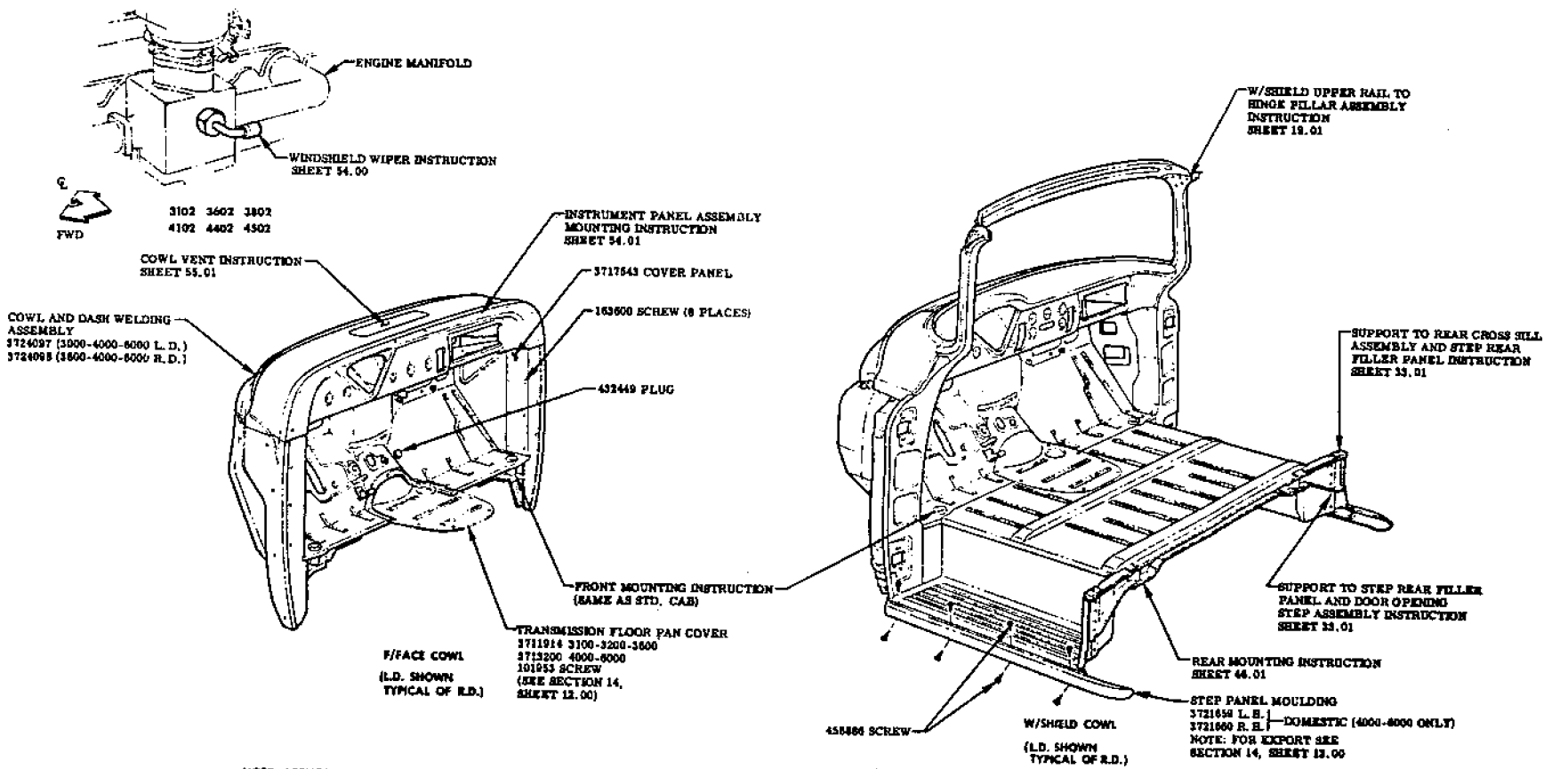
CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX



MODELS
5000

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
					REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	3	NOTE ADDED	8519	RC		J. P.	H. V. M.	1	3.00
	2	NOTE AND VIEW ADDED	8049						
4-18-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519	VH	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	STM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS SHOWN. REFER TO STD. CAB DETAIL AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEXES FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

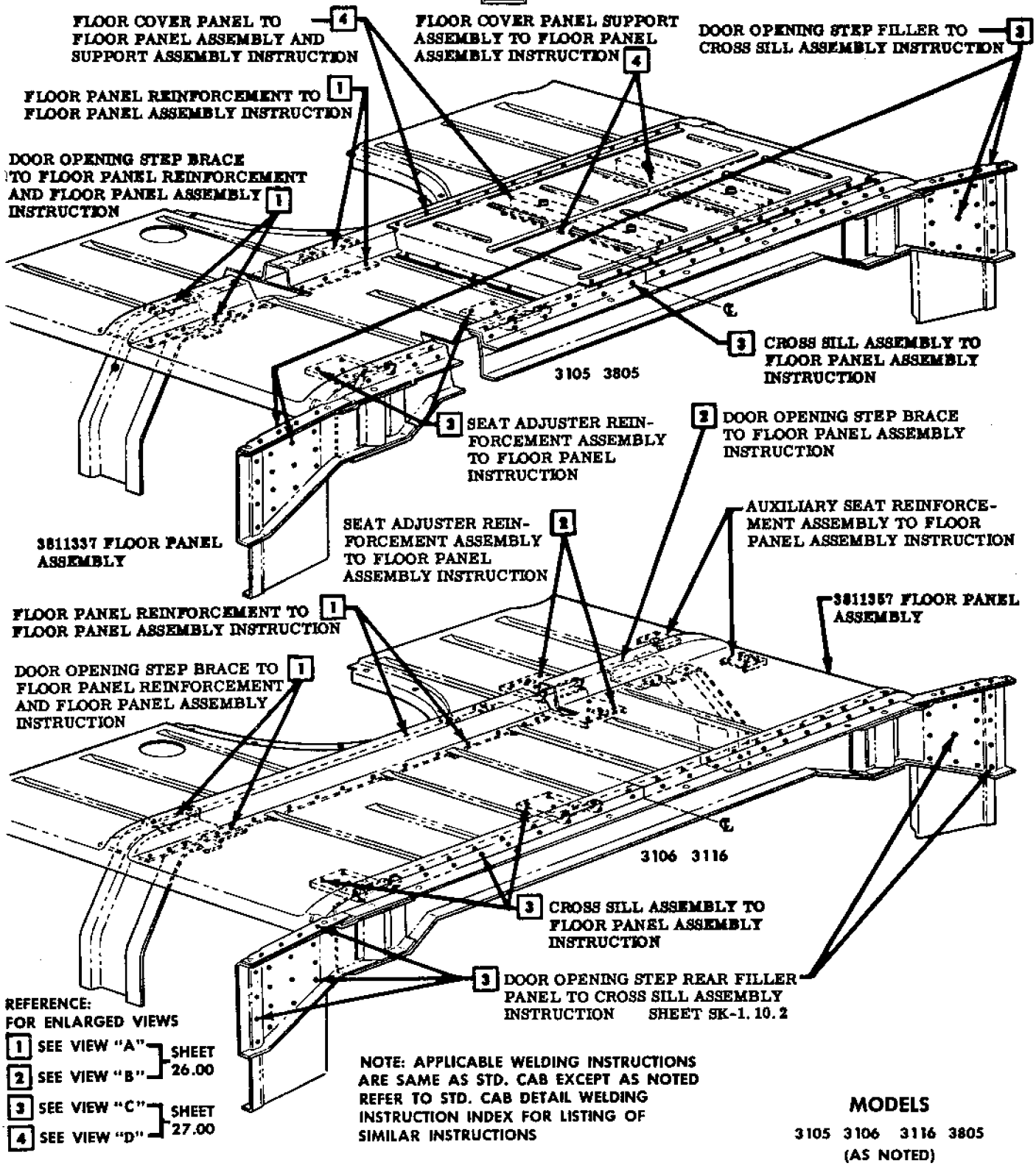
MODELS

F/FACE AND W/SHIELD COWLS (AS NOTED)

F/FACE AND W/SHIELD COWL WELDING AND ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REV.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
6-9-55	B	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 8799, 8634, 8478 AND 8237			VM	5912	W. M.	H. V. M.	1	4.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE:
FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

1	SEE VIEW "A"	SHEET 26.00
2	SEE VIEW "B"	
3	SEE VIEW "C"	SHEET 27.00
4	SEE VIEW "D"	

NOTE: APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED REFER TO STD. CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

MODELS

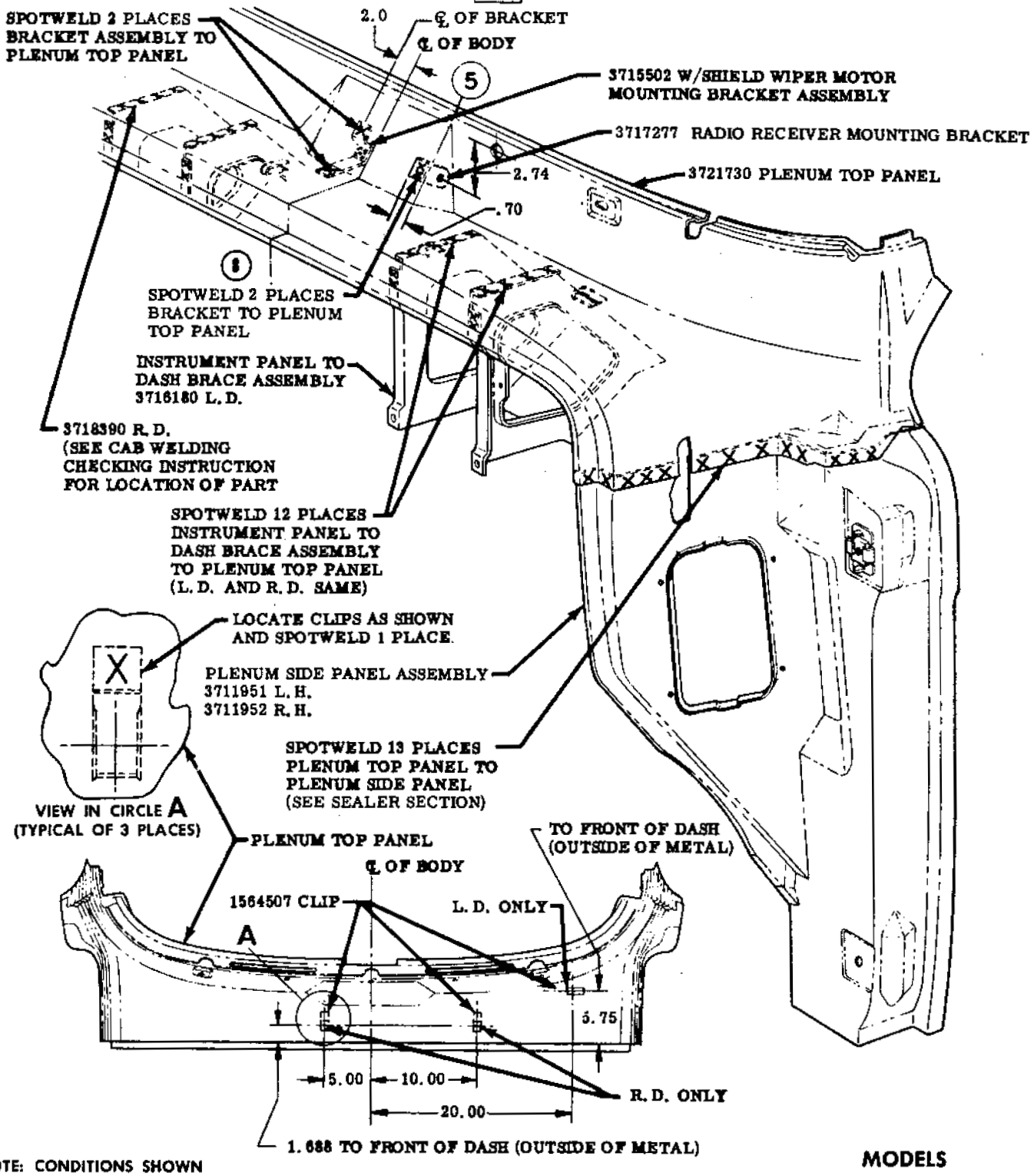
3105 3106 3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 5.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H. AND R.D. AND L.D.

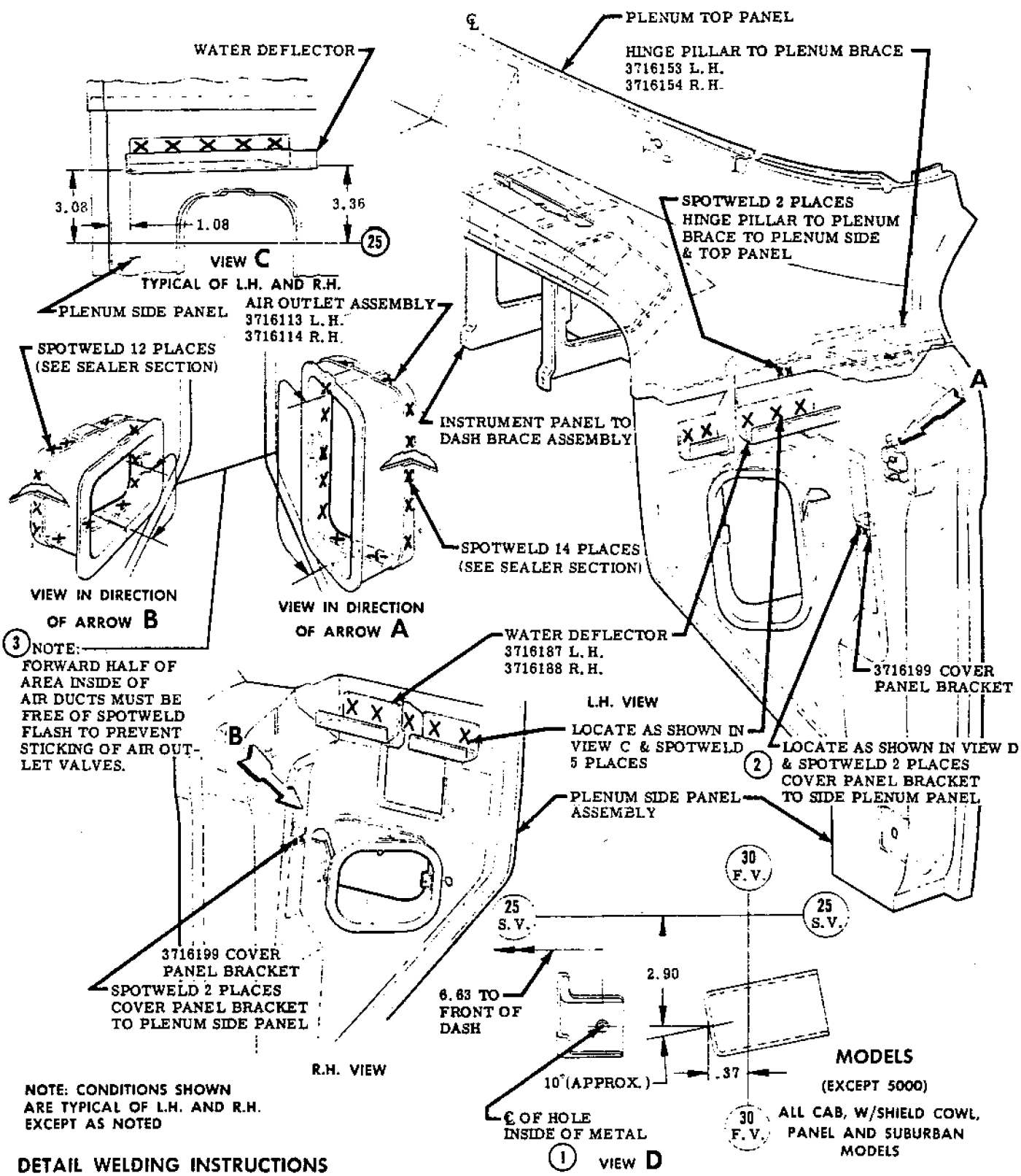
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

MODELS

ALL CAB (EXCEPT 5000) W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

						NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN: E. B.	CHECKED: H. V. M.	SECT.	SHEET
	8	WAS SPOTWELD 4 PLACES			DC				1	6.00
4-5-55	7	REDRAWN	8821			DATE: 12-1-54	PART No.: 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — CHEVROLET — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H. EXCEPT AS NOTED

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

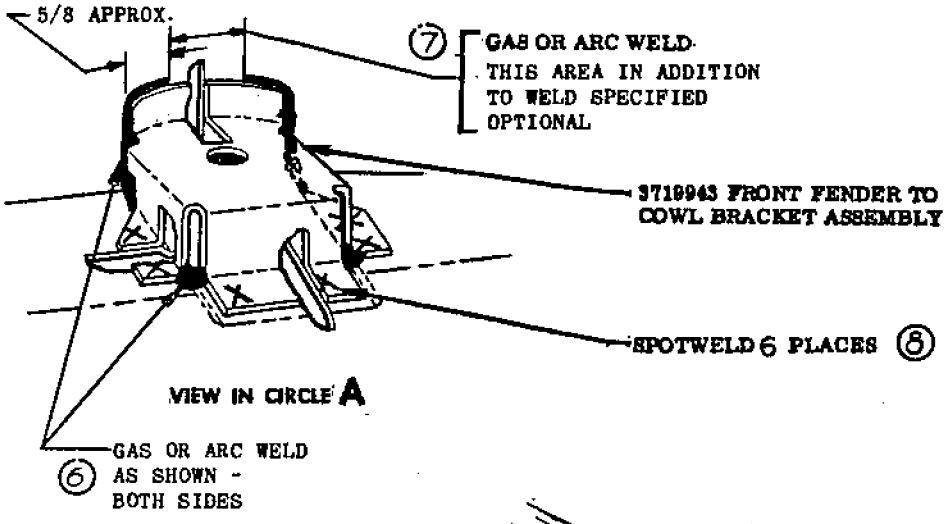
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-23-55	3	NOTE ADDED	1367		DC
	2	NOTE REVISED			VM
2-9-55	1	LOCATING VIEW ADDED	7080		

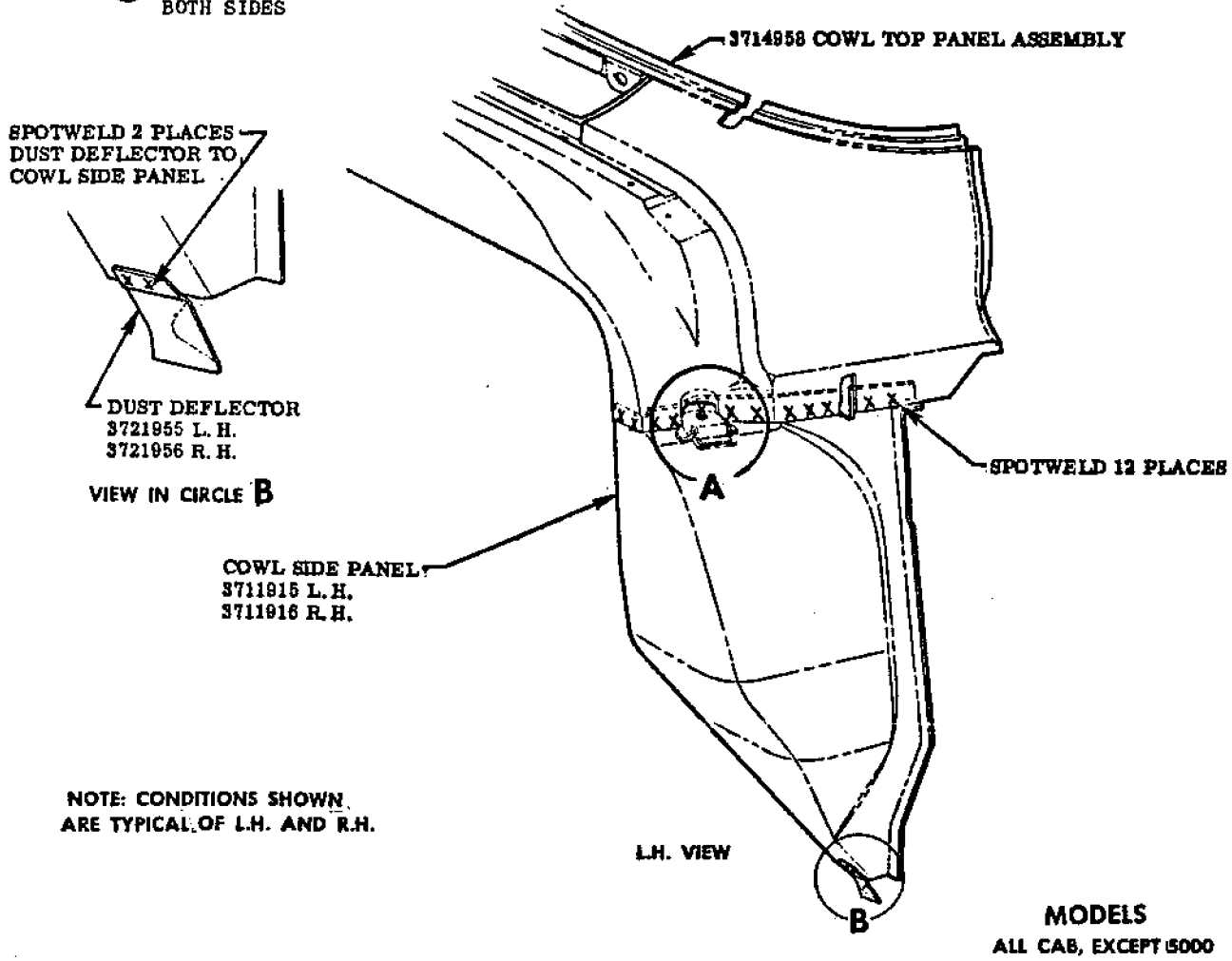
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	H. V. M.	1	7.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

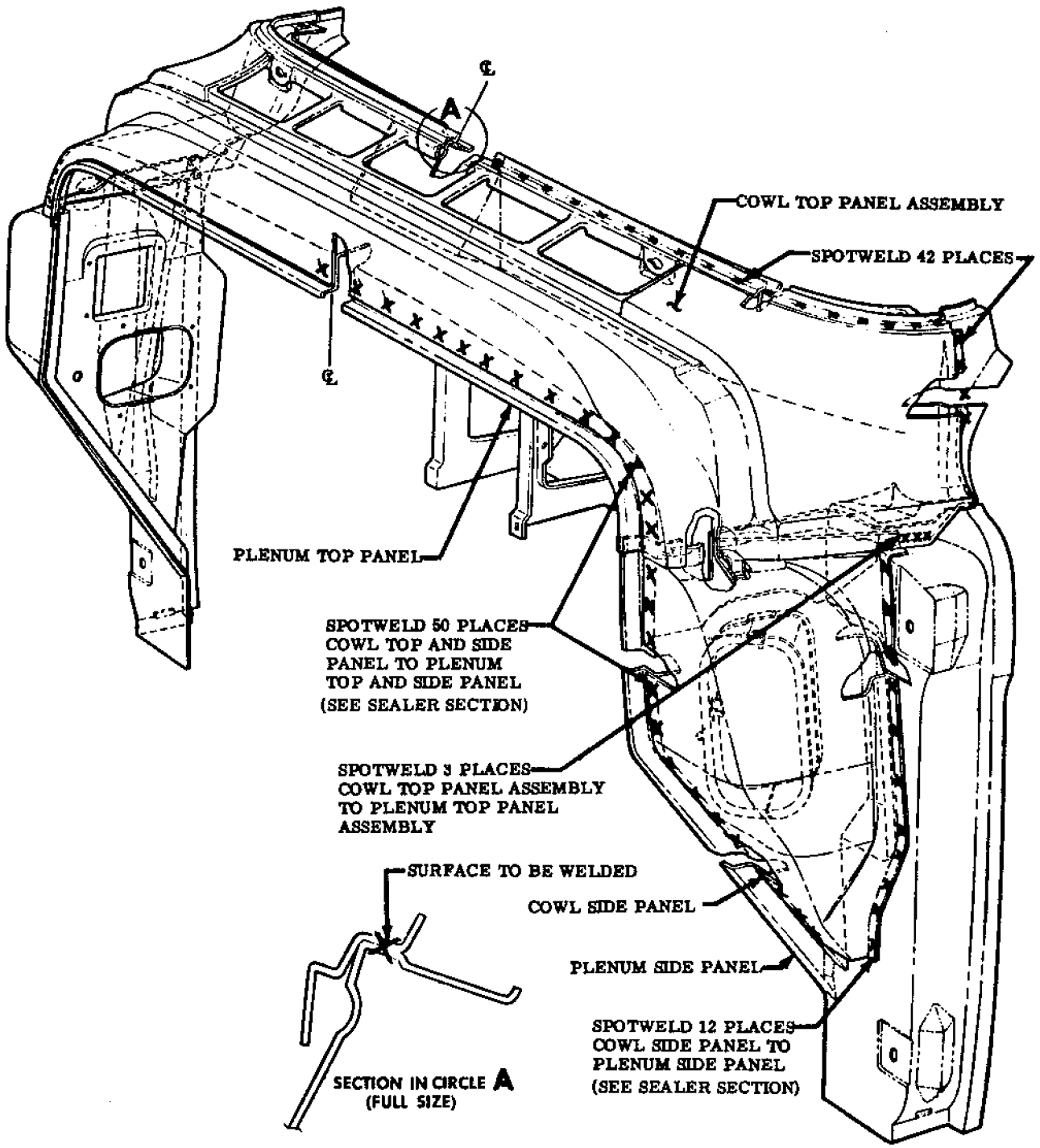
L.H. VIEW

MODELS

ALL CAB, EXCEPT 5000 W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	WAS 8 PLACES			WE	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	7	NOTE REVISED					J. P.	H. V. M.	1	8.00
	6	NOTE ADDED				DATE	PART No.			
6-17-55	5	REDRAWN	3364			12-1-54	3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

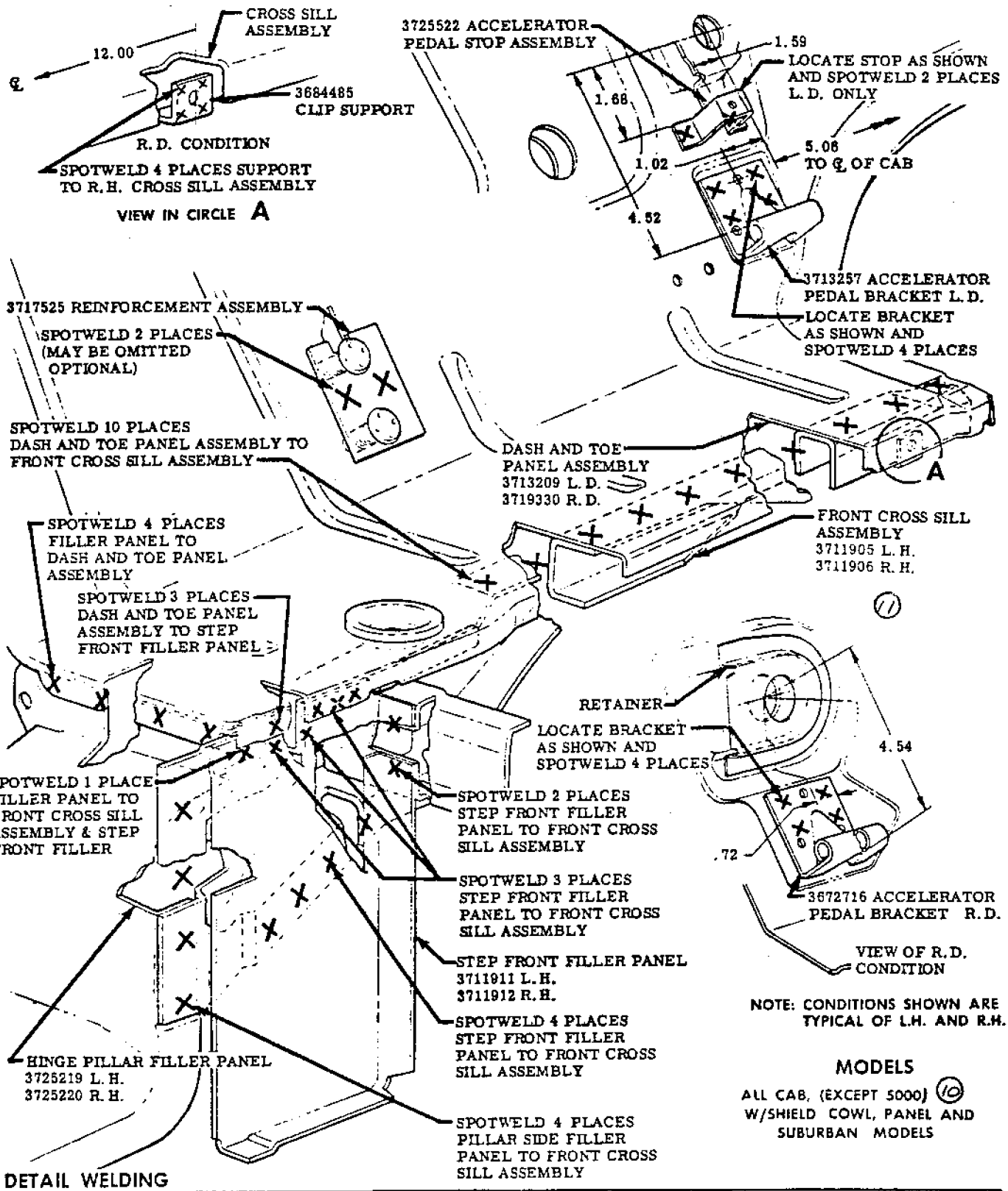
ALL CAB (EXCEPT 5000) W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 9.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

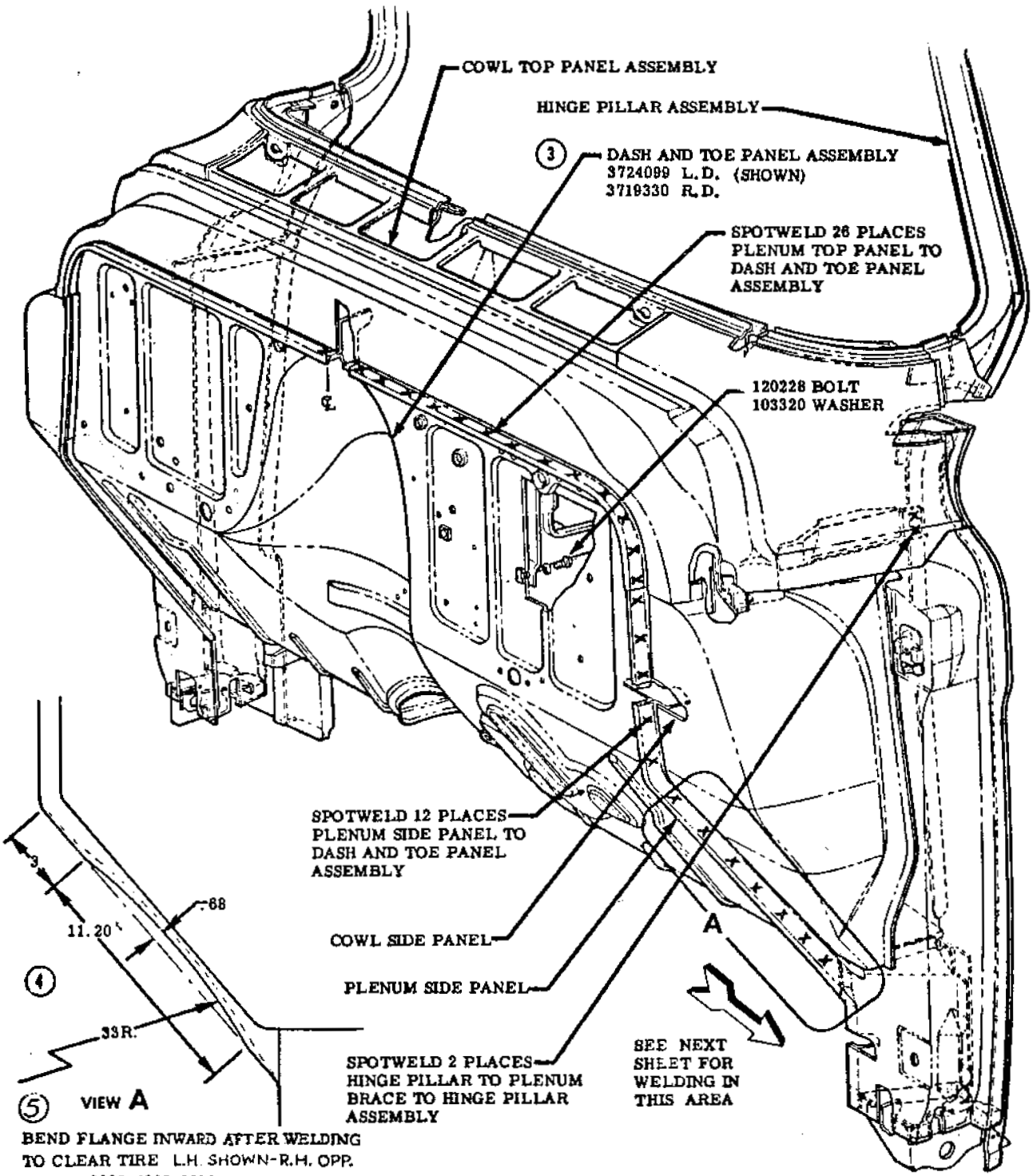
MODELS

ALL CAB, (EXCEPT 5000) (10) W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DETAIL WELDING

	11	3723877-78 & MODEL REMOVED	—		WF	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
11-4-55	10	7000 REMOVED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT. / SHEET
8-23-55	9	REDRAWN AND REVISED					D. B	H. V. M.	1 / 10.00
		1194-2528-AND	9617		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



BEND FLANGE INWARD AFTER WELDING TO CLEAR TIRE L.H. SHOWN-R.H. OPP.
3000-4000-6000
(OPTIONAL ON 3000-4000)

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

ALL CAB (EXCEPT 5000) W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

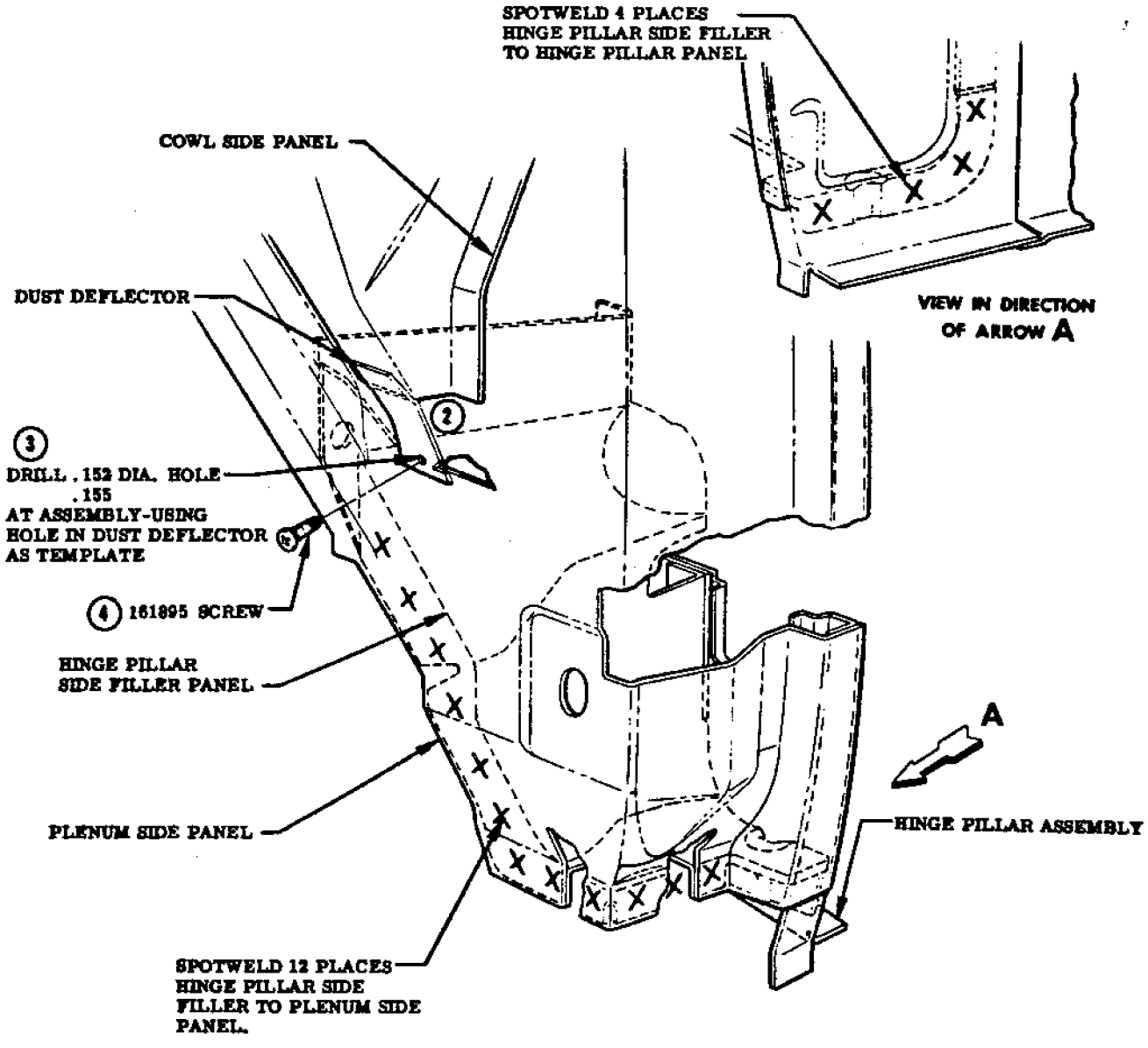
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-15-55	5	NOTE REVISED	8518		WF
	4	VIEW ADDED	1079		DC
5-9-55	3	WAS 3713209	9237		VM
3-17-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED	8519		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	R. V. M.	1	11.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE SHEET 11.00

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW (SHEET 11.00)

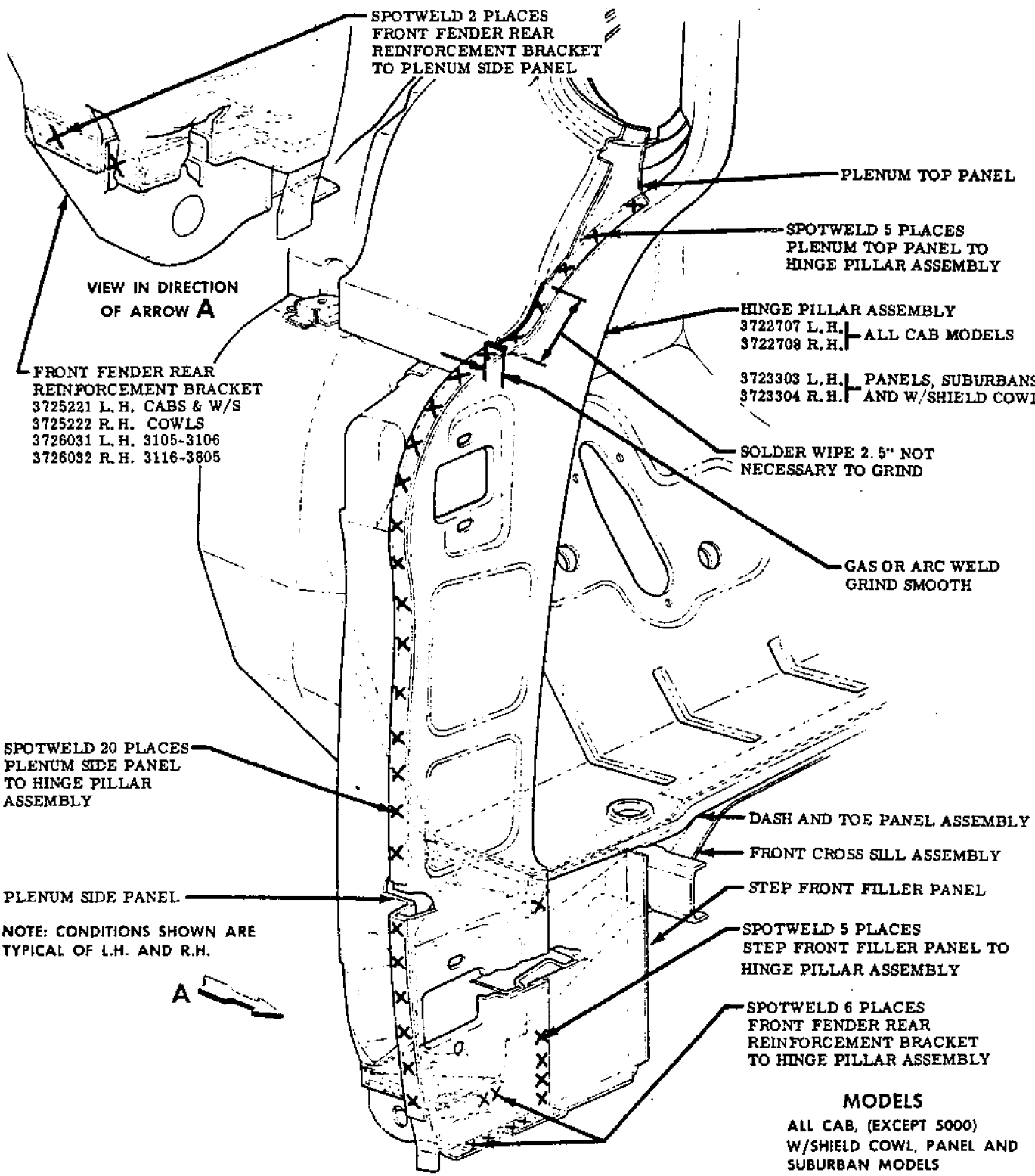
MODELS

ALL CAB
(EXCEPT 5000–7000–9000)
W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL
AND SUBURBAN

DETAIL WELDING

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PART ADDED			DC.					
	3	NOTE ADDED				REF. 8519	DRAWN JS	CHECKED V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 11.01
11-1-55	2	PICTURE REVISED	4503							
8-23-55	1	REDARWN & REVISED	9617		DC.	DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



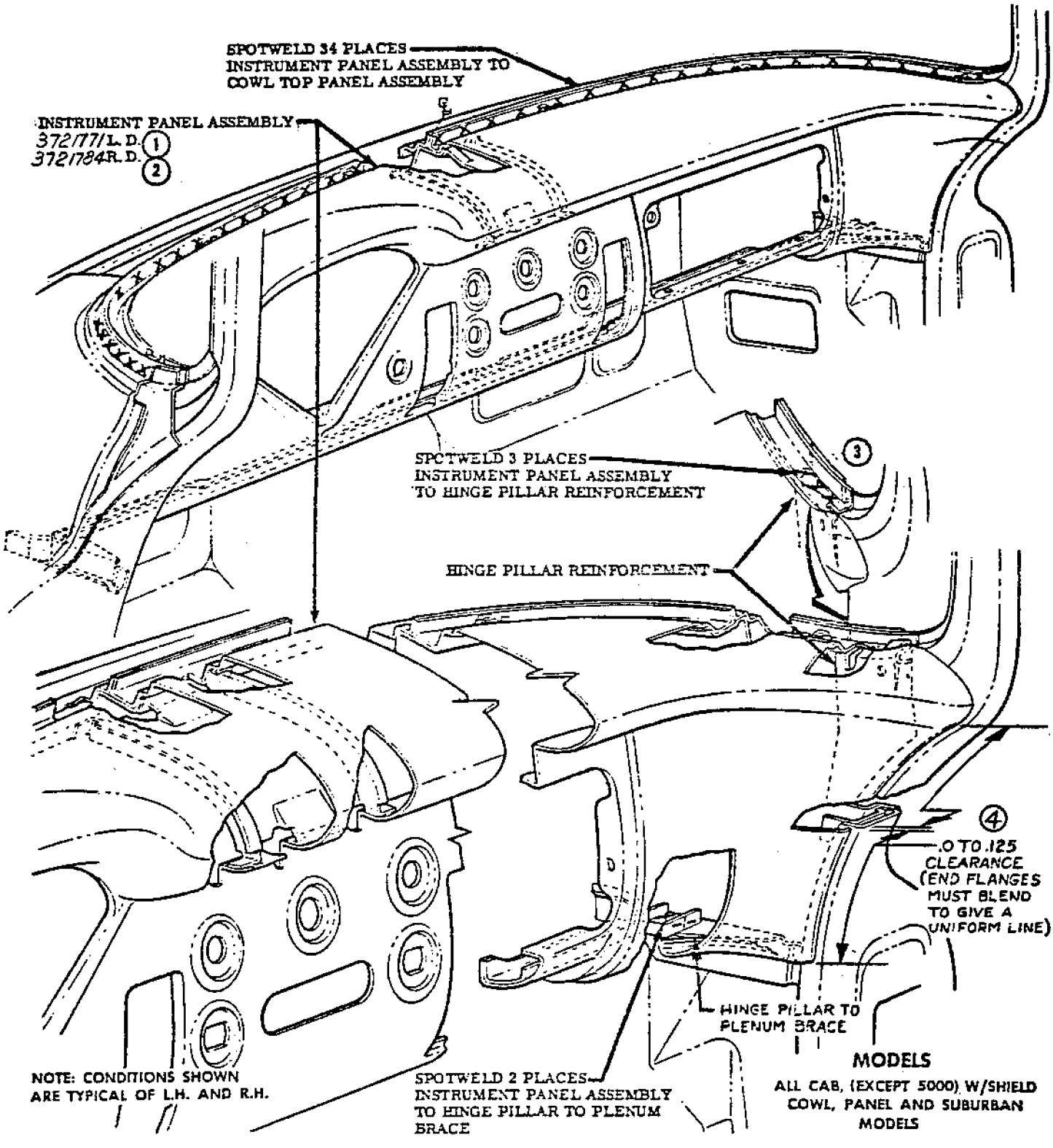
MODELS

ALL CAB, (EXCEPT 5000) W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 12.00
8-23-55	9	REDRAWN & REVISED	9617		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



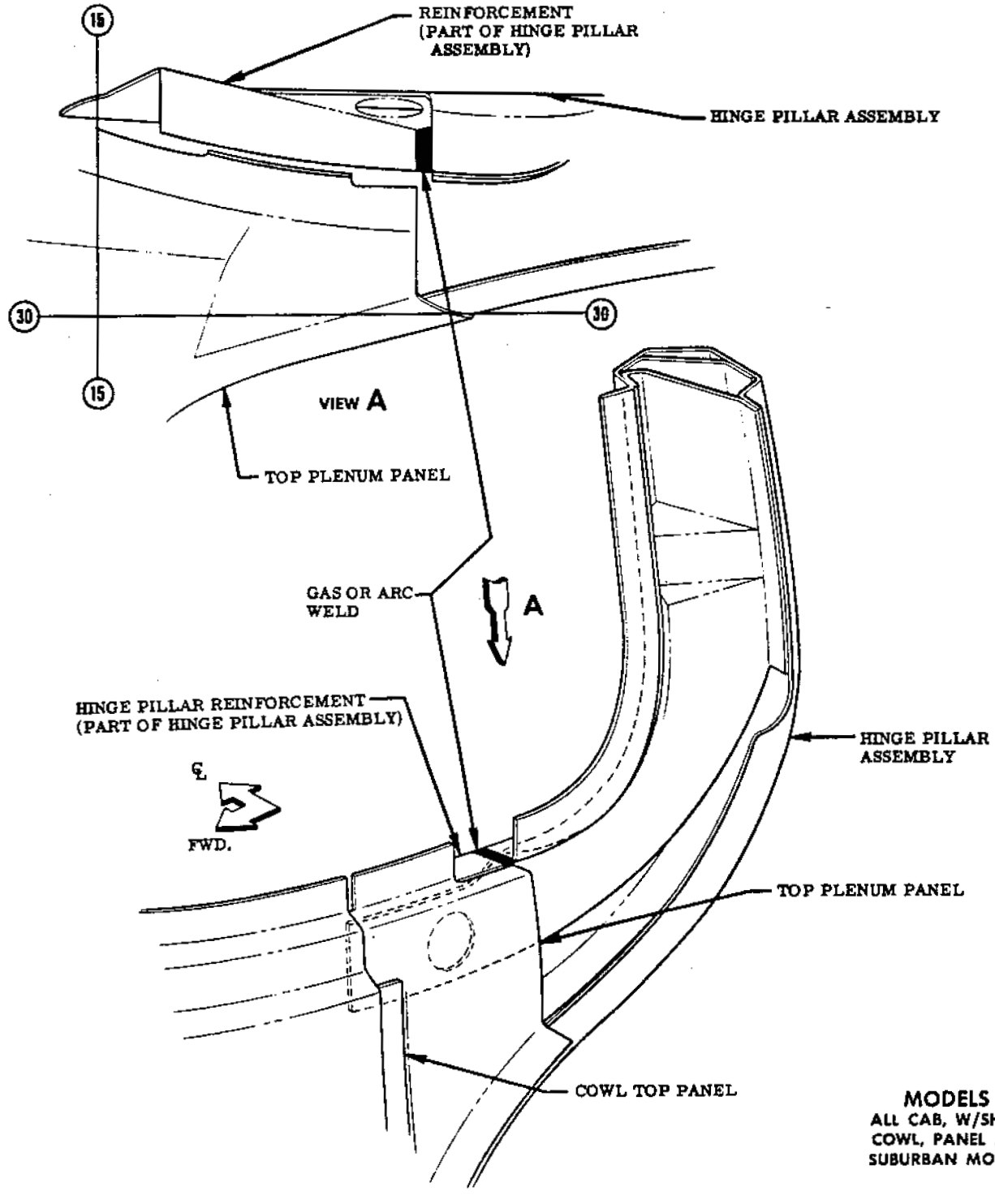
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK
10-7-55	4	NOTE ADDED	2656		DC
	3	SPOTWELDS REMOVED	9231		DC
	2	WAS 3716392			JM
4-18-55	1	WAS 3714951	6664		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	R. V. M.	1	13.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900

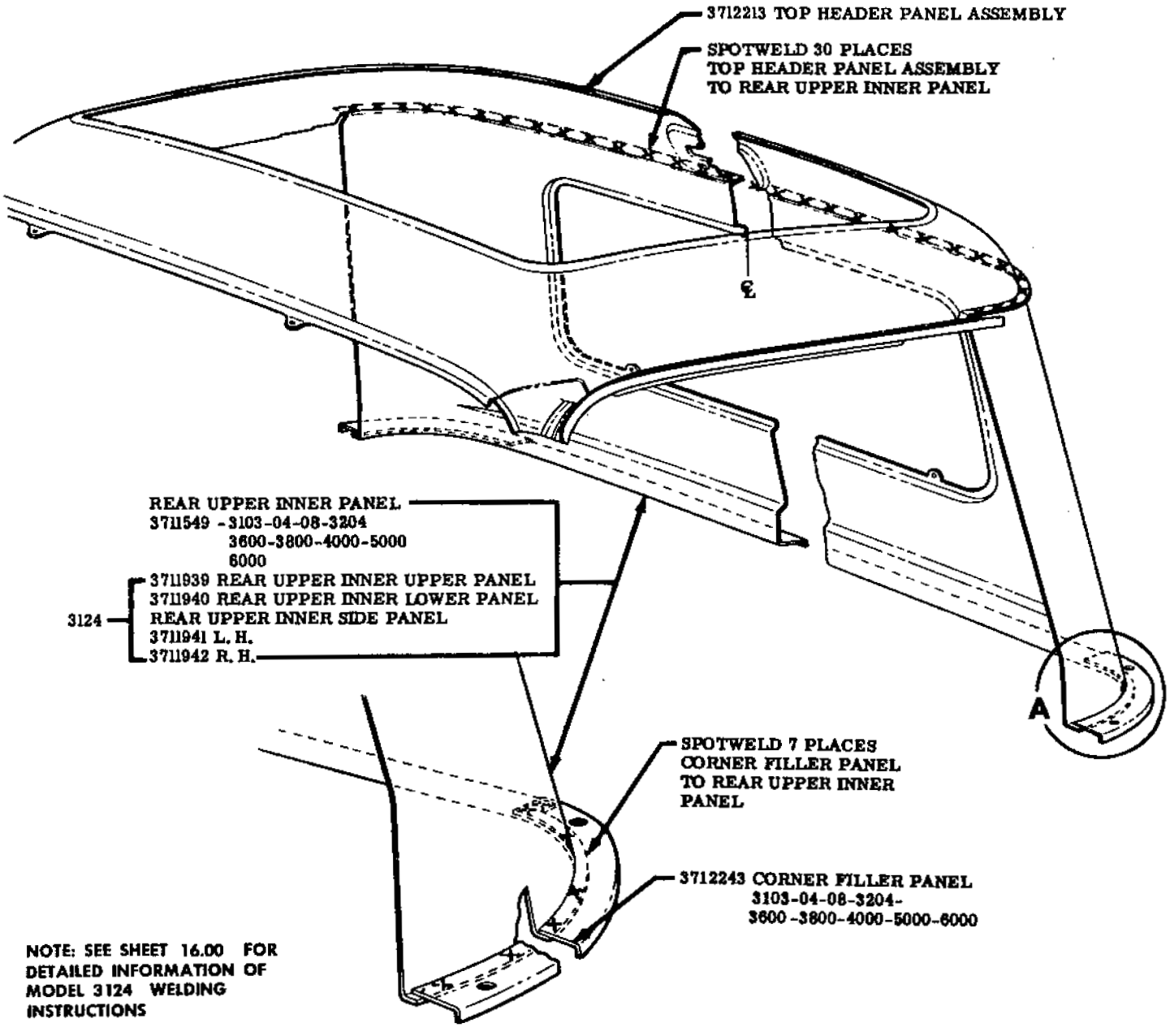


MODELS
ALL CAB, W/SHIELD
COWL, PANEL AND
SUBURBAN MODELS

DETAIL WELDING

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 3169	DRAWN J.S.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 13.01
DATE 9-2-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: SEE SHEET 16.00 FOR DETAILED INFORMATION OF MODEL 3124 WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

VIEW IN CIRCLE **A**

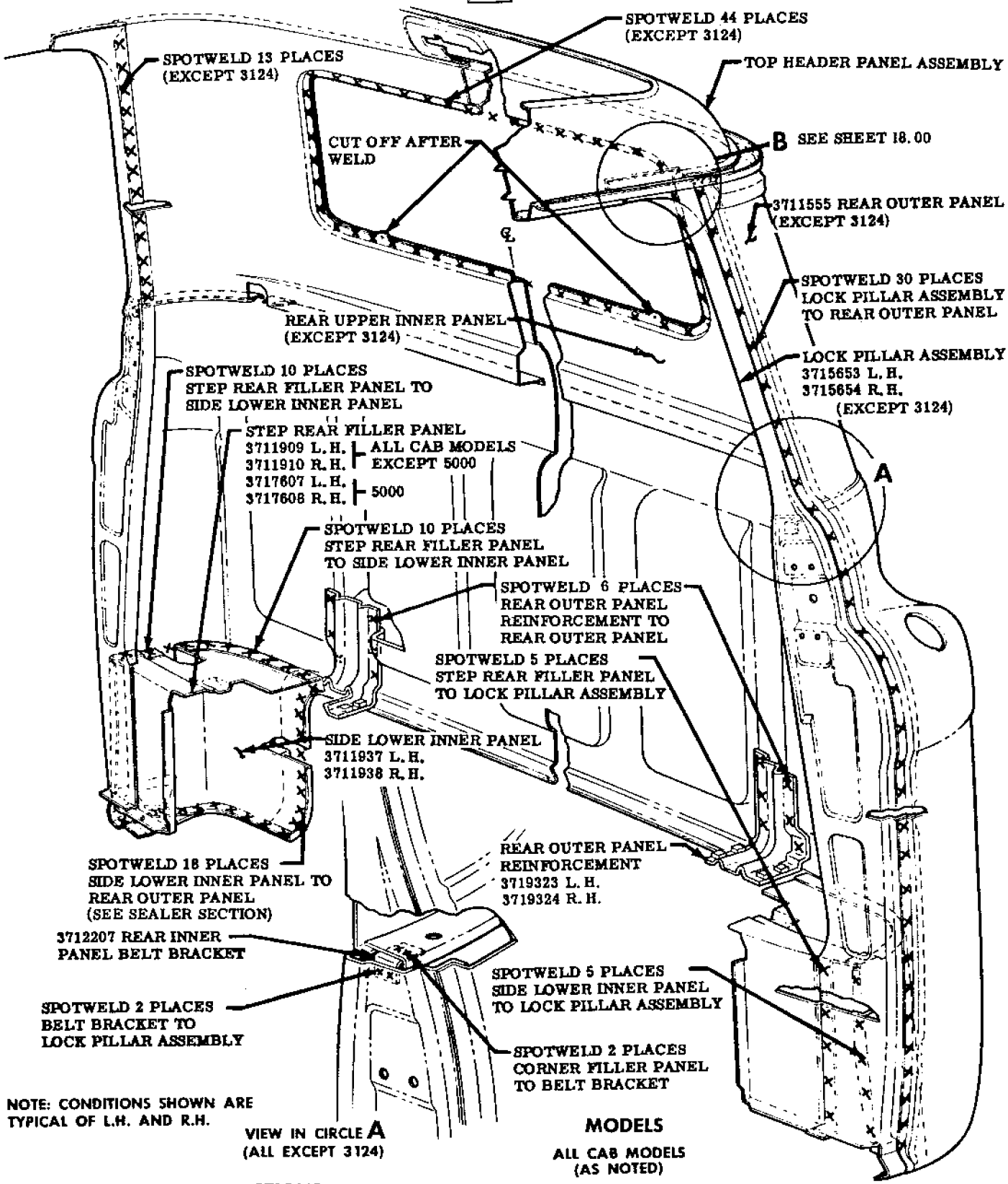
MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS
(AS NOTED)

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

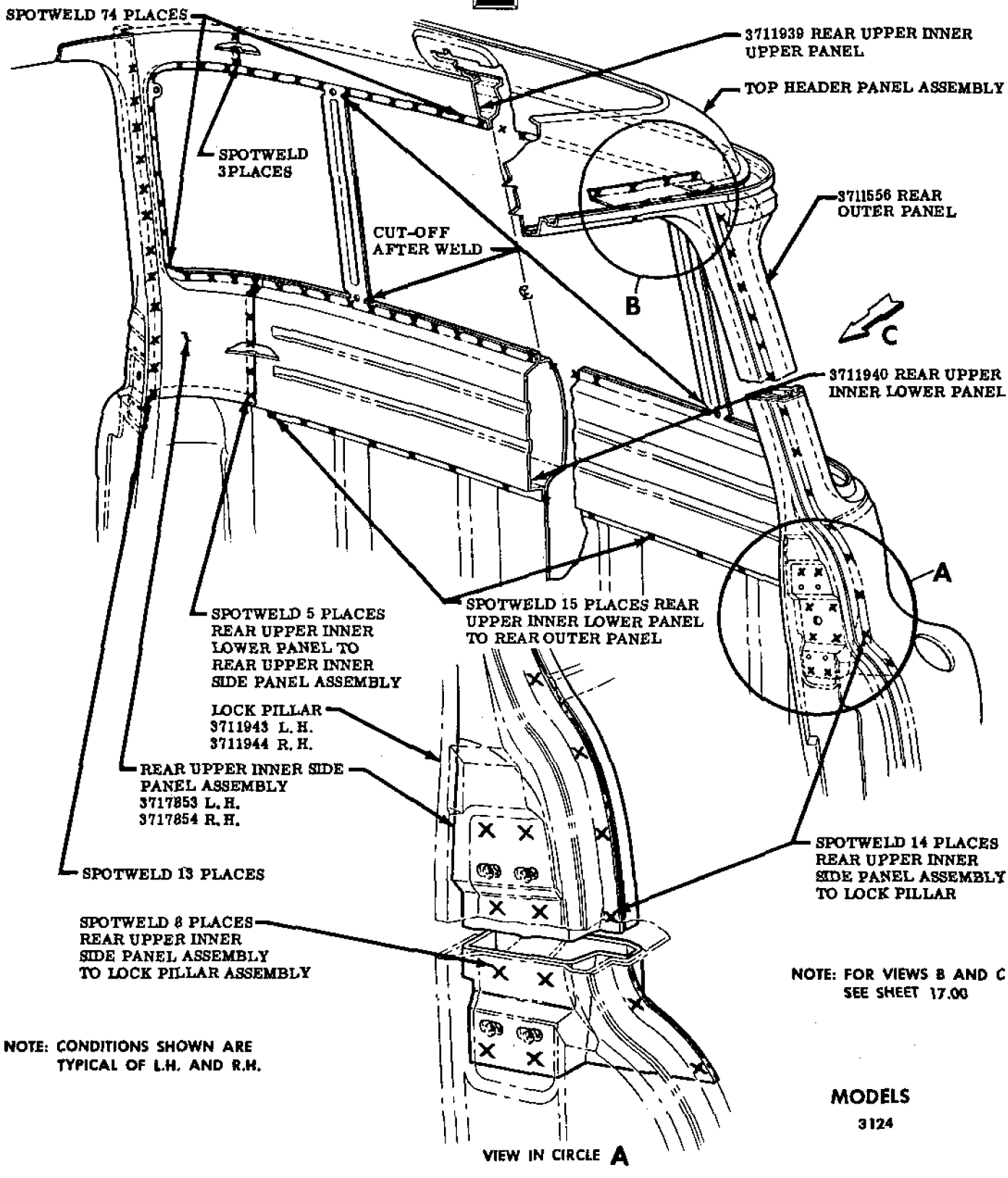
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 14.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

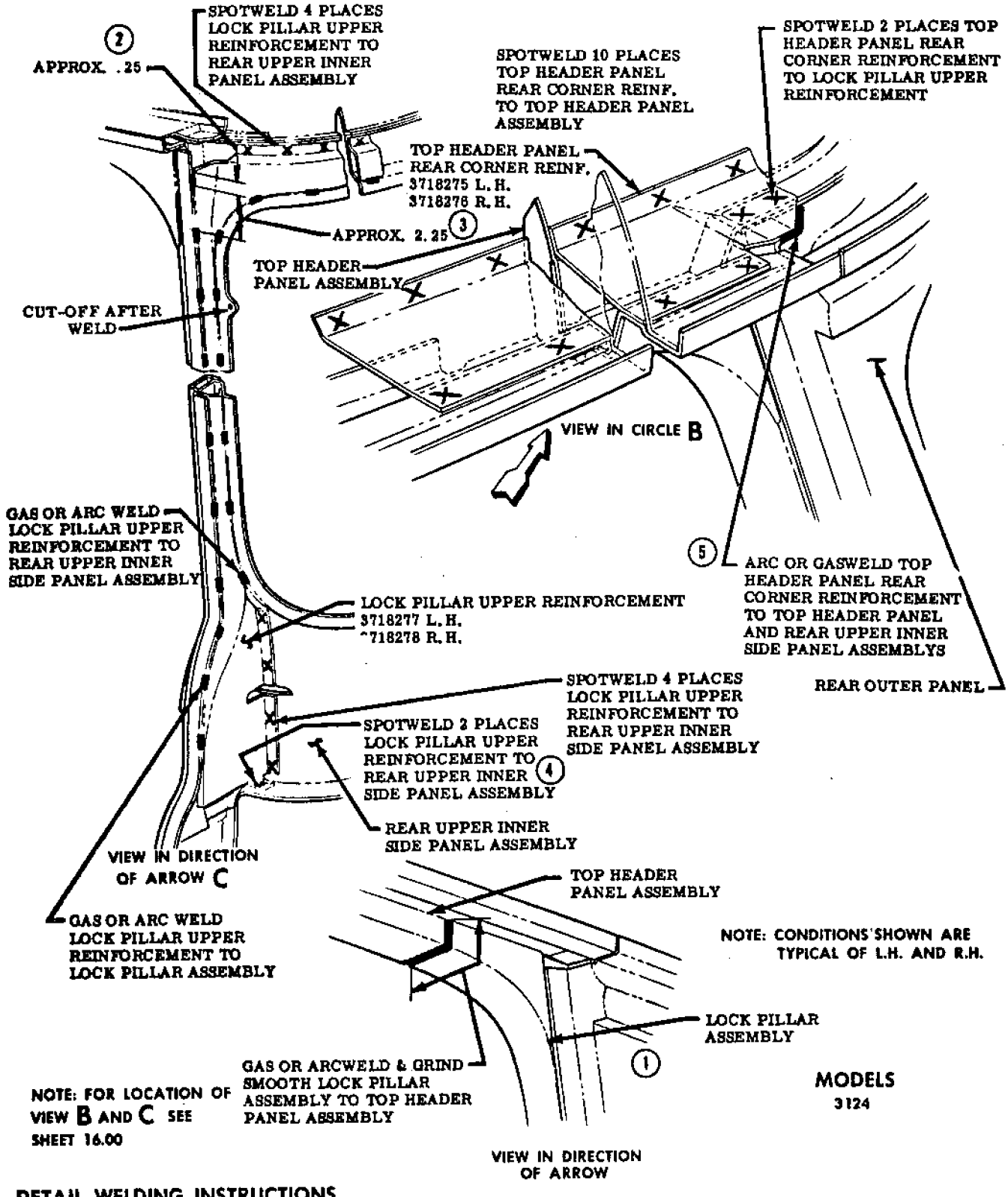
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 15.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 16.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



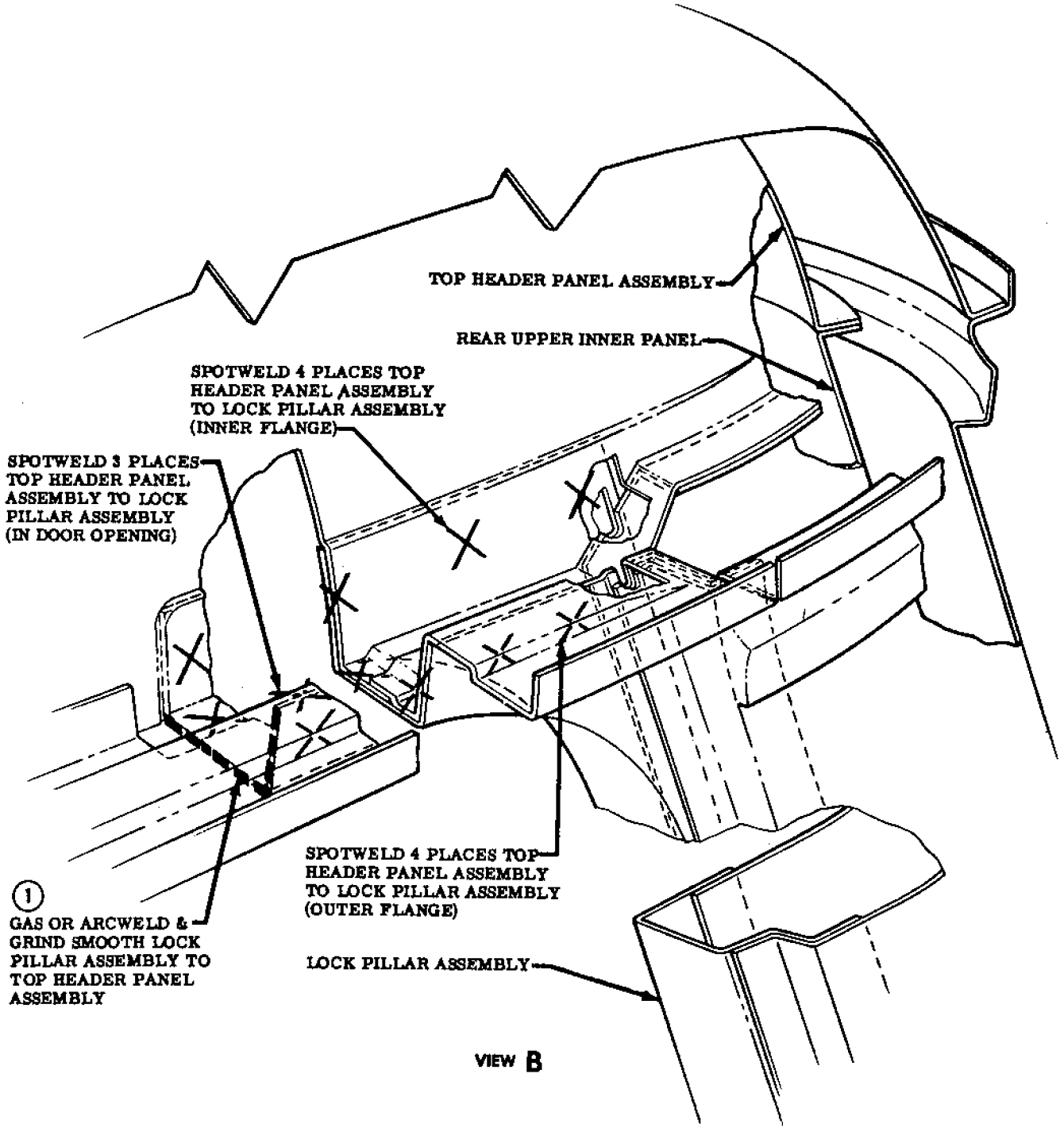
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-13-55	5	WAS SPOTWELD	9352		DC
	4	SPOTWELD ADDED	8924		DC
	3	WAS 2.0			DC
3-17-55	2	WAS .50	8820		
1-26-55	1	VIEW & WELDING ADDED	7616		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. M.	H. V. M.	1	17.00

DATE: 2-1-55 PART No. 3720900



VIEW B

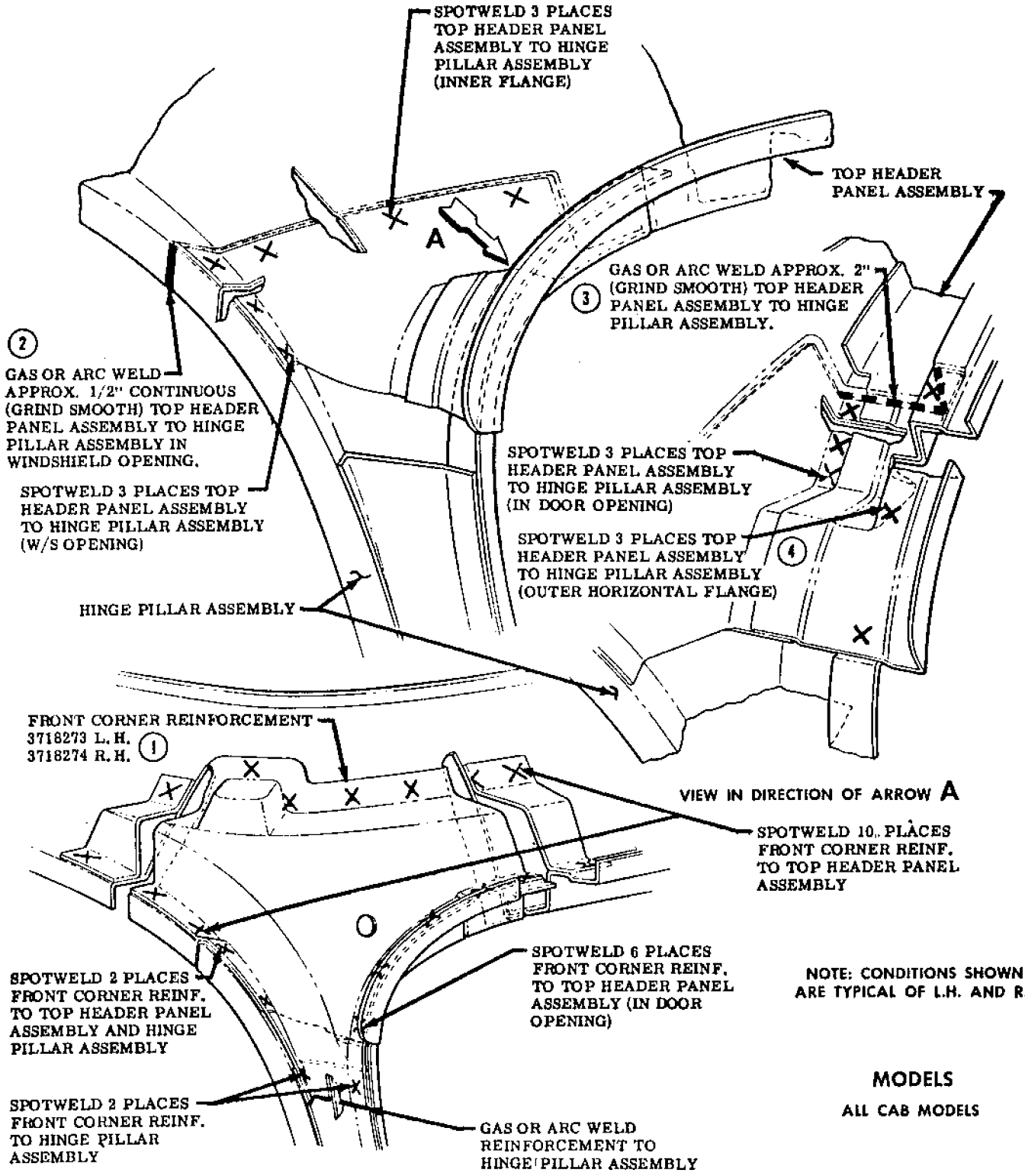
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE SHEET 15.00

MODELS
ALL CAB MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 18.00
1-26-55	1	WELDING ADDED	7516		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

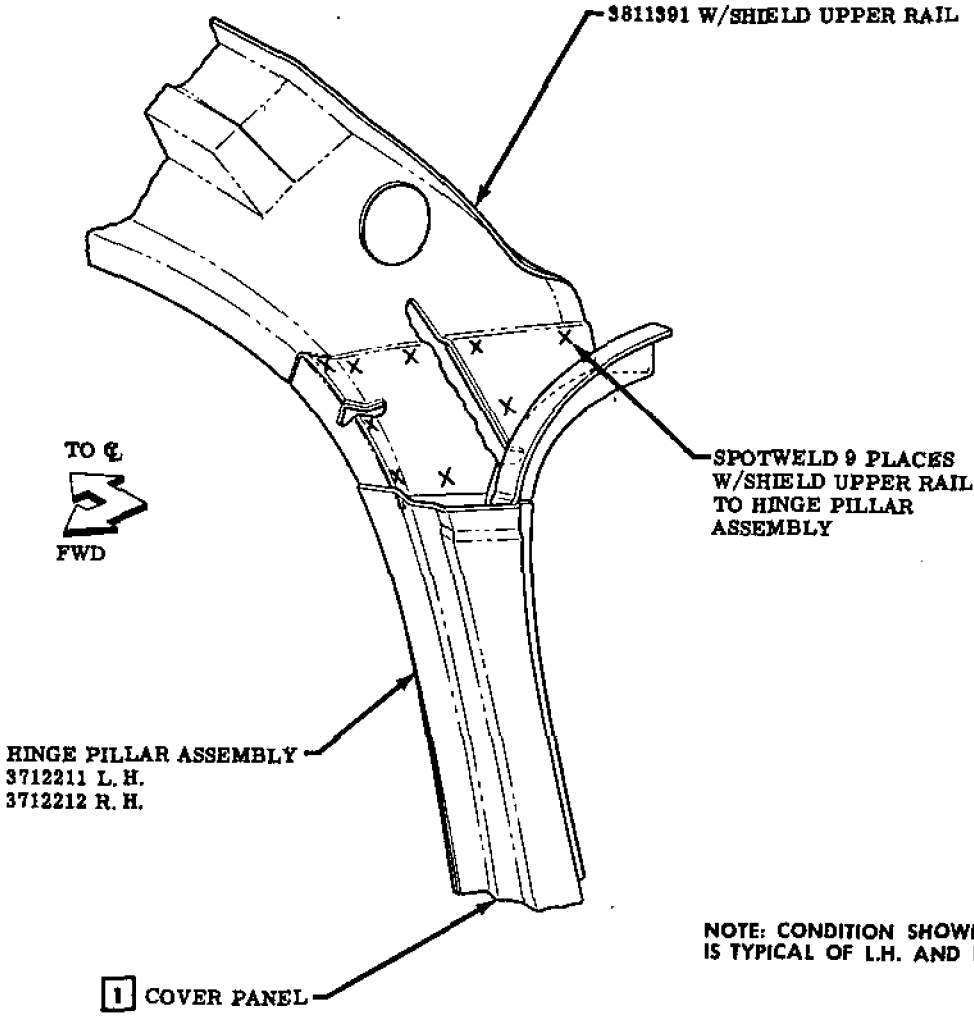
MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-18-55	4	WELDING RELOCATED	9061		DC
	3	WELDING ADDED			DC
1-26-55	2	WELDING ADDED	7516		
1-6-55	1	PART REVISED	4281		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.		DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1
DATE 12-1-54		PART No. 3720900		SHEET 19.00



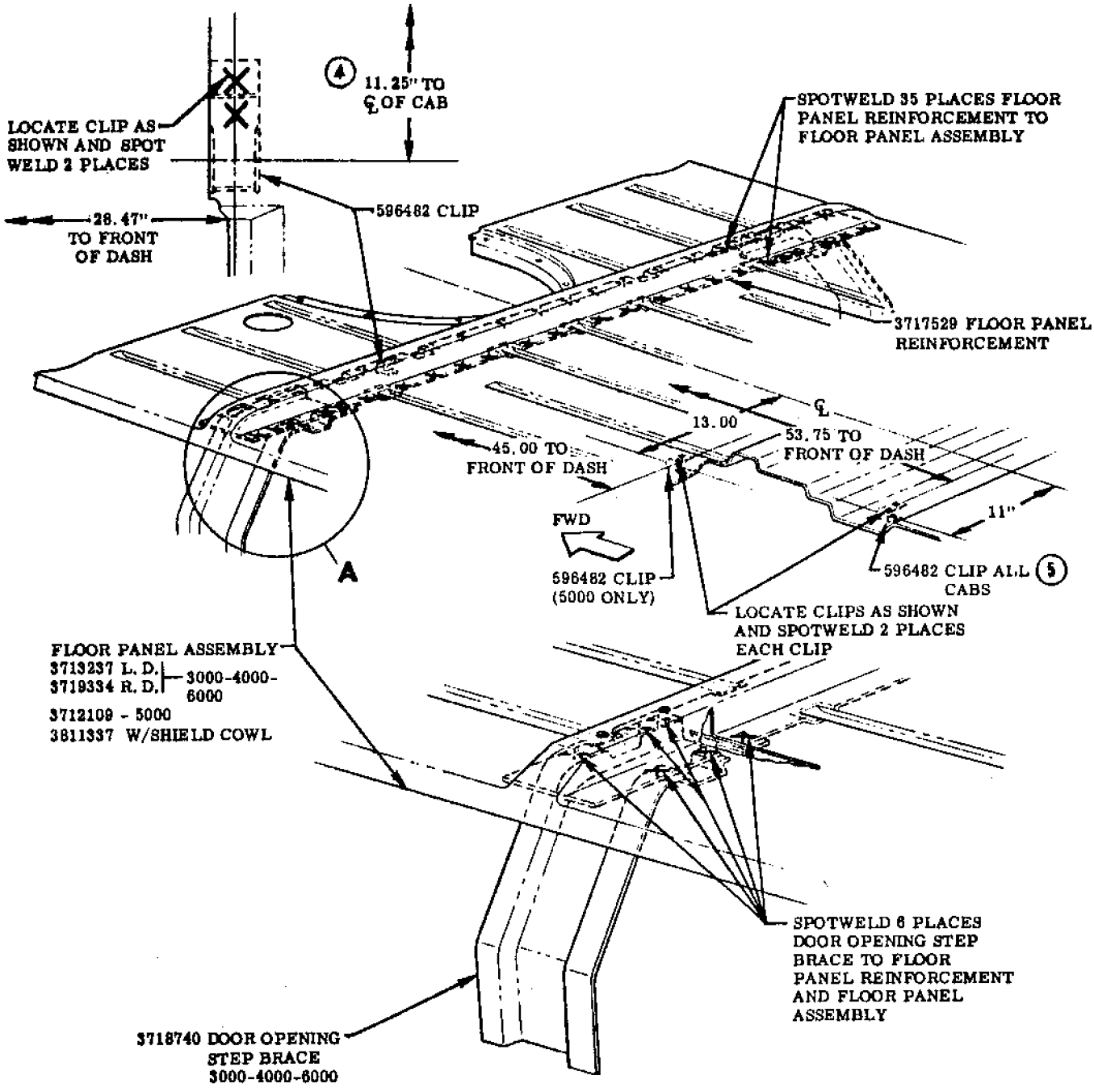
[1] SHIPPED LOOSE SEE MISC. SHIPPING LIST

MODELS
W/SHIELD COWLS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 19.01
DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			



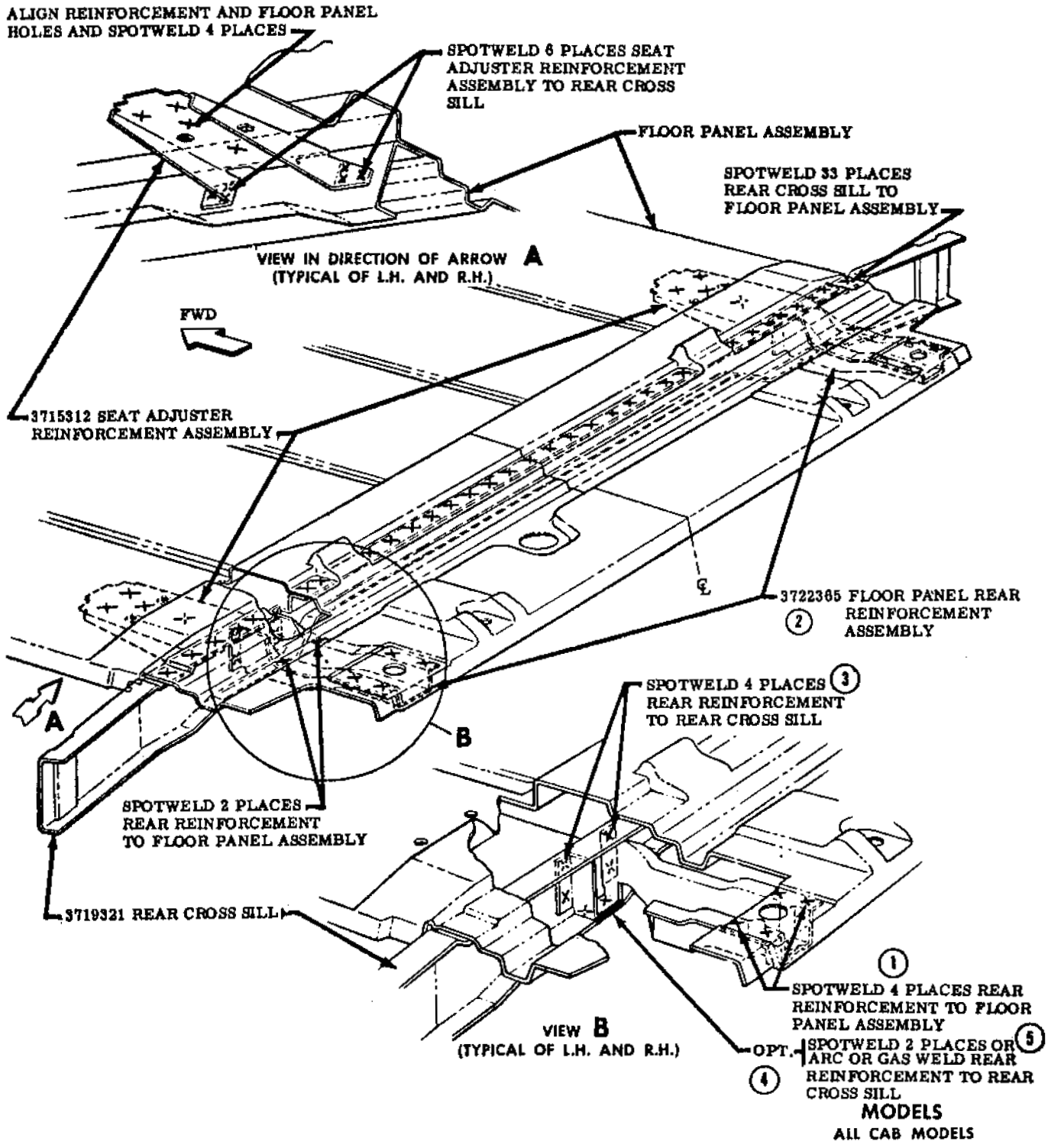
VIEW **A**
(TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.)
(EXCEPT 5000)

MODELS
ALL CAB AND W/SHIELD COWL MODELS
(AS NOTED)

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-9-55	5	PART ADDED	1014		DC
4-13-55	4	WAS 13.00	9380		DC
2-21-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	8037		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.		DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 20.00
DATE	12-1-54	PART No.	3720900		



MODELS
ALL CAB MODELS

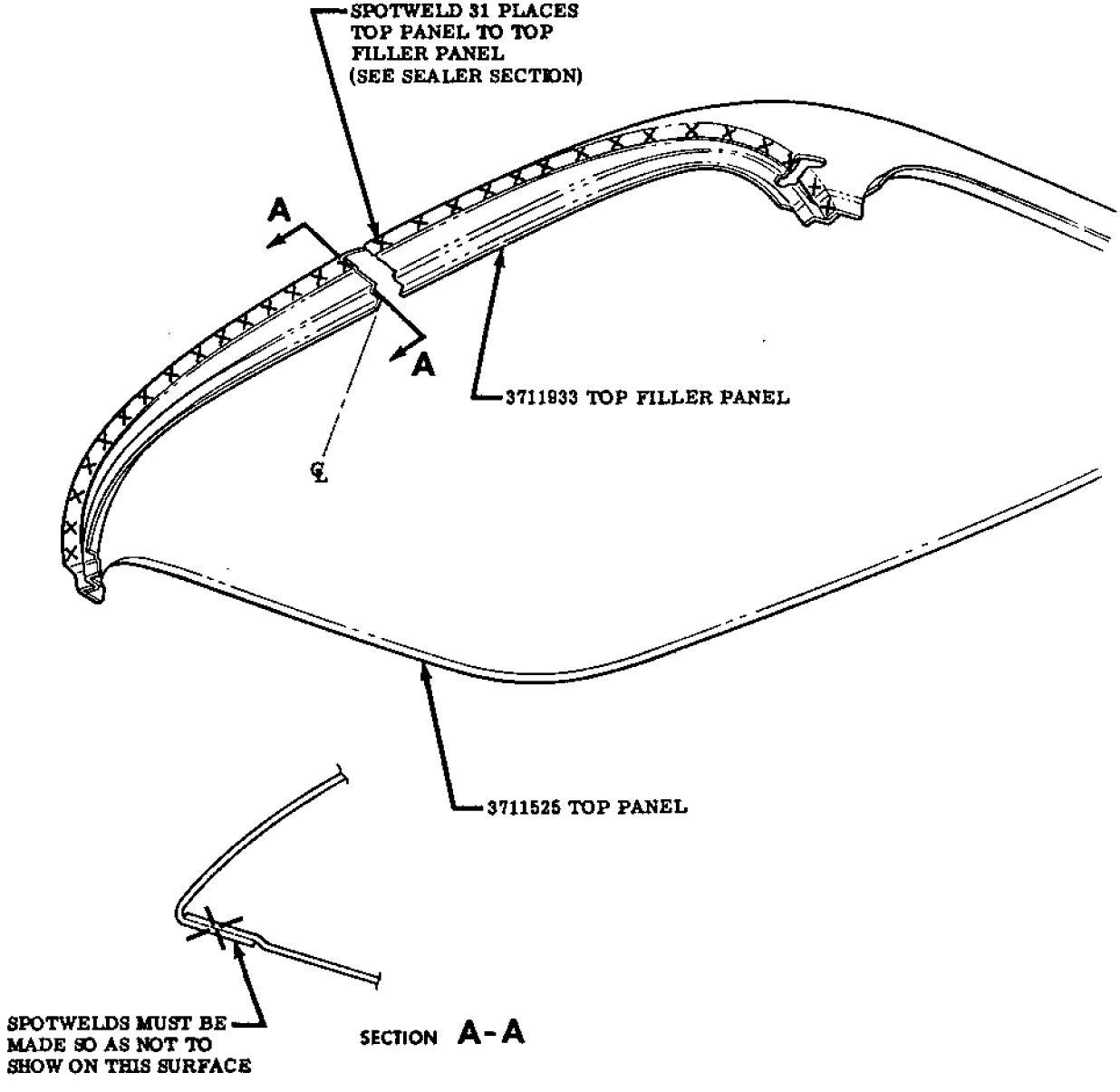
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-2-55	5	OPTIONAL SPOTWELD ADDED	1752		DC
	4	WELDING ADDED			DC
	3	WAS 6 PLACES	9236		
4-18-55	2	WAS 3719322	8186		DC
2-9-55	1	WAS 2 PLACES	7355		VM

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. M.	H. V. M.	1	21.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



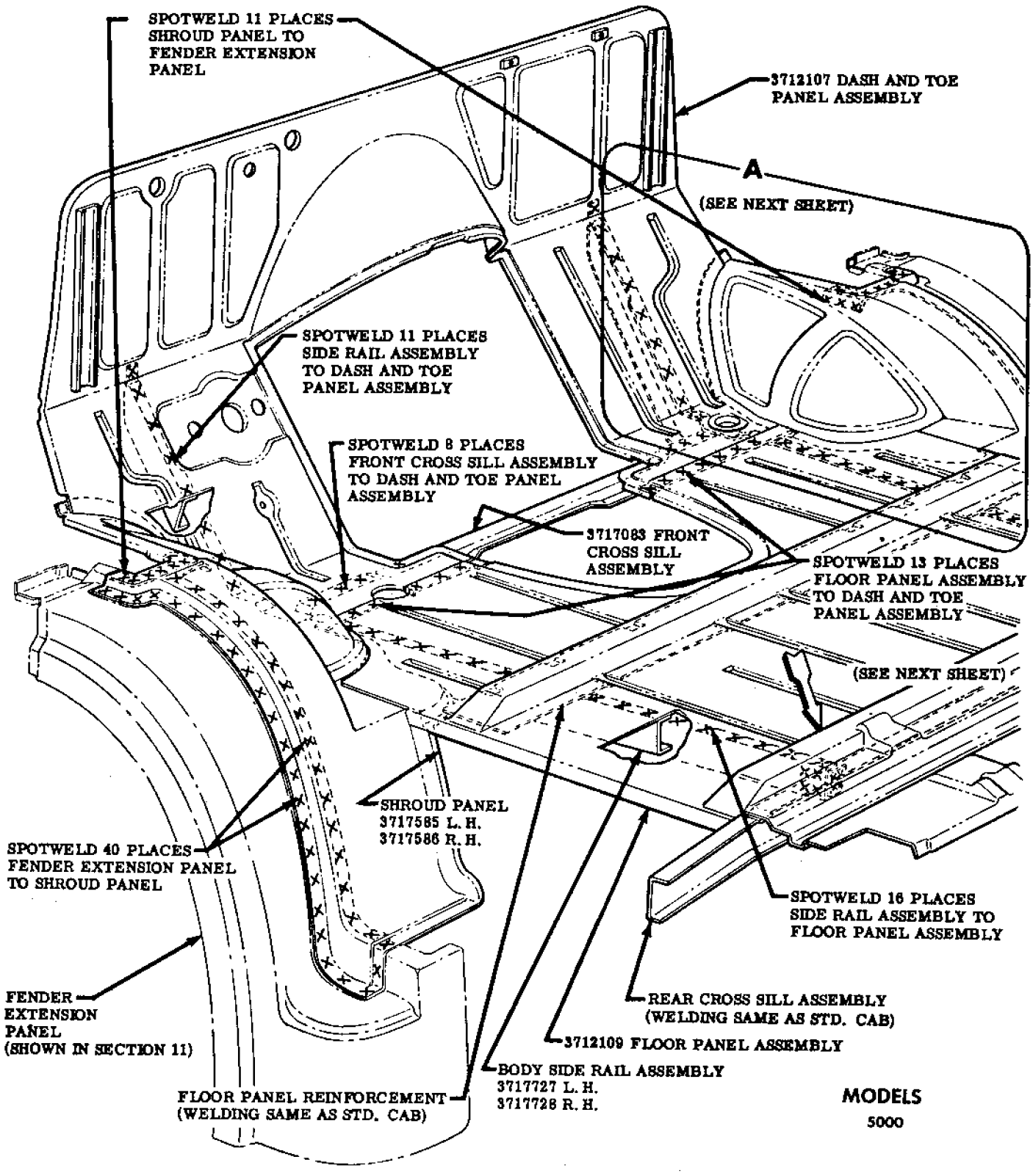
SECTION **A-A**

MODELS
ALL CAB MODELS

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 22.00
DATE 12-1-'54	PART No. 3720900			

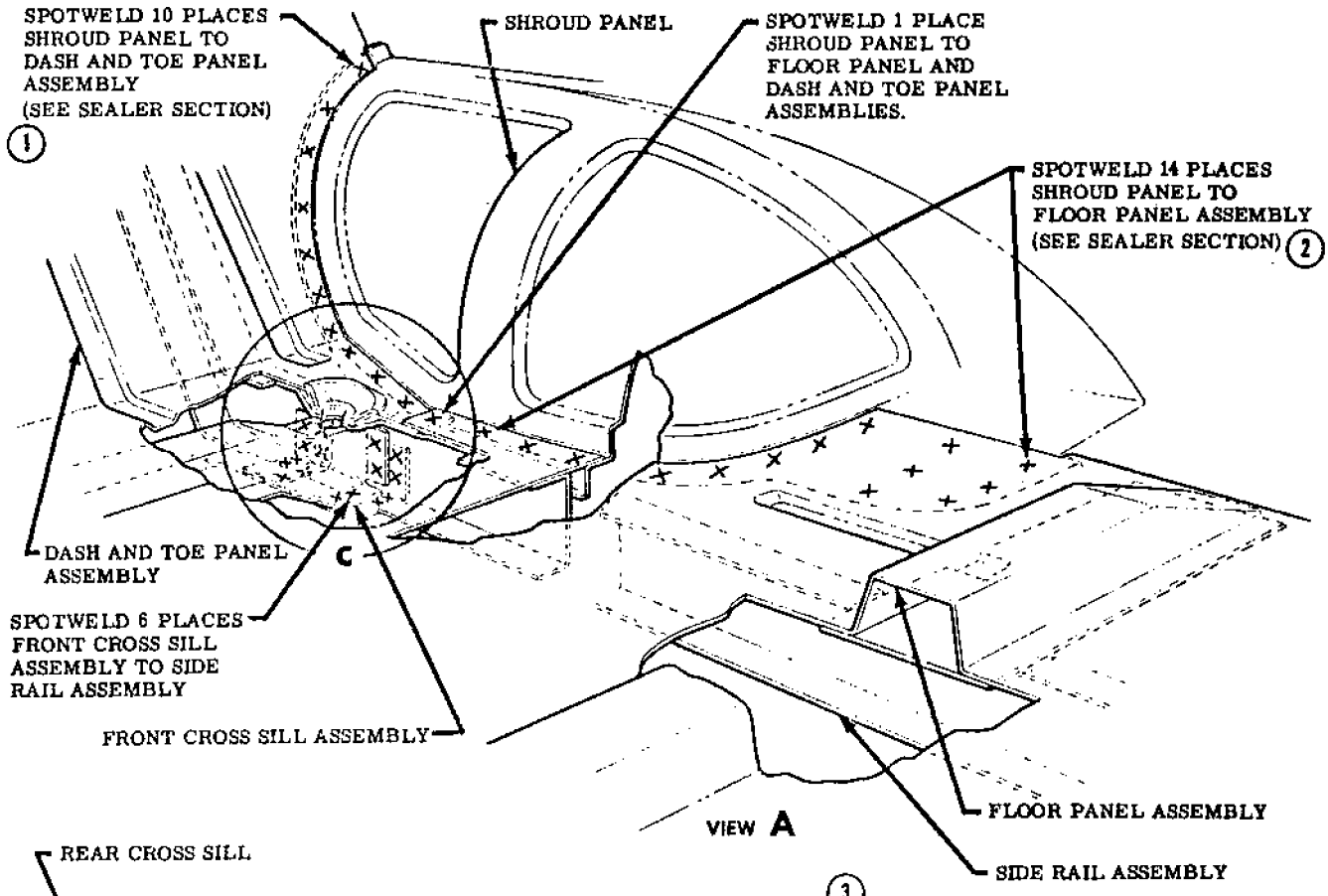


MODELS
5000

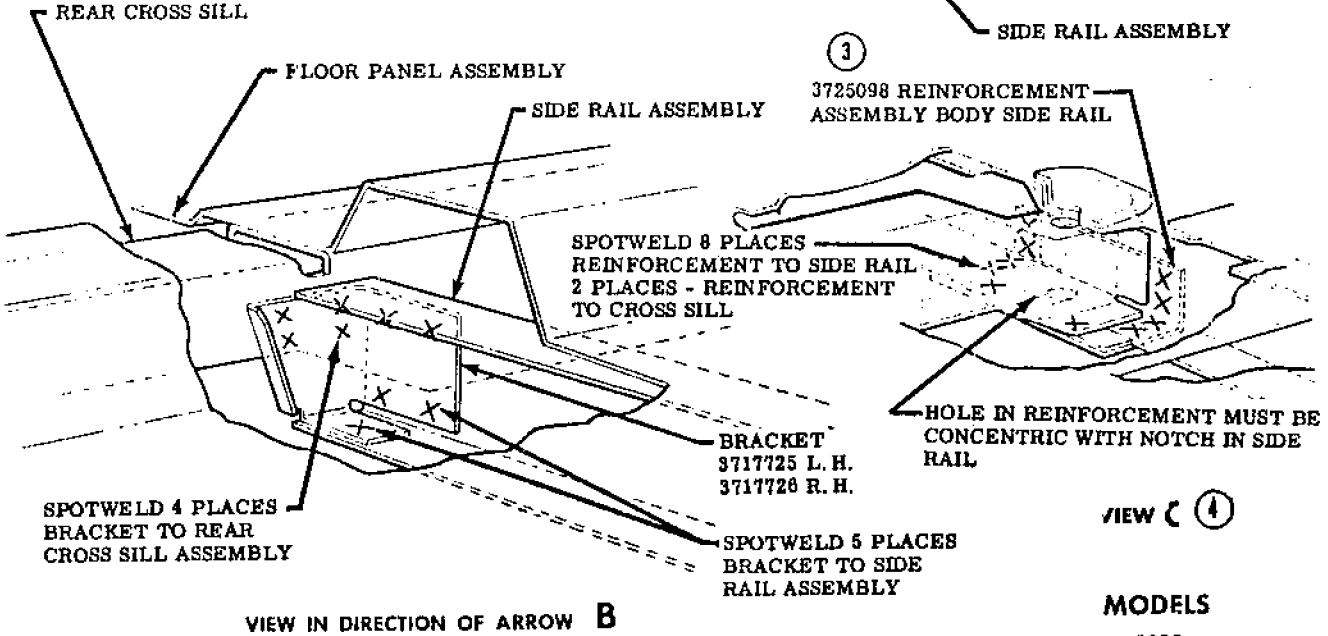
DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 23.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



VIEW A



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B

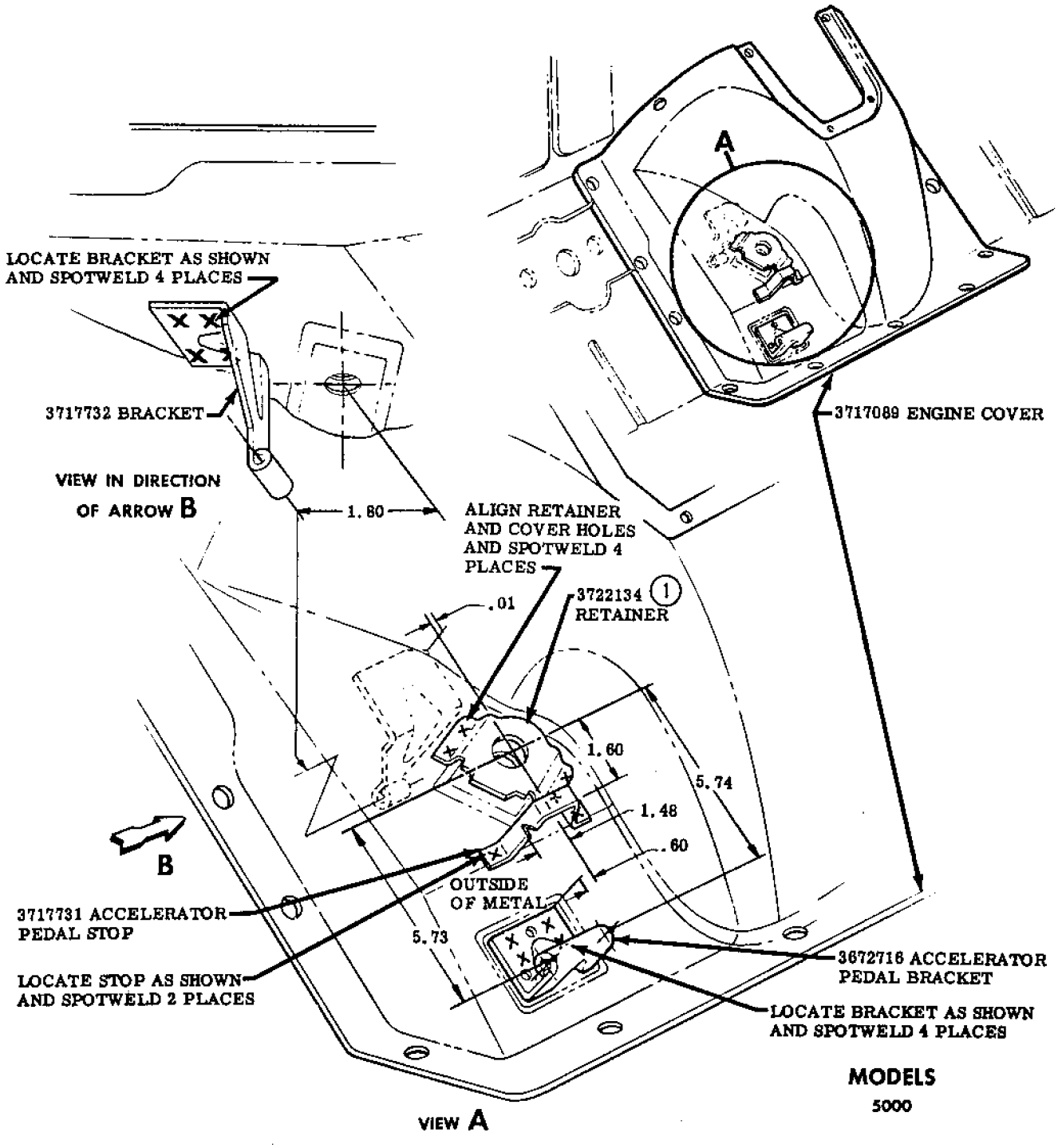
VIEW C 4

MODELS

5000

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

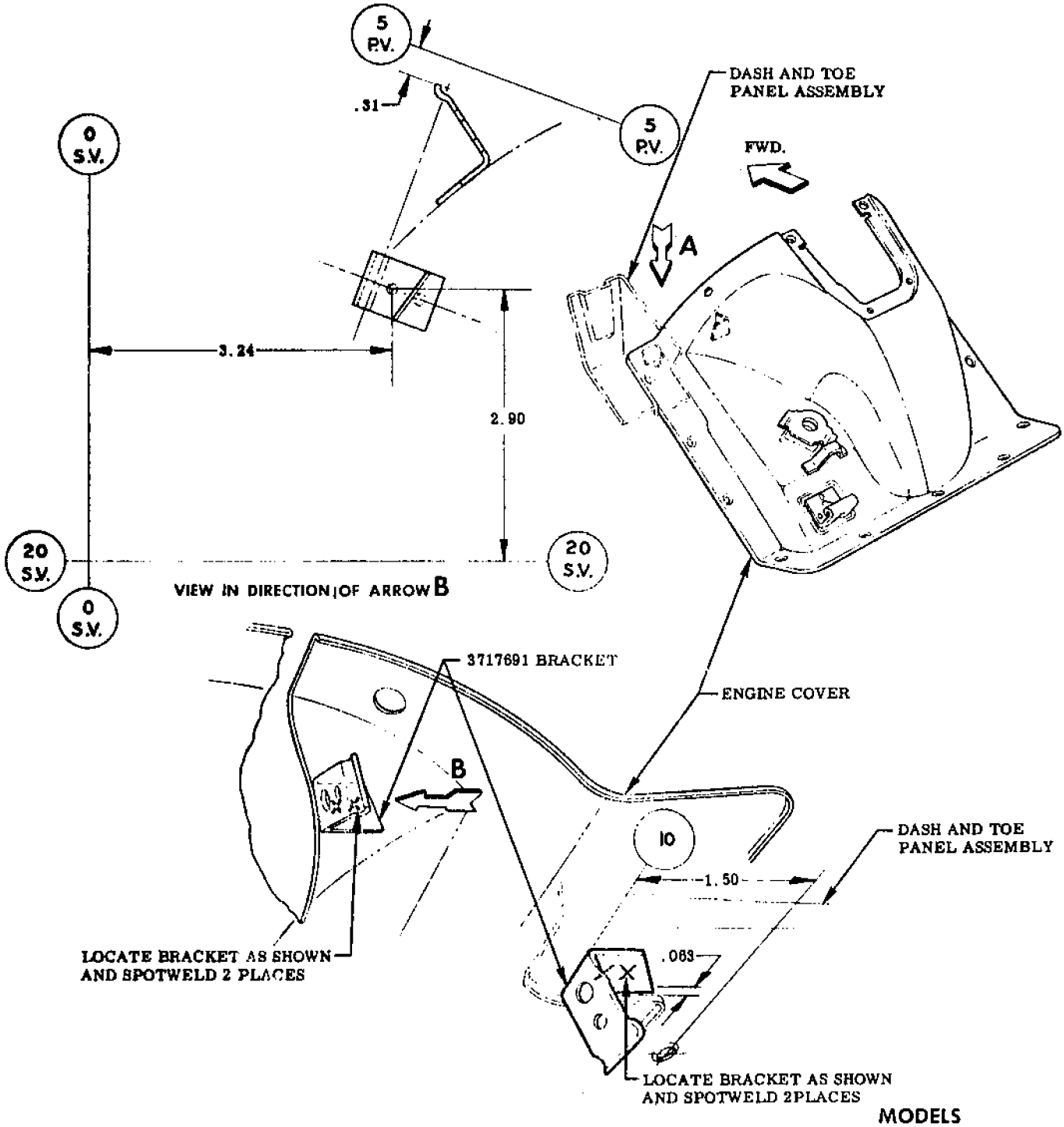
	4	VIEW "C" ADDED			VM	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	PART ADDED	1039			REF.	DRAWN J.P.	CHECKED H.V.M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 24.00
	2	NOTE ADDED								
4-29-55	1	NOTE ADDED	1597			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 25.00
2-9-55	1	WAS 3713199	7772		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

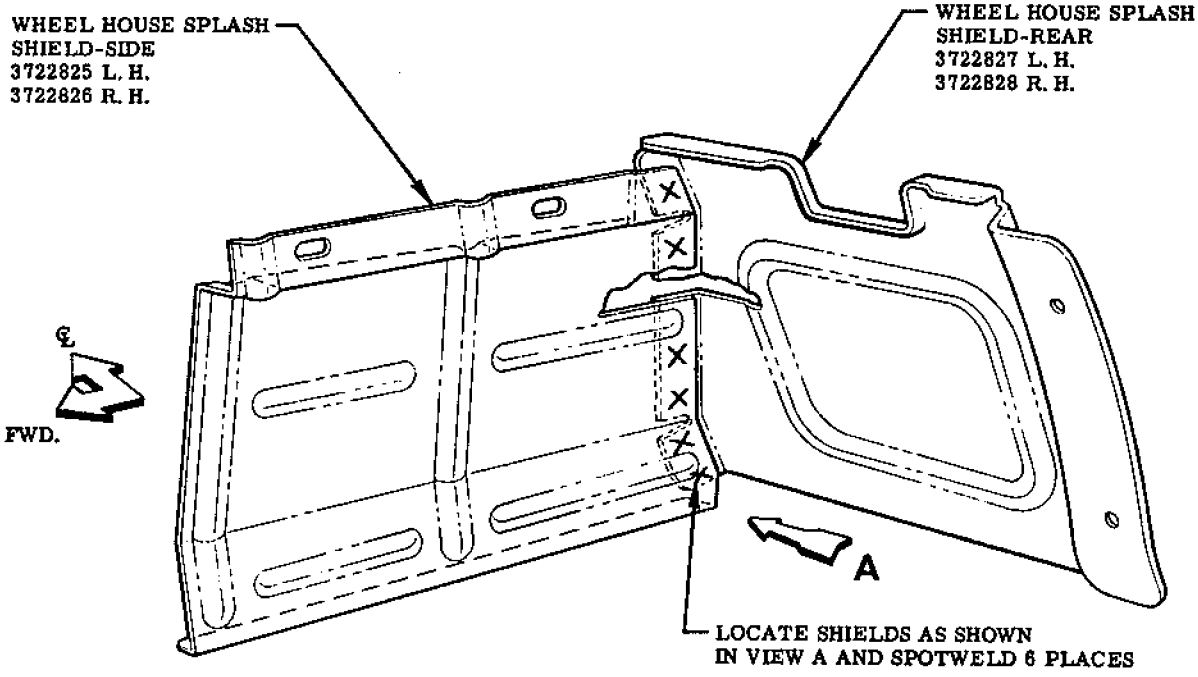
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

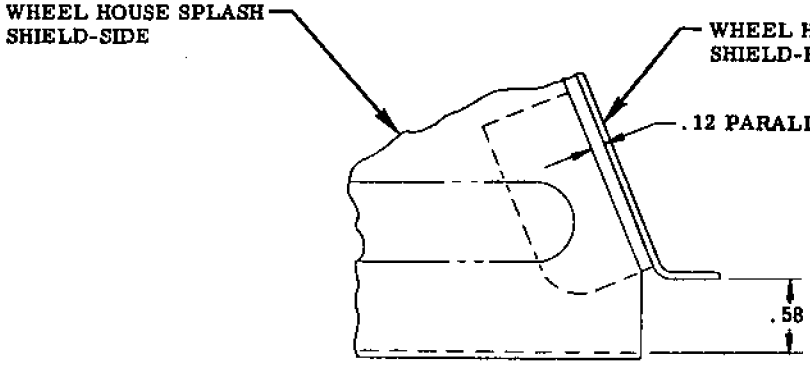


DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 25.01
DATE 4-13-55	PART No. 3720900			





VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L. H. AND R. H.

MODELS

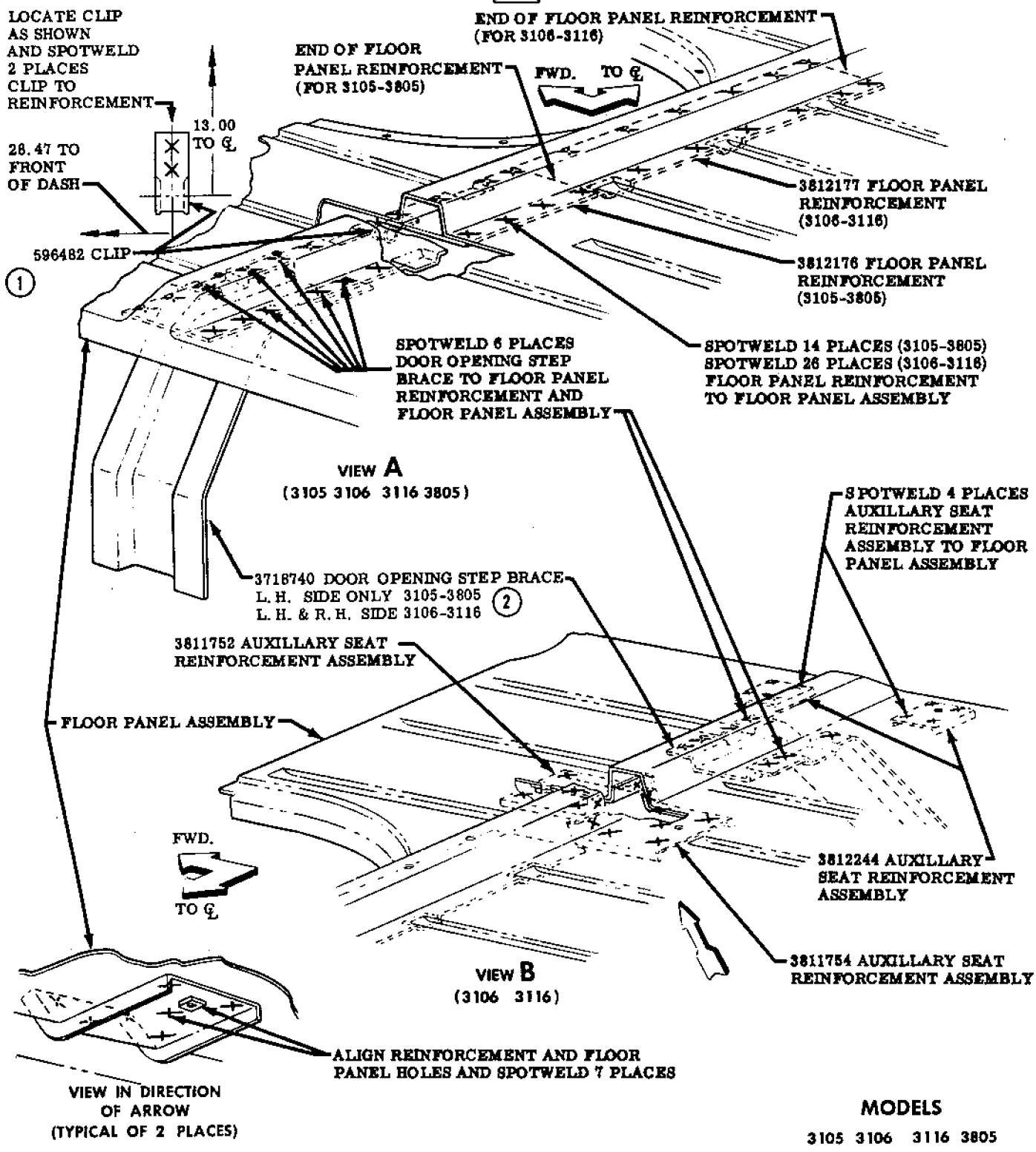
5000

DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8406	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 25.02
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



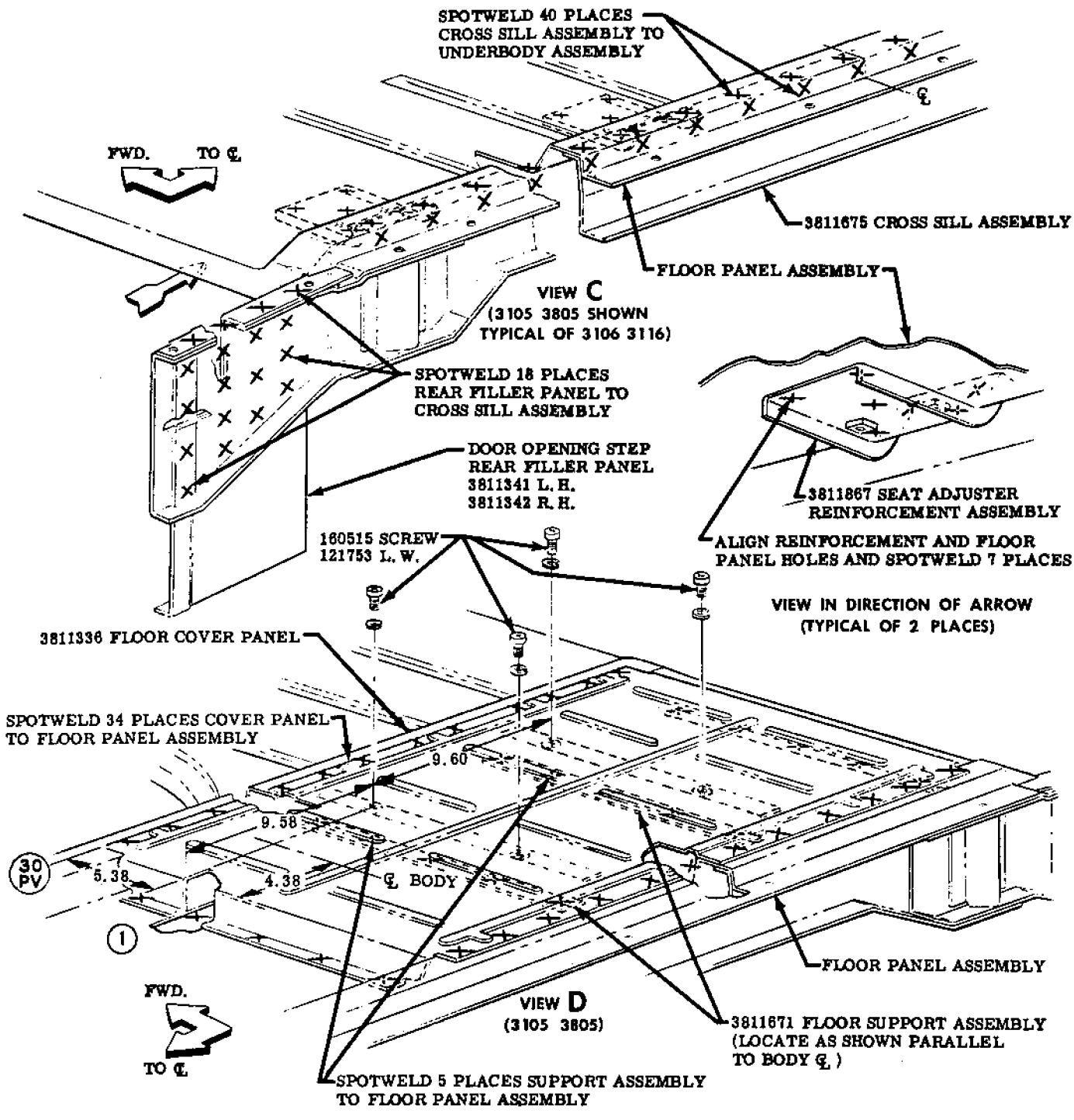
MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

PANEL AND SUBURBAN
BODY DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
2-9-55	2	NOTE ADDED	7080		DC
1-26-55	1	CLIP ADDED	9834		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 26.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



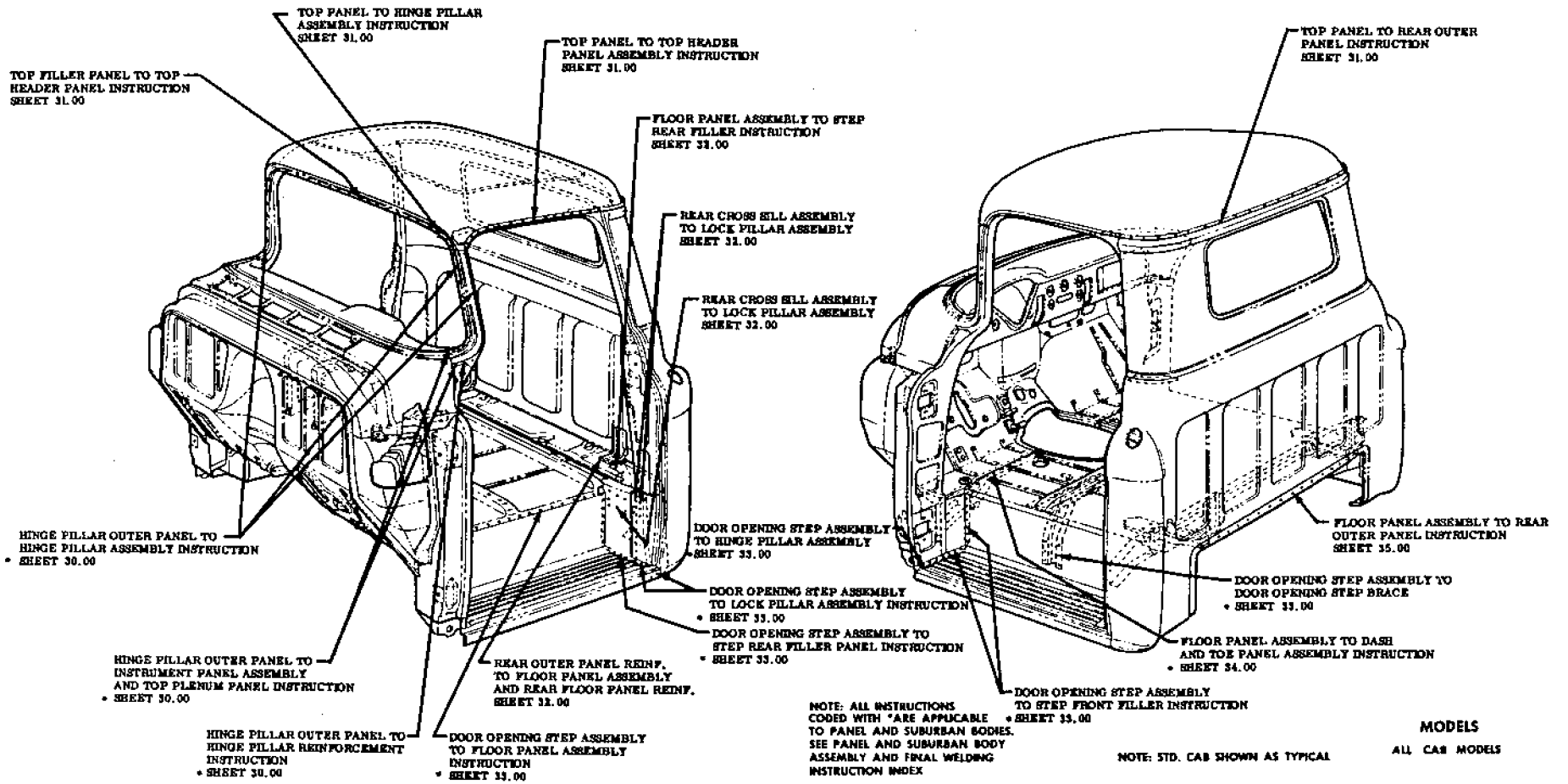
MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 27.00
2-21-55	1	DIMENSIONS ADDED	7080		RC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: ALL INSTRUCTIONS CODED WITH * ARE APPLICABLE TO PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODIES. SEE PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

NOTE: STD. CAB SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

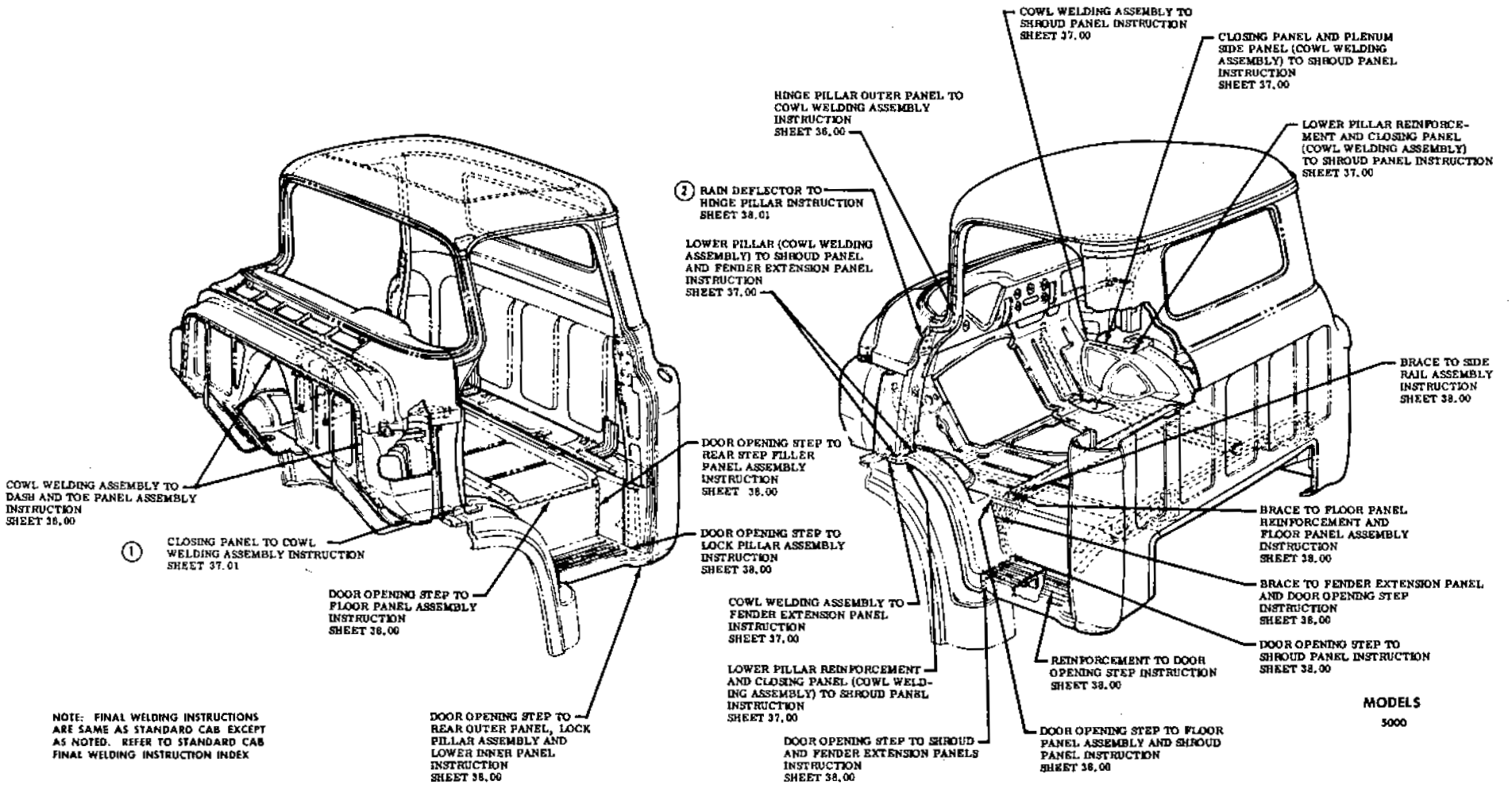
CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. M.	H. V. M.	1	28.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



NOTE: FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STANDARD CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STANDARD CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

MODELS

5000

CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-9-55	2	NOTE ADDED	8890		DC
2-21-55	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED	6838		VM

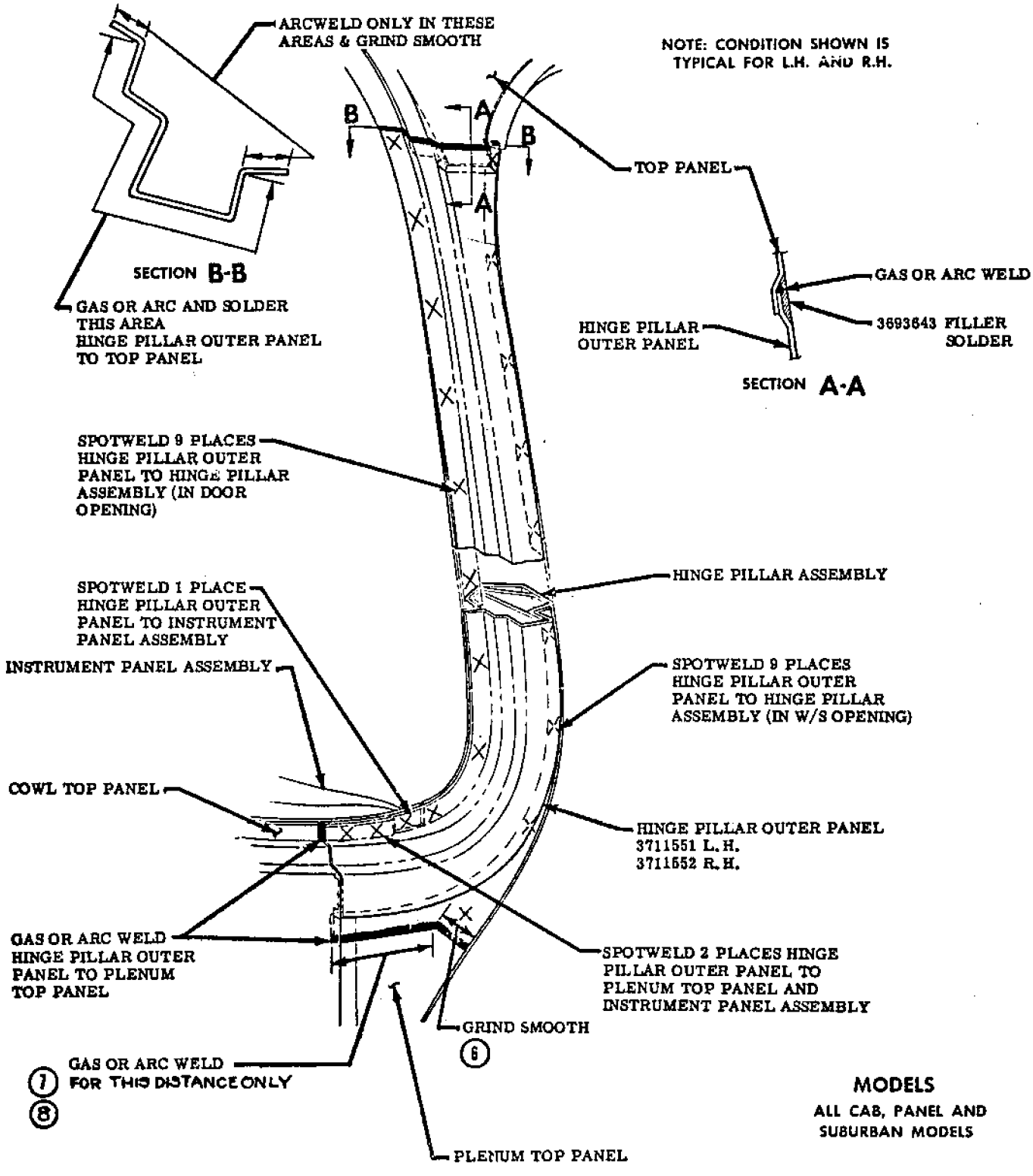
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	H. V. M.	1	29.00

DATE: 12-1-54

PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



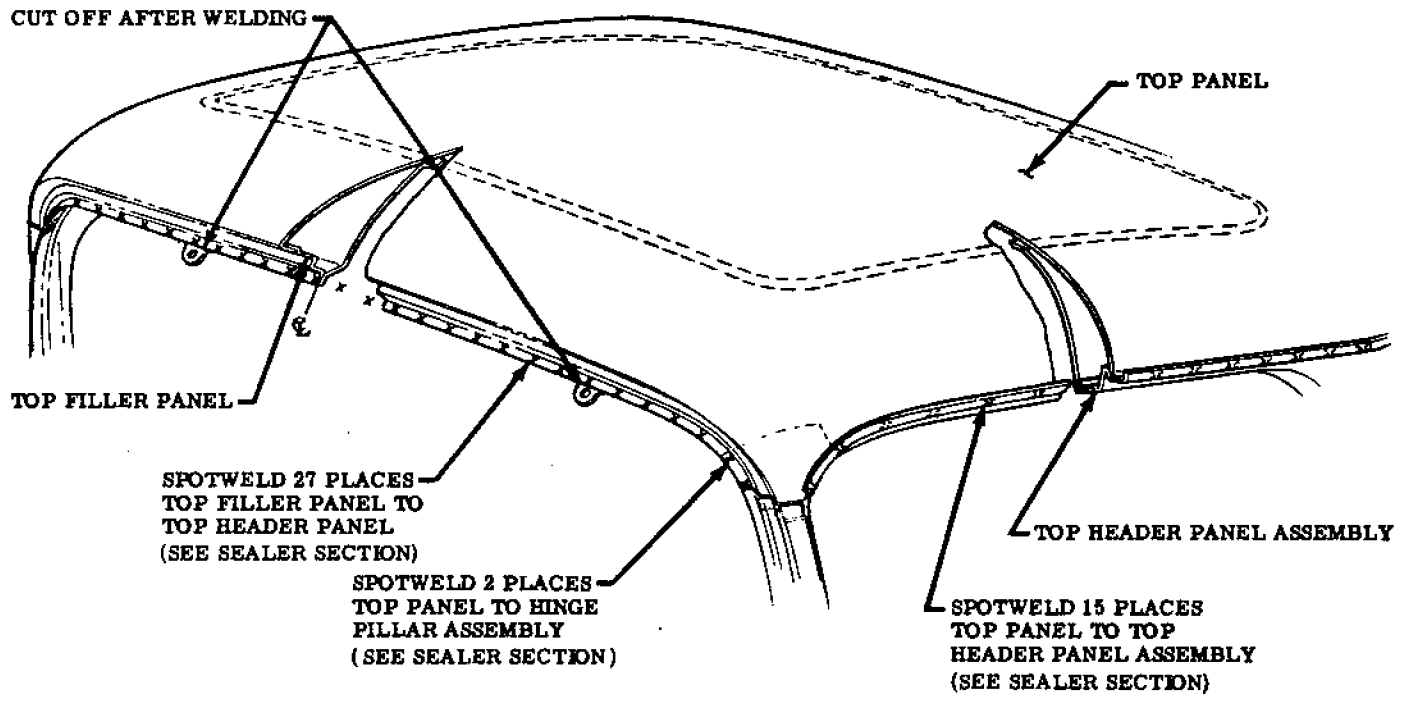
MODELS

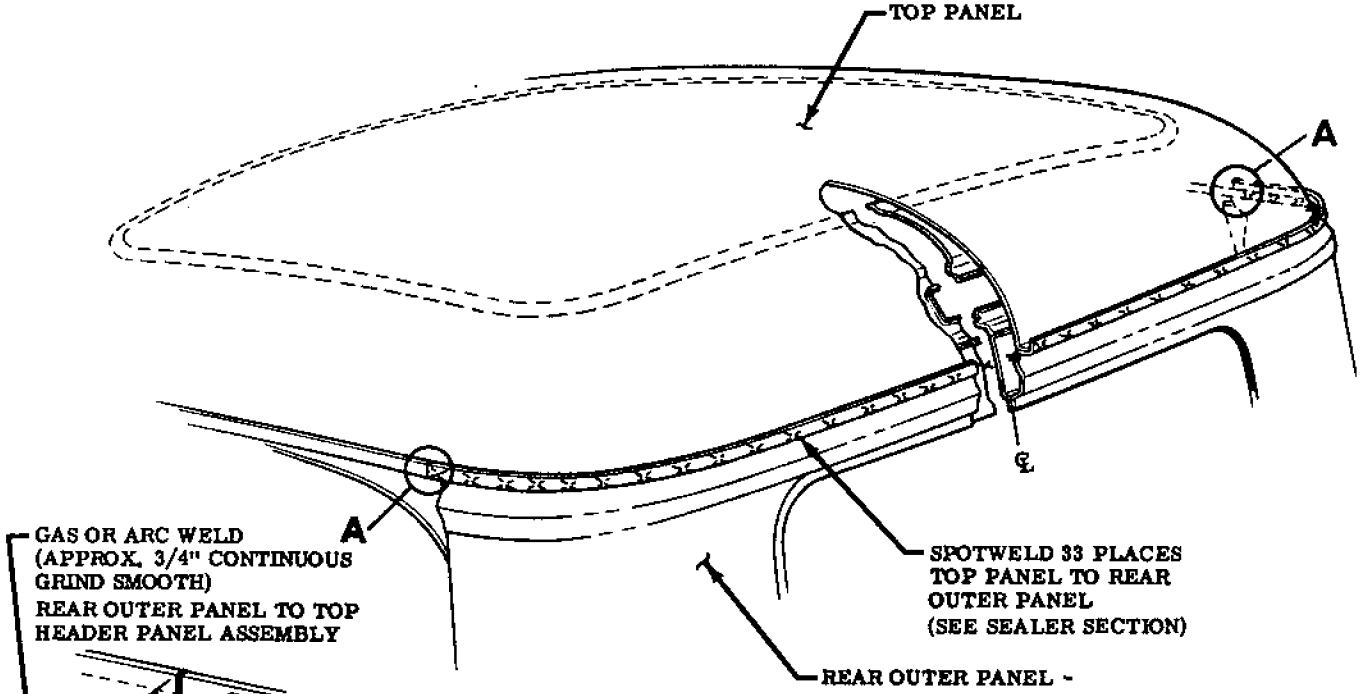
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

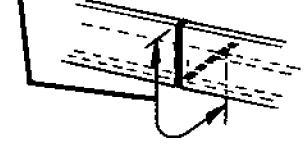
FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-26-55	8	SPOTWELDING REMOVED	3964		DC
	7	NOTE REVISED			DC
	6	NOTE RELOCATED			
4-26-55	5	REDRAWN	9062		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED H.V.M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 30.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			







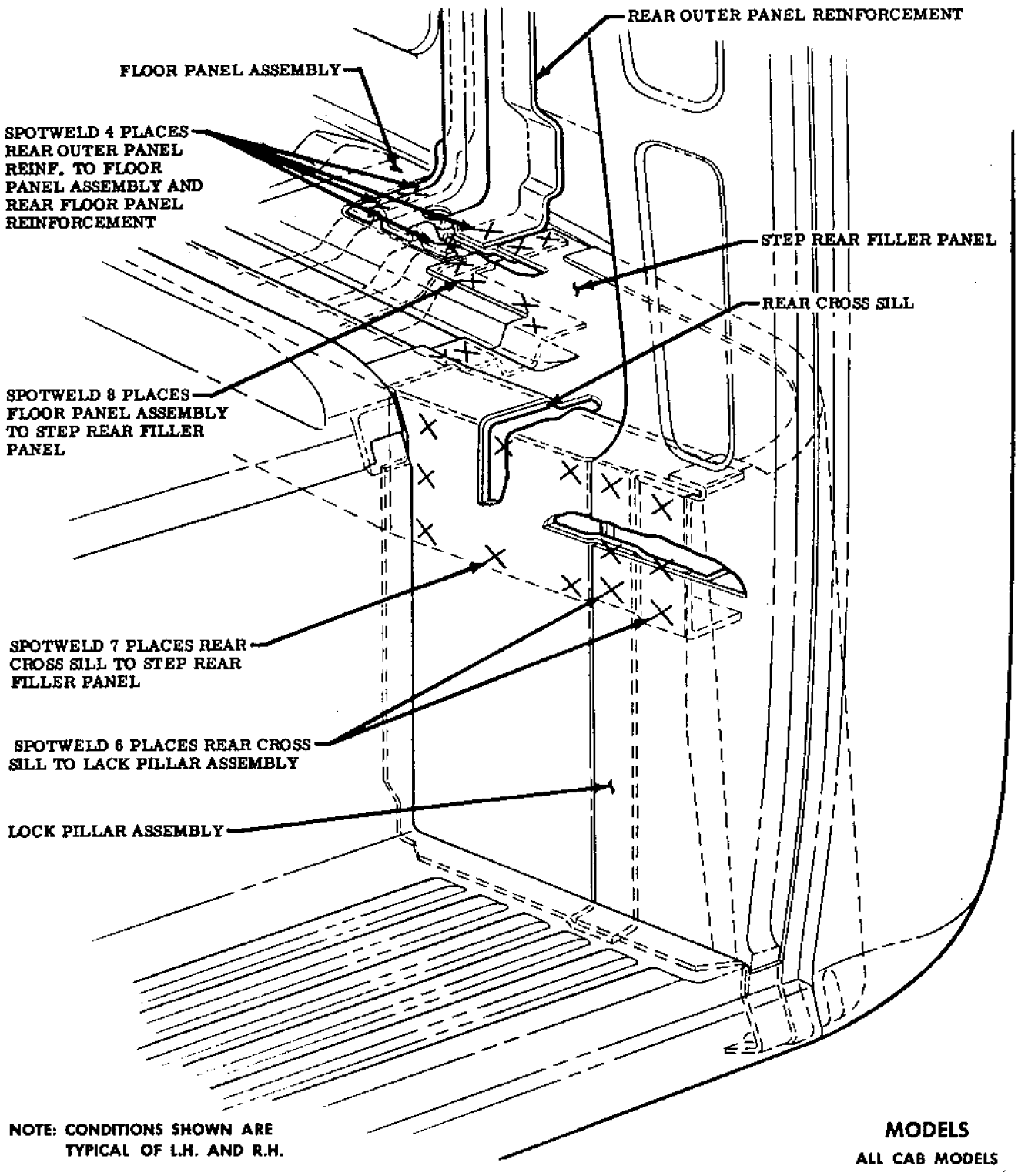
VIEW IN CIRCLE **A**
(TYPICAL OF 2 PLACES)

MODELS
ALL CAB MODELS

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 31.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



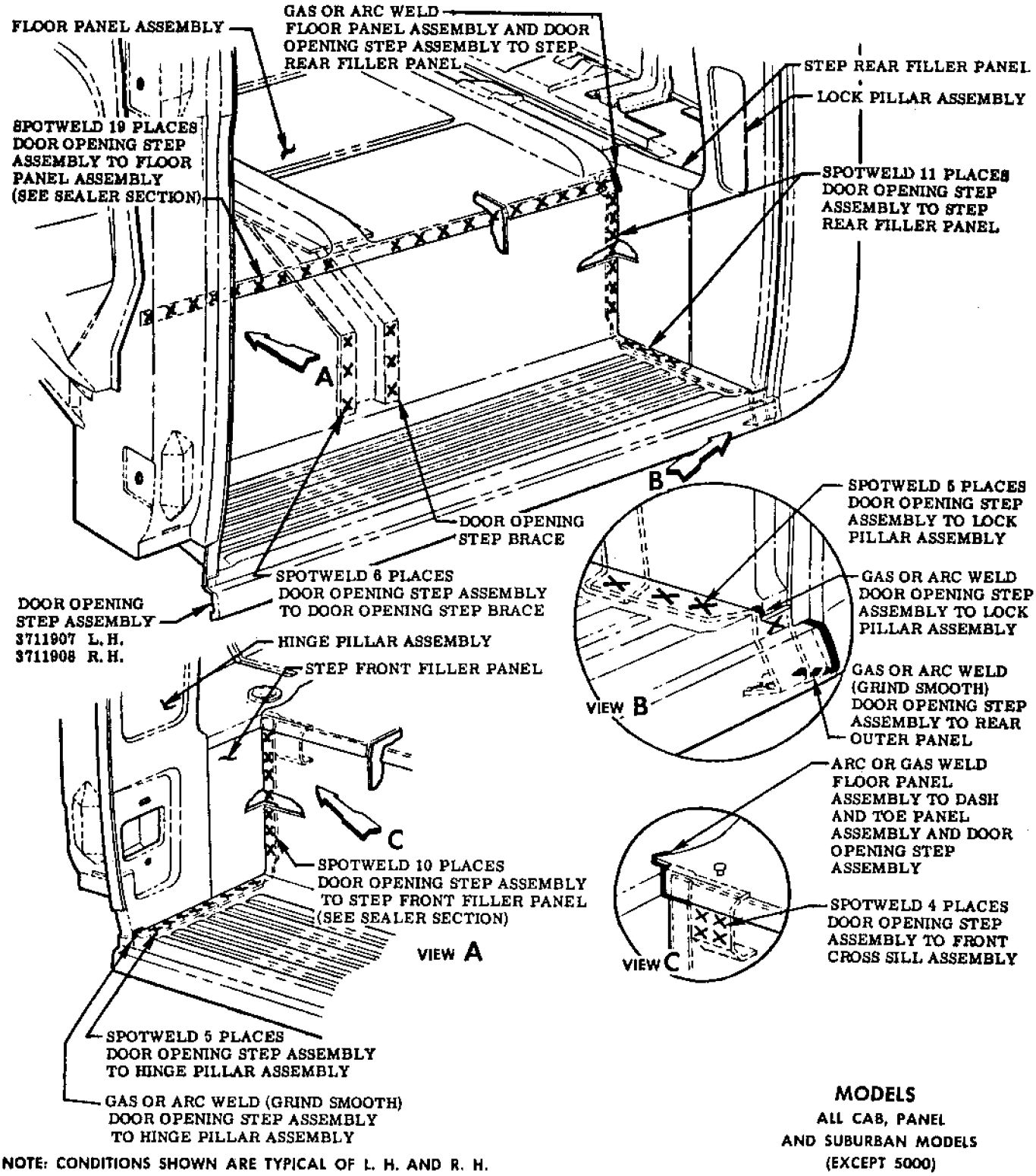
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 32.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



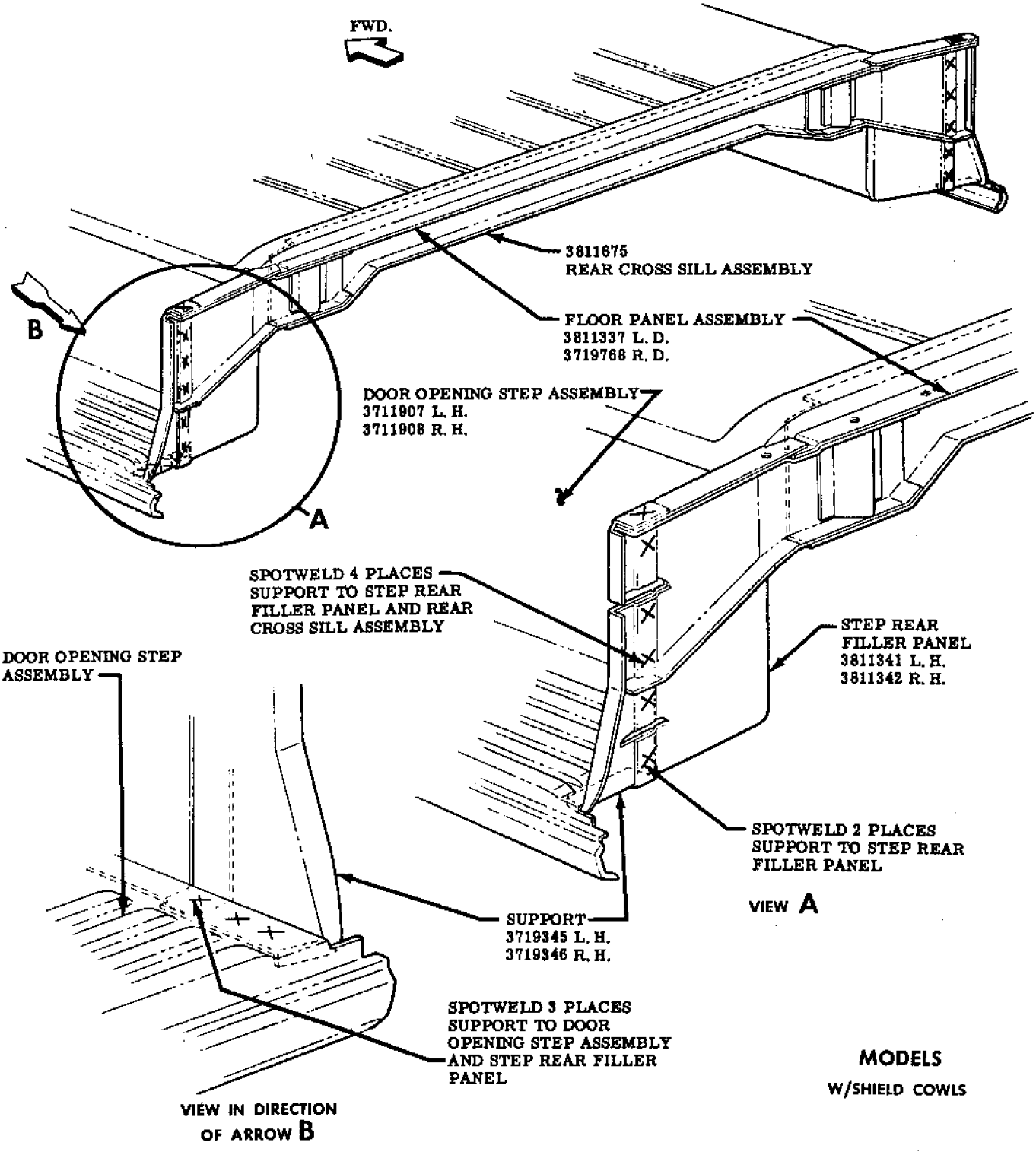
MODELS

ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (EXCEPT 5000)

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L. H. AND R. H.

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M	SECT. 1	SHEET 33.00
6-17-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	1686		RC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS

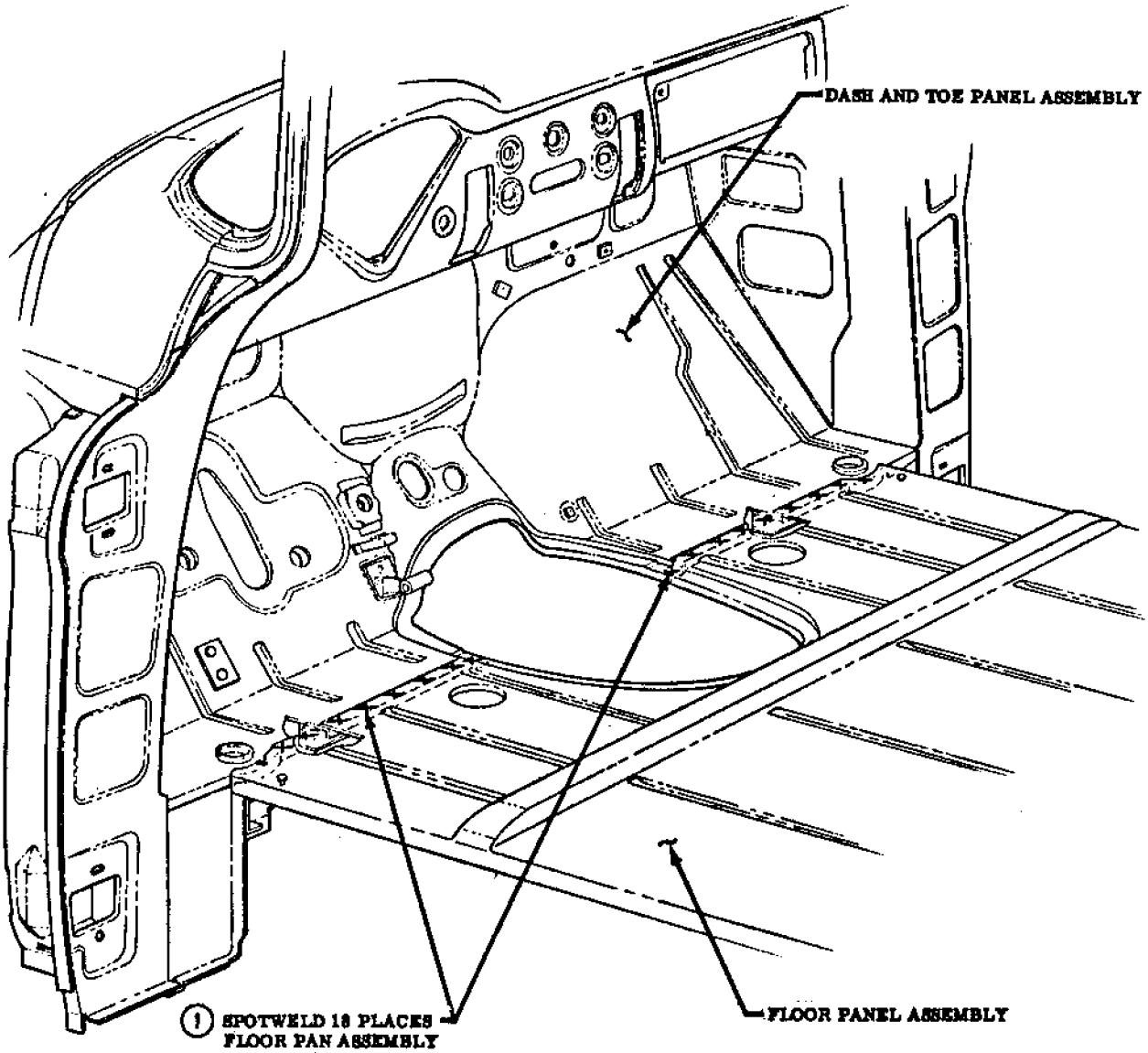
W/SHIELD COWLS

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 33.01
DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



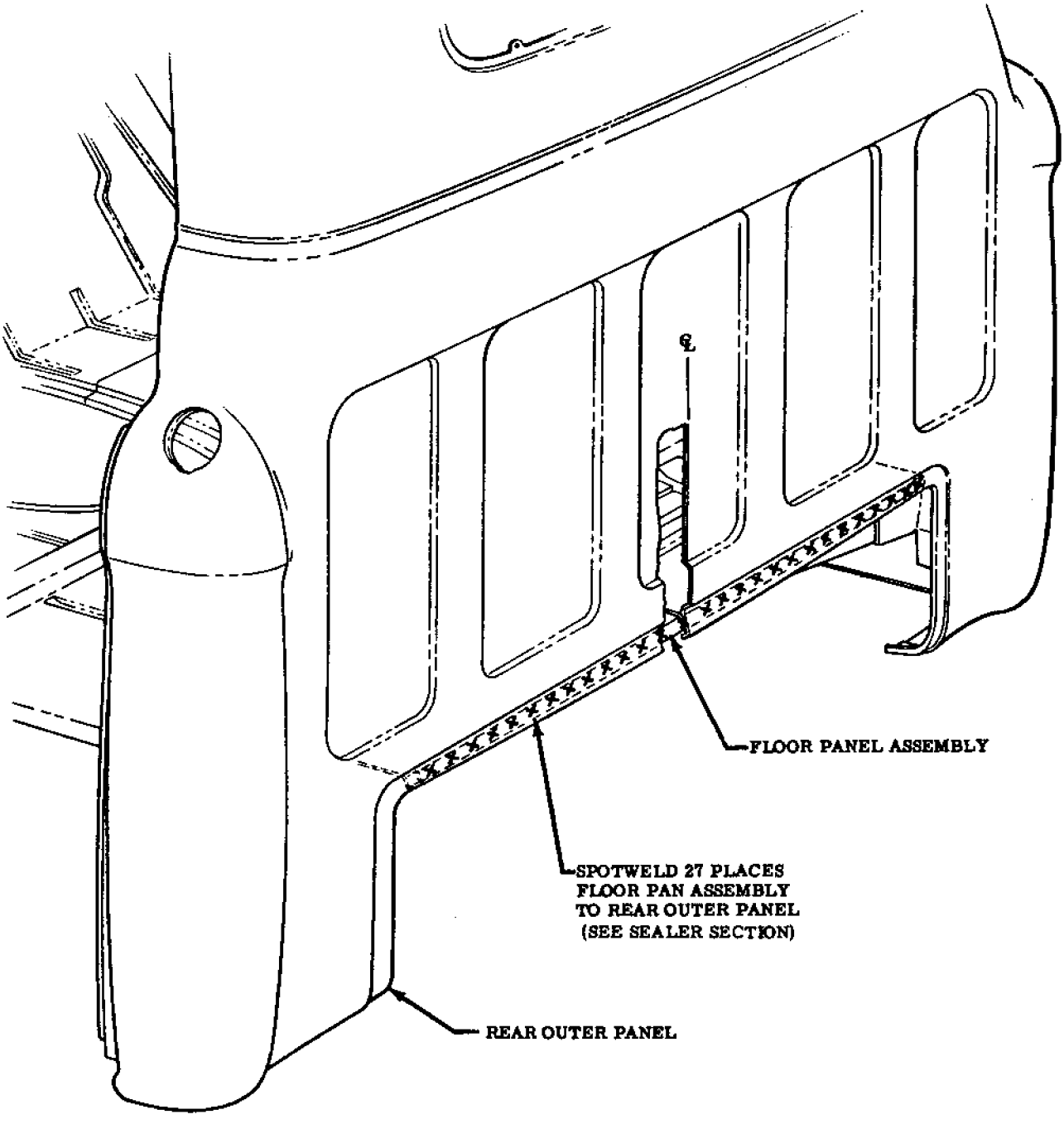
(1) SPOTWELD 18 PLACES FLOOR PAN ASSEMBLY TO DASH AND TOE PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE SEALER SECTION)

MODELS

ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (EXCEPT 5000)

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 34.00
6-9-55	1	WAS 20 PLACES	1686		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



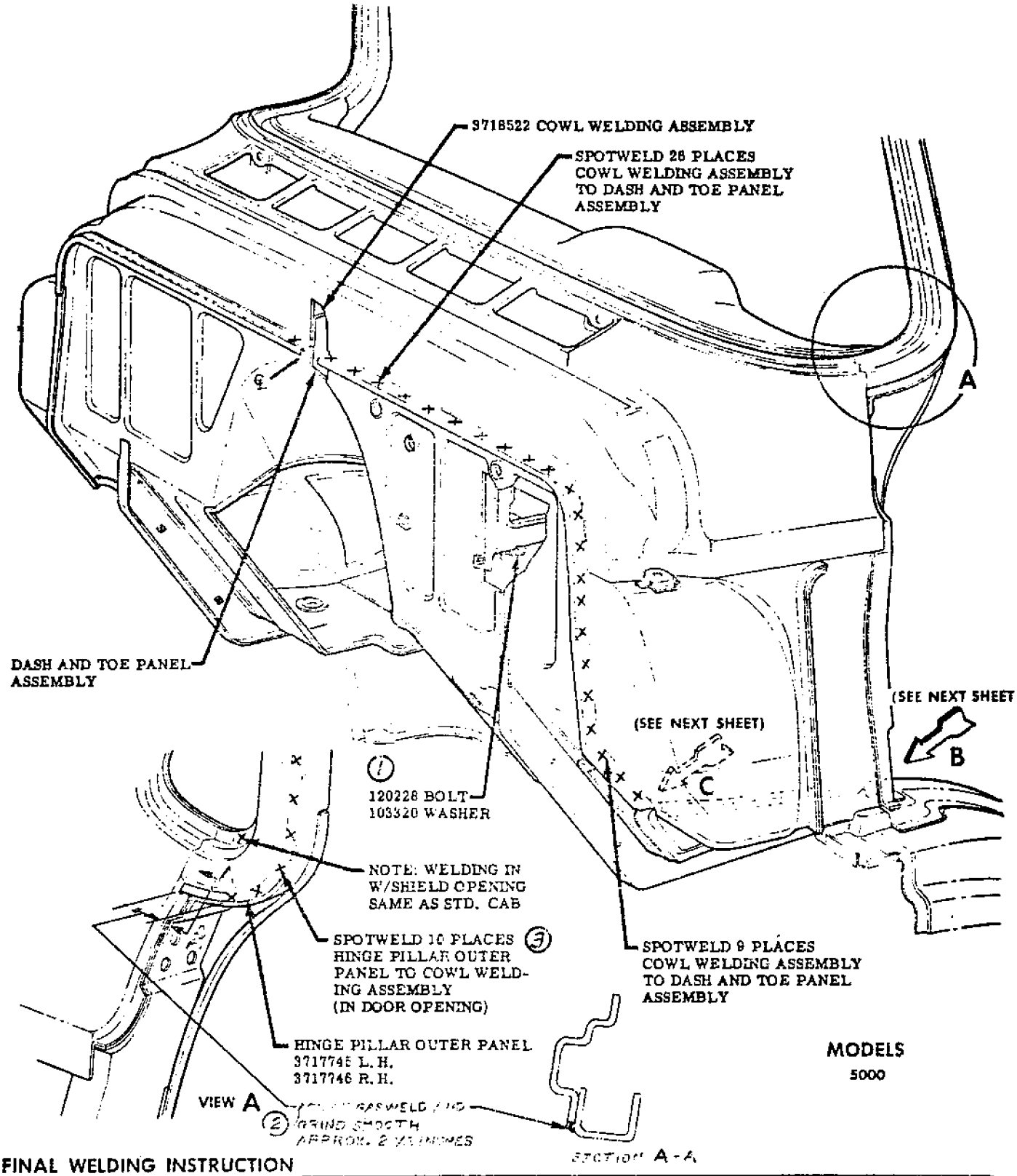
MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

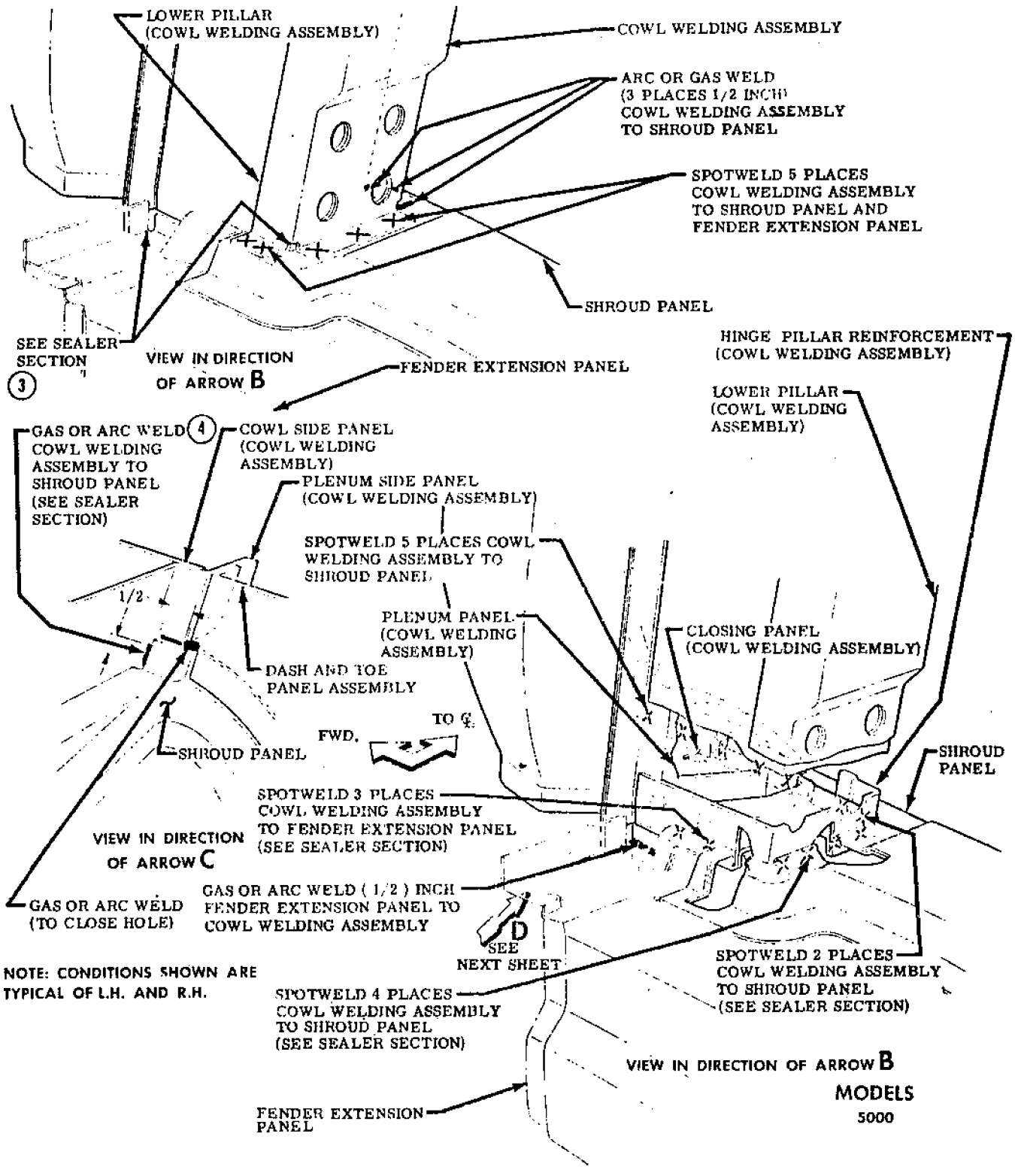
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 35.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS
5000

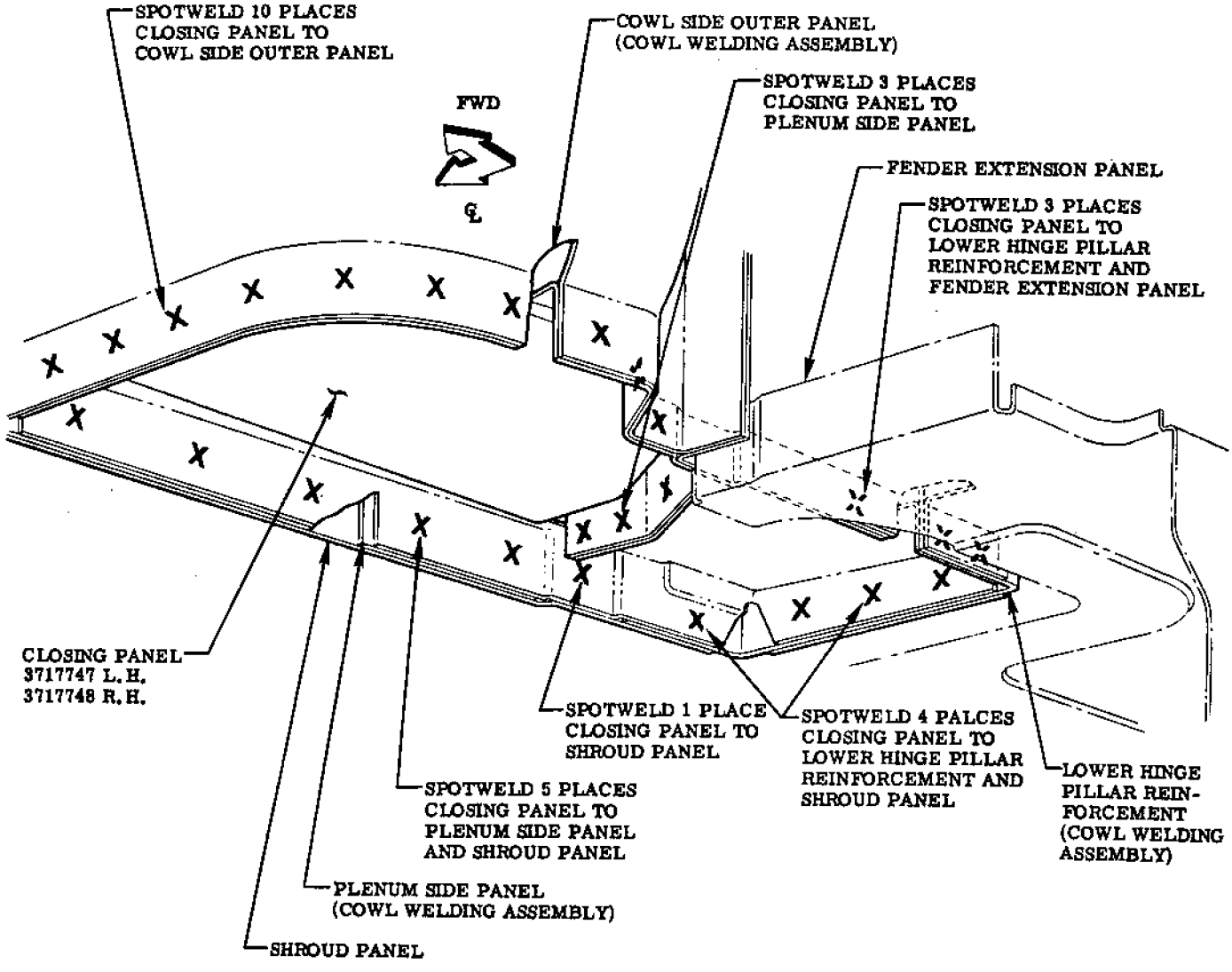
FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 1B NOW 1	ADES			REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 36.00
10-26-55	2	NOTE 1 STD ADDED								
1-6-55	1	120228 & 103320 ADDED	LSOT		CC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720906			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR	CK					



FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 37.00
7-21-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	2005		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **D**

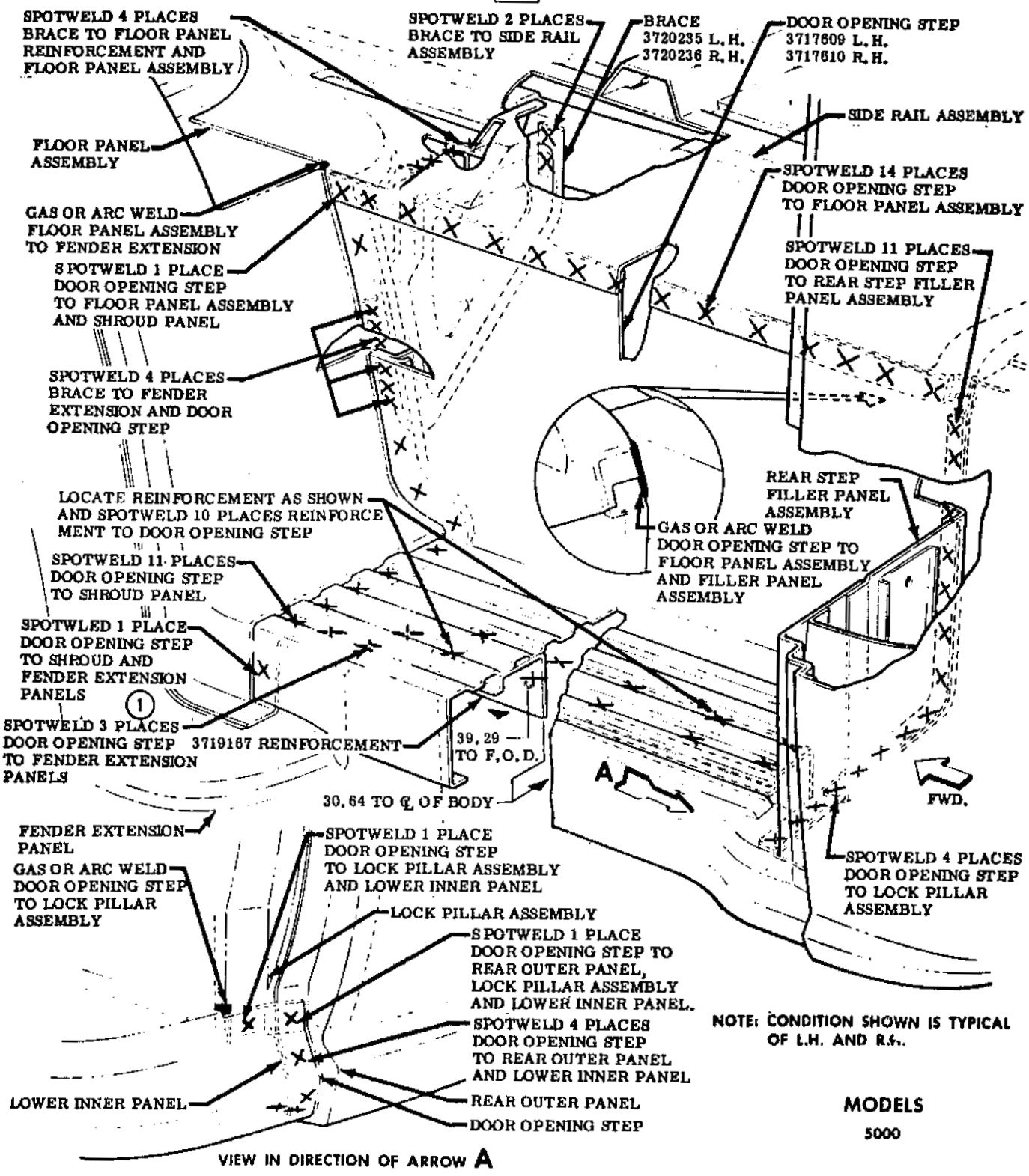
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
5000

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 37.01
2-21-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	6838		RC	DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

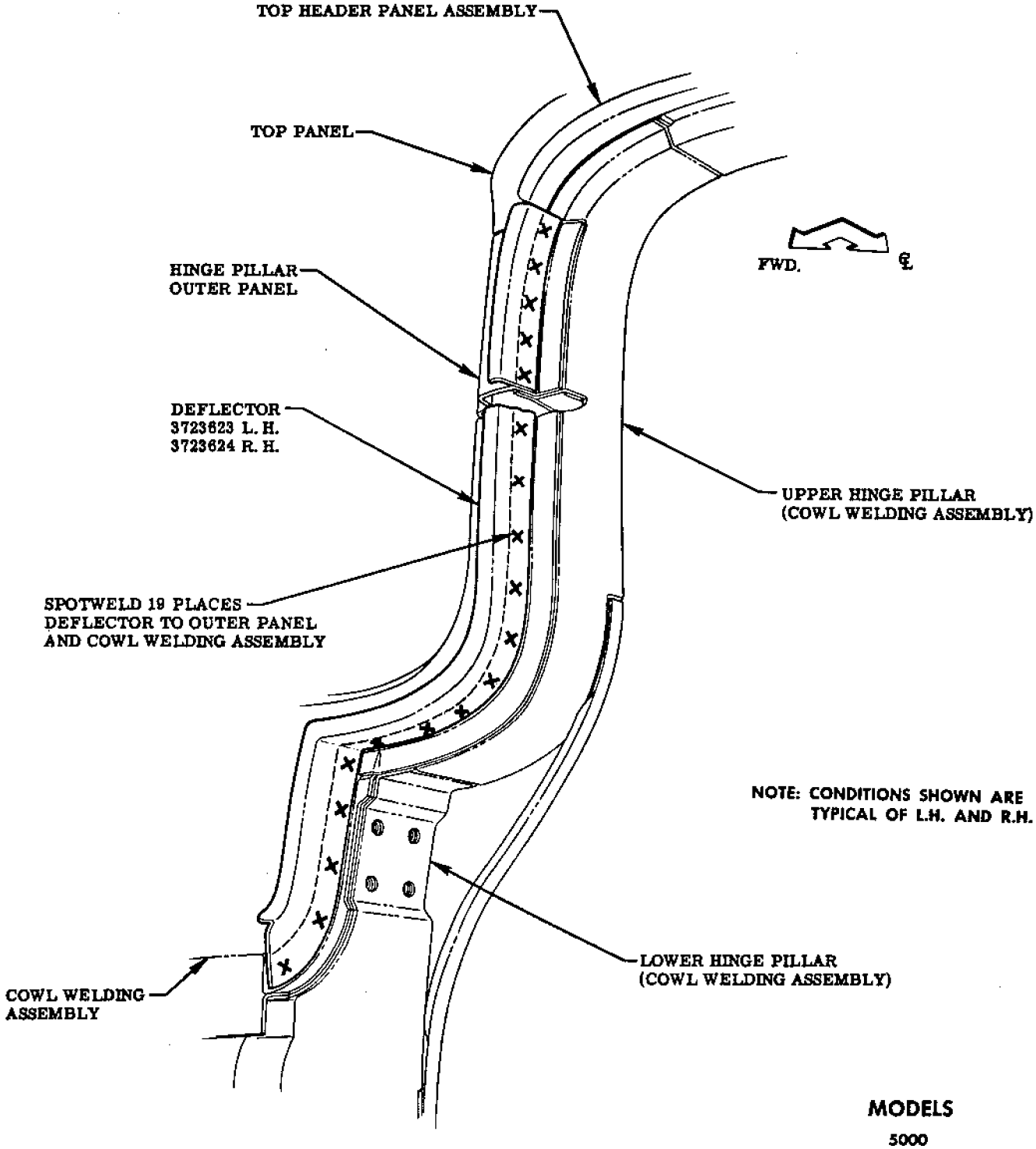
MODELS

5000

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **A**

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 38.00
1-6-55	1	WELDING ADDED	7080		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS

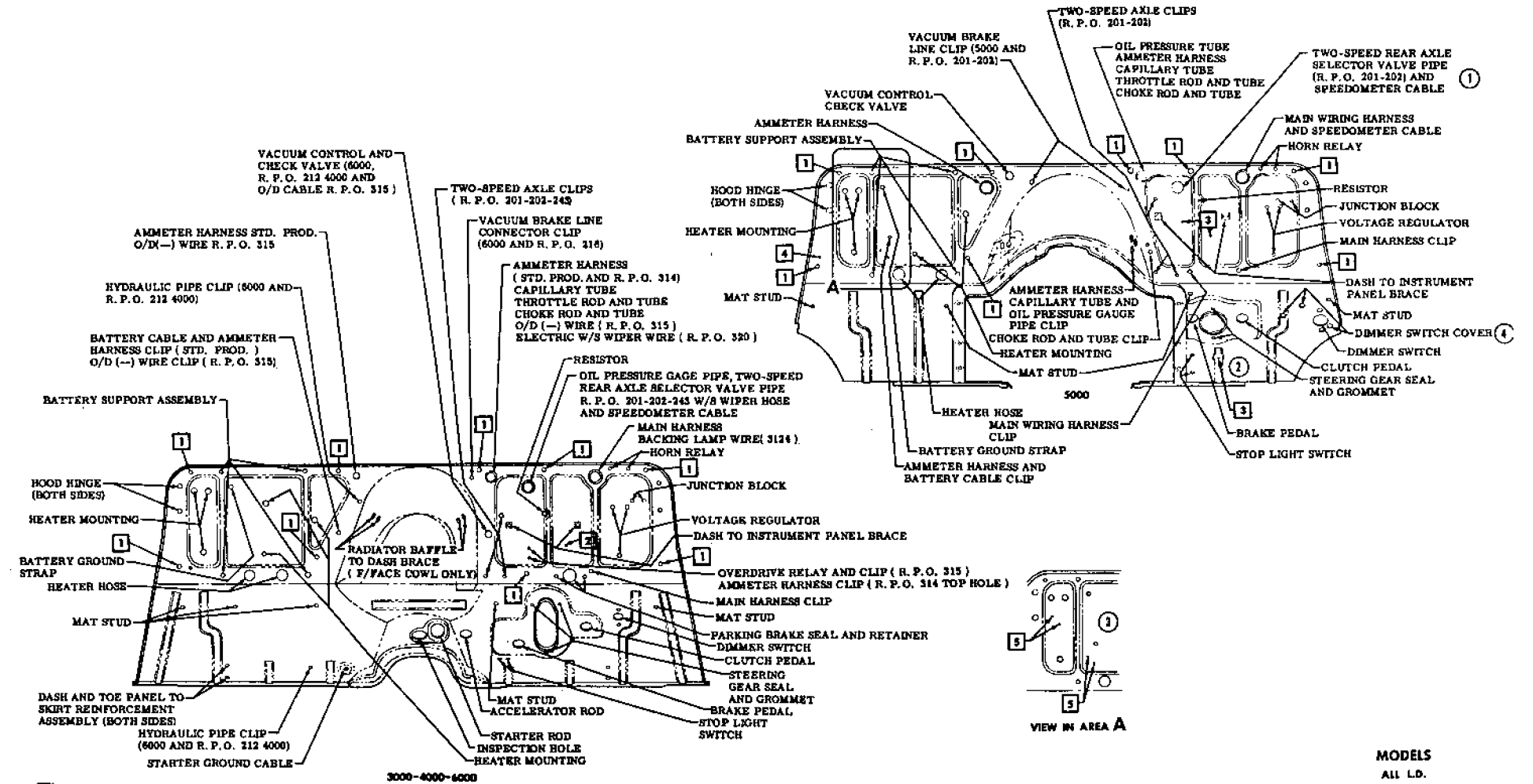
5000

FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8890	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 38.01
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



[1] DASH AND TOE PANEL MAT FASTENER

[2] DIMPLE FOR DRILLING

[3] DIMPLE FOR DRILLING-WINDSHIELD WASHER

[4] DIMPLE FOR DRILLING

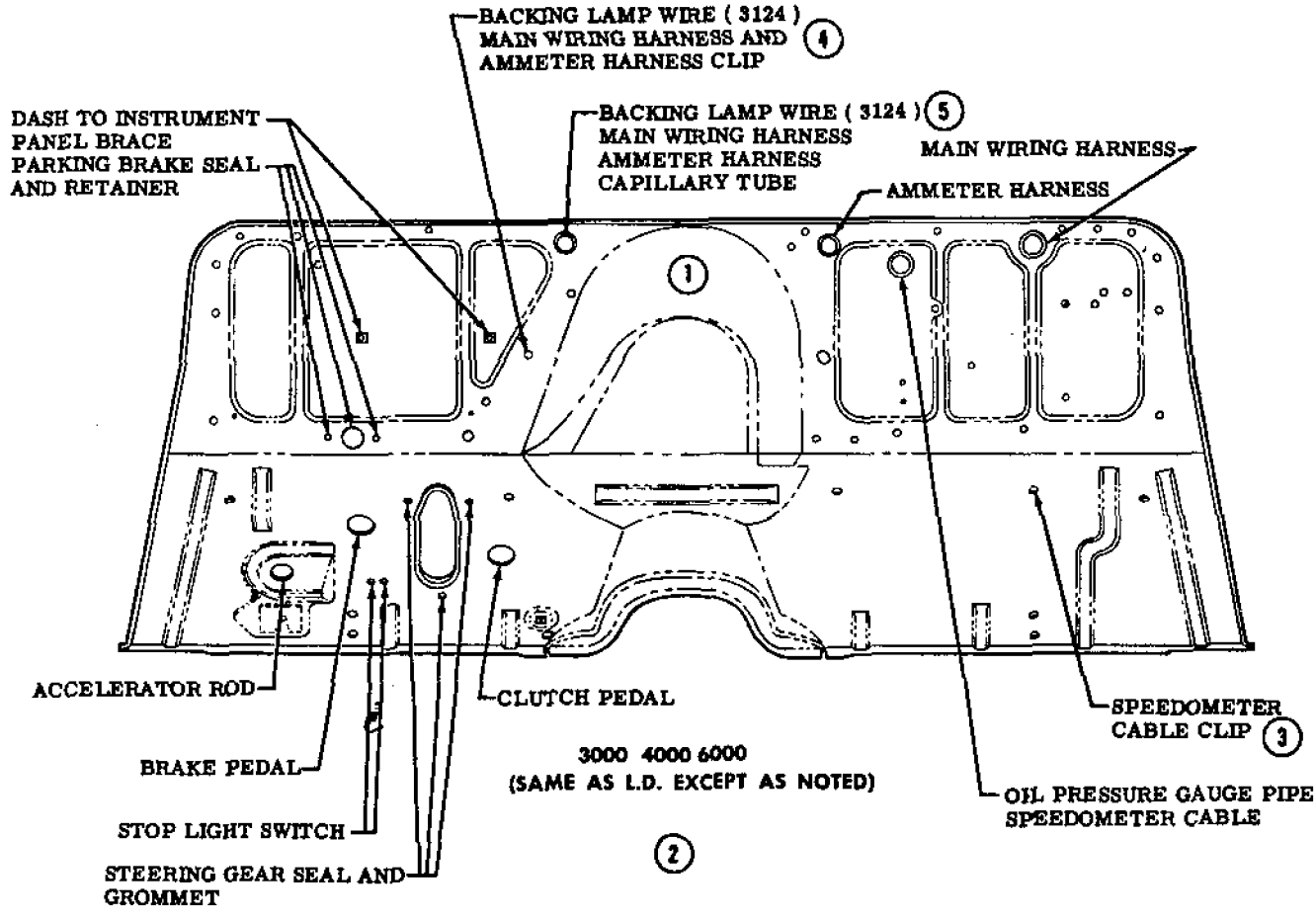
[5] DIMPLE FOR DRILLING-RECIRCULATING HEATER

DASH AND TOE PANEL ASSEMBLY HOLE LOCATION INSTRUCTION

MODELS
All L.D.

	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	4	HOLES ADDED	6935		JT
	3	VIEW AND DIMPLES ADDED	7498		
	2	DIMPLE & DEPRESSION ADDED	5162		
9-17-55	1	SPEEDOMETER HOLE RELOCATED	9834		
DATE					

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 39.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

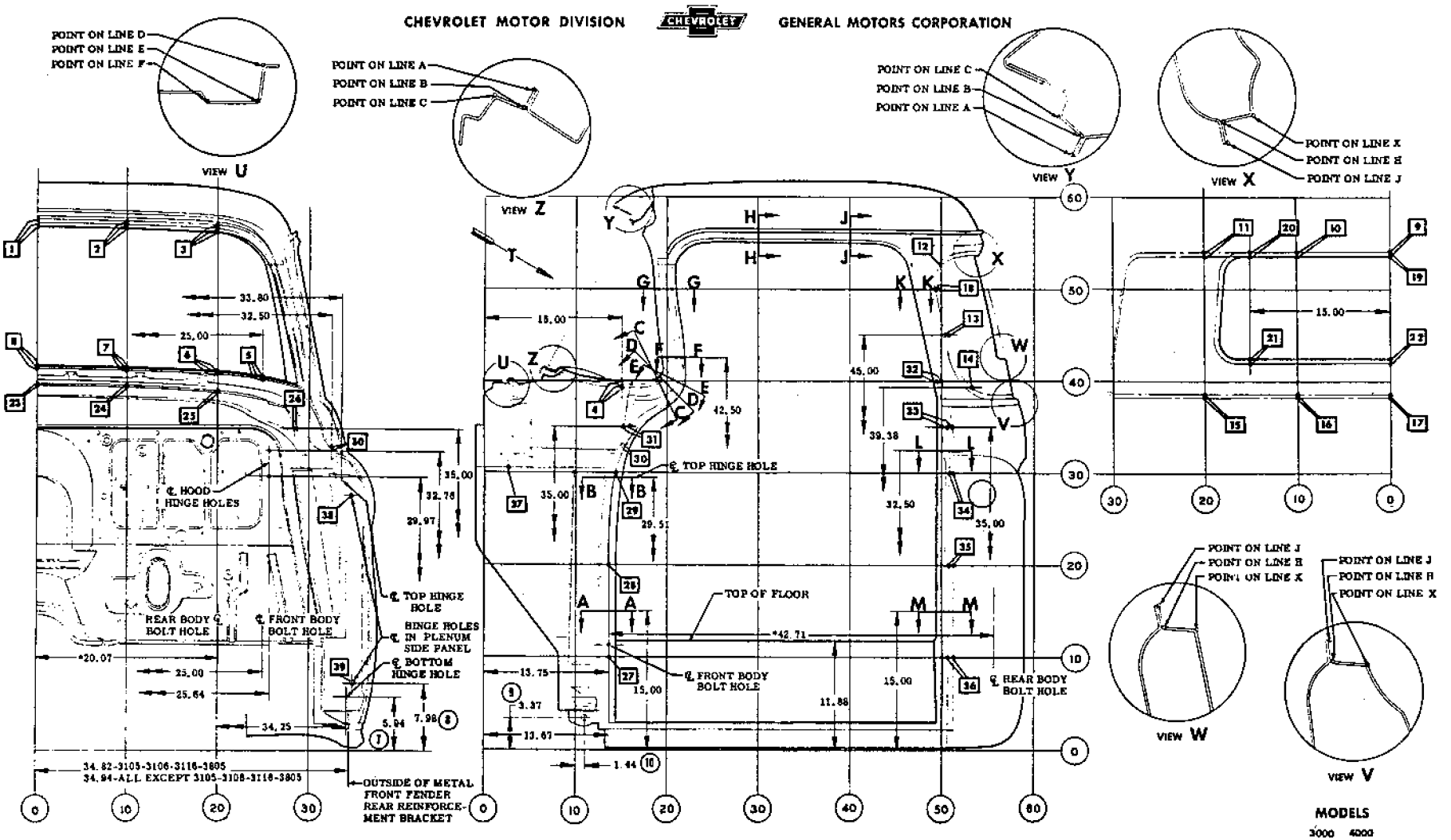


MODELS
ALL R.D.

DASH AND TOE PANEL ASSEMBLY

	5	NOTE REVISED			JT	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED								
3-11-55	3	NOTE ADDED	7080			REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.00
	2	VIEW REMOVED	7080		DC					
1-26-55	1	HOLES REMOVED	6314		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3000 4000
4000 L.D.

*BODY BOLT HOLES ON NOMINAL DIMENSIONS MUST FREELY ADMIT NOMINALLY LOCATED GAGE PINS .010 UNDER MINIMUM HOLE SIZE.

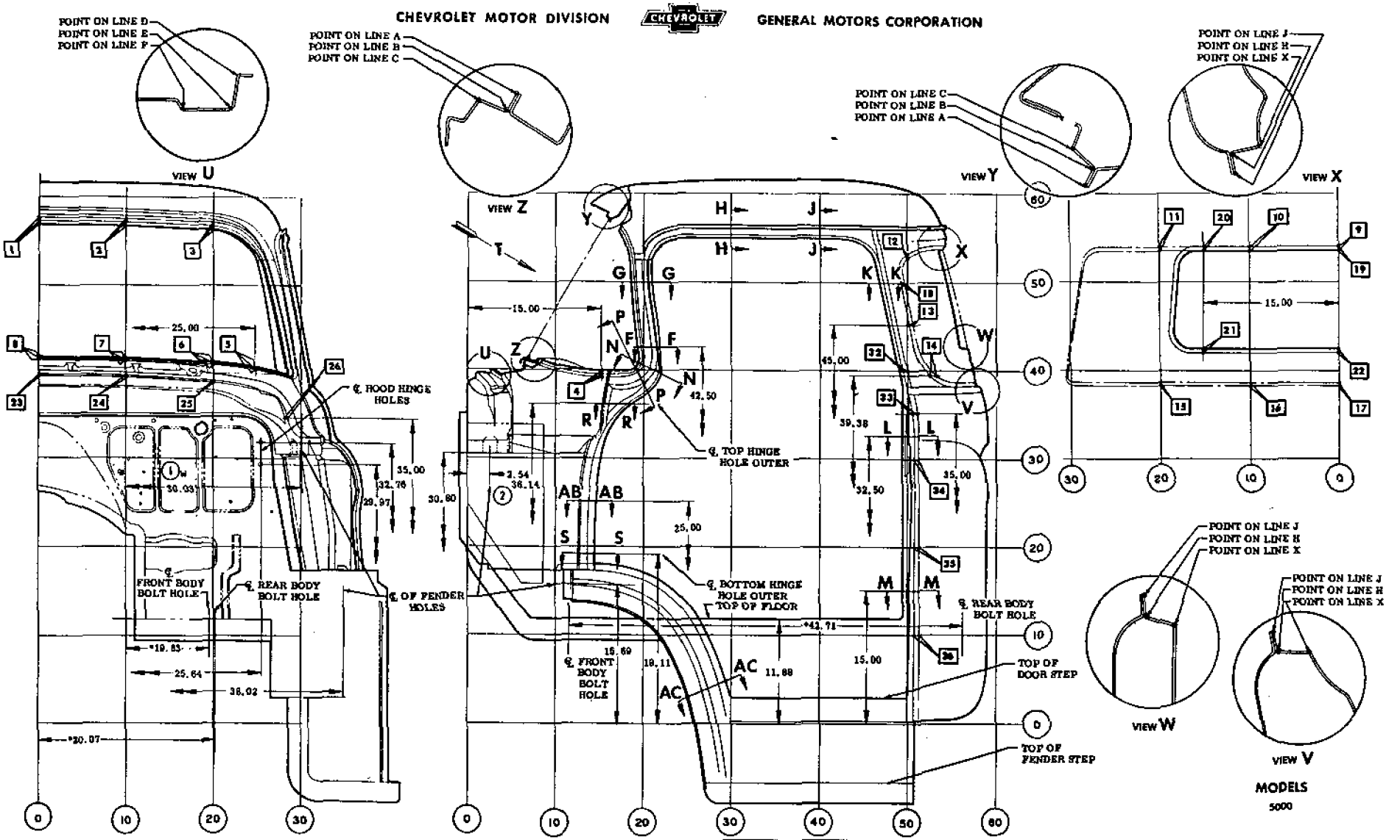
NOTE: FOR NUMBERS IN ☐ SEE REF. NO. COLUMN SHEET 40.03

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION INDEX

					VM
	10	DIMENSION ADDED			
	9	DIMENSION ADDED			
	8	DIMENSION REVISED			
	7	DIMENSION ADDED			
4-13-55	6	REDRAWN	8925		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. J.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.01
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

NOTE: FOR NUMBERS IN ☐ SEE REF. NO. COLUMN SHEET 40.03
* BODY BOLT HOLES ON NOMINAL DIMENSIONS MUST FREELY ADMIT NOMINALLY LOCATED GAGE PINS .010 UNDER MINIMUM HOLE SIZE

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
3-17-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	8676	VM	

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J.S.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.02
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION INDEX

WINDSHIELD OPENING (STD. & C.O.E.)

REF. NO	FROM "O" LINE A	FROM "O" LINE B	FROM "O" LINE C	FROM ℄ A	FROM ℄ B	FROM ℄ C	FROM FRT. OF DASH A	FROM FRT. OF DASH B	FROM FRT. OF DASH C
(8)(9) 1	57.11	57.39	57.69	℄	℄	℄	16.18	16.33	15.93 (10)(11)(12)
2	56.96	57.22	57.51	10.00	10.00	10.00	16.48	16.69	16.28
3	56.36	56.62	56.91	20.00	20.00	20.00	17.52	17.73	17.32
4	39.94	39.56	39.62	27.98	28.09	28.59	15.00	15.00	15.00
5	40.47	40.16	40.36	25.00	25.00	25.00	10.69	10.50	9.88
6	41.06	40.74	40.94	20.00	20.00	20.00	8.68	8.48	8.01
7	41.52	41.20	41.42	10.00	10.00	10.00	7.57	7.38	6.92
8	41.66	41.34	41.55	℄	℄	℄	7.25	7.07	6.62
BACK LIGHT (DELUXE) (STD. & C.O.E.)									
	J	H	X	J	H	X	J	H	X
9	53.98	54.32	54.43	℄	℄	℄	54.27	54.18	54.68
10	53.93	54.30	54.41	10.00	10.00	10.00	54.13	54.02	54.53
11	53.86	54.22	54.34	20.00	20.00	20.00	53.65	53.54	54.07
12	52.88	53.41	53.49	27.85	27.69	28.08	50.00	50.00	50.00
13	45.00	45.00	45.00	29.62	29.74	30.14	50.98	50.60	50.58
14	39.38	39.38	39.38	30.42	30.56	30.93	52.72	52.26	52.22
15	38.68	38.31	38.26	20.00	20.00	20.00	57.08	57.16	57.72
16	38.73	38.35	38.30	10.00	10.00	10.00	57.44	57.52	58.08
17	38.74	38.36	38.31	℄	℄	℄	57.56	57.64	58.19
18	50.00	50.00	50.00	28.64	28.73	29.17	49.90	49.52	49.46
BACK LIGHT (STD.) (STD. & C.O.E.)									
19	53.98	54.32	54.43	℄	℄	℄	54.25	54.17	54.68
20	53.91	54.28	54.36	15.00	15.00	15.00	53.92	53.84	54.23
21	42.99	42.63	42.58	15.00	15.00	15.00	56.28	56.37	56.95
22	42.99	42.63	42.58	℄	℄	℄	56.62	56.70	57.24
HOOD LEDGE (STD. & C.O.E.)									
	D	E	F	D	E	F	D	E	F
23	40.13	39.54	39.54	℄	℄	℄	2.76	2.66	1.83
24	39.98	39.40	39.40	10.00	10.00	10.00	3.07	2.97	2.11
25	39.66	38.88	38.85	20.00	20.00	20.00	3.89	3.80	3.08
26	35.00	35.00	35.00	29.50	28.72	28.38	5.00	4.88	3.18

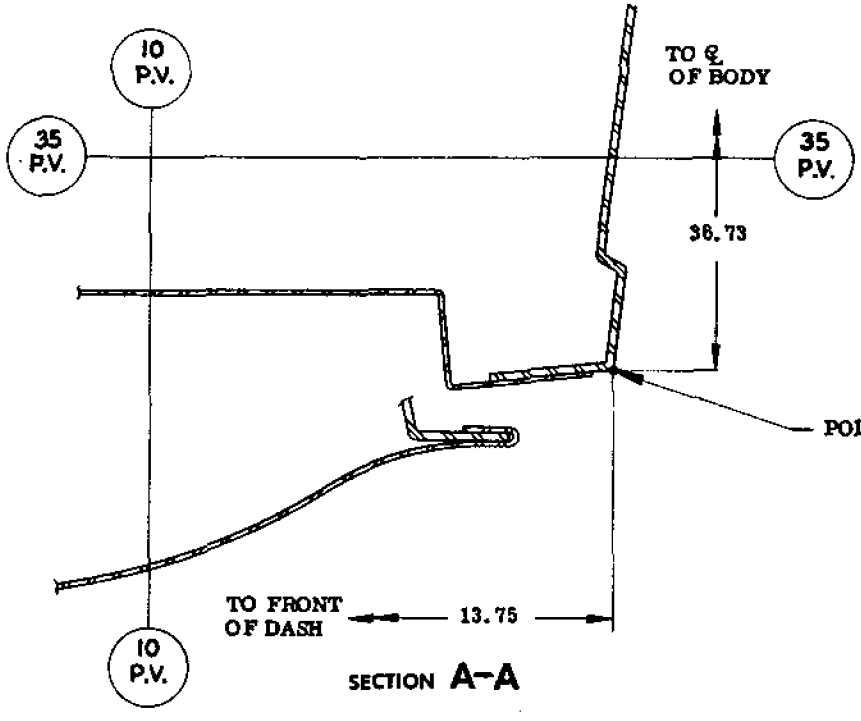
	FROM "O" LINE K	FROM "O" LINE L	FROM "O" LINE M	FROM ℄ K	FROM ℄ L	FROM ℄ M	FROM FRT. OF DASH K	FROM FRT. OF DASH L	FROM FRT. OF DASH M
FRONT									
27			10.00			36.70			13.74
28			20.00			36.53			13.76
29			30.00			35.71			14.54
30	32.56	32.08	31.97	32.50	32.50	32.50	14.76		15.29
31	35.00	35.00	35.00	31.07	30.70	30.56	15.22	15.30	16.78
REAR									
32	40.00	40.00	40.00	31.14	30.61	30.56	50.22	50.17	49.68
33	35.00	35.00	35.00	33.19	32.62	32.57	51.39	51.33	50.86
34	30.00	30.00	30.00	36.52	35.92	35.85	51.48	51.44	50.96
35	20.00	20.00	20.00	37.28	36.75	36.70	51.48	51.44	50.96
36	10.00	10.00	10.00	37.46	36.93	36.88	51.48	51.44	50.96

37	30.80	30.03	TOP EDGE	2.54	BOTT. EDGE
38	27.60	34.42	9.83		9.81
39	7.98	34.79	9.42		9.40

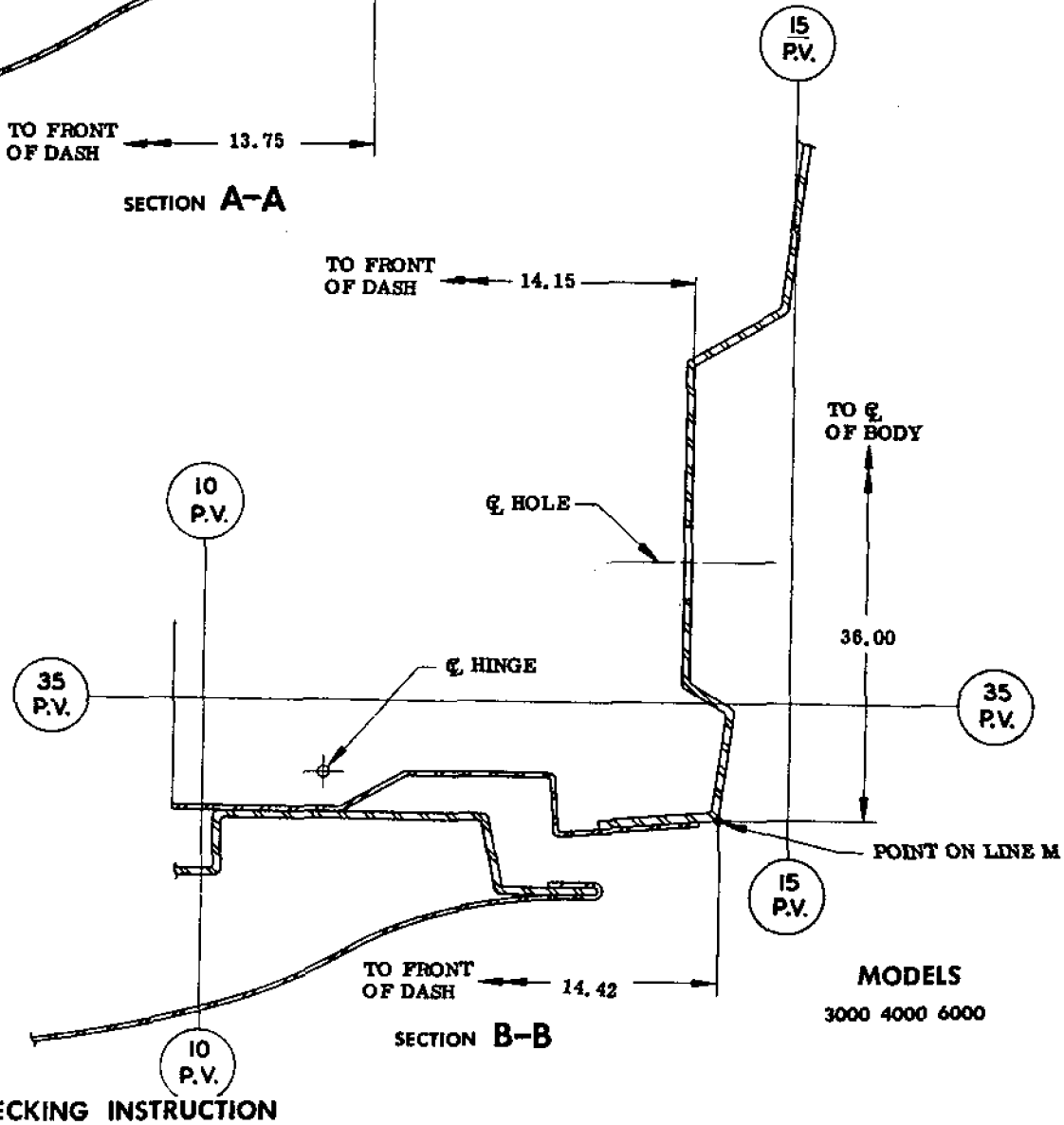
MODELS
ALL

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	12	15.93 WAS 15.96			DC					
	11	16.33 WAS 16.37				REF.	DRAWN J.R.	CHECKED D.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.0
	10	16.18 WAS 16.16								
	9	57.69 WAS 57.64								
5-2-55	8	REDRAWN 57.39 WAS 57.37	9741			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

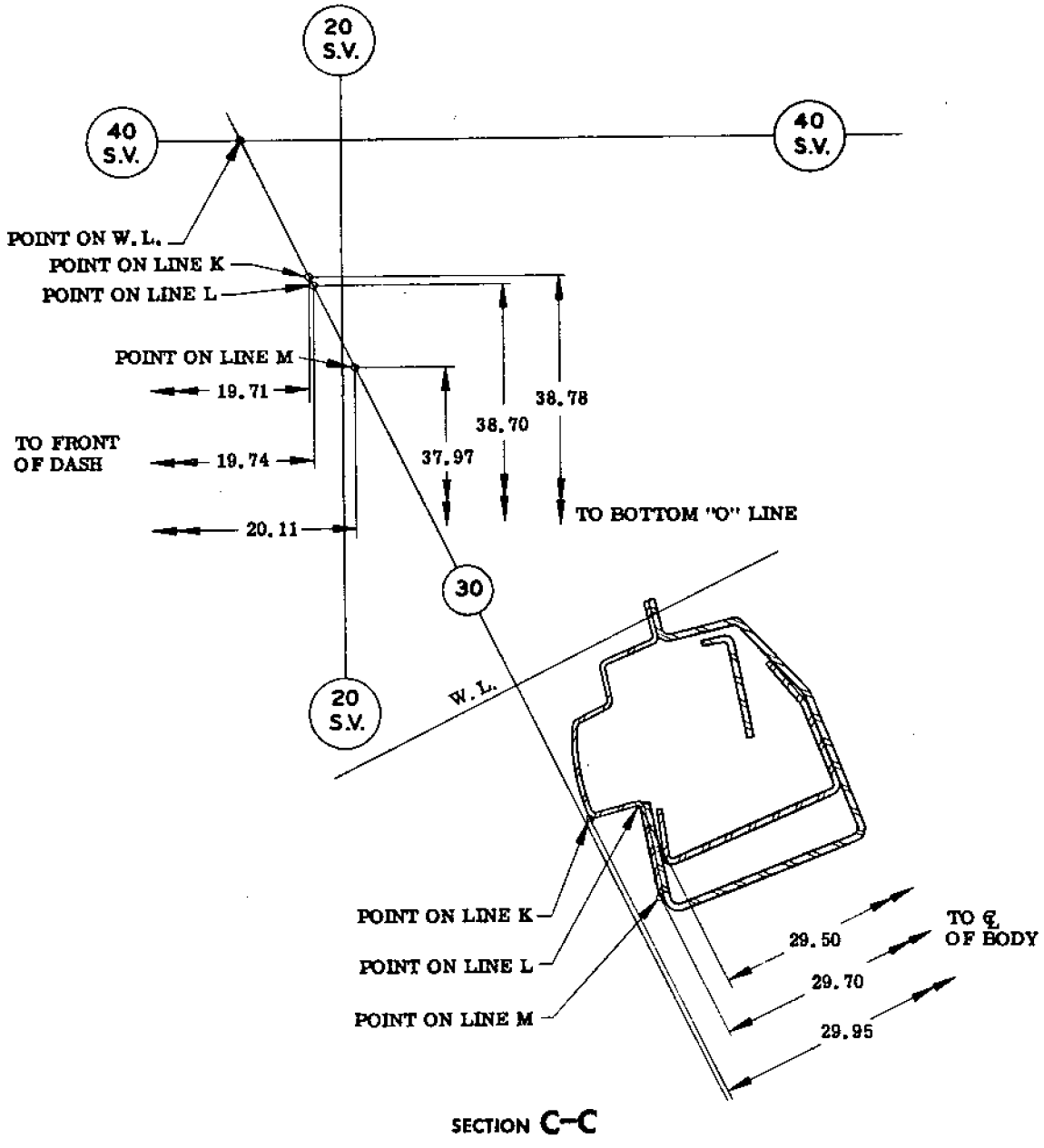
MODELS

3000 4000 6000

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.04
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



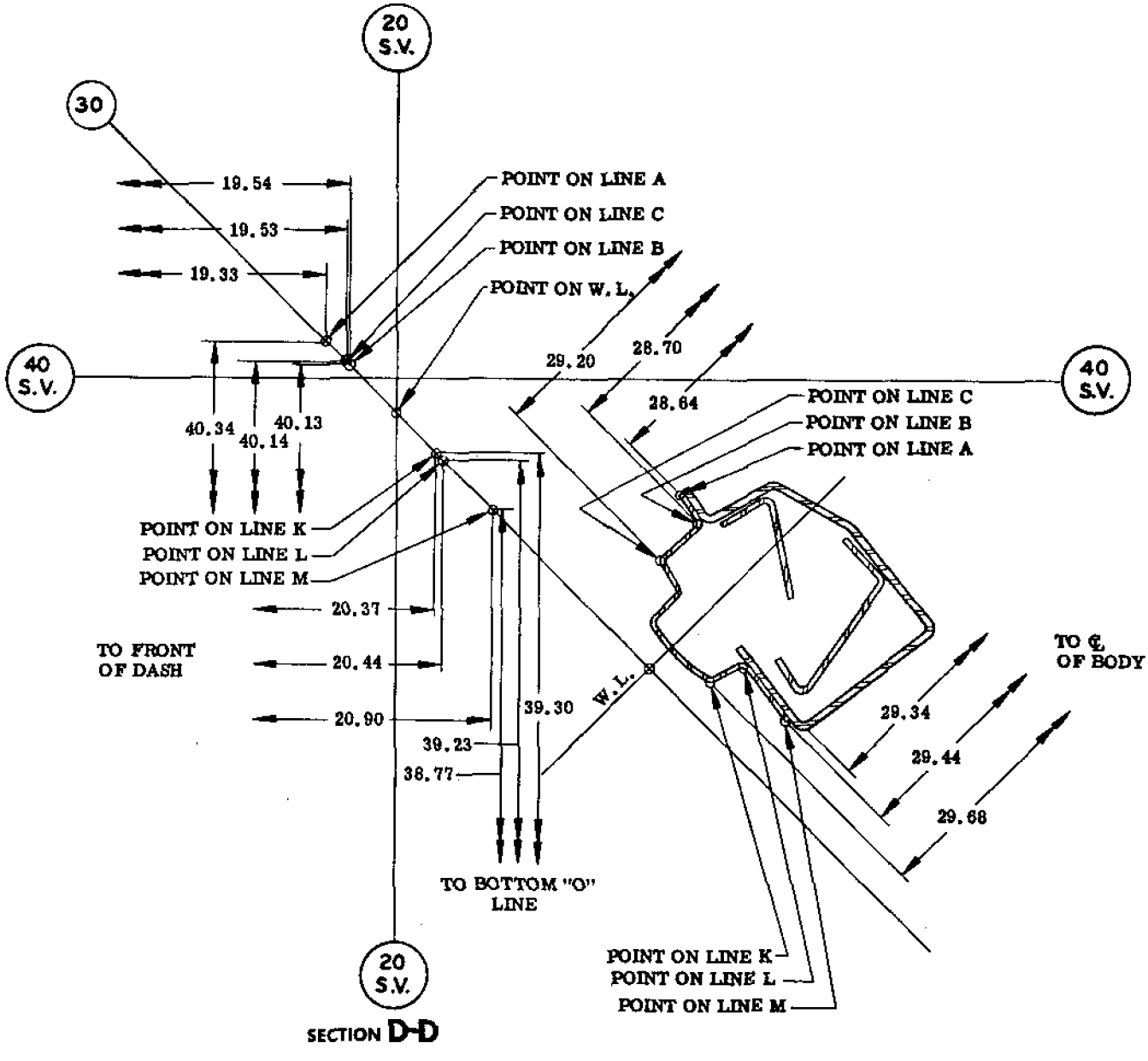
SECTION C–C

MODELS

3000 4000 6000

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.05
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

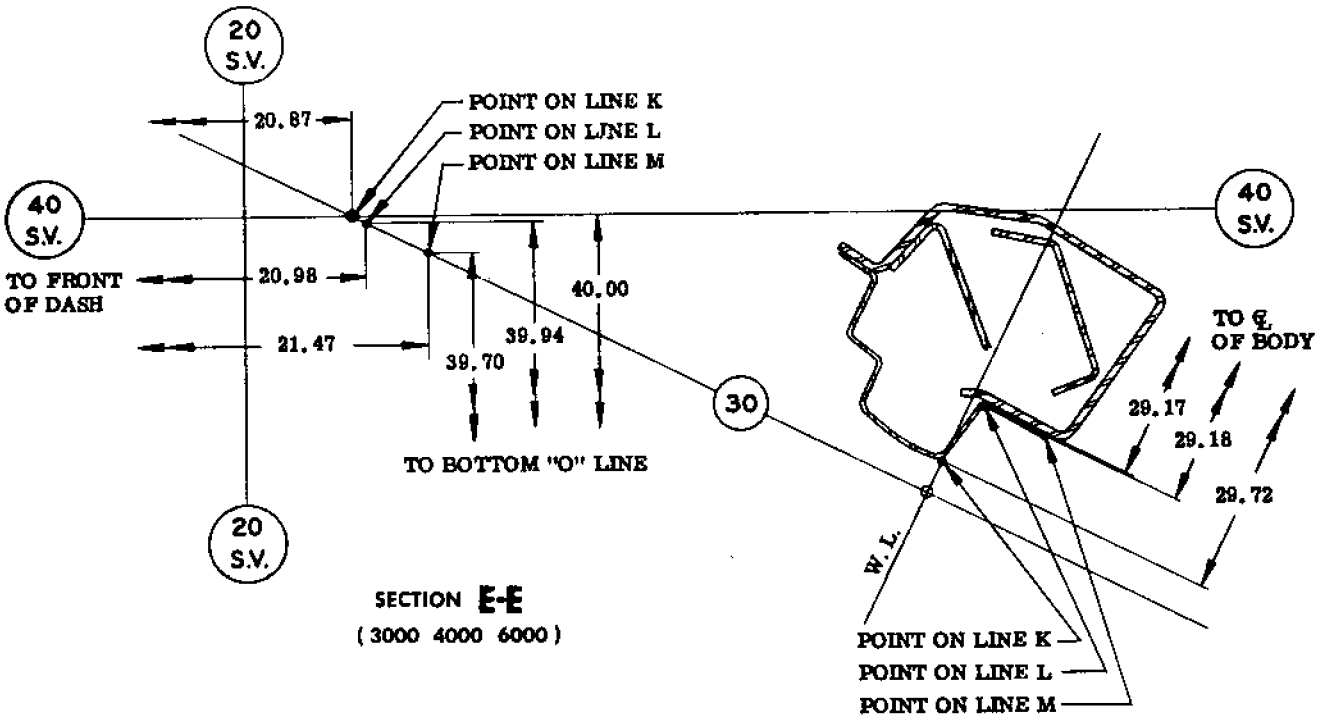


MODELS

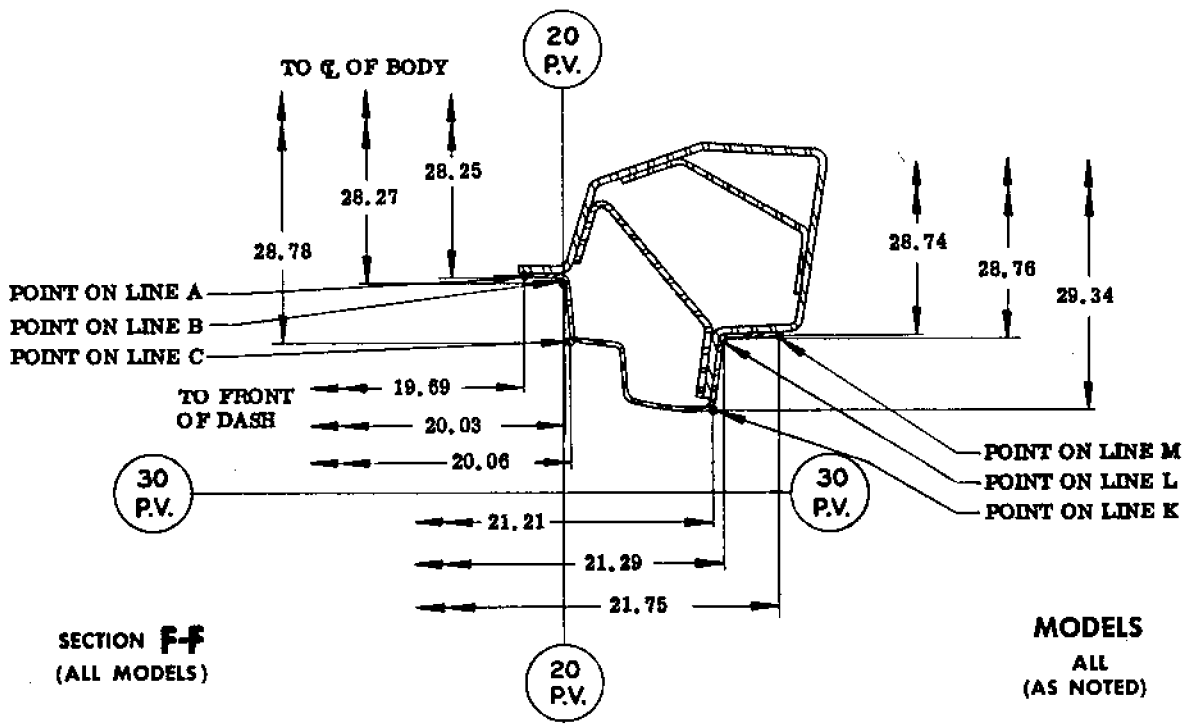
3000 4000 6000

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.06
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



SECTION **E-E**
(3000 4000 6000)



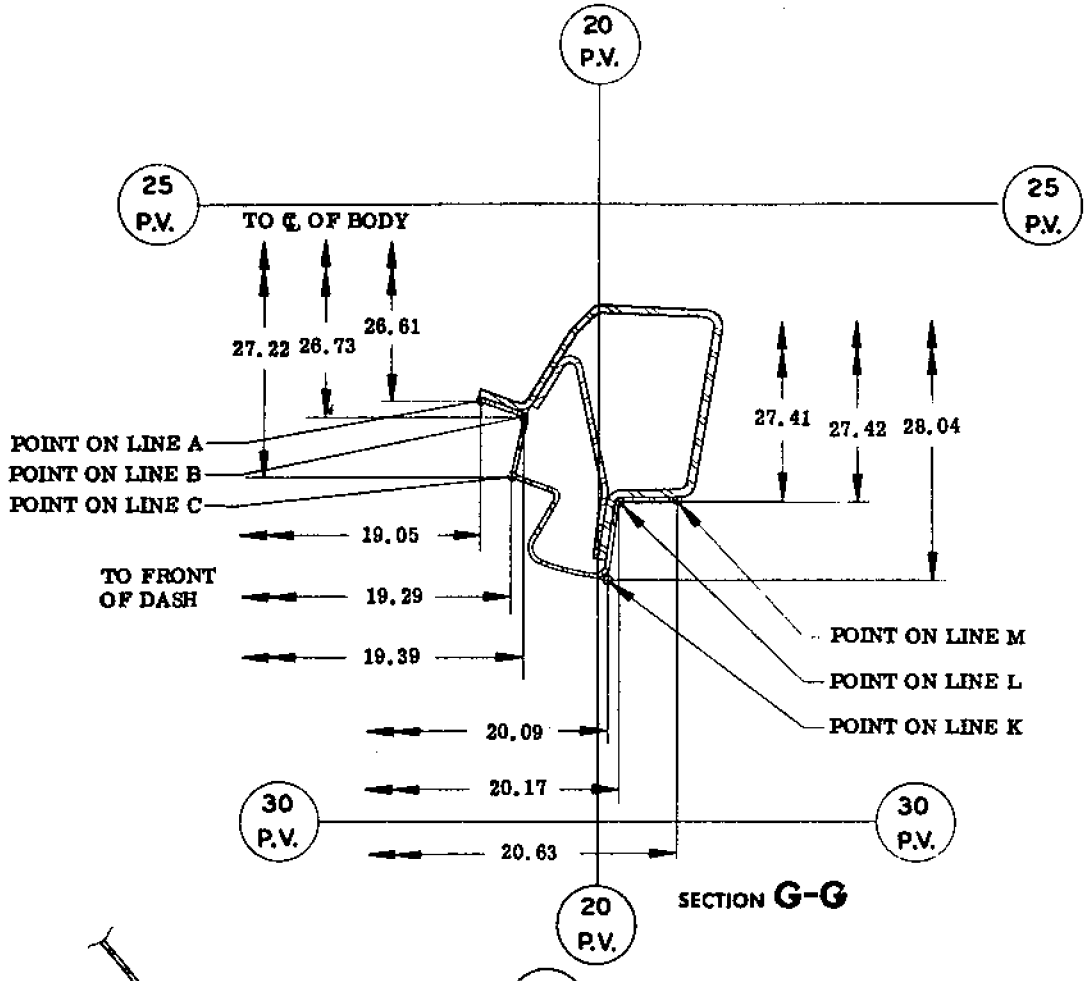
SECTION **F-F**
(ALL MODELS)

MODELS
ALL
(AS NOTED)

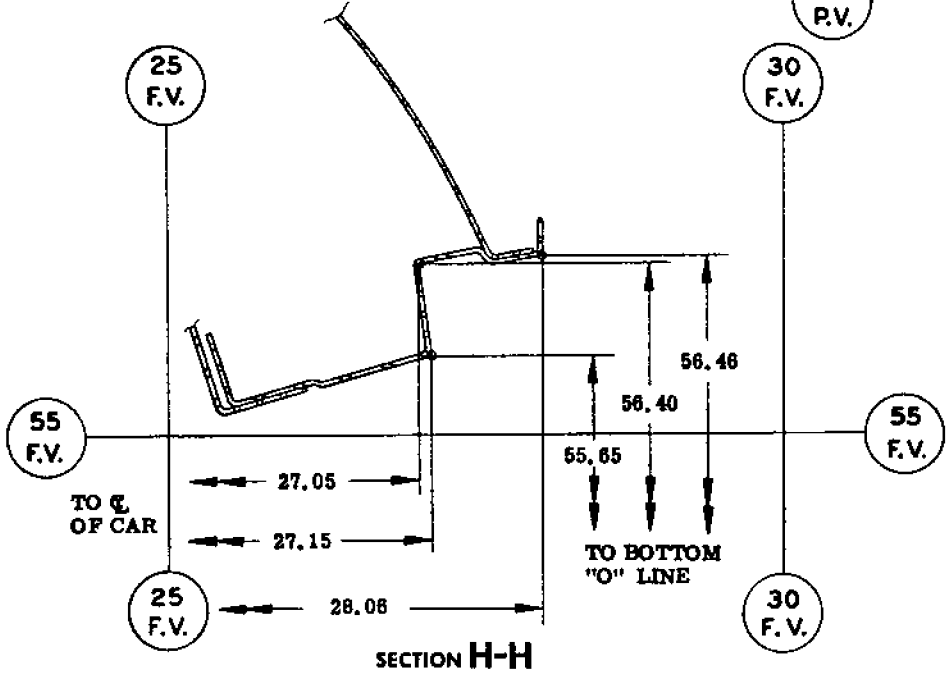
CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.07
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



SECTION G-G

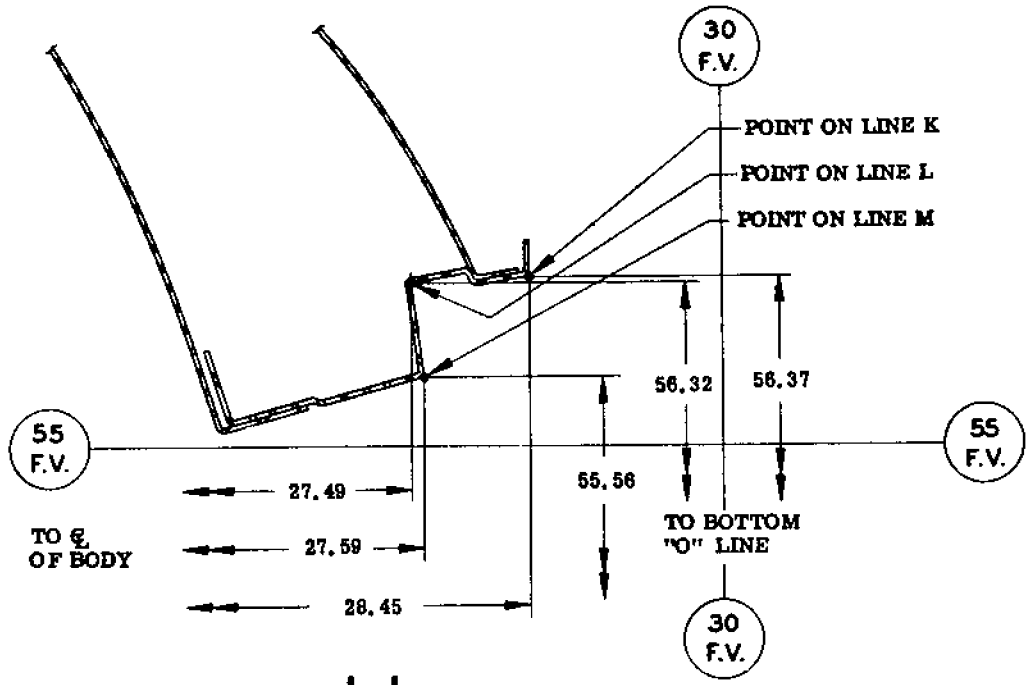


SECTION H-H

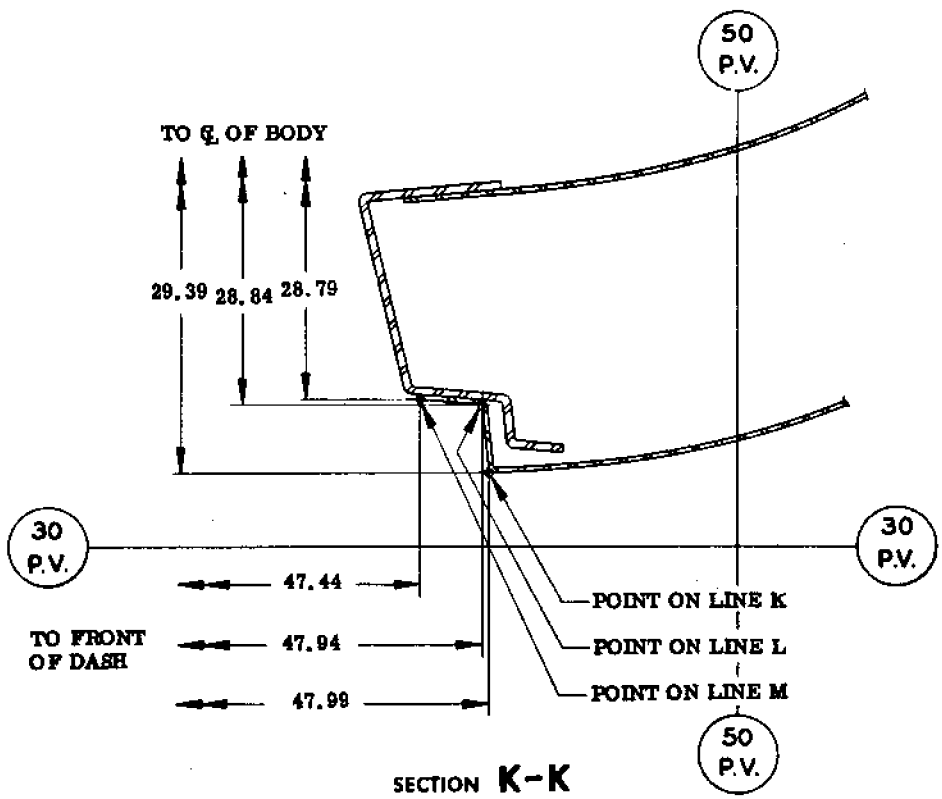
MODELS
ALL

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.08
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



SECTION J-J

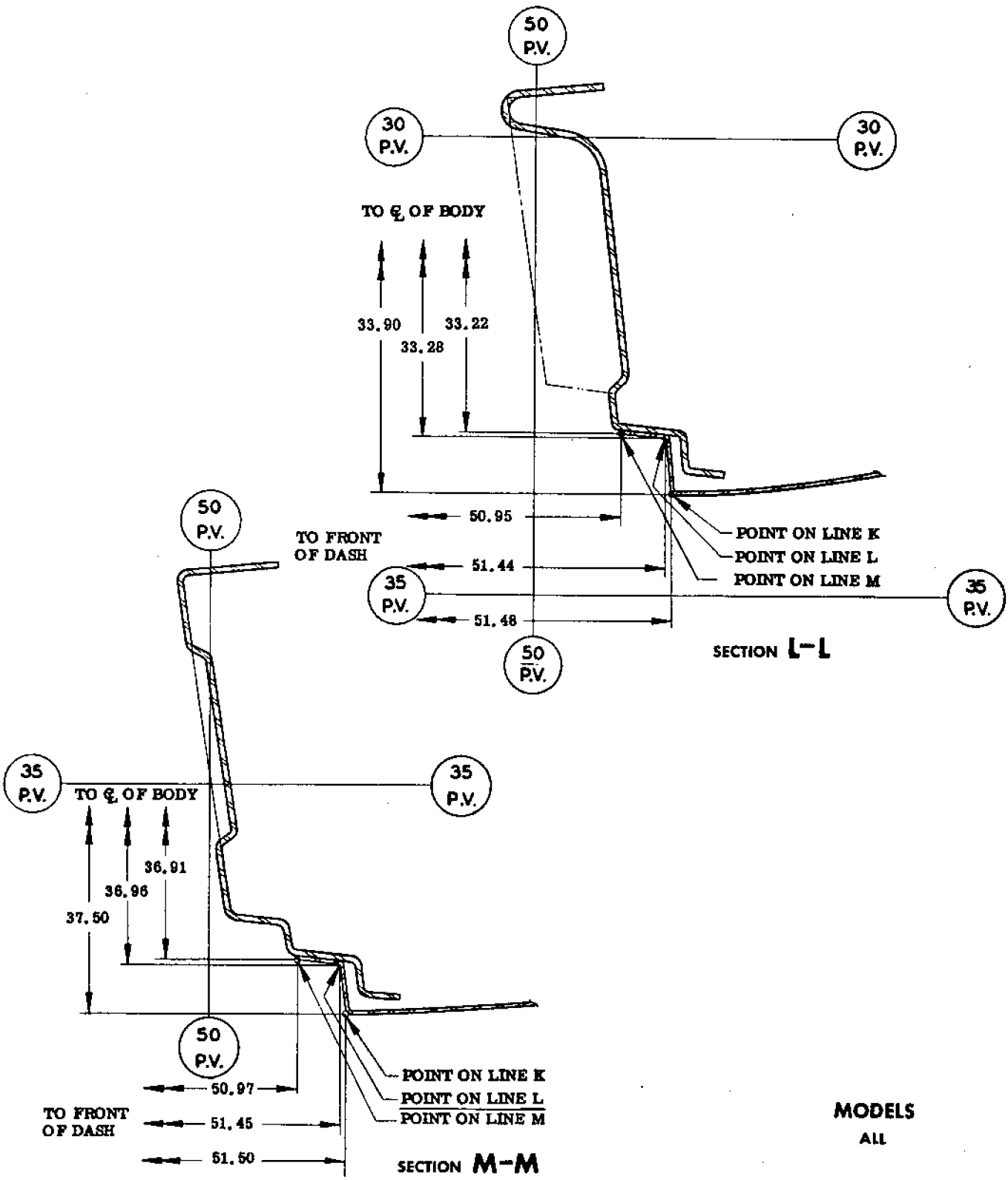


SECTION K-K

MODELS
ALL

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 40.09
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

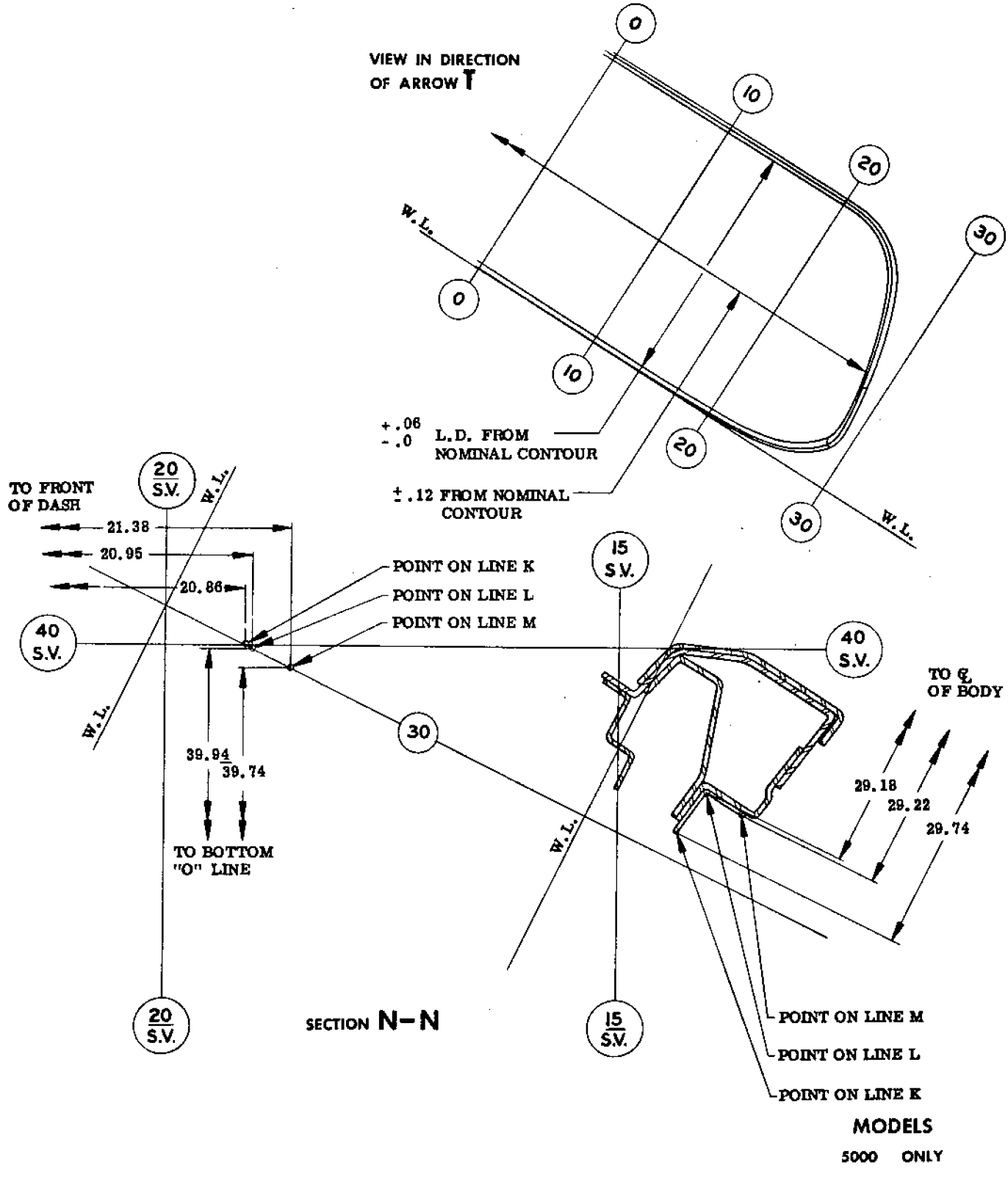


MODELS
ALL

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.10
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

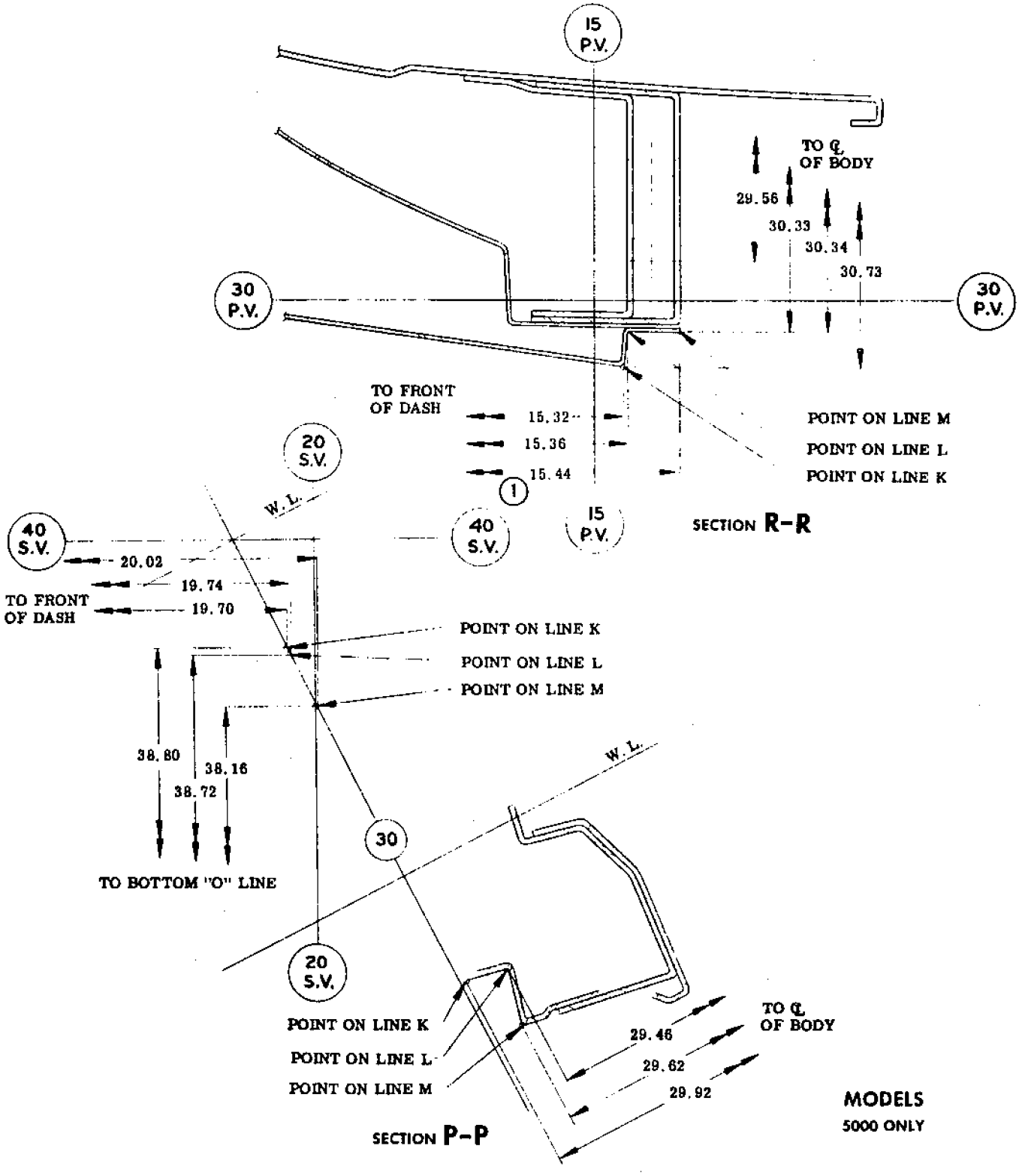
5000 ONLY

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.11
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

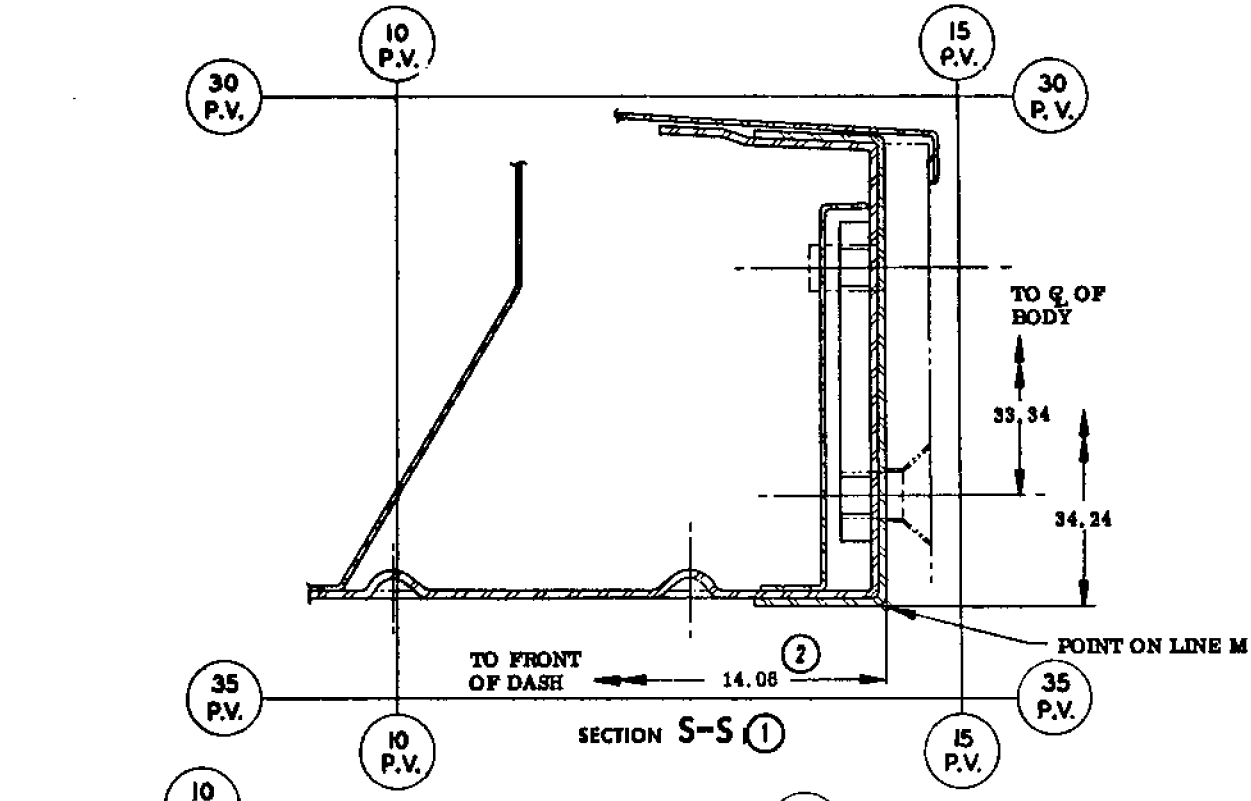
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

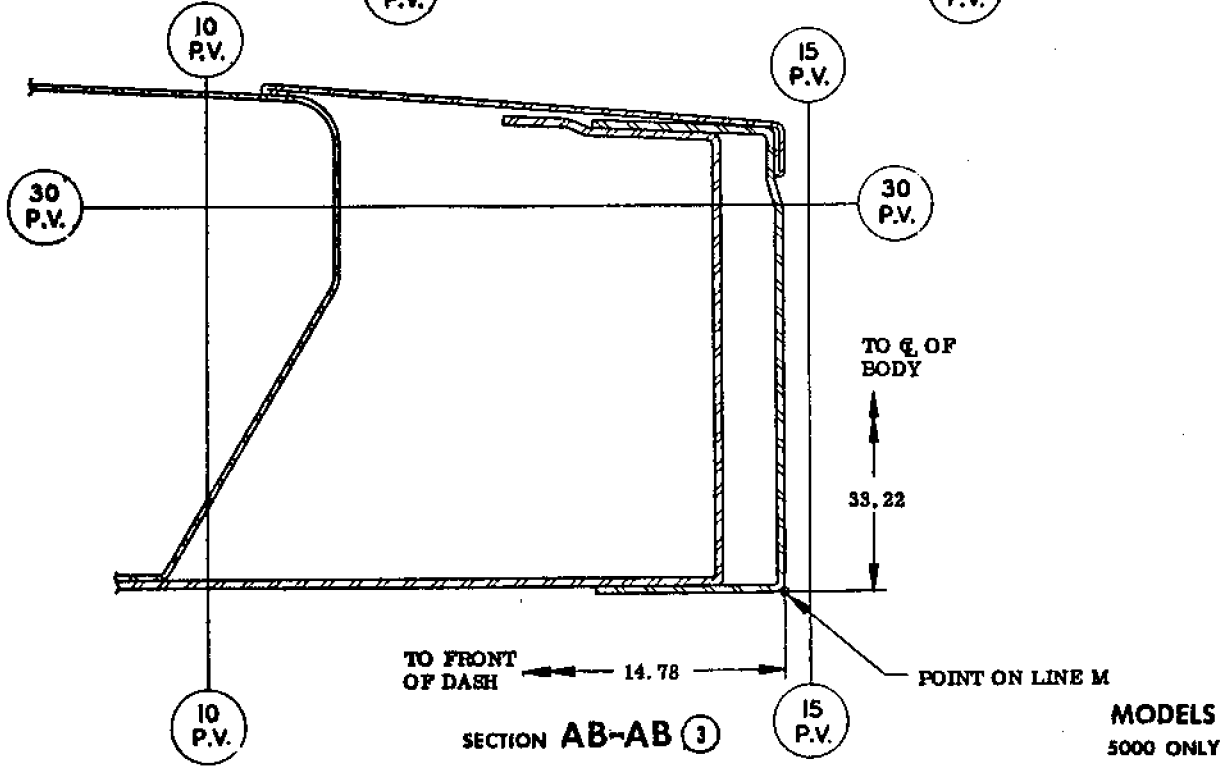


MODELS
5000 ONLY

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.12
6-9-55	1	WAS 15 96	1893		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

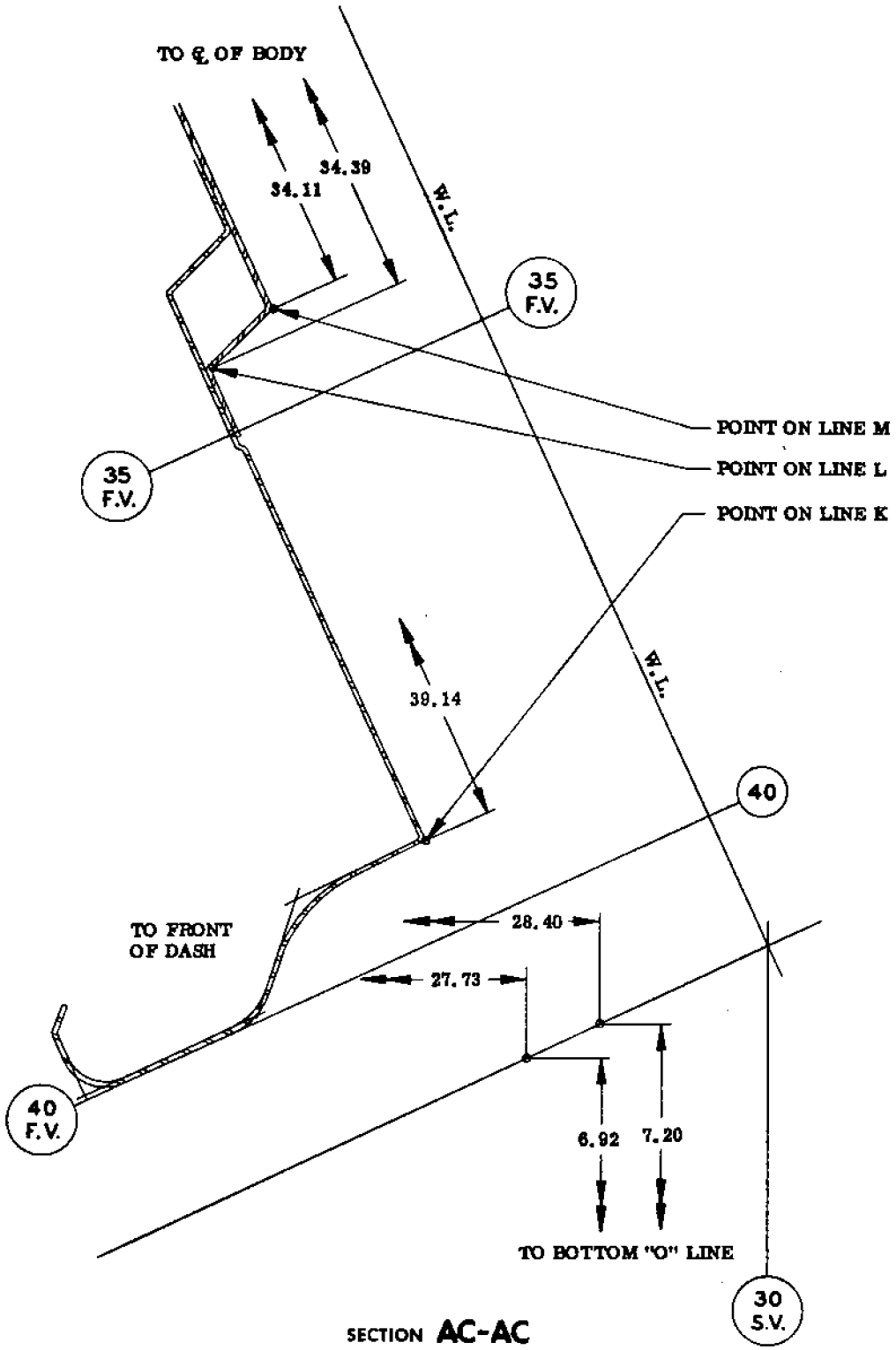




MODELS
5000 ONLY

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS SEC. S-S			DC	REF.	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.13
	2	WAS 14.38								
6-9-55	1	WAS SEC. AB-AB	1893			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



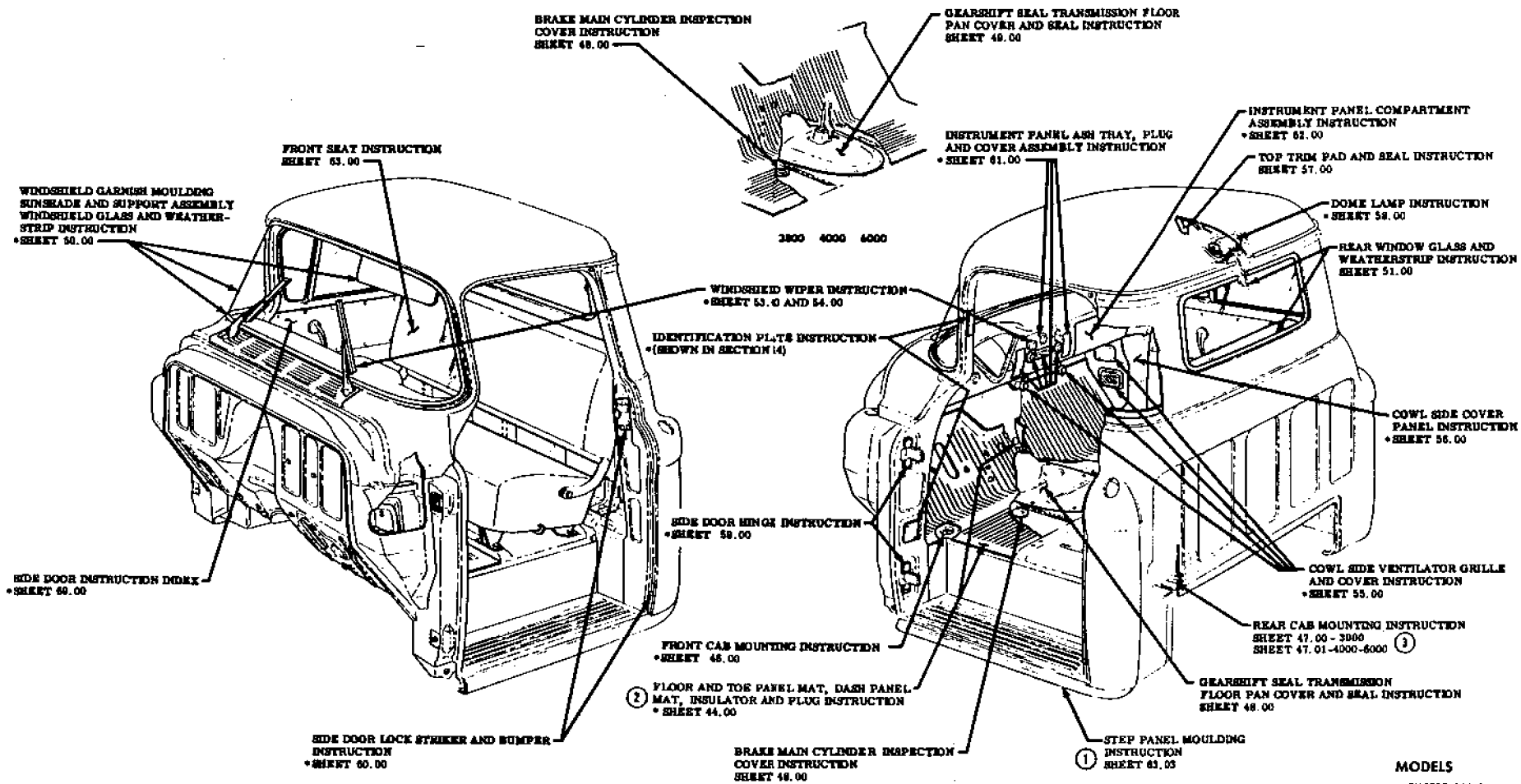
SECTION **AC-AC**

MODELS
5000 ONLY

CAB WELDING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 40.14
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

3000 (EXCEPT 3124)
4000 6000
CABS AND W/SHIELD COWLS
(AS NOTED)

NOTE: ALL INSTRUCTION CODED WITH (*) ARE APPLICABLE TO PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODIES. SEE PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

3103 3104 3112 3204

CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	3	SHEET NO. ADDED			VM	REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT 1 / SHEET 41.00
	2	CALLOUT REVISED	7080						
2-9-55	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED	5912			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.				

INTER-ORGANIZATION LETTERS ONLY

CHEVROLET

TO ADDRESS

FROM ADDRESS

SUBJECT DATE 2-8-55

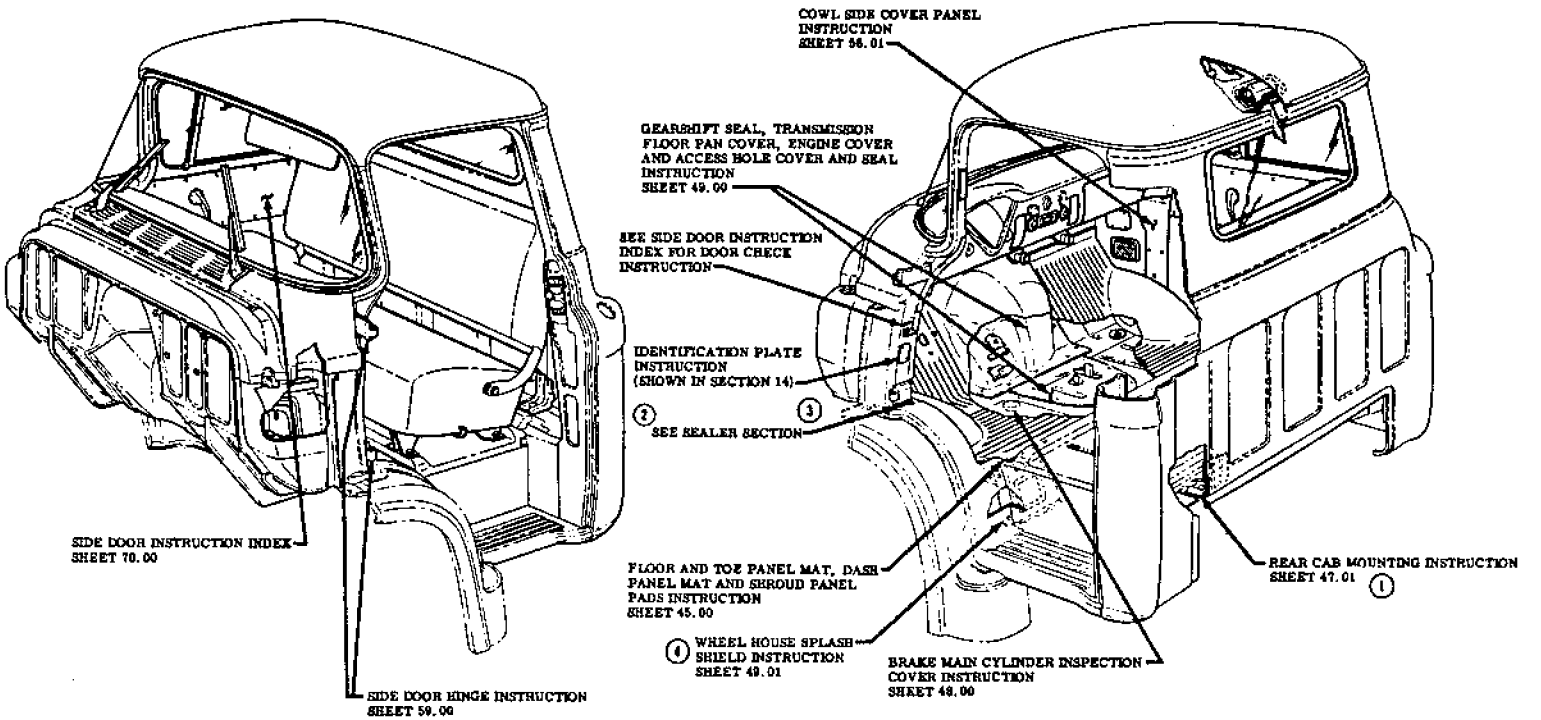
TO ALL HOLDERS OF THE 1955 TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

This replaces memo dated 2-3-55 regarding receipt form 5-5749 on which sheet numbers were listed incorrectly.

The sheet numbers should read as follows:

Sec. 1 Sheet 43.00 dated 1-6
Sec. 1 Sheet 103.00 dated 1-6
Sec. 1 Sheet 109.00 dated 1-6

M. F. Young
Distribution Department



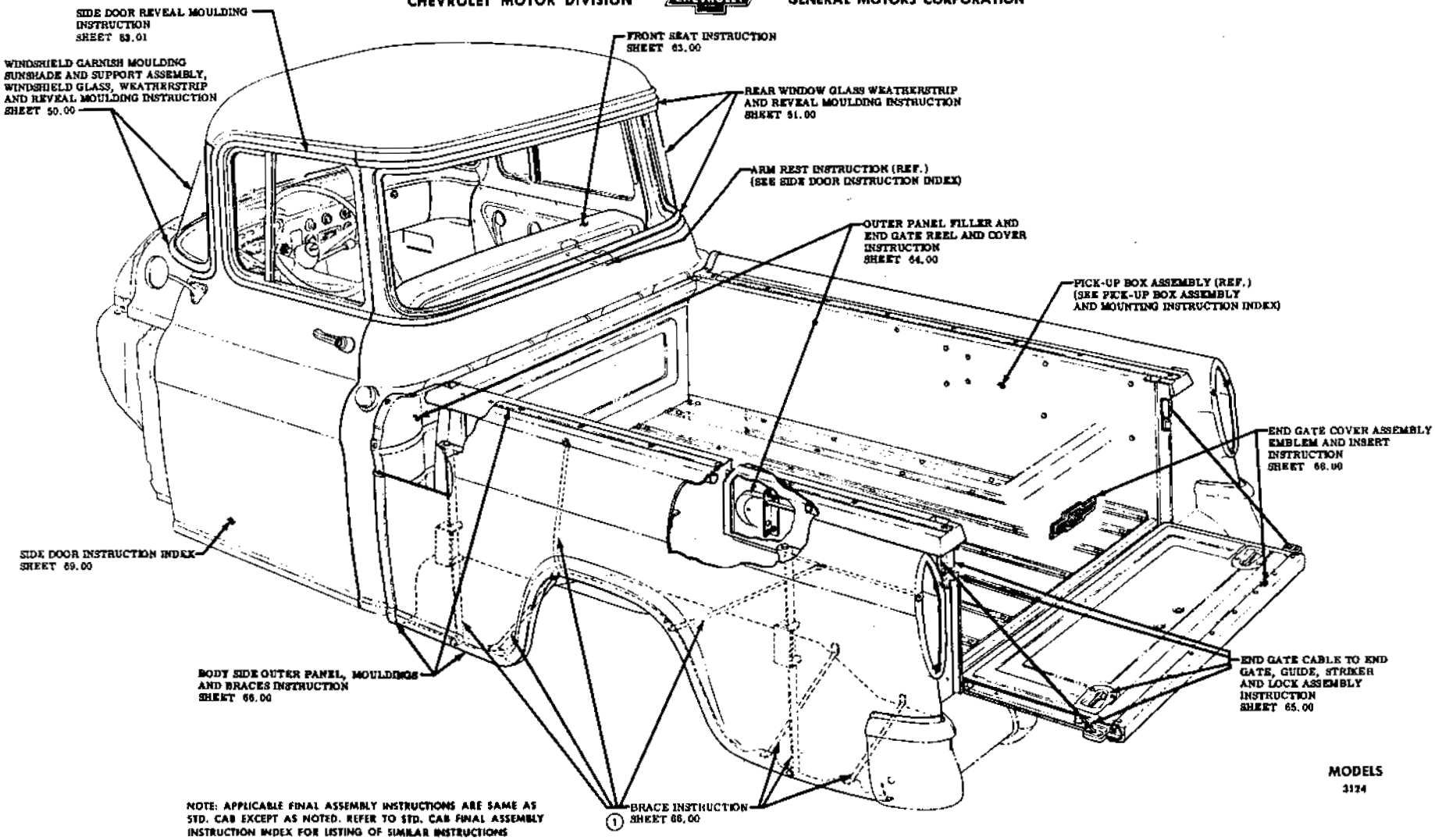
MODELS
5000

NOTE: FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STANDARD CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STANDARD CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX.

CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

	4	NOTE ADDED	8049		BC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE ADDED			DC	REF.	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED B. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 42.00
	2	3720559 & 3686829 REMOVED								
4-13-55	1	SHEET NO. ADDED	8519			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



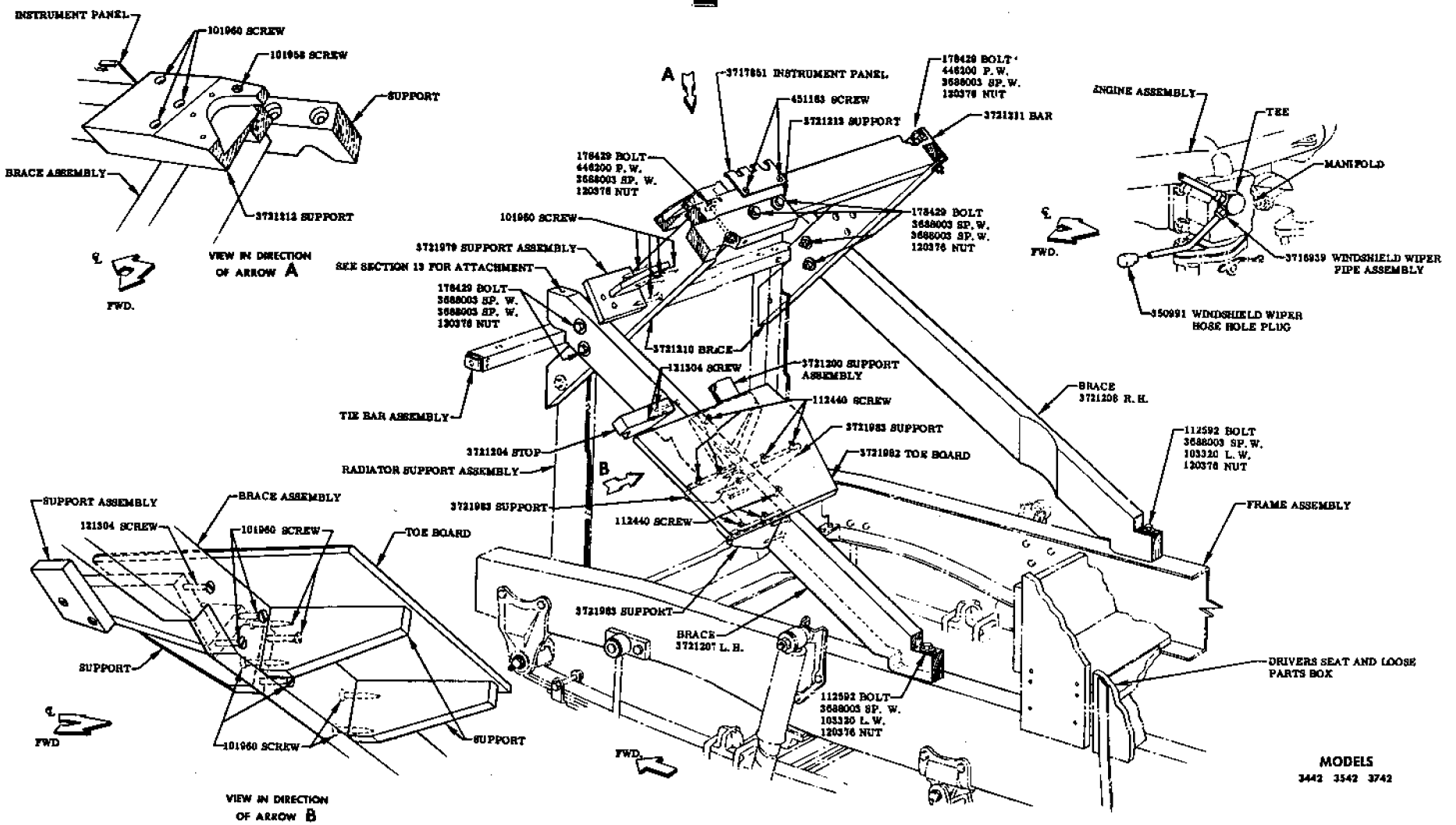
MODELS
3124

NOTE: APPLICABLE FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STD. CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

CAB AND BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX.

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
					REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 43.00
1-28-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	350	VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

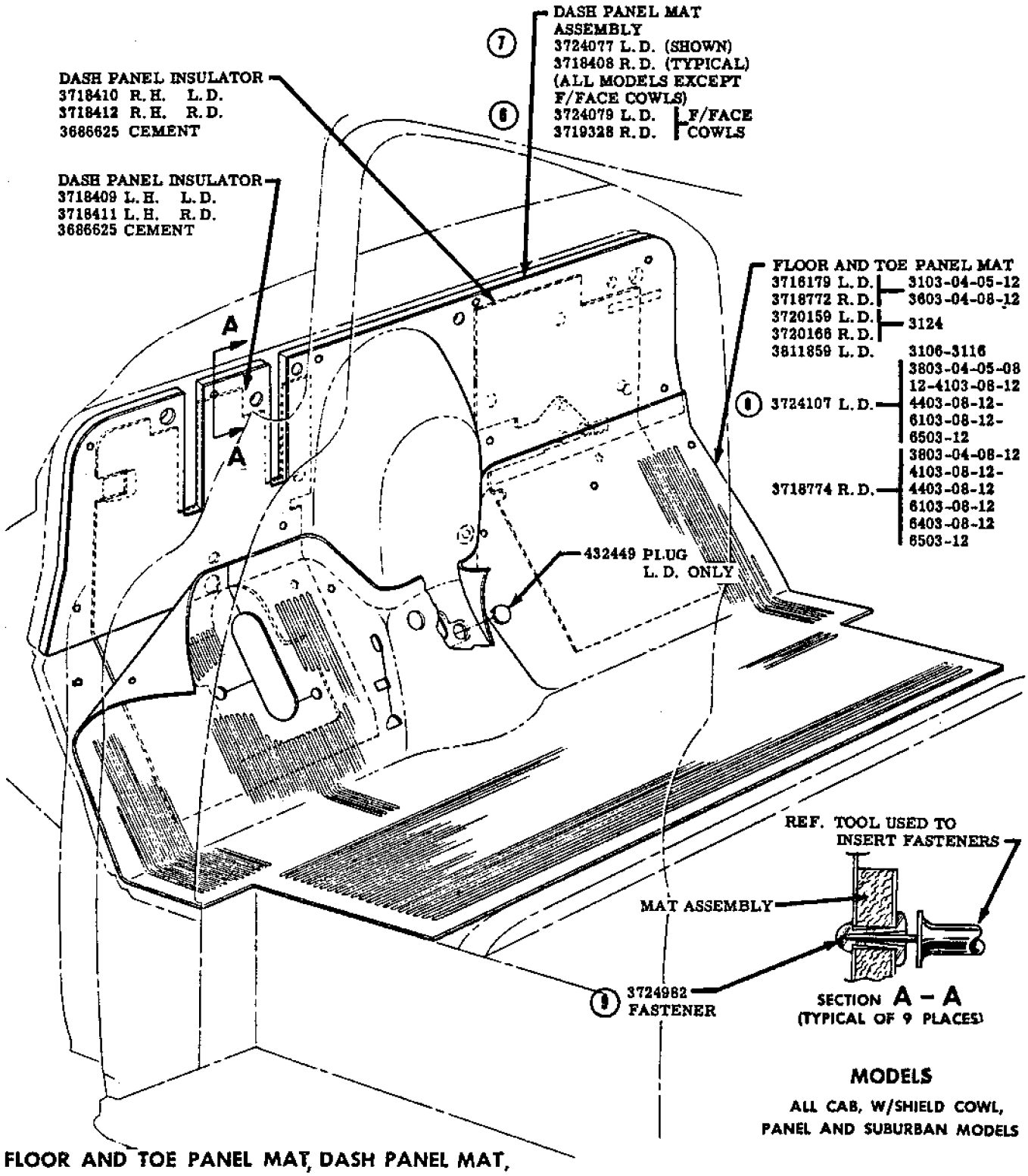


FINAL ASSEMBLY AND WOOD FRAMING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5012	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 43.01
DATE 2-28-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

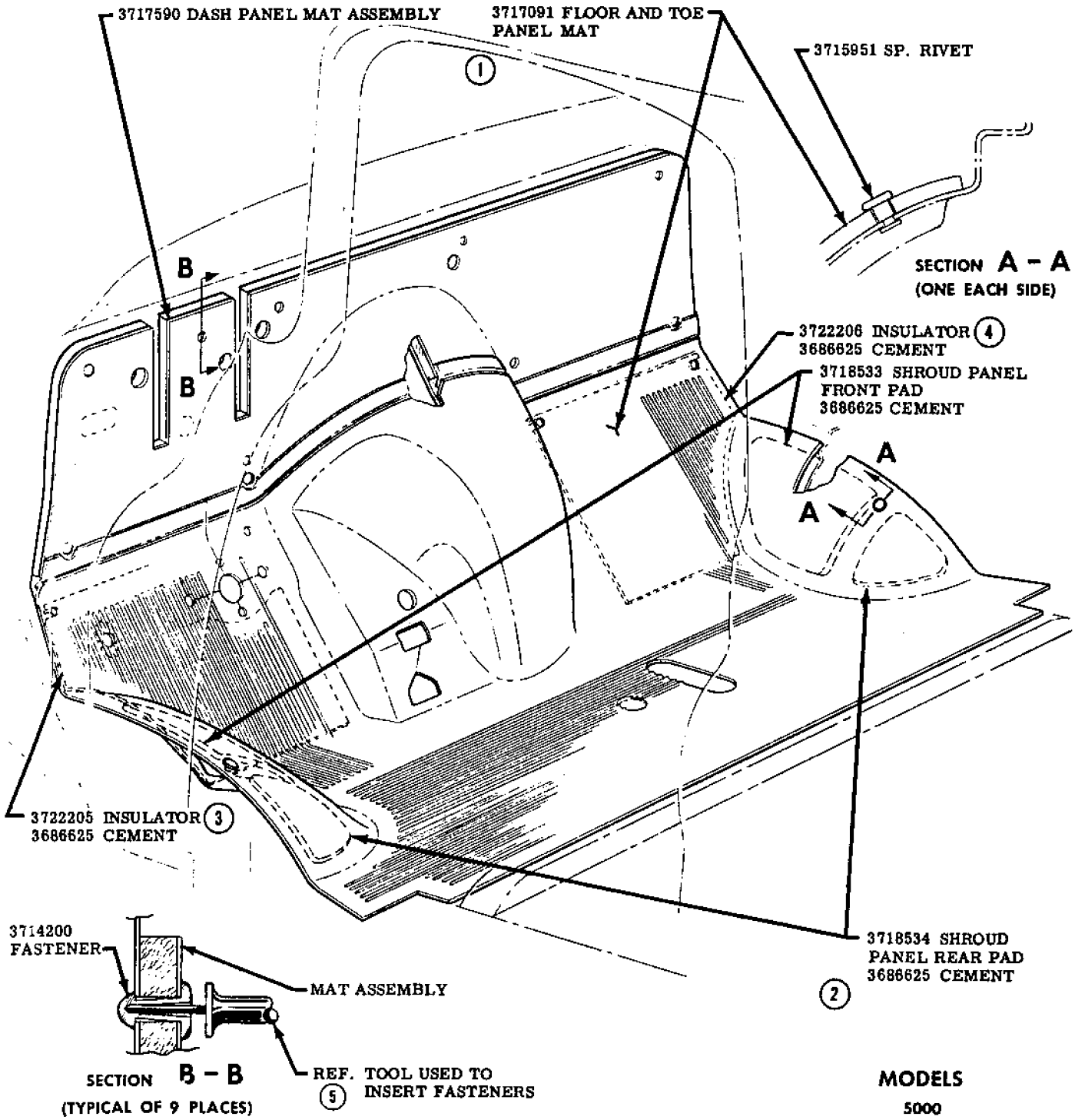


MODELS

ALL CAB, W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

FLOOR AND TOE PANEL MAT, DASH PANEL MAT, DASH PANEL INSULATOR AND PLUG INSTRUCTION

	9	WAS 3714200	1002		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	8	WAS 3716175							
	7	WAS 3717291				REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1
	6	WAS 3719349	9327						SHEET 44.00
5-23-55	5	REDRAWN ECR - 8809-7140 &	8466			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



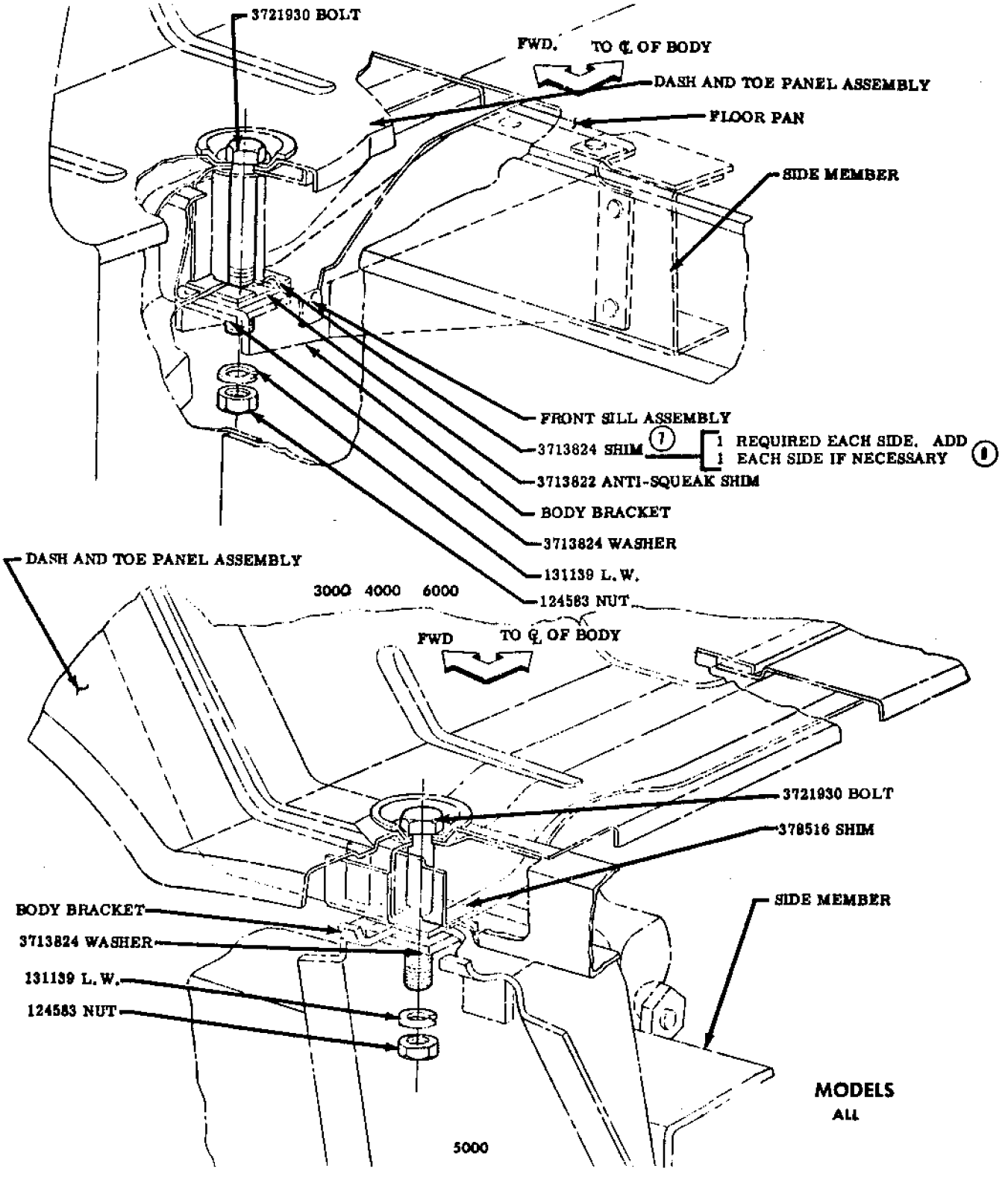
MODELS
5000

FLOOR AND TOE PANEL MAT, DASH PANEL MAT AND SHROUD PANEL PADS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
3-17-55	5	REF. NOTE ADDED	6675		VM
	4	PARTS ADDED			DC
2-16-55	3	PARTS ADDED	1597		
	2	CEMENT ADDED			VM
1-26-55	1	CEMENT REMOVED	7080		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 45.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

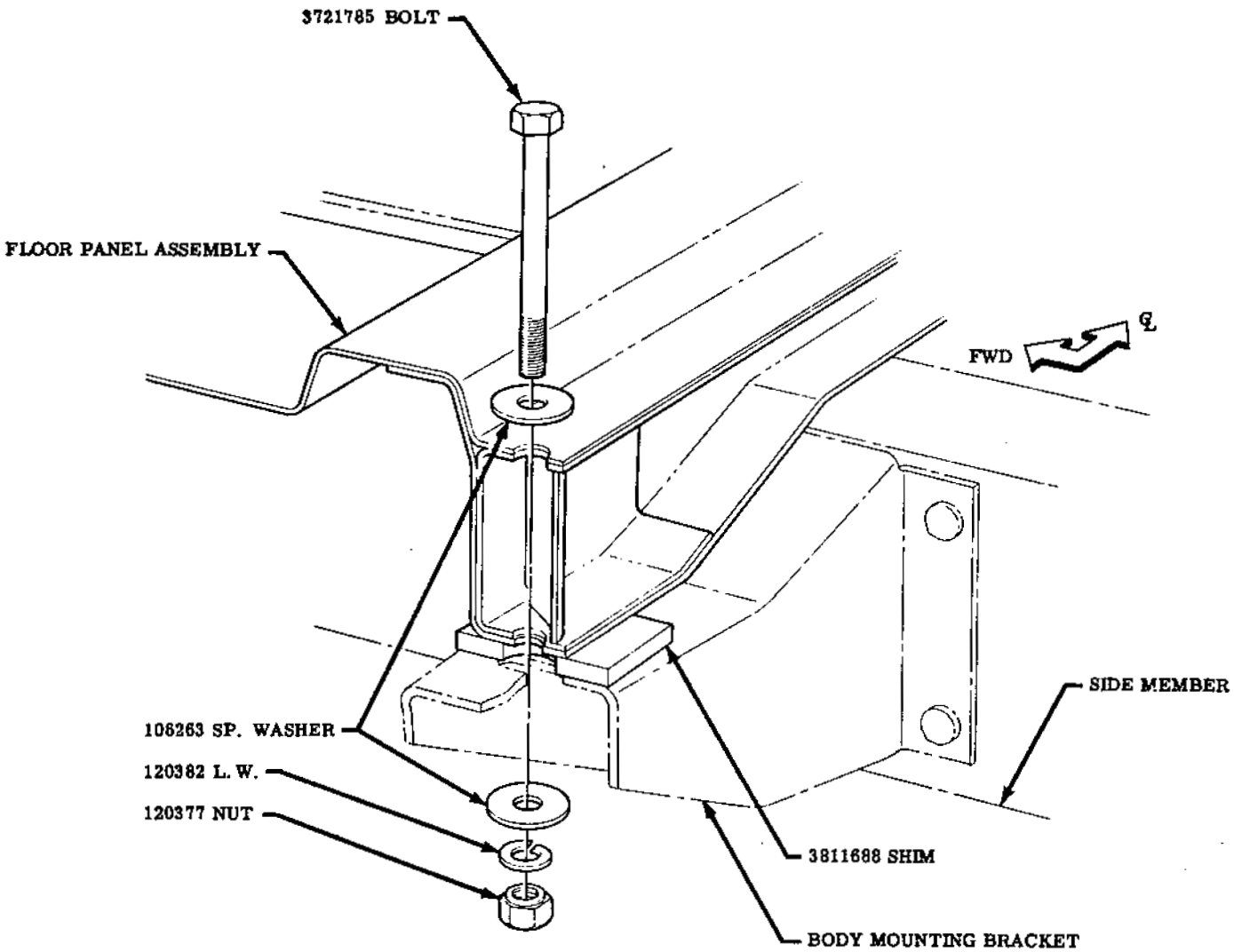
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
ALL

FRONT BODY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	NOTE ADDED			DC	REF.	DRAWN M.D.	CHECKED L.B.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 46.00
	7	WAS 3713823							
7-1-55	6	REDRAWN	2284			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS

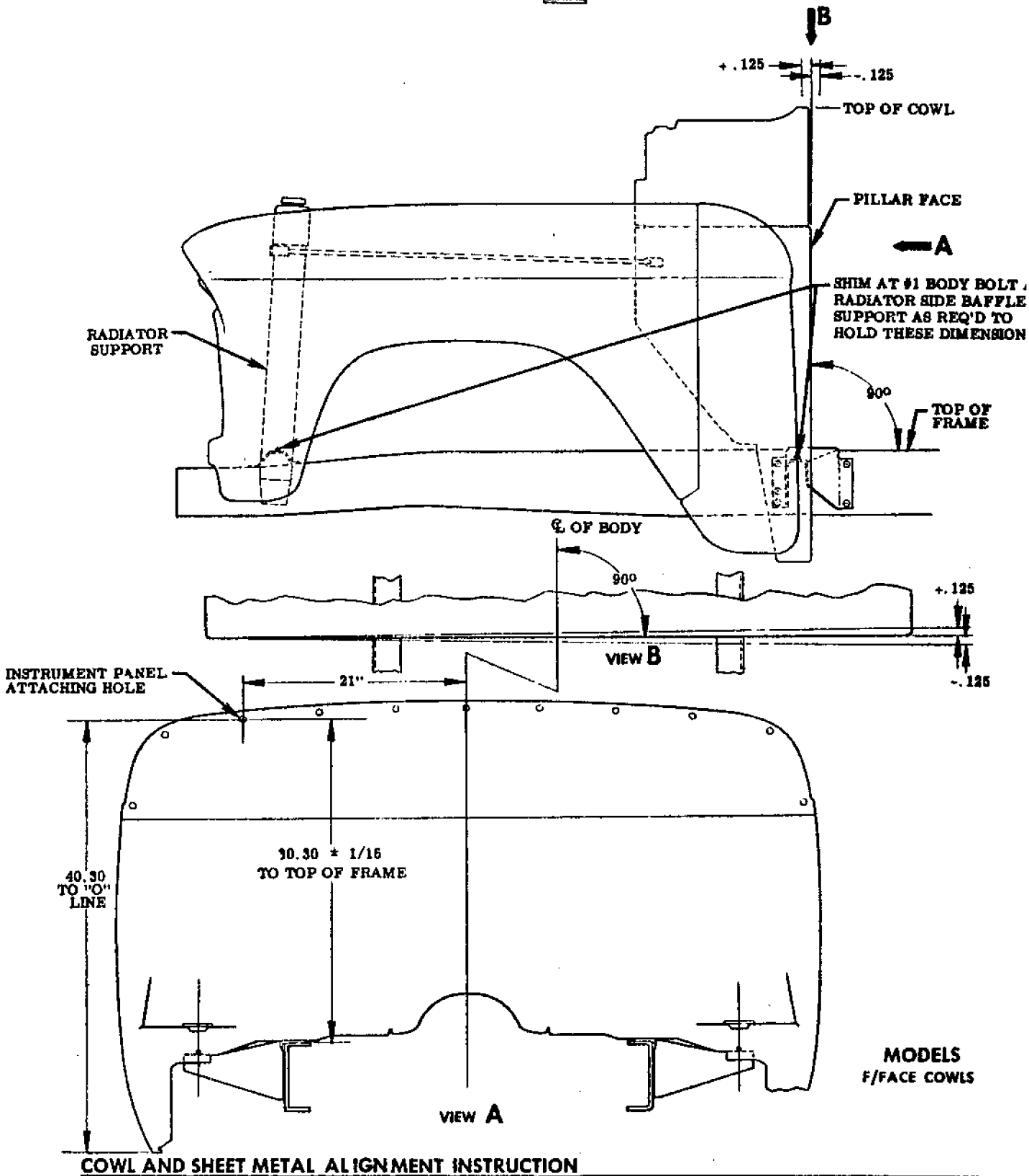
3112 3612 3812 4112
4412 6112 6412 6512

REAR BODY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 46.01
DATE 1-6-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



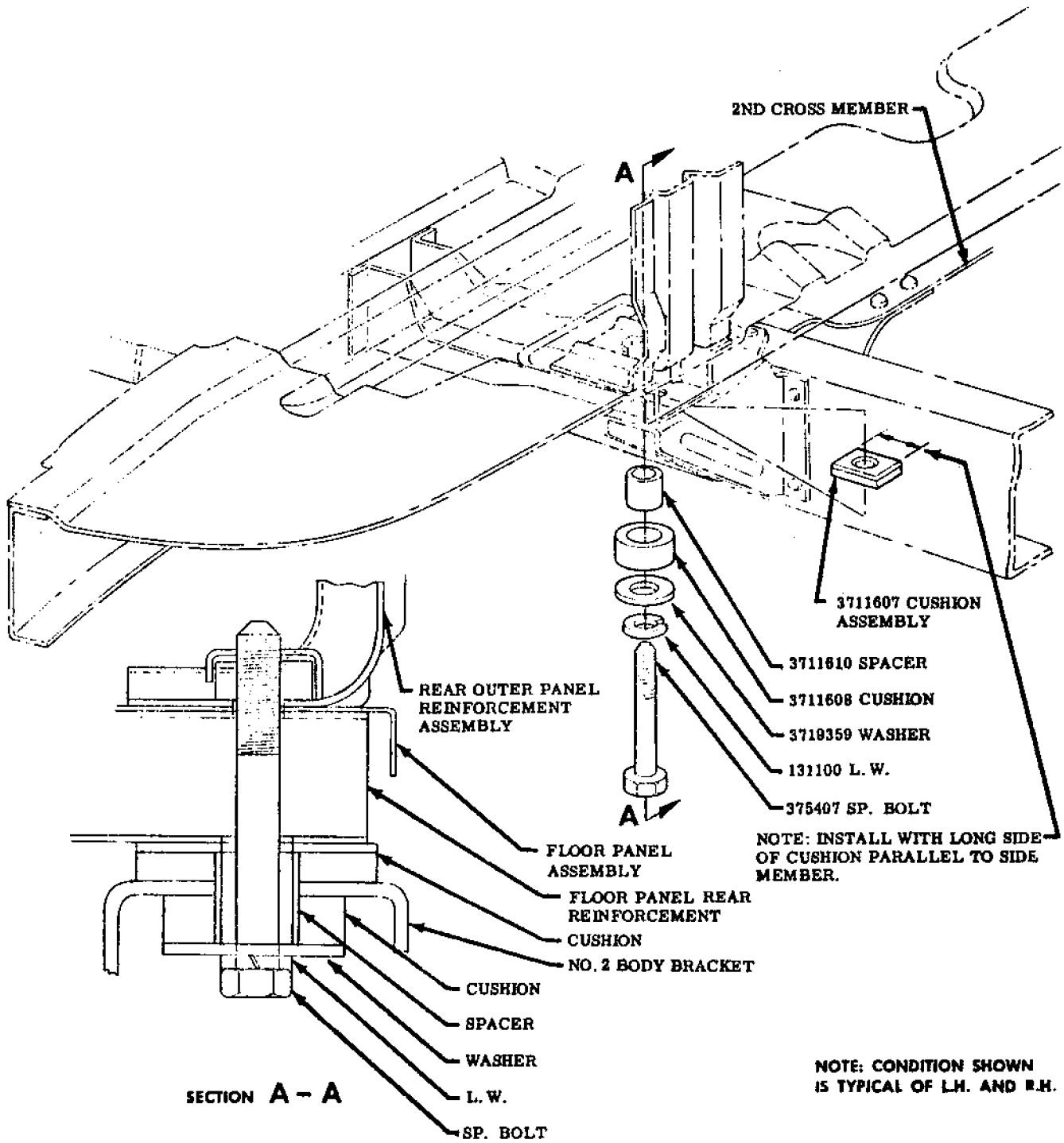
MODELS
F/FACE COWLS

COWL AND SHEET METAL ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 1939	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEE 46.
DATE 7-1-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



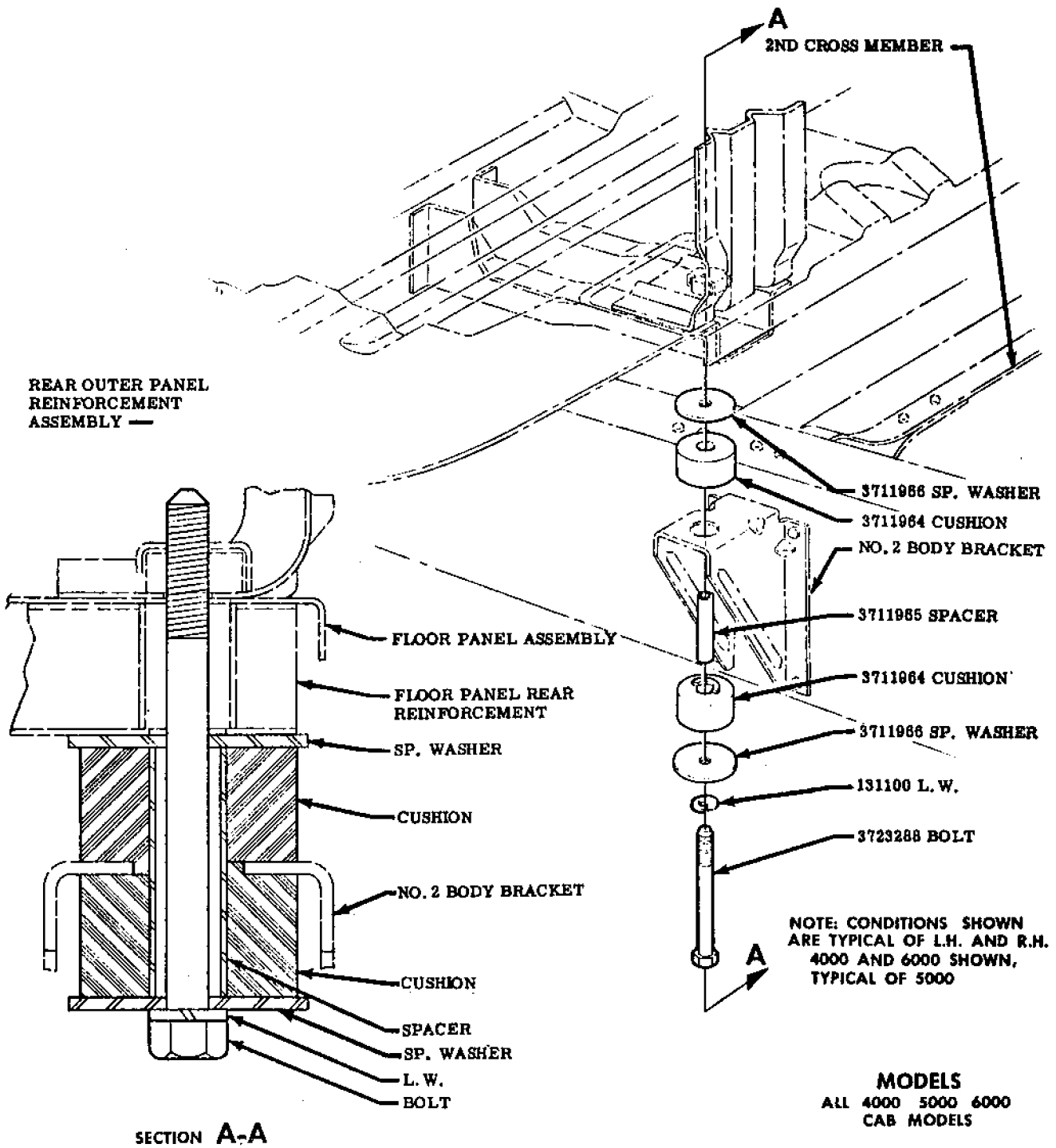
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

3103	3104	3124	3204
3603	3604	3608	3803
	3804	3808	

REAR CAB MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 47.00
7-1-55	6	REDRAWN AND REVISED	6792		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

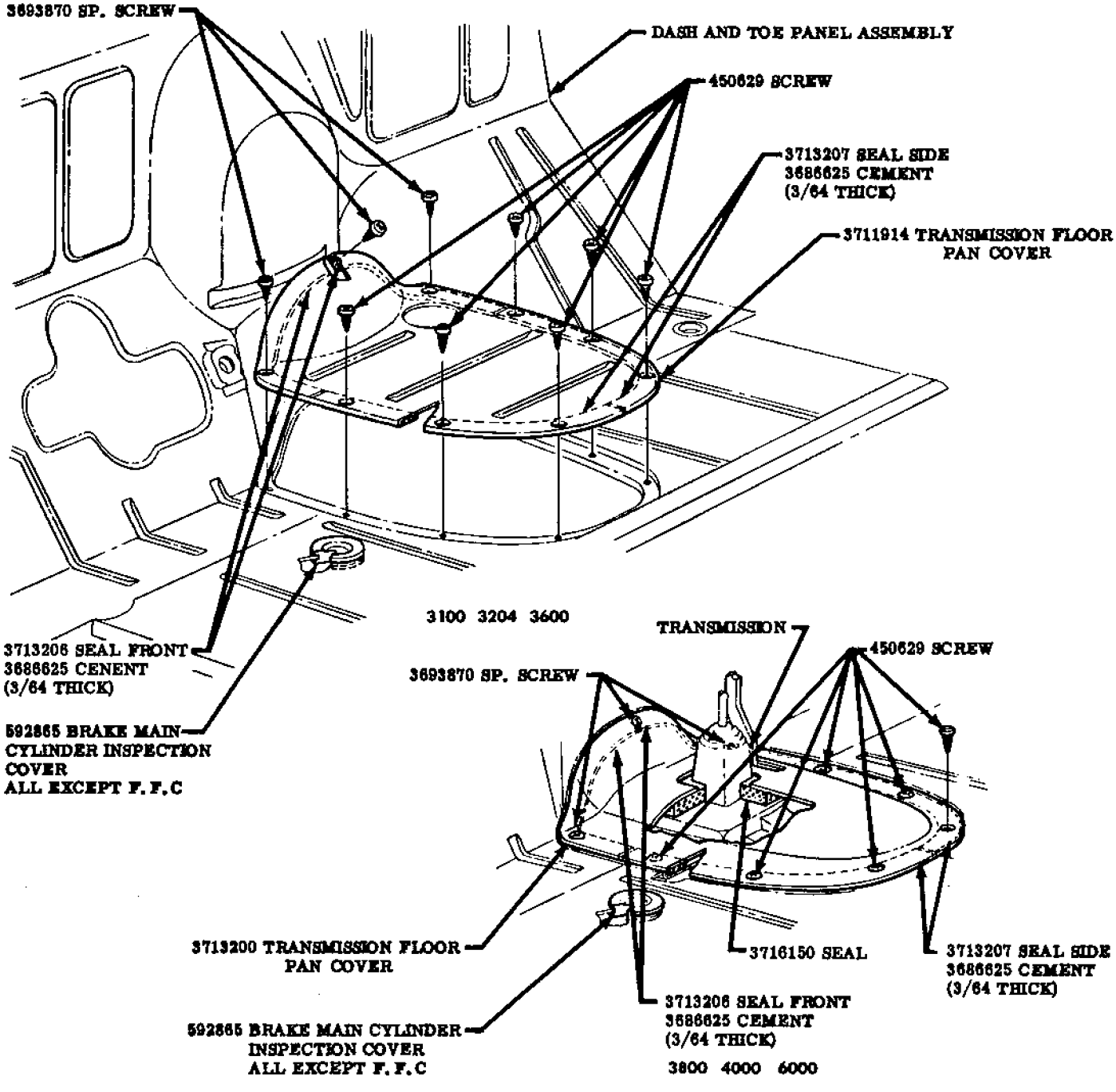


MODELS
ALL 4000 5000 6000 CAB MODELS

REAR CAB MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 47.01
4-26-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8972		RC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

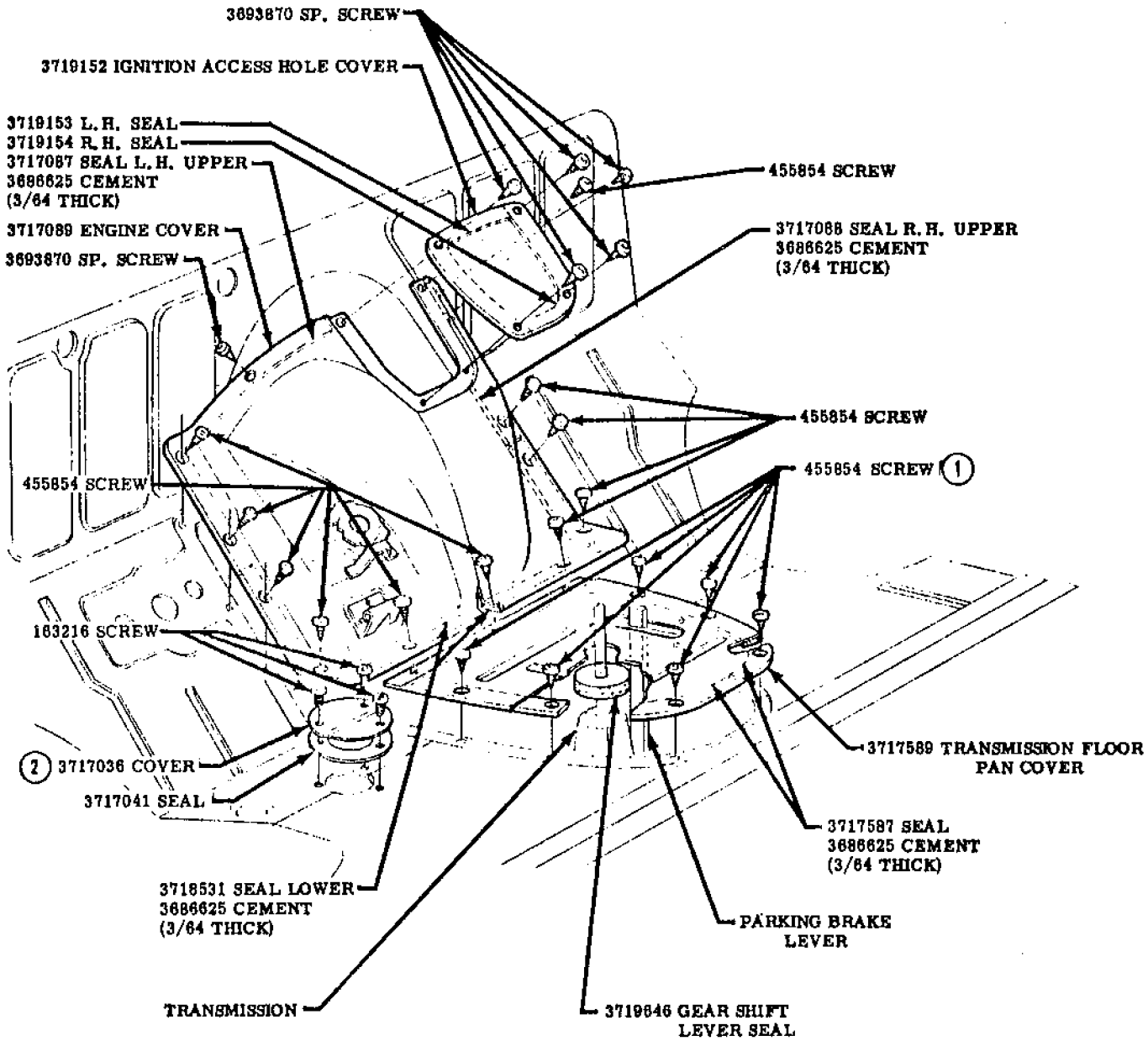
3100 3204 3600
4000 3800 6000
(AS NOTED)

GEAR SHIFT SEAL - TRANSMISSION FLOOR PAN COVER, ENGINE COVER, IGNITION ACCESS HOLE COVER AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 48.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



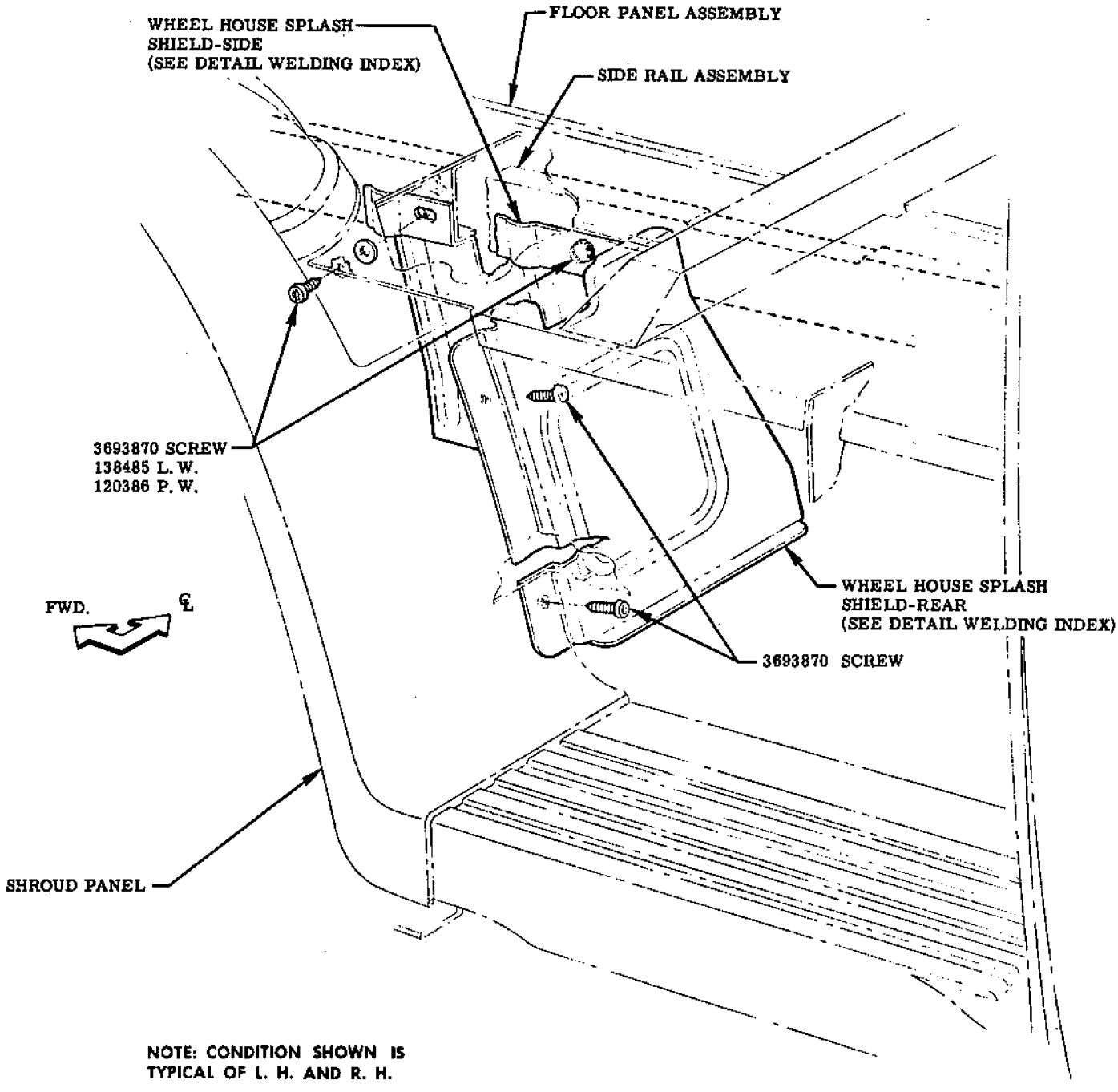
MODELS

5000

GEAR SHIFT SEAL - TRANSMISSION FLOOR PAN COVER, ENGINE COVER, IGNITION ACCESS HOLE COVER AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-25-55	2	PART ADDED	2432		DC
1-6-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	1597		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED L.B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 49.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L. H. AND R. H.

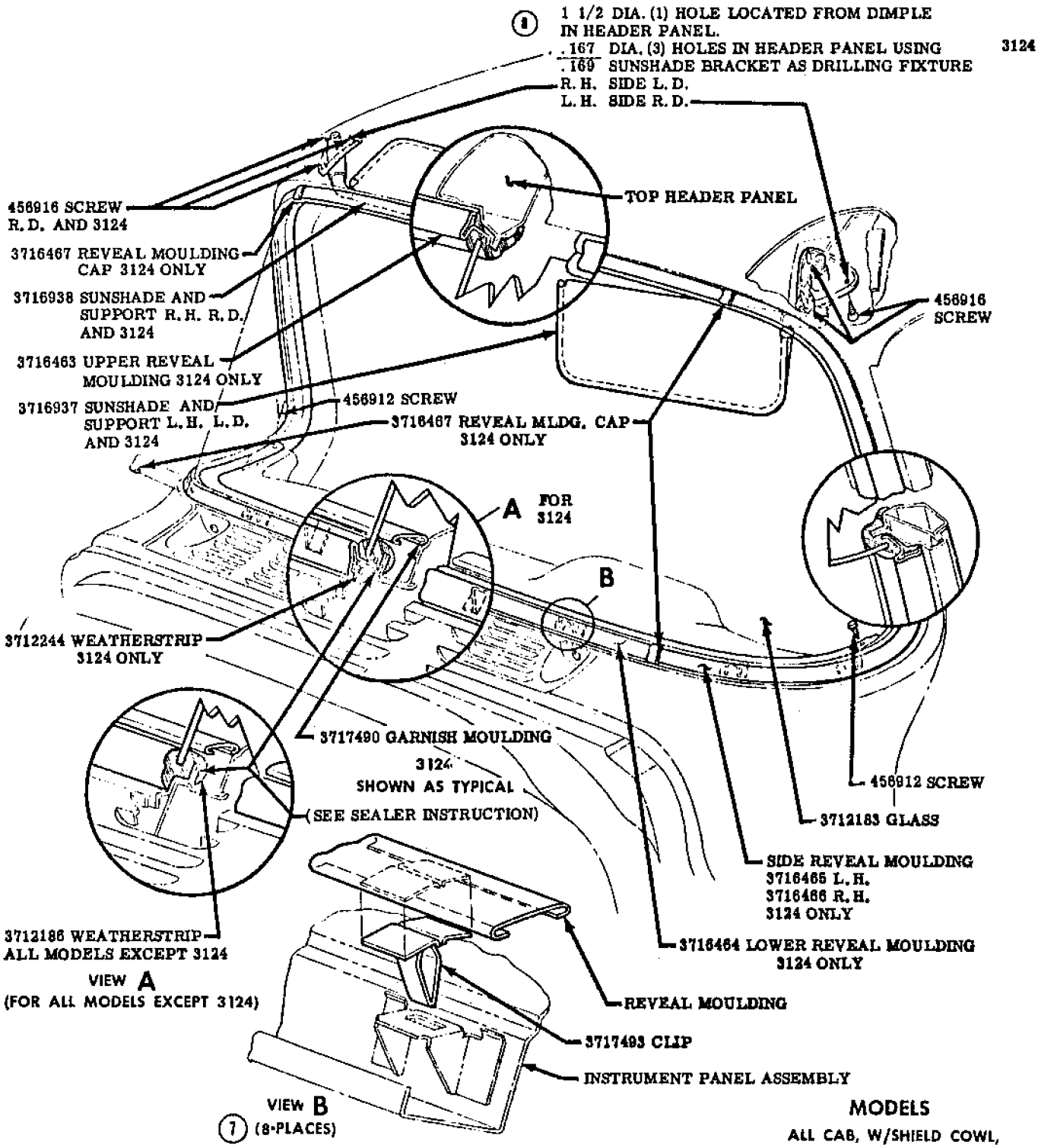
MODELS
5000

SIDE AND REAR SPLASH SHIELD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8406	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 49.01
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

ALL CAB, W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

WINDSHIELD GARNISH MOULDING
SUN SHADE AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY
WINDSHIELD WEATHERSTRIP AND GLASS INSTRUCTION

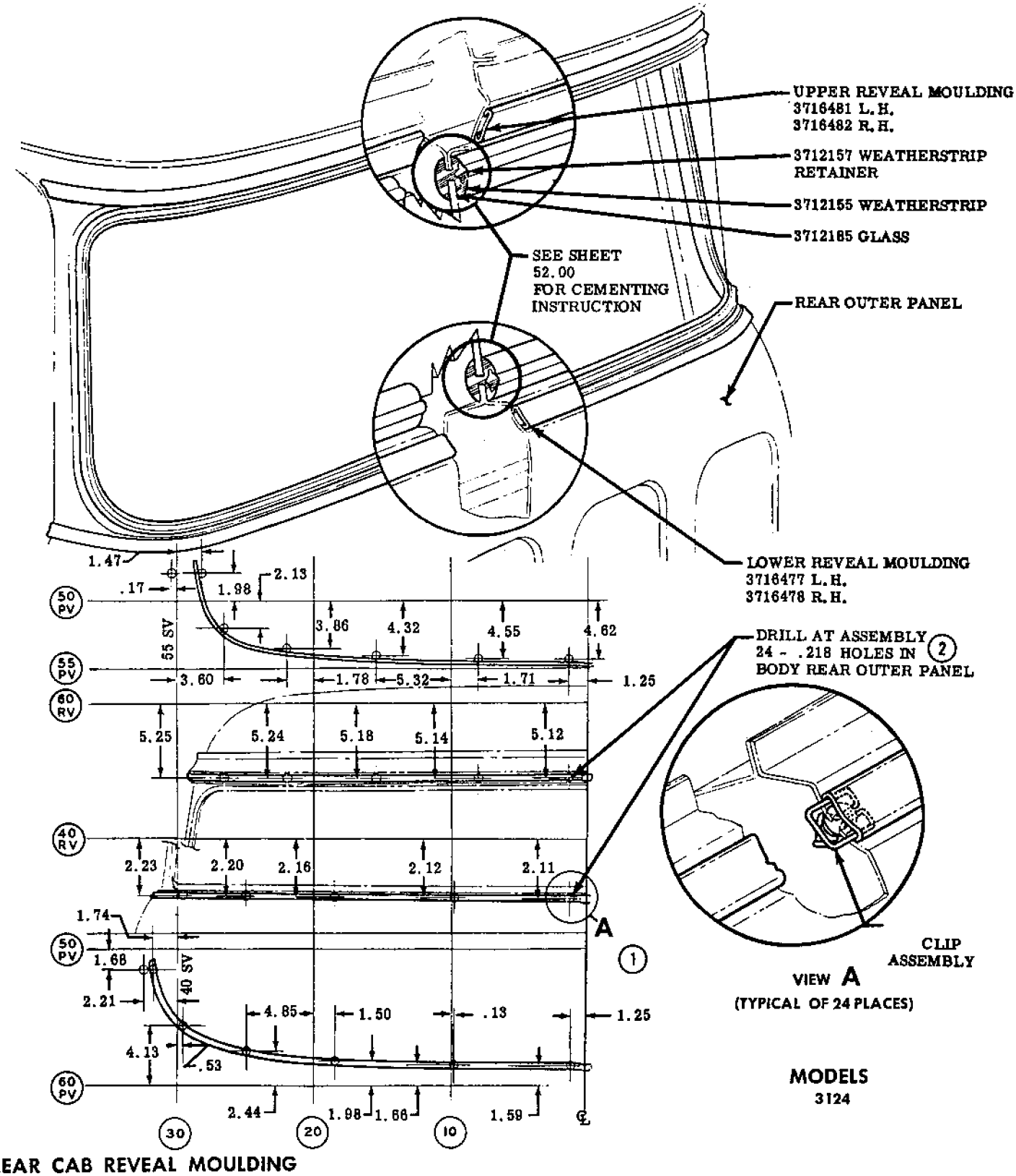
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	8	NOTE ADDED	7701		DC
	7	WAS (6) PLACES			
4-29-55	6	REDRAWN	6251		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF. | DRAWN: F. A. | CHECKED: L. B. | SECT.: 1 | SHEET: 50.00

DATE: 12-1-54 | PART No.: 3720900

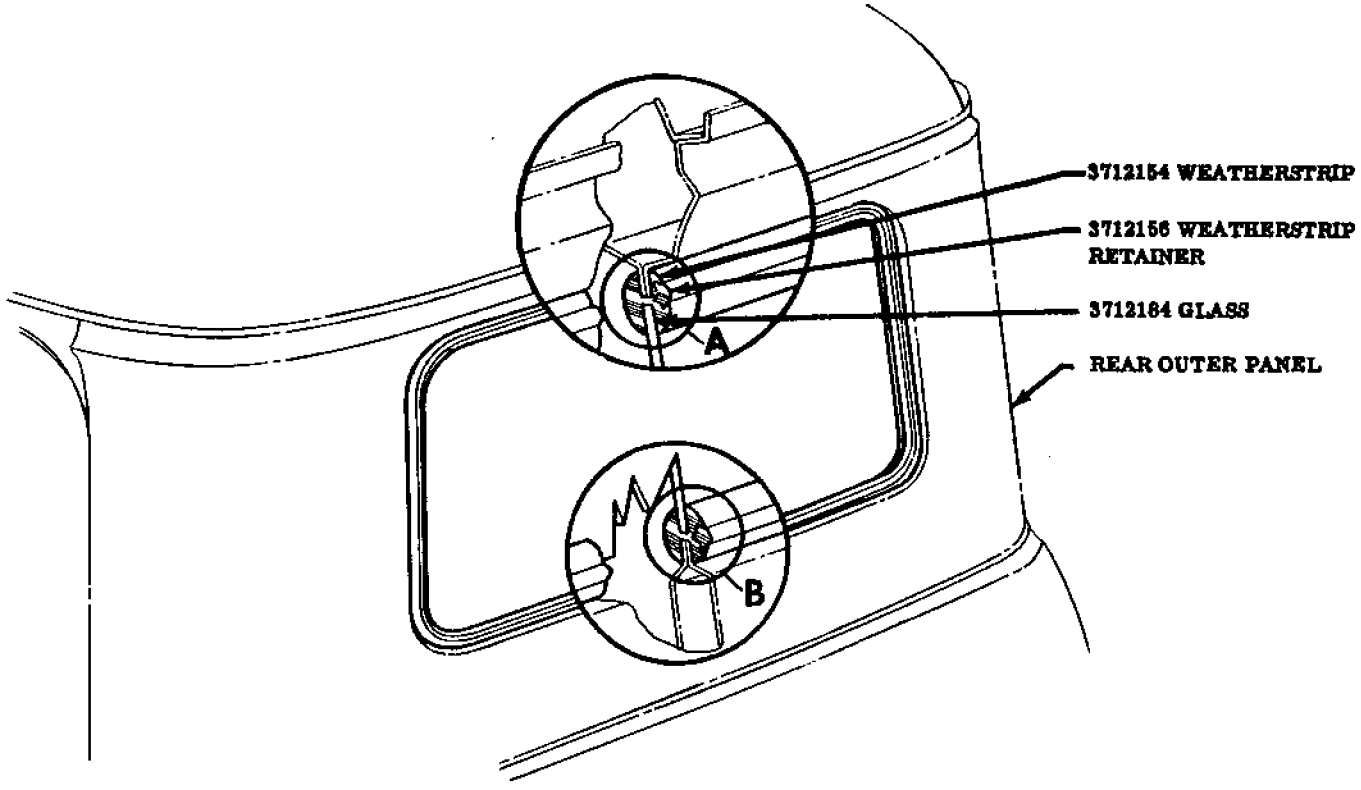
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

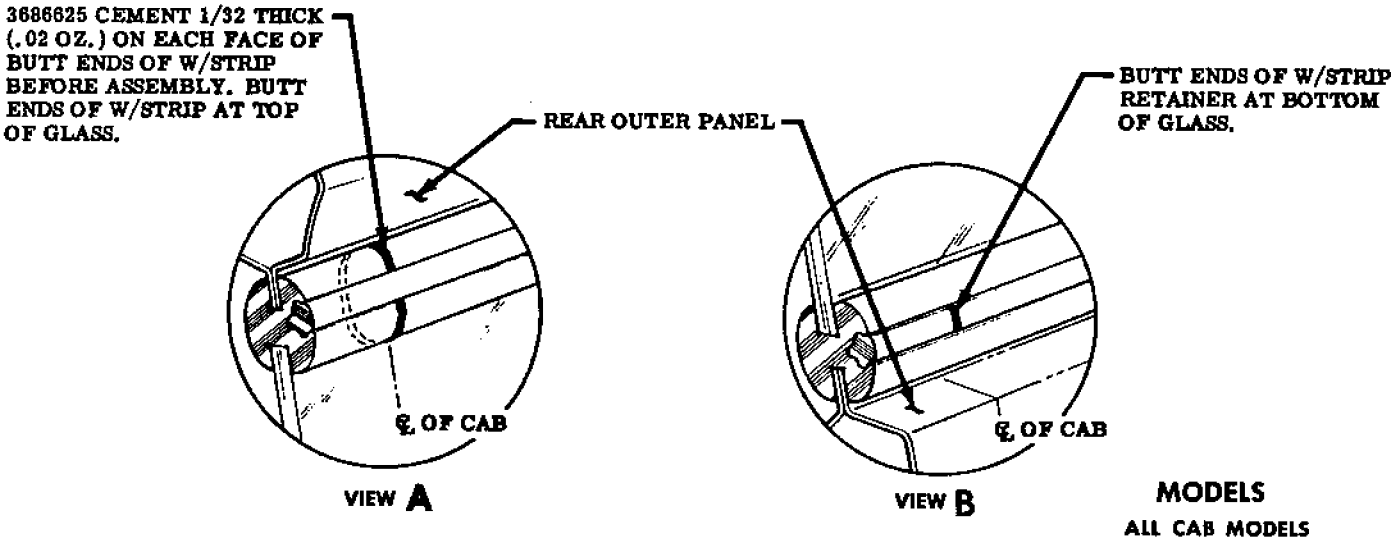


MODELS
3124

REAR CAB REVEAL MOULDING
REAR WINDOW WEATHERSTRIP AND GLASS INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
2-16-55	2	WAS 17/32	7080		VM		F.A.	L.B.	1	51.00
12-28-54	1	VIEWS ADDED	6458			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			





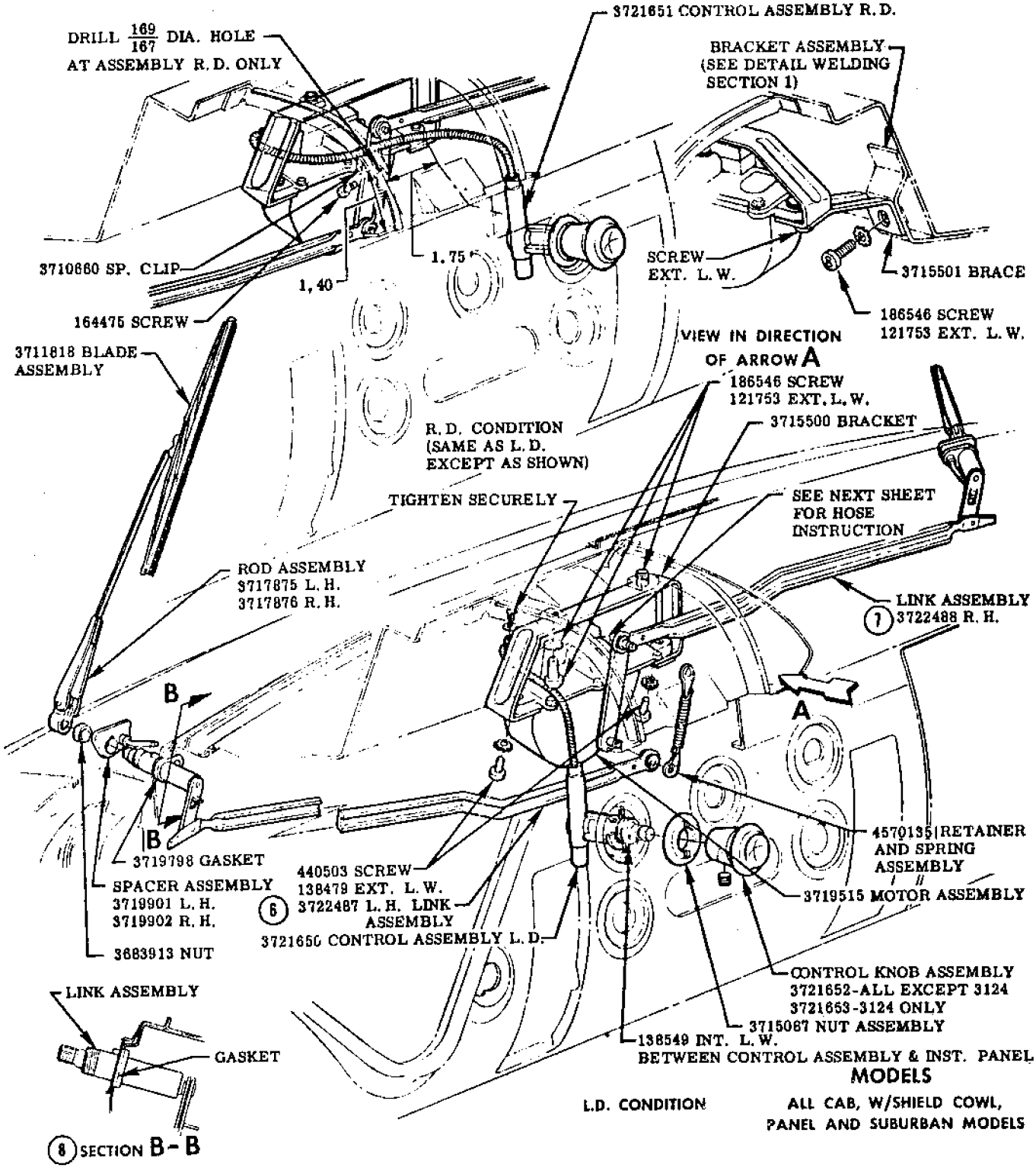
MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS (EXCEPT 3124)

REAR CAB REVEAL MOULDING
REAR WINDOW WEATHERSTRIP AND GLASS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 52.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



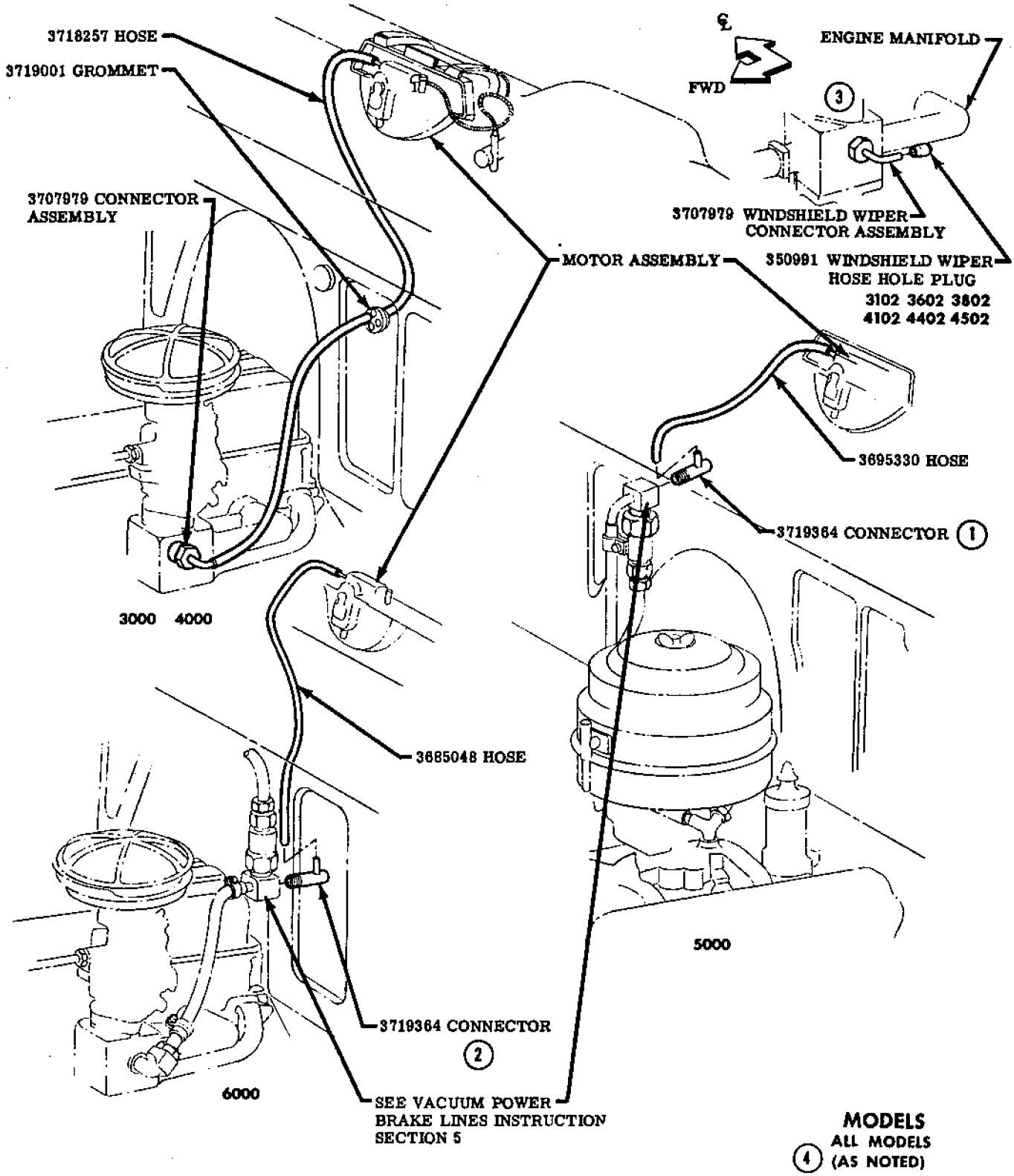
WINDSHIELD WIPER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-18-55	8	SECTION B-B ADDED	8519		VM
	7	WAS 3719952			DC
3-17-55	6	WAS 3719951	8115		
2-21-55	5	REDRAWN AND REVISED			
		E.C.R. 6929 AND	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F.A.	H.V.M.	1	53.00

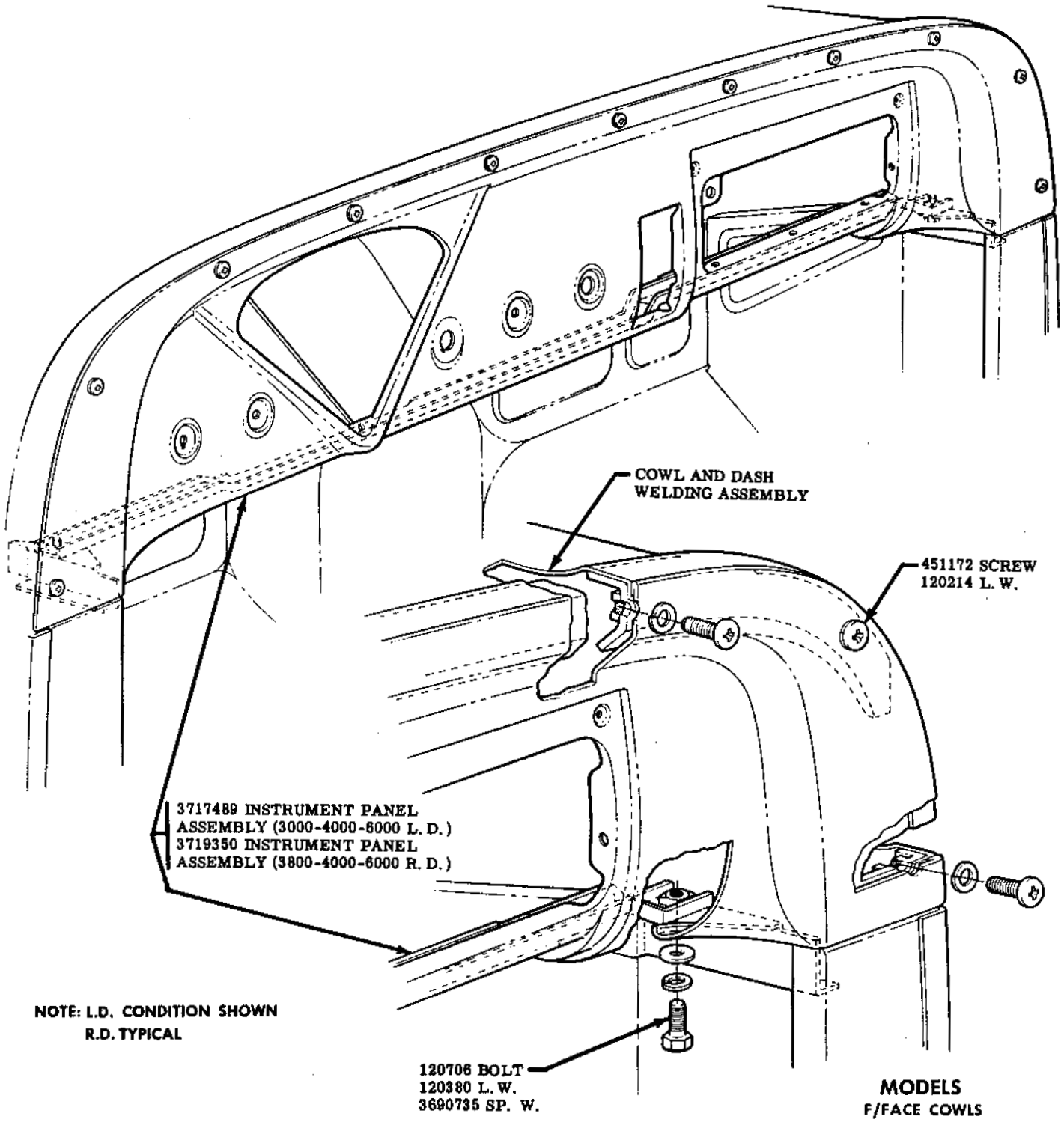
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



MODELS
4 ALL MODELS (AS NOTED)

WINDSHIELD WIPER INSTRUCTION

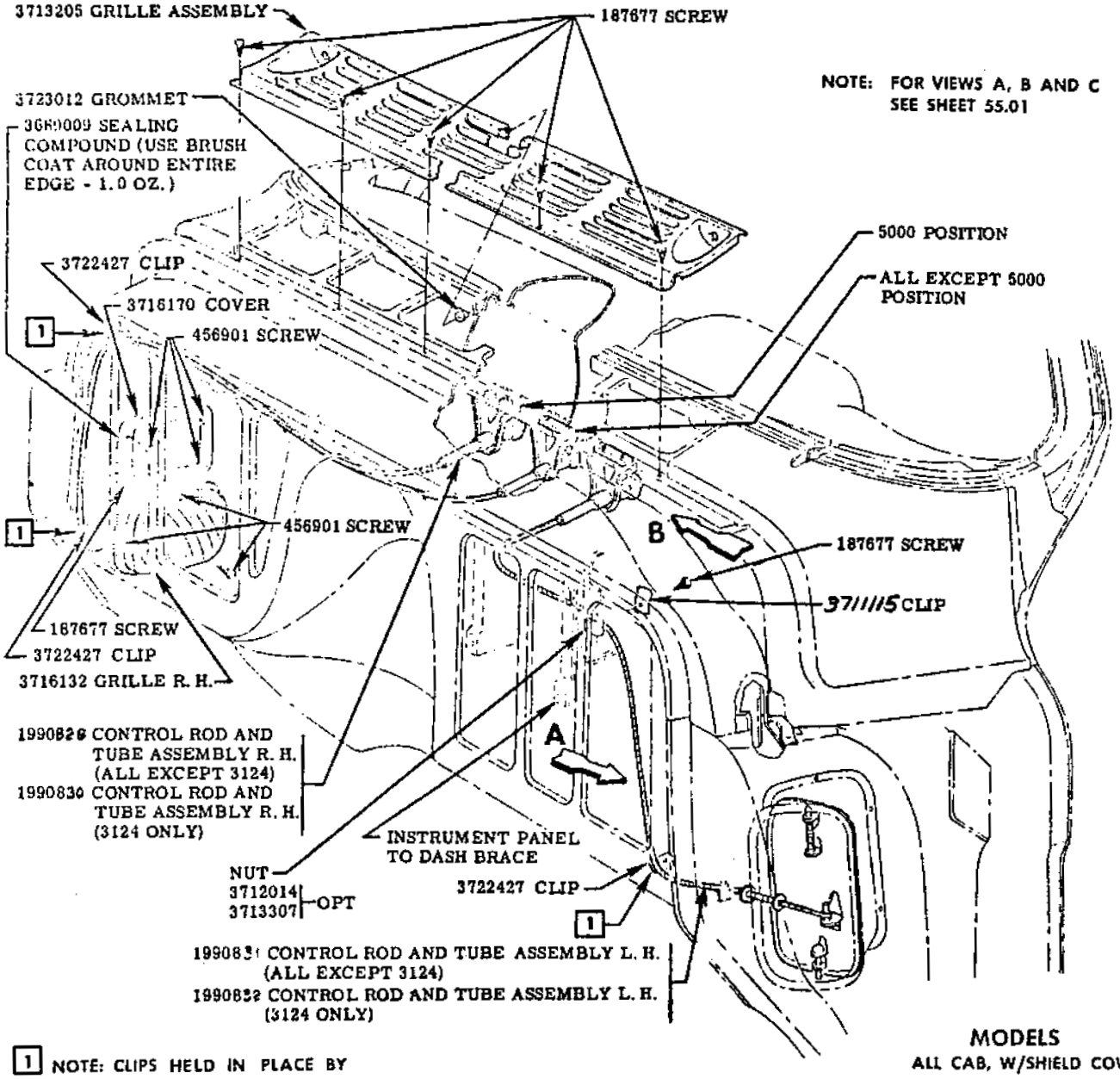
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	MODELS REVISED			LB					
4-5-55	3	VIEW ADDED	6634			REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 54.00
	2	WAS 3682936								
2-28-55	1	WAS 3682936	7659			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 54.01
						DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



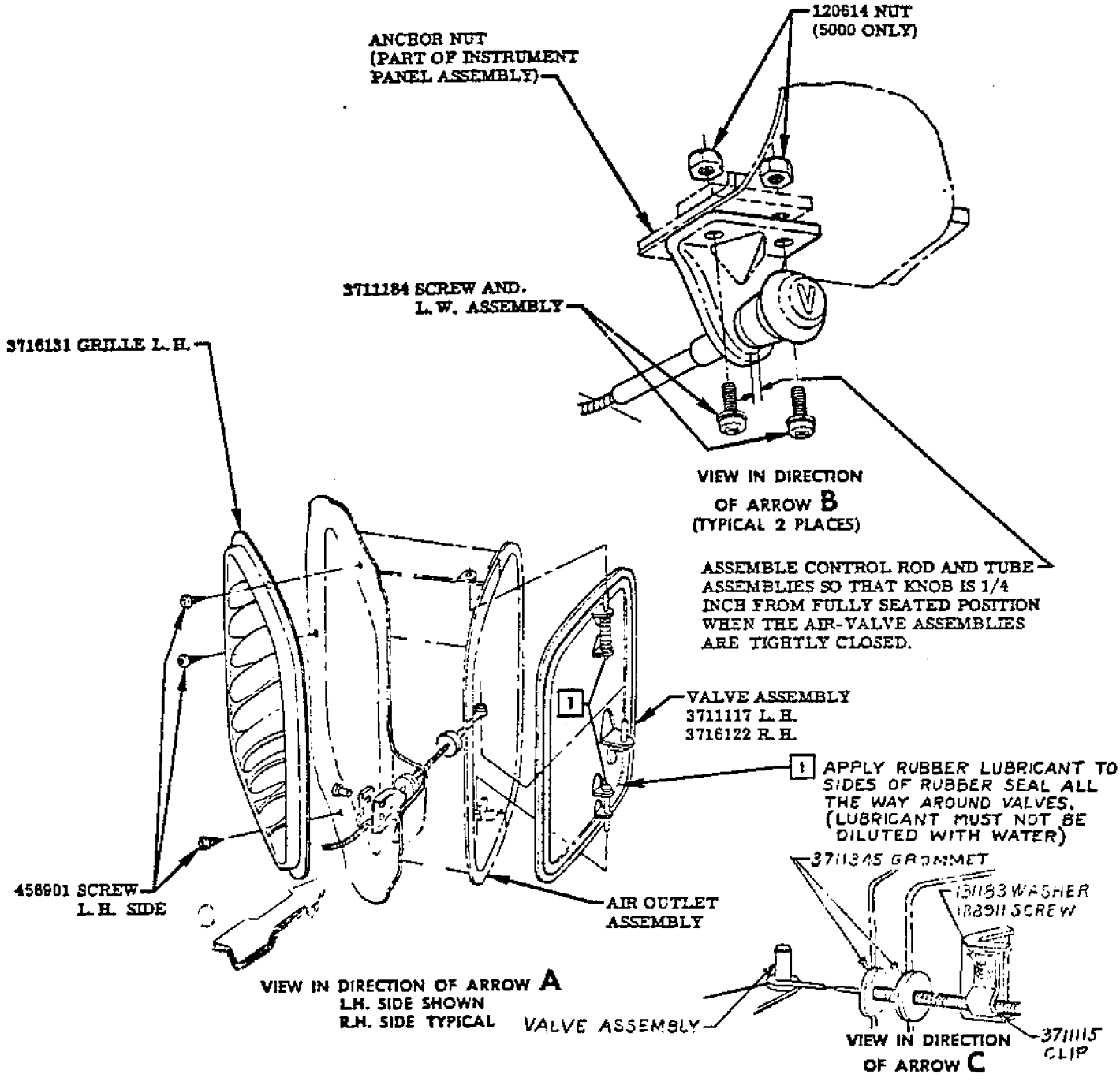
1 NOTE: CLIPS HELD IN PLACE BY DASH PANEL MAT FASTENERS

MODELS
ALL CAB, W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

SIDE COWL VENT, GRILLE AND COVER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
11-4-55	14	REDRAWING & REVISED 4550 & 58	9618		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 55.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



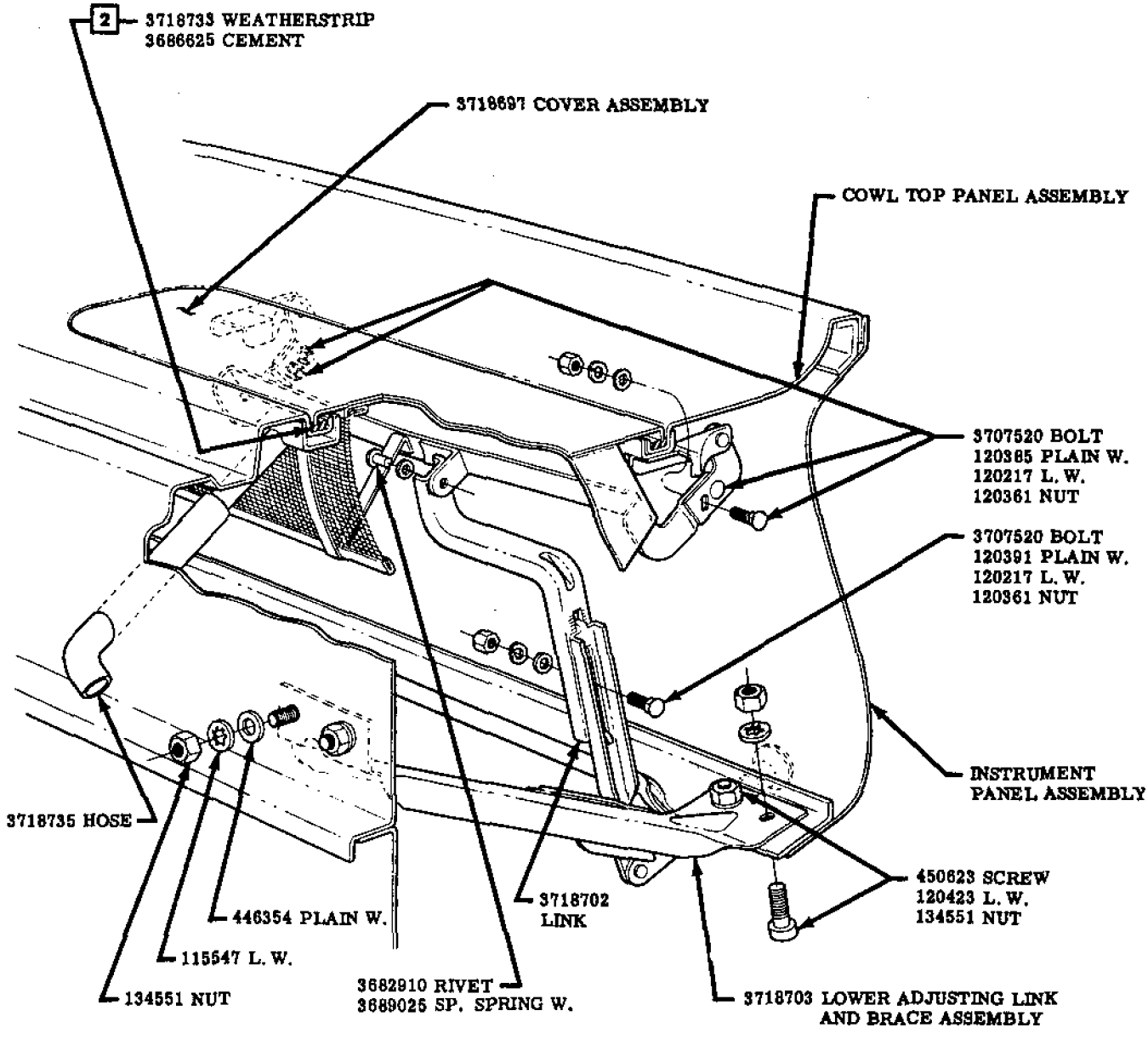
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION—SECTION 14

MODELS

ALL CAB, W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

SIDE COWL VENT, GRILLE AND COVER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8519 8612 8625	DRAWN B.R.	CHECKED D.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 55.01
11-4-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED	WEB		DC	DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



2 PLACE 3686625 CEMENT (1.00 OZ.) 1/32 THICK ON EITHER METAL OR RUBBER SURFACE AND JOIN IMMEDIATELY. ROLL TOP SURFACE OF RUBBER TO INSURE CEMENT IS IN CONTACT WITH BOTH JOINING SURFACES. A SECOND ROLLING IS PERFORMED 10 MINUTES LATER.

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

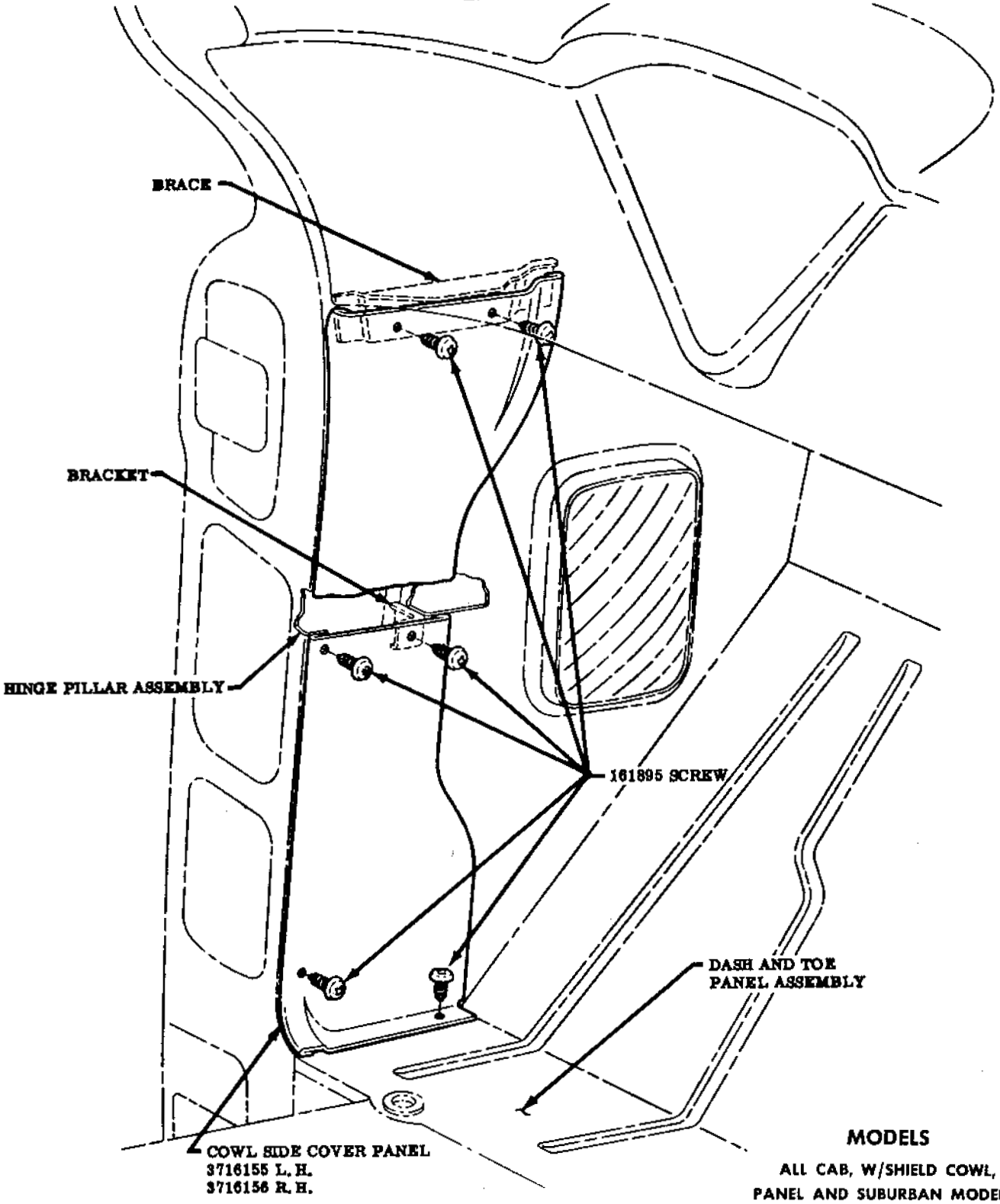
MODELS
F/FACE COWLS

COWL VENT INSTRUCTION

(1)

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 55.02
3-17-55	1	WAS SHEET 55.01	8519		VM	DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



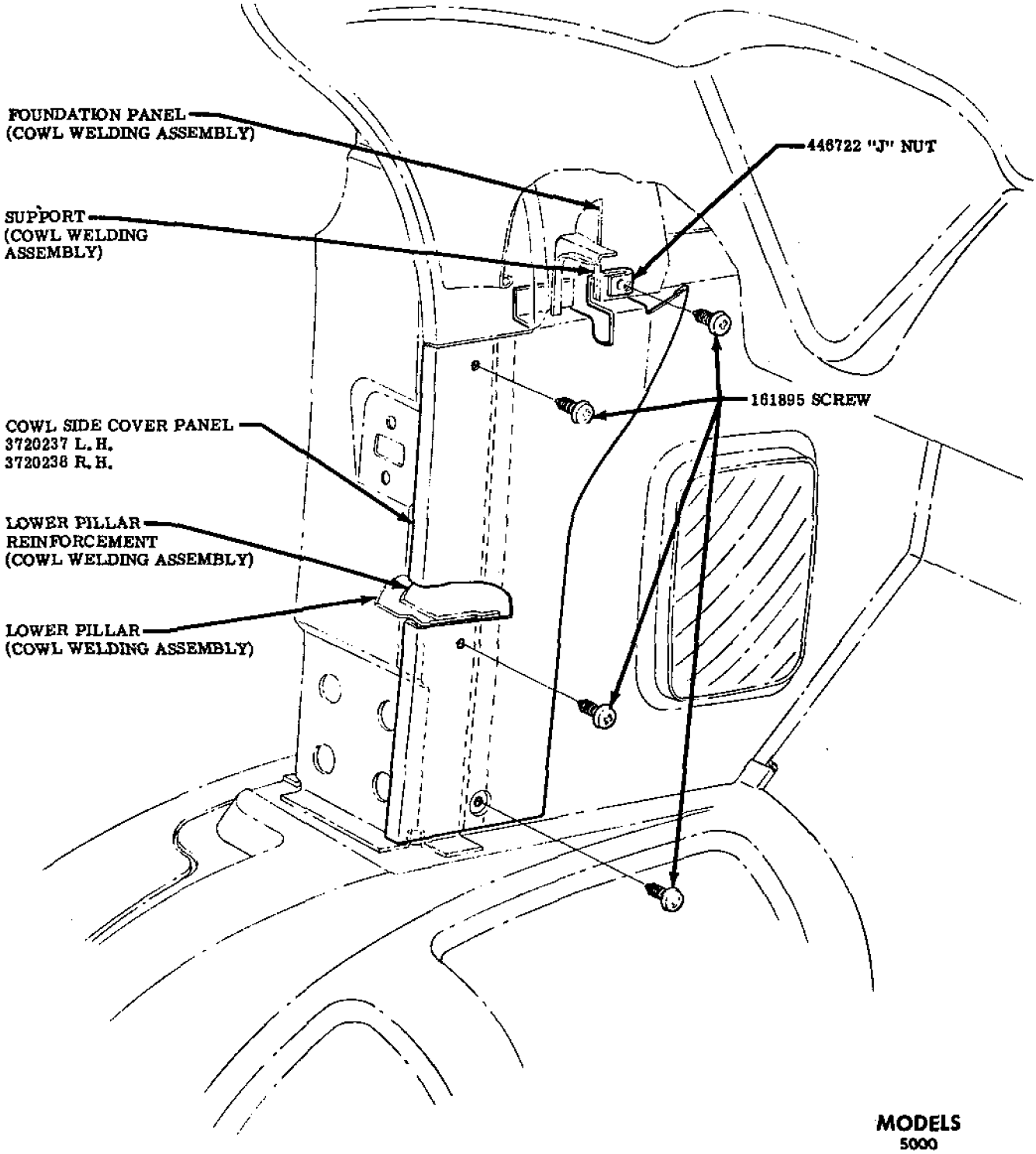
MODELS

ALL CAB, W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (EXCEPT 5000)

COWL SIDE COVER PANEL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 56.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

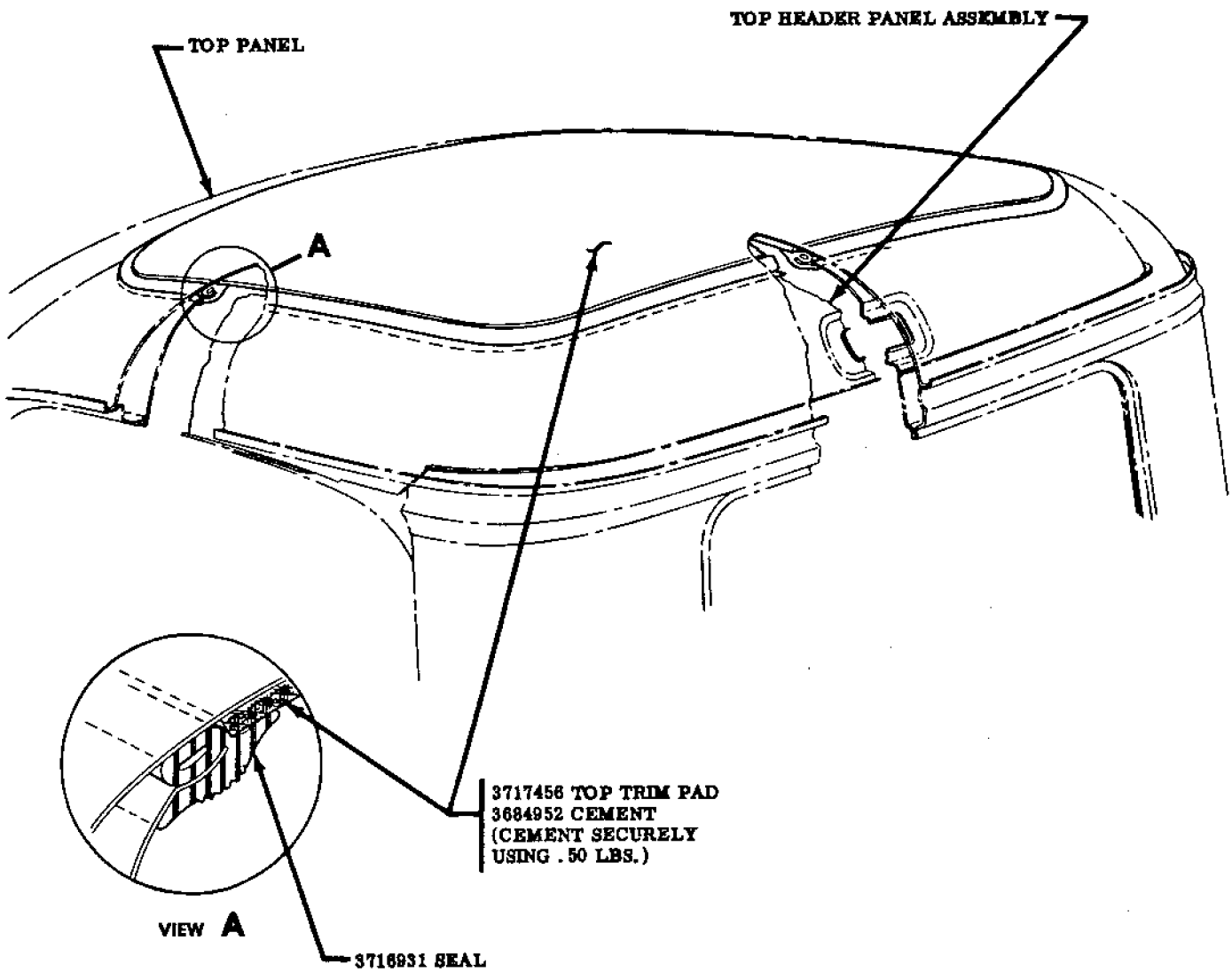


MODELS
5000

COWL SIDE COVER PANEL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 56.01
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



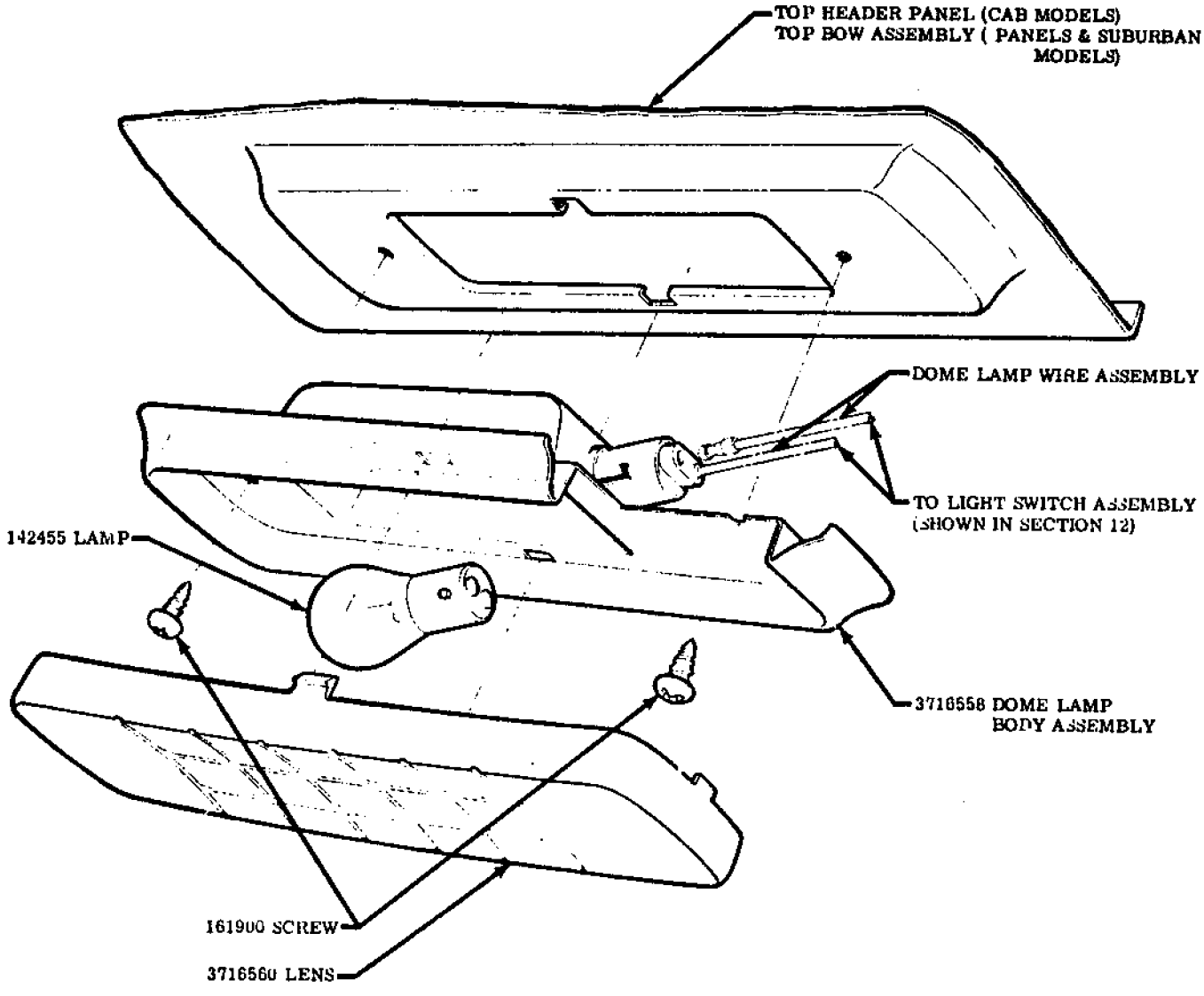
MODELS

ALL CABS

TOP TRIM PAD AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 57.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



(2)

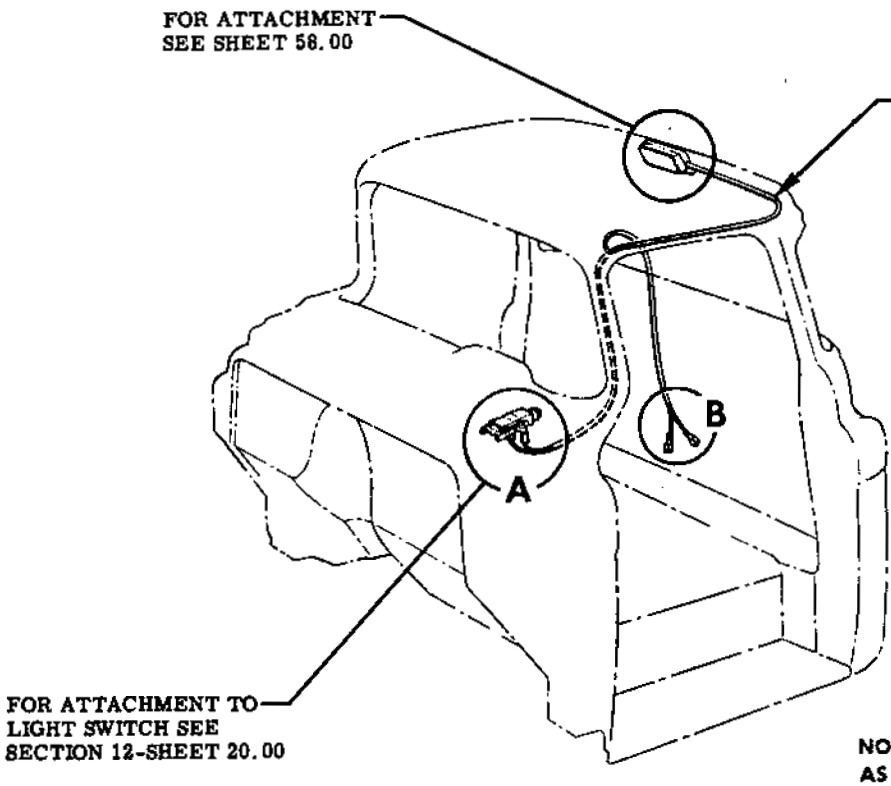
(1)

MODELS

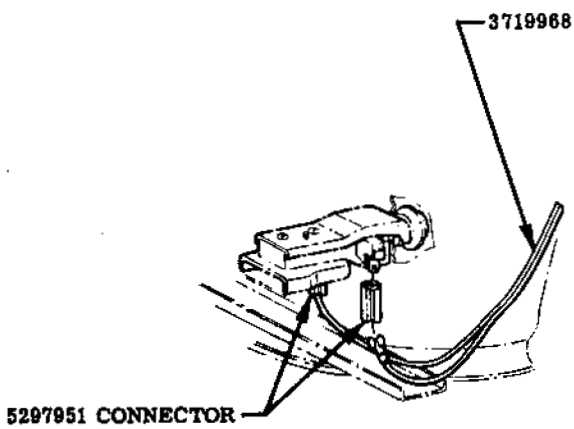
ALL CAB-PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DOME LAMP INSTRUCTION

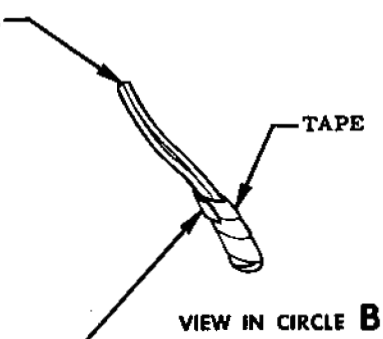
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
6-9-55	2	VIEW "A" REMOVED	9875		DC		F. W.	H. V. M.	1	58.00
2-24-55	1	VIEW ADDED	350		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



NOTE: CAB CONDITION SHOWN AS TYPICAL FOR ALL MODELS



VIEW IN CIRCLE A



VIEW IN CIRCLE B

NOTE: ENDS OF WIRE ASSEMBLY AND TERMINALS TO BE TAPED SECURELY PRIOR TO FEEDING INTO HINGE PILLAR. REMOVE TAPE AFTER ABOVE OPERATION

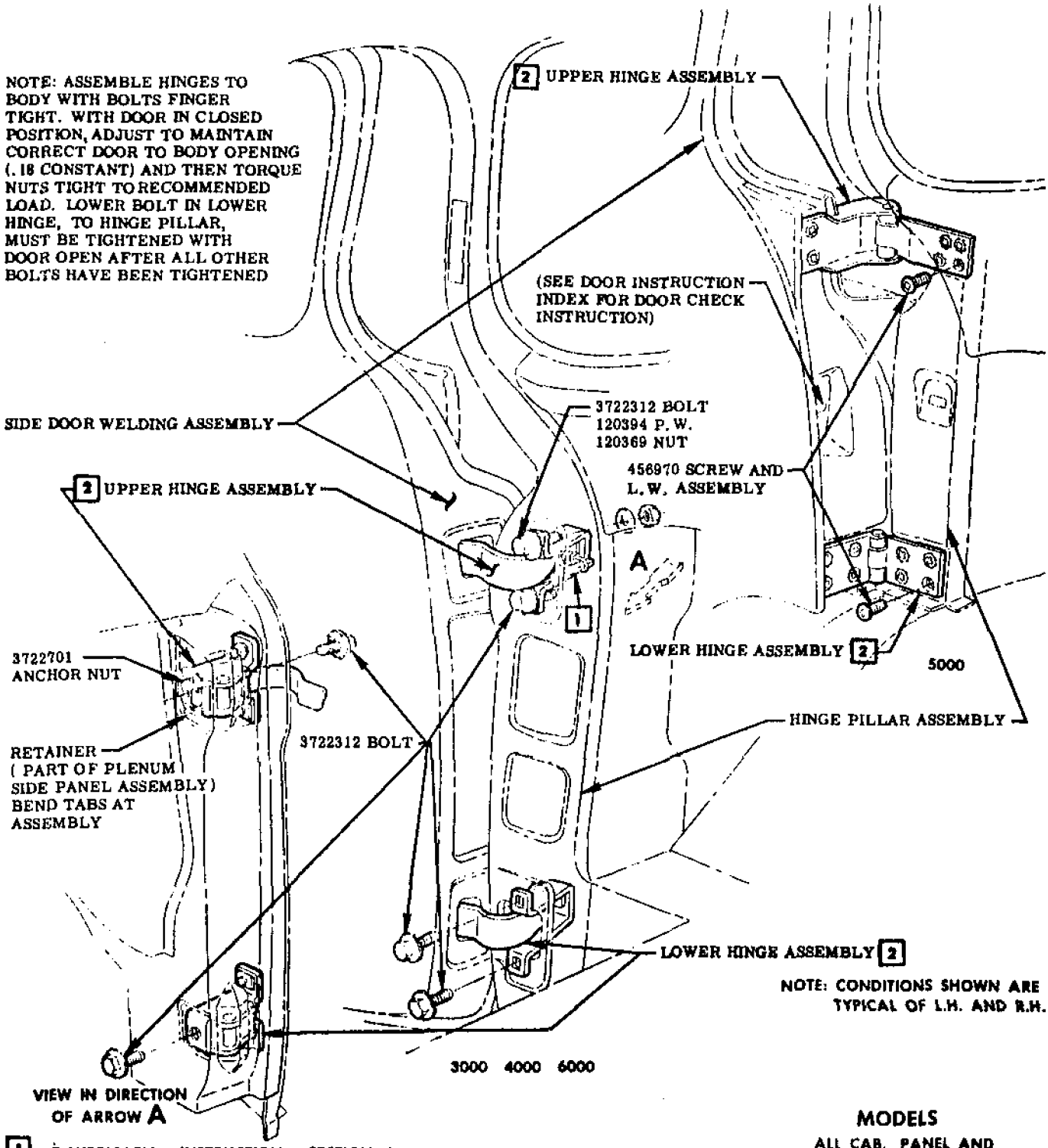
MODELS

CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN

DOME LAMP WIRING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8465	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 58.01
DATE 3-11-55	PART No. 3720900			



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 SEE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR HINGE TO DOOR INSTRUCTION

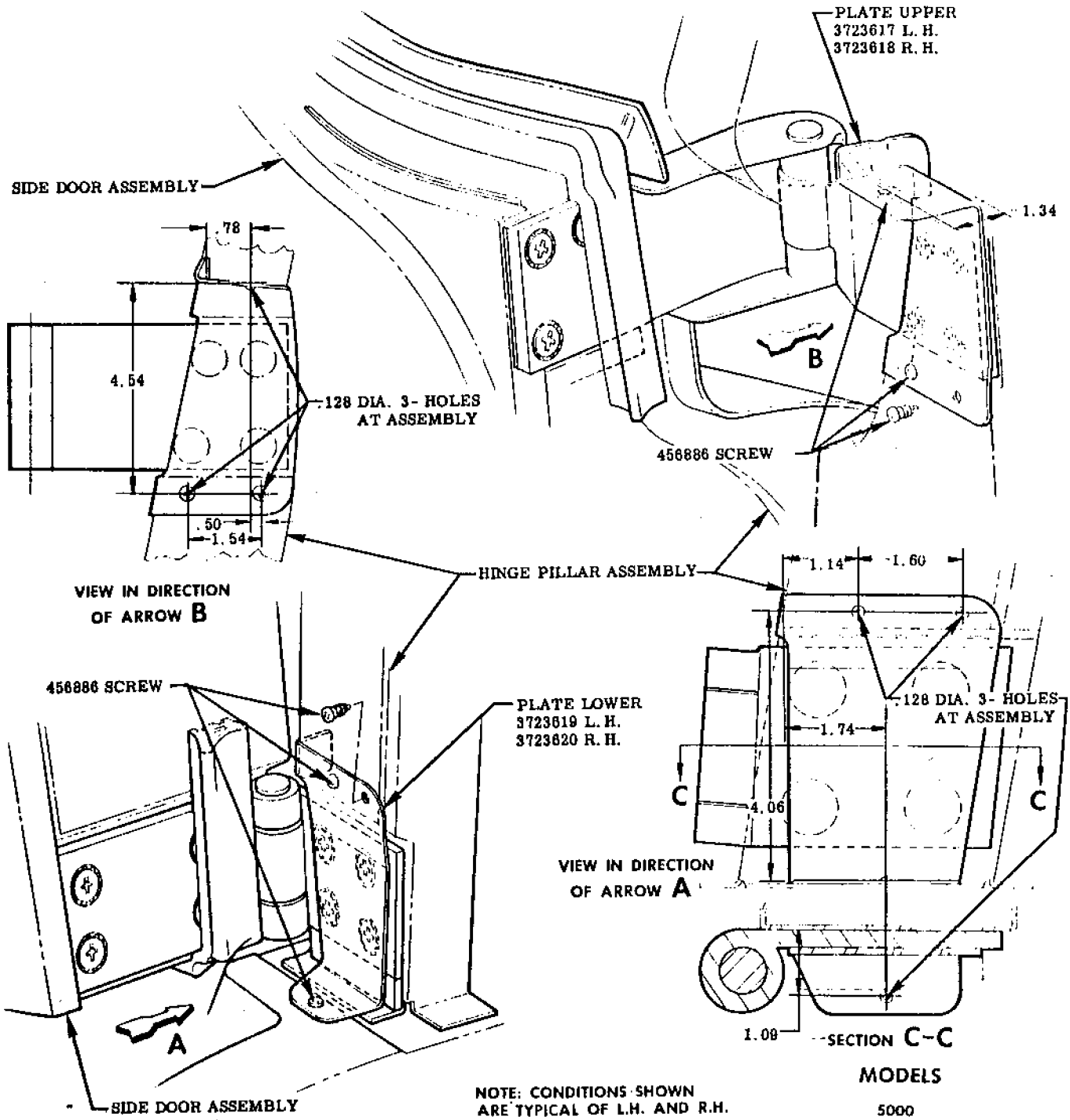
MODELS

ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (AS NOTED)

SIDE DOOR AND ANCHOR NUT HINGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT.	SHEET
4-13-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	8105		DC	DATE	PART No.		1	59.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

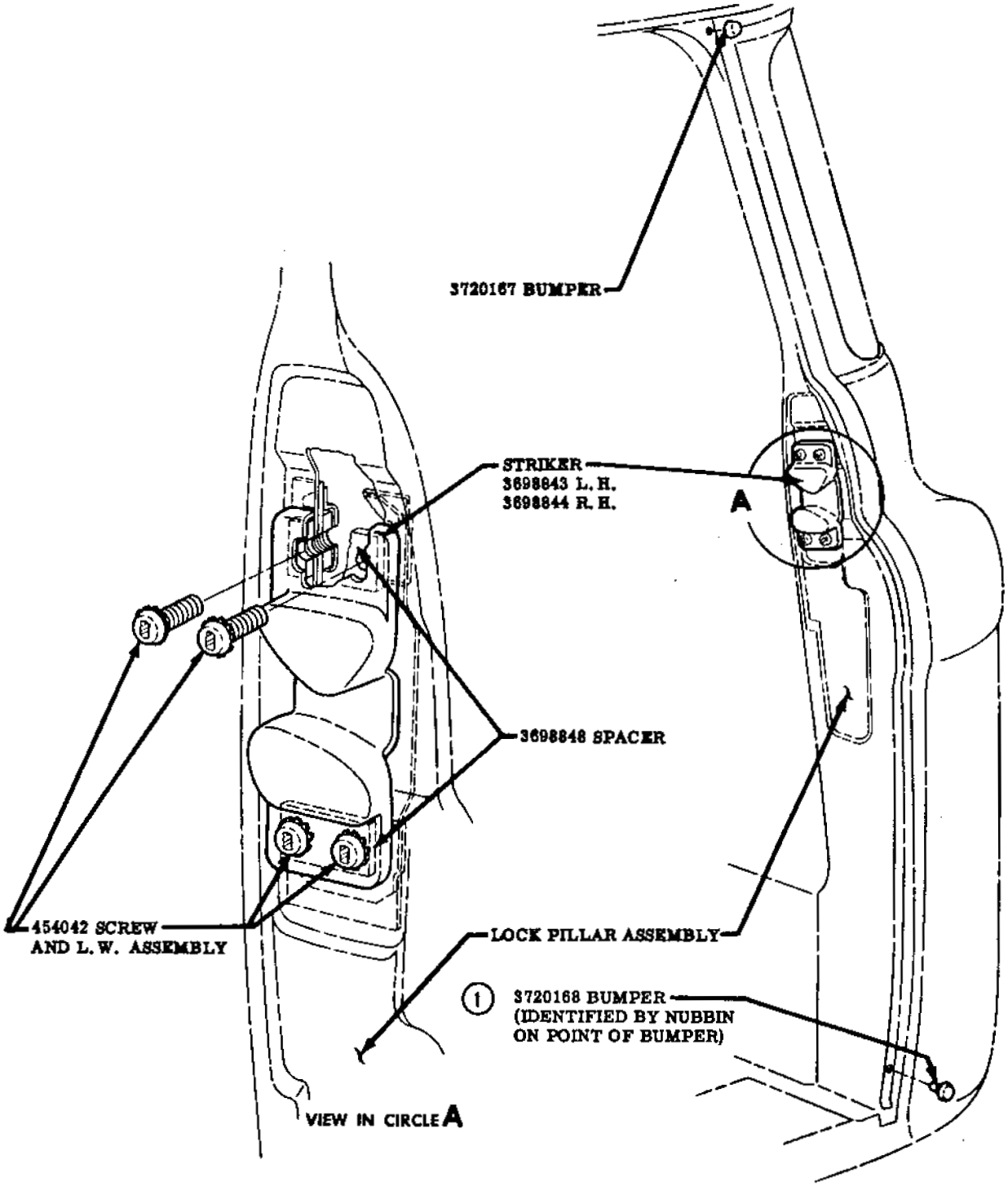
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



SIDE DOOR HINGE COVER PLATE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8891	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 59.01	
DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900				



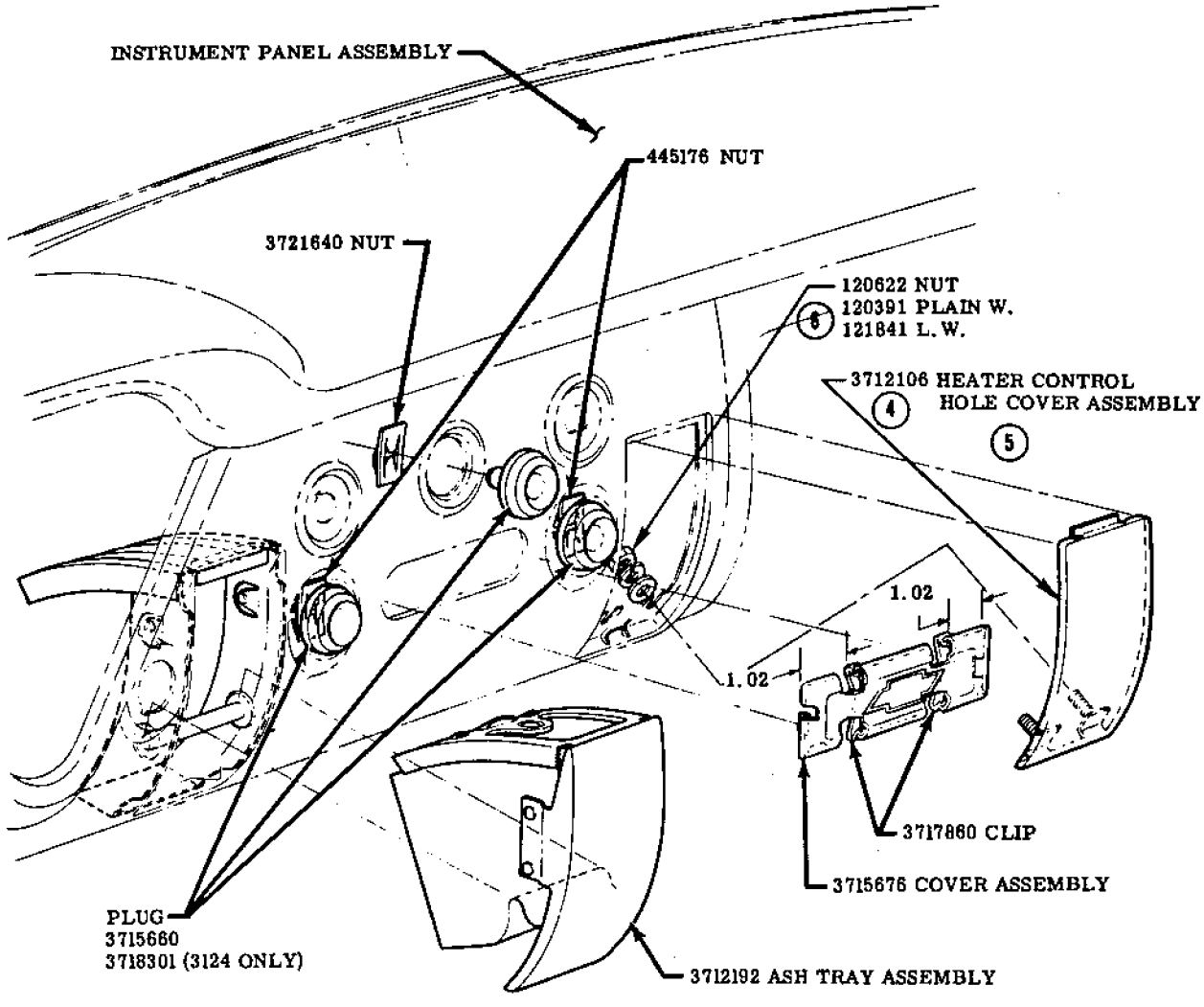
NOTE. CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DOOR LOCK STRIKER AND BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 60.00
1-26-55	1	PART & NOTE ADDED	6976		F.D.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



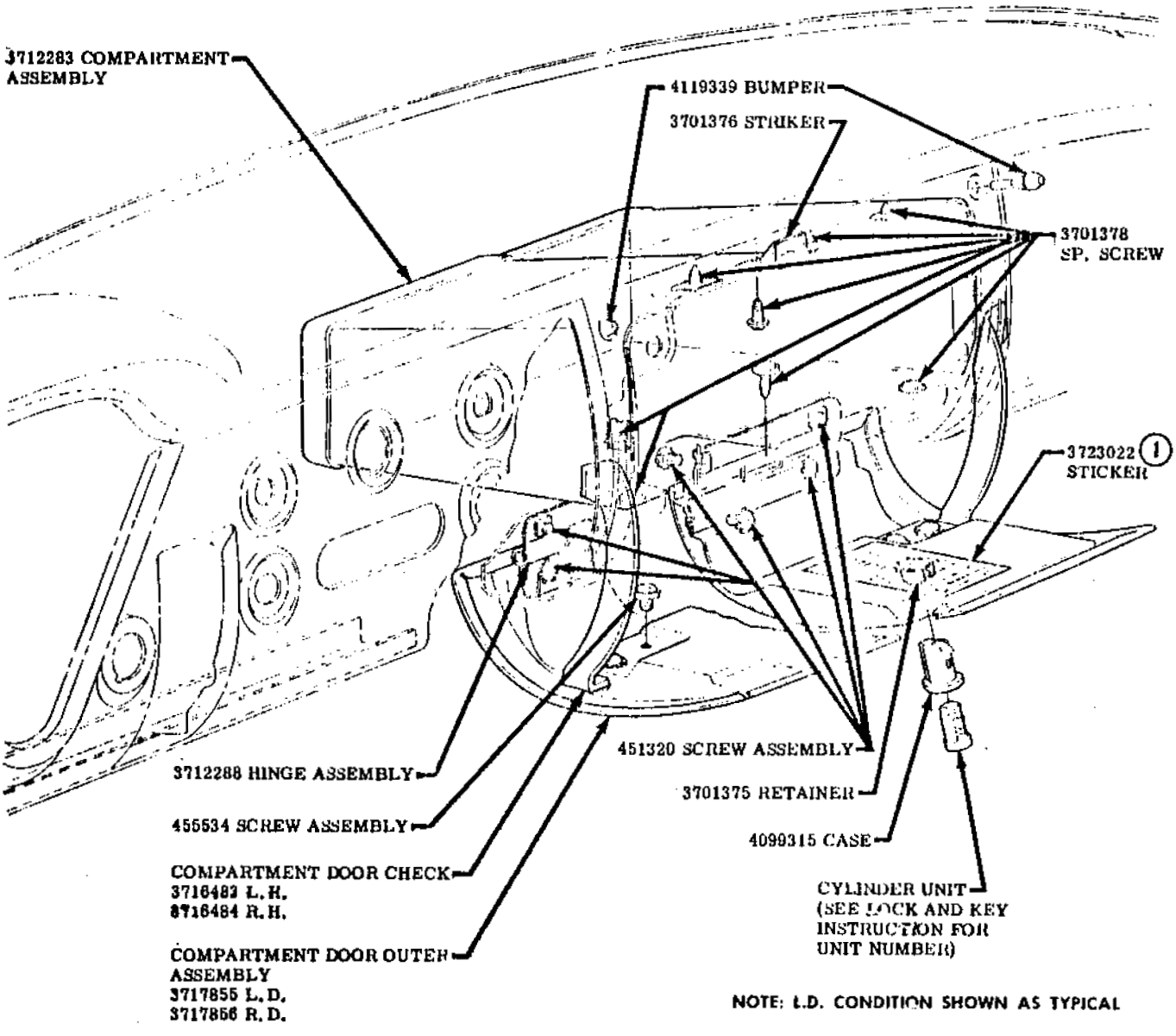
MODELS

(7) ALL CAB, PANEL, SUBURBAN AND W/SHIELD COWL MODELS

INSTRUMENT PANEL-ASH TRAY ASSEMBLY, PLUG AND COVER INSTRUCTION

	7	MODELS REVISED	7080		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	6	PARTS ADDED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	5	3717859 CLIP REMOVED					E. B.	W. M.	1	61.00
	4	WAS 3712208								
2-24-55	3	REDRAWN	6885			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: L.D. CONDITION SHOWN AS TYPICAL

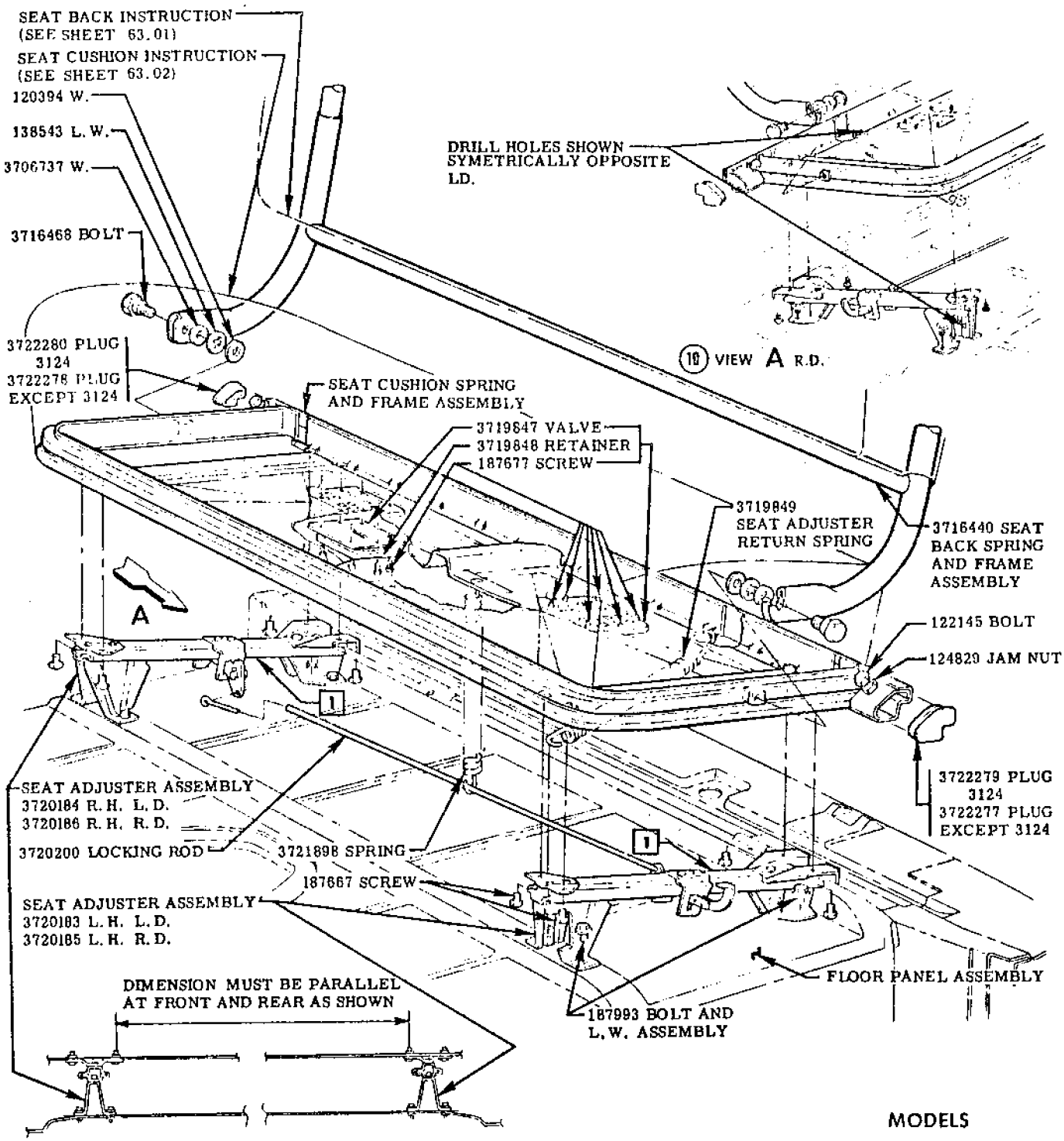
MODELS

ALL CAB-PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 62.00
5-6-55	1	PART ADDED	8295		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
ALL CABS
L.D. SHOWN
R.D. OPPOSITE

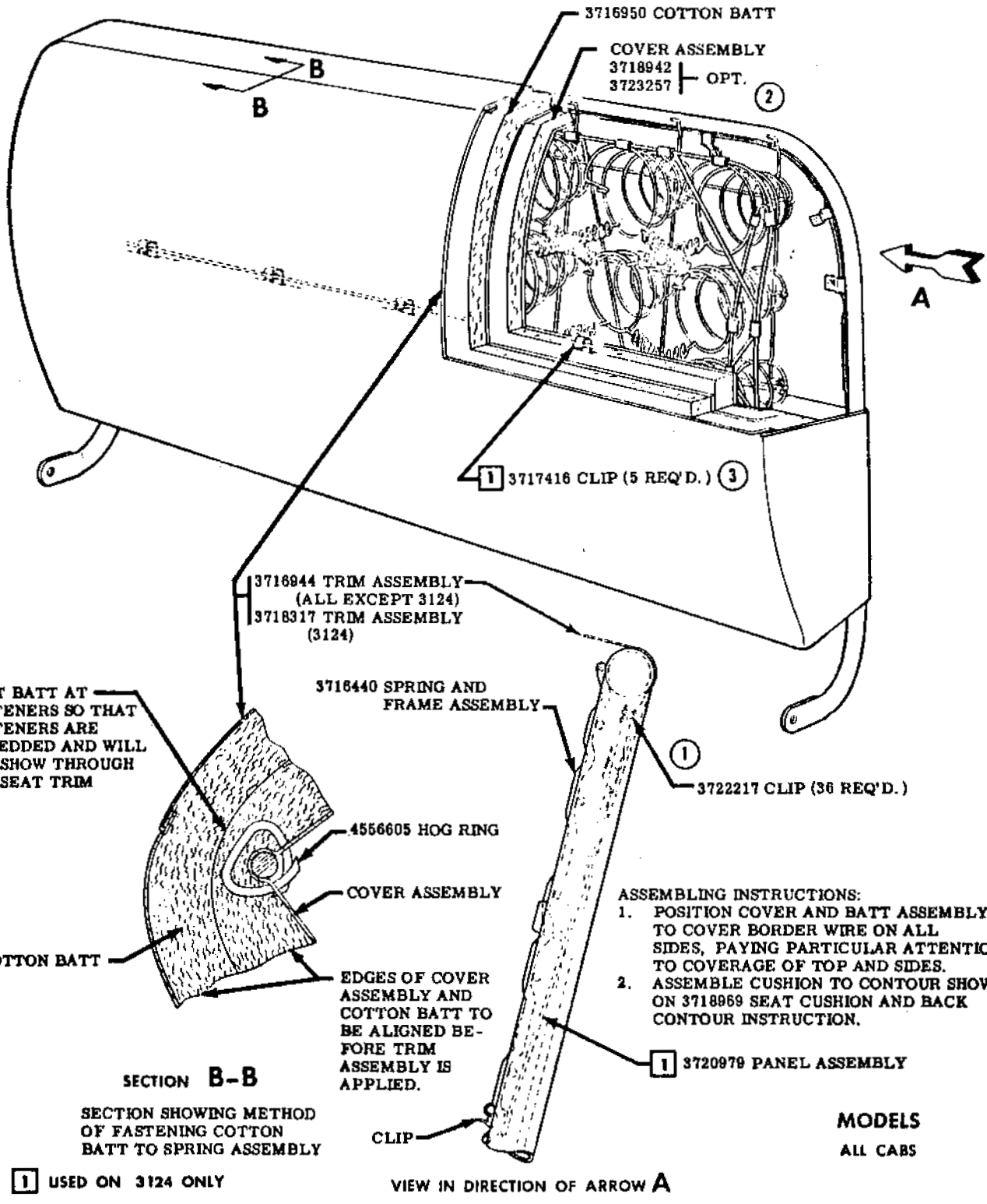
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION SECTION 14

FRONT SEAT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-21-55	10	VIEW AND NOTE ADDED	1579		VM
5-23-55	9	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR - 8519-9166 &	8650		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R.R	CHECKED H.V.M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 63.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. POSITION COVER AND BATT ASSEMBLY TO COVER BORDER WIRE ON ALL SIDES, PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO COVERAGE OF TOP AND SIDES.
2. ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3718969 SEAT CUSHION AND BACK CONTOUR INSTRUCTION.

SECTION **B-B**

SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING COTTON BATT TO SPRING ASSEMBLY

MODELS

ALL CABS

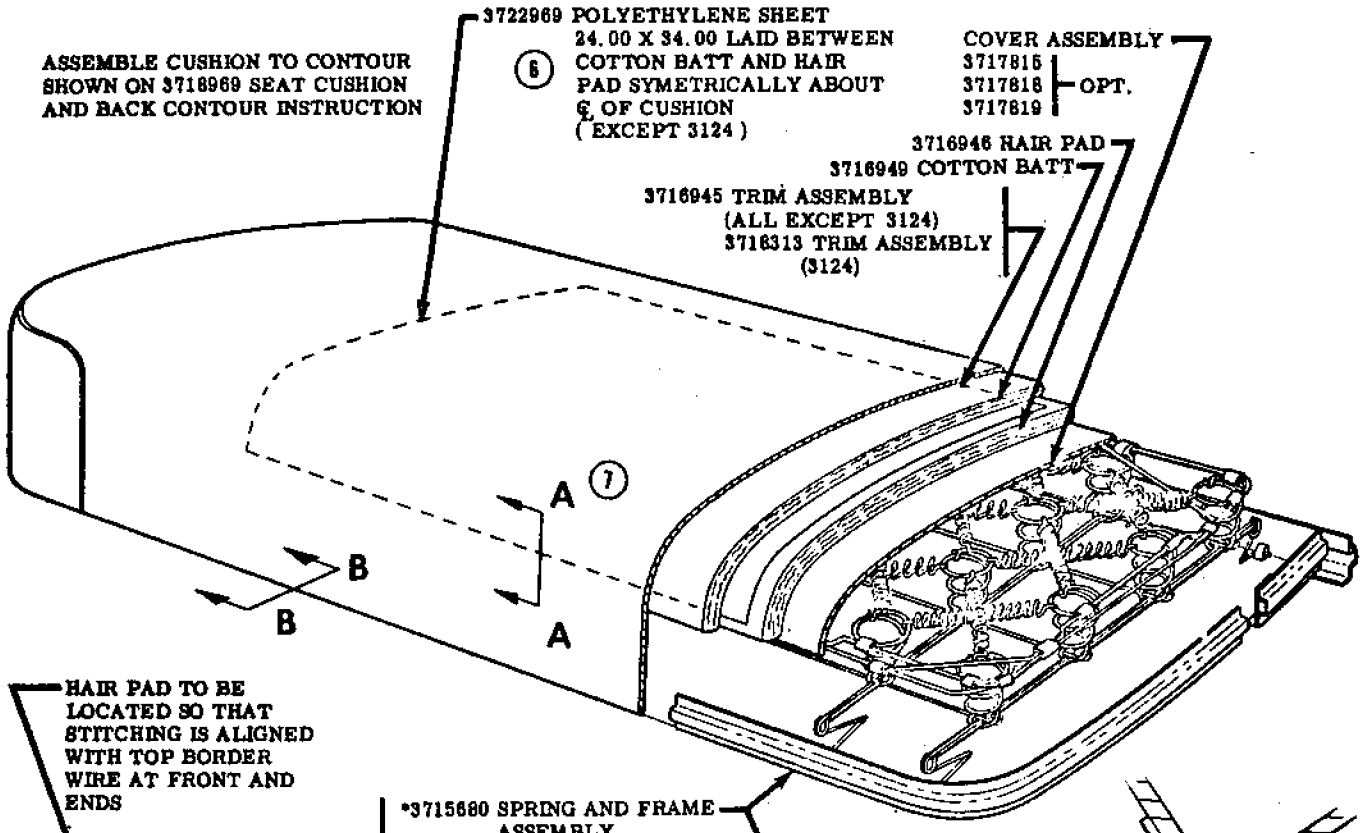
[1] USED ON 3124 ONLY

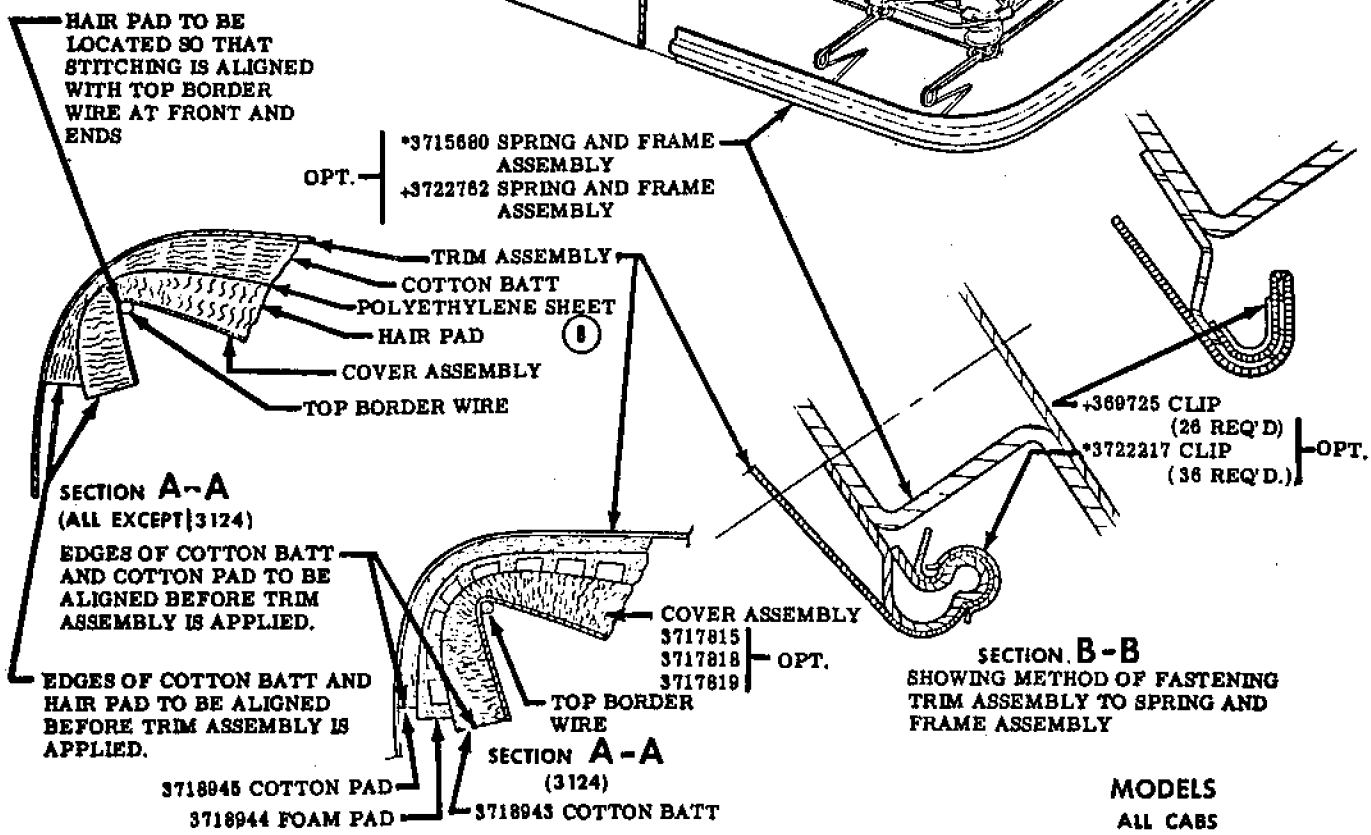
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **A**

SEAT BACK CUSHION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 63.01
4-13-55	3	PART ADDED	204		DC	DATE 2-9-55	PART No. 3720900			
	2	WAS 3718942 ONLY	8588		DC					
3-28-55	1	WAS 597836	8088		DC					
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





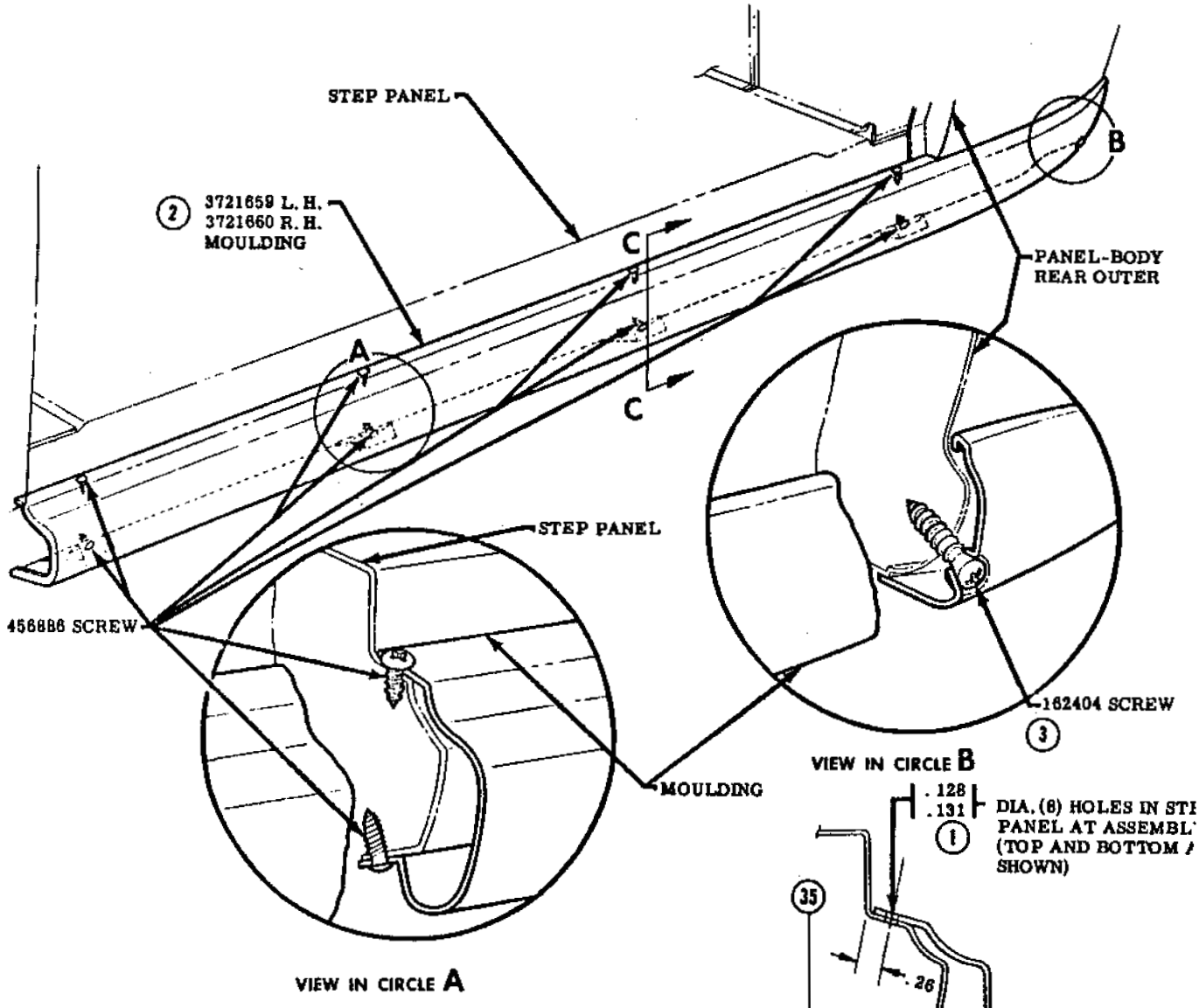
MODELS
ALL CABS

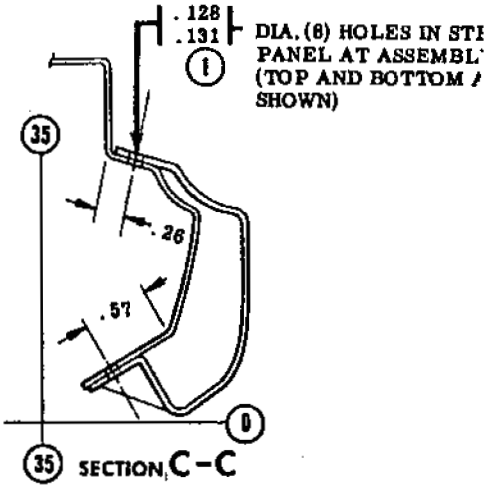
*OPTIONAL PARTS USED TOGETHER
+OPTIONAL PARTS USED TOGETHER

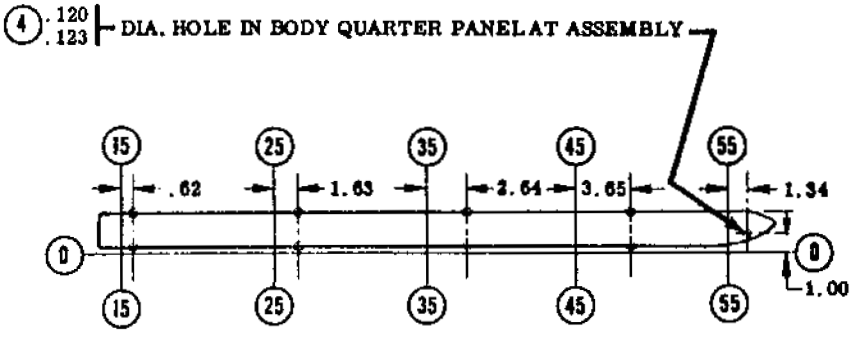
SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	NOTE ADDED			DC					
	7	SECTION RELOCATED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	6	PART ADDED				5912	E. B.	H. V. M.	1	63.02
4-13-55	5	REDRAWN	9238			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-9-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





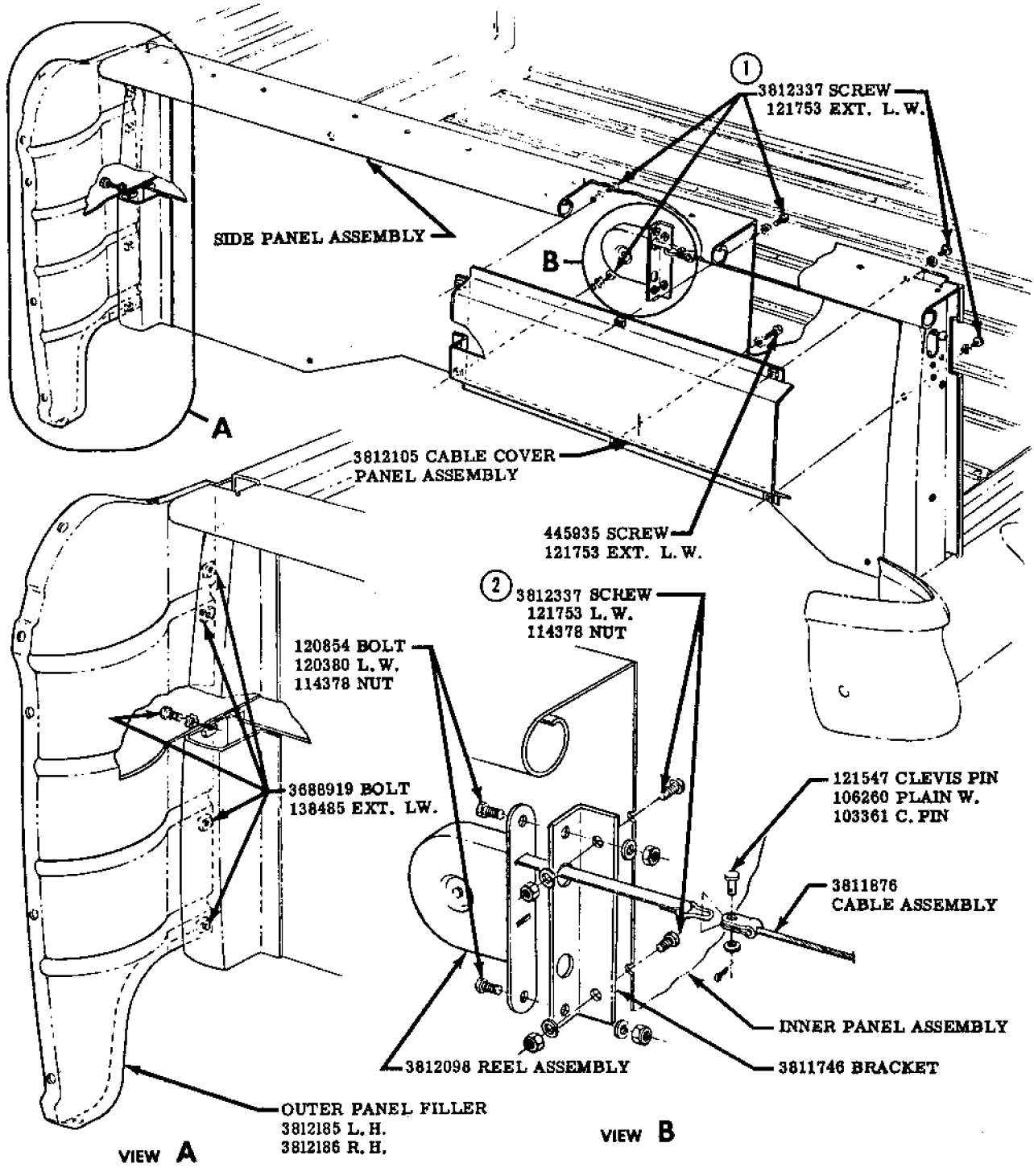


MODELS

4103 4108 4403 4408
6103 6108 6403 6408
6503

STEP PANEL MOULDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS .350-.360			DC					
5-2-55	3	3716524 REMOVED	9616			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 3717417-8	6799		DC	5912	FA	RC	1	63.03
2-21-55	1	NOTE REVISED	7080		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-10-55	3720900			



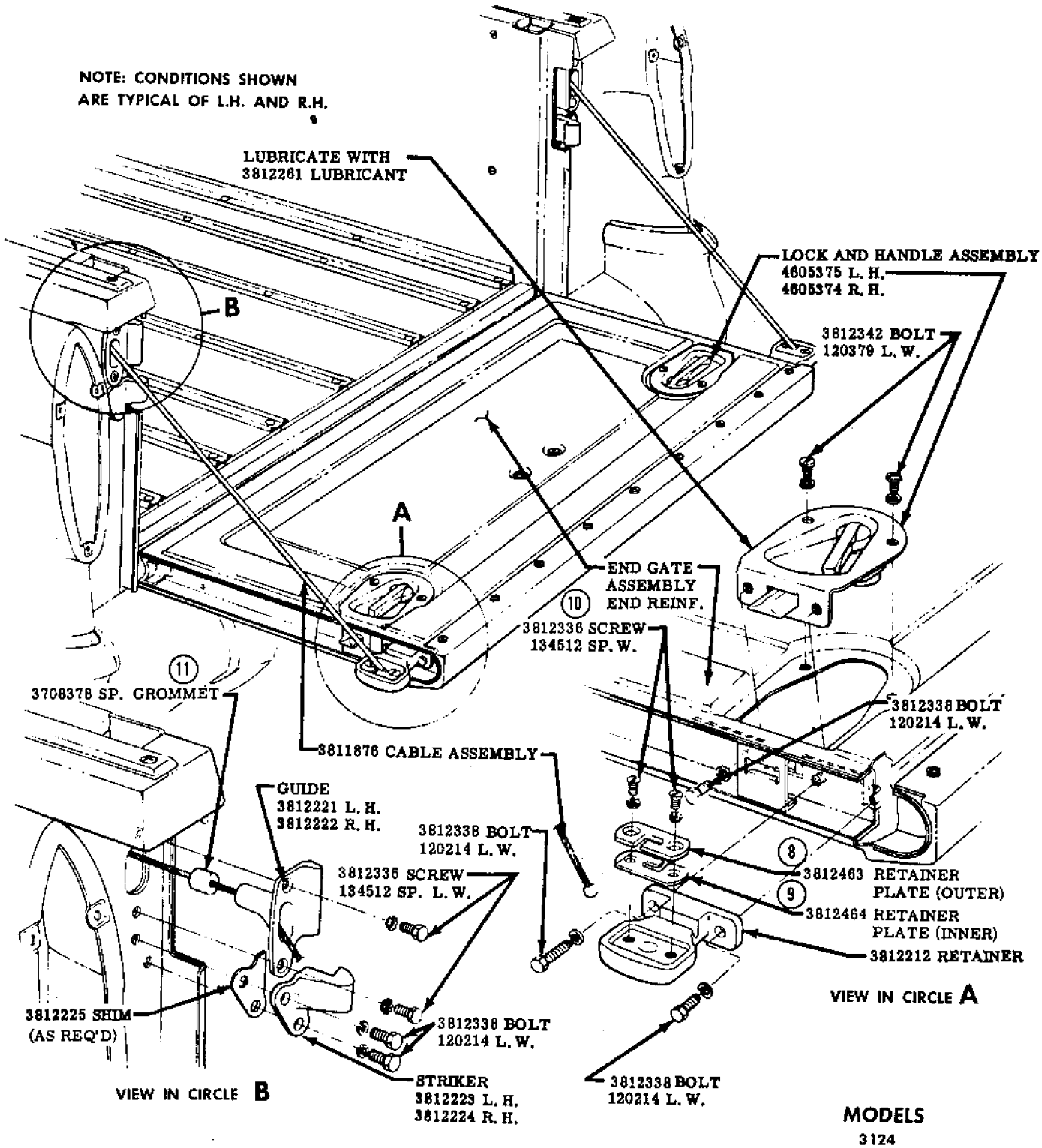
MODELS

3124

OUTER PANEL FILLER AND END GATE REEL AND COVER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 189129			DC		T.I.	H.V.M.	1	64.00
1-6-55	1	WAS 189129	6549			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

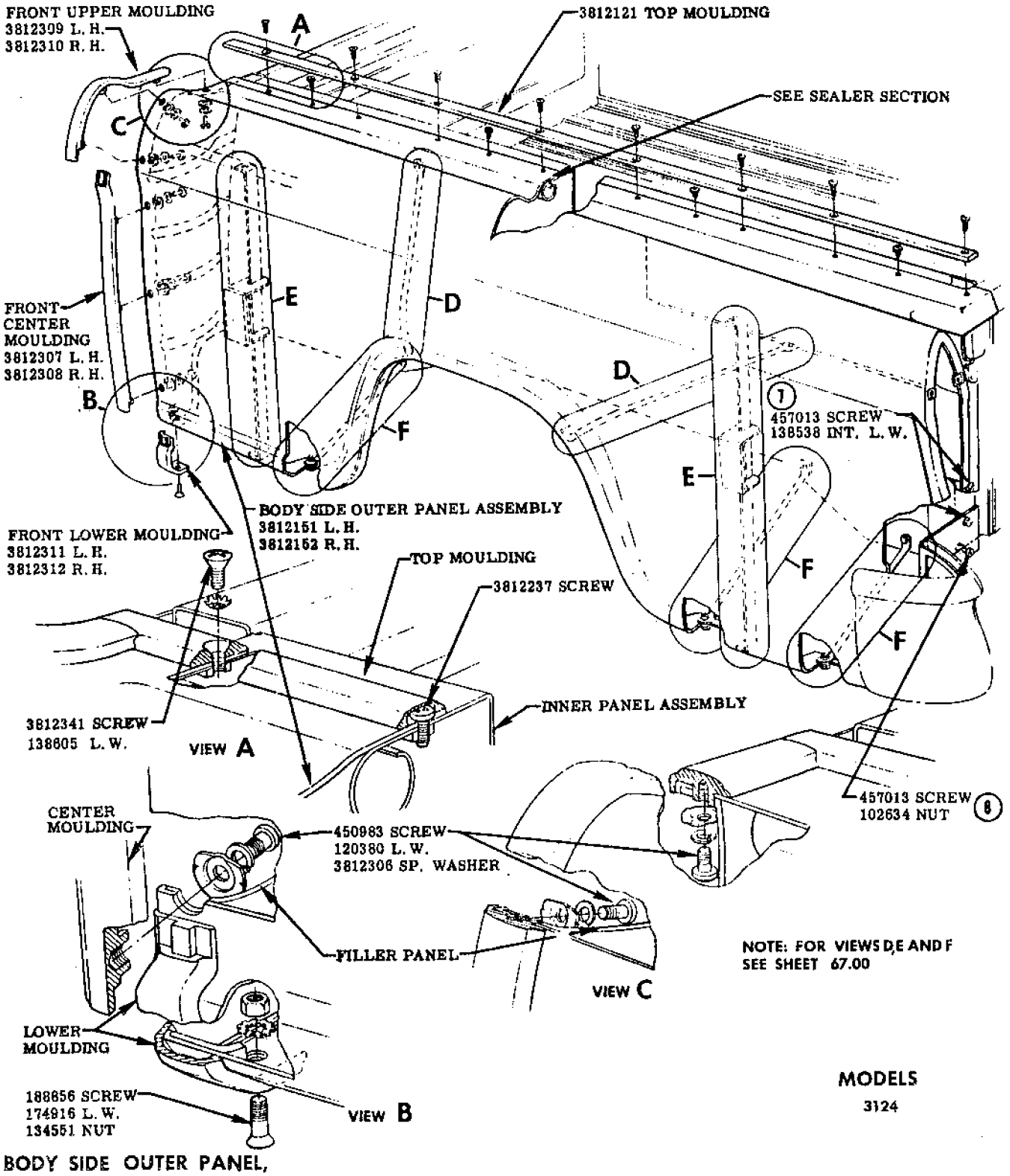
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3124

END GATE CABLE TO END GATE GUIDE STRIKER AND LOCK ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

	11	WAS 3808707	6907		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	10	WAS 133822			DC					
	9	PART ADDED				REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 65.00
	8	WAS 3812226								
2-24-55	7	REDRAWN	7894			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



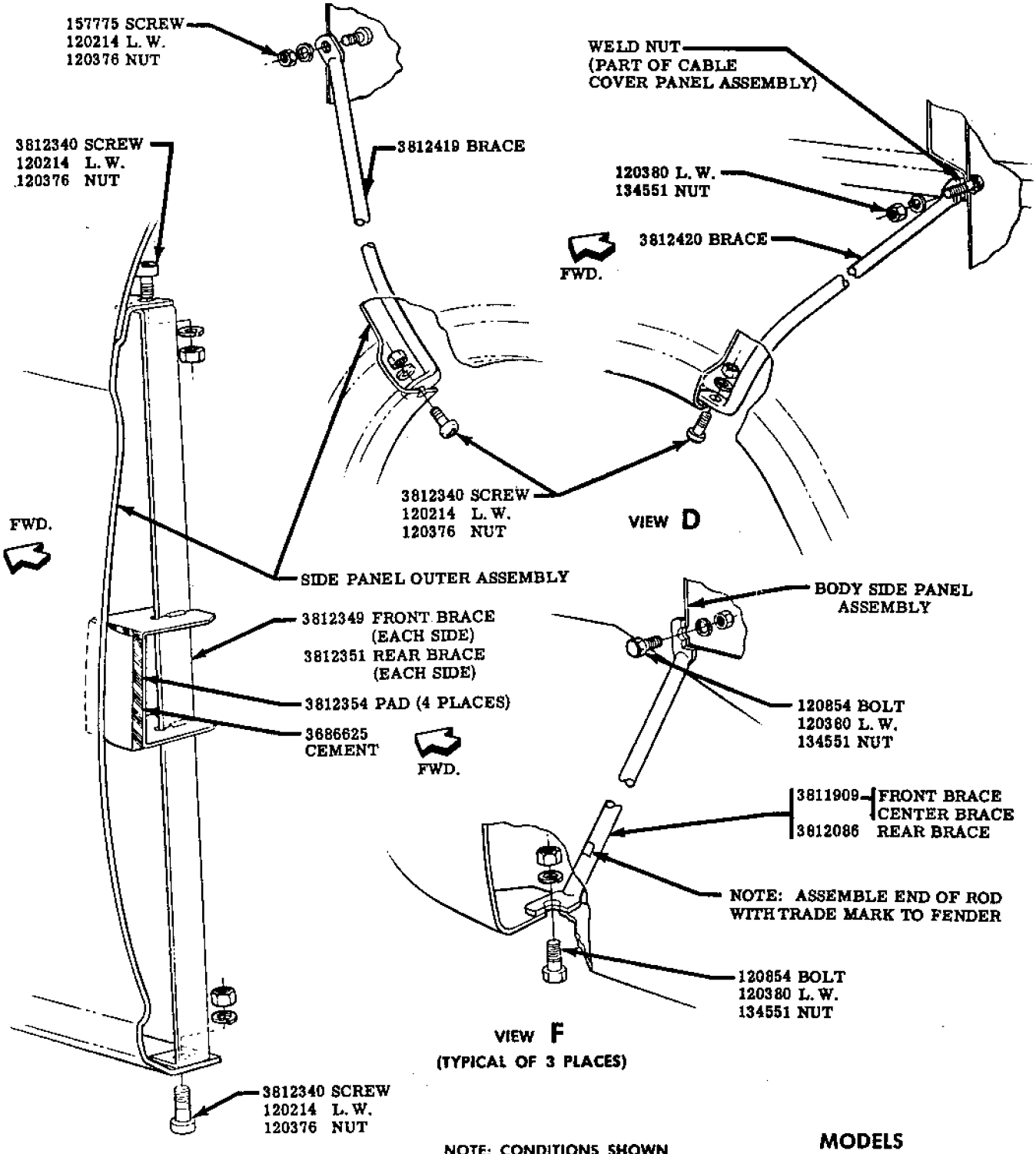
NOTE: FOR VIEWS D,E AND F SEE SHEET 67.00

MODELS
3124

BODY SIDE OUTER PANEL, MOULDINGS AND BRACES INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	138538 REMOVED	9543		DC	REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 66.00
	7	WAS 3812339 (2) PLACES								
8-17-55	6	REDRAWN	9874			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



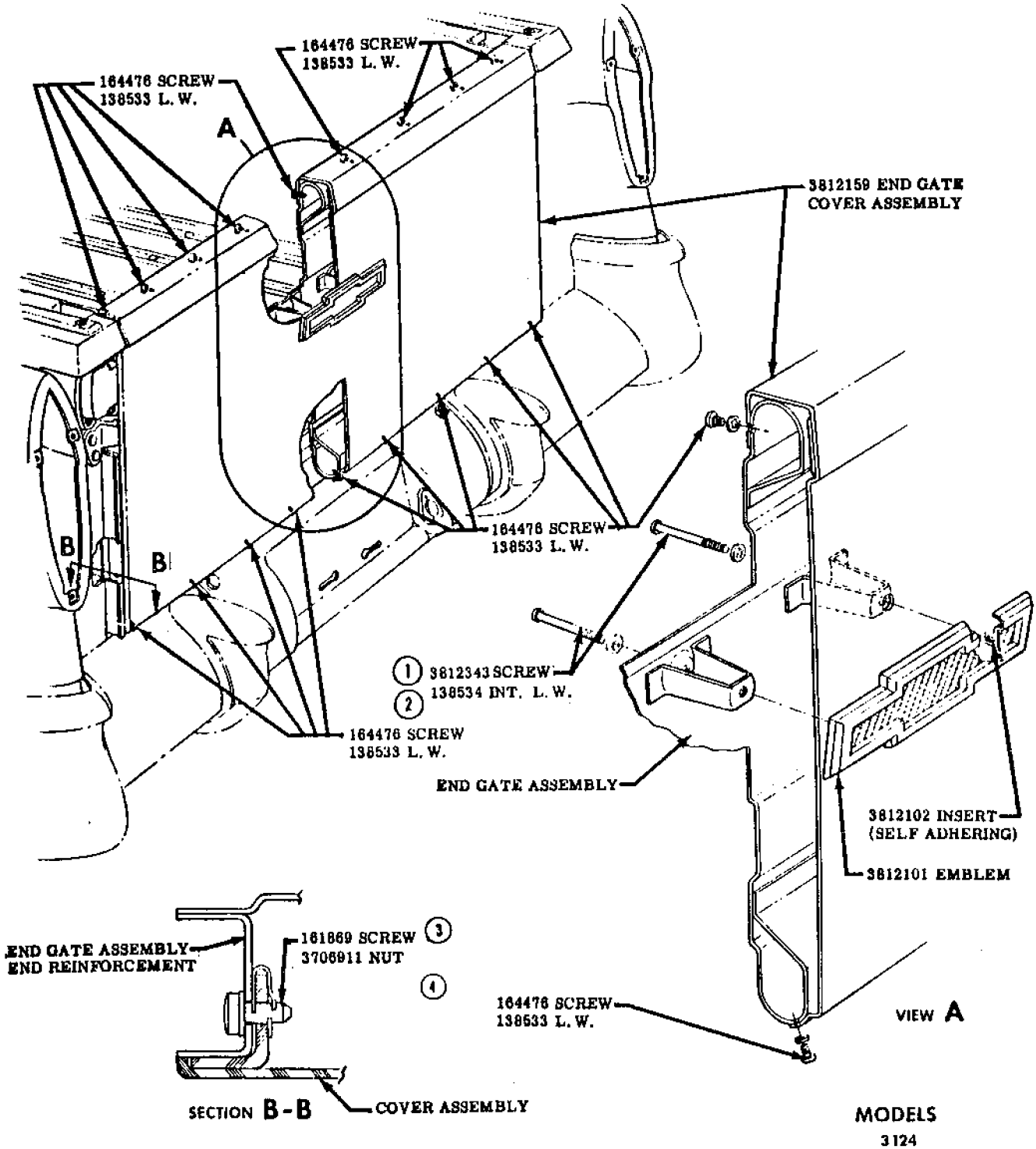
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN
ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3124

BODY SIDE OUTER PANEL ASSEMBLY BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 67.00
1-6-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	350		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

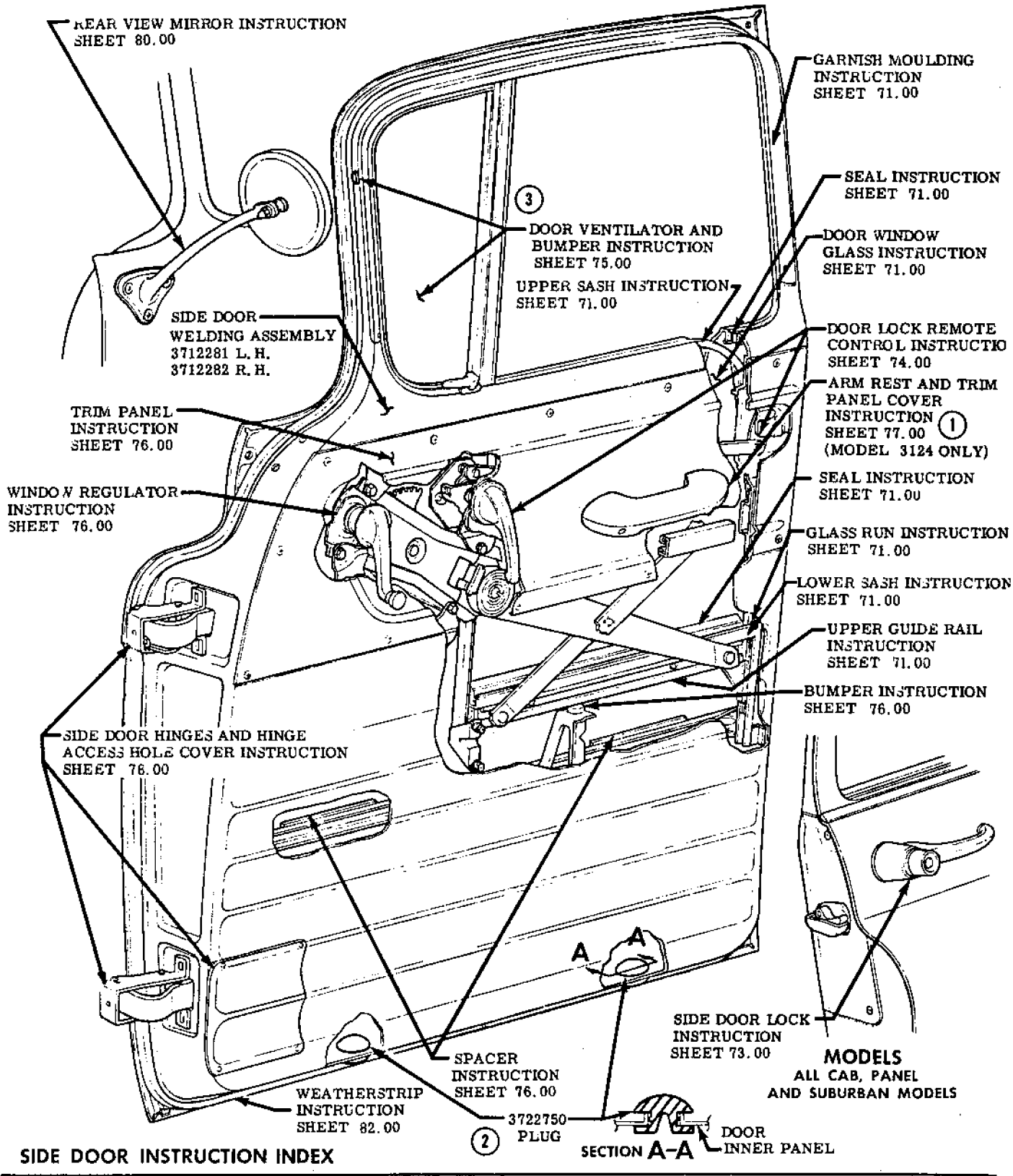
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3124

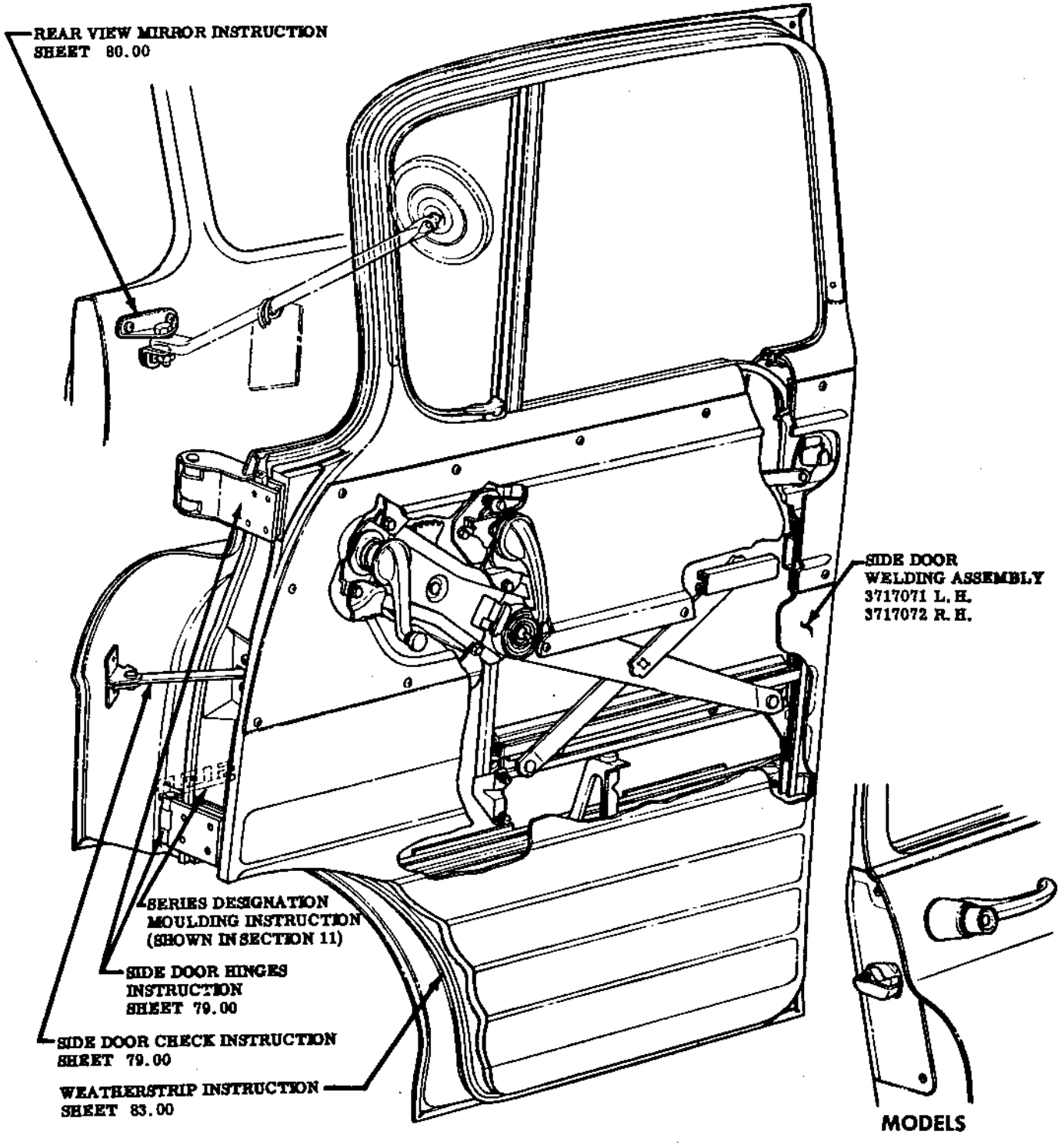
END GATE COVER ASSEMBLY EMBLEM AND INSERT INSTRUCTION

					DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	138533 L.W. REMOVED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	3	WAS 164476	9542					T. I. H. V. M.	1	68.00
	2	WAS 121801	B-323		LB					
5-6-55	1	WAS 155148	6549			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



SIDE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	INSTRUCTION REVISED	5972		VM	REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 69.00
	2	PART ADDED	6255		DC					
2-24-55	1	INSTRUCTION REVISED	7080		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

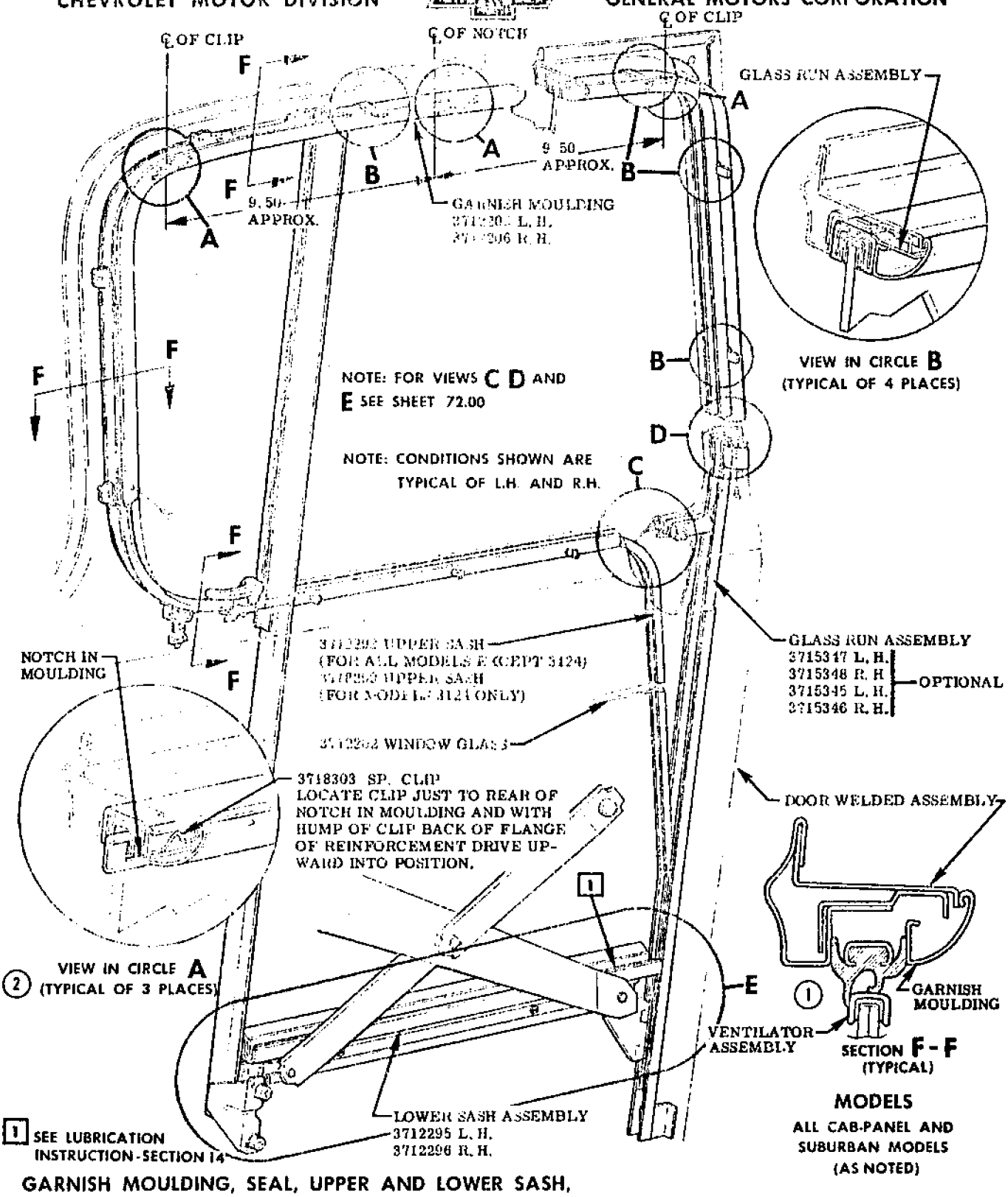


NOTE: SAME AS SIDE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX
(FOR REGULAR CABS, PANELS AND SUBURBANS) EXCEPT AS NOTED

SIDE DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 70.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

MODELS

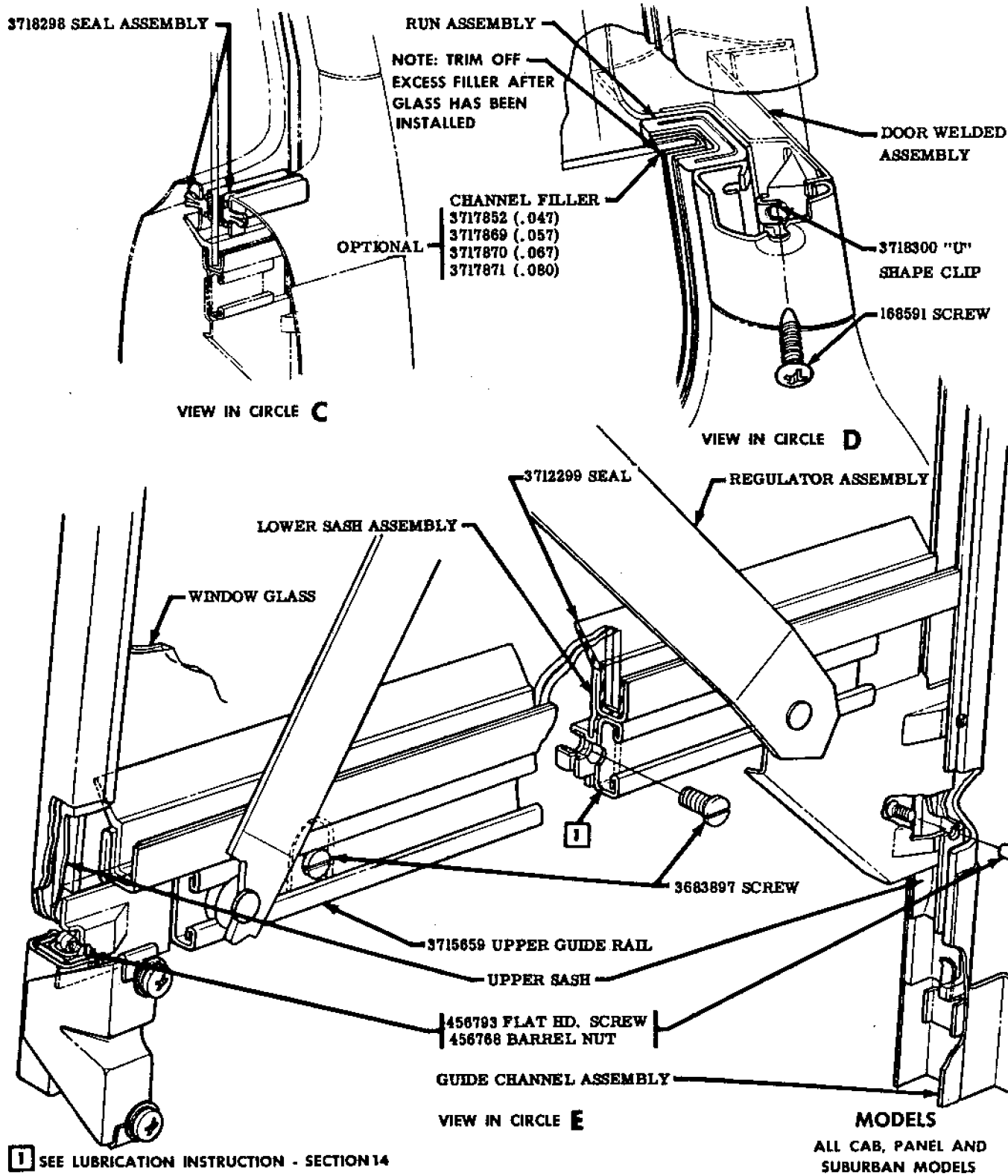
ALL CAB-PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS (AS NOTED)

GARNISH MOULDING, SEAL, UPPER AND LOWER SASH, GLASS AND GLASS RUN AND UPPER GUIDE RAIL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-1-55	2	WAS (4) PLACES	1643		DC
3-28-55	1	SECTION "F-F" ADDED	8633		VM

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 71.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

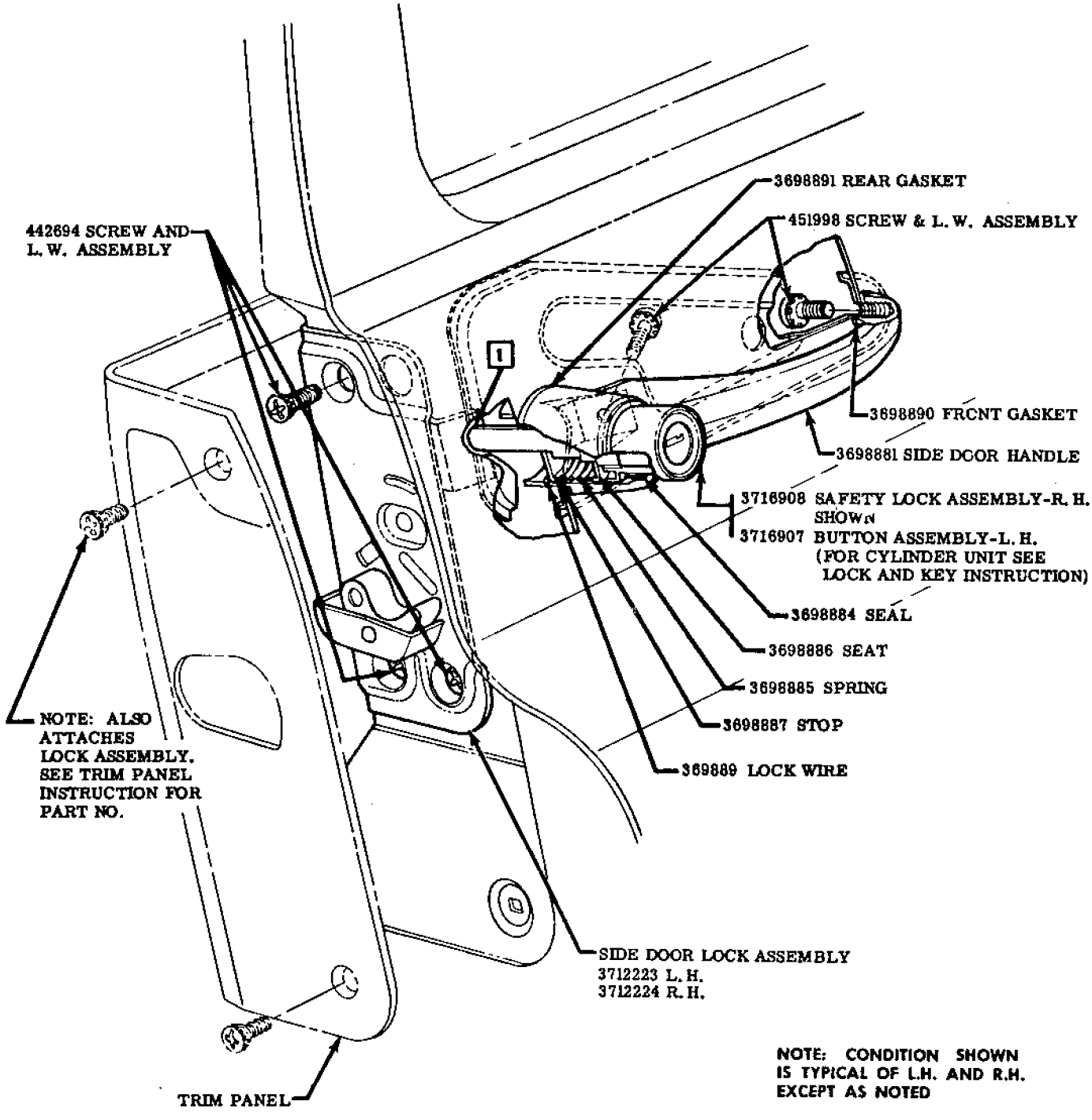
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

GARNISH MOULDING, SEAL, UPPER AND LOWER SASH, GLASS AND GLASS RUN AND UPPER GUIDE RAIL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 72.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H. EXCEPT AS NOTED

IMPORTANT

DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY MUST NOT BE ASSEMBLED UNTIL ALL OPERATIONS REQUIRING BODY TO BE SENT THROUGH OVENS ARE COMPLETED.

MODELS

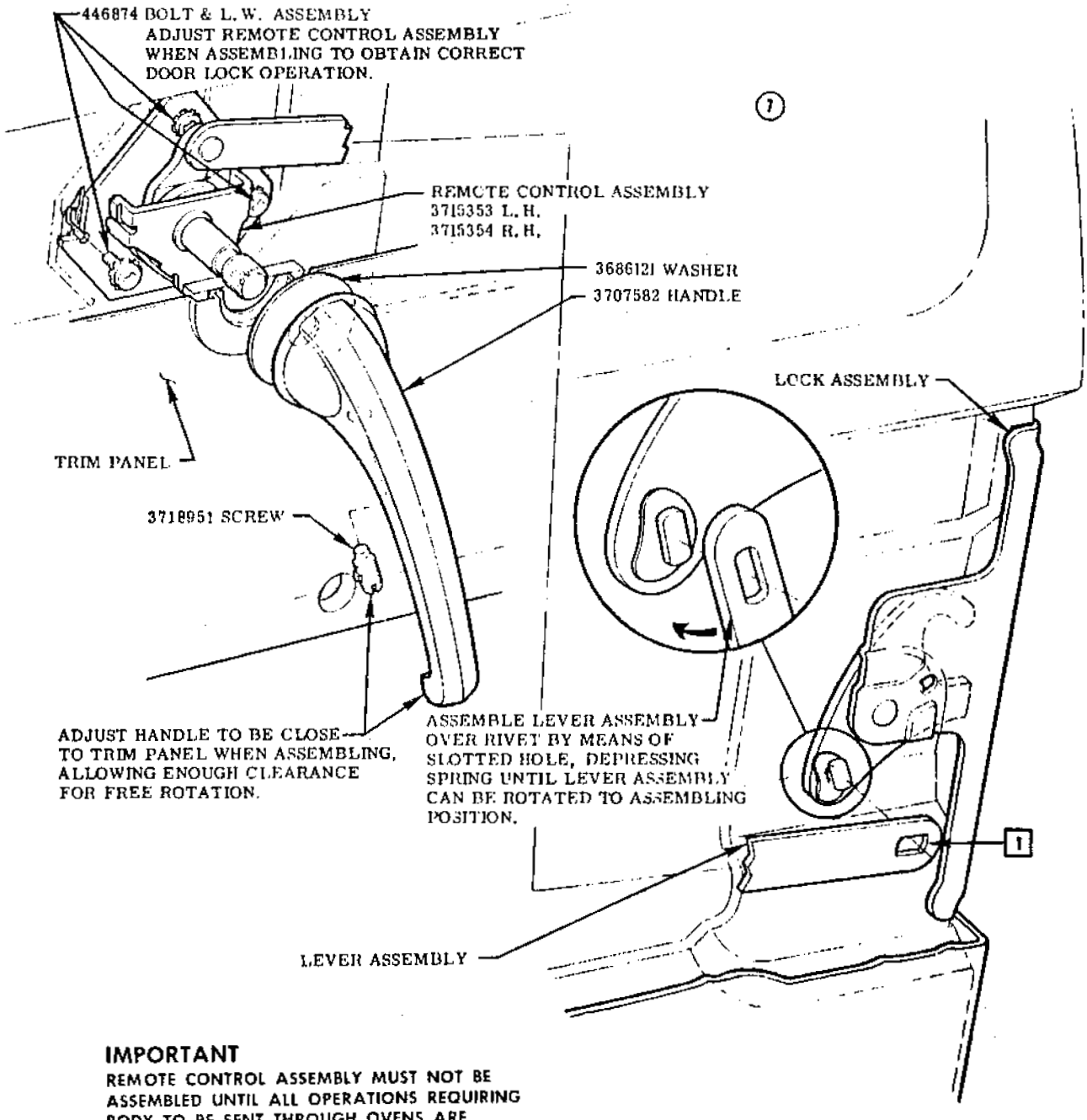
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

SIDE DOOR LOCK INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED W. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 73.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



IMPORTANT

REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY MUST NOT BE ASSEMBLED UNTIL ALL OPERATIONS REQUIRING BODY TO BE SENT THROUGH OVENS ARE COMPLETED.

MODELS

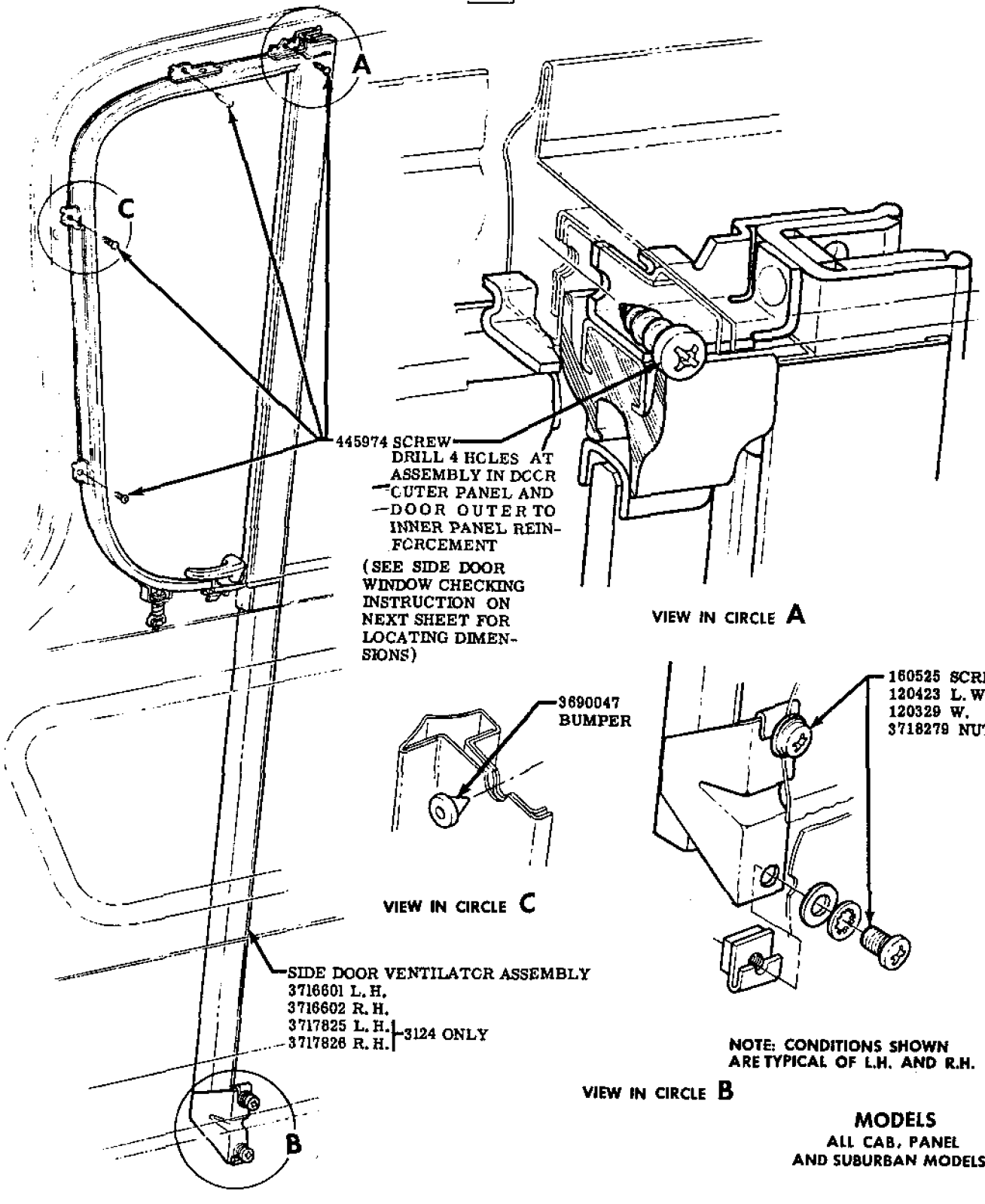
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

DOOR LOCK REMOTE CONTROL INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	7	SEC. A-A REMOVED			DC		F.A.	H.V.M.	1	74.00
7-21-55	6	REDRAWN	2729			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

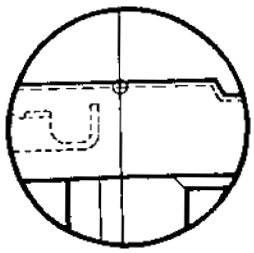


MODELS
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

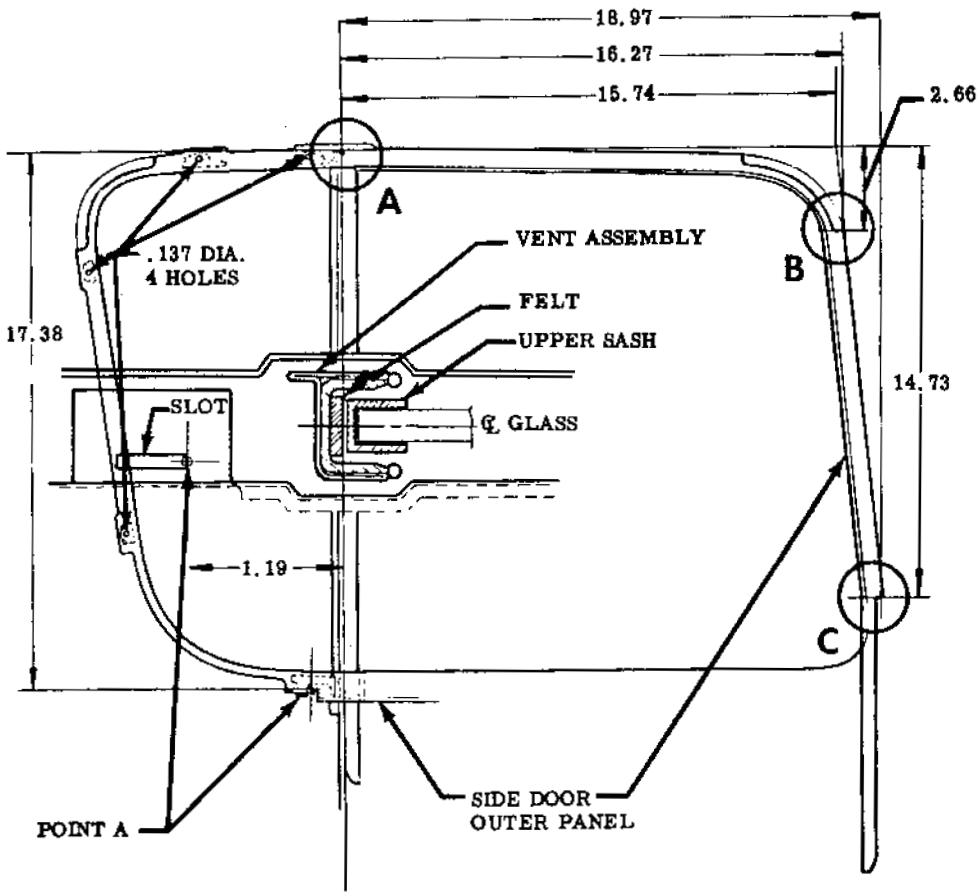
DOOR VENTILATOR AND BUMPER INSTRUCTION

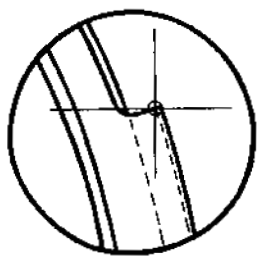
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
2-24-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED E. C. R. 5972, 6963 AND	8338		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED W. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 75.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

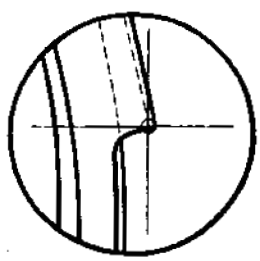


VIEW A





VIEW B



VIEW C

NOTE: LOCATE VENT WINDOW ASSEMBLY AND DRILL 4 HOLES AS SHOWN

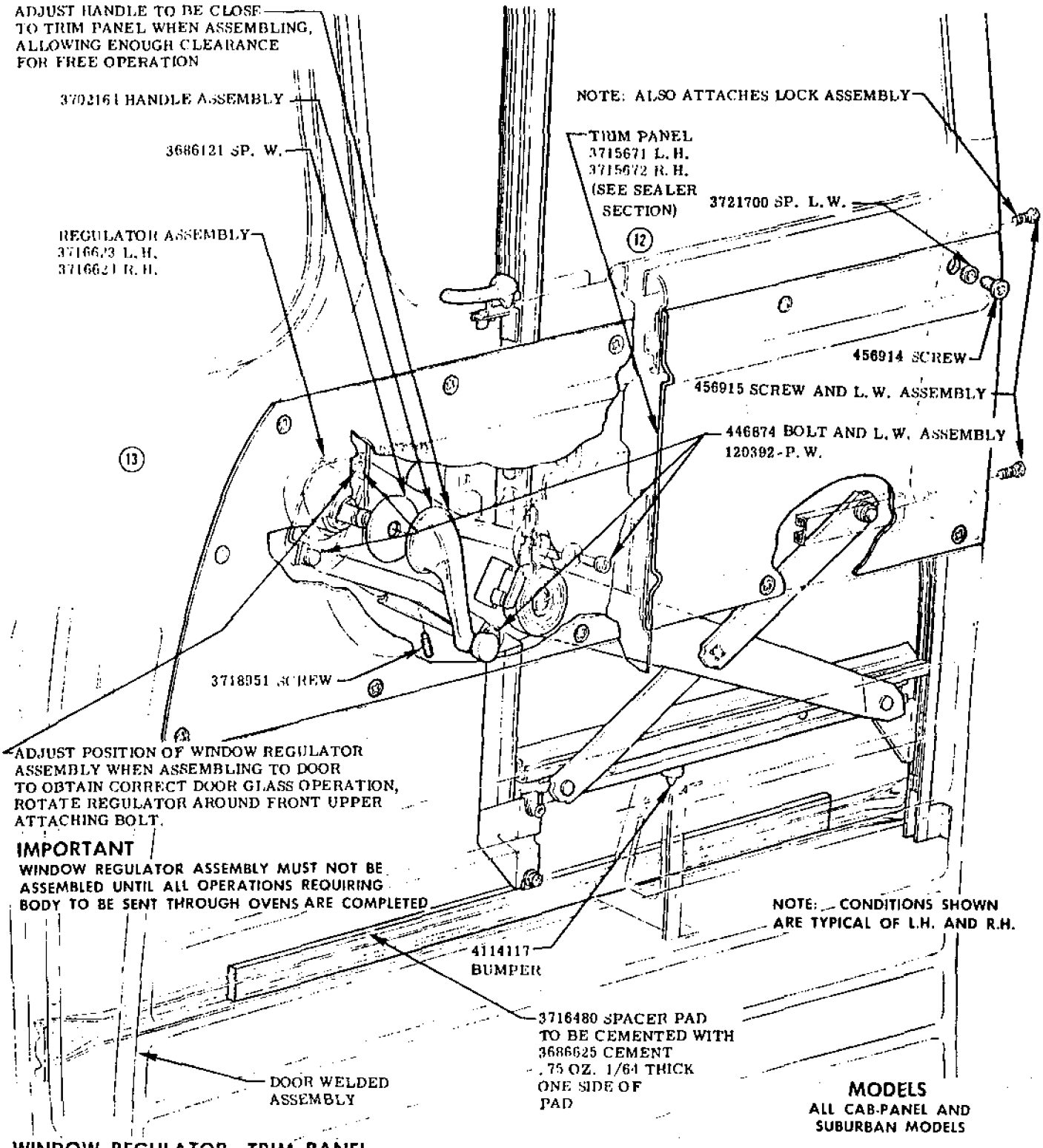
MODELS

ALL CABS AND PANELS

SIDE DOOR WINDOW FRONT GLASS ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

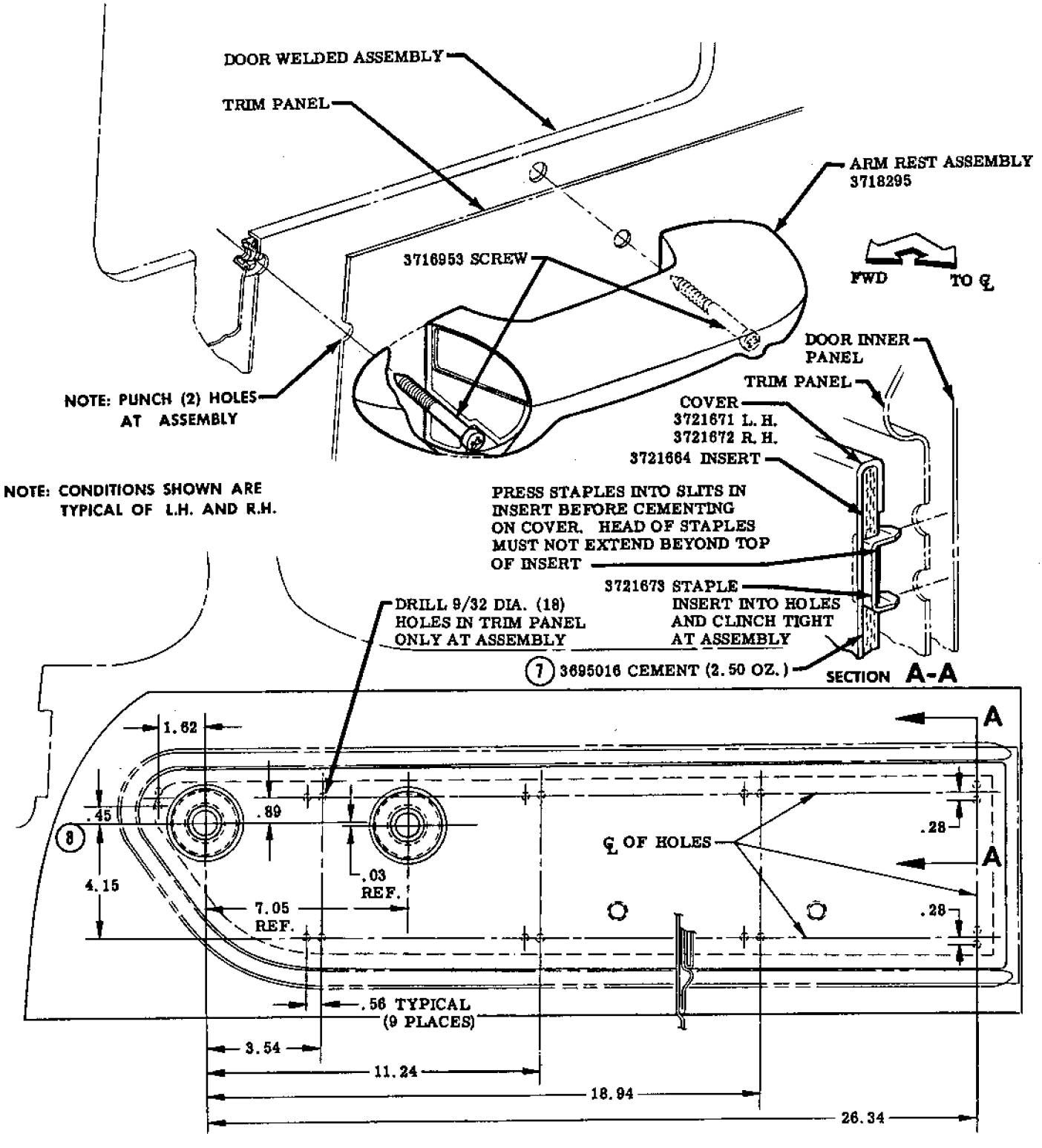
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 75.01
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



WINDOW REGULATOR, TRIM PANEL, SPACER AND BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	13	SEC. A-A REMOVED	2729		DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	12	NOTE ADDED			VM		F. A.	H. V. M.	1	76.00
7-25-55	11	REDRAWN	1102			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

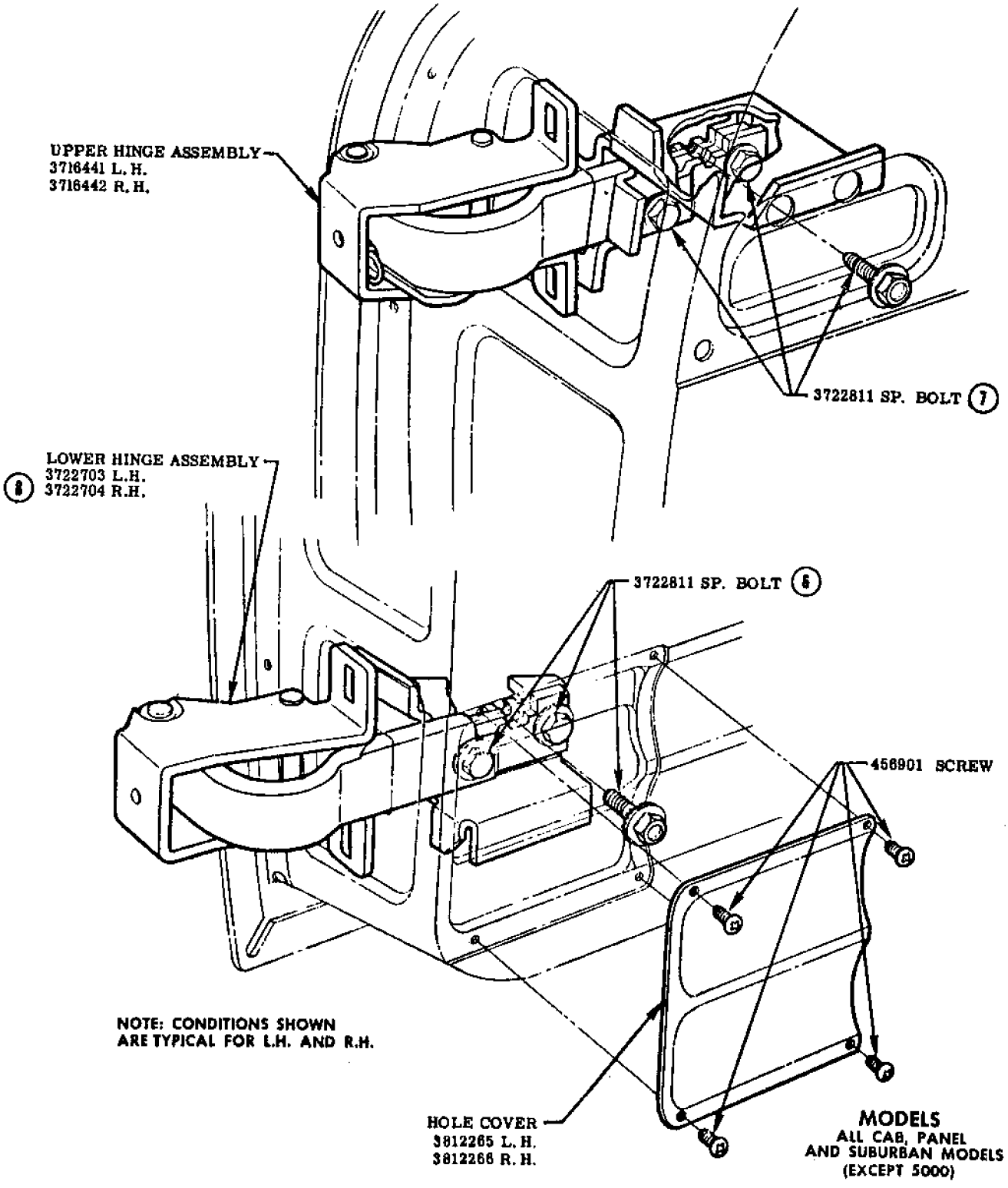


MODELS
3124

ARM REST AND TRIM PANEL COVER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	WAS .48	8519		VM	REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED W. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 77.00
	7	PART ADDED								
3-17-55	6	REDRAWN	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

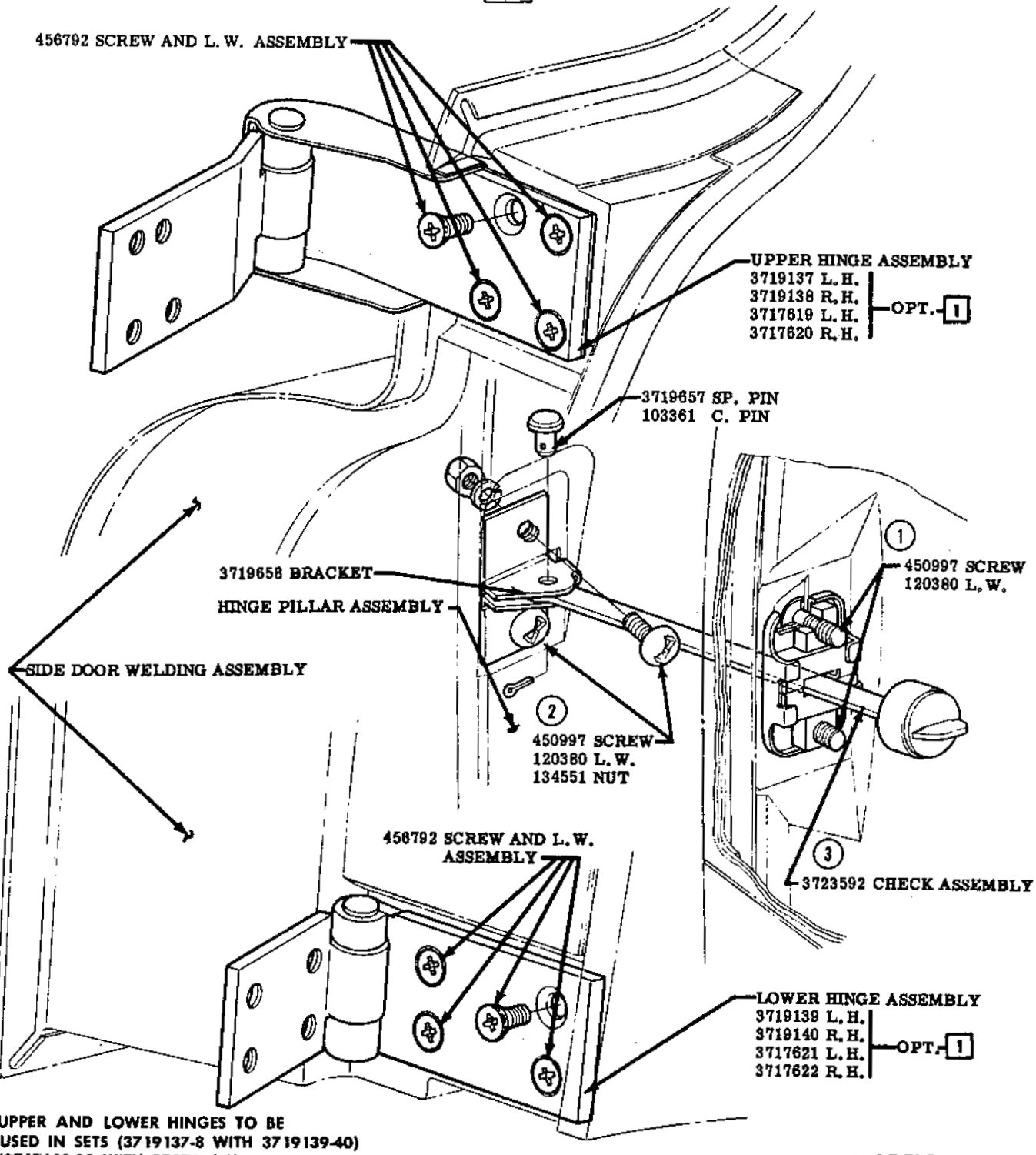


MODELS
ALL CAB, PANEL
AND SUBURBAN MODELS
(EXCEPT 5000)

SIDE DOOR HINGES AND HINGE ACCESS HOLE COVER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	WAS 3716443 & 3716444	8105		DC					
	7	WAS 3716460 & 178556				REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED W. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 78.00
	6	WAS 3716460 & 178556								
4-18-55	5	REDRAWN	7949			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



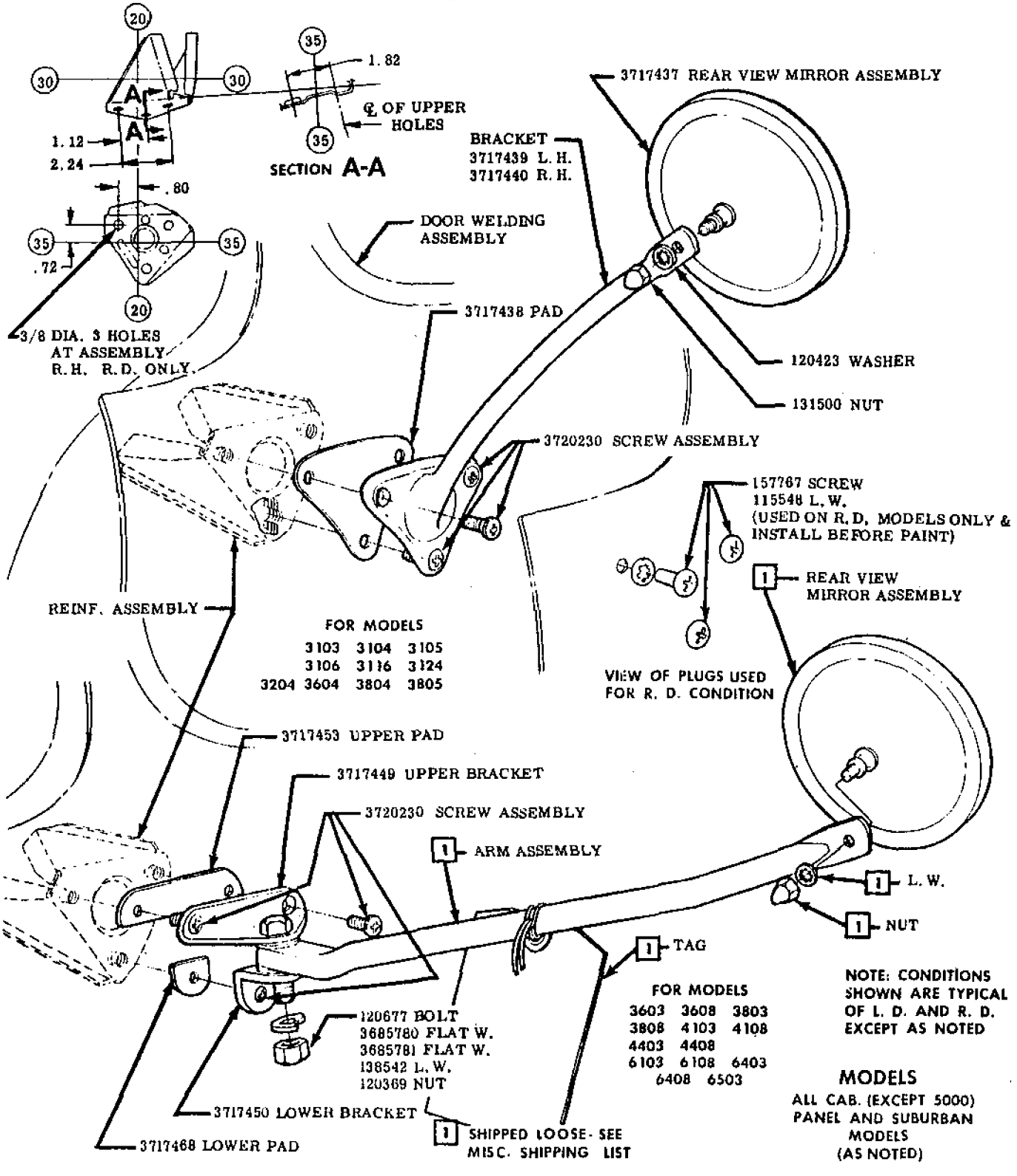
1 UPPER AND LOWER HINGES TO BE USED IN SETS (3719137-8 WITH 3719139-40) (3717619-20 WITH 3717621-2)

MODELS
5000

SIDE DOOR HINGES AND DOOR CHECK INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 3719647	8886		DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 160515					F. A.	H. V. M.	1	79.00
3-28-55	1	WAS 160515	8735			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

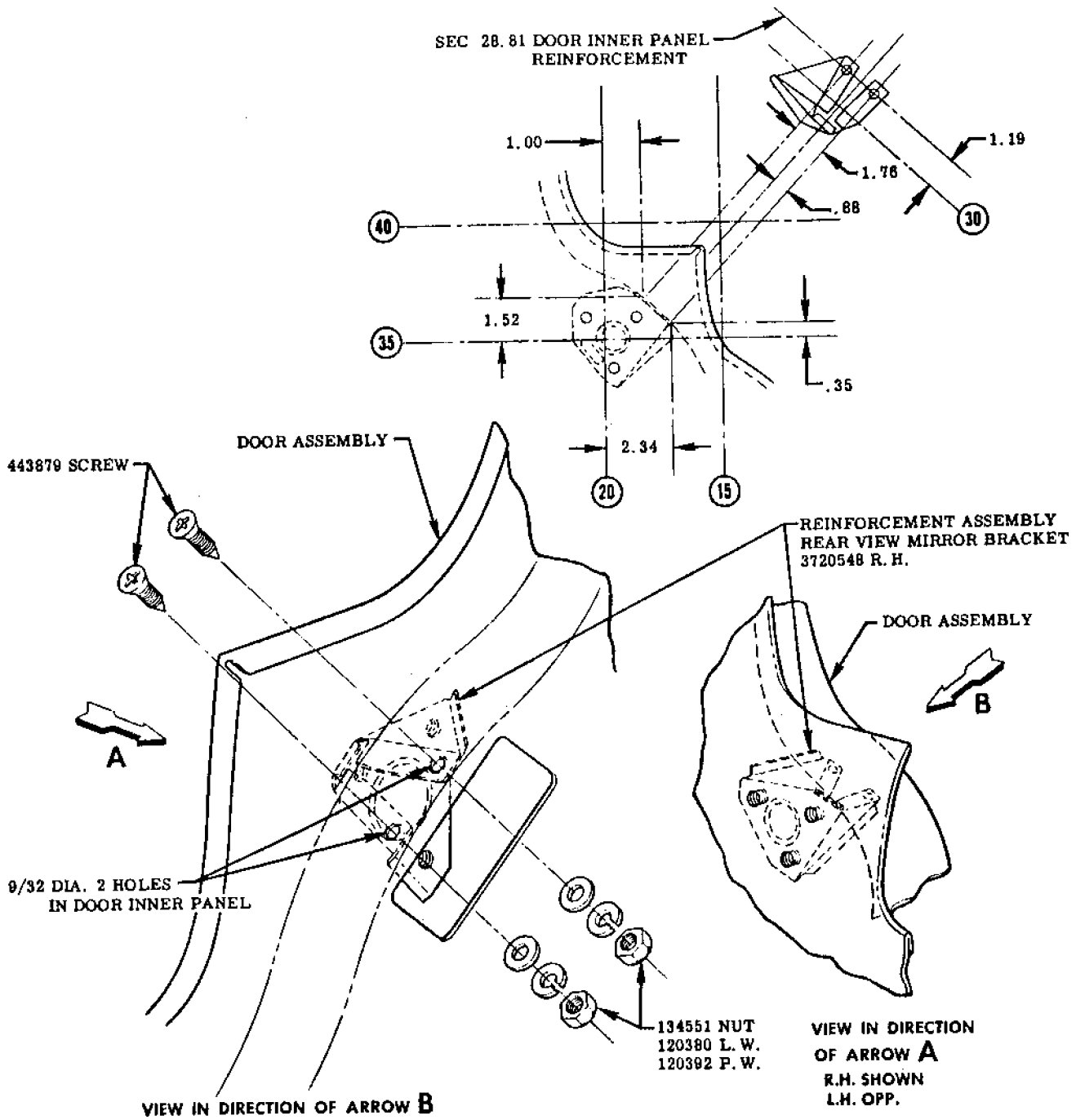
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-25-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED 7578 8728 AND	8765		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F.A.	H.V.M.	1	80.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

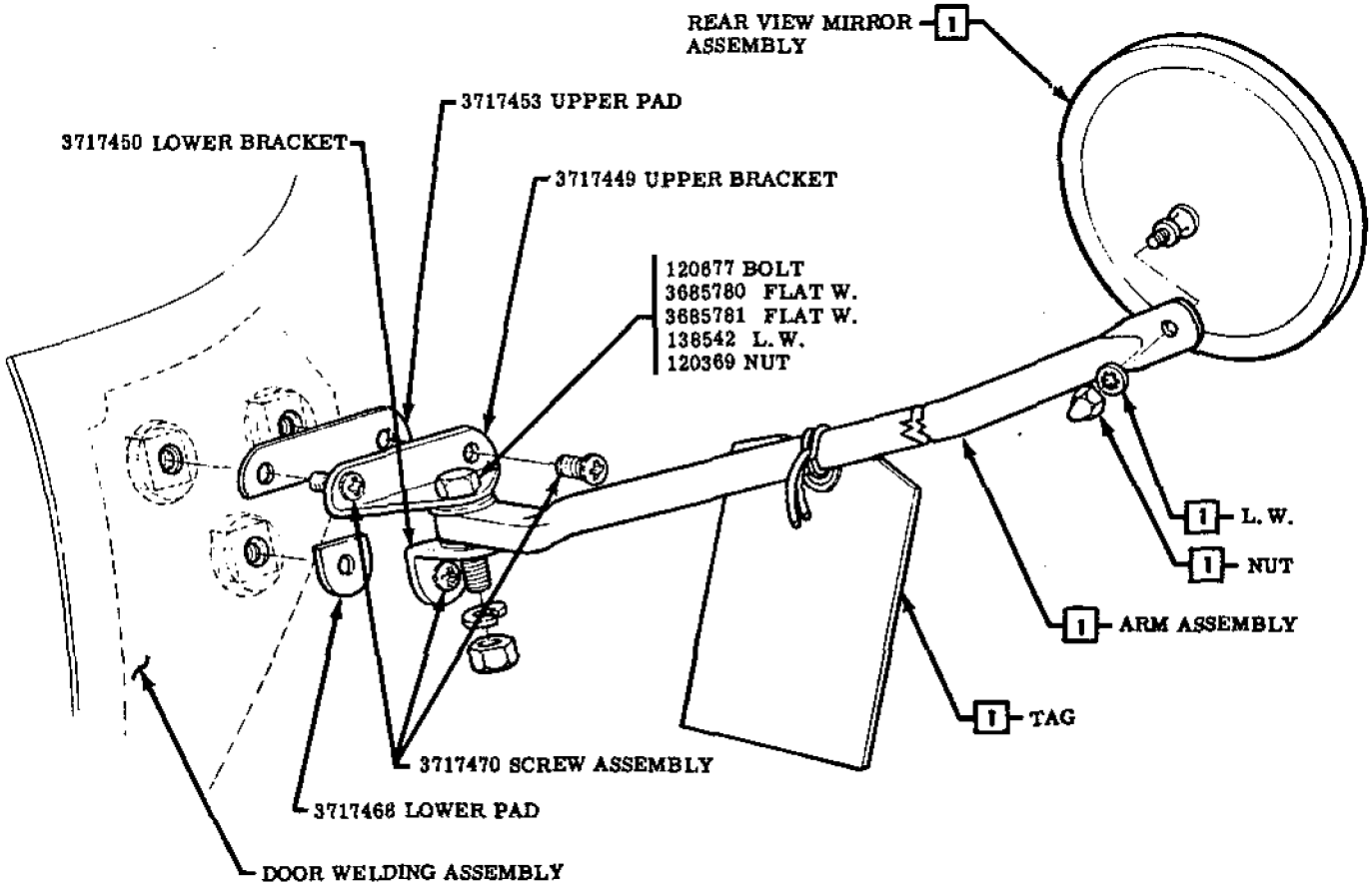


MODELS
3000 4000 6000
R.H, R.D.

REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8765	DRAWN JS	CHECKED RC	SECT. 1	SHEET 80.01
DATE 7-25-55	PART No. 3720900			



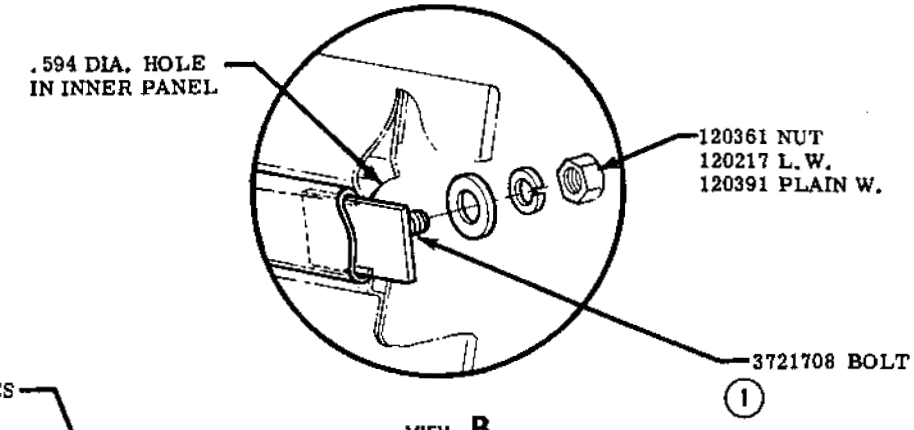
MODELS
5000

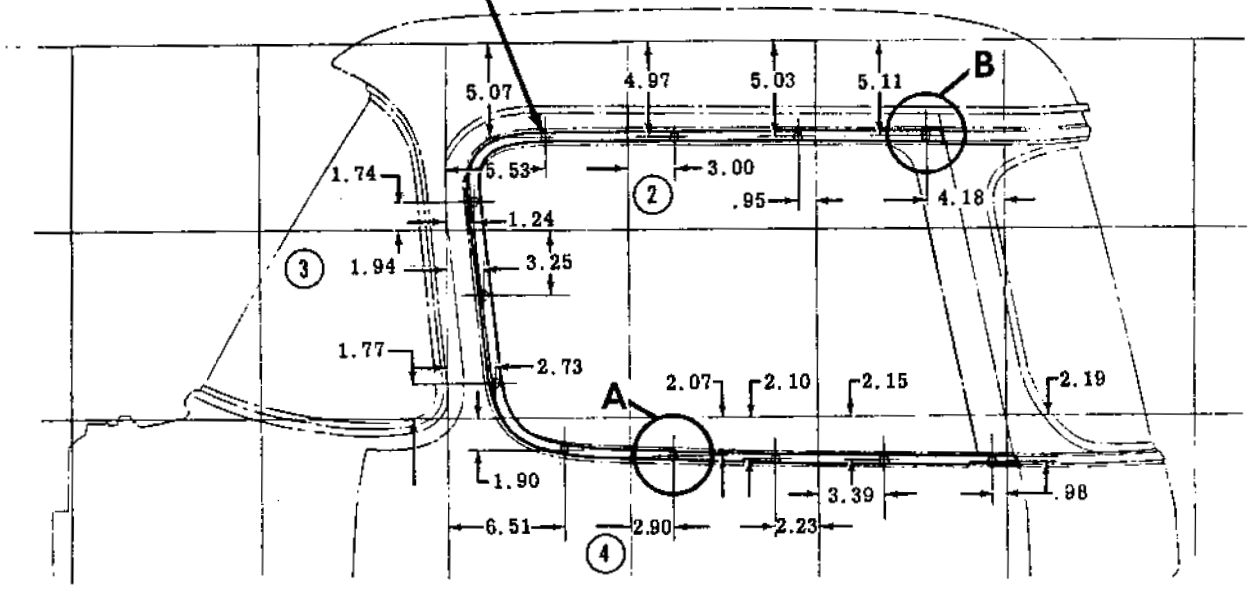
[1] SHIPPED LOOSE SEE MISC. SHIPPING LIST

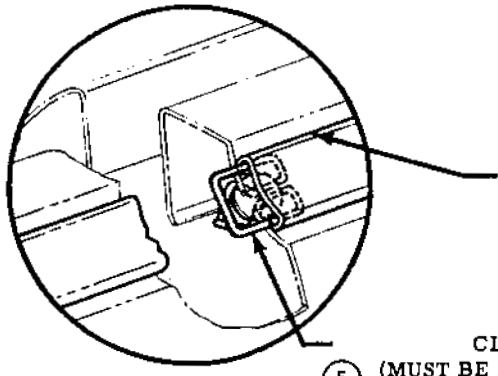
REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 81.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			





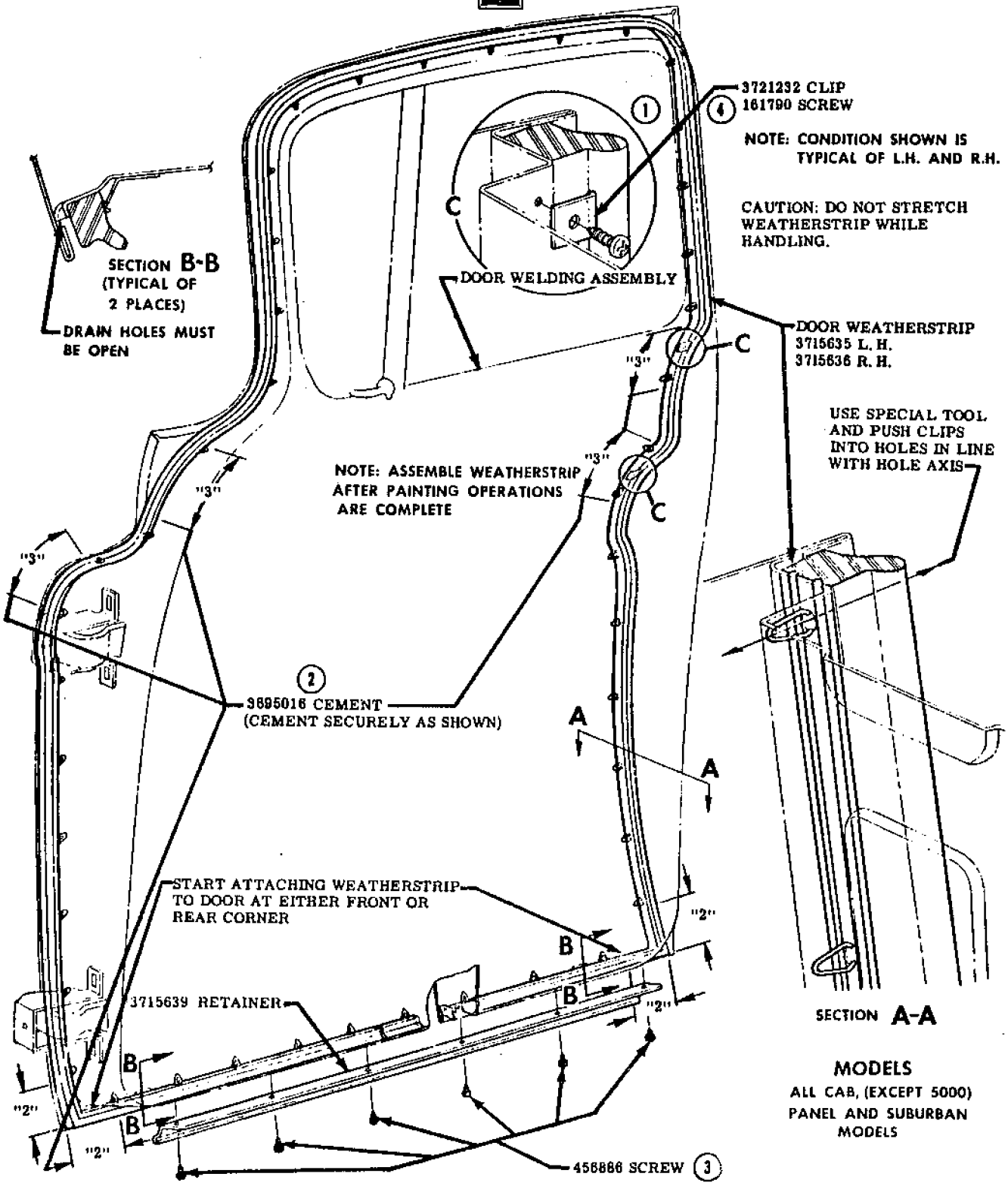


MODEL
3124

SIDE DOOR WINDOW REVEAL MOULDING INSTRUCTION

	5	NOTE ADDED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 2.16								
	3	WAS 1.84				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 2.30	8840			5912	F. A.	H. V. M.	1	81.01
3-28-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	7088		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-28-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



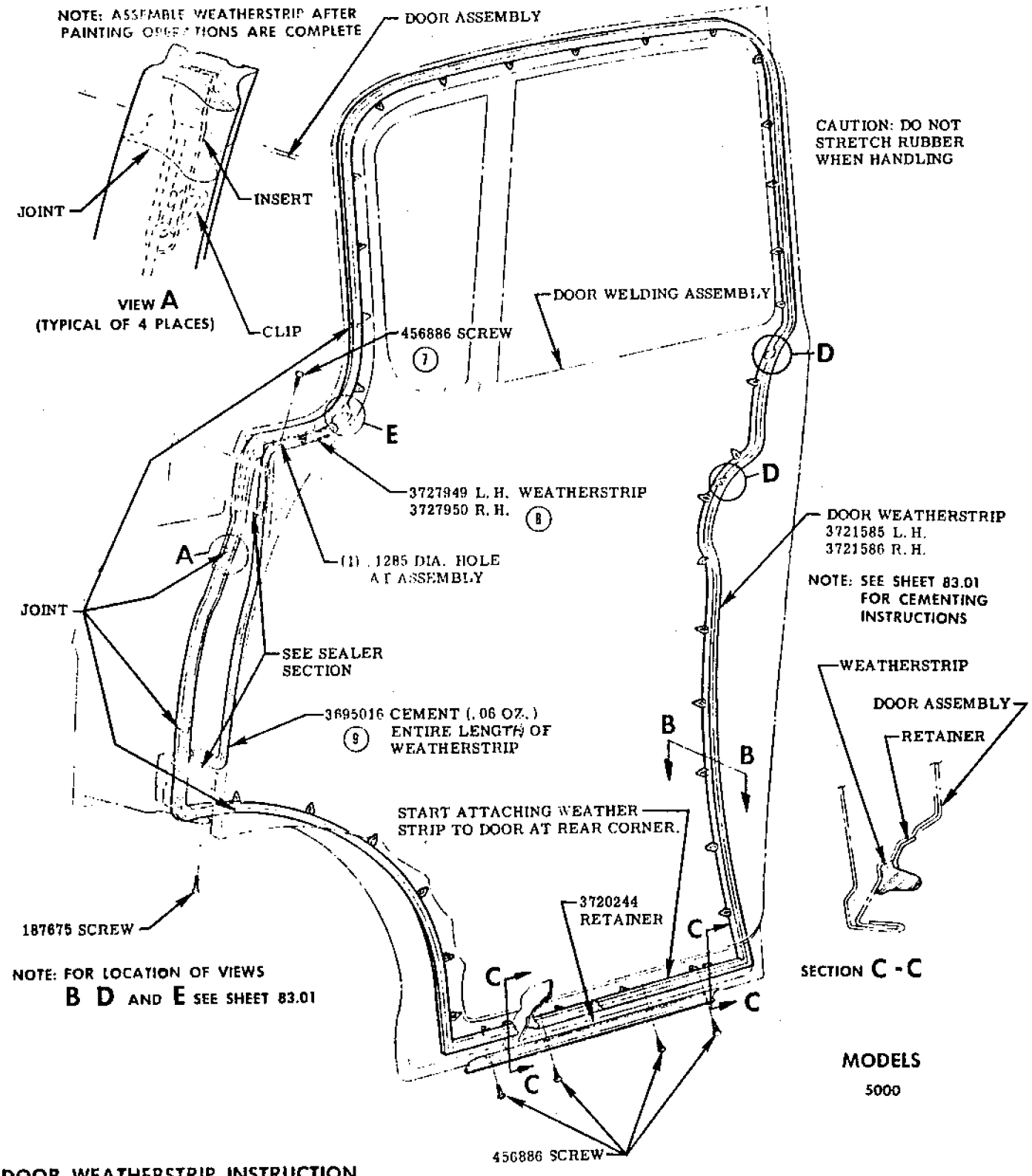
MODELS

ALL CAB, (EXCEPT 5000) PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

DOOR WEATHER STRIP INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 451255	9992		VM	REF.	DRAWN F. L. A	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 82.00
	3	WAS 187675	9621		DC					
5-17-55	2	WAS 3686625	8346							
1-6-55	1	3721232 & 451255 ADDED	6610		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



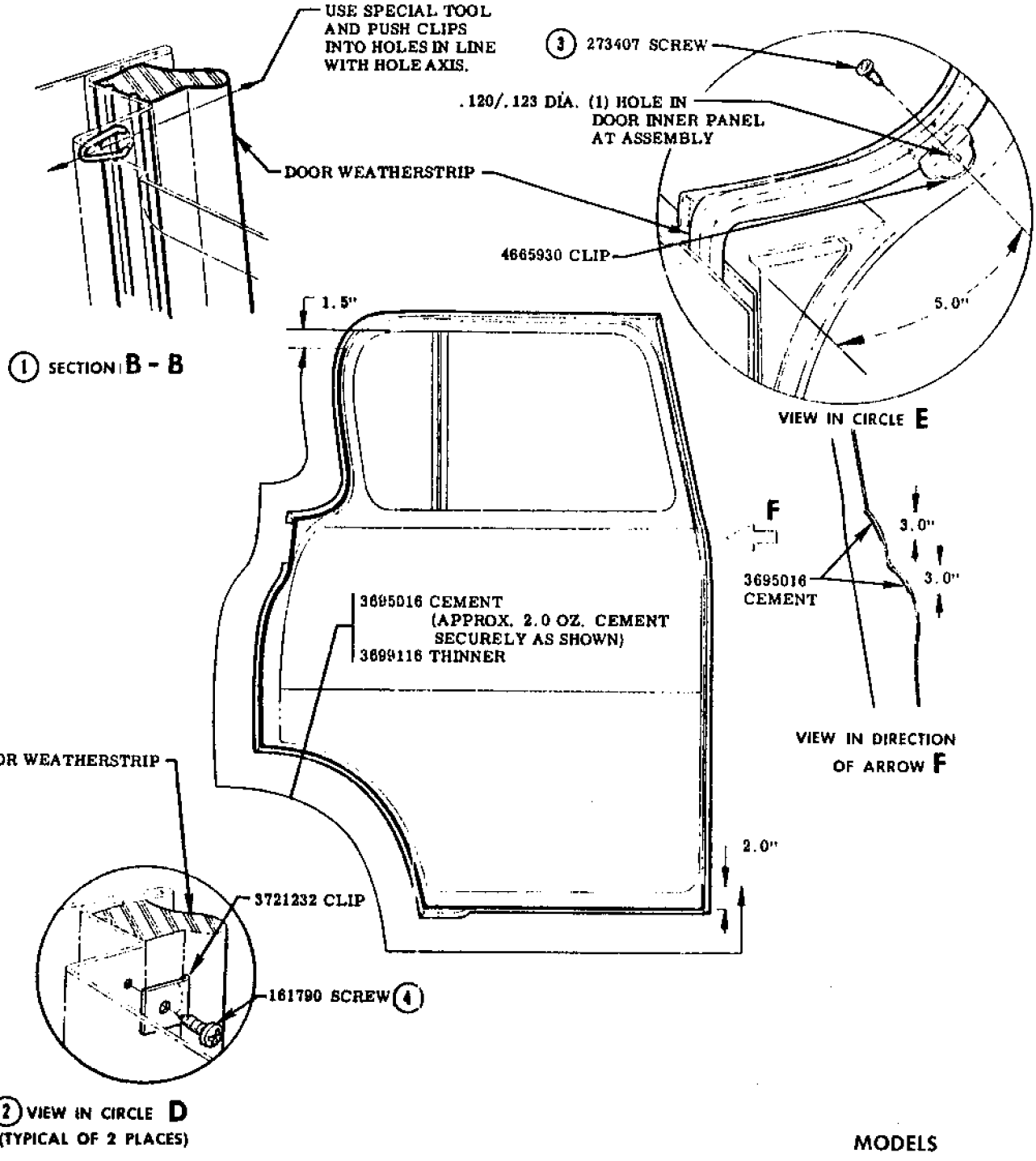
MODELS

5000

DOOR WEATHERSTRIP INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	9	PART ADDED			DC					
	8	PART ADDED	1781			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	7	WAS 187675	"				F. A.	H. V. M.	1	83.00
7-21-55	6	REDRAWN	9621			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

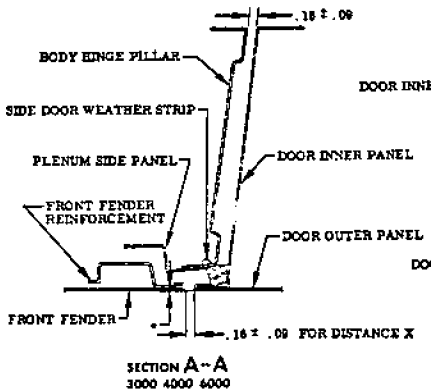


MODELS
5000

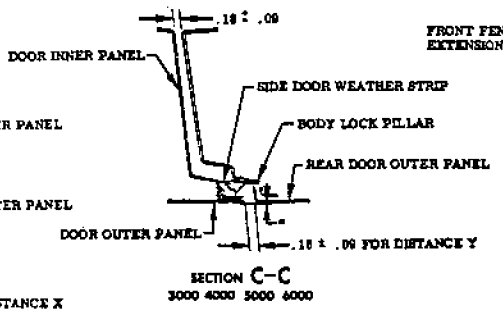
DOOR WEATHERSTRIP INSTRUCTION

						NAME				
	4	WAS 451255	9992		VM	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
5-17-55	3	WAS 456886	9873			REF. 8639	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 83.01
	2	WAS ON SHEET 83.00			RC					
4-5-55	1	WAS ON SHEET 83.00	8639			DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

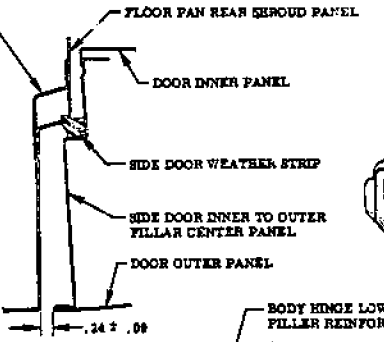
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



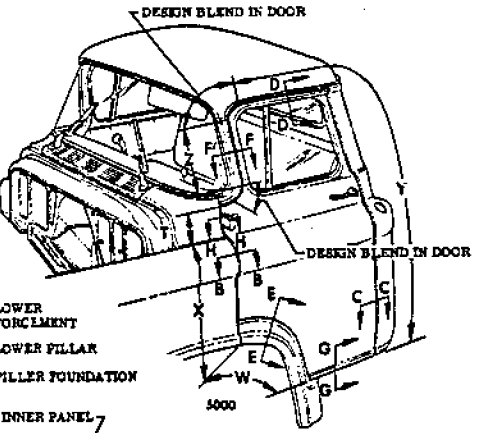
SECTION A-A
3000 4000 6000



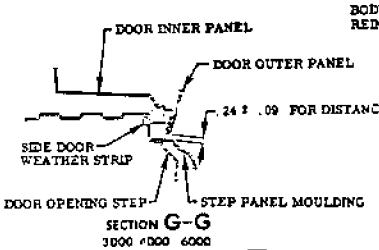
SECTION C-C
3000 4000 5000 6000



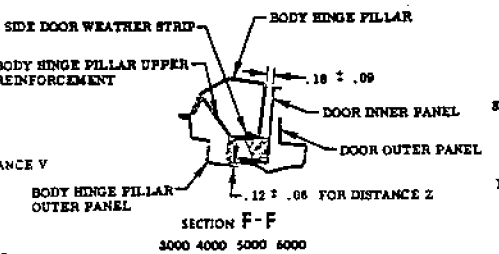
SECTION E-E
5000



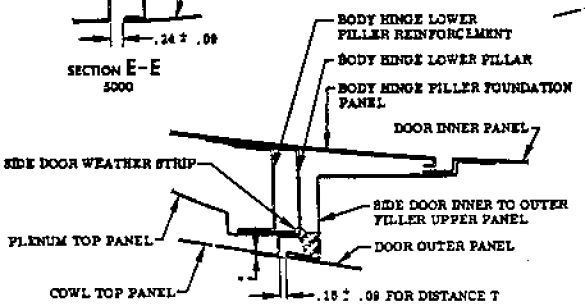
5000



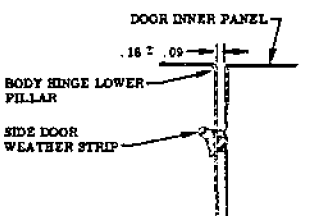
SECTION G-G
3000 4000 6000

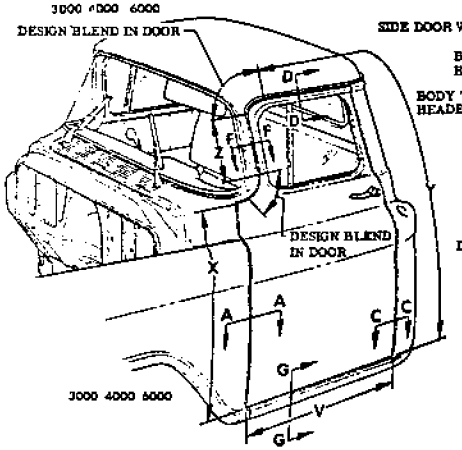


SECTION F-F
3000 4000 5000 6000

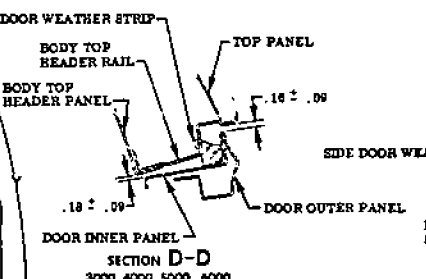


SECTION H-H
5000

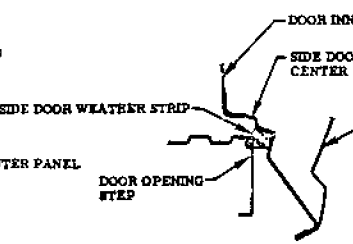




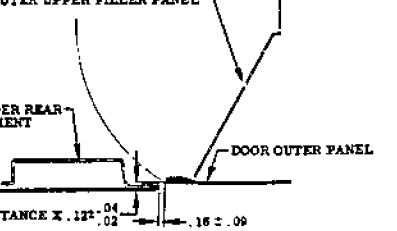
3000 4000 6000



SECTION D-D
3000 4000 5000 6000



SECTION G-G
5000



SECTION B-B
5000

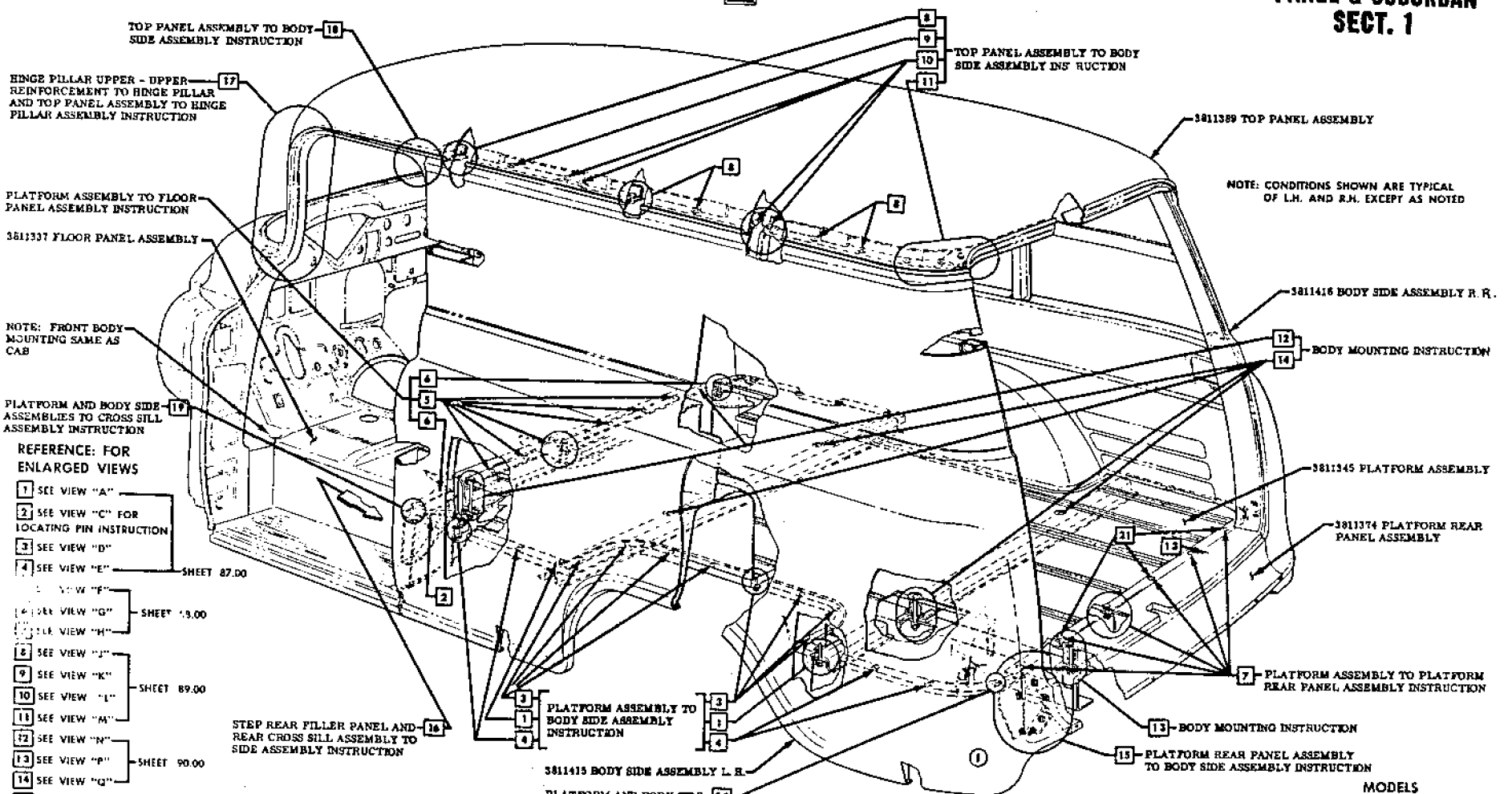
* FOR DISTANCE X DOOR SURFACE MUST NOT BE INSIDE OF BODY SURFACE, BUT MAY BE OUTSIDE .05. DOOR SHOULD CLOSE TO WITHIN ±.06 OF FLUSH WITH BODY SURFACE ALONG LOCK PILLAR SIDE DISTANCE Y & T ON HINGE PILLAR SIDE.

NOTE: DOOR OPENING LINES MUST BE PARALLEL WITHIN .06 REGARDLESS OF TOLERANCE

MODELS
ALL CABS, PANEL AND SUBURBAN

DOOR CLEARANCE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 1784	DRAWN JS	CHECKED RC	SECT. 1
9-14-55	1	MODELS REVISED	4090			DATE 7-1-55	PART No. 3720900		SHEET 83.02
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS
3105

NOTE: APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED REFER TO STD. CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

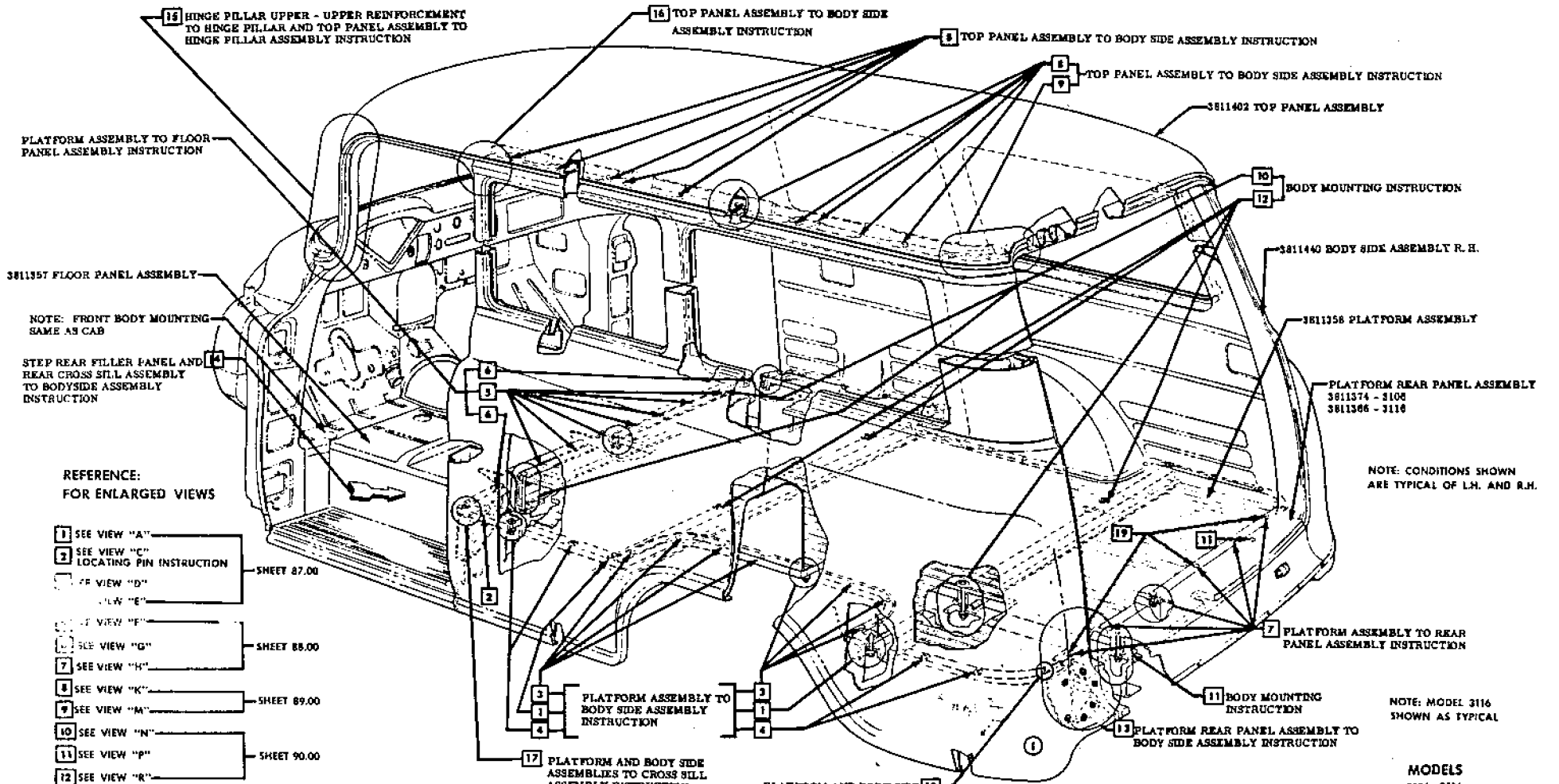
21 THESE BOLTS AND NUTS WHICH ARE SHIPPED IN PLACE ON PLATFORM ASSEMBLY ARE TO BE USED TO ATTACH PLATFORM REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY DISCARD FLAT WASHER AND USE 173324 INT. EXT. L.W. AT THESE PLACES.

PANEL BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK
9-9-55	1	SEC. & TEE NUTS REMOVED	2792		OC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 84.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE:
FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

- 1 SEE VIEW "A"
- 2 SEE VIEW "C" LOCATING PIN INSTRUCTION
- [illegible] SEE VIEW "D"
- [illegible] SEE VIEW "E"

→ SHEET 87.00

- [illegible] SEE VIEW "F"
- [illegible] SEE VIEW "G"
- 7 SEE VIEW "H"

→ SHEET 88.00

- 8 SEE VIEW "K"
- 9 SEE VIEW "M"

→ SHEET 89.00

- 10 SEE VIEW "N"
- 11 SEE VIEW "P"
- 12 SEE VIEW "R"

→ SHEET 90.00

- 13 SEE VIEW "T"
- 14 SEE VIEW "U"

→ SHEET 91.00

- 15 SEE VIEW "V"
- 16 SEE VIEW "W"

→ SHEET 92.00

- 17 SEE VIEW "X"
- 18 SEE VIEW "Y"

→ SHEET 93.00

19 THESE BOLTS AND NUTS WHICH ARE SHIPPED IN PLACE ON PLATFORM ASSEMBLY ARE TO BE USED TO ATTACH PLATFORM REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY DISCARD FLAT WASHER AND USE 173124 INT. EXT. L.W. AT THESE PLACES

NOTE: APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED REFER TO STD. CAB DETAIL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

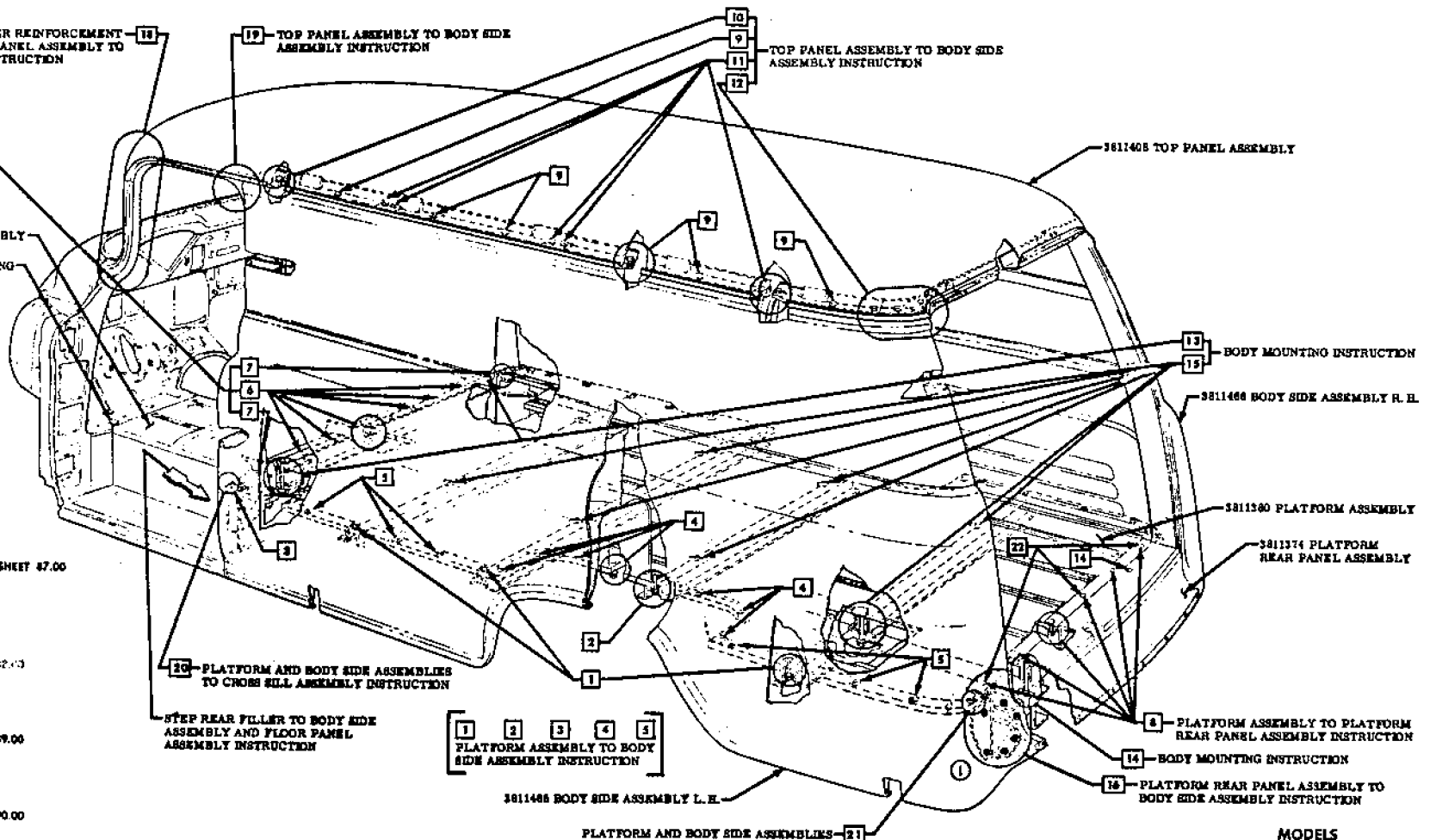
MODELS
3106 3116

SUBURBAN BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
2-9-55	1	SEC. & TEE NUTS REMOVED	2732	DC	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. | DRAWN: W. R. | CHECKED: J. T. | SECT.: 1 | SHEET: 85.00
DATE: 12-1-54 | PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

- 1 SEE VIEW "A"
- 2 SEE VIEW "B"
- 3 SEE VIEW "C" FOR LOCATING PIN INSTRUCTION
- 4 SEE VIEW "D"
- 5 SEE VIEW "E"

→ SHEET 87.00

- 6 SEE VIEW "F"
- 7 SEE VIEW "G"
- 8 SEE VIEW "H"

→ SHEET 82.00

- 9 SEE VIEW "J"
- 10 SEE VIEW "K"
- 11 SEE VIEW "L"
- 12 SEE VIEW "M"

→ SHEET 89.00

- 13 SEE VIEW "N"
- 14 SEE VIEW "P"
- 15 SEE VIEW "Q"

→ SHEET 90.00

- 16 SEE VIEW "T"
- 17 SEE VIEW "U"

→ SHEET 91.00

- 18 SEE VIEW "V"
- 19 SEE VIEW "W"

→ SHEET 92.00

- 20 SEE VIEW "X"
- 21 SEE VIEW "Y"

→ SHEET 93.00

22 THESE BOLTS AND NUTS WHICH ARE SHIPPED IN PLACE ON PLATFORM ASSEMBLY ARE TO BE USED TO ATTACH PLATFORM REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY DISCARD FLAT WASHER AND USE 173124 INT. EXT. L. W. AT THESE PLACES

NOTE: APPLICABLE WELDING INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED REFER TO STD. CAB FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION

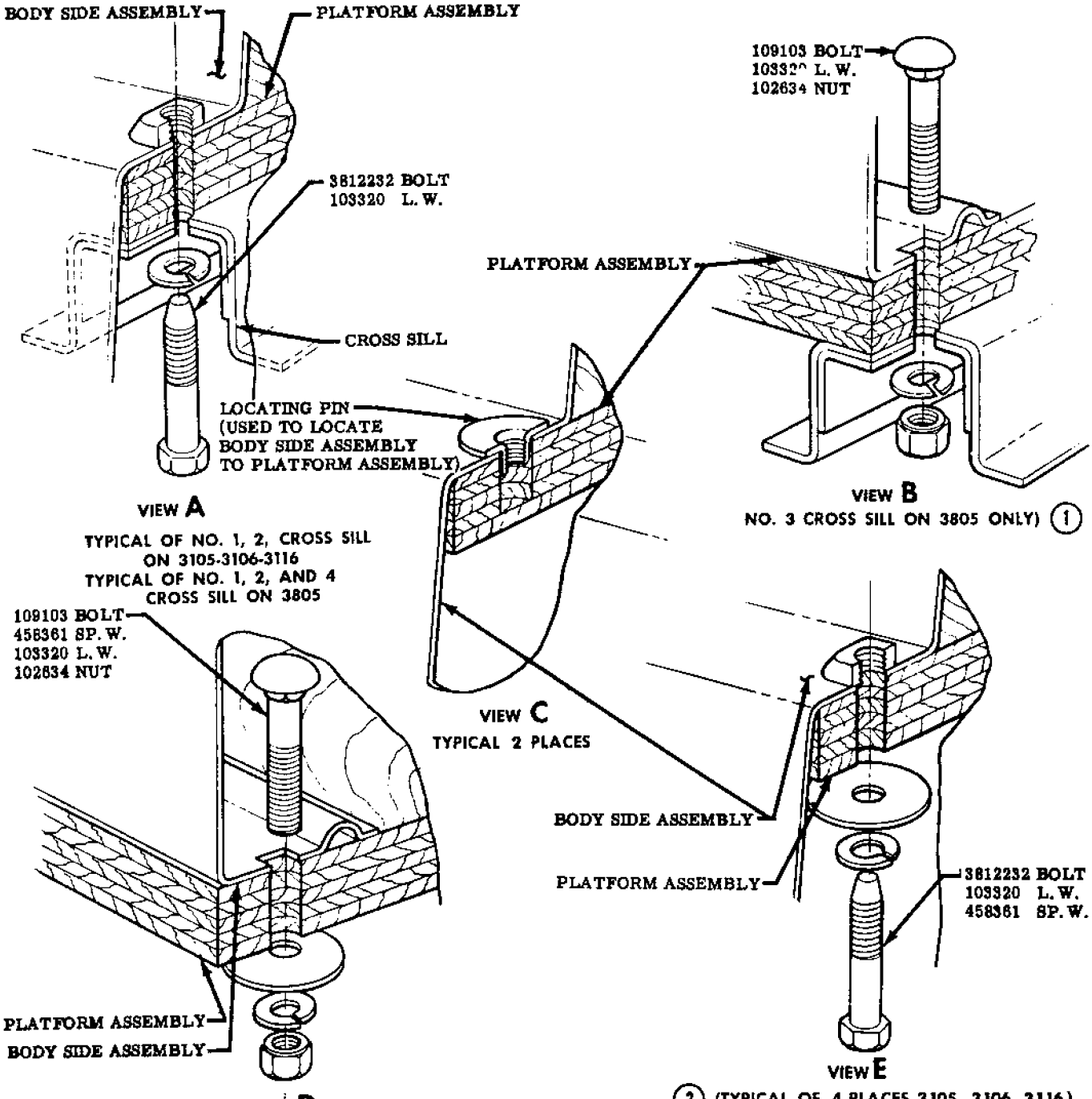
MODELS
3805

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

PANEL BODY ASSEMBLY AND FINAL WELDING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-9-55	I	SEC. & TEE NUTS REMOVED	2798		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. T.
CHECKED: H. V. M.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720909
SECT. 1
SHEET 86.00



NOTE:
FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE:
SHEET 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

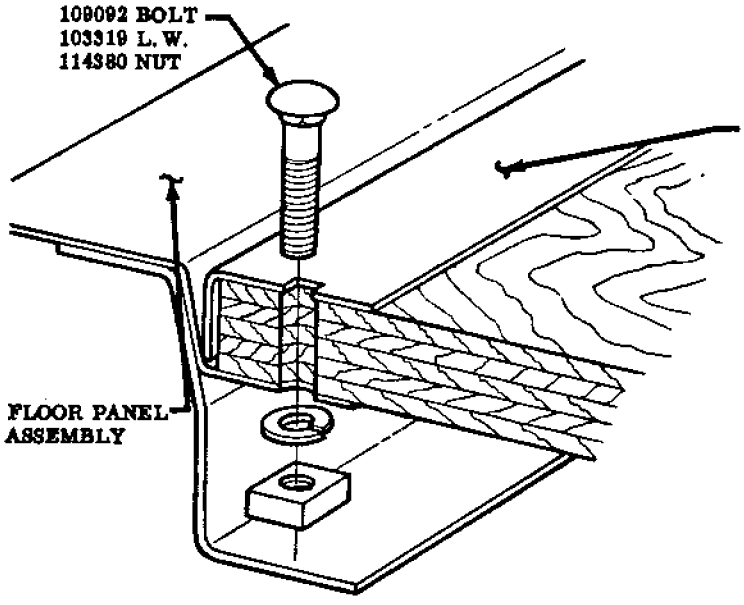
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN
ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

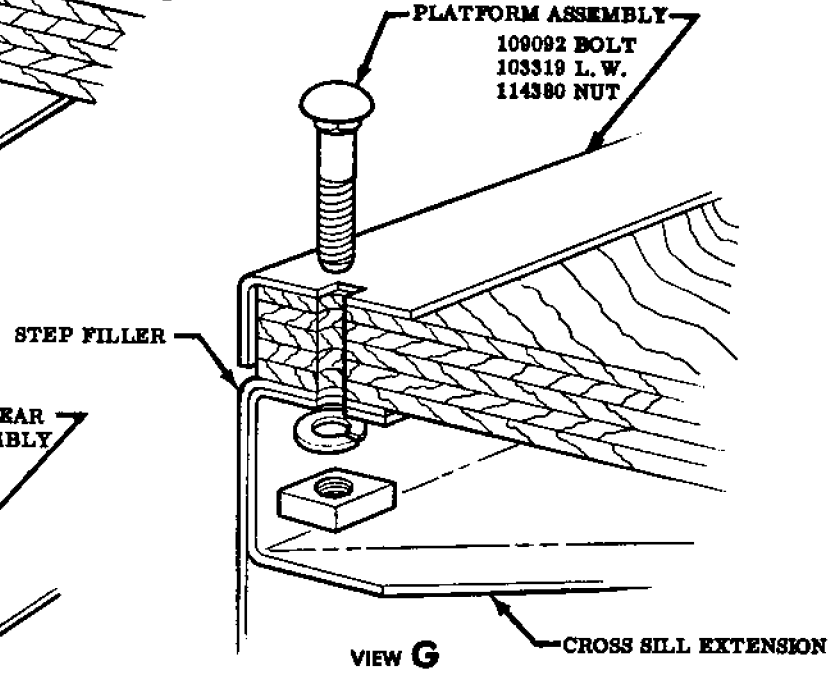
3105 3106 3116 3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

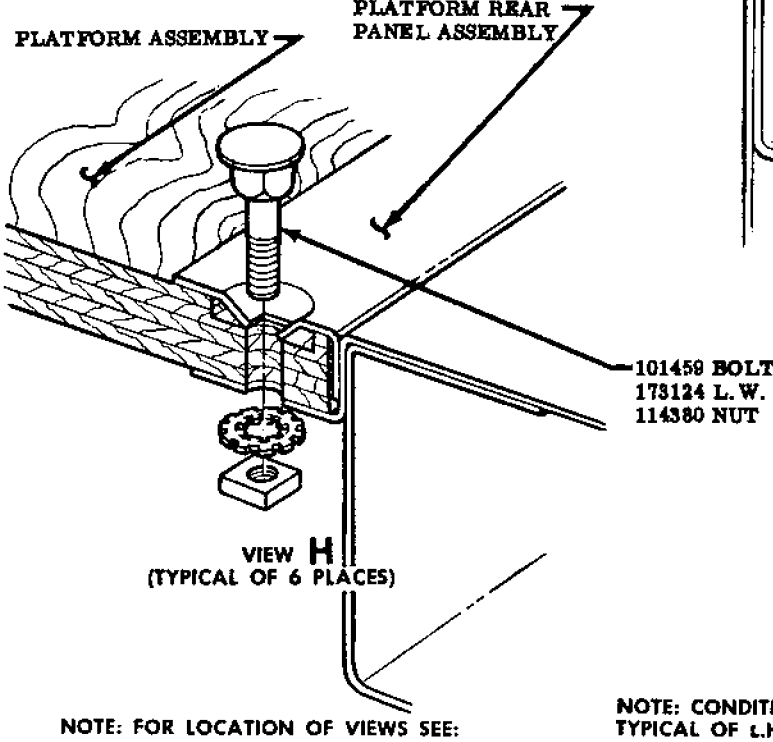
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE REVISED			DC	REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 87.00
	2	NOTE REVISED								
2-28-55	1	NOTE REVISED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW **F**
(TYPICAL OF 6 PLACES)



VIEW **G**



VIEW **H**
(TYPICAL OF 6 PLACES)

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE: SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

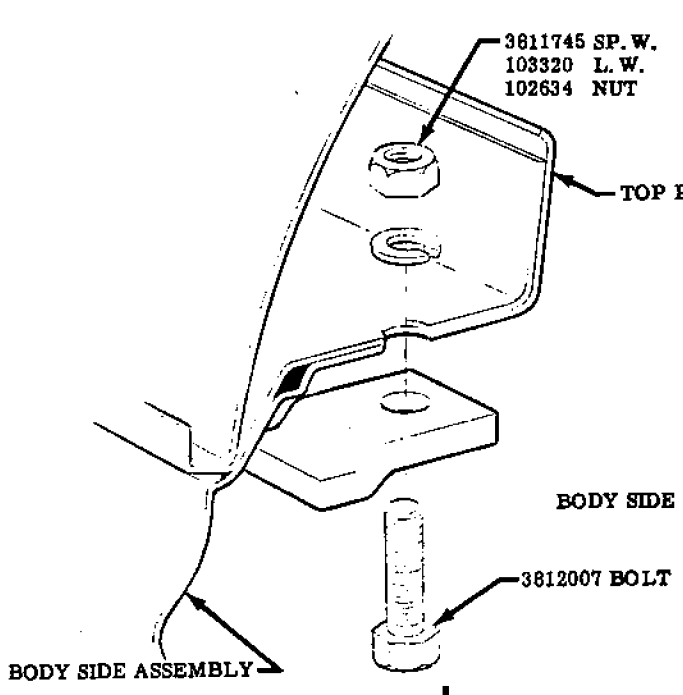
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3105 3106 3116 3805 L.D.

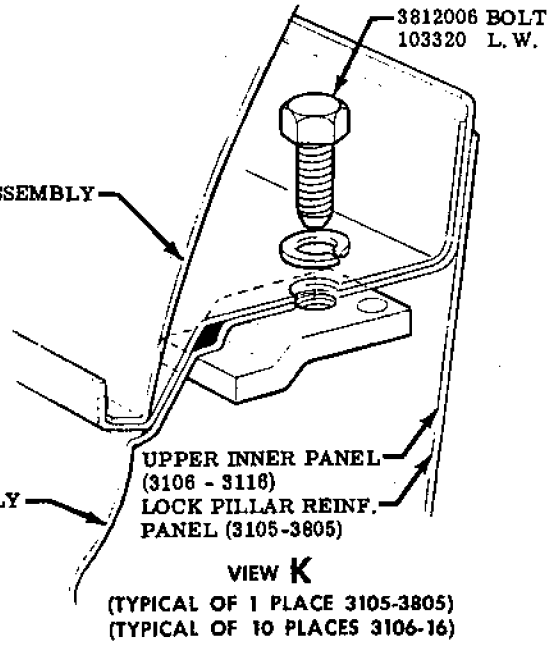
PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

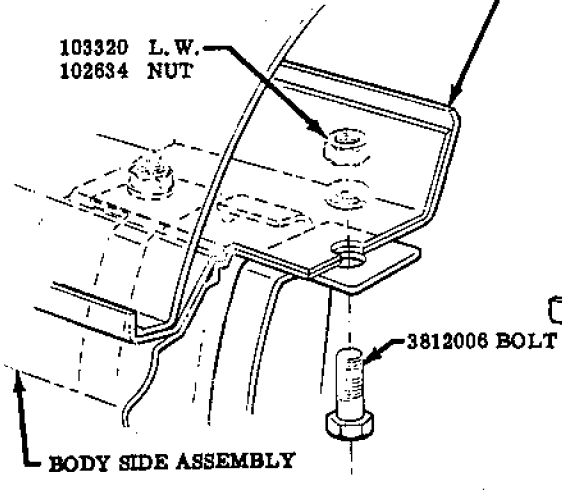
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 88.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



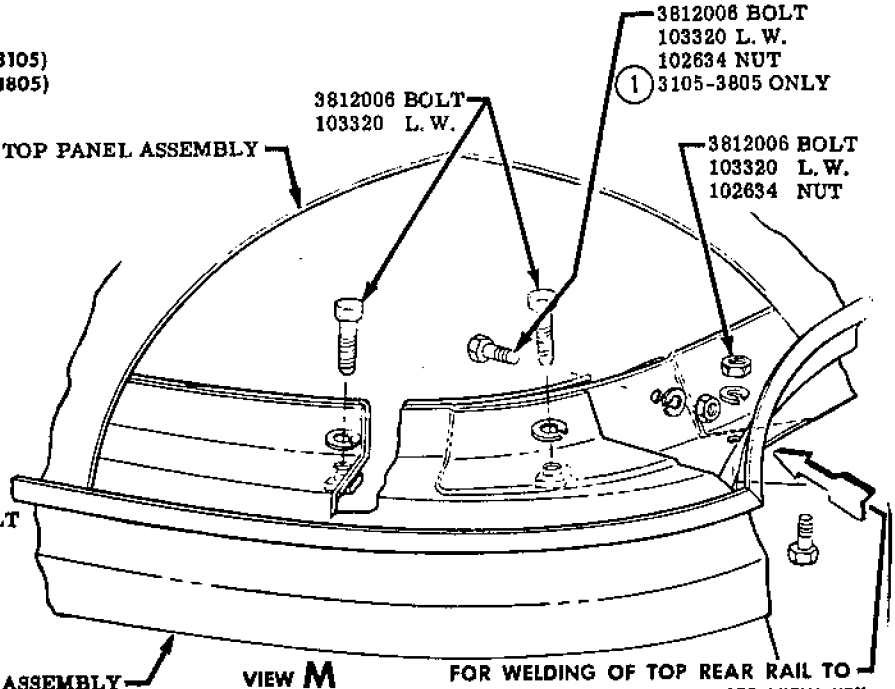
VIEW J
(TYPICAL OF 5 PLACES 3105)
(TYPICAL OF 6 PLACES 3805)



VIEW K
(TYPICAL OF 1 PLACE 3105-3805)
(TYPICAL OF 10 PLACES 3106-16)



VIEW L
(TYPICAL OF 2 PLACES 3105)
(TYPICAL OF 3 PLACES 3805)



VIEW M

FOR WELDING OF TOP REAR RAIL TO REAR PILLAR ASSEMBLY SEE VIEW "S" SHEET 91.00

NOTE:
FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

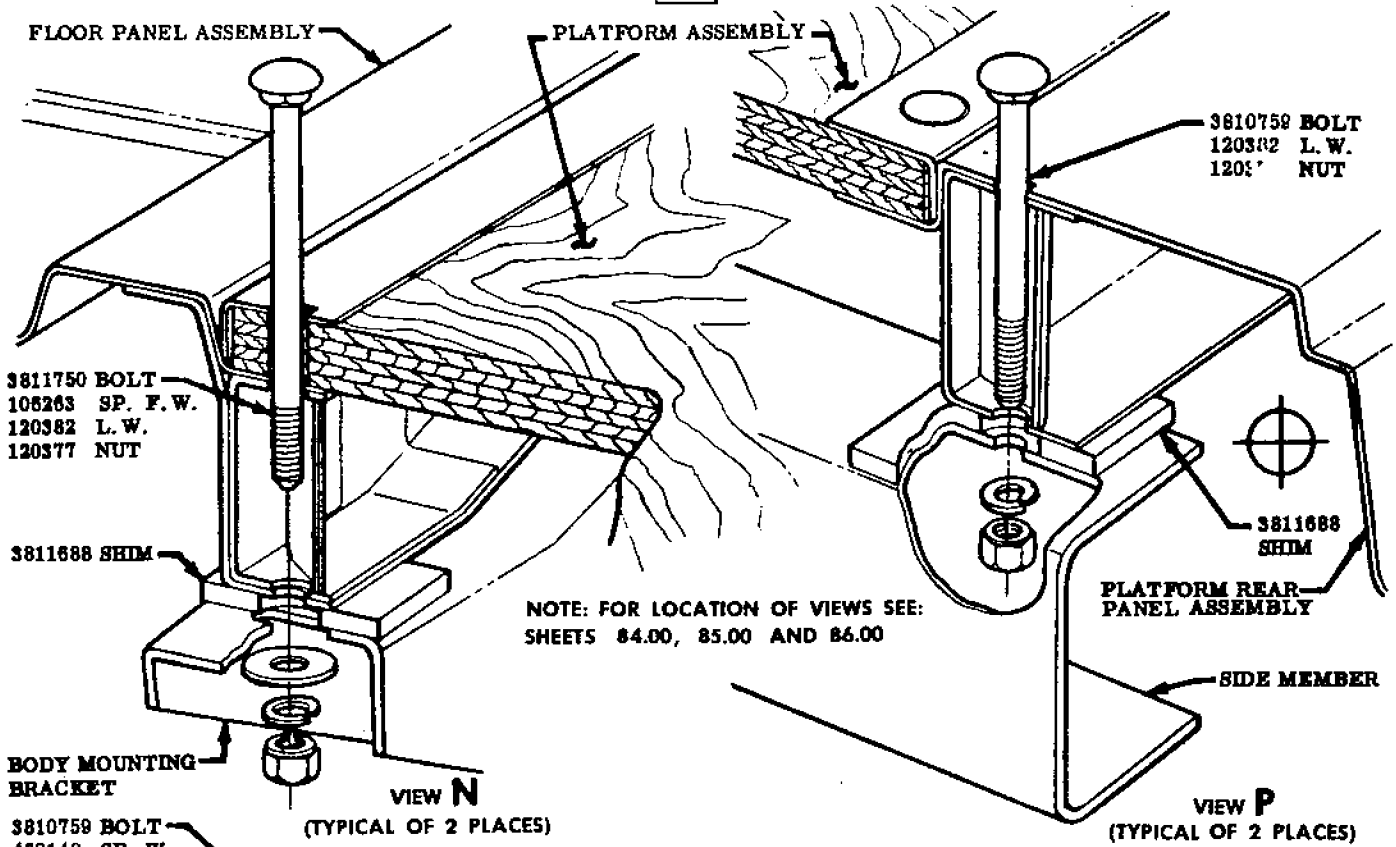
3105 3106 3116 3805
(2) (AS NOTED)

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

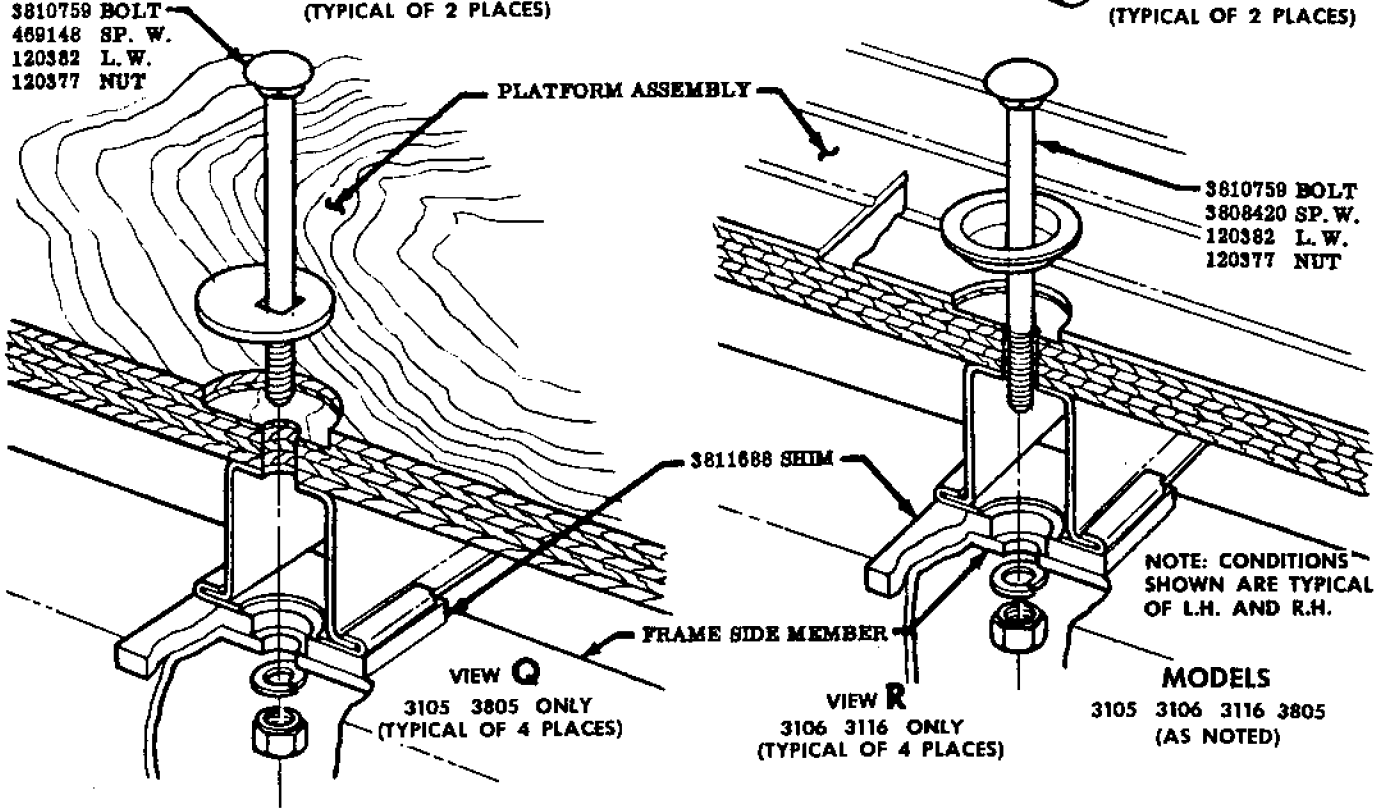
	2	NOTE ADDED	7080		DC
2-21-55	1	ARROW RELOCATED	350		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 89.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE: SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00



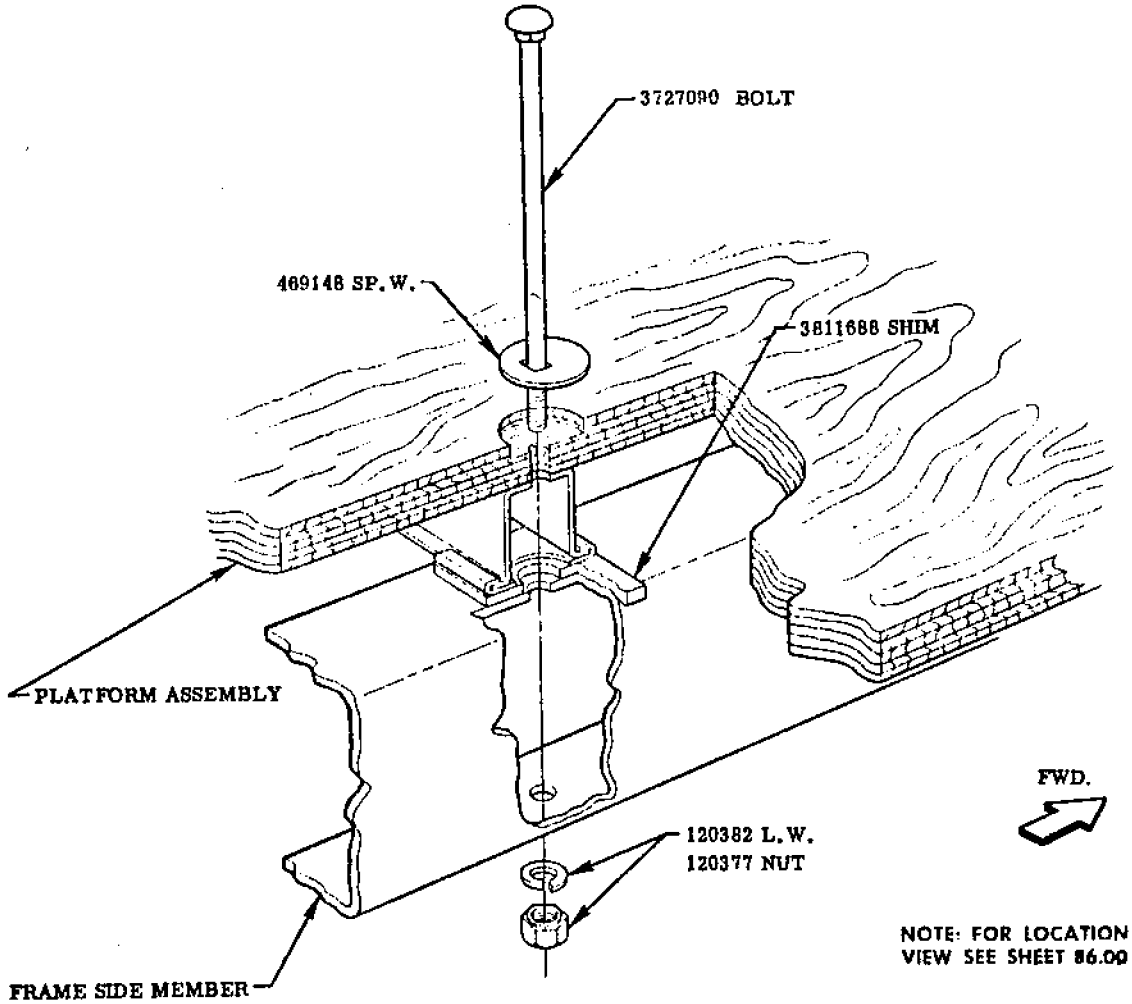
PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. T.	L. B.	1	90.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE SHEET 86.00

VIEW Z

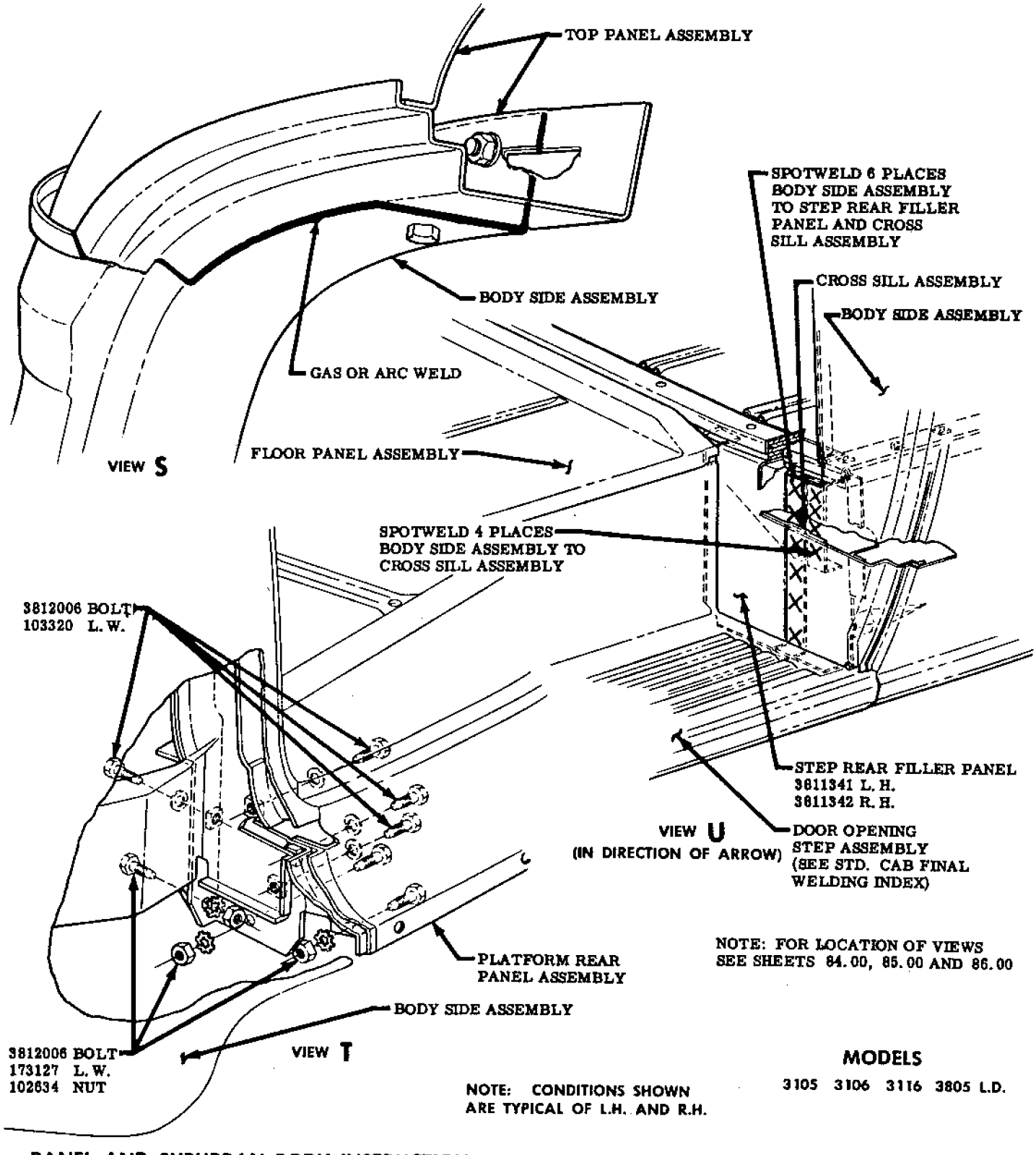
NO. 3 BODY HOLD DOWN BOLT R.H.

MODELS
3805

PANEL BODY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 2195	DRAWN JS	CHECKED DC	SECT. 1	SHEET 90.01	
DATE 7-21-55	PART No. 3720900				



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

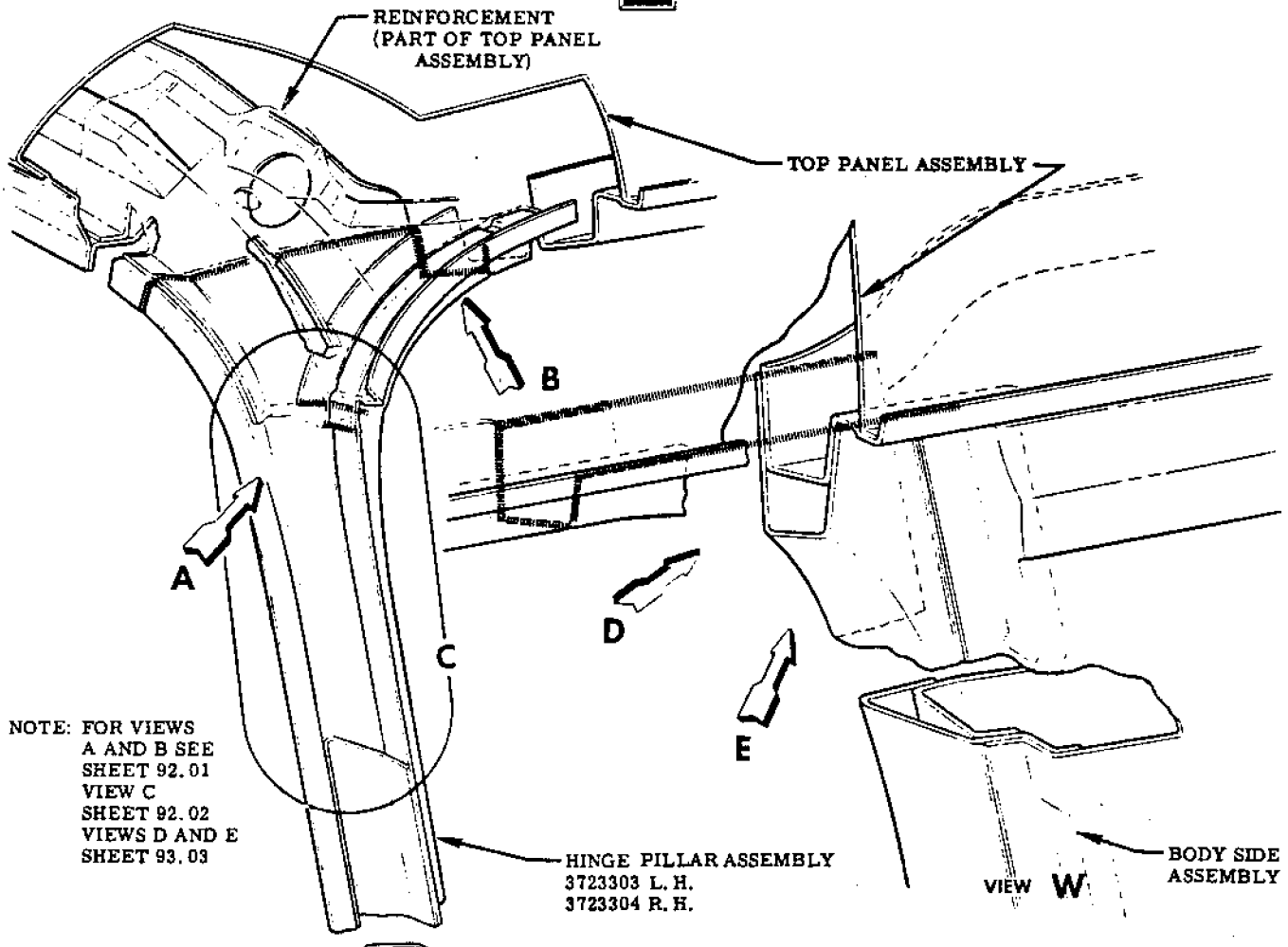
MODELS

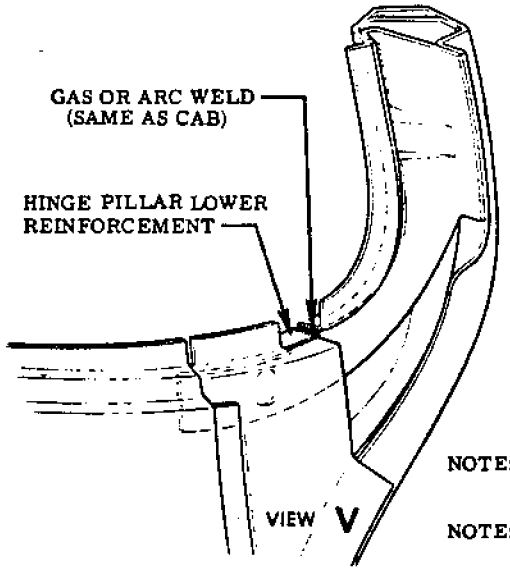
3105 3106 3116 3805 L.D.

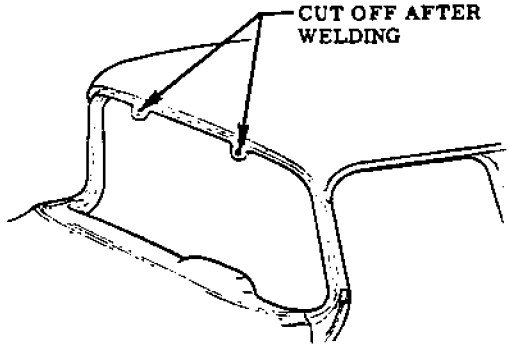
PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 91.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			







NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS V AND W SEE SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

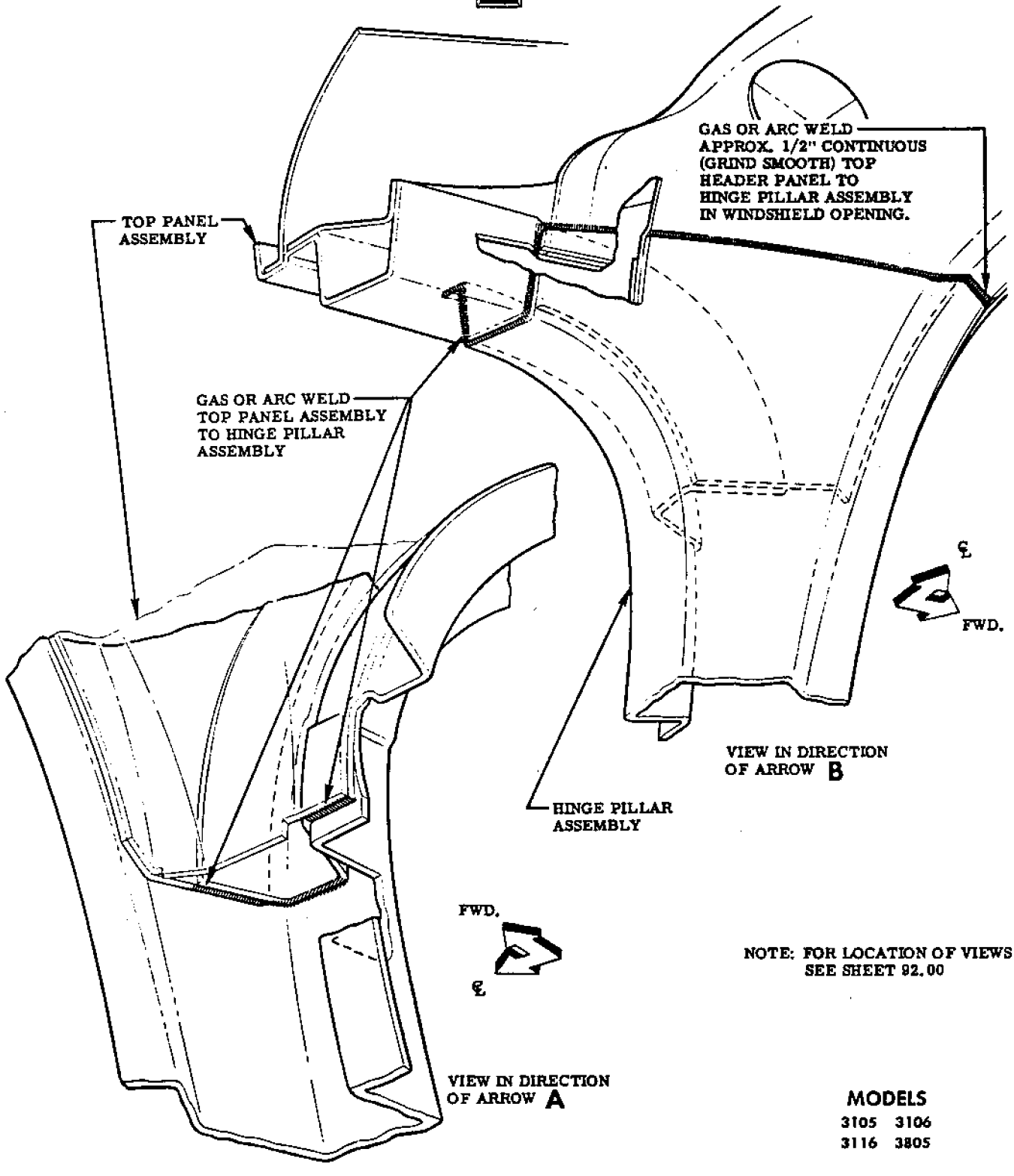
MODELS

3105 3106 3116
3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 92.00
9-2-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED	3169		RC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



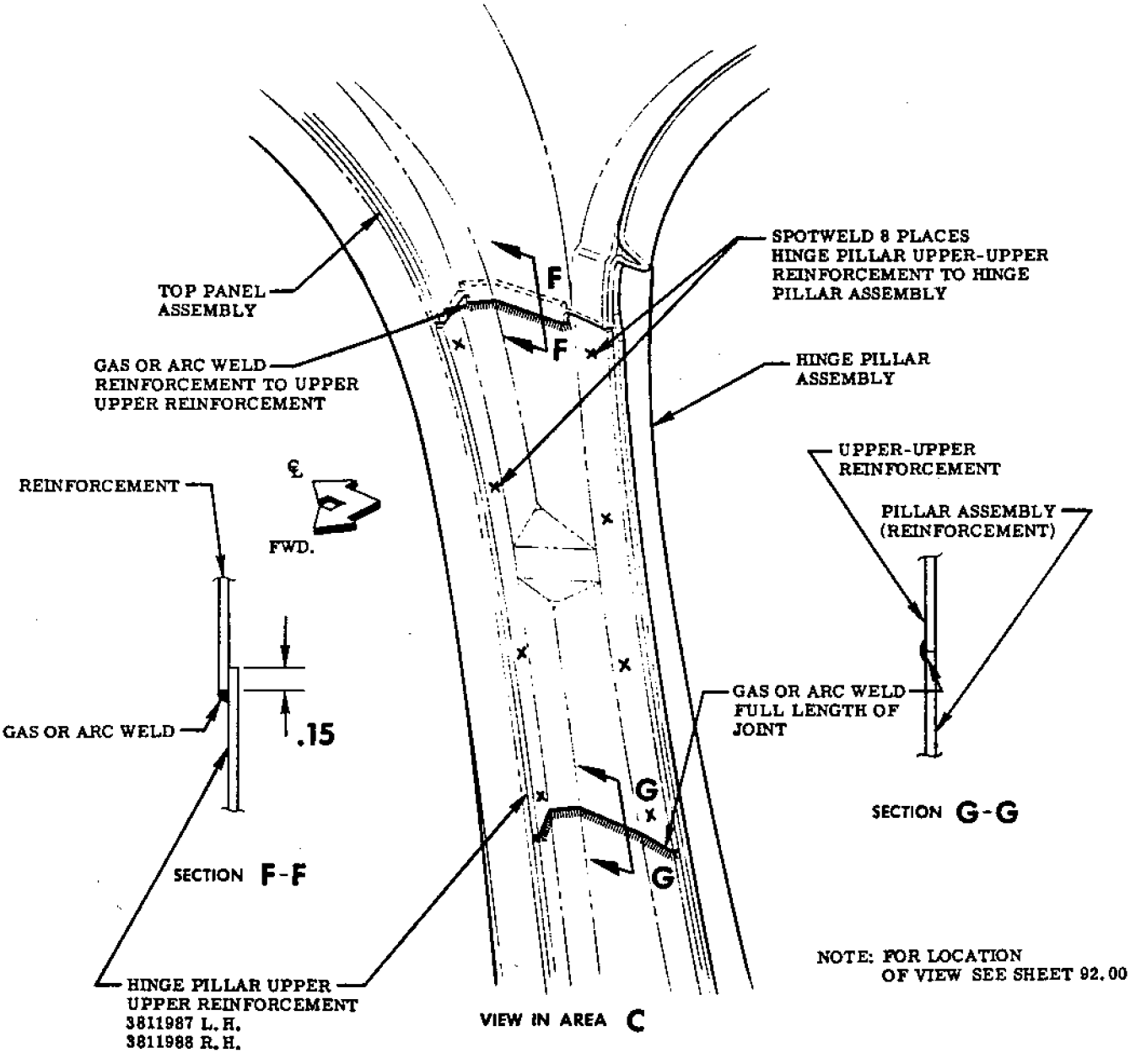
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 92.00

MODELS
3105 3106
3116 3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME				
TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 3169	DRAWN J.S.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 92.01
DATE 9-2-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE SHEET 92.00

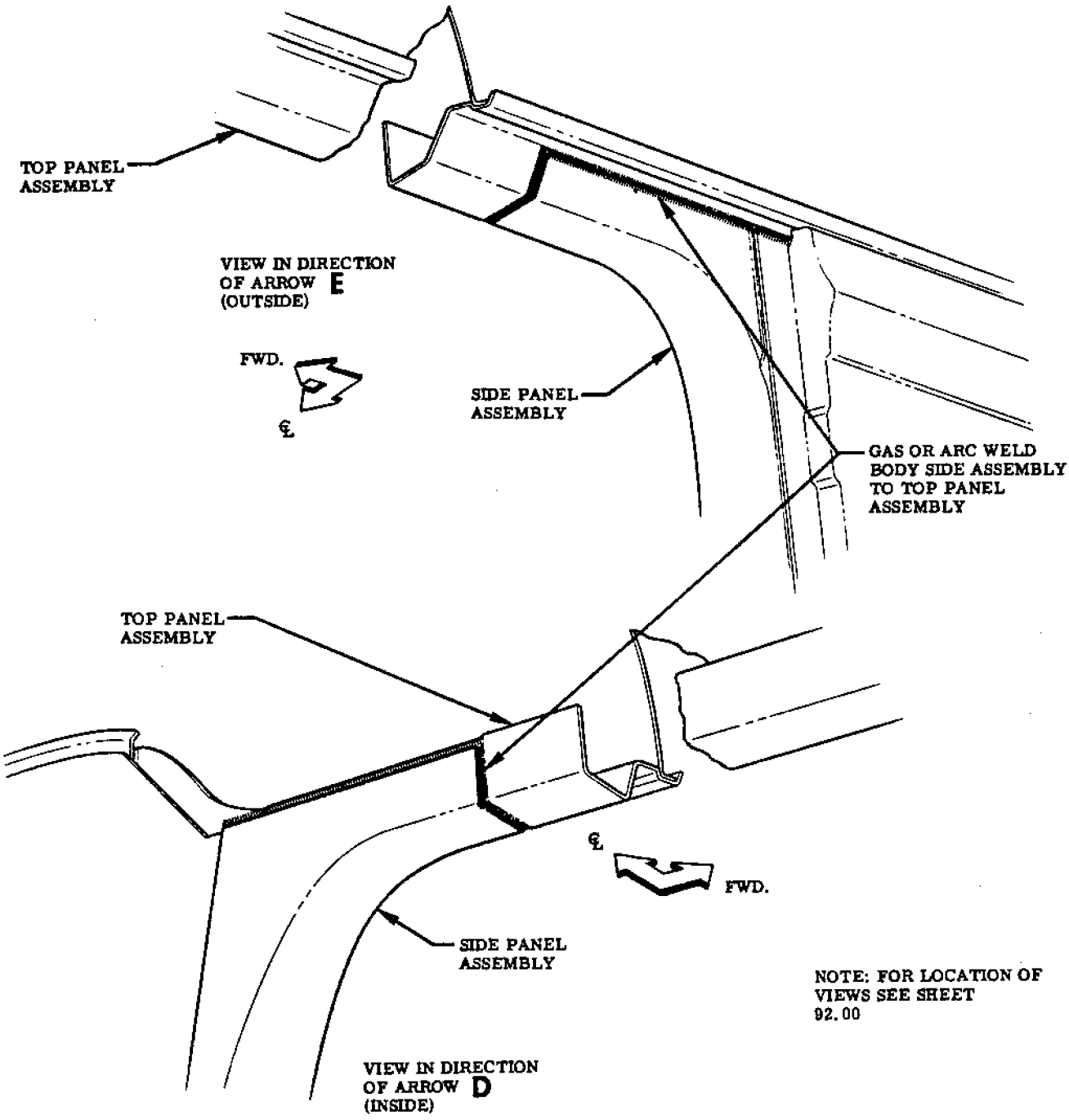
MODELS

3105 3106 3116
3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME				
TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 3169	DRAWN J.S.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 92.02
DATE 9-2-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 92.00

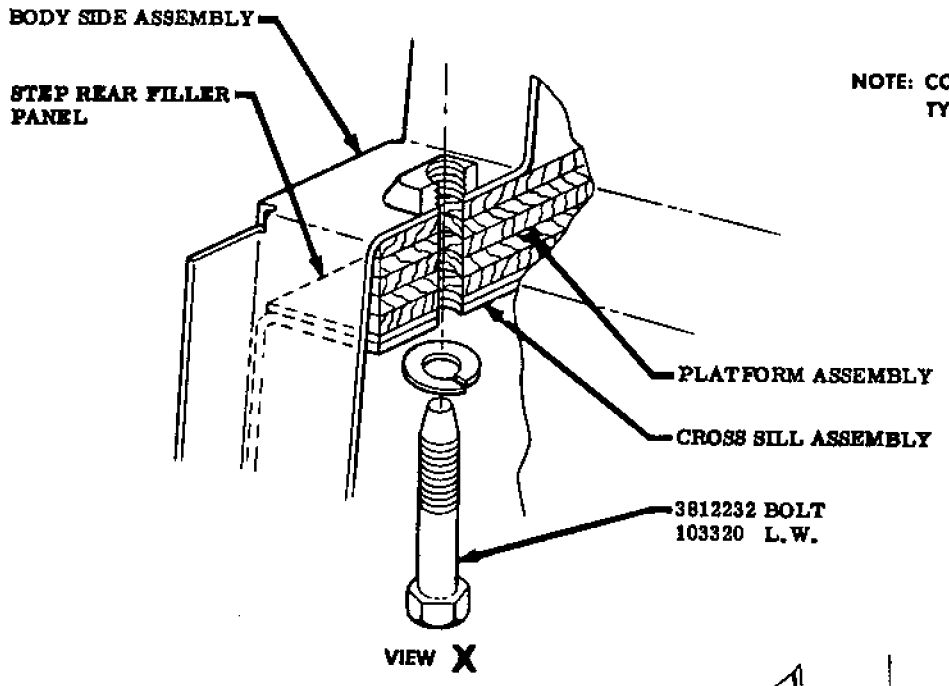
MODELS

3105 3106 3116
3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

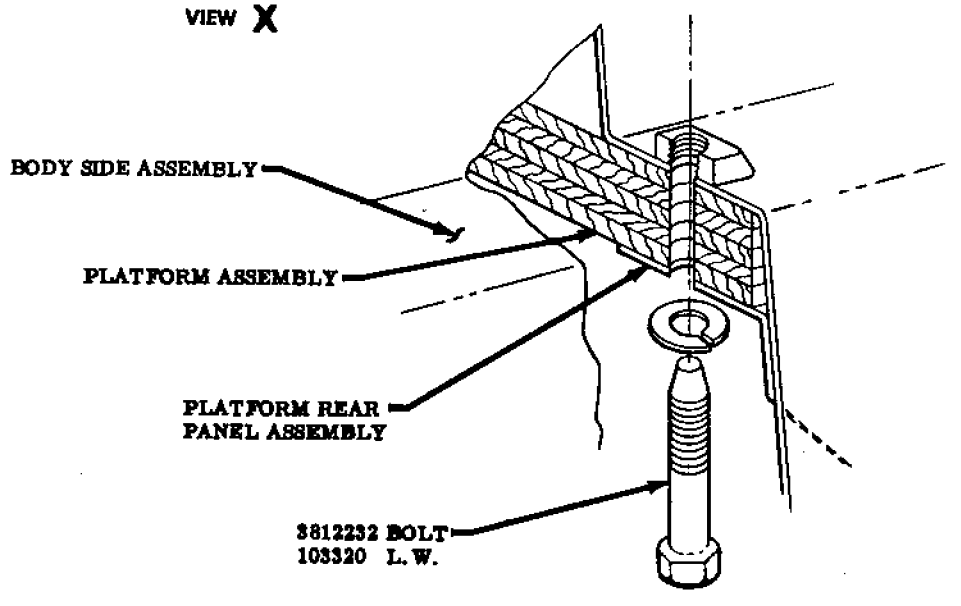
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 3165	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 92.03
DATE 9-2-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

VIEW X



VIEW Y

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEETS 84.00, 85.00 AND 86.00

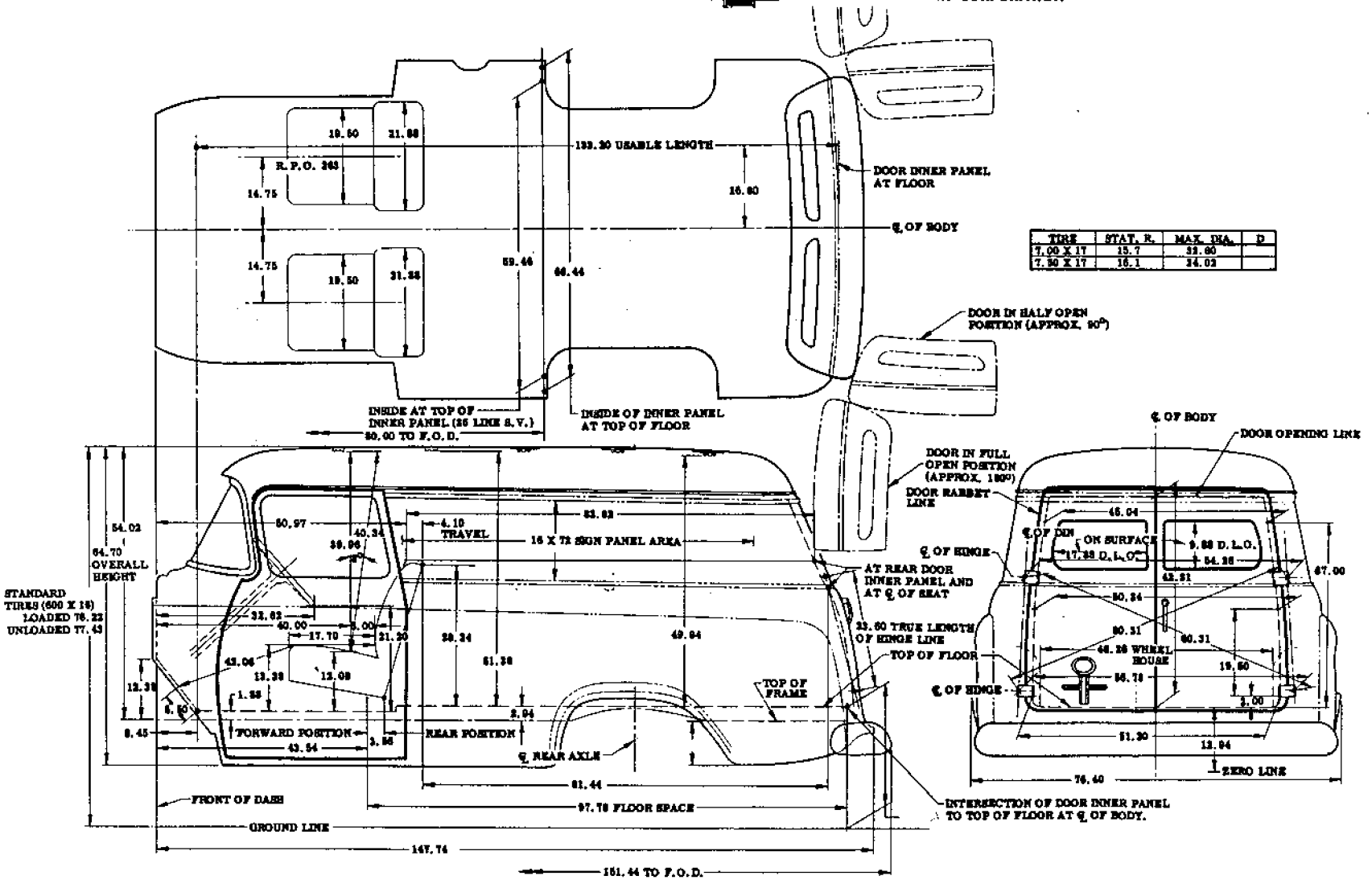
MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN BODY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 93.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TIRE	STAT. R.	MAX. DIA.	D
7.00 X 17	15.7	33.60	
7.50 X 17	16.1	34.02	

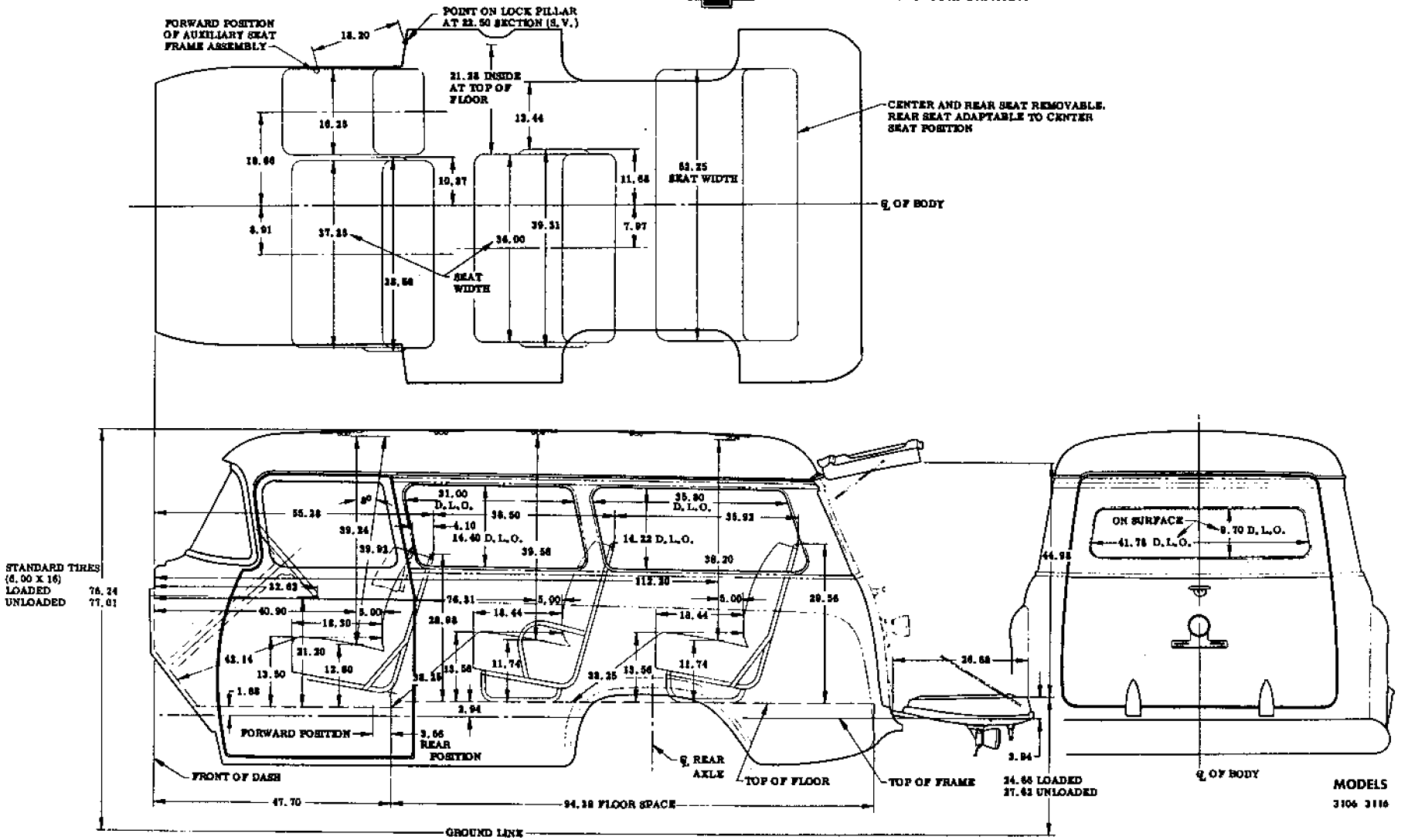
MODELS
3105

BODY CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: E. B.
CHECKED: R. C.
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 94.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



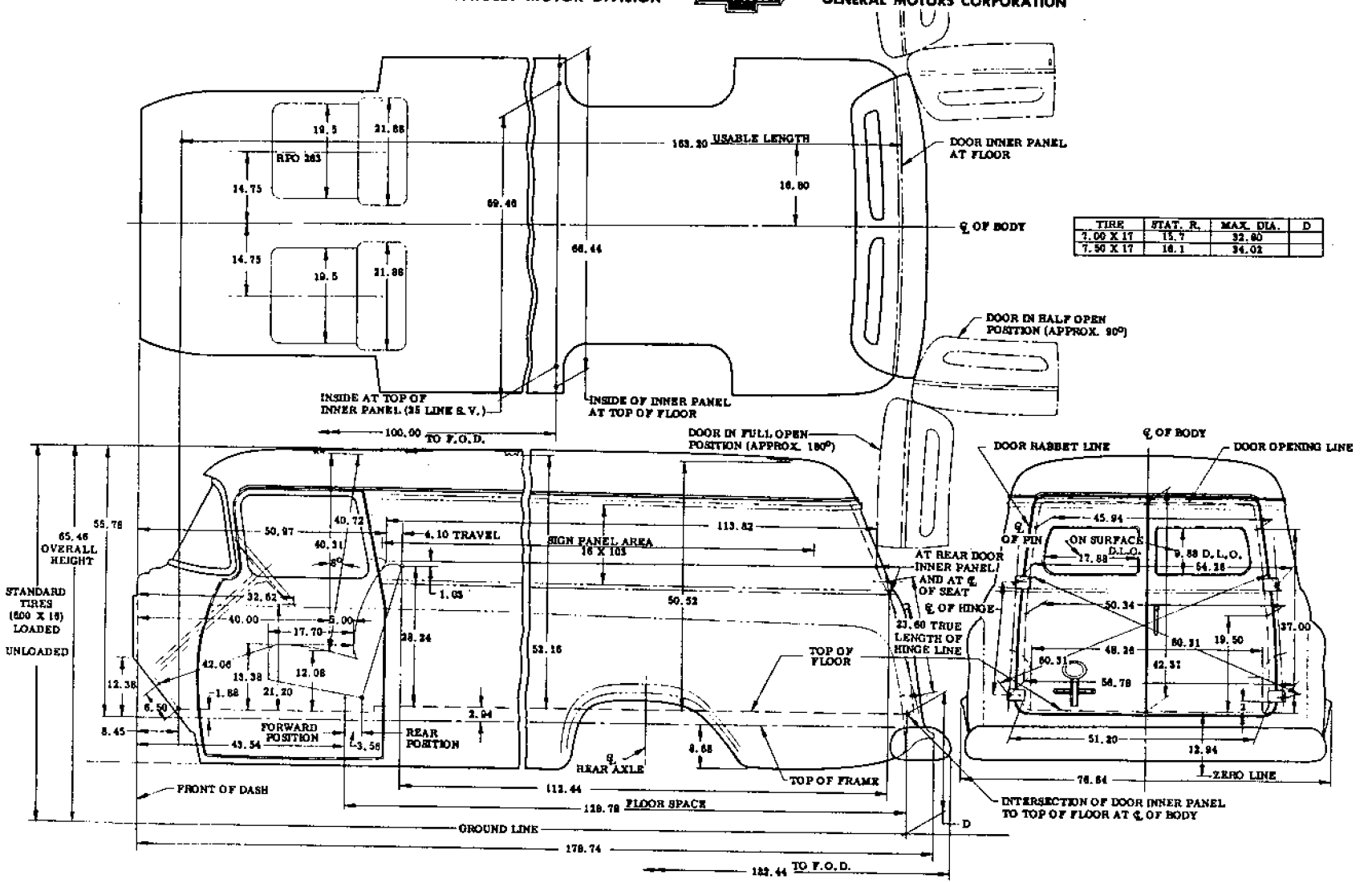
MODELS
3106 3116

BODY CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 95.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TIRE	STAT. R.	MAX. DIA.	D
7.00 X 17	15.7	32.80	
7.50 X 17	16.1	34.02	

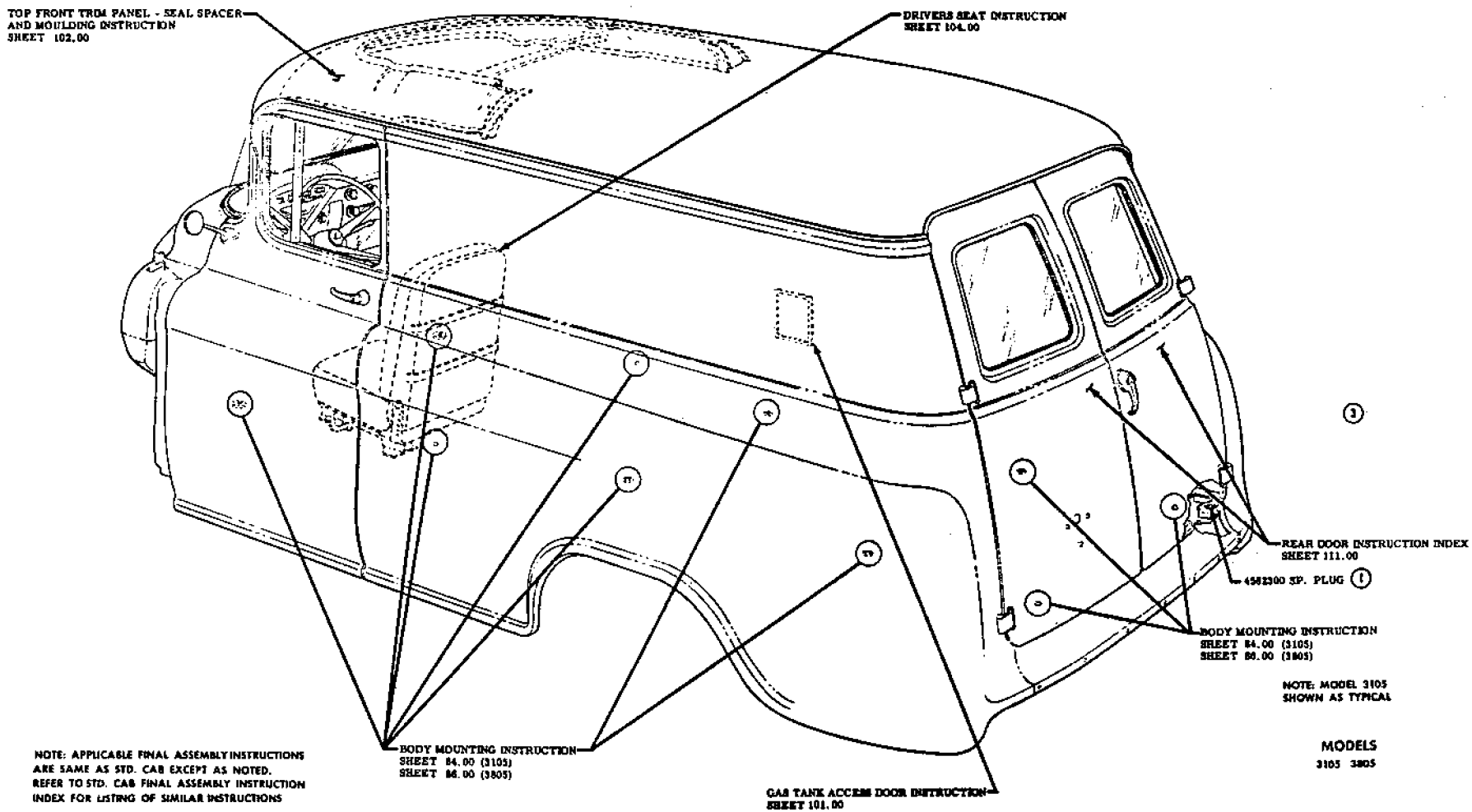
MODELS
1805

BODY CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: E. B. J. S.
CHECKED: R. C.
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 96.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: APPLICABLE FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAB EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STD. CAB FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

MODELS
3105 3805

PANEL BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

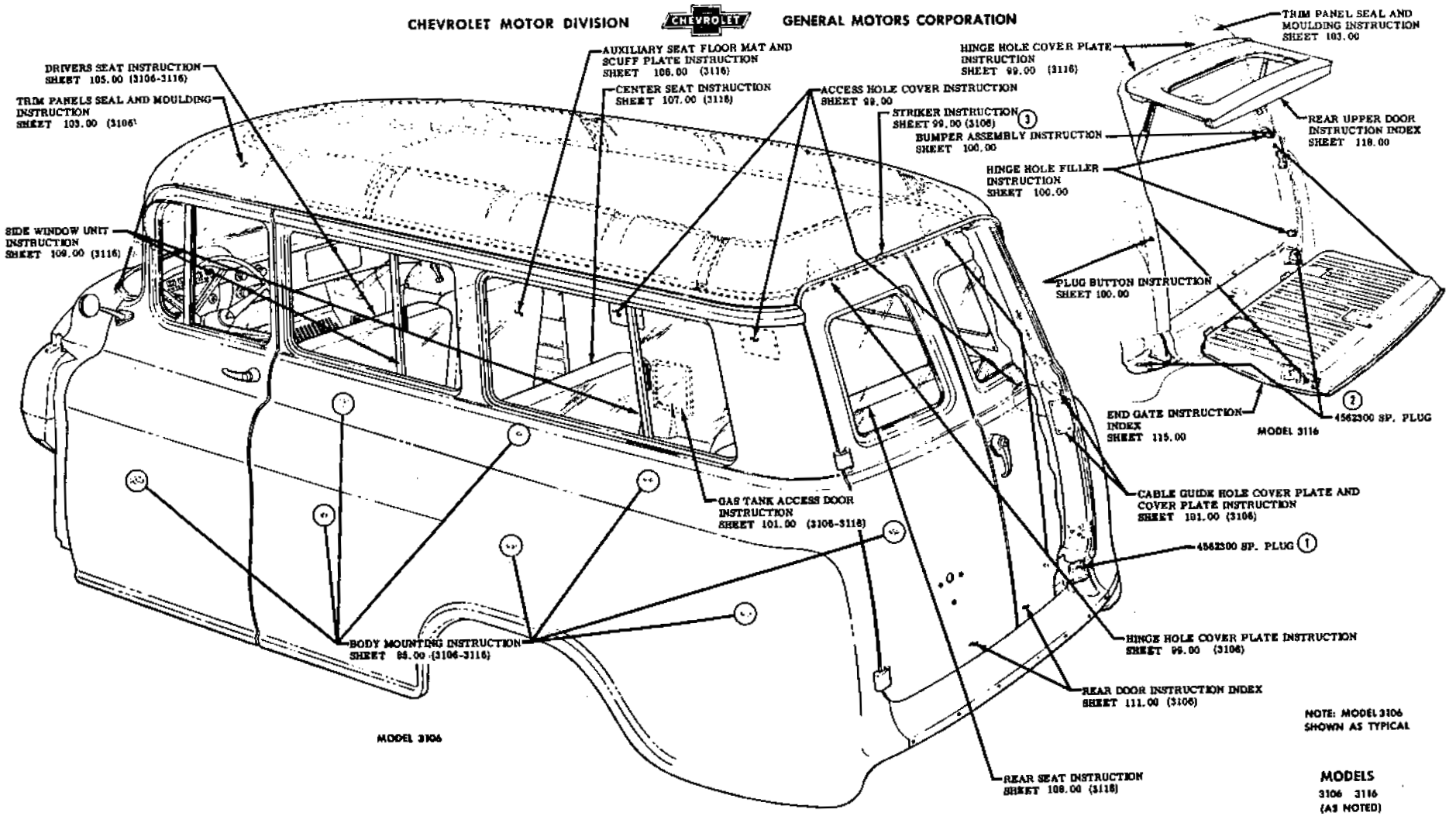
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-17-55	3	VIEW A REMOVED TO SECTION 14-SHEET 18.00	8319		VM
9-17-55	2	VIEW ADDED	7847		RC
2-24-55	1	PART ADDED	7080		VM

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	1	97.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3730900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: MODEL 3106 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS
3106 3116
(AS NOTED)

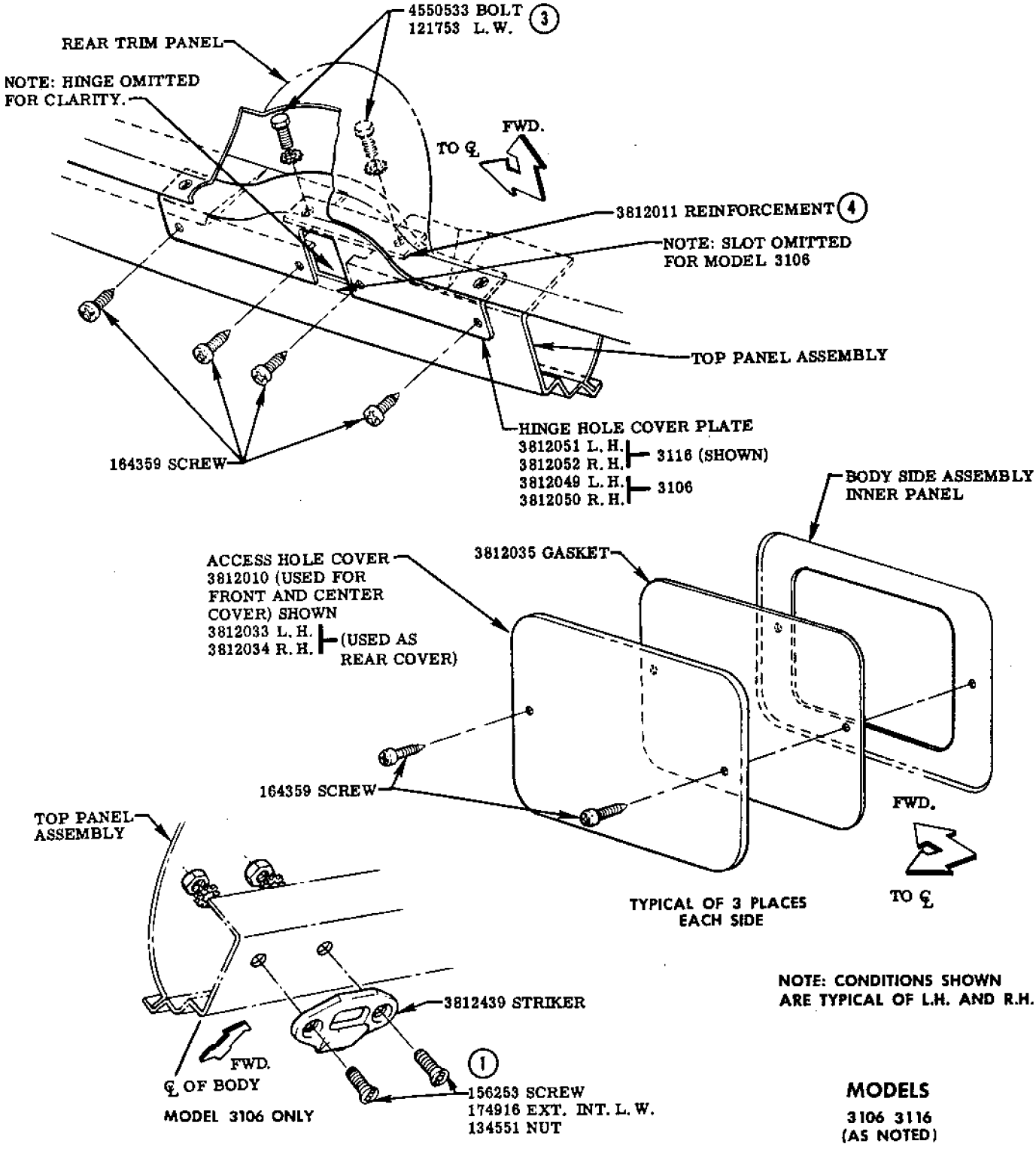
NOTE: APPLICABLE FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS STD. CAR EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO STD. CAR FINAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX FOR LISTING OF SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS

SUBURBAN BODY FINAL ASSEMBLY INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	INSTRUCTION ADDED	7184		VM
	2	PARTS ADDED			
2-24-55	1	PART ADDED	7080		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 98.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

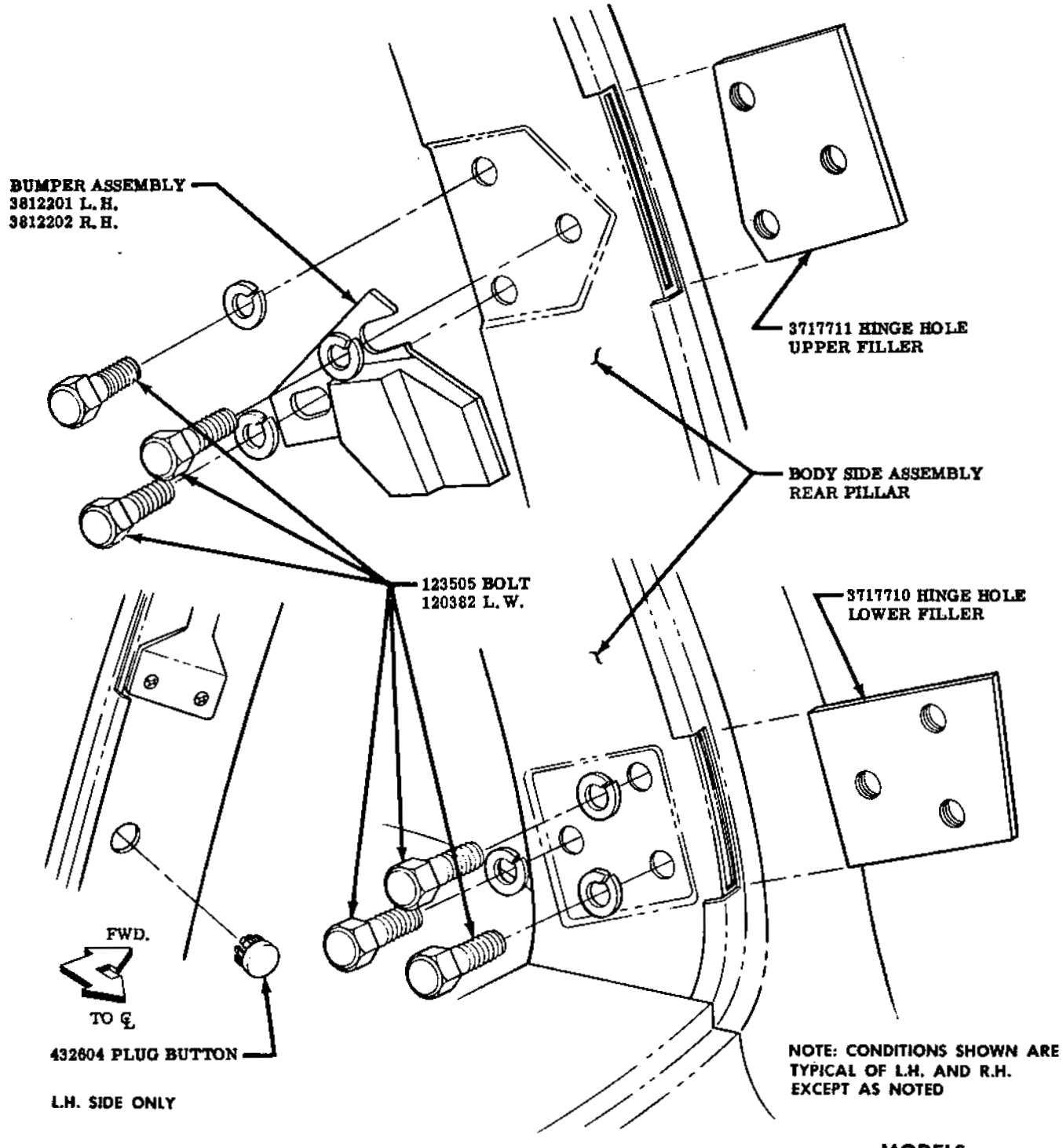


NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3106 3116
(AS NOTED)

HINGE HOLE COVER ACCESS HOLE COVER PLATE AND STRIKER INSTRUCTION (2)

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PART ADDED			DC					
3-28-55	3	PARTS ADDED	8892			REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 99.00
	2	TITLE REVISED								
2-24-55	1	VIEW ADDED	7186		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



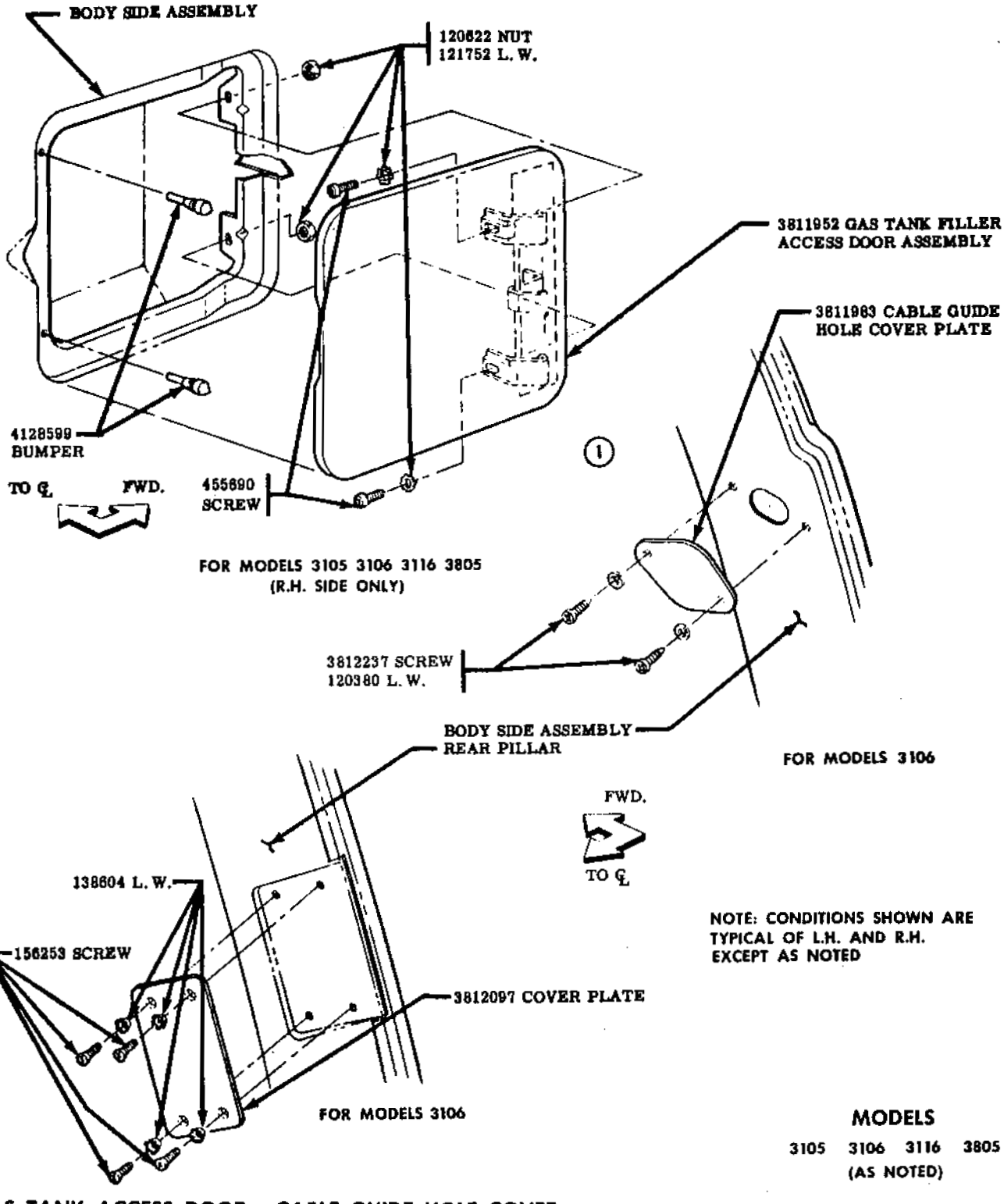
MODELS
3116

HINGE HOLE FILLERS - PLUG BUTTON AND BUMPER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 100.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H. EXCEPT AS NOTED

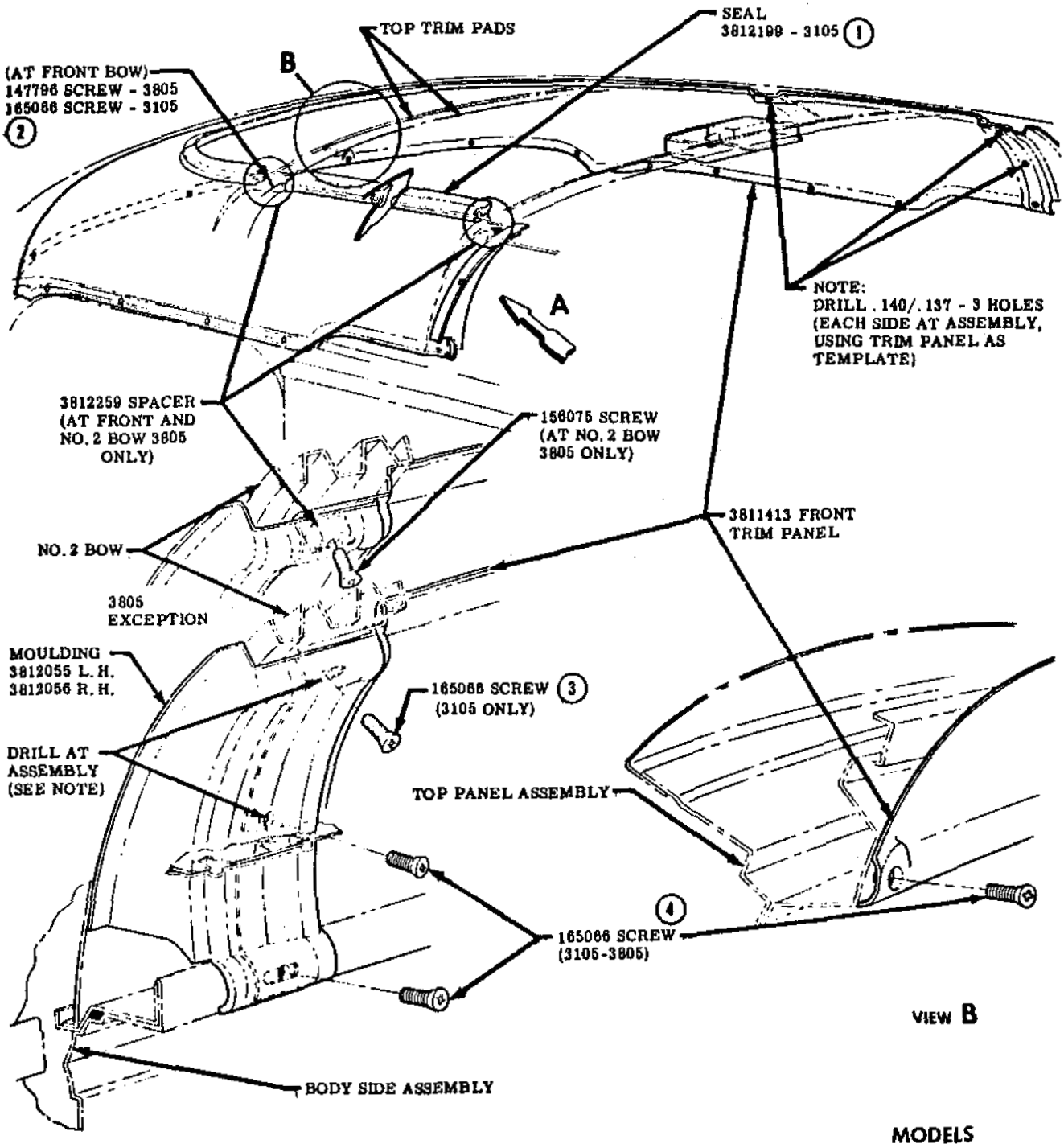
MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

GAS TANK ACCESS DOOR - CABLE GUIDE HOLE COVER AND COVER PLATE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 101.00
6-17-55	1	188919 & 121752 REMOVED	1290		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

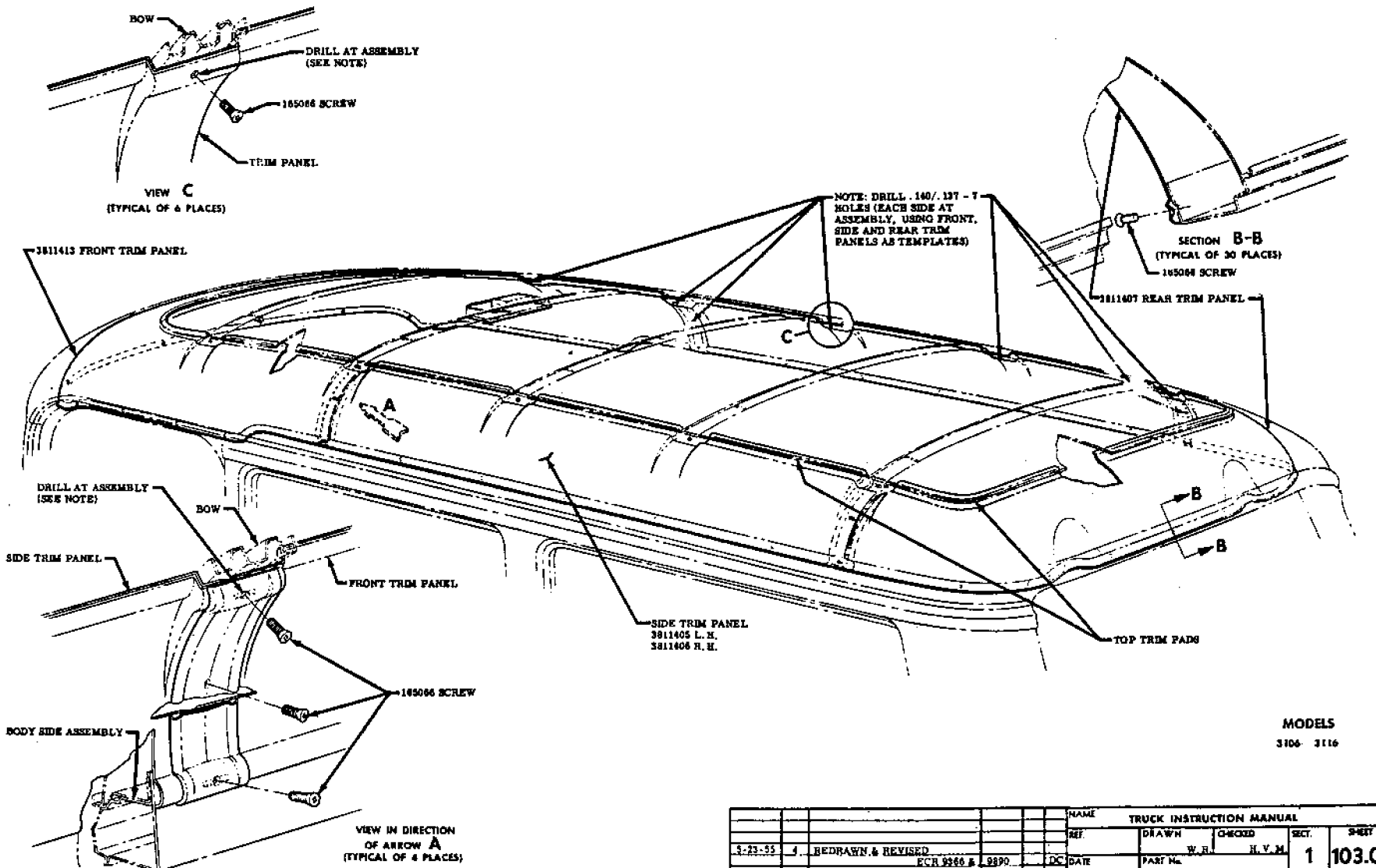
MODELS

3105 3805

FRONT TRIM PANEL, SEAL AND MOULDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 165063			DC					
	3	WAS 165063				REF. 12-1-54	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 102.00
	2	PART ADDED	9386							
5-17-55	1	3812258 - 3805 REMOVED	9890			DATE	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

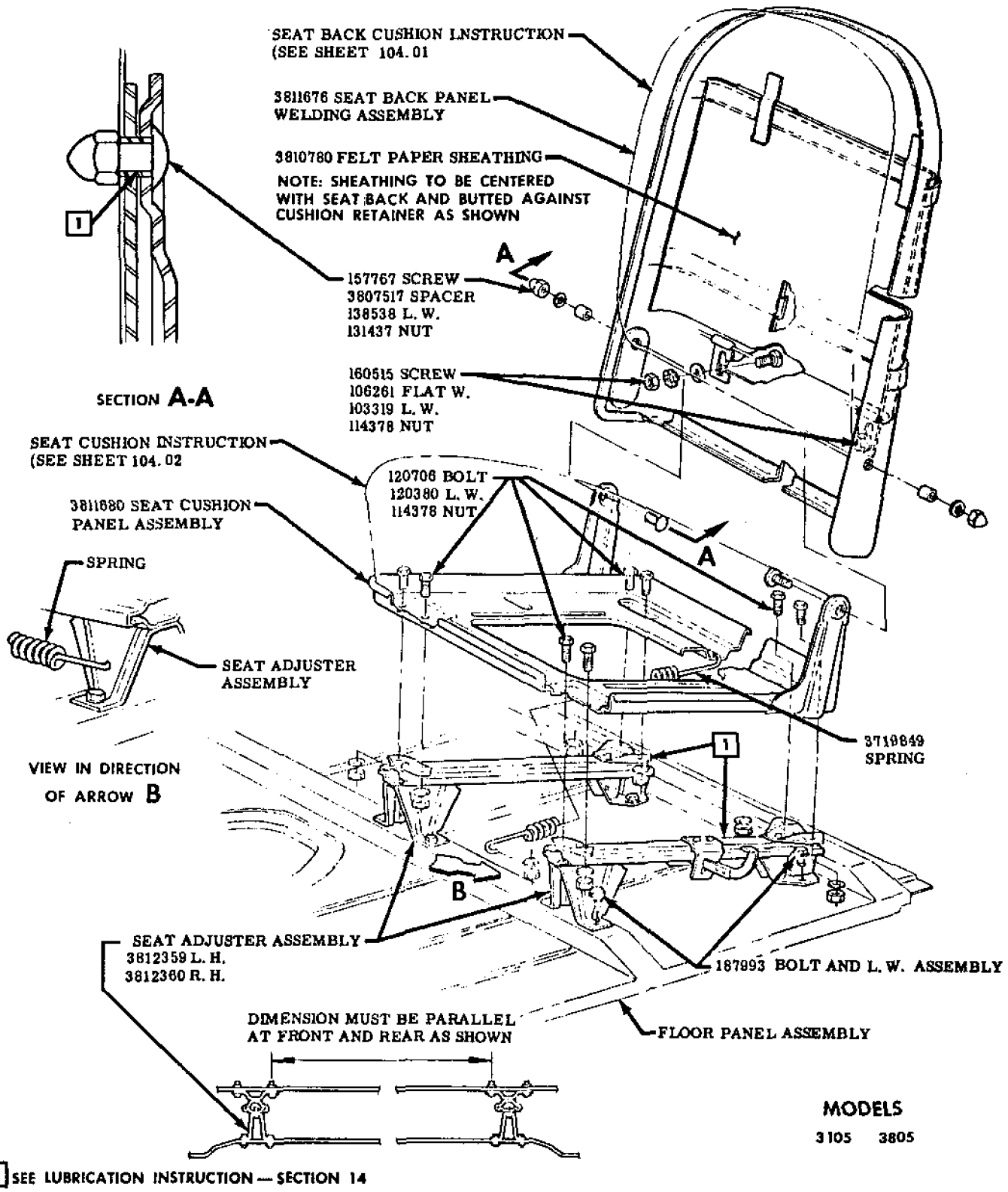


TRIM PANELS AND MOULDING INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3106 - 3116

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-23-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR 9966 &	9890		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: W. H. | CHECKED: H. V. M.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 1
SHEET 103.00



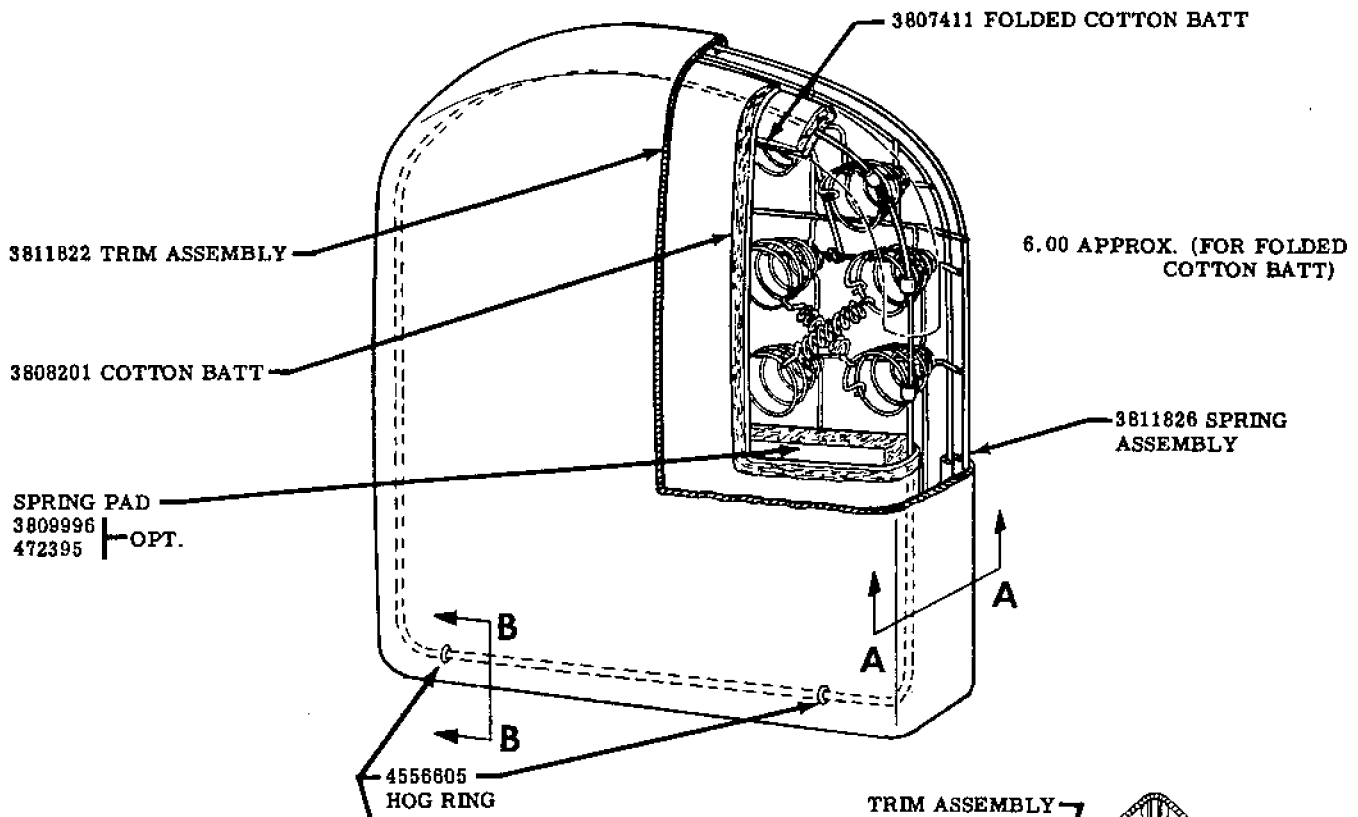
MODELS
3105 3805

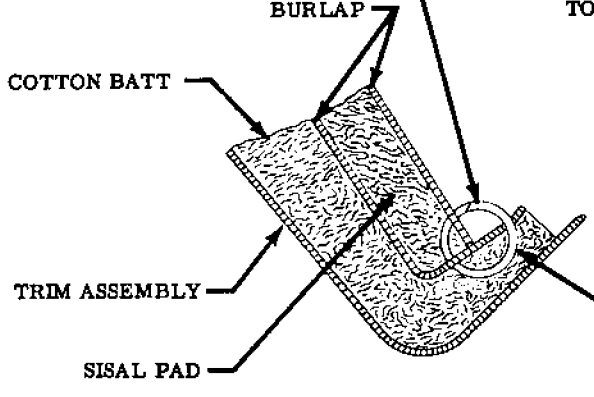
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

DRIVERS SEAT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-13-55	1	REVISED & REDRAWN ECR-			VM
		5912-6674-7868-8337 AND	8519		

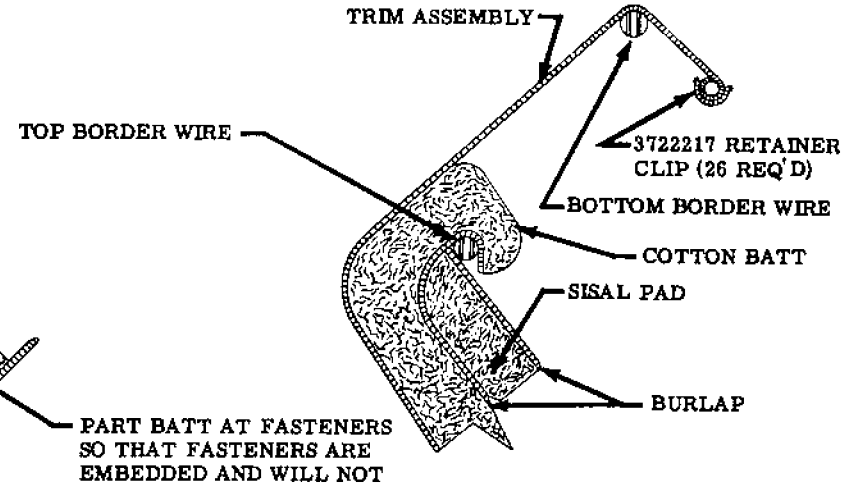
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 104.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			





SECTION **B–B**

SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING PADS TO UPPER BORDER WIRE.



SECTION **A–A**

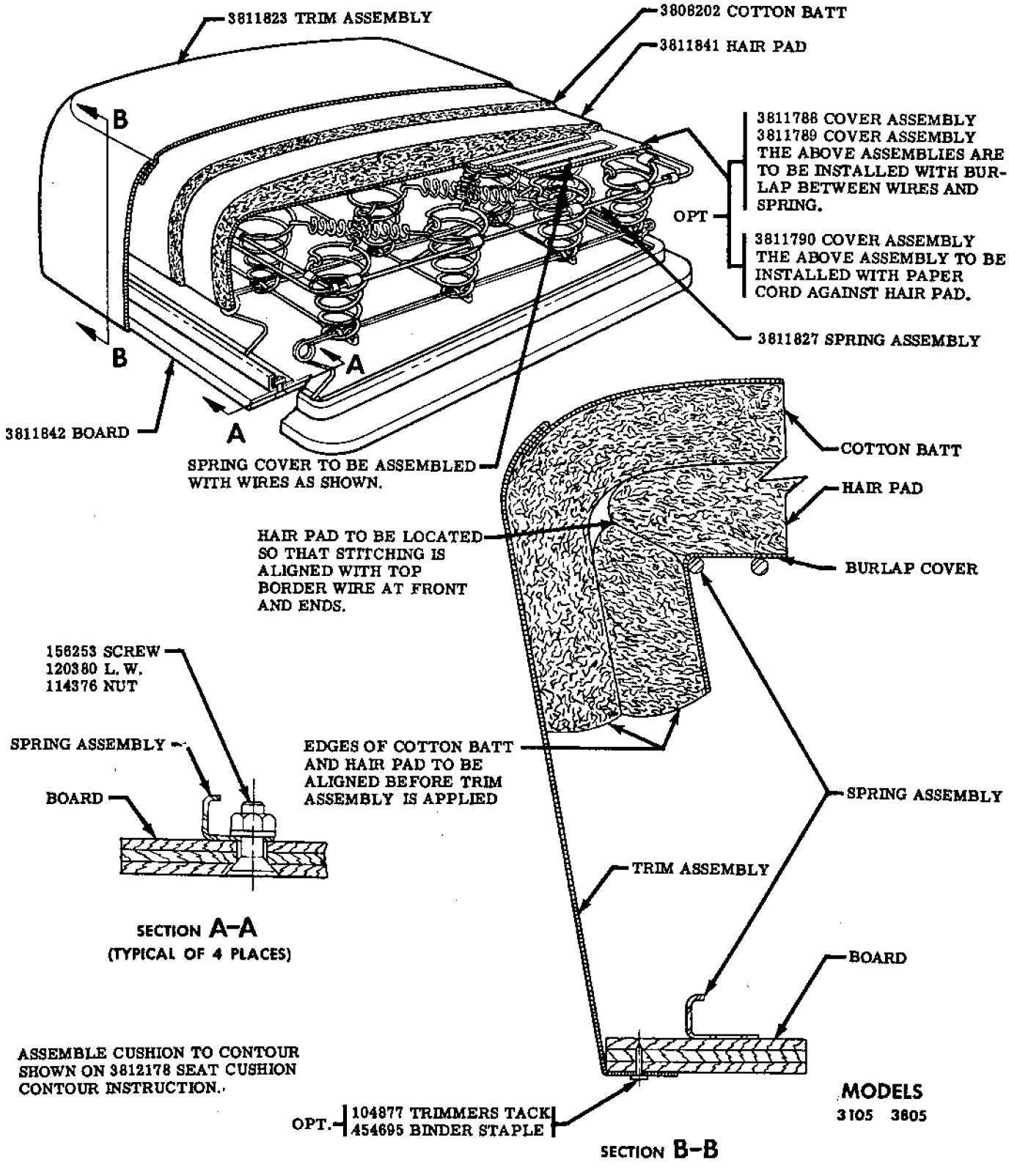
ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3812182 DRIVERS AND AUXILIARY SEAT BACK CUSHION CONTOUR INSTRUCTION.

MODELS
3105 3805

SEAT BACK CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

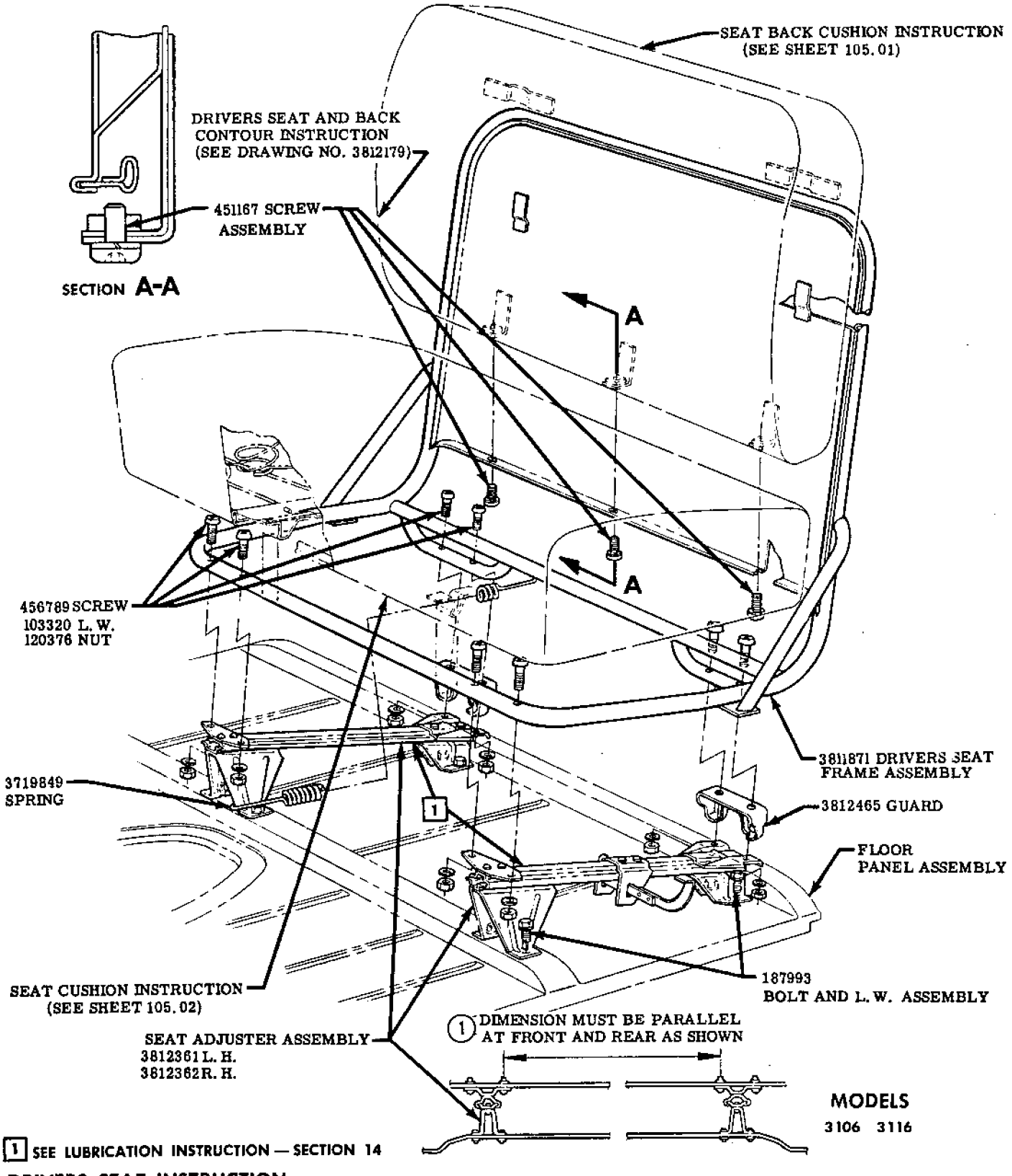
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 104.01	
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900				



SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 104.0
DATE 3-30-55	PART No. 3720900			

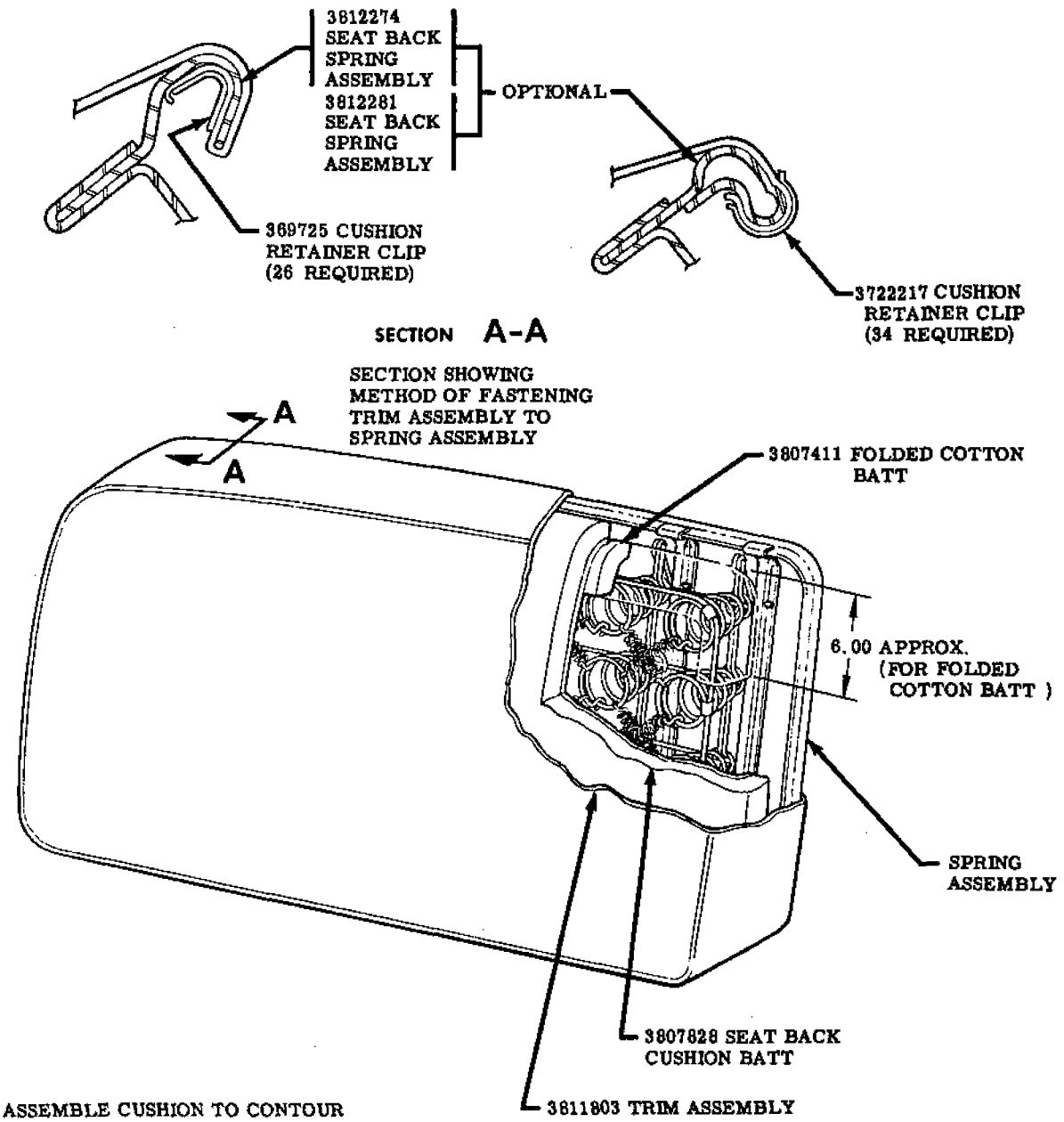


MODELS
3106 3116

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

DRIVERS SEAT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 105.00
3-28-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED			DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
		ECR 6674, 7080, 7068, 8124 AND	8337							
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



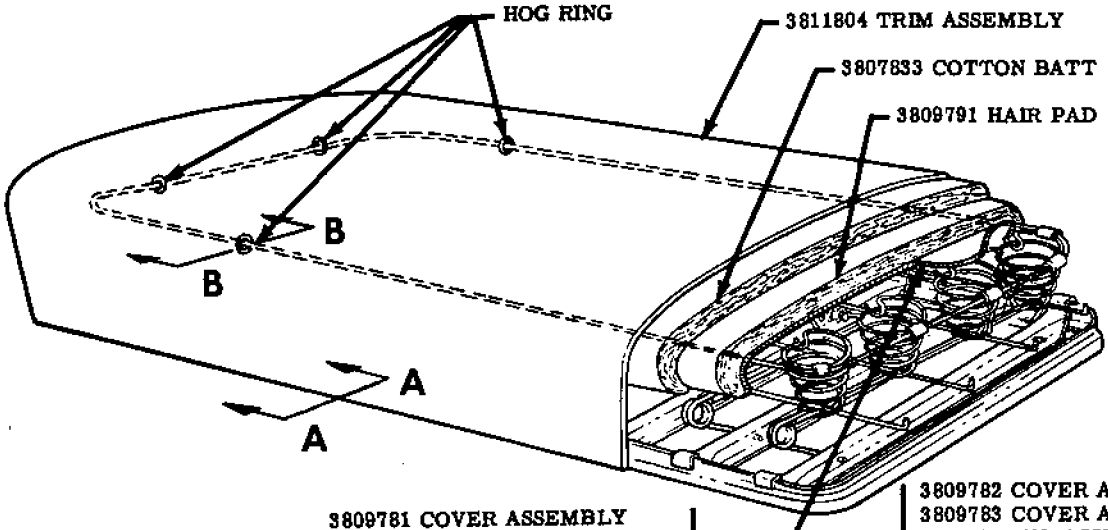
ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3812179 DRIVERS SEAT AND BACK CUSHION CONTOUR INSTRUCTION

MODELS

3106 3116

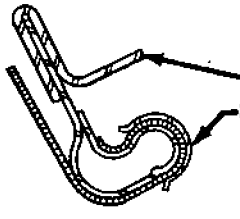
SEAT BACK CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF. 5912	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 105.01
						DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			



3809781 COVER ASSEMBLY
THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY TO BE INSTALLED WITH PAPER CORD AGAINST HAIR PAD.

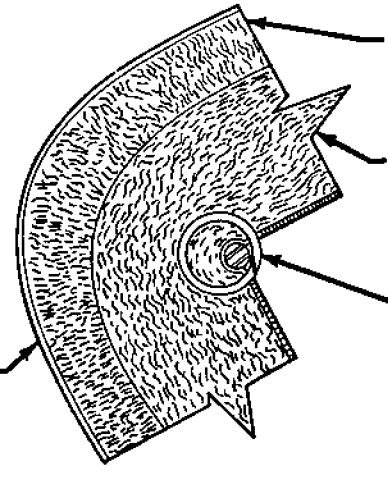
OPT. — 3809782 COVER ASSEMBLY
3809783 COVER ASSEMBLY
THE ABOVE ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE INSTALLED WITH BURLAP BETWEEN WIRES AND SPRINGS.



3722217 CUSHION RETAINER CLIP (34 REQUIRED)

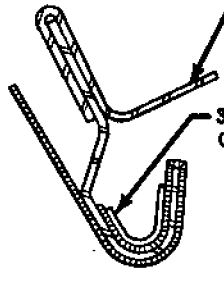
SECTION A-A

OPT. — 3812164 / 3812165 — SPRING ASSEMBLY



SECTION B-B

SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING HAIR PAD AND SPRING COVER TO SPRING ASSEMBLY.



369725 CUSHION RETAINER CLIP (28 REQUIRED)

SECTION A-A

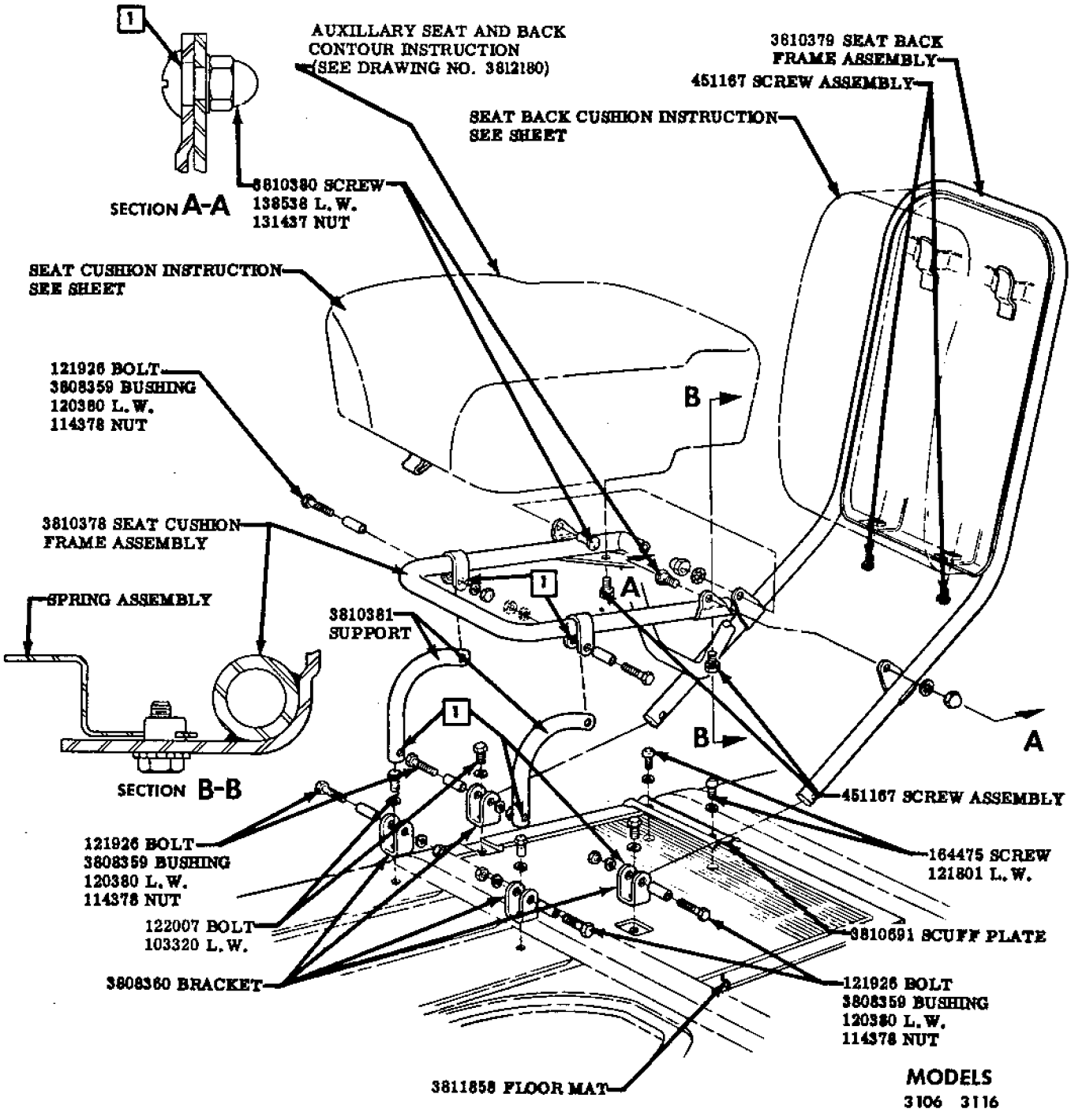
ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3812179 DRIVERS SEAT CUSHION AND BACK CONTOUR INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3106 3116

DRIVERS SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 105.02
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			

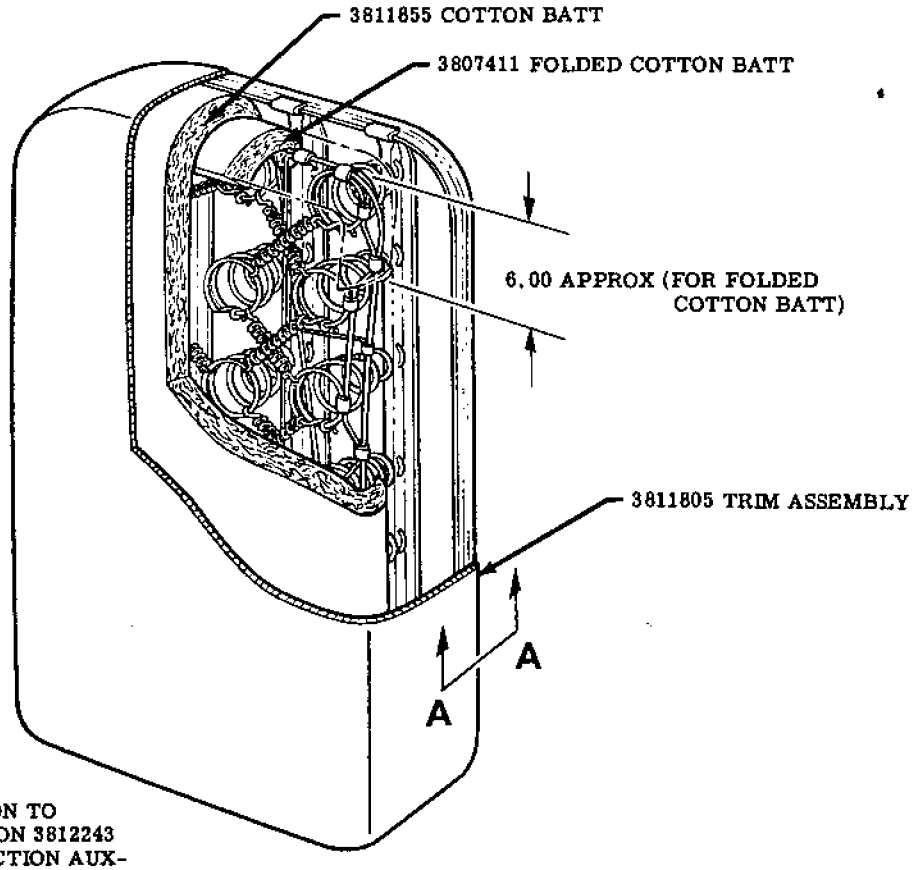


1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

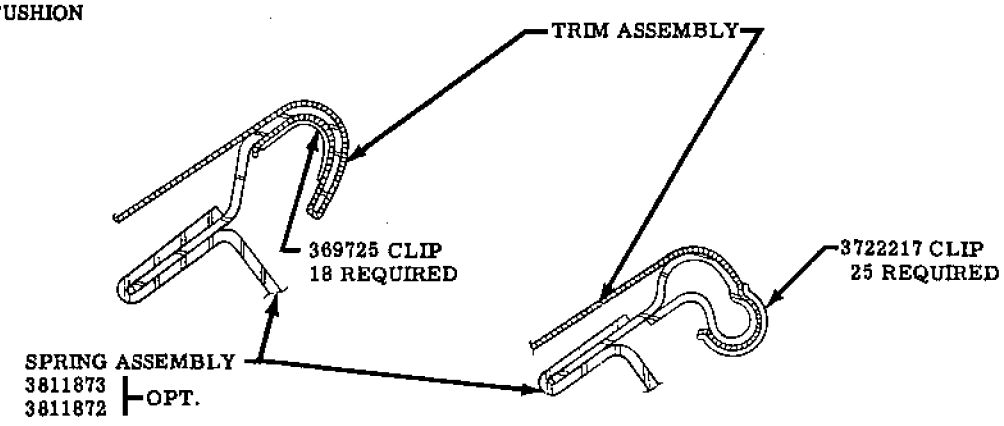
AUXILIARY SEAT FLOOR MAT AND SCUFF PLATE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. R. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 106.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3812243 CONTOUR INSTRUCTION AUXILIARY SEAT BACK CUSHION



SECTION A-A

SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING TRIM ASSEMBLY TO SPRING AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

MODELS

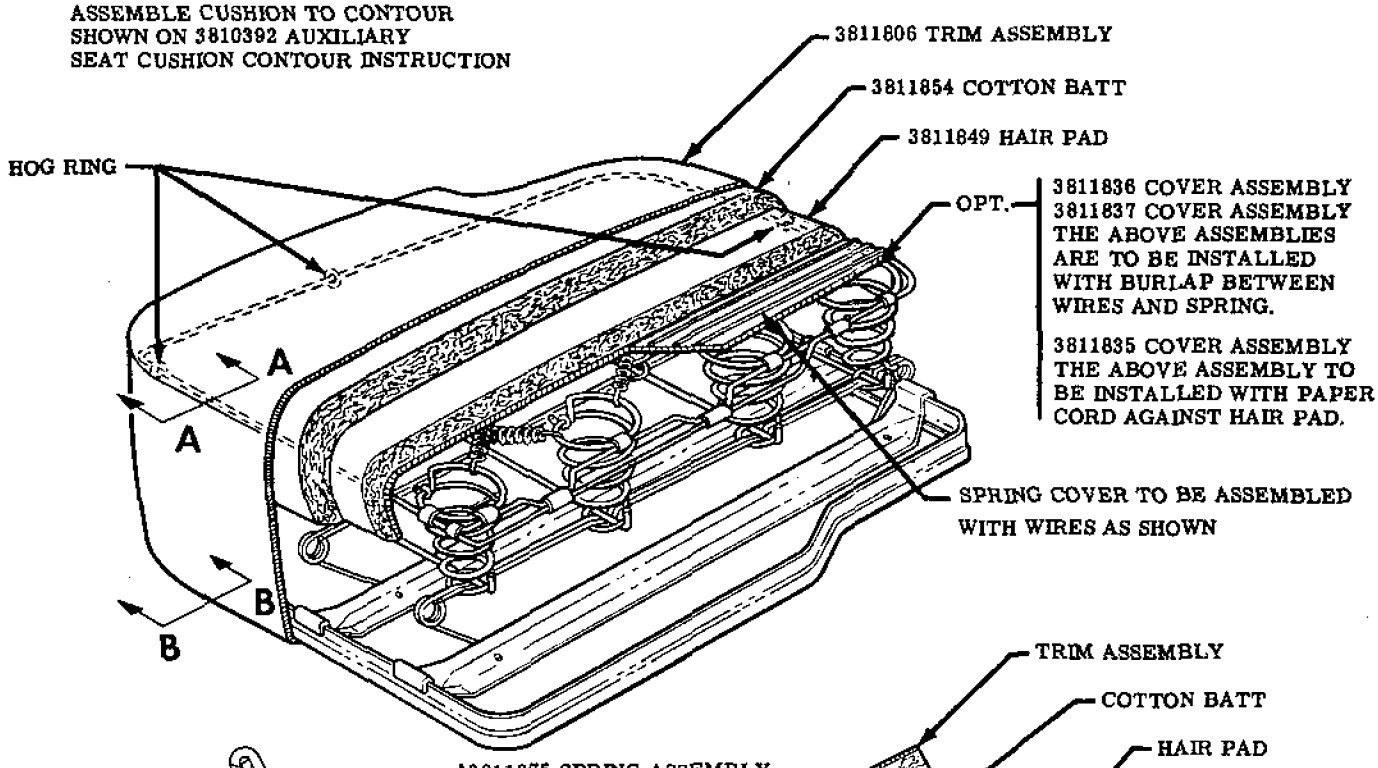
3106 3116

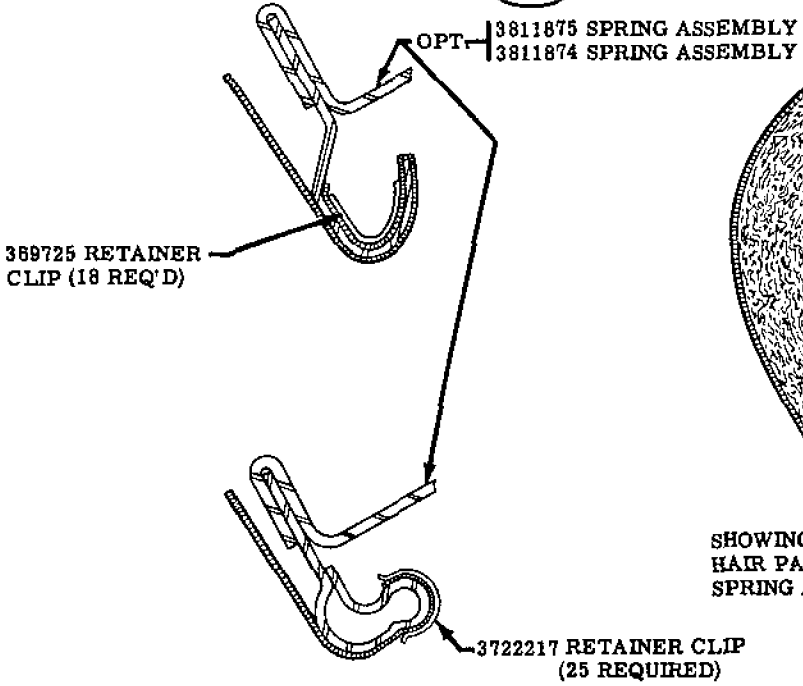
AUXILIARY SEAT BACK CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 106.01	
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900				

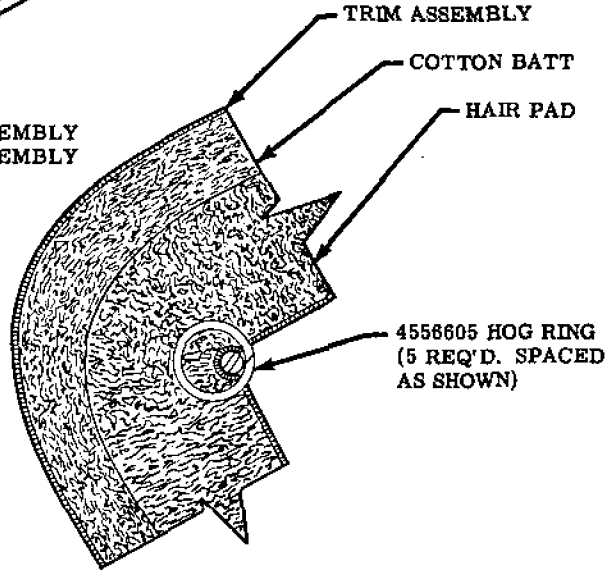
ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3810392 AUXILIARY SEAT CUSHION CONTOUR INSTRUCTION





SECTION B-B

SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING TRIM ASSEMBLY TO SPRING ASSEMBLY



SECTION A-A

SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING HAIR PAD AND SPRING COVER TO SPRING ASSEMBLY

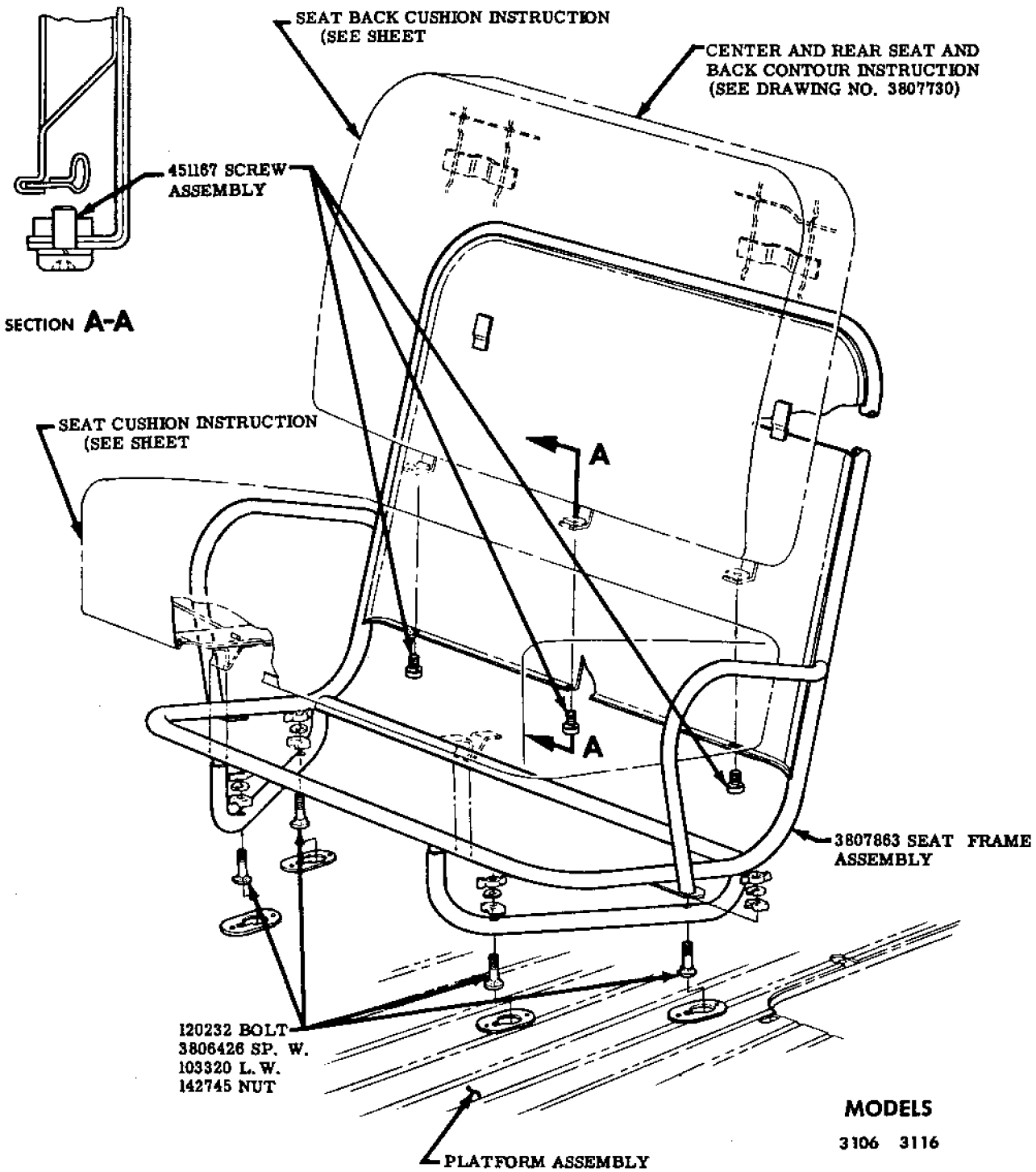
MODELS

3106 3116

AUXILIARY SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

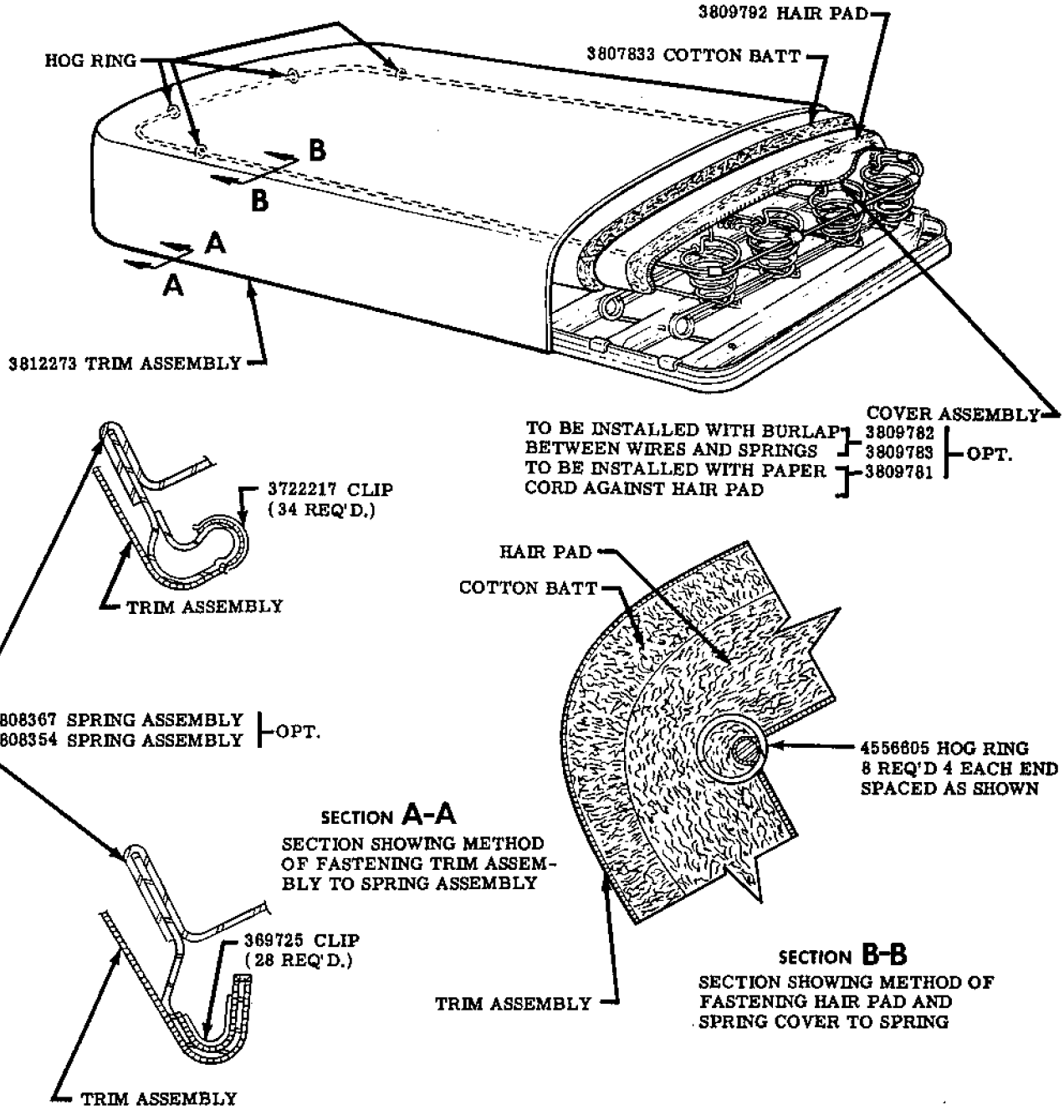
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 106.02
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			



CENTER SEAT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 107.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3807697 CENTER AND REAR SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

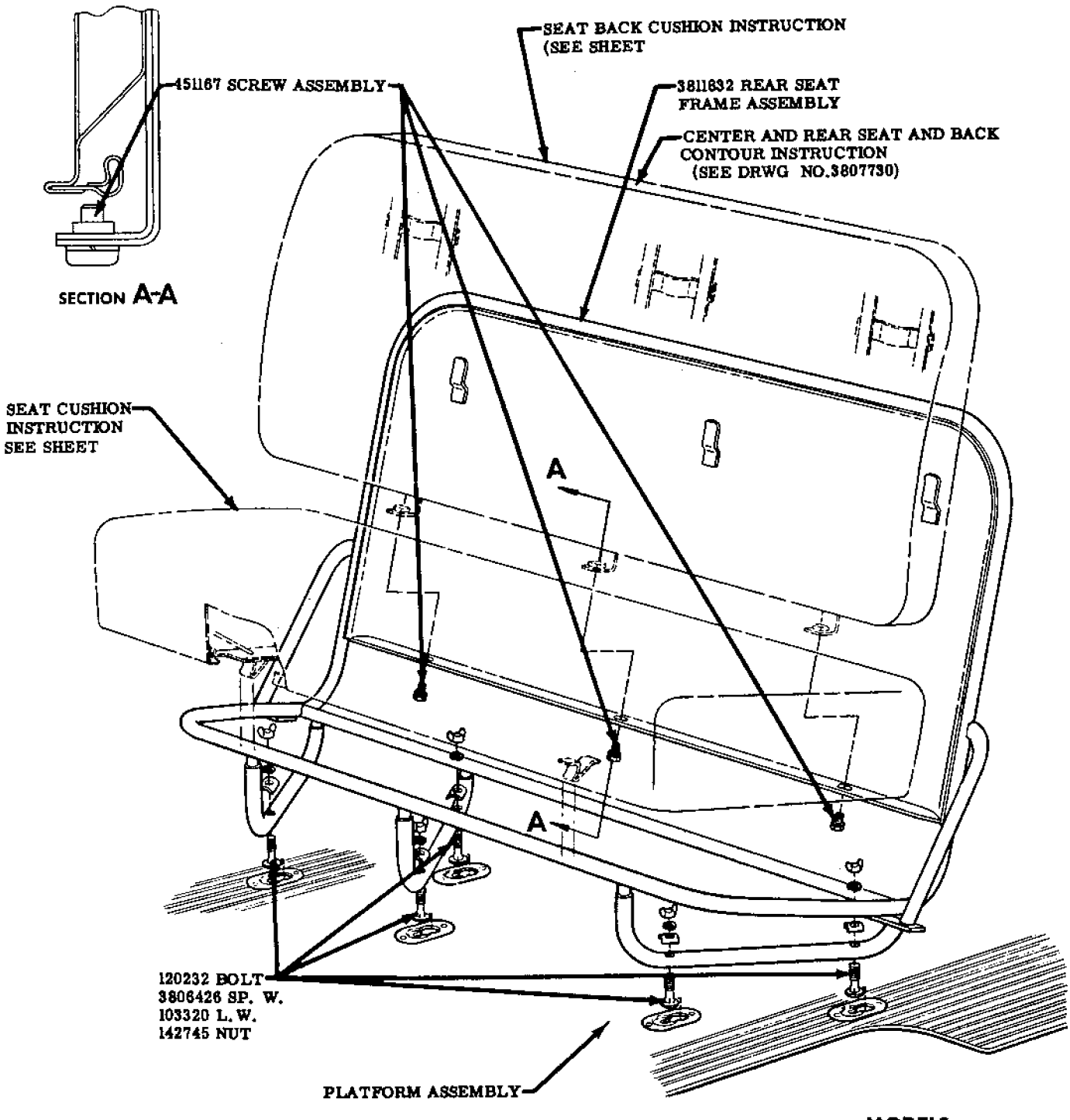
MODELS
3106 3116

CENTER SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 107.01
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			

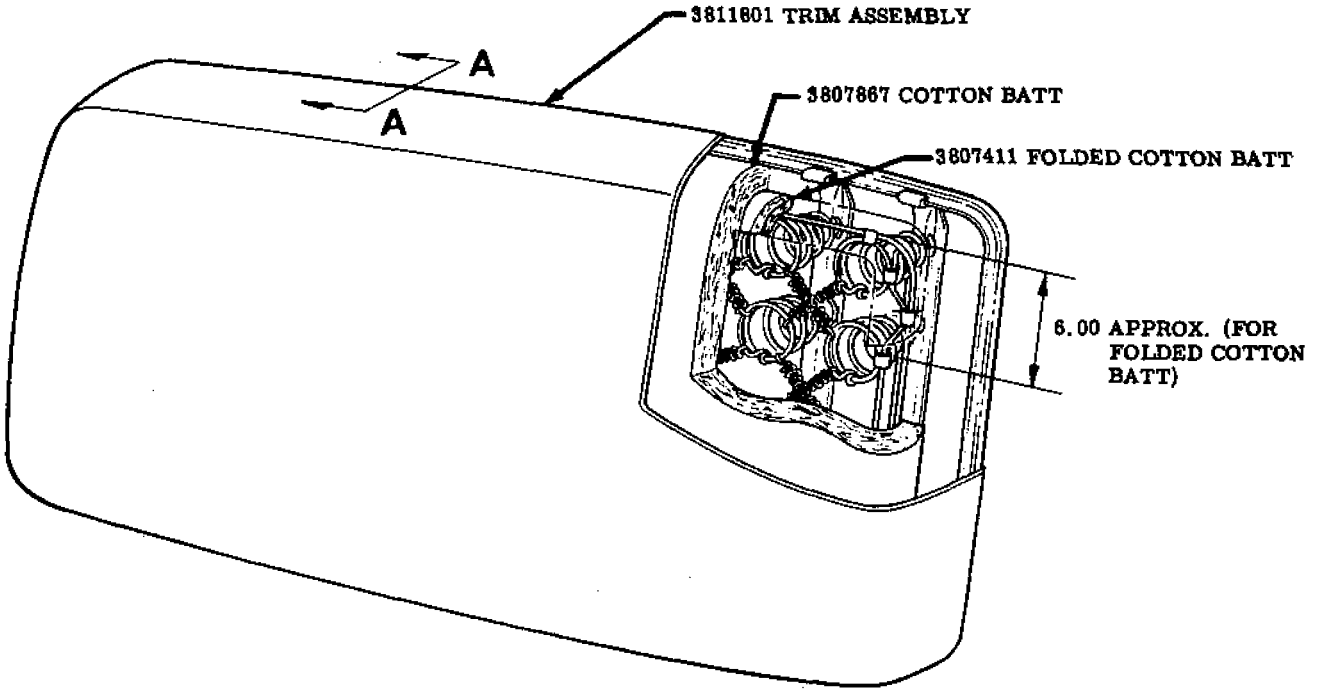
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

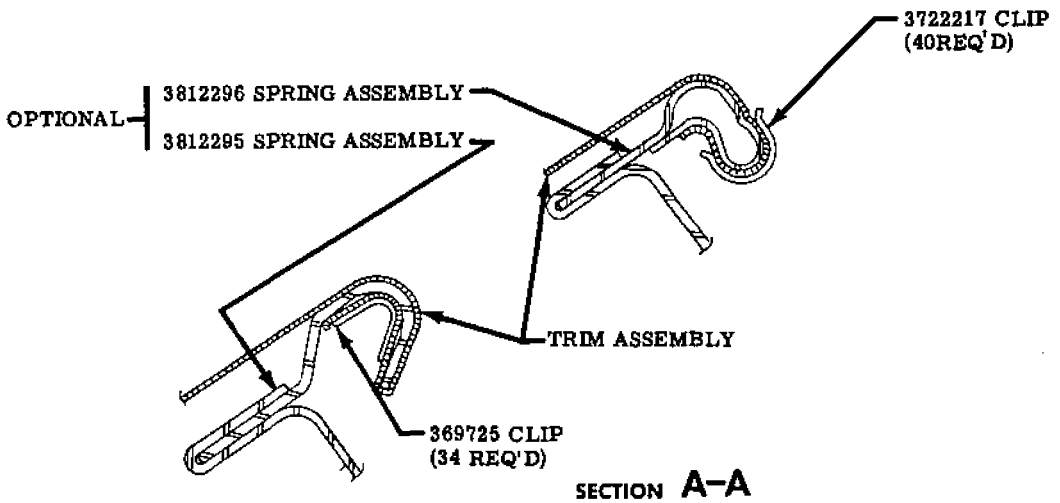


MODELS
3116 3106

REAR SEAT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN T. R. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 108.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		





SECTION A-A

SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING TRIM ASSEMBLY TO SPRING ASSEMBLY

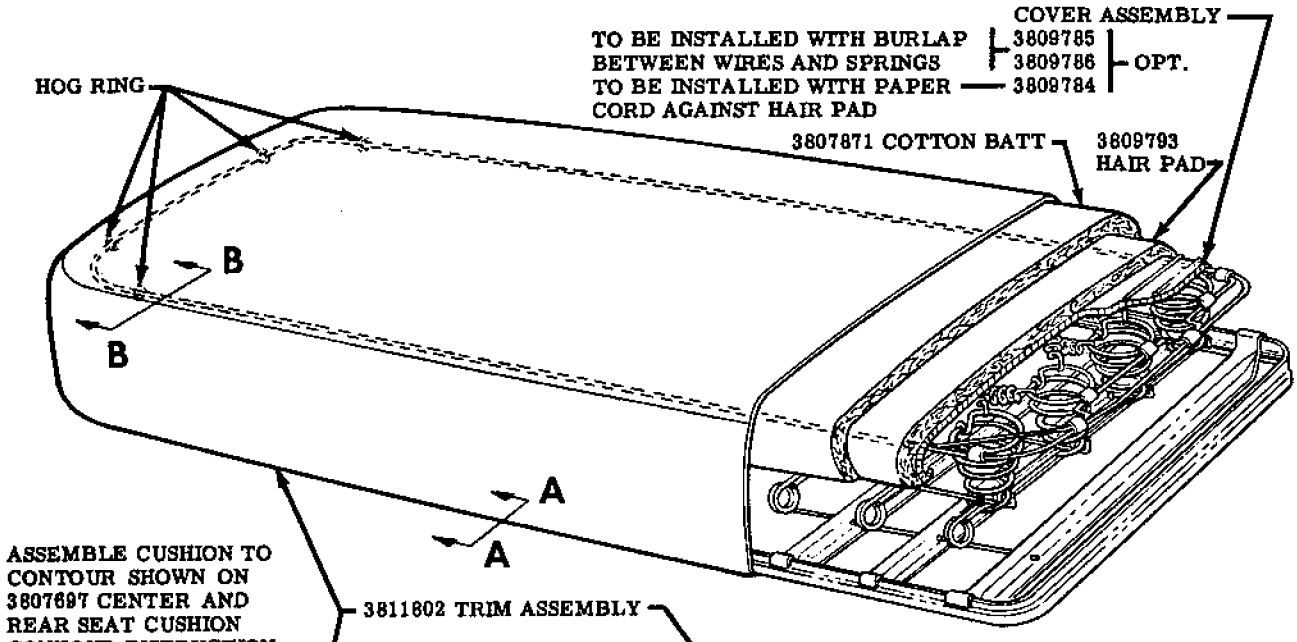
ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3807689 SEAT BACK CUSHION CONTOUR INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3106 3116

REAR SEAT BACK CUSHION INSTRUCTION

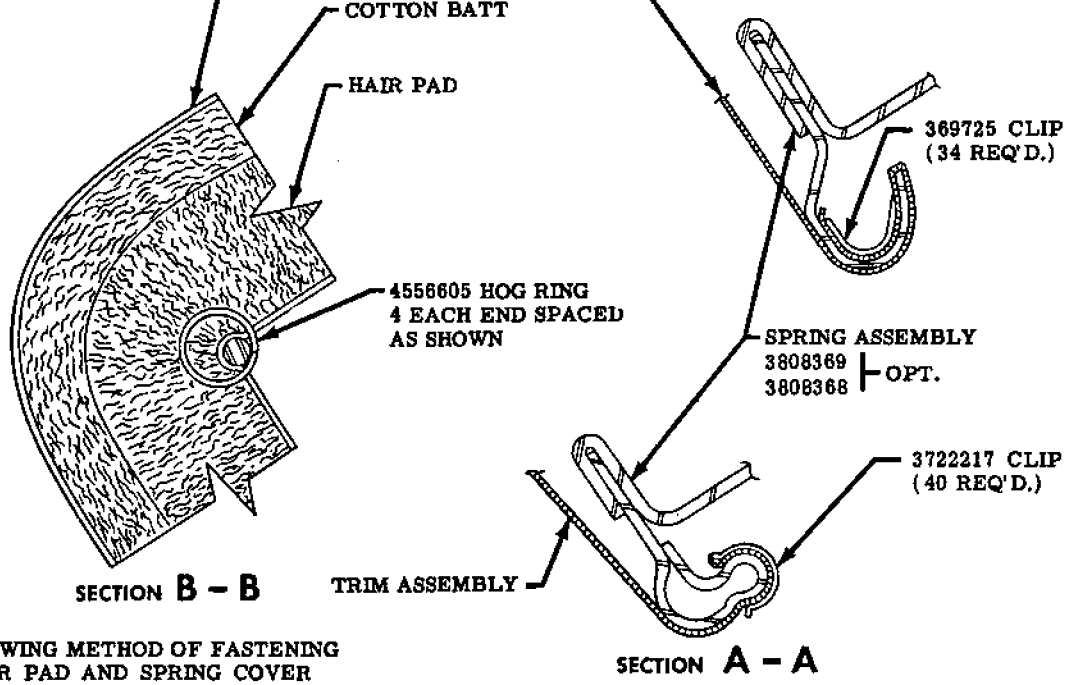
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 108.01
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			



ASSEMBLE CUSHION TO CONTOUR SHOWN ON 3807697 CENTER AND REAR SEAT CUSHION CONTOUR INSTRUCTION

3811802 TRIM ASSEMBLY



SECTION B – B

SHOWING METHOD OF FASTENING HAIR PAD AND SPRING COVER TO SPRING AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

SECTION A – A

SHOWING METHOD OF ATTACHING TRIM ASSEMBLY TO SPRING AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

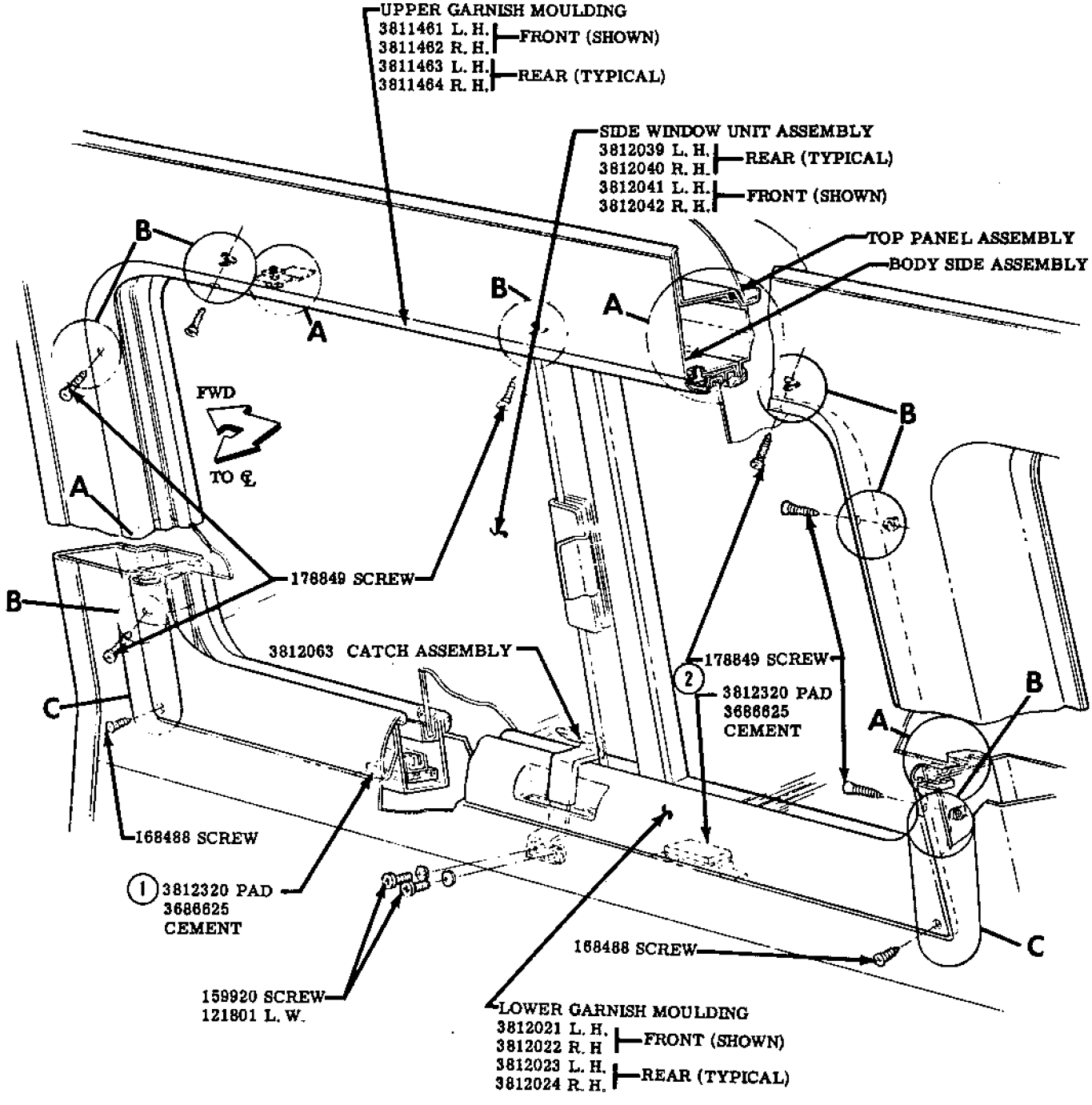
MODELS

3106 3116

REAR SEAT CUSHION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 108.02
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			



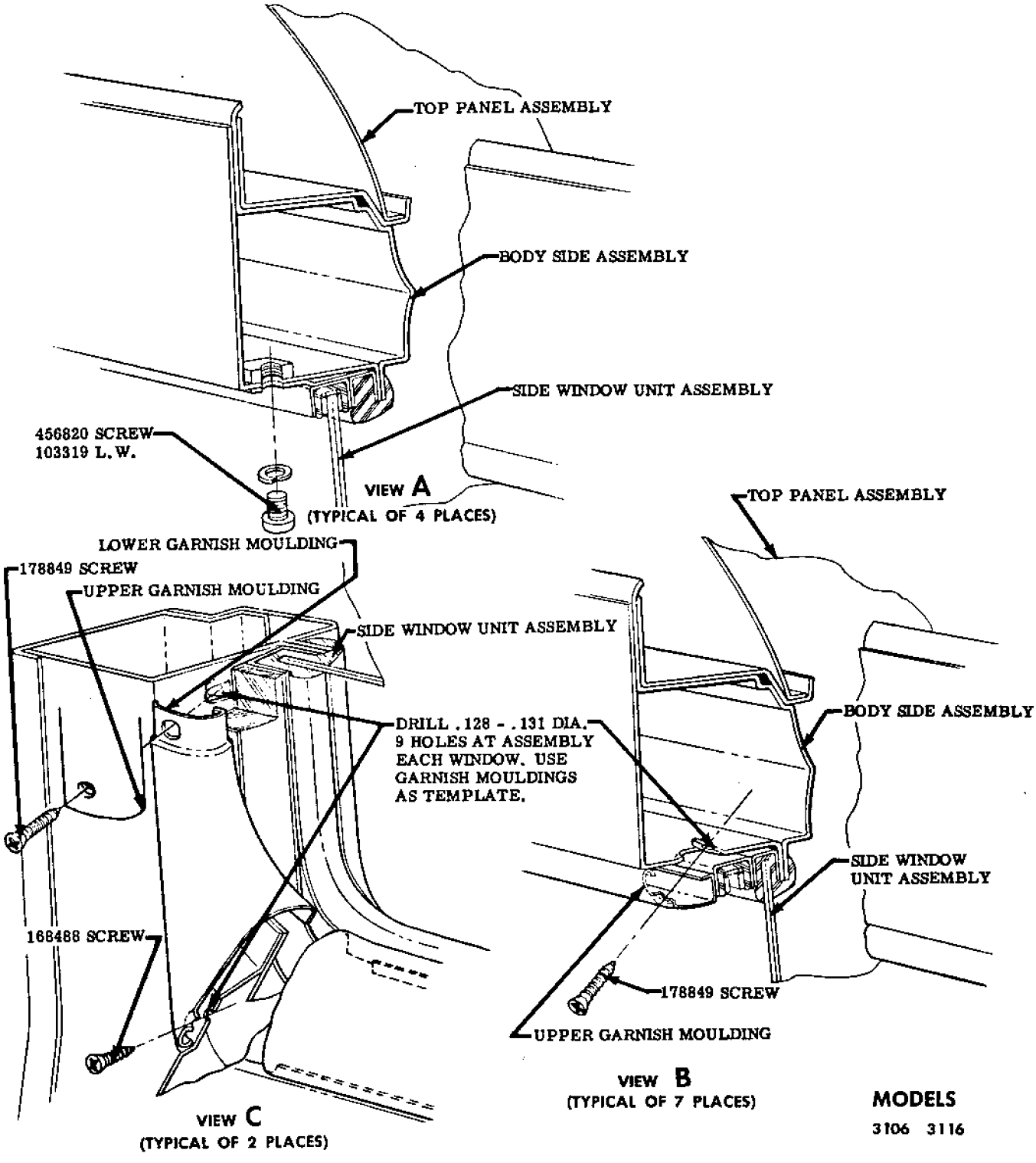
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF FRONT AND REAR SIDE WINDOW UNIT AND L.H. AND R.H.

NOTE: FOR VIEWS A, B, AND C SEE SHEET 110.00

MODELS
3106 3116

SIDE WINDOW UNIT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 109.00
	2	PART ADDED			VM					
1-6-55	1	3812320 PADS ADDED	B-979			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

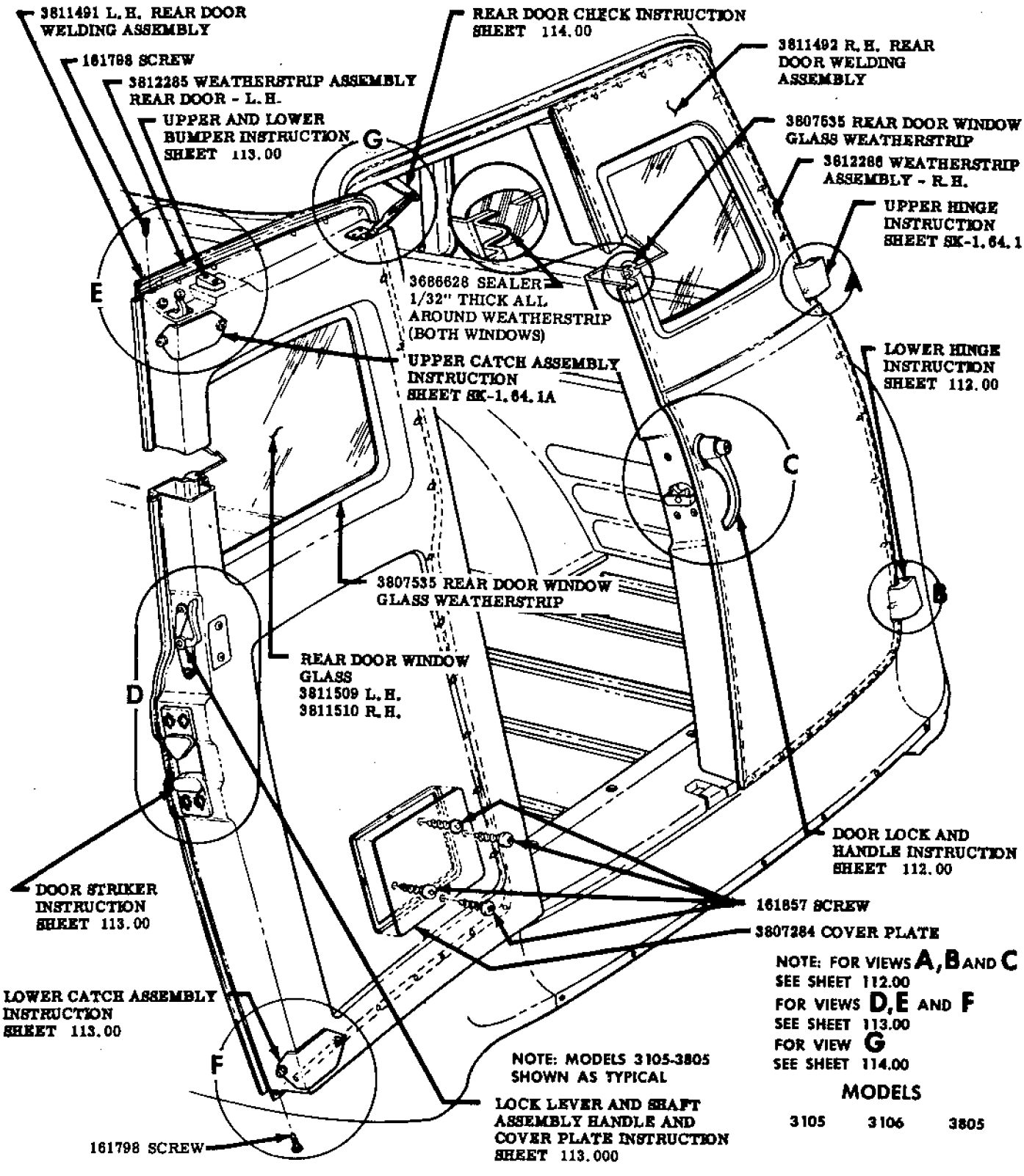


MODELS
3106 3116

SIDE WINDOW UNIT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 110.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR VIEWS **A, B** AND **C** SEE SHEET 112.00
FOR VIEWS **D, E** AND **F** SEE SHEET 113.00
FOR VIEW **G** SEE SHEET 114.00

MODELS

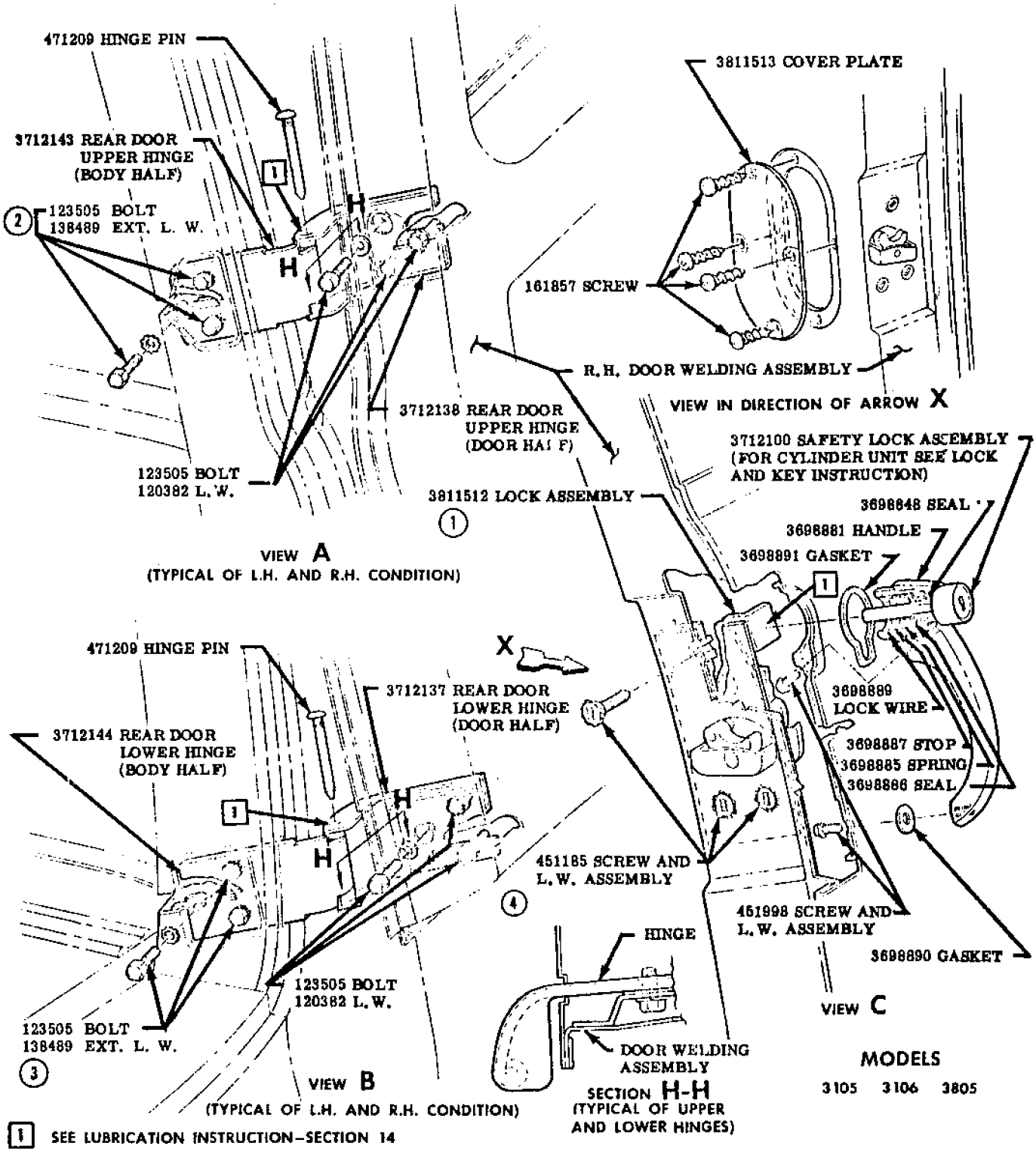
3105 3106 3805

REAR DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J.P.	CHECKED H.V.M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 111.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



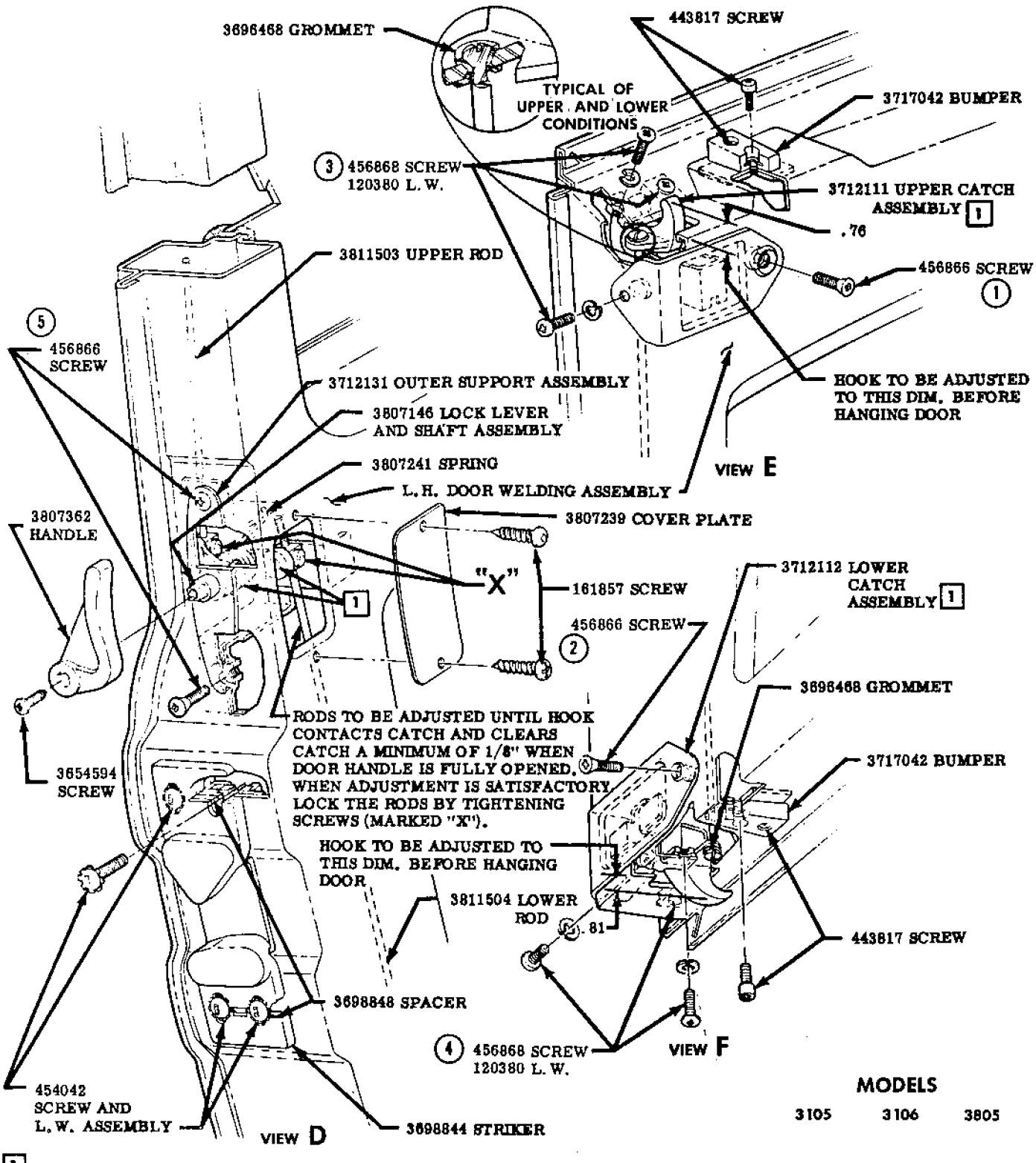
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

REAR DOOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-1-55	4	3717724 REMOVED	1603		DC
	3	WAS 120382			VM
	2	WAS 120382	9686		
5-23-55	1	3717709 OPT. REMOVED	6213		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 112.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



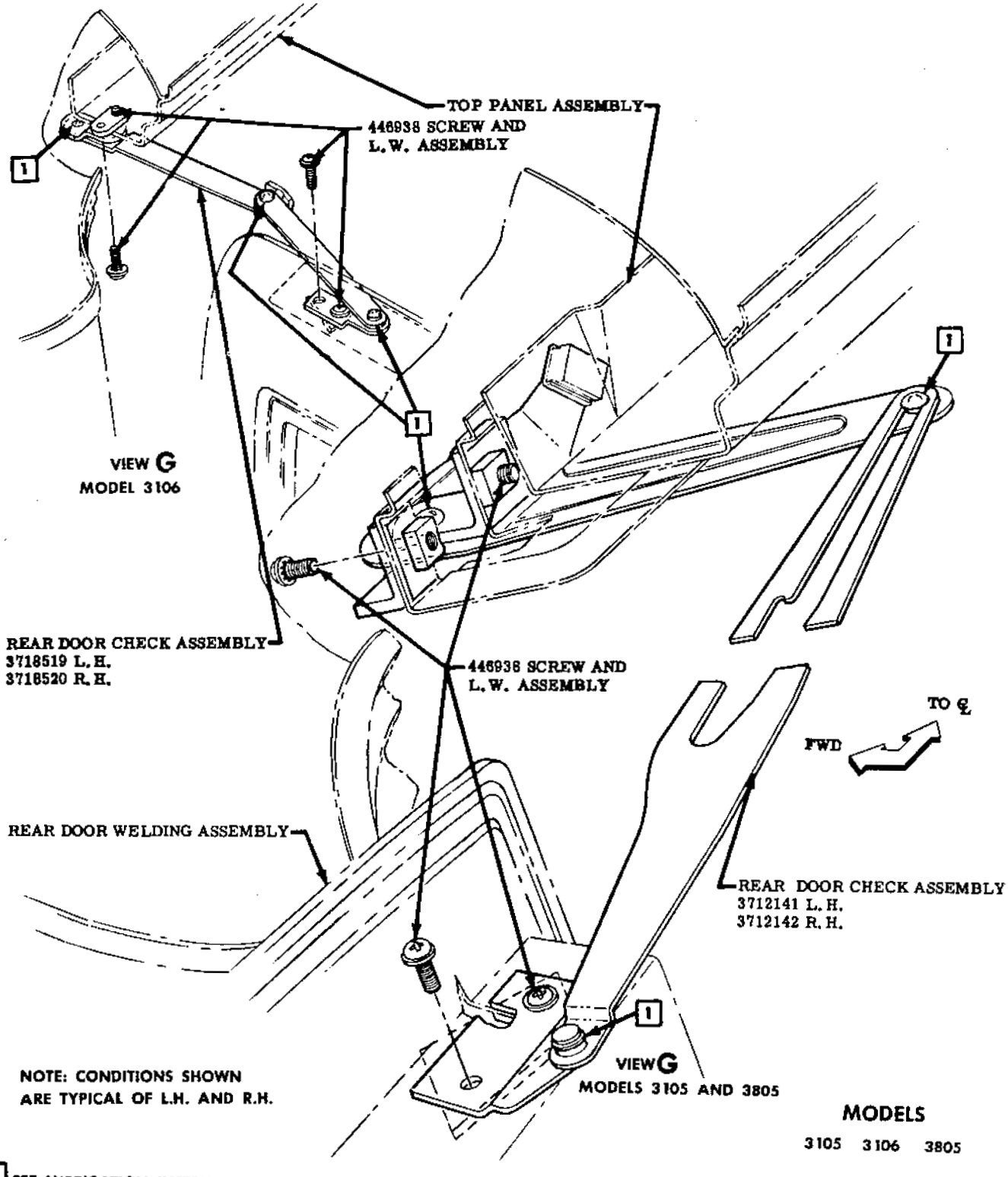
MODELS

3105 3106 3805

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

REAR DOOR INSTRUCTION

	5	WAS 157391	8038		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 160515			DC					
	3	WAS 160515				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 157391					J. P.	H. V. M.		
2-24-55	1	WAS 157391	7158			DATE	PART No.		1	113.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



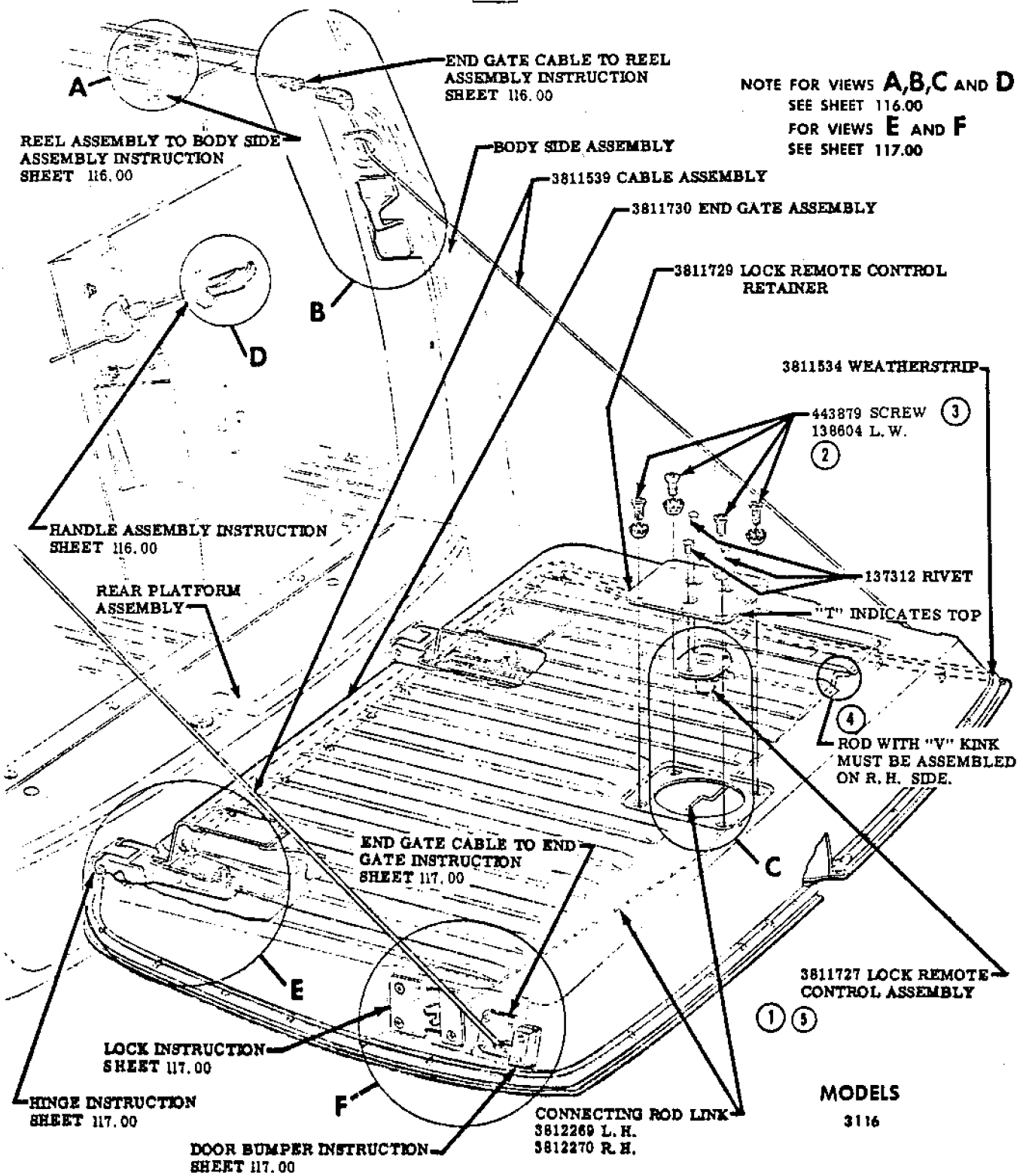
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

REAR DOOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

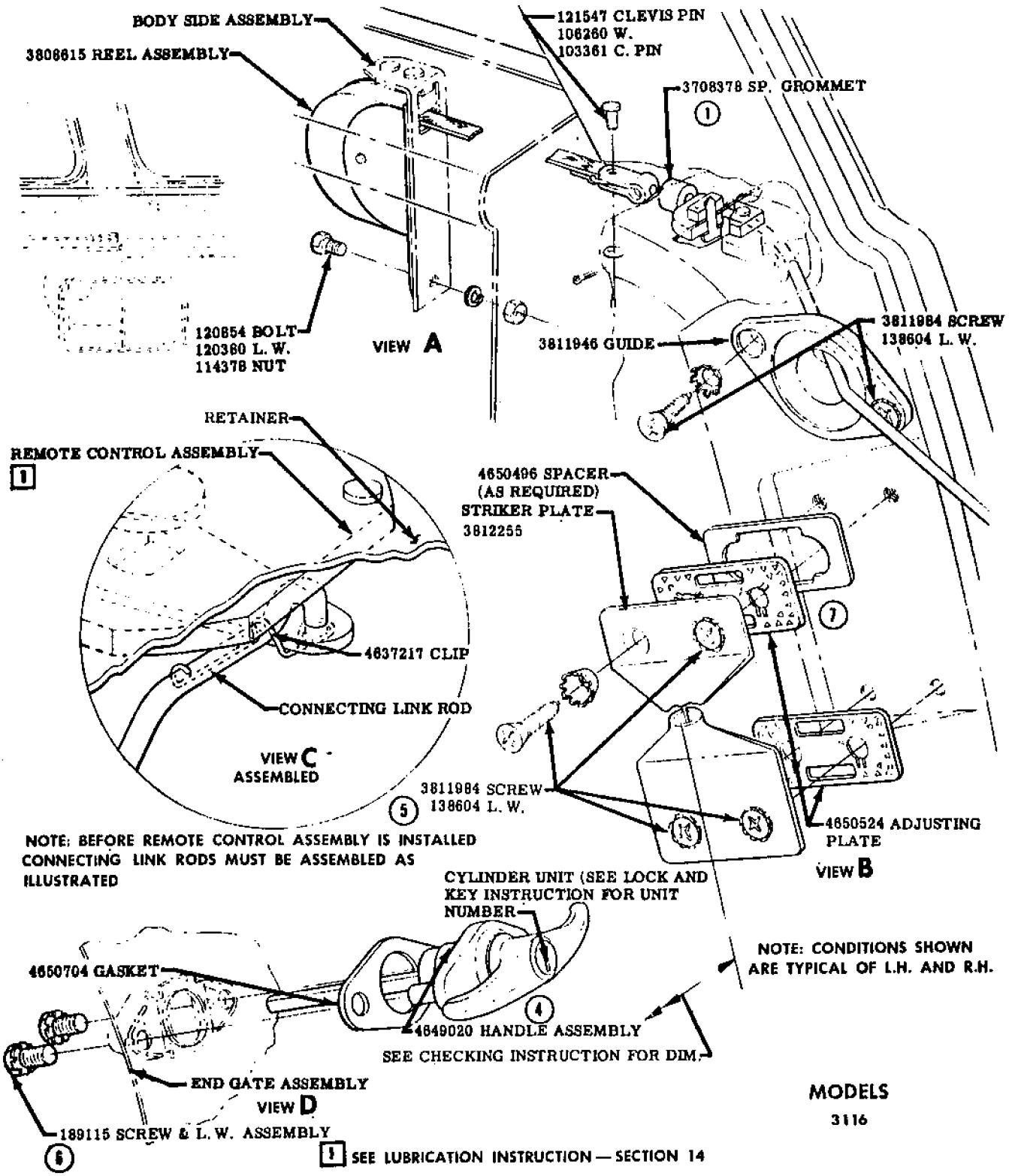
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 114.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



END GATE INSTRUCTION INDEX

	5	3812184 REMOVED	1654		DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED	1368						
5-23-55	3	WAS 157391	350		VM	REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 115.00
	2	138604 ADDED			DC				
1-6-55	1	3812184 ADDED	350		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

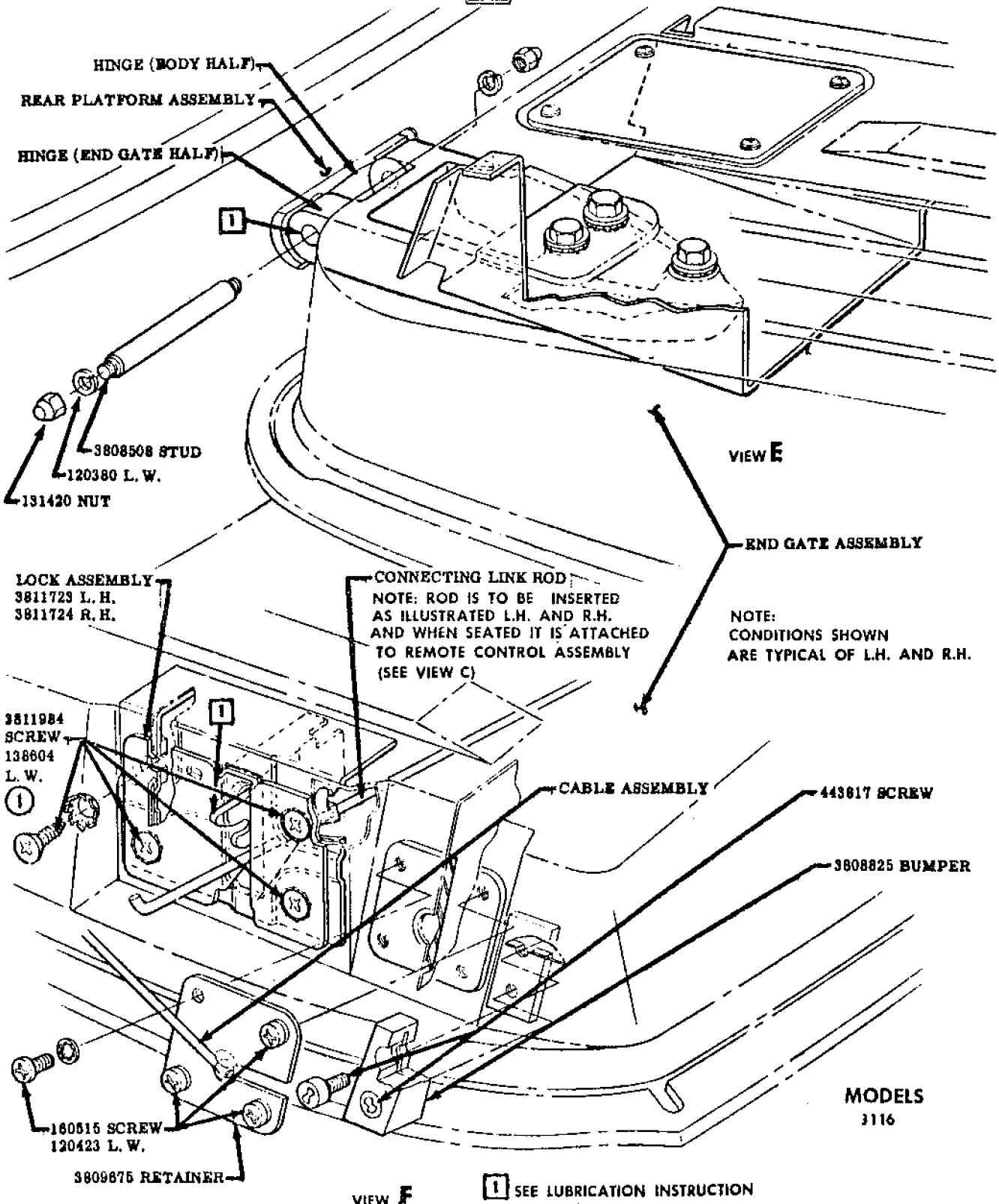


MODELS
3116

END GATE INSTRUCTION

	7	PART ADDED	2111		DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	6	WAS 450996, 446143 & 120217							
	5	WAS 156253	7158		VM	REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1
	4	WAS 469020							SHEET 116.00
6-17-55	3	REDRAWN	8519			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

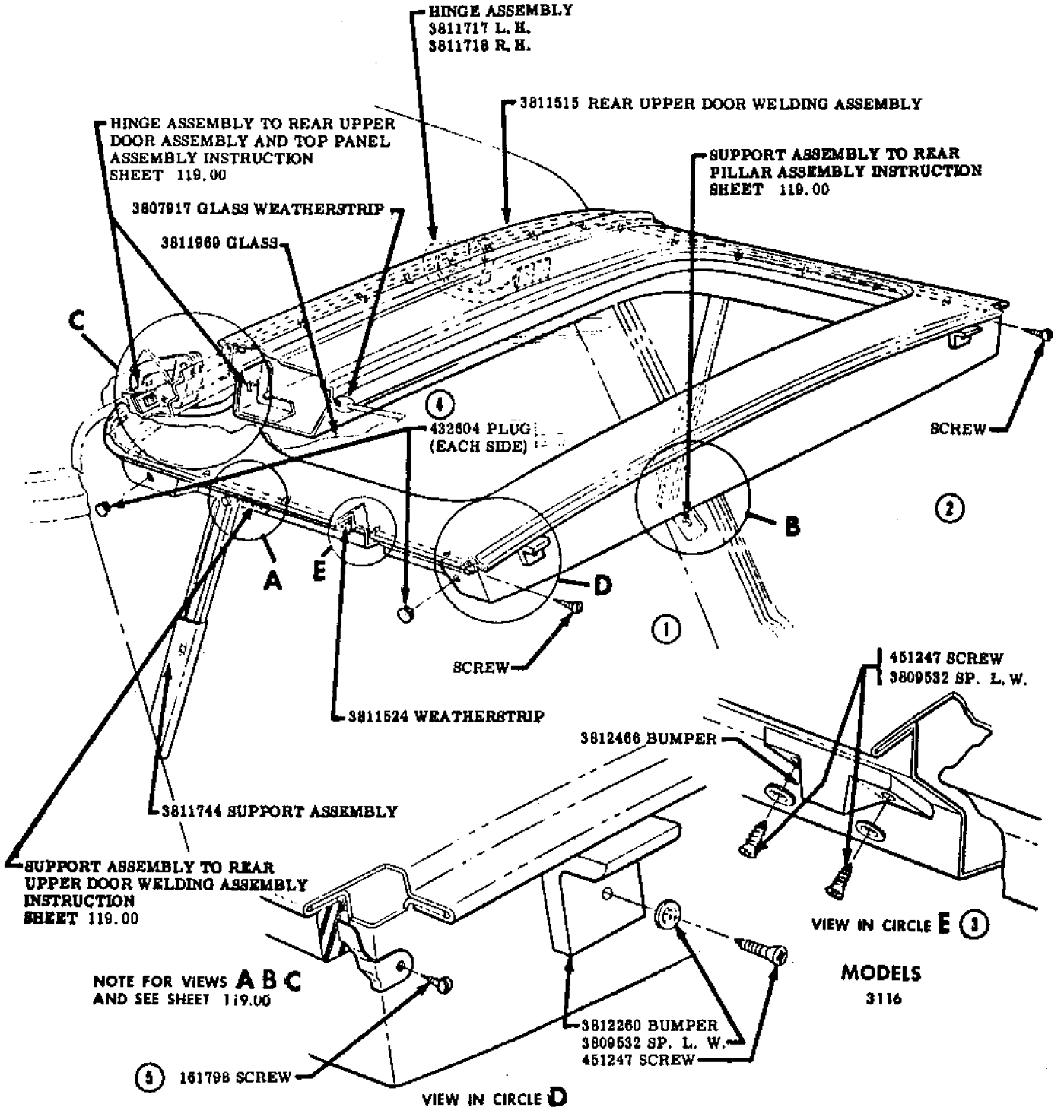
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3116

END GATE INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R. / CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 117.00
1-6-55	1	138604 ADDED	350		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



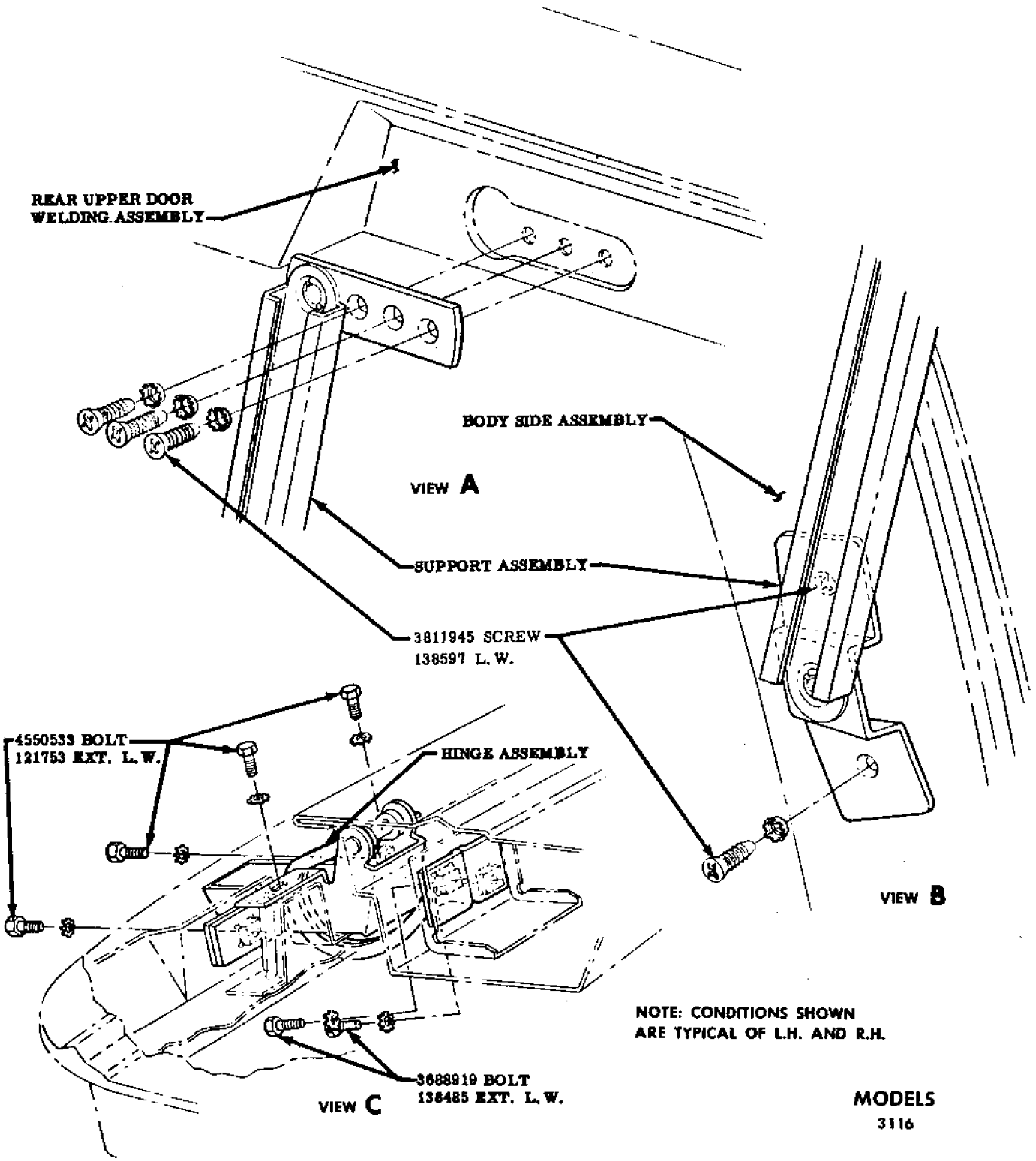
REAR UPPER DOOR INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	SCREWS RELOCATED 2 PLACES	1248		DC
	4	PART ADDED	9462		
5-11-55	3	VIEW ADDED	9172		
	2	161798 ADDED			LB
2-21-55	1	161798 ADDED	6005		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	1	118.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

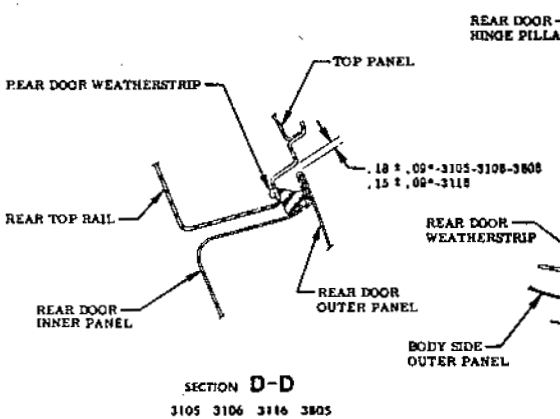


REAR UPPER DOOR INSTRUCTION

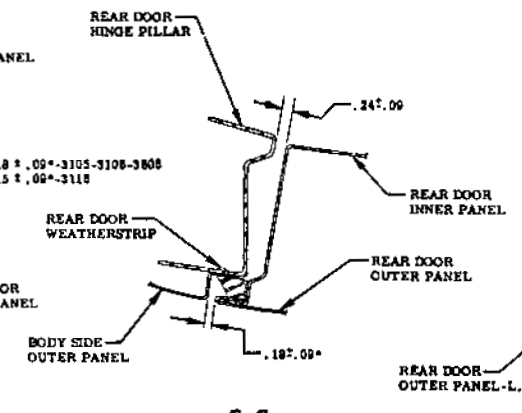
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 119.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

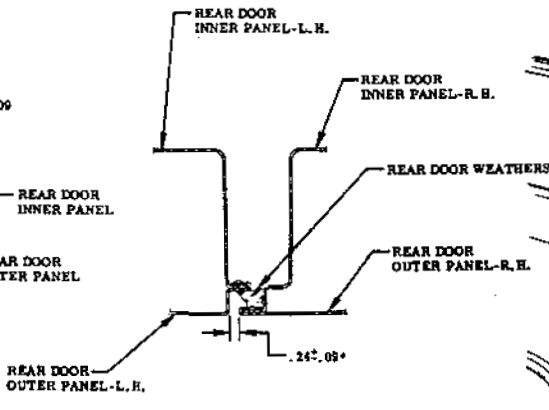
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



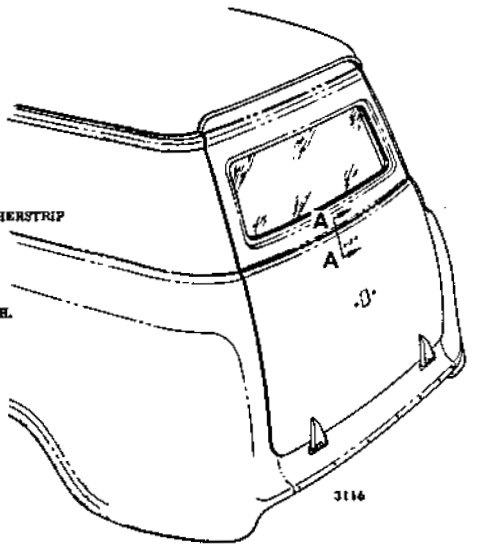
SECTION D-D
3105 3106 3116 3805

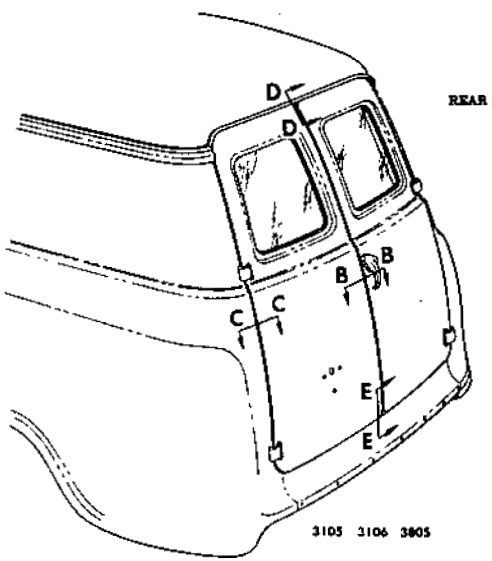


SECTION C-C
3105 3106 3116 3805

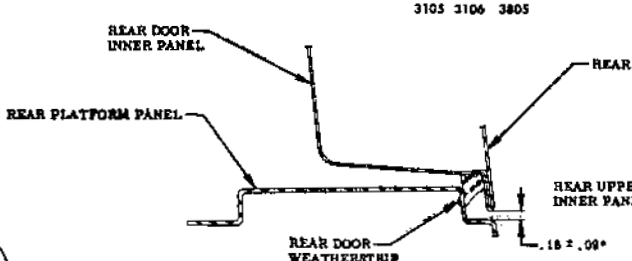


SECTION B-B
3105 3106 3805

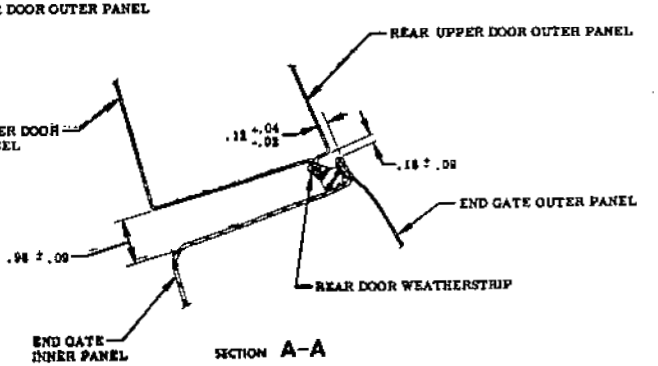




DOOR CLEARANCE INSTRUCTION



SECTION E-E
3105 3106 3116 3805



SECTION A-A
3116

NOTE: ALL DOOR OPENING LINES MUST BE PARALLEL WITHIN ± .06 REGARDLESS OF TOLERANCE.

* NORMAL SURFACE OF DOOR OUTER PANELS & BODY OUTER PANEL MUST ALIGN FROM FLUSH TO ±.05 OF BEING FLUSH.

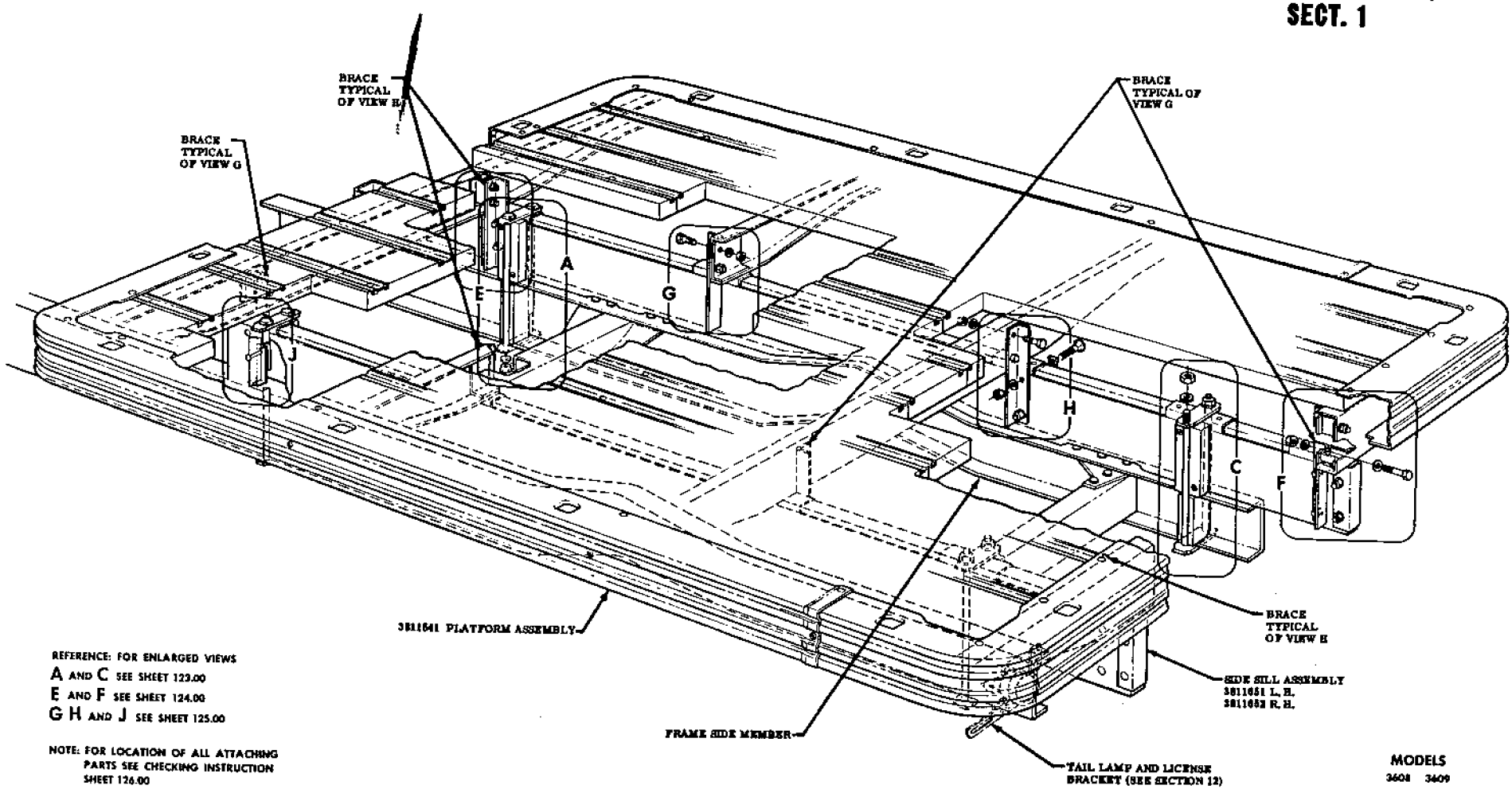
MODELS
3105 3106
3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 2562	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 119.01	
DATE 9-2-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

PLATFORM & PICK-UP
SECT. 1



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A AND C SEE SHEET 123.00
E AND F SEE SHEET 124.00
G H AND J SEE SHEET 125.00

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 126.00

MODELS
3608 3609

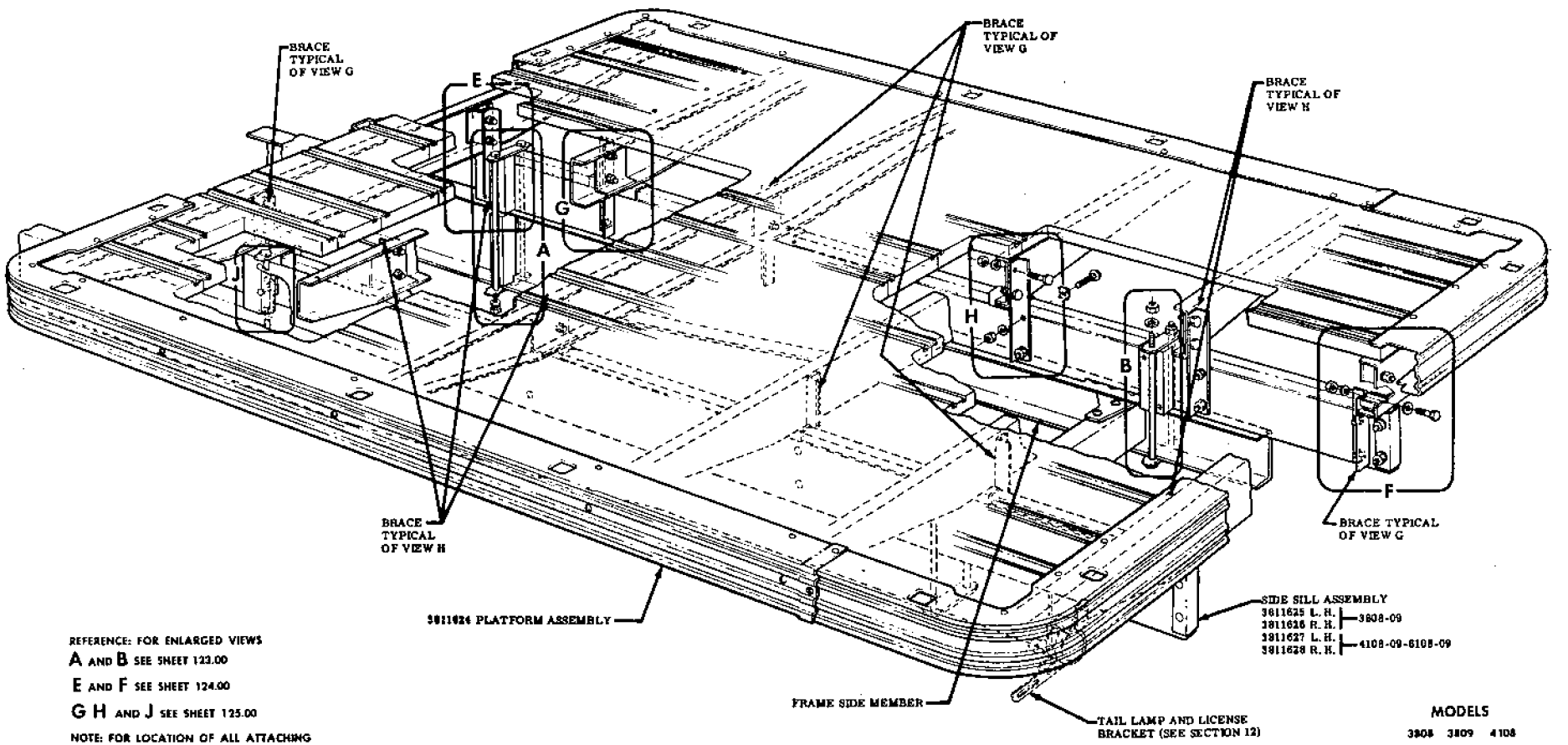
PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	R. R.	J. T.	1	120.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

A AND B SEE SHEET 123.00

E AND F SEE SHEET 124.00

G H AND J SEE SHEET 125.00

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 127.00

MODELS

3808 3809 4108
4109 6108 6109

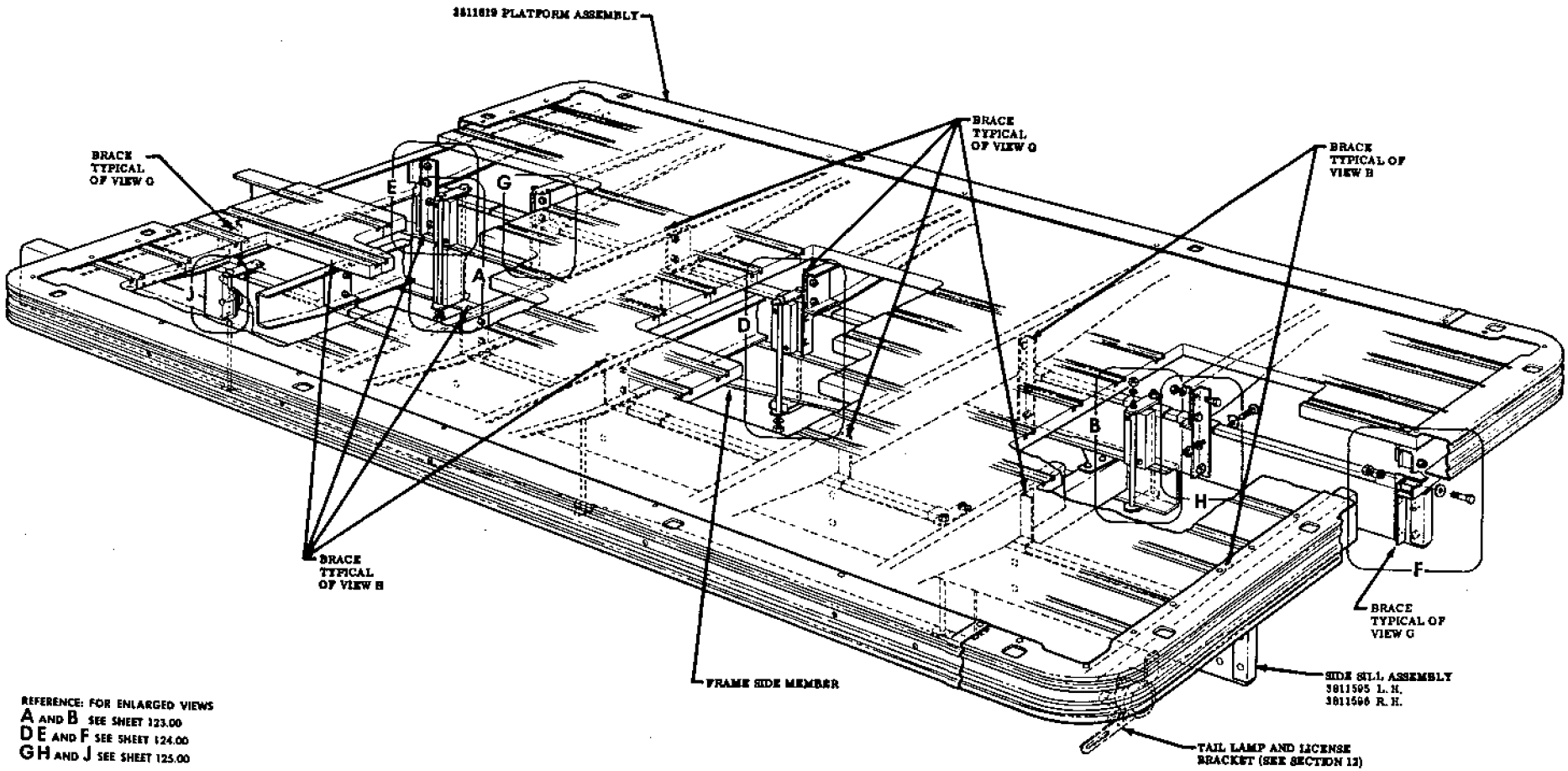
PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	J. T.	1	121.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A AND B SEE SHEET 123.00
D E AND F SEE SHEET 124.00
G H AND J SEE SHEET 125.00

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 128.00

MODELS

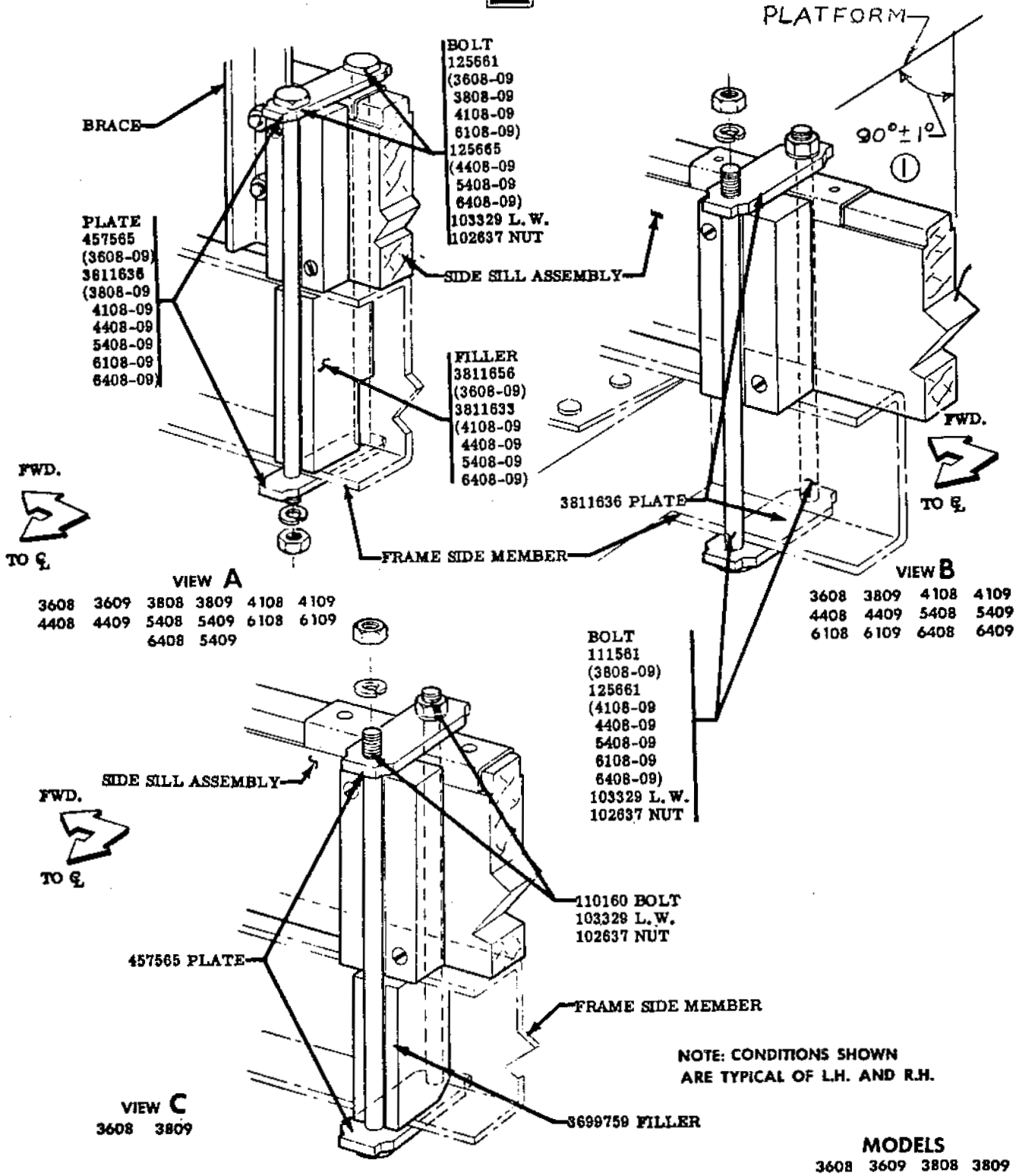
4408 4409
5408 5409
6408 6409

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 122.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

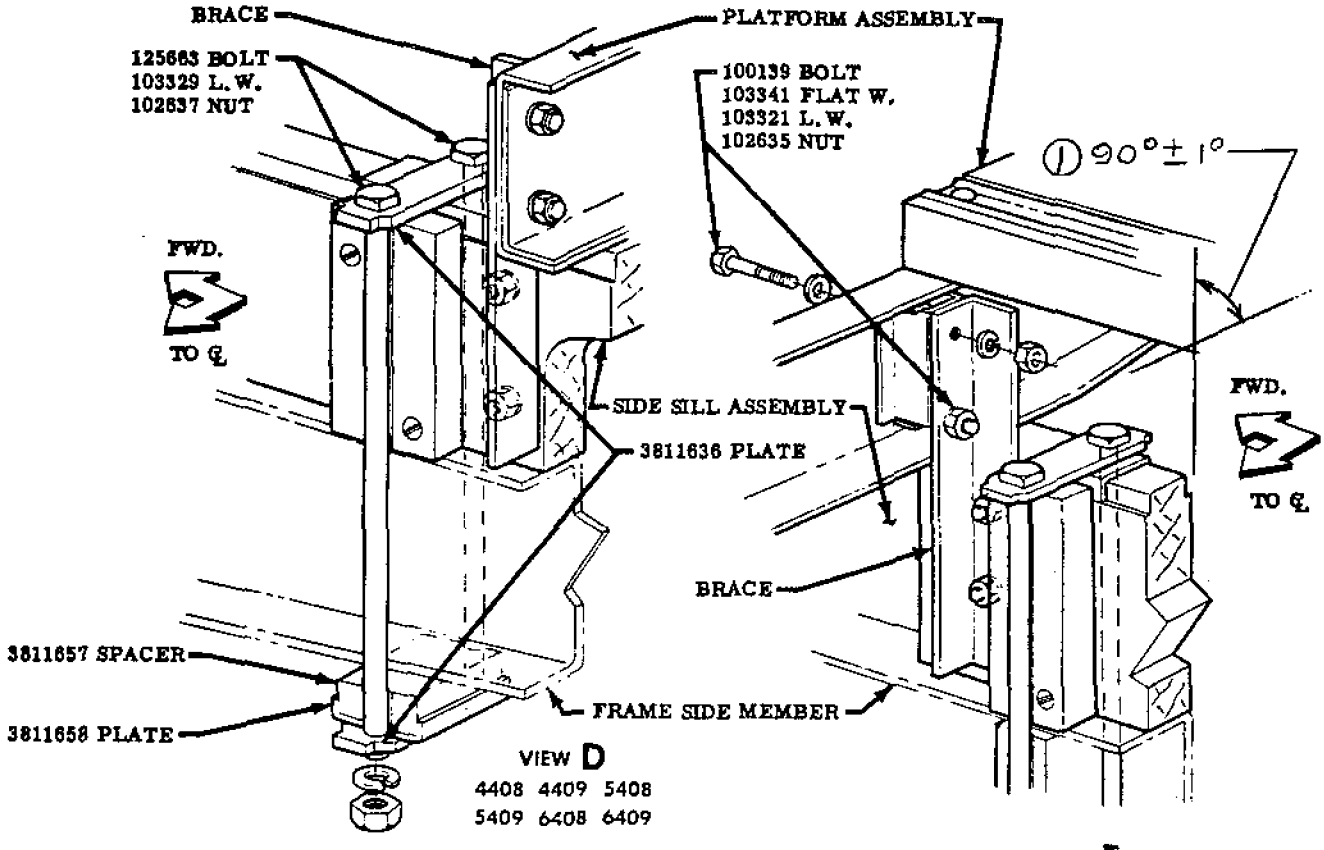
3608 3609 3808 3809
4108 4109 4408 4409
5408 5409 6108 6109
6408 6409

(AS NOTED)

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

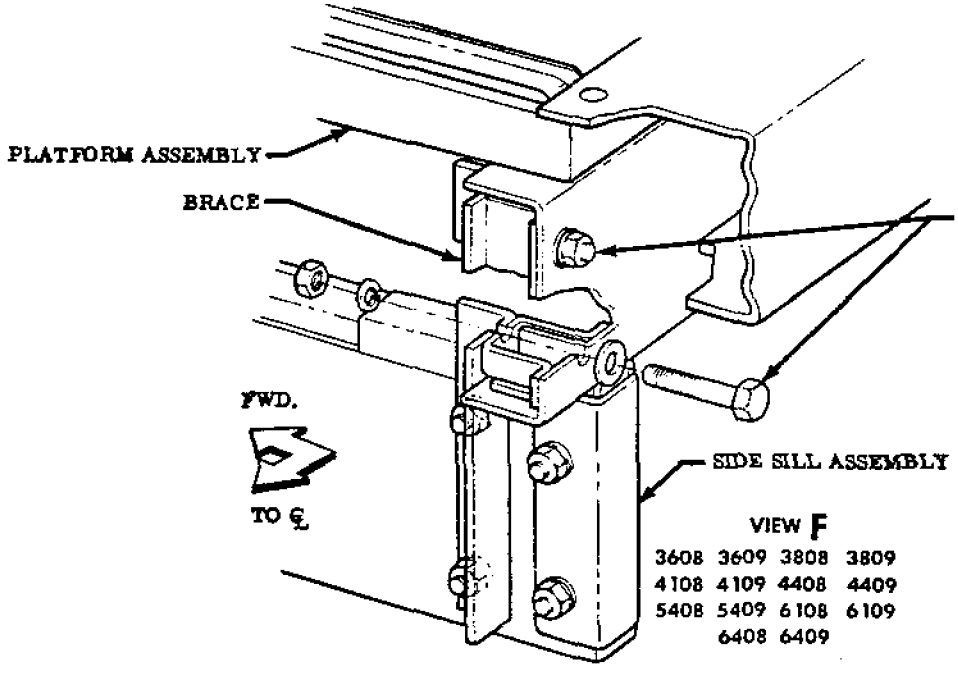
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1 / SHEET 123.00
9-29-55	1	DIMENSION ADDED	-4255		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW **D**
4408 4409 5408
5409 6408 6409

VIEW **E**
3608 3609 3808 3809
4108 4109 4408 4409
5408 5409 6108 6109
6408 6409



VIEW **F**
3608 3609 3808 3809
4108 4109 4408 4409
5408 5409 6108 6109
6408 6409

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

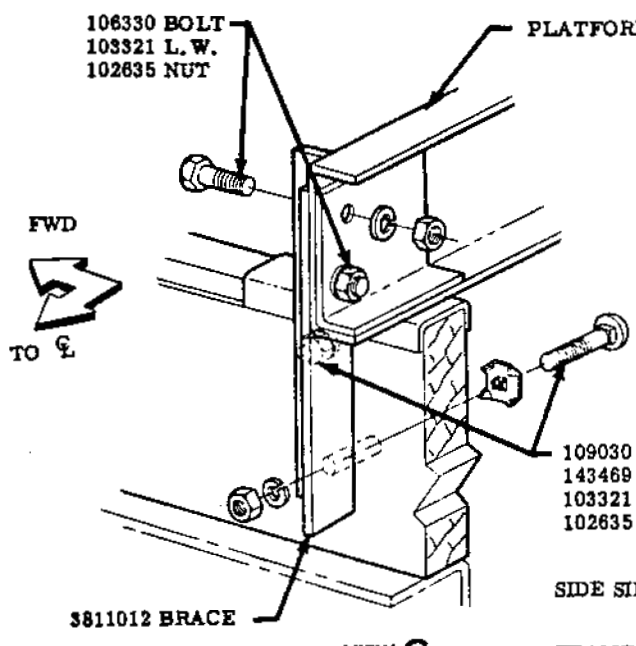
MODELS
3608 3609 3808 3809
4108 4109 4408 4409
5408 5409 6108 6109
6408 6409
(AS NOTED)

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-29-55	1	DIMENSION ADDED	4255		DC

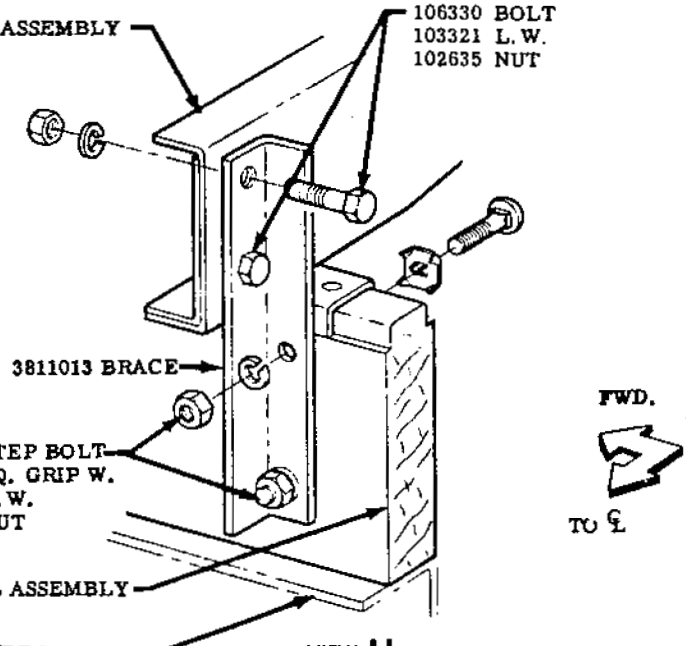
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 124.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



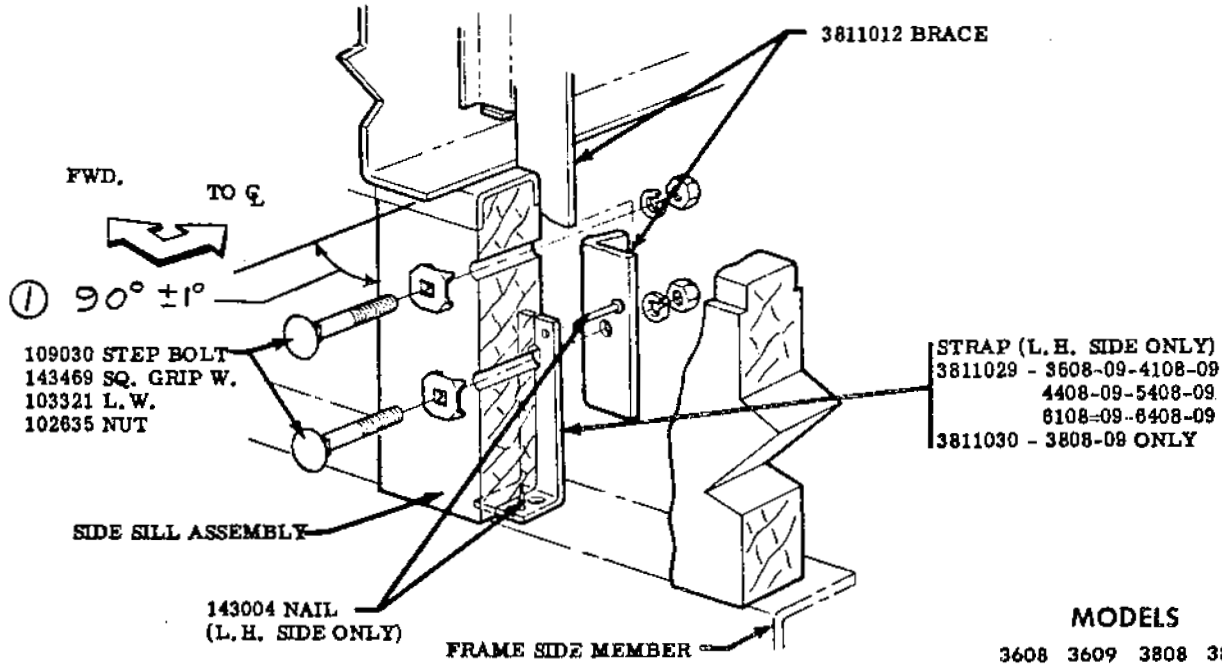
VIEW G

TYPICAL OF 4 PLACES 3608 3609
TYPICAL OF 6 PLACES 3808 3809 4108 4109 6108 6109
TYPICAL OF 7 PLACES 4408 4409 5408 5409 6408 6409



VIEW H

TYPICAL OF 4 PLACES 3608 3609
TYPICAL OF 6 PLACES 3808 3809 4108 4109 6108 6109
TYPICAL OF 7 PLACES 4408 4409 5408 5409 6408 6409



VIEW J

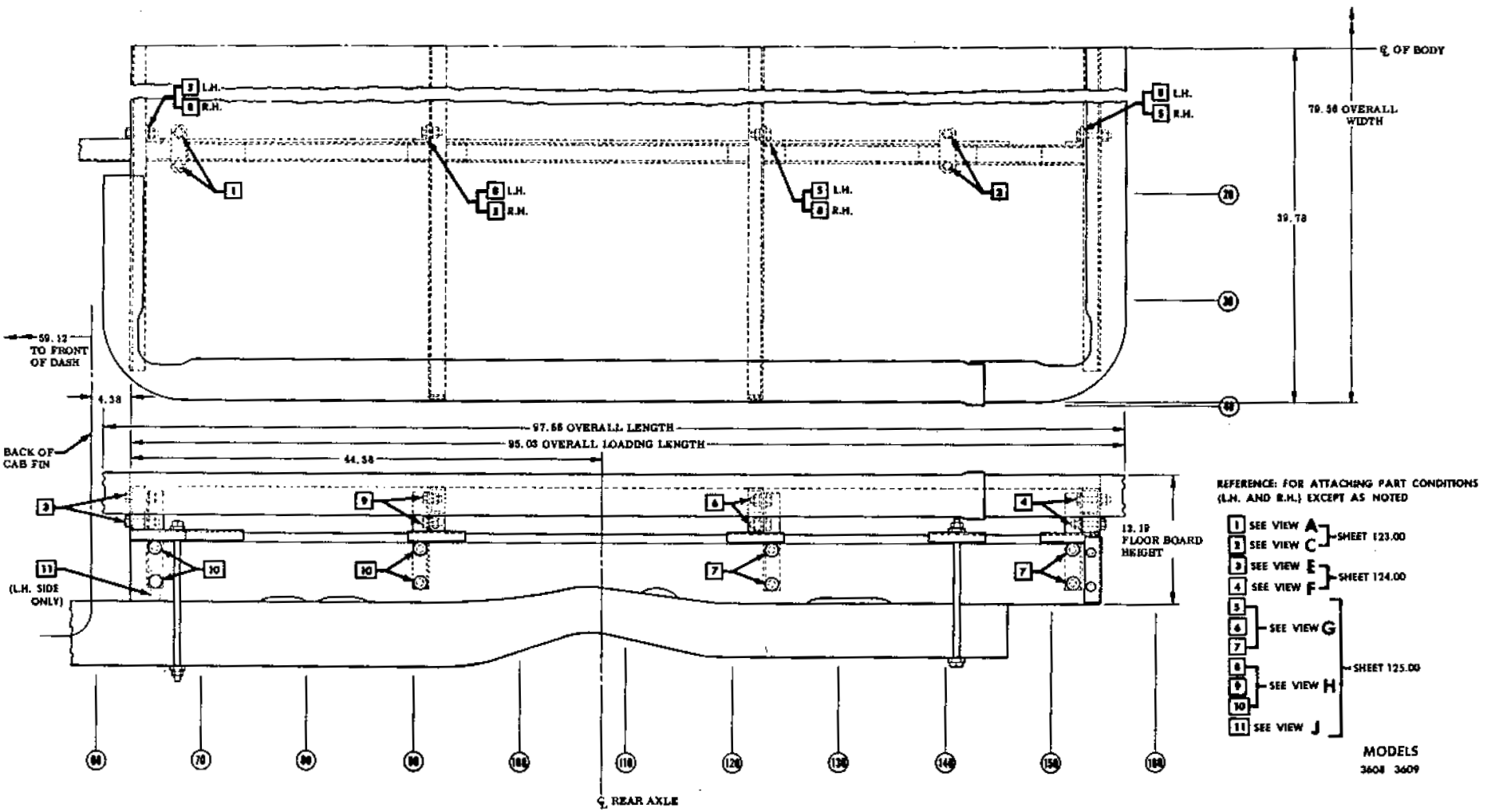
MODELS

3608 3609 3808 3809
4108 4109 4408 4409
5408 5409 6108 6109

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 125.00
9-29-53	1	DIMENSION ADDED	4255		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



PLATFORM ASSEMBLY TO FRAME MOUNTING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

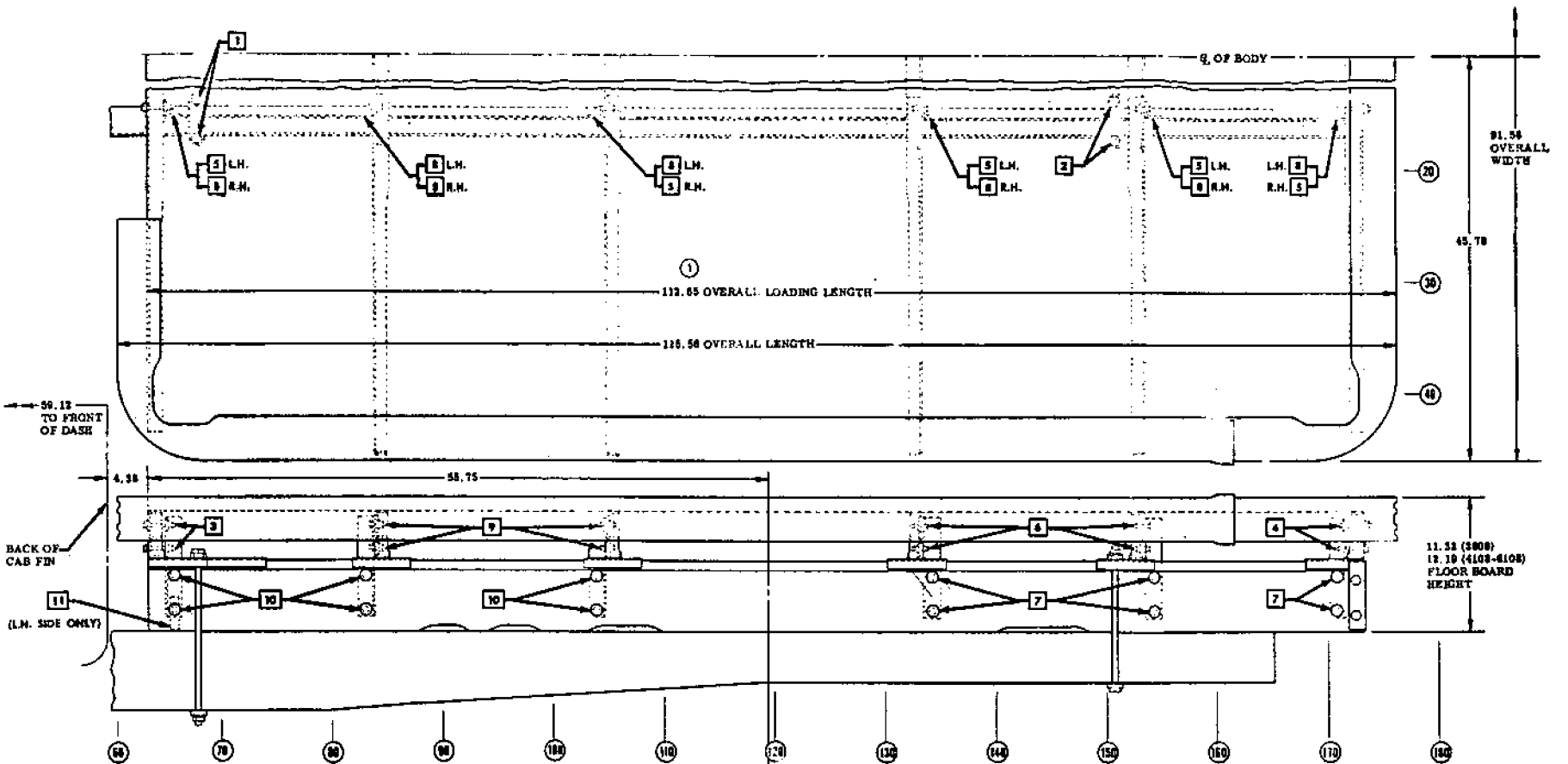
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J.S.	J.T.	1	126.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ATTACHING PART CONDITIONS L.H. AND R.H. SIDE EXCEPT AS NOTED

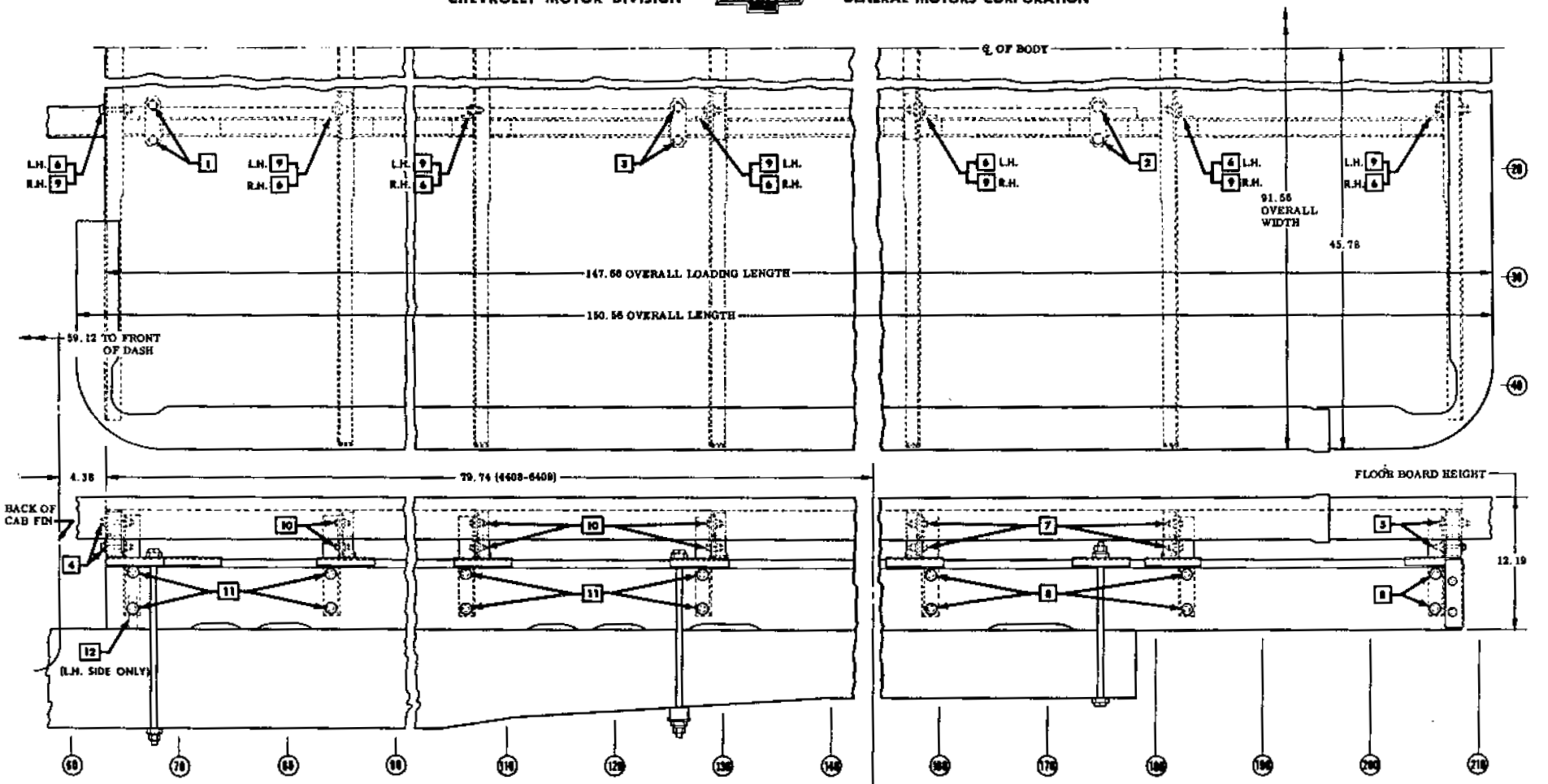
1 SEE VIEW A, 2 SEE VIEW B — SHEET 123.00
3 SEE VIEW E, 4 SEE VIEW F — SHEET 124.00
3, 6, 7 SEE VIEW G SHEET 123.00
6, 9, 10 SEE VIEW H SHEET 125.00
11 SEE VIEW J SHEET 125.00

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY TO FRAME MOUNTING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3806 3809 4106
4109 6108 6109

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 127.00
5-27-55	1	112.65 WAS 113.50	1687		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ATTACHING PART CONDITIONS L.H. AND R.H. SIDE EXCEPT AS NOTED

- 1 SEE VIEW A
- 2 SEE VIEW B
- 3 SEE VIEW D
- 4 SEE VIEW E
- 5 SEE VIEW F

SHEET 123.00 / SHEET 124.00

- 6, 7, 8 SEE VIEW G — SHEET 125.00
- 9, 10, 11 SEE VIEW H
- 12 SEE VIEW J

SHEET 125.00

MODELS

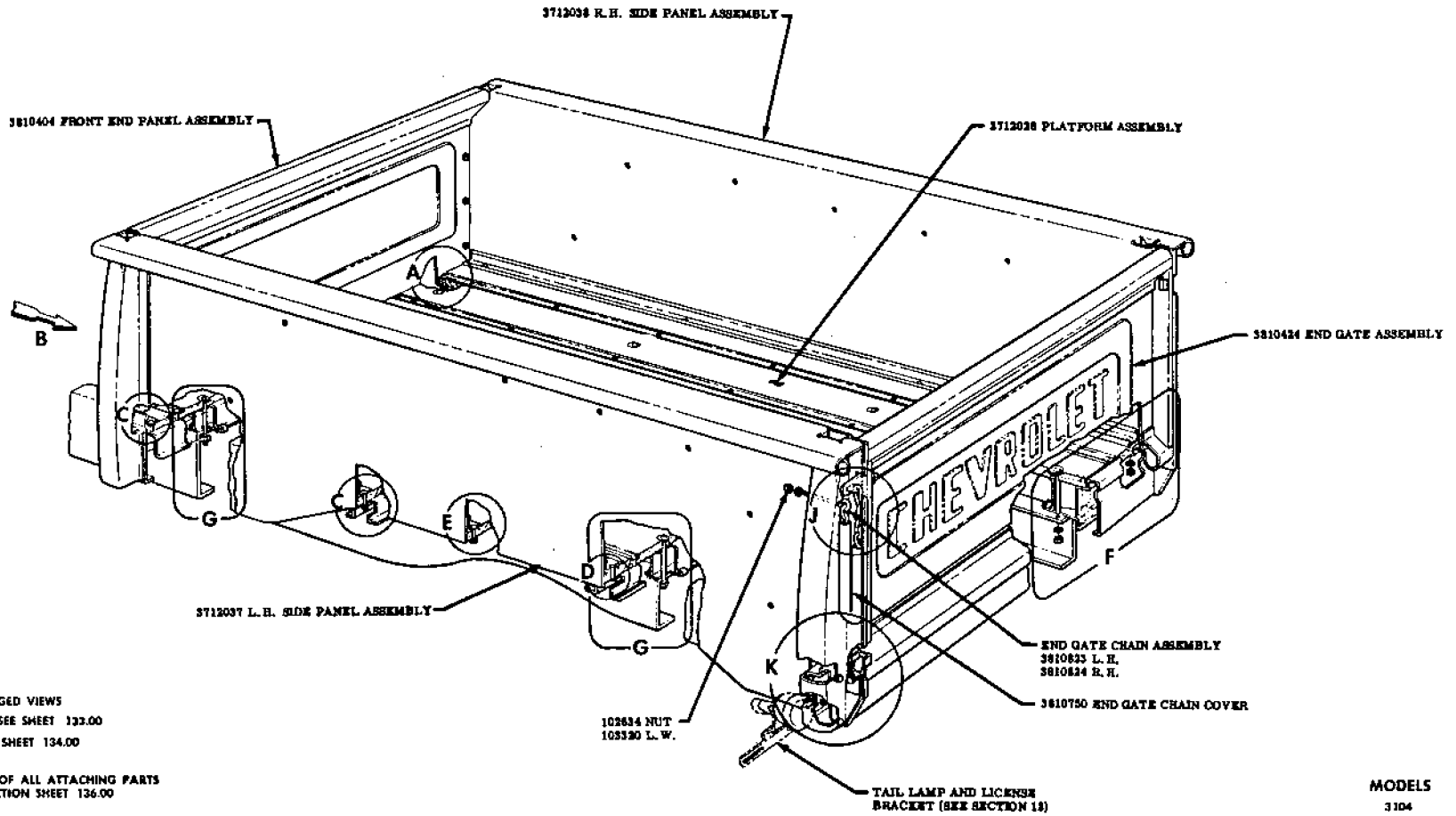
4408 4409 5408
5409 6408 6409

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY TO FRAME MOUNTING CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. S.
CHECKED: H. V. M.
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 128.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



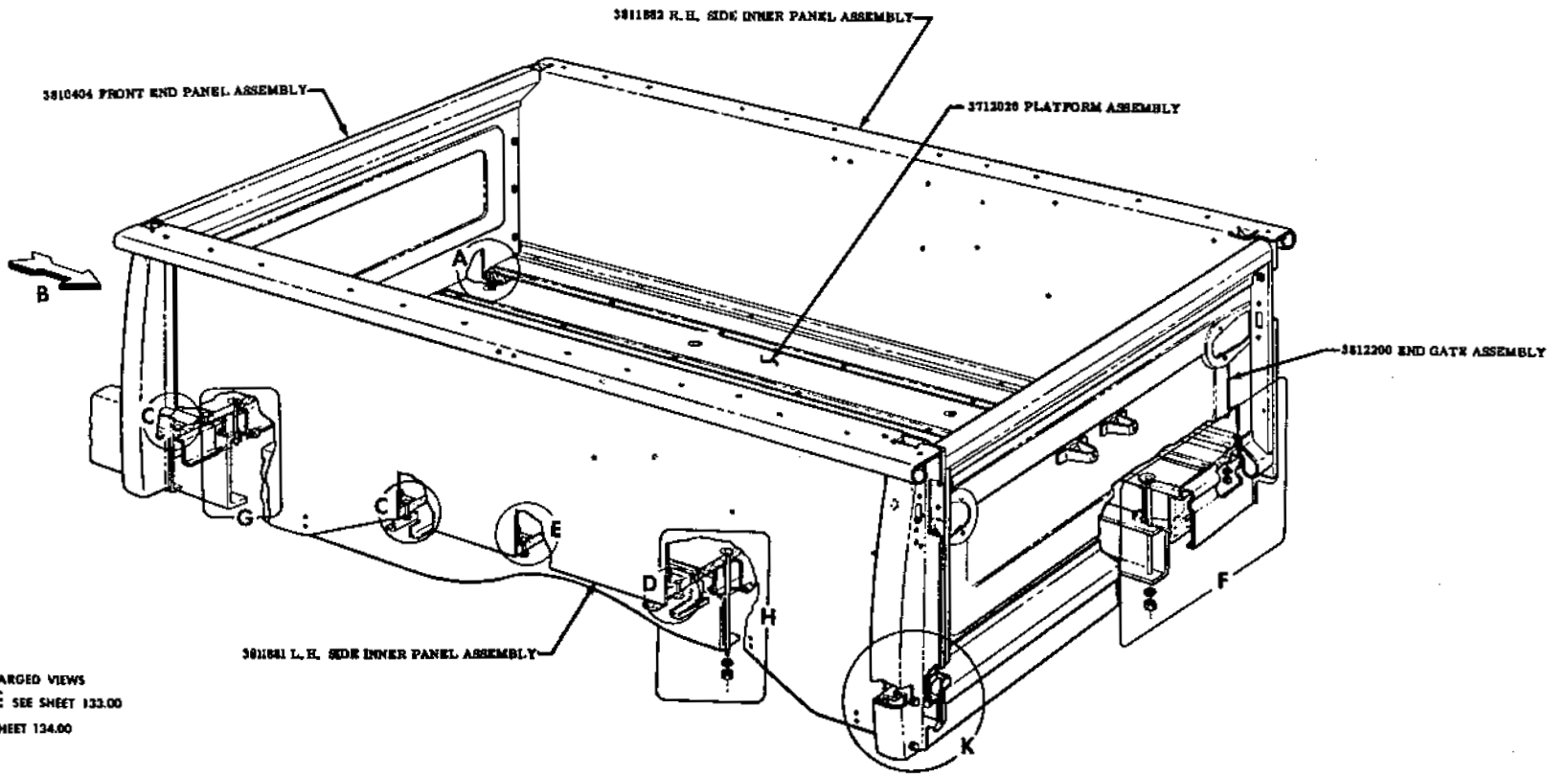
REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A, B, C, D AND E SEE SHEET 133.00
F, G, H AND J SEE SHEET 134.00
K SEE SHEET 135.00
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS
SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 136.00

MODELS
3104

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 129.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A, B, C, D AND E SEE SHEET 133.00
F, G AND H SEE SHEET 134.00
K SEE SHEET 135.00

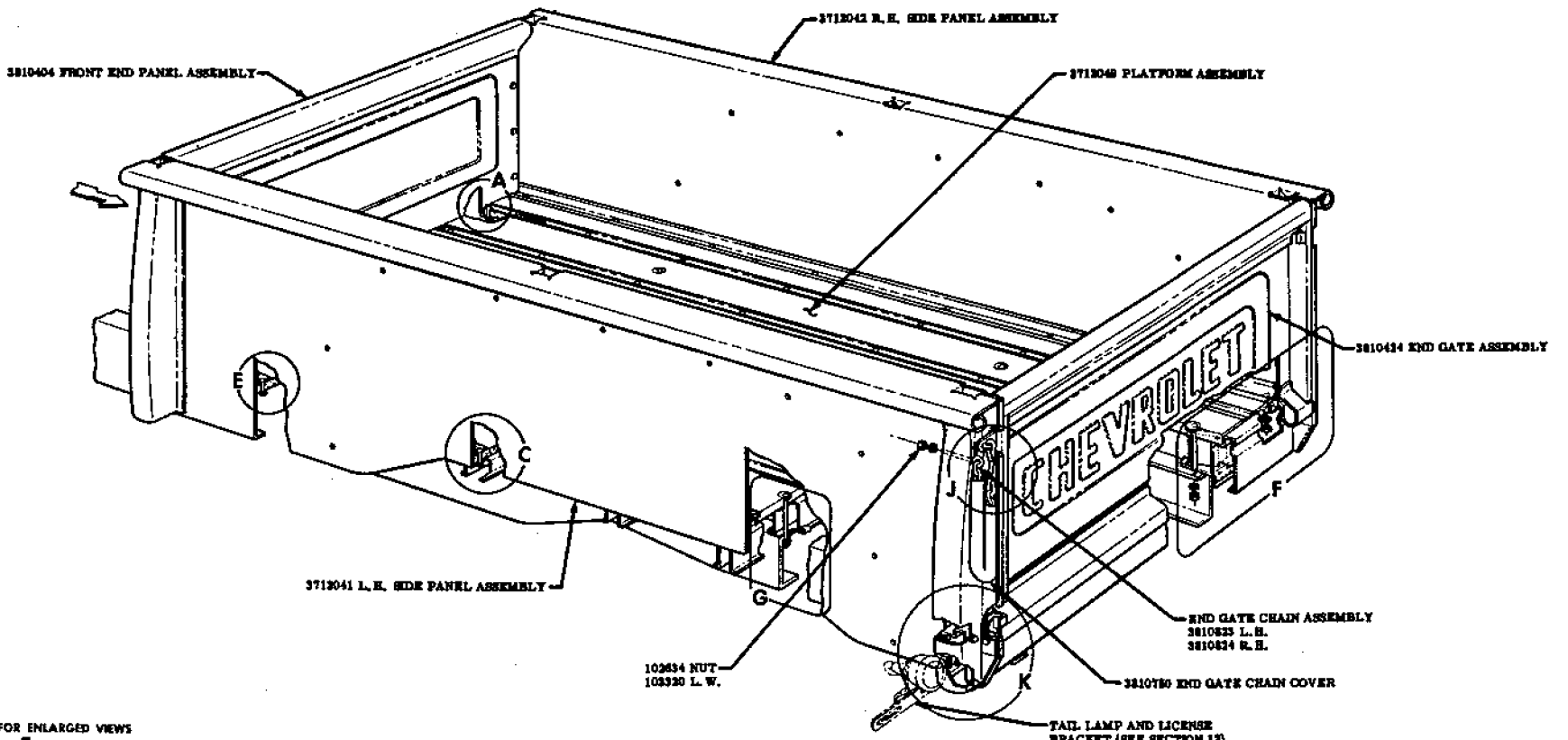
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 136.00

MODELS
3124

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. L.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 130.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A B C AND E SEE SHEET 133.00
F G AND J SEE SHEET 134.00
K SEE SHEET 135.00
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS
SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 137.00

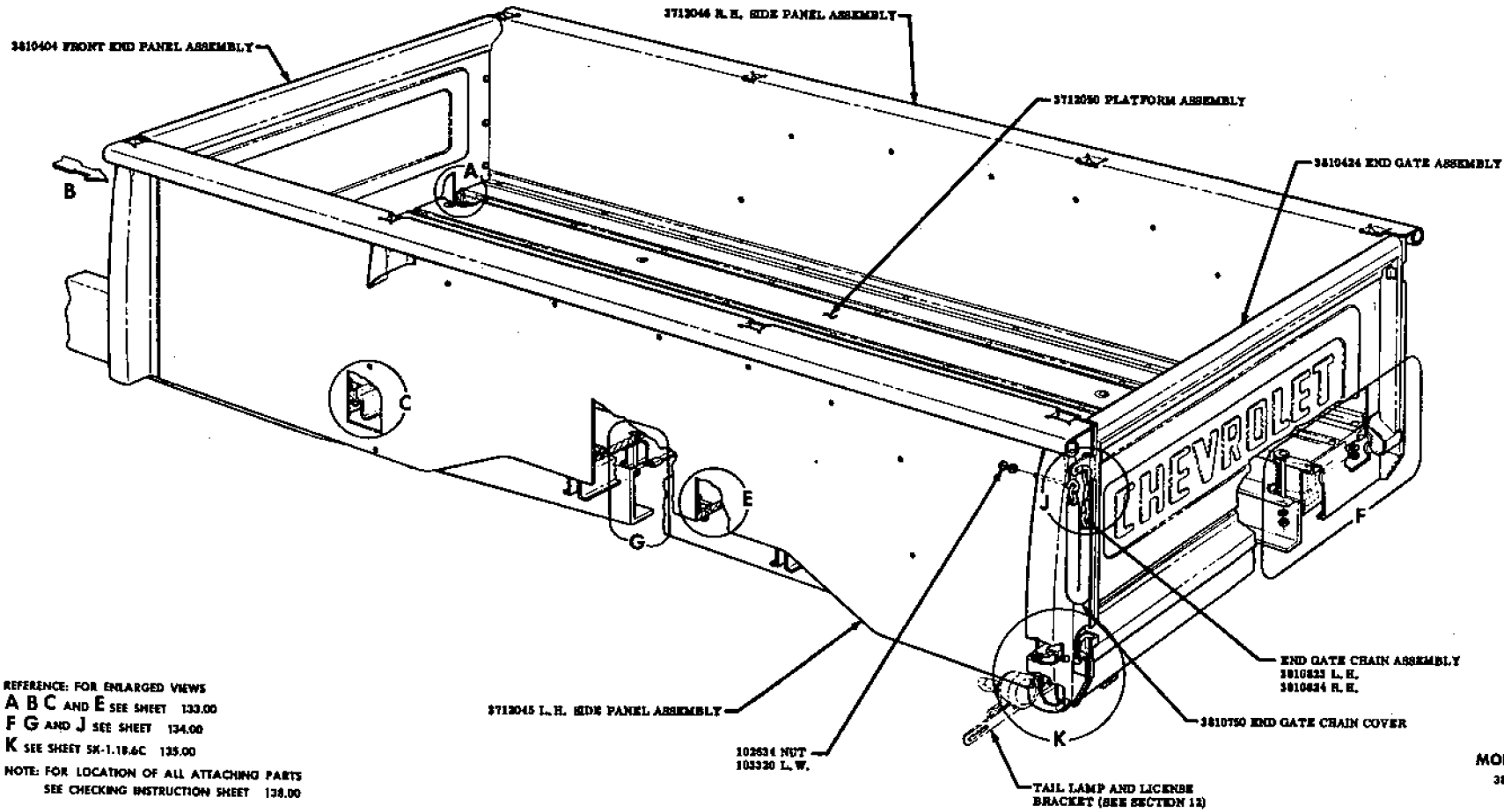
MODELS
3204 3604

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 131.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



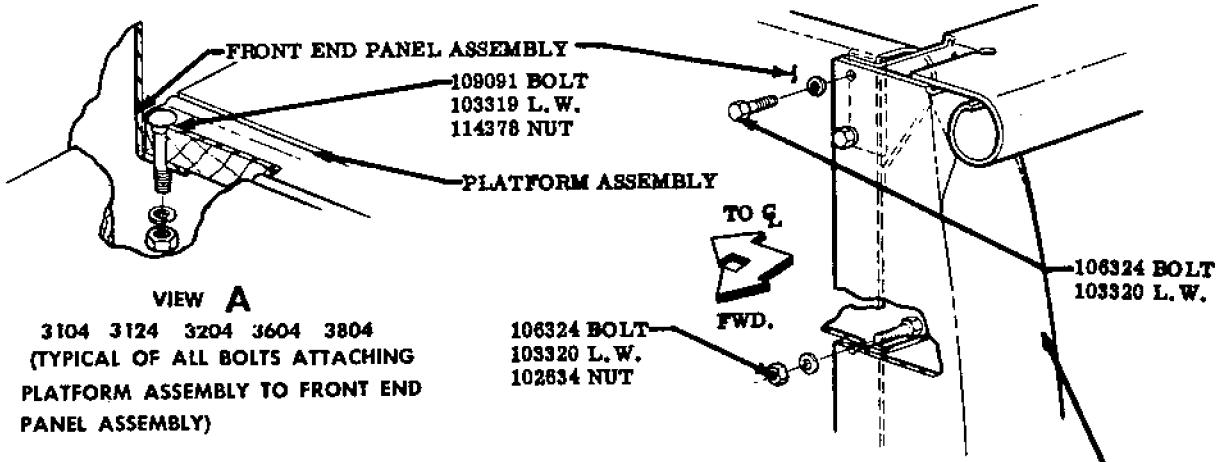
REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS
A B C AND E SEE SHEET 133.00
F G AND J SEE SHEET 134.00
K SEE SHEET SK-1.18.6C 135.00
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ALL ATTACHING PARTS SEE CHECKING INSTRUCTION SHEET 138.00

MODELS
3804

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: M. D.
CHECKED: J. T.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 132.00

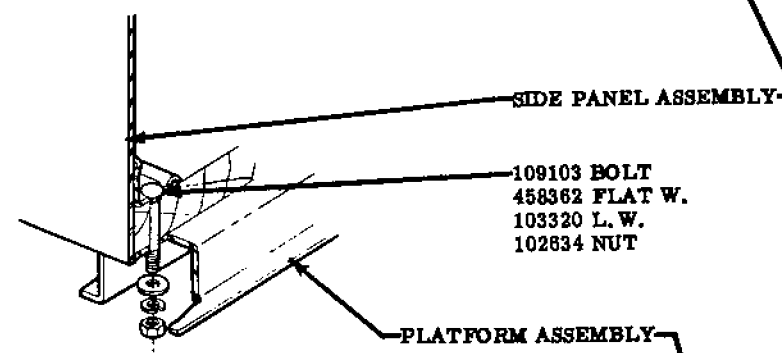


VIEW **A**

3104 3124 3204 3604 3804
(TYPICAL OF ALL BOLTS ATTACHING PLATFORM ASSEMBLY TO FRONT END PANEL ASSEMBLY)

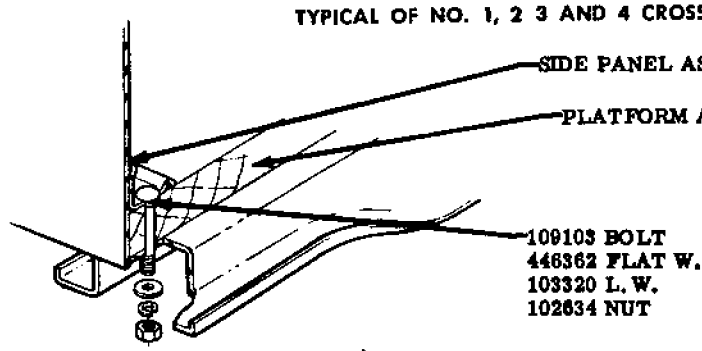
VIEW **B**

3104 3124 3204 3604 3804



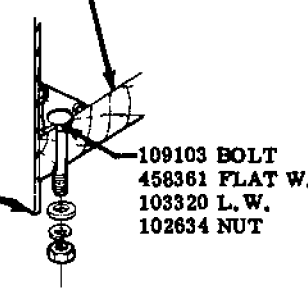
VIEW **C**

TYPICAL OF NO. 1 AND 2 CROSS SILL ON 3104 3124
TYPICAL OF NO. 1, 2, AND 3 CROSS SILL ON 3204-3604
TYPICAL OF NO. 1, 2 3 AND 4 CROSS SILL ON 3804



VIEW **D**

3104 3124 ONLY
TYPICAL OF NO. 3 CROSS SILL



VIEW **E**

TYPICAL OF ALL BOLTS BETWEEN CROSS SILLS

MODELS

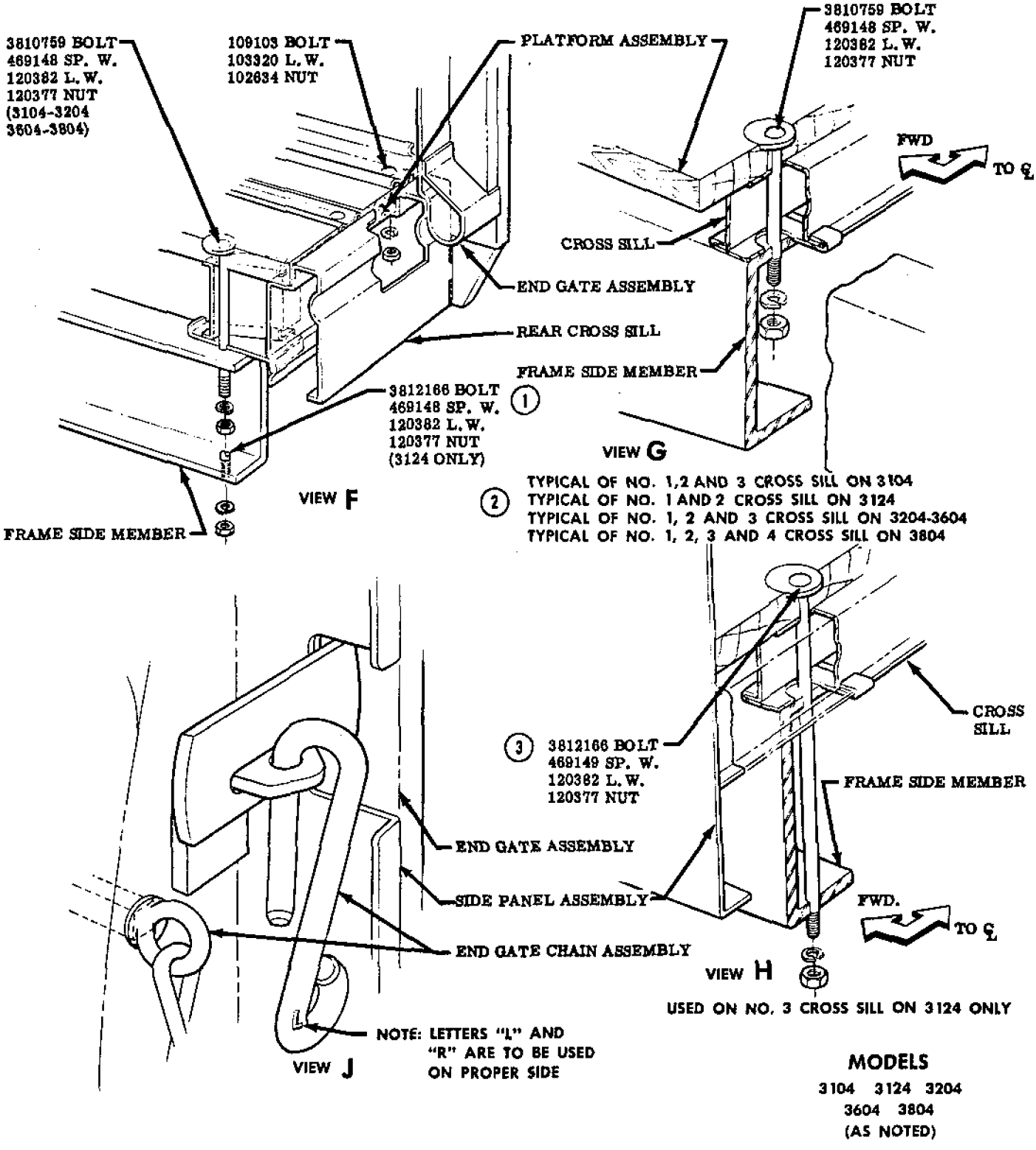
3104 3124 3204
3604 3804
(AS NOTED)

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 133.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

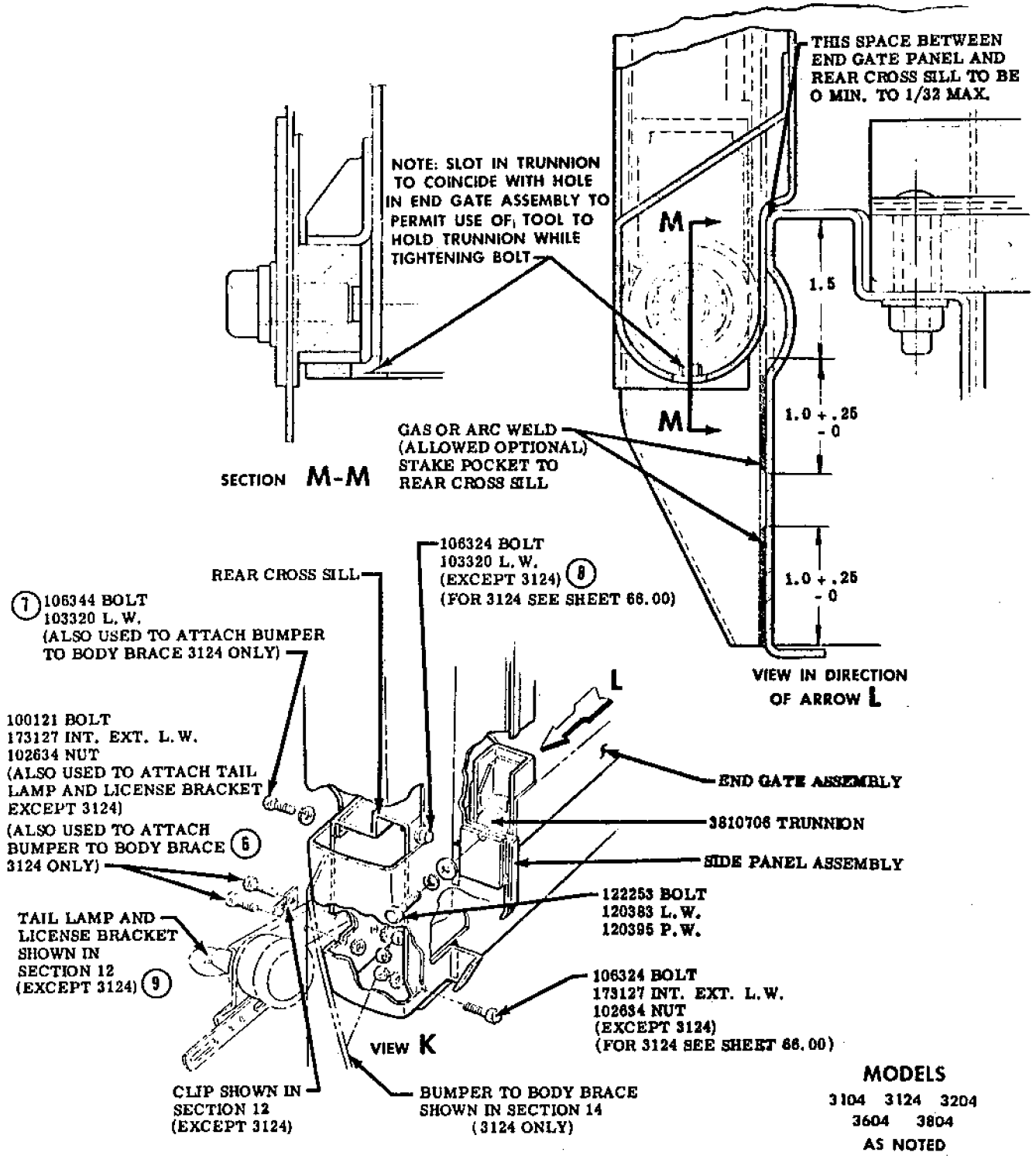
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3104 3124 3204
3604 3804
(AS NOTED)

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 3710760	4423		DC	REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 134.00
	2	NOTE REVISED								
2-21-55	1	WAS 3810760	5574			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

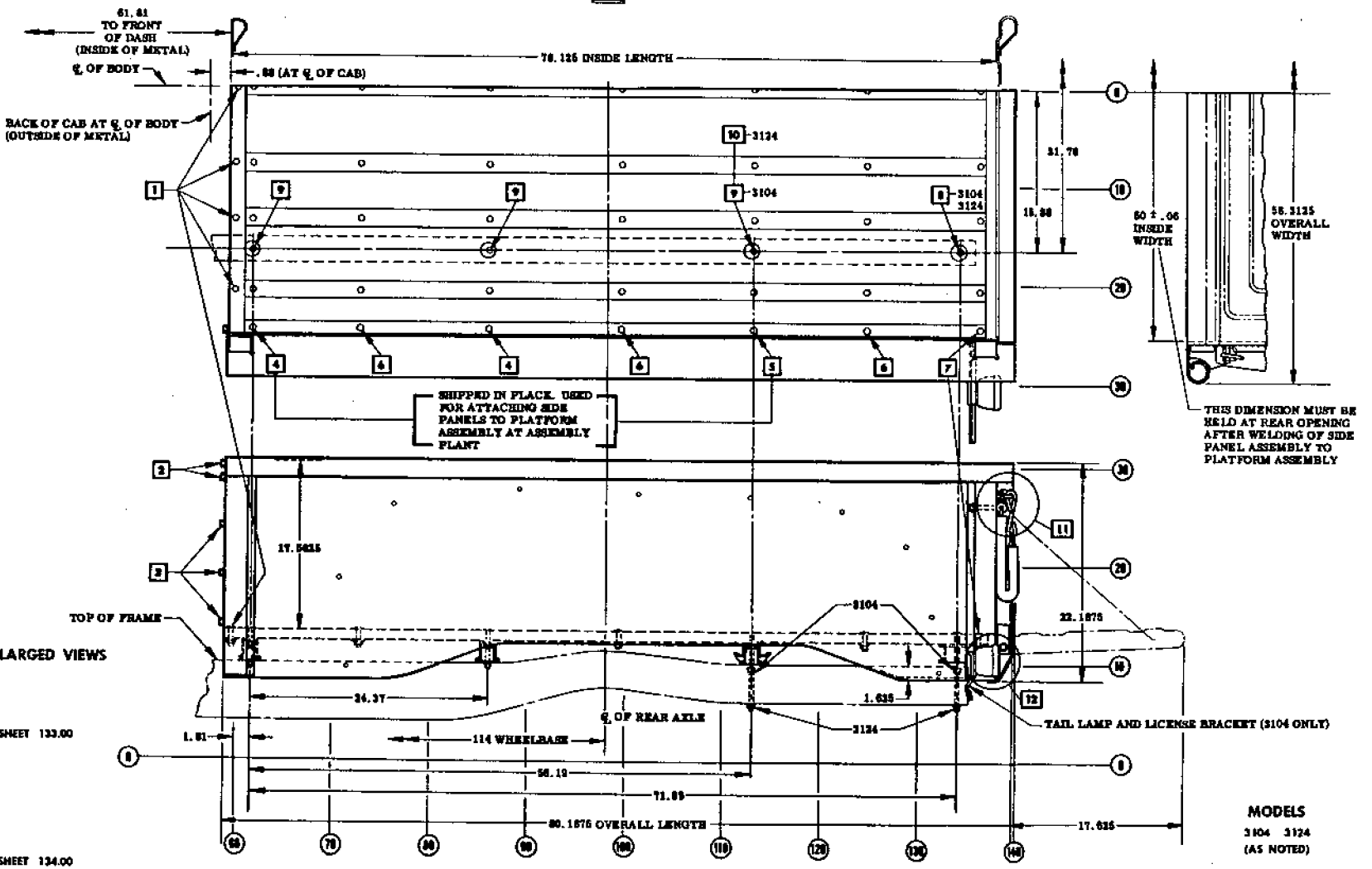


MODELS
3104 3124 3204
3604 3804
AS NOTED

PICK-UP BOX ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

	9	NOTE REVISED 2 PLACES			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	NOTE ADDED 2 PLACES				REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 135.00
	7	NOTE REVISED								
	6	NOTE REVISED								
4-29-55	5	REDRAWN E.C.R. 8819 AND	9543			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

- 1 SEE VIEW "A"
- 2 SEE VIEW "B"
- 3 SEE VIEW "C"
- 4 SEE VIEW "D"
- 5 SEE VIEW "E"

SHEET 133.00

- 7 SEE VIEW "F"
- 8 SEE VIEW "G"
- 9 SEE VIEW "H"
- 10 SEE VIEW "J"

SHEET 134.00

- 11 SEE VIEW "K"

SHEET 135.00

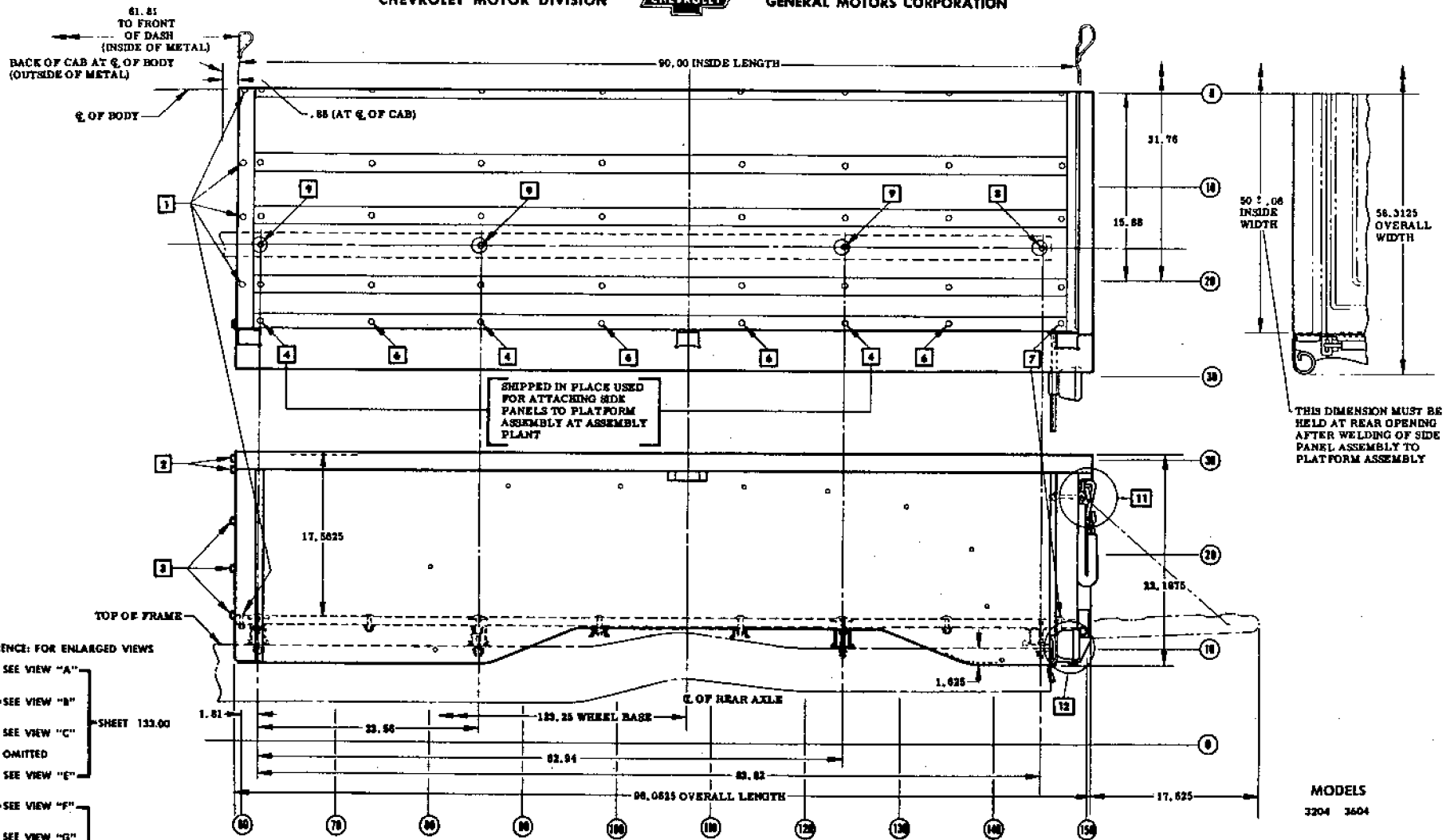
PICK-UP BOX CHECKING INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3104 3124
(AS NOTED)

DATE	STNL	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 136.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

1	SEE VIEW "A"	
2	SEE VIEW "B"	SHEET 133.00
3		
4	SEE VIEW "C"	
5	OMITTED	
6	SEE VIEW "E"	
7	SEE VIEW "F"	SHEET 134.00
8		
9	SEE VIEW "G"	
10	OMITTED	
11	SEE VIEW "J"	
12	SEE VIEW "K"	SHEET 135.00

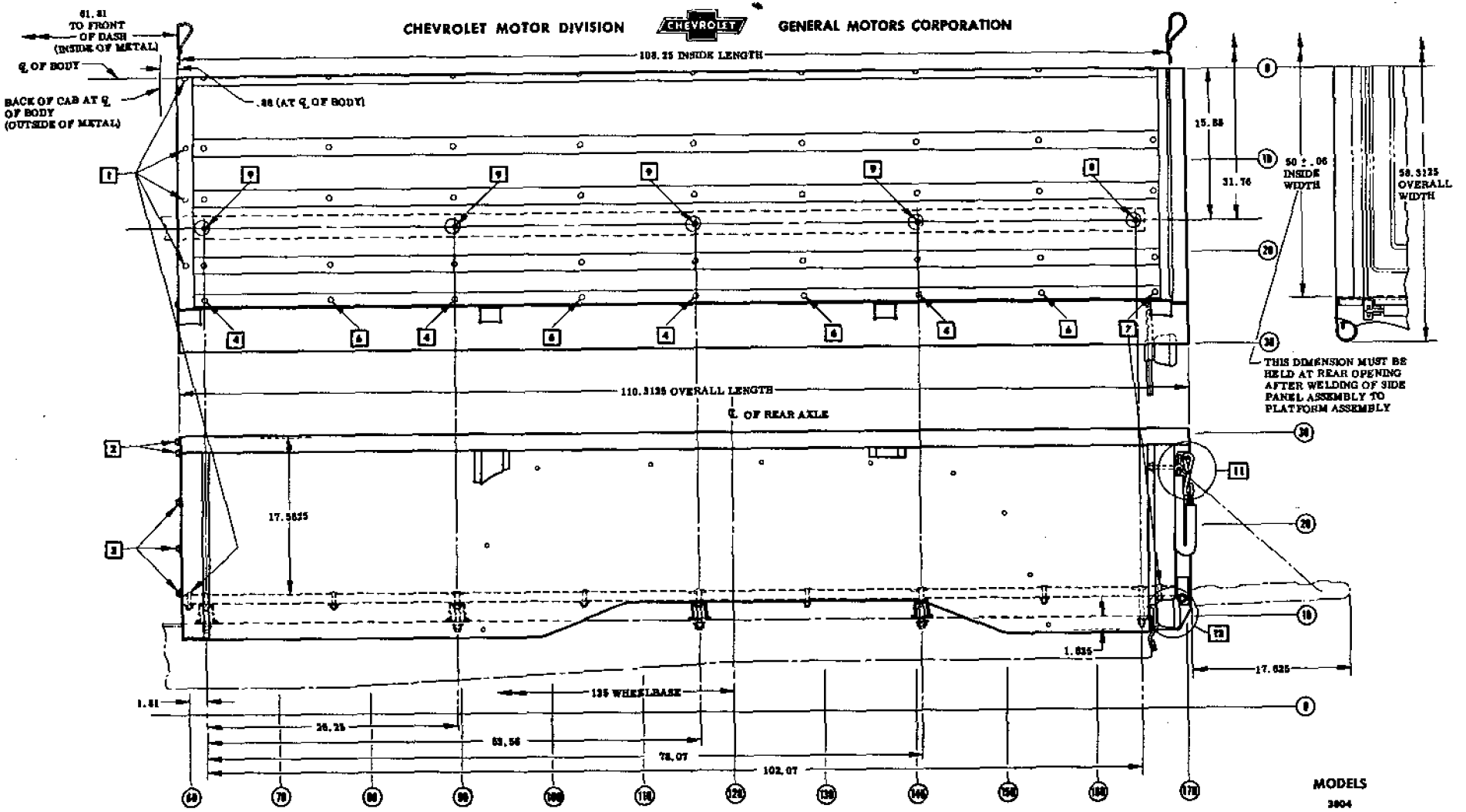
MODELS
3204 3604

PICK-UP BOX CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. L.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 1	SHEET 137.00
DATE 12-1-84	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

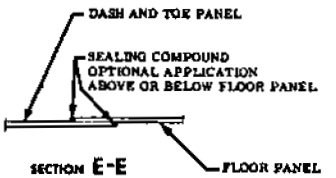
- 1 — SEE VIEW "A"
- 2 — SEE VIEW "B"
- 3 — SEE VIEW "C"
- 4 — SEE VIEW "E"
- 5 — OMITTED
- 6 — SEE VIEW "E"
- → SHEET 133.00
- 7 — SEE VIEW "F"
- 8 — SEE VIEW "G"
- 9 — SEE VIEW "G"
- 10 — OMITTED
- 11 — SEE VIEW "J"
- 12 — SEE VIEW "K"
- → SHEET 134.00
- → SHEET 135.00

PICK-UP BOX CHECKING INSTRUCTION

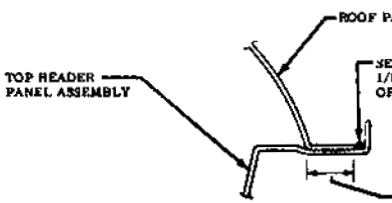
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: T. L. CHECKED: J. T.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900
SECT.: 1
SHEET: 138.00

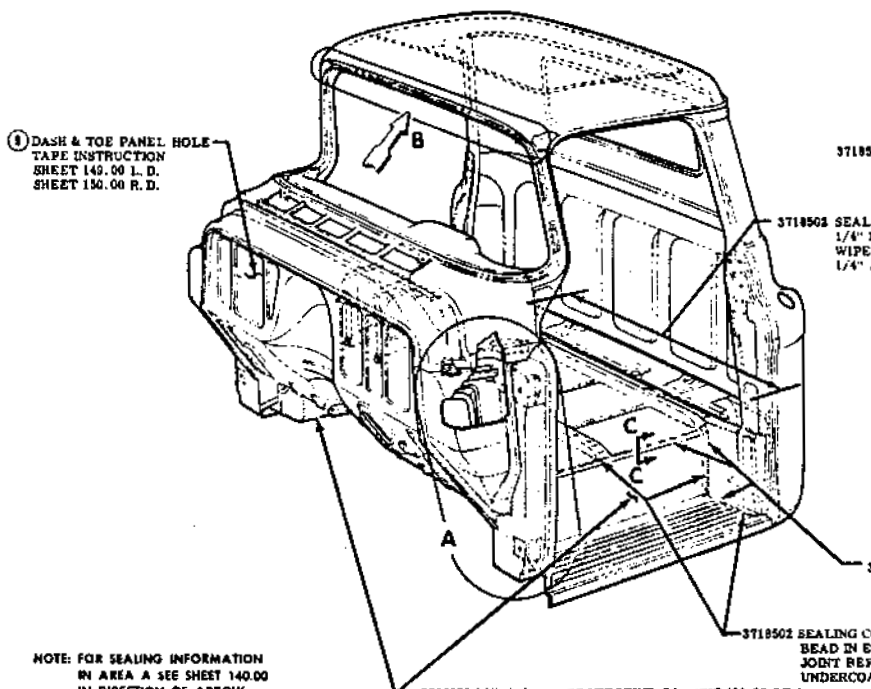
SEALING SECT. 1



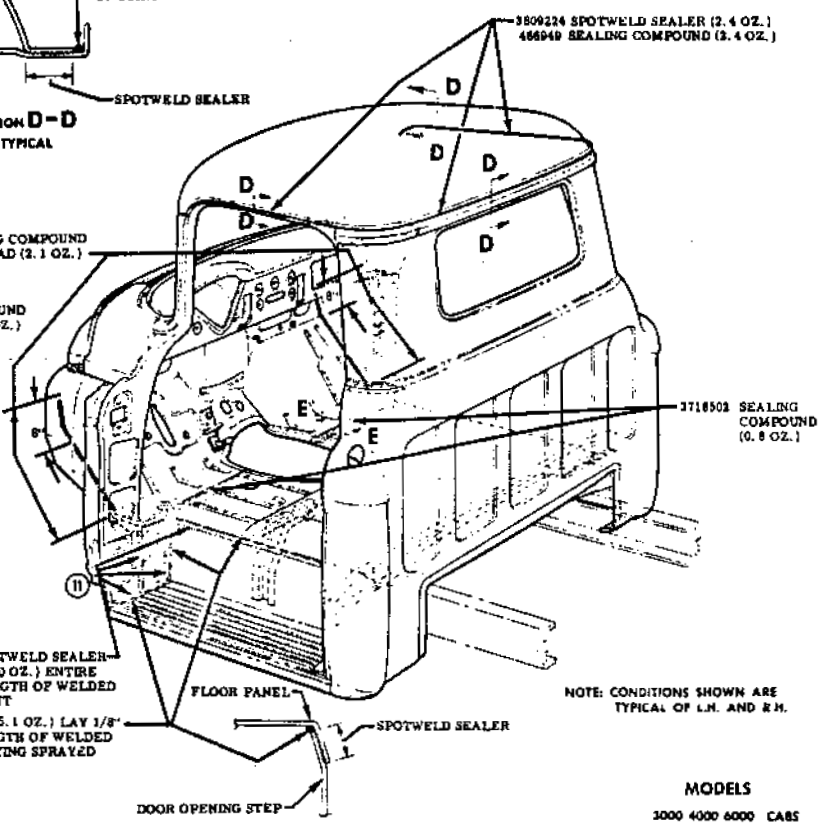
SECTION E-E



SECTION D-D
TYPICAL



NOTE: FOR SEALING INFORMATION
IN AREA A SEE SHEET 140.00
IN DIRECTION OF ARROW
B SEE SHEET 141.00



SECTION C-C

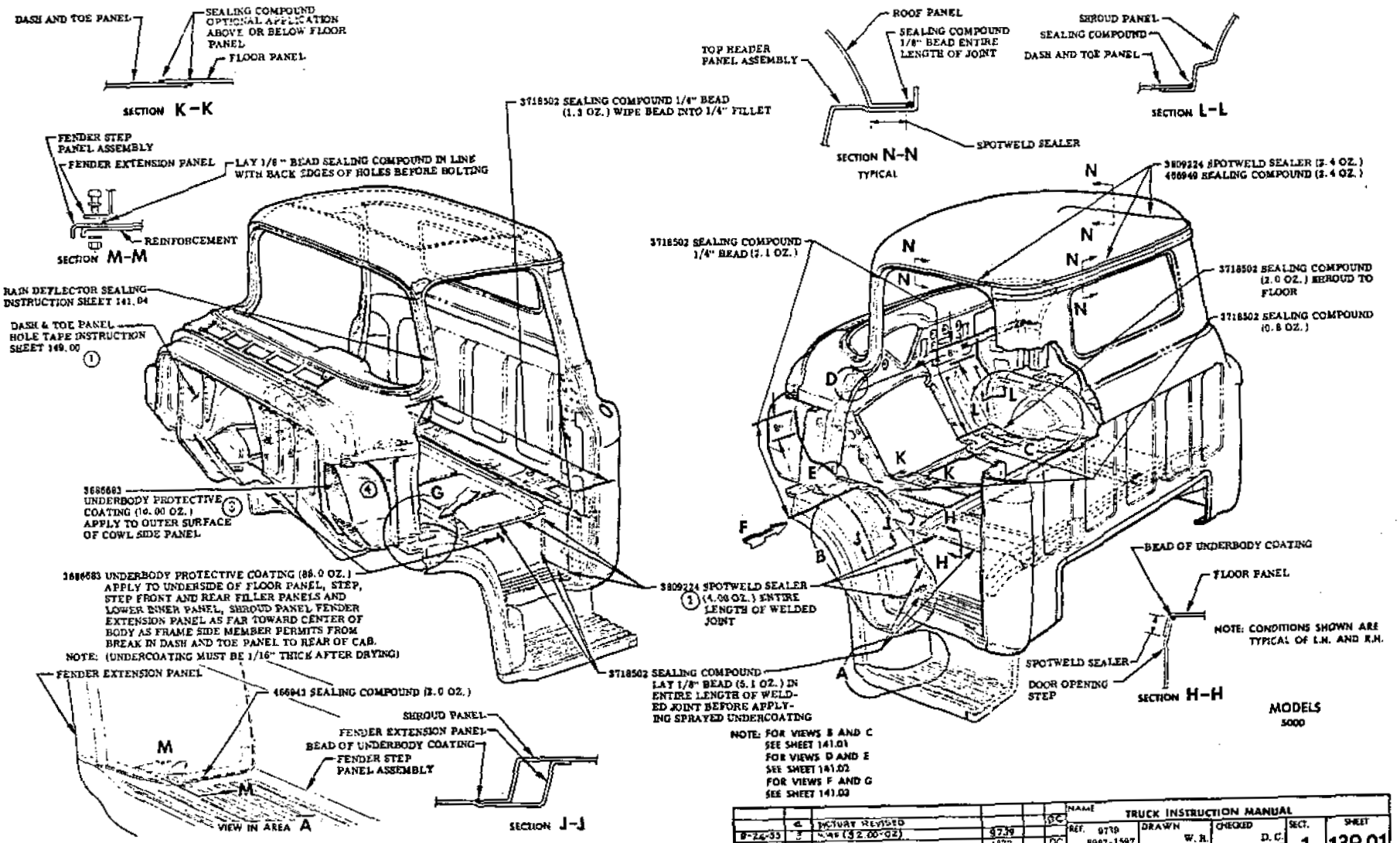
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3000 4000 6000 CABS

CAB SEALER INSTRUCTION INDEX

	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	11	SEALING OPERATION ADDED			DC
	10	WAS 3.74 OZ.	1872		
6-9-55	9	NOTE ADDED	9458		LB
4-28-55	8	REDRAWN AND REVISED			VM
		ECR 1093, 7758, 8972, 8987 &	9572		
DATE					

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: W. M. CHECKED: R. C.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 1
SHEET 139.00



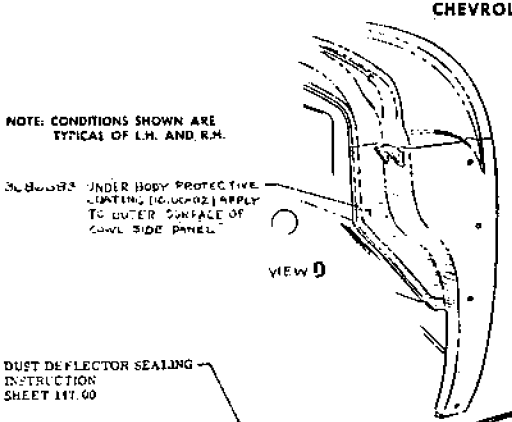
NOTE: FOR VIEWS B AND C SEE SHEET 141.01
FOR VIEWS D AND E SEE SHEET 141.02
FOR VIEWS F AND G SEE SHEET 141.03

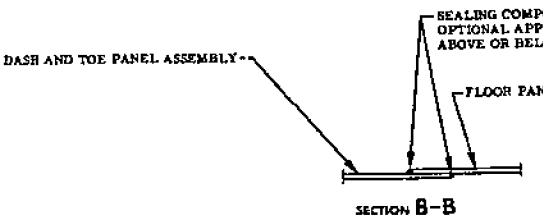
MODELS
5000

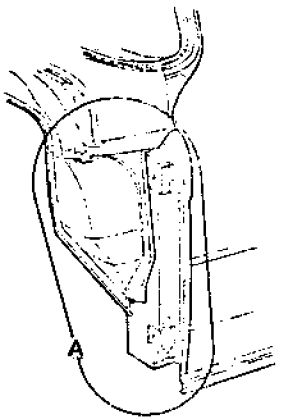
CAB SEALER INSTRUCTION INDEX

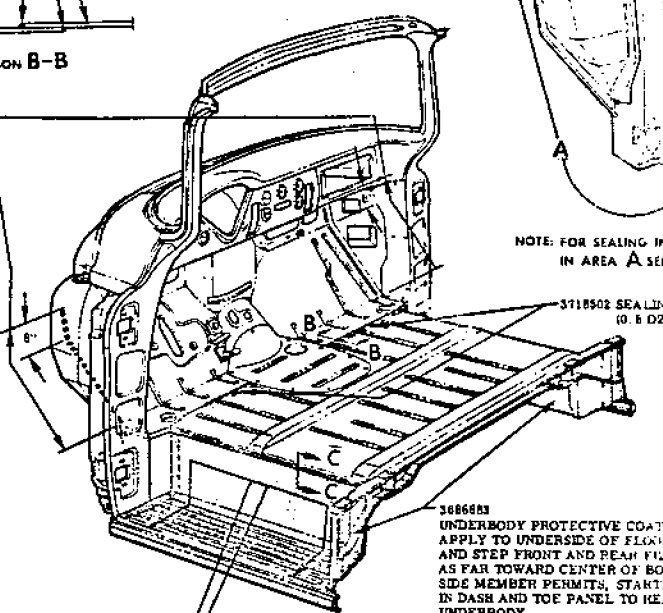
DATE	STM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	4	PICTURE REVISED	9739		DC
8-24-55	3	WAS (52.00-OZ)		DC	
	2	WAS 3.71-OZ.	1672		
6-9-55	1	NOTE ADDED	9458		LB

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 9719 8987-1597 | DRAWN W.R. | CHECKED D.C. | SECT. 1 | SHEET 139.01
DATE 5-6-55 | PART No. 3720900

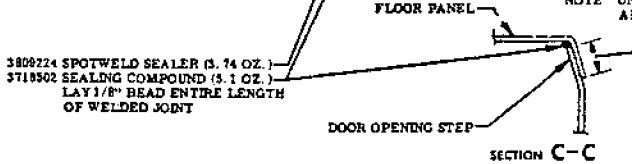








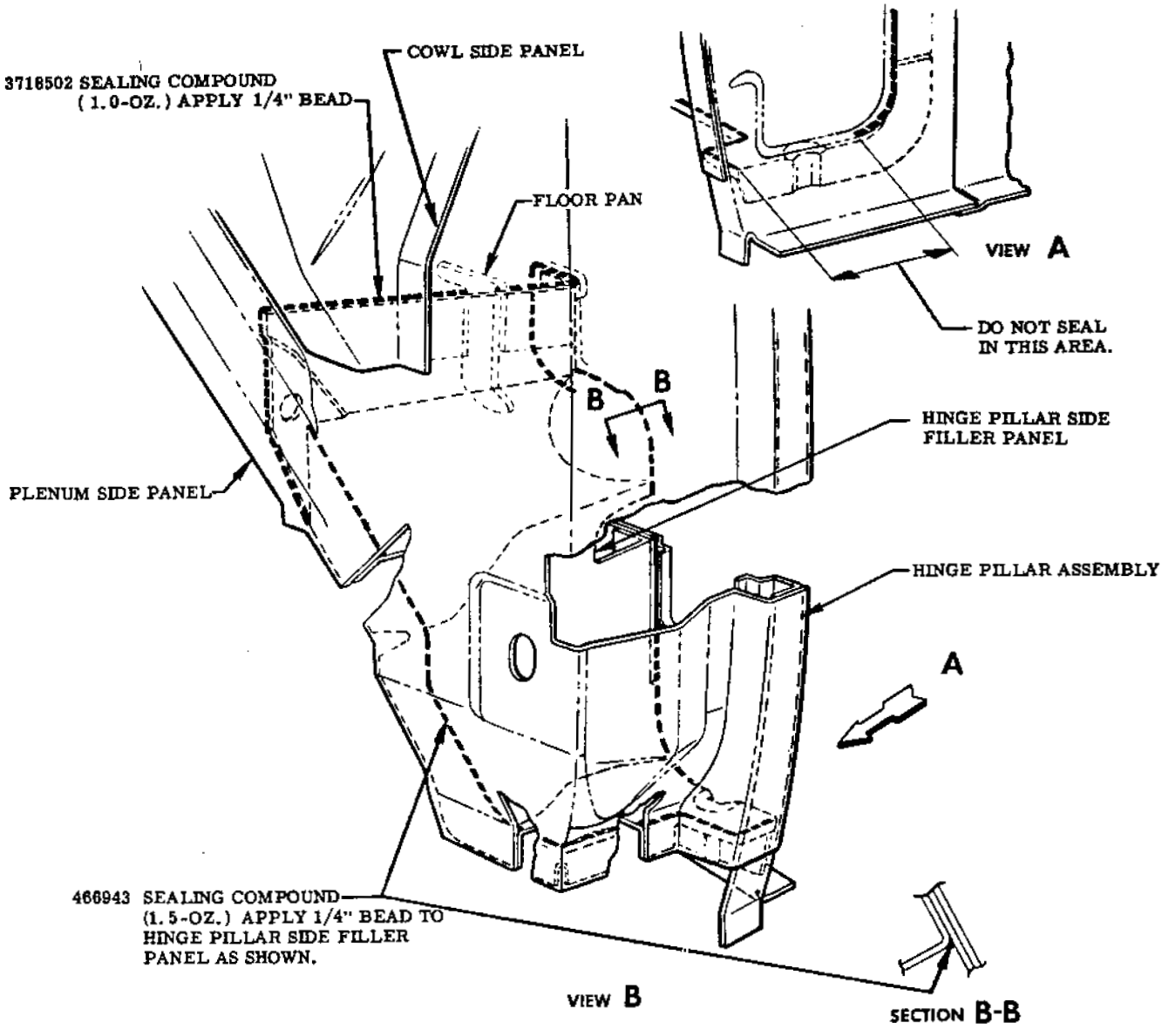
3686683 UNDERBODY PROTECTIVE COATING (47.00 OZ.)
APPLY TO UNDERSIDE OF COWL AND DASH WELDING ASSEMBLY IN AREA AS SHOWN, AS FAR TOWARDS CENTER OF BODY AS FRAME SIDE MEMBER PERMITS STARTING FROM BREAK IN DASH AND TOE PANEL TO REAR EDGE.
NOTE: UNDERCOATING MUST BE 1/16" THICK AFTER DRYING.



MODELS
F/FACE AND W/SHIELD COWLS

SEALER INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
						5912	W. M.	H. V. M.	1	139.02
5-26-55	1	REWORDED	5-55		LC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.	5-23-55	3720900			

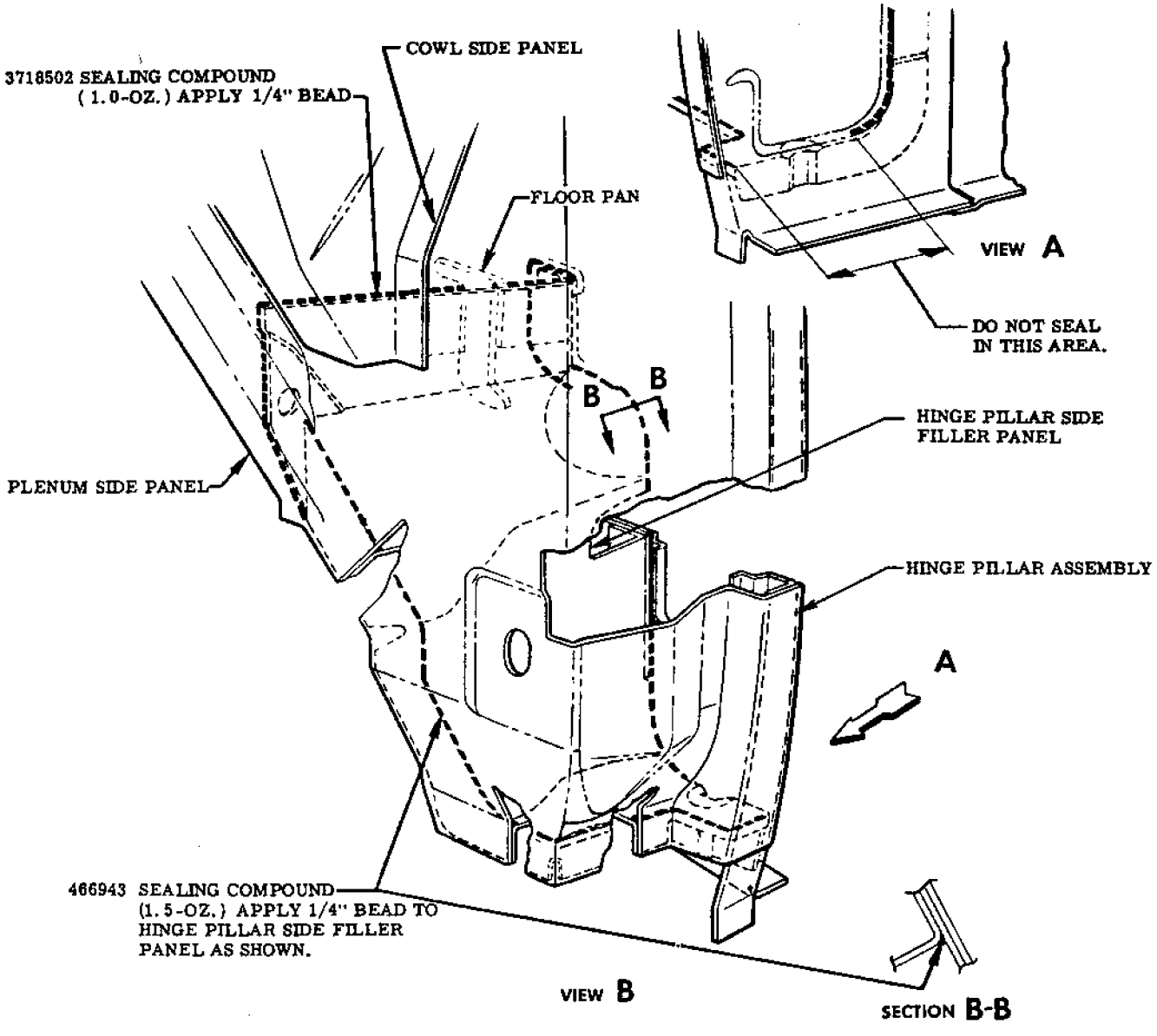


MODELS
ALL CAB
(EXCEPT 5000 7000 9000)
W/S COWL, PANEL
AND SUBURBAN

SEALER

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9802	DRAWN W. Z.	CHECKED D. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 140.01
DATE 9-26-55	PART No. 3720900			

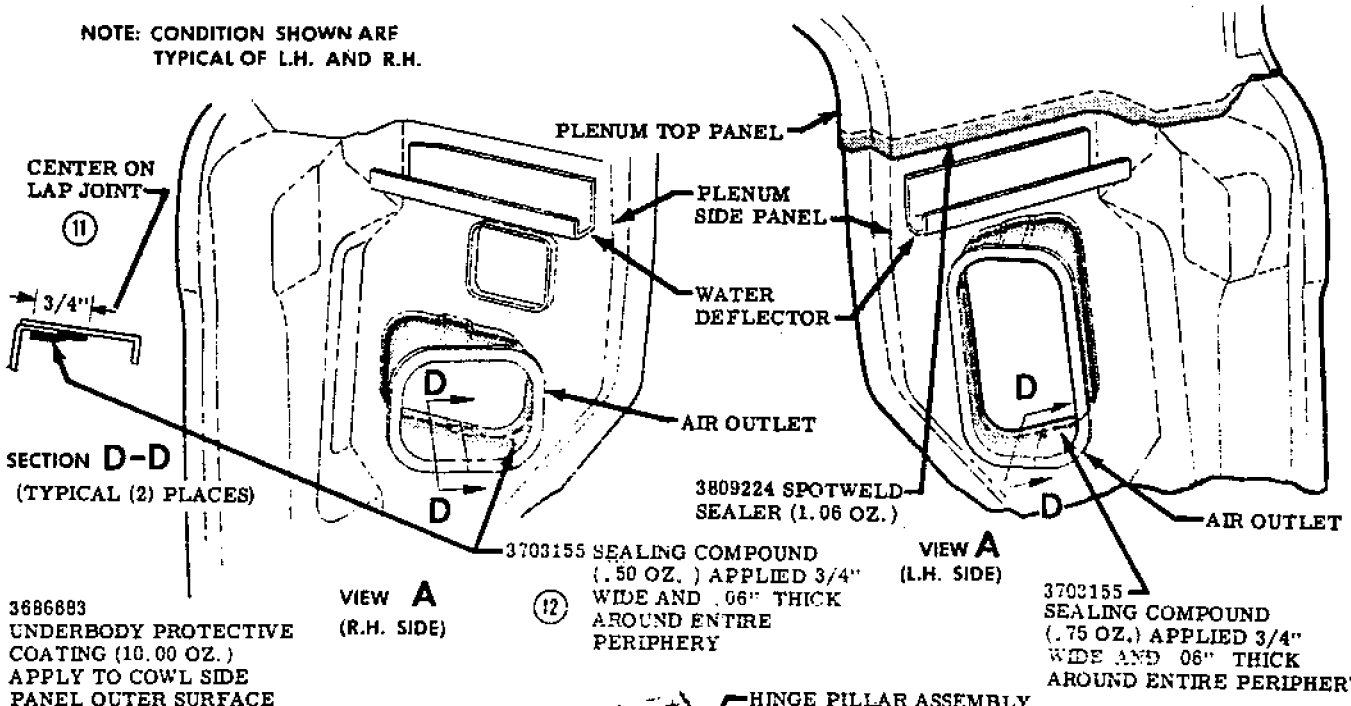


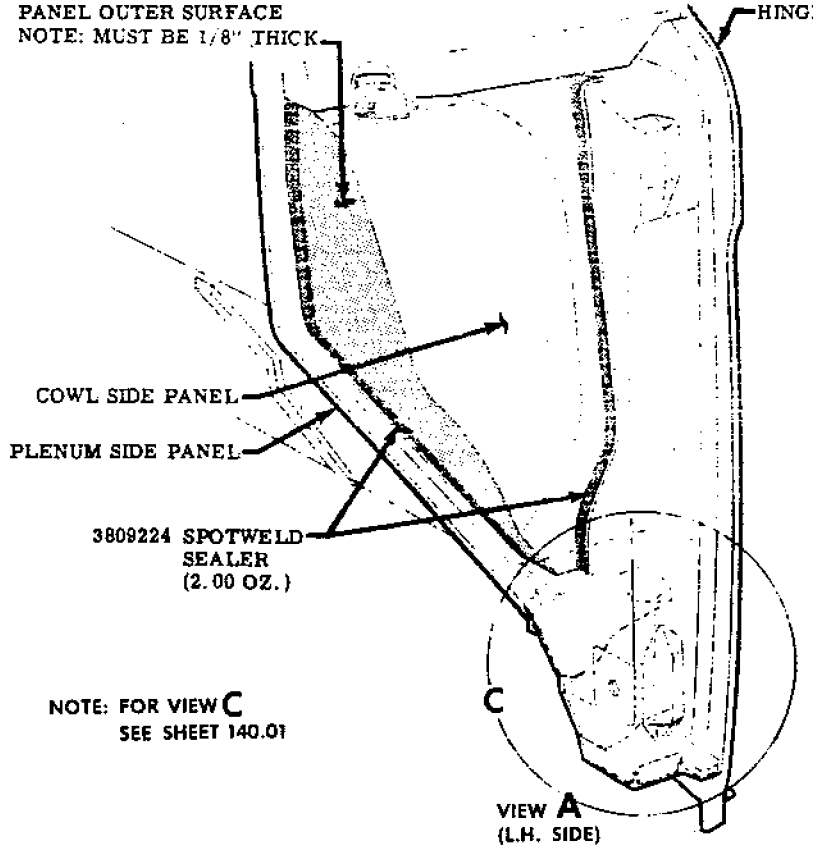
MODELS
ALL CAB
(EXCEPT 5000 7000 9000)
W/S COWL, PANEL
AND SUBURBAN

SEALER

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 9802	DRAWN W. Z.	CHECKED D. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 140.01
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 9-26-55	PART No. 3720900			

NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.





NOTE: FOR VIEW C SEE SHEET 140.01

MODELS
(EXCEPT 5000)
ALL CAB
W/SHIELD COWL, PANEL
AND SUBURBAN MODELS

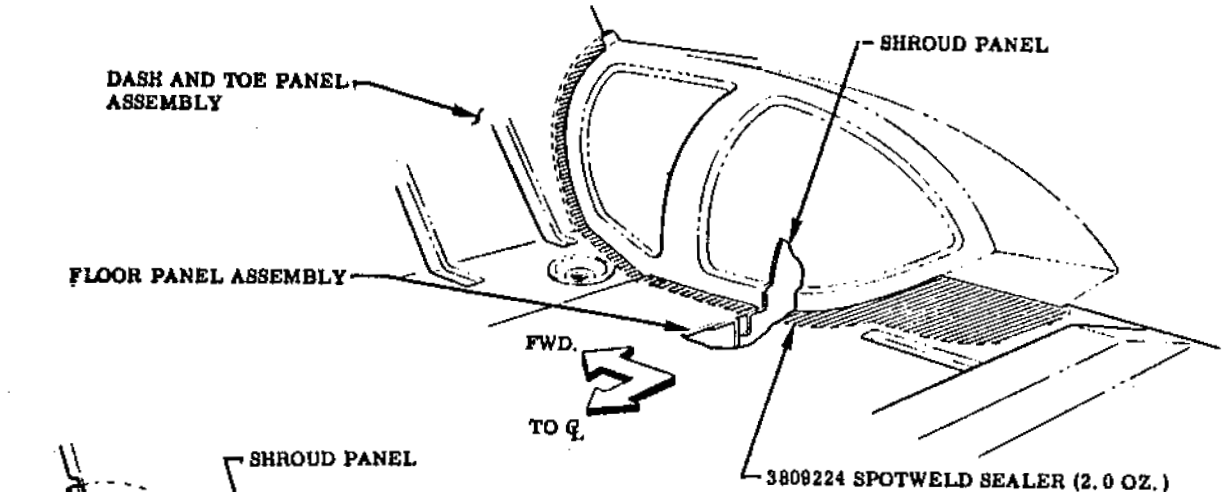
DEALER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-20-55	13	REDRAWN & REVISED 3802	9739		DC

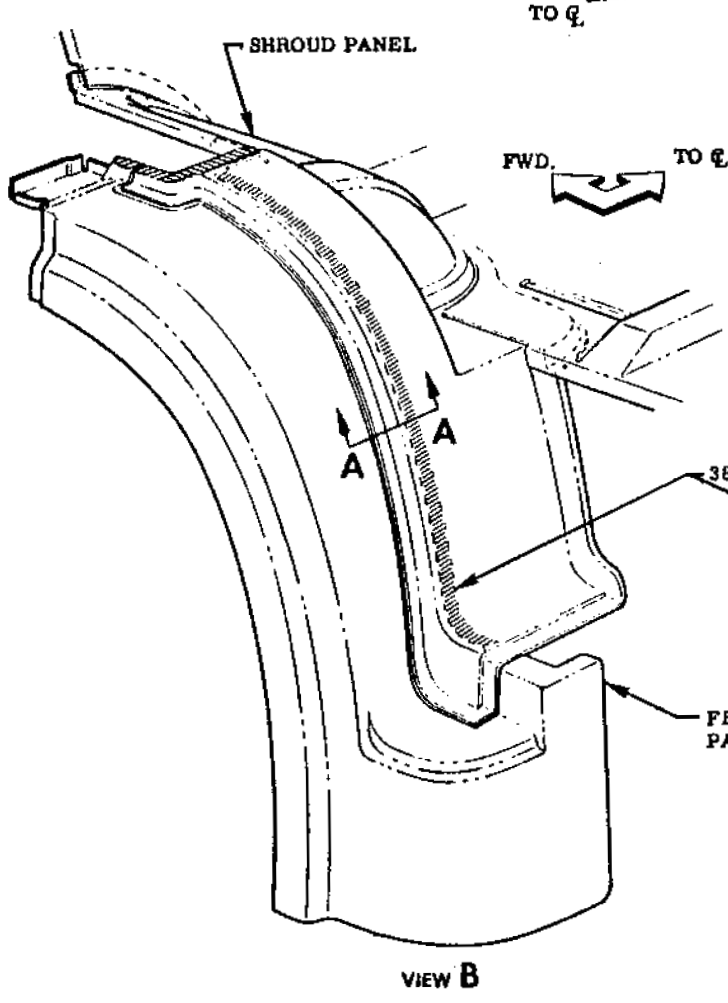
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	T.S.	R.C.	1	140.00

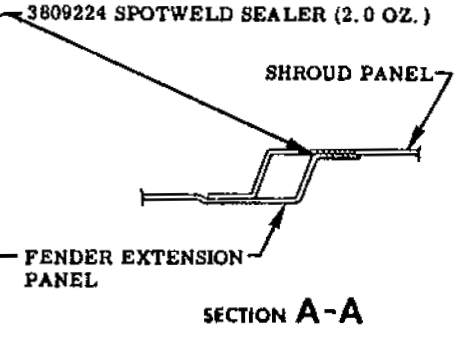
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



VIEW C



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 139.01



SECTION A-A

VIEW B

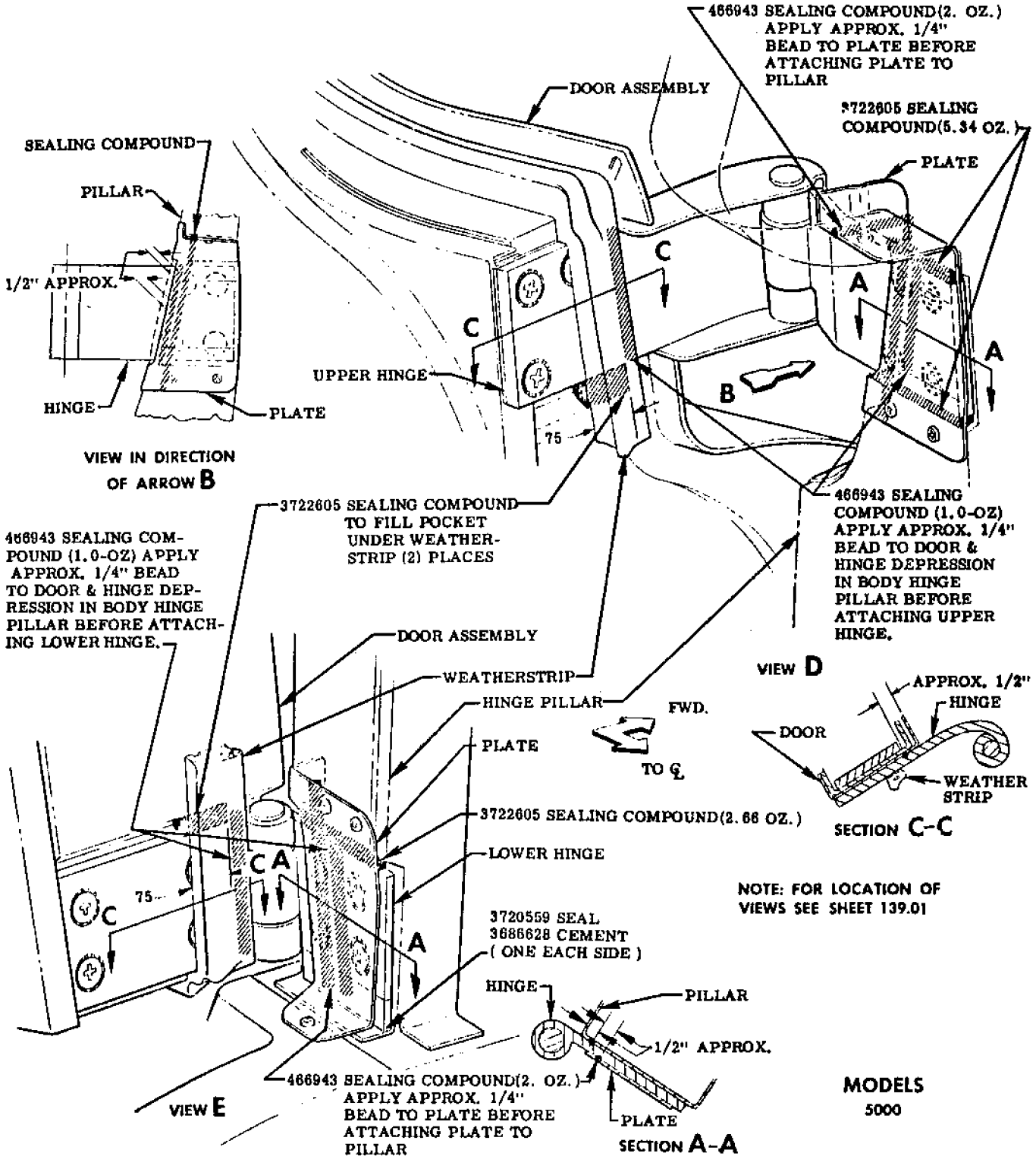
MODELS
5000

SEALER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 1597	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 141.01	
DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900				

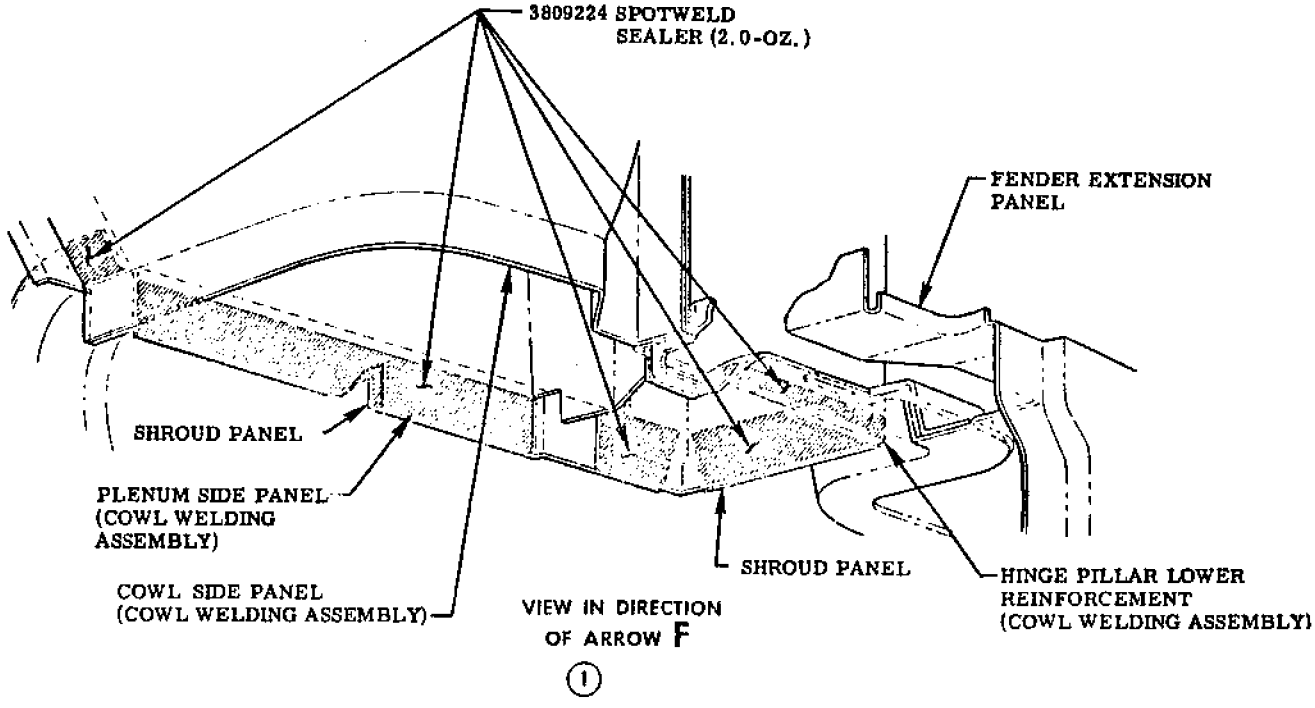
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

DOOR HINGE SEALER INSTRUCTION

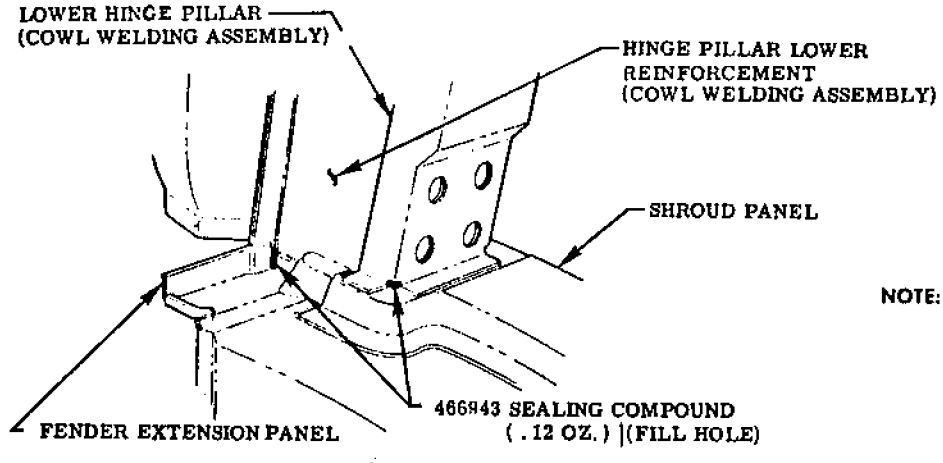
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 9619 1597	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 141.02
7-1-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	2331		DC	DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW F

(1)

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.



VIEW G

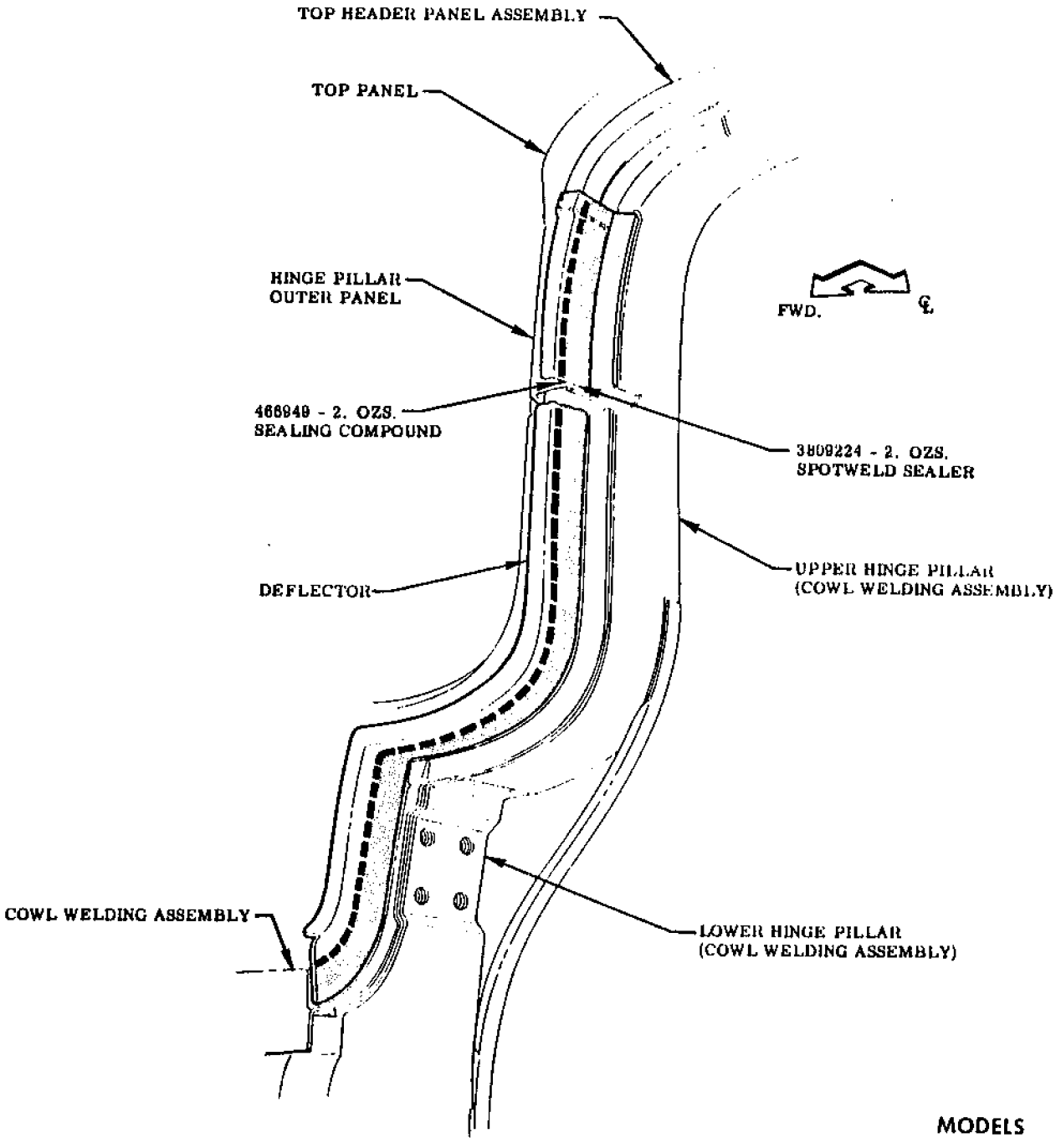
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS F AND G SEE SHEET 139.01

MODELS
5000

SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 1597	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 141.03
7-2-55	1	VIEW REMOVED	2005		DC	DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



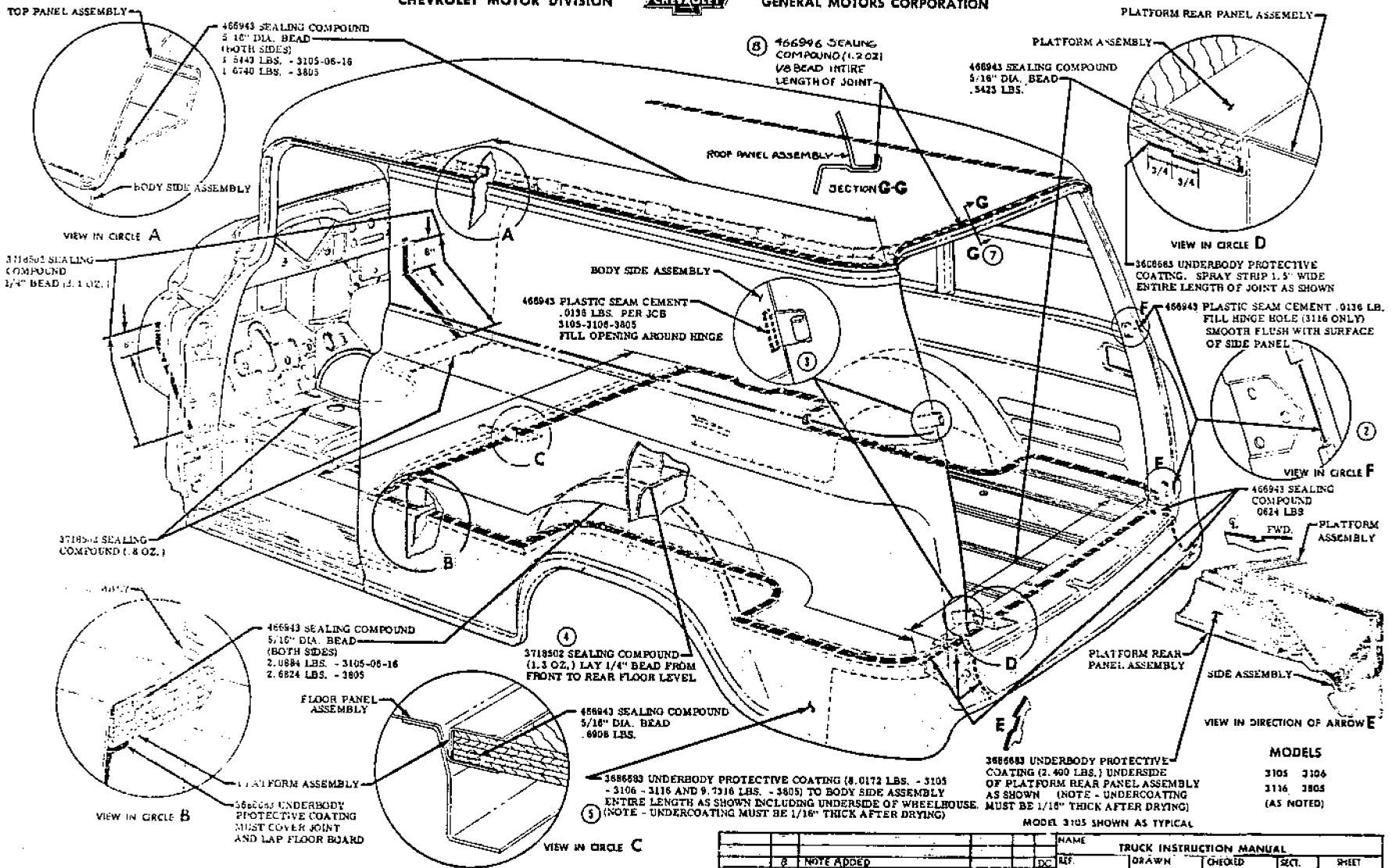
MODELS

5000

RAIN DEFLECTOR SEALING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8890	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 141.04
						DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3105 3106
3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

MODEL 3105 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

PANEL AND SUBURBAN SEALING INSTRUCTION

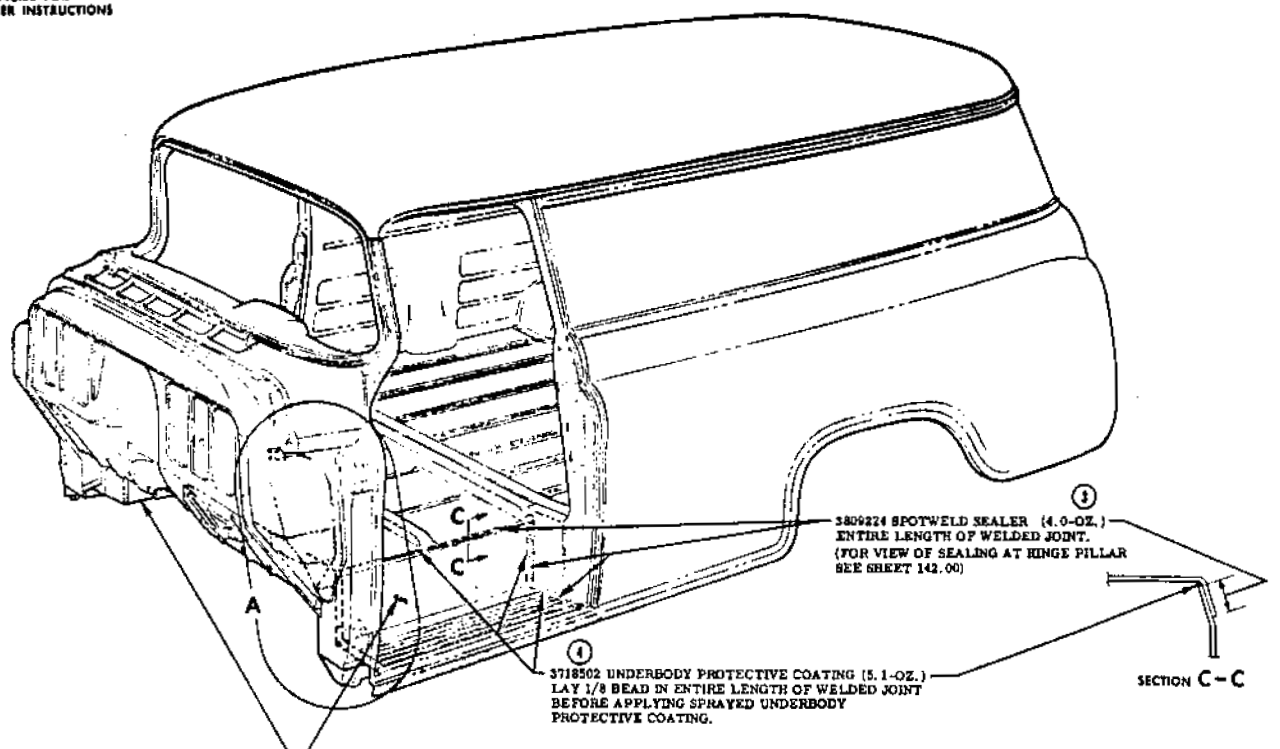
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	8	NOTE ADDED			DC
	7	SECTION ADDED			
8-15-55	6	REDRAWN	3596		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	R. A. C.	1	142.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3729999

NOTE: SEE SHEET 142.00 FOR ADDITIONAL SEALER INSTRUCTIONS



(1)

(3) 3809224 SPOTWELD SEALER (4.0-OZ.) ENTIRE LENGTH OF WELDED JOINT. (FOR VIEW OF SEALING AT HINGE PILLAR SEE SHEET 142.00)

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

(4) 3718502 UNDERBODY PROTECTIVE COATING (5.1-OZ.) LAY 1/8 BEAD IN ENTIRE LENGTH OF WELDED JOINT BEFORE APPLYING SPRAYED UNDERBODY PROTECTIVE COATING.

SECTION C – C

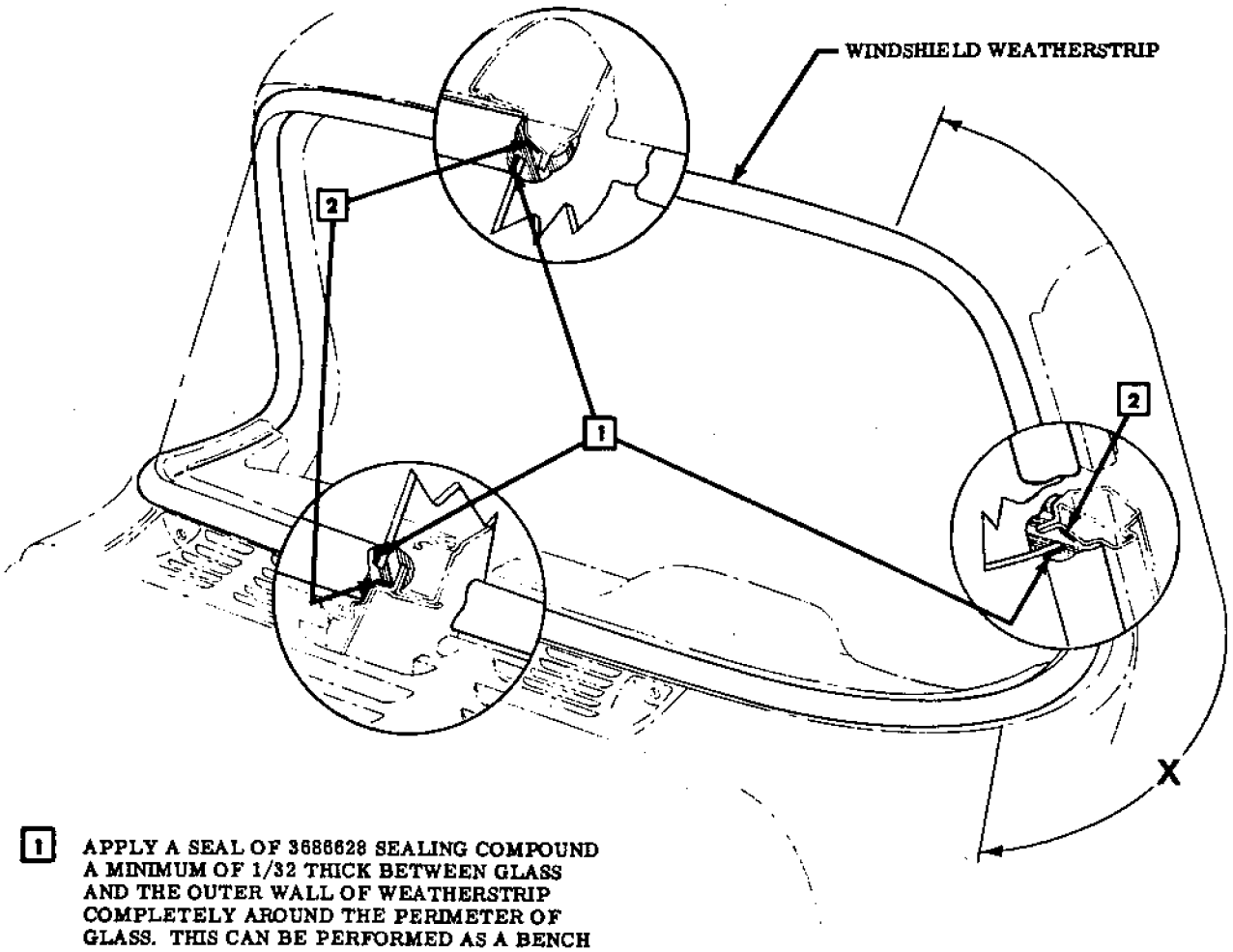
3886683 UNDERBODY PROTECTIVE COATING (86.00 - OZ.) APPLY TO UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR PANEL, STEP, STEP FRONT AND REAR FILLER PANELS AS FAR TOWARD CENTER OF BODY AS FRAME SIDE MEMBER PERMITS, STARTING FROM BREAK IN DASH AND TOE PANEL AND CONTINUING TO REAR OF FRONT FLOOR PAN. (NOTE-UNDERCOATING MUST BE 1/16" THICK AFTER DRYING.) (2)

NOTE: FOR SEALING INFORMATION IN AREA A SEE SHEET 140.00

MODELS
3105 3106
3116 3805

PANEL AND SUBURBAN SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3886683-2.00-OZ.	8987		DC					
	3	WAS 2.74 OZ.				REF. 8126 7756	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED D. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 142.01
6-9-55	2	NOTE REVISED	1872							
4-13-55	1	VIEW "B" REMOVED	B-280		DC	DATE 2-24-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



[1] APPLY A SEAL OF 3686628 SEALING COMPOUND A MINIMUM OF 1/32 THICK BETWEEN GLASS AND THE OUTER WALL OF WEATHERSTRIP COMPLETELY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF GLASS. THIS CAN BE PERFORMED AS A BENCH OPERATION OR ON THE LINE AFTER GLASS IS INSTALLED.

[2] APPLY A 3/16 X 1/2 RIBBON OF 3710409 SEALING COMPOUND TO THE BASE OF THE WEATHERSTRIP RABBET CHANNEL ALONG THE ENTIRE PERIMETER OF WEATHERSTRIP.

[3] APPLY A 1/8 X 1/4 RIBBON OF 3710409 SEALING COMPOUND TO THE FLAT OF THE WINDSHIELD OPENING RABBET ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE PILLAR SIDE AND EXTENDING FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 TO 6 INCHES BEYOND THE UPPER AND LOWER CORNERS. SEE DISTANCE "X".

MODELS

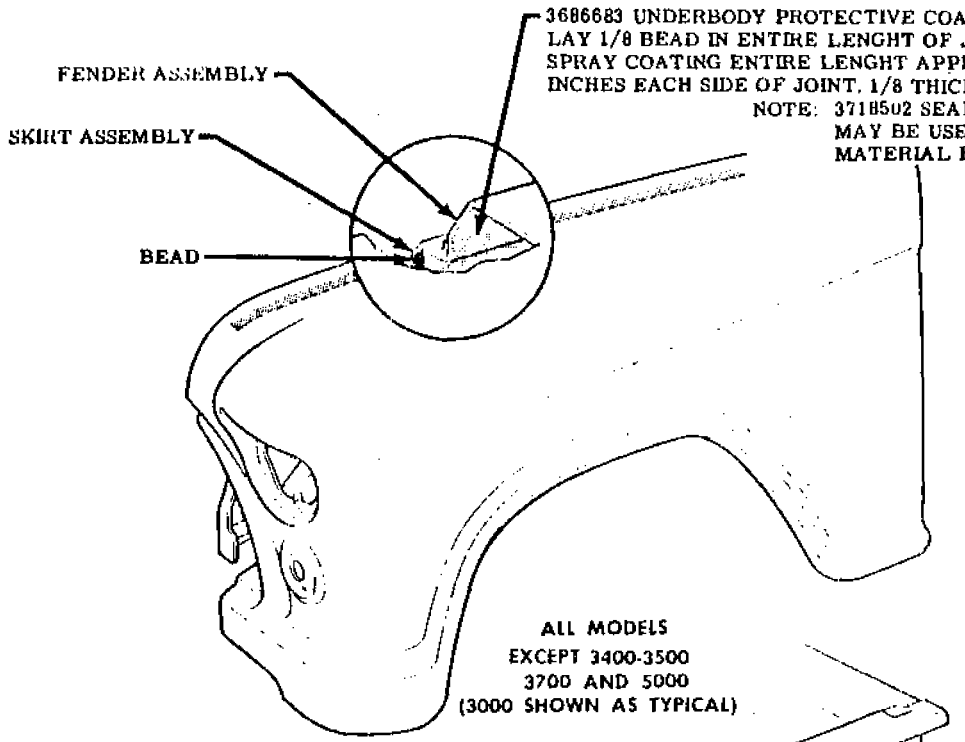
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN MODELS

WINDSHIELD WEATHERSTRIP SEALING INSTRUCTION

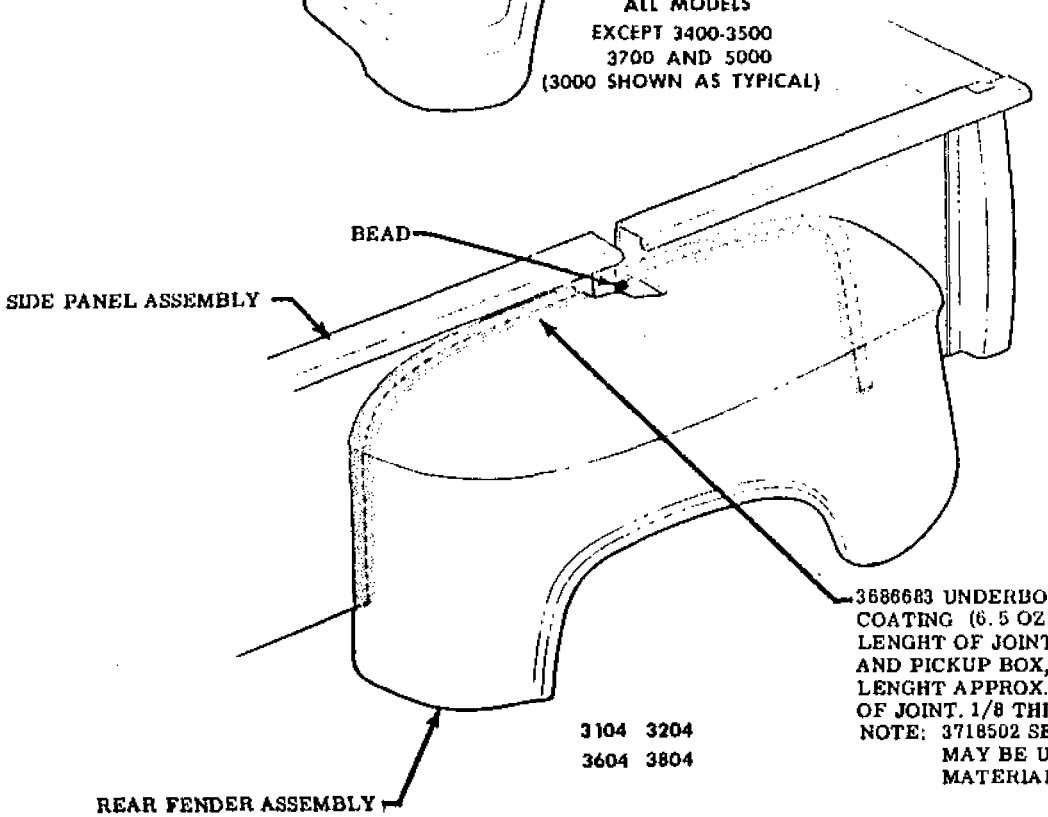
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 1	SHEET 143.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



ALL MODELS
EXCEPT 3400-3500
3700 AND 5000
(3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL)



3104 3204
3604 3804

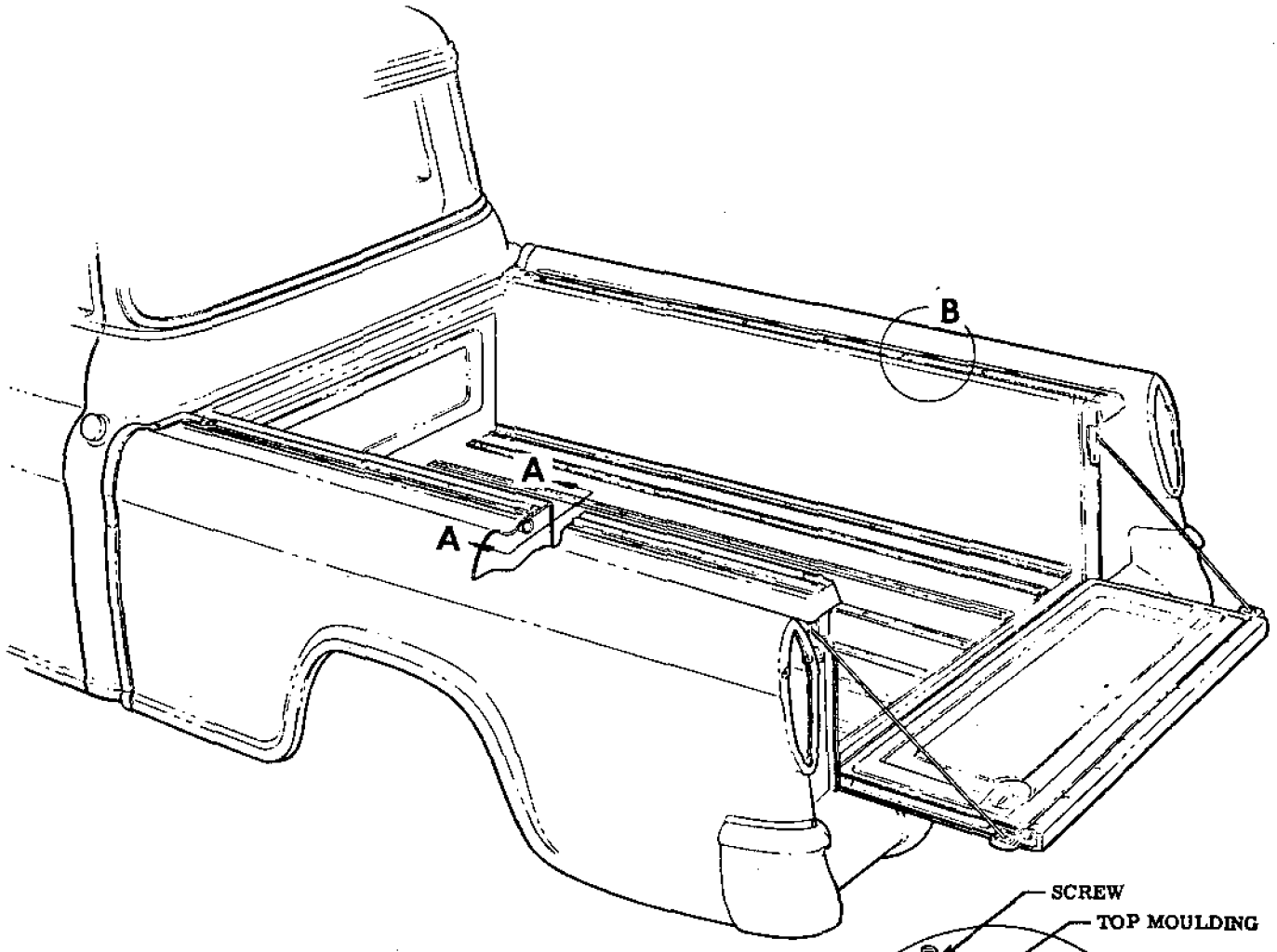
3686683 UNDERBODY PROTECTIVE COATING (6.5 OZ.) LAY 1/8 BEAD ENTIRE LENGHT OF JOINT BETWEEN FENDER AND PICKUP BOX, THEN SPRAY ENTIRE LENGHT APPROX. 1.5 INCHES EACH SIDE OF JOINT. 1/8 THICK
NOTE: 3718502 SEALING COMPOUND MAY BE USED AS OPTIONAL MATERIAL FOR BEAD ONLY.

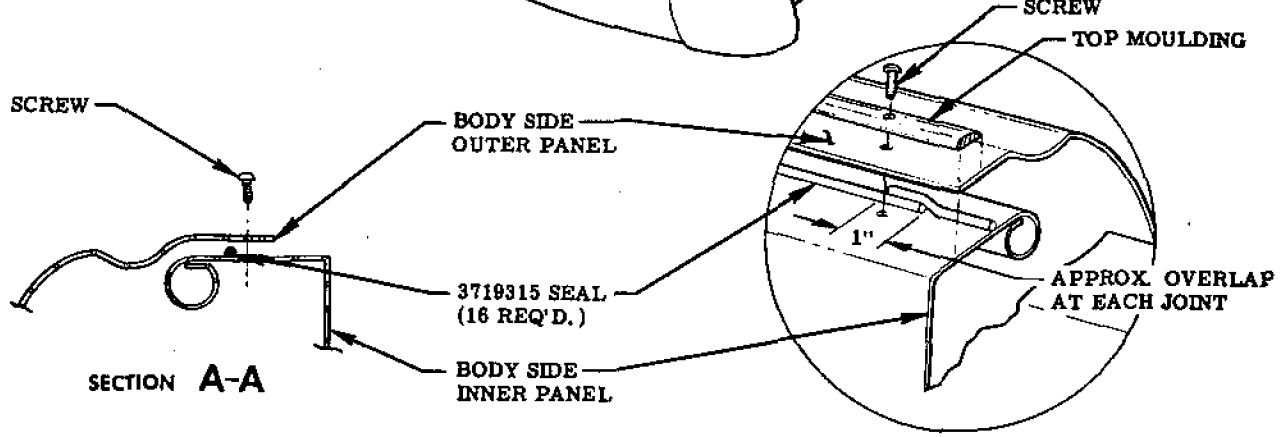
MODELS

ALL
(AS NOTED)

SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT.	SHEET
5-6-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED	9800		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		1	144.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





MODELS

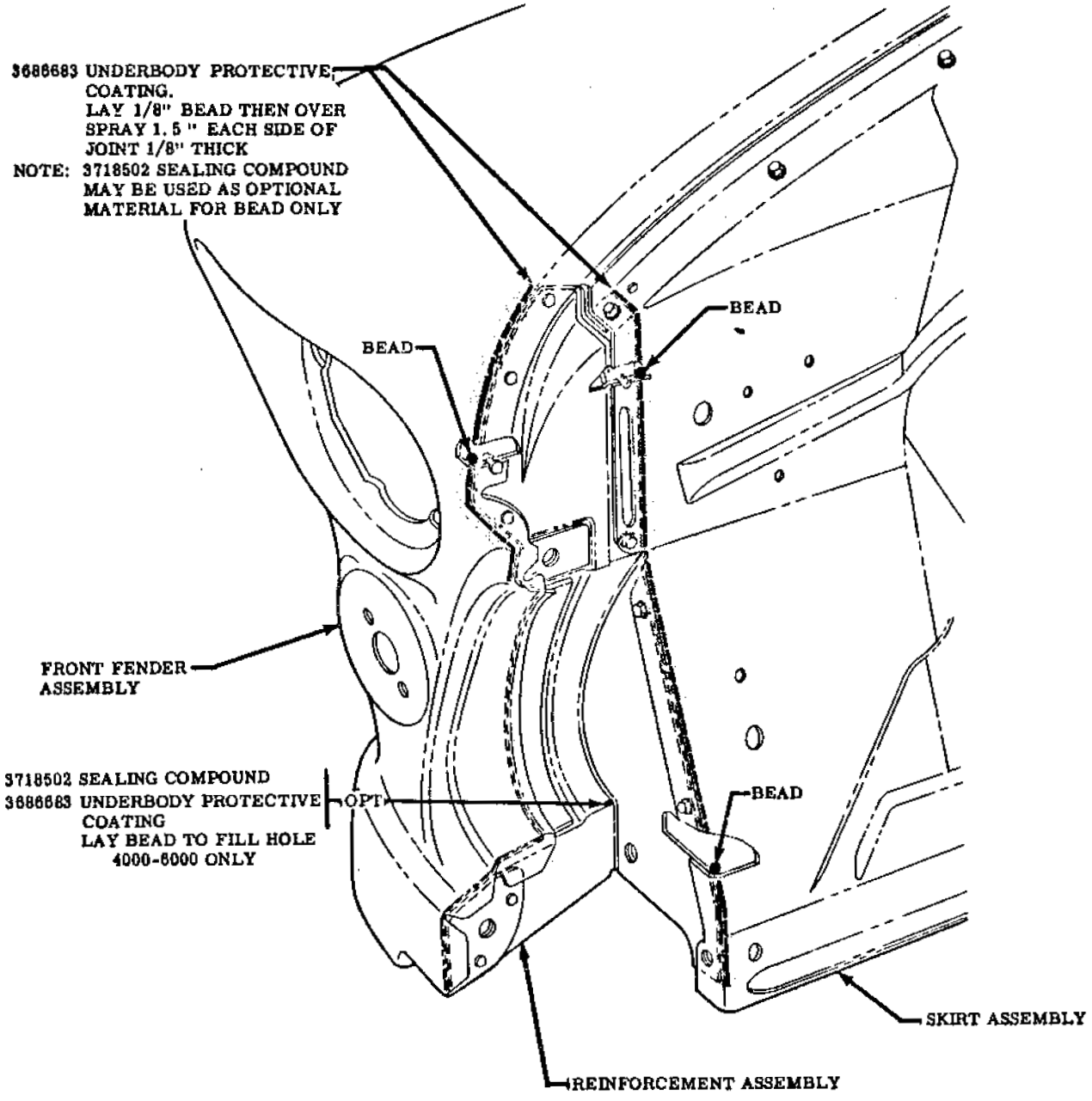
3124

SEALER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8927	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 144.01	
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

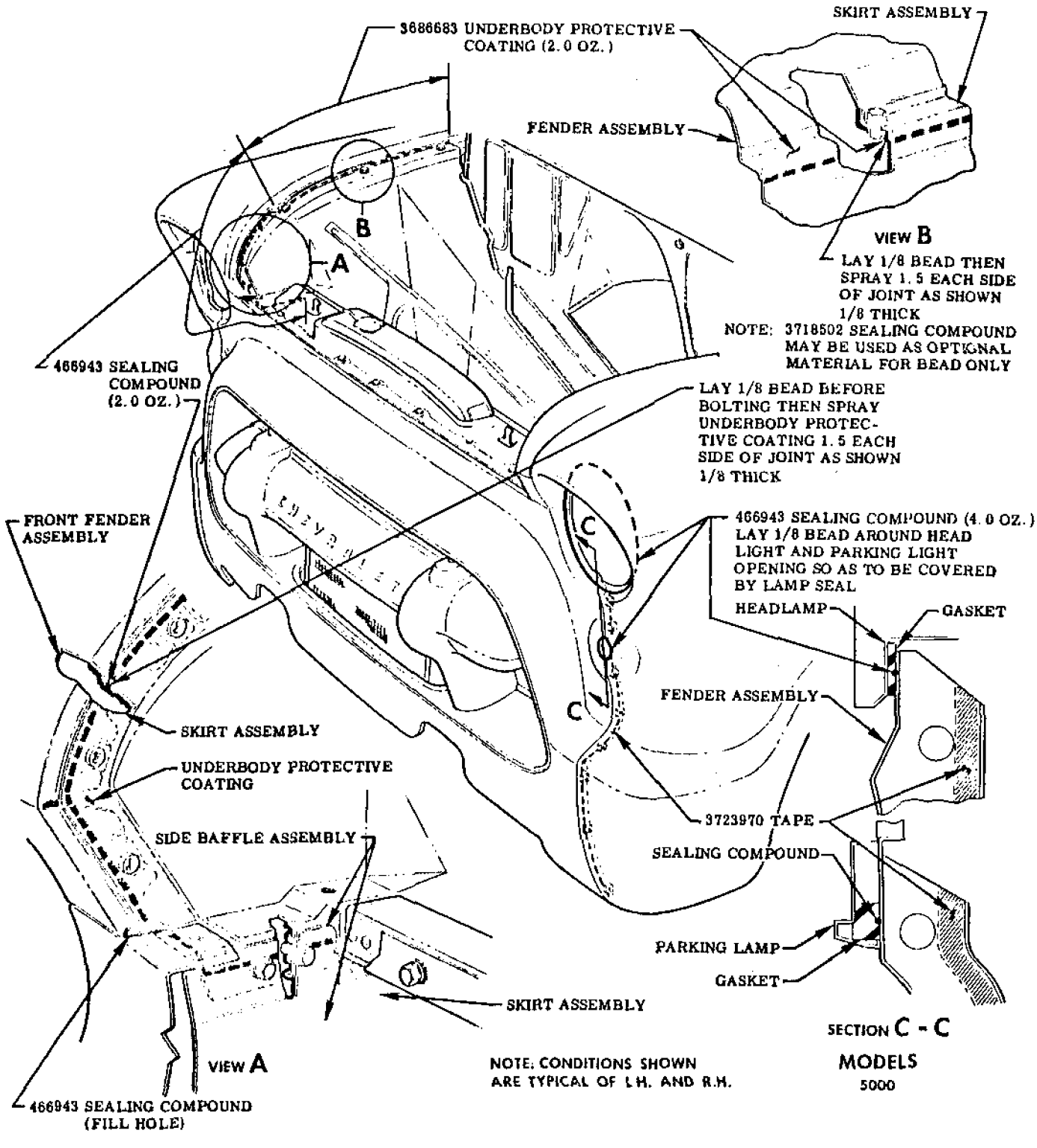


MODELS

(EXCEPT 5000)
ALL CAB, COWL, PANEL AND SUBURBAN
(3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL)

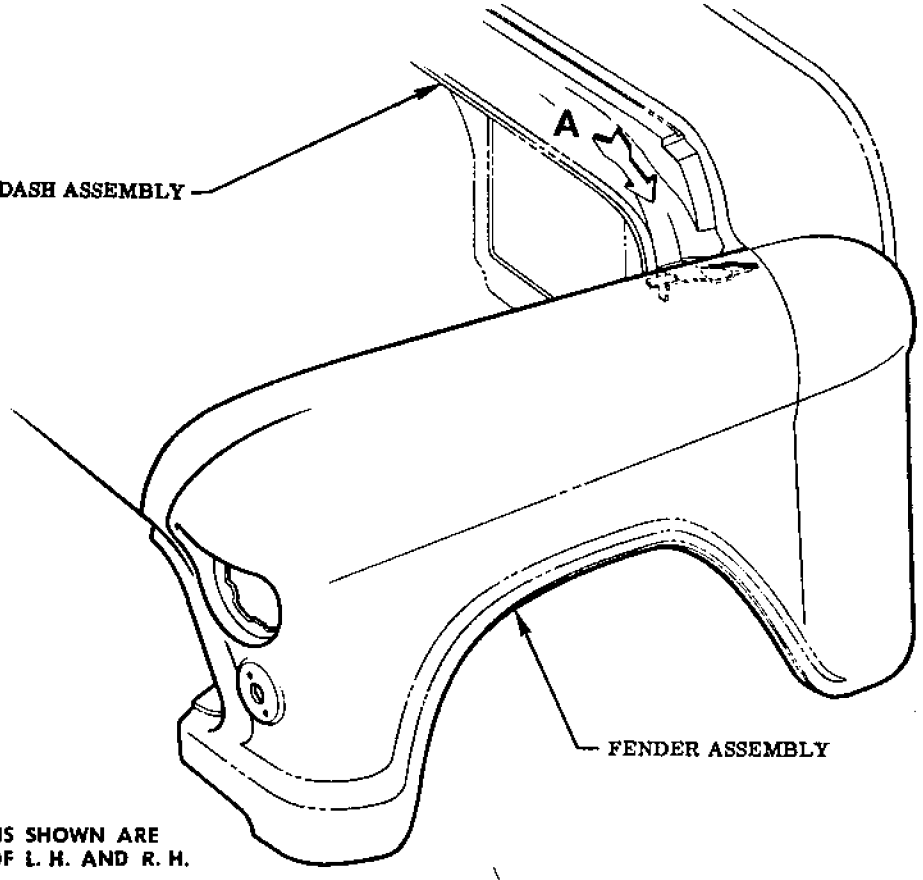
SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 145.00
5-6-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	9800		DC	DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

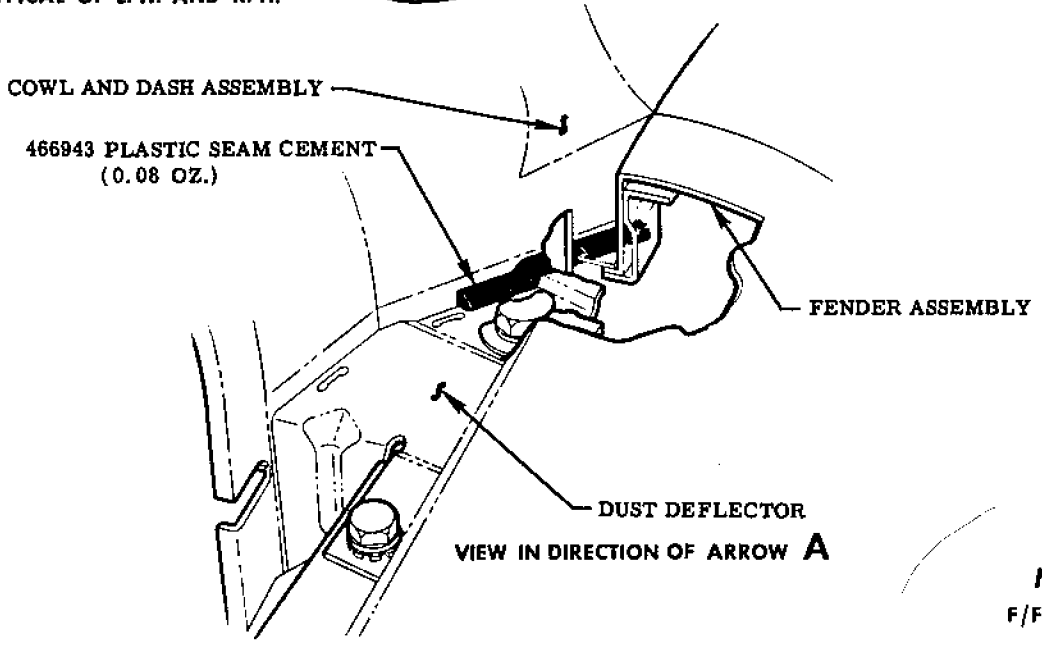


SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 8990 9800 1597	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M	SECT. 1
						DATE 5-6-55	PART No. 3720900		SHEET 146.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L. H. AND R. H.



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

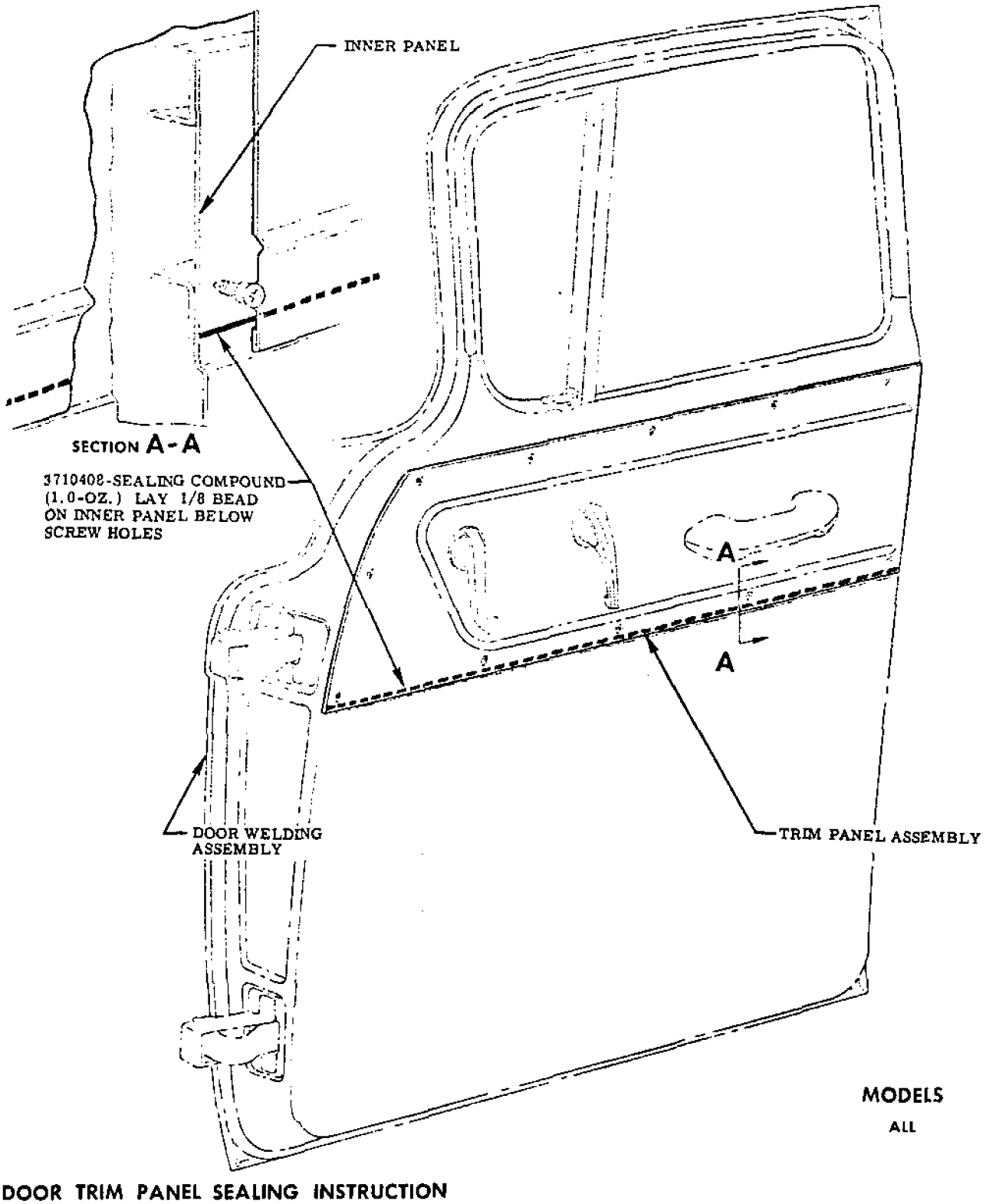
MODELS

F/FACE COWLS

SEALER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8189	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 1	SHEET 147.00
						DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

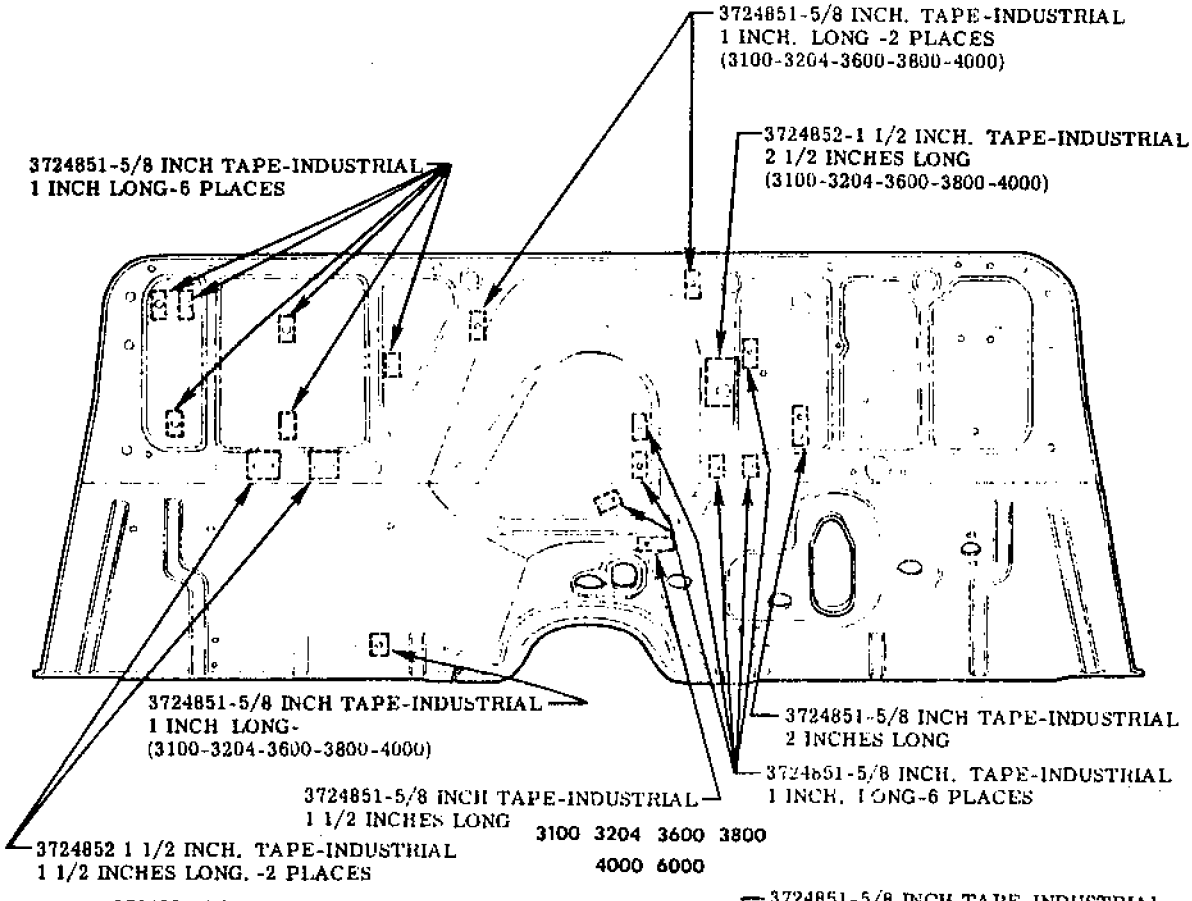


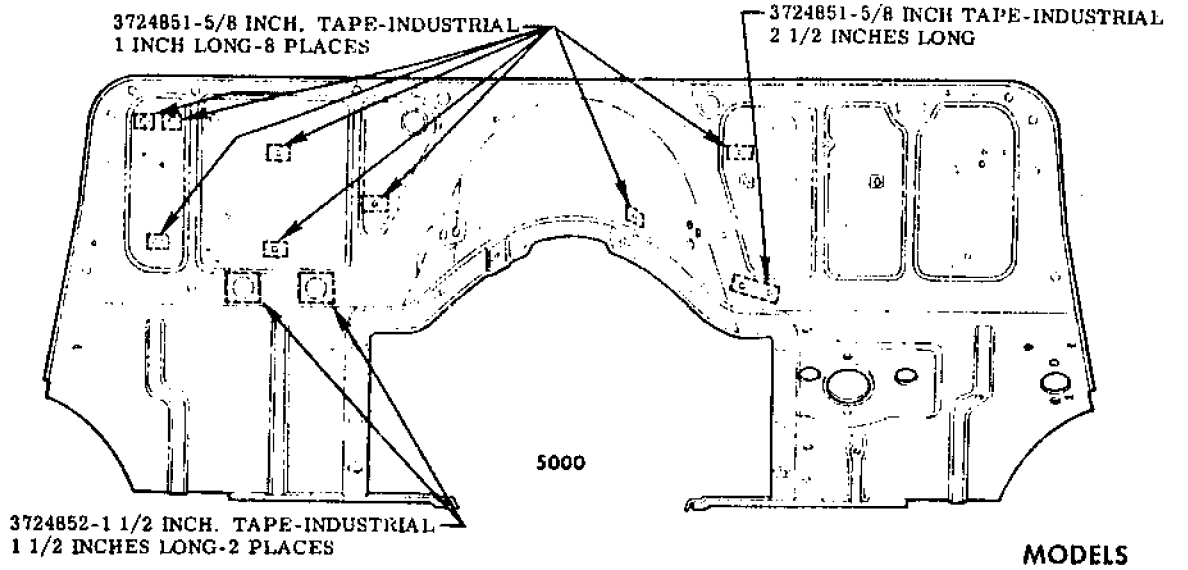
MODELS

ALL

DOOR TRIM PANEL SEALING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 1102	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 148.00
						DATE 5-25-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





MODELS

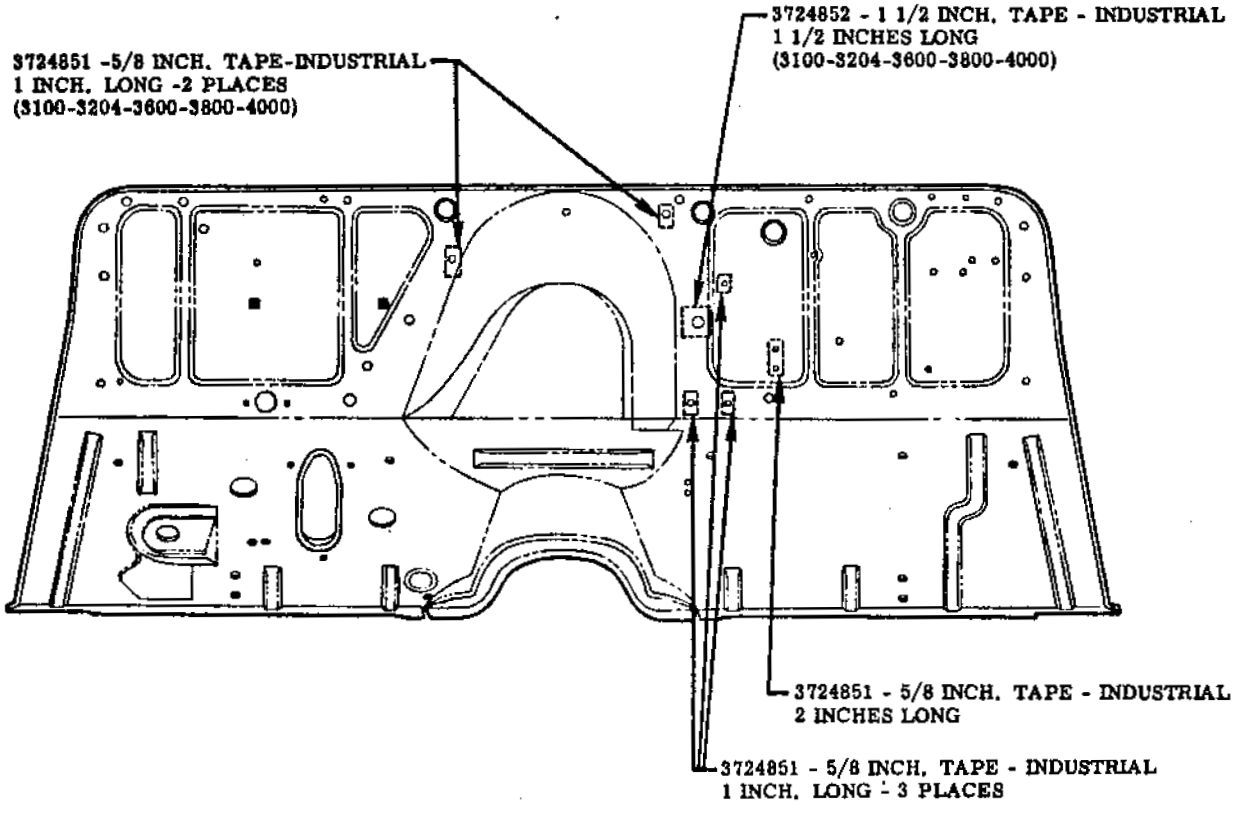
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000 L.D.

DASH PANEL HOLE TAPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9458	DRAWN FLA	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 149.00
DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

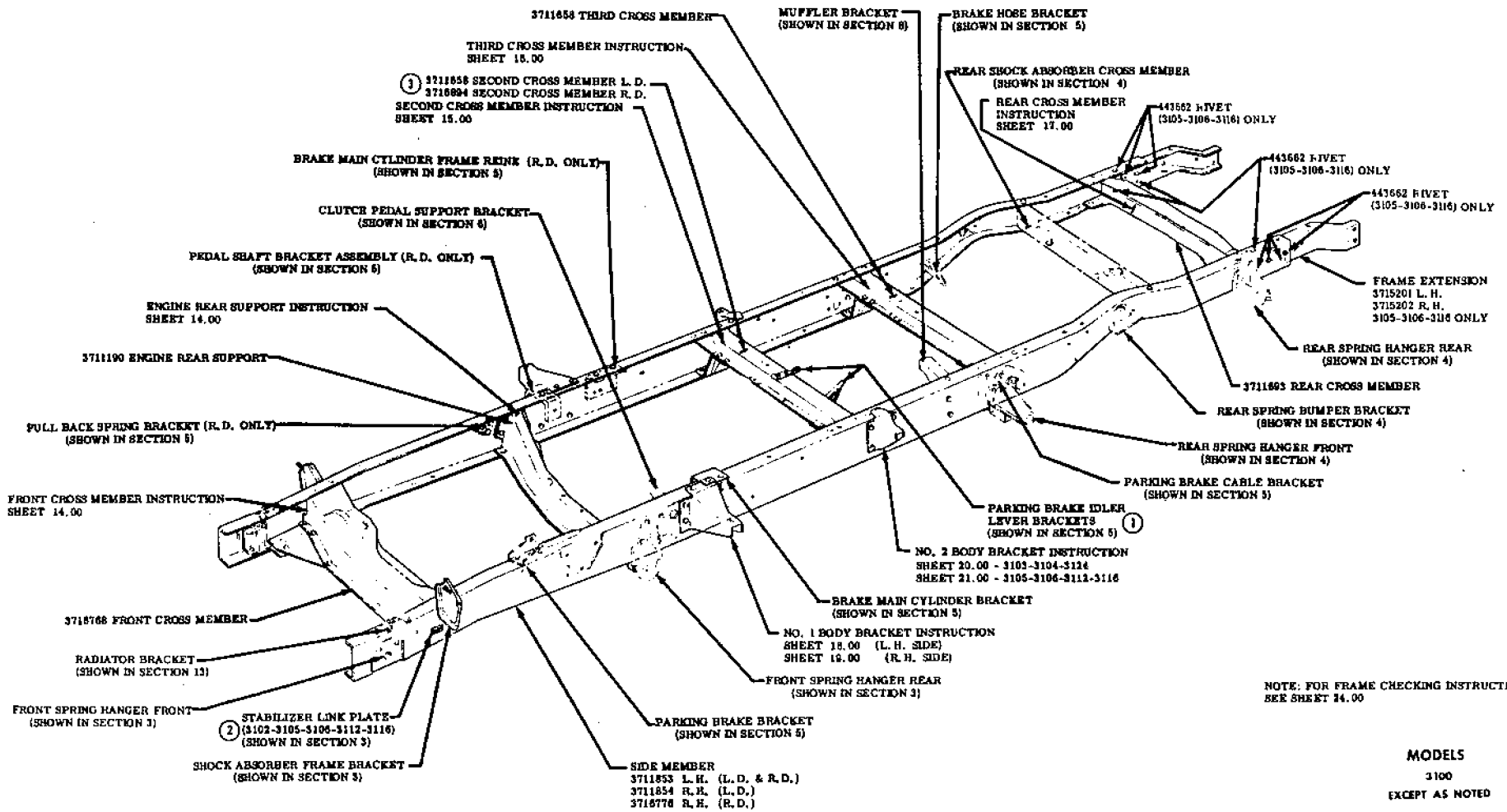
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
R.D.

DASH PANEL HOLE TAPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9458	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 1	SHEET 150.00
DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



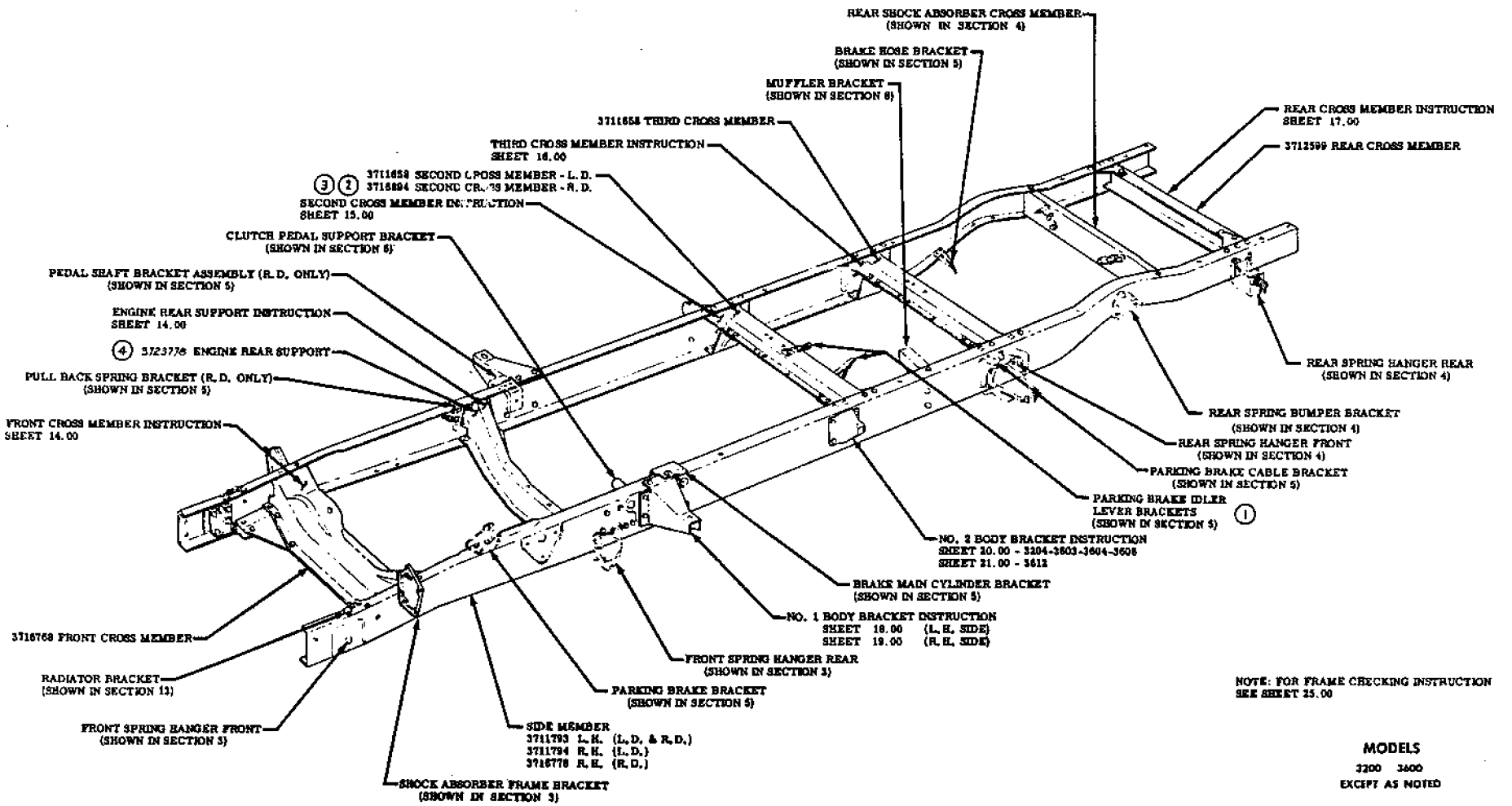
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 24.00

MODELS
3100
EXCEPT AS NOTED

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
					DC	REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT.	SHEET
2-9-55	2	REFERENCE ADDED	7060						2	1.00
1-26-55	1	REFERENCE ADDED	7060			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

FRAME SECT. 2



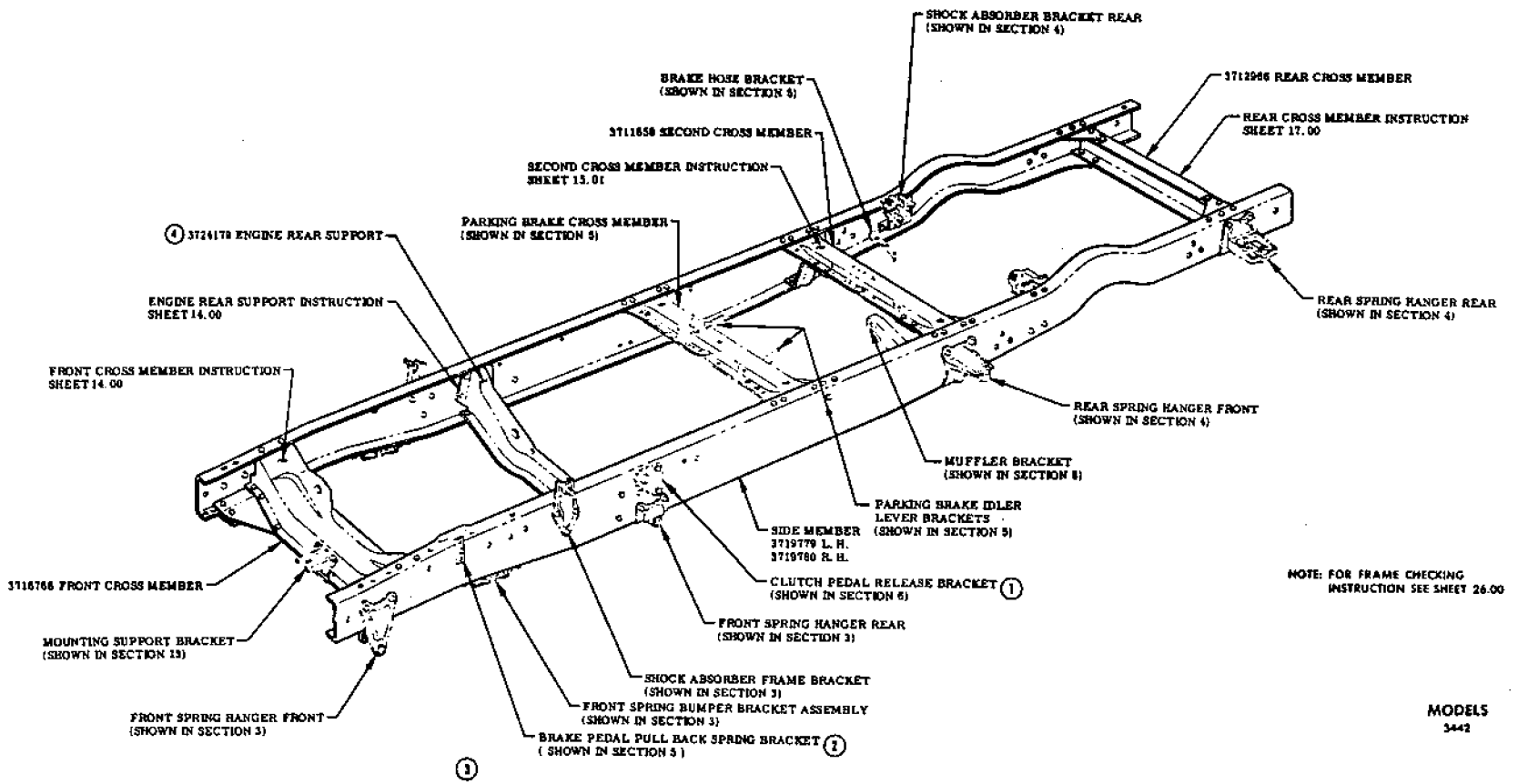
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 25.00

MODELS
3200 3600
EXCEPT AS NOTED

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	4	WAS 3711190			DC
9-9-55	3	R.D. WAS L.D.	2445		
	2	PART NUMBER ADDED			DC
2-9-55	1	REFERENCE ADDED	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: E. B.
CHECKED: L. B.
DATE: 11-4-54
PART No.: 3720900
SECT.: 2
SHEET: 2.00

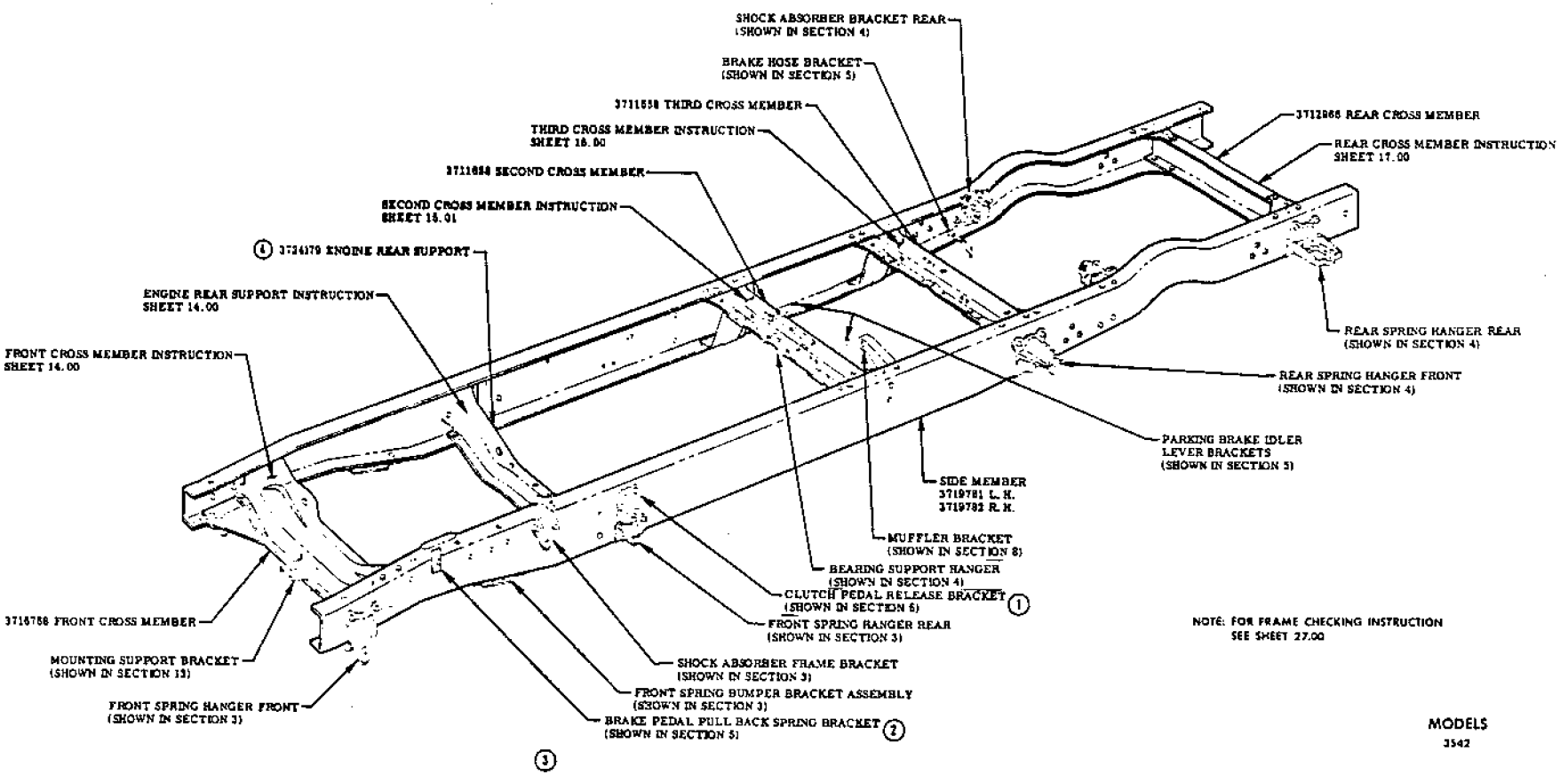


NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 26.00

MODELS
3442

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3712984	9587		LB REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT 2	SHEET 3.00
	3	NOTE REMOVED	7818						
	2	NOTE ADDED							
5-6-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		DATE 2-28-53	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



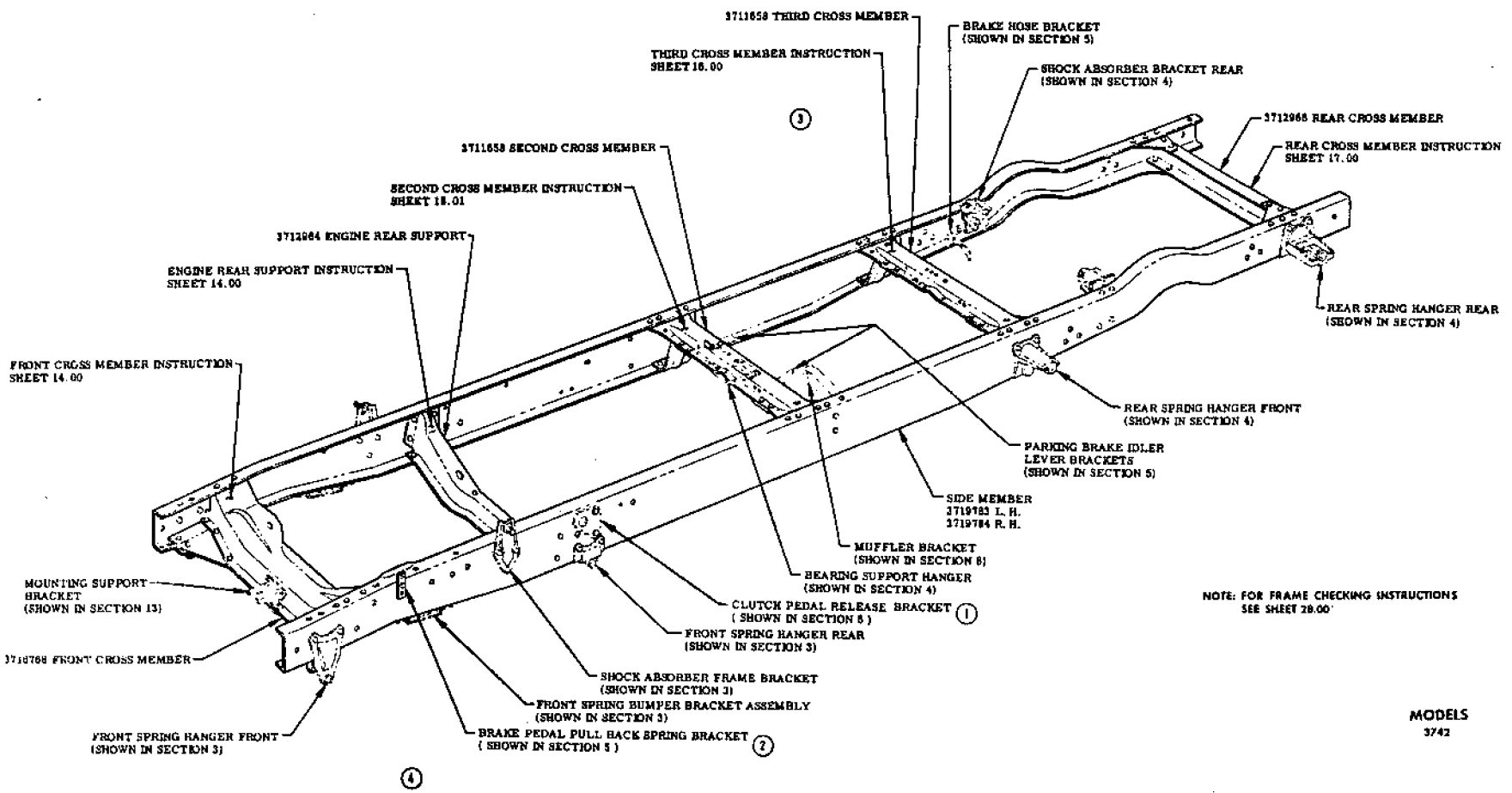
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 27.00

MODELS
3542

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3712984	9487							
	3	NOTE REMOVED	7815		LB	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC	5912	E. B.	R. C.	2	4.00
5-6-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-26-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

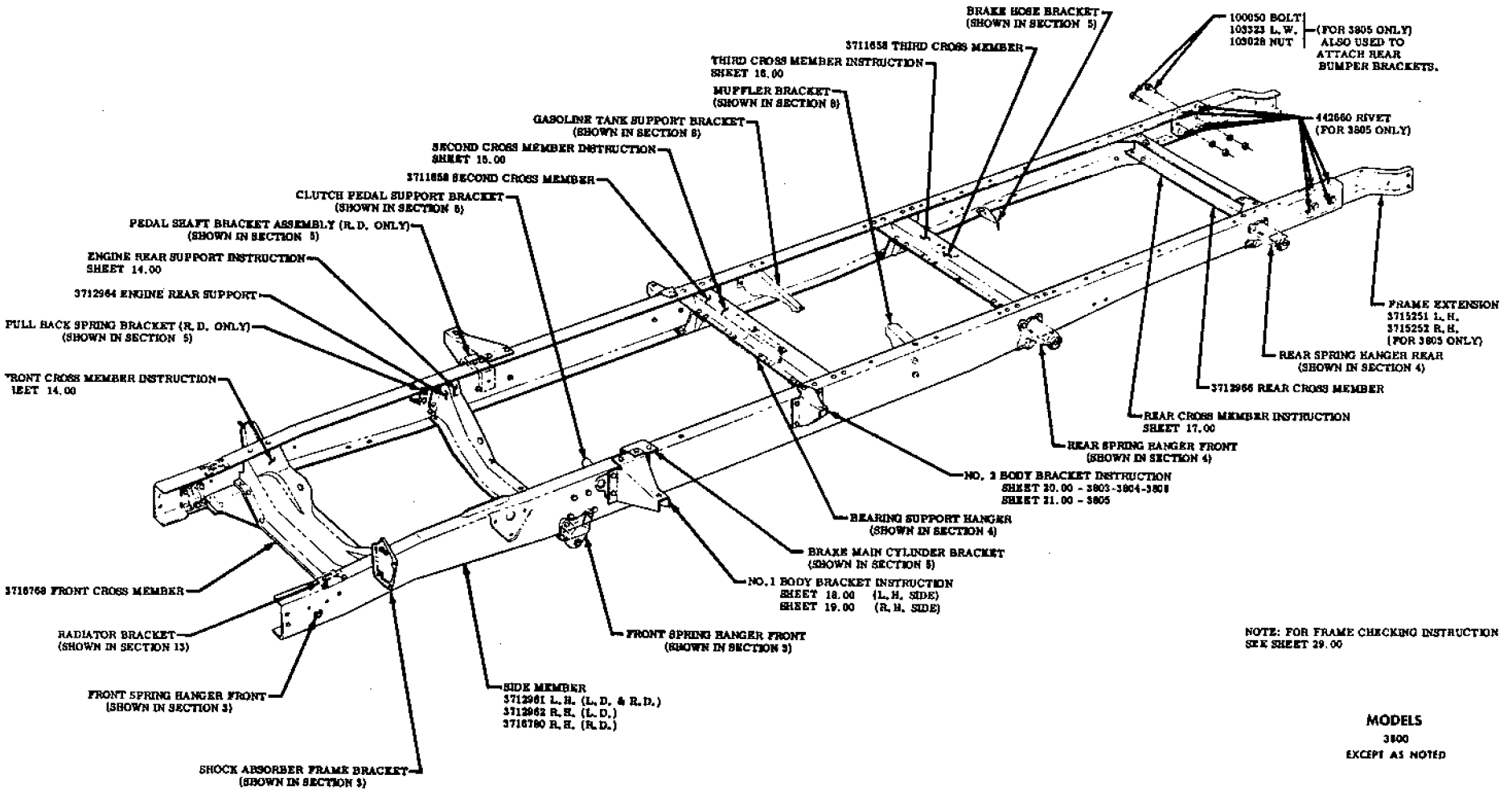


NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 28.00

MODELS
3742

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE AND PART REMOVED	7816		LB					
	3	NOTE AND PART REMOVED	8576		JT	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC	5912	E. B.	R. C.	2	5.00
4-13-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-28-55	3720900			



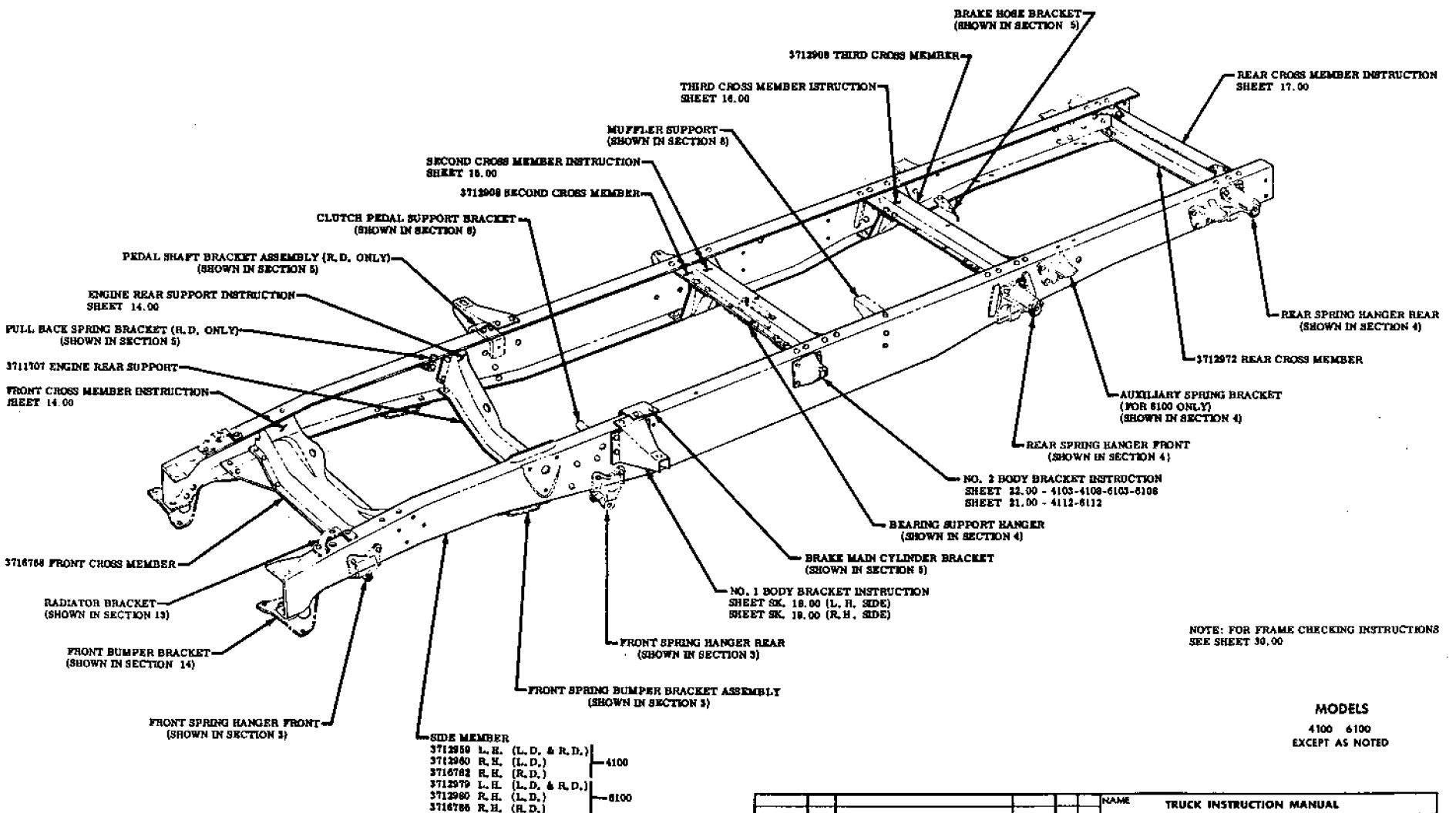
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 29.00

MODELS
3800
EXCEPT AS NOTED

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN K. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 6.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 30.00

MODELS

4100 6100
EXCEPT AS NOTED

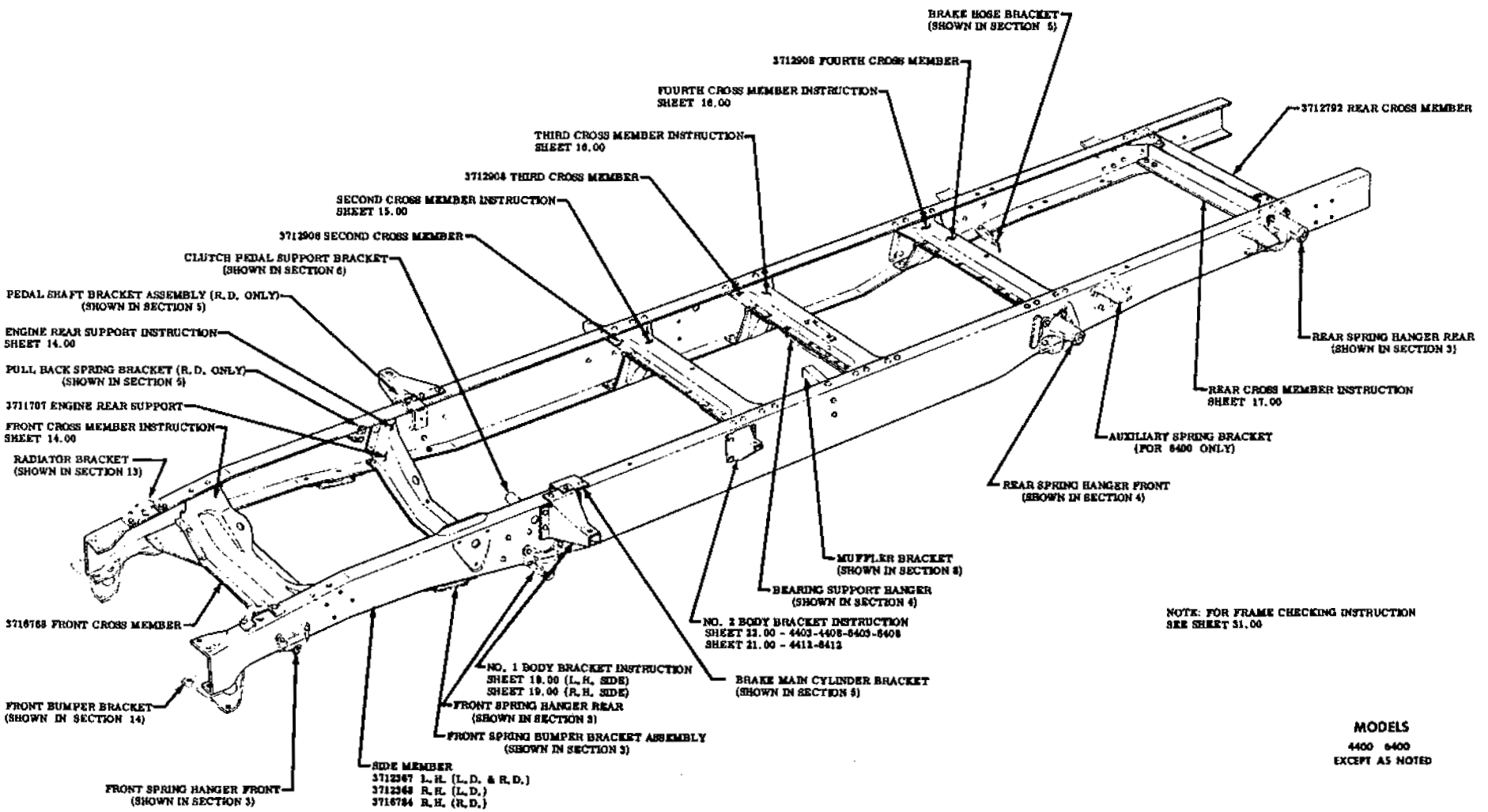
CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	M. D.	L. H.	2	7.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No.: 3720906



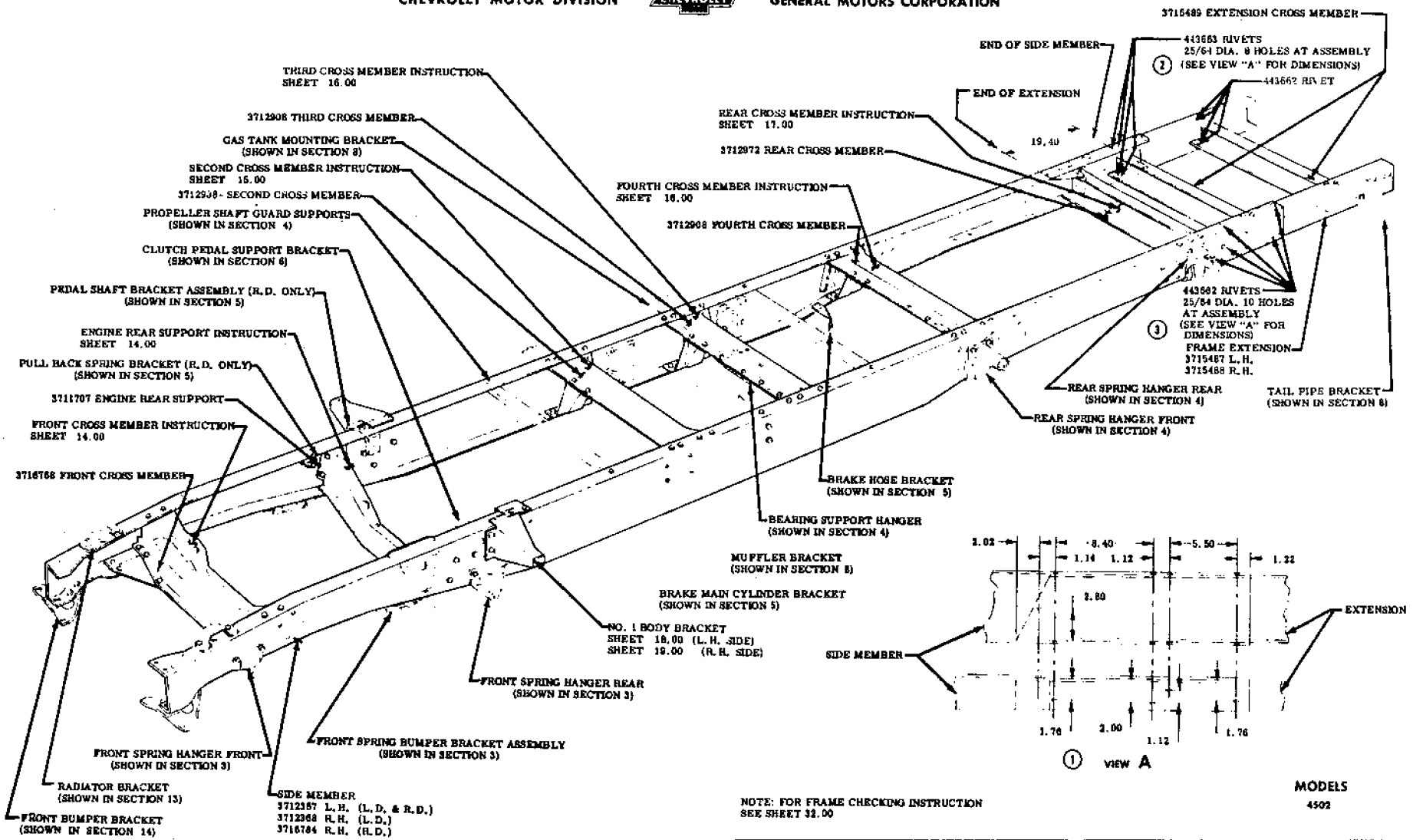
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 51.00

MODELS
4400 6400
EXCEPT AS NOTED

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: M. D.
CHECKED: L. B.
SECT.: 2
SHEET: 8.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

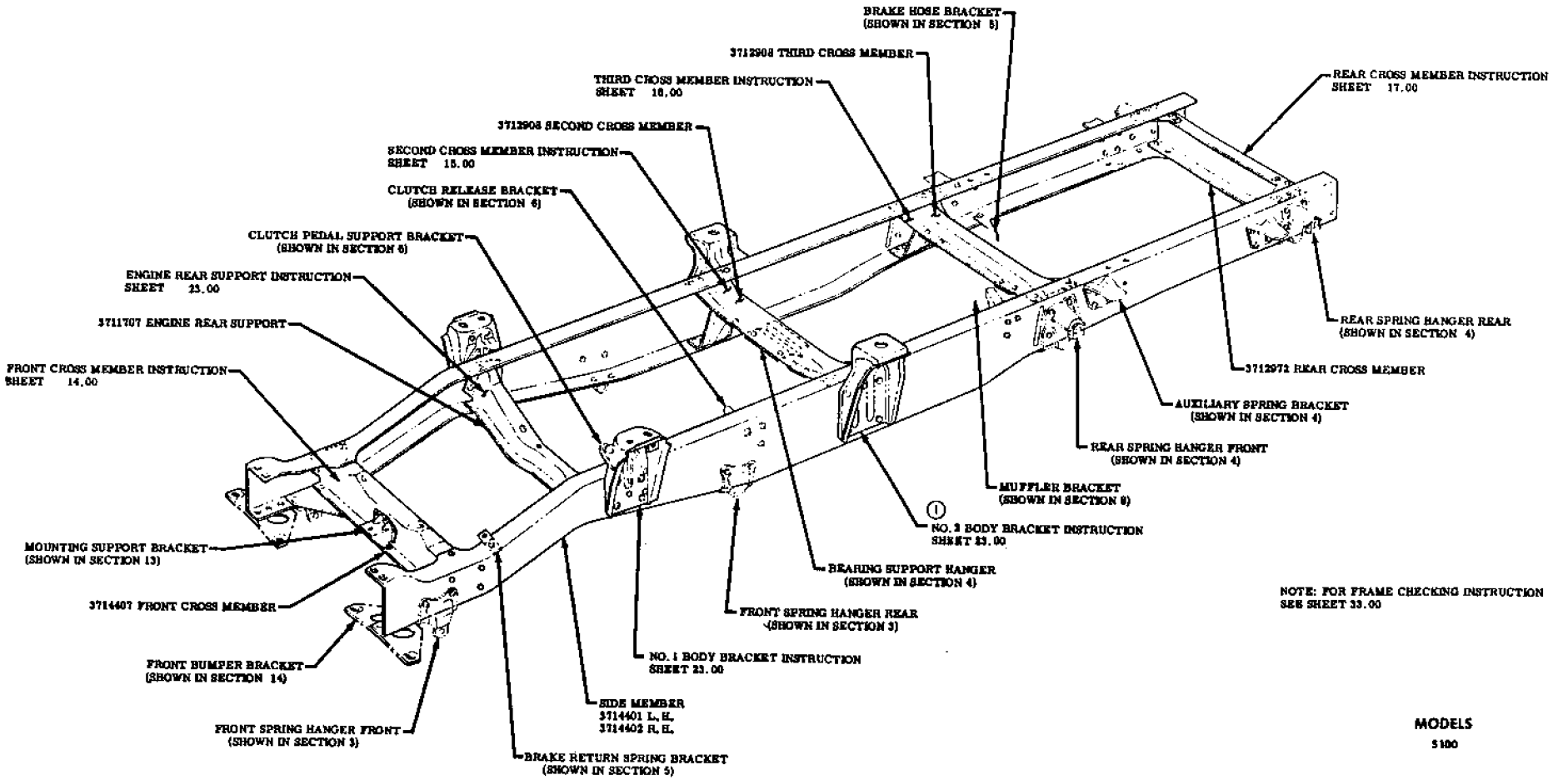


NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET 32.00

MODELS
4502

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE ADDED			DC	REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 9.00
	2	NOTE ADDED								
2-9-55	1	VIEW ADDED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 33.00

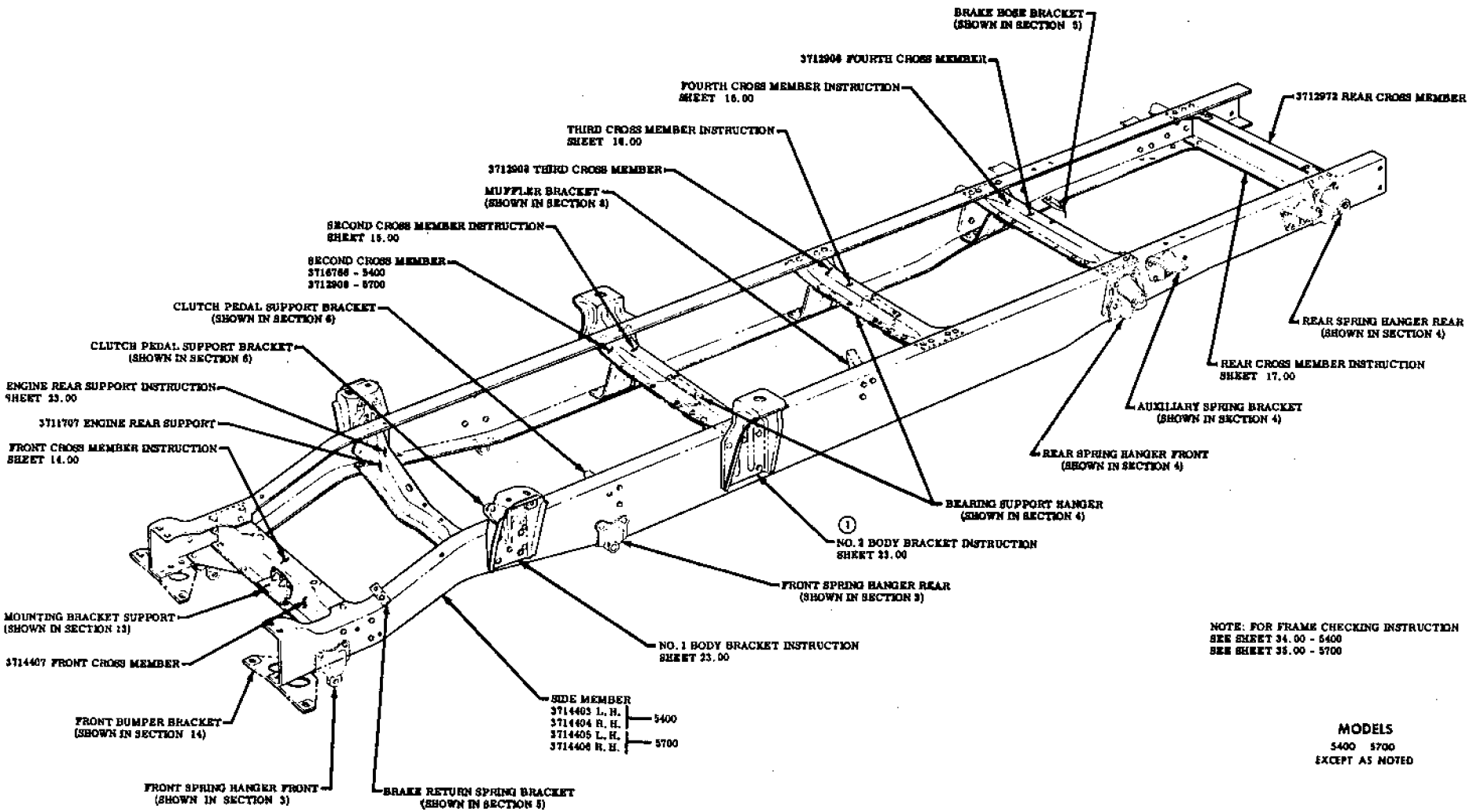
MODELS
5100

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
12-28-54	1	BODY BRACKET ADDED	8320	LB	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. T.
CHECKED: L. B.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900
SECT.: 2
SHEET: 10.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



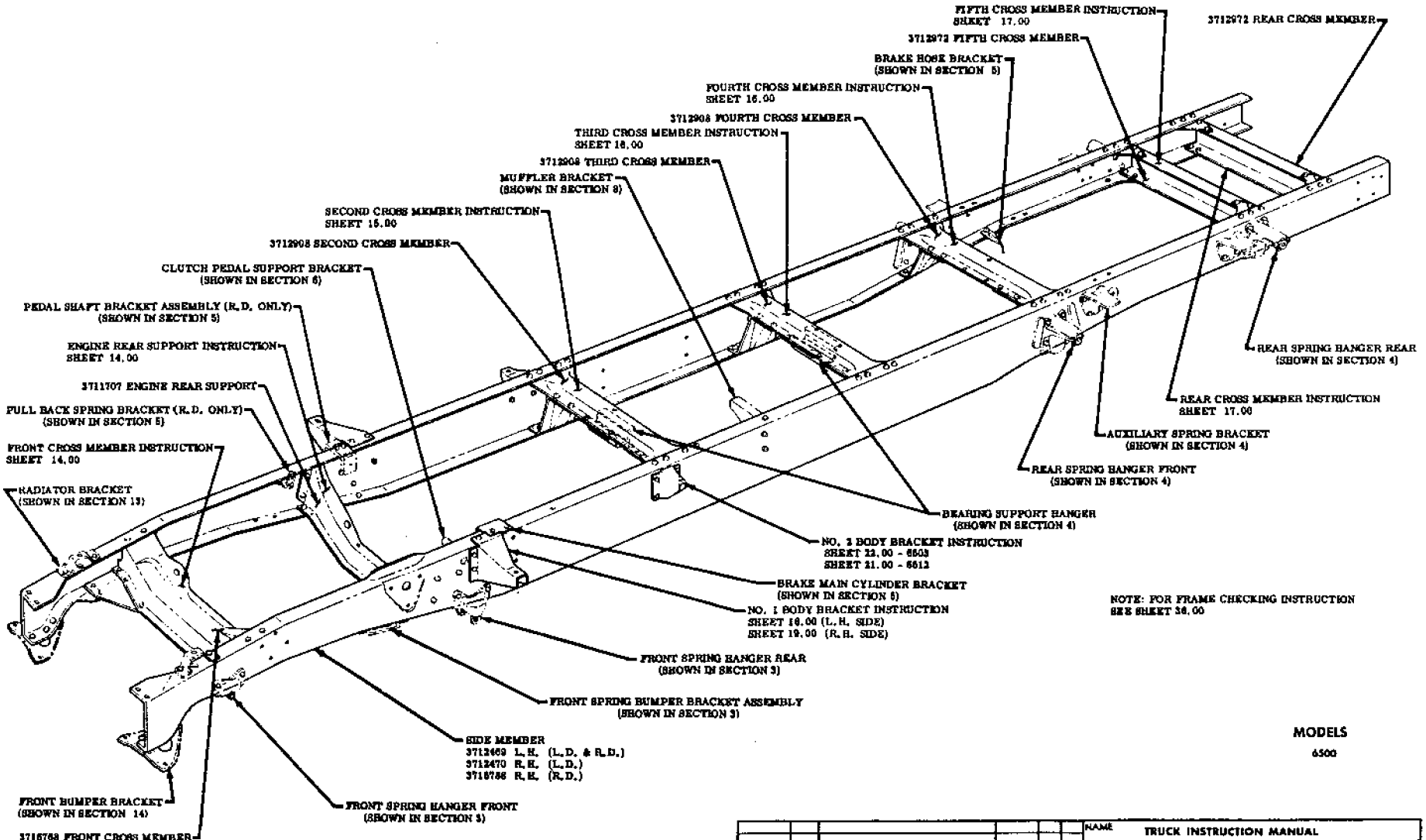
NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET 34.00 - 5400
SEE SHEET 35.00 - 5700

MODELS
5400 5700
EXCEPT AS NOTED

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2 / SHEET 11.00
12-28-54	1	BODY BRACKET ADDED	6320		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 30.00

MODELS

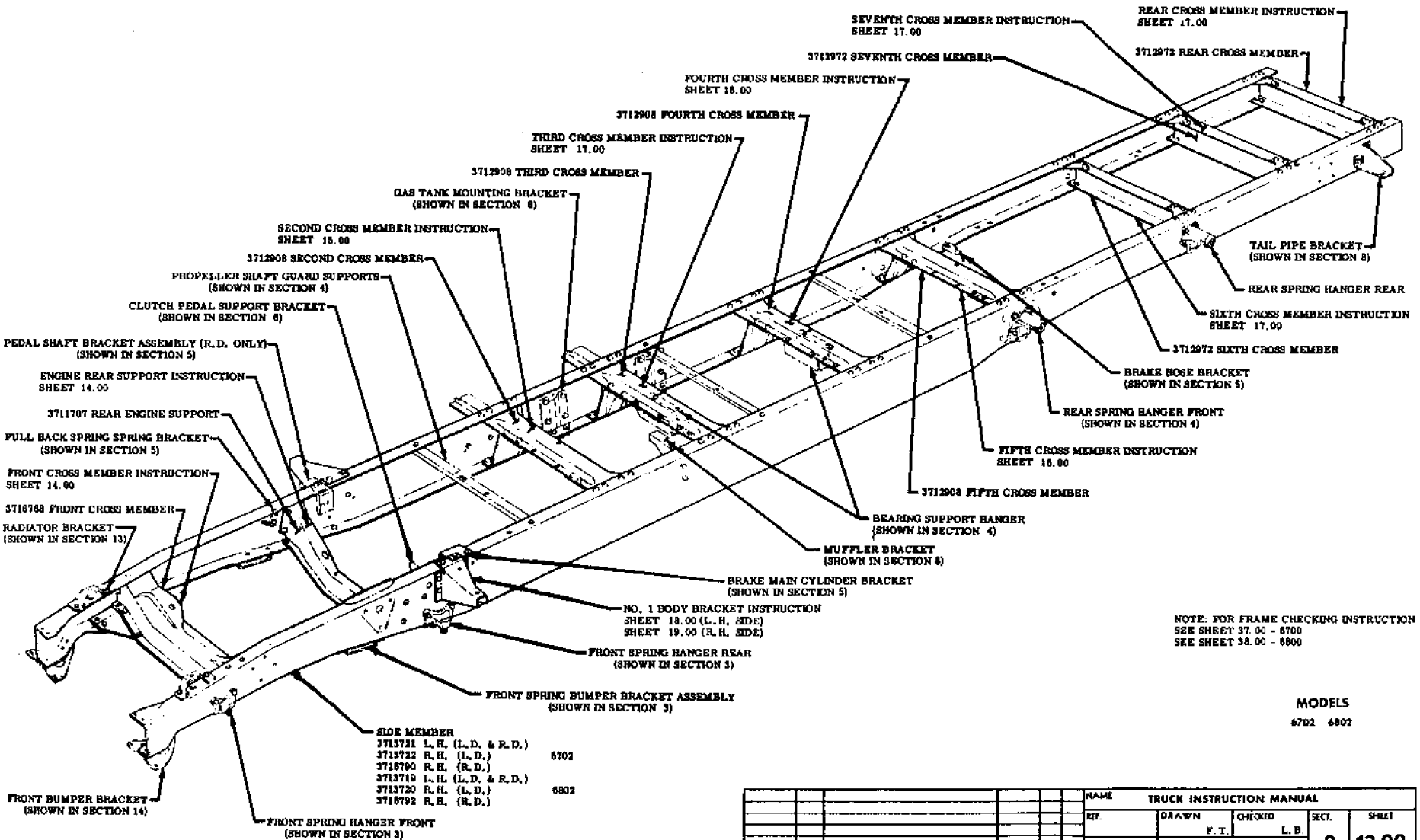
6500

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 12.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

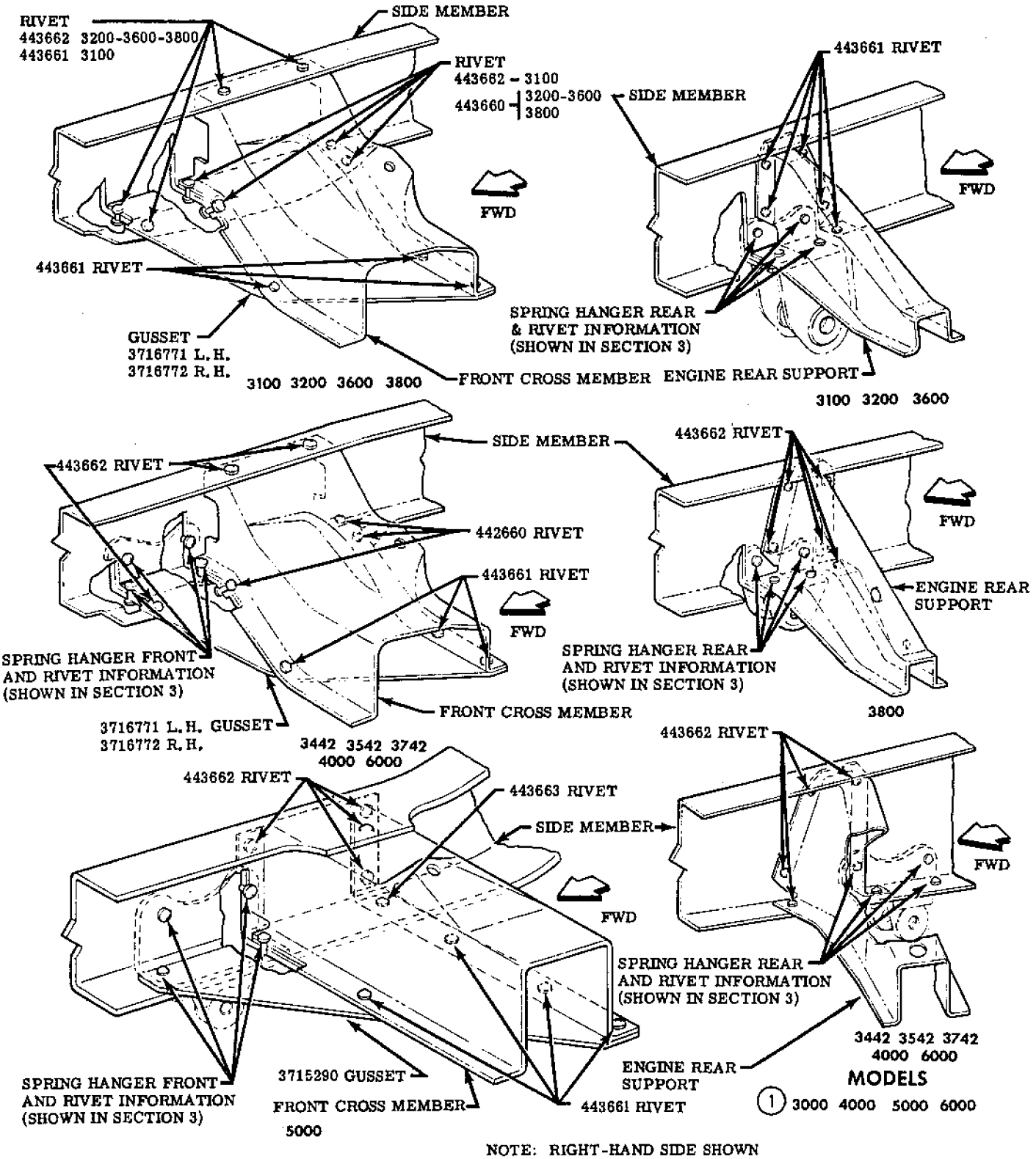


NOTE: FOR FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET 37.00 - 6700
SEE SHEET 38.00 - 6800

MODELS
6702 6802

CHASSIS FRAME INSTRUCTION INDEX

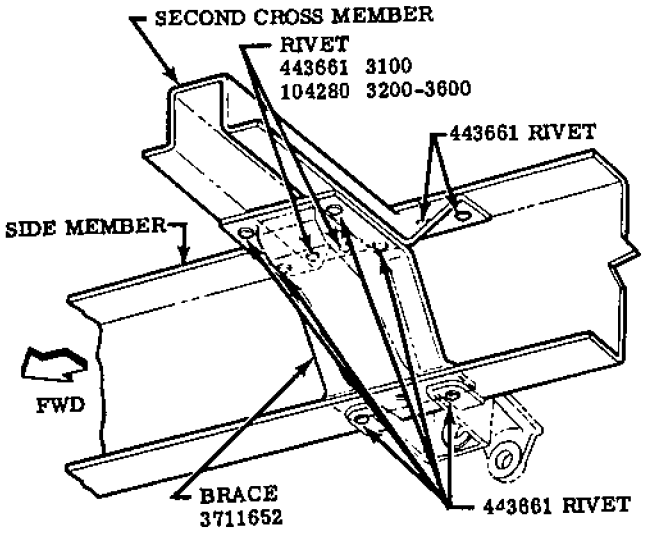
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 13.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



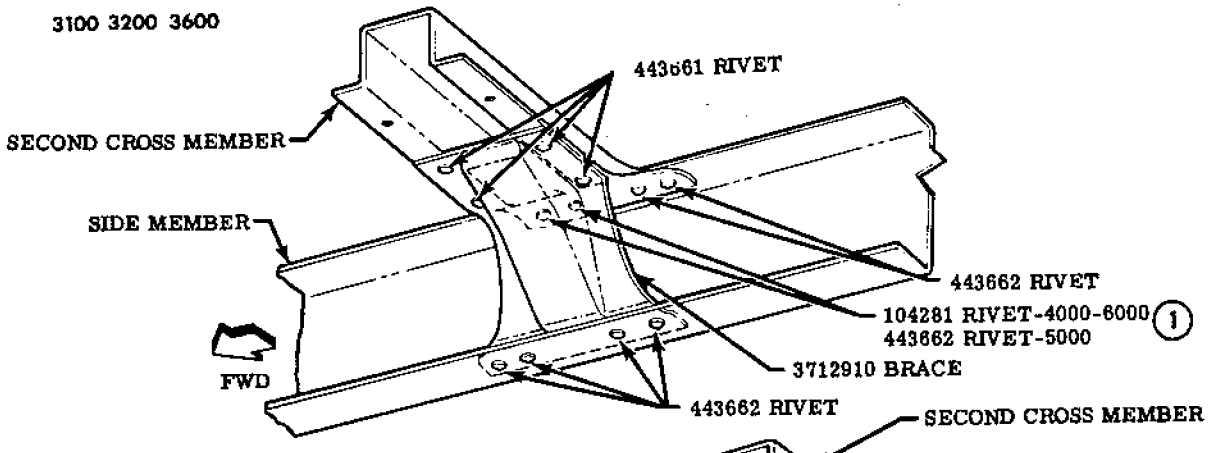
NOTE: RIGHT-HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT-HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

FRONT CROSS MEMBER AND ENGINE REAR SUPPORT TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

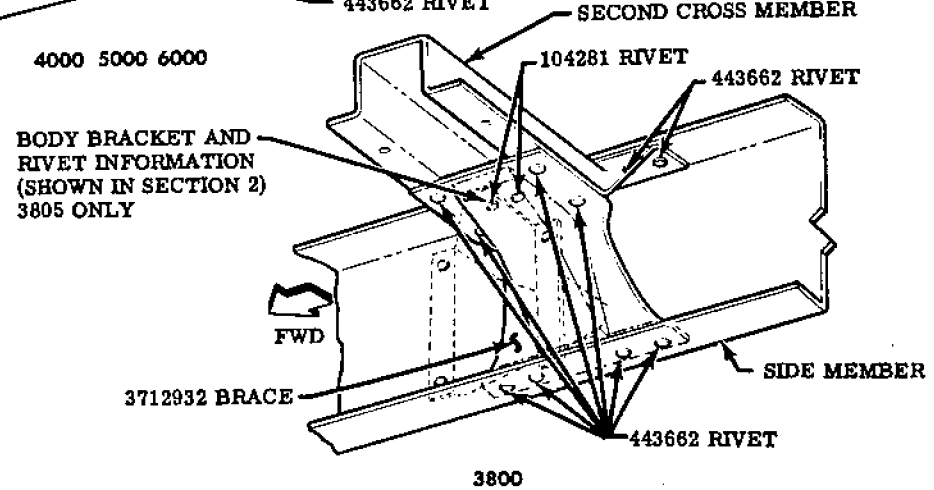
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 14.00
2-1-55	1	3400-3500-3700 ADDED	5912		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



3100 3200 3600



4000 5000 6000



3800

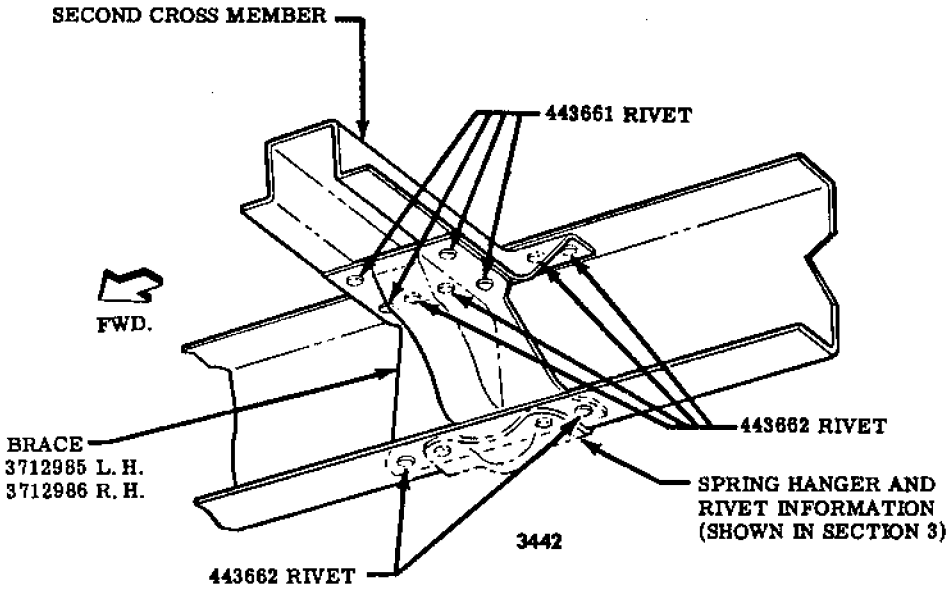
MODELS

3100 3200 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

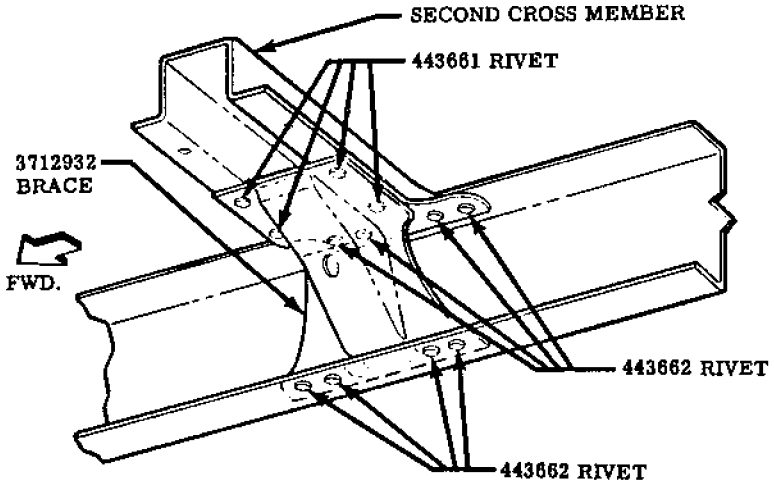
NOTE: RIGHT-HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT-HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

SECOND CROSS MEMBER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2 / SHEET 15.00
3-17-55	1	PART ADDED	8519		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



3442



3542 3742

R.H. SIDE SHOWN
L.H. SIDE SYM OPP.

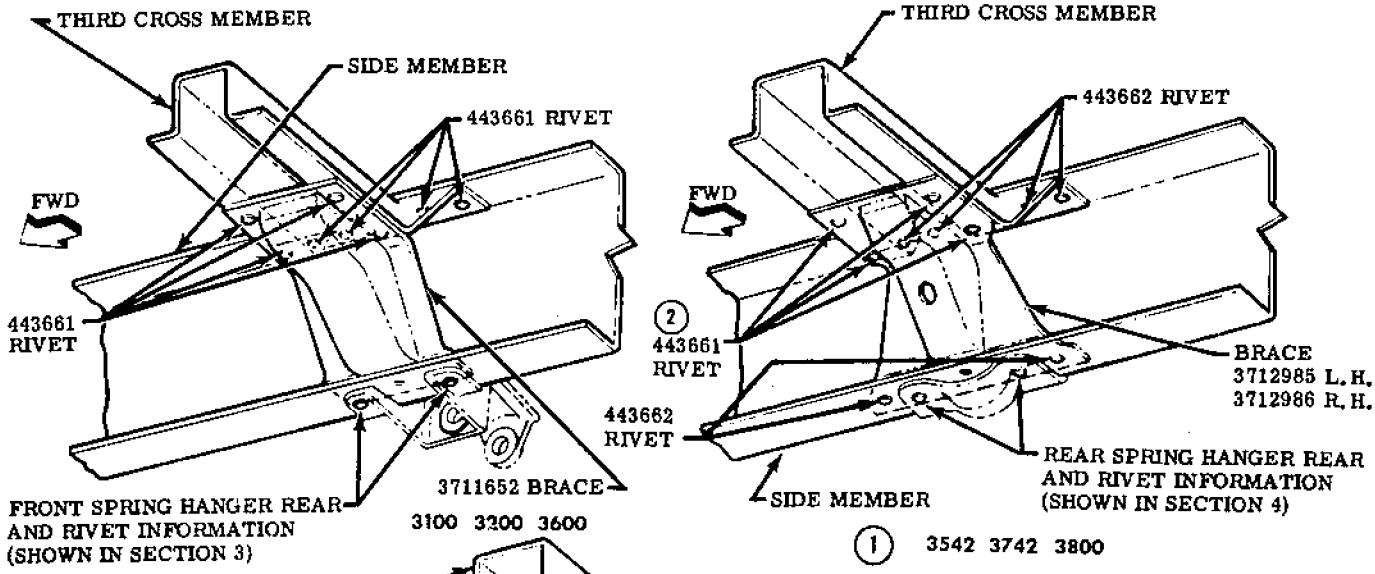
MODELS

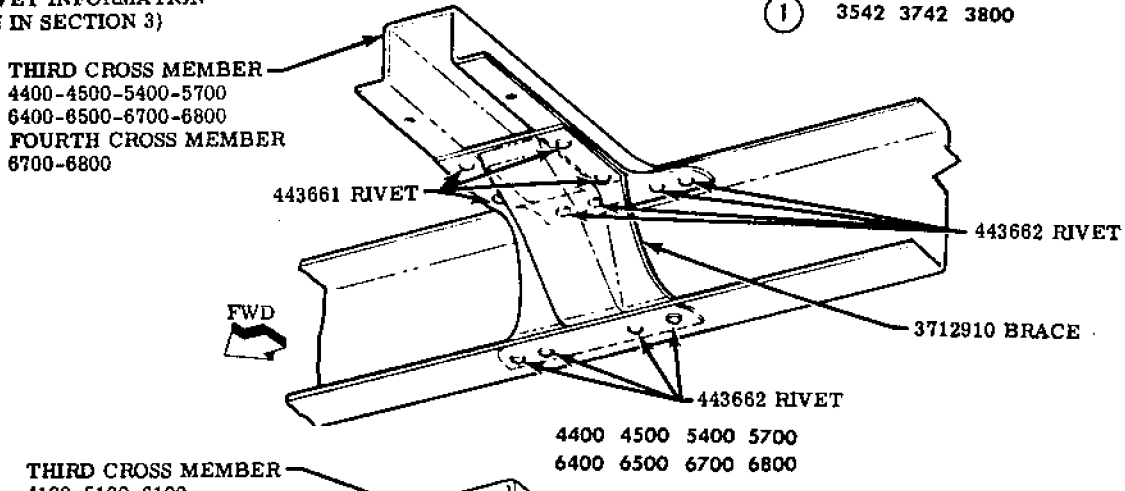
3442 3542 3742

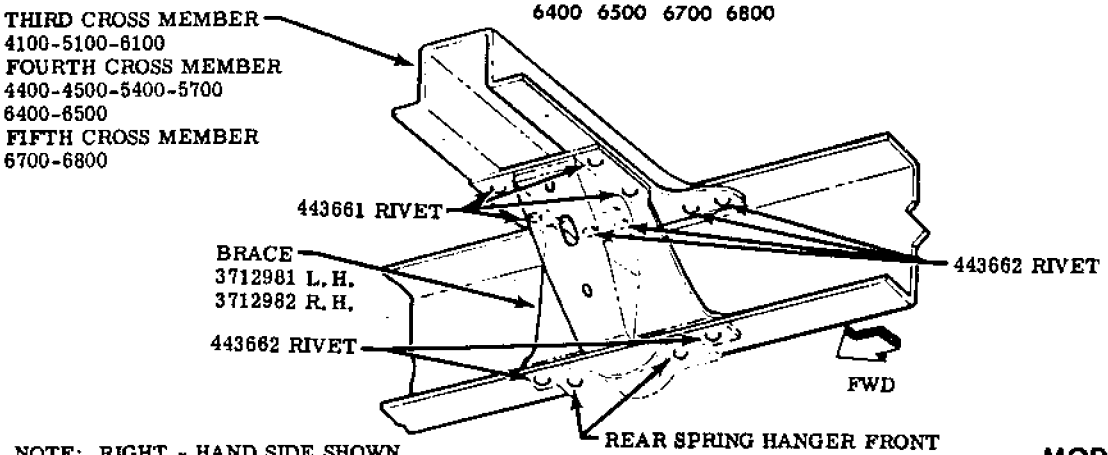
SECOND CROSS MEMBER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 15.01
DATE 1-26-55	PART No. 3720900			







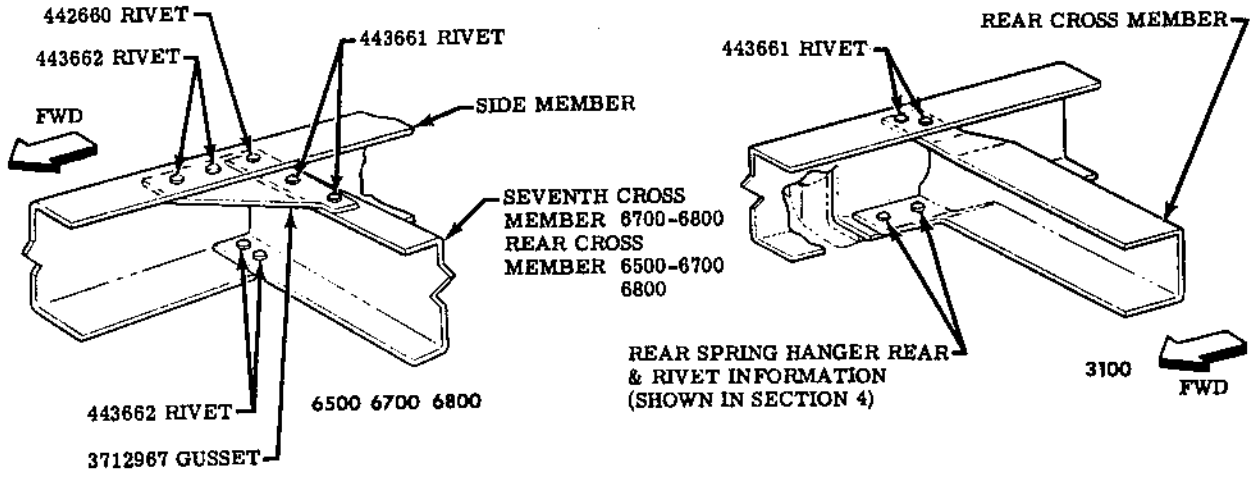
NOTE: RIGHT - HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT - HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

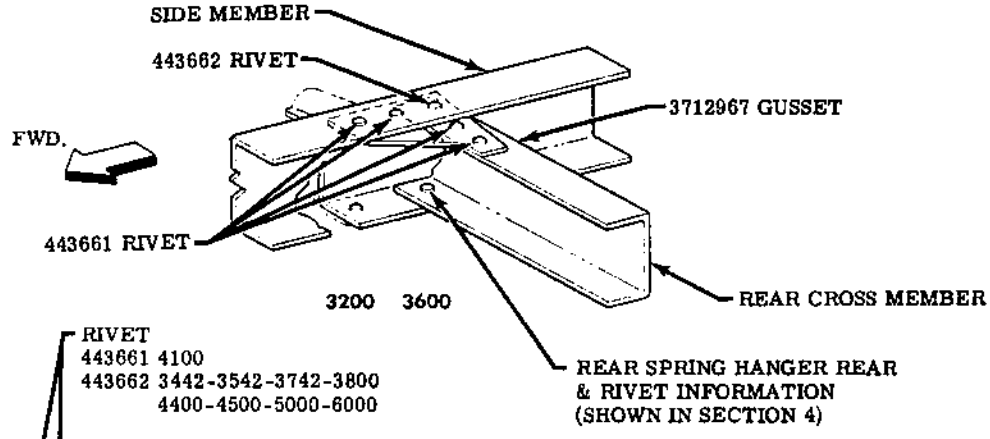
MODELS

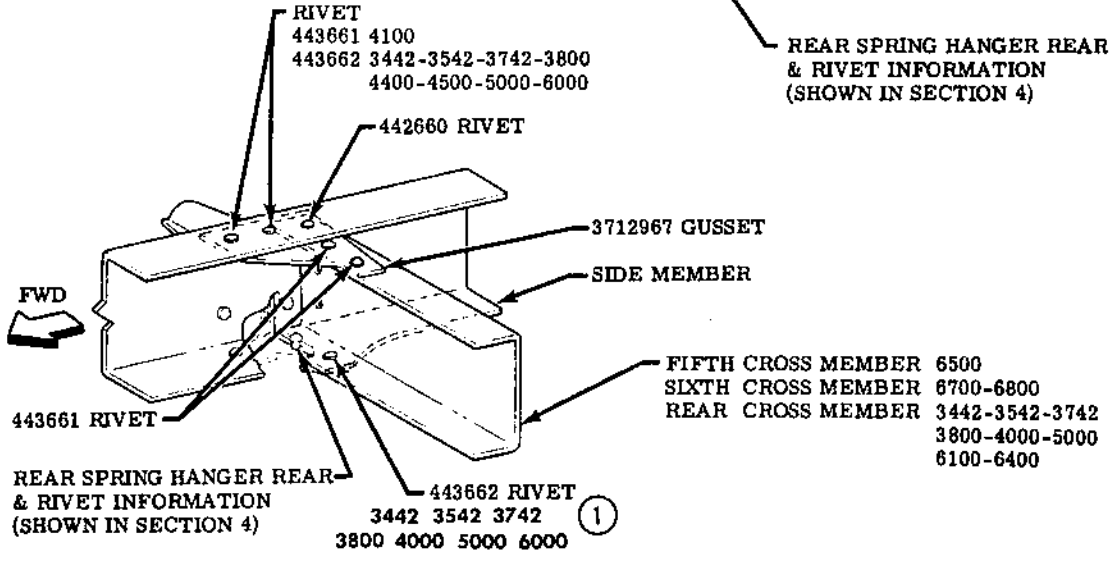
3100	3204	3542
3600	3742	3800
4000	5000	6000

THIRD, FOURTH, AND FIFTH CROSS MEMBER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2 / SHEET 16.00
	2	443661 WAS 443662	7048		LB				
2-1-55	1	3500-3700 ADDED	5912			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				







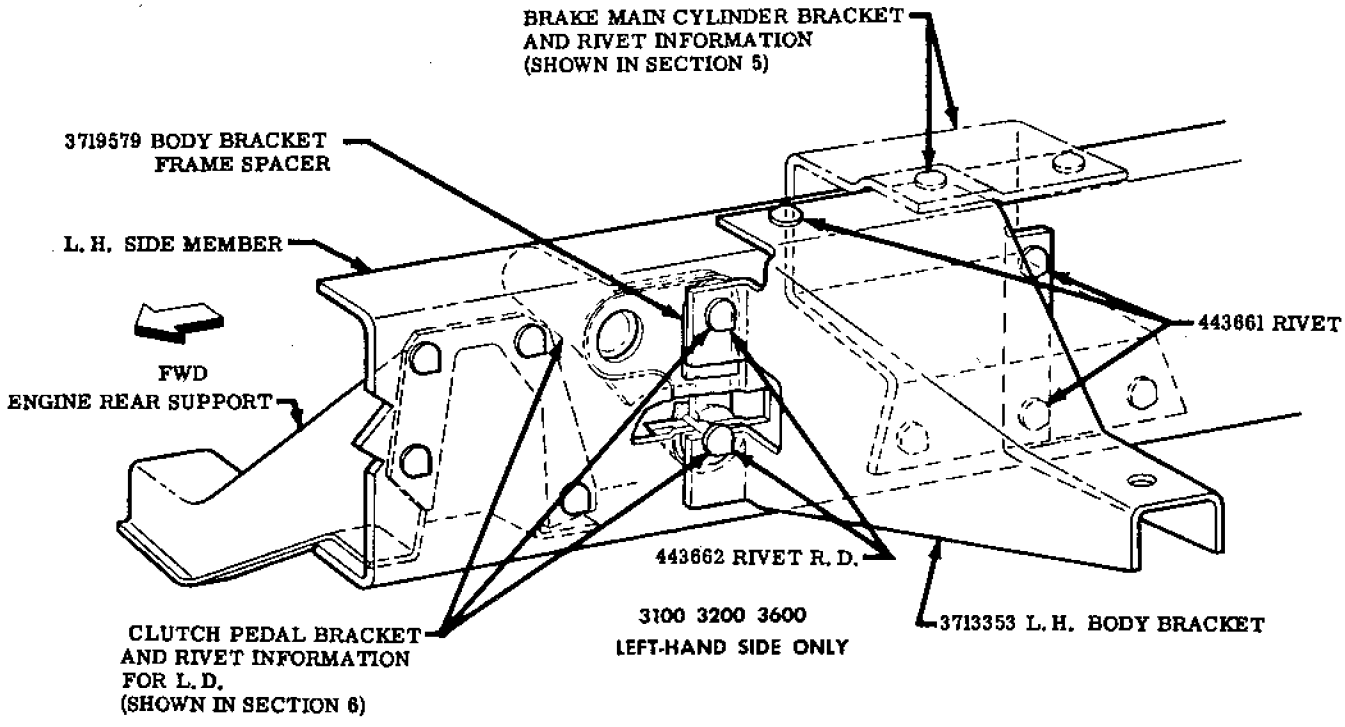
NOTE: RIGHT - HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT - HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

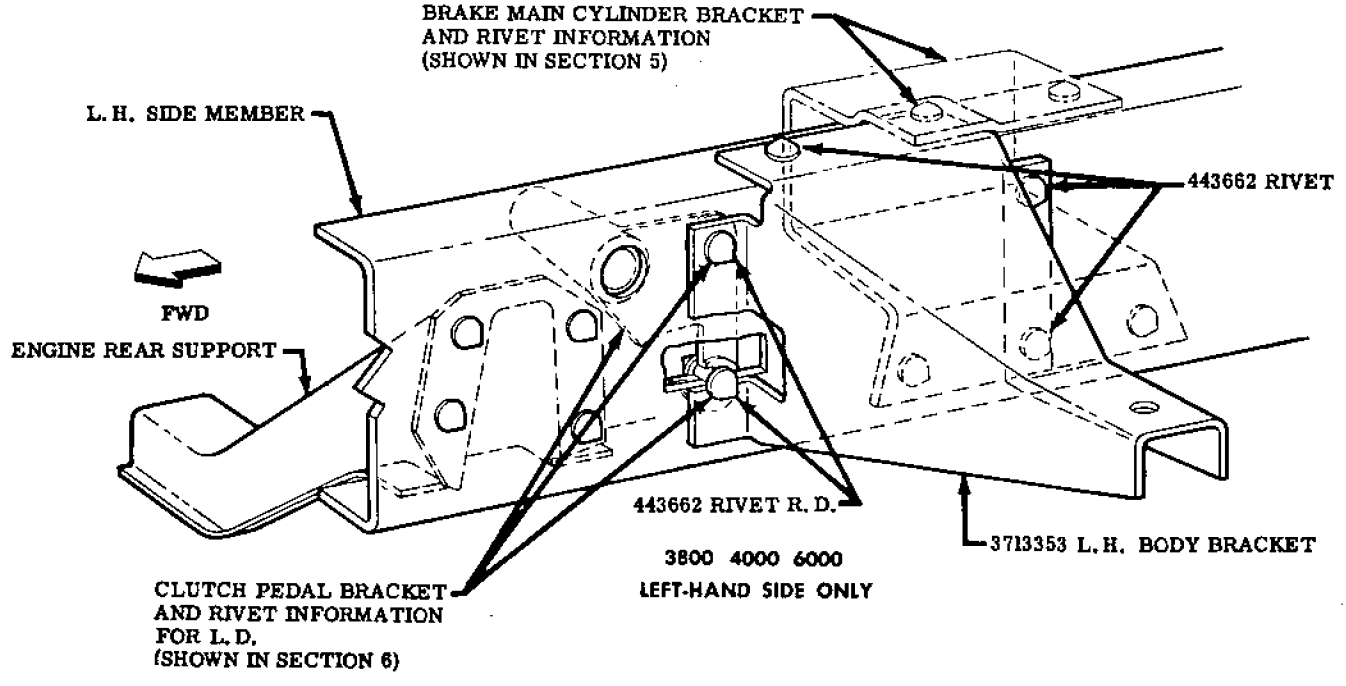
MODELS

3000 4000 5000 6000

FIFTH, SIXTH, SEVENTH AND REAR CROSS MEMBER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 17.00
2-1-55	1	3400-3500-3700- ADDED	5912		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





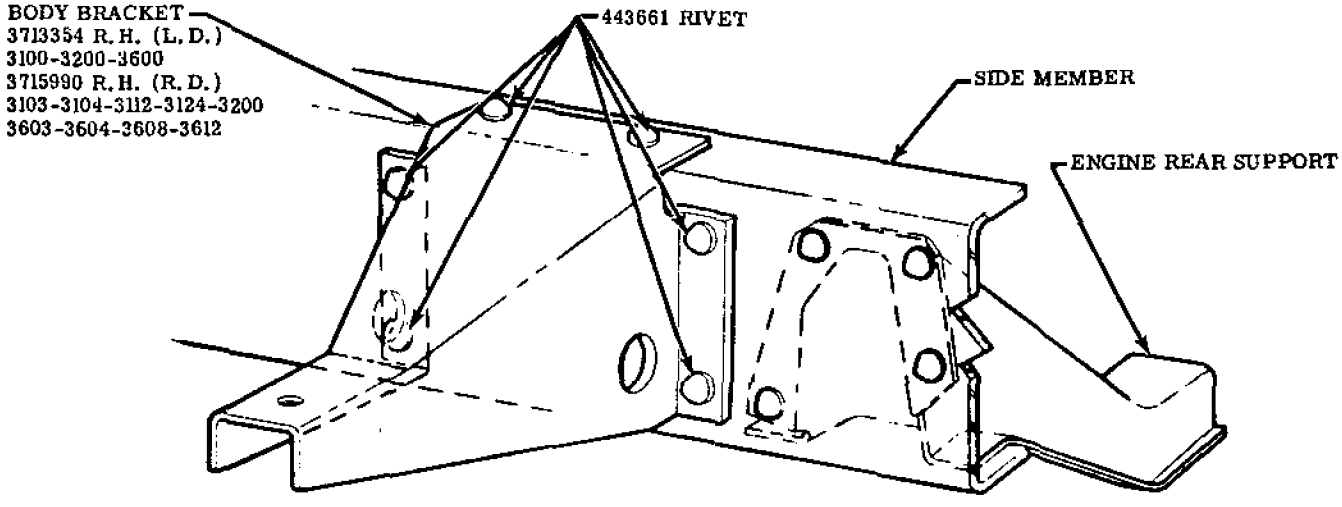
MODELS

3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000

NO. 1 L.H. BODY BRACKET INSTRUCTION

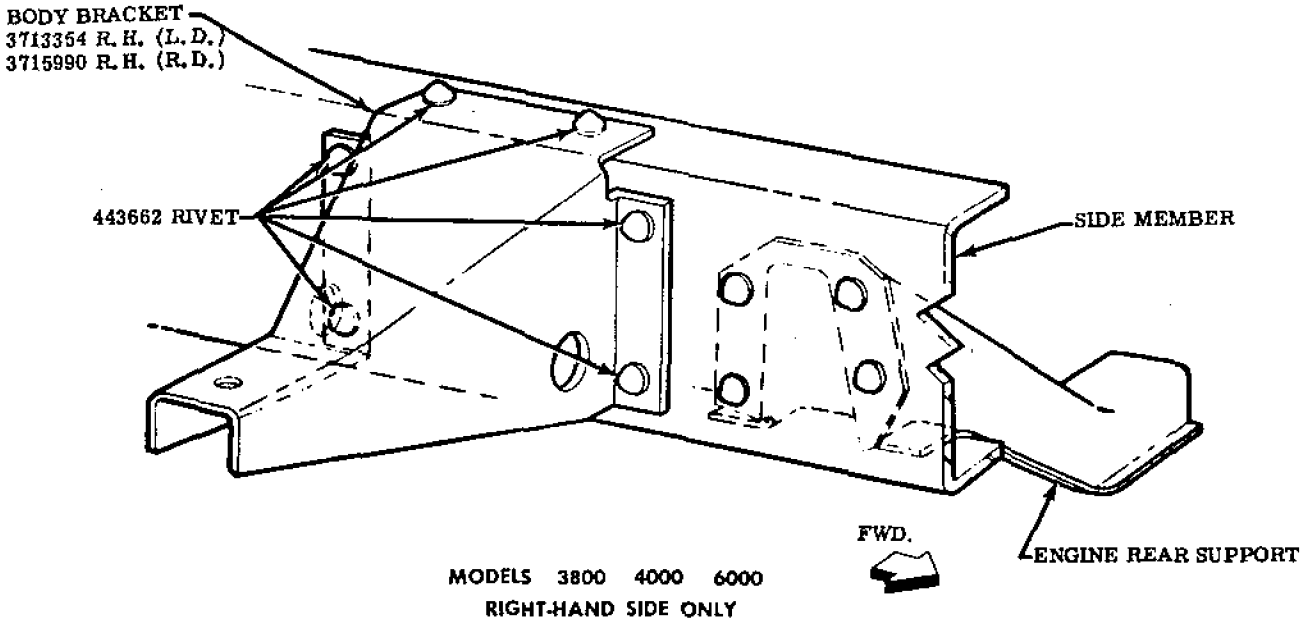
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 18.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS 3100 3200 3600
RIGHT-HAND SIDE ONLY

FWD.



MODELS 3800 4000 6000
RIGHT-HAND SIDE ONLY

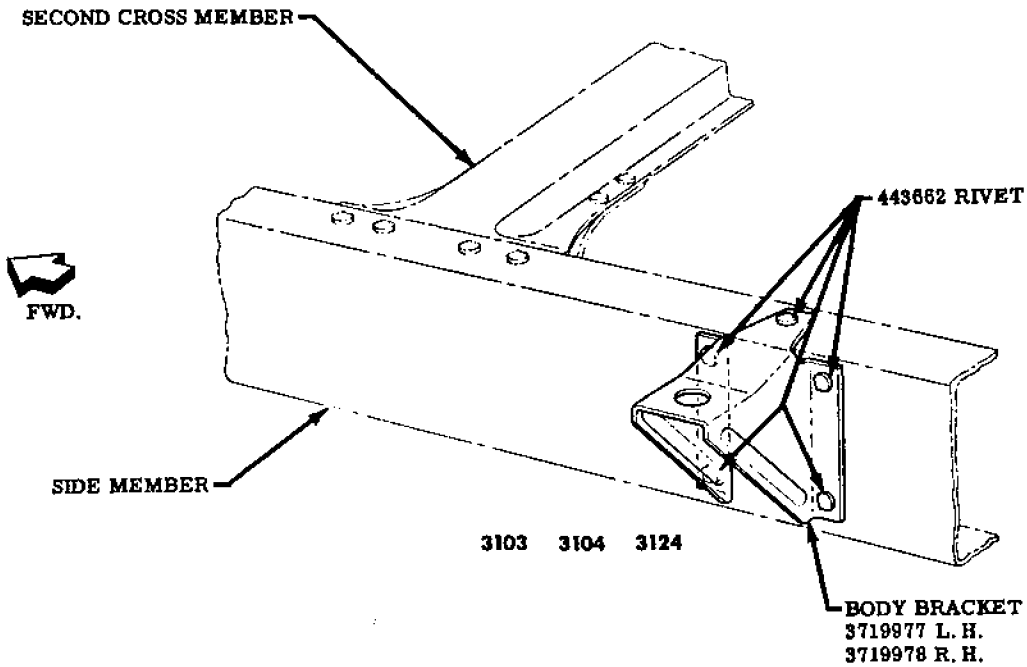
MODELS

3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000

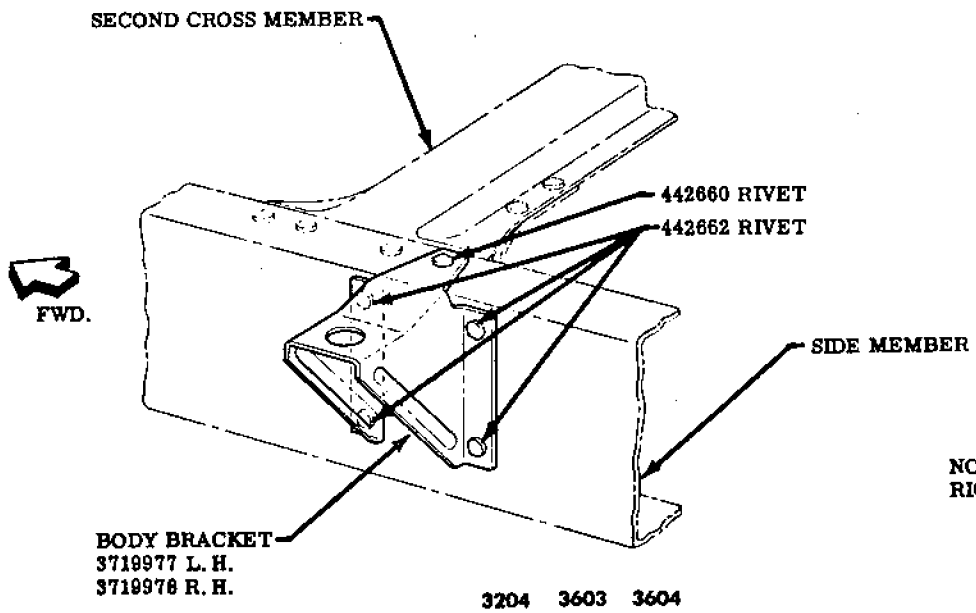
NO. 1 R.H. BODY BRACKET INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 19.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



3103 3104 3124



3204 3603 3604
3608 3803 3804
3808

NOTE: LEFT - HAND SIDE SHOWN
RIGHT - HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

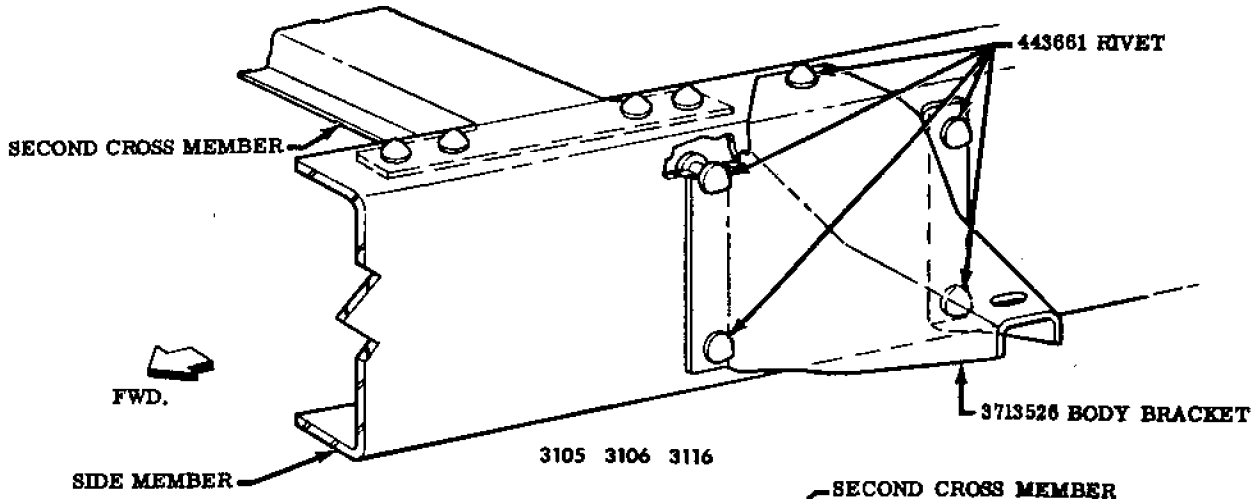
MODELS

3103 3104 3124
3204 3603 3604
3608 3803 3804
3808

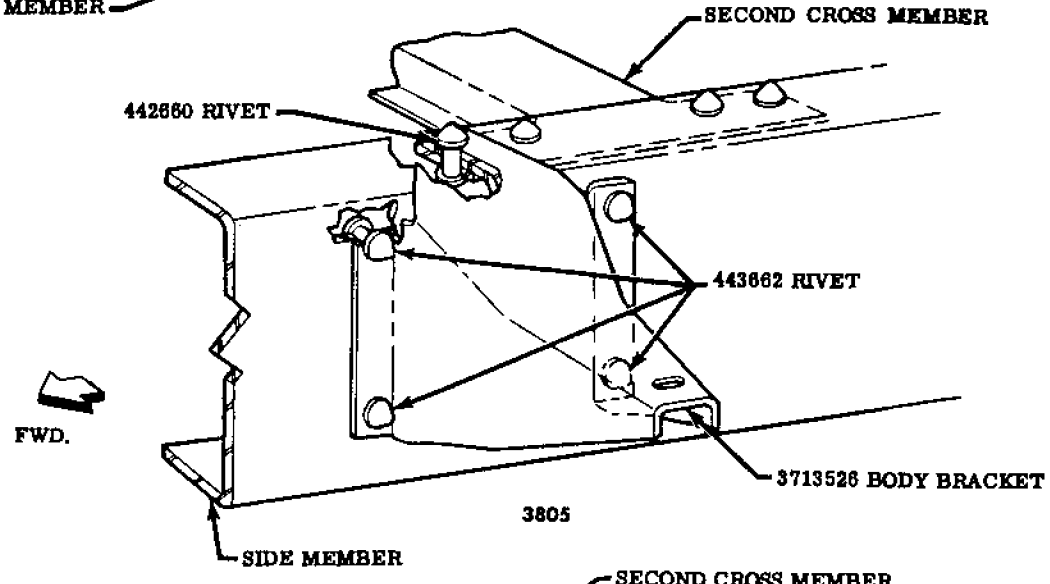
NO. 2 BODY BRACKET INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

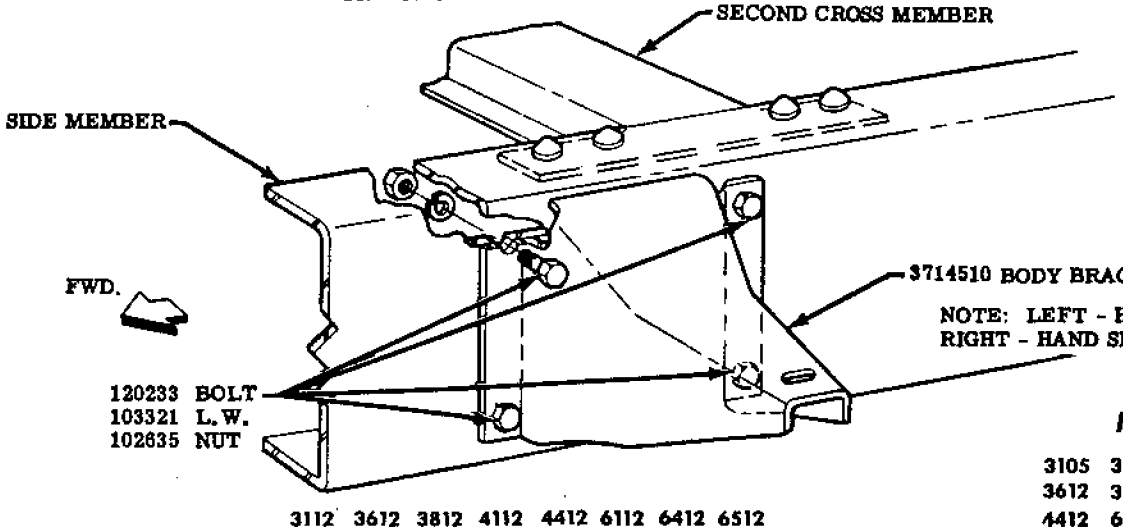
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 20.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



3105 3106 3116



3805



3112 3612 3812 4112 4412 6112 6412 6512

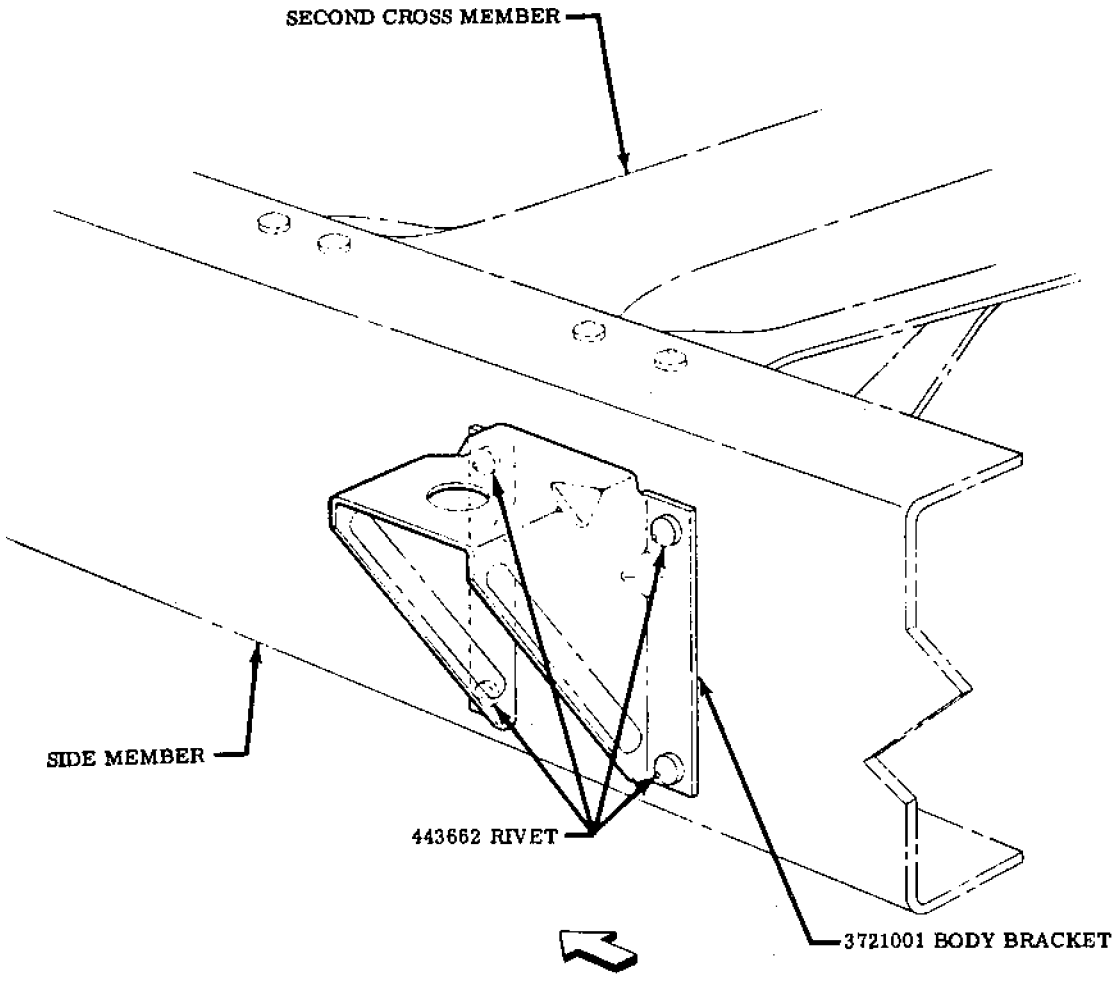
MODELS

3105 3106 3112 3116
3612 3805 3812 4112
4412 6112 6412 6512

NO. 2 BODY BRACKET INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 21.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

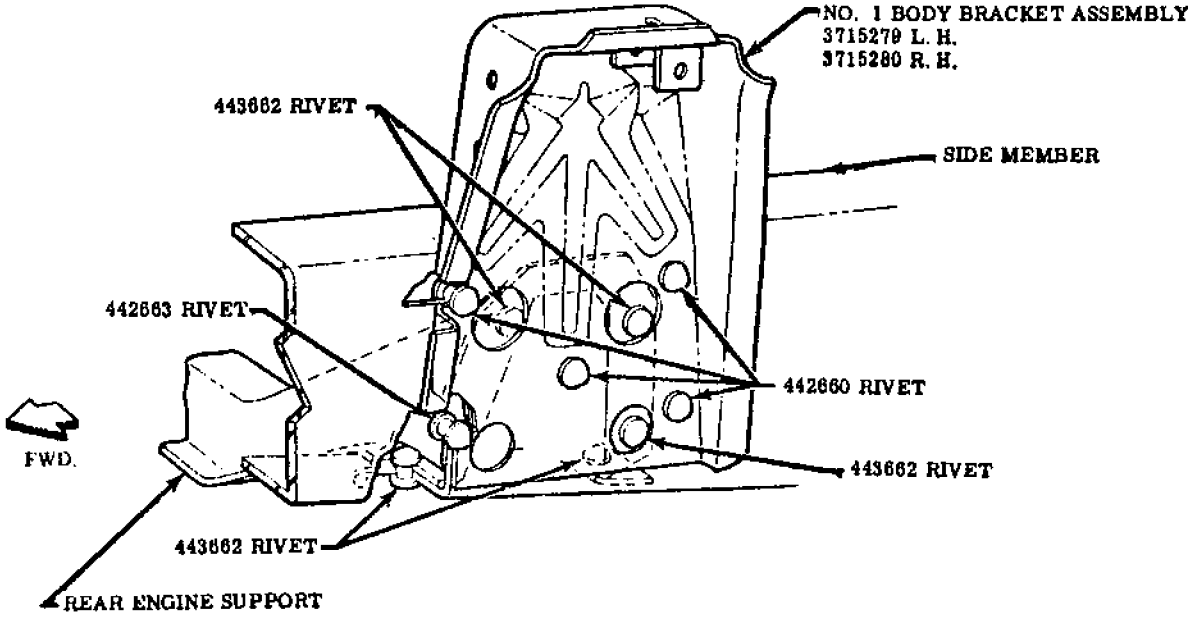
MODELS

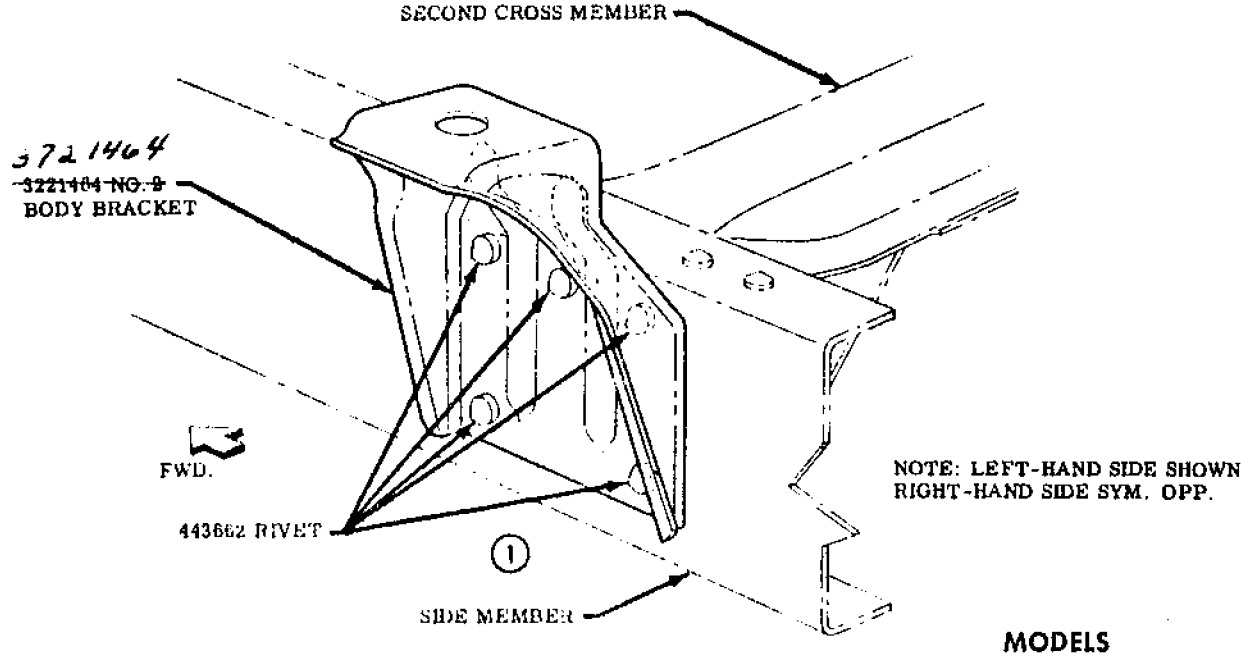
4103 4108 4403 4408
6103 6108 6403 6408
6503

NO. 2 BODY BRACKET INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 2	SHEET 22.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



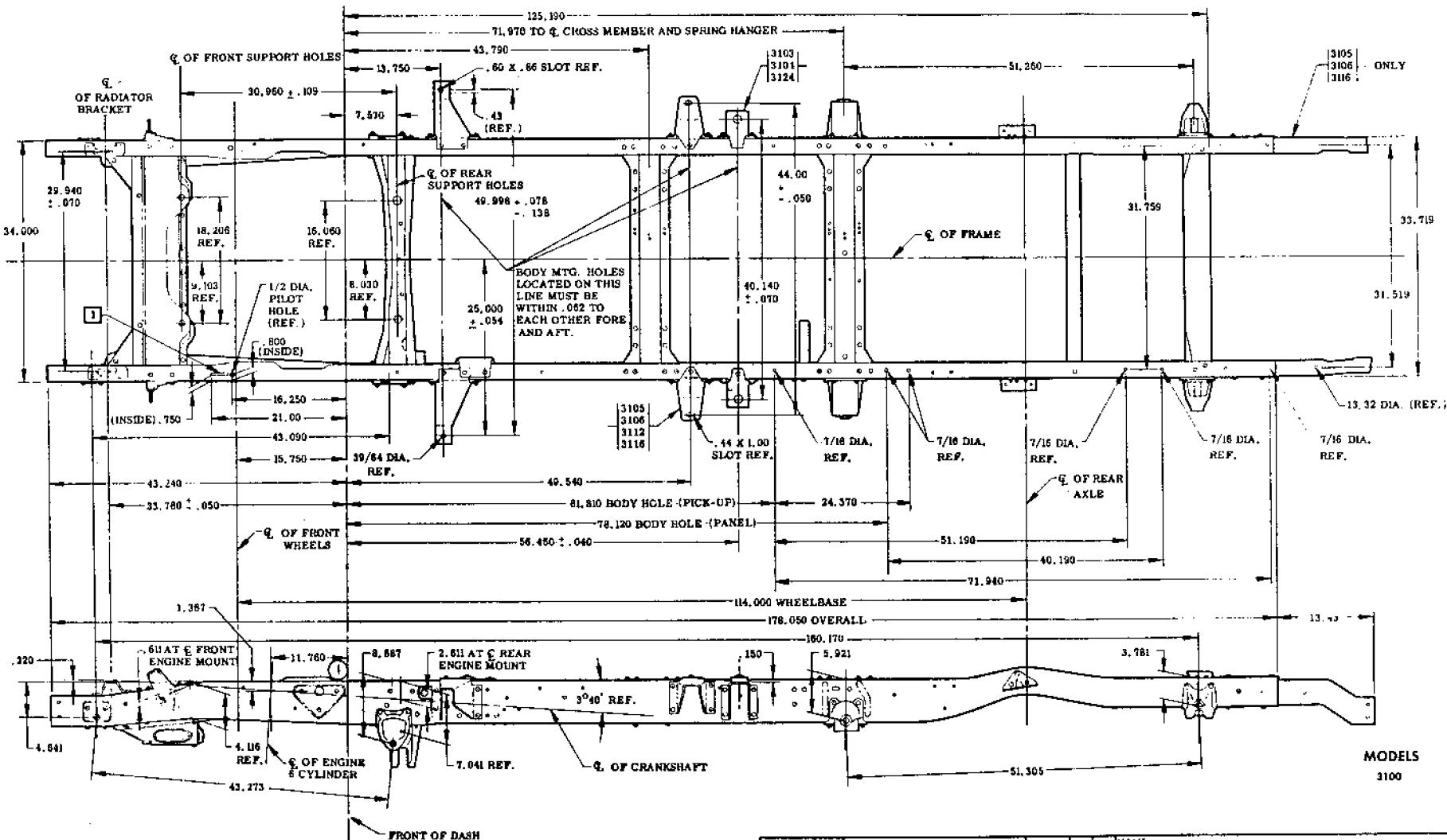


MODELS
5000

FRONT AND REAR BODY BRACKETS AND REAR ENGINE SUPPORT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT.	SHEET
1-6-55	1	VIEW ADDED	8320		T.J.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		2	23.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



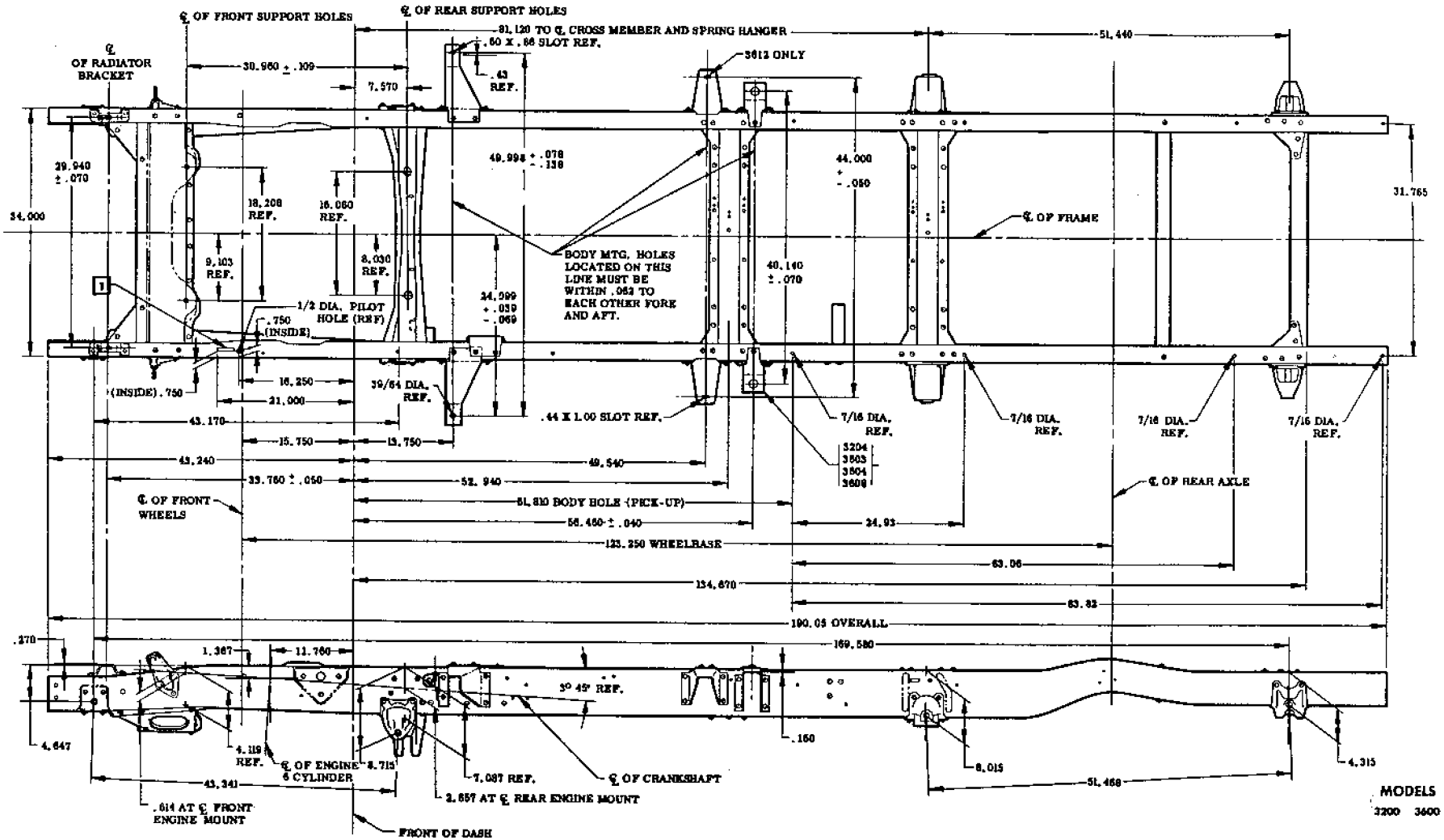
MODELS
3100

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 24.00
1-25-55	1	DIMENSION REMOVED	2080		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3200 3600

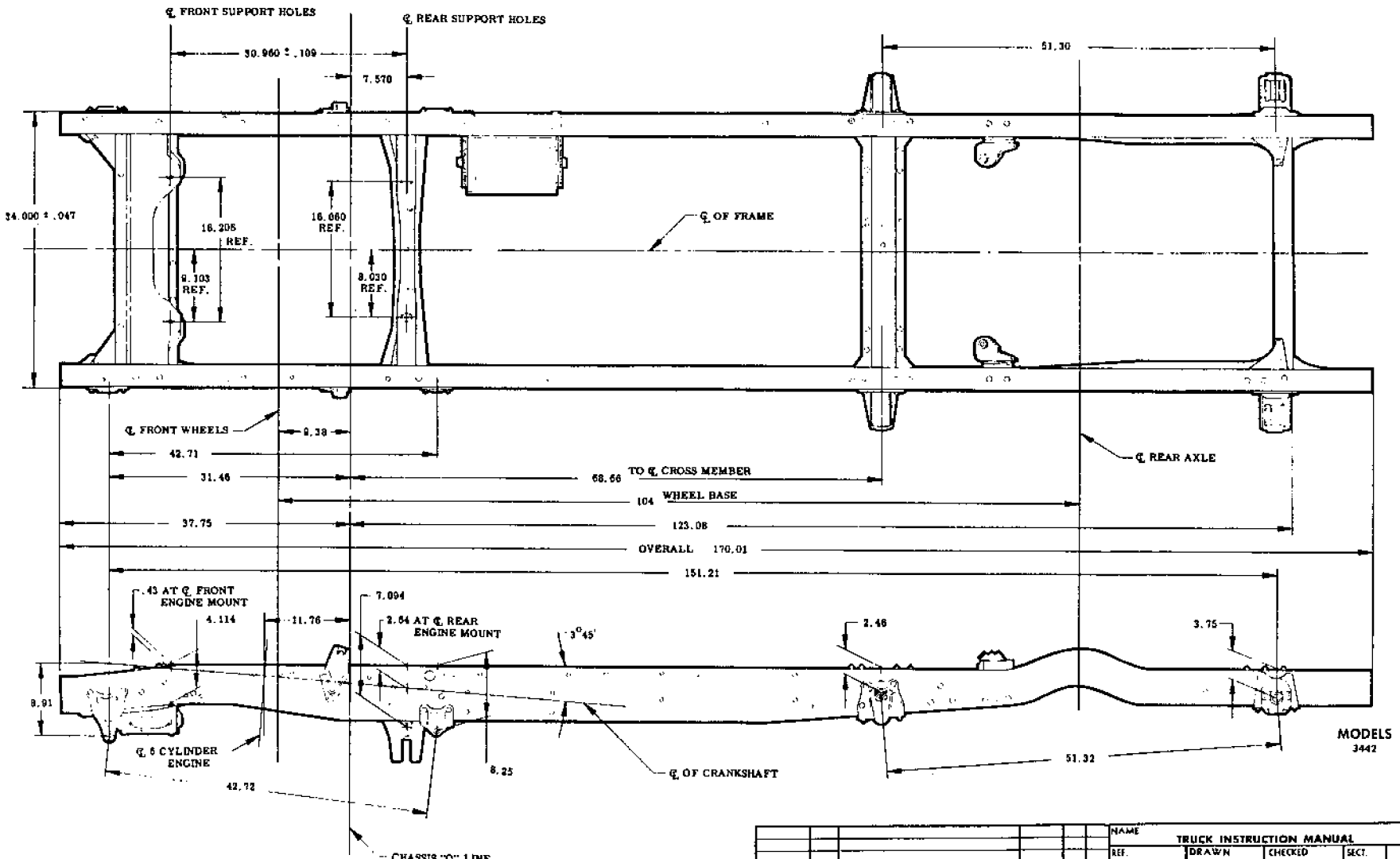
1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: E. B.
CHECKED: L. B.
SECT.: 2
SHEET: 25.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

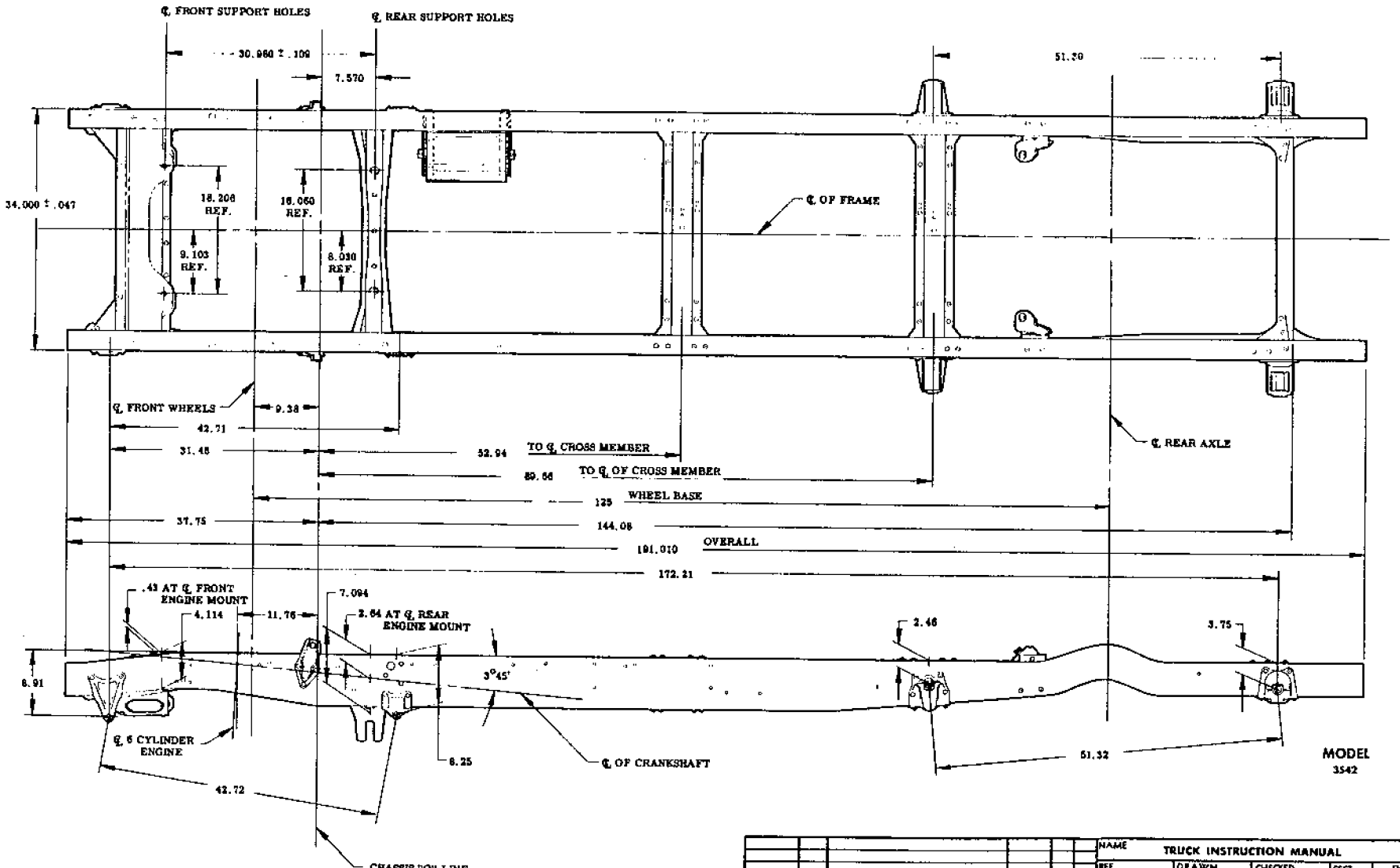


MODELS
3442

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5913	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. R.	SECT. 2	SHEET 26.00
DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			

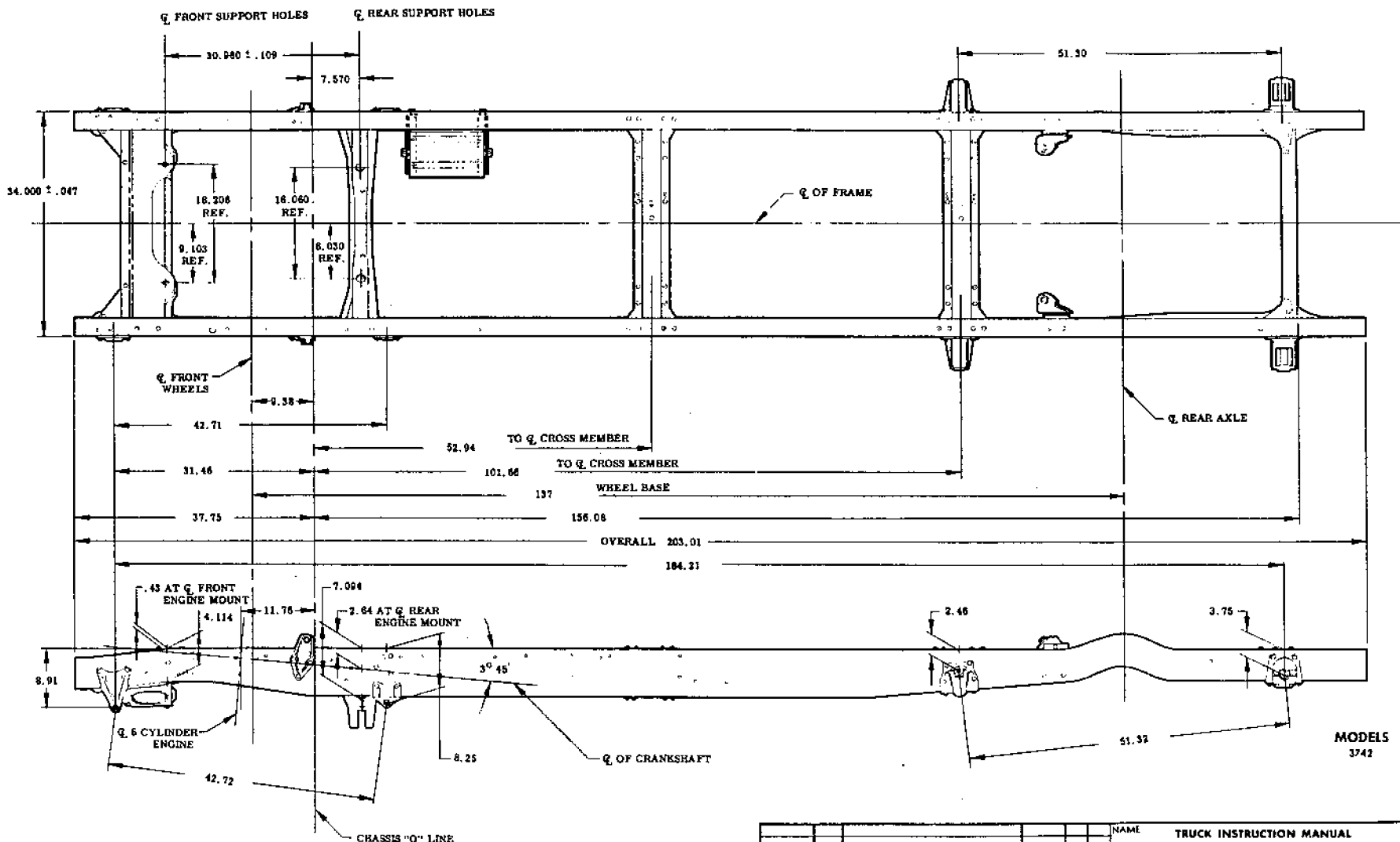
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

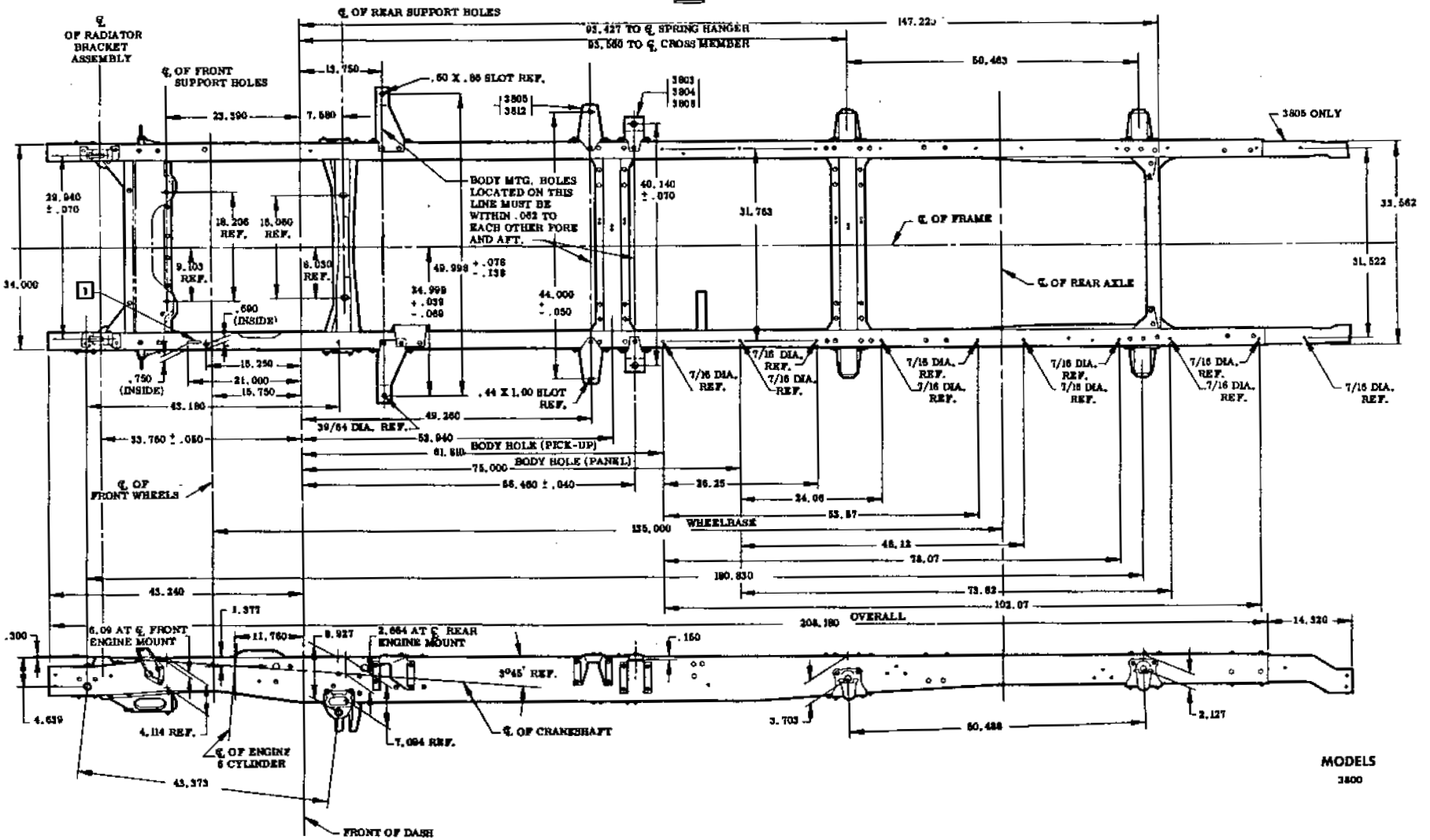
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. R.	SECT. 2	SHEET 27.00
DATE 2-18-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. R.	SECT. 2	SHEET 28.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.	DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3800

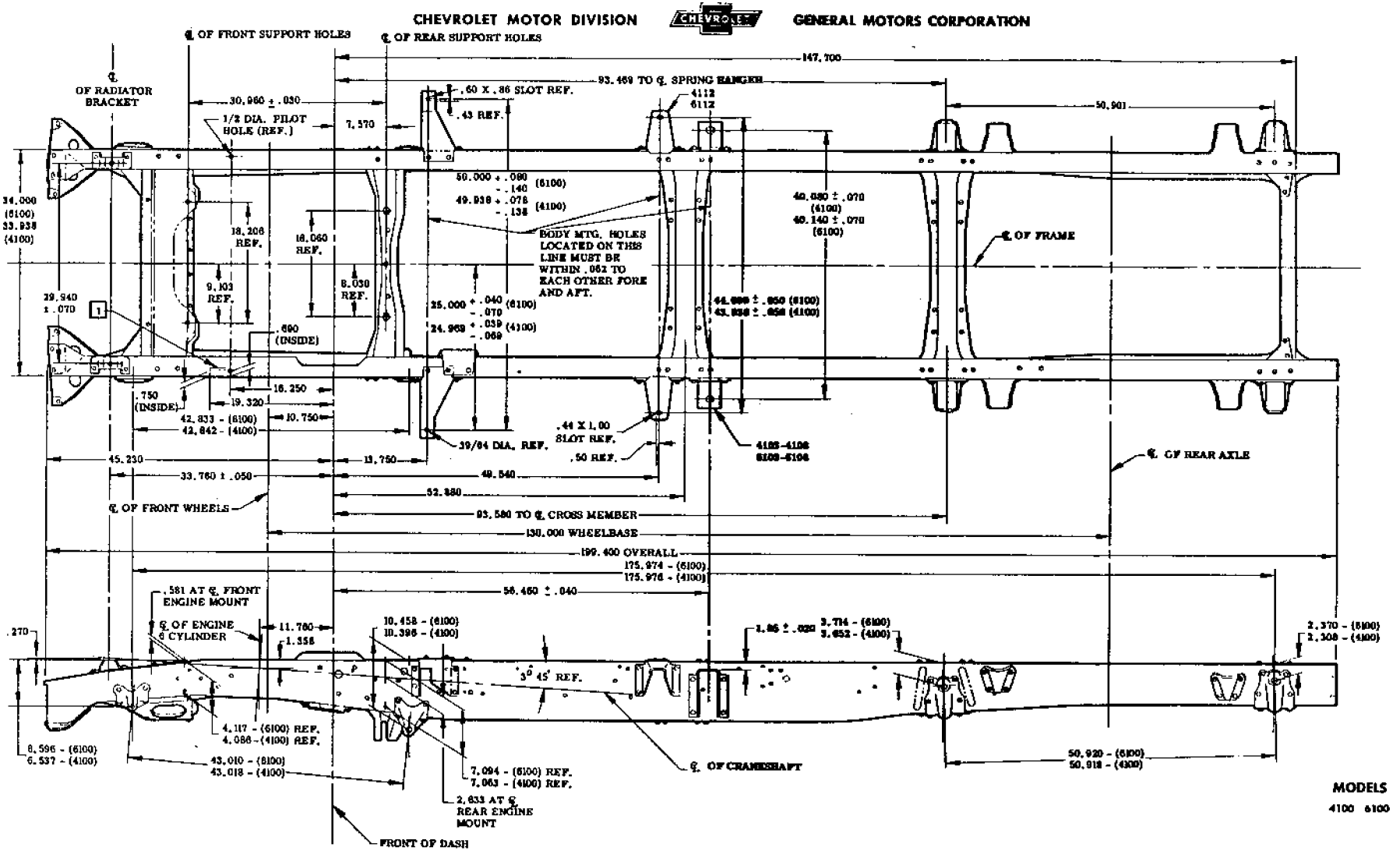
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 29.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
4100 6100

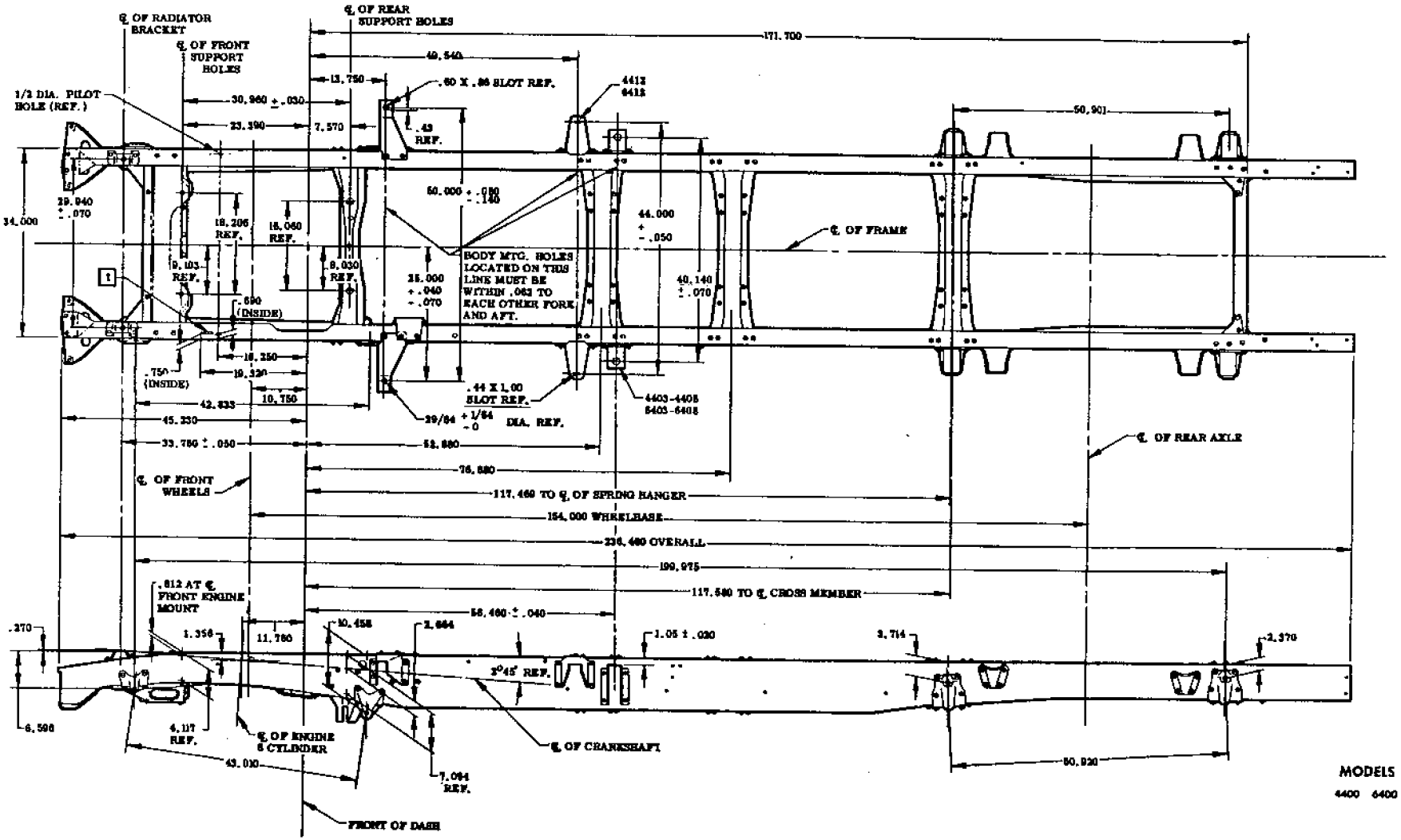
1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN K. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 30.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



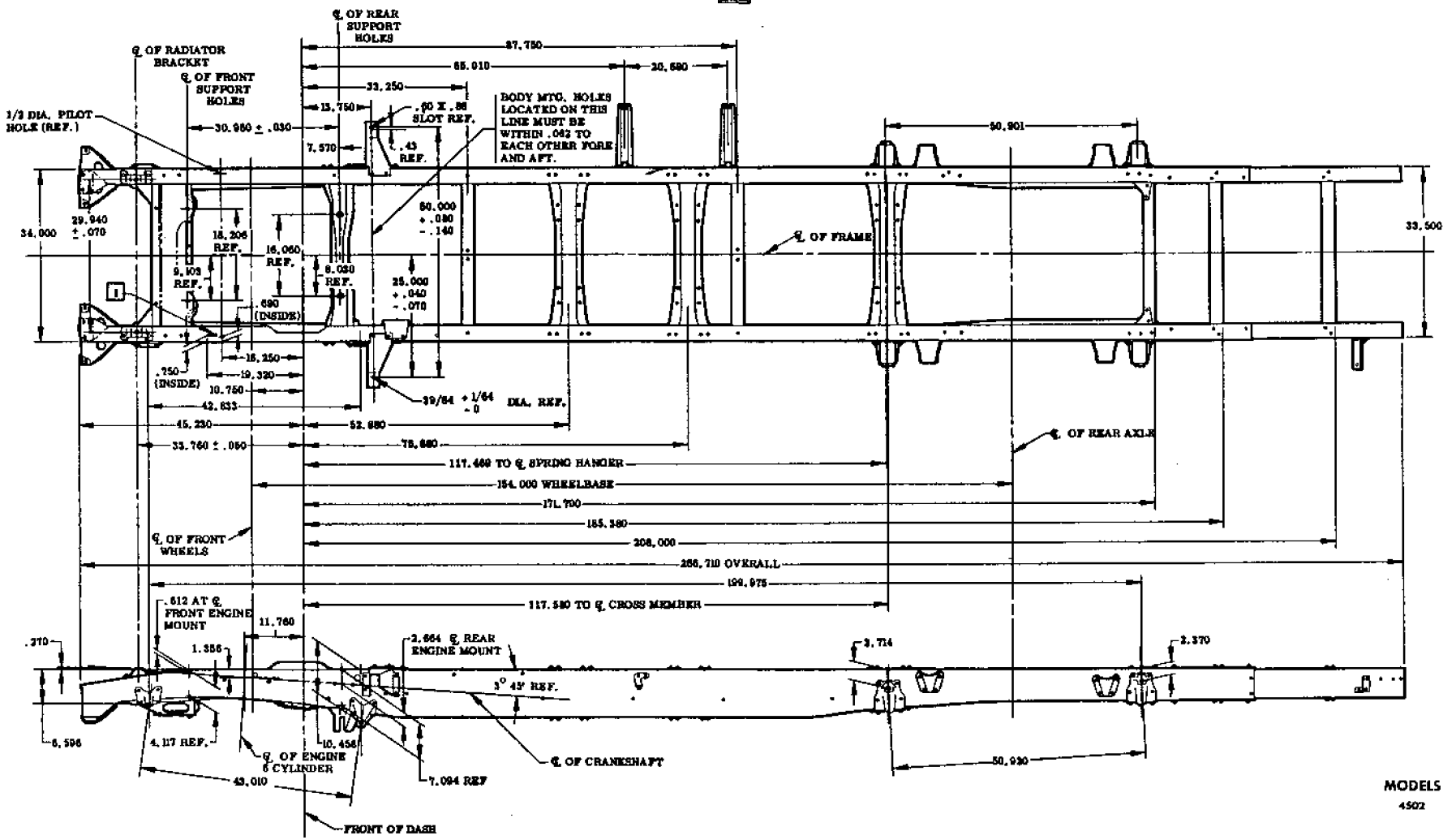
MODELS
4400 6400

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
						RET.	DRAWN E. B. / CHECKED L. B. / SECT. 2 / SHEET 31.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
4502

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

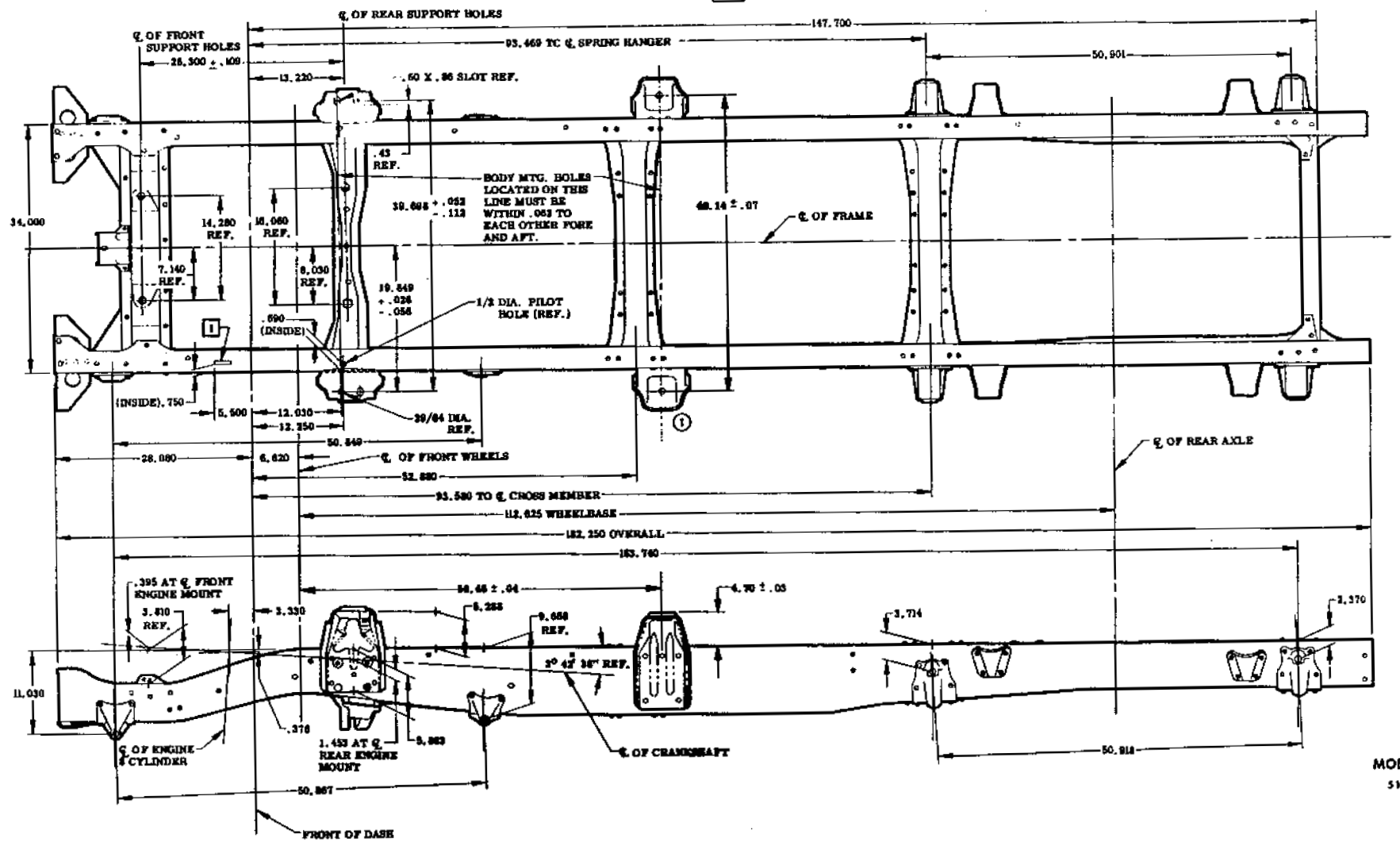
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	L. B.	2	32.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



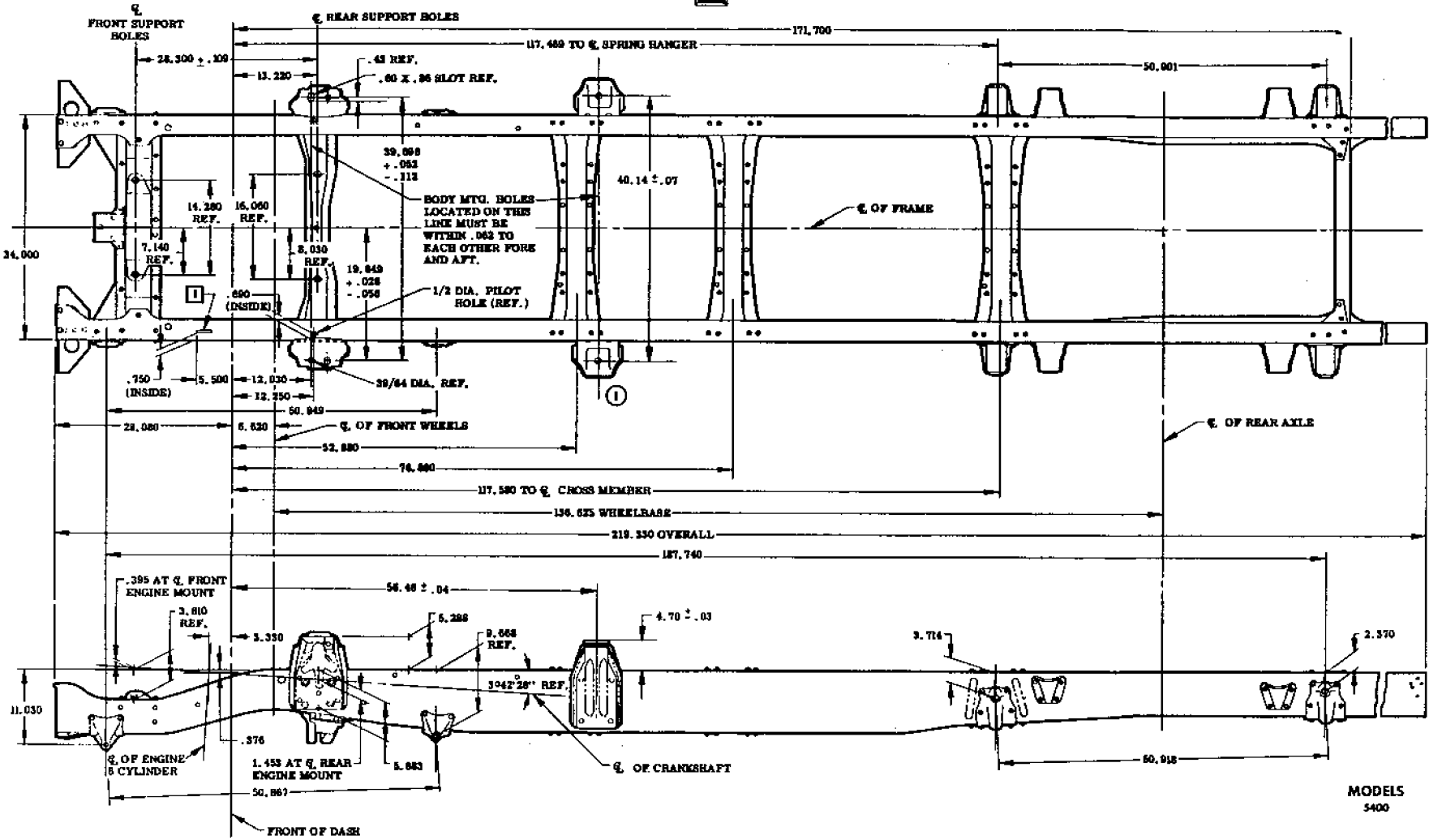
MODELS
5100

[1] SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

							NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
							REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 33.00
12-28-54	1	BODY BRACKET ADDED	8320		LB	OL	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.							

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



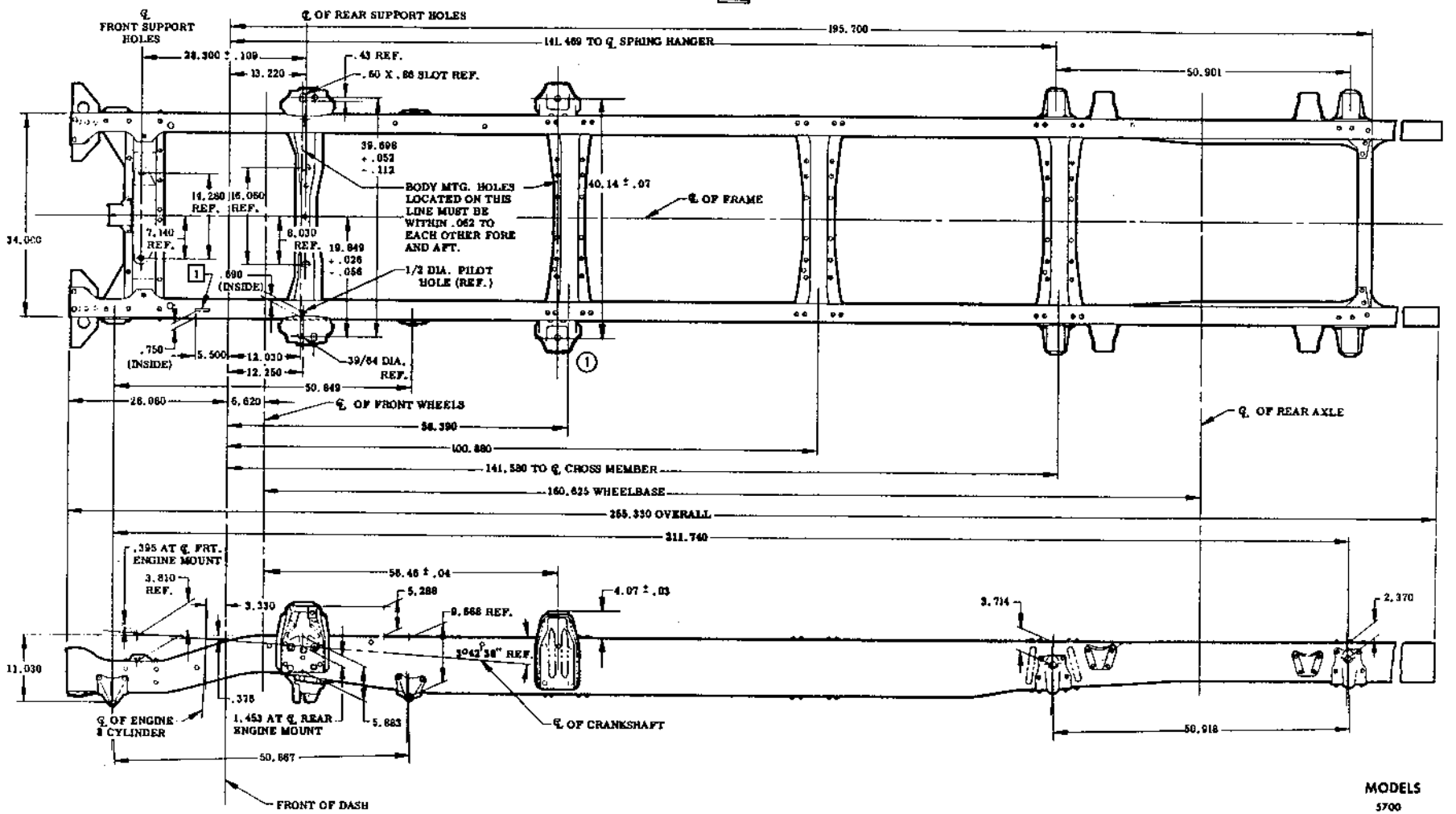
MODELS
5400

[1] SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 34.00
12-28-54	1	BODY BRACKET ADDED	6320		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



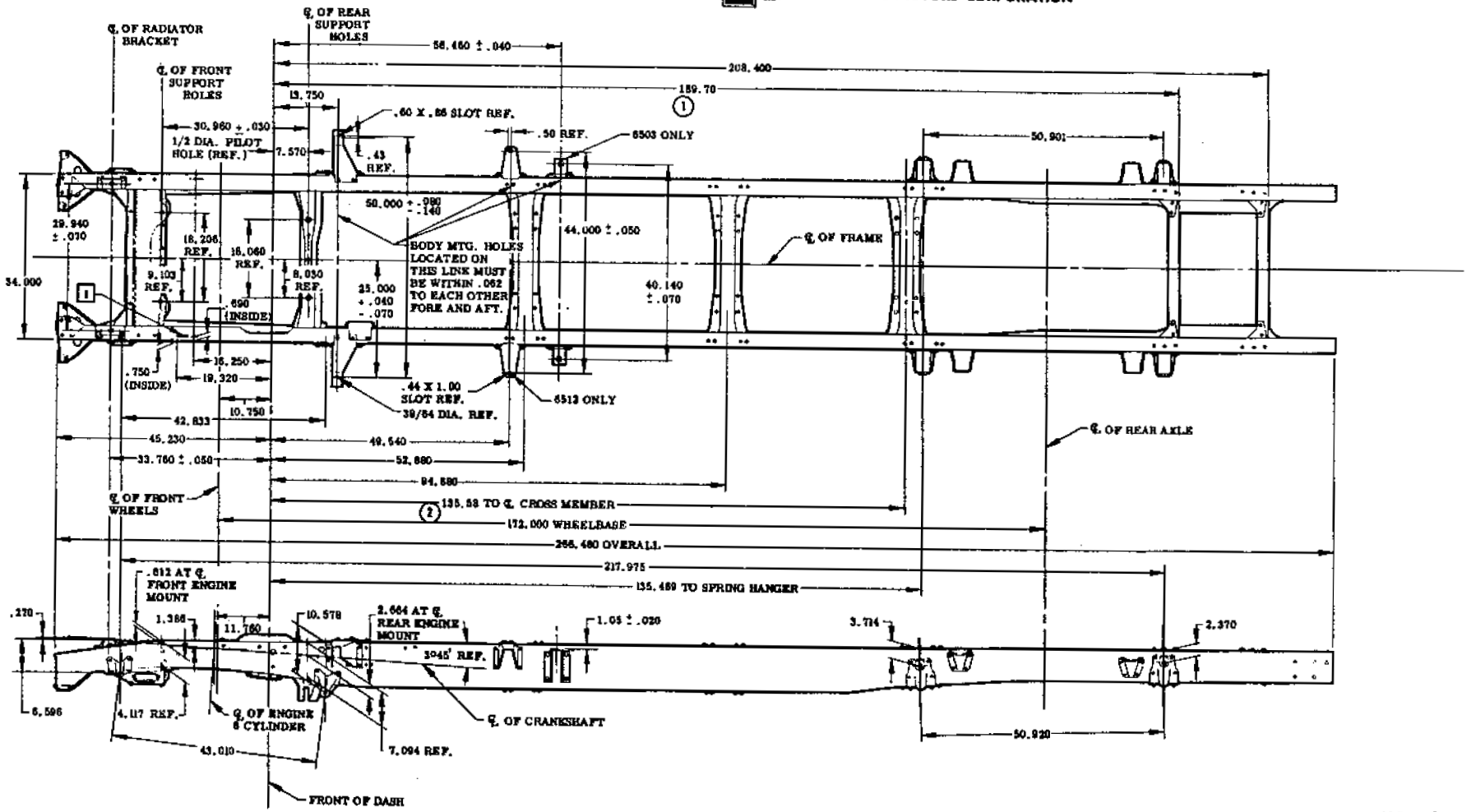
MODELS
5700

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT.	SHEET
12-28-54	1	BODY BRACKET ADDED	6320		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		2	35.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



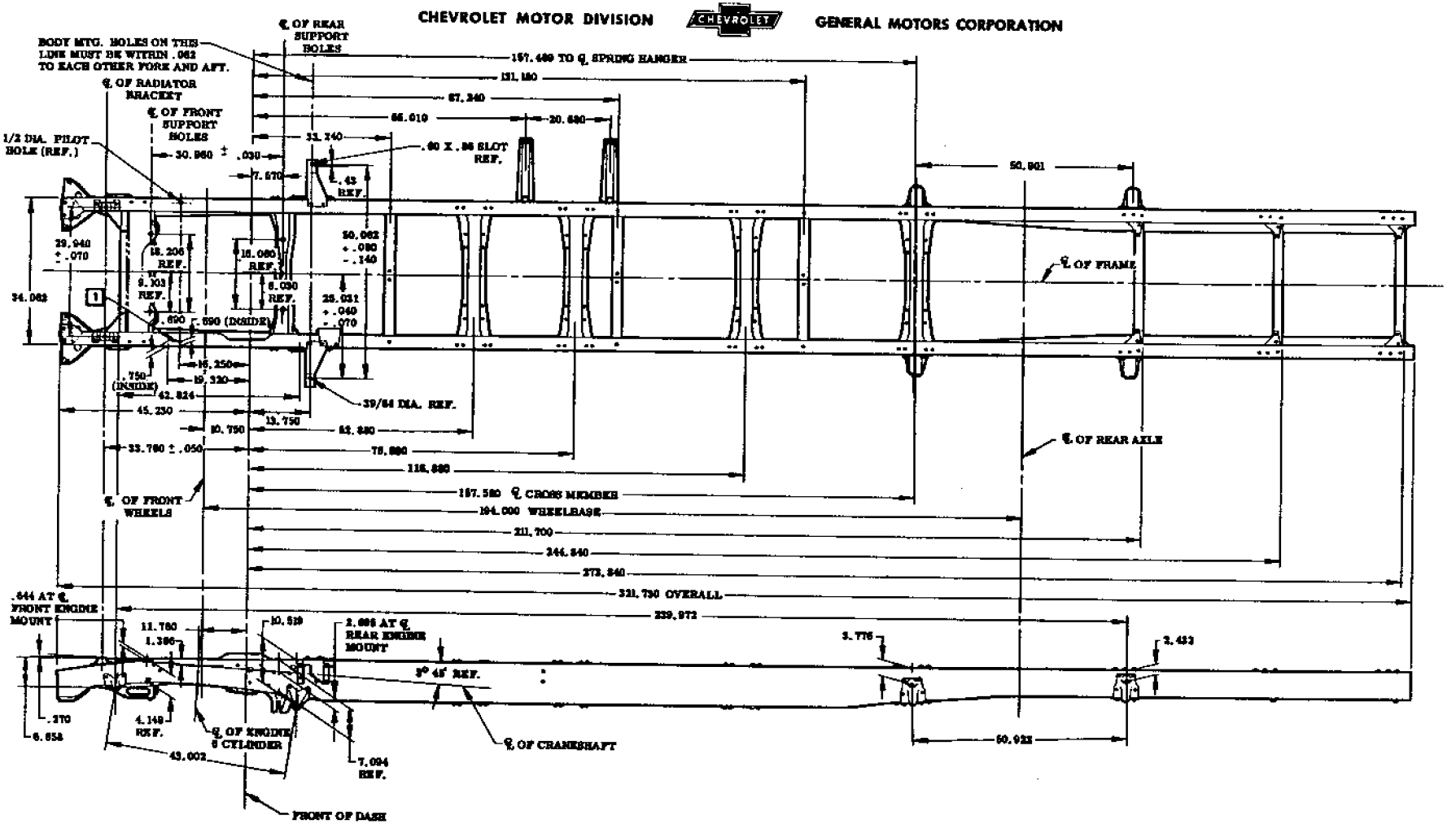
MODELS
6500

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 2	SHEET 36.00
	2	WAS 131.640			DC					
3-11-55	1	WAS 188.700	7090			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
6700

1 SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

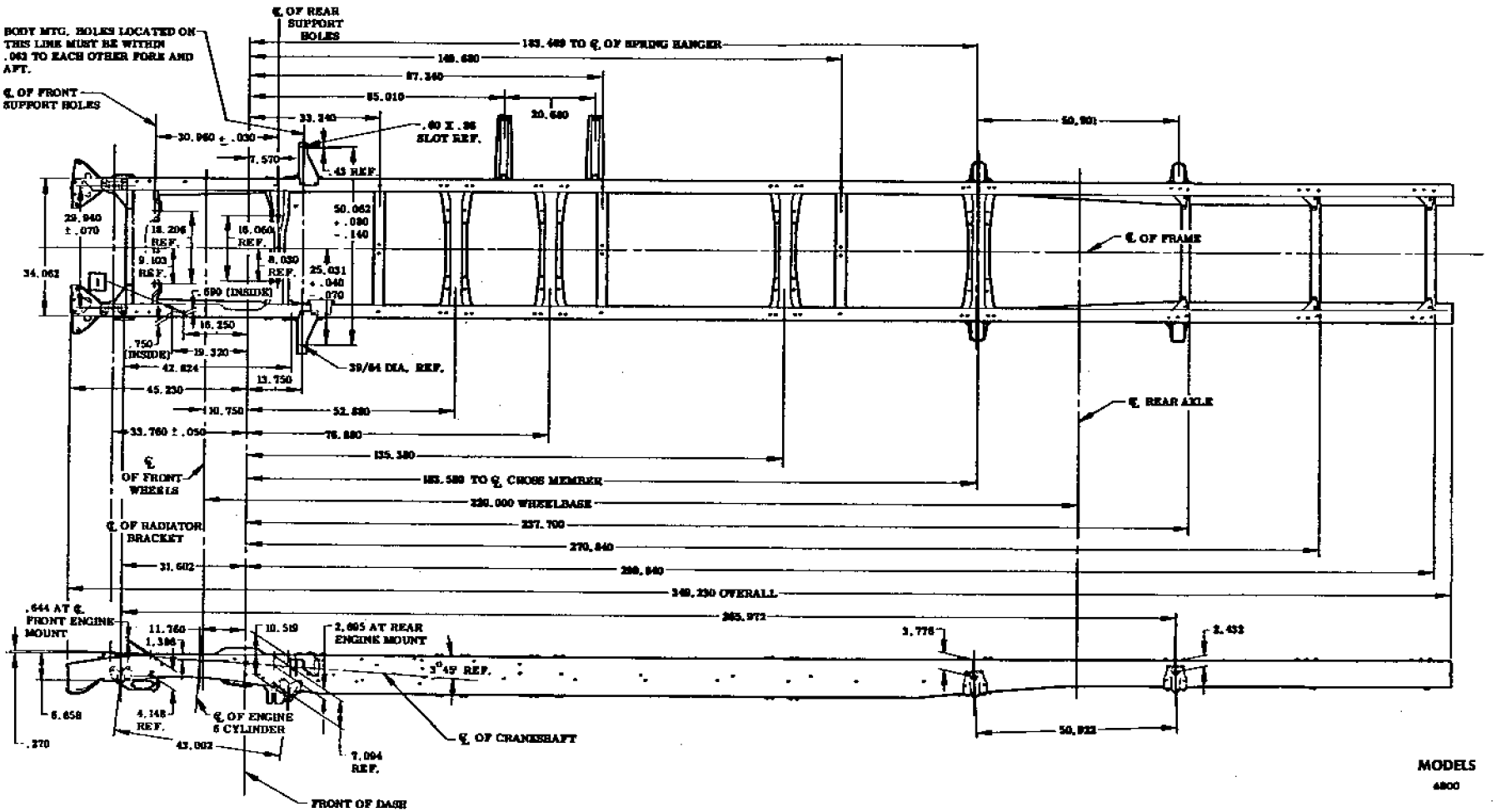
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	L. B.	2	37.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



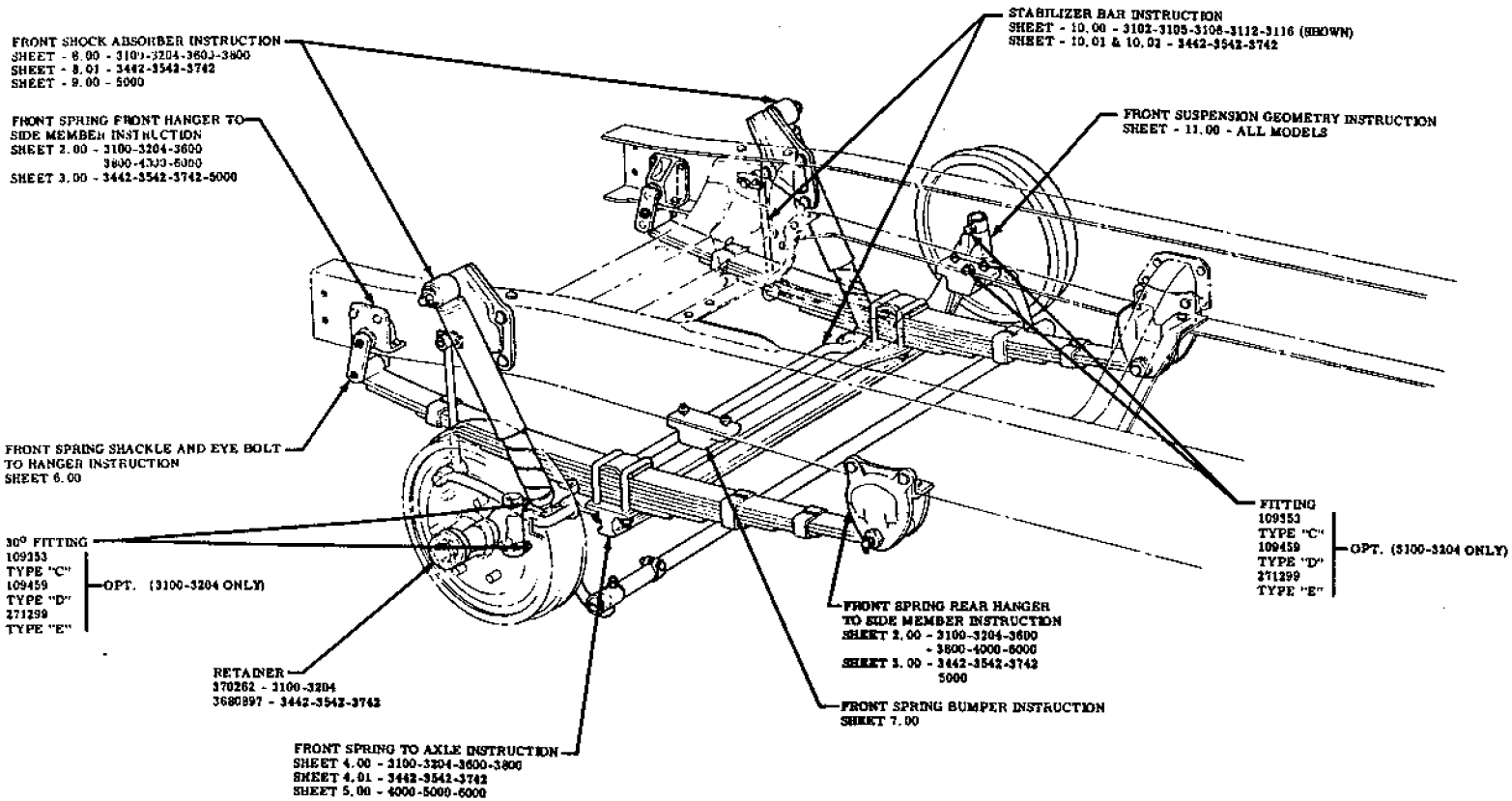
MODELS
6800

[1] SERIAL NO. STAMP

FRAME CHECKING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. | DRAWN: E. B. | CHECKED: L. B. | SECT.: 2 | SHEET: 38.00
DATE: 12-1-54 | PART No.: 3720900



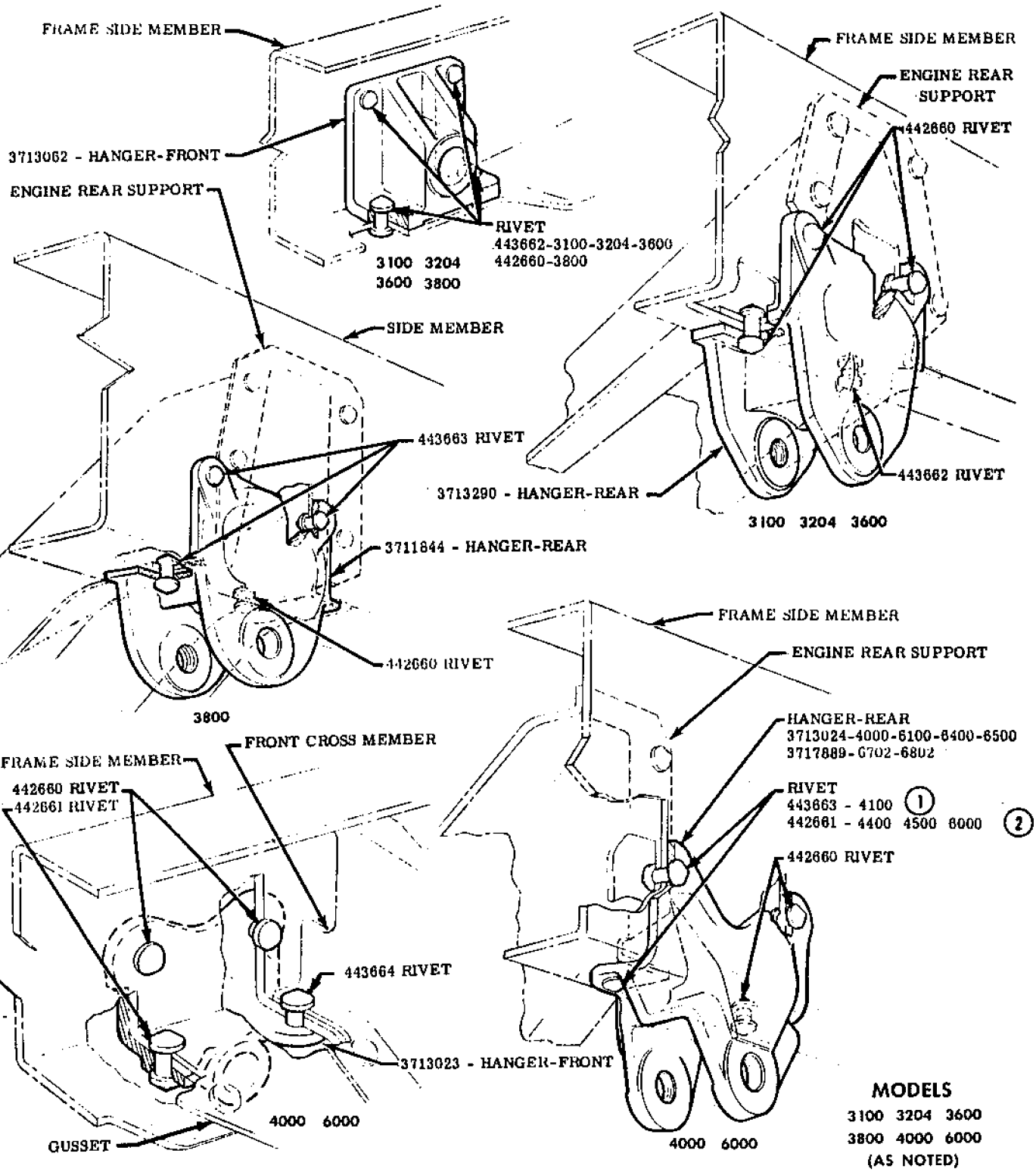
① MODELS 3000 4000 5000 6000 (AS NOTED)

FRONT SUSPENSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 1.00
2-1-55	1	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	5912		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

FRONT SUSPENSION SECT. 3

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

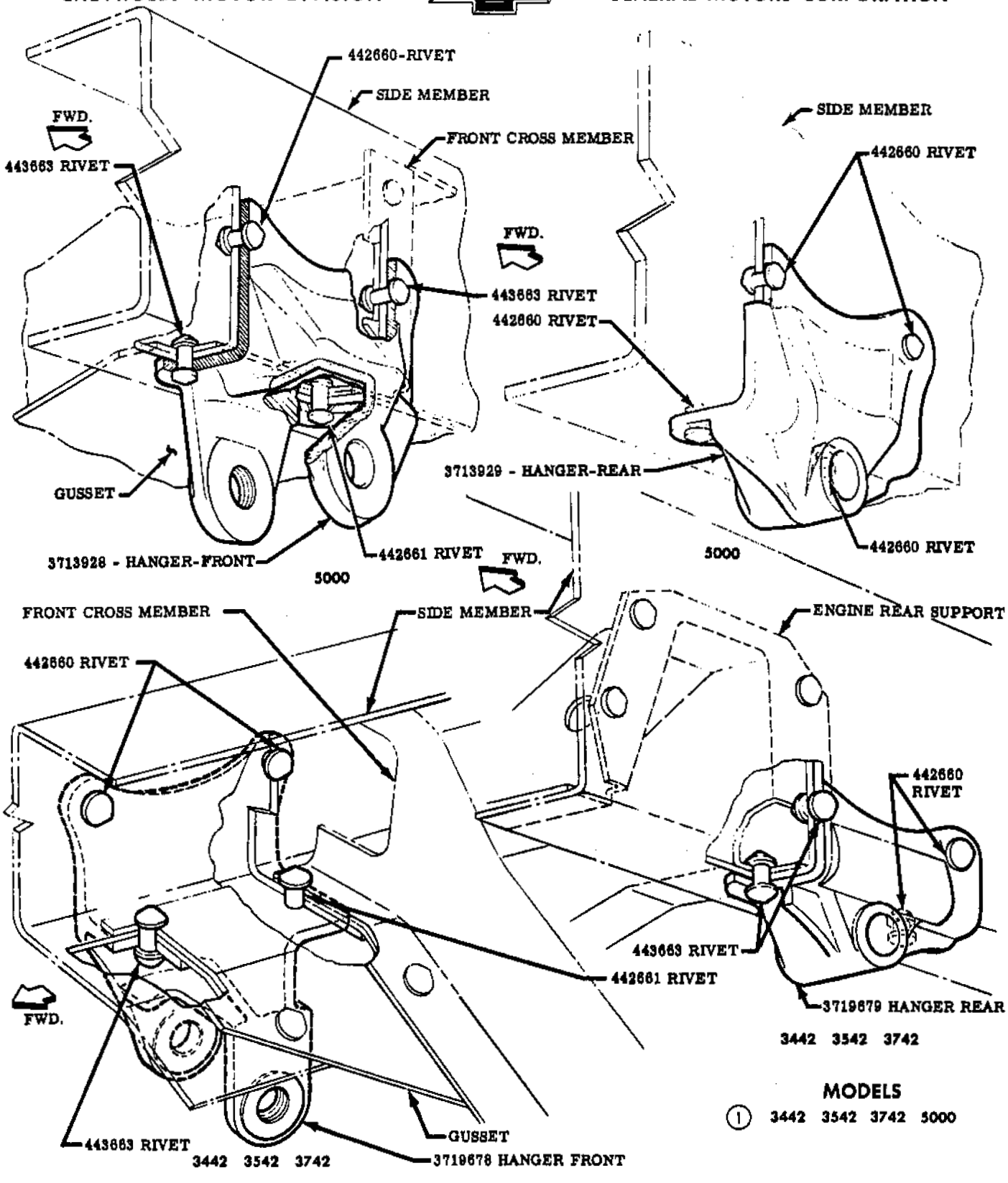


MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

FRONT SPRING HANGER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 2.00
	2	4400 4500 6000 WAS 6000			DC					
6-9-55	1	4100 WAS 4000	1353			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

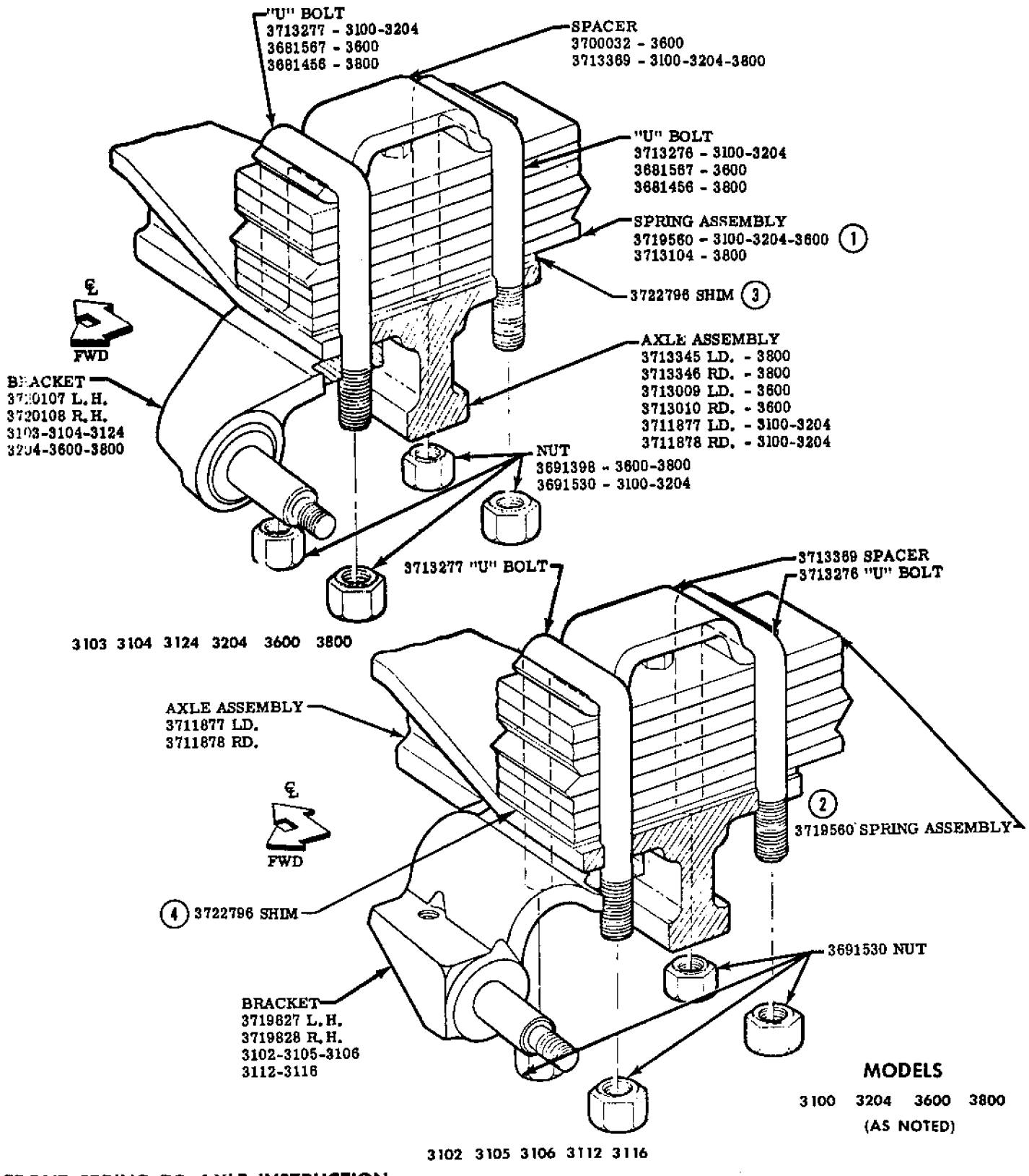


MODELS

(1) 3442 3542 3742 5000

FRONT SPRING HANGER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

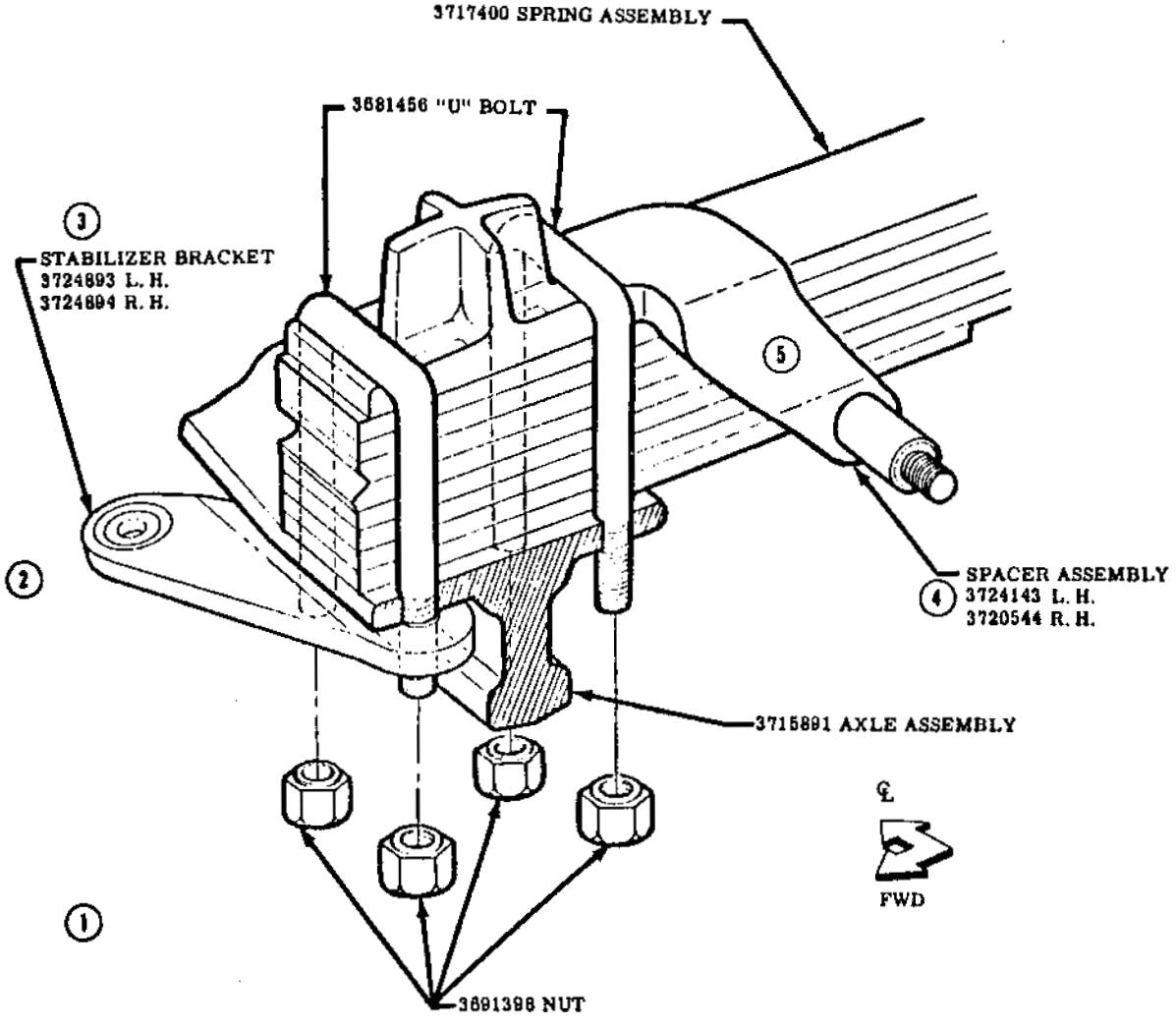
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 3.00
1-26-55	1	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	5135		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



FRONT SPRING TO AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PART ADDED			DC	REF.	DRAWN F. K.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 4.00
	3	PART ADDED	8376							
	2	WAS 3713278			VM					
4-5-55	1	WAS 3713278	4542			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



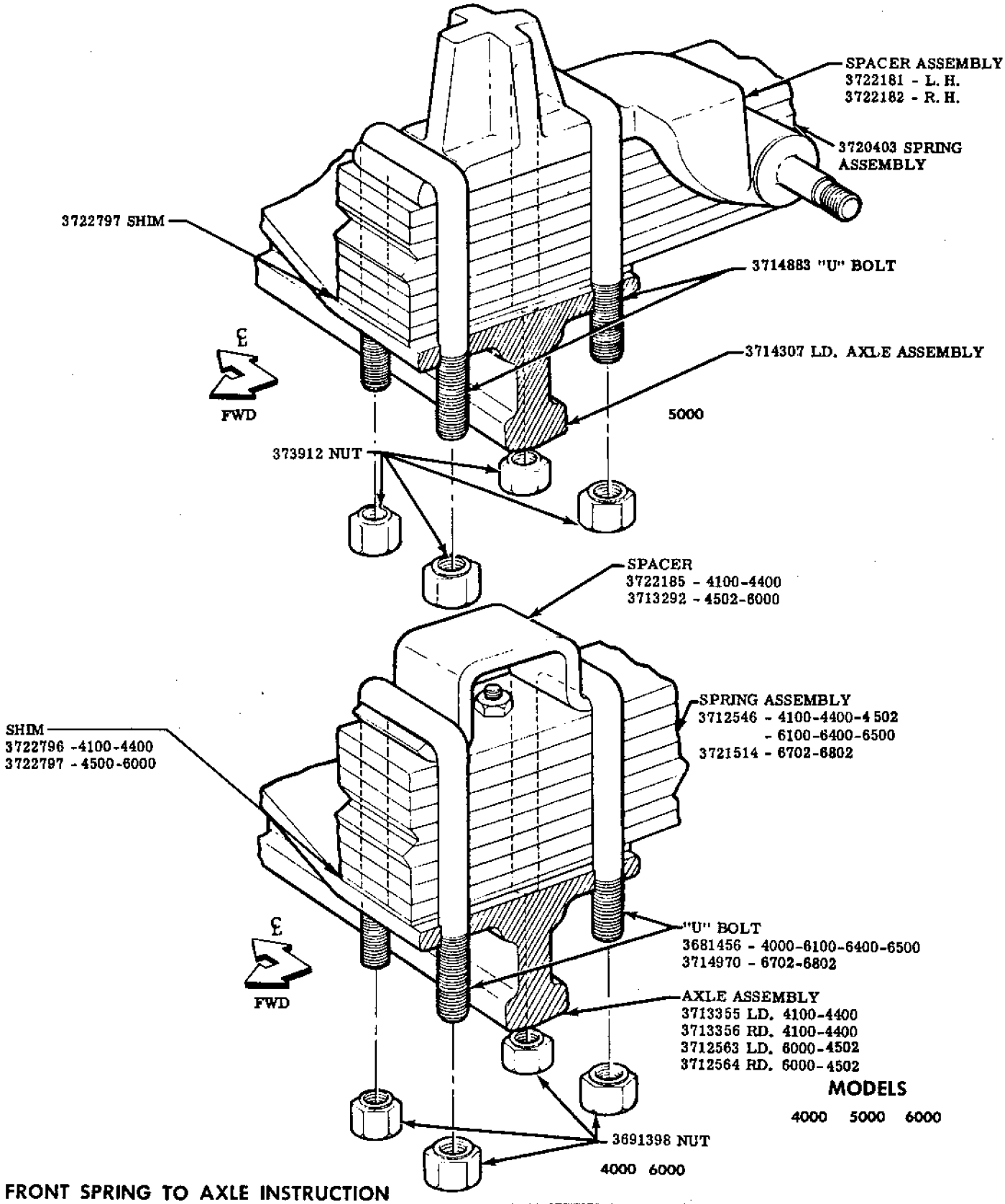
MODELS

3442 3542 3742

FRONT SPRING TO AXLE INSTRUCTION

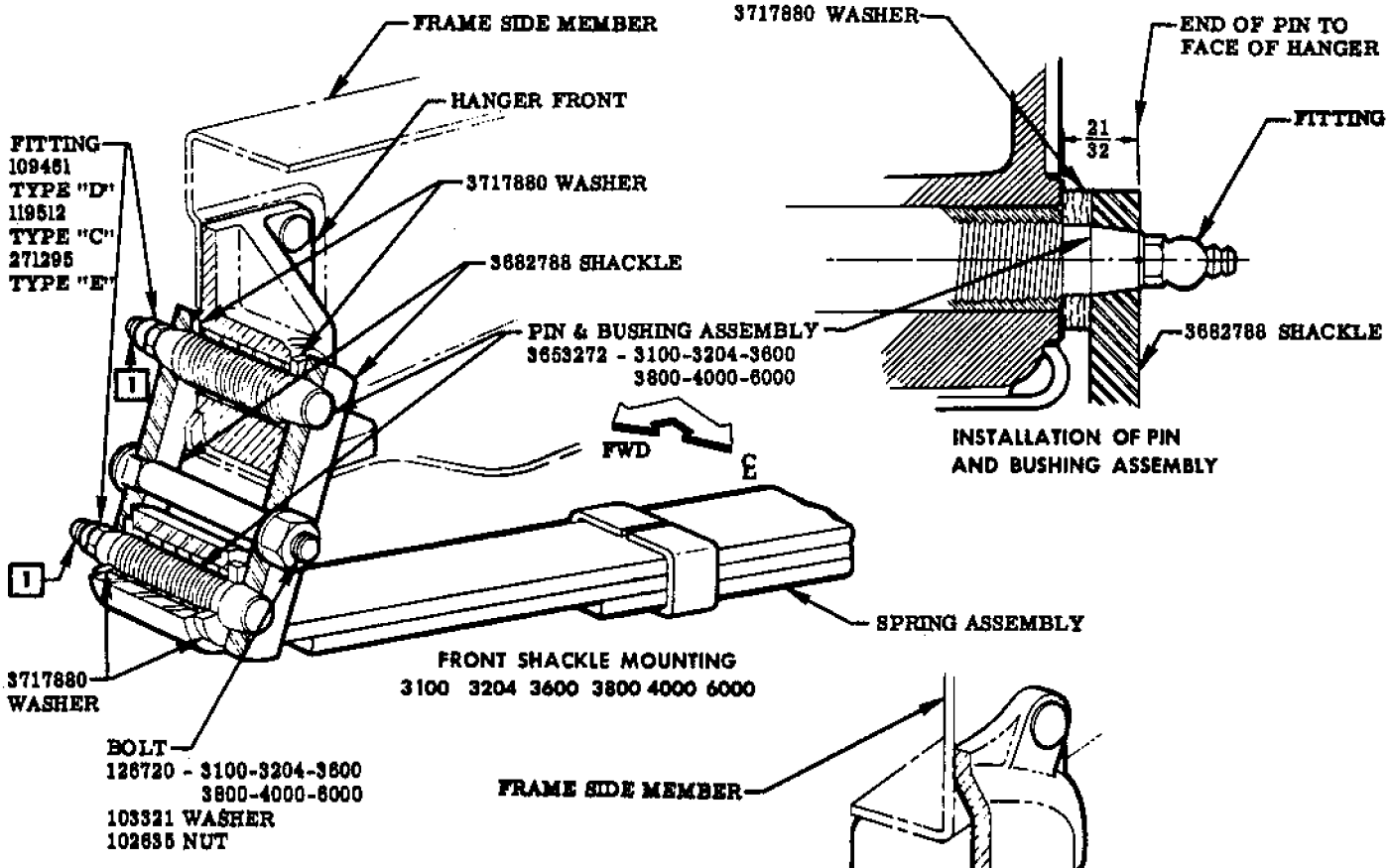
	5	PICTURE REVISED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3720543								
5-17-55	3	PART ADDED	9932			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	NOTE REMOVED			LB	5912	F. A.	R. C.	3	4.01
3-17-55	1	3721255 REMOVED	7818			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-26-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

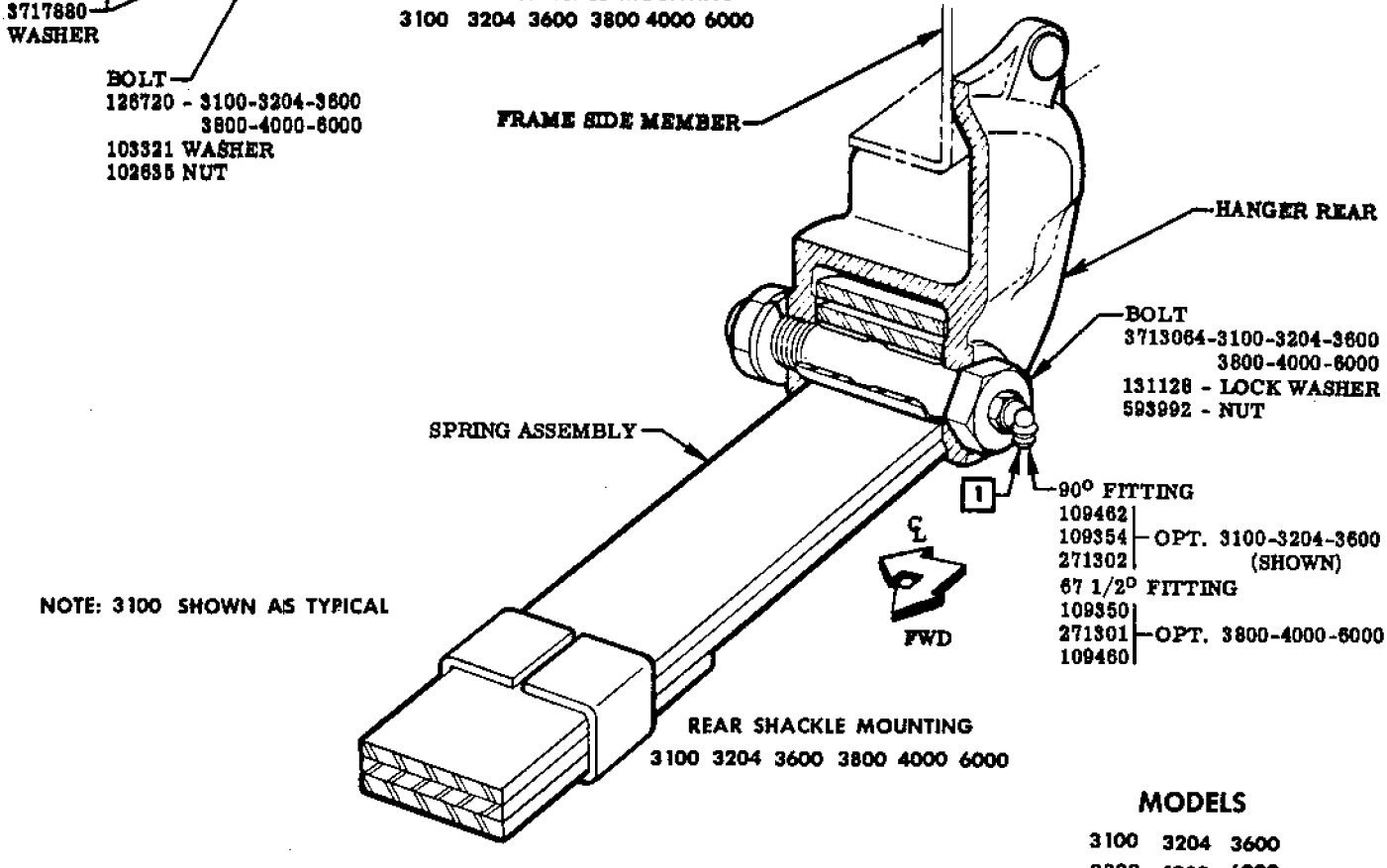


FRONT SPRING TO AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 5.00
4-5-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR 6784 &	8376		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



INSTALLATION OF PIN
AND BUSHING ASSEMBLY



NOTE: 3100 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

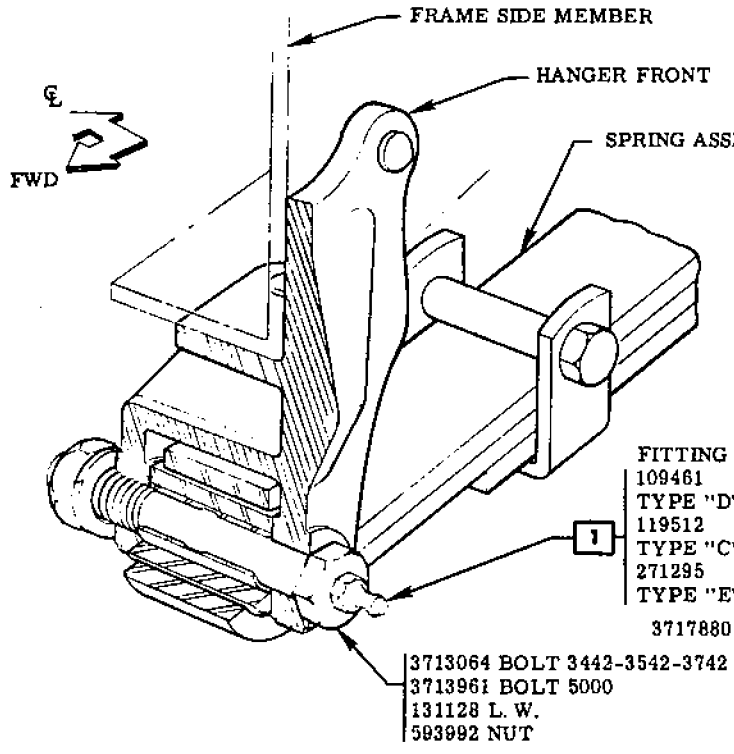
MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

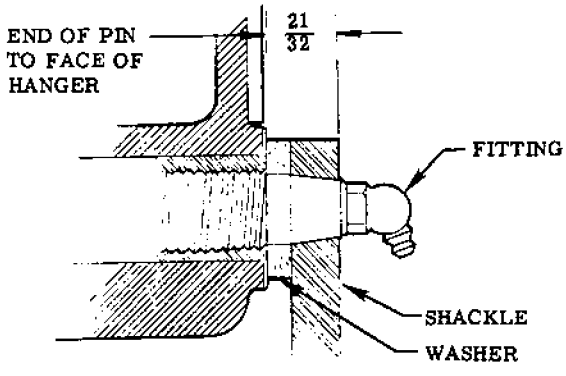
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

FRONT SPRING SHACKLE AND EYE BOLT TO HANGER INSTRUCTION

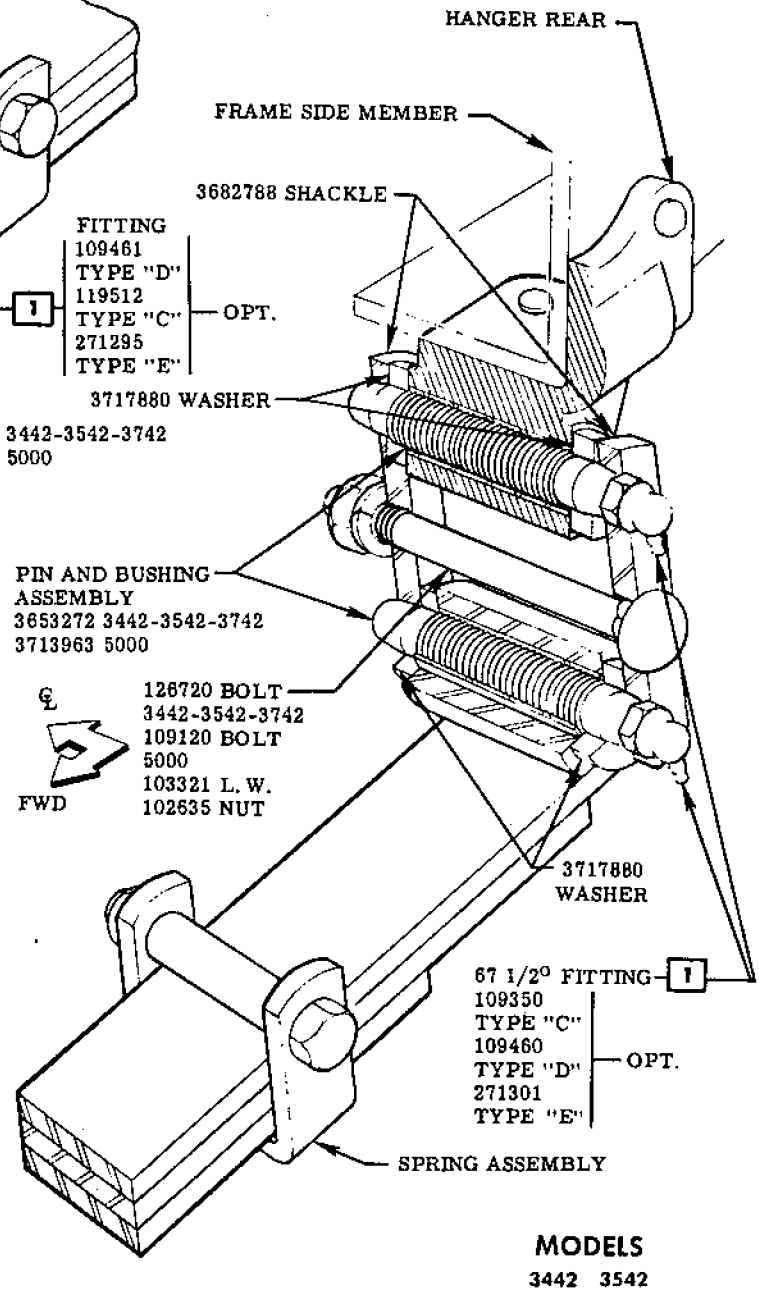
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN T. L.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 3 / SHEET 6.00
2-9-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	7080		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



FRONT SHACKLE MOUNTING



INSTALLATION OF PIN
AND BUSHING ASSEMBLY



REAR SHACKLE MOUNTING

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

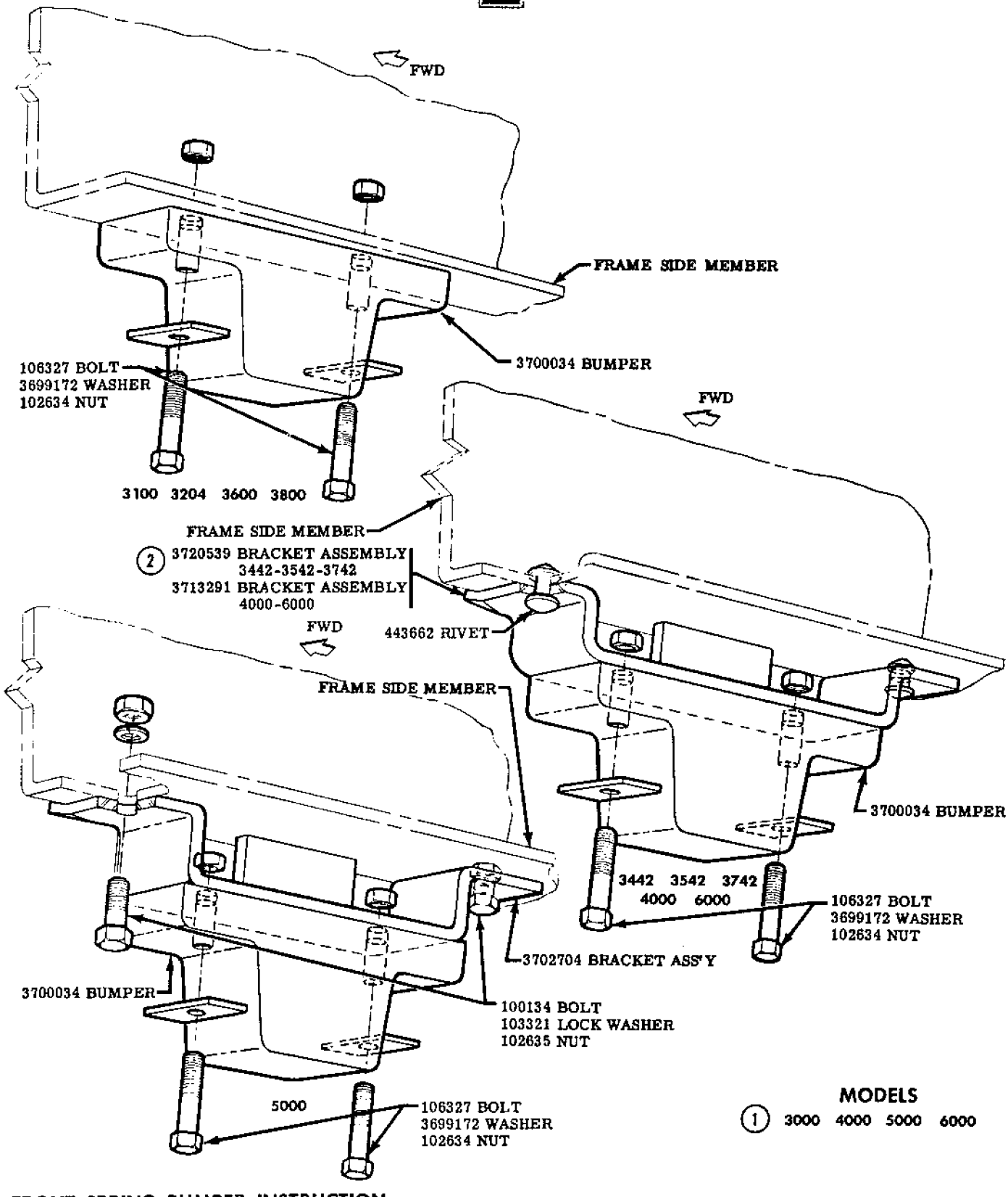
MODELS
3442 3542
3742 5000

FRONT SPRING SHACKLE AND EYE BOLT TO HANGER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN J. P. | CHECKED R. C. | SECT. 3 | SHEET 6.01
DATE 2-21-55 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

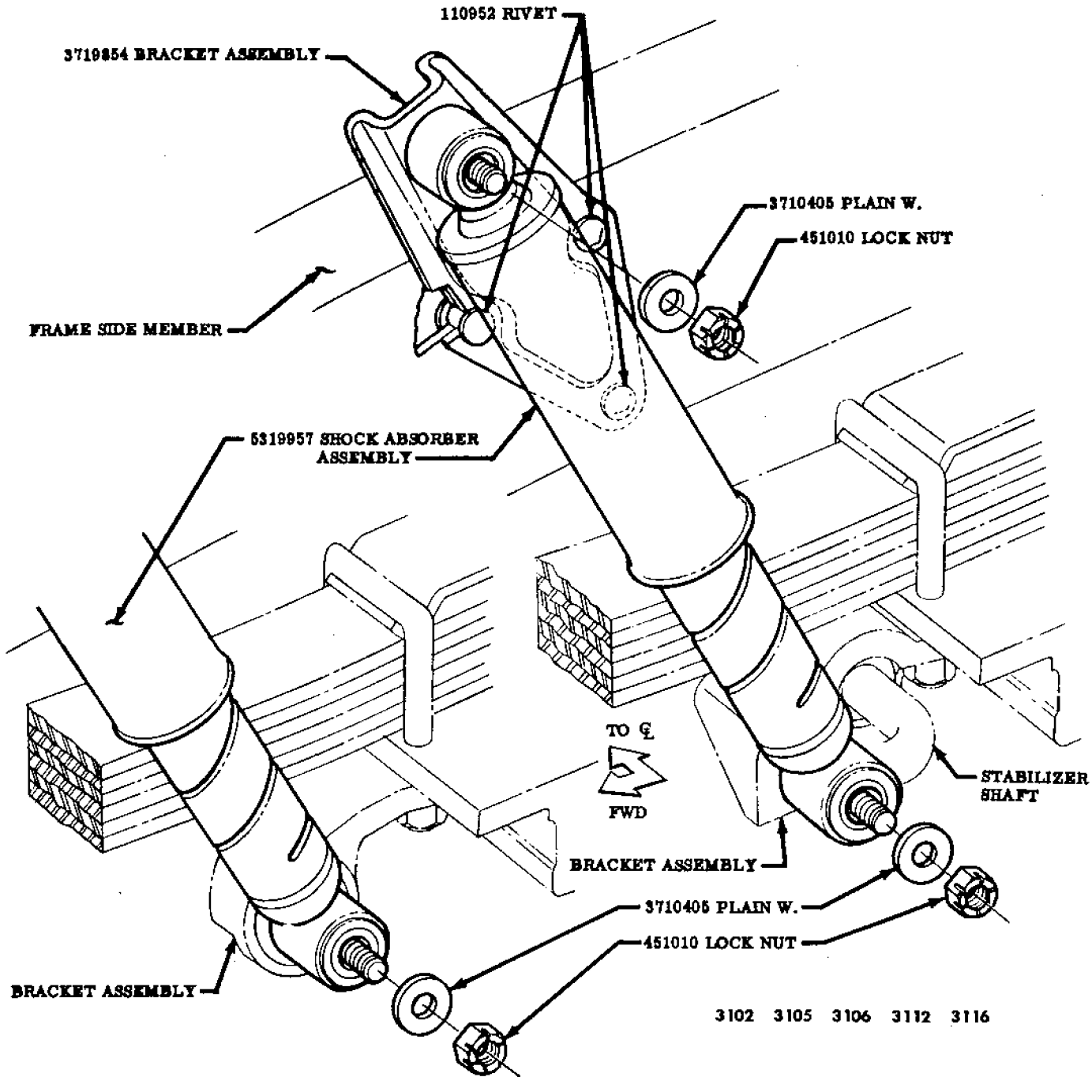


MODELS

(1) 3000 4000 5000 6000

FRONT SPRING BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. W.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 3	SHEET 7.00
	2	3720539 ADDED			VM					
1-26-55	1	MODELS REVISED	5912			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



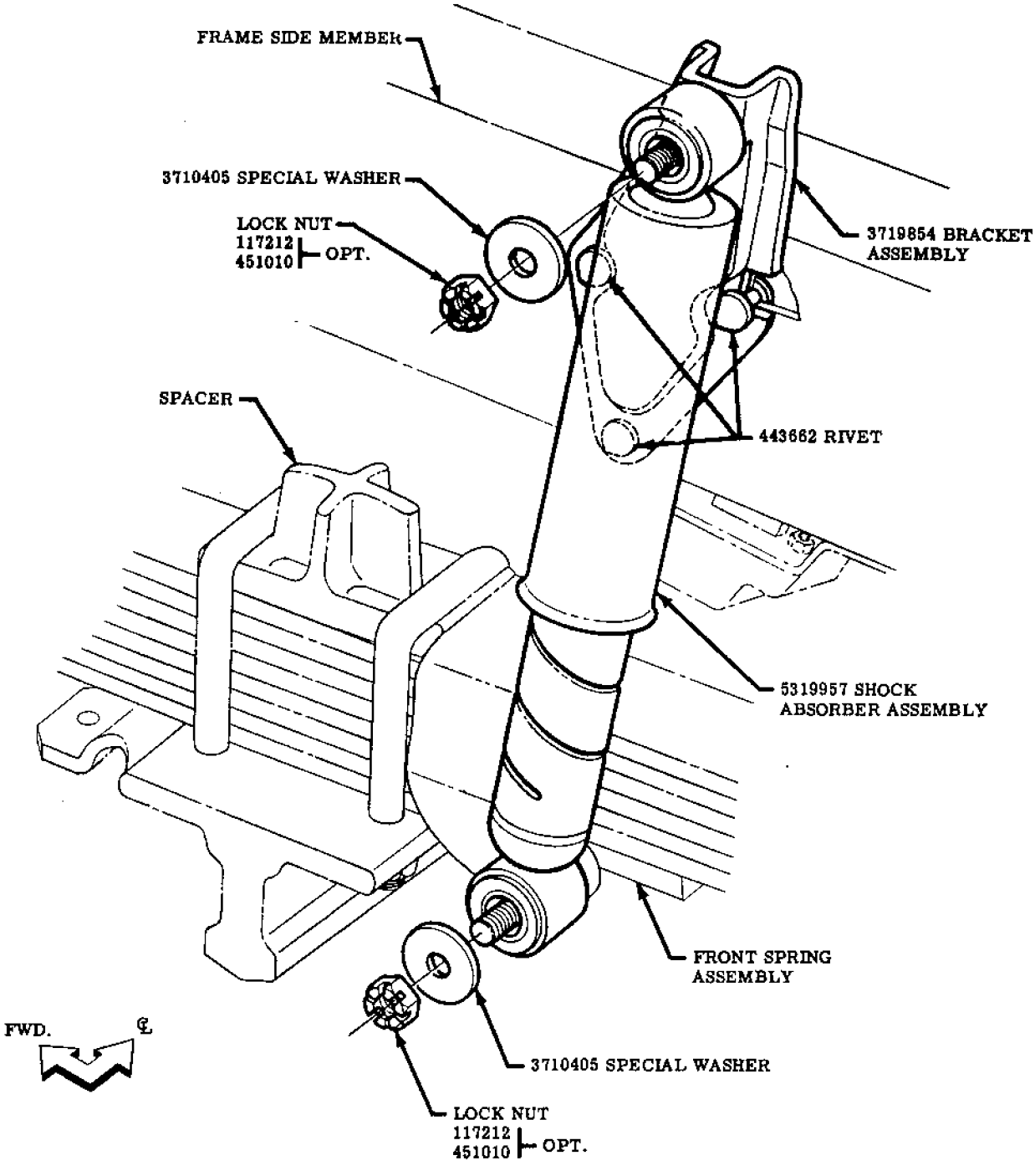
3102 3105 3106 3112 3116

3103 3104 3124 3204 3600 3800
(SAME AS 3102-3105-3106-3112-3116
EXCEPT AS SHOWN)

MODELS
3100 3204
3600 3800
(AS NOTED)

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 3	SHEET 8.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



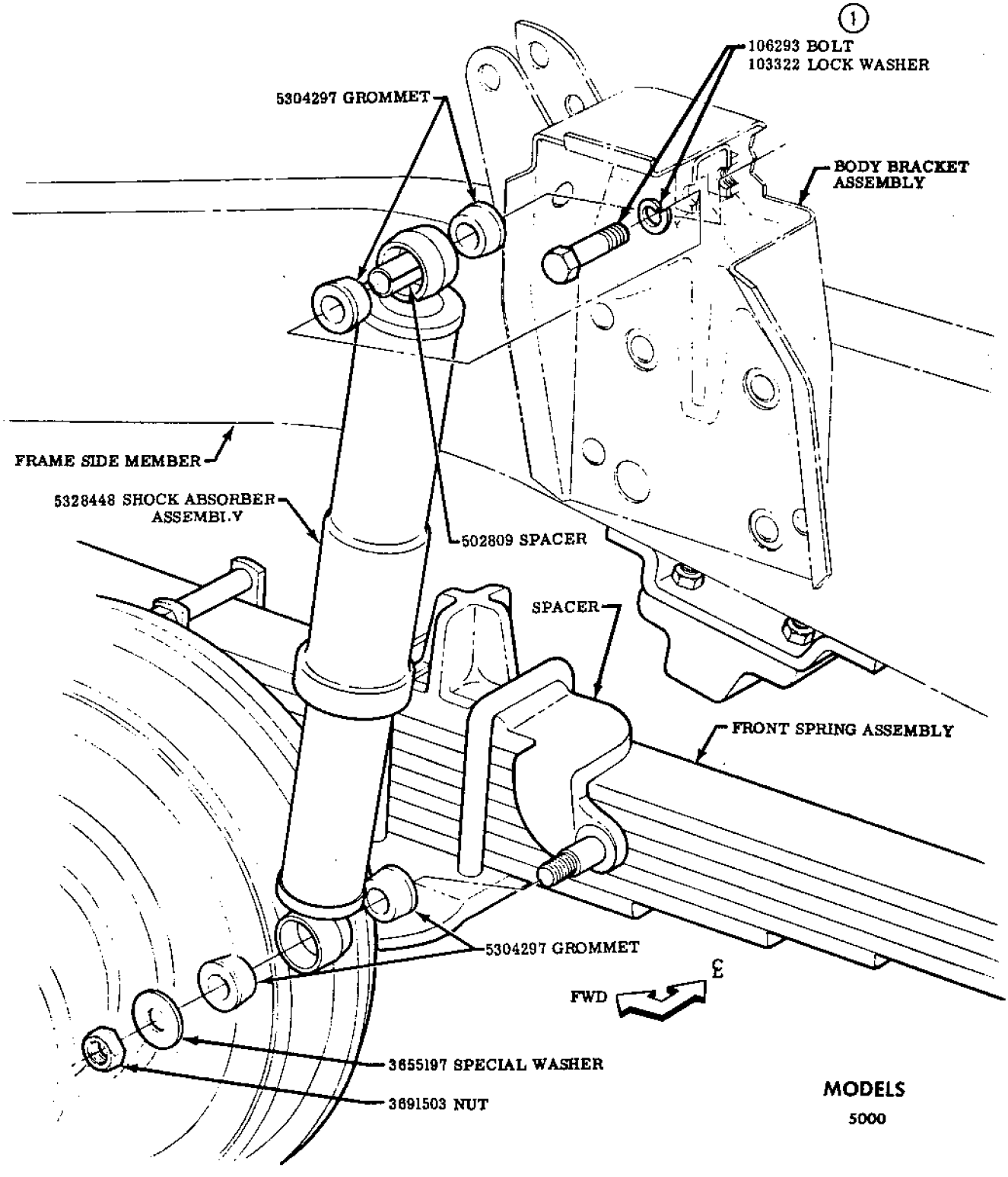
MODELS

3442 3542
3742

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN F.A	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 3	SHEET 8.01
DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			



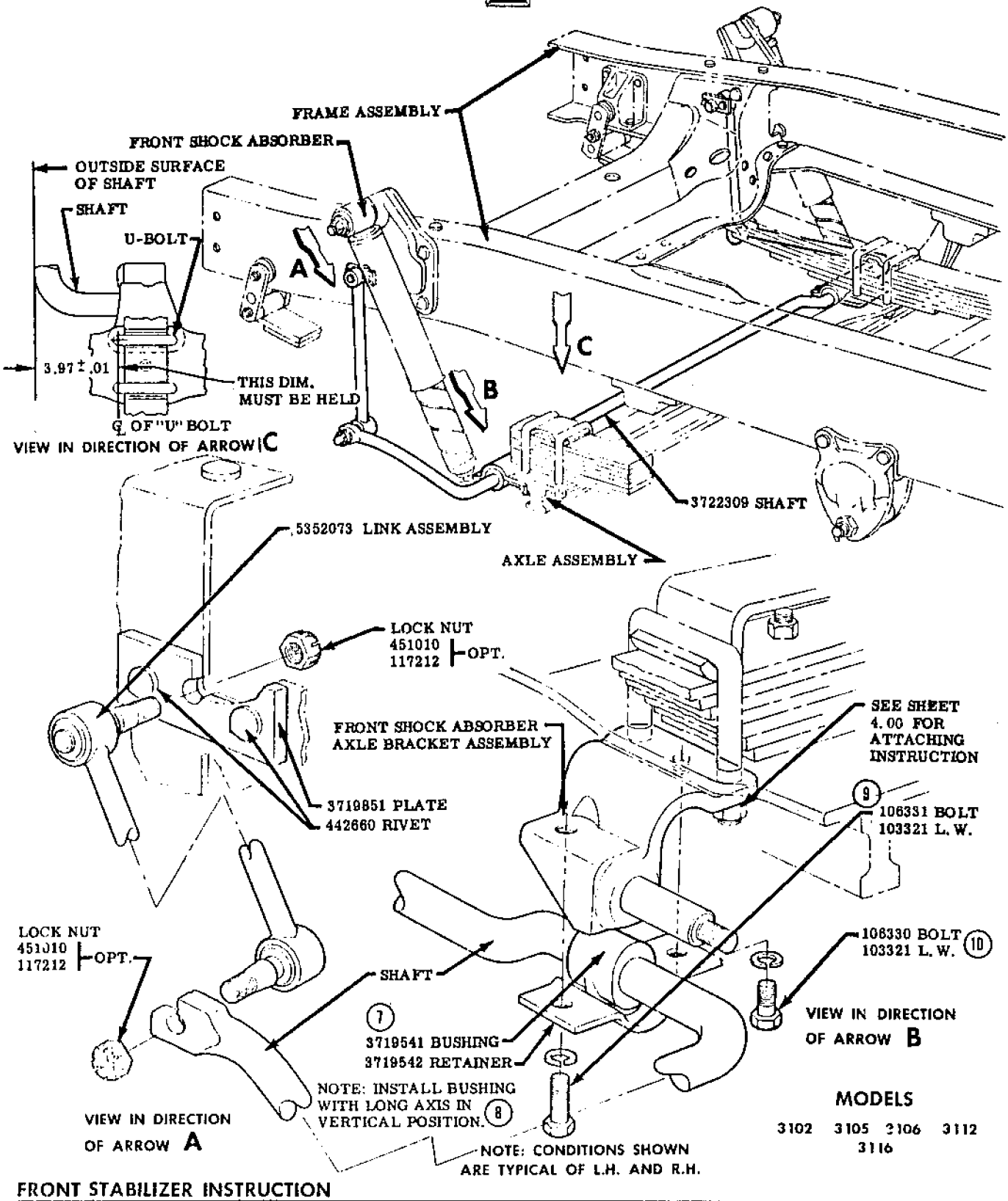
MODELS

5000

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN D. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 3	SHEET 9.00
2-24-55	1	271505 REMOVED	7279		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



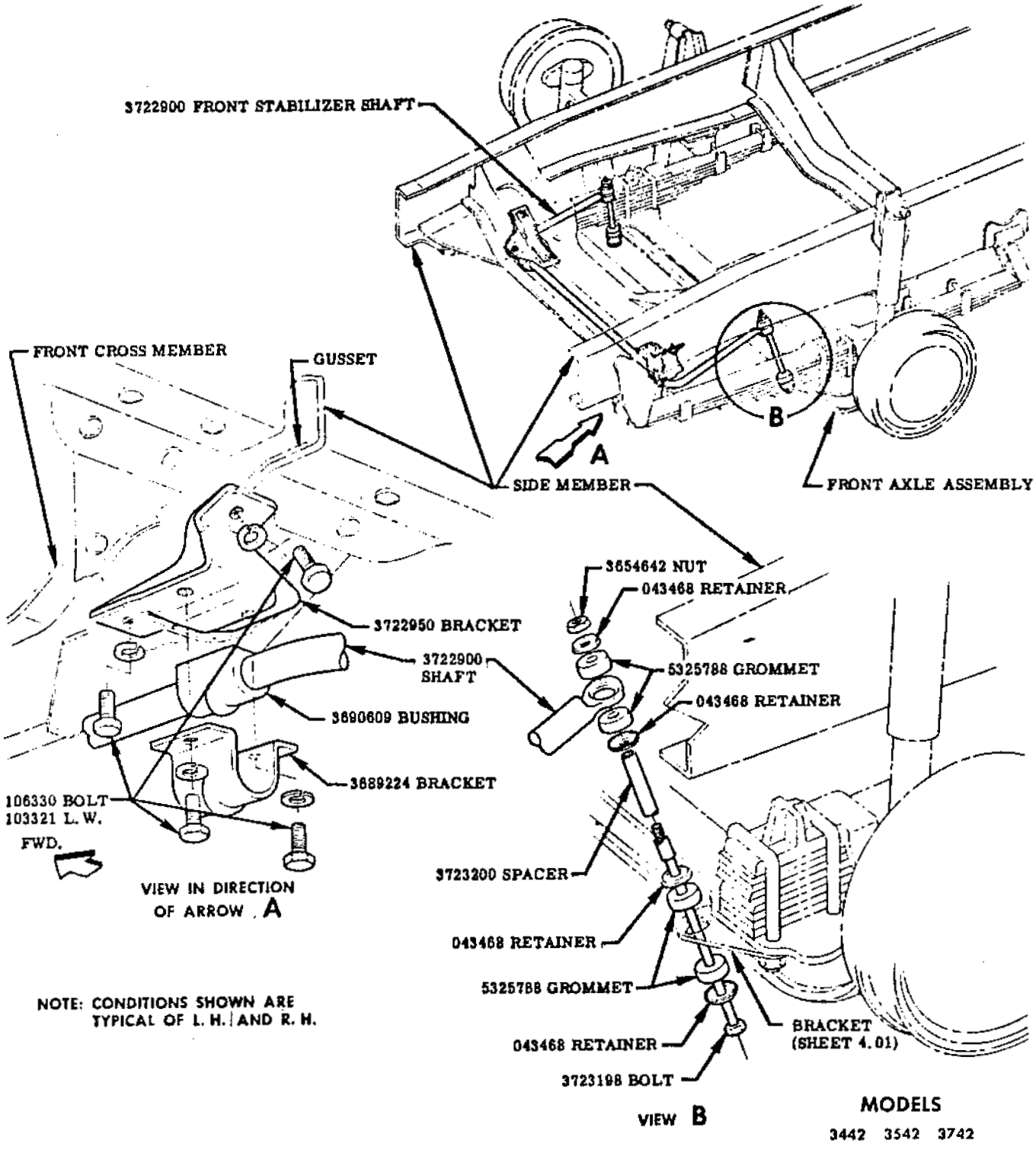
MODELS

3102 3105 3106 3112 3116

FRONT STABILIZER INSTRUCTION

	10	ARROW RELOCATED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	9	WAS 106330	8885			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	8	NOTE ADDED					F. A.	H. V. M.	3	10.00
	7	PICTURE REVISED								
4-29-55	6	REDRAWN	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



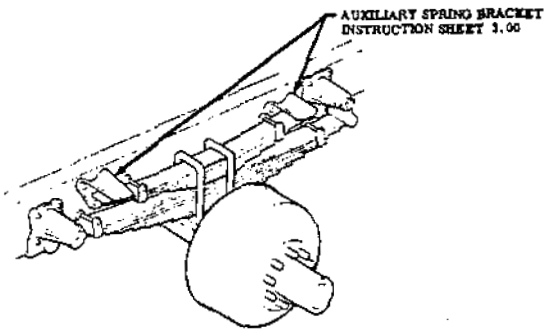
NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L. H. AND R. H.

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

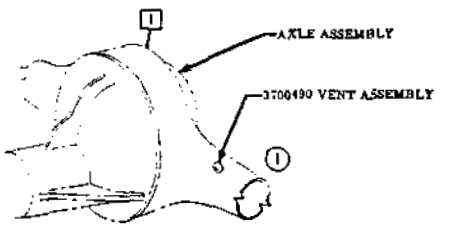
FRONT STABILIZER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 3	SHEET 10.01
4-29-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	7818		RC	DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



PARTIAL VIEW FOR
5000-6100-6400-6500

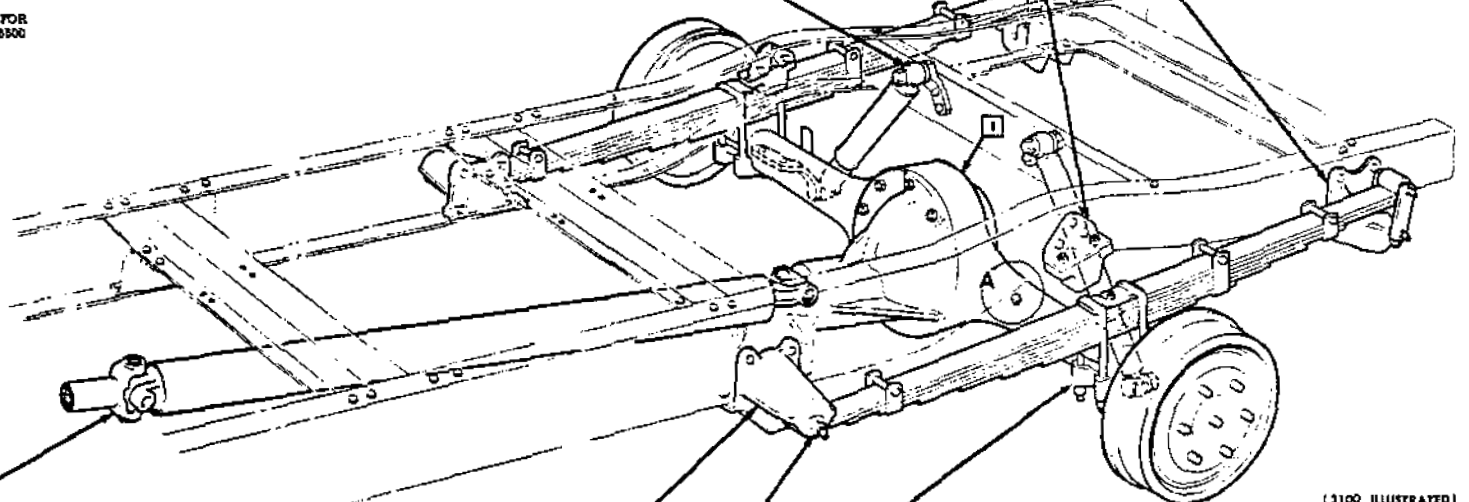


ALL MODELS (3)
VIEW IN CIRCLE A (4)

REAR SPRING BUMPER INSTRUCTION
SHEET 9.00

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION
SHEET 15.00 - 3100-3204-3600
SHEET 16.00 - 3442-3542-3742

REAR SPRING REAR HANGER INSTRUCTION
SHEET 2.00 -3100-3800
SHEET 3.00 -3204-3600-4000-5000-6000
SHEET 3.01 - 3442-3542-3742



(3100 ILLUSTRATED)

PROPELLER SHAFT & UNIVERSAL
JOINT INSTRUCTION
SHEET 10.00 - 3100-3204-3442-3600
PROPELLER SHAFT & BEARING SUPPORT
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
NOTE: (INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR BEARING
SUPPORT HANGER, PROPELLER SHAFT
GUARD SUPPORT & GUARD)
SHEET 10.01 - 3442-3742
SHEET 11.00-3600-4000-5100-5400-6100
SHEET 12.00-4400-4502-6400
SHEET 13.00-5703-6500
SHEET 14.00-5702-6502

REAR SPRING FRONT HANGER INSTRUCTION
SHEET 2.00 - 3100-3204-3600-3800
SHEET 3.00 - 3442-3542-3742
4000-5000-6000

REAR SPRING SHACKLE & EYE BOLT
TO HANGER INSTRUCTION
SHEET 7.00 - 3100-3204-3600
SHEET 8.00 - 3800-4000-5000-6000
SHEET 9.00 } 3442-3542-3742
SHEET 9.01

REAR AXLE TO SPRING INSTRUCTION
SHEET 4.00 - 3100-3204-3600
SHEET 5.00 - 3442-3542-3742-3800
SHEET 6.00 - 4000-5000-6000

MODELS
(2) 3000 4000 5000 6000

(1) SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

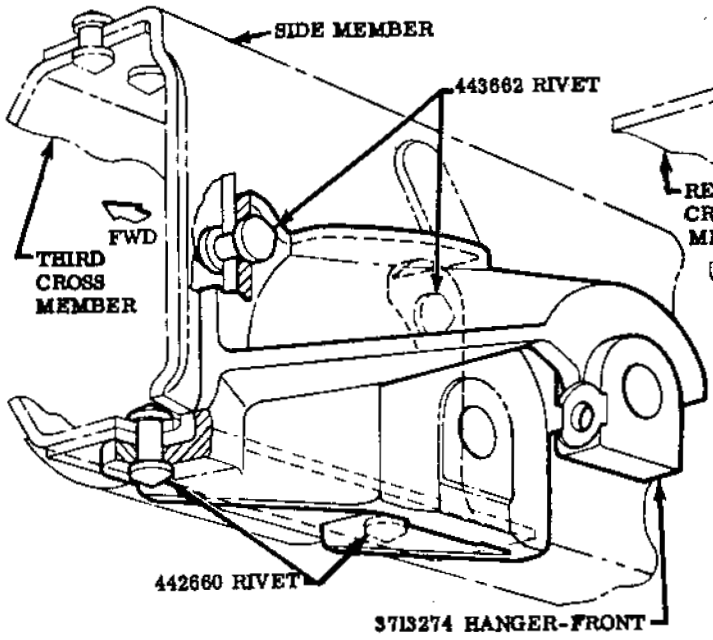
REAR SUSPENSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	4	NOTE ADDED		LB	
5-8-55	3	MODELS REVISED	8883		
	2	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		
8-9-55	1	VIEW ADDED	5813		

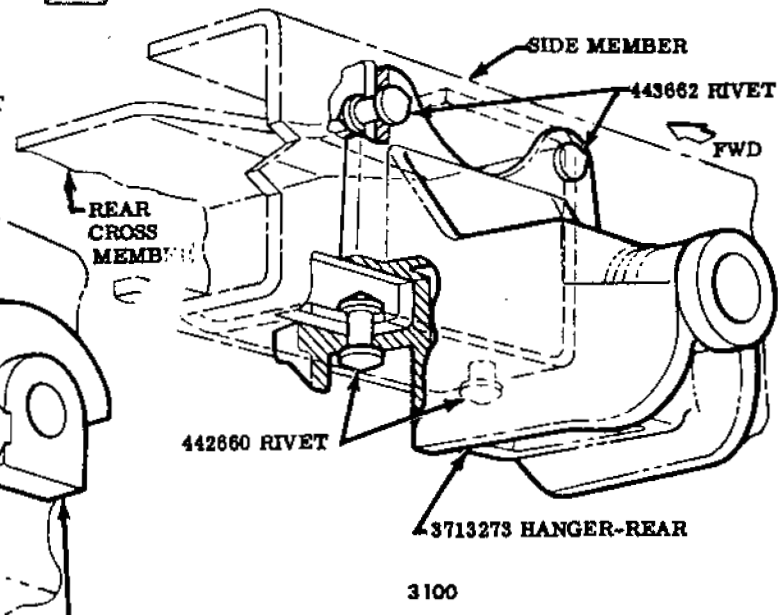
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: E. B.
CHECKED: L. B.
SECT.: 4
SHEET: 1.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

REAR SUSPENSION
SECT. 4

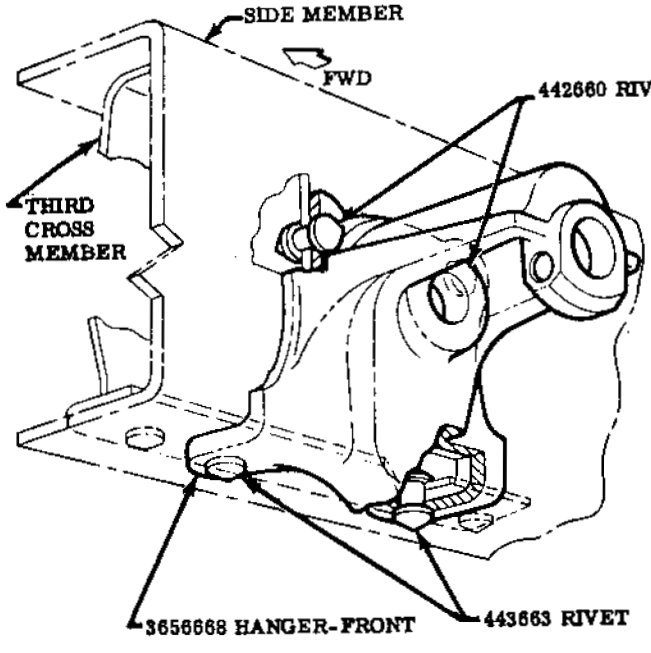
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



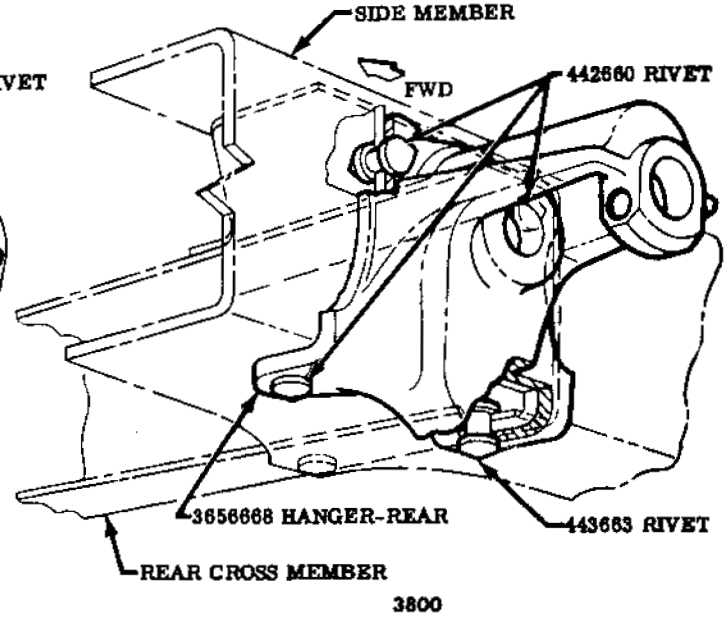
3100 3204 3600



3100



3800



3800

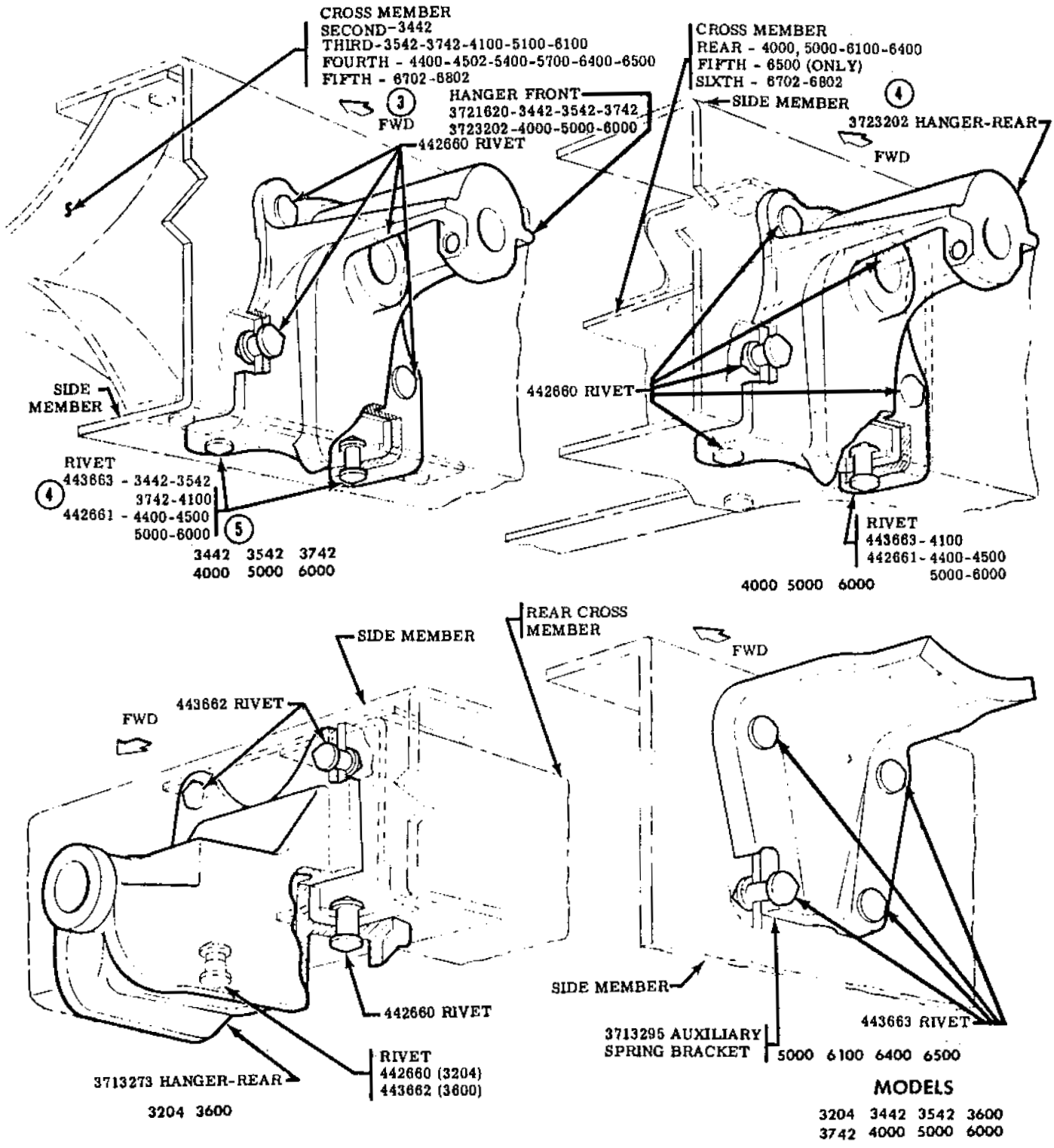
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

REAR SPRING HANGERS TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

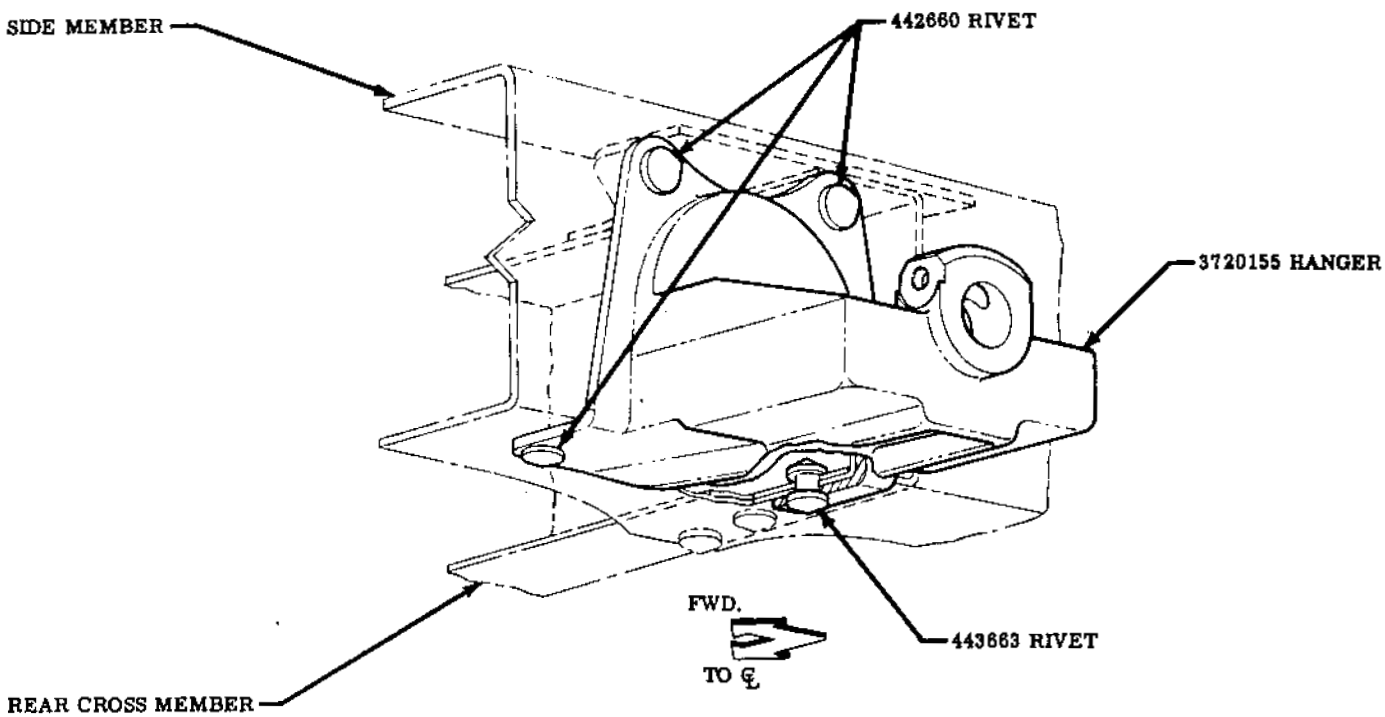
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 2.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



REAR SPRING HANGERS AND AUXILIARY SPRING BRACKET TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

	5	4400-4500-5000-6000 WAS				DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
		5000 - 6000 -- 2 PLACES					REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4 / SHEET 3.00
	4	4100 WAS 4000 - 2 PLACES	1353							
6-9-55	3	REDRAWN- 3723202 WAS					DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
		3713294-2 PLACES	9139							
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

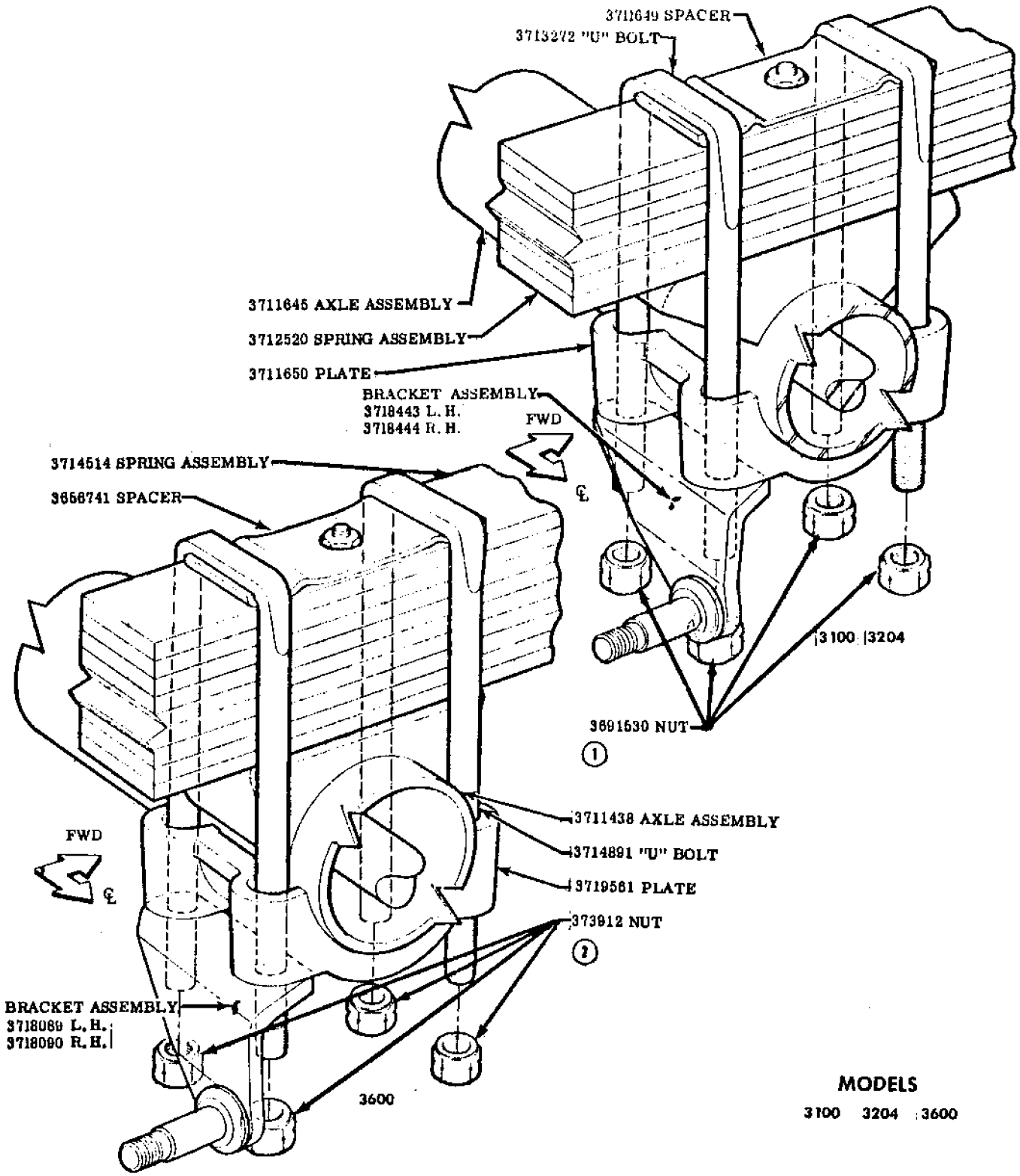


MODELS
3442-3542
3742

REAR SPRING REAR HANGER TO SIDE MEMBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 4	SHEET 3.01
DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			

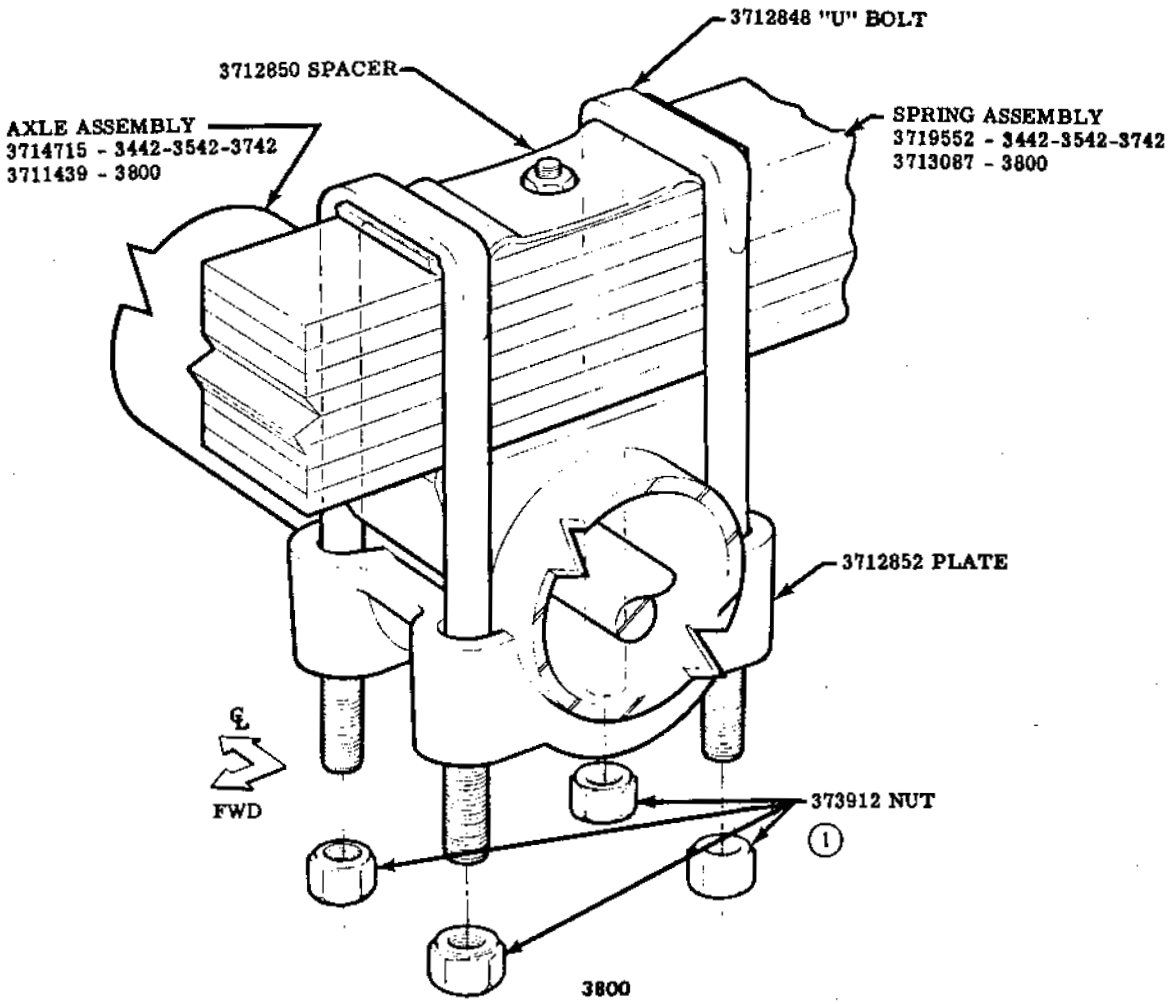


MODELS

3100 3204 3600

REAR AXLE TO SPRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 4.00
	2	3720258 WASHER REMOVED			VM					
1-6-55	1	3720258 WASHER REMOVED	6487			DATE 12-1-54	PART No 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



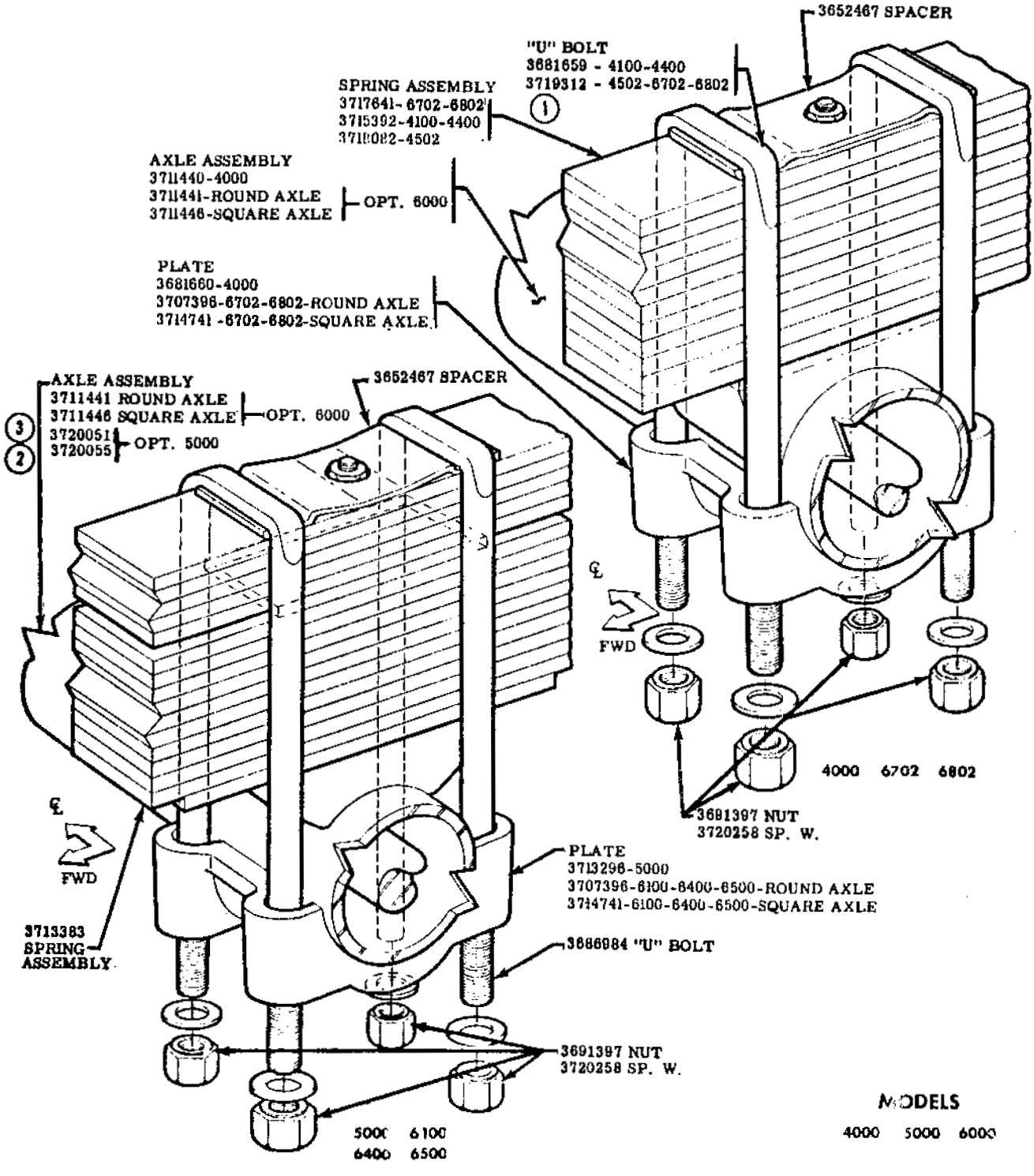
MODELS

(2) 3442 3542 3742 3800

REAR SPRING TO AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 5.00
	2	3400-3500-3700 ADDED	5912		LB					
1-6-55	1	3720258 WASHER REMOVED	6487		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

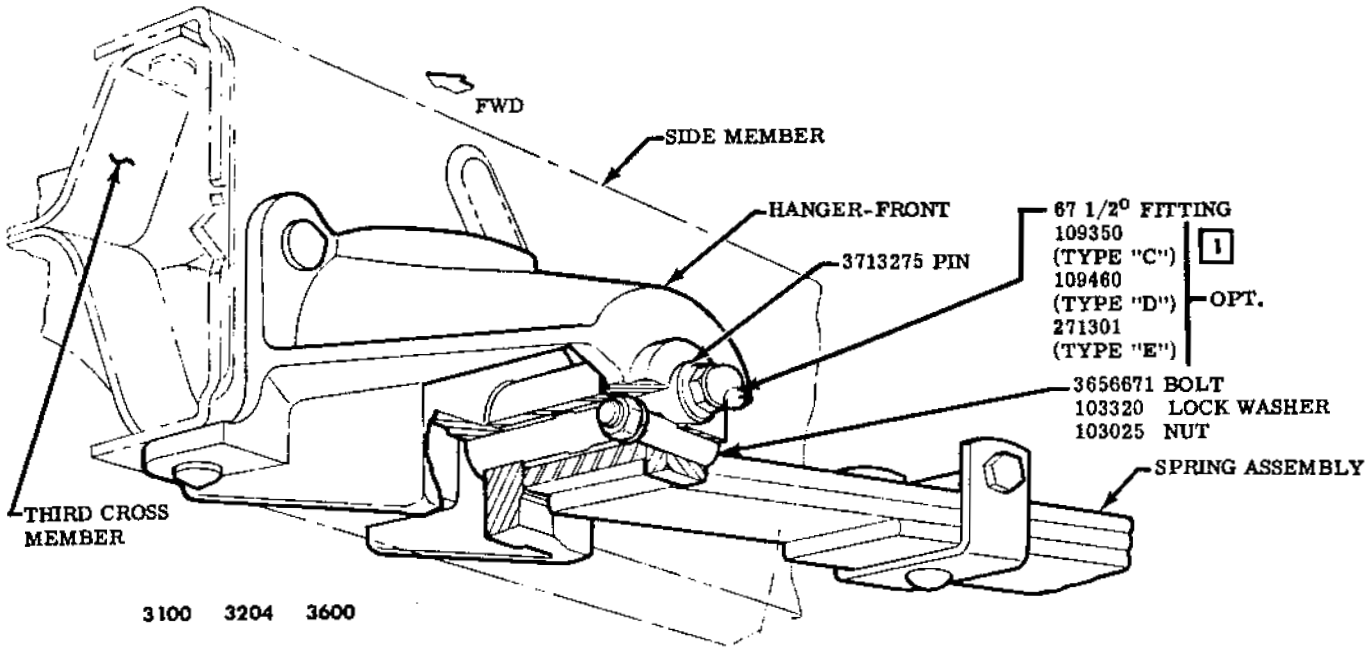


MODELS

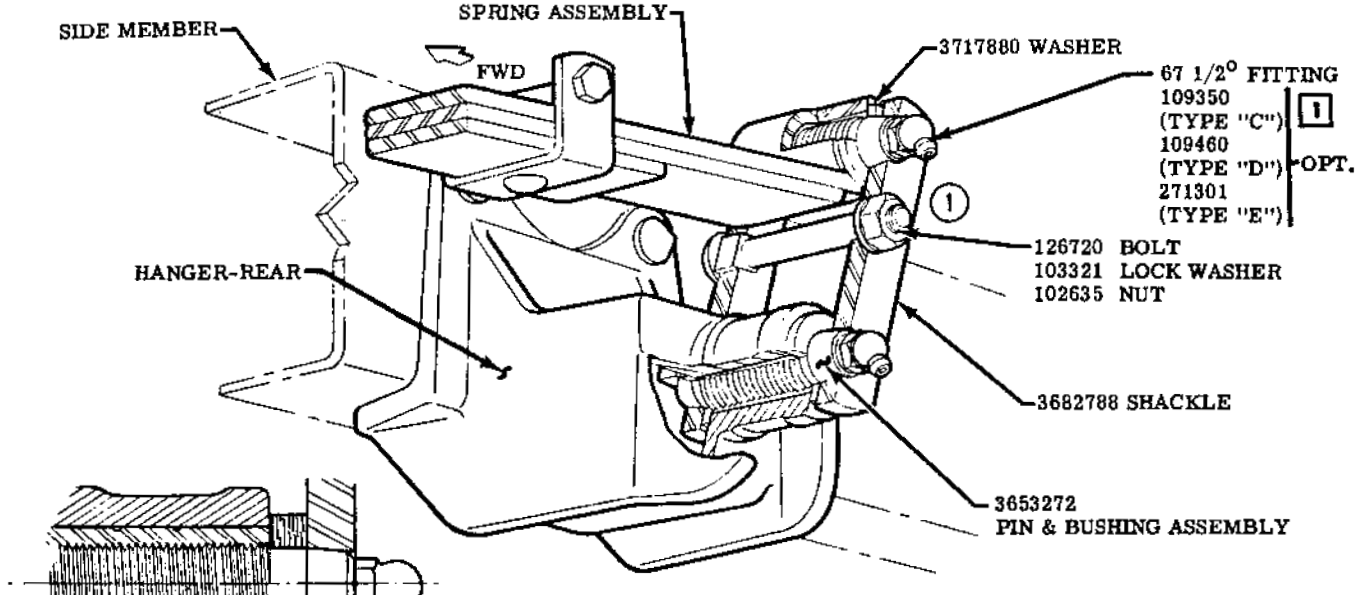
4000 5000 6000

REAR SPRING TO AXLE INSTRUCTION

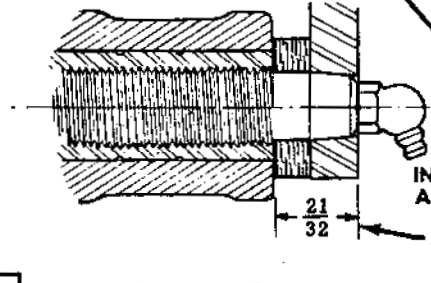
						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	3	WAS 3711487 7687 &	9572		DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	3720055 ADDED	8516		JT		E. B.	J. T.	4	6.00
5-17-55	1	WAS 3714015	4006		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



3100 3204 3600



3100 3204 3600



MODELS

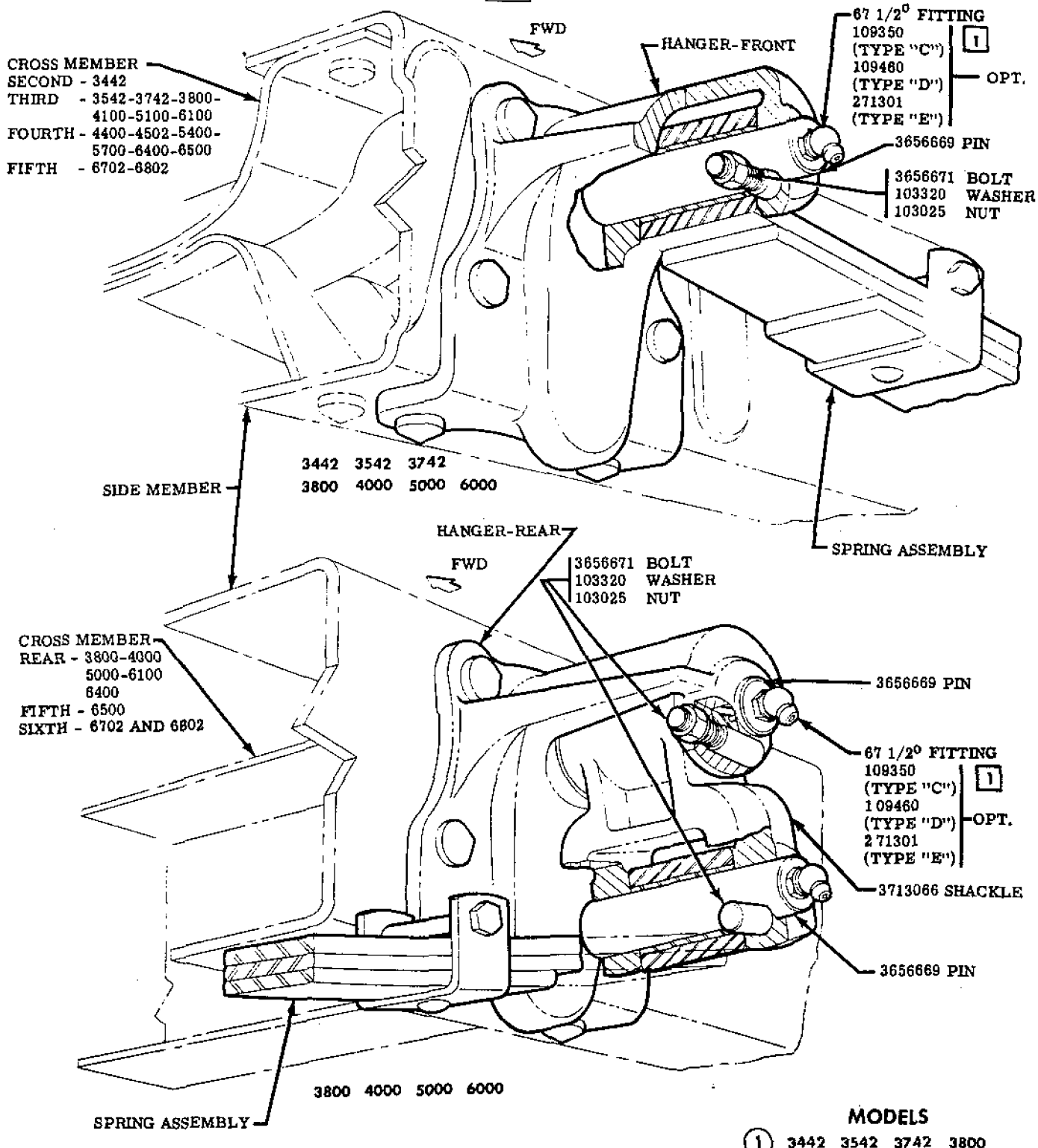
3100 3204 3600

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

REAR SPRING SHACKLE AND EYE BOLT TO HANGER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 7.00
1-10-55	1	BOLT REVERSED	7080		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



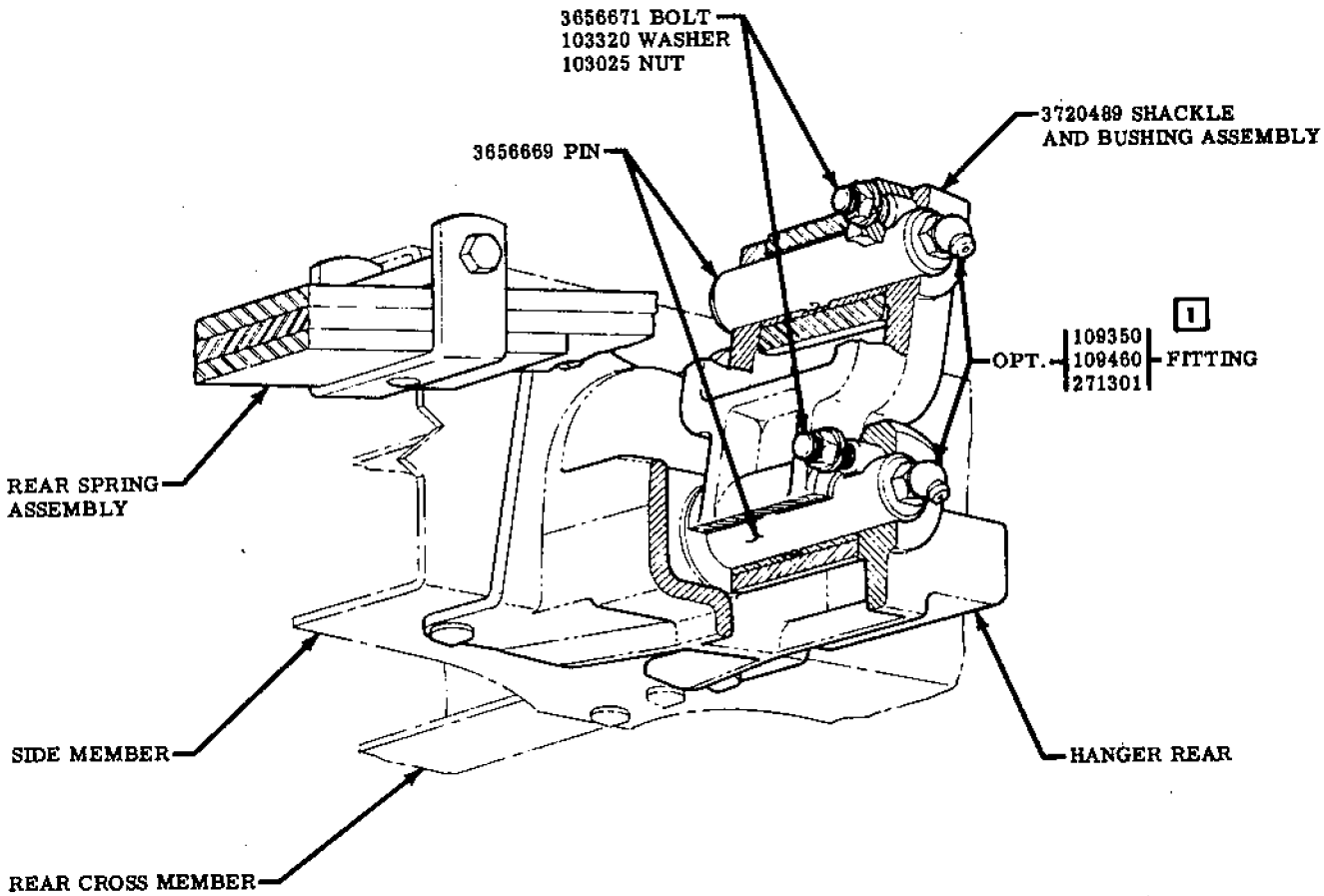
MODELS

(1) 3442 3542 3742 3800 4000 5000 6000

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

REAR SPRING SHACKLE AND EYE BOLT TO HANGER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 8.00
2-21-55	1	3400-3500-3700 ADDED	5912		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

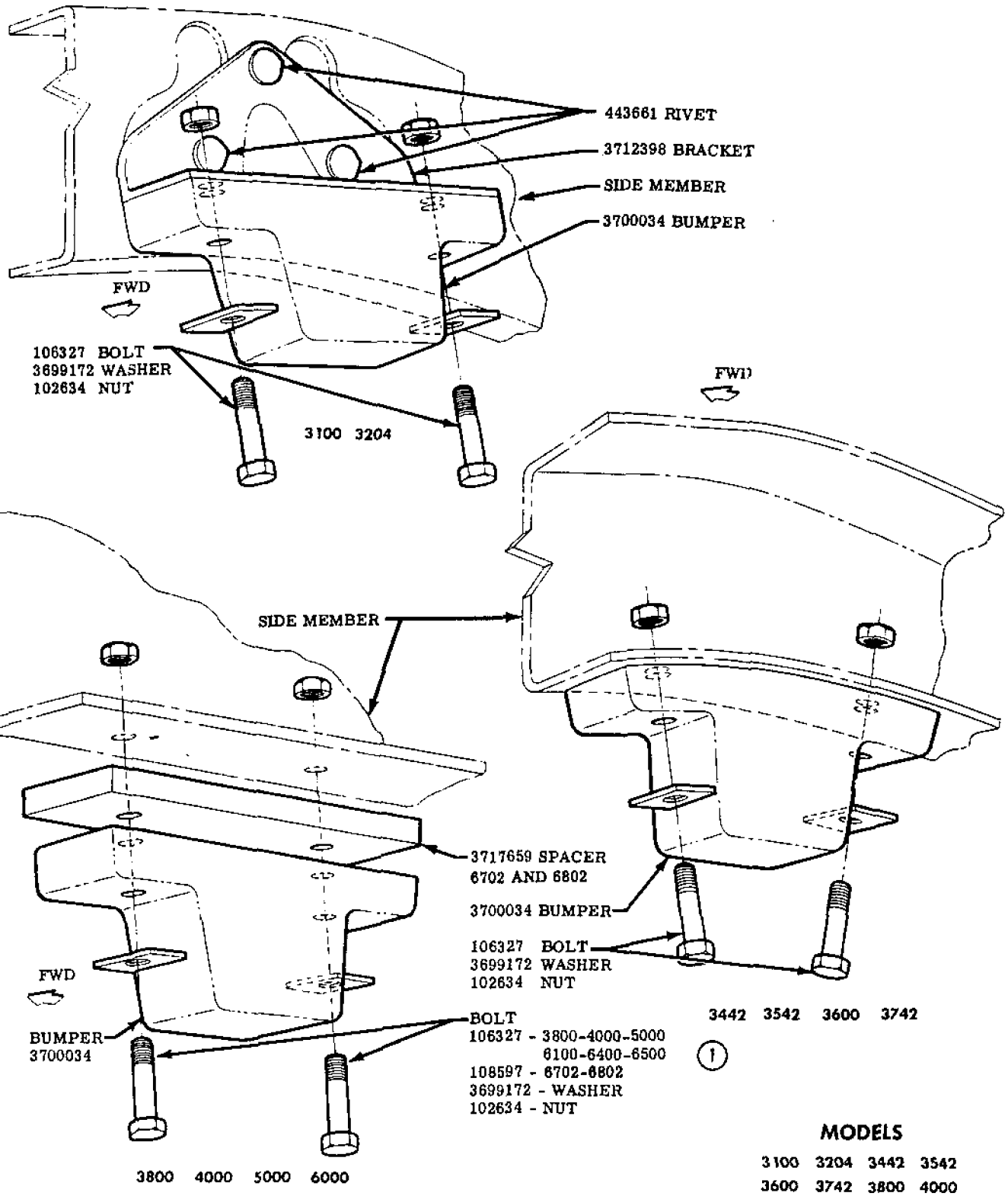


MODELS
3442 – 3542
3742

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

REAR SPRING SHACKLE AND EYE BOLT TO HANGER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 4	SHEET 8.01
						DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

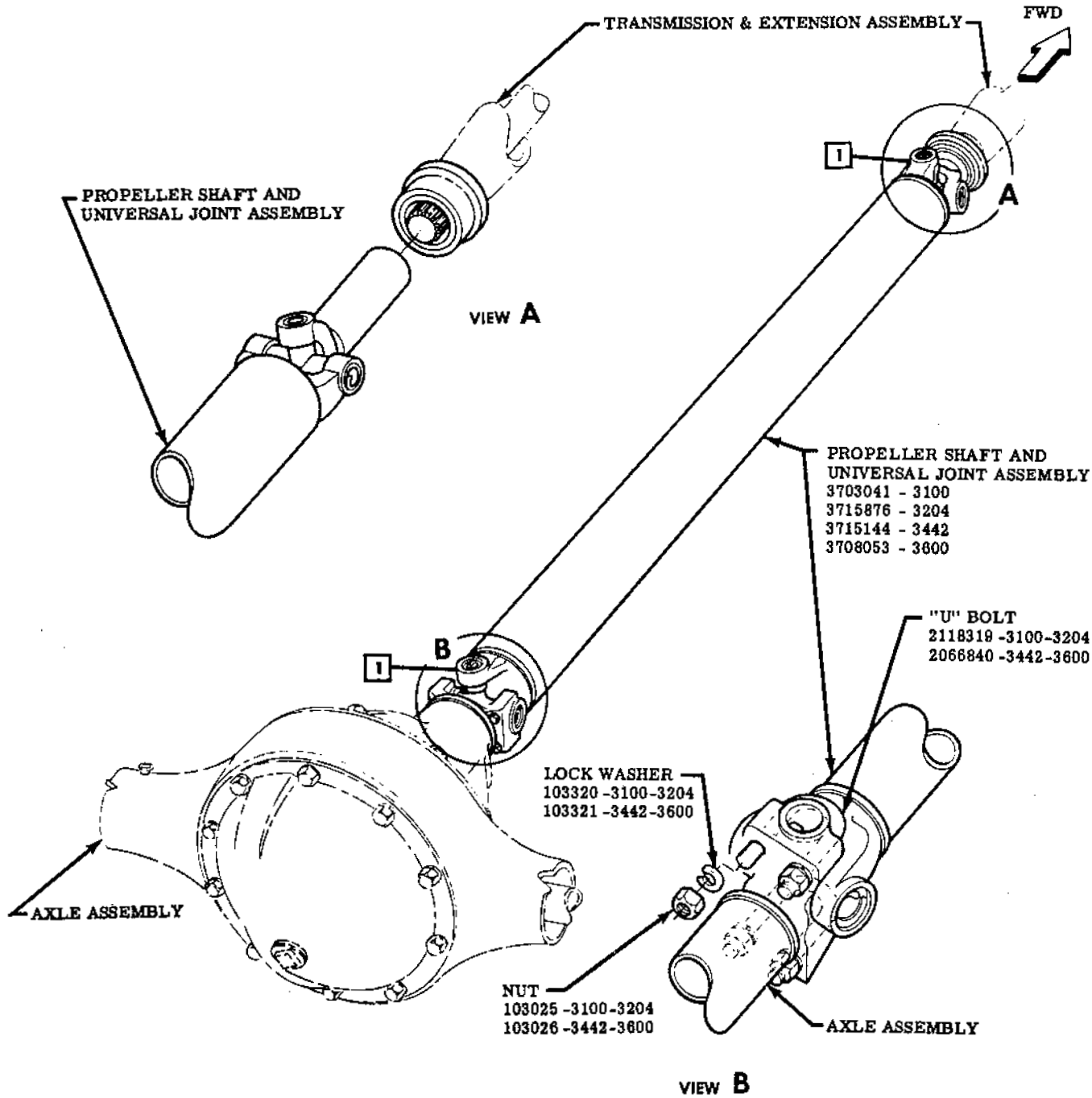


MODELS

3100 3204 3442 3542
3600 3742 3800 4000
5000 6000

REAR SPRING BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 4	SHEET 9.00
2-1-55	1	3400-3500-3700 ADDED	5912		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

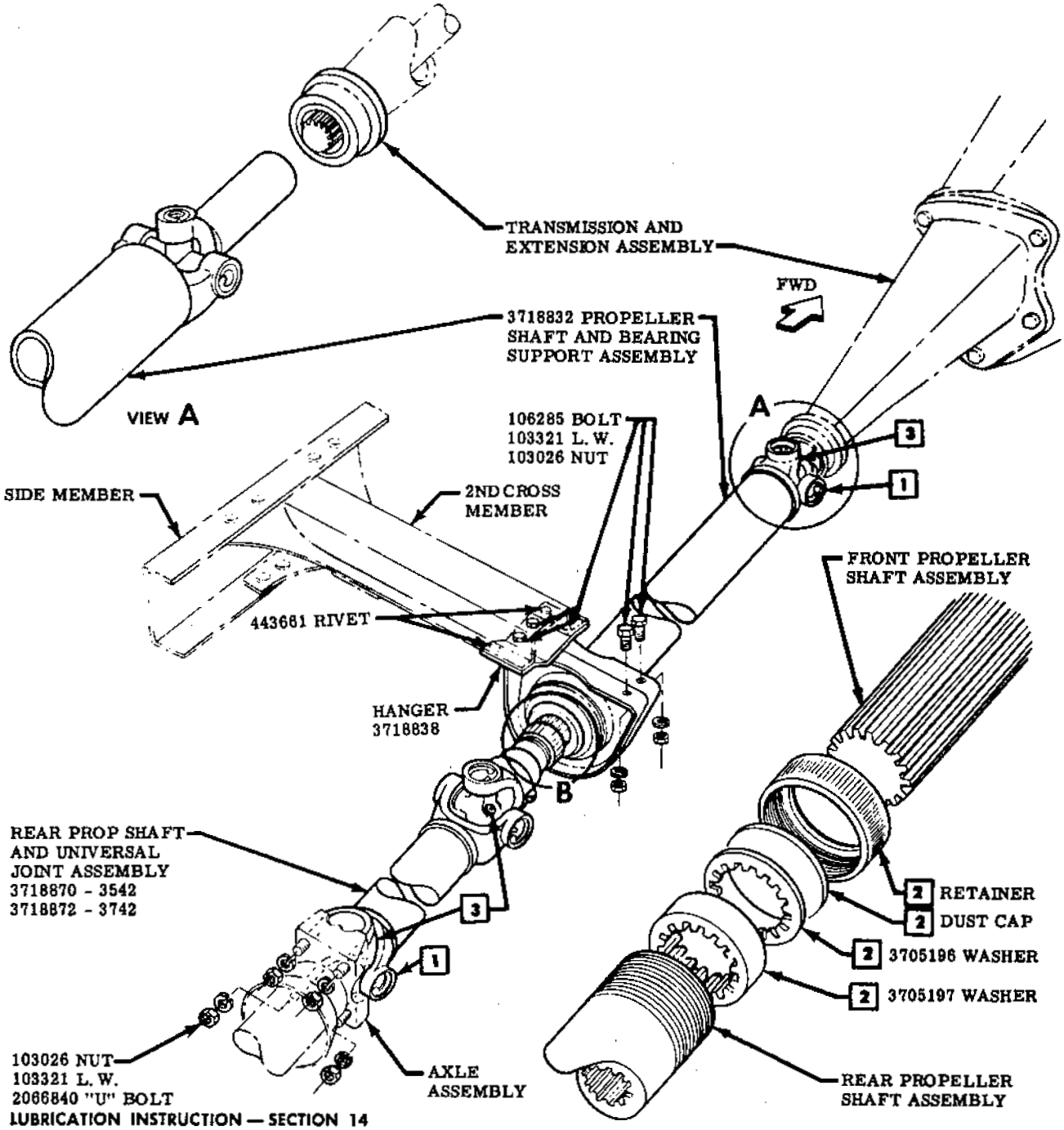


(1) MODELS
3100 3204 3442 3600

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

PROPELLER SHAFT AND UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 4	SHEET 10.00
2-21-55	1	3442 ADDED	7080		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS
3542 3742

[3] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

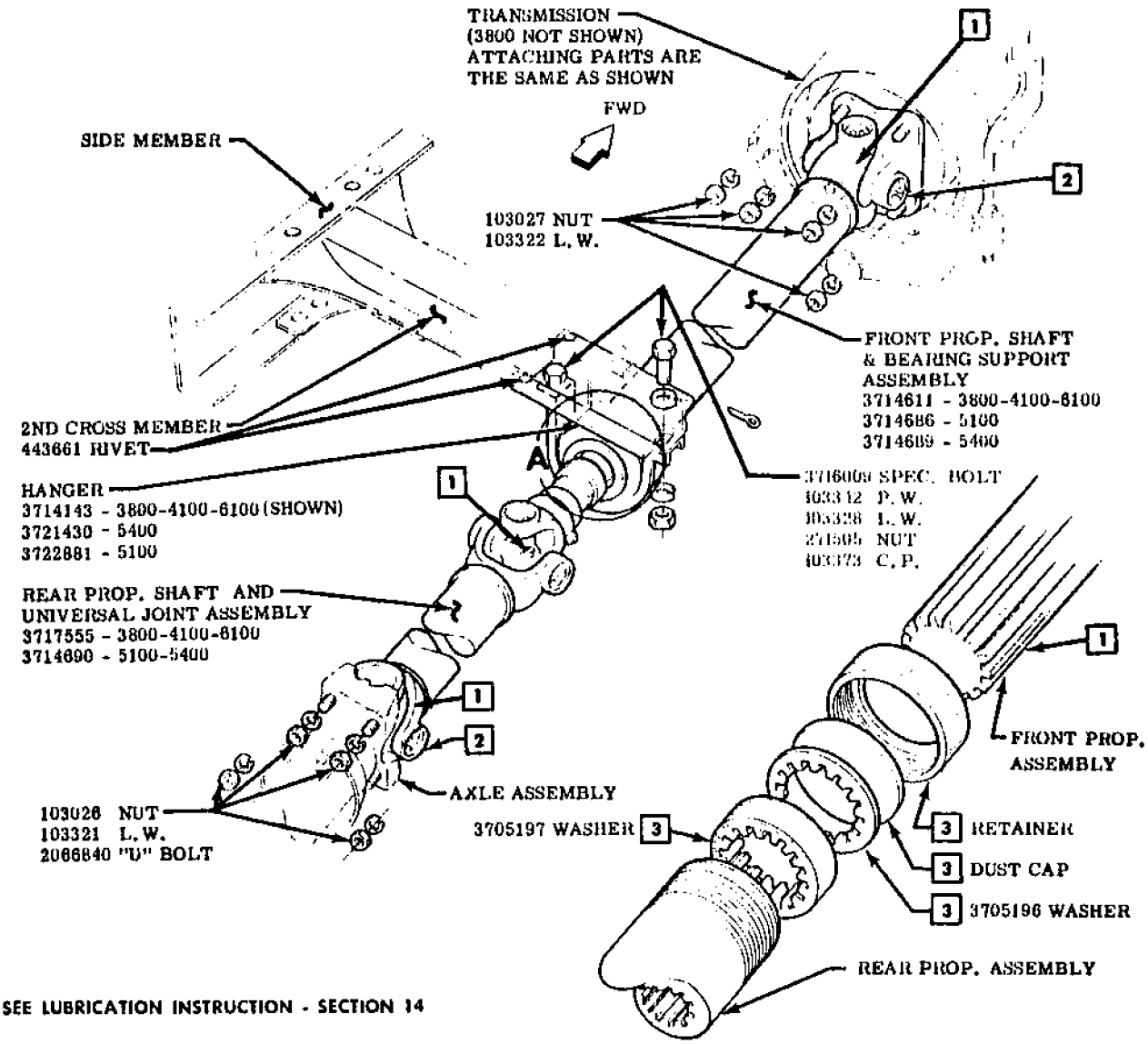
[2] REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINTS

[1] YOKES MUST BE IN LINE AS SHOWN WHEN SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINTS

PROPELLER SHAFT AND BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 4	SHEET 10.01
DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 YOKES MUST BE IN LINE AS SHOWN WHEN SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

3 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

VIEW A

NOTE:
FOR PROPELLER SHAFT TYPES
SEE PROPELLER SHAFT REFERENCE
INSTRUCTION - SECTION O SHEET 7.00

MODELS
3800 4100 5100
5400 6100

PROPELLER SHAFT AND BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

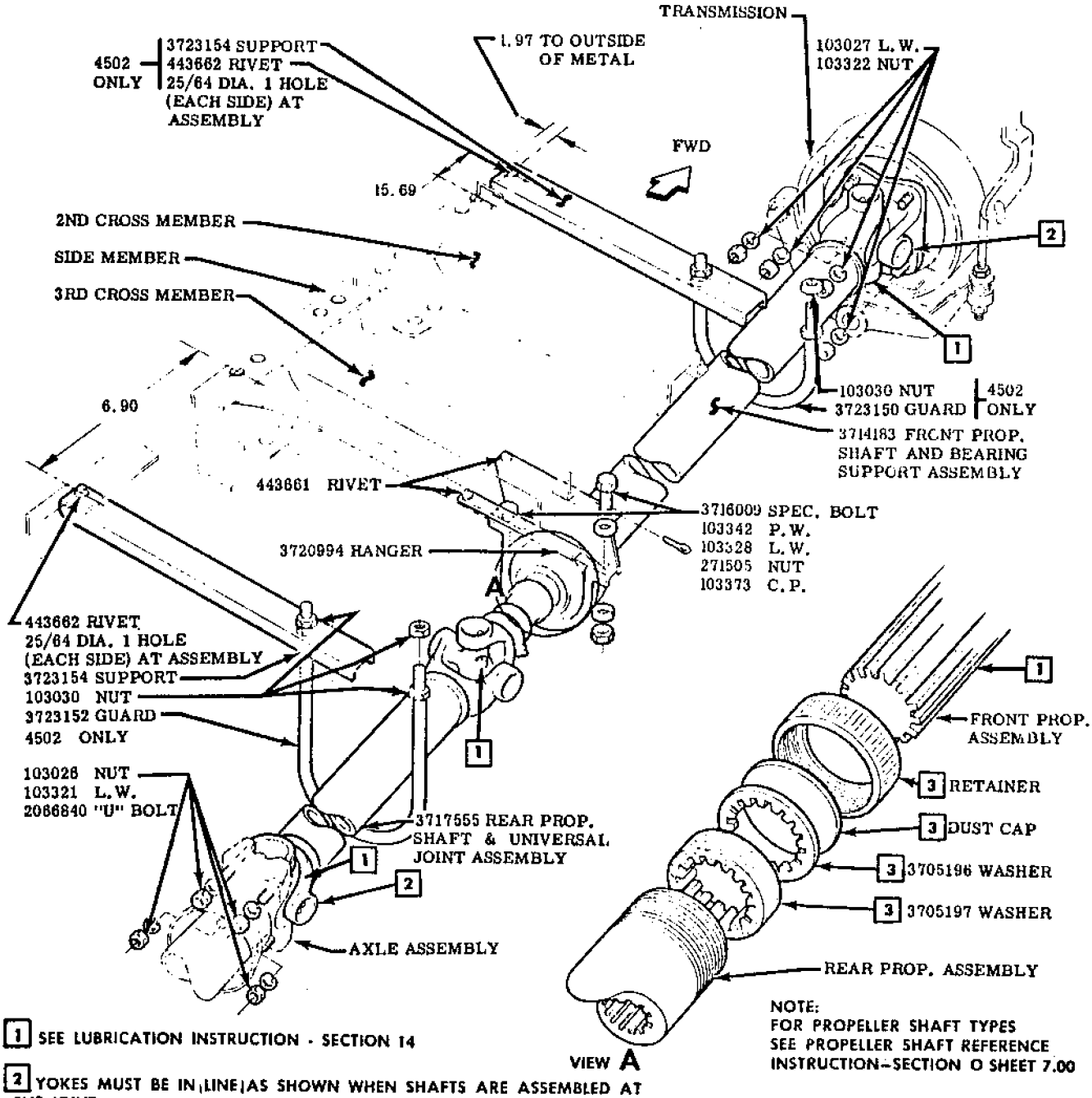
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-9-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 5612-8258-8519 AND	9700		RC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	M. E.	L. B.	4	11.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE:
FOR PROPELLER SHAFT TYPES SEE PROPELLER SHAFT REFERENCE INSTRUCTION–SECTION O SHEET 7.00

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 YOKES MUST BE IN LINE AS SHOWN WHEN SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

3 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINTS

MODELS

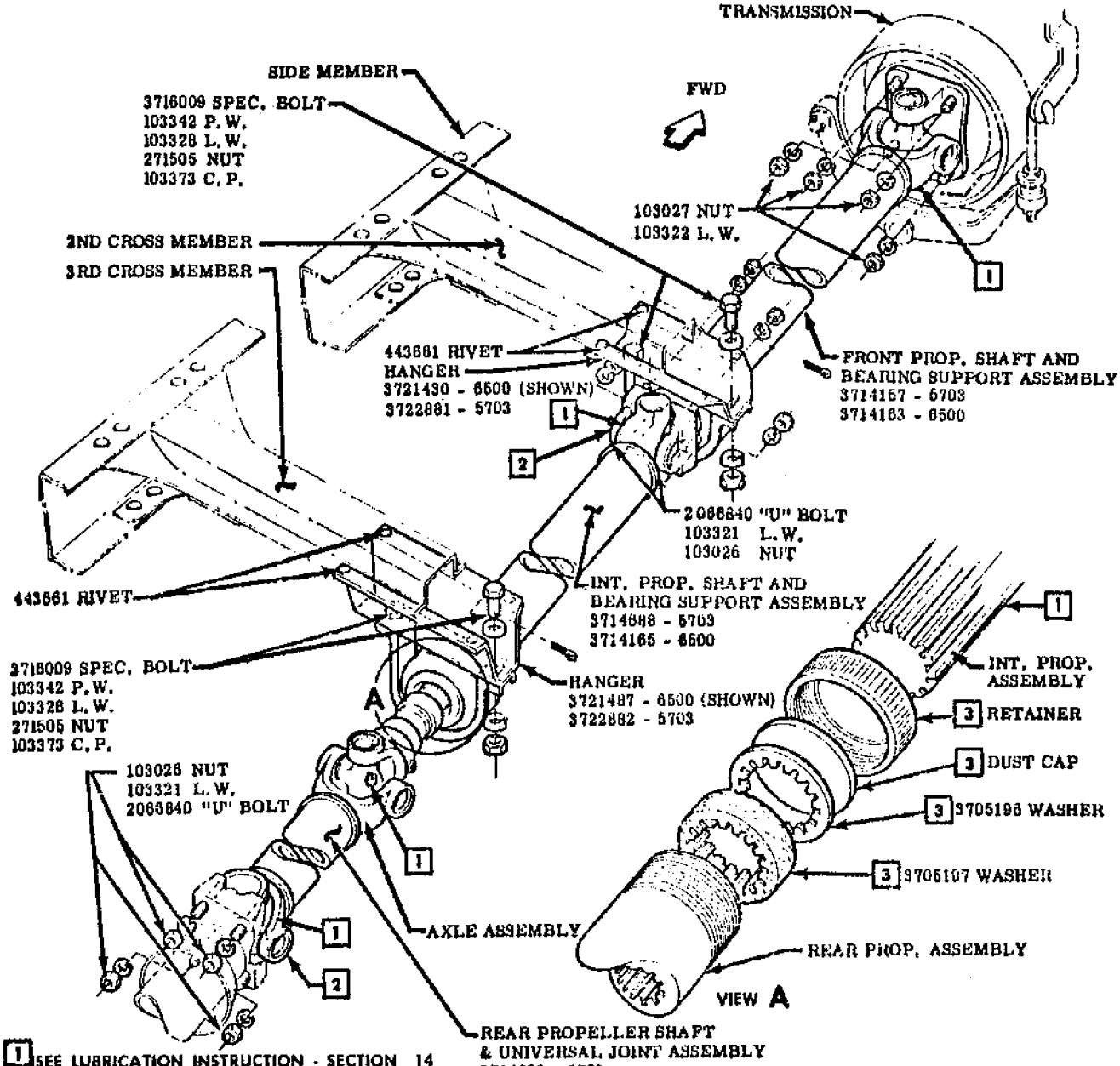
4400 4502 6400

PROPELLER SHAFT AND BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-9-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED			LB
		E.C.R. 4610-6954-7476-9016 &	9700		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M.E.	CHECKED L.B.	SECT. 4	SHEET 12.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 YOKES MUST BE IN LINE AS SHOWN WHEN SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINTS

3 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON INTERMEDIATE PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINTS

NOTE:
FOR PROPELLER SHAFT TYPES SEE PROPELLER SHAFT REFERENCE INSTRUCTION–SECTION O SHEET 8.00

MODELS
5703 6500

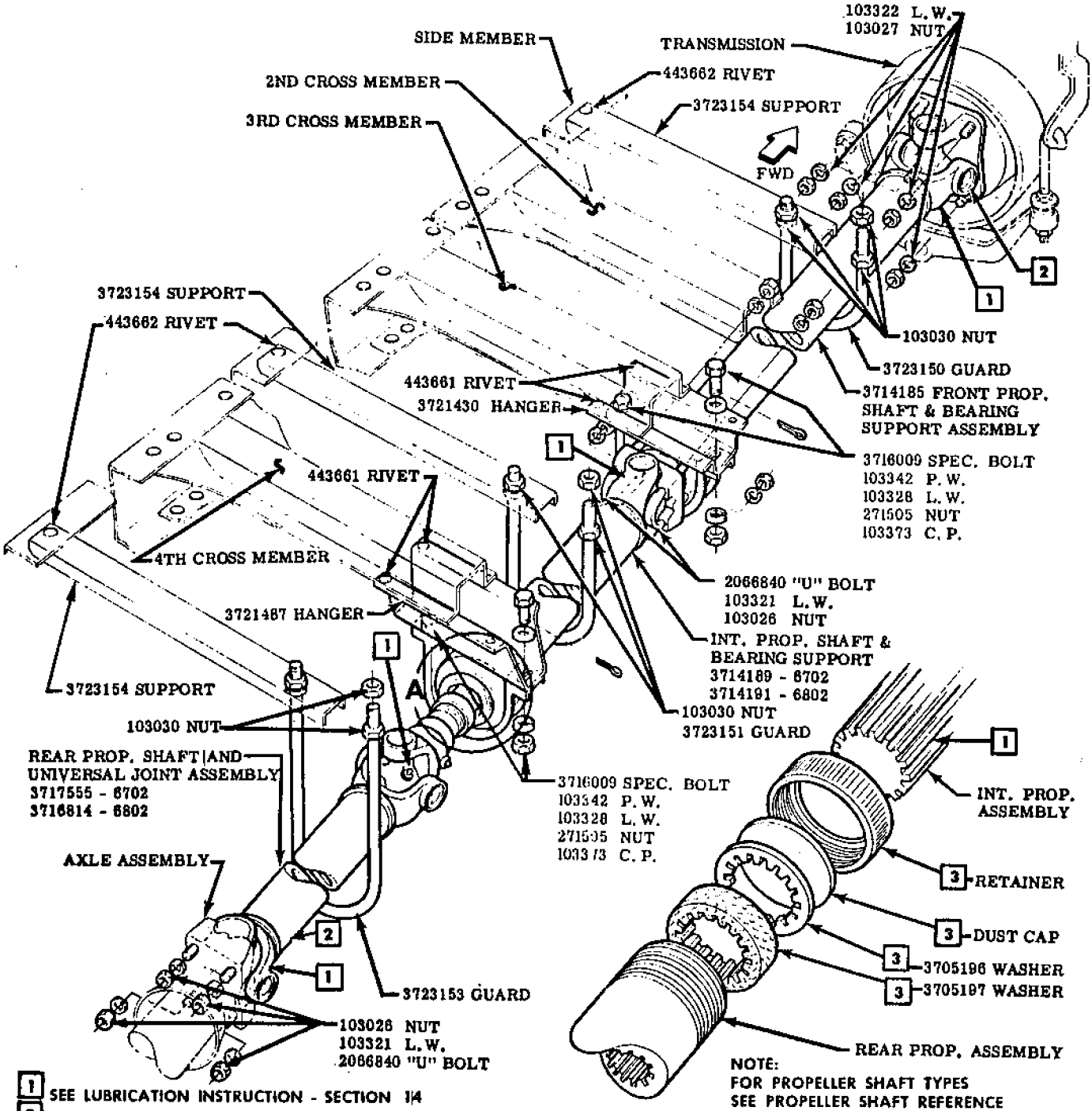
PROPELLER SHAFT AND BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-9-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 6954 8258 AND	8700		JT

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	M. E.	L. B.	4	13.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE:
FOR PROPELLER SHAFT TYPES SEE PROPELLER SHAFT REFERENCE INSTRUCTION – SECTION O SHEET 8.00

MODELS
6702 6802

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

[2] YOKES MUST BE IN LINE AS SHOWN WHEN SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

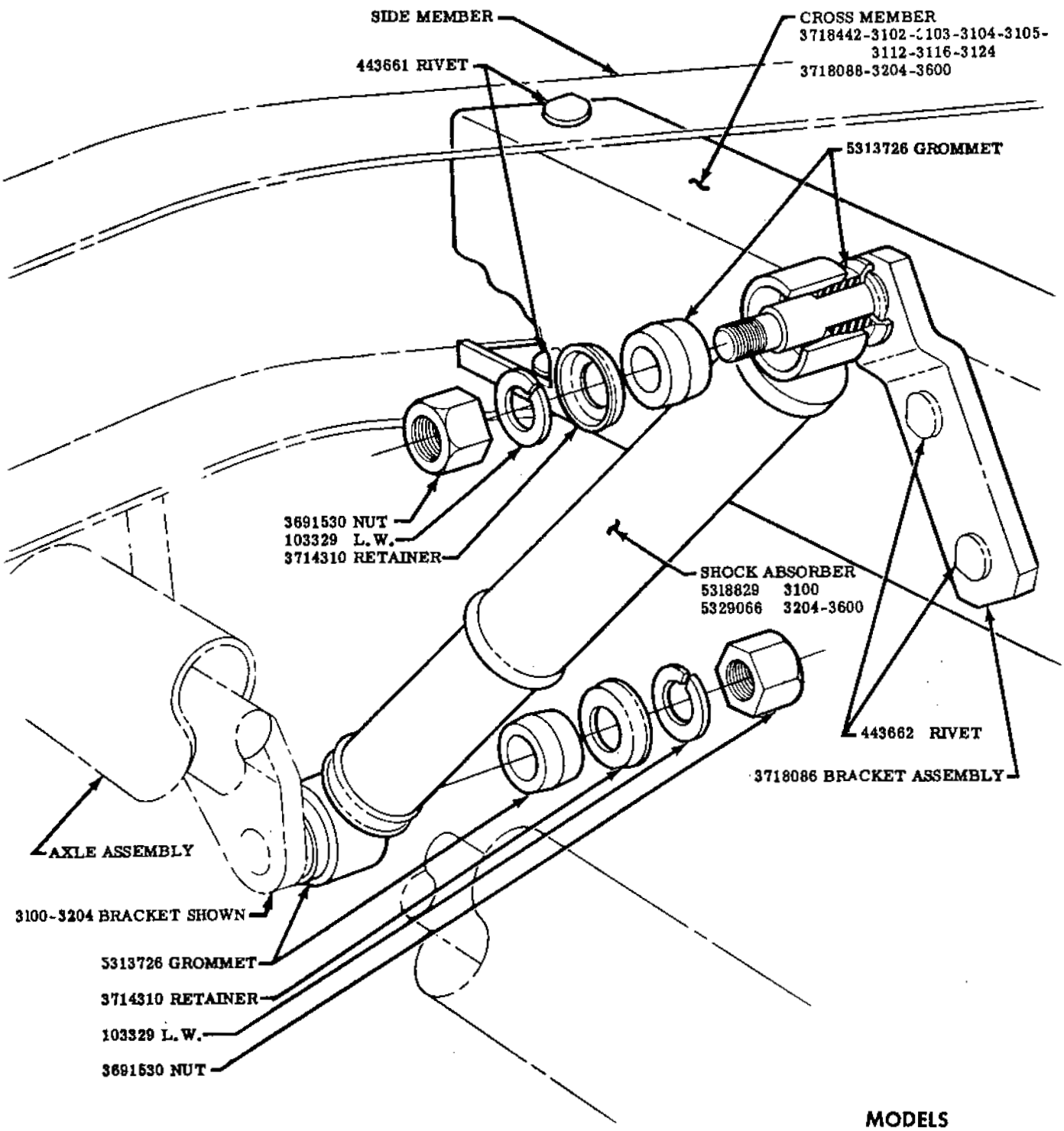
[3] REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE 1 RETAINER AND TWO WASHER ON INTERMEDIATE PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT.

PROPELLER SHAFT AND BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-8-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED E.C.R. 6954-7478-9018 & 9700			JT

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 4	SHEET 14.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

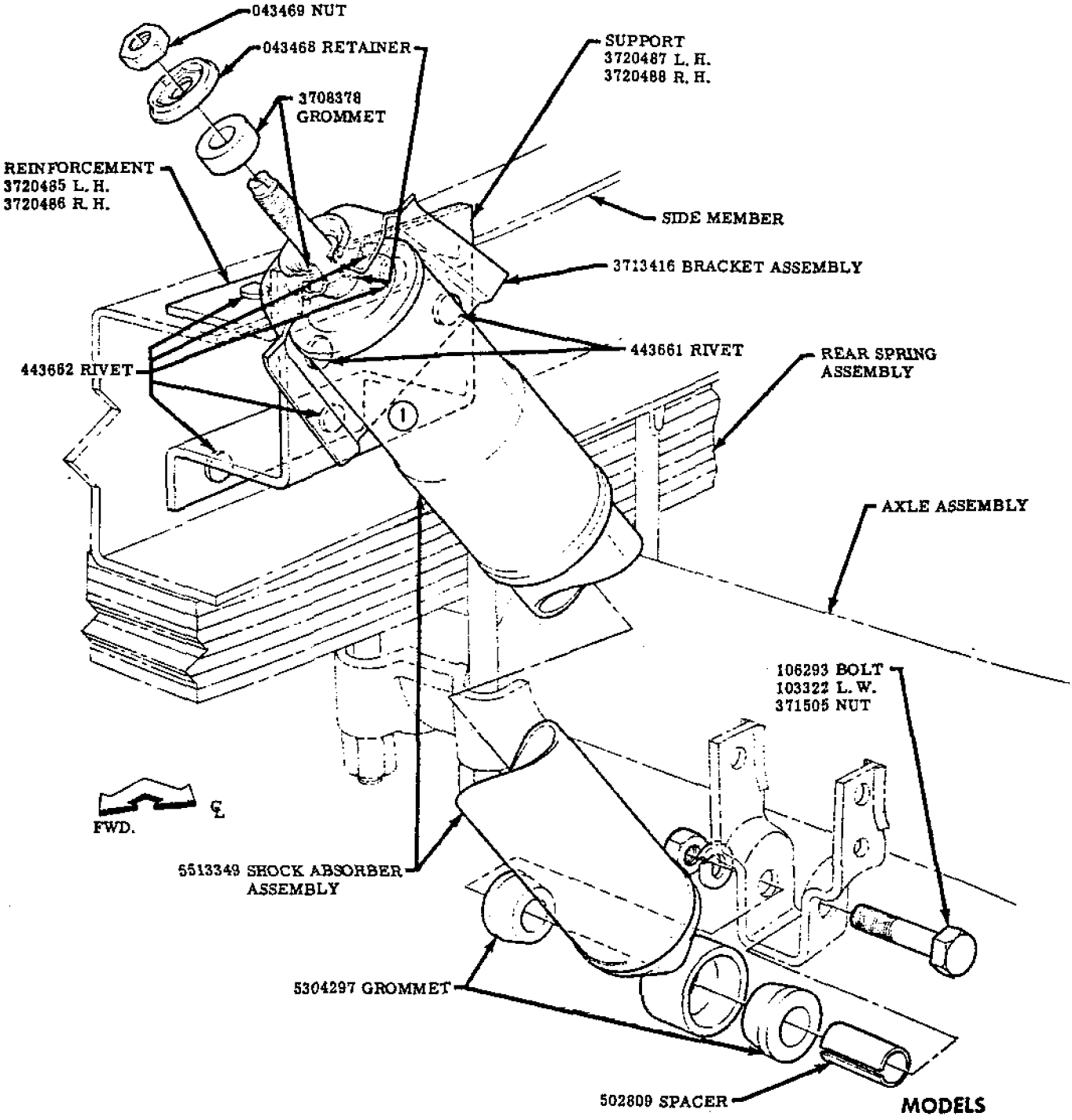
3100 3204 3600

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 4	SHEET 15.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

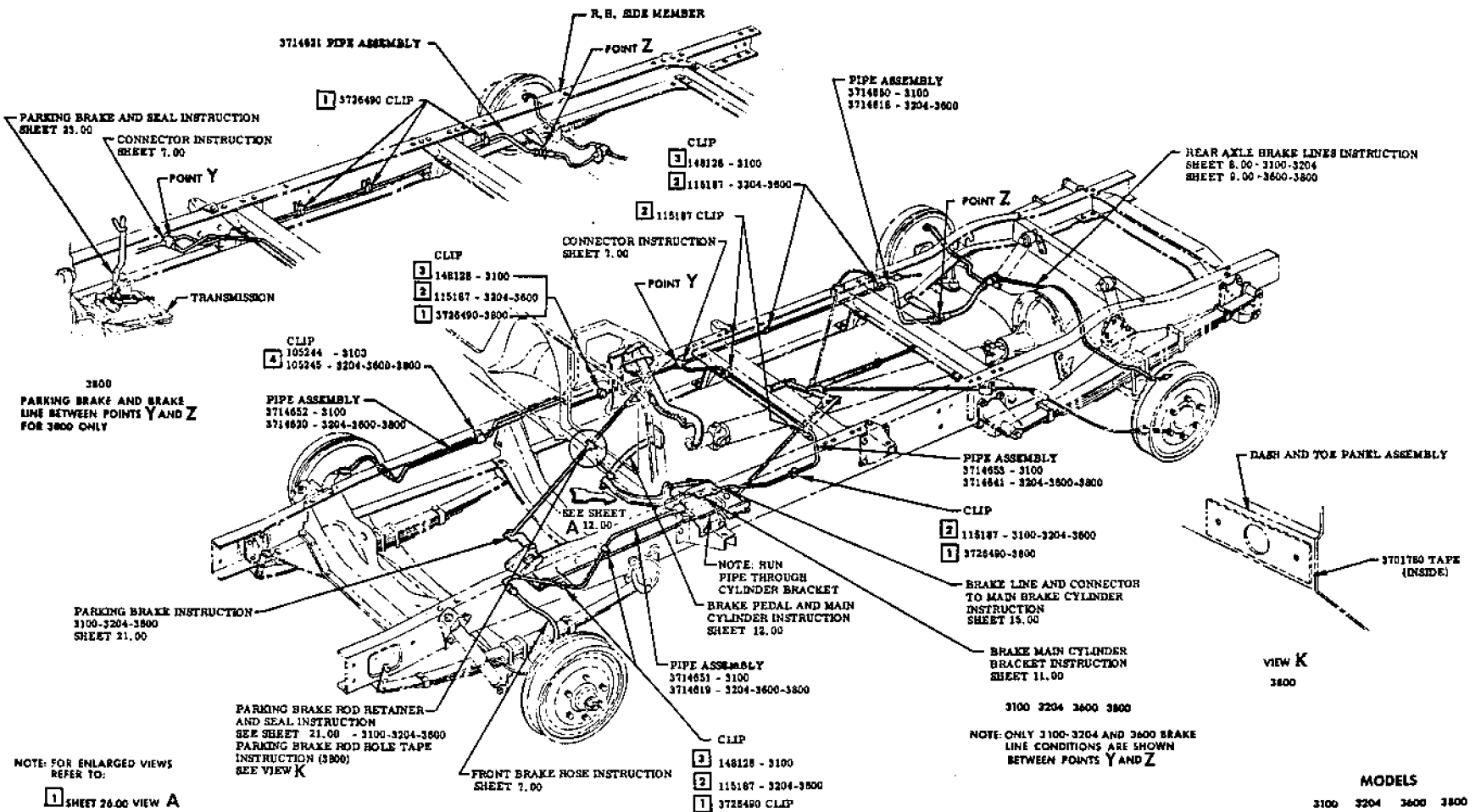
3442 3542 3742

R.H. SIDE SHOWN
L.H. SIDE SYM. OPP

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

						NAME				
						TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
						5912	S. S.	R. C.	4	16.00
5-27-55	1	RIVET REMOVED	8372		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-1-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

[1] SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
[2] SHEET 26.00 VIEW B
[3] SHEET 26.00 VIEW C
[4] SHEET 26.00 VIEW D

MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
L.D.

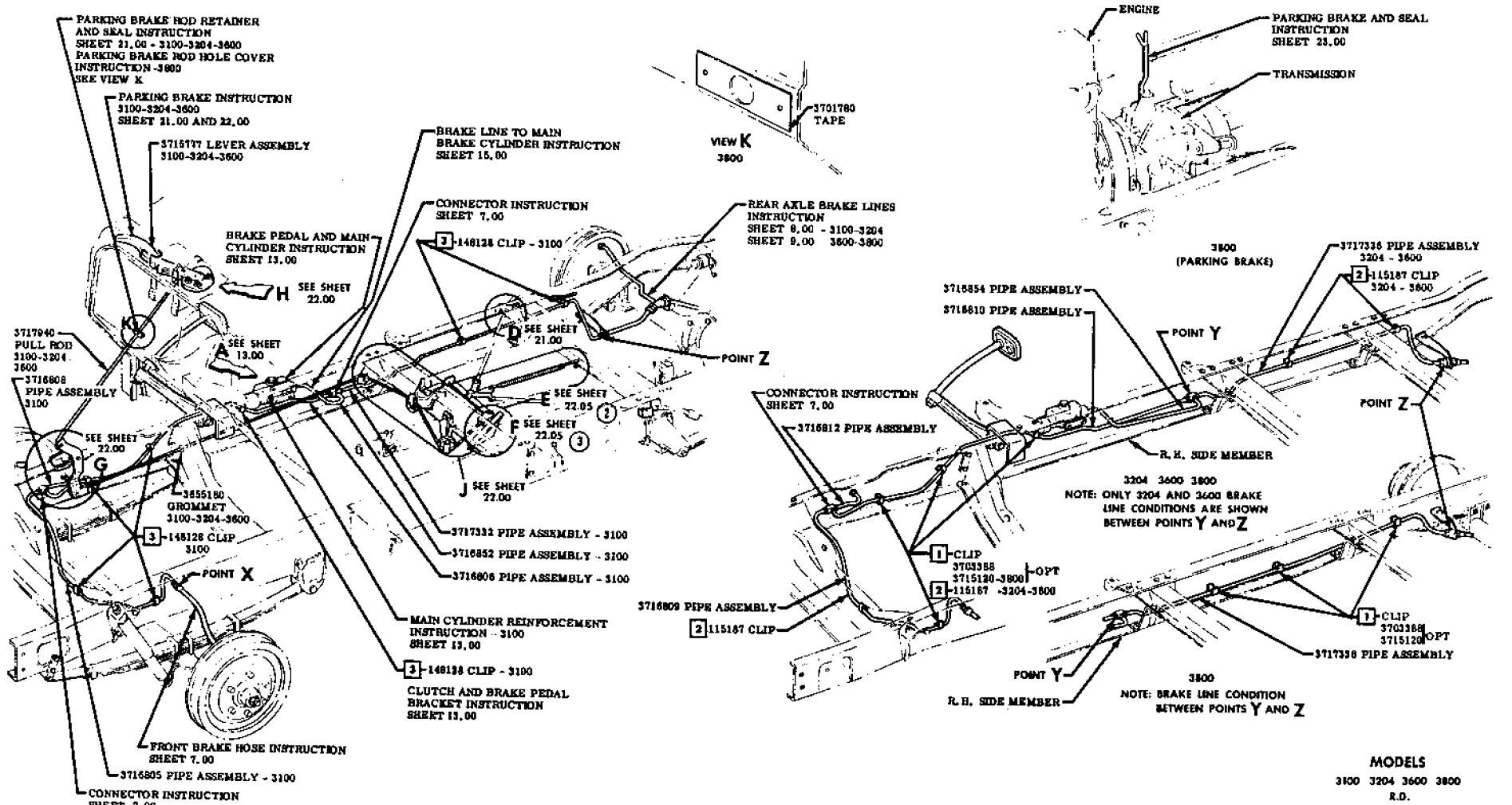
BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION - SHEETS 27.00-28.00
PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION - SHEETS 22.01 (3100-3204-3600)

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-27-56	4	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR. 6746, 2570, 5118, 4223 &	1862	JT	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J.P.
CHECKED: M.E.
DATE: 12-1-56
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 5
SHEET 1.00

SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX AND BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:
- 1 SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
- 2 SHEET 26.00 VIEW B
- 3 SHEET 26.00 VIEW C

3100 3204 3600 3800

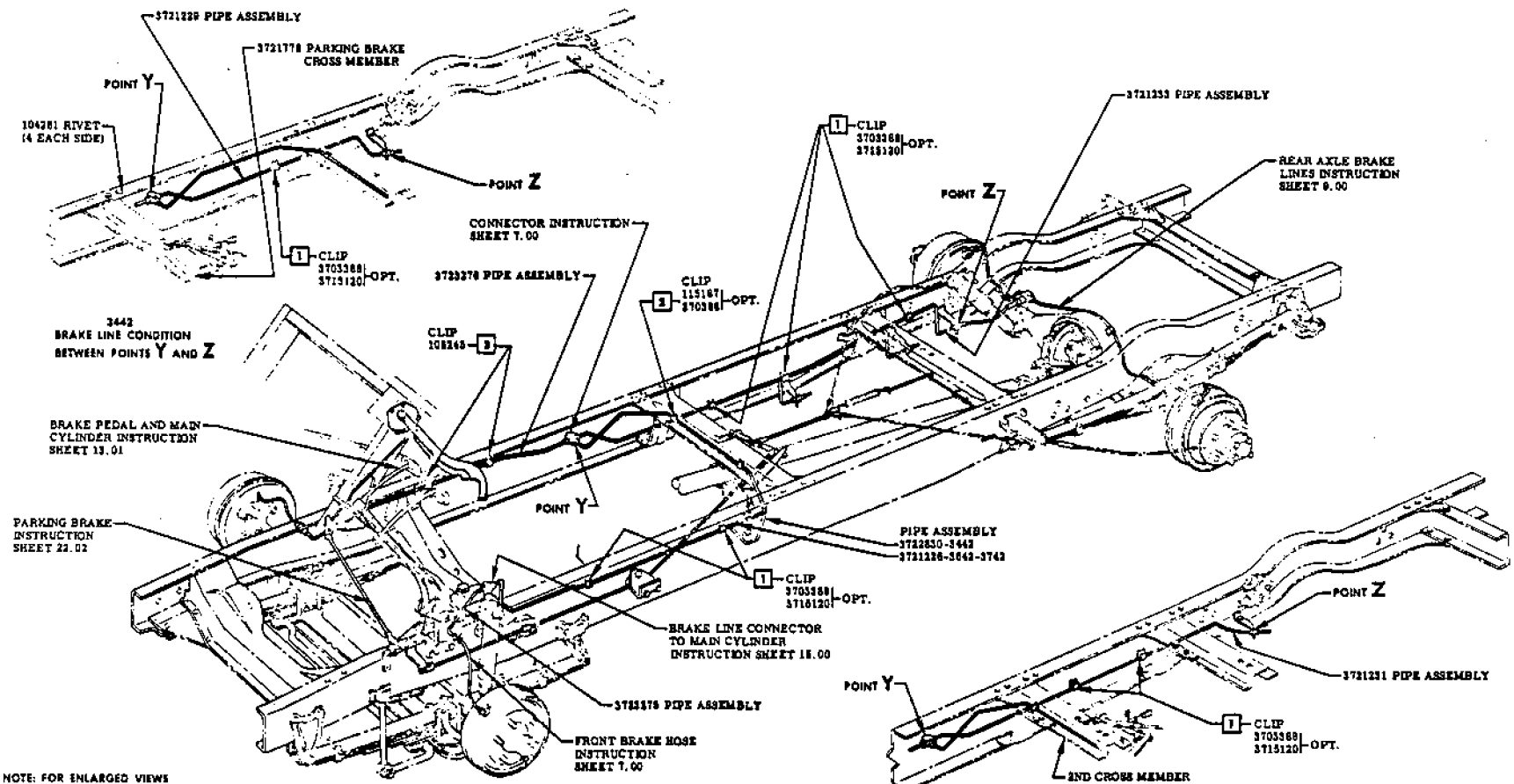
NOTE: ONLY BRAKE LINES FOR 3100 ARE SHOWN BETWEEN POINTS X AND Z IN THIS VIEW

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
R.D.

SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX AND BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION - SHEETS 27.00-28.00
PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION - SHEET 22.01 (3100-3204-3600)

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE REVISED		JT	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	NOTE REVISED	7080			J. S.	M. E.	5	2.00
2-28-55	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED	5912	VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3729900		



NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

1 SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
2 SHEET 26.00 VIEW B
3 SHEET 26.00 VIEW D

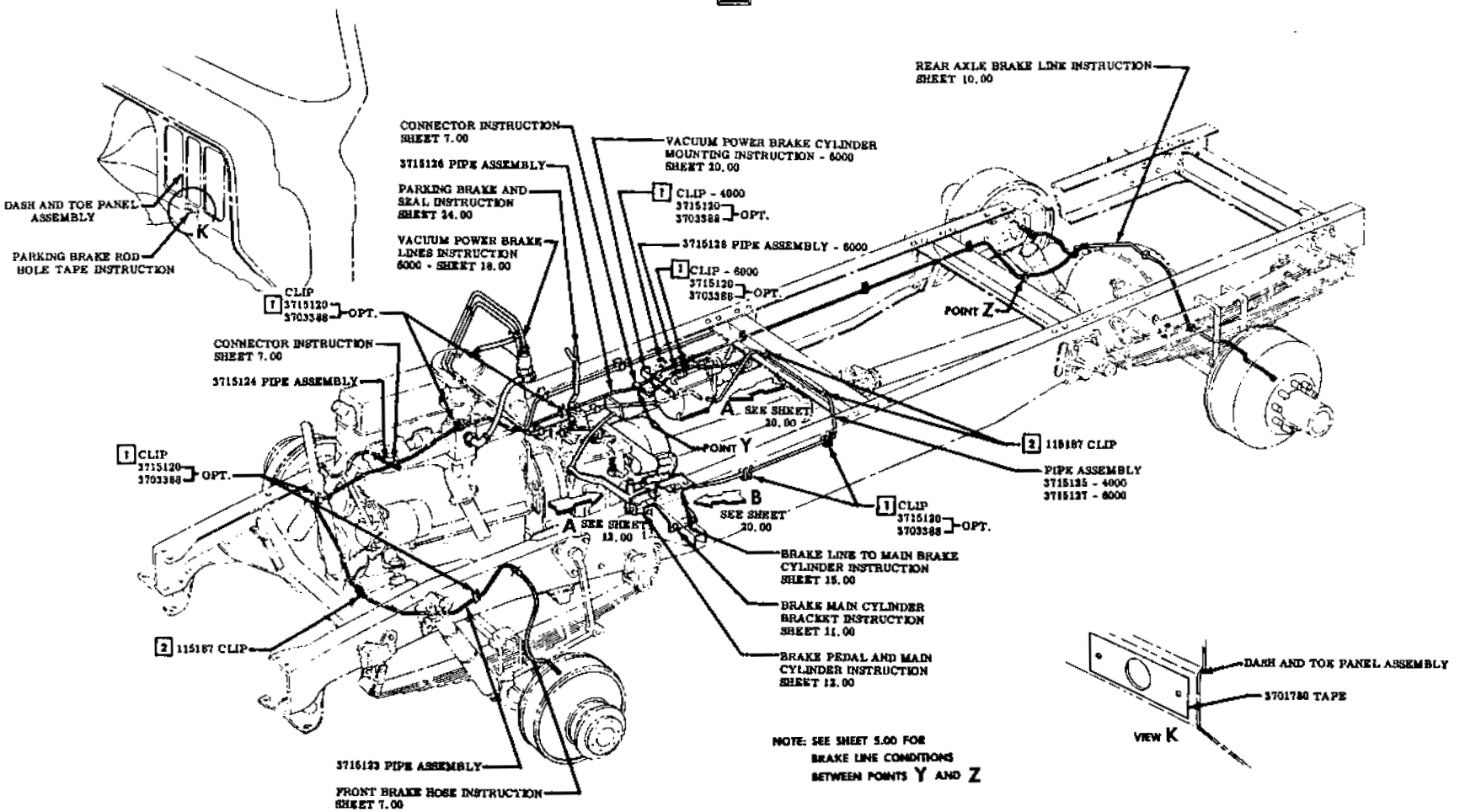
3742 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

3542 BRAKE LINE CONDITION BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION AND SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
3-8-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED E.C.N. 8519-8543-8570	8455		VIM	5913	J. P.	J. T.	5	2.01
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	OR.	CK.	DATE 2-18-55	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS
4000 6000
L.D.

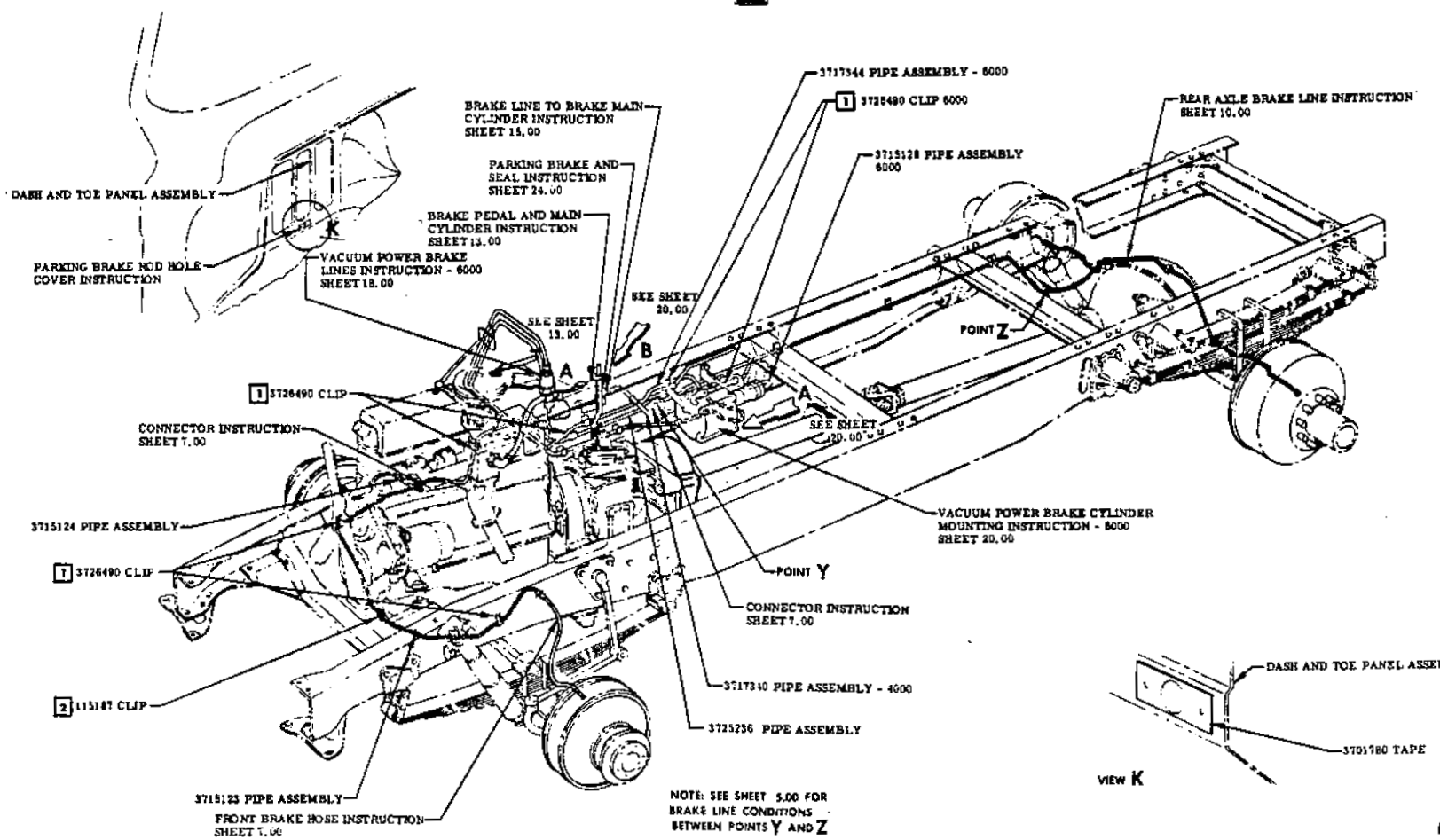
NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:
1 SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
2 SHEET 26.00 VIEW B

SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX AND BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: F. A.
CHECKED: M. K.
SECT.: 5
SHEET: 3.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
4000 6000
R.D.

NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:
1 SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
2 SHEET 26.00 VIEW B

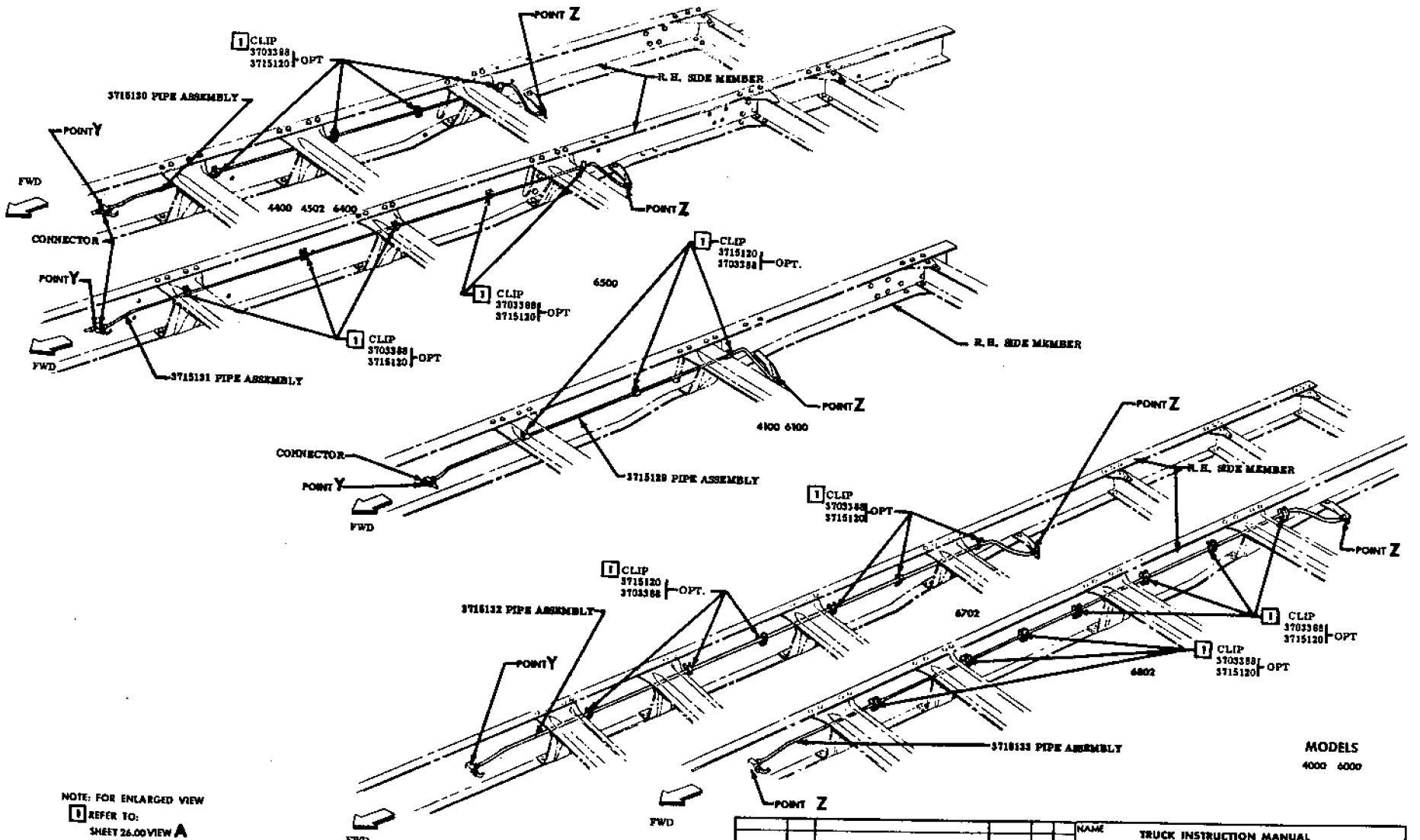
SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX AND BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION

BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION - SHEETS 27.00-28.00

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.
7-21-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR 4487, 1185 &	1862		JT

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: A. E.
CHECKED: M. E.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 5
SHEET 4.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



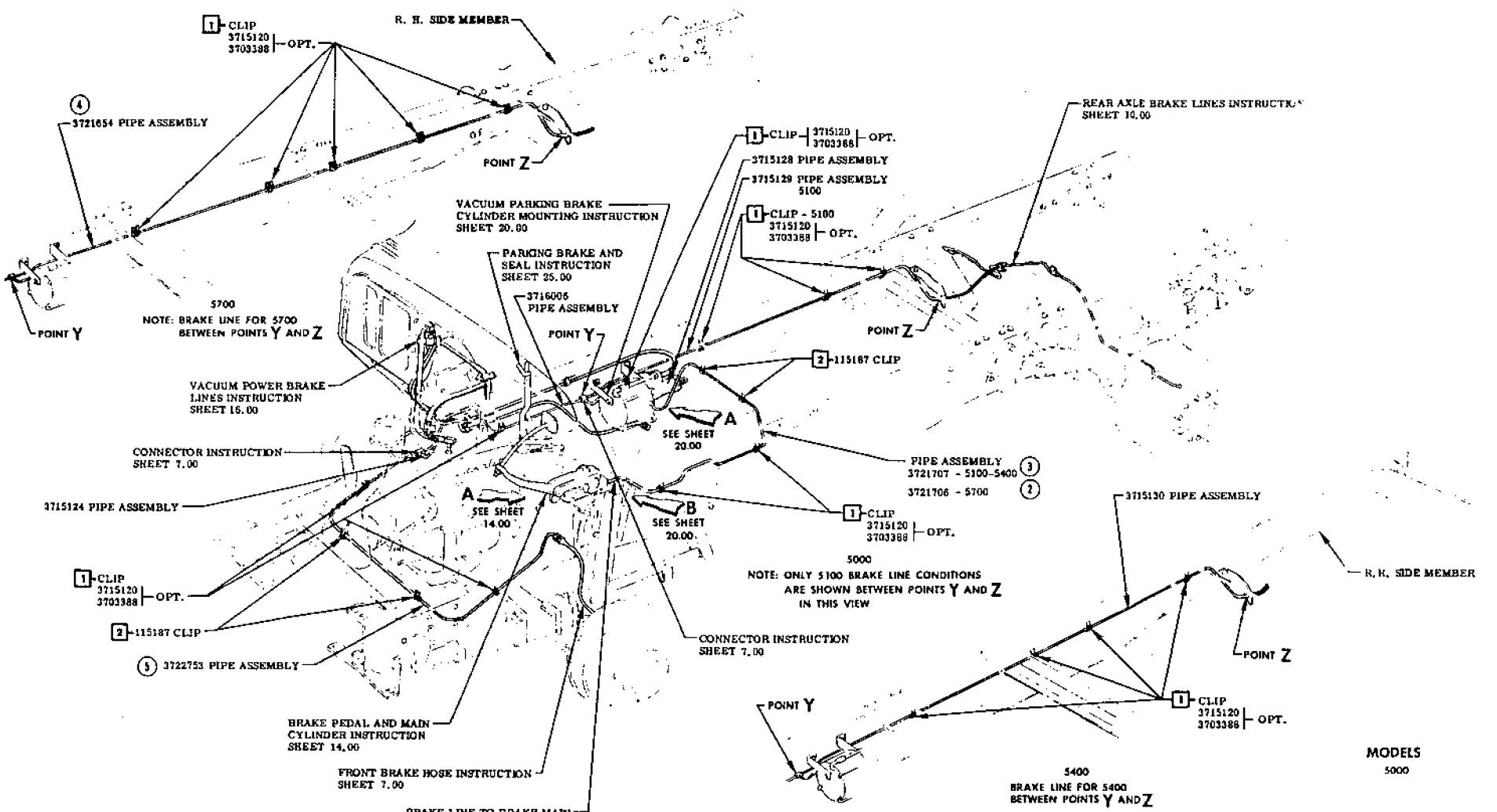
MODELS
4000 6000

NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEW
1 REFER TO:
SHEET 26.00 VIEW A

BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: N. D.
CHECKED: M. E.
SECT.: 5
SHEET: 5.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900



MODELS
5000

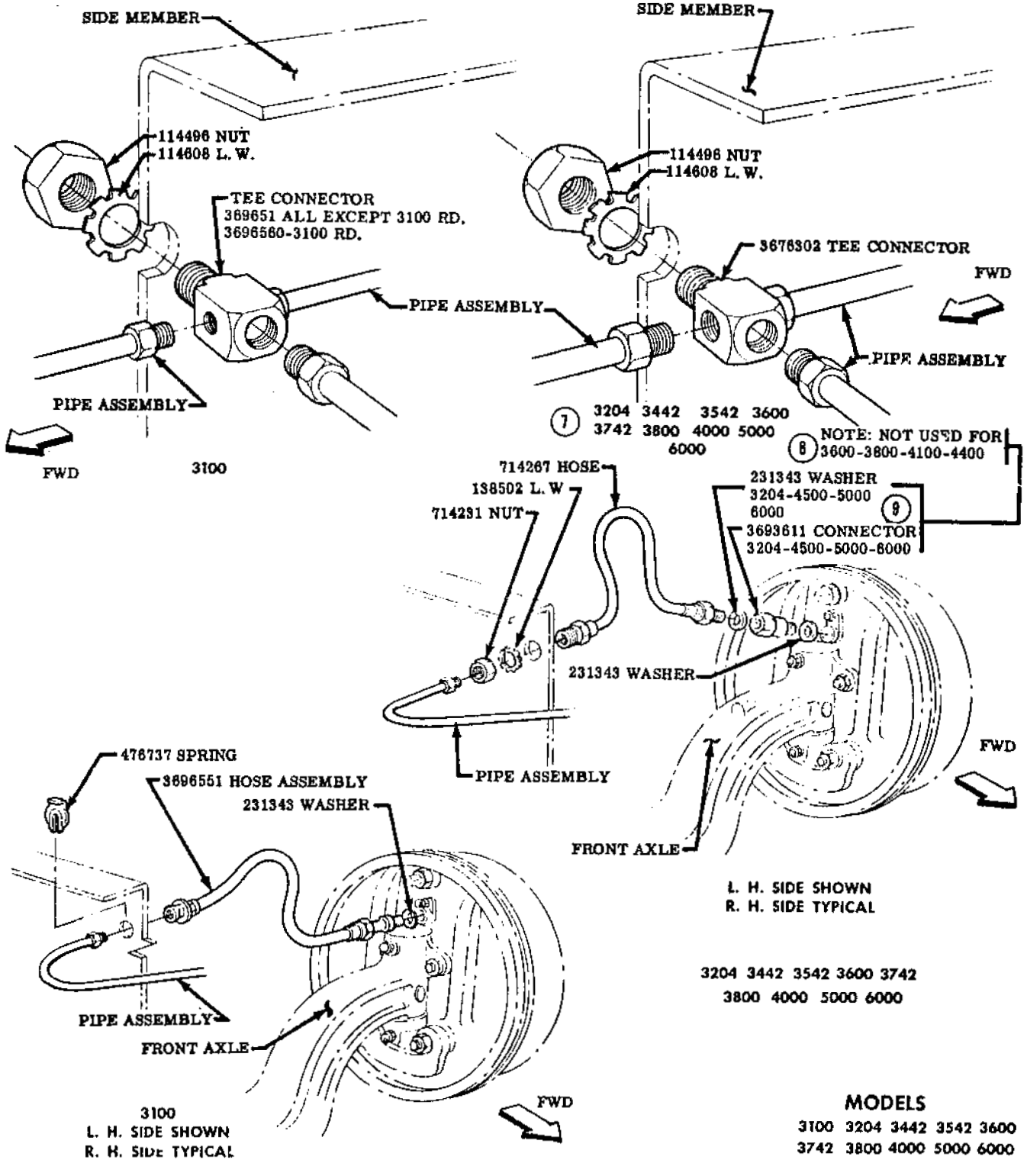
NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEW REFER TO:
1 SHEET 26.00 VIEW A
2 SHEET 26.00 VIEW B

(1) BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION SHEETS 27.00-28.00

SERVICE AND PARKING BRAKE INDEX AND BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTIONS

	5	WAS 3716007	8127		JT	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	4	WAS 3716008	6983			REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 6.00
	3	WAS 3716005								
	2	WAS 3716004	6746							
2-28-55	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED	5912		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

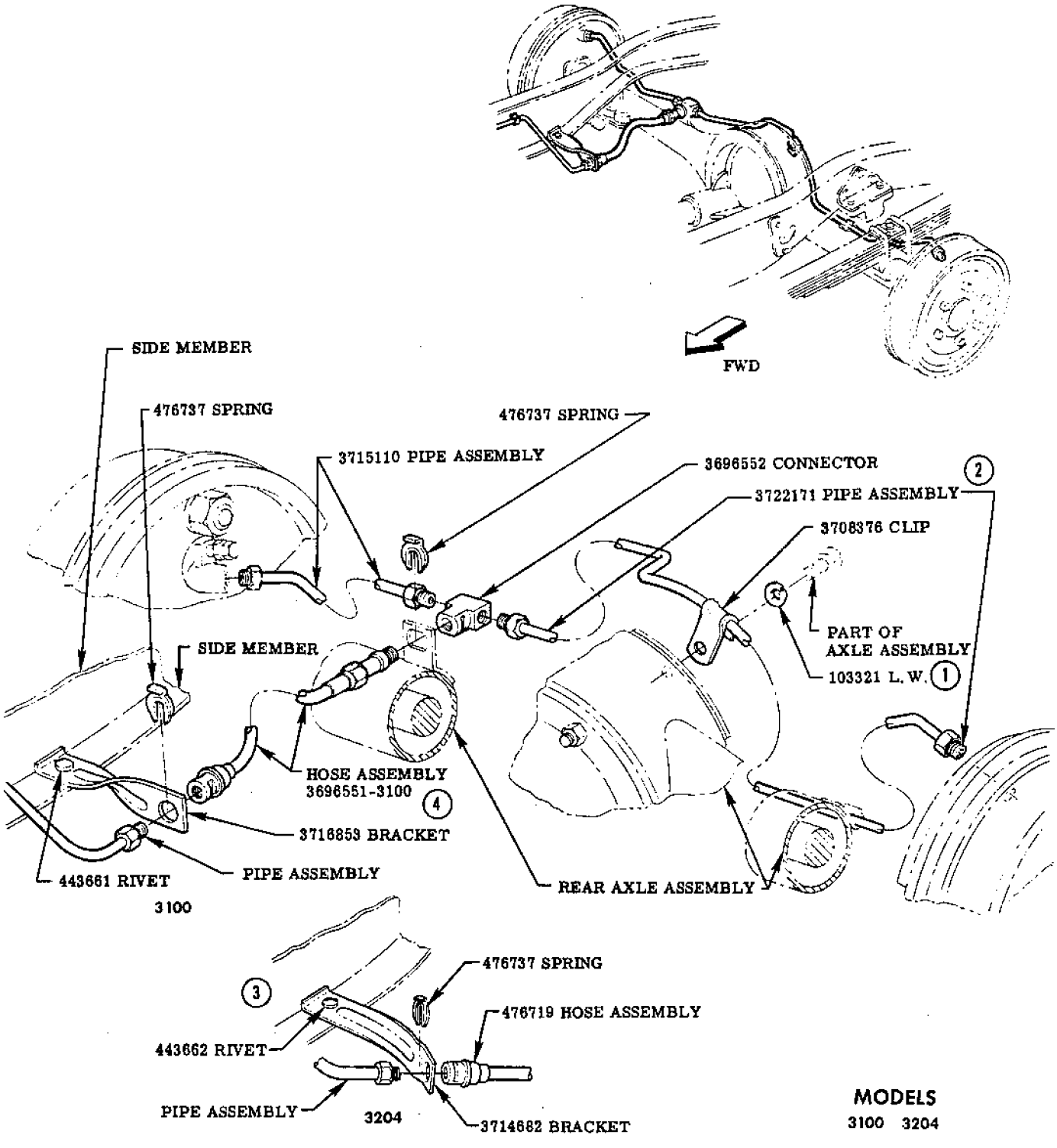
3100 3204 3442 3542 3600
3742 3800 4000 5000 6000

FRONT BRAKE HOSE AND CONNECTOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	9	3204 ADDED			VM
	8	3204 REMOVED			
	7	3442-3542-3742 ADDED			
4-26-55	6	REDRAWN	9041		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: N. D.
CHECKED: L. B.
SECT.: 5
SHEET: 7.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

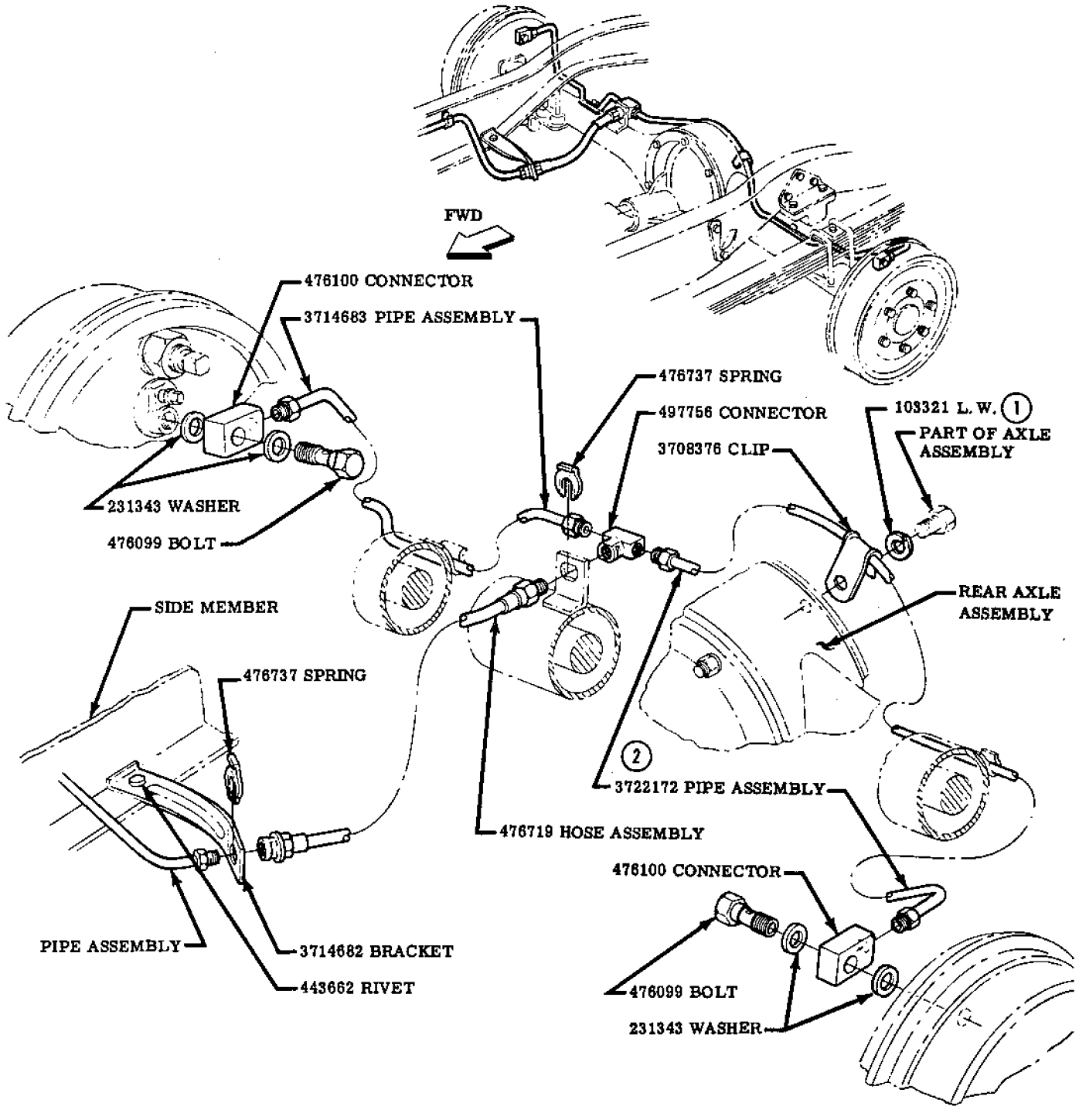
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204

REAR AXLE BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

	4	PART NUMBER REMOVED			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	3	VIEW ADDED	7080			REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 8.00
2-21-55	2	WAS 3715108	7296							
1-14-55	1	103321 ADDED	9891		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



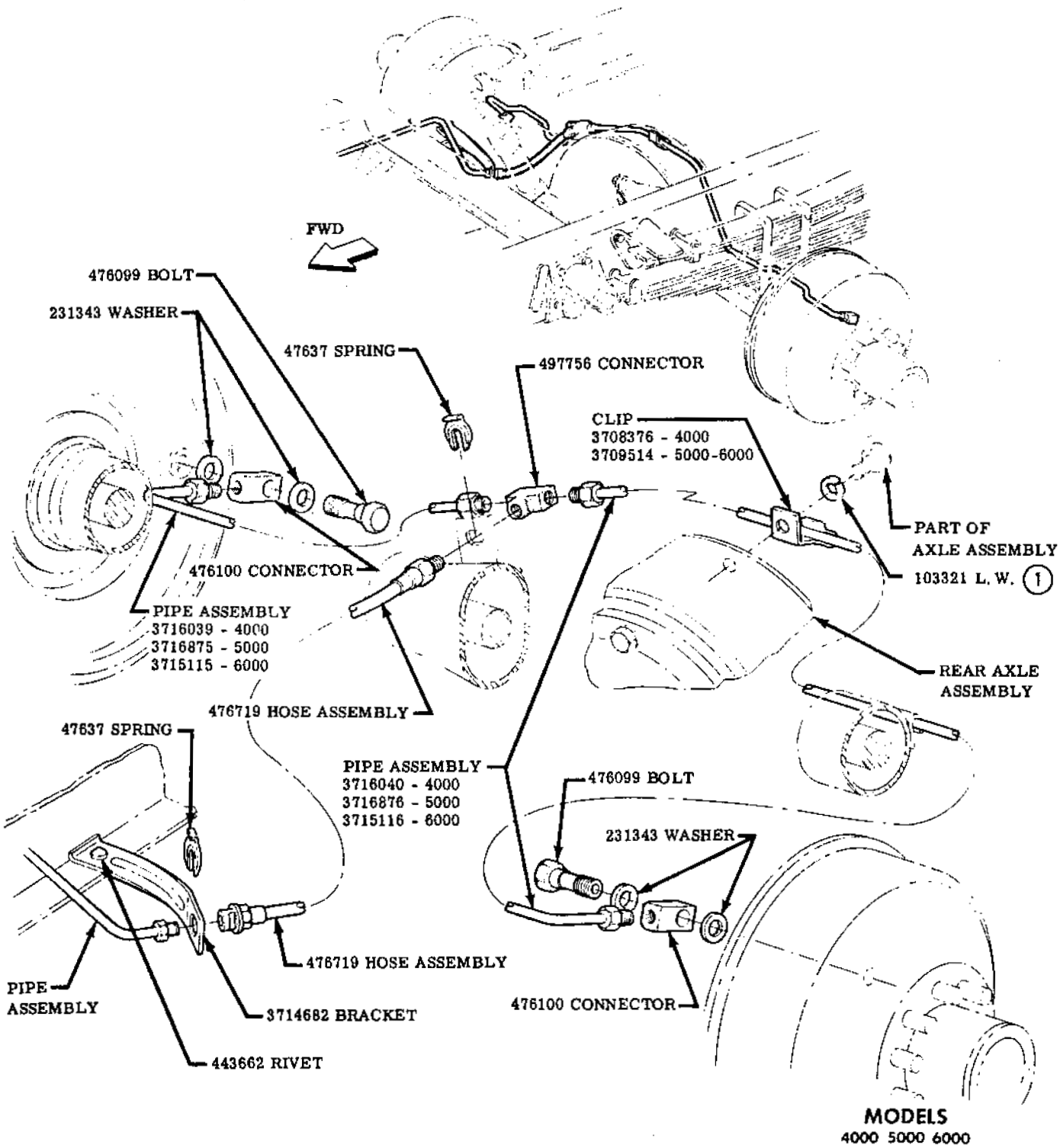
MODELS

3442 3542 3600

3742 3800

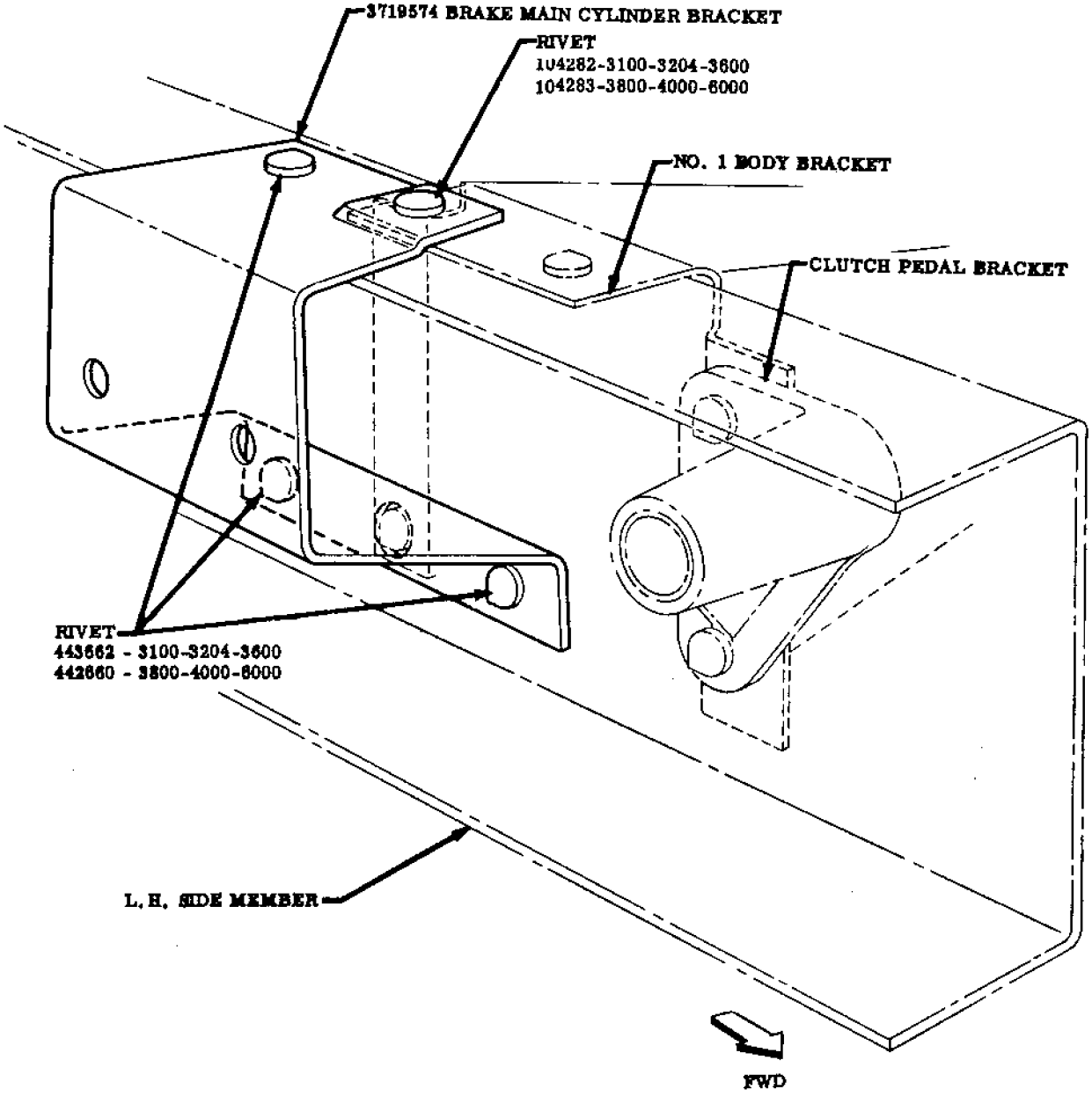
REAR AXLE BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		JT	REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 9.00
2-9-55	2	WAS 3714684	7296		DC					
1-14-55	1	103321 ADDED	9891		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



REAR AXLE BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5 / SHEET 10.00
1-14-55	1	103321 ADDED	9891		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS

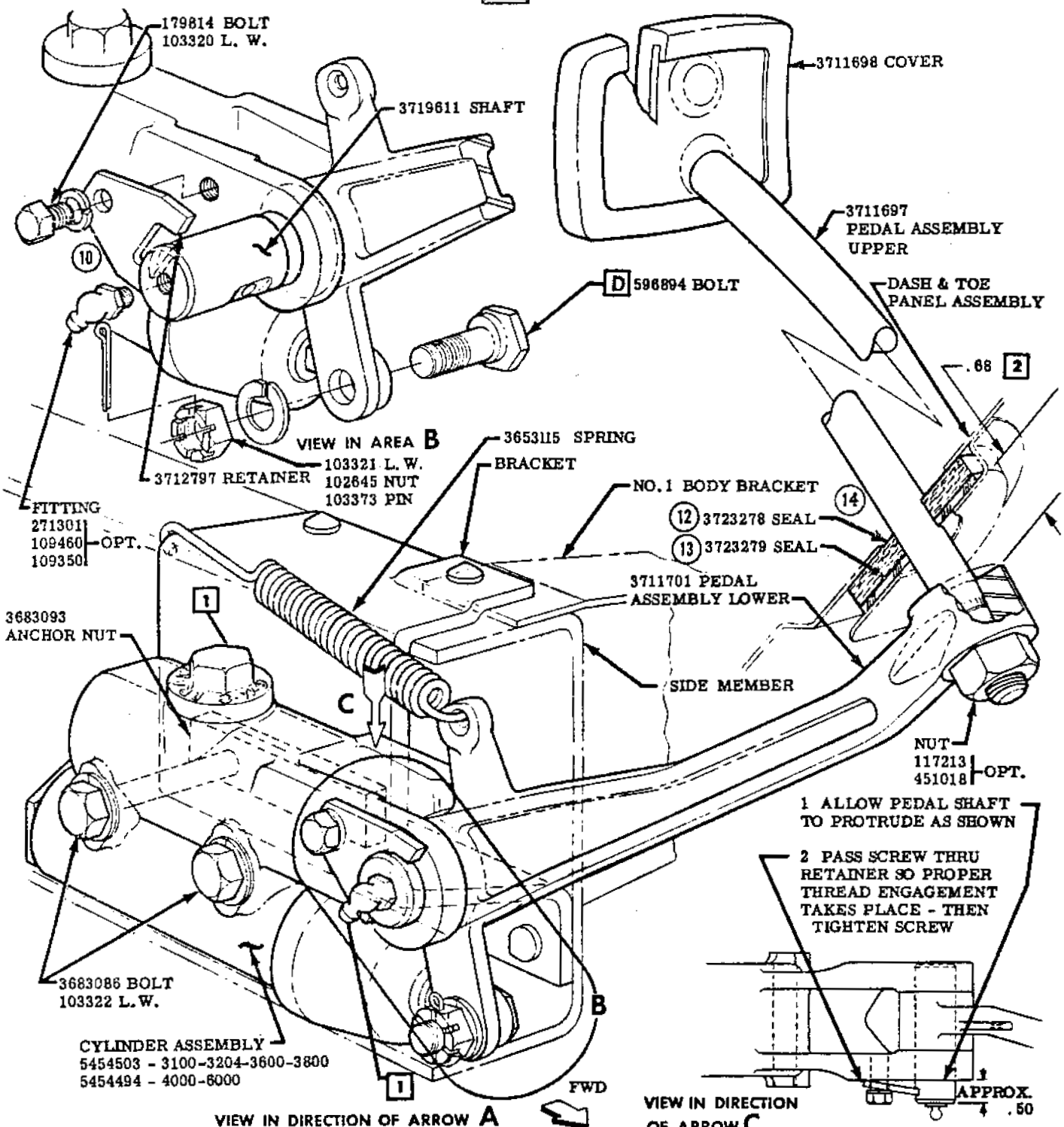
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 6000 L.D.

BRAKE MAIN CYLINDER BRACKET MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 5	SHEET 11.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 ROTATE ADJUSTING BOLT D IN REQUIRED DIRECTION TO OBTAIN .68 CLEARANCE BETWEEN UPPER CORNER OF LOWER PEDAL ARM AND SEAL AROUND UPPER PEDAL ARM. TIGHTEN NUT AND RECHECK CLEARANCE

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE INDEX

MODELS

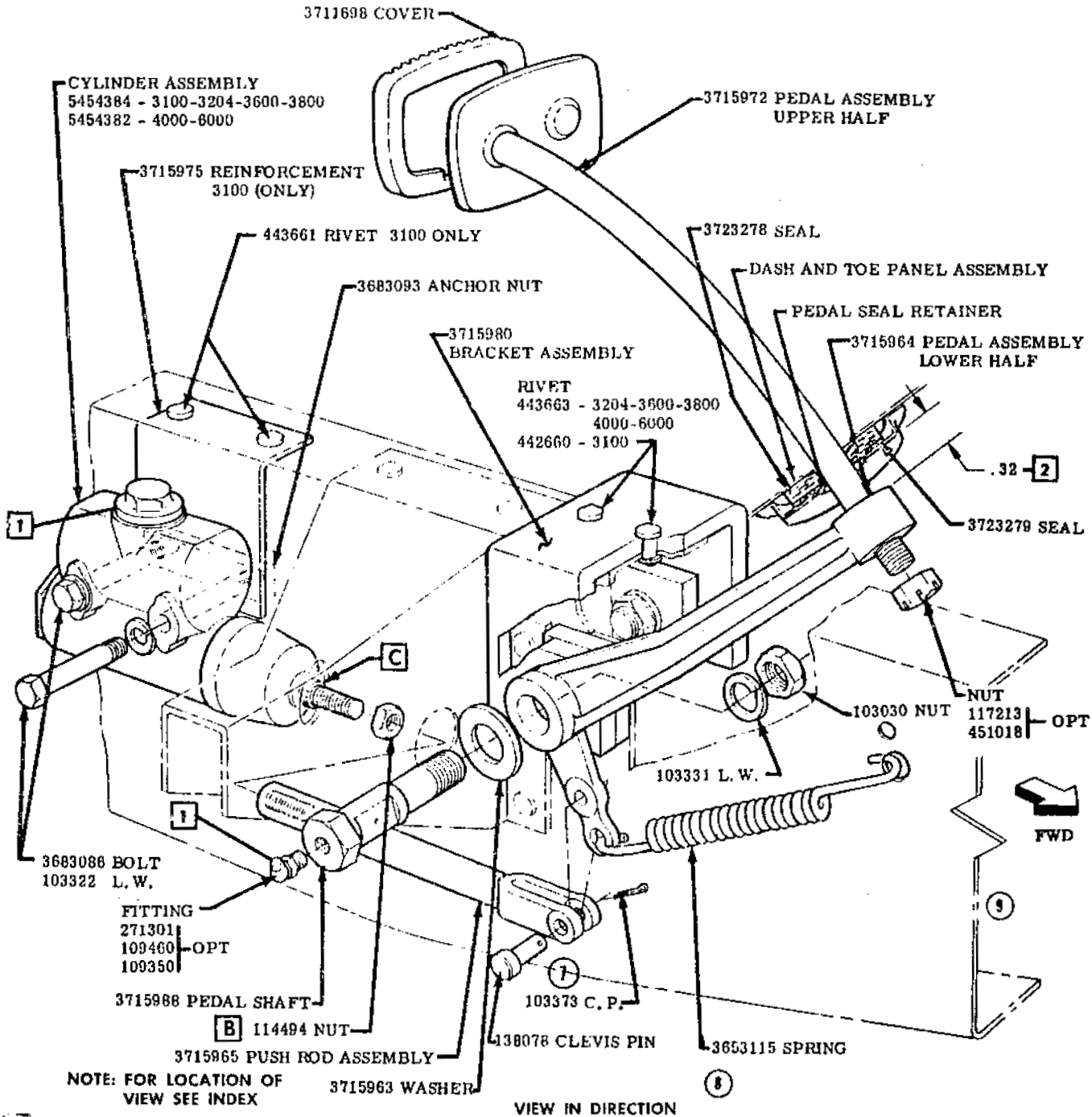
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000 L.D.

BRAKE PEDAL AND MAIN CYLINDER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-19-55	14	POSITION OF SEALS REVERSED	8519		DC
	13	PART ADDED			VM
	12	WAS 3713817			
4-5-55	11	REDRAWN	8500		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN P. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 5	SHEET 12.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE INDEX

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 LOOSEN CHECK NUT B AND TURN KNURLED PART C OF PUSH ROD IN REQUIRED DIRECTION TO OBTAIN .32 CLEARANCE BETWEEN UPPER CORNER OF LOWER PEDAL ARM AND SEAL AROUND UPPER PEDAL ARM, TIGHTEN CHECK NUT FIRMLY AND RECHECK CLEARANCE

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000 R.D.

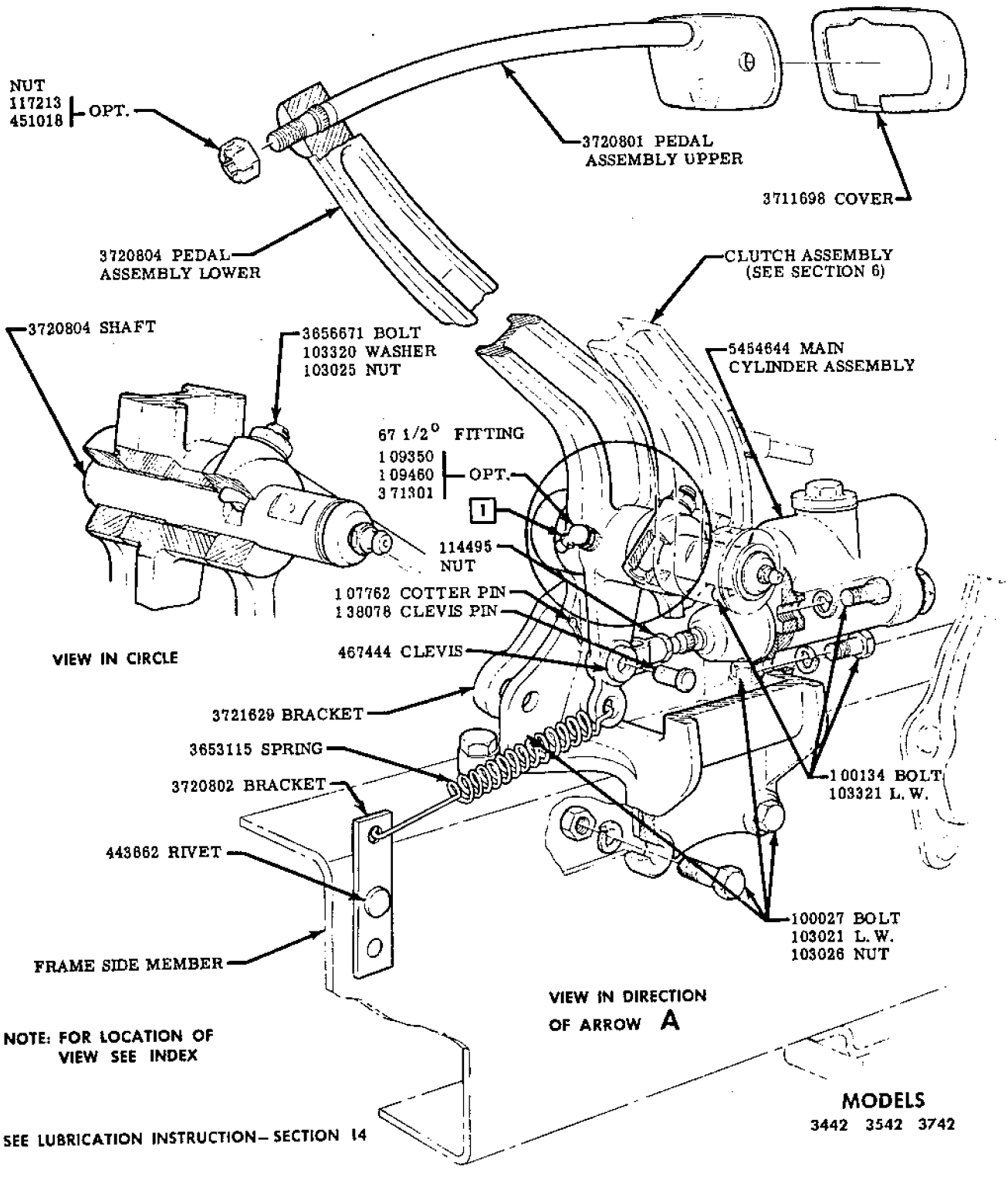
BRAKE PEDAL AND MAIN CYLINDER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	9	443661 & 443662 REMOVED			DC
	8	3715971 REMOVED	2252		
	7	WAS 107762			VM
1-21-55	6	REDRAWN	9212		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	T. S.	M. E.	5	13.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

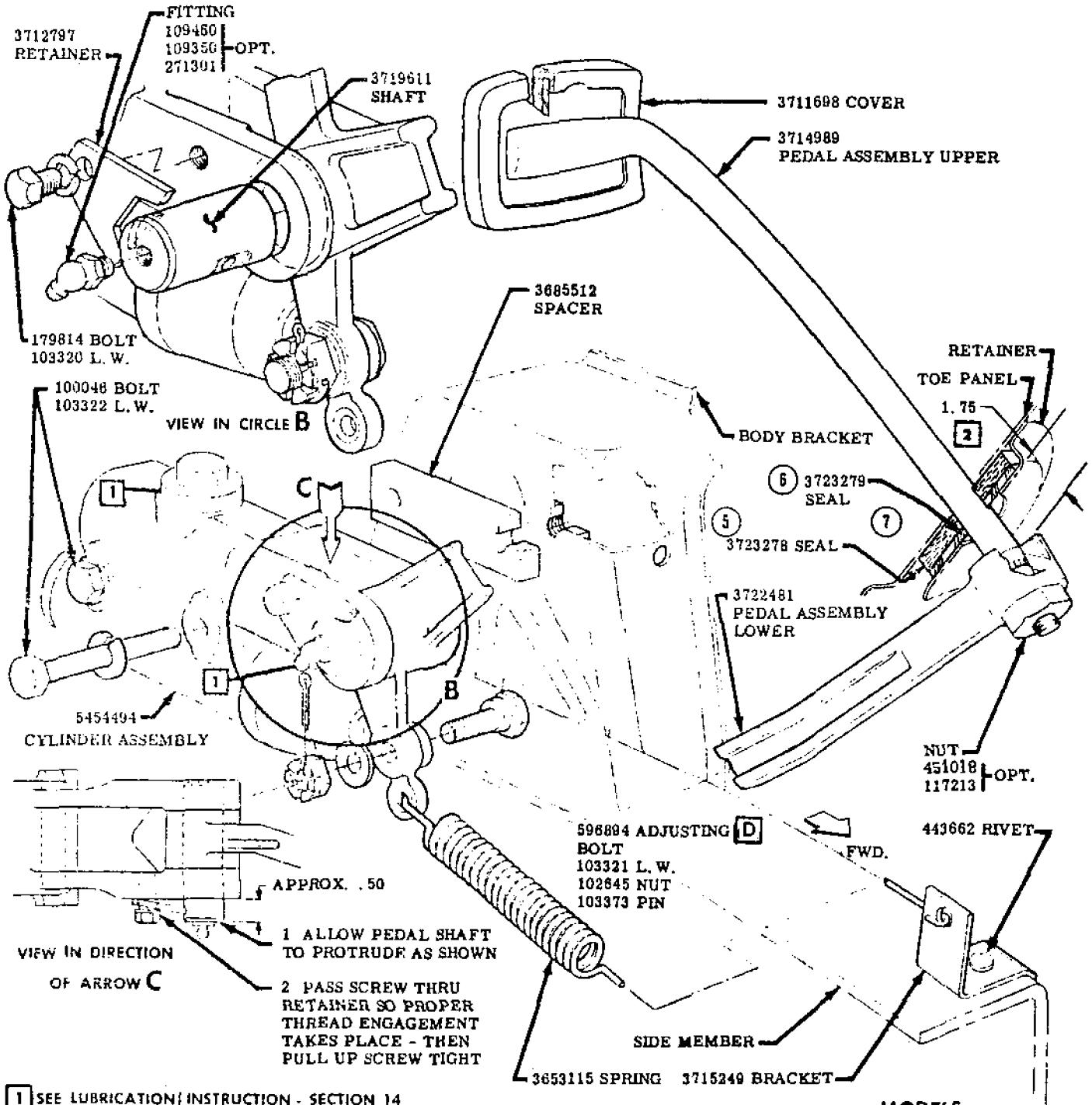


BRAKE PEDAL AND MAIN CYLINDER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 5	SHEET 13.01
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 ROTATE ADJUSTING BOLT D IN REQUIRED DIRECTION TO OBTAIN 1.75 CLEARANCE BETWEEN UPPER CORNER OF LOWER PEDAL ARM AND SEAL AROUND UPPER PEDAL ARM. TIGHTEN NUT AND RECHECK CLEARANCE

BRAKE PEDAL AND MAIN CYLINDER INSTRUCTION

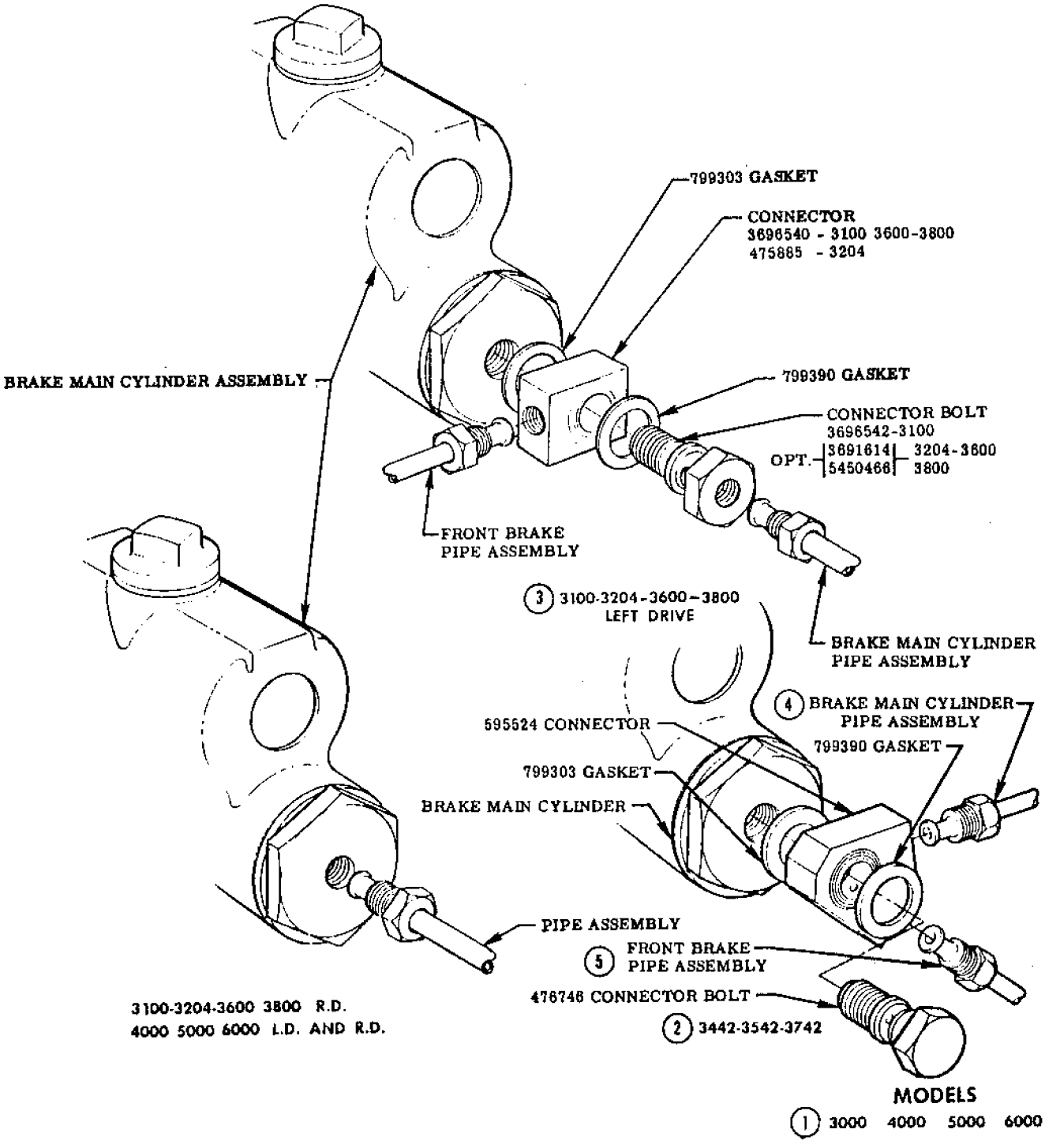
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-16-55	7	POSITION OF SEALS REVERSED	8519		DC
	6	PART ADDED			VM
4-18-55	5	WAS 3713817	8500		
3-11-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 9002 & 7219			DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. D	J. T.	5	14.00

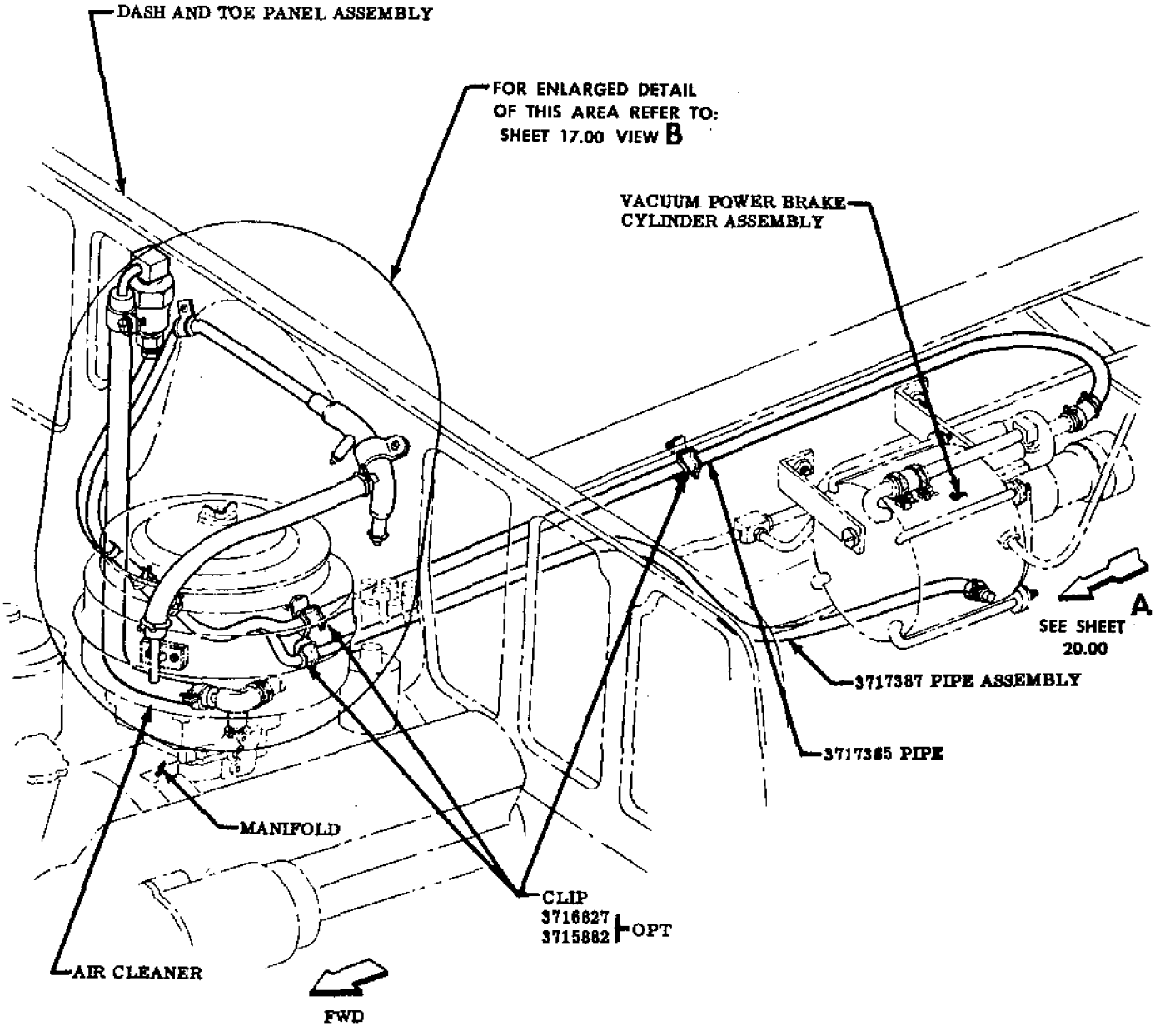
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



BRAKE LINE AND CONNECTOR TO BRAKE MAIN CYLINDER INSTRUCTION

	5	WAS BRAKE MAIN CYL. PIPE			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
7-25-55	4	WAS FRONT BRAKE PIPE	8519		VM	REF.	DRAWN R. A. C.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 5	SHEET 15.00
	3	MODELS REVISED								
4-18-55	2	VIEW ADDED	8452							
2-24-55	1	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

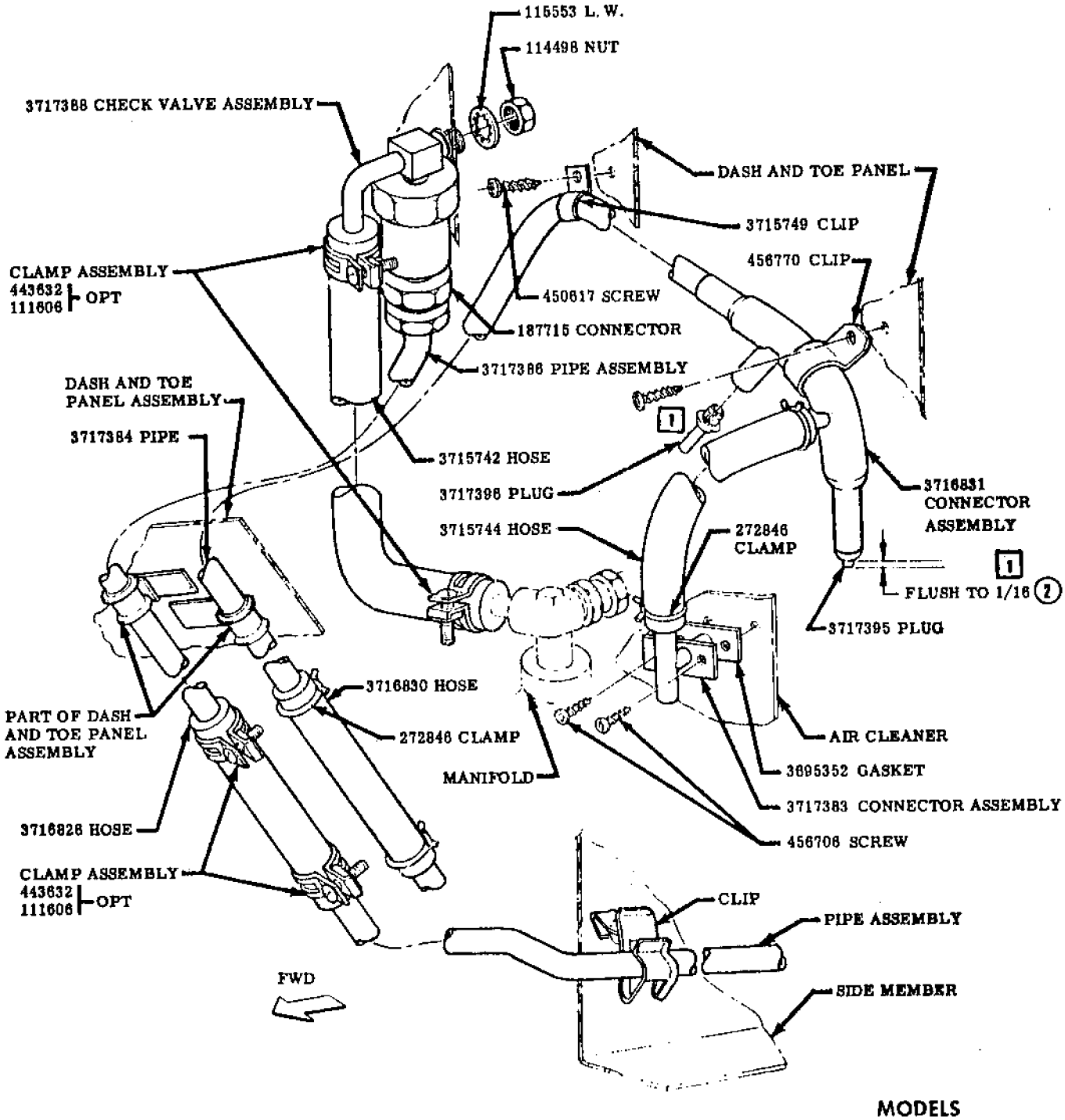


MODELS
5000

VACUUM POWER BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. A. C.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 16.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS
5000

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW
SEE SHEET 16.00

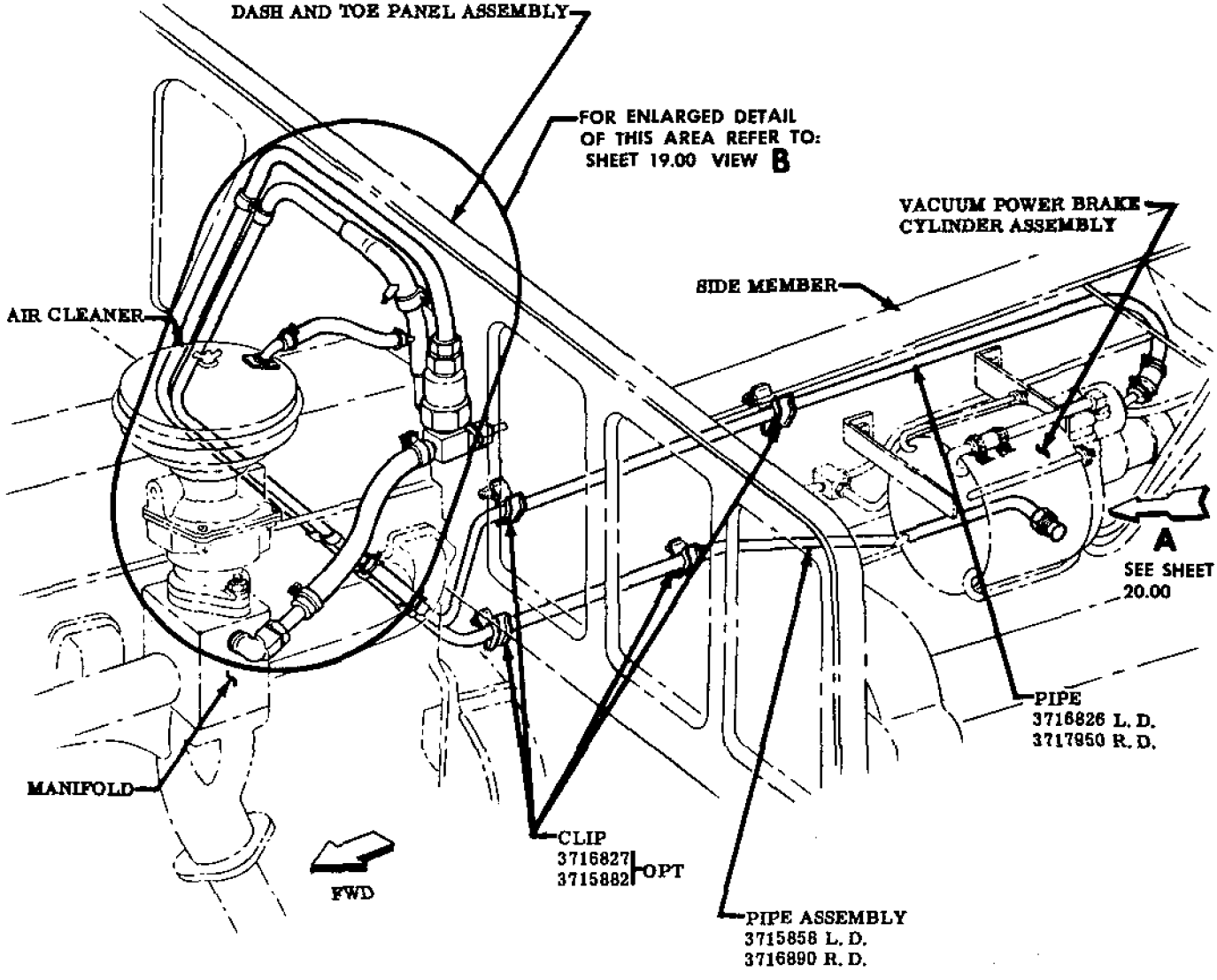
VIEW **B**

[1] DRIVE STEM OF PLUG 1/16 TO FLUSH AFTER ASSEMBLY. (1)

VACUUM POWER BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	DIMENSION ADDED			DC
6-17-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 17.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No 3720900			

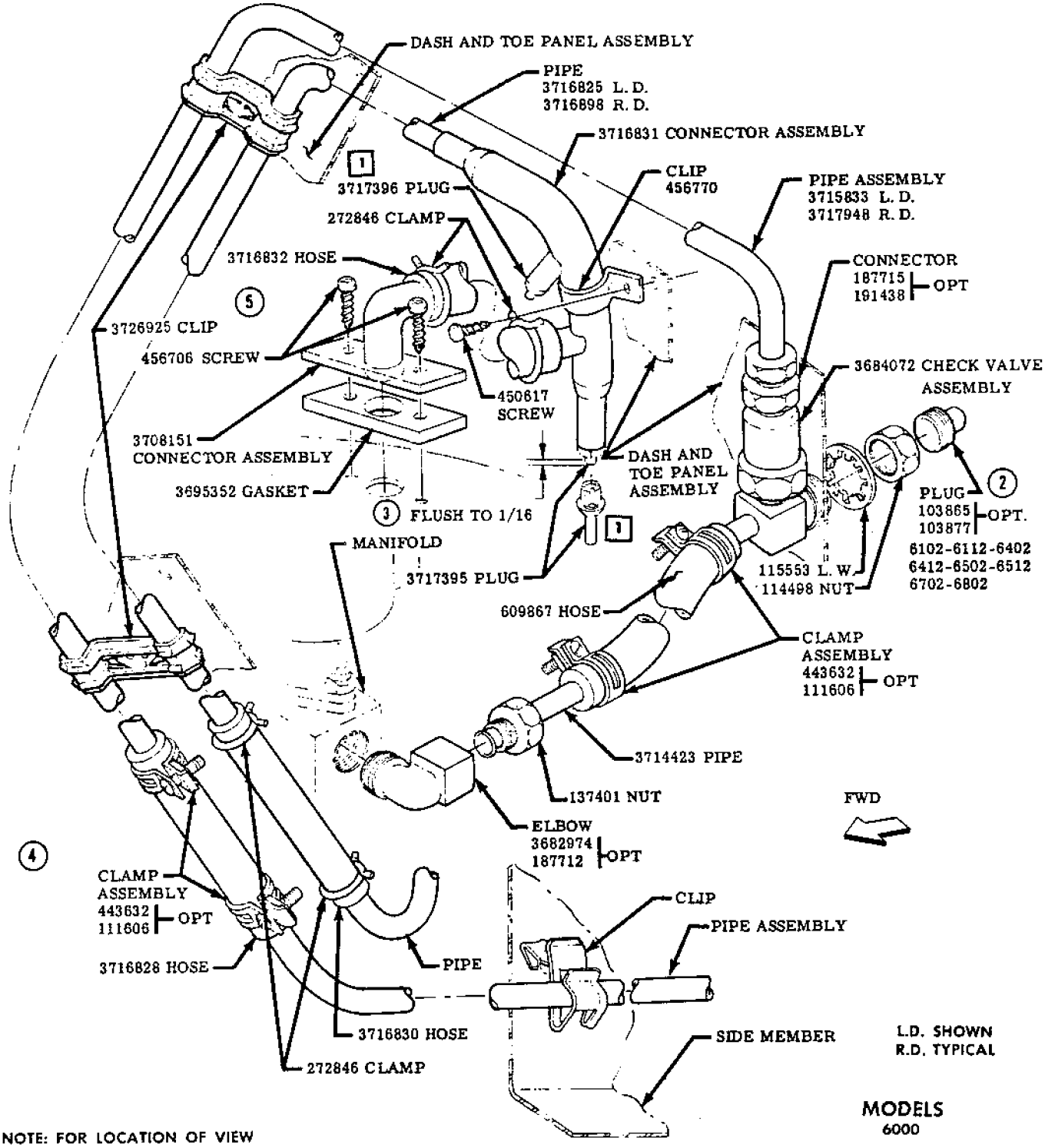


MODELS
6000

VACUUM POWER BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. R.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5 / SHEET 18.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
6000

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW
SEE SHEET 18.00

VIEW B

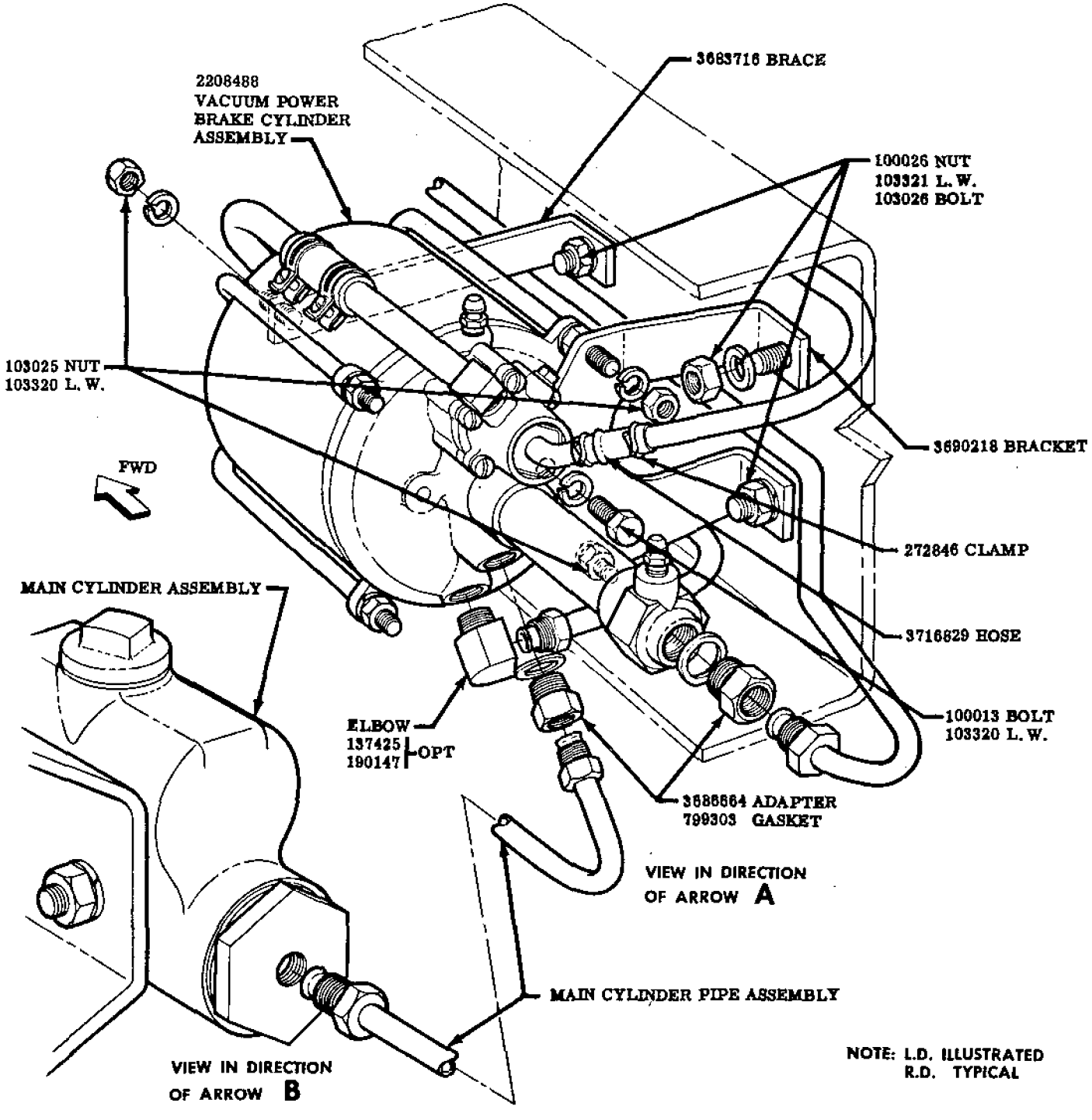
1 DRIVE STEM OF PLUG 1/16 TO FLUSH AFTER ASSEMBLY. (1)

VACUUM POWER BRAKE LINES INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	WAS 105219 (2) PLACES			DC
9-2-55	4	450617 REMOVED (2) PLACES	2080		
6-17-55	3	DIMENSION ADDED	8519		DC
	2	103865 AND 103477 ADDED			DC
1-14-55	1	NOTE ADDED	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. P.
CHECKED: M. E.
SECT.: 5
SHEET: 19.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: L.D. ILLUSTRATED
R.D. TYPICAL

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS
SEE L.D. INDEX
SEE R.D. INDEX

MODELS
5000 6000

VACUUM POWER BRAKE CYLINDER MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

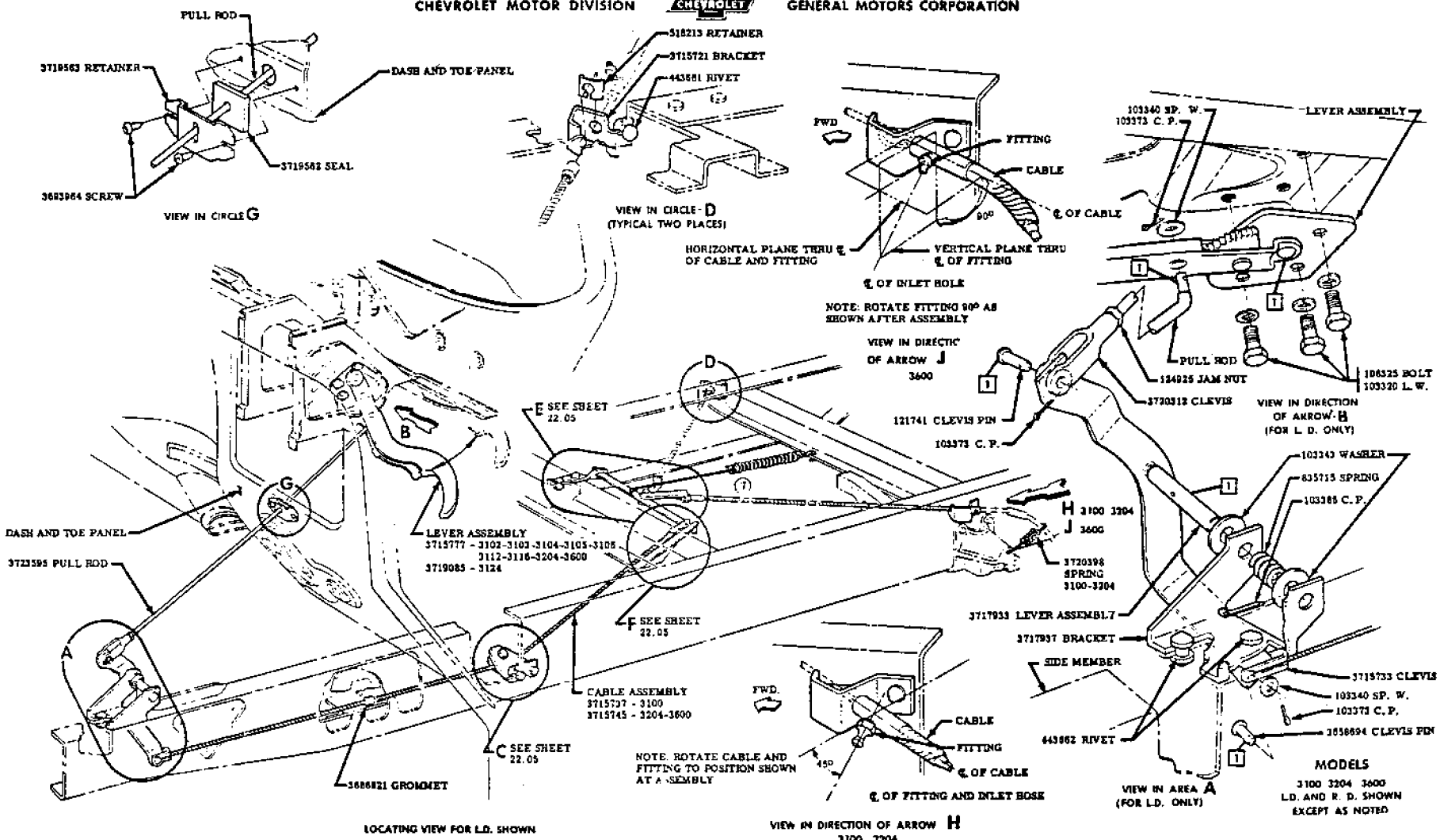
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	M. E.	5	20.00

DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

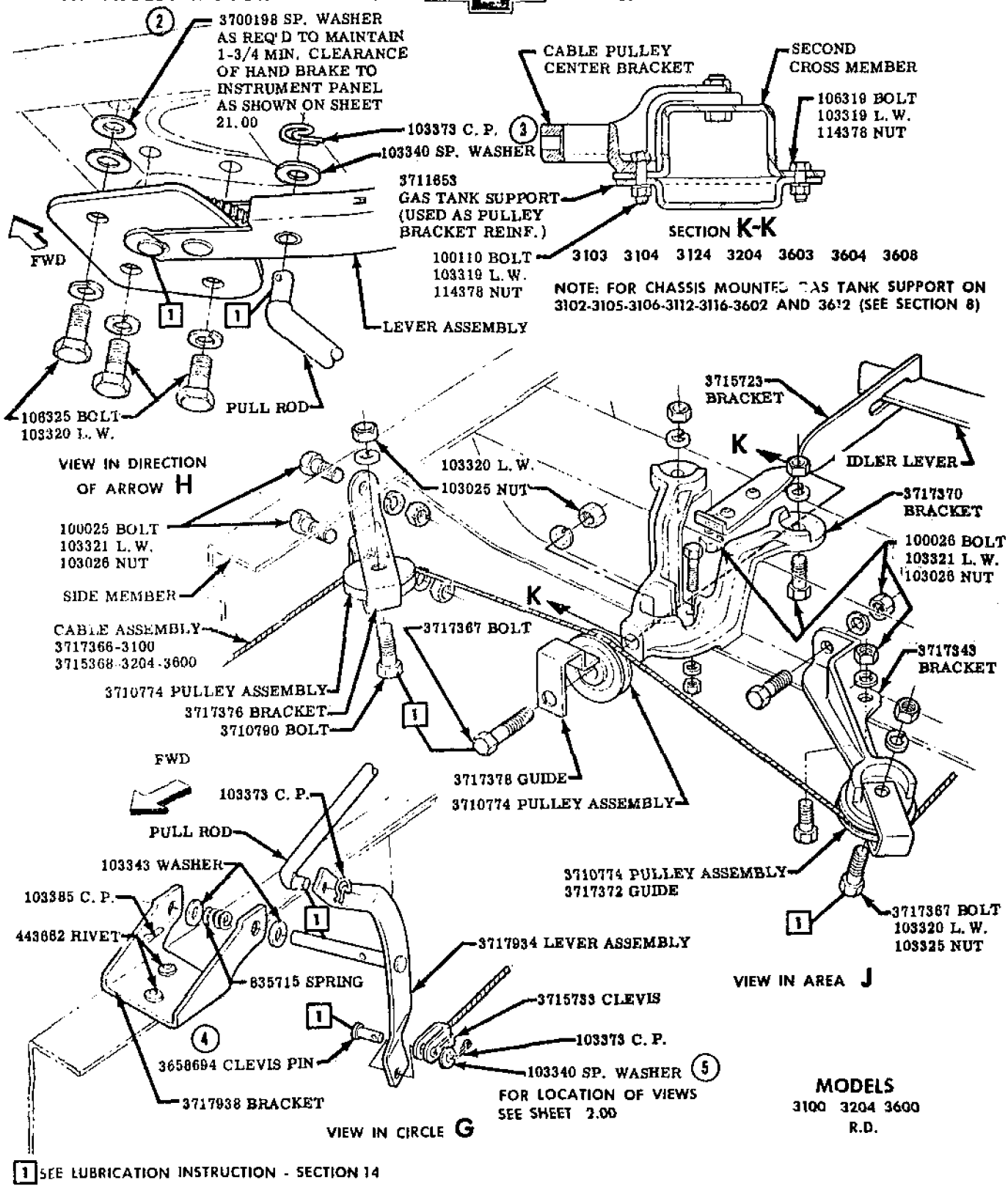


[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-26-55	7	PICTURE REVISED	3000		DC
5-17-55	6	RE-DRAWN AND REVISED			DC
		ECG 9157 - 8195 - 8869 &	9671		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 21.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

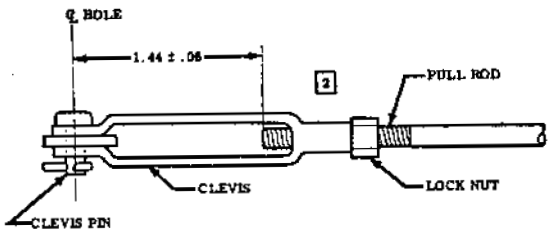


1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

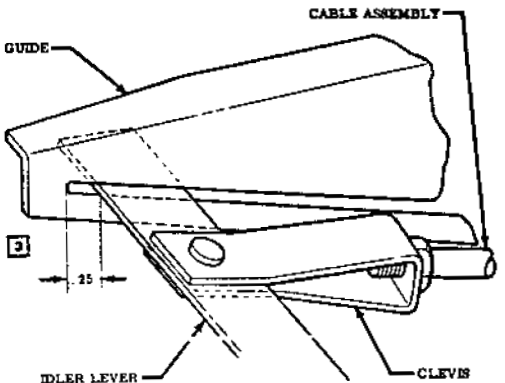
PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

	5	PART ADDED	8519		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	4	WAS 341691				REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5 / SHEET 22.00
	3	WAS 3700198	8457						
4-18-55	2	WAS 128144	8642		VM				
2-28-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED 7080 AND	7863		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

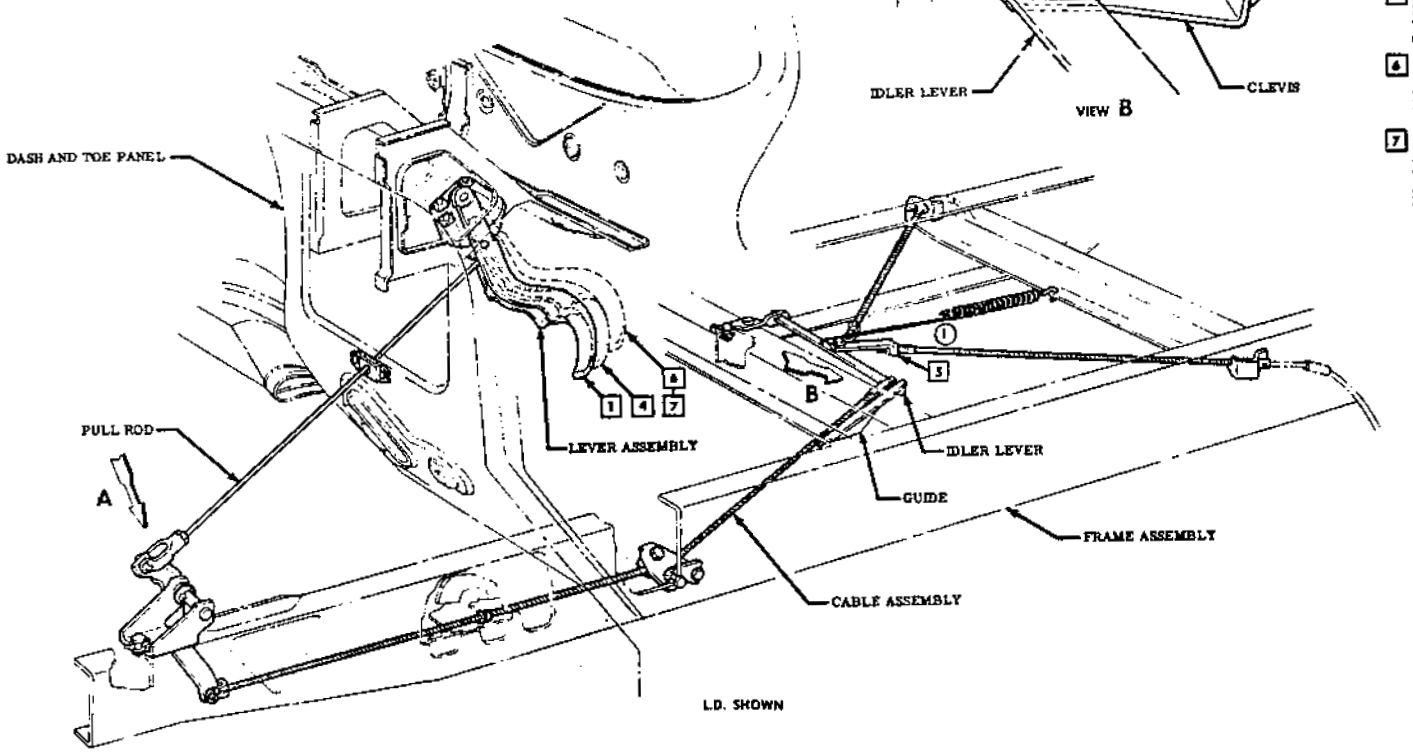
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW A



VIEW B



L.D. SHOWN

ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION

1. SET PARKING BRAKE IN FULLY RELEASED POSITION.
2. ASSEMBLE CLEVIS TO BRAKE PULL ROD TO OBTAIN A DIMENSION OF 1.44 ± .06 FROM END OF ROD TO CLEVIS PIN HOLE.
3. WITH PULL BACK SPRING IN PLACE, ADJUST PARKING BRAKE CABLE AT IDLER LEVER TO OBTAIN A CLEARANCE OF .25 BETWEEN IDLER LEVER AND REAR END OF SLOT IN GUIDE.
4. WITH SERVICE BRAKES ADJUSTED, PULL HAND BRAKE LEVER BACK FOUR NOTCHES FROM FULL RELEASED POSITION.
5. PULL CABLES OUT OF CONDUITS BY HAND AS FAR AS POSSIBLE ASSEMBLE INTO IDLER LEVER LINKS AND TIGHTEN NUTS. RUN UP LOCK NUTS AND TIGHTEN SECURELY.
6. PULL BACK HAND LEVER UNTIL A HEAVY DRAG IS FELT AT ONE WHEEL. CHECK OTHER WHEEL FOR DRAG AND IF ANY DIFFERENCE IS NOTED, LOOSEN THE TIGHT WHEEL UNTIL EQUAL DRAG IS OBTAINED.
7. NOT MORE THAN 9 NOTCHES ON SECTOR SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO LOCK BRAKES SO THAT NEITHER WHEEL CAN BE TURNED BY HAND. IF MORE THAN 9 NOTCHES ARE REQUIRED TO LOCK BRAKES, CHECK SERVICE BRAKE ADJUSTMENT.

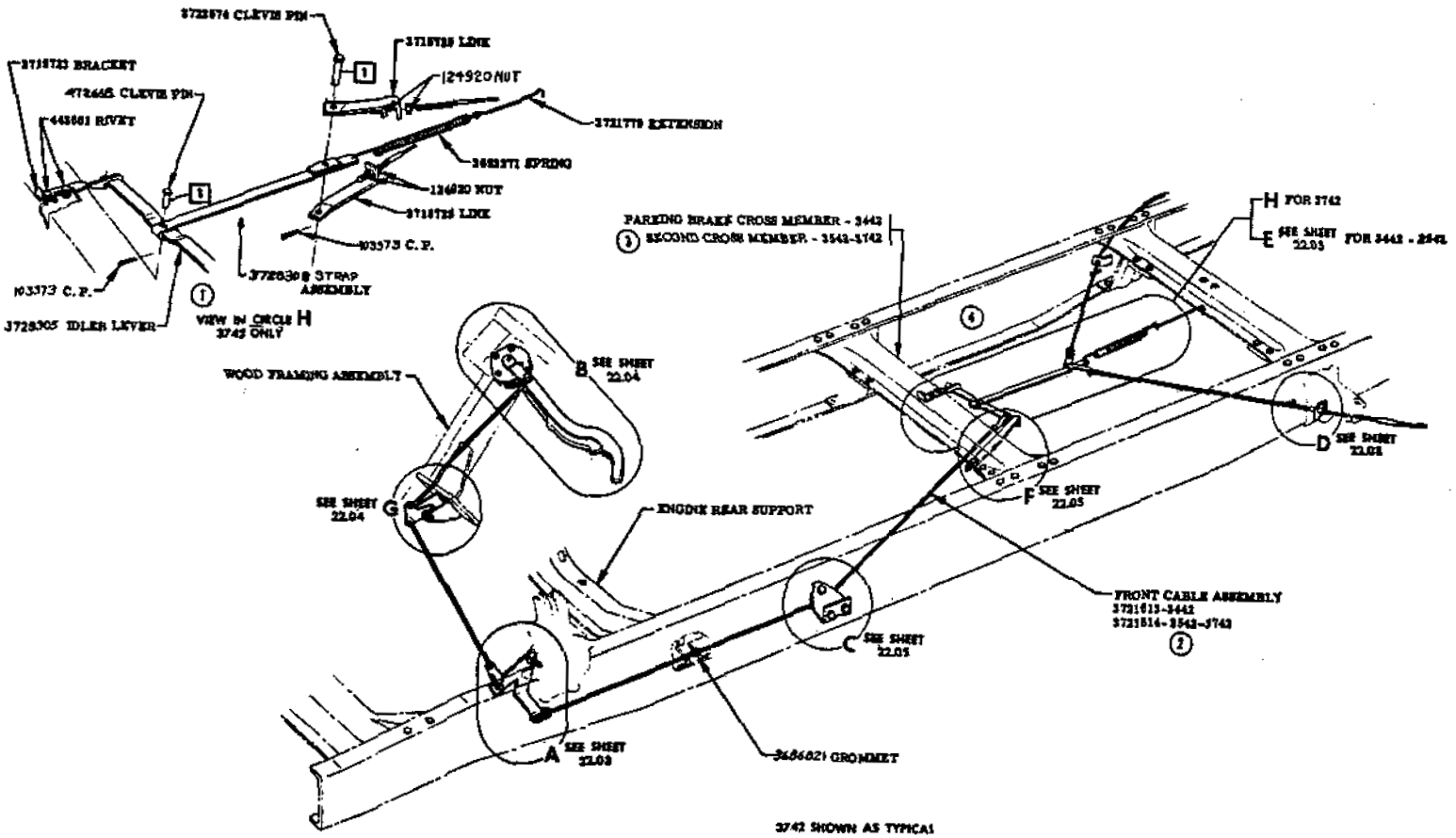
MODELS
3100-3204-3600

METHOD OF ADJUSTMENT AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ALSO APPLY TO R.D.

PARKING BRAKE ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-26-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	3080		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 5	SHEET 22.01	
DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900				



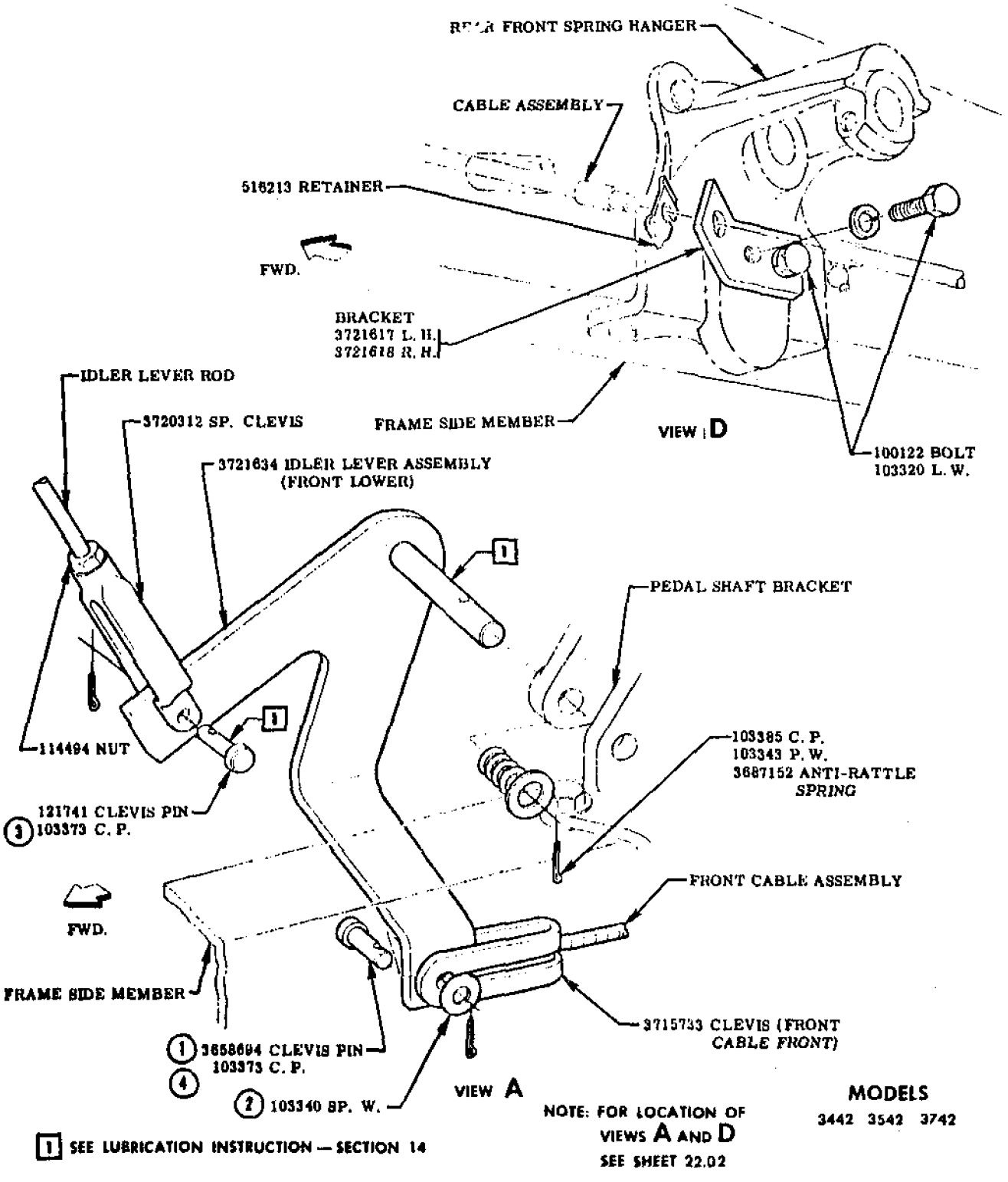
3742 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 5012	DRAWN J.B.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 5	SHEET 22.02
9-26-55	5	REDRAWN AND REVISED 9221-9471	3090		DC	DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK				



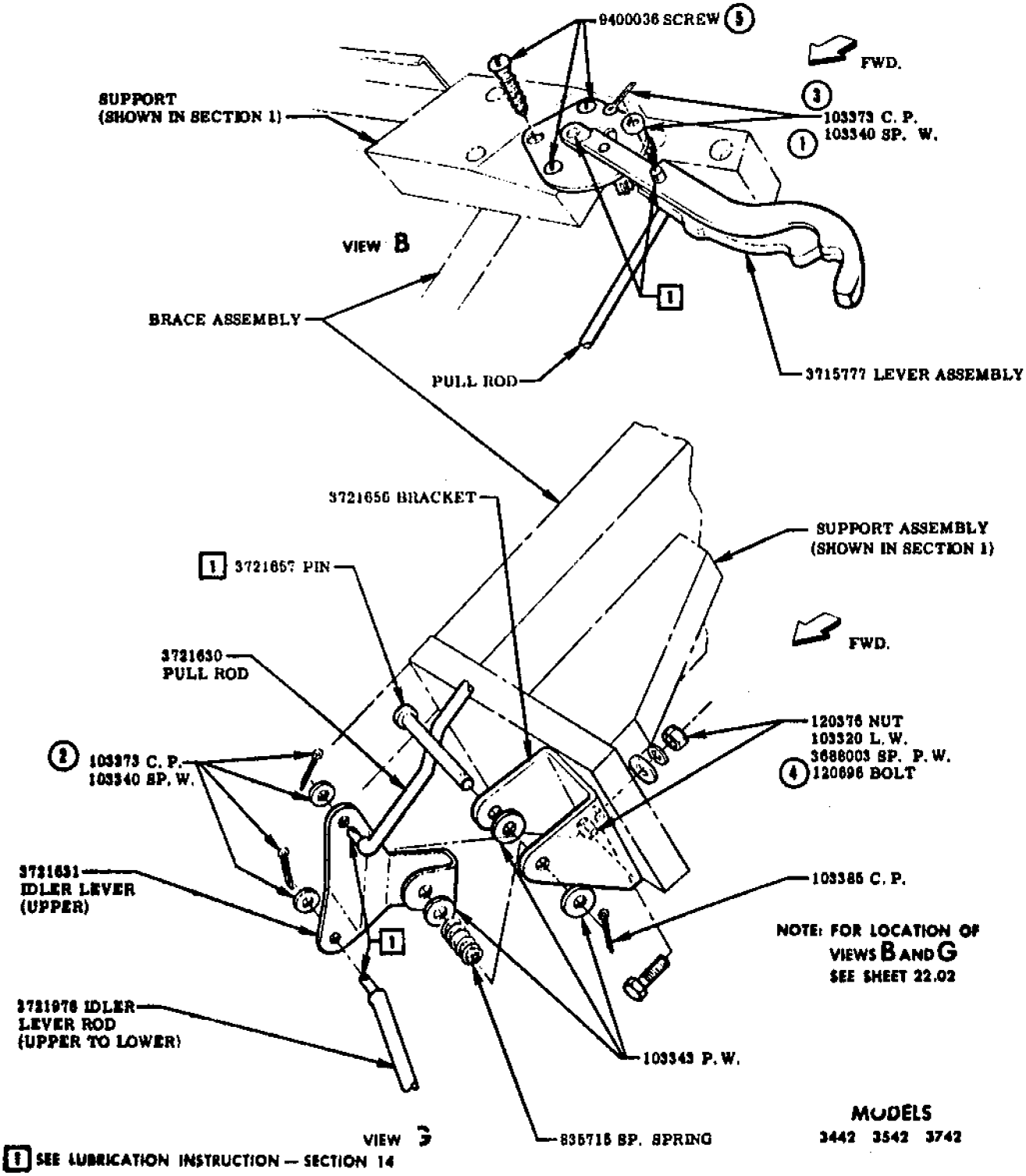
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS A AND D SEE SHEET 22.02

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

	4	WAS 107762			VM	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 107762	9212			REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 5 / SHEET 22.03
	2	PART ADDED	8519						
5-17-55	1	WAS 341691	8457			DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

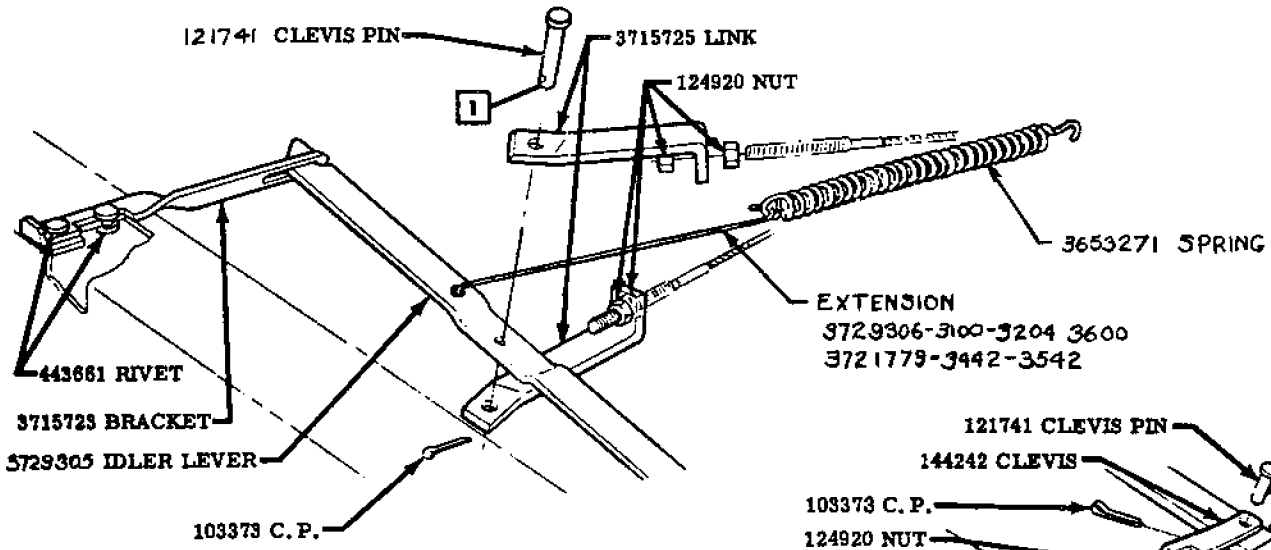


MODELS
3442 3542 3742

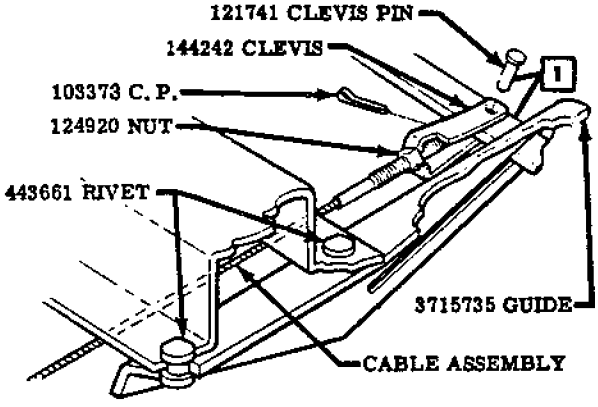
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

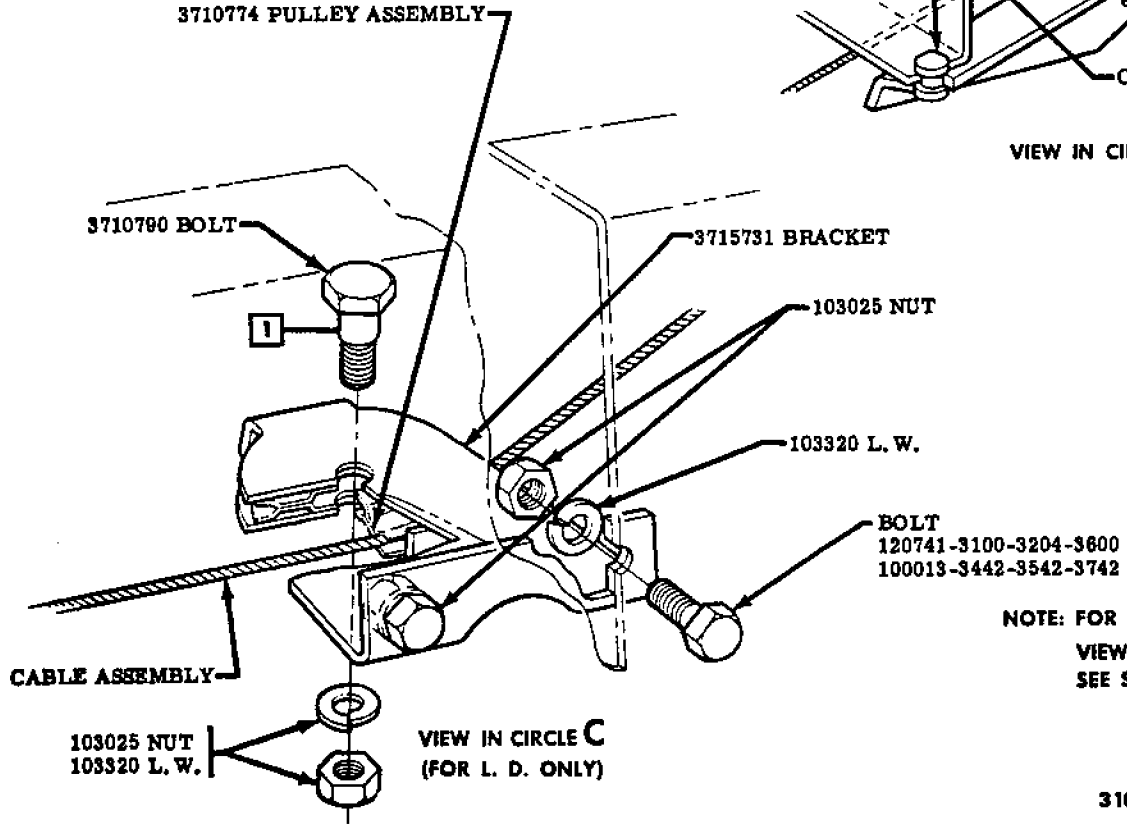
	5	WAS 9400034	8652		VM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 100125	8989			REF 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 5	SHEET 22.04
	3	WAS 103372								
	2	WAS 107762	9212			DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			
5-17-55	1	WAS 3700198	8457							
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW IN CIRCLE **E**
3100-3204-3442
3542-3600



VIEW IN CIRCLE **F**



VIEW IN CIRCLE **C**
(FOR L. D. ONLY)

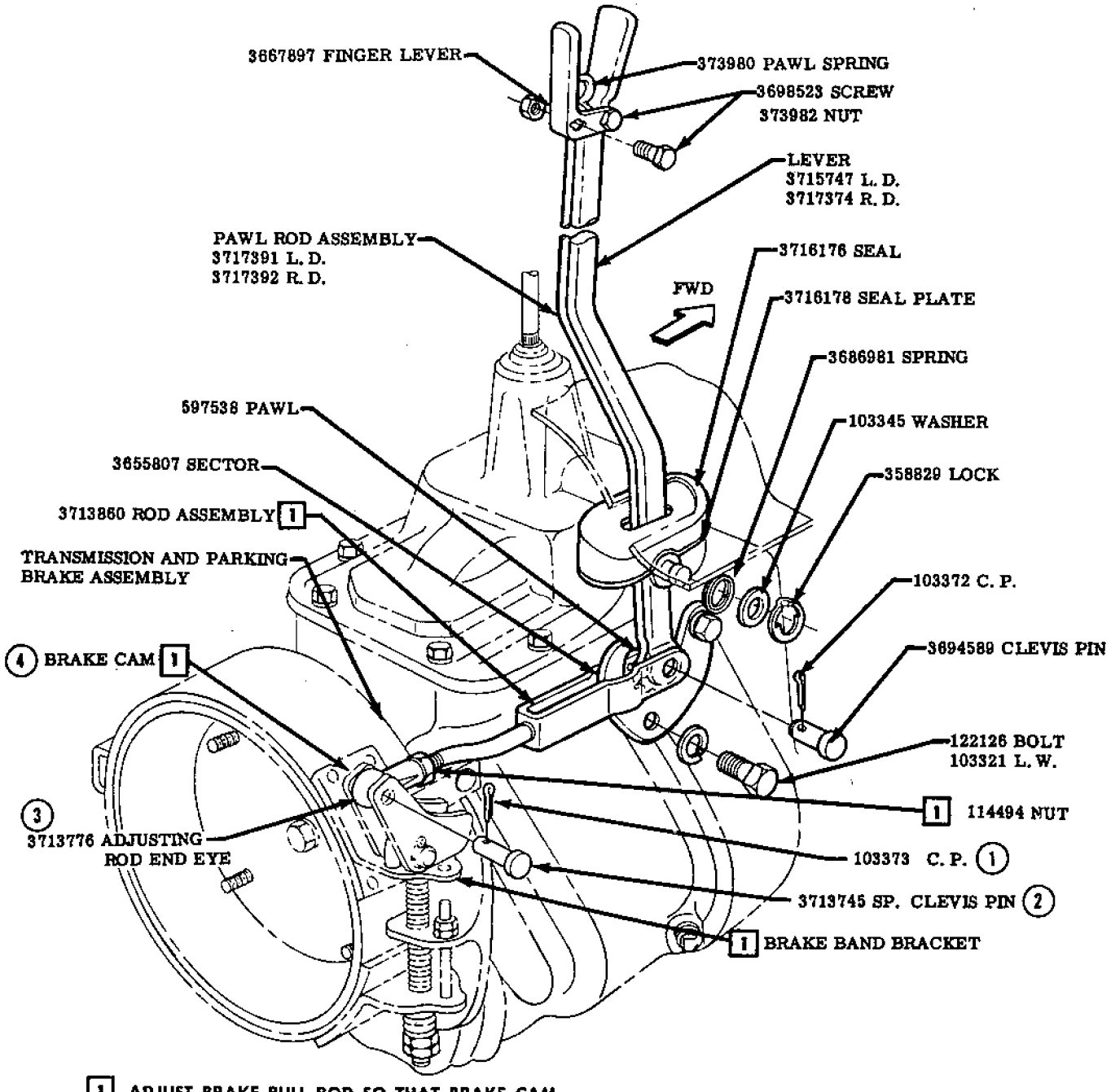
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS **C, E** AND **F** SEE SHEET 22.02

MODELS
3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742
L.D. AND R.D.
EXCEPT AS NOTED

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 5	SHEET 22.05
9-26-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED 6576-9212	3080		DC	DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

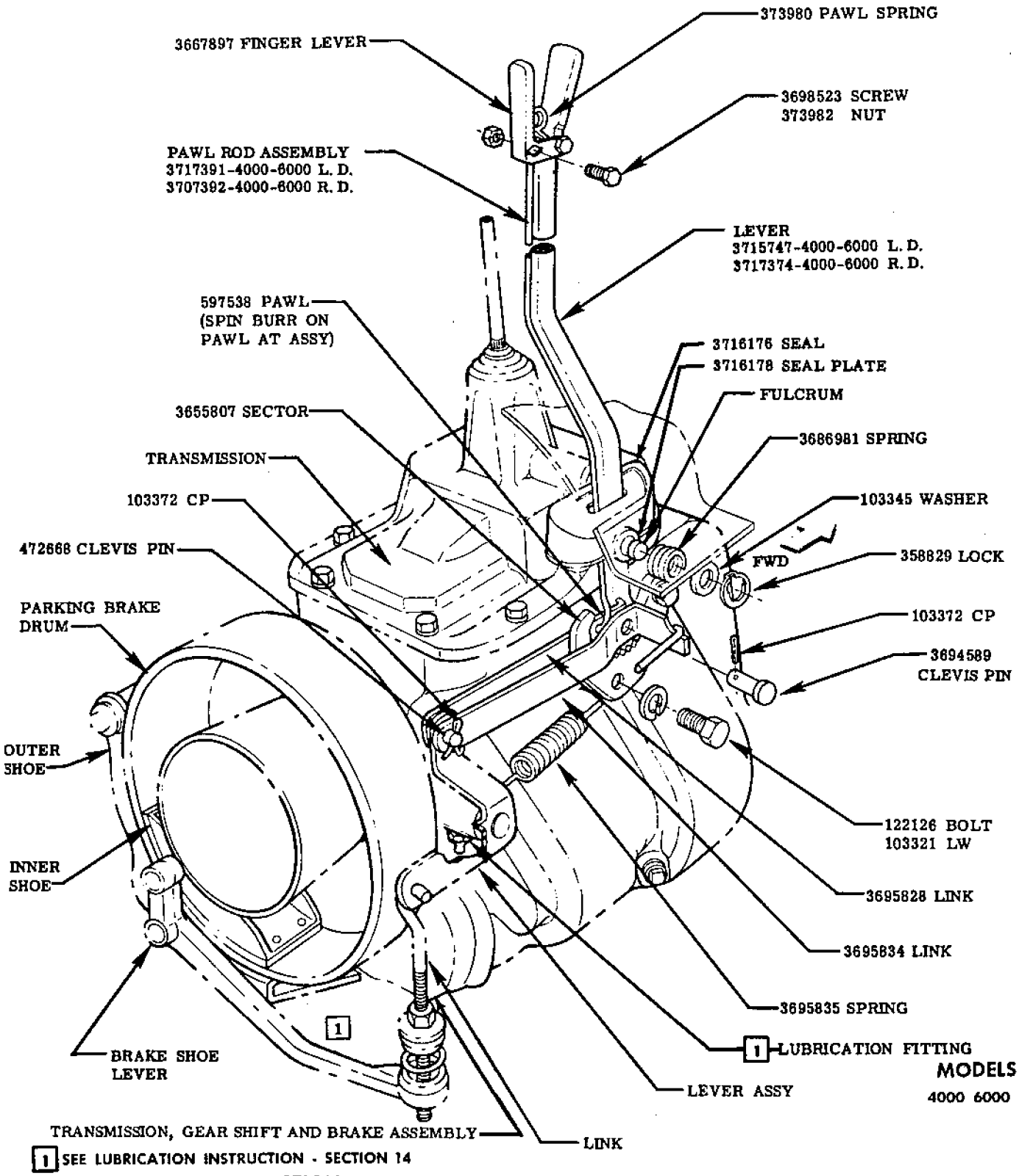


1 ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON THE UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT

MODELS
3800

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	PART NO. ADDED			VM	REF.	DRAWN J. R.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 23.00
	2	PART NO. ADDED								
4-5-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	8884			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

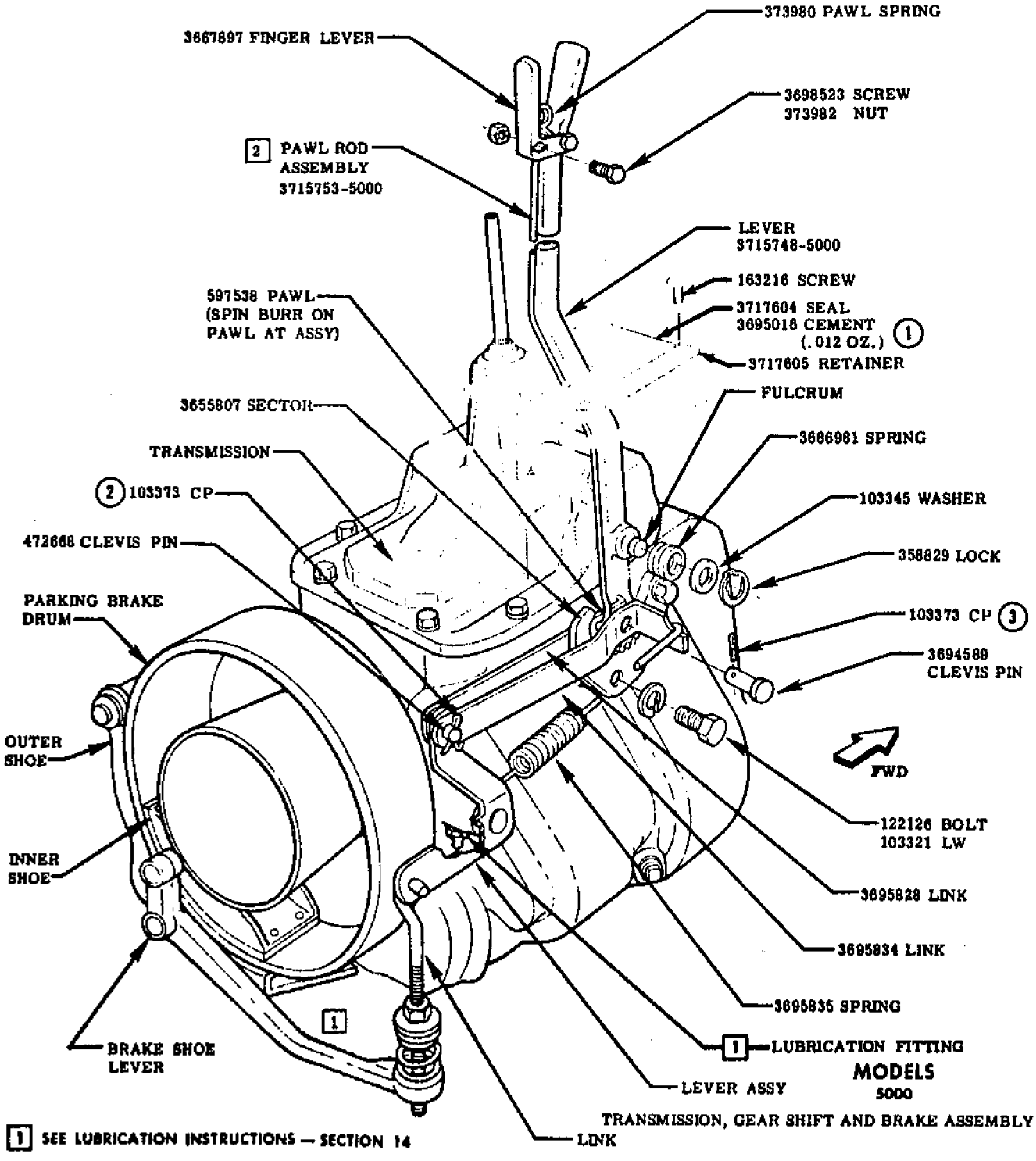


1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. R.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 24.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

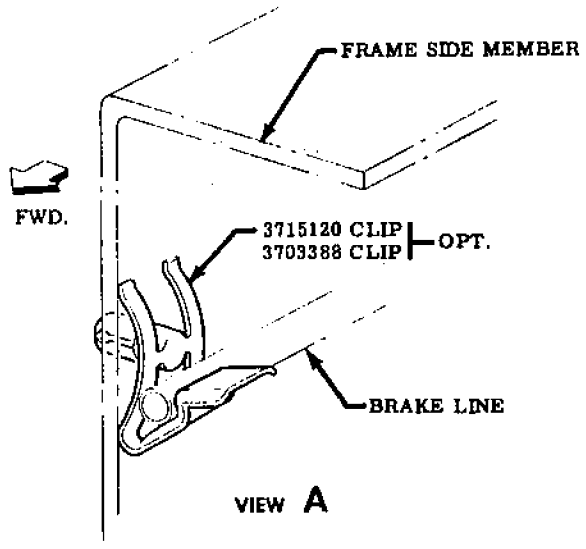


1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS — SECTION 14

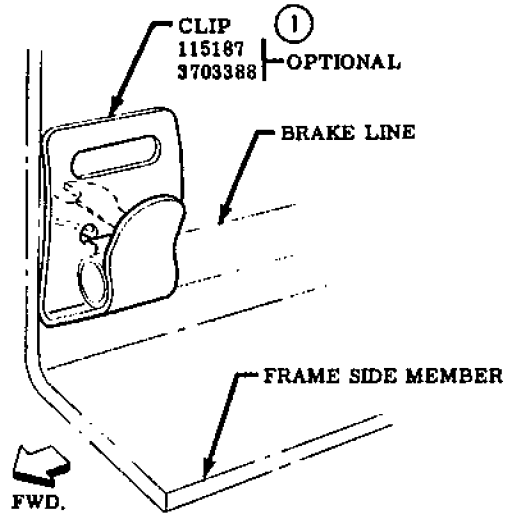
PARKING BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	WAS 103372			VM
	2	WAS 103372	9212		
5-17-55	1	PART ADDED	7497		

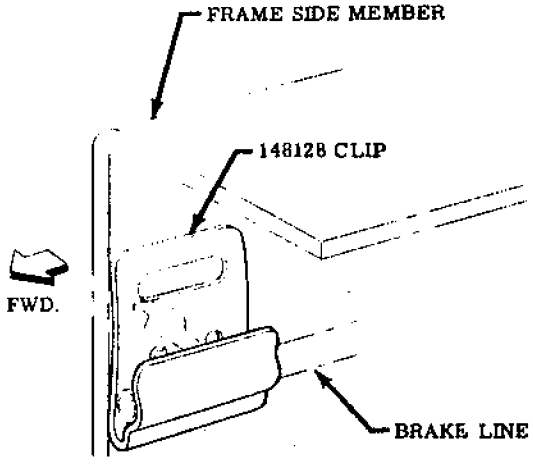
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. A. C.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 25.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



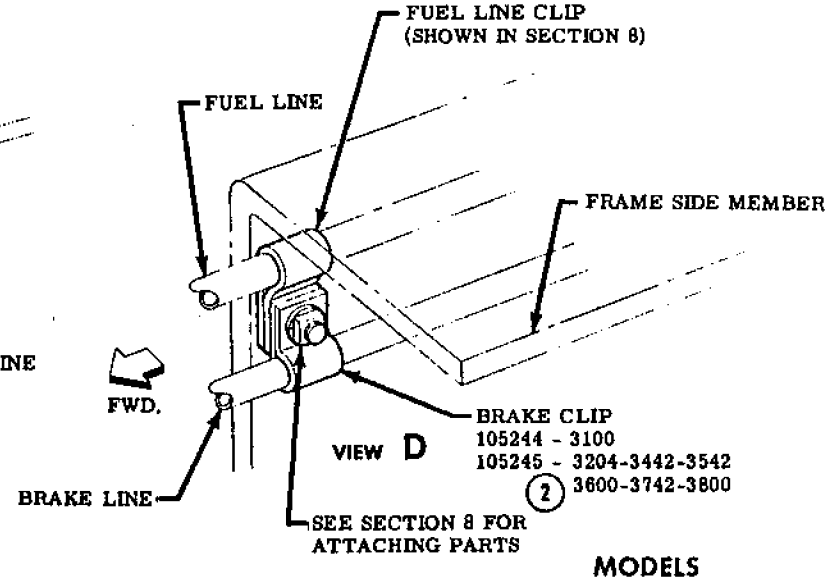
VIEW A



VIEW B



VIEW C



VIEW D

MODELS

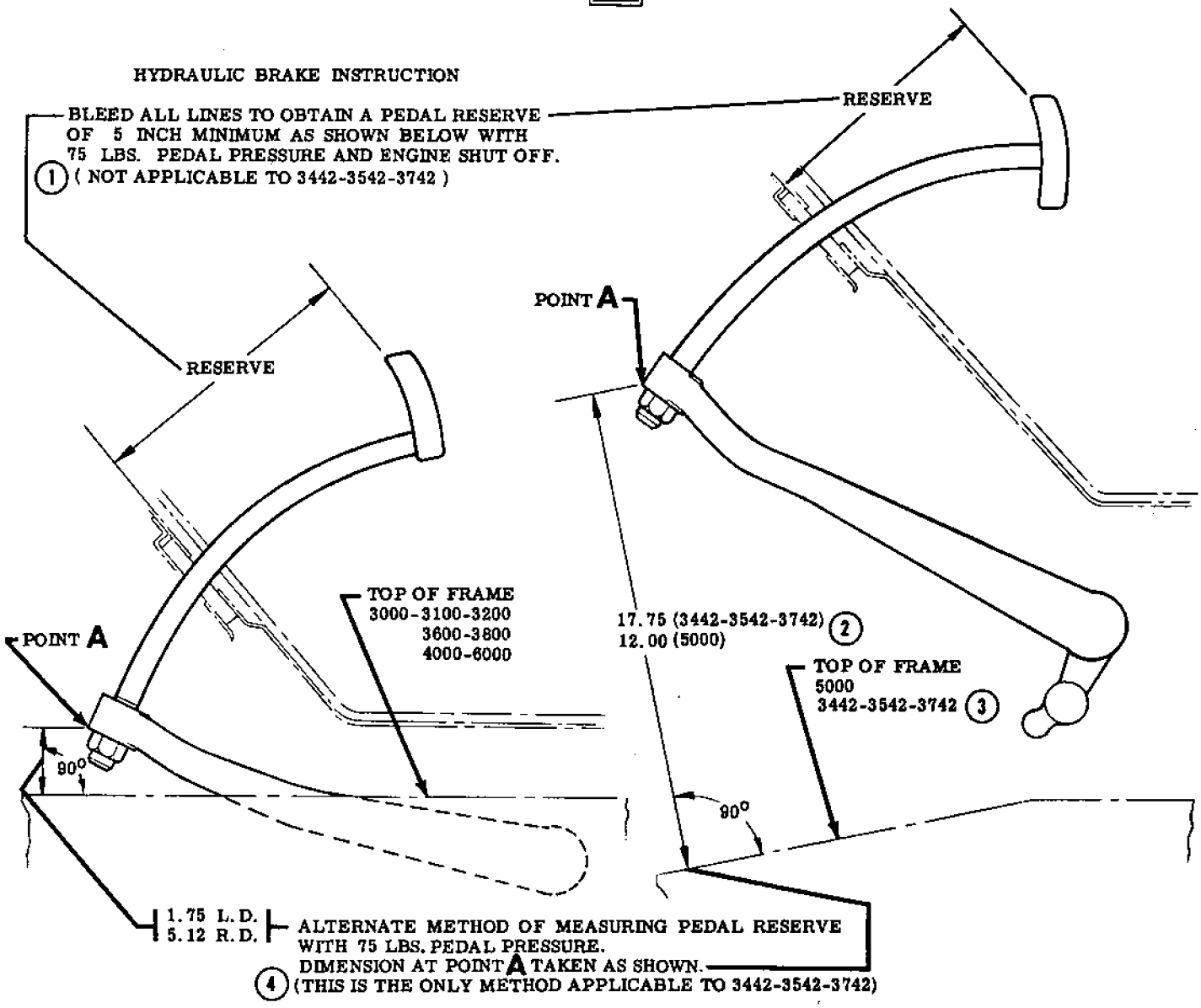
ALL

BRAKE LINE CLIP DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 5	SHEET 26.00
	2	MODELS REVISED	8453		VM					
5-2-55	1	3703388 ADDED	4221		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

HYDRAULIC BRAKE INSTRUCTION

BLEED ALL LINES TO OBTAIN A PEDAL RESERVE OF 5 INCH MINIMUM AS SHOWN BELOW WITH 75 LBS. PEDAL PRESSURE AND ENGINE SHUT OFF.
(1) (NOT APPLICABLE TO 3442-3542-3742)



ALTERNATE METHOD OF MEASURING PEDAL RESERVE WITH 75 LBS. PEDAL PRESSURE.
DIMENSION AT POINT A TAKEN AS SHOWN.
(4) (THIS IS THE ONLY METHOD APPLICABLE TO 3442-3542-3742)

LEAKAGE TEST

ALL PIPE CONNECTIONS MUST BE TIGHT AND INSPECTED FOR LEAKS WITH LEAK INDICATOR, USING 200 LB. PRESSURE ON PEDAL PAD.

CAUTION

1. SHUT OFF BLEEDER TANK JUST BEFORE CLOSING LAST BLEEDER VALVE TO PREVENT BLOWING TANK SAFETY PLUGS.
2. DO NOT LUBRICATE ANY INTERIOR PARTS OF WHEEL BRAKES.
3. AVOID POSSIBILITY OF MINERAL OILS, GASOLINE, OR CARBON TETRACHLORIDE, COMING INTO CONTACT WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. WHEN NECESSARY TO WASH PARTS USE ALCOHOL OR CLEAN BRAKE FLUID.

MODELS
ALL

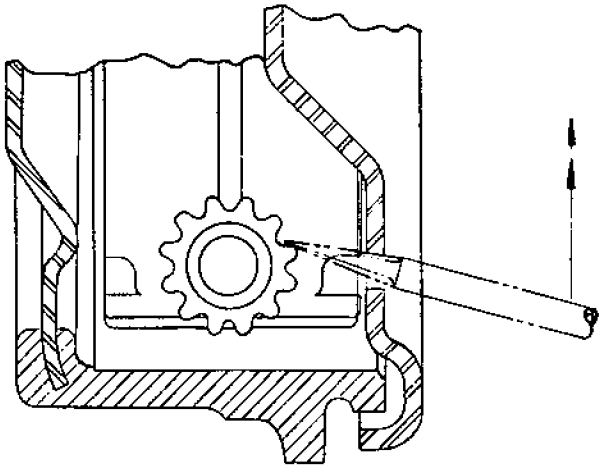
BRAKE LINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	4	NOTE REVISED			DC
	3	MODELS ADDED			
	2	DIMENSION & MODELS ADDED			
3-17-55	1	NOTE REVISED	8519		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 5	SHEET 27.00	
DATE 1-6-55	PART No. 3720900				

SERVICE BRAKES (MINOR ADJUSTMENT)

MODELS 3000 AND FRONT WHEELS
ON 4000, 5000, AND 6000

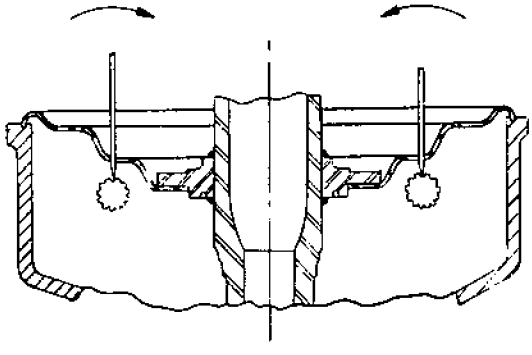


MOVE TOOL TOWARD AXLE TO EXPAND BRAKE SHOES.

1 JACK UP WHEEL AND REMOVE ADJUSTING HOLE COVER. TURN SCREW UNTIL A LIGHT UNIFORM DRAG IS FELT WHEN ROTATING DRUM WITH BOTH HANDS AT TIRE RADIUS.

2. TO CONTRACT BRAKE SHOES AND INSURE RUNNING CLEARANCE, TURN SCREW IN PROPER DIRECTION 7 NOTCHES ON 3100 MODELS, AND ENOUGH TO ELIMINATE DRUM DRAG BUT NOT MORE THAN 7 NOTCHES ON OTHER MODELS. REPLACE COVER.

MAJOR & MINOR ADJUSTMENT
MODELS 4000-5000 AND 6000 REAR WHEELS



MOVE TOOL TOWARD AXLE TO EXPAND BRAKE SHOES.

1 JACK UP WHEEL AND REMOVE BOTH ADJUSTING HOLE COVERS. TURN SCREW UNTIL SHOE DRAGS SLIGHTLY, THEN BACK SCREW 3 NOTCHES TO INSURE PROPER RUNNING CLEARANCE. REPEAT OPERATION ON OTHER ADJUSTING SCREW AND REPLACE COVERS.

SERVICE BRAKES (MAJOR ADJUSTMENT)

MODELS 3400, 3500, 3600, 3700 AND 3800
FRONT AND REAR
MODELS 4000, 5000 AND 6000 FRONT

1. REMOVE ADJUSTING HOLE COVERS.

2. LOOSEN ANCHOR PIN NUT JUST ENOUGH SO THAT PIN CAN BE ROTATED, BUT NOT ENOUGH THAT PIN CAN TILT.

3. TURN BRAKE ADJUSTING SCREW UNTIL A HEAVY DRAG IS FELT ON DRUM.

4. TAP FLANGE PLATE AND TURN ECCENTRIC ANCHOR PIN TO A POSITION WHERE DRAG IS LEAST EVIDENT, BY ALLOWING SHOES TO CENTER IN DRUM. IF DRAG REDUCES, TIGHTEN ADJUSTING SCREW A FEW MORE NOTCHES AND AGAIN TURN ANCHOR PIN AND TAP FLANGE PLATE. REPEAT UNTIL DRAG REMAINS CONSTANT. TIGHTEN ANCHOR PIN NUT AS FOLLOWS:

60-85 FT. LBS. 3400-3500-3600-3700 FRONT AND REAR
3800 FRONT
125-150 FT. LBS. 3800 REAR
4000-5000-6000 FRONT

5. BACK OFF ADJUSTING SCREW JUST ENOUGH TO ELIMINATE DRUM DRAG, BUT NOT MORE THAN 7 NOTCHES.

6. IF MORE THAN 7 NOTCHES ARE NECESSARY TO ELIMINATE DRAG, REPEAT OPERATIONS 2, 3, 4 AND 5. REPLACE COVERS.

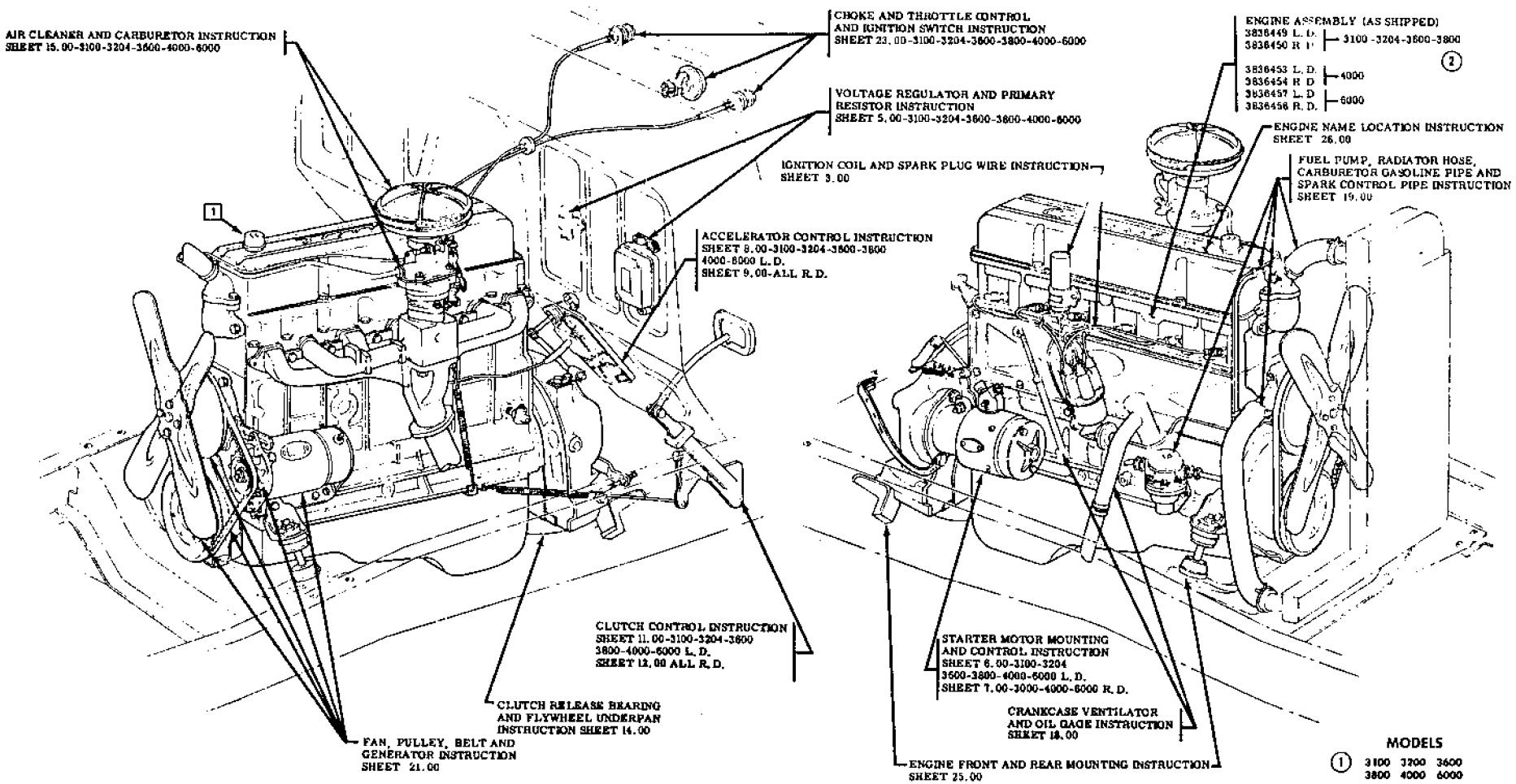
MODELS
ALL

BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN C. O.	CHECKED J. R.	SECT. 5	SHEET 28.00
DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



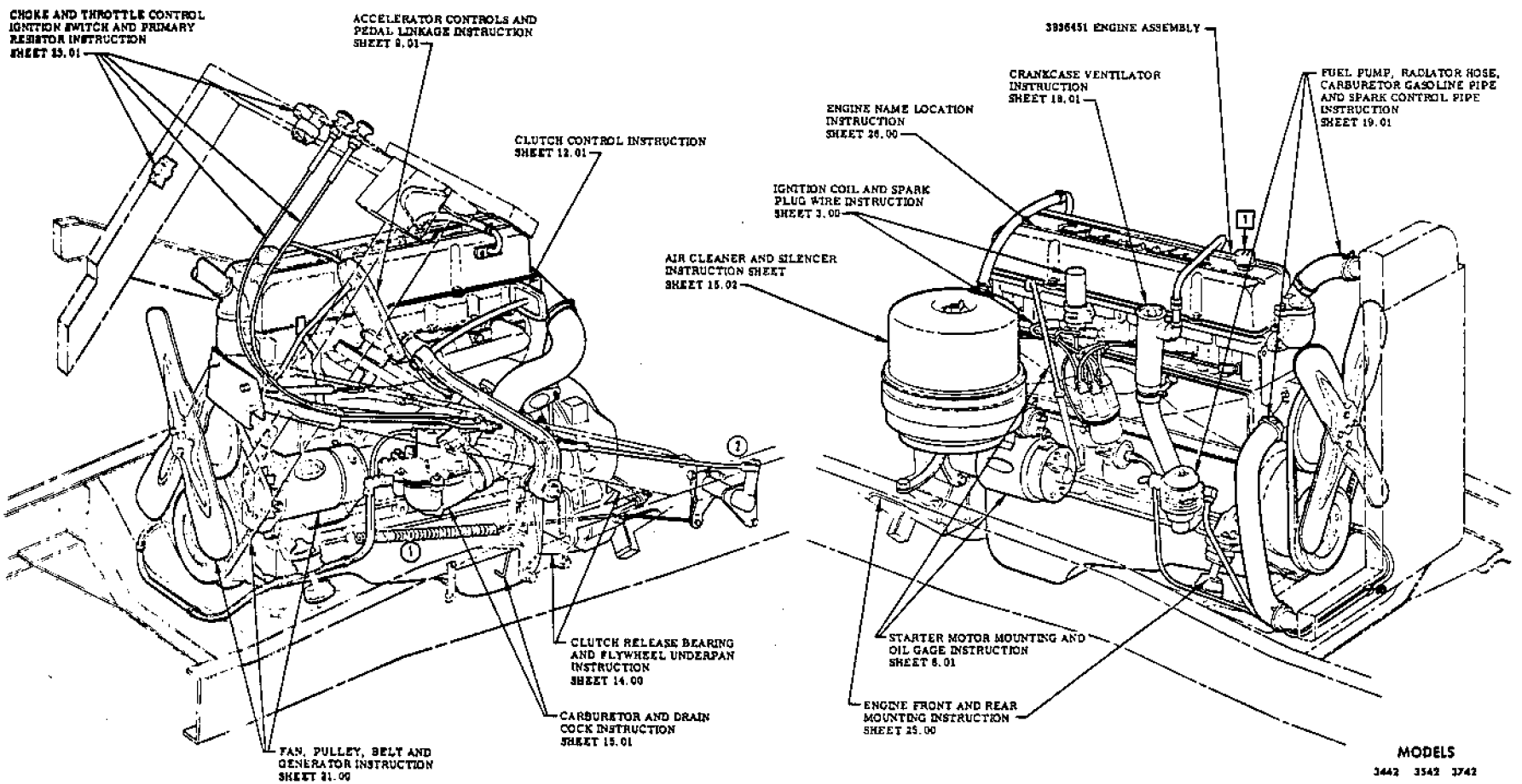
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

ENGINE AND CLUTCH INSTRUCTION INDEX

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	2	3836451 REMOVED			FD REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
2-28-55	1	MODEL 3400-3500-3700 NOTE	7080			J.P.	F.D.	6	1.00
		REMOVED 7 PLACES			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900		

ENGINE SECT. 6

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

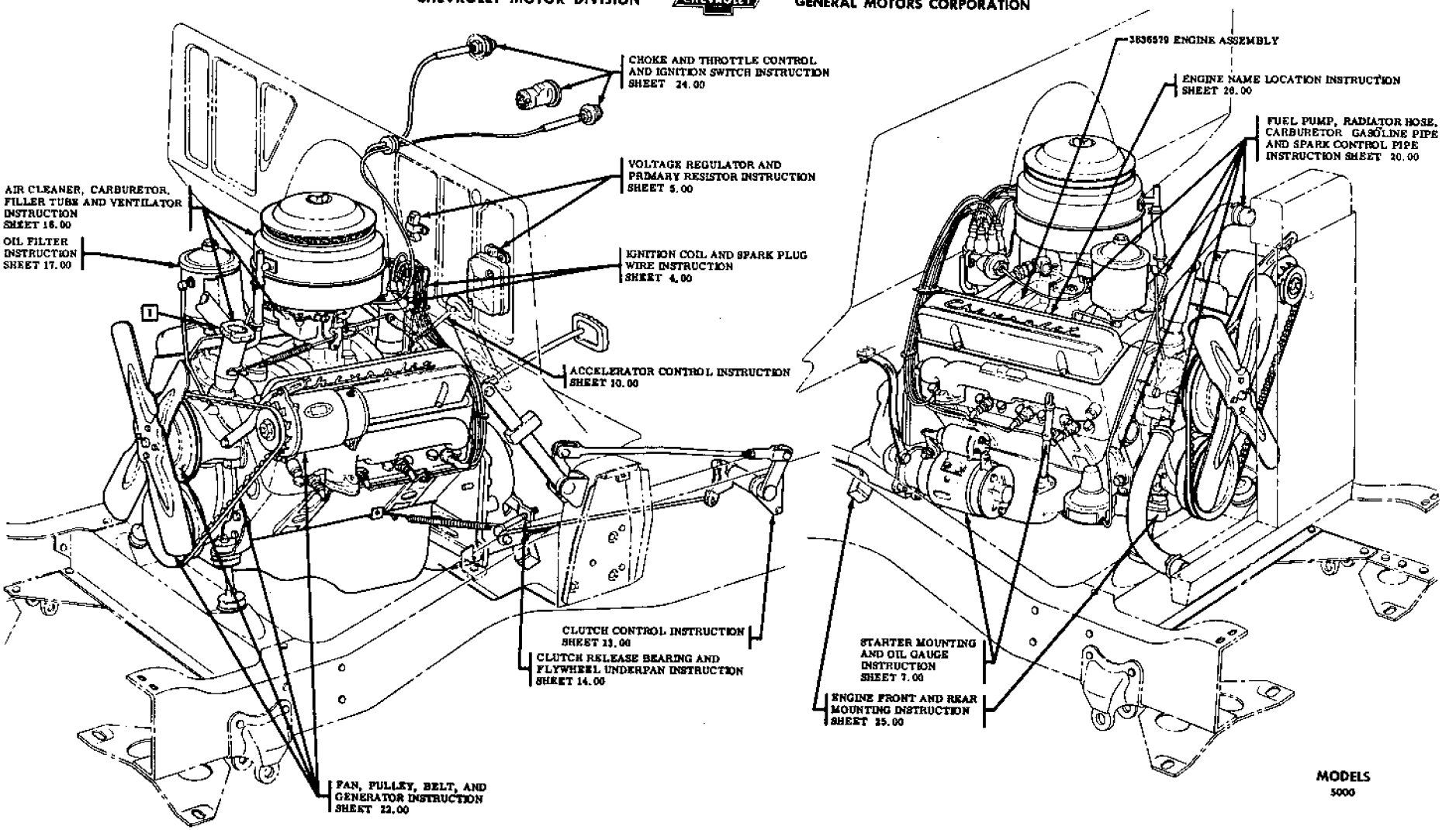


[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

ENGINE AND CLUTCH INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	PICTURE REVISED	9201		DC	5912	T. S.	F. D.	6	1.01
5-11-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	8354		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-18-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

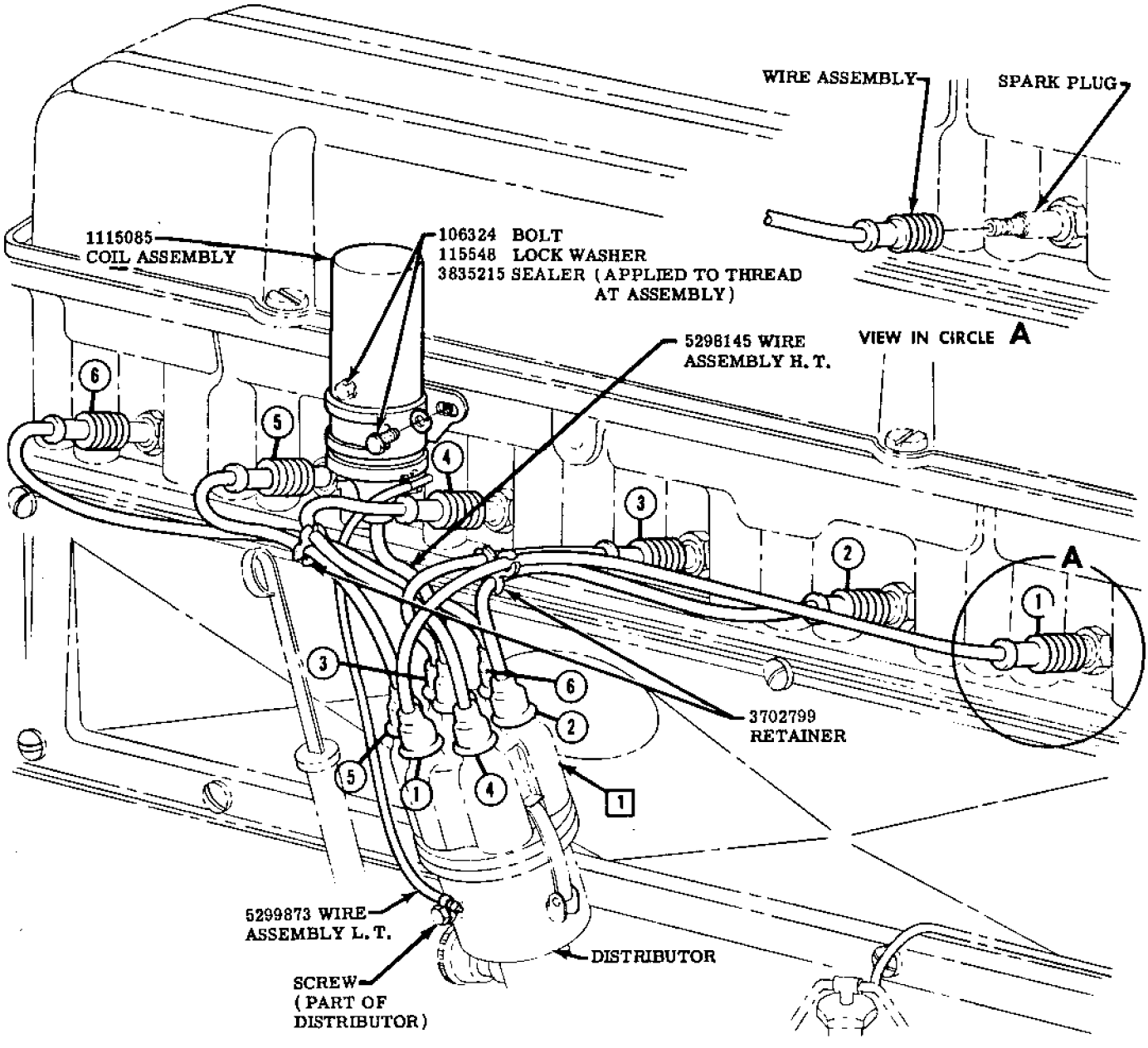


MODELS
5000

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

ENGINE AND CLUTCH INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 2.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



SPARK PLUG WIRE ASSEMBLY					
MODEL	CYLINDER NUMBER				
	1	2	3 AND 4	5	6
3400 3500 3700	5296937	5296938	5296674	5296673	5296937
3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000 LD	5296672	5296673	5296674	5296673	5296672
3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000 RD	5296672	5296673	5296674	5296673	5296937

MODELS
ALL 6 CYLINDER

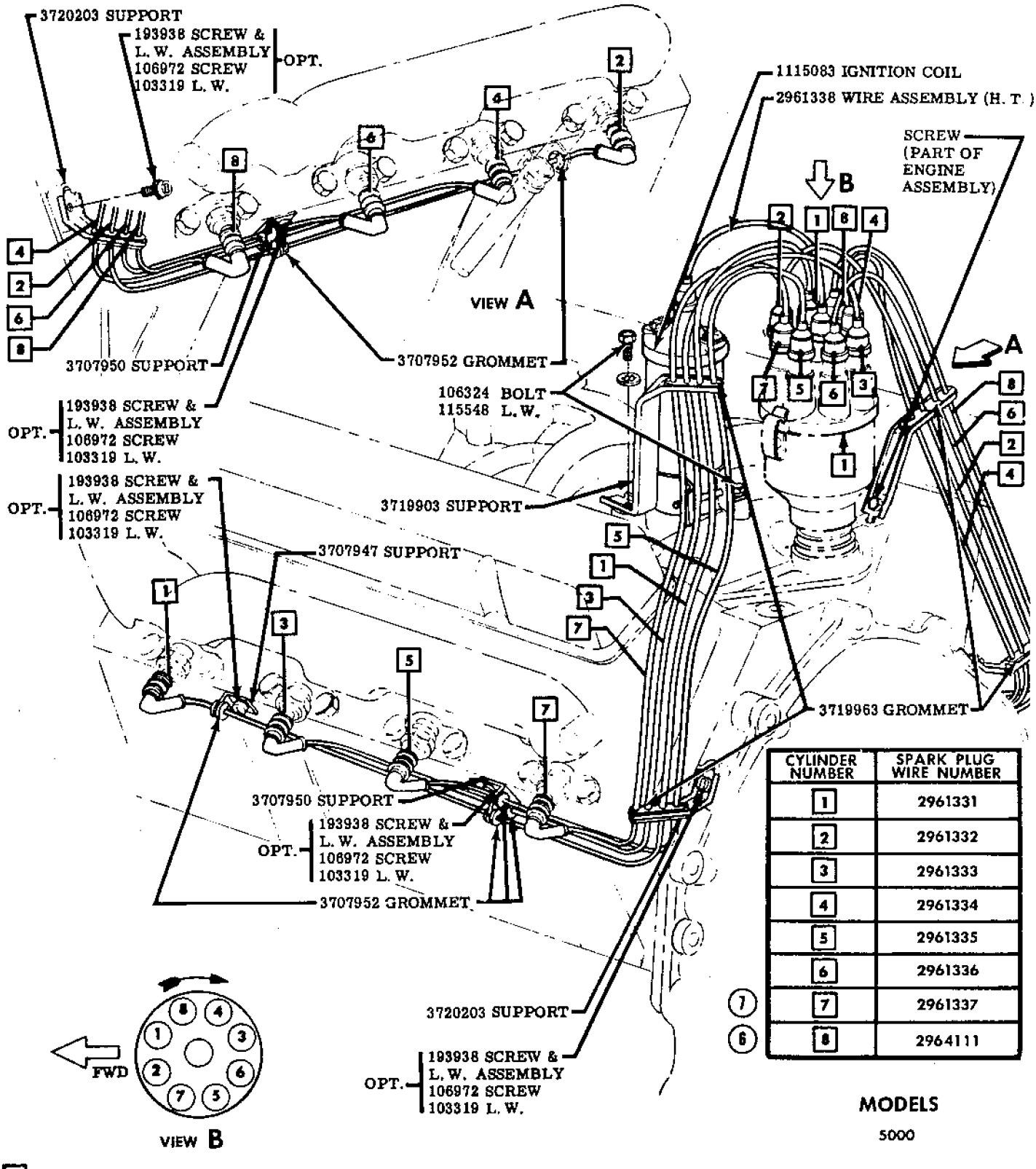
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

IGNITION COIL AND SPARK PLUG WIRE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 3.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CYLINDER NUMBER	SPARK PLUG WIRE NUMBER
1	2961331
2	2961332
3	2961333
4	2961334
5	2961335
6	2961336
7	2961337
8	2964111

MODELS

5000

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

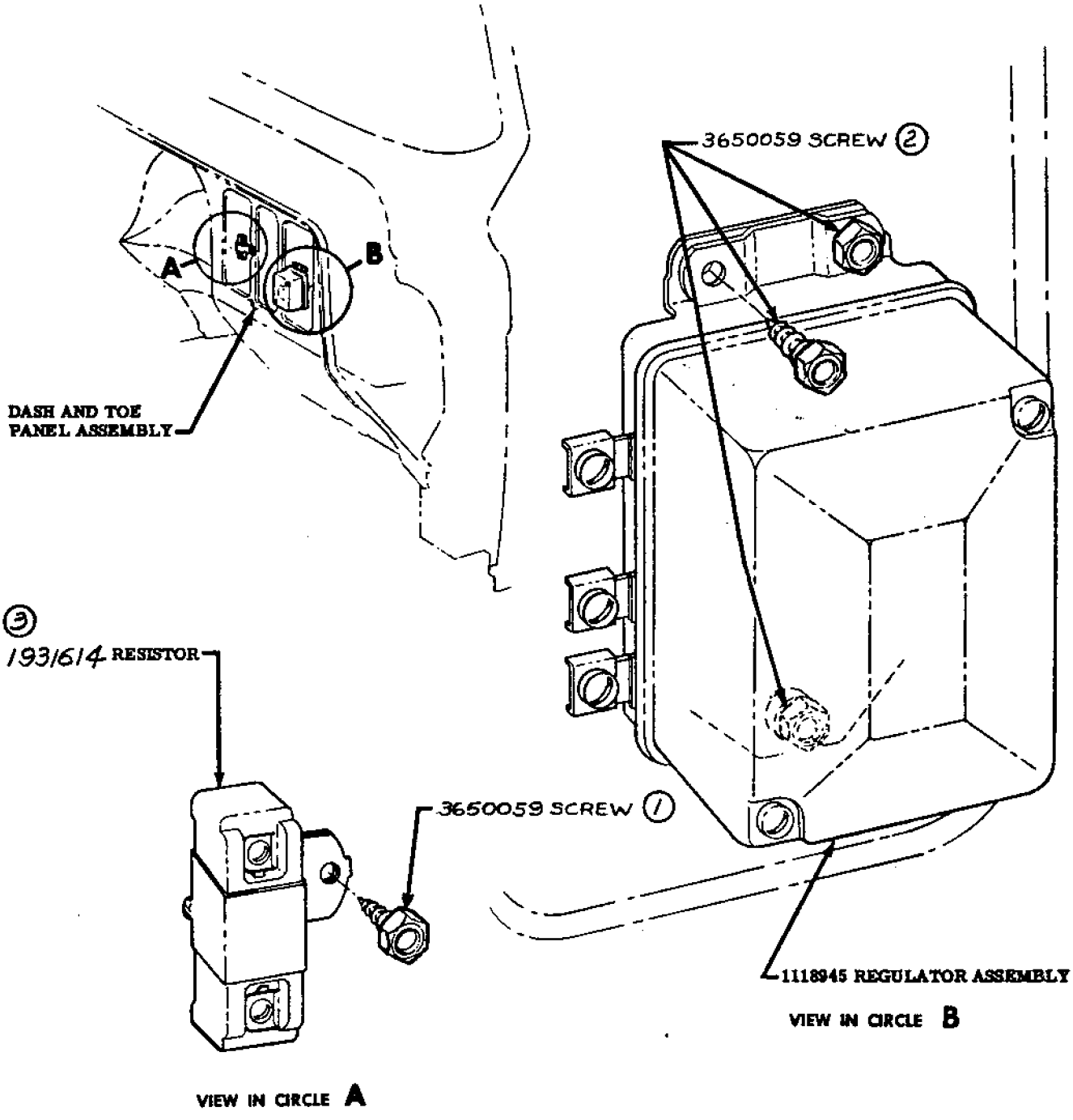
IGNITION COIL AND SPARK PLUG WIRES INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	7	WAS NO. 7 & 8 CYLINDERS			DC
	6	PART NUMBER ADDED			
3-17-55	5	REDRAWN	8325		

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. T.	F. D.	6	4.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

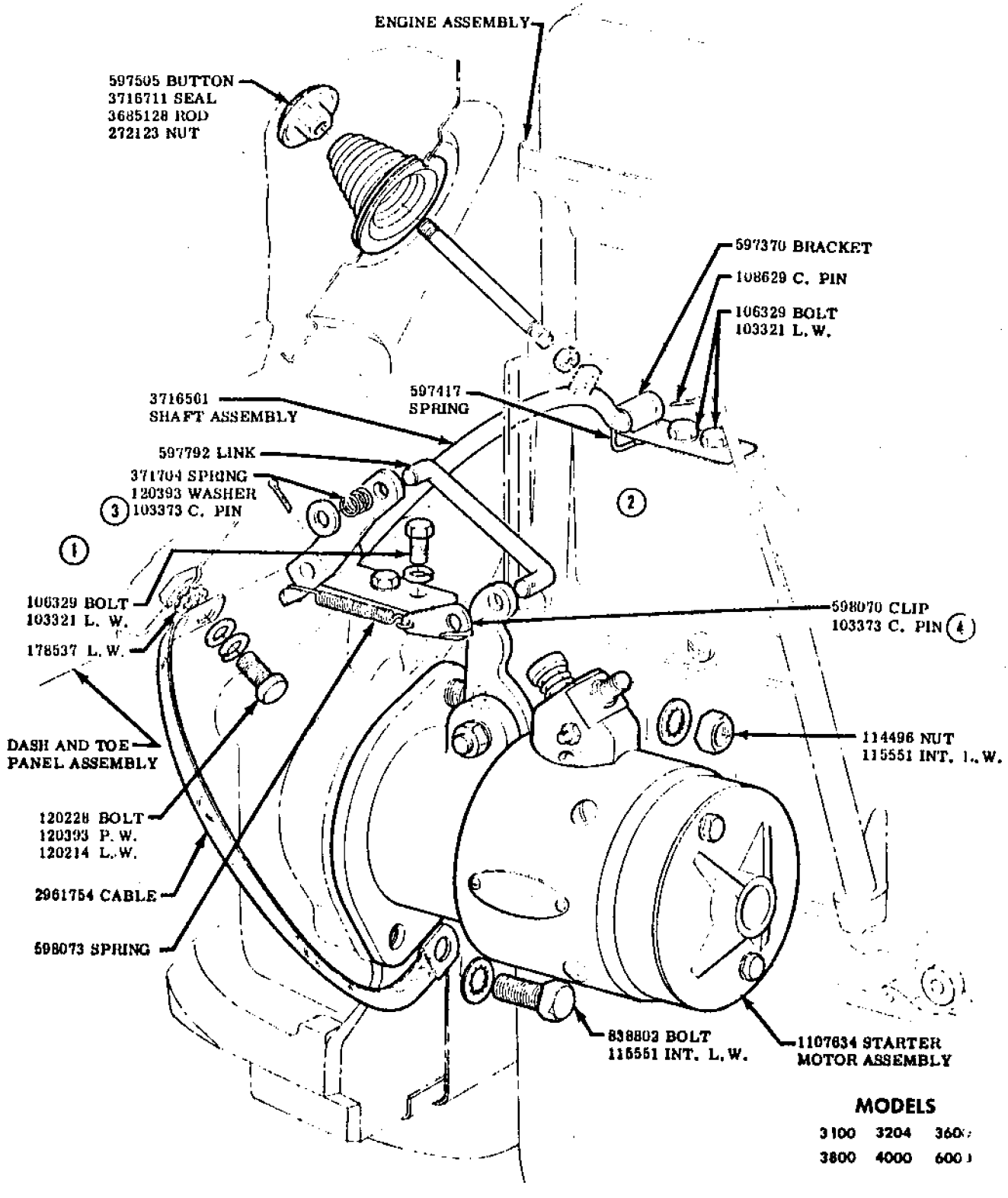


MODELS
ALL

VOLTAGE REGULATOR AND PRIMARY RESISTOR INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 1930641 (ERROR)	—		WF	REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 5.00
	2	WAS 144744	6428							
11-11-55	1	WAS 144728	1964			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



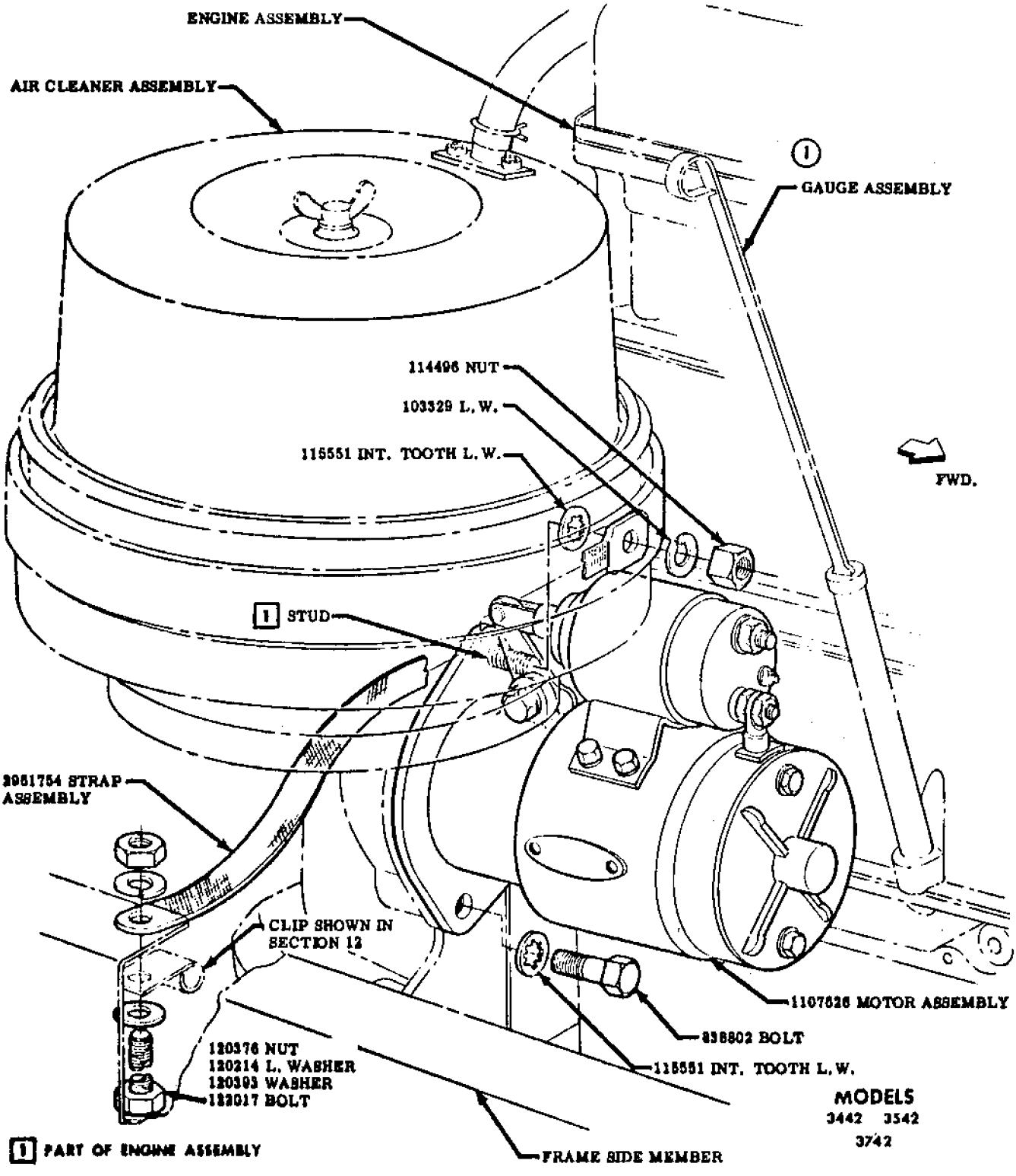
MODELS

3100 3204 360[illegible]
3800 4000 600[illegible]

STARTER MOTOR MOUNTING AND CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 107762			VM					
	3	WAS 107762	9212			REF.	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 6.00
	2	CALLOUT REMOVED								
5-17-55	1	CALLOUT REMOVED	8580			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



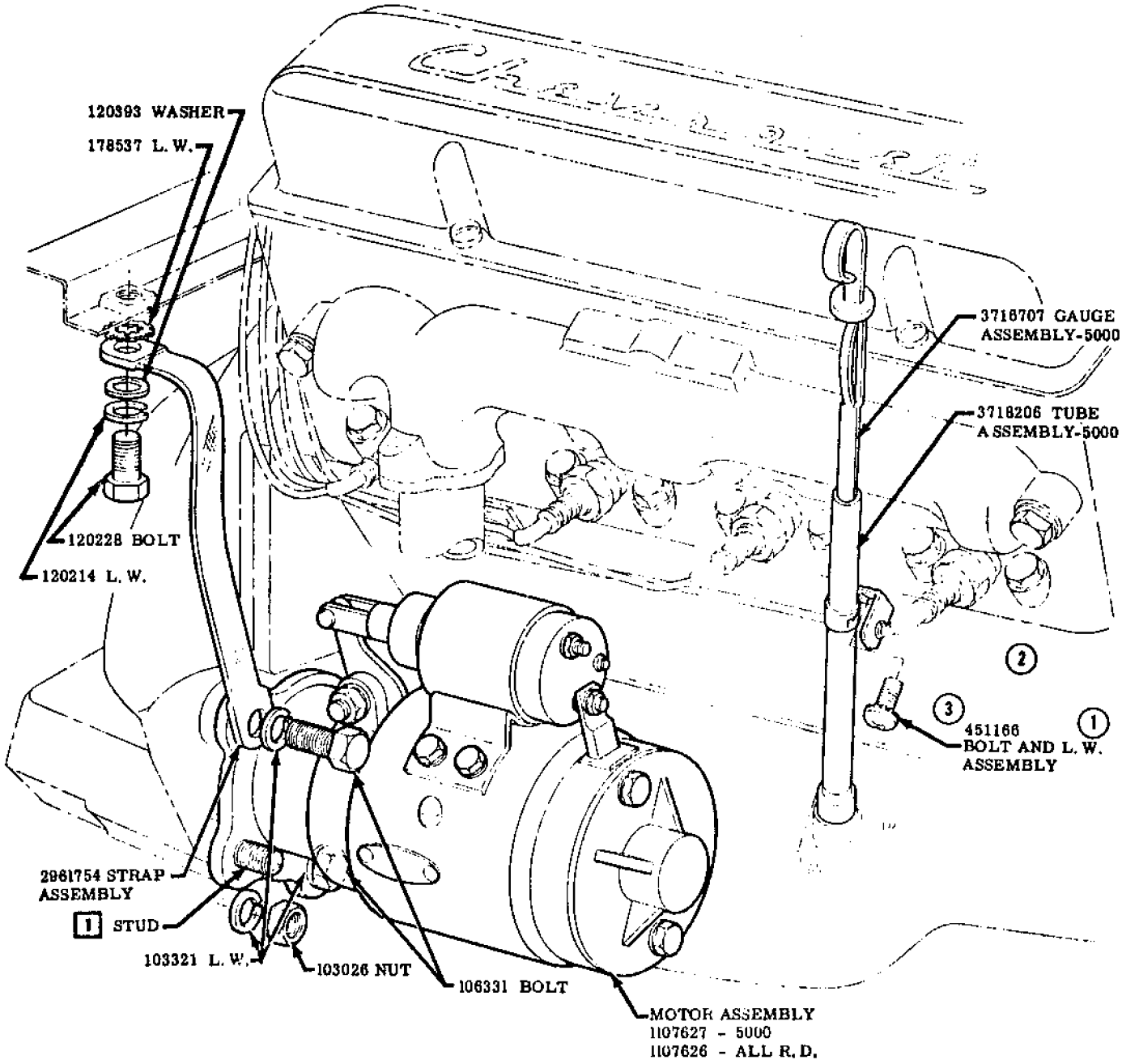
MODELS
3442 3542
3742

1 PART OF ENGINE ASSEMBLY

STARTER MOTOR MOUNTING INSTRUCTION (2)

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 6012	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. A. C.	SECT. 6 / SHEET 6.01
	2	WAS AND OIL GAUGE			DC				
5-9-55	1	PART NUMBER REMOVED	6519			DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

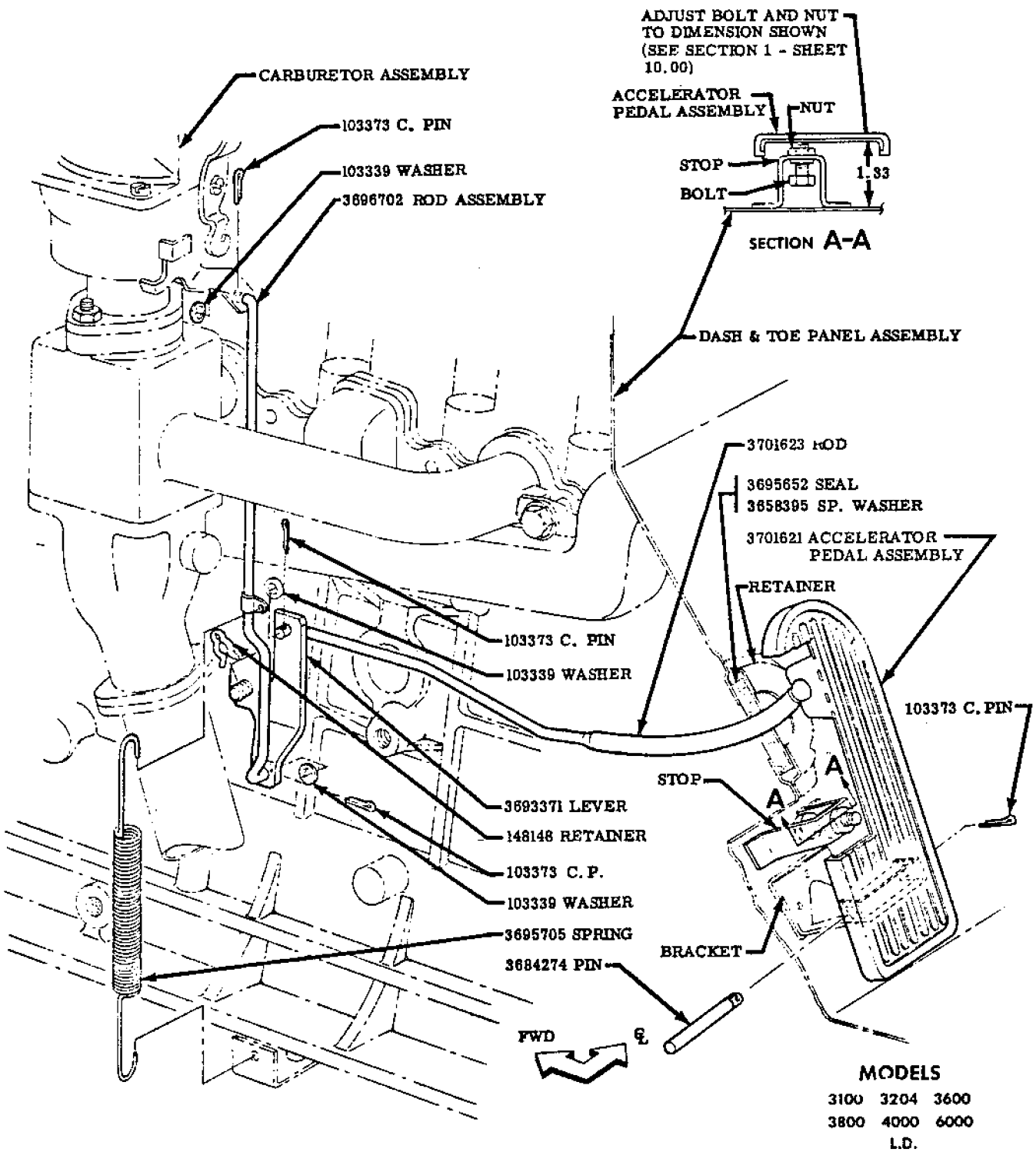
5000
AND ALL R.D. MODELS

[1] PART OF ENGINE ASSEMBLY

STARTER MOUNTING AND OIL GUAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 839301 & 3835376 OPT.			VM	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	103339 REMOVED	1133				E. B.	F. D.	6	7.00
6-17-55	1	456424 REMOVED	8519		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



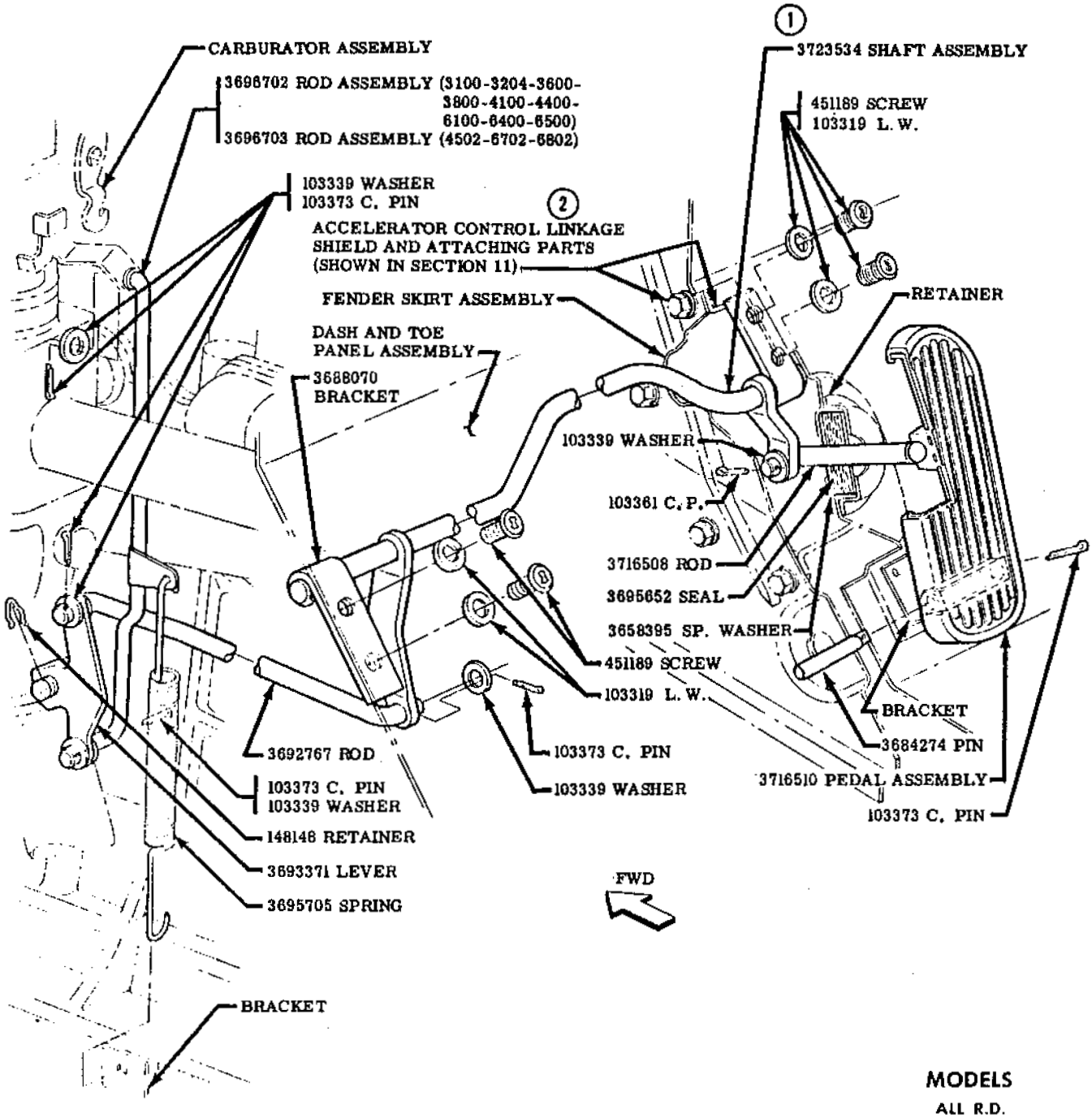
MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
L.D.

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS AND PEDAL LINKAGE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-23-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 3343 AND	9237		VM

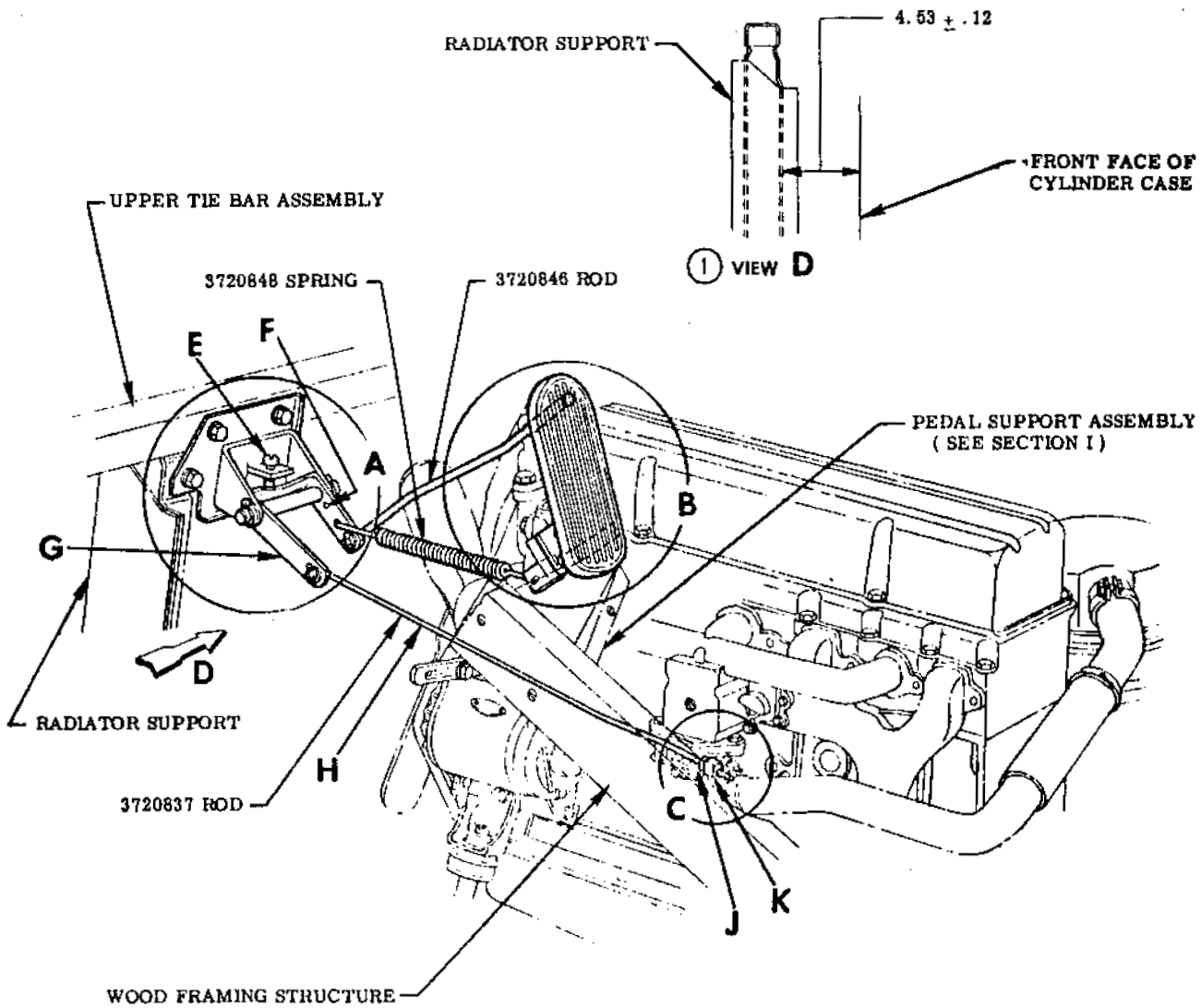
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN D. P.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 8.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS
ALL R.D.

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS AND PEDAL LINKAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	2	PICTURE REVISED & NOTE			BM	REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 9.00
		ADDED	8834							
5-2-55	1	WAS 3716504	8787			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: FOR VIEWS **A** **B** AND **C** SEE SHEET 9.02

(2)

THROTTLE LINKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

1 ADJUST CARBURETOR TO GIVE PROPER ENGINE IDLE

2 INSERT PIN IN HOLE "F" IN LEVER "G" AND BRACKET. ADJUST LENGTH OF ROD "H" SO THAT SWIVEL "K" JUST ENTERS LEVER "J" REMOVE PIN

3 DEPRESS ACCELERATOR PEDAL UNTIL CARBURETOR IS FULLY OPEN AND TURN SCREW "E" DOWN AGAINST LEVER "G"

4 RELEASE, BACK SCREW "E" OFF TWO COMPLETE TURNS AND SECURE WITH JAM NUT

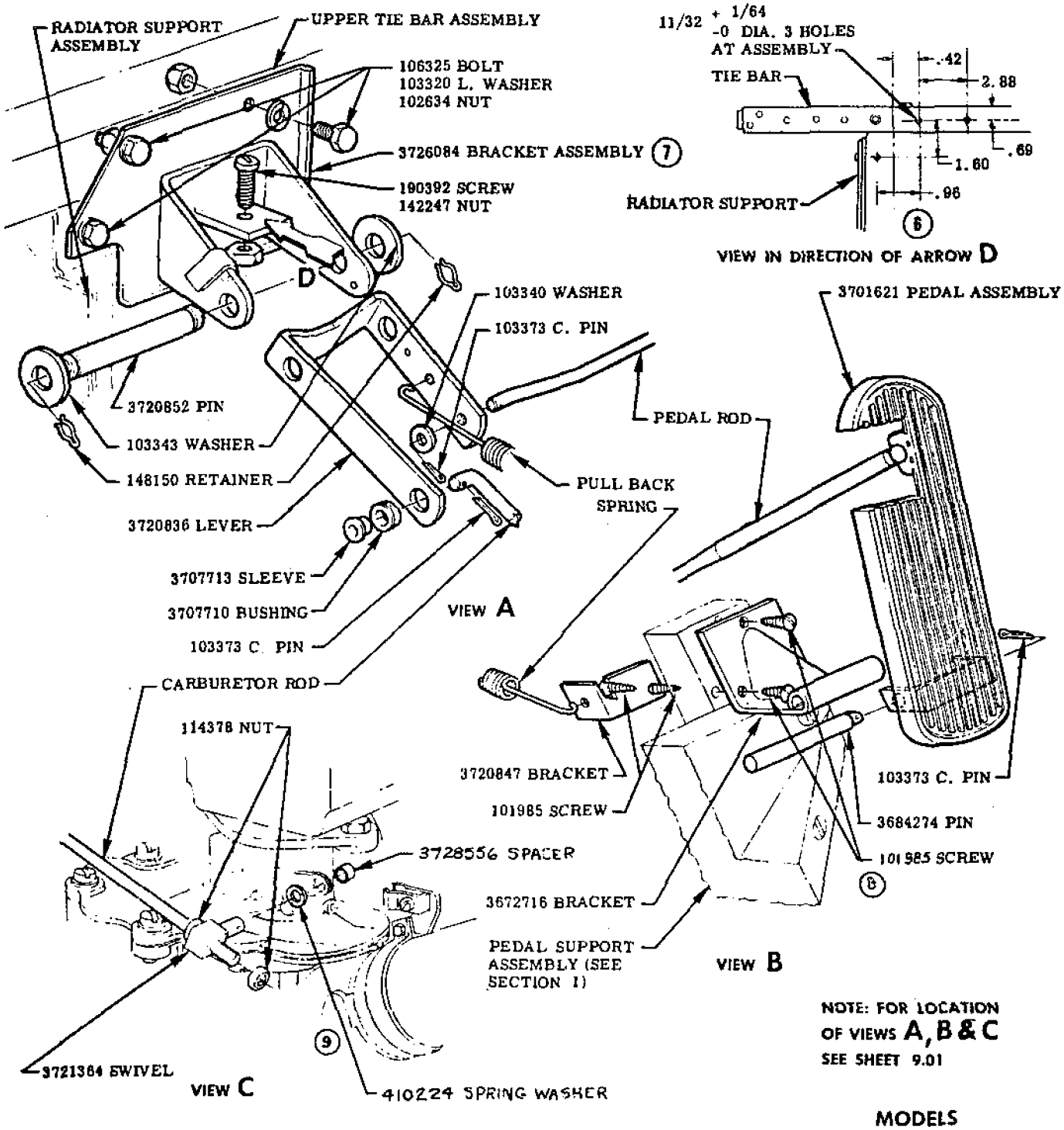
MODELS

3442 3542 3742

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS AND PEDAL LINKAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC	5912	F. A.	R. C.	6	9.01
4-18-55	1	VIEW ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-16-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS A, B & C SEE SHEET 9.01

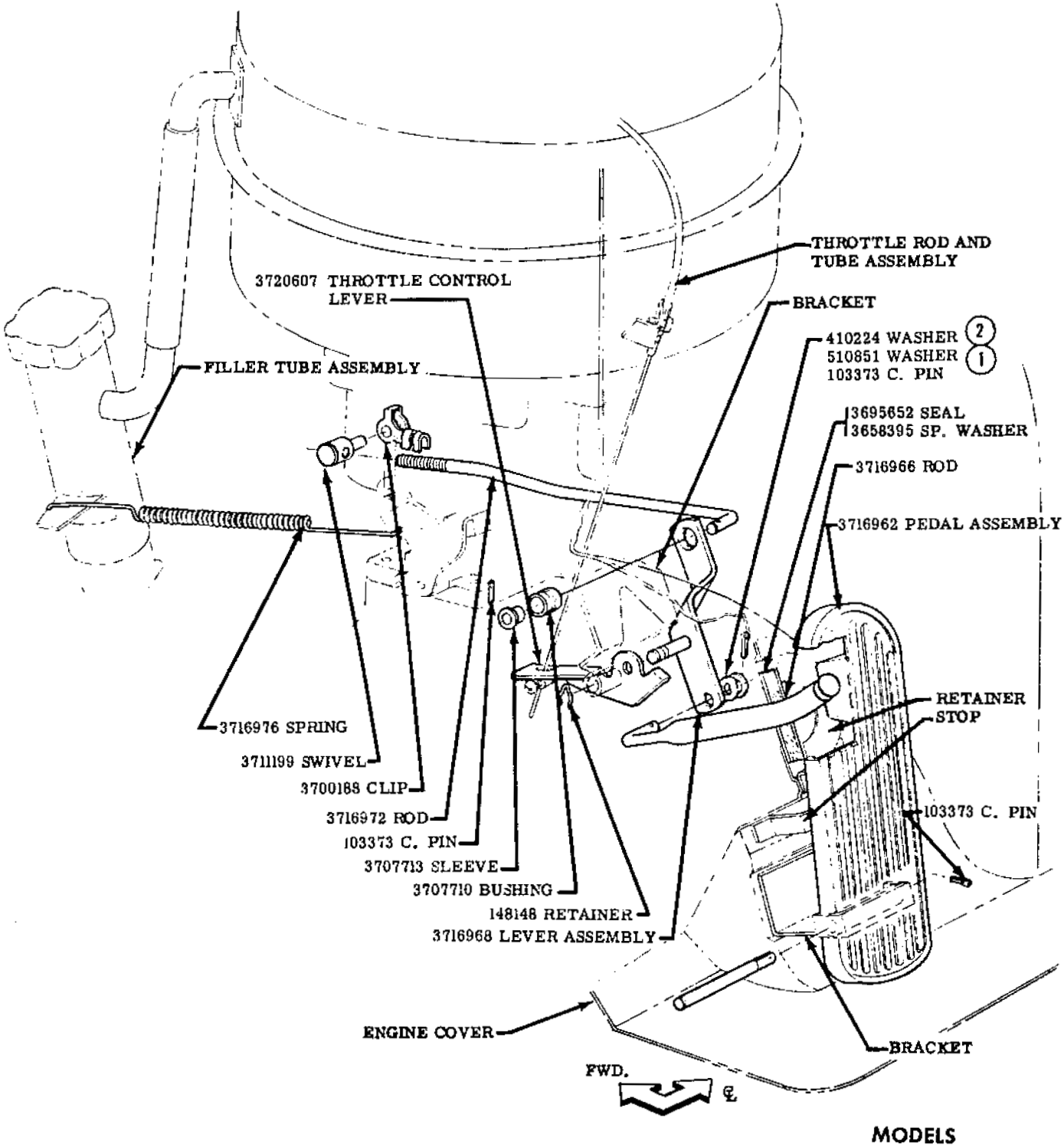
MODELS

3442 3542 3742

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS AND PEDAL LINKAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	9	PICTURE REVISED	28.5		DC					
9-26-55	8	WAS 451163	3074							
	7	WAS 3720853	1552		DC	REF. 5912	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED F.D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 9.02
	6	VIEW ADDED								
6-17-55	5	REDRAWN	1630			DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

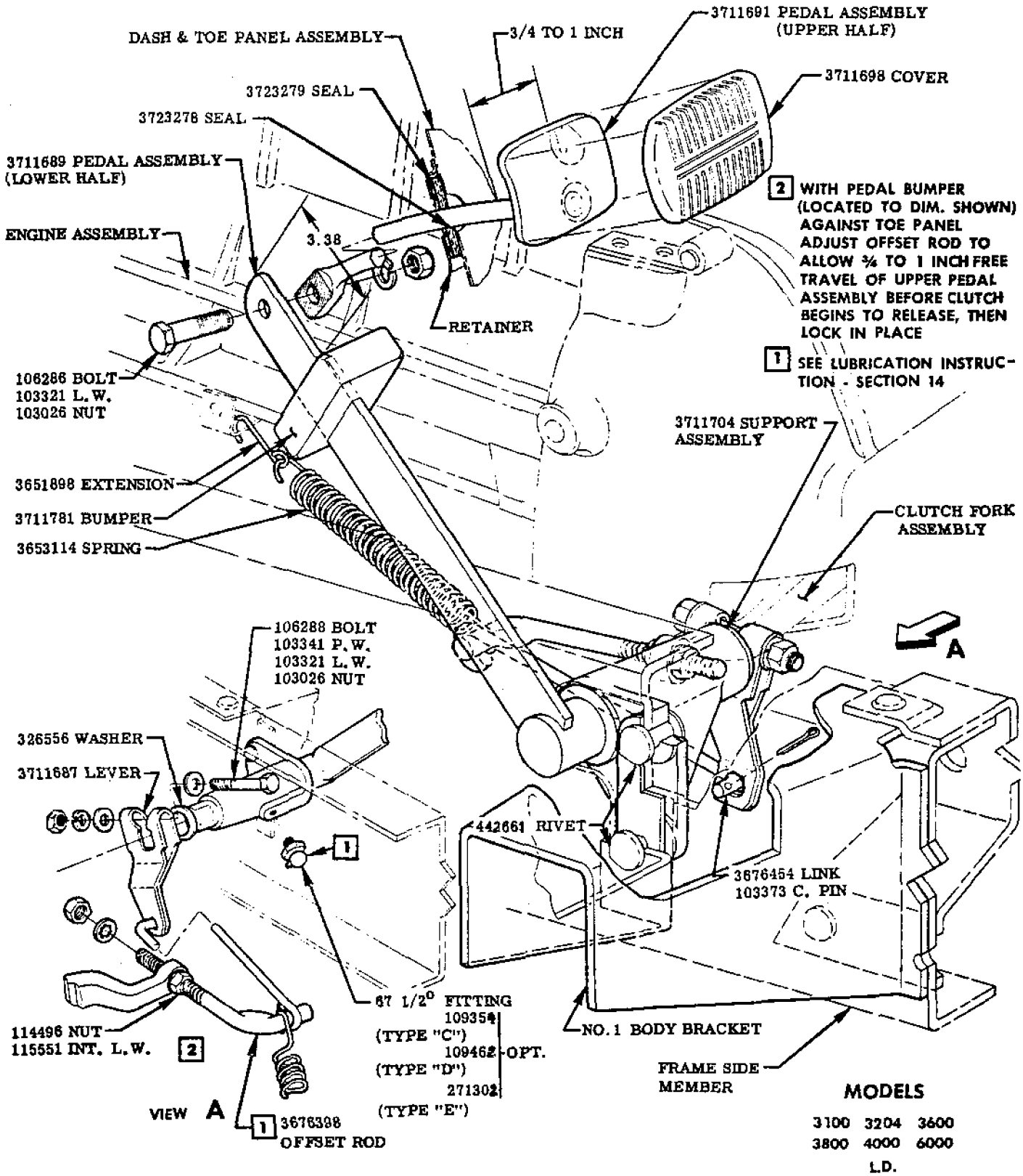
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS AND PEDAL LINKAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 10.00
	2	PART ADDED			F.D.					
2-1-55	1	510851 WAS 103339	7039			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



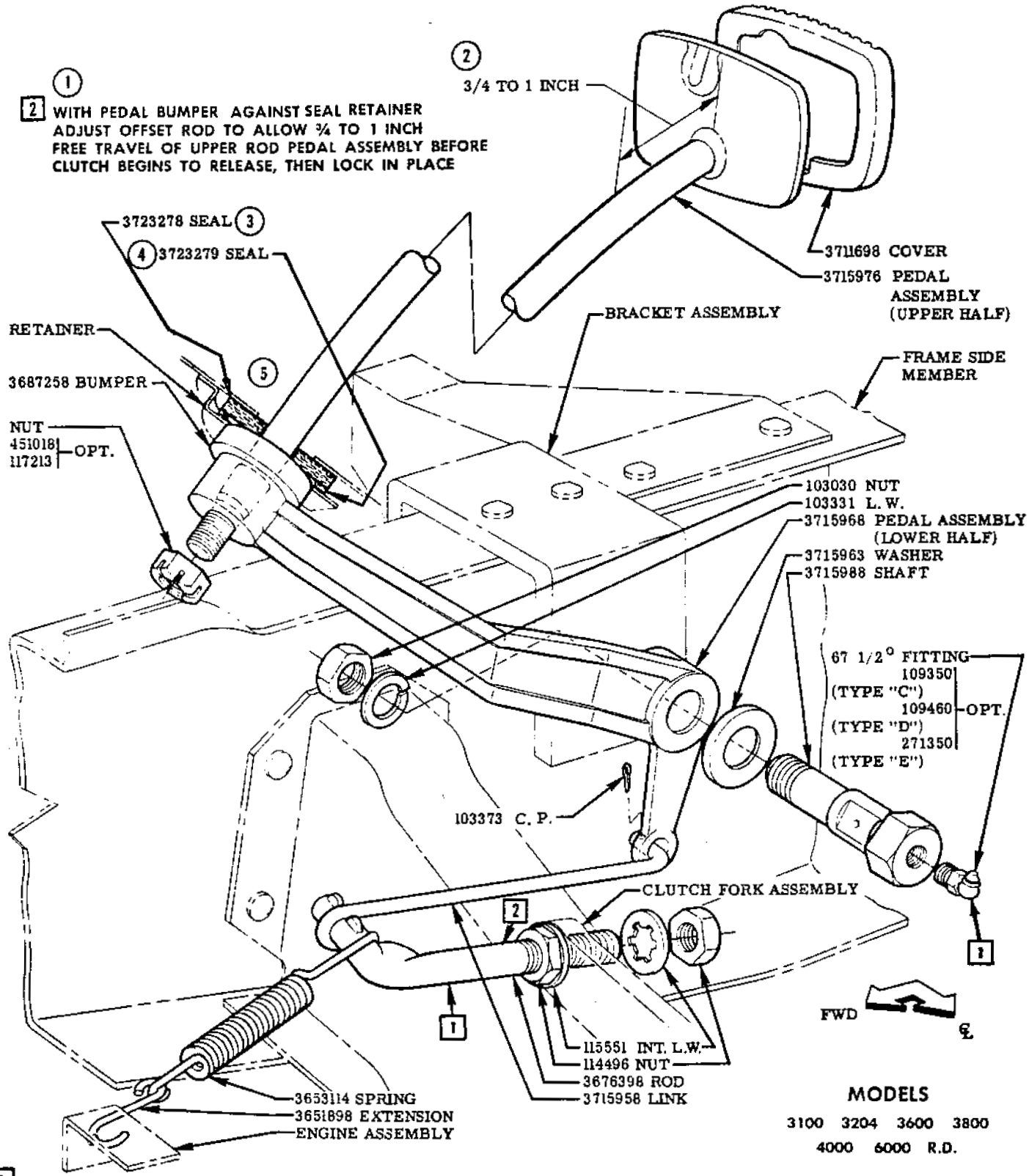
MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
L.D.

CLUTCH CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-16-55	6	REDRAWN AND REVISED			
		ECR 1597-1974-8713-8519			DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. W.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 11.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 6000 R.D.

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROL INSTRUCTION

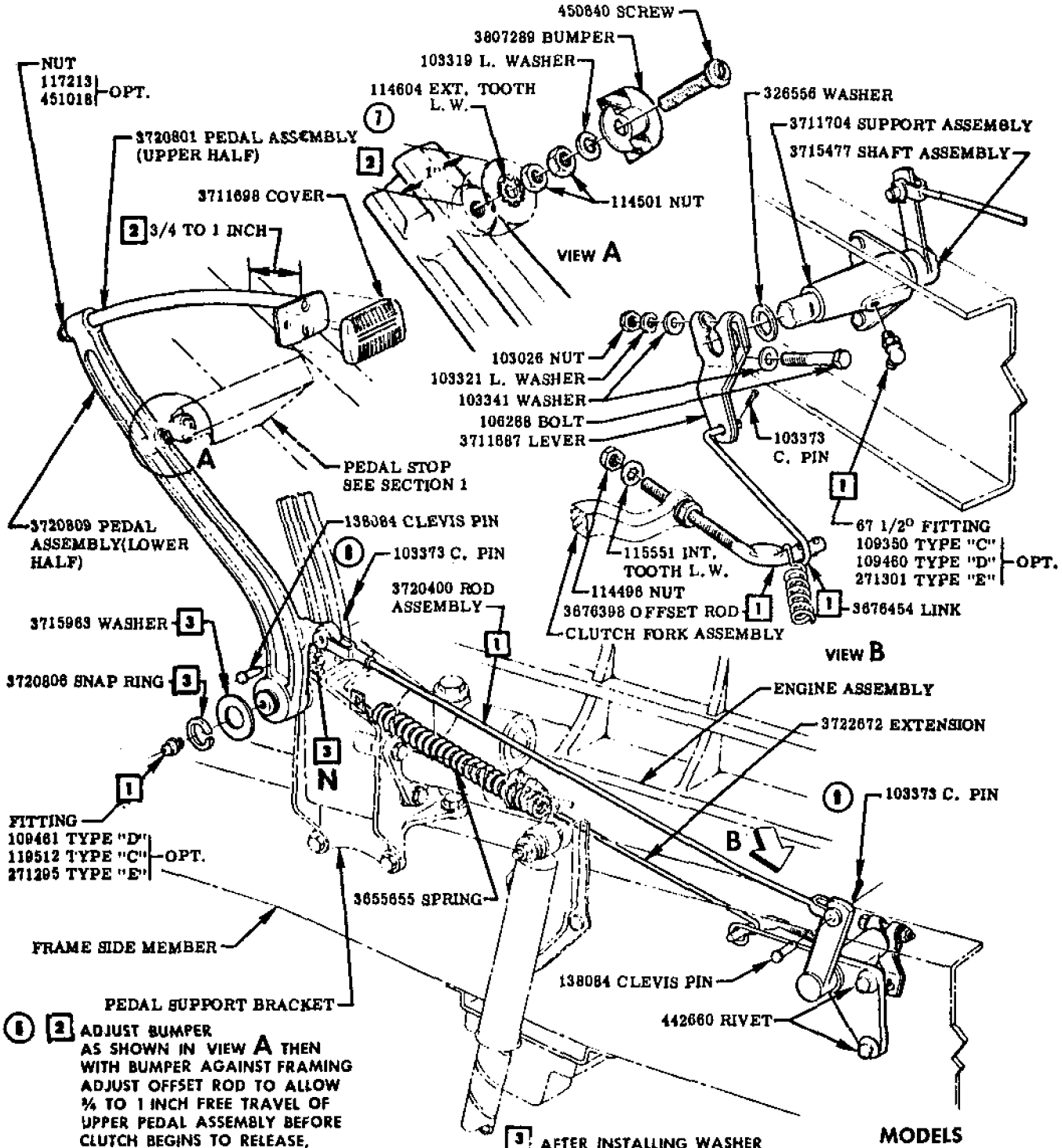
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-16-55	5	POSITION OF SEALS REVERSED	8519		DC
	4	PART ADDED			VM
3-28-55	3	WAS 3713318	8500		
	2	DIMENSION ADDED			FD
2-16-55	1	NOTE ADDED	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	R. R.	F. D.	6	12.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



6 2 ADJUST BUMPER AS SHOWN IN VIEW A THEN WITH BUMPER AGAINST FRAMING ADJUST OFFSET ROD TO ALLOW ¾ TO 1 INCH FREE TRAVEL OF UPPER PEDAL ASSEMBLY BEFORE CLUTCH BEGINS TO RELEASE, THEN LOCK IN PLACE

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

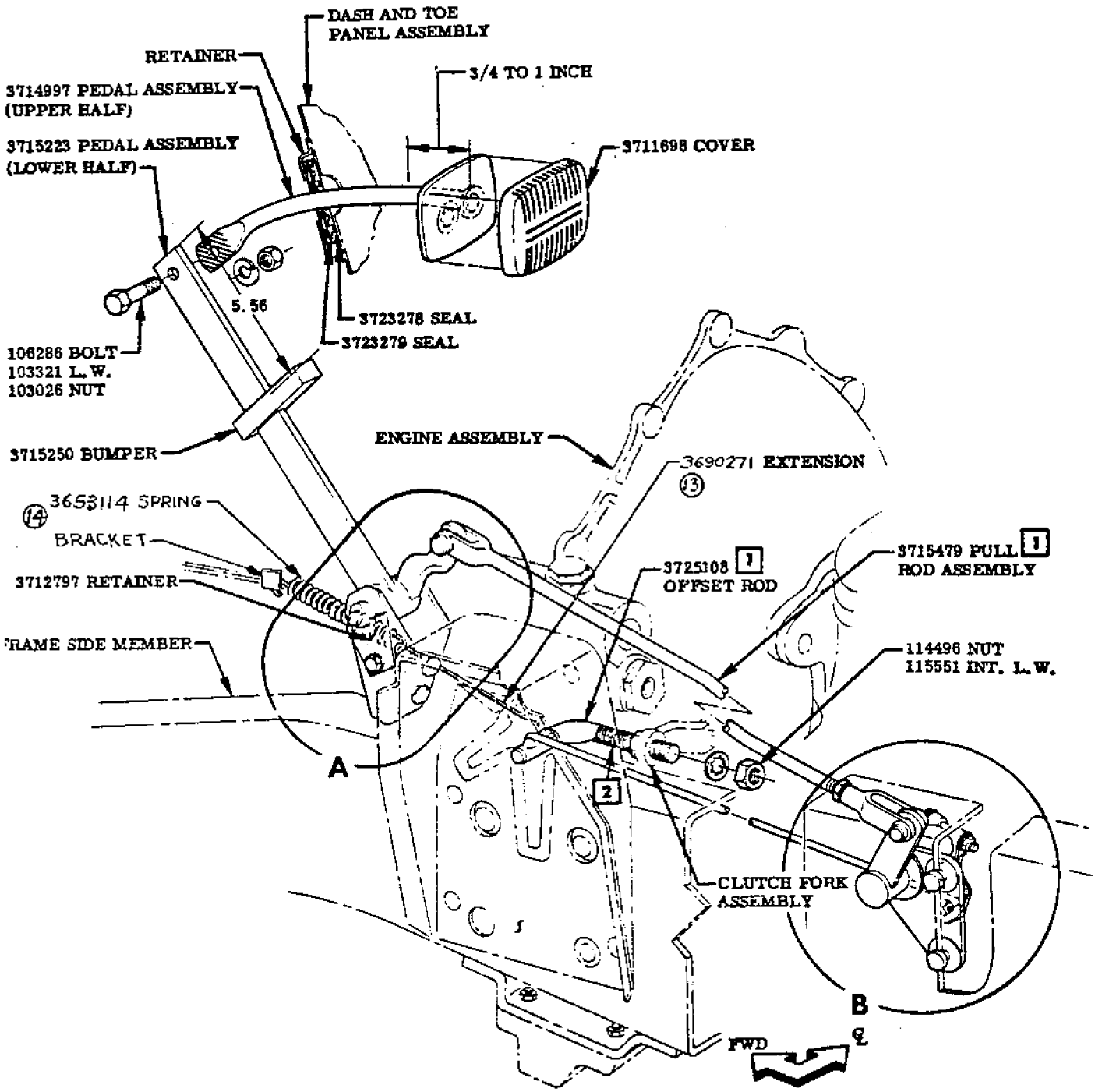
3 AFTER INSTALLING WASHER AND SNAP RING, APPLY PRESSURE ON SHAFT TO BRING PEDAL HUB AGAINST BRACKET, THEN TIGHTEN NUT "N"

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

CLUTCH CONTROL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	9	WAS 107762			VM
	8	WAS 107762	9212		
	7	DIMENSION ADDED			DC
5-11-55	6	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1118		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	5912	DRAWN	J. S.	CHECKED	F. D.
DATE	2-16-55	PART No.	3720900	SECT.	6
				SHEET	12.01



2 WITH PEDAL BUMPER (LOCATED TO DIM. SHOWN) AGAINST TOE PANEL ADJUST OFFSET ROD TO ALLOW ¾ TO 1 INCH FREE TRAVEL OF UPPER PEDAL ASSEMBLY BEFORE CLUTCH BEGINS TO RELEASE, THEN LOCK IN PLACE

BODY MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY

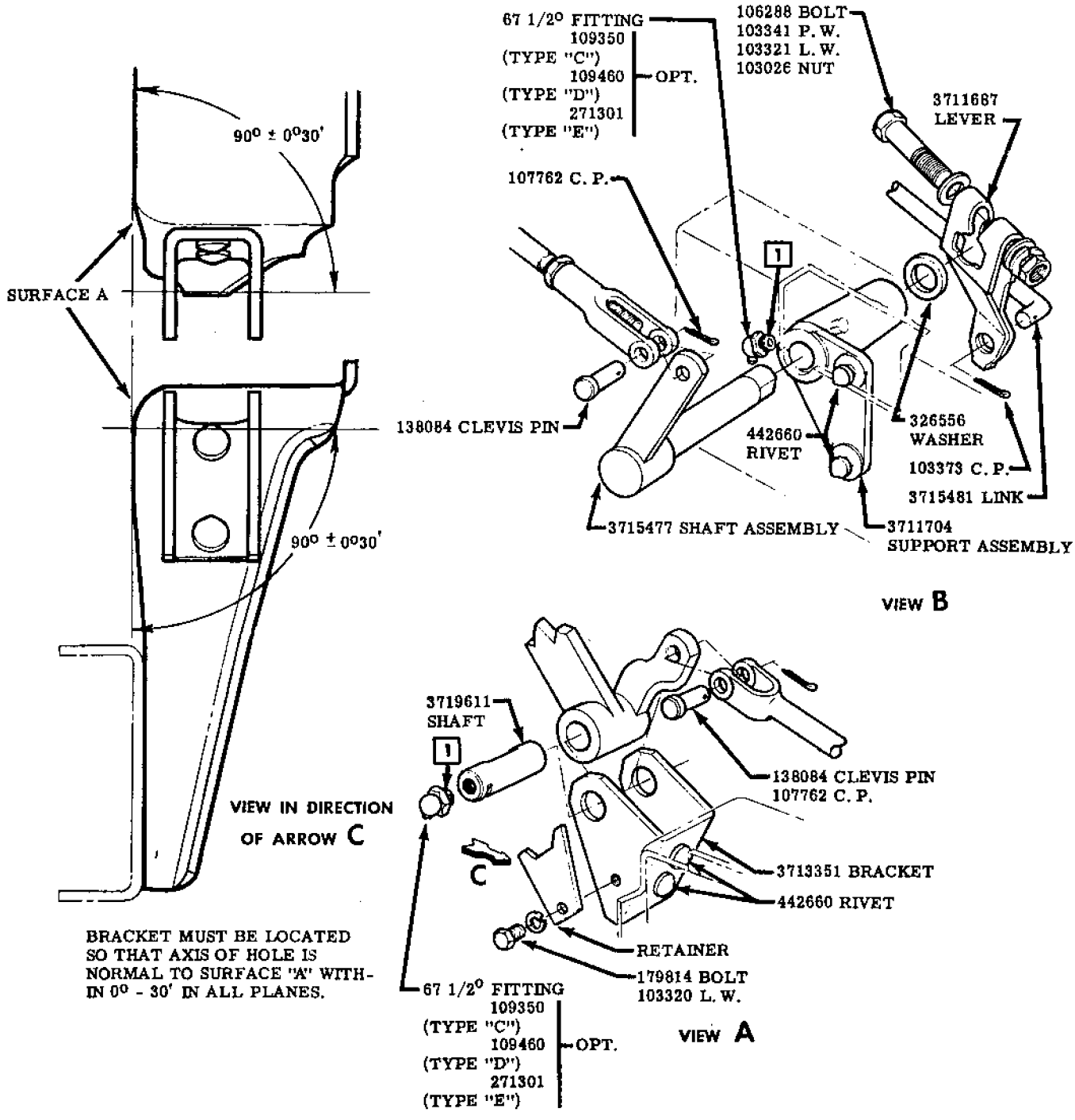
MODELS
5000

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	14	WAS 3659107	3862		DC
	13	WAS 354461			
9-26-55	12	REDRAWN	2890		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 13.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

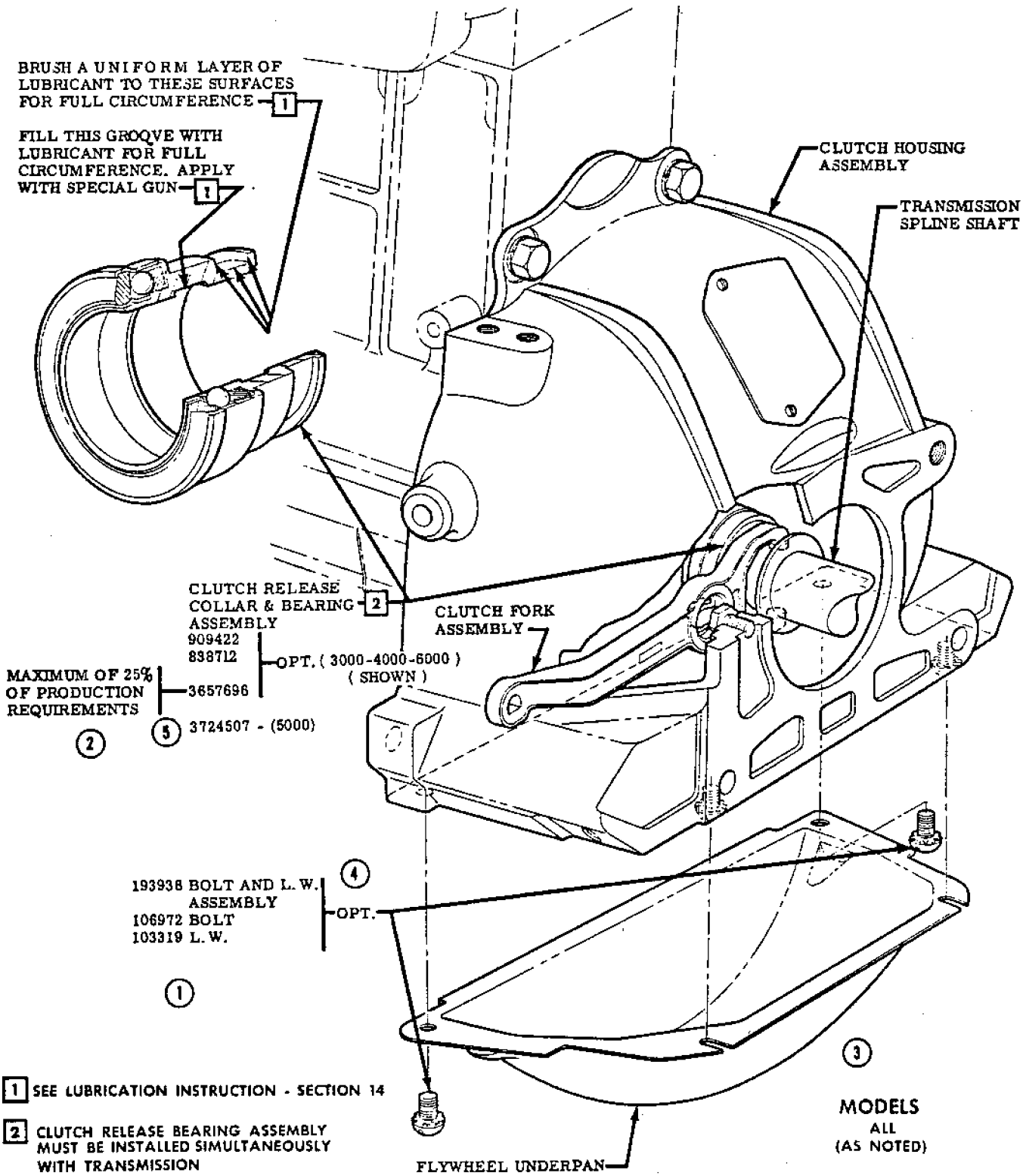
5000

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 6	SHEET 13.01
						DATE 1-6-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

[2] CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ASSEMBLY MUST BE INSTALLED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH TRANSMISSION

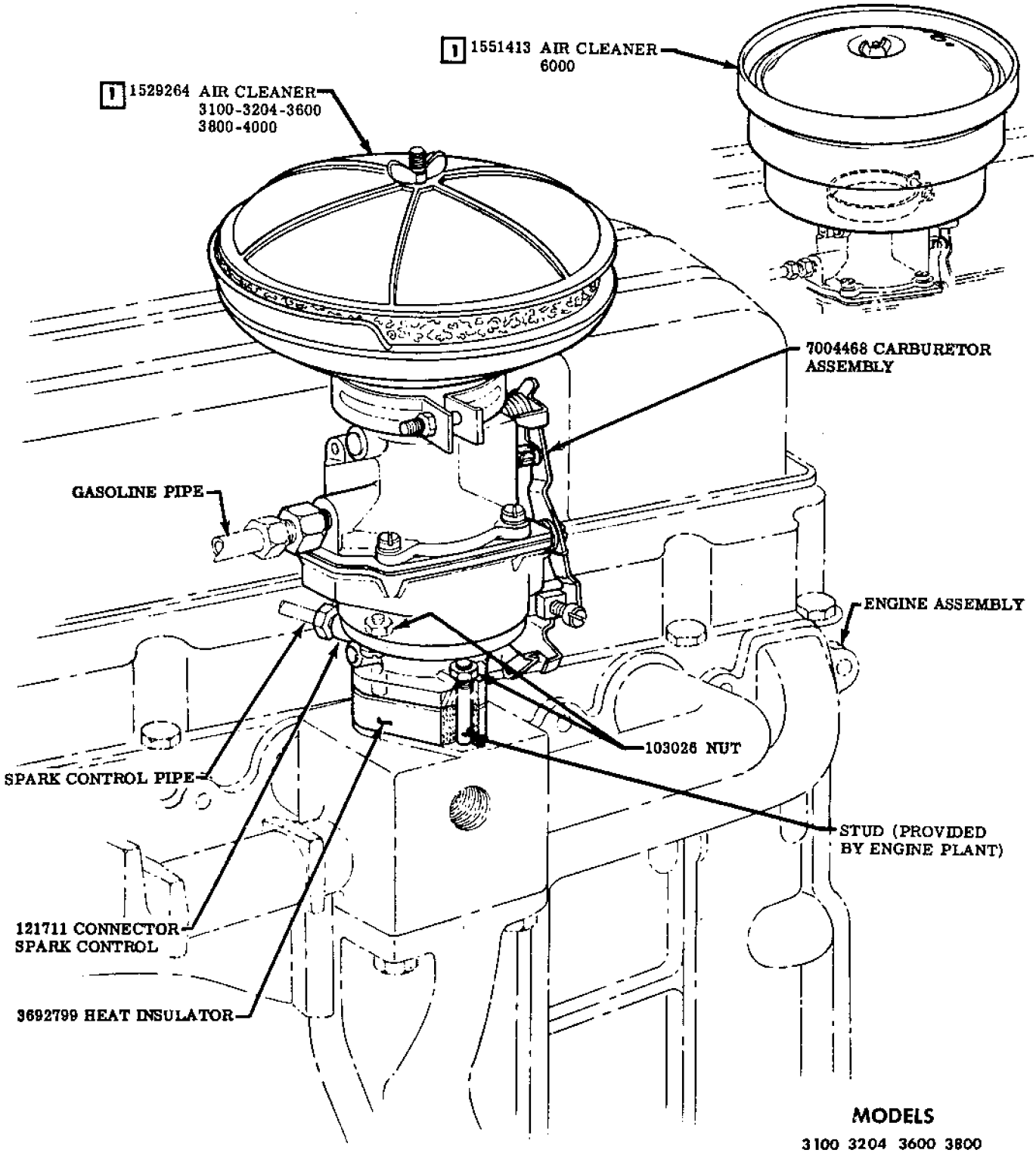
CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING AND FLYWHEEL UNDERPAN INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-27-55	5	PART ADDED ECR. 9090 &	9726		VM
	4	PART NUMBERS ADDED			DC
	3	839301 & 3835376 REMOVED			
	2	839301 & 3835376 REMOVED			
3-17-55	1	5000 EXCEPTION REMOVED	7820		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	E. B.	H. V. M.	6	14.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900



MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 6000

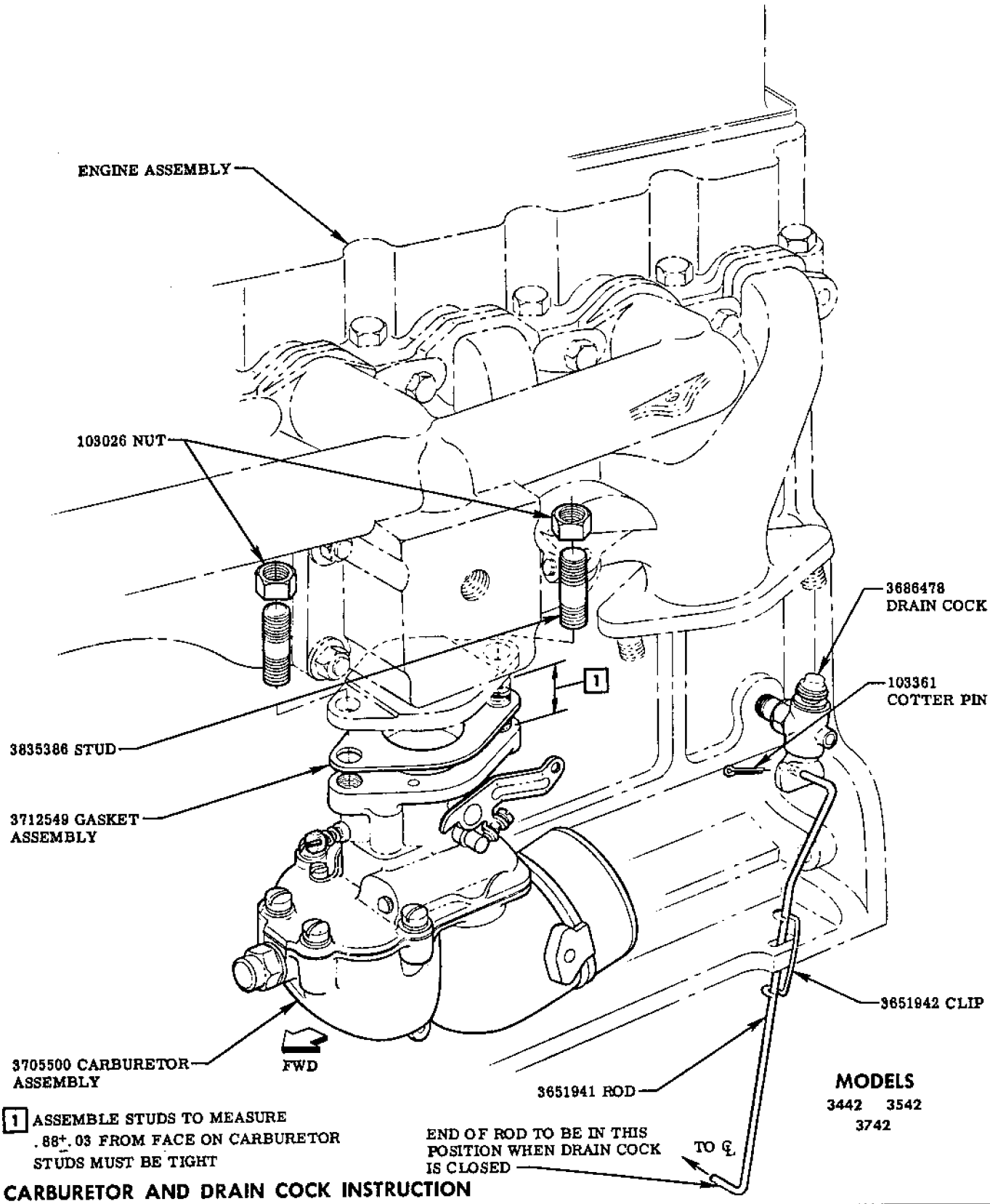
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

AIR CLEANER AND CARBURETOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	J. T.	6	15.00
DATE: 12-1-54	PART No.: 3720900			



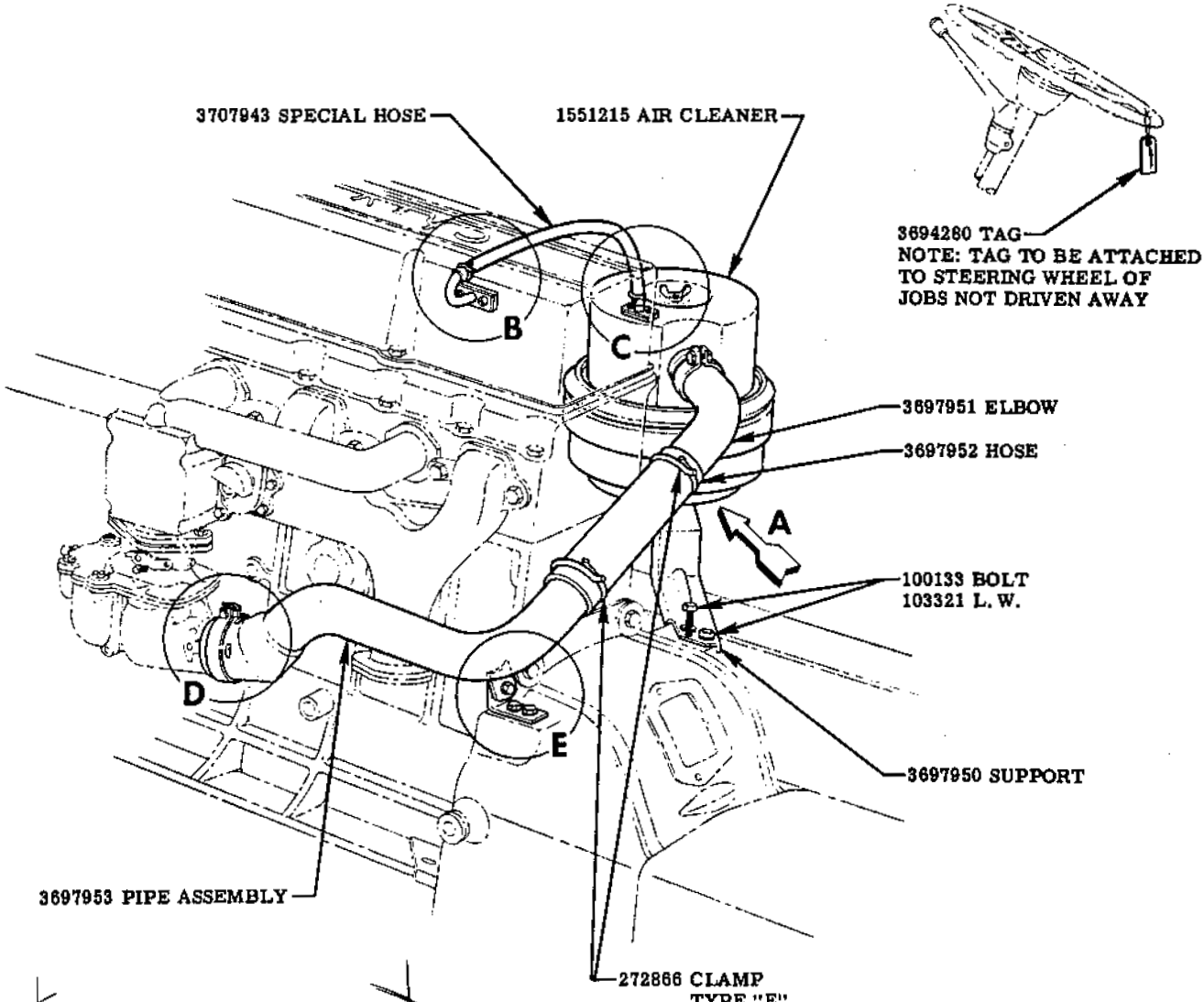
MODELS
3442 3542
3742

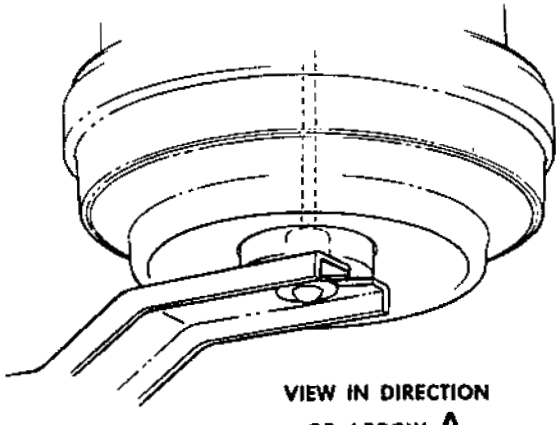
[1] ASSEMBLE STUDS TO MEASURE .88±.03 FROM FACE ON CARBURETOR STUDS MUST BE TIGHT

CARBURETOR AND DRAIN COCK INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 6	SHEET 15.01
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			





VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

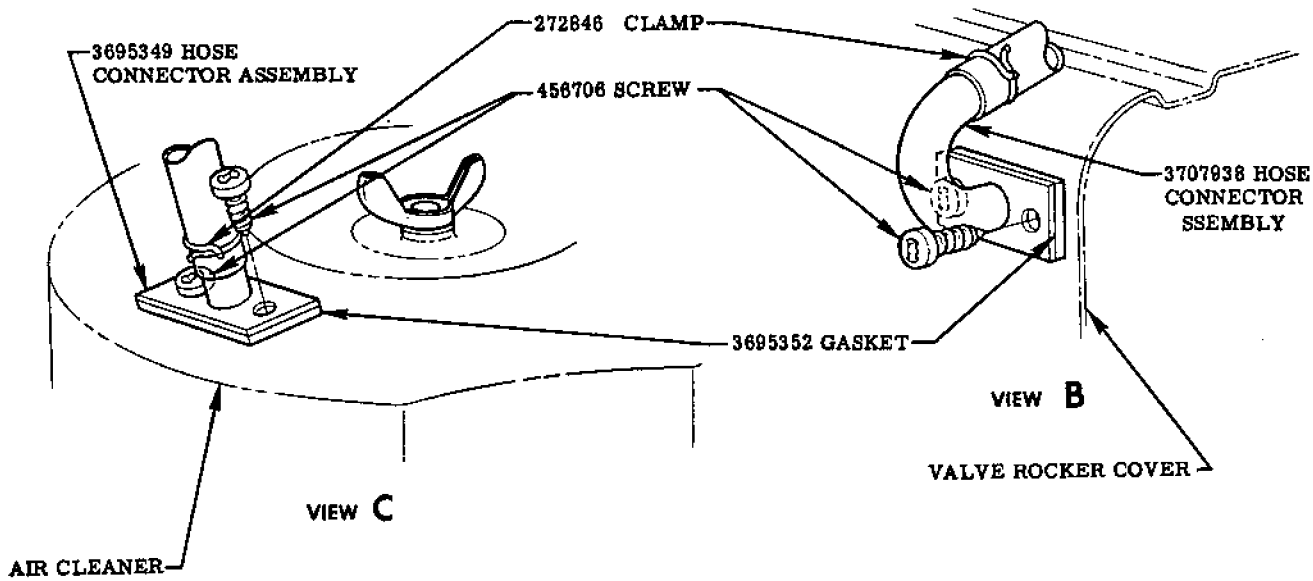
NOTE: FOR VIEWS B C D AND E SEE SHEET 15.03

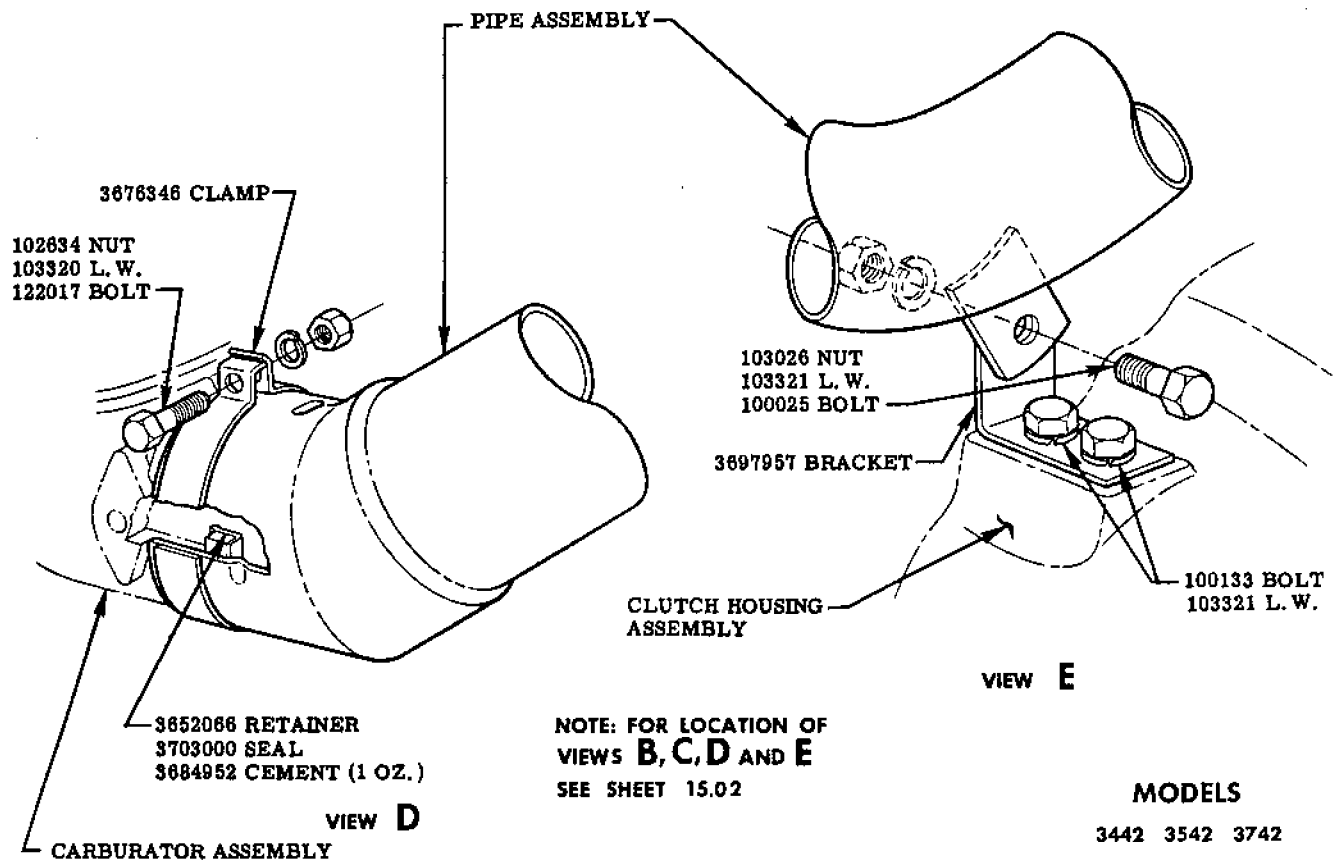
MODELS
3442 3542 3742

AIR CLEANER AND SILENCER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 15.02
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			





NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS **B, C, D** AND **E**
SEE SHEET 15.02

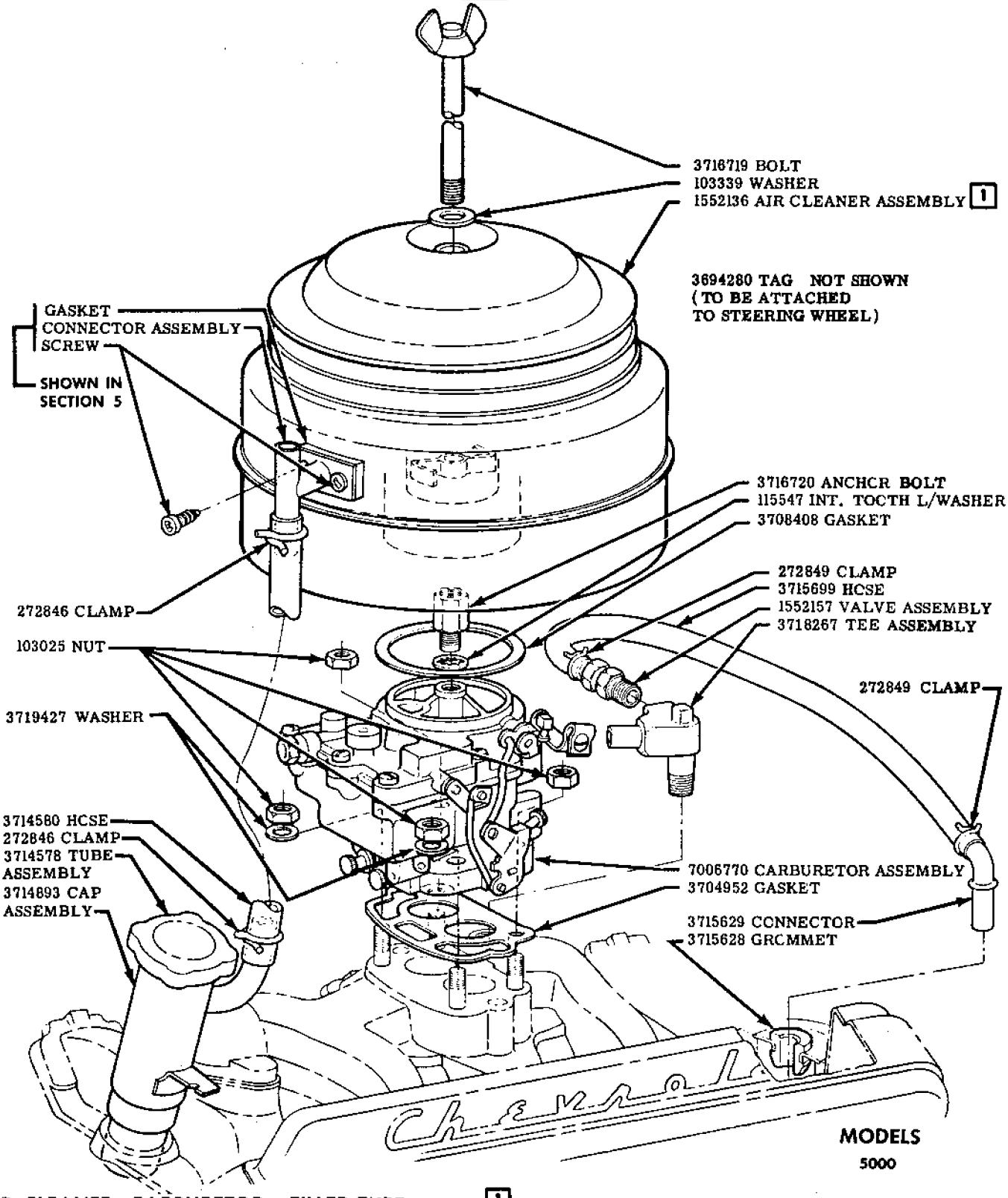
MODELS
3442 3542 3742

AIR CLEANER AND SILENCER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 15.03
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

AIR CLEANER, CARBURETOR, FILLER TUBE AND CRANKCASE VENTILATOR INSTRUCTION

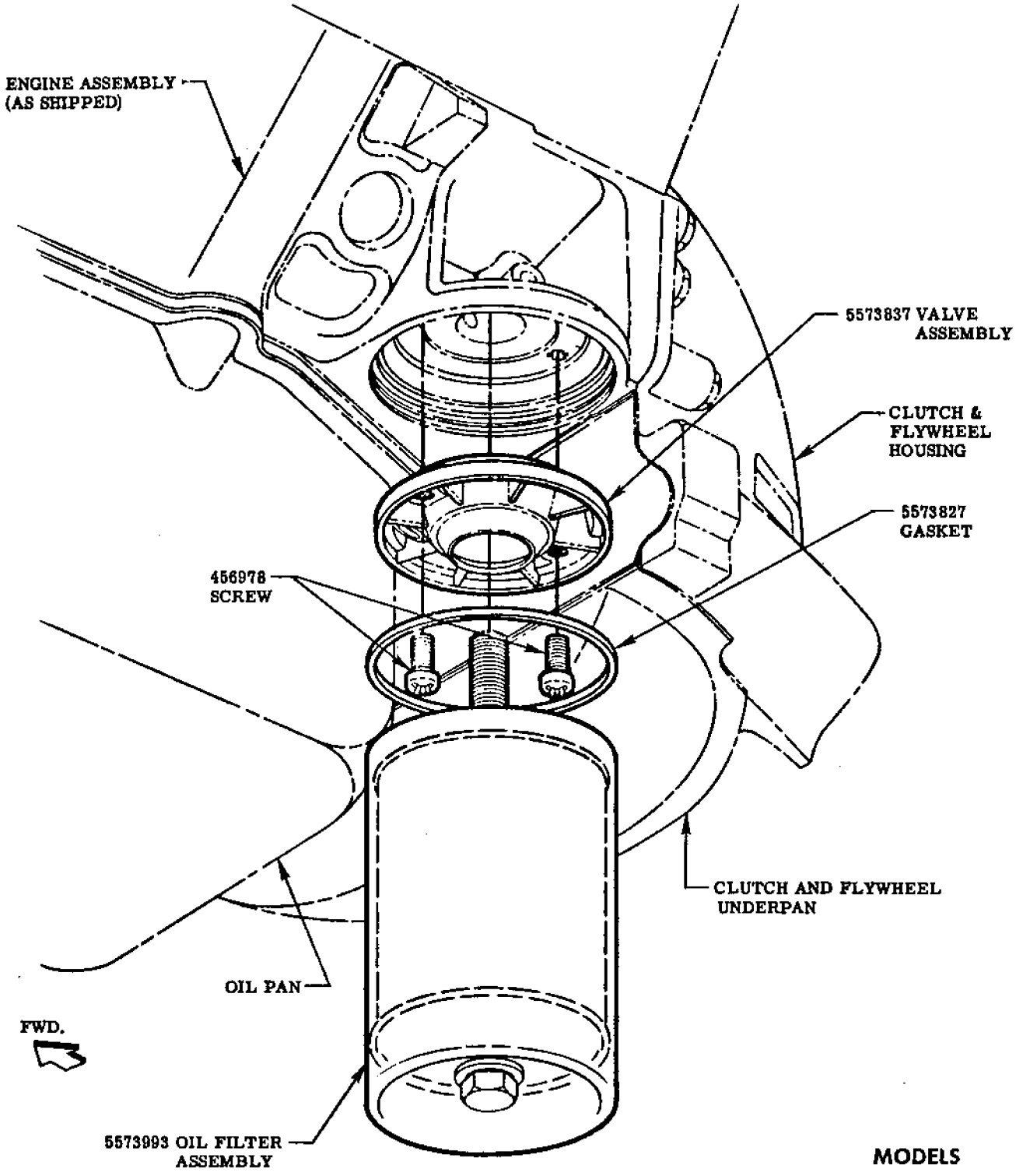
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	R. R.	J. T.	6	16.00

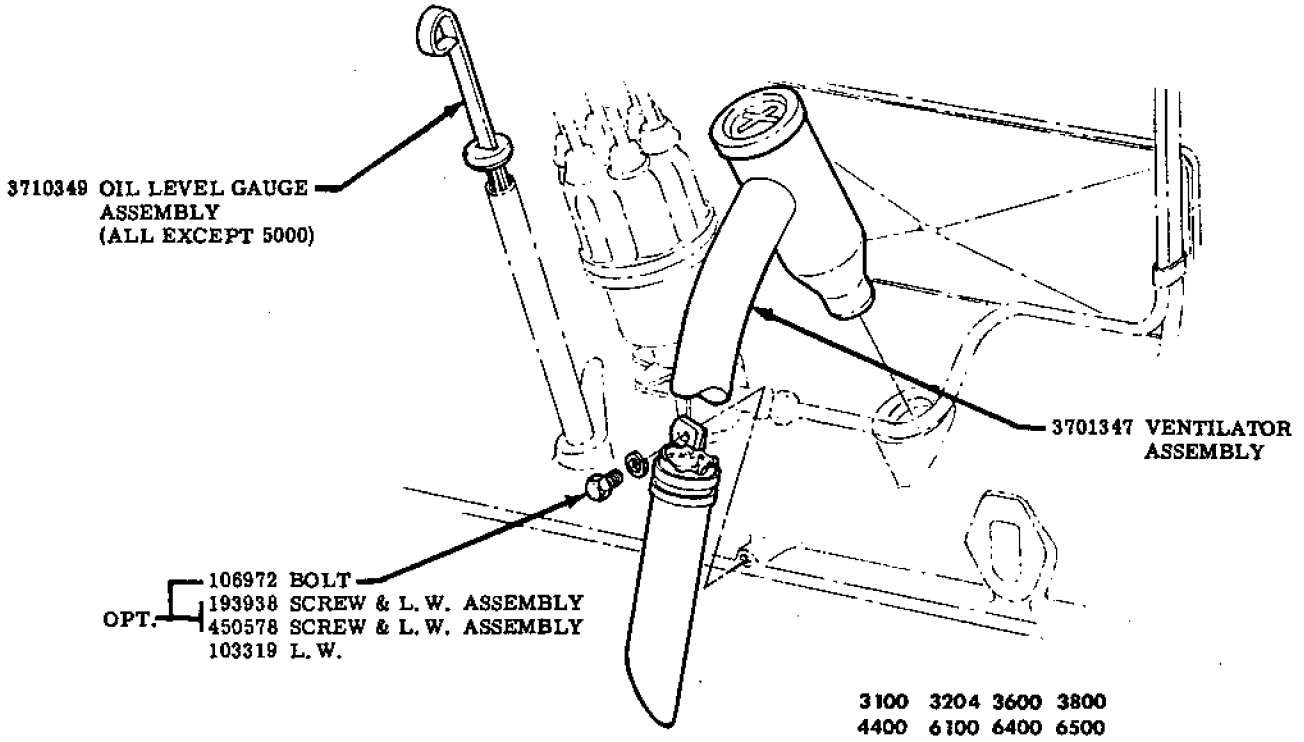
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No.: 3720900

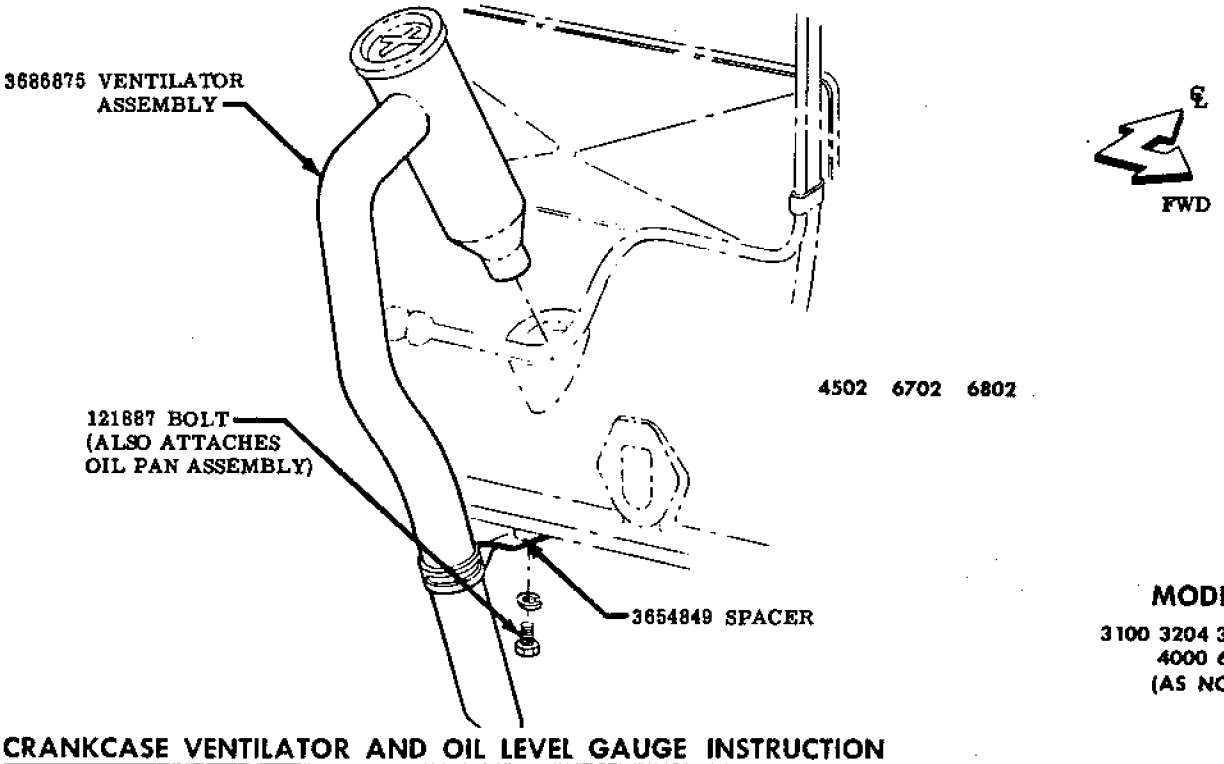


MODELS
5000

IL FILTER

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED M. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 17.00
-15-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	1930		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





MODELS

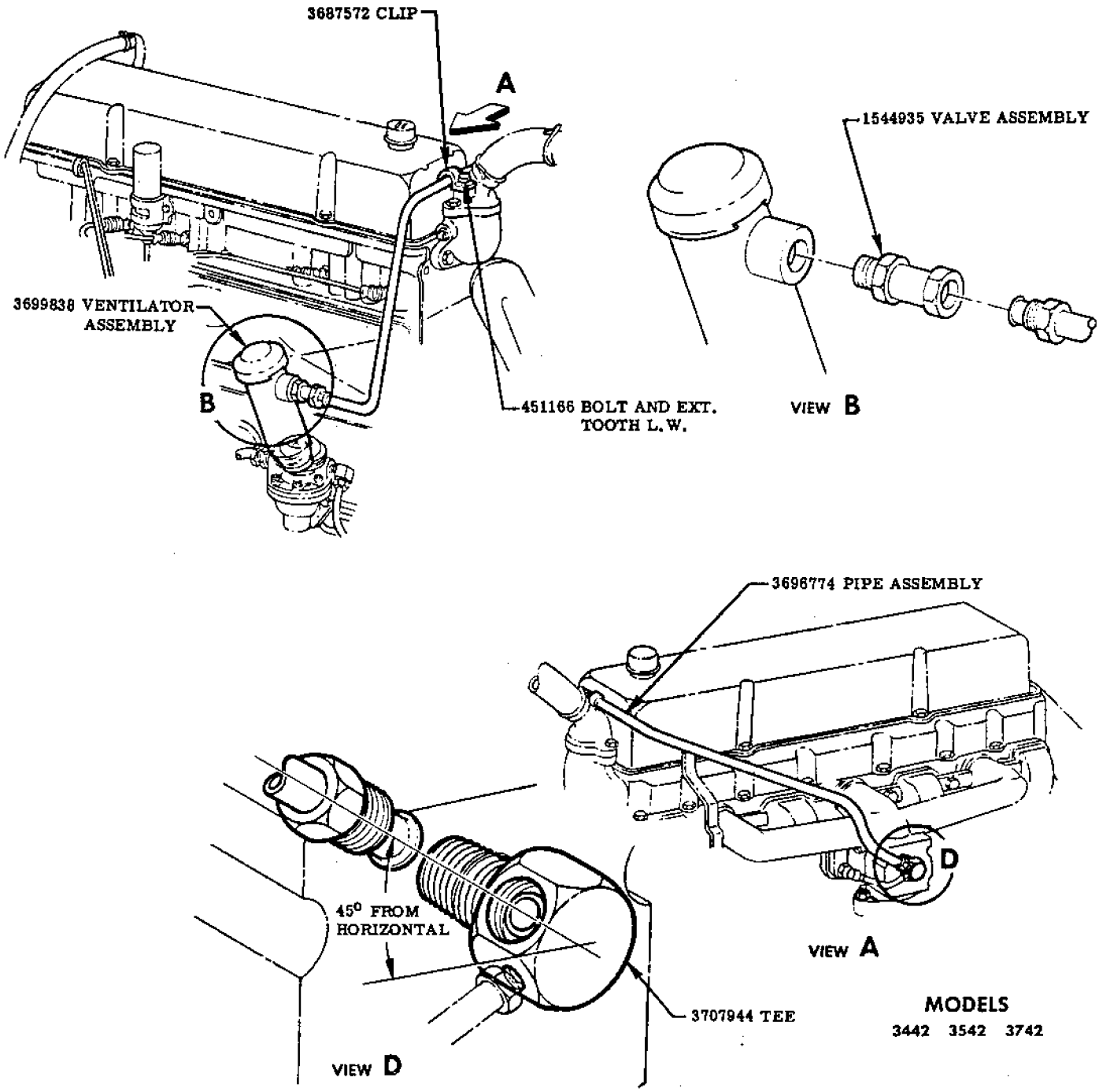
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

CRANKCASE VENTILATOR AND OIL LEVEL GAUGE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN P. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 6	SHEET 18.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

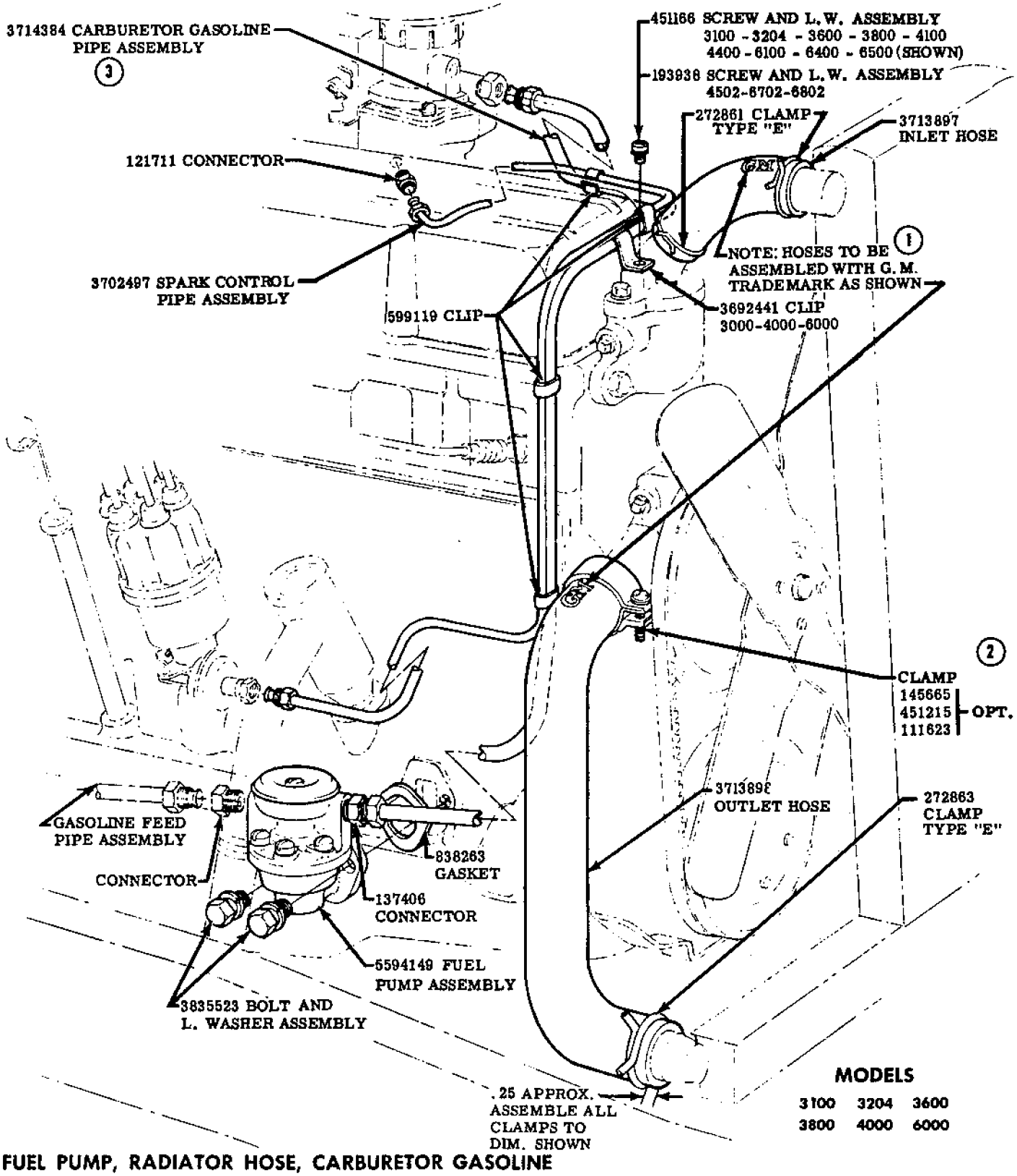


MODELS
3442 3542 3742

CRANKCASE VENTILATOR

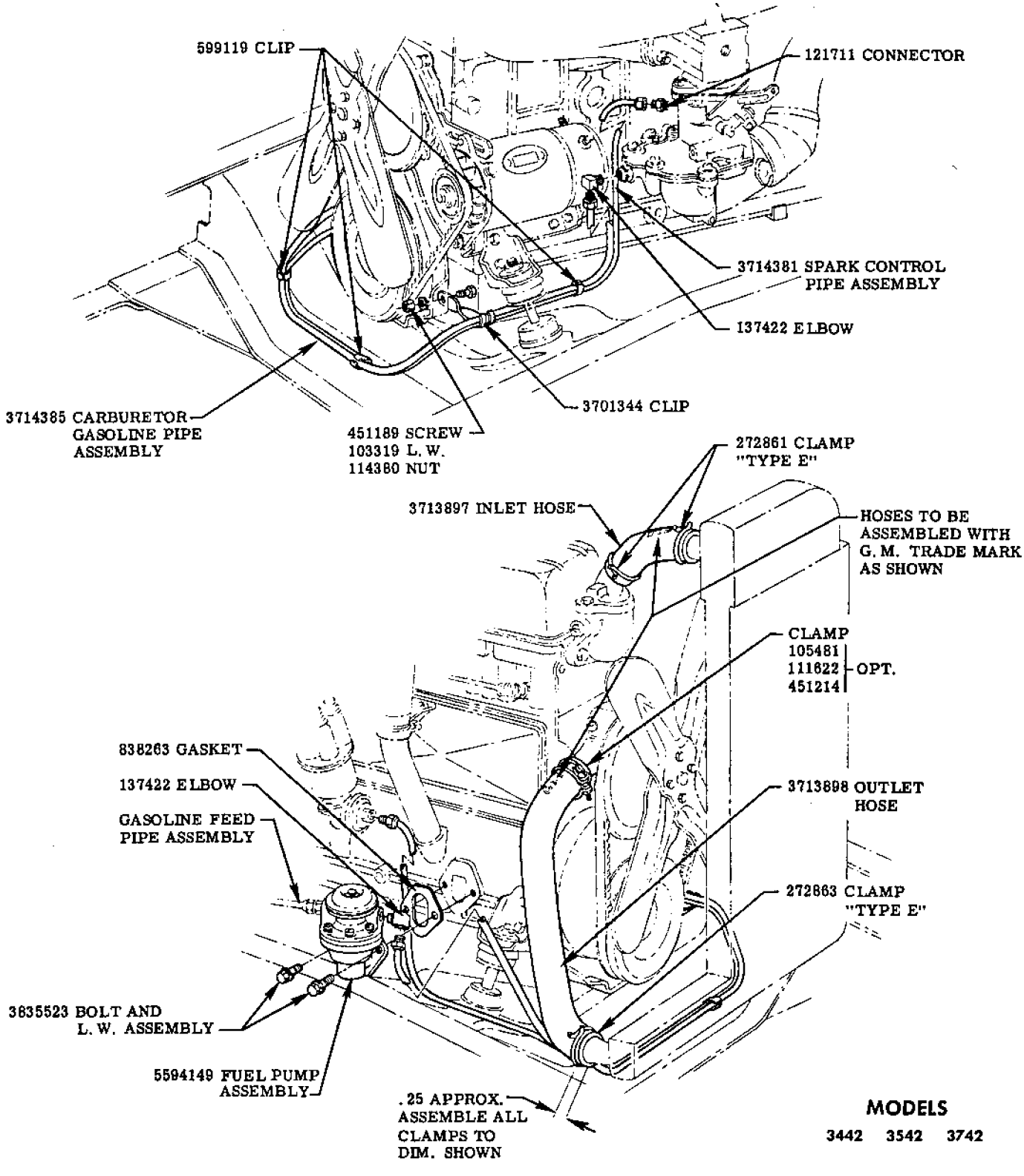
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED F.D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 18.01
9-2-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	2604		DC	DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



FUEL PUMP, RADIATOR HOSE, CARBURETOR GASOLINE PIPE AND SPARK CONTROL PIPE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	PART NO. REMOVED	3348		LB	REF.	DRAWN P. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 19.00
3-11-55	2	WAS 105481, 451214&111622	7962		VM					
2-9-55	1	NOTE ADDED	7348		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS

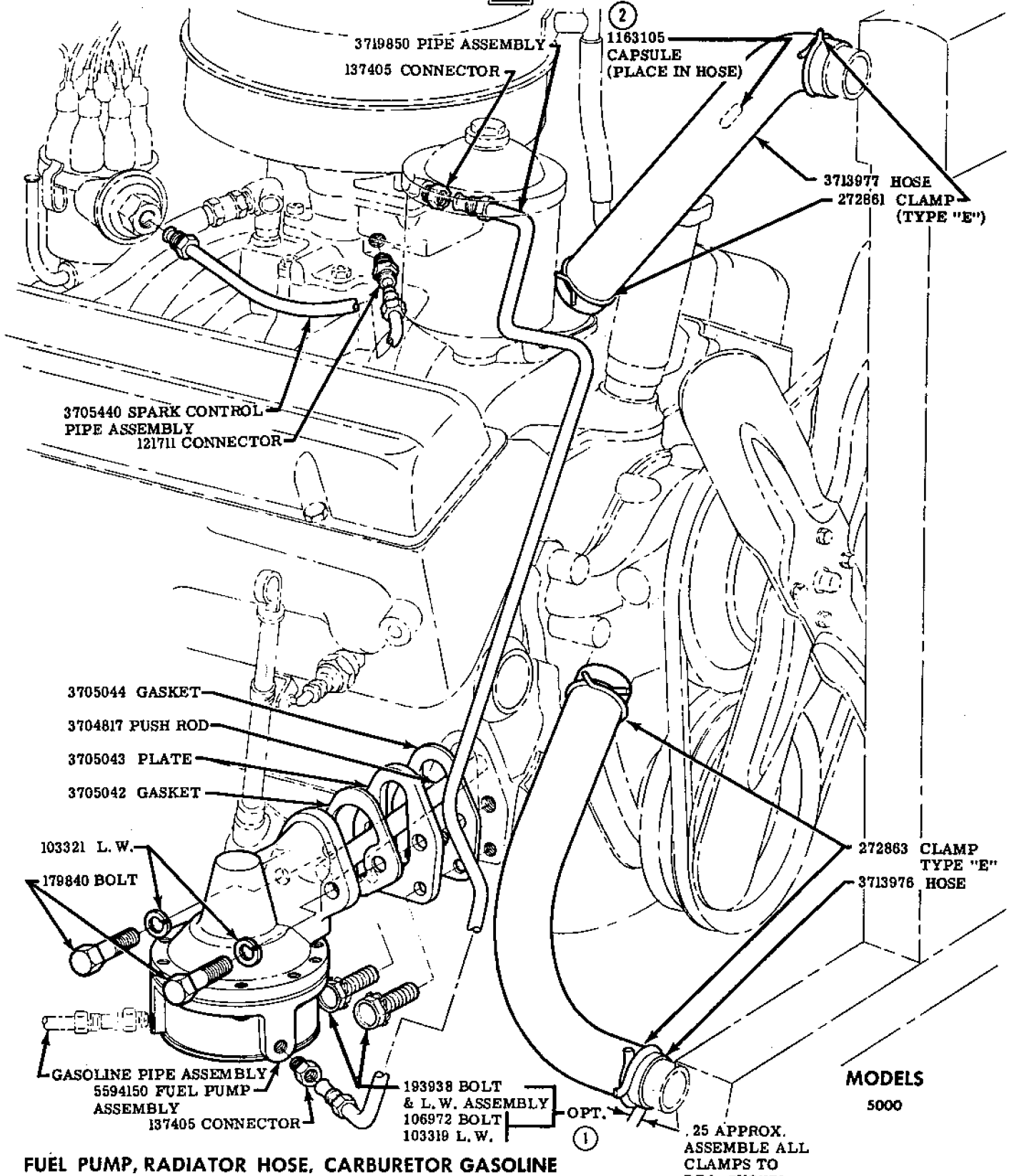
3442 3542 3742

FUEL PUMP, RADIATOR HOSE, CARBURETOR GASOLINE AND SPARK CONTROL PIPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 19.01	
DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900				

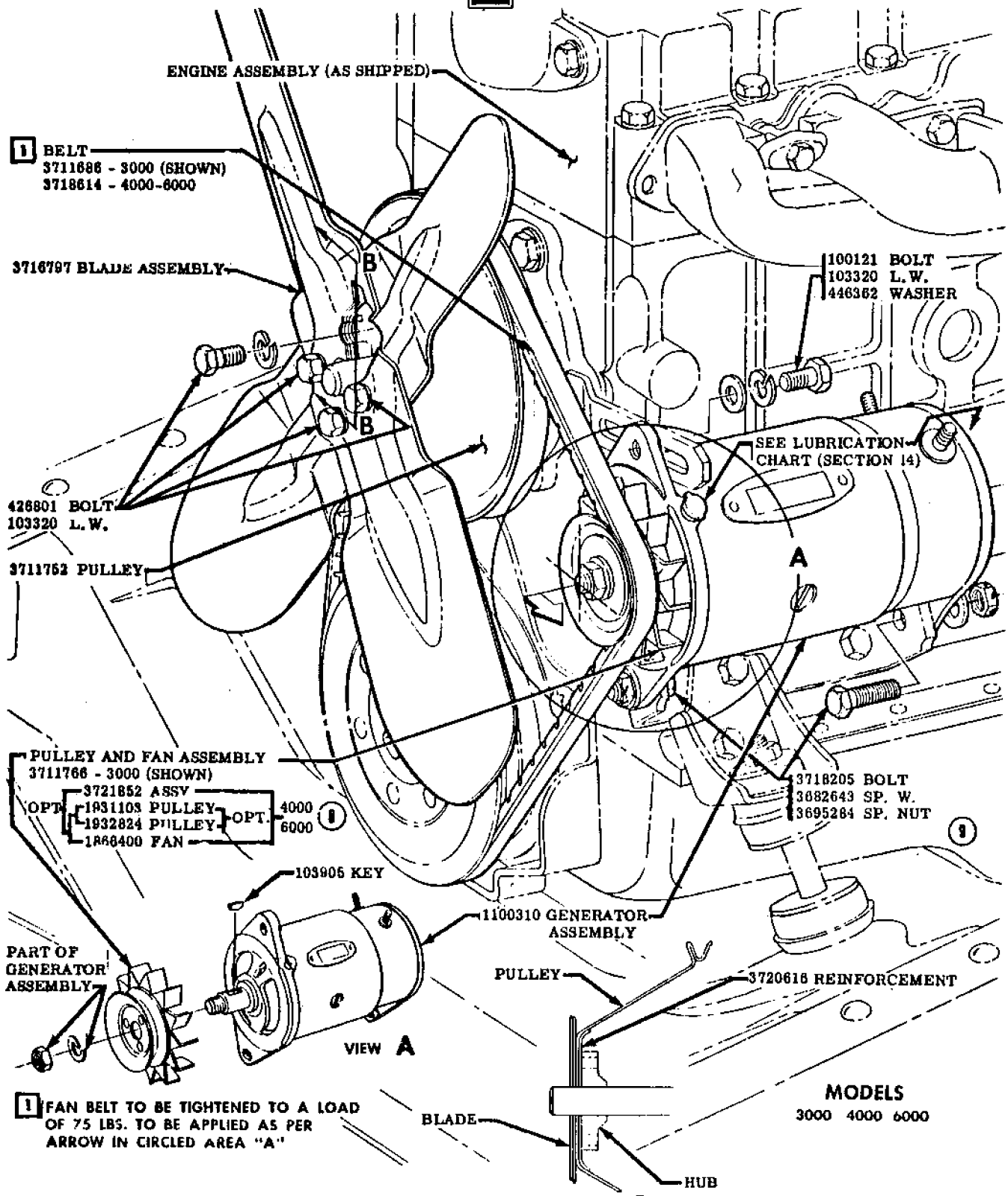
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



FUEL PUMP, RADIATOR HOSE, CARBURETOR GASOLINE PIPE AND SPARK CONTROL PIPE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 6	SHEET 20.00
	2	PART ADDED	6157		VM					
1-6-55	1	WAS 839301-3835376 OPT.	6281		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 FAN BELT TO BE TIGHTENED TO A LOAD OF 75 LBS. TO BE APPLIED AS PER ARROW IN CIRCLED AREA "A"

FAN, PULLEY, BELT AND GENERATOR INSTRUCTION — SECTION B-B

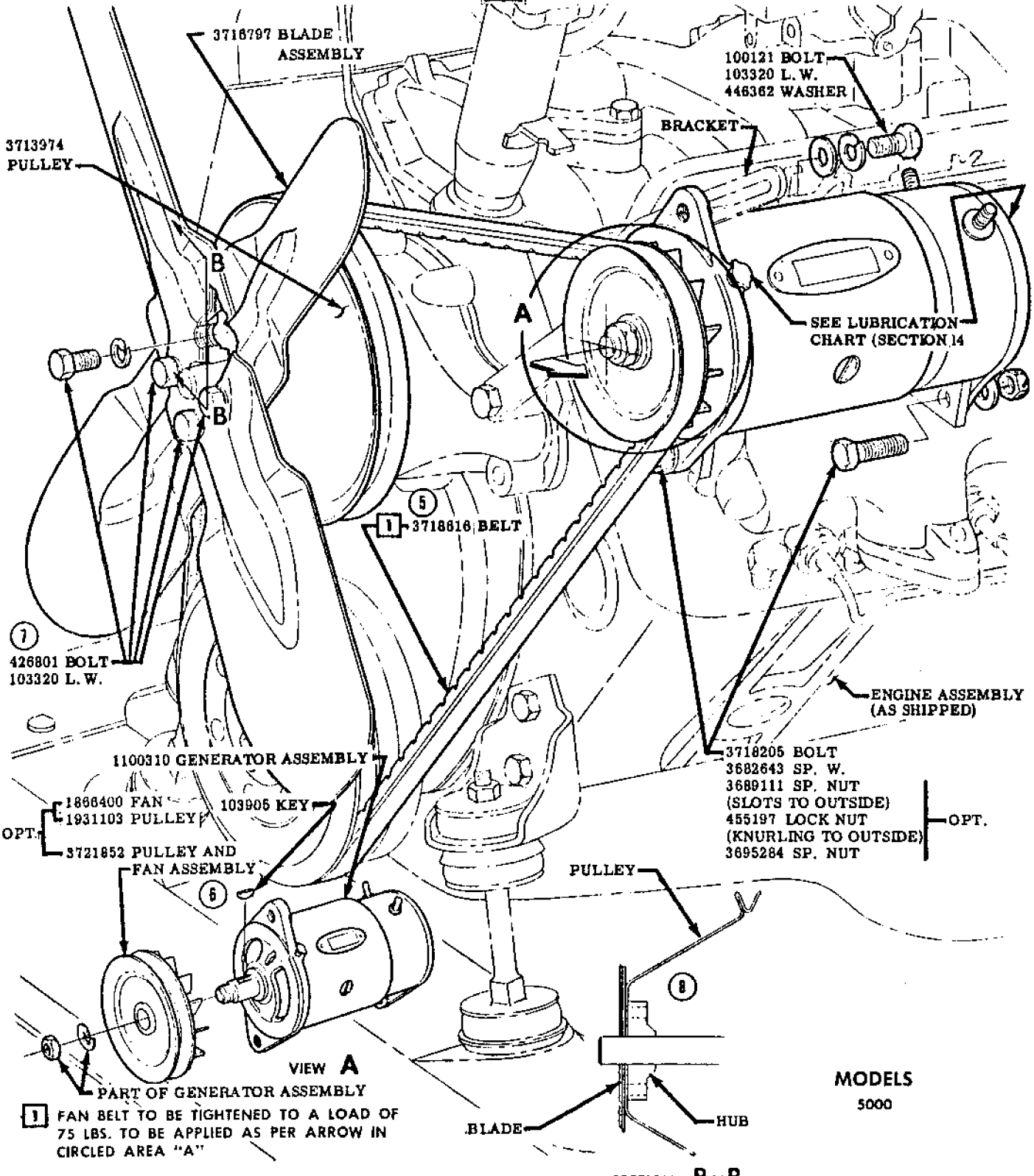
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	9	3689111 & 455197 REMOVED	8422		DC
5-17-55	8	REDRAWN & 1932824 ADDED	9501		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	D. P.	F. D.	6	21.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — CHEVROLET — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 FAN BELT TO BE TIGHTENED TO A LOAD OF 75 LBS. TO BE APPLIED AS PER ARROW IN CIRCLED AREA "A"

SECTION B-B

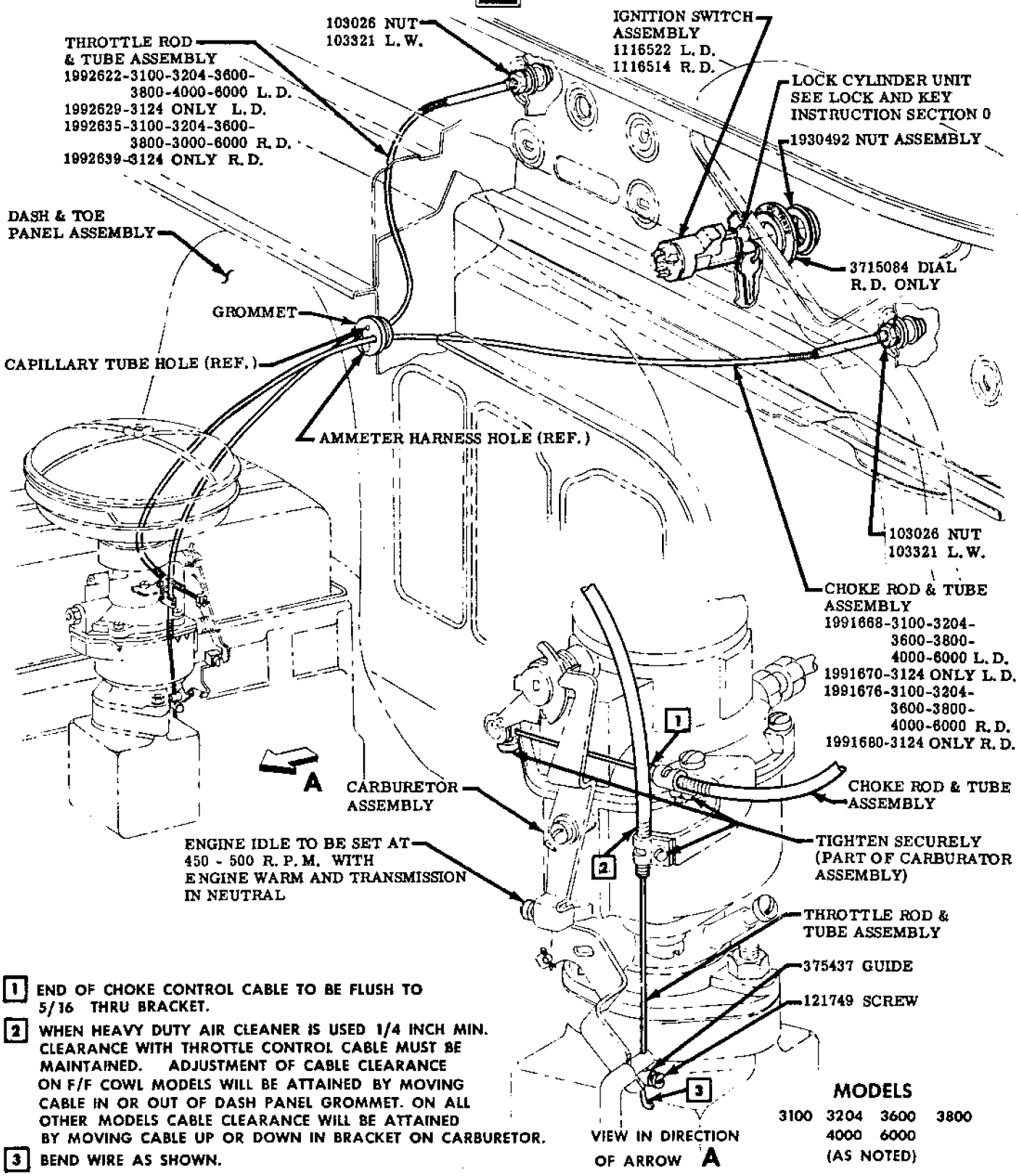
MODELS
5000

FAN-PULLEY-BELT AND GENERATOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-2-55	8	3720616 REMOVED	8593		JT
	7	WAS 100013	7221		VM
	6	WAS 3711685	7034		
	5	WAS 3713584			
2-24-55	4	REDRAWN	7073		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 6	SHEET 22.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1. END OF CHOKE CONTROL CABLE TO BE FLUSH TO 5/16 THRU BRACKET.
2. WHEN HEAVY DUTY AIR CLEANER IS USED 1/4 INCH MIN. CLEARANCE WITH THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE MUST BE MAINTAINED. ADJUSTMENT OF CABLE CLEARANCE ON F/F COWL MODELS WILL BE ATTAINED BY MOVING CABLE IN OR OUT OF DASH PANEL GROMMET. ON ALL OTHER MODELS CABLE CLEARANCE WILL BE ATTAINED BY MOVING CABLE UP OR DOWN IN BRACKET ON CARBURETOR.
3. BEND WIRE AS SHOWN.

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000 (AS NOTED)

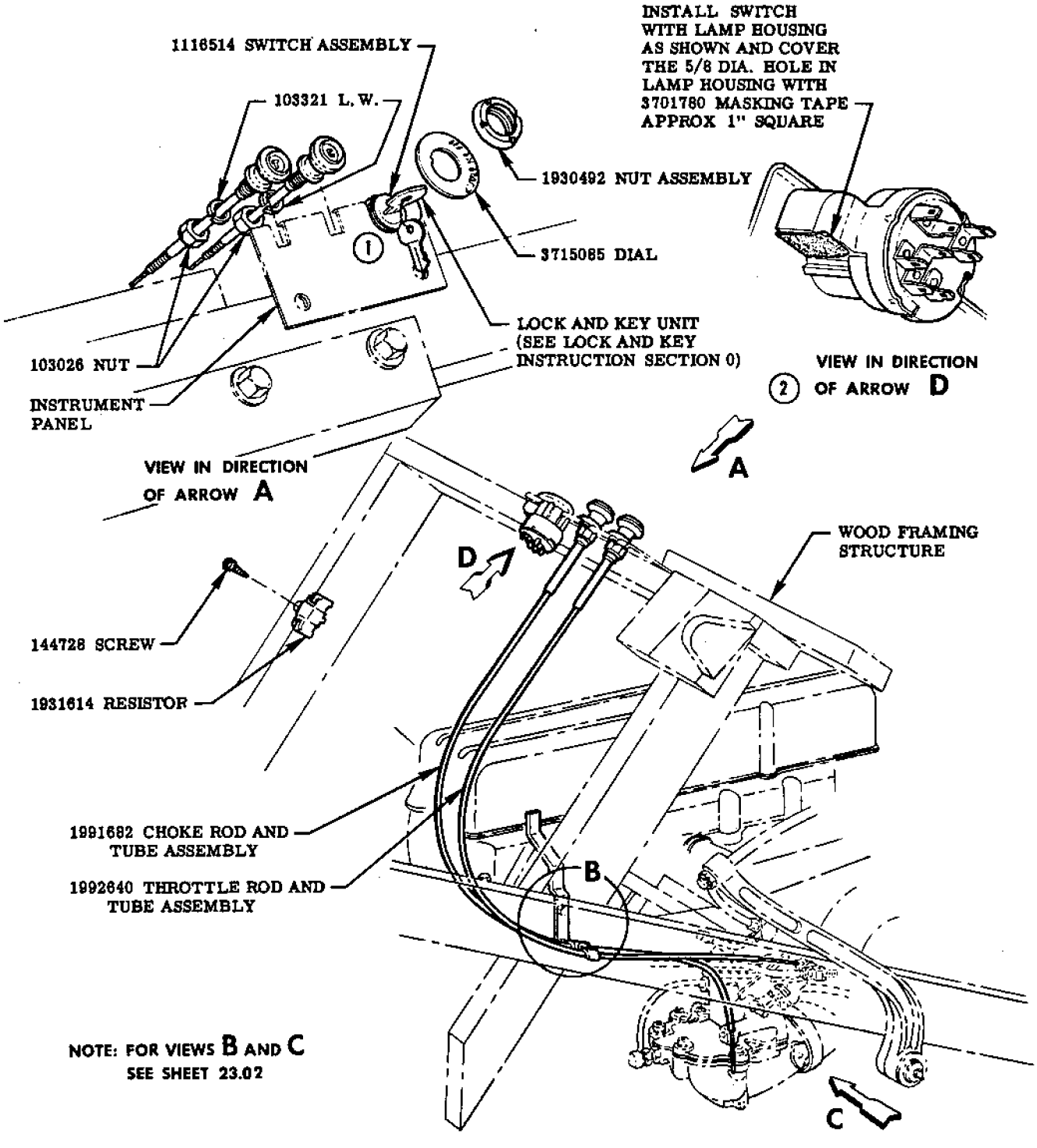
CHOKE AND THROTTLE CONTROL AND IGNITION SWITCH INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. T.	F. D.	6	23.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900



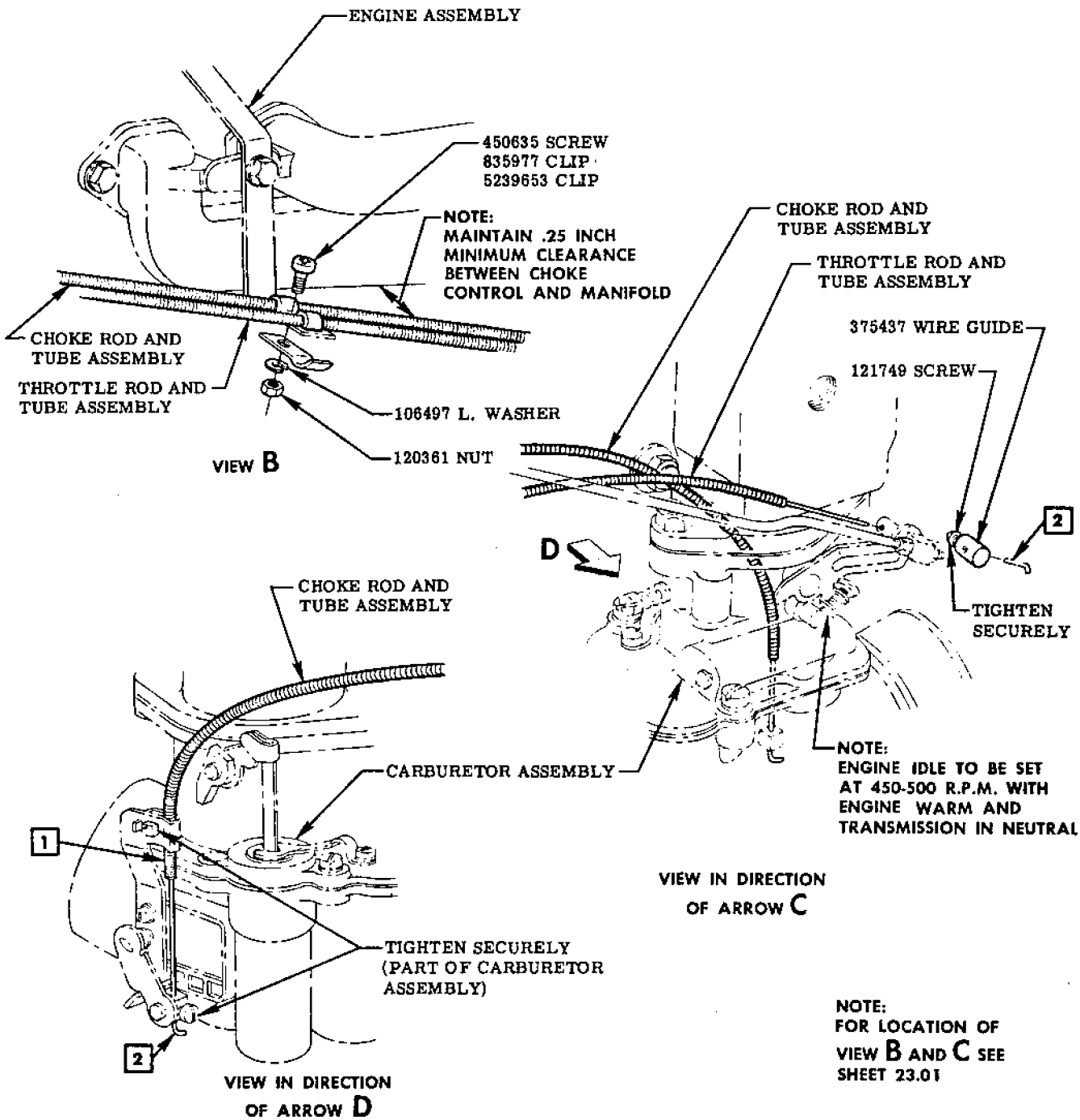
NOTE: FOR VIEWS B AND C
SEE SHEET 23.02

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

CHOKE AND THROTTLE CONTROL, IGNITION SWITCH AND PRIMARY RESISTOR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	VIEW "D" ADDED			VM
3-17-55	1	SWITCH ROTATED	8519		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 23.01
DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE:
FOR LOCATION OF
VIEW B AND C SEE
SHEET 23.01

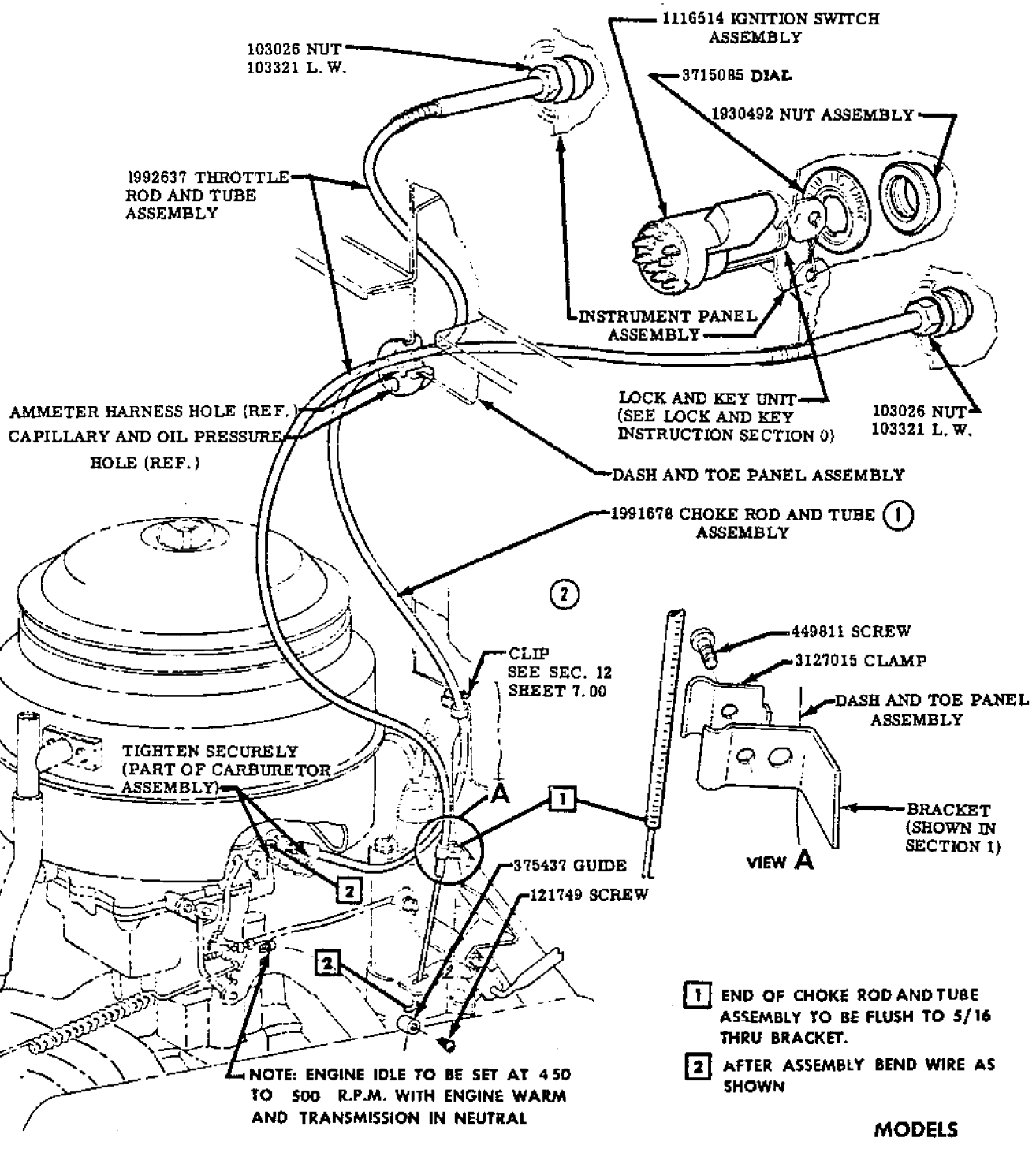
[2] BEND WIRE AS SHOWN AFTER ASSEMBLY

[1] END OF CHOKE CONTROL CABLE
TO BE FLUSH TO 5/16 THRU BRACKET

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

CHOKE AND THROTTLE CONTROL, IGNITION SWITCH AND PRIMARY RESISTOR INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 23.02
						DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



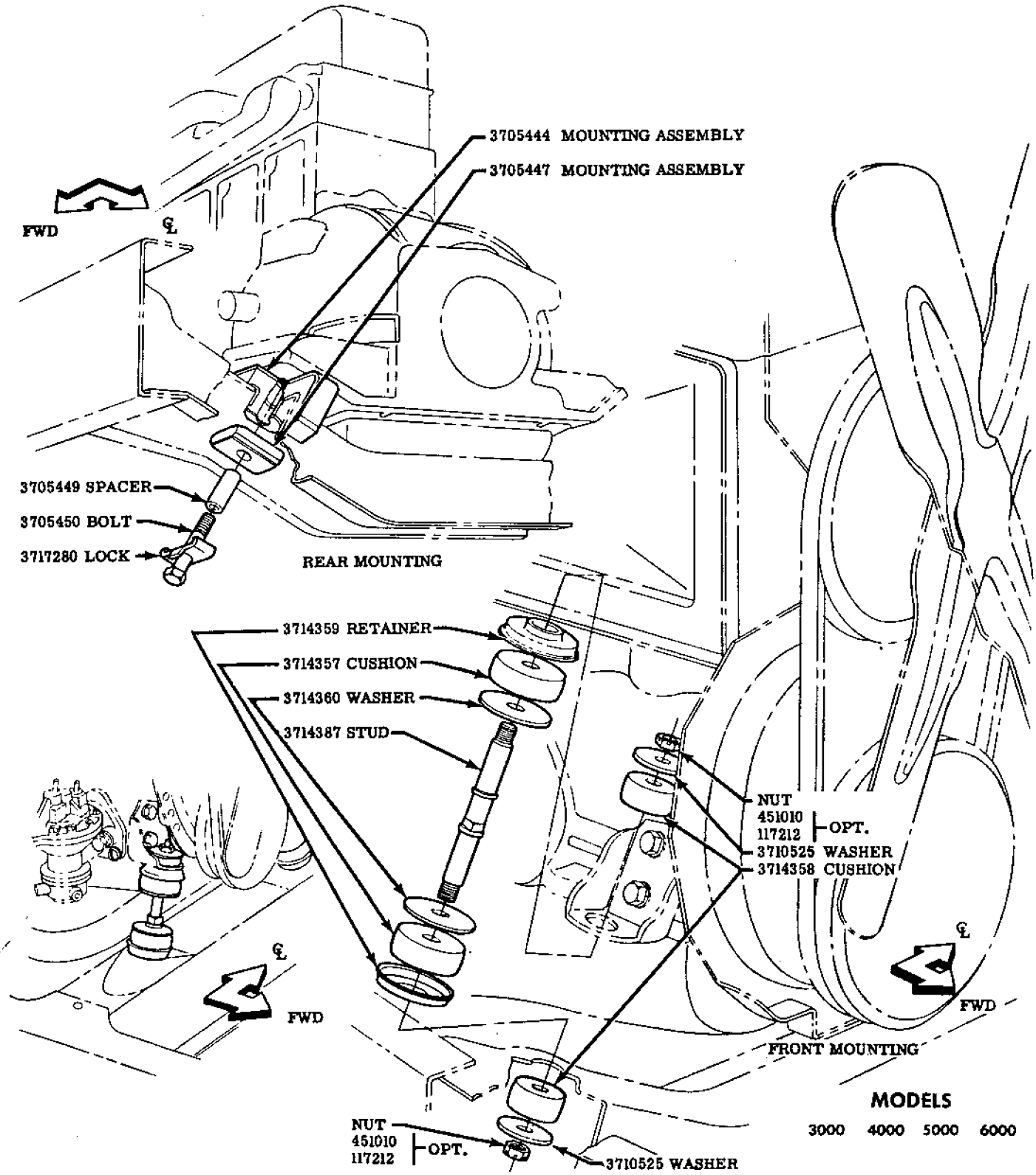
MODELS

5000

CHOKE AND THROTTLE CONTROL AND IGNITION SWITCH INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	3703451 & 3704138 REMOVED			DC		N. D.	H. V. M.	6	24.00
5-27-55	1	CHOKE ROD & TUBE REROUTED	1565			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

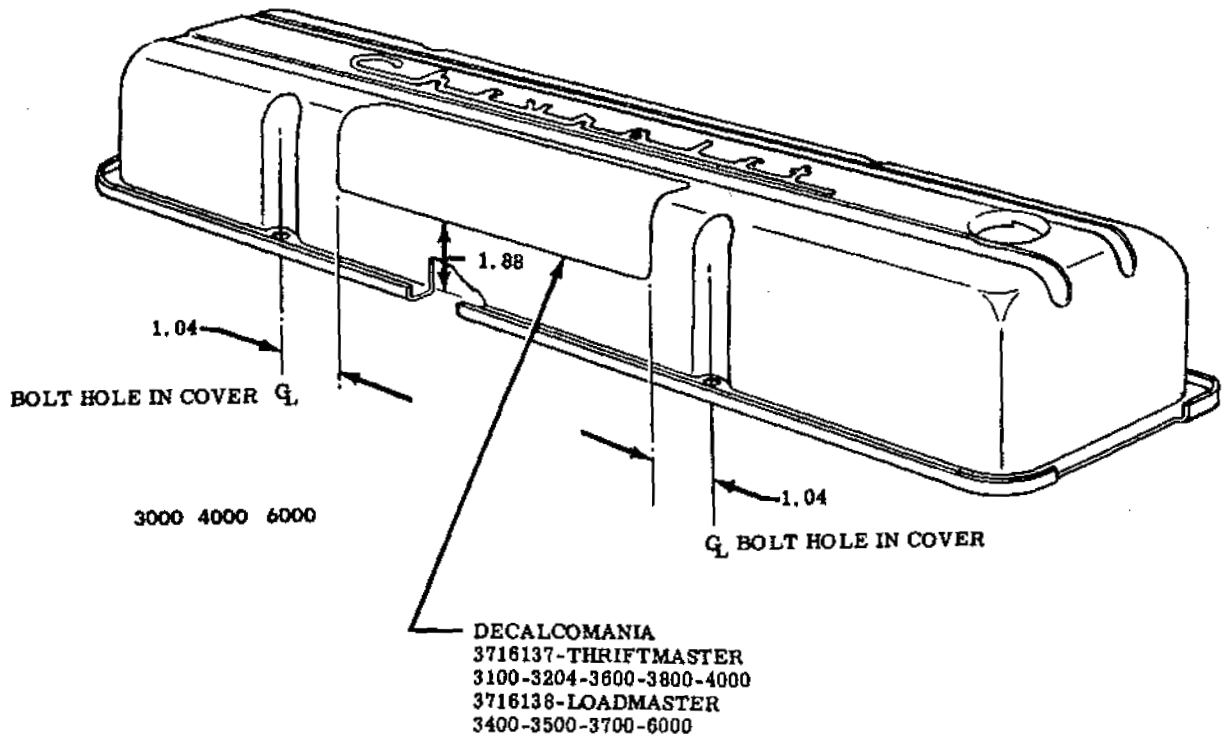
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



ENGINE MOUNTING, FRONT AND REAR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 6	SHEET 25.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

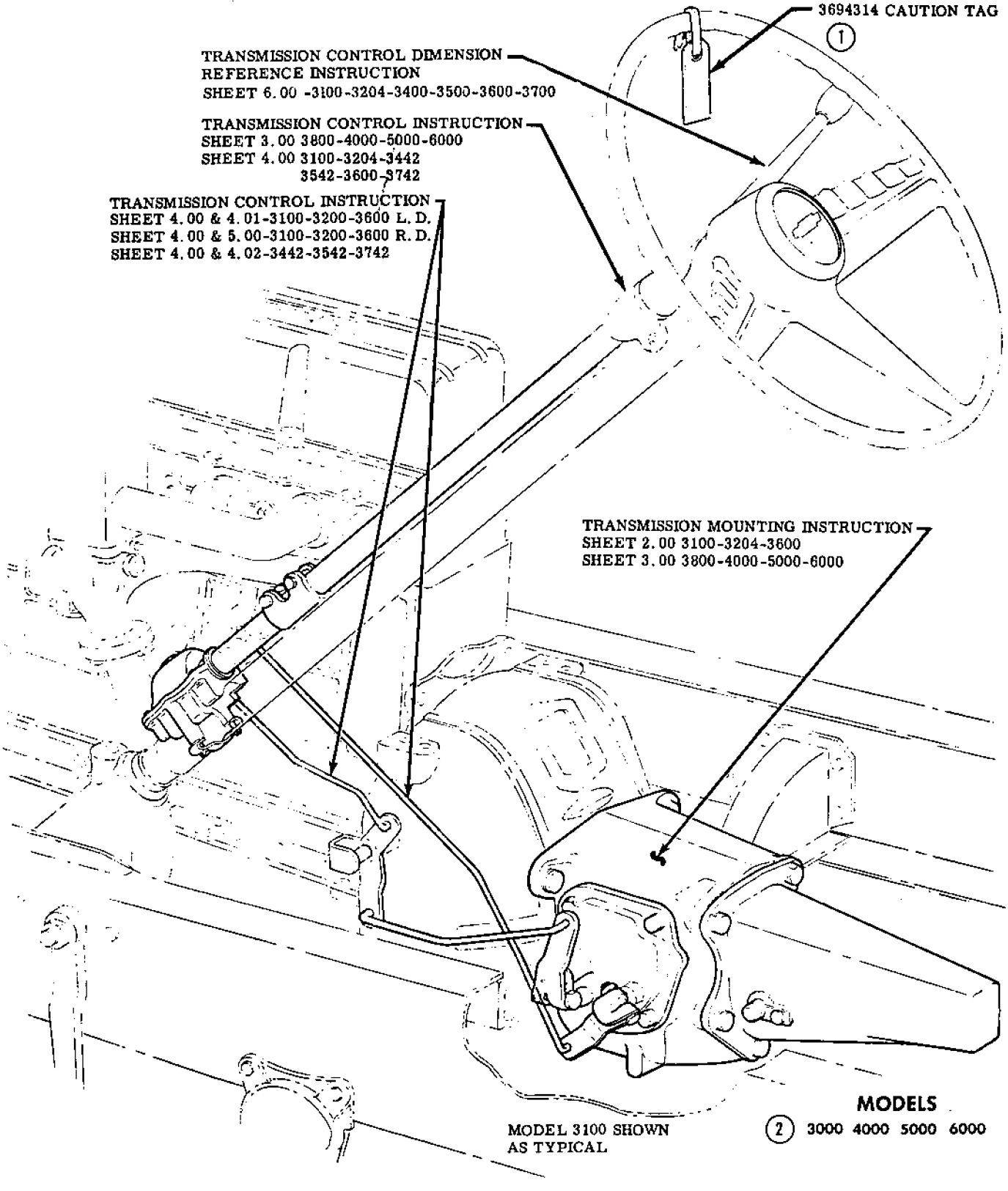


5000

MODELS
ALL
(AS NOTED)

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 6	SHEET 26.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODEL 3100 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

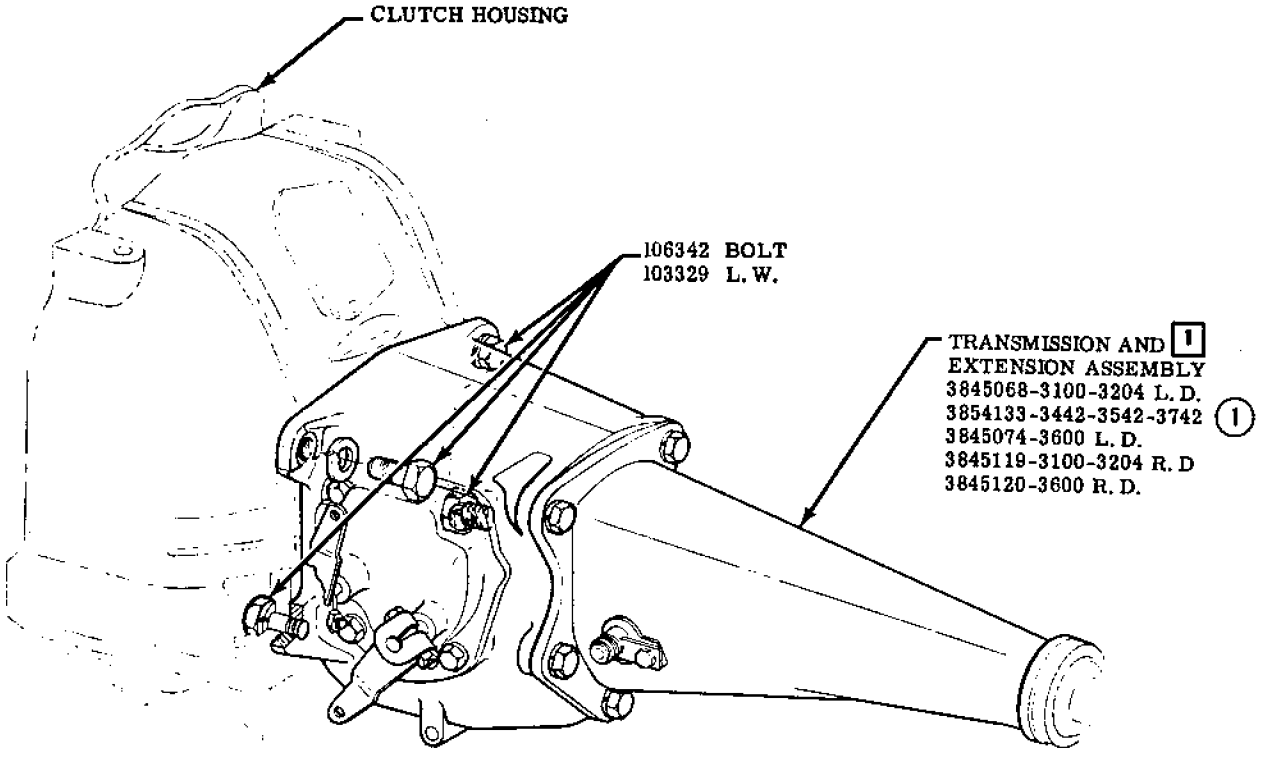
MODELS

(2) 3000 4000 5000 6000

TRANSMISSION MOUNTING AND CONTROL INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
2-16-55	2	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		JT
1-14-55	1	3694314 ADDED	6294		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 7	SHEET 1.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

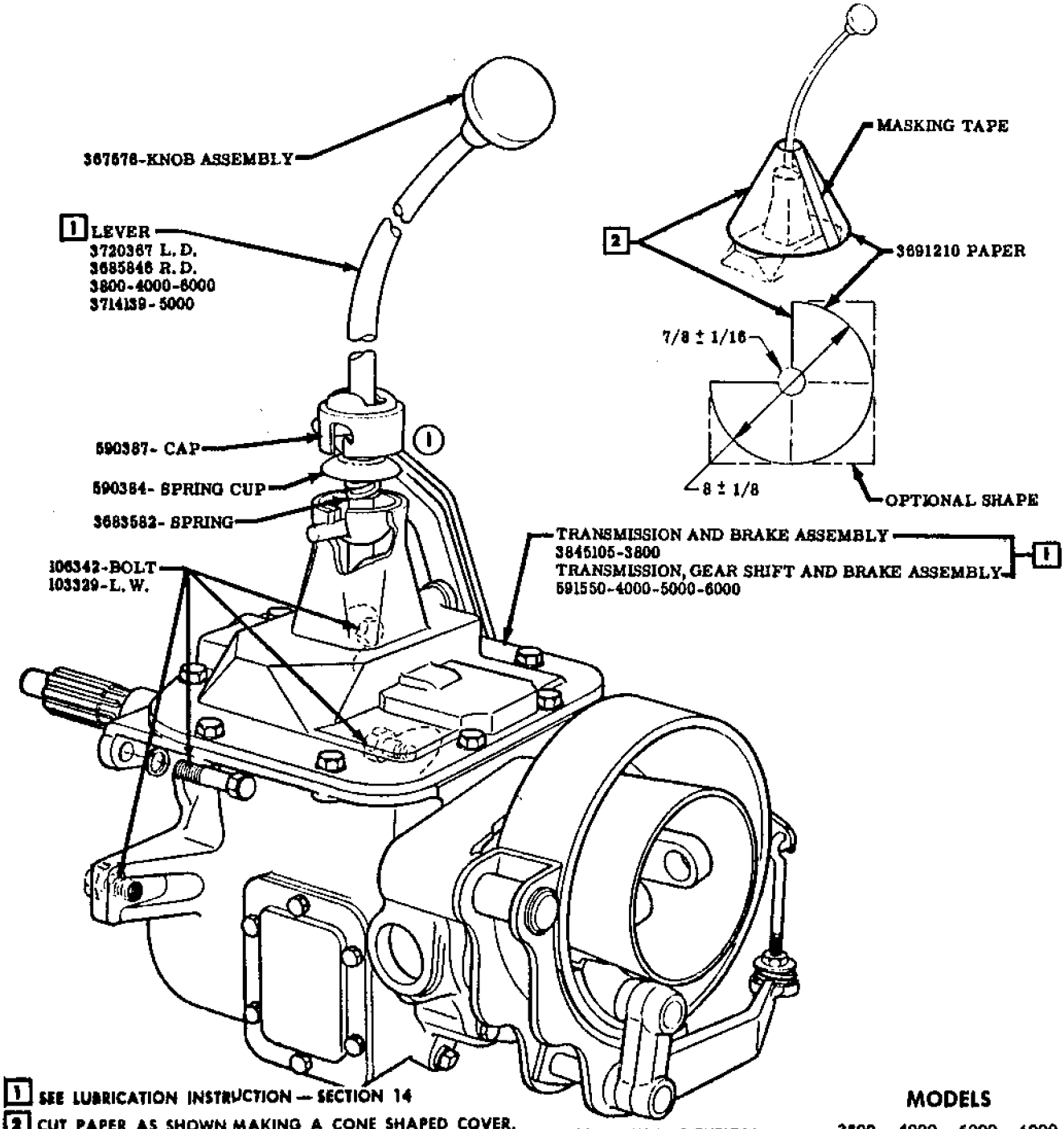
3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

TRANSMISSION MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN C. W.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 7	SHEET 2.00
2-16-55	1	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

2 CUT PAPER AS SHOWN MAKING A CONE SHAPED COVER, ATTACH TO GEARSHIFT LEVER WITH MASKING TAPE (1" WIDE AND 10" LONG) FURNISHED BY ASSEMBLY PLANTS. THIS COVER FOR SHIPPING PURPOSES ONLY

4000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

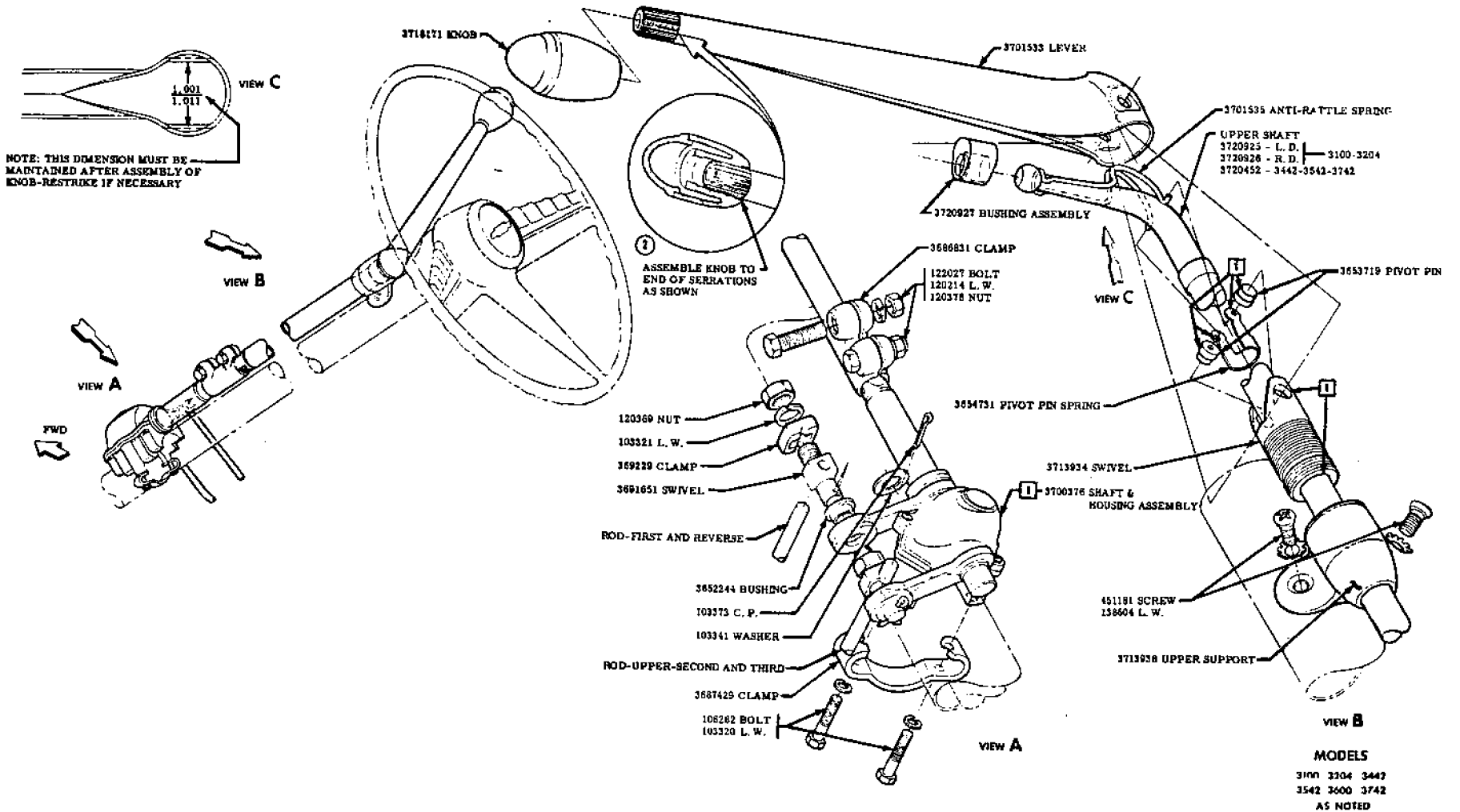
MODELS

3800 4000 5000 6000

TRANSMISSION MOUNTING AND CONTROL INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 7	SHEET 3.00
6-17-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	8519		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



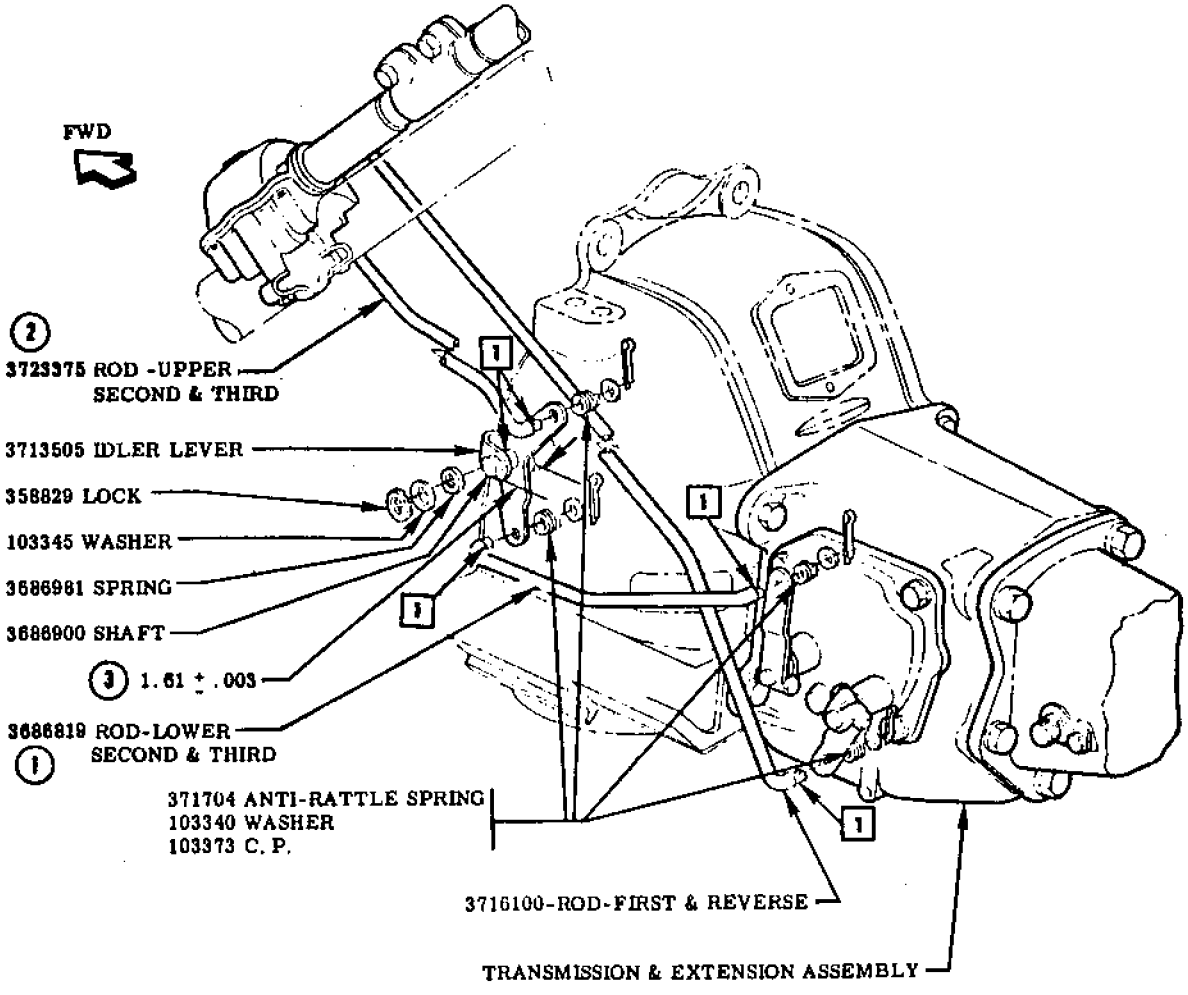
MODELS
3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742
AS NOTED

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-13-55	2	VIEW ADDED	8519		VM
2-24-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	8519		JT

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: R. R
CHECKED: M. E
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 7
SHEET 4.00



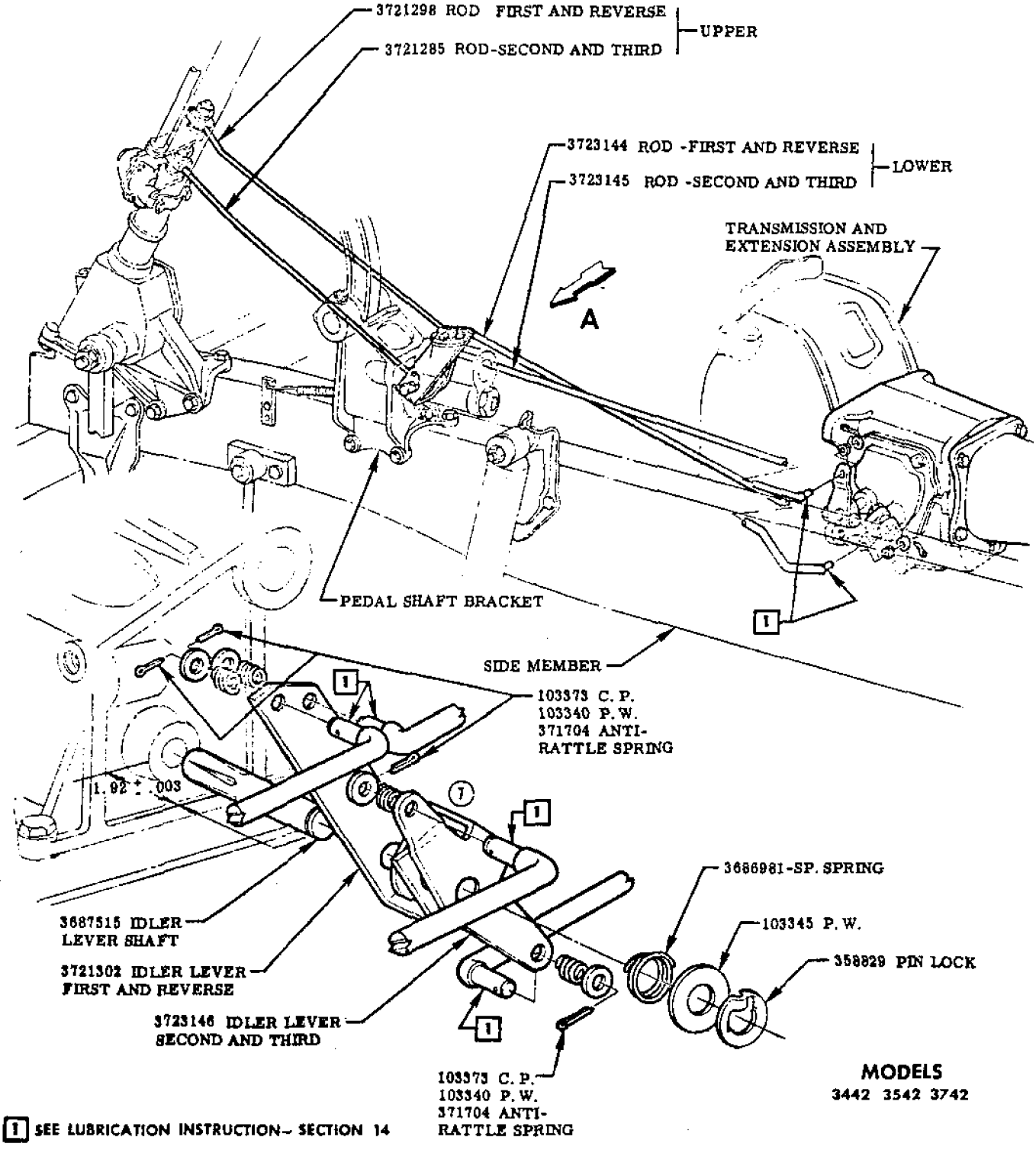
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L. D.

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

TRANSMISSION CONTROL ROD INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	DIMENSION ADDED	9439		DC	REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 7	SHEET 4.01
	2	WAS 3716101			LB					
4-13-55	1	WAS 3713504	8763			DATE 2-24-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



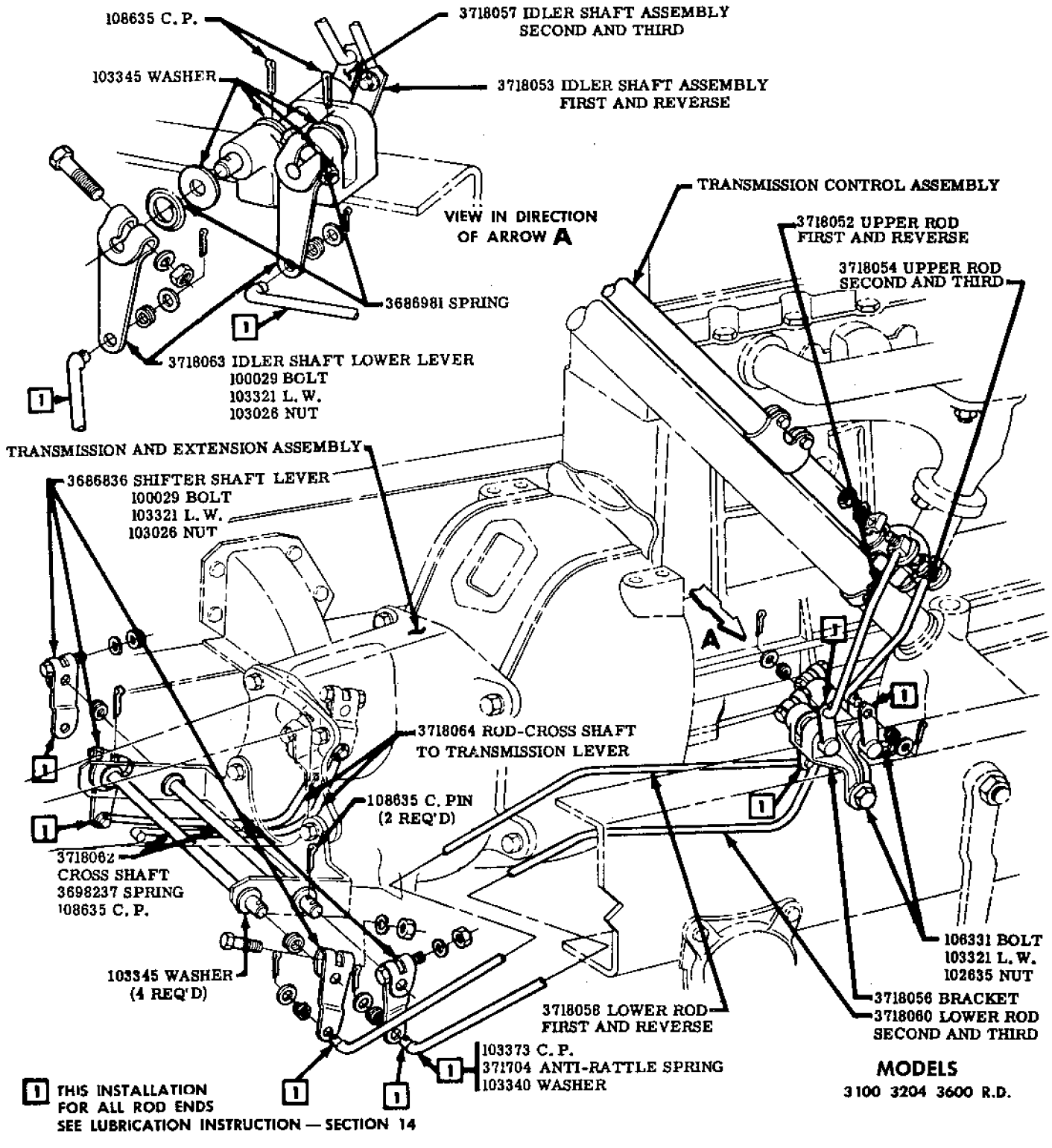
MODELS
3442 3542 3742

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION– SECTION 14

TRANSMISSION CONTROL ROD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	7	VIEW REVISED			DC
5-23-55	6	REDRAWN	8519		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 7	SHEET 4.02	
DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900				

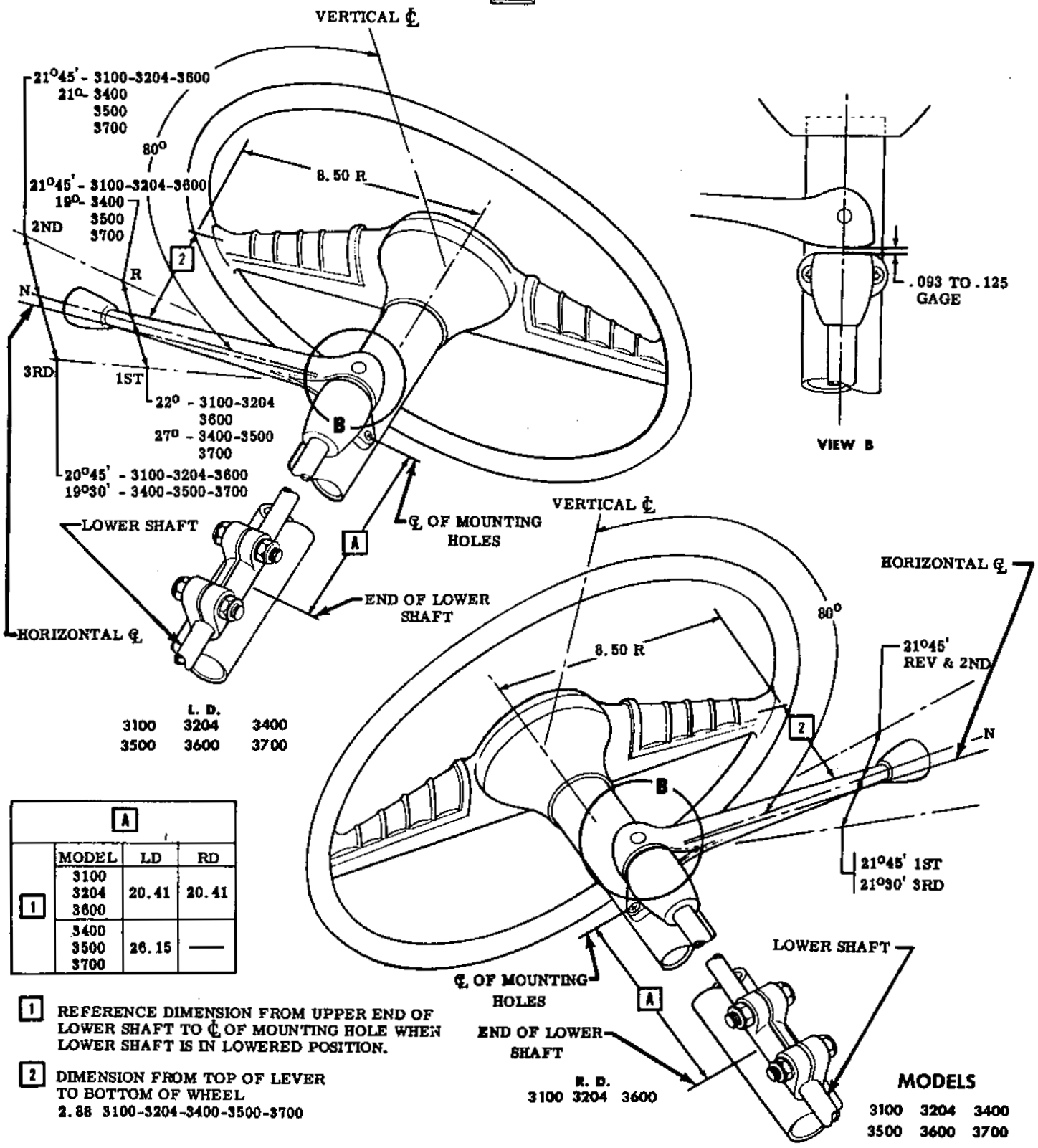


TRANSMISSION CONTROLS INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED M. E.	SECT. 7	SHEET 5.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



L. D.

3100	3204	3400
3500	3600	3700

R. D.

3100 3204 3600

A	MODEL	LD	RD
1	3100 3204 3600	20.41	20.41
	3400 3500 3700	26.15	—

1 REFERENCE DIMENSION FROM UPPER END OF LOWER SHAFT TO ℄ OF MOUNTING HOLE WHEN LOWER SHAFT IS IN LOWERED POSITION.

2 DIMENSION FROM TOP OF LEVER TO BOTTOM OF WHEEL
2.88 3100-3204-3400-3500-3700

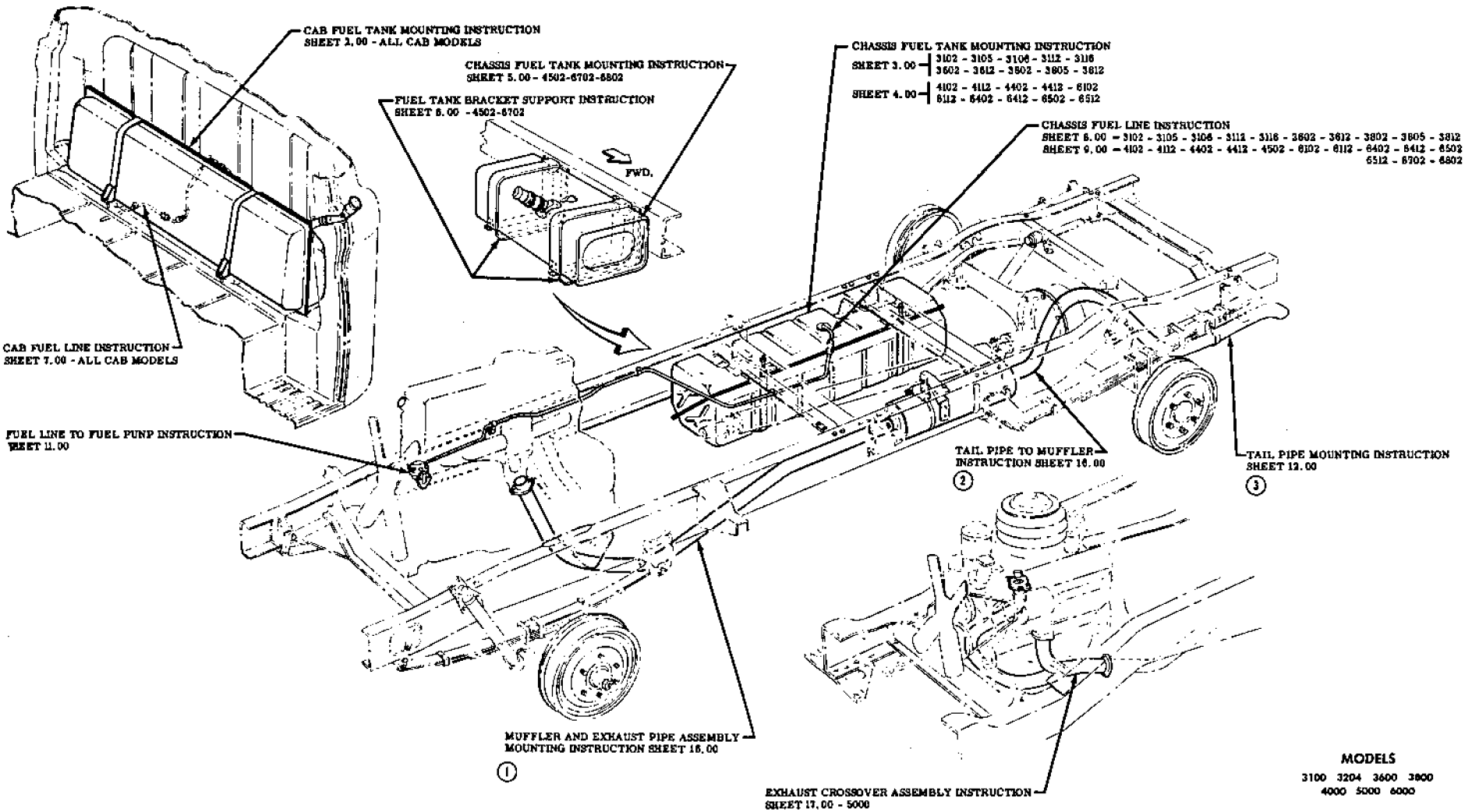
MODELS

3100 3204 3400
3500 3600 3700

GEARSHIFT CONTROL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 7	SHEET 6.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

FUEL LINE SUPPLY AND ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM INDEX

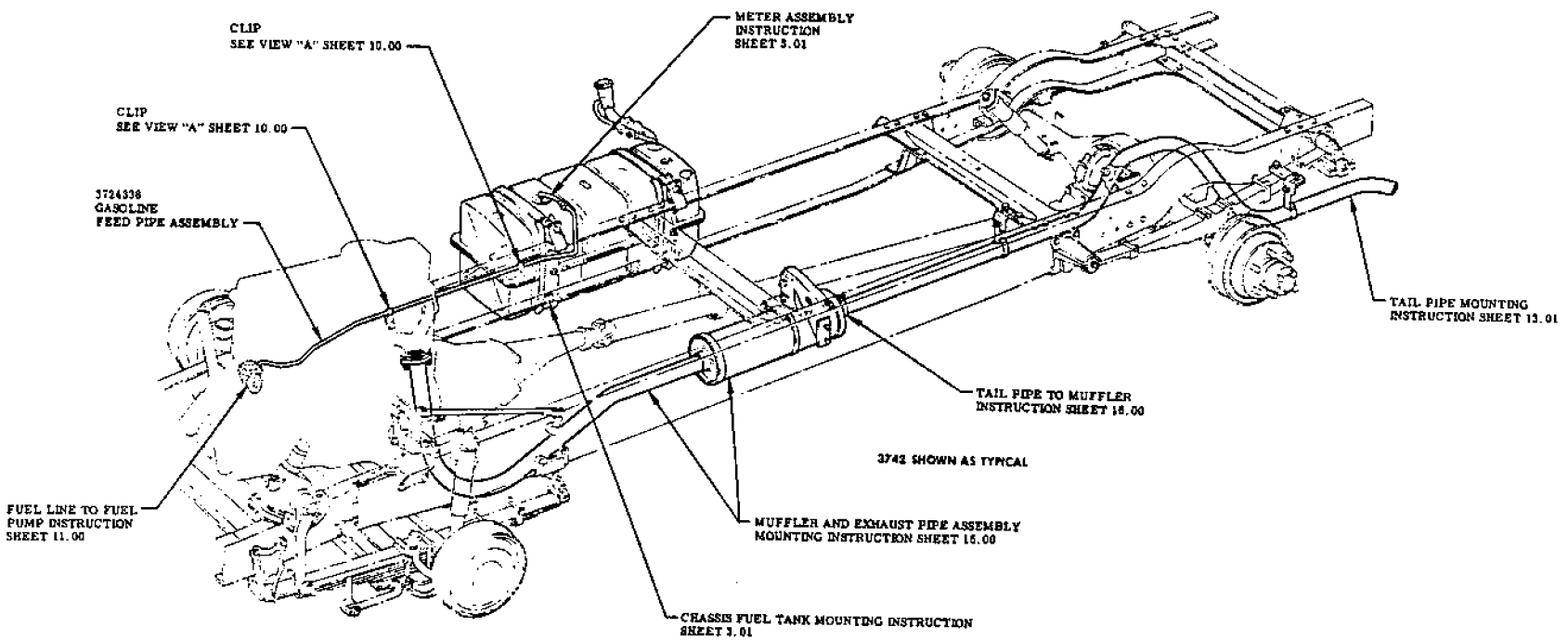
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	INSTRUCTION REVISED			JT
	2	INSTRUCTION ADDED			
3-11-55	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED	9202		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	J. T.	8	1.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

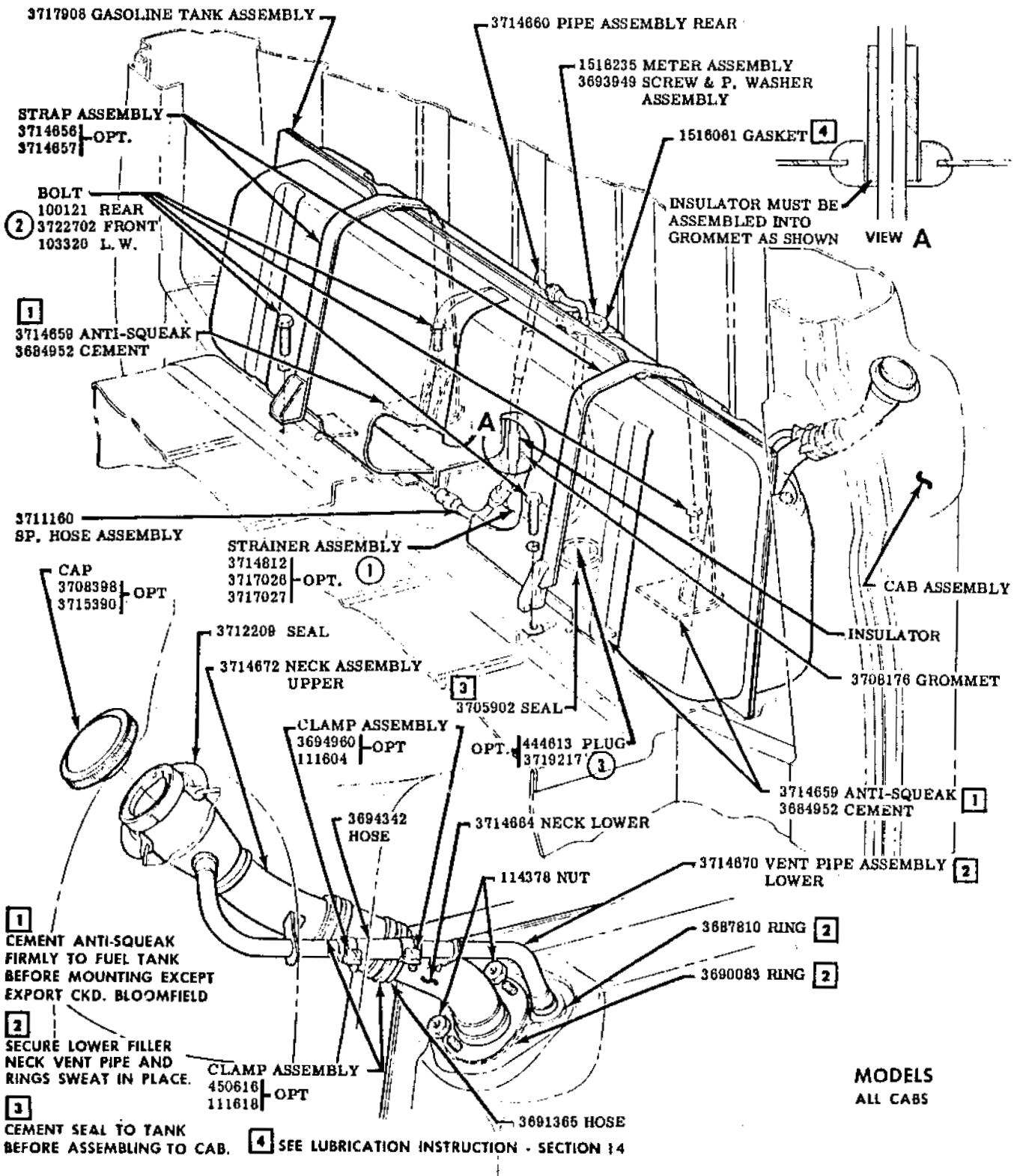


MODELS
3442 3542 3742

FUEL LINE SUPPLY AND ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN B.M.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT 8	SHEET 1.01
5-6-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED E.C.R. 8453 9581 4	8576		VM	DATE 3-11-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

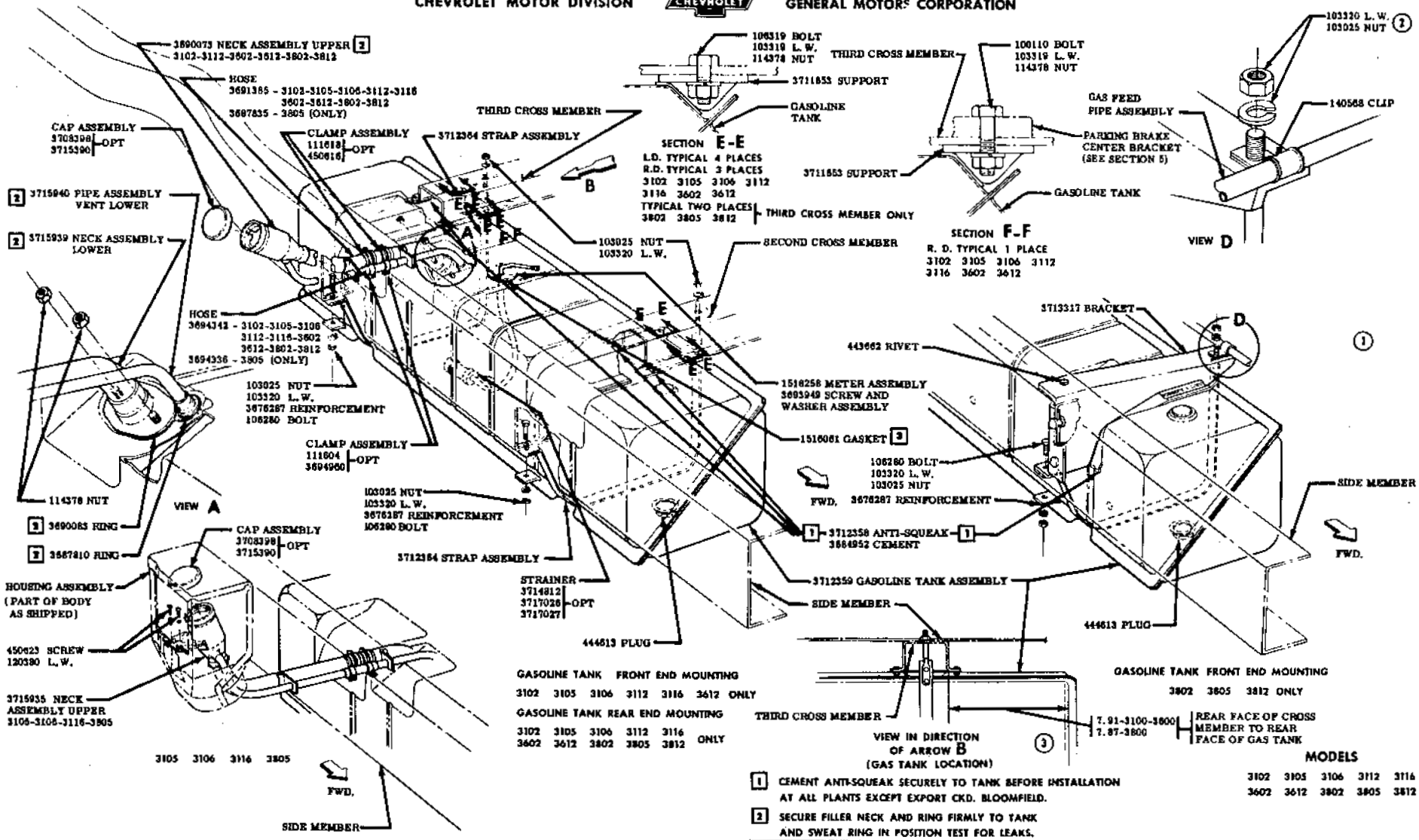


MODELS
ALL CABS

CAB FUEL TANK MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	PART ADDED	9507		DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 100125	8221		DC		R. R.	J. T.		
5-17-55	1	ARROW RELOCATED	8519		DC	DATE	PART No.		8	2.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



[3] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

[1] CEMENT ANTI-SQUEAK SECURELY TO TANK BEFORE INSTALLATION AT ALL PLANTS EXCEPT EXPORT CKD. BLOOMFIELD.

[2] SECURE FILLER NECK AND RING FIRMLY TO TANK AND SWEAT RING IN POSITION TEST FOR LEAKS.

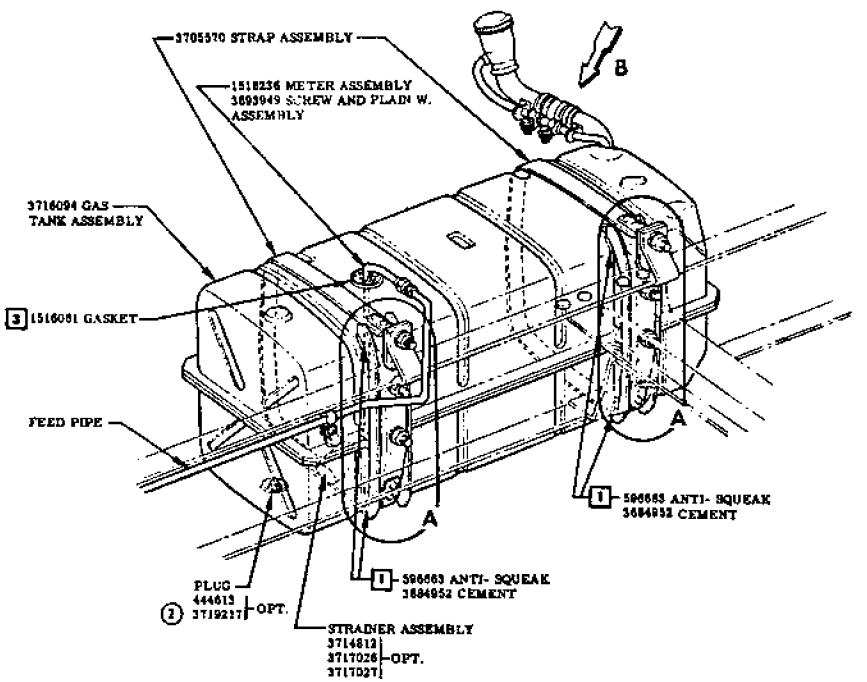
MODELS

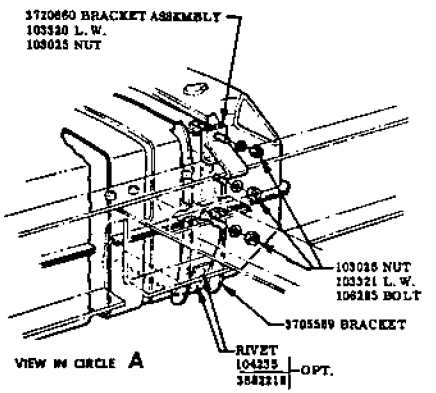
3102 3105 3106 3112 3116
3602 3612 3802 3805 3812

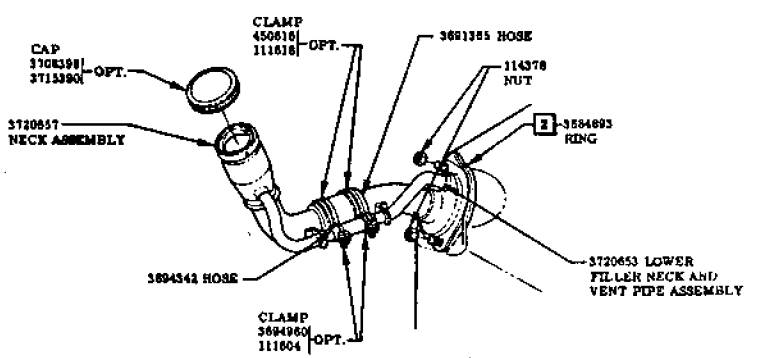
CHASSIS FUEL TANK MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-5-55	3	VIEW "B" ADDED	8173		VM
	2	CALLOUTS REVISED			VM
2-28-55	1	CALLOUTS RELOCATED	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN W. R.
CHECKED J. T.
DATE 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 8
SHEET 3.00







VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

1 CEMENT ANTI-SQUEAK SECURELY TO TANK BEFORE INSTALLATION AT ALL PLANTS EXCEPT EXPORT CKD. BLOOMFIELD

2 SECURE FILLER NECK AND RING FIRMLY TO TANK AND SWEAT IN POSITION. TEST FOR LEAKS.

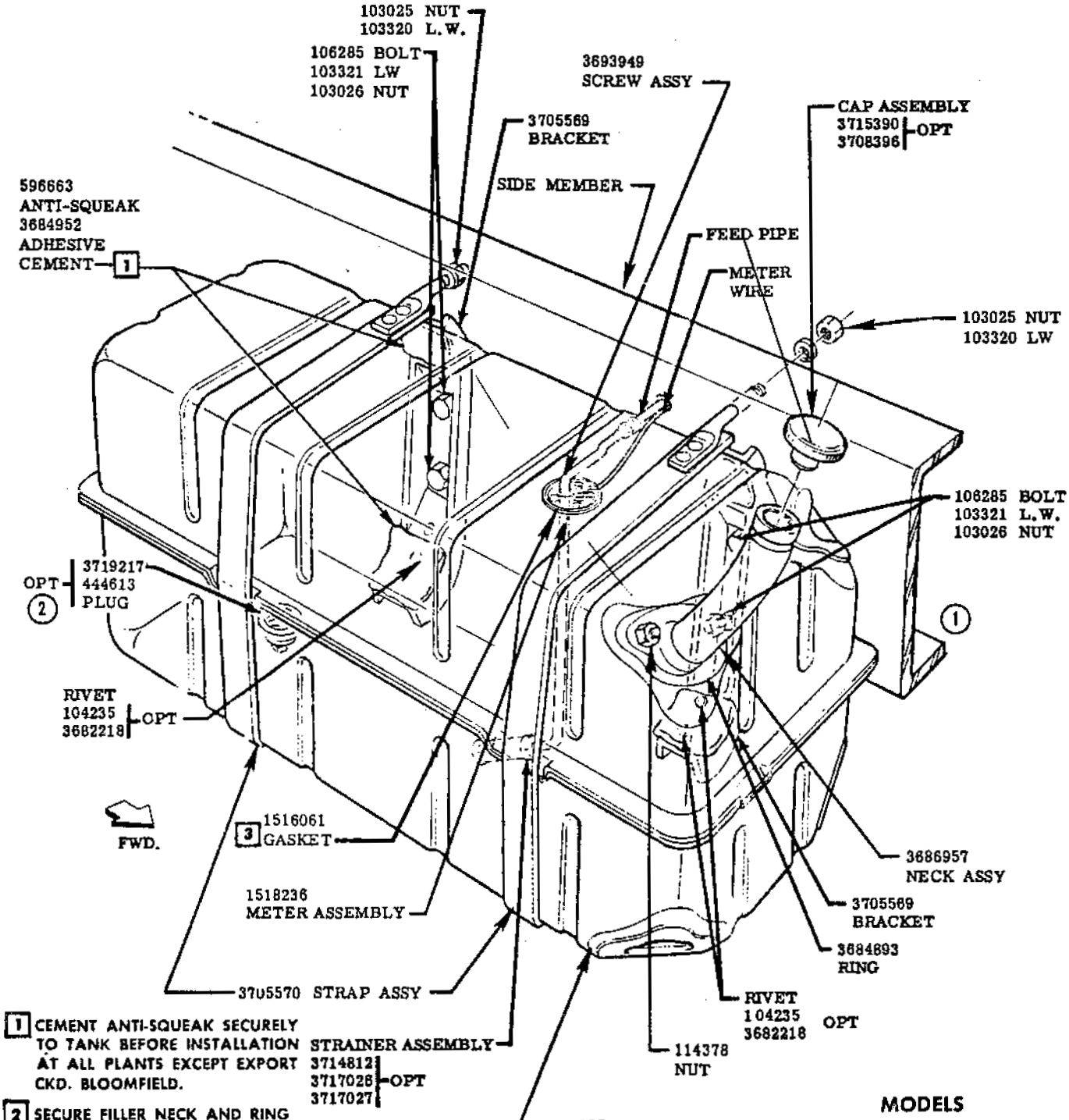
3 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION—SECTION 14

CHASSIS FUEL TANK MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	PART NO. ADDED	8507		DC
5-6-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED			REF. 5918
		E. C. R. 8453 AND	8578		VM DATE 2-16-55

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
DRAWN J. S. CHECKED J. T.
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 8
SHEET 3.01

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 CEMENT ANTI-SQUEAK SECURELY TO TANK BEFORE INSTALLATION AT ALL PLANTS EXCEPT EXPORT CKD. BLOOMFIELD.

2 SECURE FILLER NECK AND RING FIRMLY TO TANK AND SWEAT RING IN POSITION TEST FOR LEAKS

3 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

MODELS

4102 4112 4402 4412
6102 6112 6402 6412
6502 6512

FUEL TANK MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

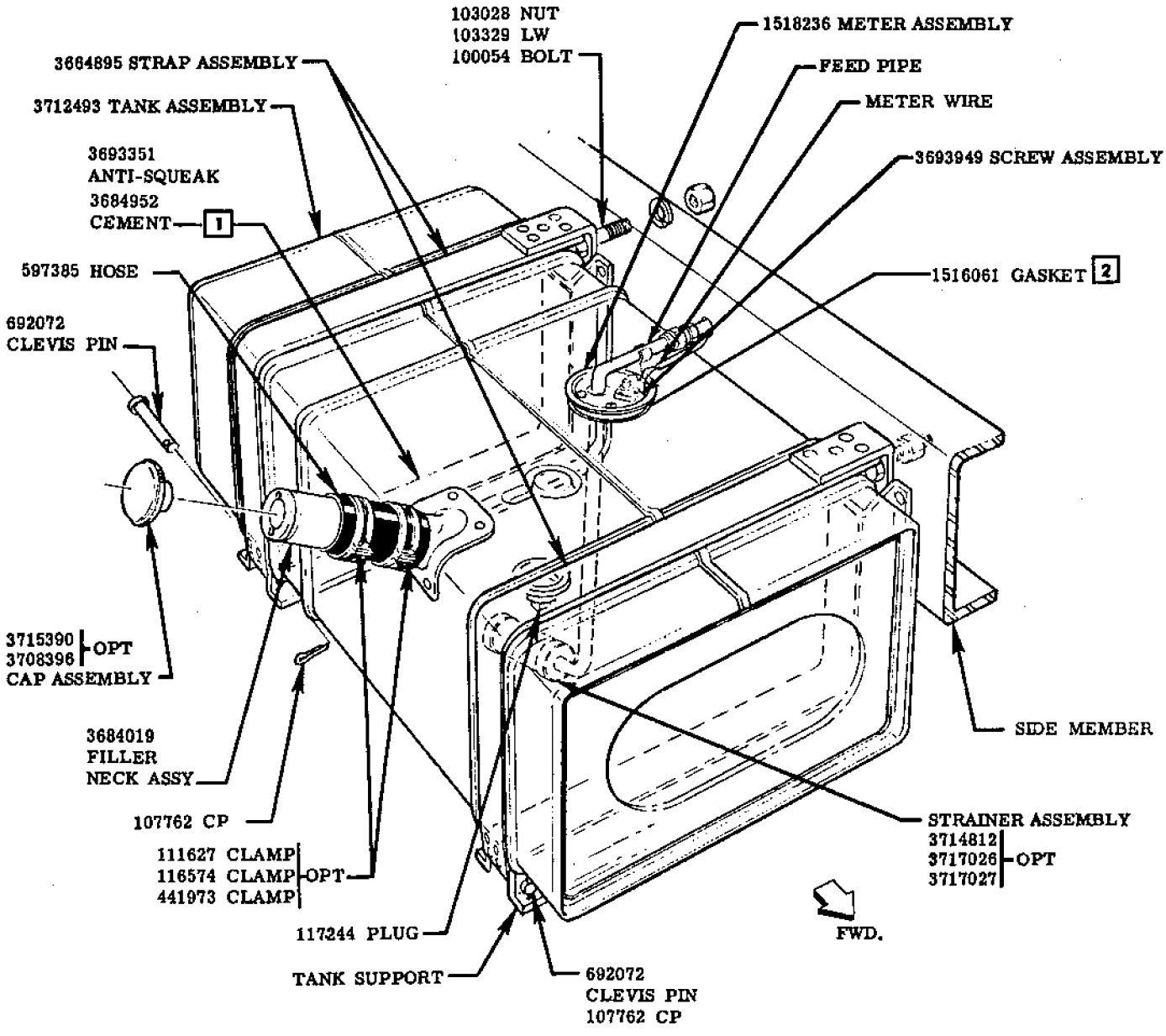
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	3719217 OPT. ADDED	9507		DC
5-23-55	1	PICTURE CORRECTED	8519		FD

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. M.	J. T.	8	4.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



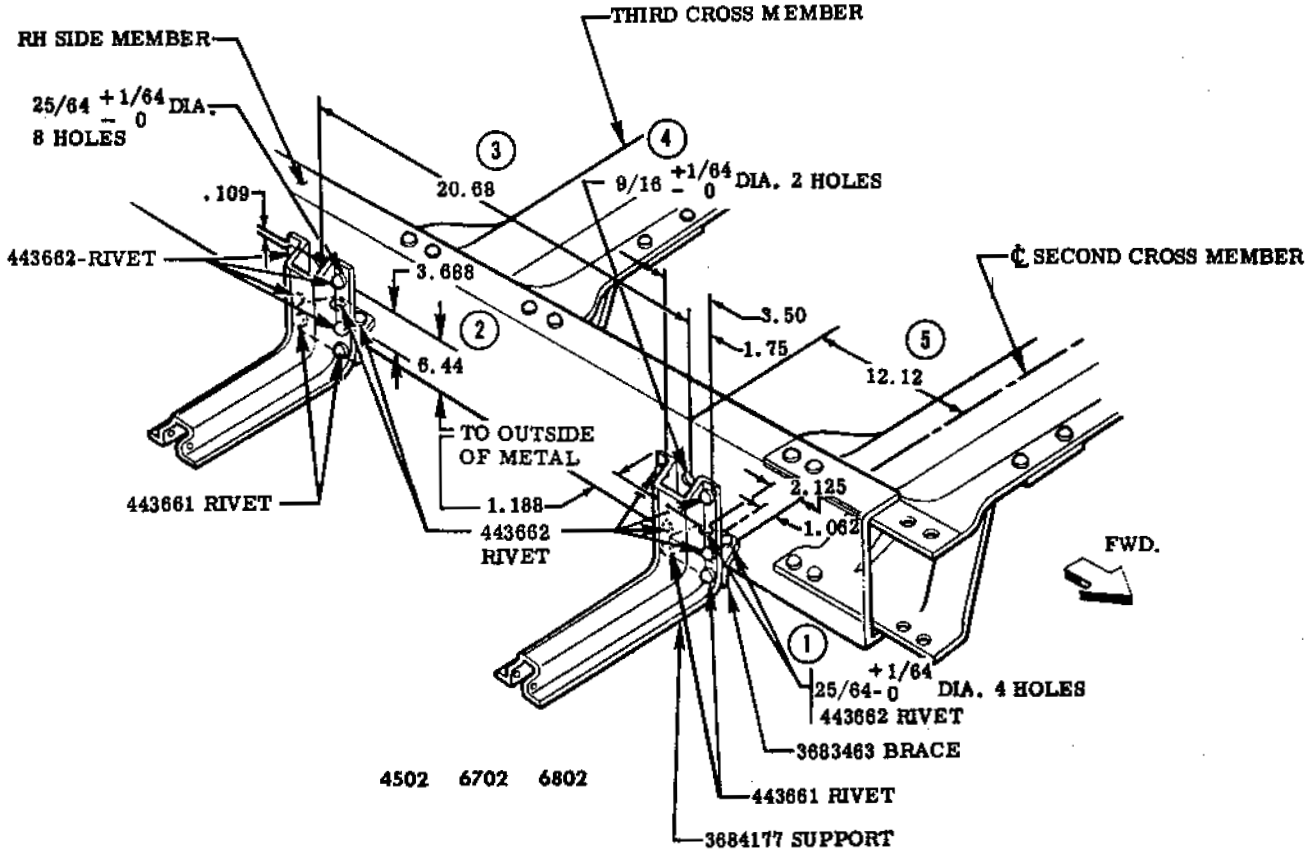
1 CEMENT ANTI-SQUEAK SECURELY TO TANK BEFORE INSTALLATION AT ALL PLANTS EXCEPT EXPORT CKD. BLOOMFIELD.

2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

MODELS
4502 6702 6802

FUEL TANK MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 5.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



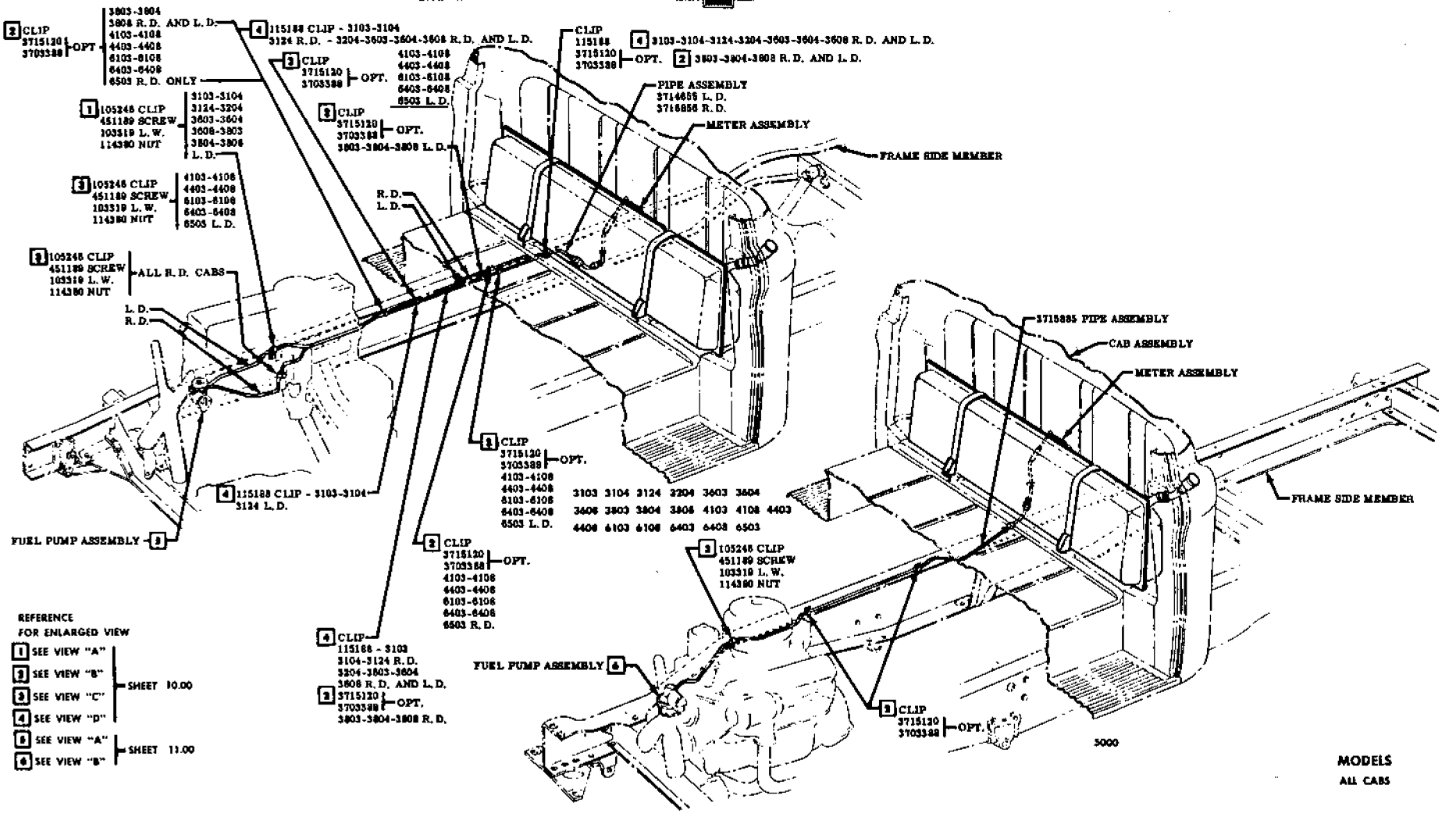
DRILL AT ASSEMBLY DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR 4502 ONLY

MODELS

4502 6702 6802

GASOLINE TANK BRACKET SUPPORT INSTRUCTION

	5	WAS 7.938			RC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 25/64								
	3	WAS 23.938				REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 6.00
	2	WAS 2.50								
2-21-55	1	WAS 9/16	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



REFERENCE FOR ENLARGED VIEW

- 1 SEE VIEW "A"
- 2 SEE VIEW "B"
- 3 SEE VIEW "C"
- 4 SEE VIEW "D"

— SHEET 10.00

- 5 SEE VIEW "A"
- 6 SEE VIEW "B"

— SHEET 11.00

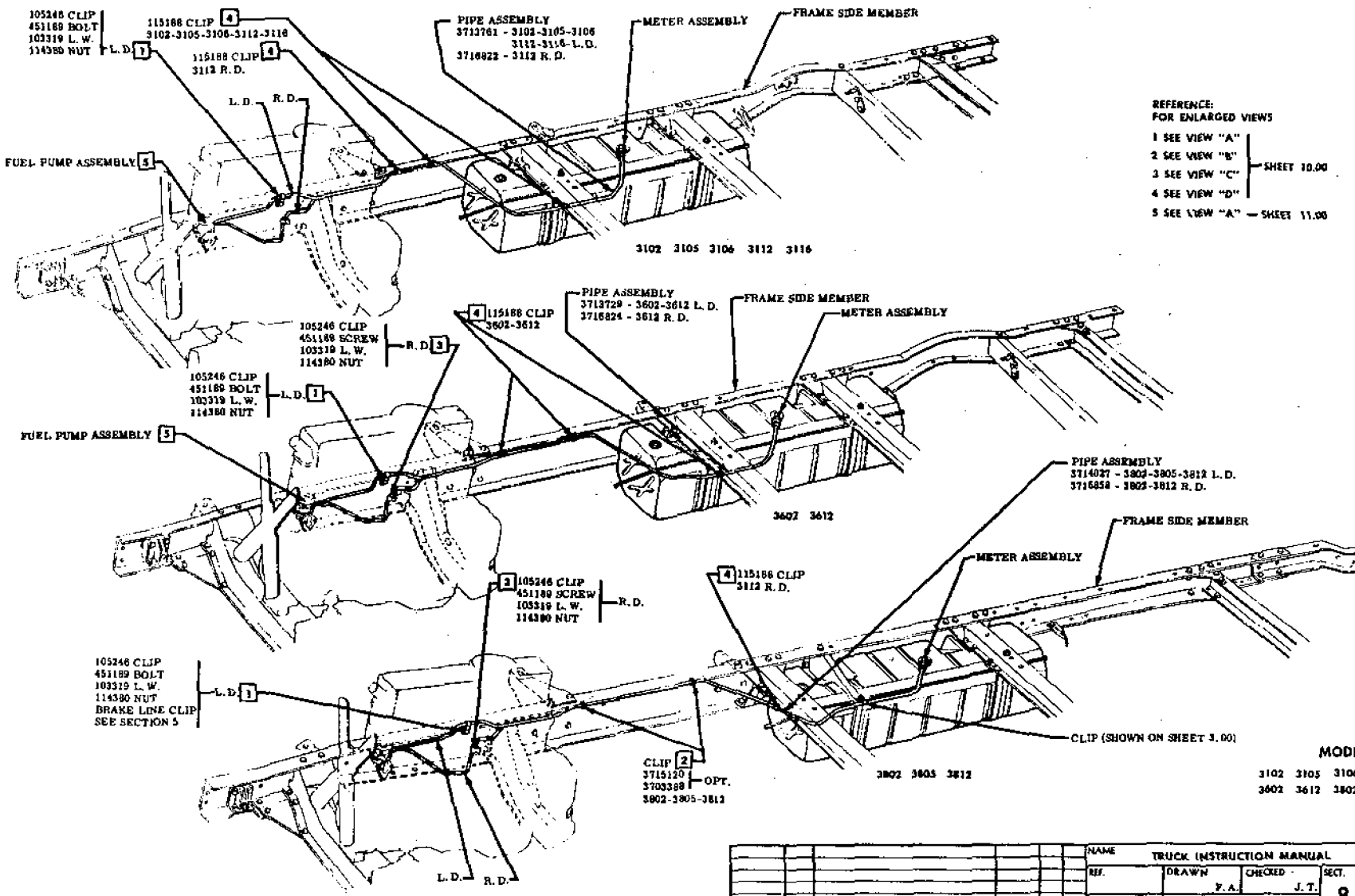
MODELS
ALL CABS

CAB FUEL LINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: W.R.
CHECKED: J.T.
SECT.: 8
SHEET: 7.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

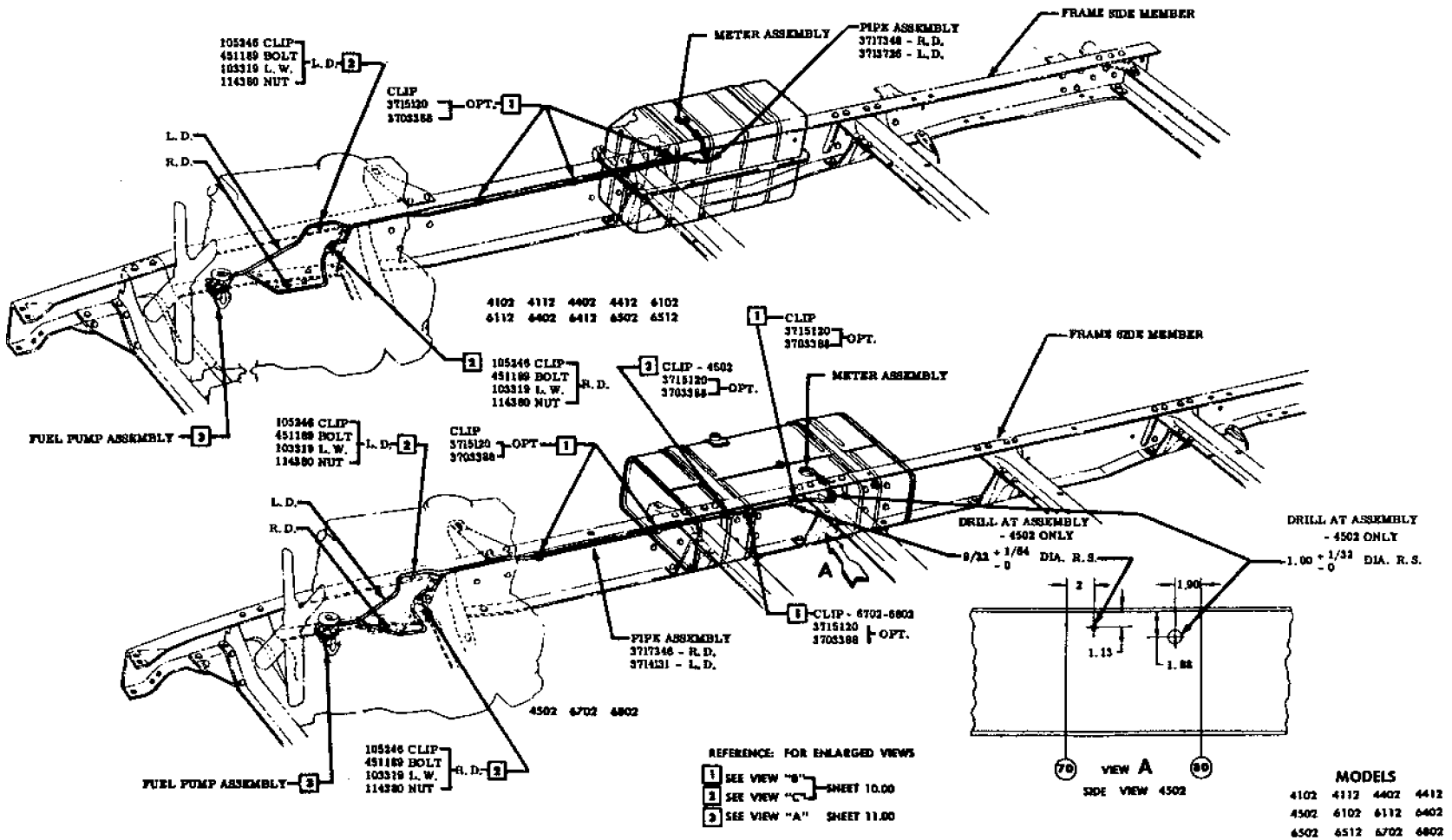
3102 3105 3106 3112 3116
3602 3612 3802 3805 3812

CHASSIS FUEL LINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: F. A.
CHECKED: J. T.
SECT.: 8
SHEET: 8.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS

1 SEE VIEW "B" SHEET 10.00
2 SEE VIEW "C"
3 SEE VIEW "A" SHEET 11.00

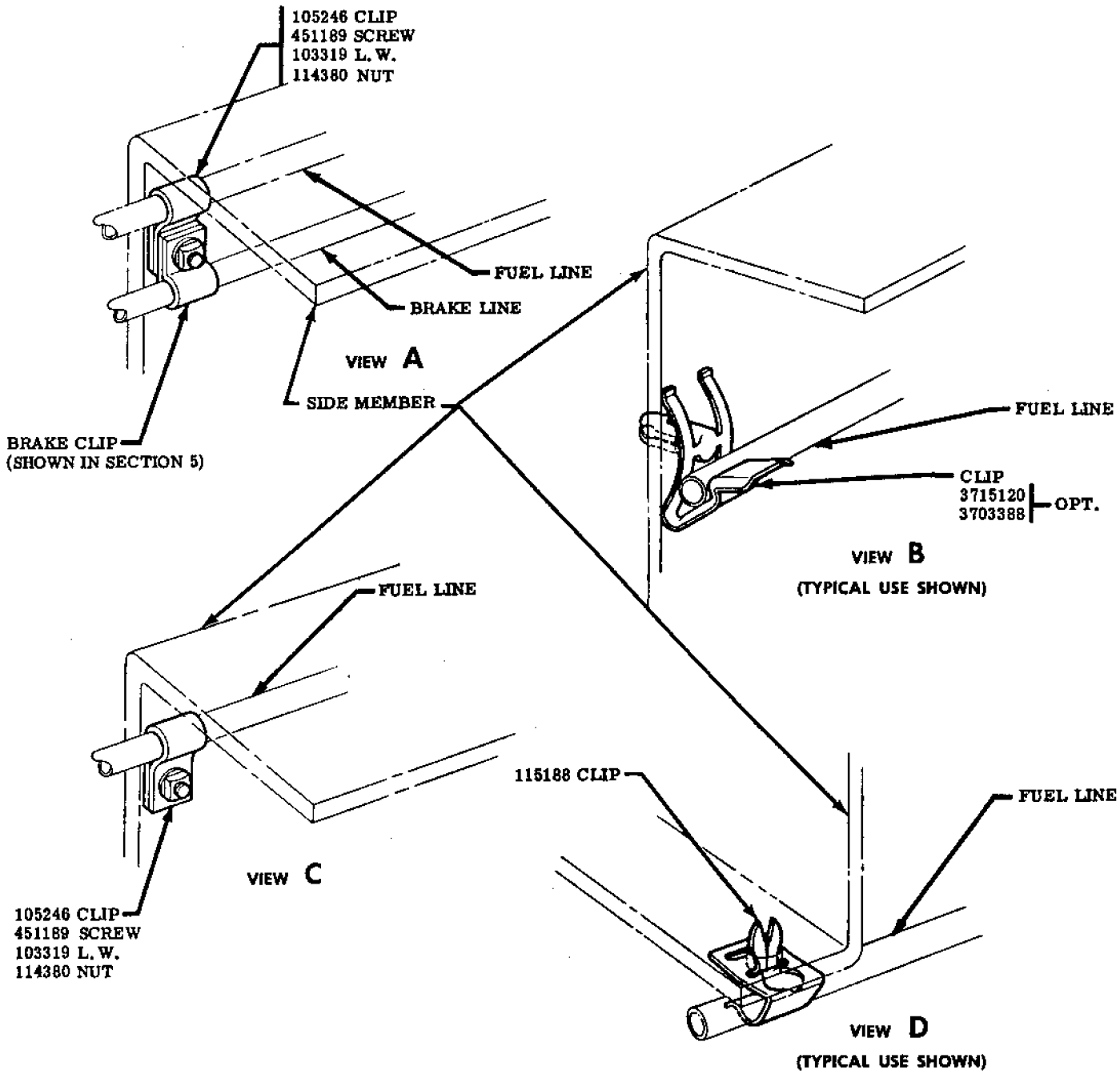
MODELS

4102 4112 4402 4412
4502 6102 6112 6402
6502 6512 6702 6802
(AS NOTED)

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 9.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHASSIS FUEL LINE INSTRUCTION



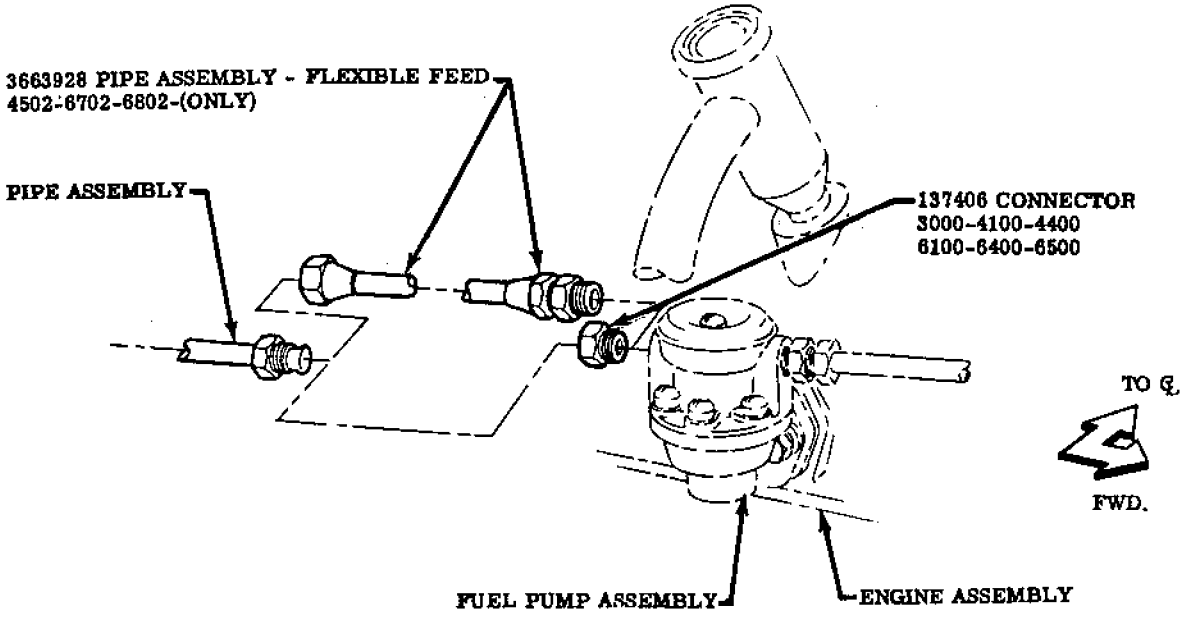
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF CLIPS SEE -

SHEET 8.00	3102 3105 3106 3112 3116 3602 3612 3802 3805 3812	MODELS
SHEET 9.00	4102 4112 4402 4412 4502 6102 6112 6402 6412 6502 6512 6702 6802	ALL
SHEET 7.00	ALL CAB MODELS	

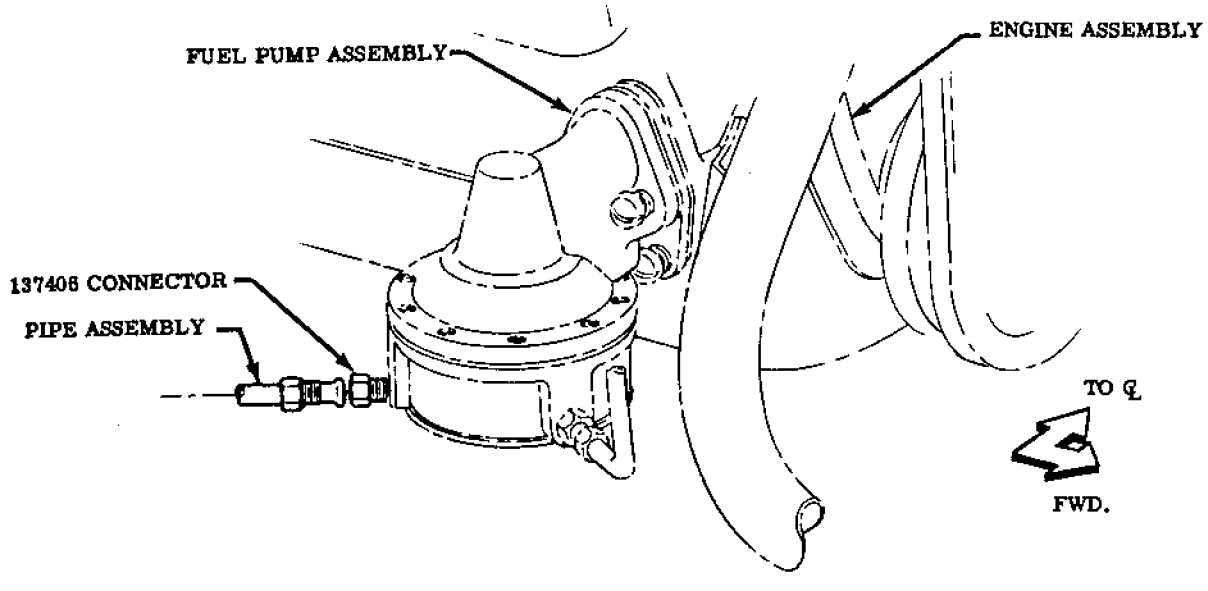
FUEL LINE CLIP INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED F.D.	SECT. 8	SHEET 10.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



VIEW **A**
3000 4000 6000



VIEW **B**
5000

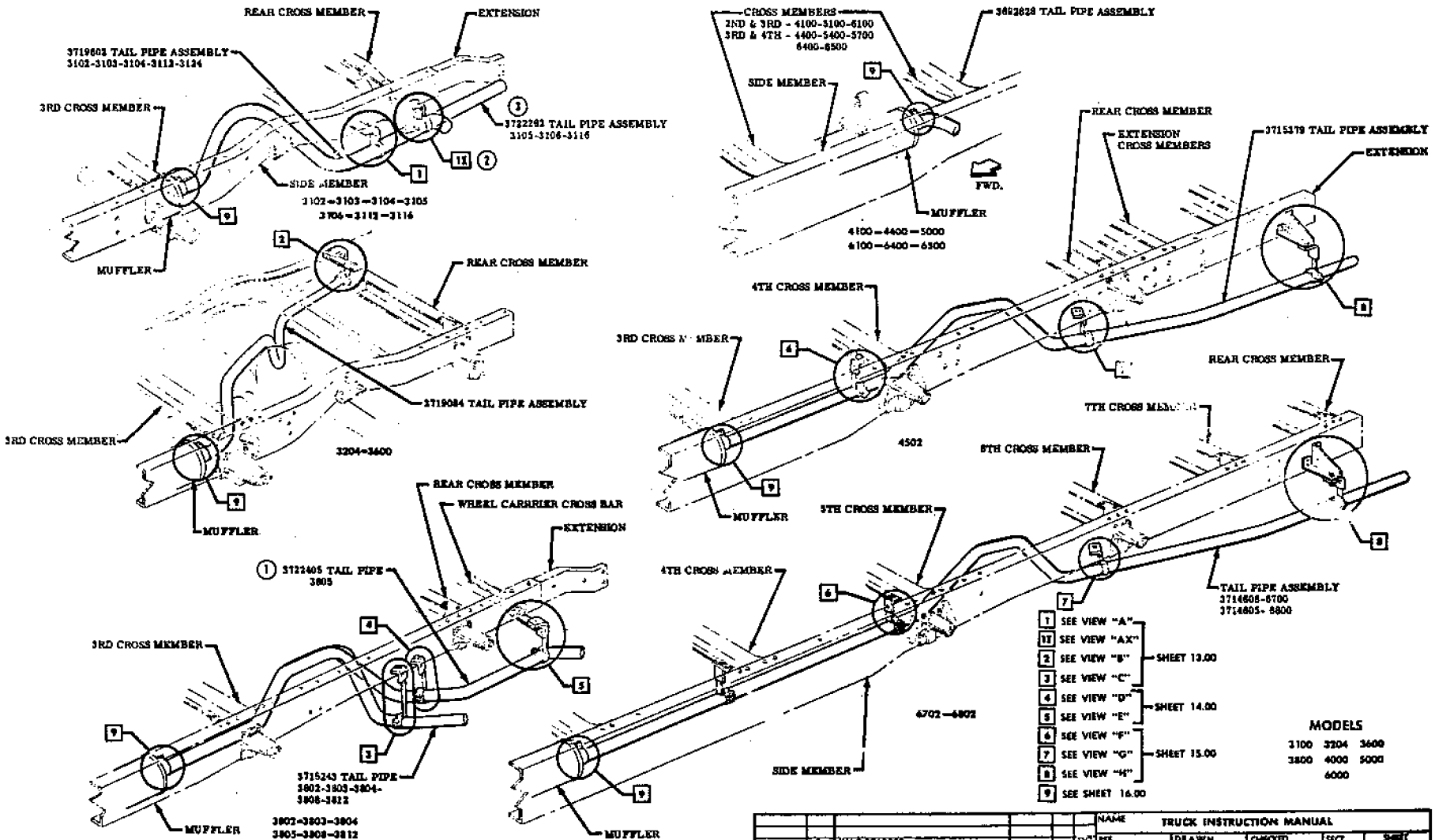
MODELS
3000 4000
5000 6000

FUEL LINE TO FUEL PUMP INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 11.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

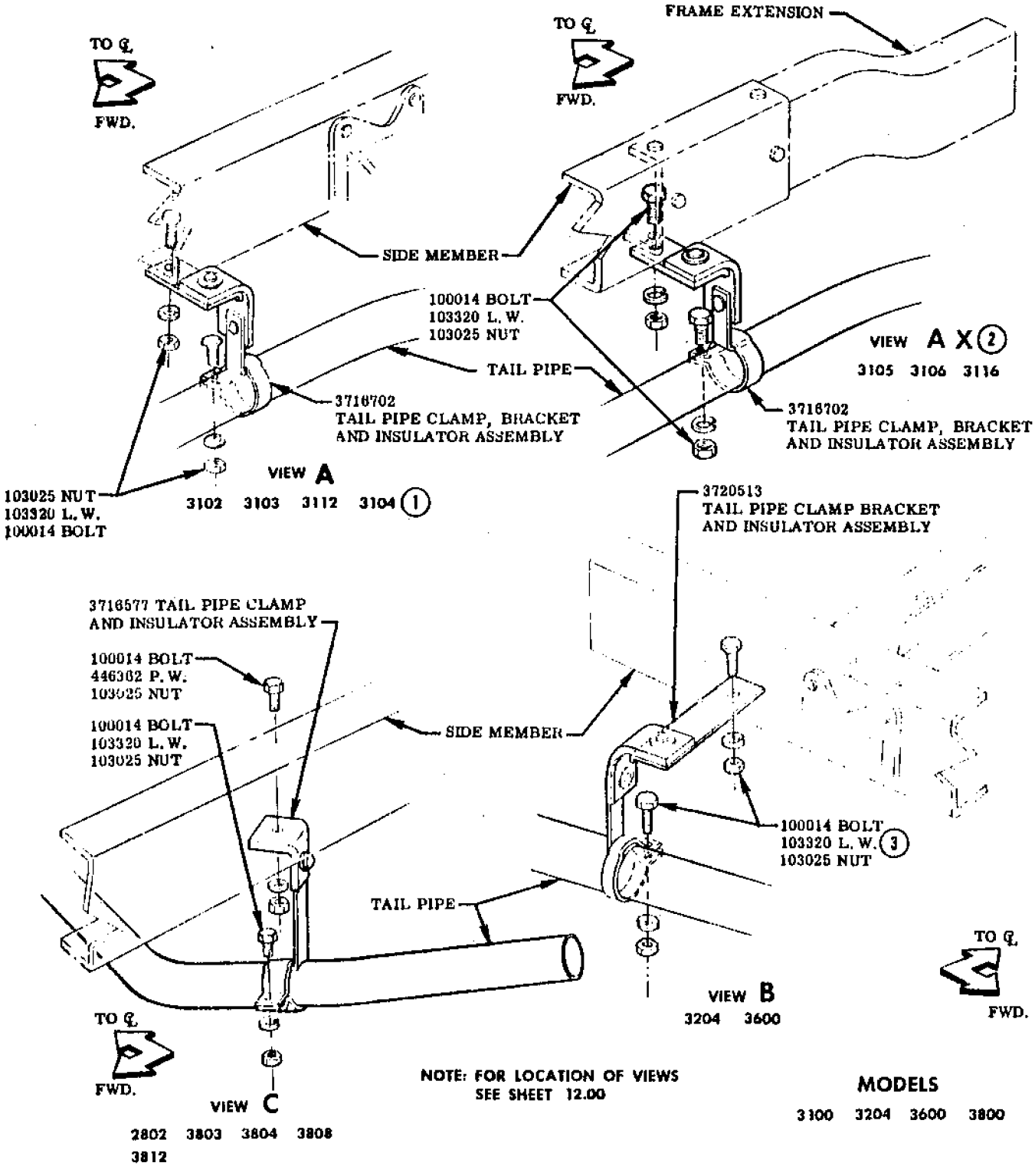
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TAIL PIPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	WAS 3718803			DC
	2	VIEW REFERENCE ADDED	8370		
5-27-55	1	WAS 3715244	8043		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: R. R.
CHECKED: J. T.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
SECT. 8
SHEET 12.00



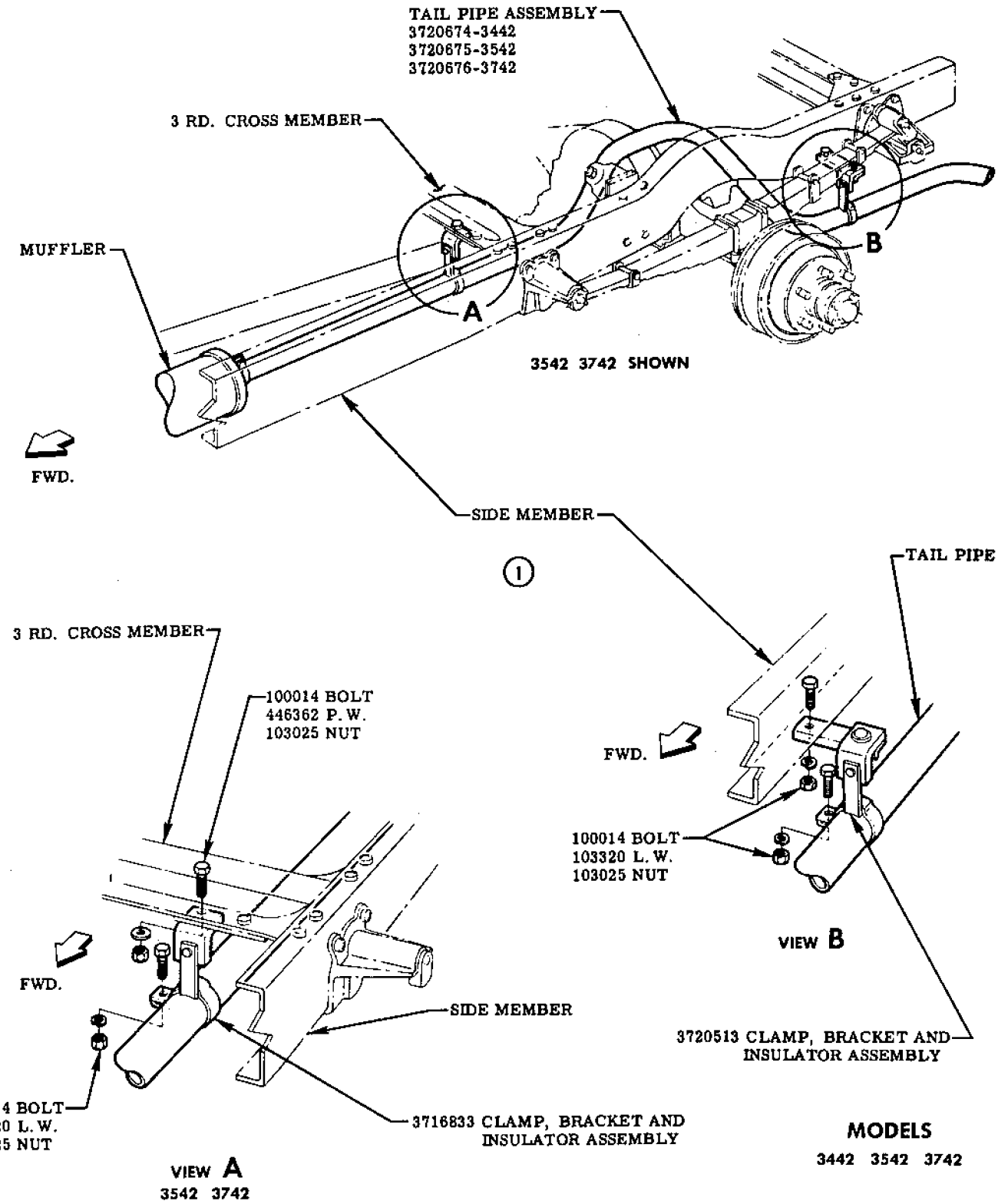
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS
SEE SHEET 12.00

MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

TAIL PIPE INSTRUCTION

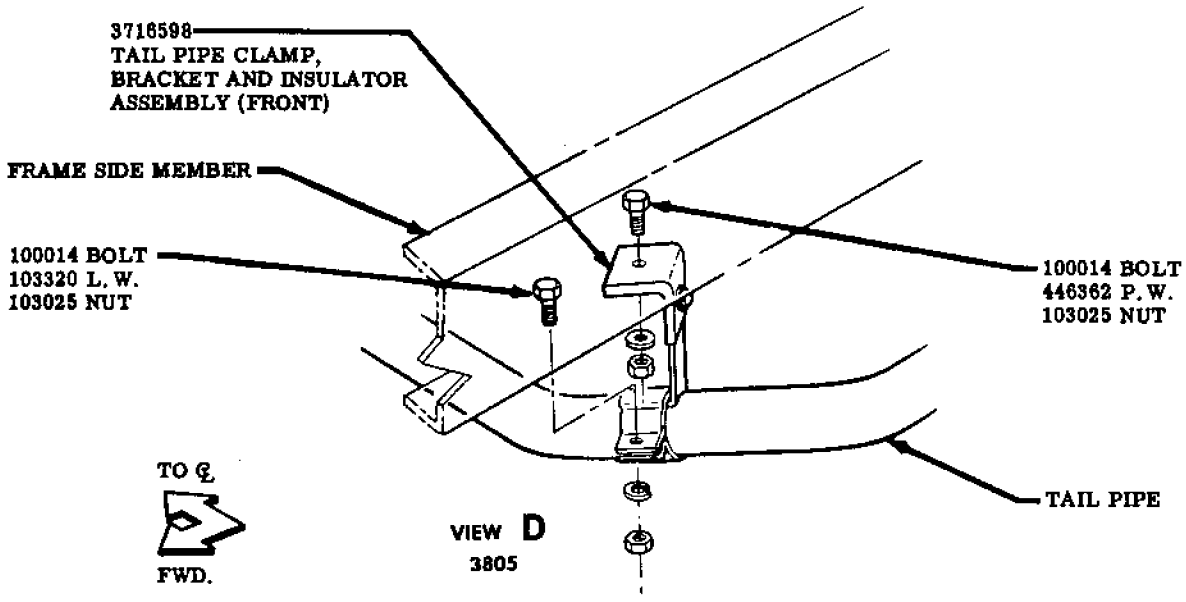
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 446362 2 PLACES			DC	REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 13.00
	2	VIEW ADDED								
5-17-55	1	MODELS REVISED	8370			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



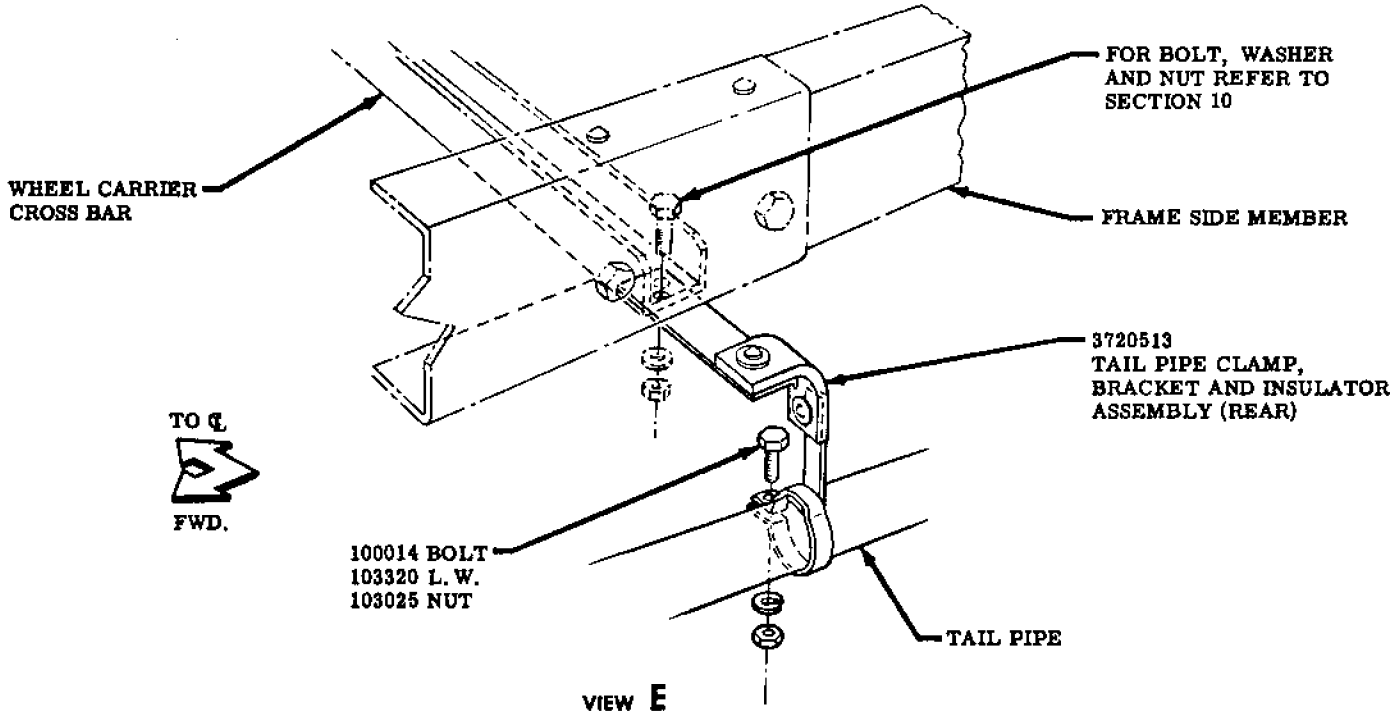
MODELS
3442 3542 3742

TAIL PIPE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 5912	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8
3-11-55	1	VIEW REMOVED	8202		JT	DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900		SHEET 13.01
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



VIEW **D**
3805



VIEW **E**
3805

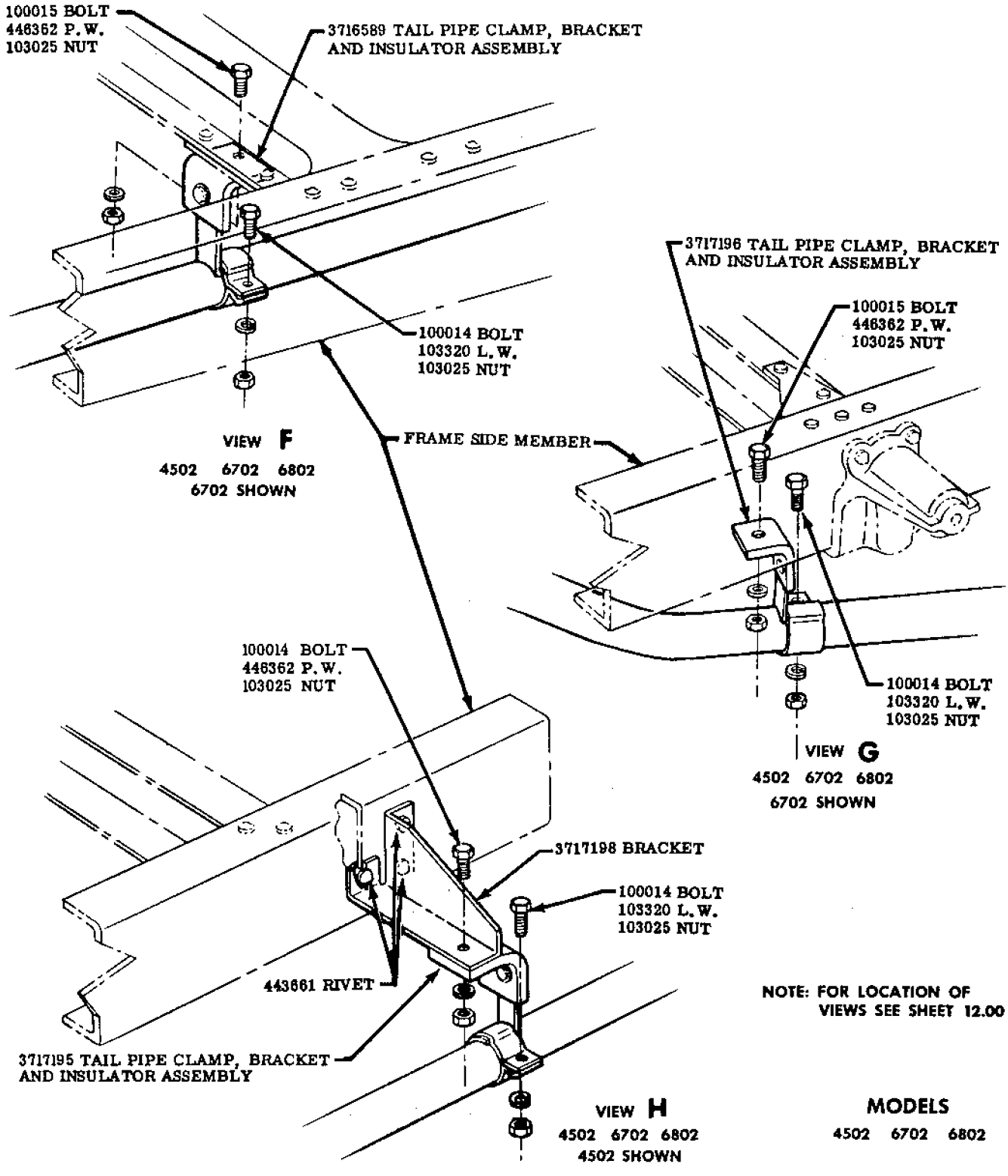
MODELS
3805

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 12.00

TAIL PIPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M.D.	CHECKED F.D.	SECT. 8	SHEET 14.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 12.00

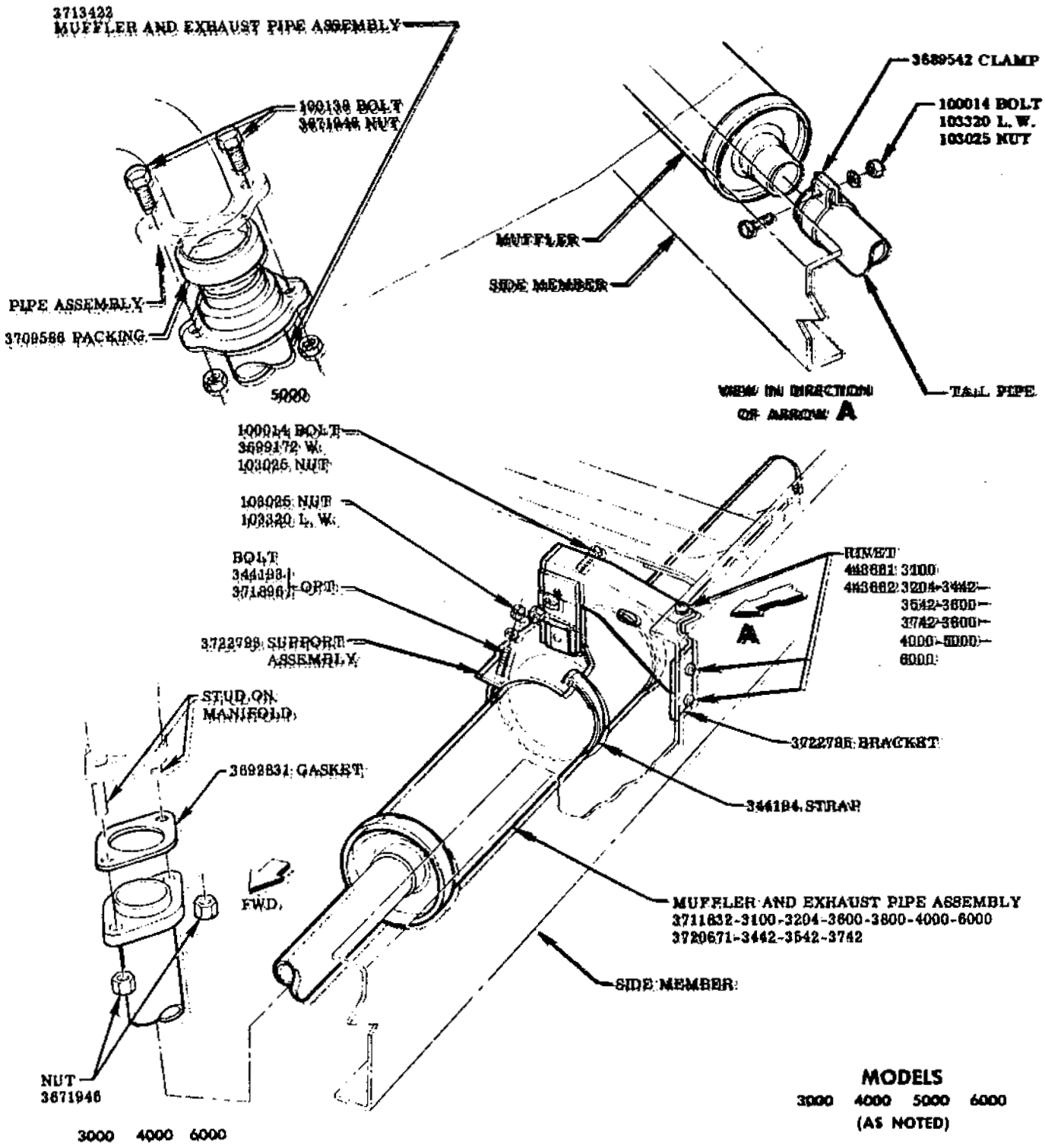
MODELS

4502 6702 6802

TAIL PIPE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

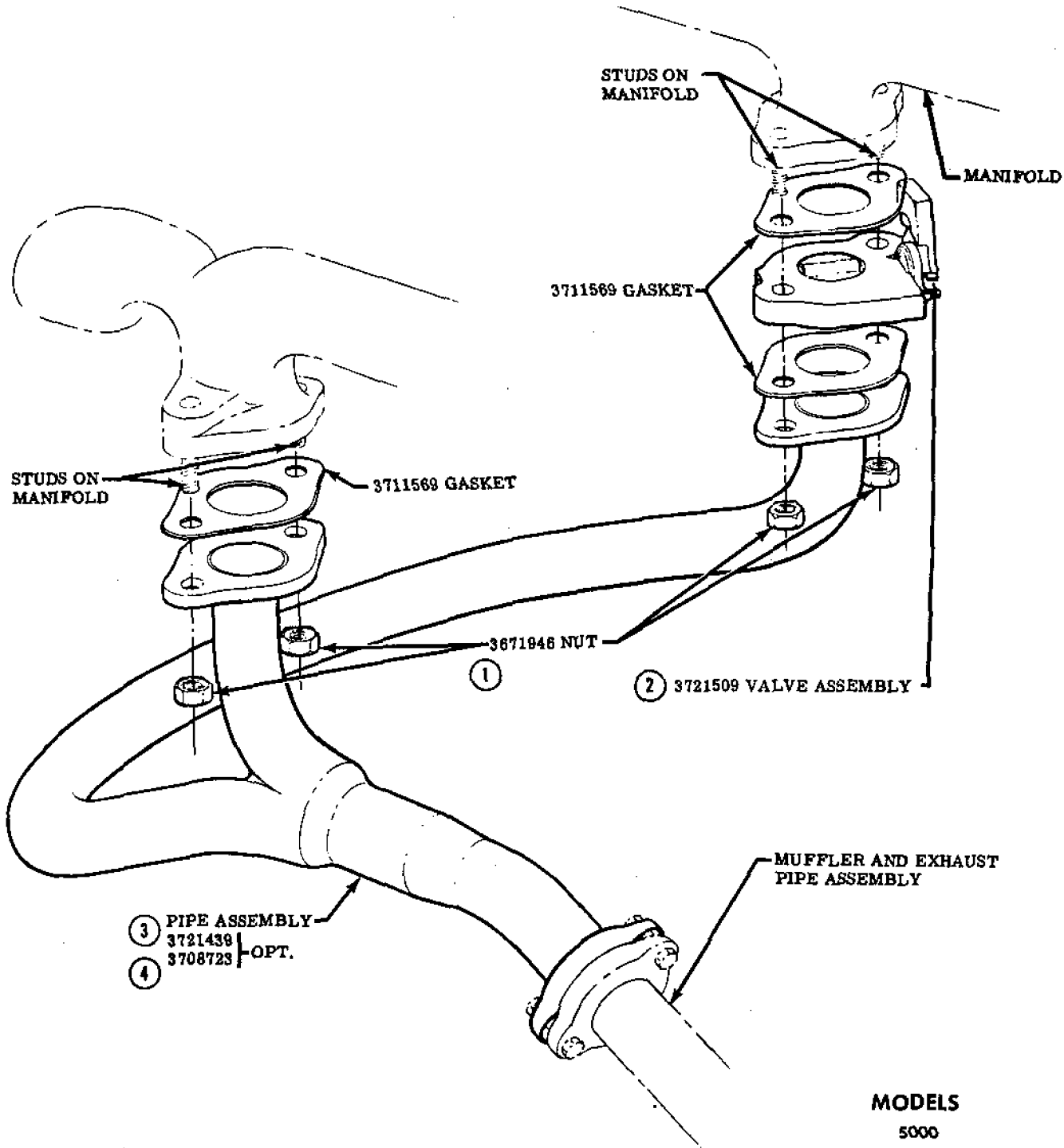
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J.T.	CHECKED F.D.	SECT. 8	SHEET 15.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS
3000 4000 5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

MUFFLER AND EXHAUST PIPE ASSEMBLY AND TAIL PIPE MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN. WR	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 8	SHEET 16.00
5-2-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	8202		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

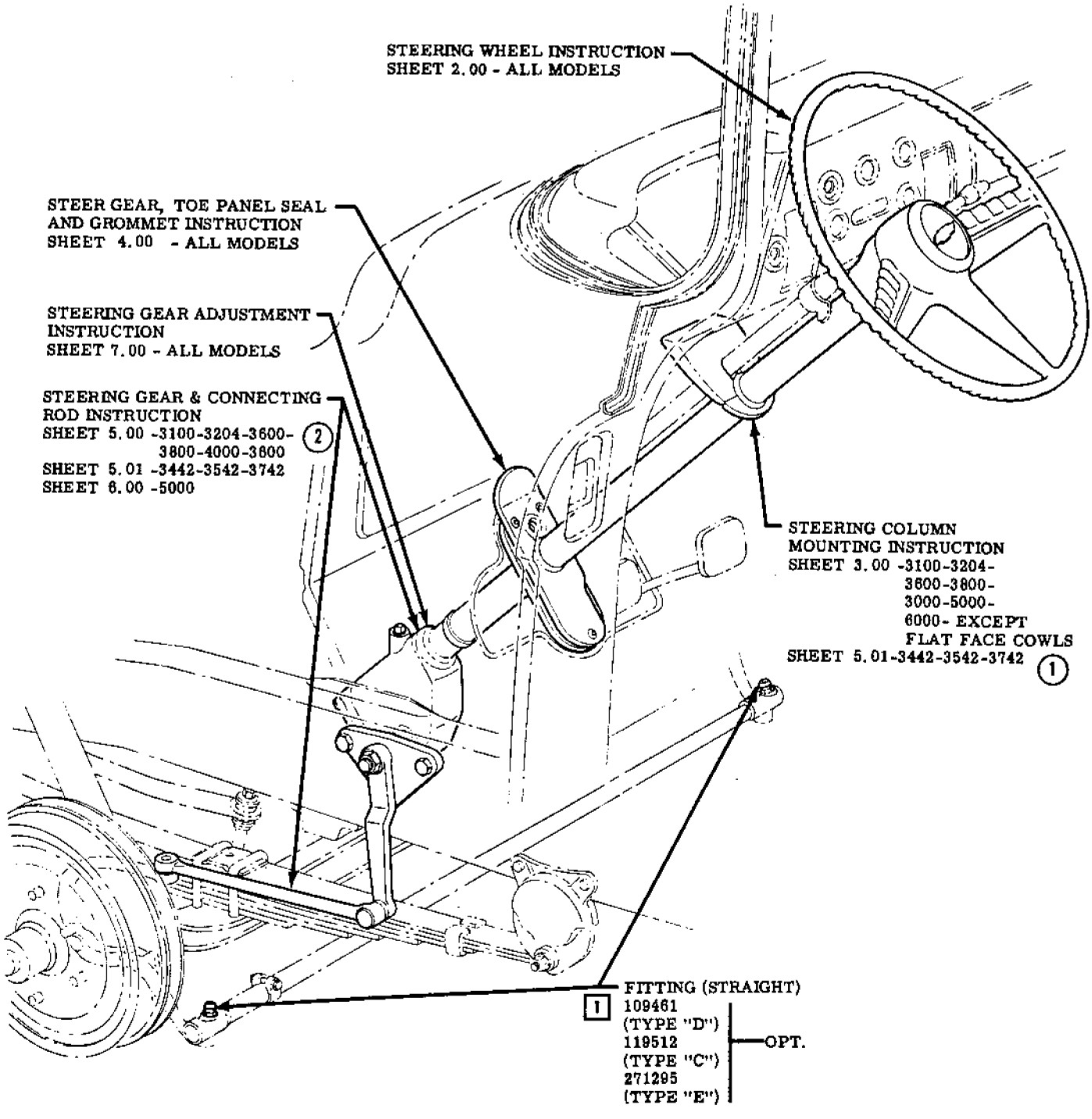


MODELS
5000

EXHAUST CROSSOVER PIPE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

	4	3708723 ADDED	8227		JT	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	3	WAS 3708723	6525			REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED F. D.	SECT. 8	SHEET 17.00
	2	WAS 3713331	6608		DC					
3-11-55	1	WAS 838780	5015		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

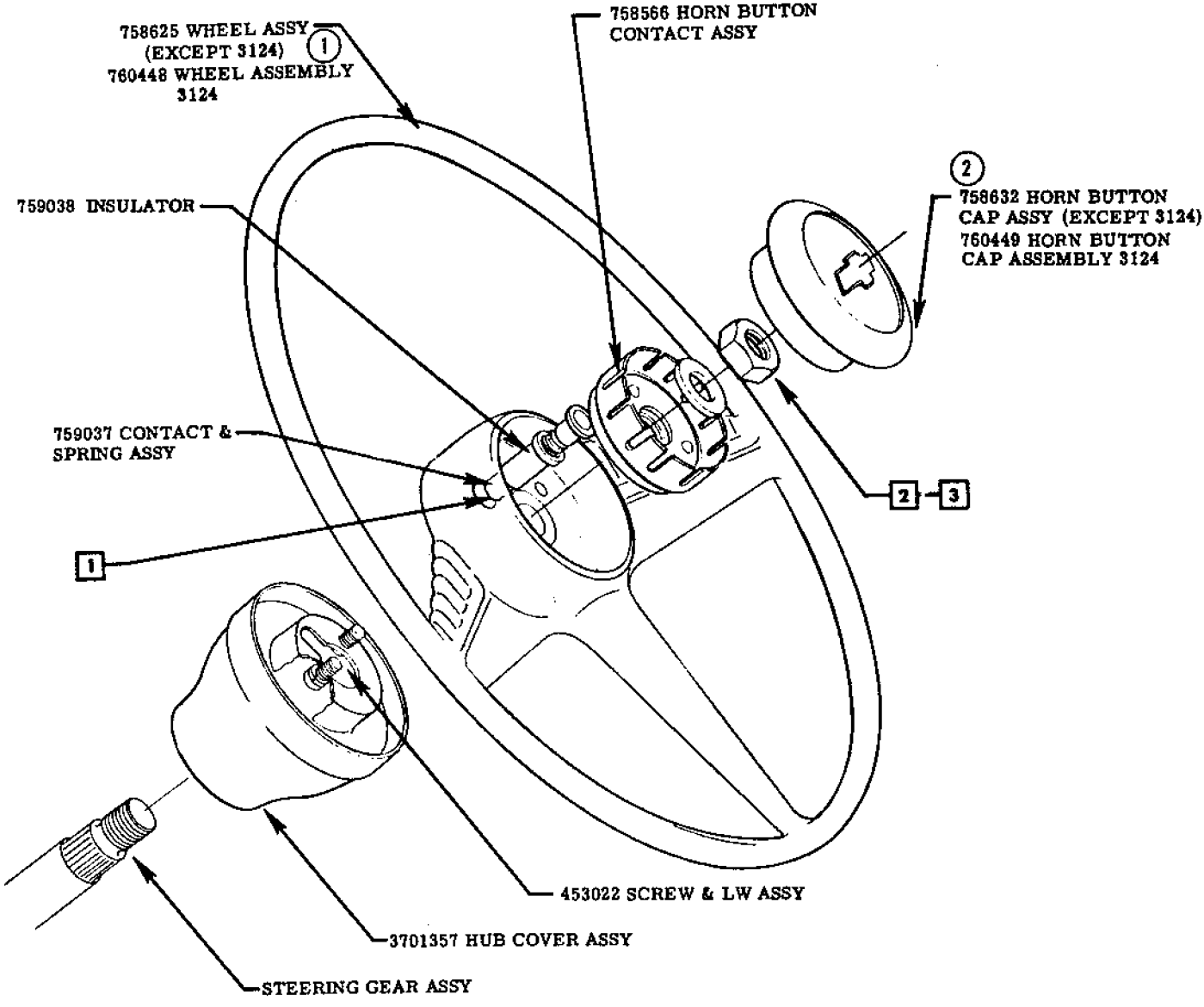


MODELS
ALL

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

STEERING MECHANISM INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 9	SHEET 1.00
	2	3442 3542 3742 ADDED			JT					
2-21-55	1	3442 3542 3742 ADDED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



[1] ASSEMBLE WITH METAL CONTACT AT TOP

[2] TIGHTEN NUT USING 35 - 40 FT LBS TORQUE

[3] STAKE NUT ONE PLACE AT ASSEMBLY

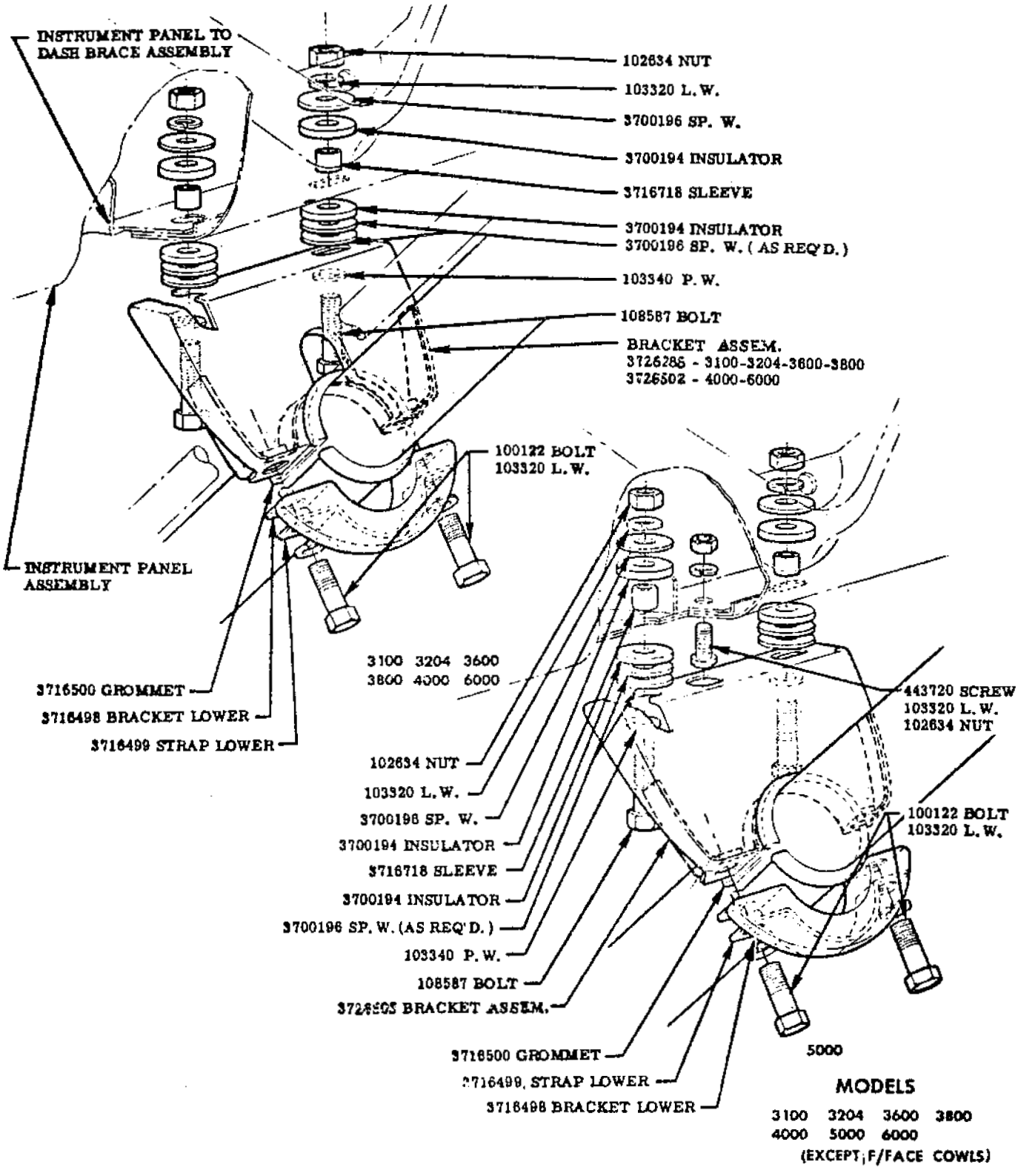
MODELS

ALL

STEERING WHEEL INSTRUCTION

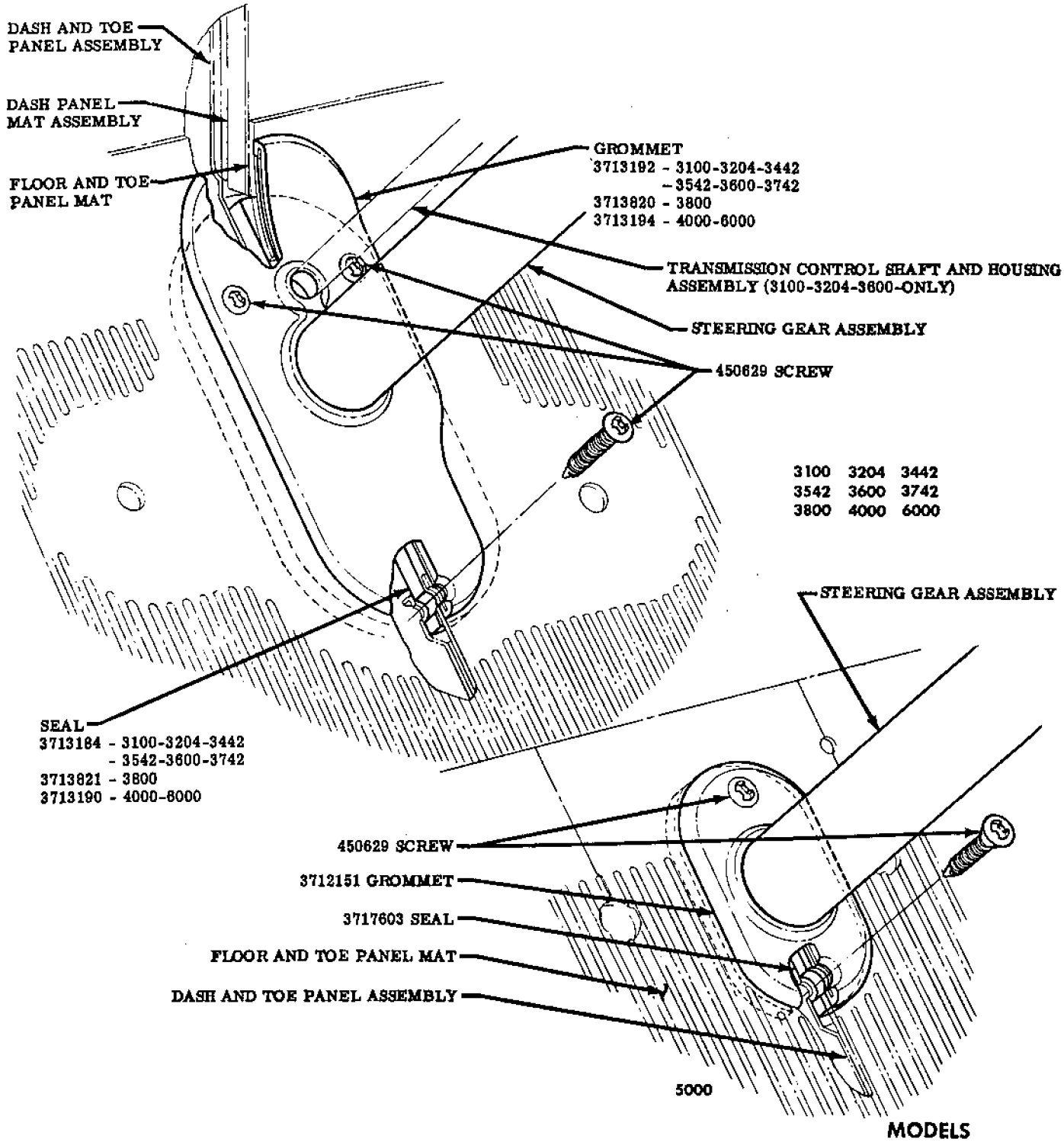
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 9	SHEET 2.00
	2	760449 ADDED			DC					
1-14-55	1	760448 ADDED	6289			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



STEERING COLUMN MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN R. A. C.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 9	SHEET 3.00
6-16-55	1C	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1612		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS

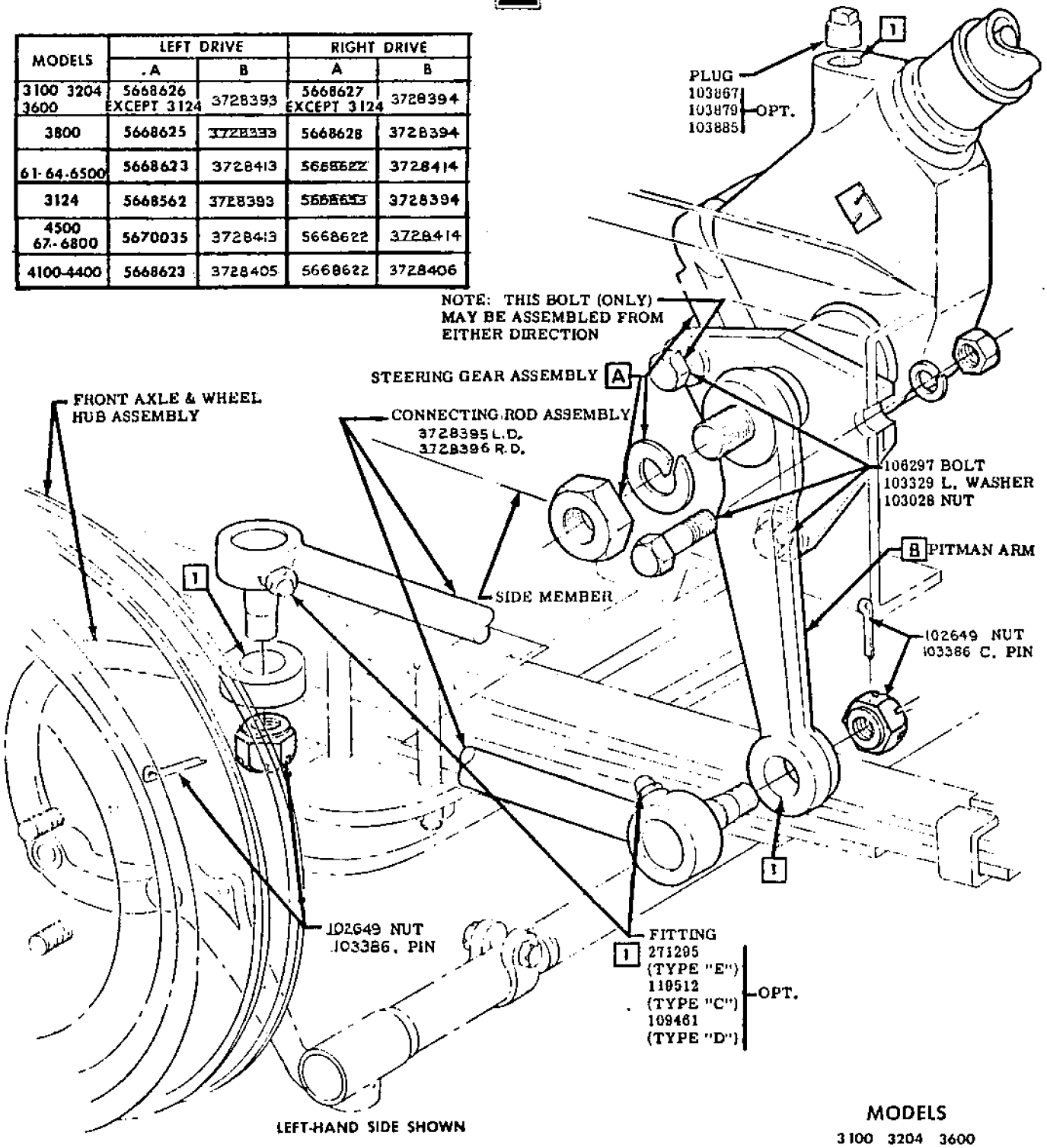
3100 3204 3442 3542 3600
3742 3800 4000 5000 6000

STEERING GEAR, TOE PANEL SEAL AND GROMMET INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 9	SHEET 4.00
2-21-55	1	3442-3542-3742 ADDED	7080		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

MODELS	LEFT DRIVE		RIGHT DRIVE	
	A	B	A	B
3100 3204 3600	5668626 EXCEPT 3124	3728393	5668627 EXCEPT 3124	3728394
3800	5668625	3728393	5668628	3728394
61-64-6500	5668623	3728413	5668622	3728414
3124	5668562	3728393	5668653	3728394
4500 67-6800	5670035	3728413	5668622	3728414
4100-4400	5668623	3728405	5668622	3728406



LEFT-HAND SIDE SHOWN

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

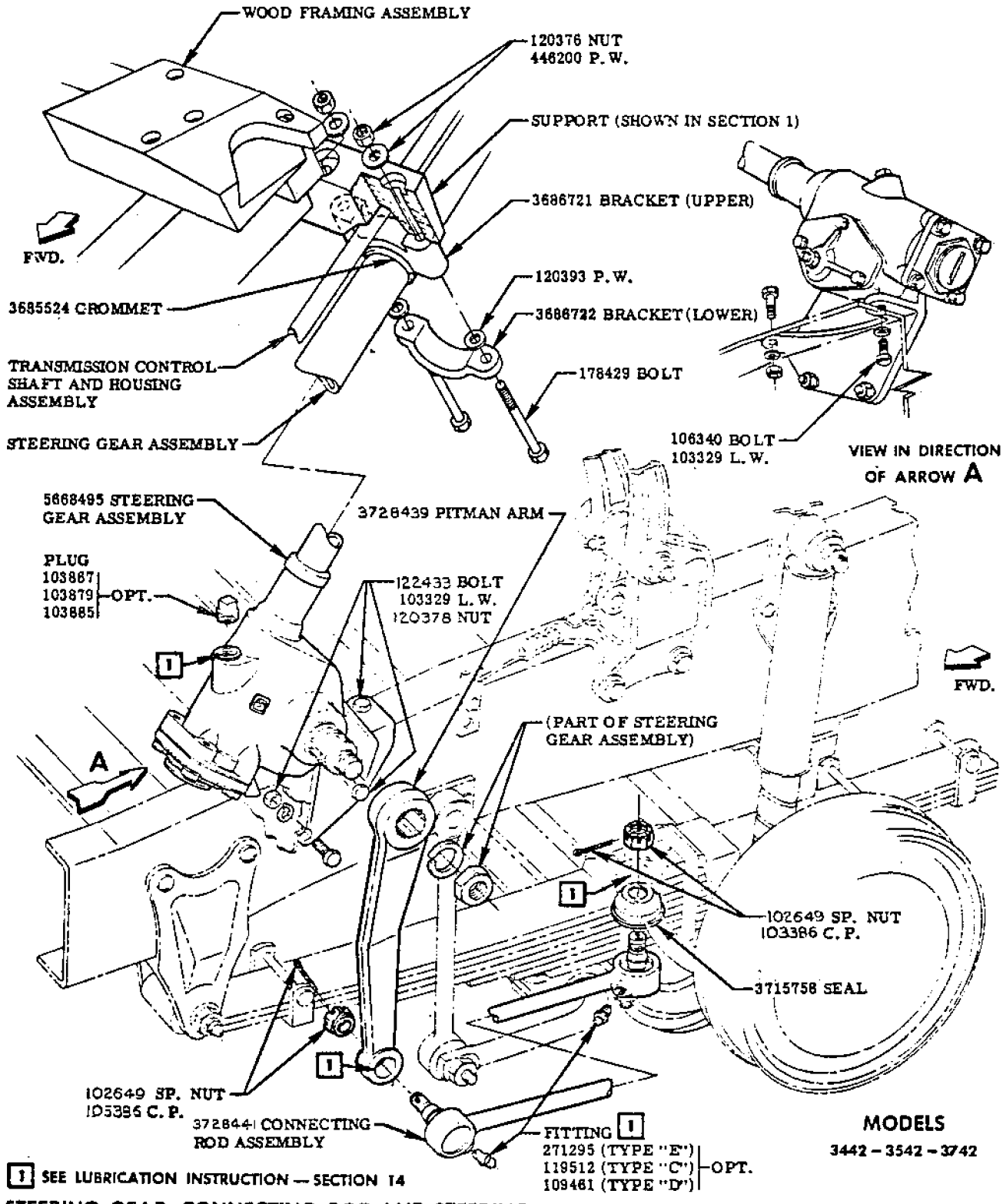
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTING ROD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-16-55	D	REDRAWN & REVISED			
		ECR 1216	2877		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. P.
CHECKED: J. T.
SECT.: 9
SHEET: 5.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



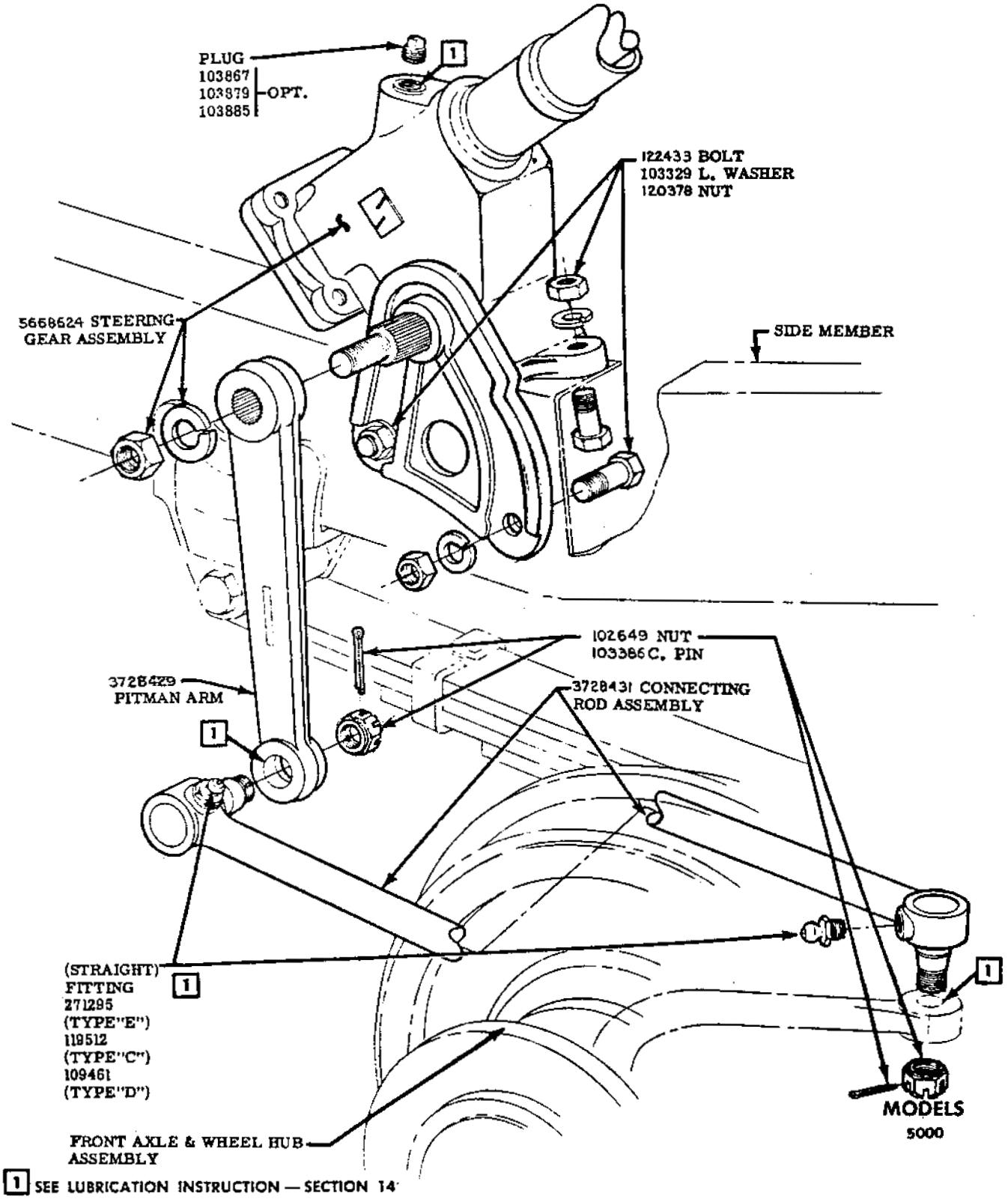
MODELS
3442 – 3542 – 3742

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

STEERING GEAR, CONNECTING ROD AND STEERING COLUMN MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-16-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED			
		ECR 2060	2877		DC

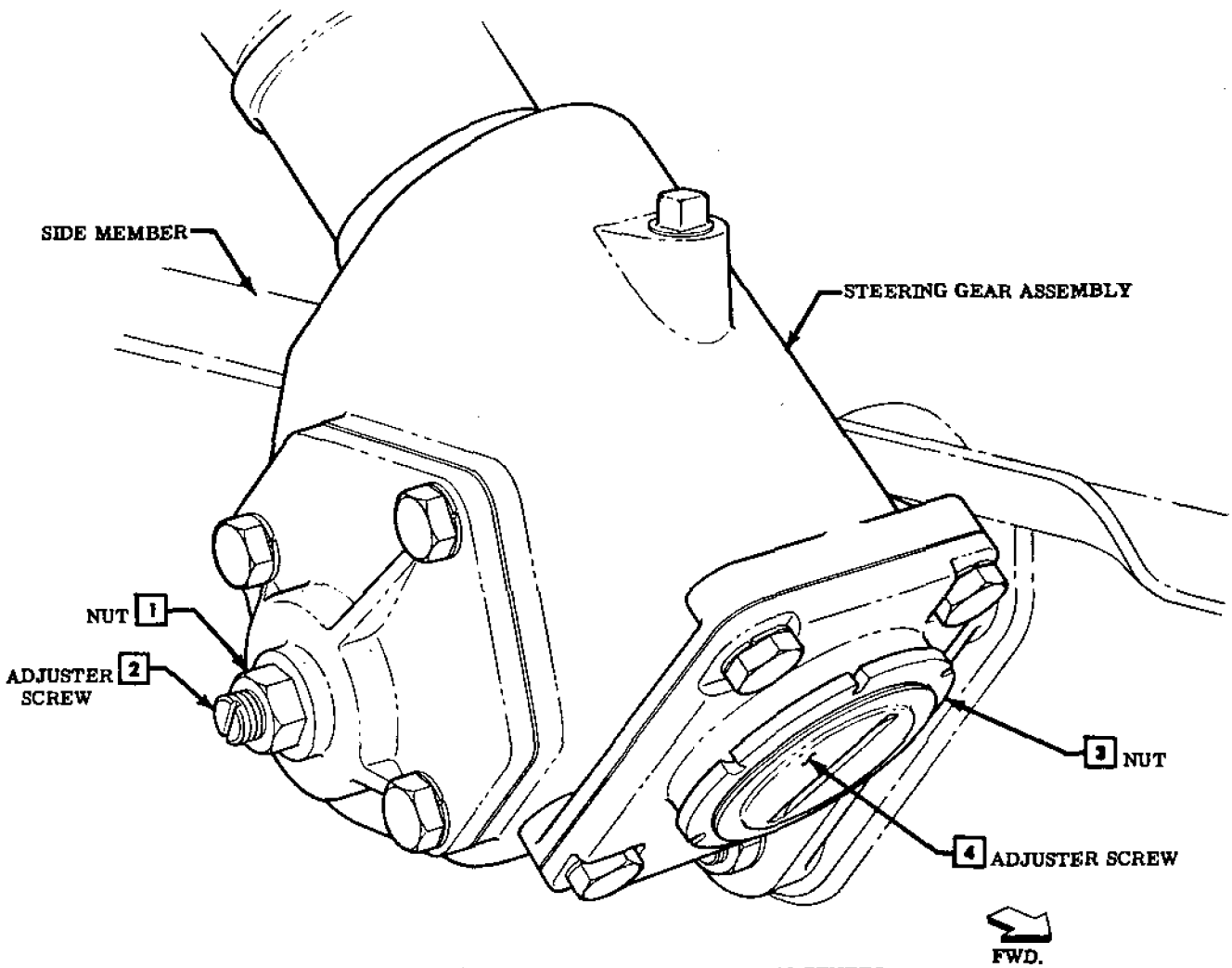
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 9	SHEET 5.01	
DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900				



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTING ROD INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 9	SHEET 6.00
3-16-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED								
		ECR 2060-2877	6110		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



GEAR TO HAVE 2 TO 3 1/2 LBS. AT 9 INCH RADIUS FROM CENTER OVER CENTER- LOOSEN NUT [1] - LOOSEN ADJUSTER SCREW [2] SUFFICIENTLY TO REMOVE CONTACT OF SECTOR SHAFT TO WORM- LOOSEN NUT [3] -TURN ADJUSTER SCREW [4] RIGHT HAND UNTIL 1 TO 1 1/2 LBS. IS OBTAINED AT 9 INCH RADIUS- TIGHTEN LOCK NUT [3] SECURELY- TIGHTEN ADJUSTER SCREW [2] RIGHT HAND UNTIL 2 TO 3 1/2 LBS. AT 9 INCH RADIUS OVER CENTER IS OBTAINED- TIGHTEN LOCK NUT [1] SECURELY

MODELS
ALL

STEERING GEAR BOX INSTRUCTION

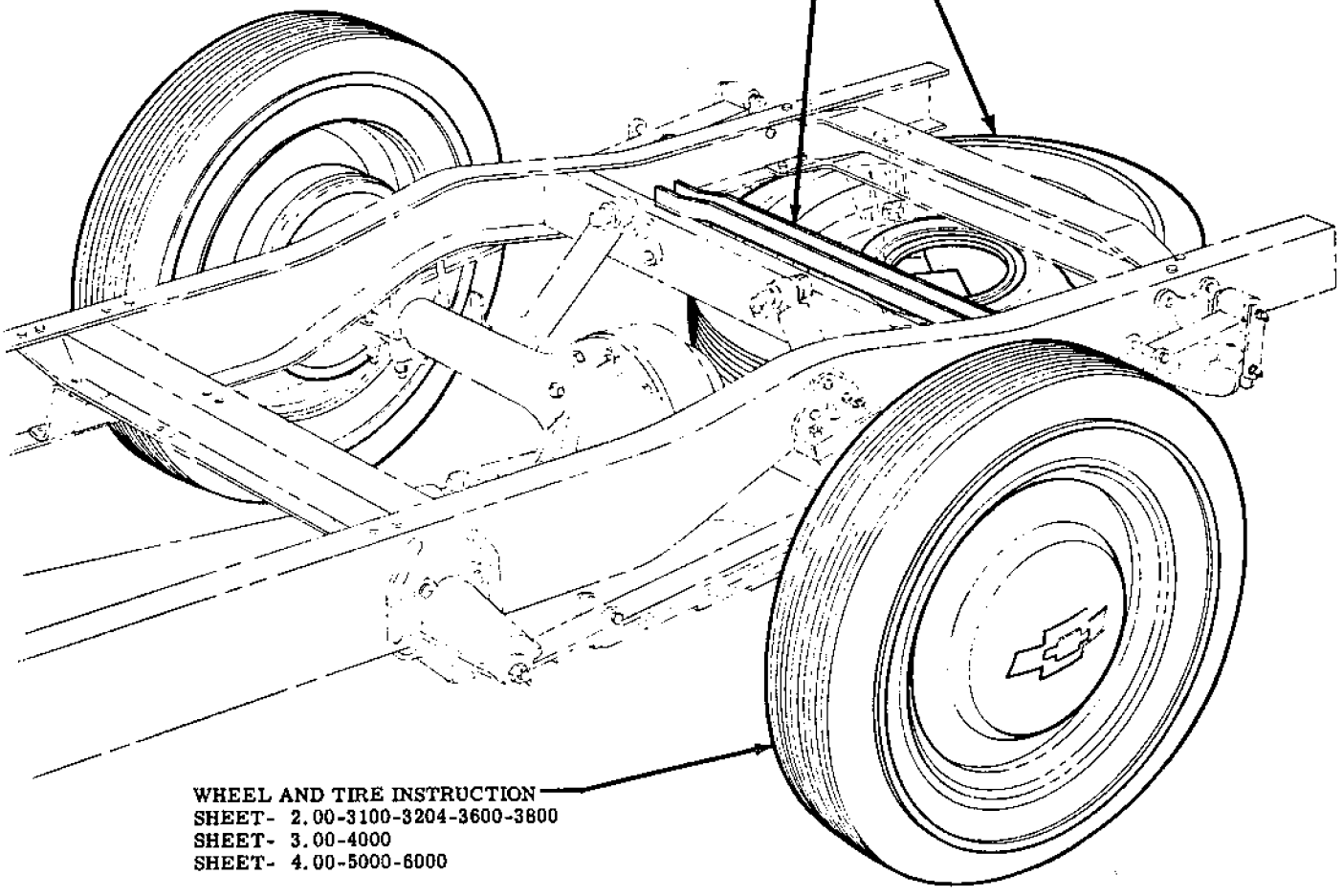
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. R.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 9	SHEET 7.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

WHEEL AND TIRE CARRIER INSTRUCTION
SHEET- 5.00-3102-3103-3104-3105
3106-3112-3116
SHEET- 6.00-3124
SHEET- 7.00-3204-3600
SHEET- 8.00-3800
SHEET- 9.00-4100-4400-5000-6000
SHEET- 10.00-4502

① WHEEL CARRIER LOCATION INSTRUCTION
SHEET- 8.01-3100-3204-3600-3800

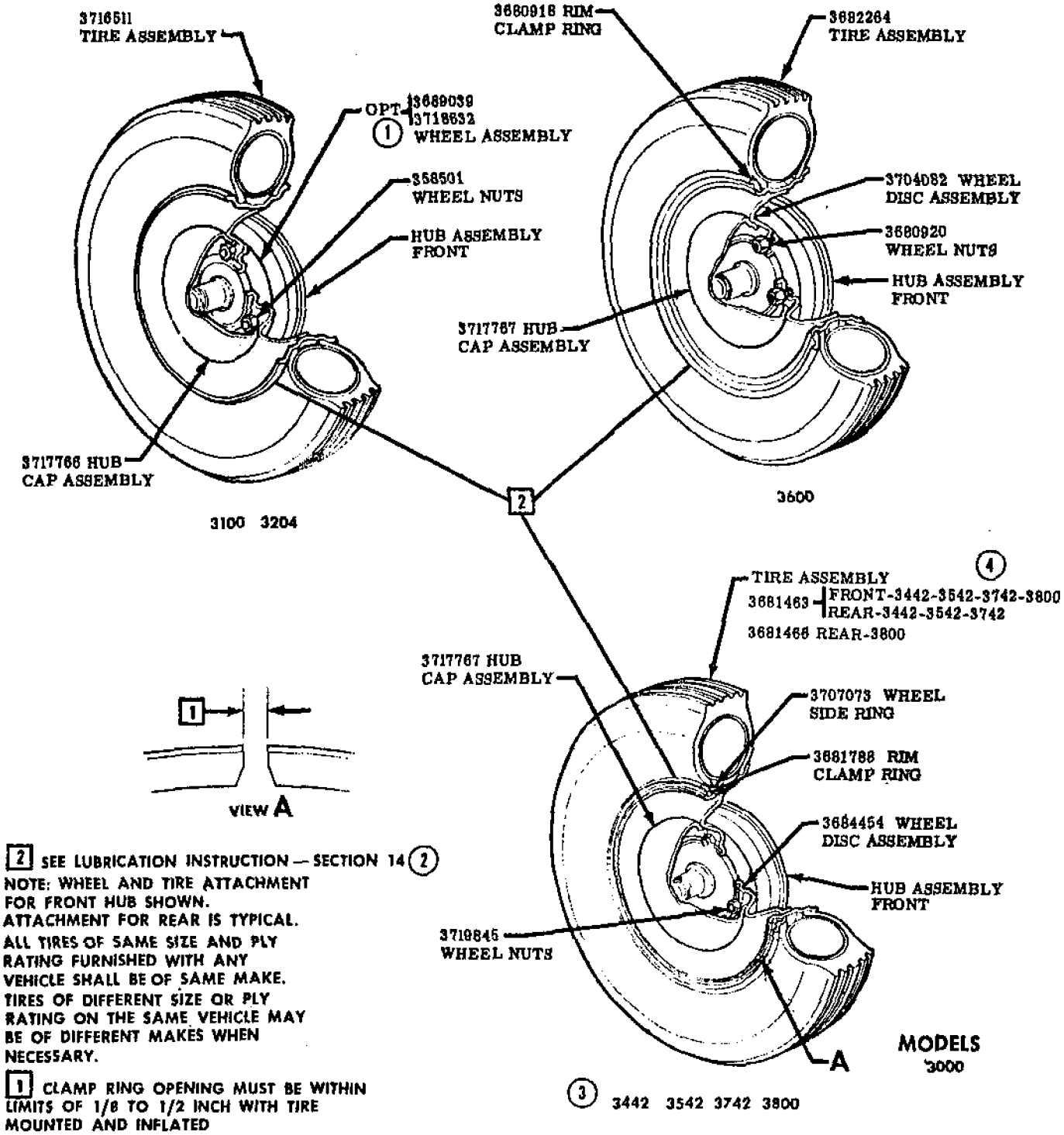


WHEEL AND TIRE INSTRUCTION
SHEET- 2.00-3100-3204-3600-3800
SHEET- 3.00-4000
SHEET- 4.00-5000-6000

MODELS
ALL

WHEEL, TIRE AND CARRIER INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. R.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 10 / SHEET 1.00
3-17-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14 (2)

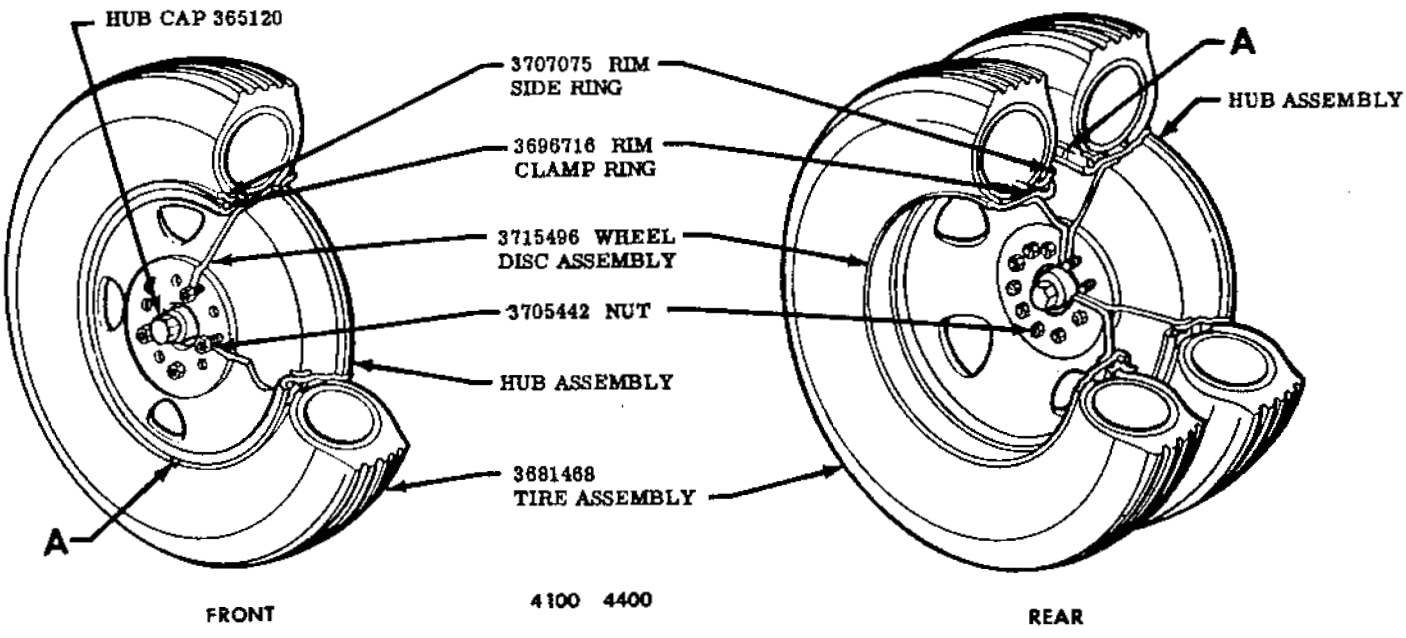
NOTE: WHEEL AND TIRE ATTACHMENT FOR FRONT HUB SHOWN. ATTACHMENT FOR REAR IS TYPICAL.

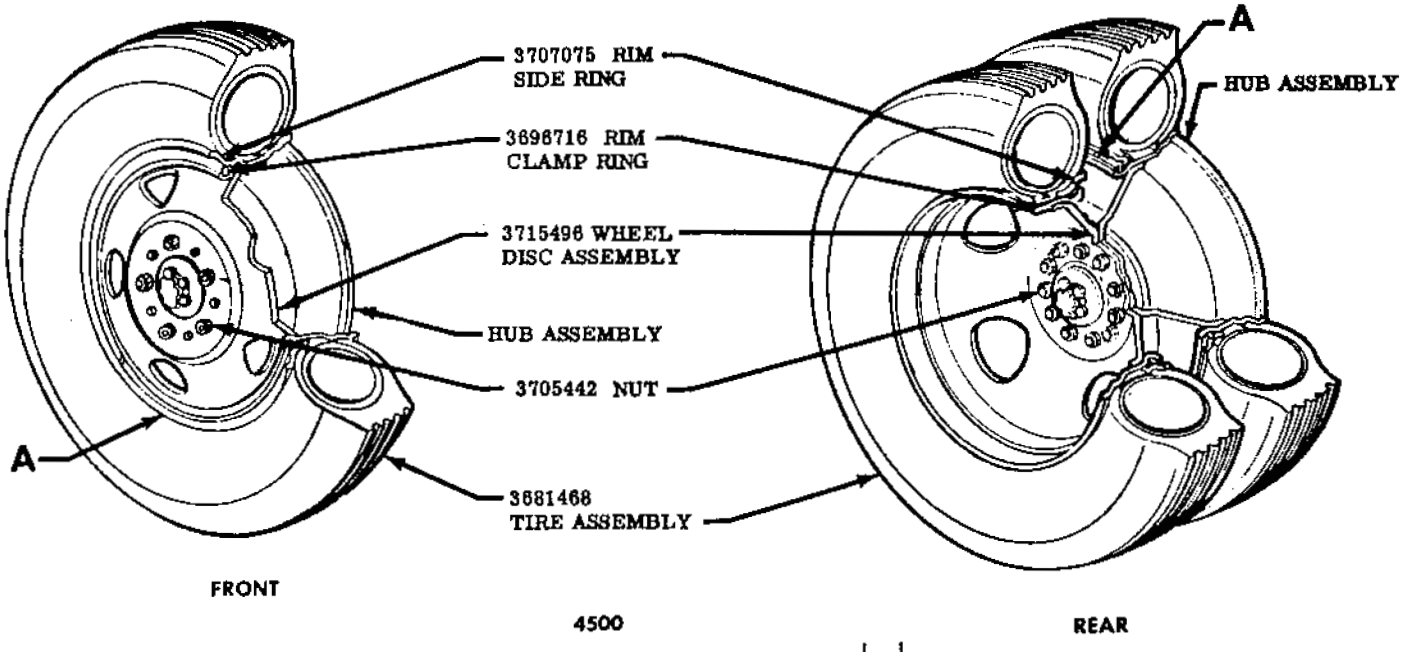
ALL TIRES OF SAME SIZE AND PLY RATING FURNISHED WITH ANY VEHICLE SHALL BE OF SAME MAKE. TIRES OF DIFFERENT SIZE OR PLY RATING ON THE SAME VEHICLE MAY BE OF DIFFERENT MAKES WHEN NECESSARY.

1 CLAMP RING OPENING MUST BE WITHIN LIMITS OF 1/8 TO 1/2 INCH WITH TIRE MOUNTED AND INFLATED

WHEEL AND TIRE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE REVISED			LB					
	3	3442-3542-3742 MODELS ADDED	8618			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	REFERENCE NOTE ADDED	6449		DC			J. T.		
6-17-55	1	OPTION ADDED	5868			DATE	PART No.		10	2.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720906			

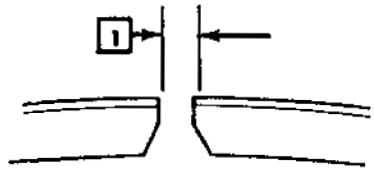




[1] CLAMP RING OPENING MUST BE WITHIN LIMITS OF 1/8 TO 1/2 INCH WITH TIRE MOUNTED AND INFLATED

ALL TIRES OF SAME SIZE AND PLY RATING FURNISHED WITH ANY VEHICLE SHALL BE OF SAME MAKE.

TIRES OF DIFFERENT SIZE OR PLY RATING ON THE SAME VEHICLE MAY BE OF DIFFERENT MAKES WHEN NECESSARY.



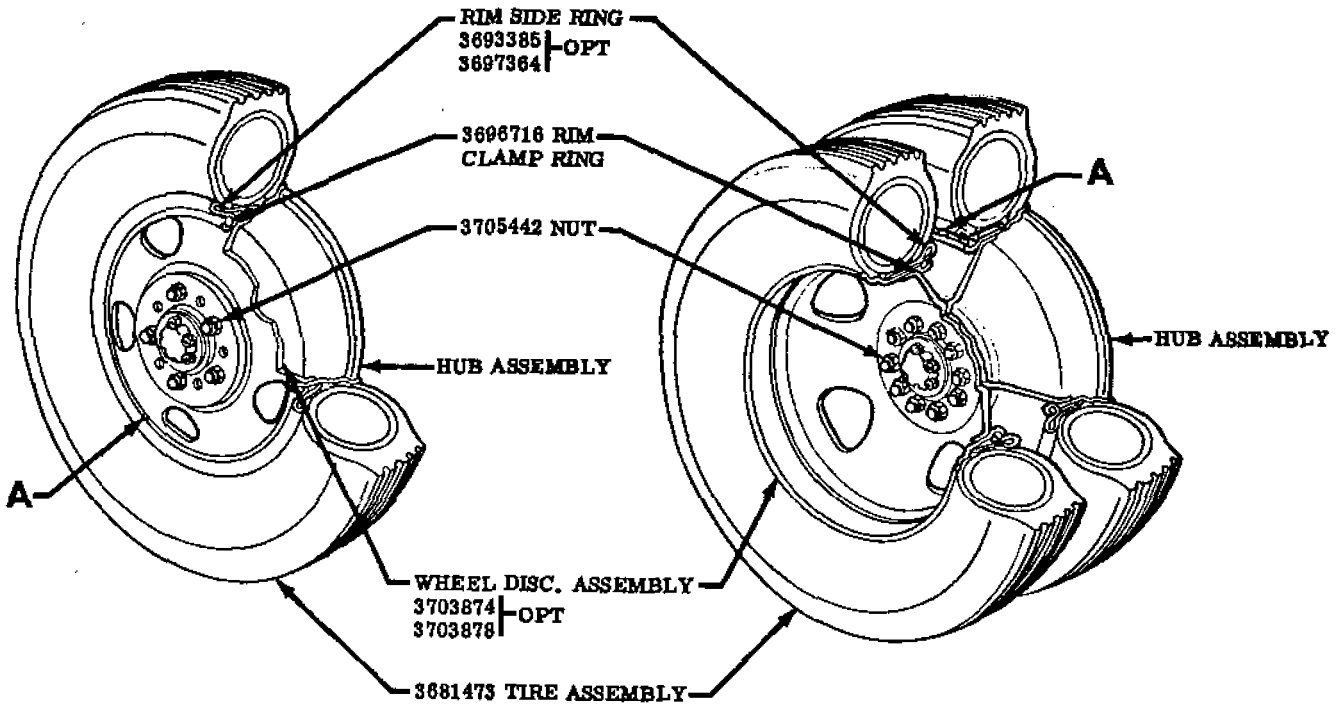
VIEW A

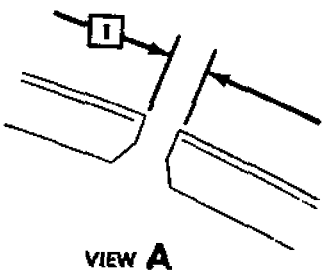
MODELS
4000

WHEEL AND TIRE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 10	SHEET 3.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			





VIEW A

ASSEMBLE INNER TUBE SO THAT VALVE STEM LINES UP WITH IDENTIFICATION MARK IN TIRE CASING WITHIN 2 OR 3 INCHES AND POINTS TOWARD THAT SIDE AT ASSEMBLY

[1] CLAMP RING OPENING MUST BE WITHIN LIMITS OF 1/8 TO 1/2 INCH WITH TIRE MOUNTED AND INFLATED

ALL TIRES OF SAME SIZE AND PLY RATING FURNISHED WITH ANY VEHICLE SHALL BE OF SAME MAKE.

TIRES OF DIFFERENT SIZE OR PLY RATING ON THE SAME VEHICLE MAY BE OF DIFFERENT MAKES WHEN NECESSARY.

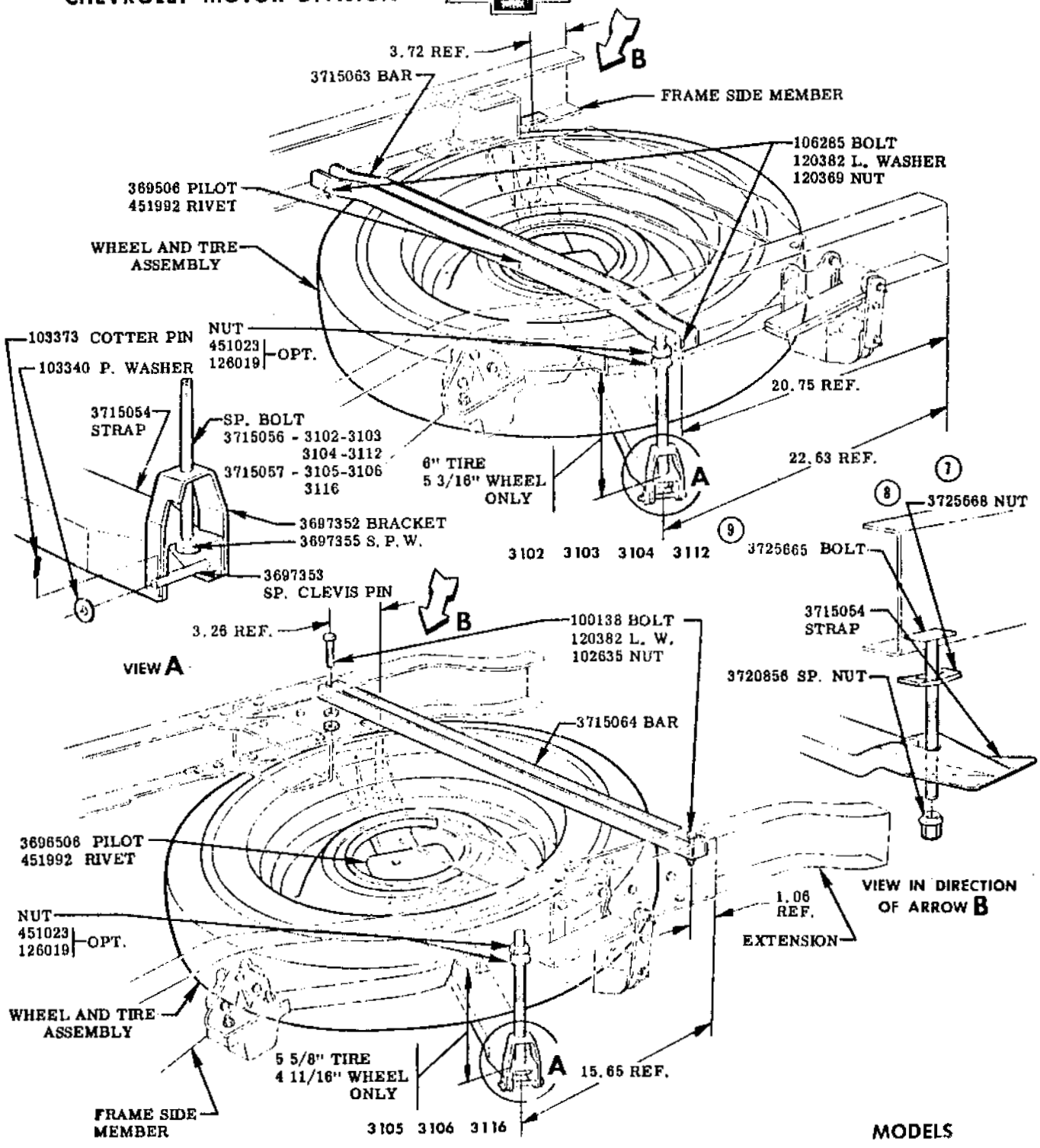
MODELS
5000 6000

WHEEL AND TIRE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.		DRAWN	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 10	SHEET 4.00
DATE 12-1-54		PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



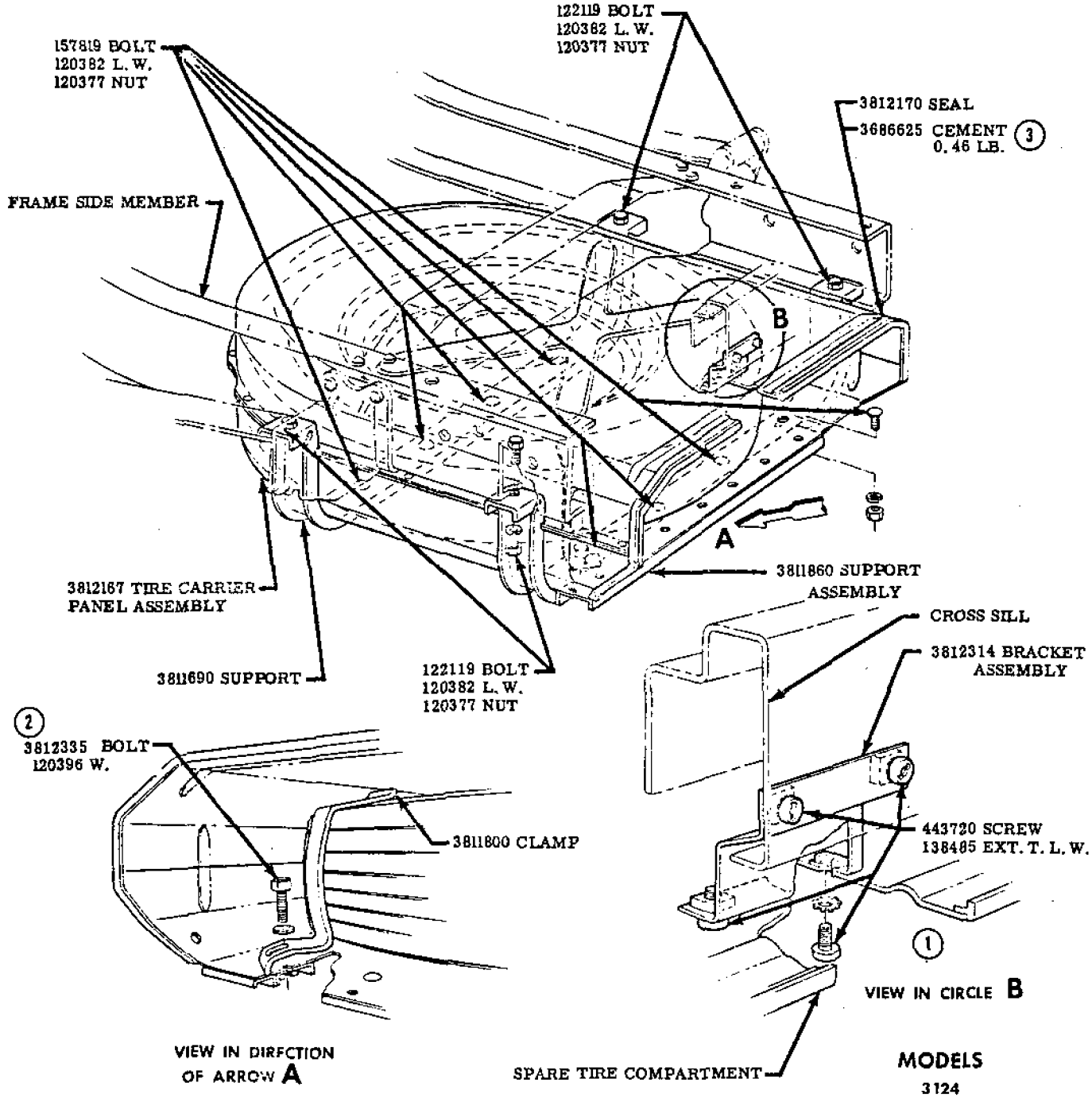
MODELS

3102 3103 3104
3105 3106 3112
3116

WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

					DC
	9	WAS 3722105			
	8	PART ADDED			
7-1-55	7	108630 REMOVED	1274		
5-27-55	6	REDRAWN & REVISED			
		ECR. 1429 &	9212		VM
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.

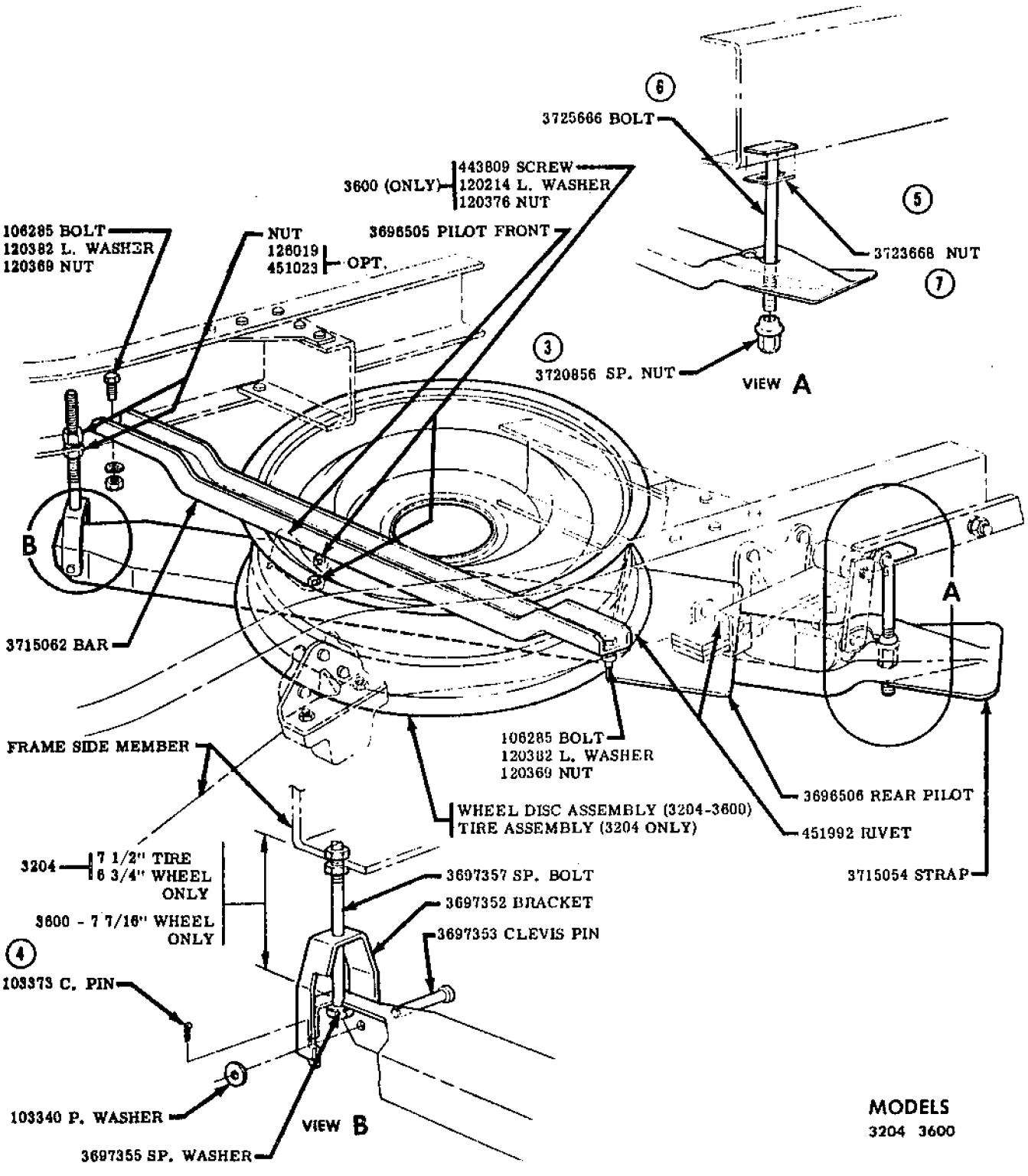
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 10	SHEET 5.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
5-27-55	3	WAS 468066-3806977 STAPLE	6547		RC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
2-1-55	2	WAS 3685838	6546		LB		T. I.	H. V. M.	10	6.00
1-10-55	1	VIEW AND PARTS ADDED	7080			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



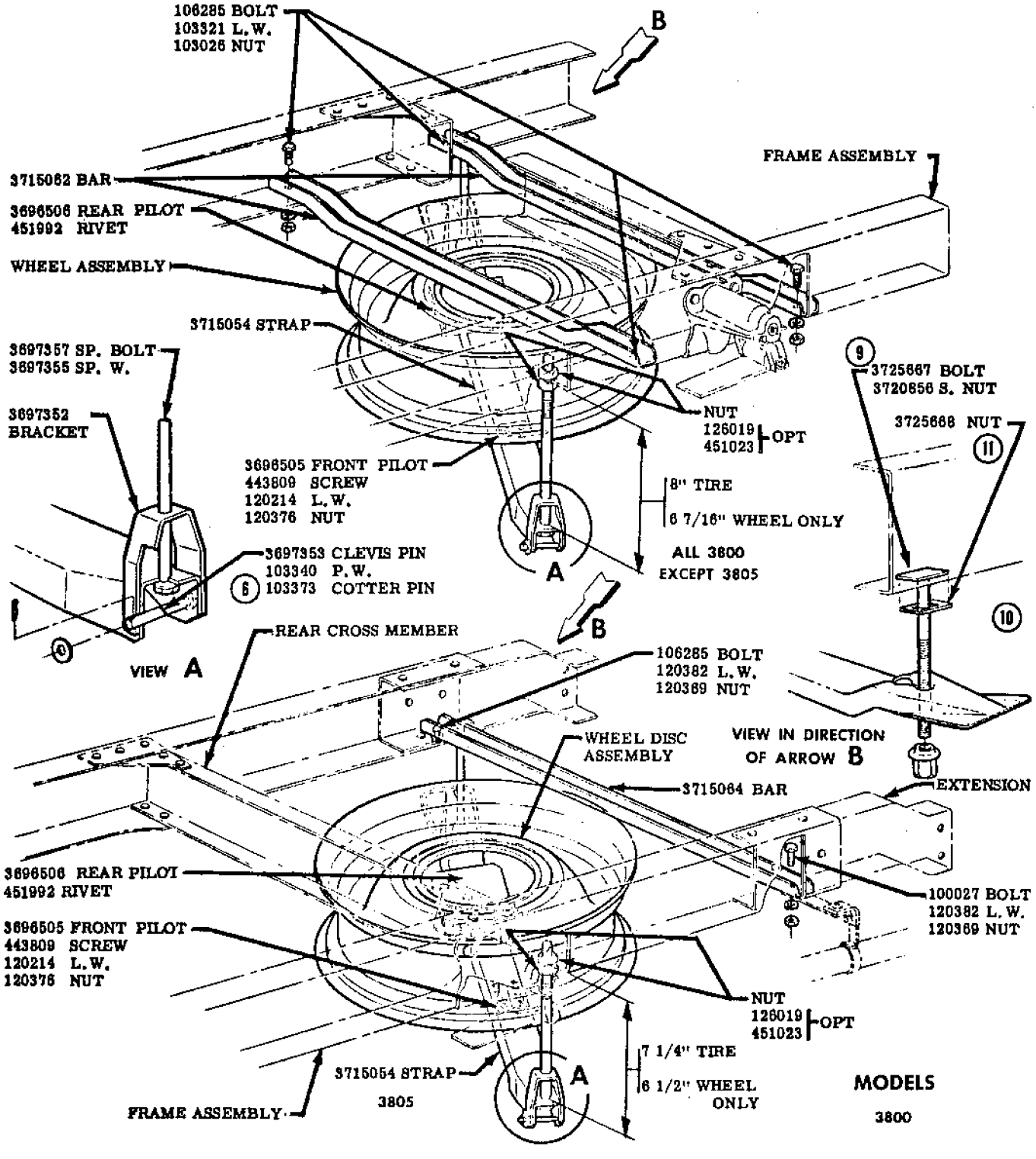
MODELS
3204 3600

WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

	7	PART ADDED			DC
	6	WAS 3715053			
	5	108630 REMOVED	1274		
	4	WAS 103372	9212		
	3	WAS 3715058			VM
6-17-55	2	REDRAWN	5479		LB
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 10	SHEET 7.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

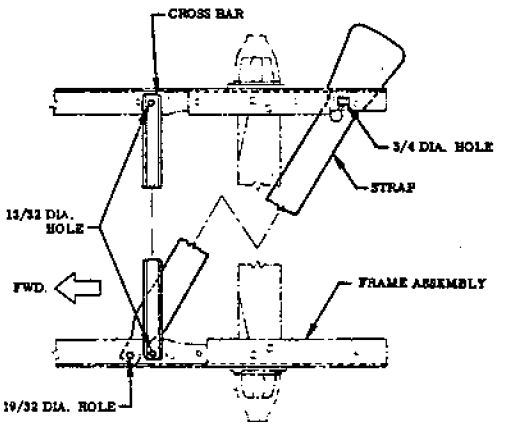
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



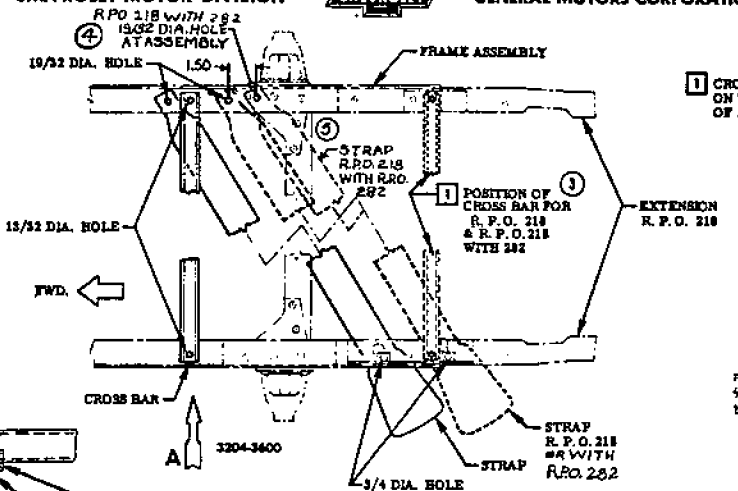
WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

	11	PART ADDED			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	10	106630 REMOVED				REF.	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 10 / SHEET 8.00
	9	WAS 3720963							
6-17-55	8	REDRAWN	1274			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

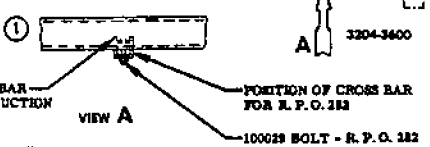
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

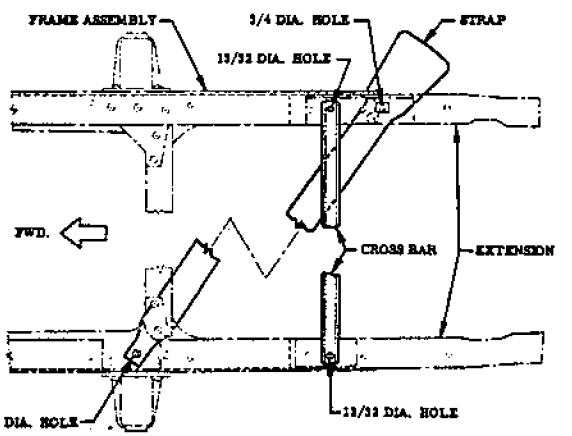


3102-3103-3104-3112

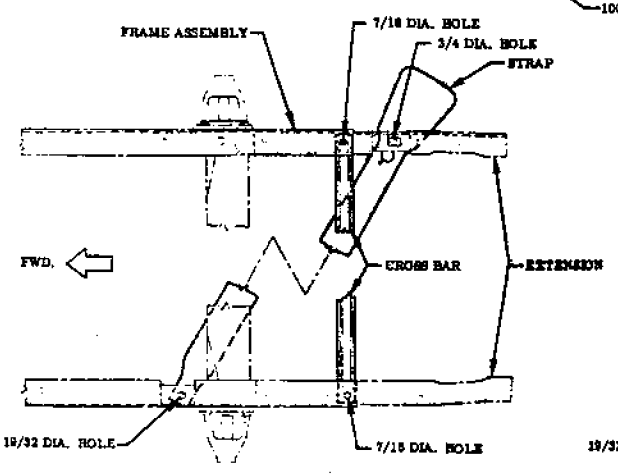


1 CROSS BAR ASSEMBLED ON TOP OF LOWER FLANGE OF EXTENSION. 2

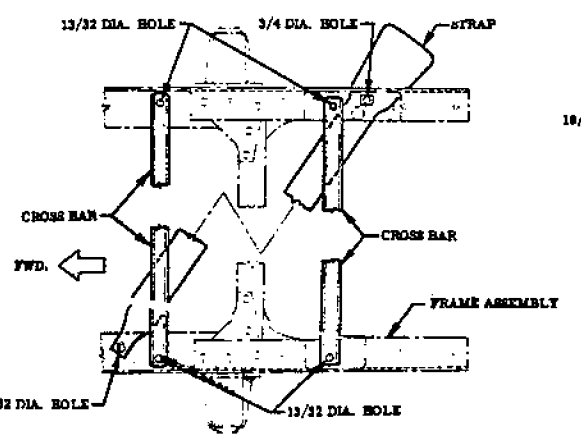




3805



3103-3106-3116

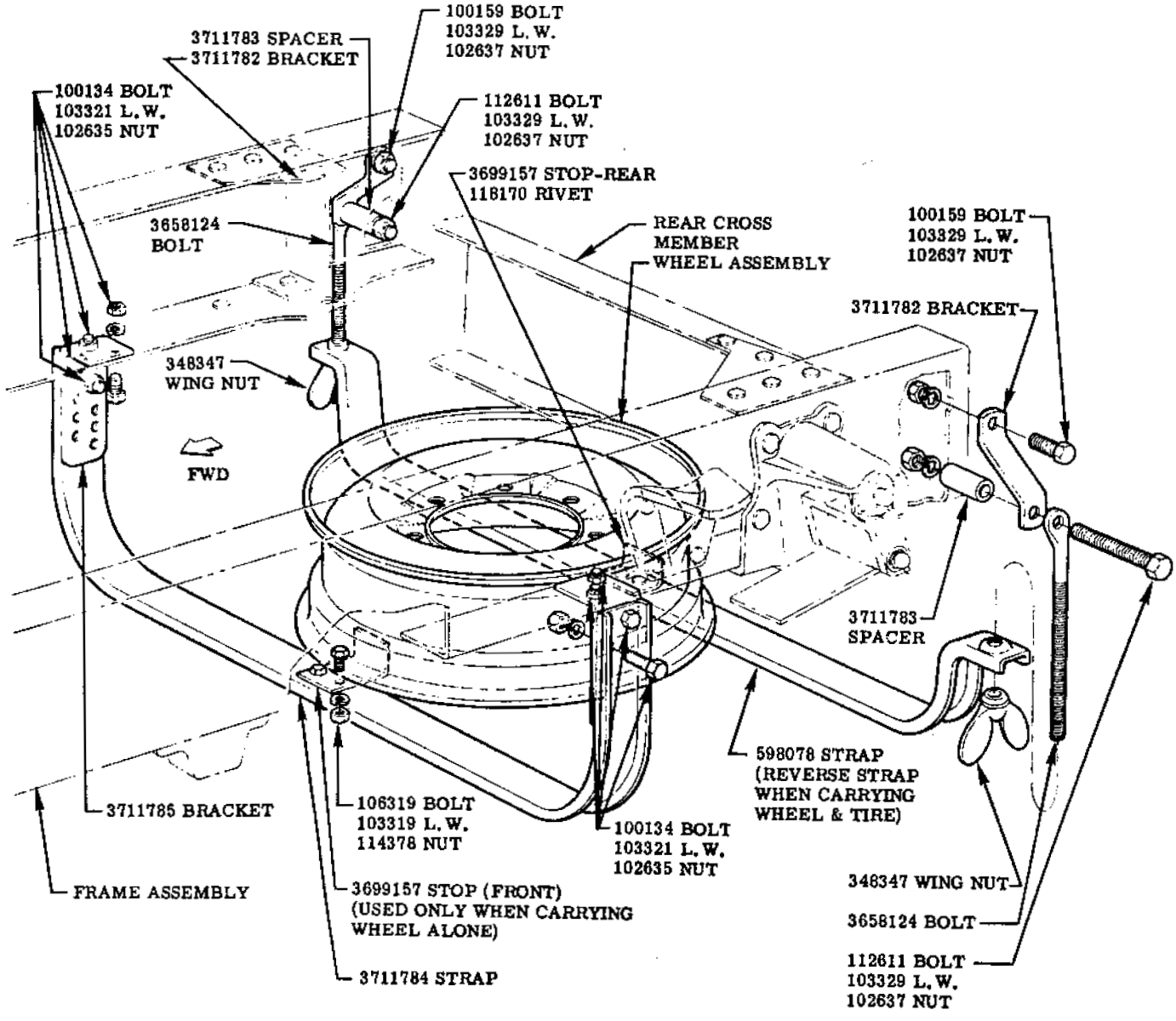


3802-3803

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
(AS NOTED)

WHEEL CARRIER LOCATION INSTRUCTION

	5	PICTURE REVISED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
9-15-55	4	NOTE ADDED	4098						
	3	NOTE REVISED			DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT. / SHEET
	2	NOTE ADDED				5812	J. P.	R. C.	10 / 8.01
7-25-55	1	VIEW ADDED	8518			DATE	PART No.		
DATE	STM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	4-13-55	3720900		



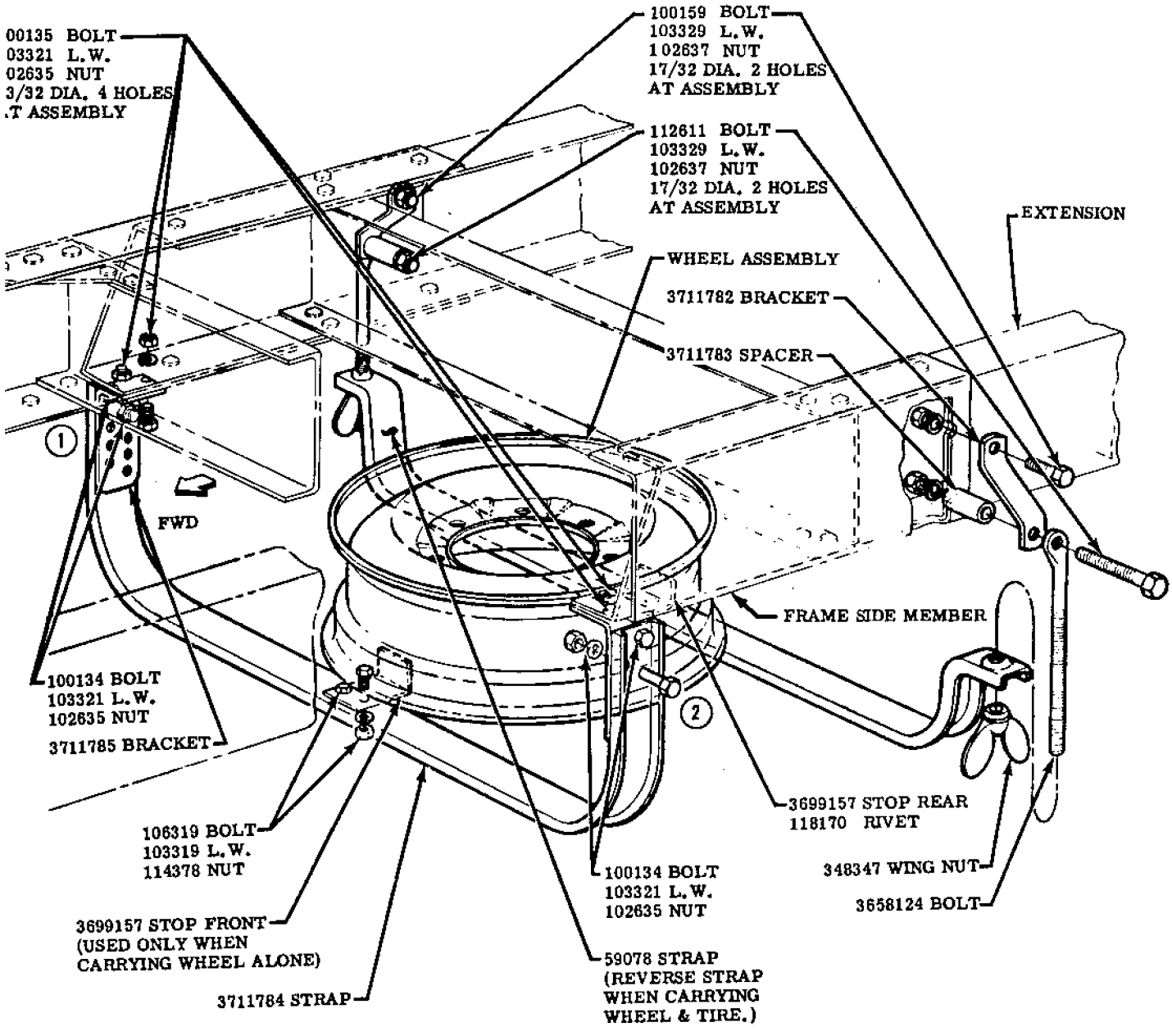
NOTE: 5000-6100 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS

4100 4400
5000 6000

WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 10	SHEET 9.00
2-24-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	7080		RC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

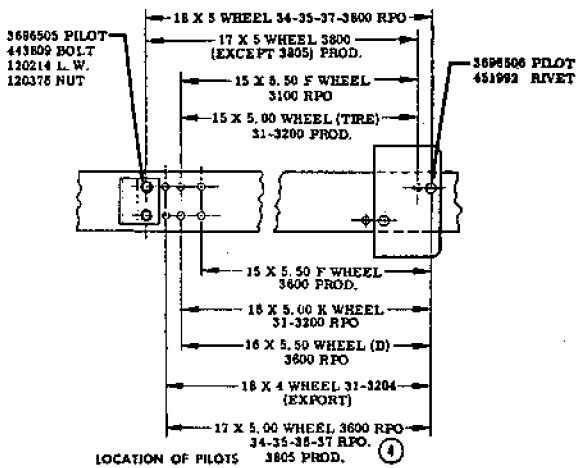


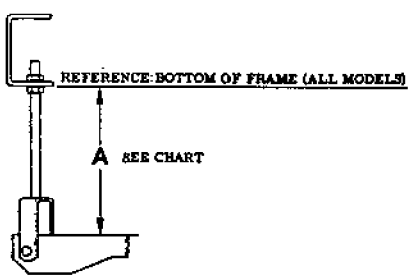
MODELS

4502

WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	BOLTS REVERSED			DC		E. B.	J. T.	10	10.00
1-6-55	1	BOLTS REVERSED	7080			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			





DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE FOR STRAP SETTING

	R. P. O. NUMBER	WHEEL OR TIRE SIZE	A						
			3102-3-4-12	3105-6-16	3204	3600	3802-3-4-8-12	3805	34-35-3700
	288	6.70-15-6 PLY TIRE	8"	5 5/8"	7 1/2"	—	—	—	—
	282	6.50-16-6 PLY TIRE	8"	5 5/8"	7 1/2"	—	—	—	—
	282	6.50-16-6 PLY TIRE (D)	—	—	—	9 3/16"	—	—	—
	273	15-6 TIRE	7"	6 1/2"	8 3/2"	8 1/2"	—	—	—
	280	15-8 TIRE	—	—	—	8 1/2"	—	—	—
	277	7.00-17-6 PLY TIRE	—	—	—	8 1/4"	8"	7 1/4"	7 5/16"
	278	7.00-17-8 PLY TIRE	—	—	—	—	8"	7 1/4"	7 5/16"
	295	7.00-18-8 PLY TIRE (D)	—	—	—	—	8"	—	8"
	272	7.50-17-8 PLY TIRE	—	—	—	8 3/4"	8 7/16"	7 3/4"	7 13/16"
	294	15 X 5.50 F WHEEL	5 13/16"	5 5/16"	7 3/8"	—	—	—	—
	282	16 X 5-K WHEEL	5 3/16"	4 11/16"	6 3/4"	—	—	—	—
	281	16 X 5.50 F WHEEL (D)	—	—	—	8 13/16"	—	—	—
3	384-294	17 X 5 WHEEL	—	—	—	8 11/16"	—	—	7 7/16
	293-639	18 X 4 WHEEL	4 3/8"	4 1/4"	5 15/16"	—	—	—	—
2	384-294	18 X 5 WHEEL (D)	—	—	—	—	7 1/2"	—	7 7/16"
5	282 WITH 218	6.50-16-6 PLY TIRE (D)	—	—	—	9 5/16	—	—	—
5	282 WITH 218	16-5.50 F WHEEL (D)	—	—	—	8 5/16	—	—	—

(D)-DUAL REAR TIRE EQUIPMENT, ONE SPARE ONLY

① MODELS 3008

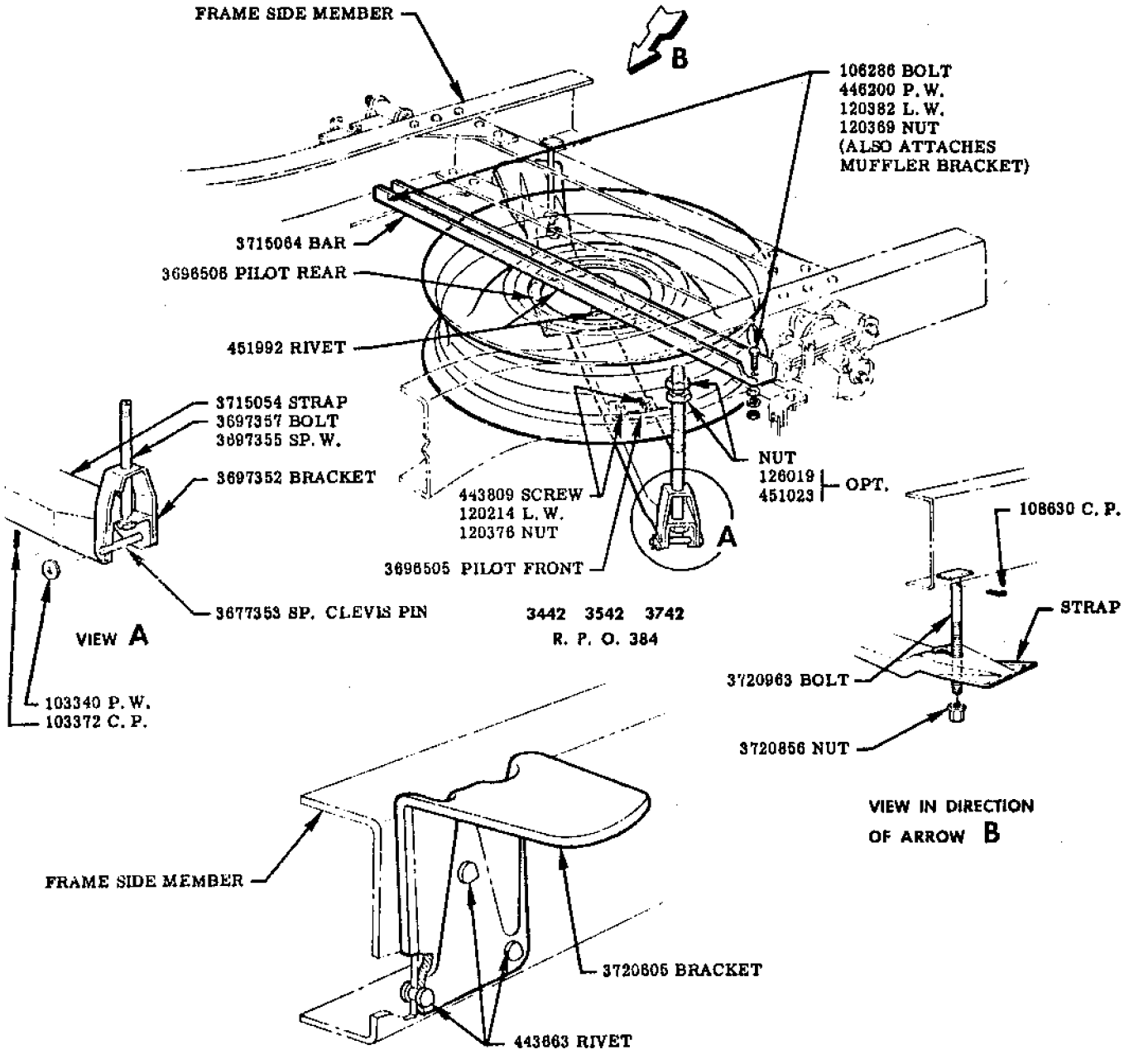
R.P.O. - WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-15-55	5	NOTE REVISED	4098		OC
	4	MODELS REVISED			LB
	3	384 AND DIMENSION ADDED			
	2	384 ADDED	6288		
1-26-55	1	MODELS ADDED	7080		VM

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. R.	H. V. M.	10	11.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



MODELS
3442 3542 3742

R P. O. WHEEL CARRIER AND AUXILIARY SPRING BRACKET INSTRUCTION

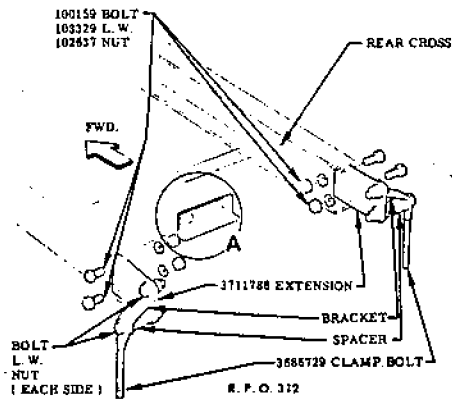
DATE	SYM	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

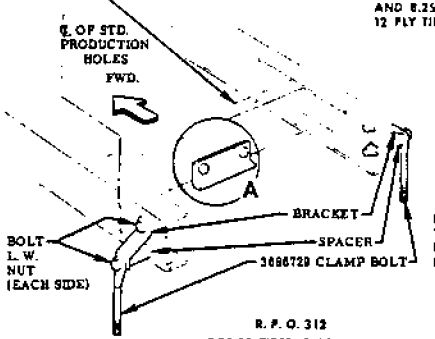
REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5912	J. P.	R. C.	10	11.03

DATE: 1-18-55 PART No.: 3720900

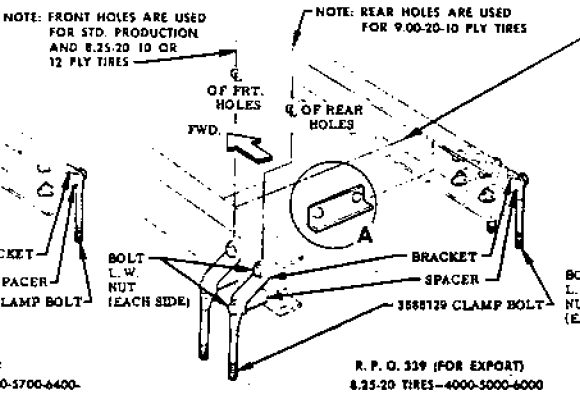
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



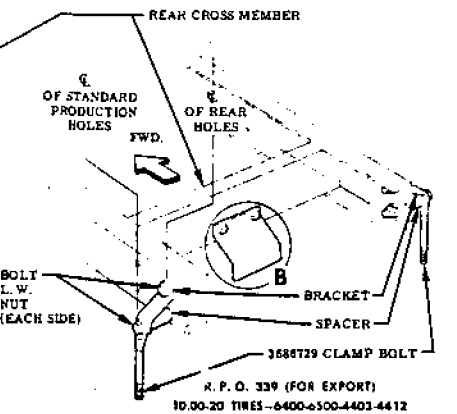
R. P. O. 312
9.00-20 TIRES—5100-6100



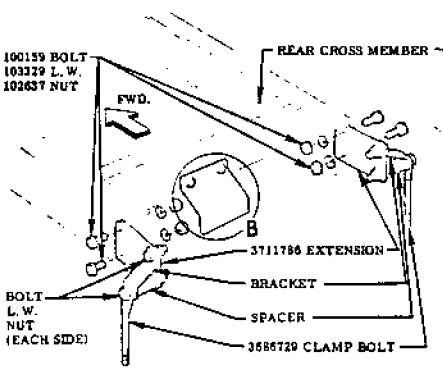
R. P. O. 312
9.00-20 TIRES—5400-5700-6400-
6500-6700-6800



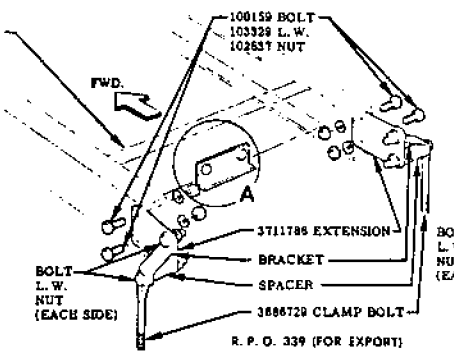
R. P. O. 339 (FOR EXPORT)
8.25-20 TIRES—4000-5000-6000
9.00-20 TIRES—5700-6402-6403-
6412-6500-6700-
6800



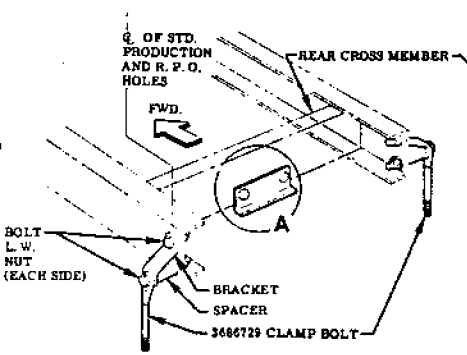
R. P. O. 339 (FOR EXPORT)
10.00-20 TIRES—6400-6500-6403-6412



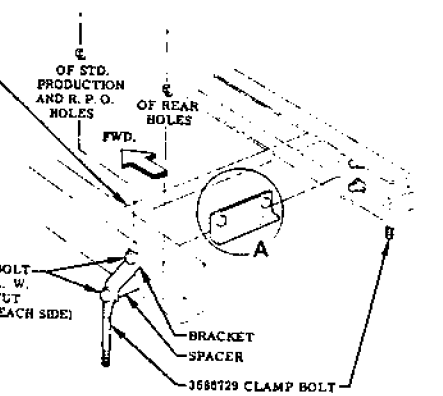
R. P. O. 339 (FOR EXPORT)
10.00-20 TIRES—6100



R. P. O. 339 (FOR EXPORT)
9.00-20 TIRES—6102-6103-6112

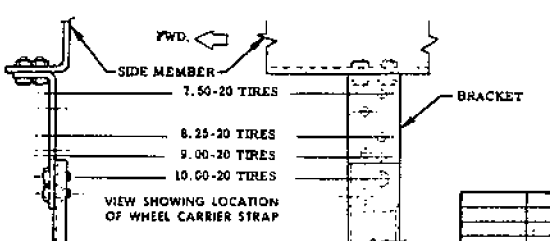


R. P. O. 343
R. P. O. 344
8.25-20 TIRES—5100-6100



R. P. O. 343
R. P. O. 344
8.25-20 TIRES 5400-5700-6400-
6500-6700-6800

NOTE: FOR VIEWS A AND B
SEE SHEET 13.00

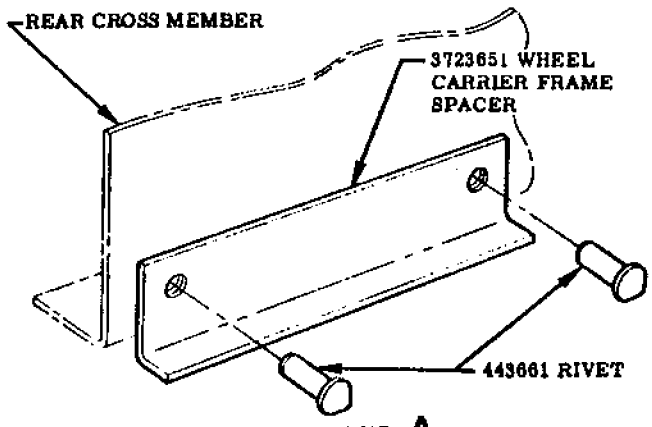


MODELS
4000 5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

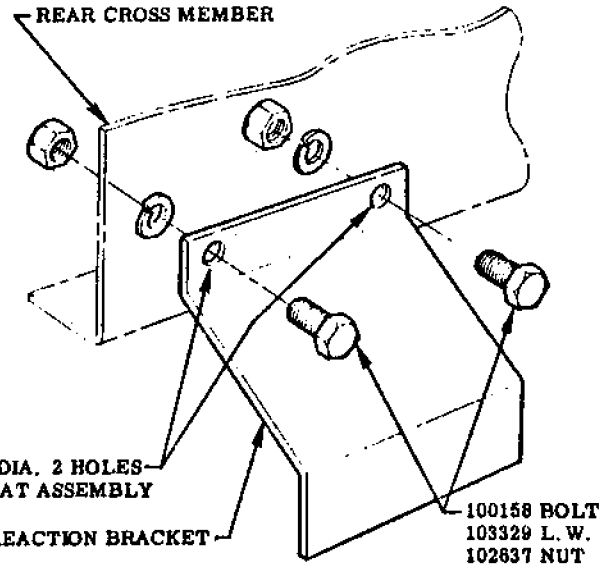
R. P. O. 312-339-343-344
WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

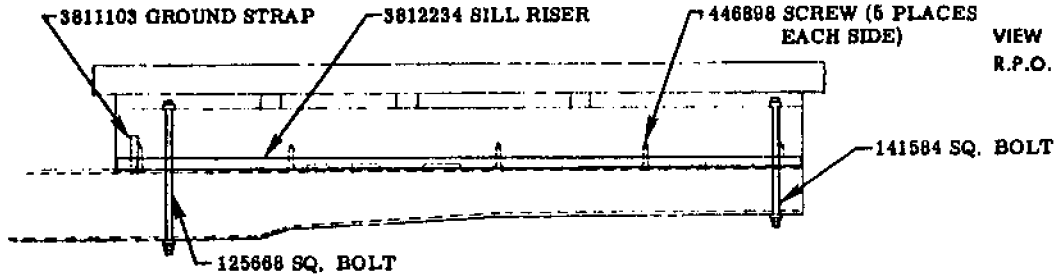
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF: 3767 5912
DRAWN: L. D
CHECKED: L. B.
DATE: 5-6-55
PART No: 3720900
SECT: 10
SHEET: 12.00



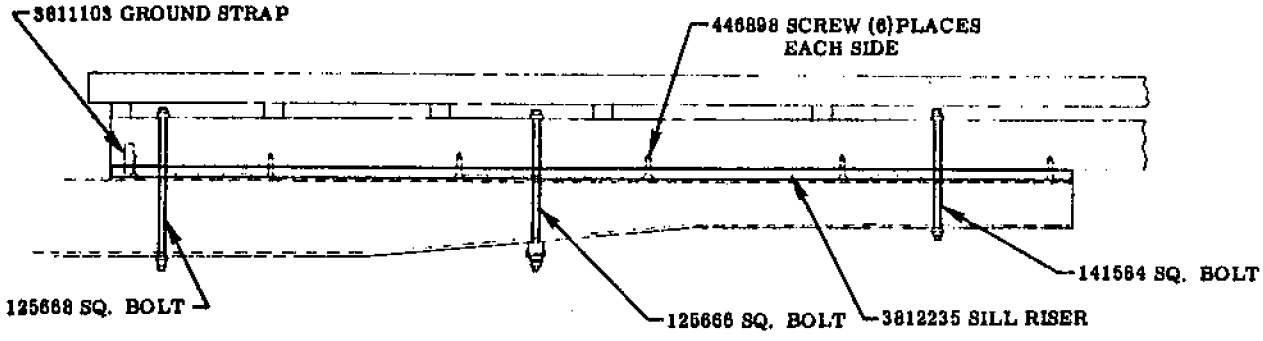
VIEW IN CIRCLE **A**
R.P.O. 312–339–343–344





VIEW IN CIRCLE **B**
R.P.O. 339 (FOR EXPORT)

R.P.O. 312–6108



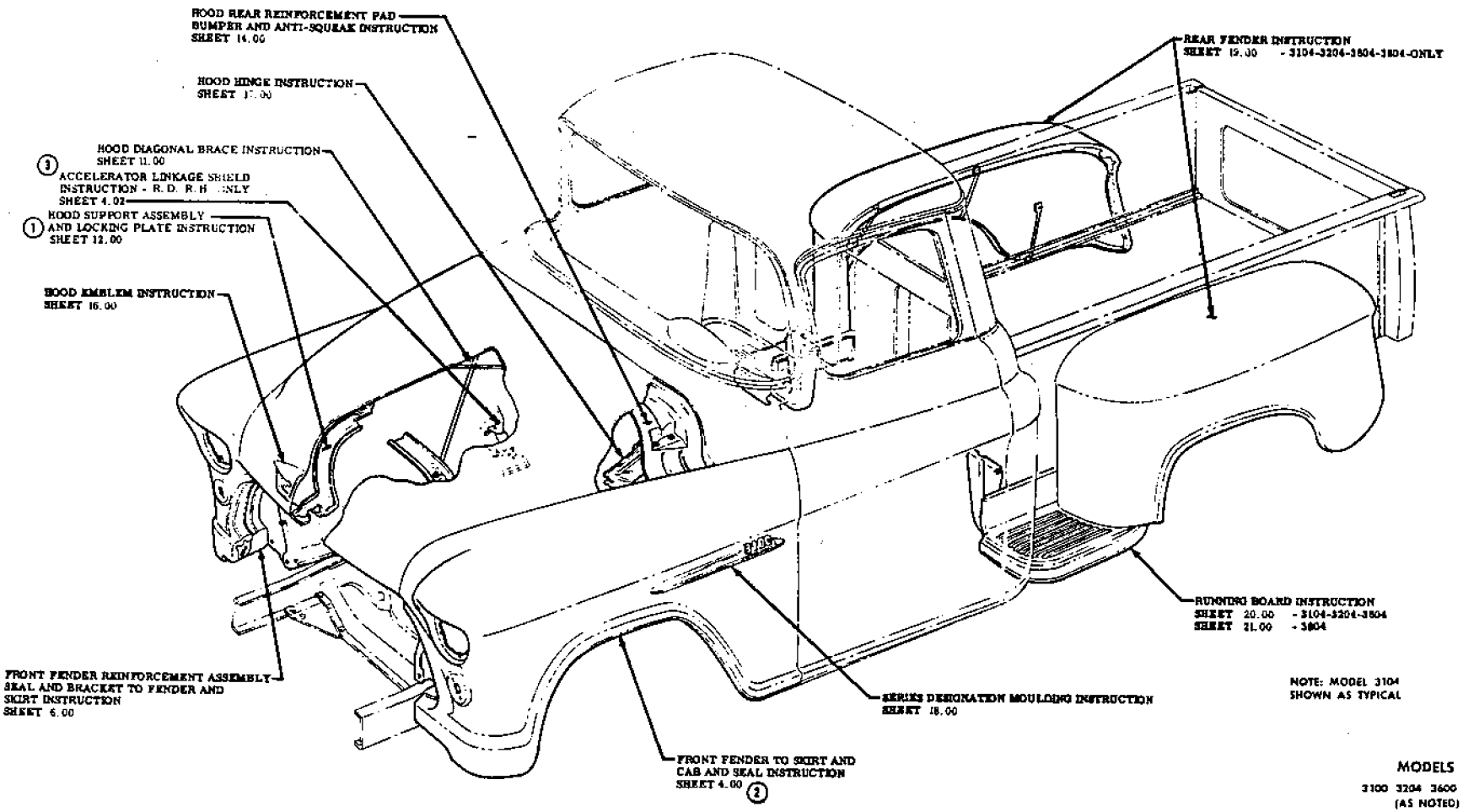
R.P.O. 312–5408 AND 6408

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS
A AND **B** SEE SHEET 12.0J

MODELS
4000 5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

R.P.O. 312–339–343–344
TIRE CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 10	SHEET 13.00
5-6-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8857		DC	DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: MODEL 3104 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

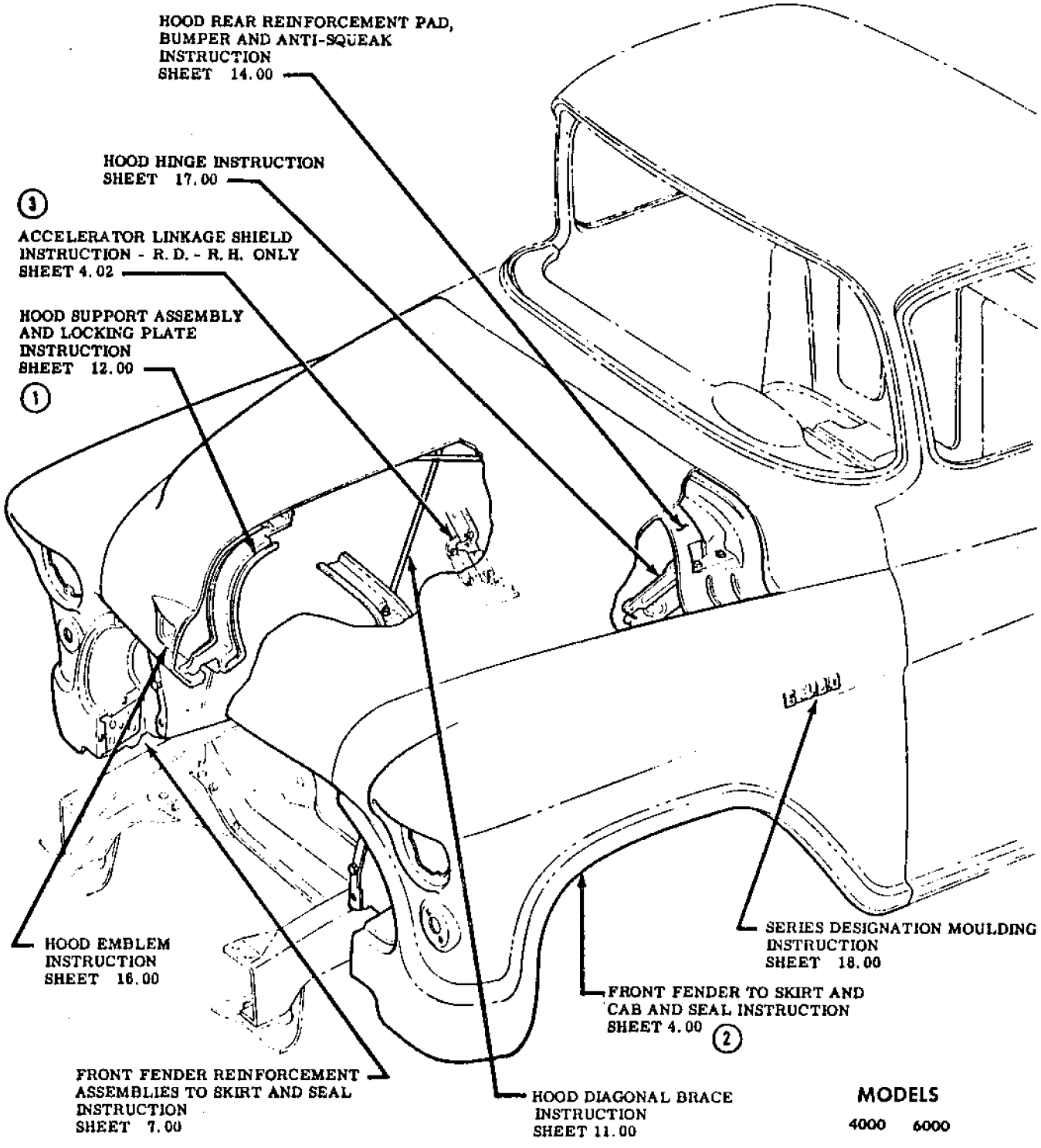
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
(AS NOTED)

CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	3	NOTE ADDED		BM	REF.		DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 1.00
5-17-55	2	NOTE REVISED	8834							
3-11-55	1	NOTE REVISED	7808	VM	DATE 12-1-54		PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

SHEET-METAL SECT. 11

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

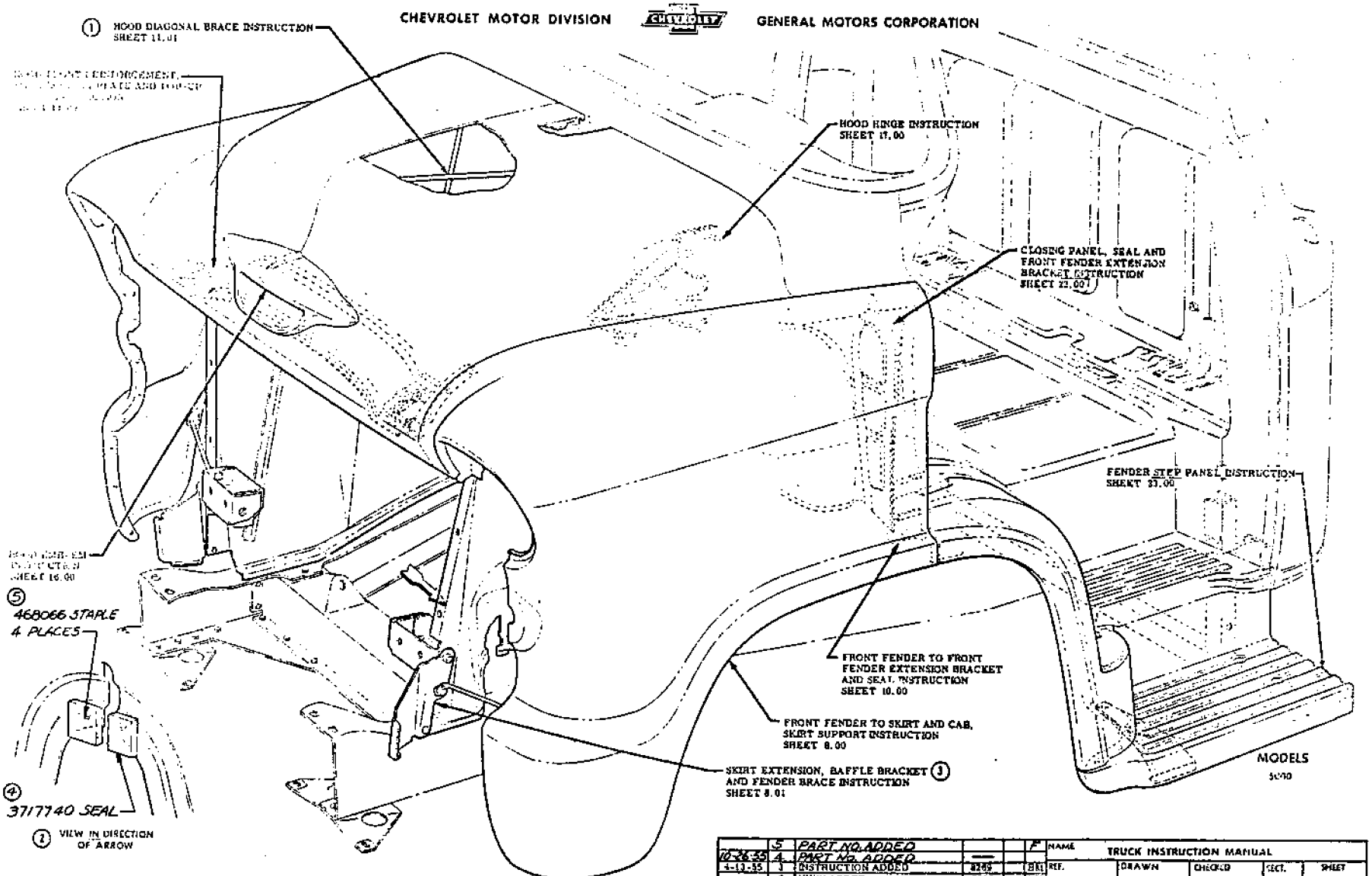
4000 6000

CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	NOTE ADDED			BM
5-6-55	2	NOTE REVISED	8834		
3-11-55	1	INSTRUCTION REVISED	7806		VM

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.		DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 2.00
DATE	12-1-54	PART No.	3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

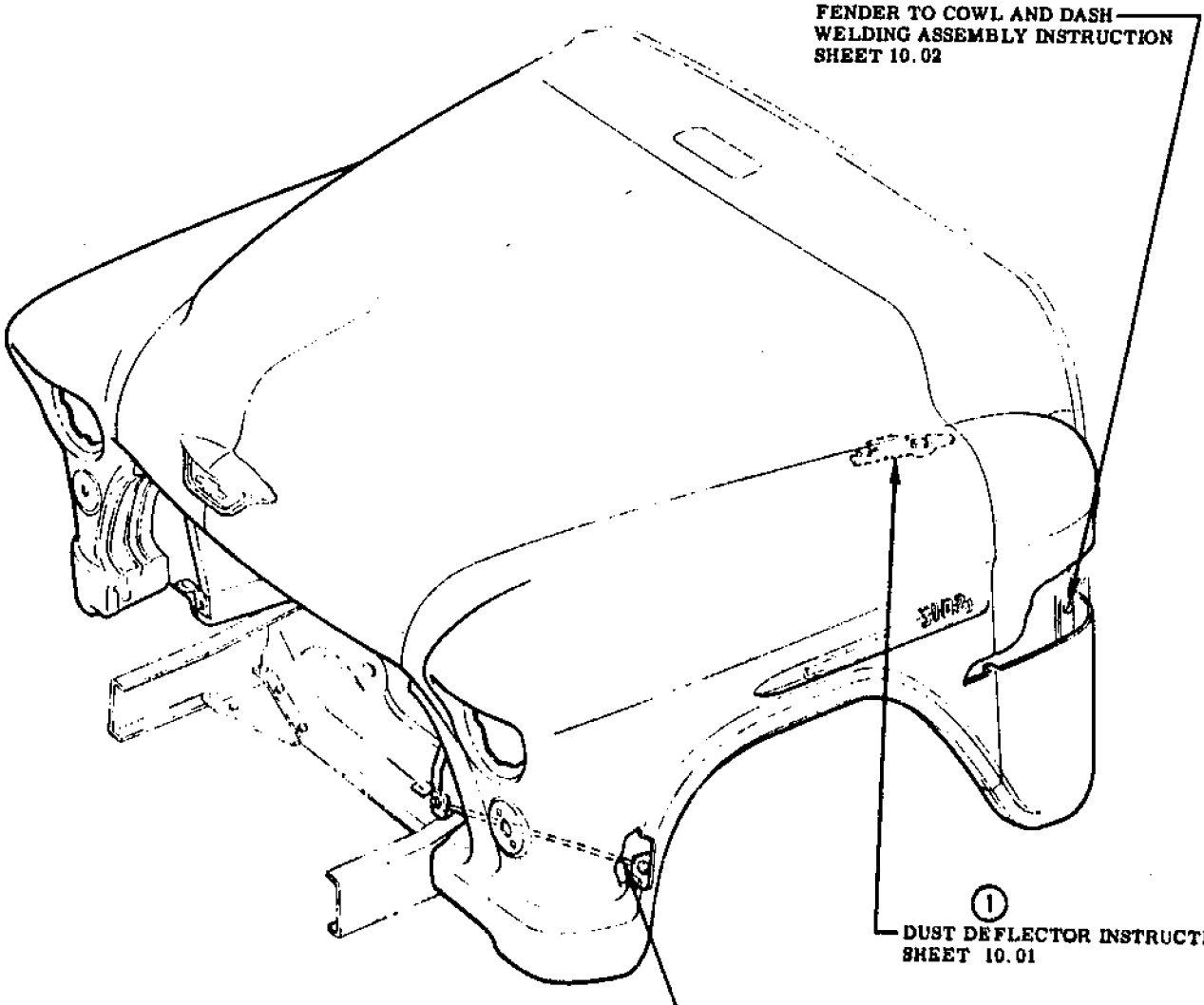


CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
10-26-55	5	PART NO. ADDED	—		
4-13-55	4	PART NO. ADDED	8269		
	3	INSTRUCTION ADDED	7060		
2-21-55	2	VIEW ADDED	5012		
	1	INSTRUCTION ADDED			

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3730900		SHEET 3.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: APPLICABLE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS 3000, 4000 AND 6000 INSTRUCTIONS EXCEPT AS NOTED. REFER TO 3000, 4000 AND 6000 CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEXES.

3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS

F/FACE COWLS

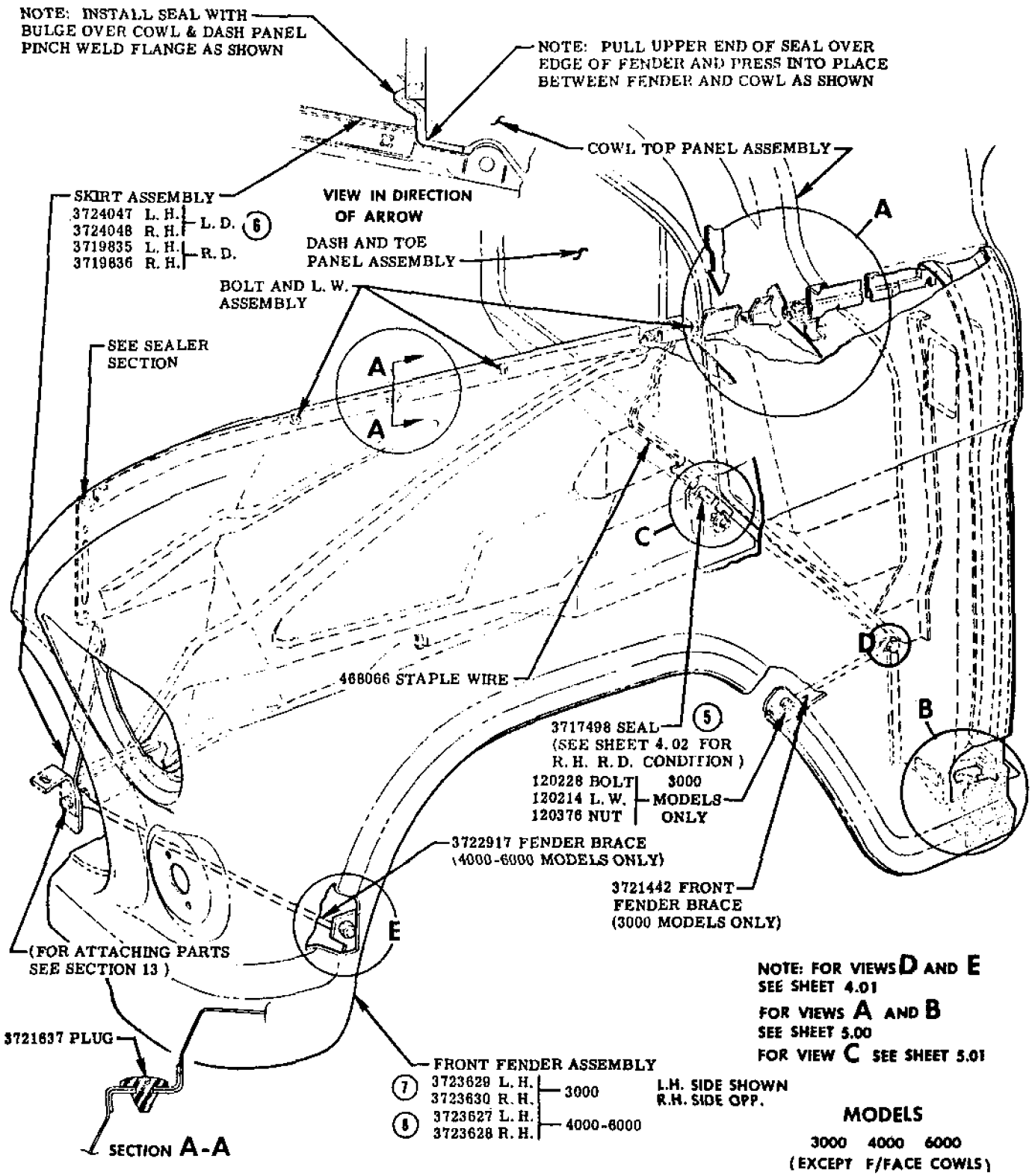
CHASSIS SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-17-55	2	NOTE ADDED	5519		DC
3-17-55	1	NOTE ADDED	5189		BM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5312	J. P.	H. V. M.	11	3.01

DATE: 12-28-54 PART No. 3720900

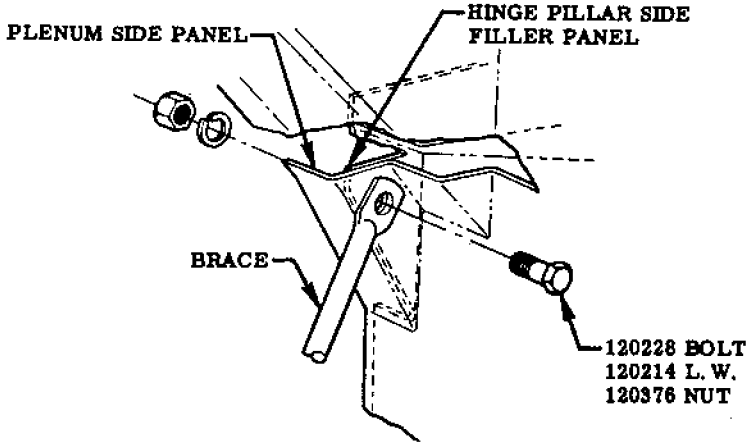


NOTE: FOR VIEWS **D** AND **E** SEE SHEET 4.01
FOR VIEWS **A** AND **B** SEE SHEET 5.00
FOR VIEW **C** SEE SHEET 5.01

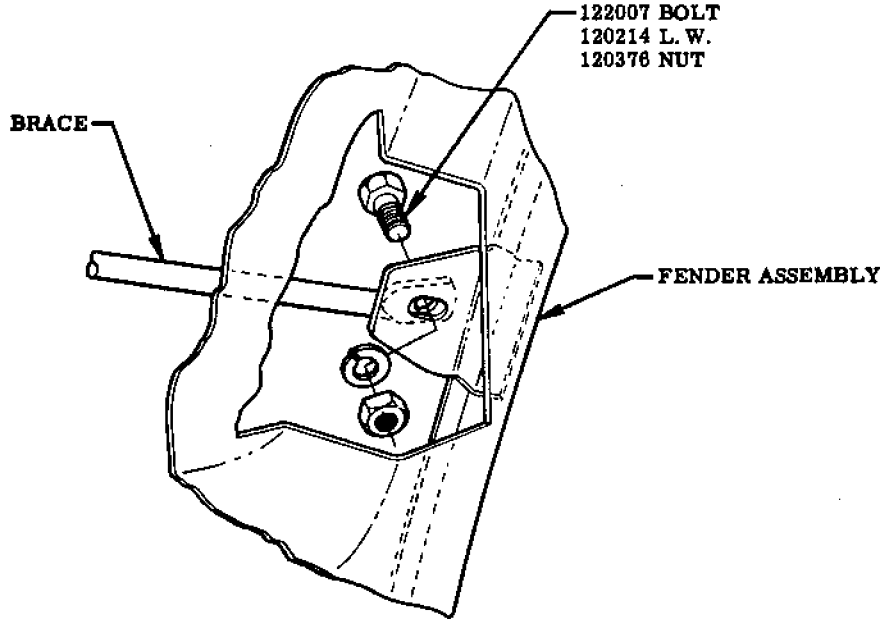
MODELS
3000 4000 6000
(EXCEPT F/FACE COWLS)
(AS NOTED)

FRONT FENDER TO SKIRT AND CAB AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

	8	WAS 3722915-6			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	7	WAS 3721895-6	8230						
	6	WAS 3712003-4	9237		VM	REF.	DRAWN D. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11 / SHEET 4.00
7-1-55	5	NOTE ADDED	8834		BM				
4-5-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED 8822&	7944		BM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



① VIEW D
3000
(ONLY)



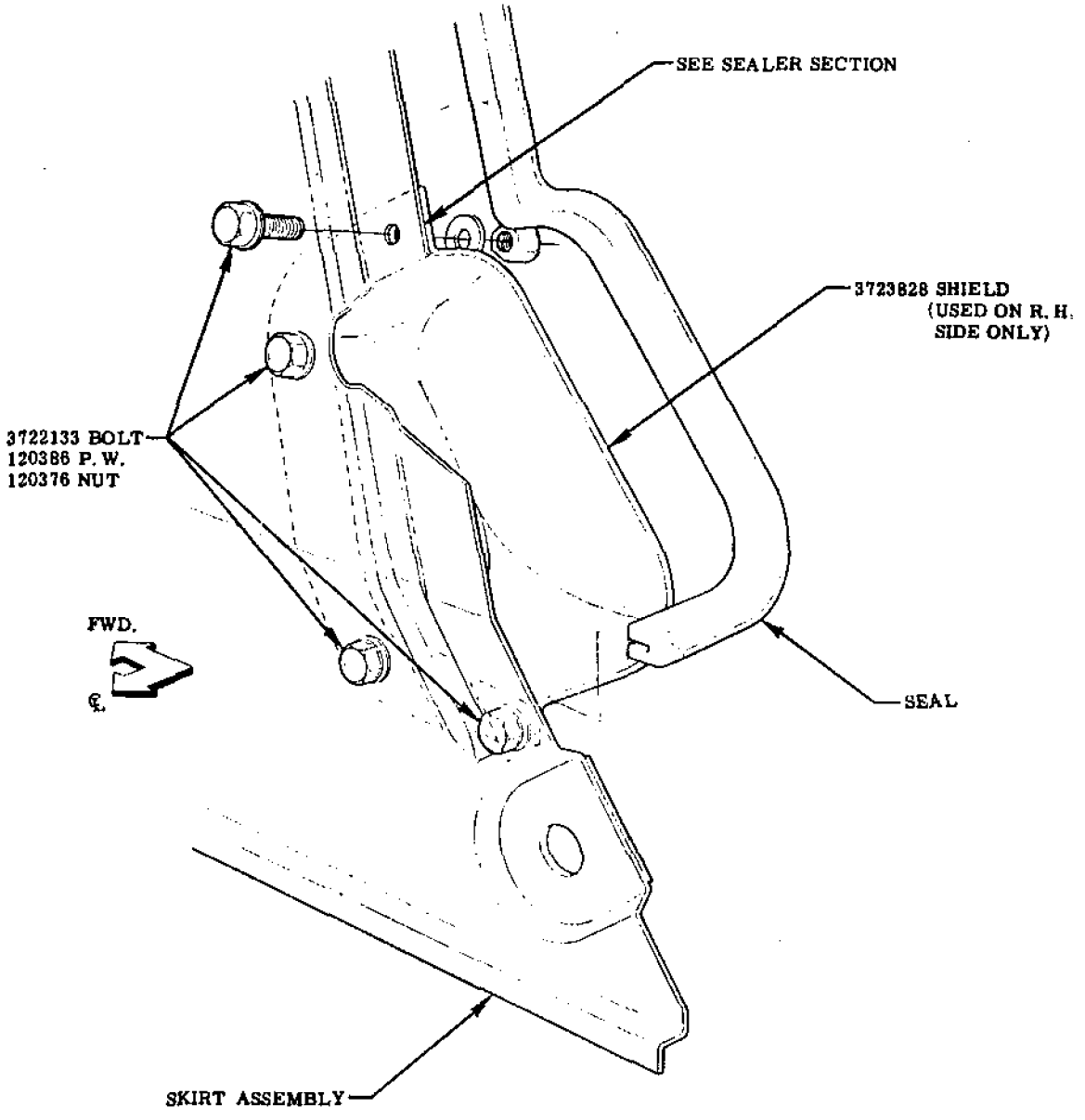
VIEW E
4000 6000
(ONLY)

NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3000 4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

FENDER BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7944	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 11 / SHEET 4.01
4-5-55	1	WAS ON SHEET 4.00	7944		VM	DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW
SEE SHEET 1.00 AND 2.00

MODELS

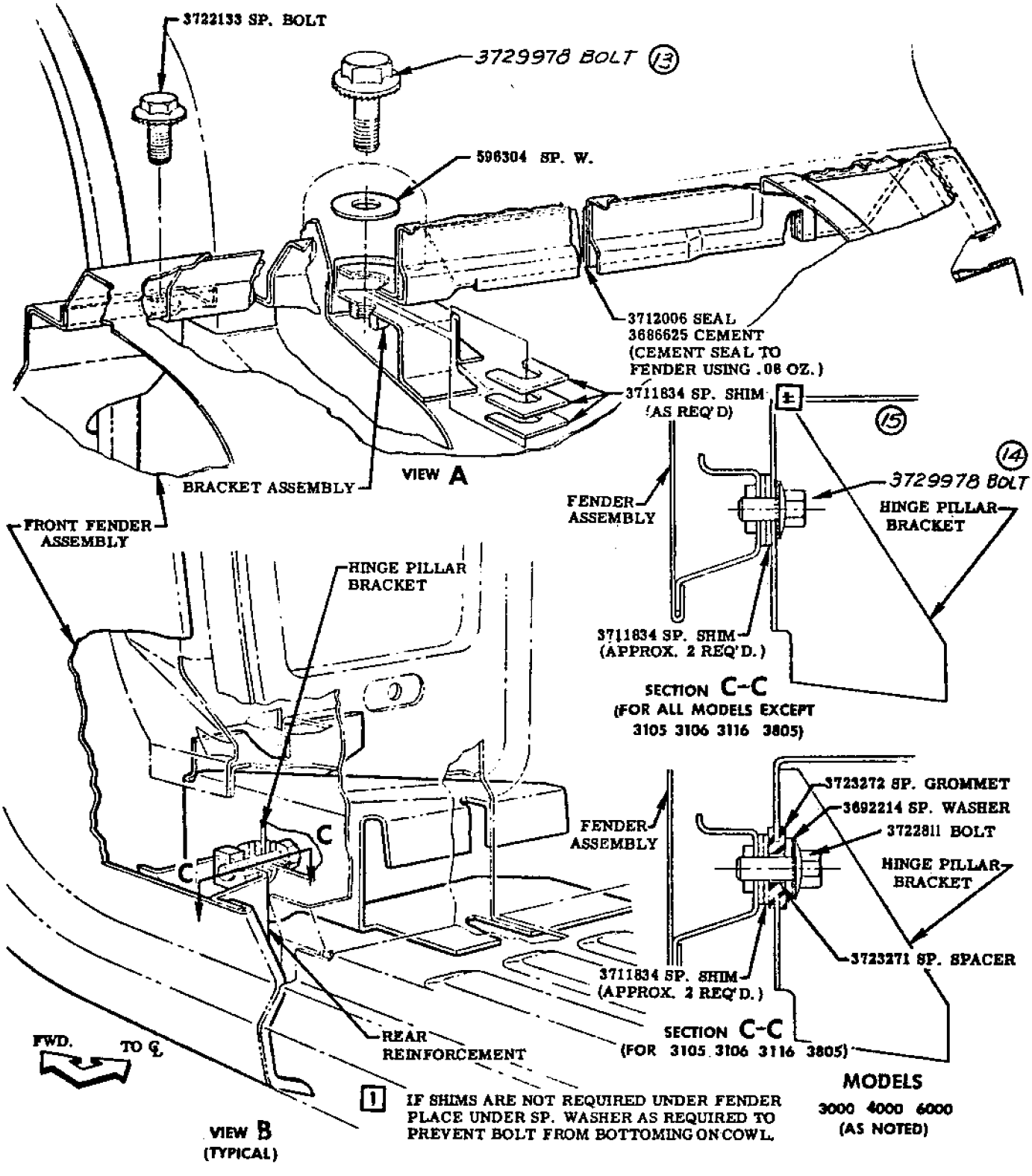
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
R. D.

ACCELERATOR CONTROL SHIELD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8834	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 11	SHEET 4.02
DATE 4-26-55	PART No. 3720900			

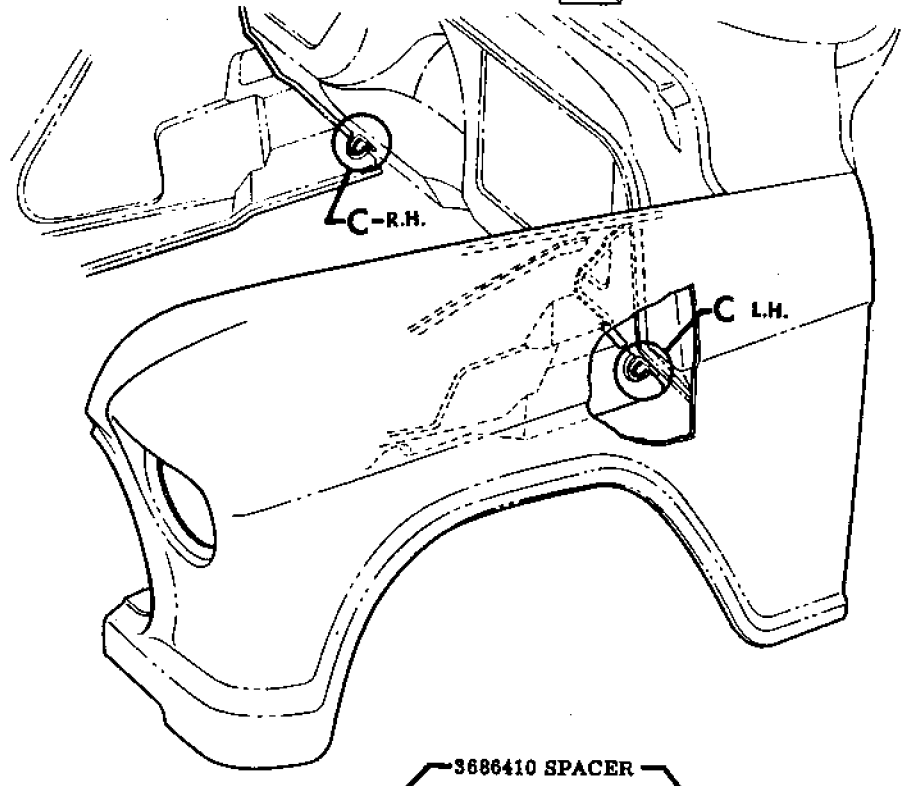
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

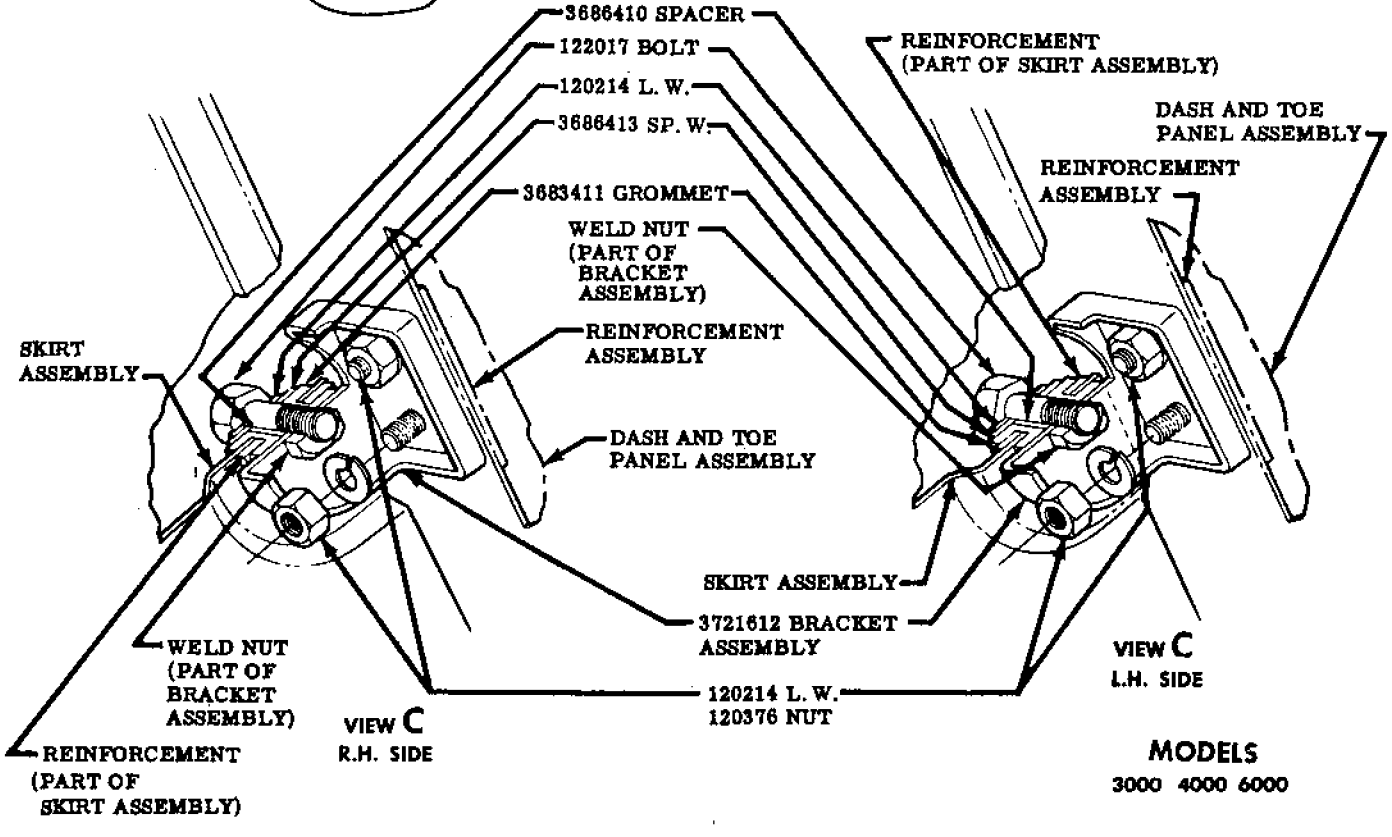


FRONT FENDER TO SKIRT AND CAB INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	15	3710406 REMOVED	8230		WF
	14	WAS 3722211			
11-11-55	13	WAS 3722811	3669		
7-1-55	12	REDRAWN & REVISED 1457 &	8230		DC

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN D. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 5.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			





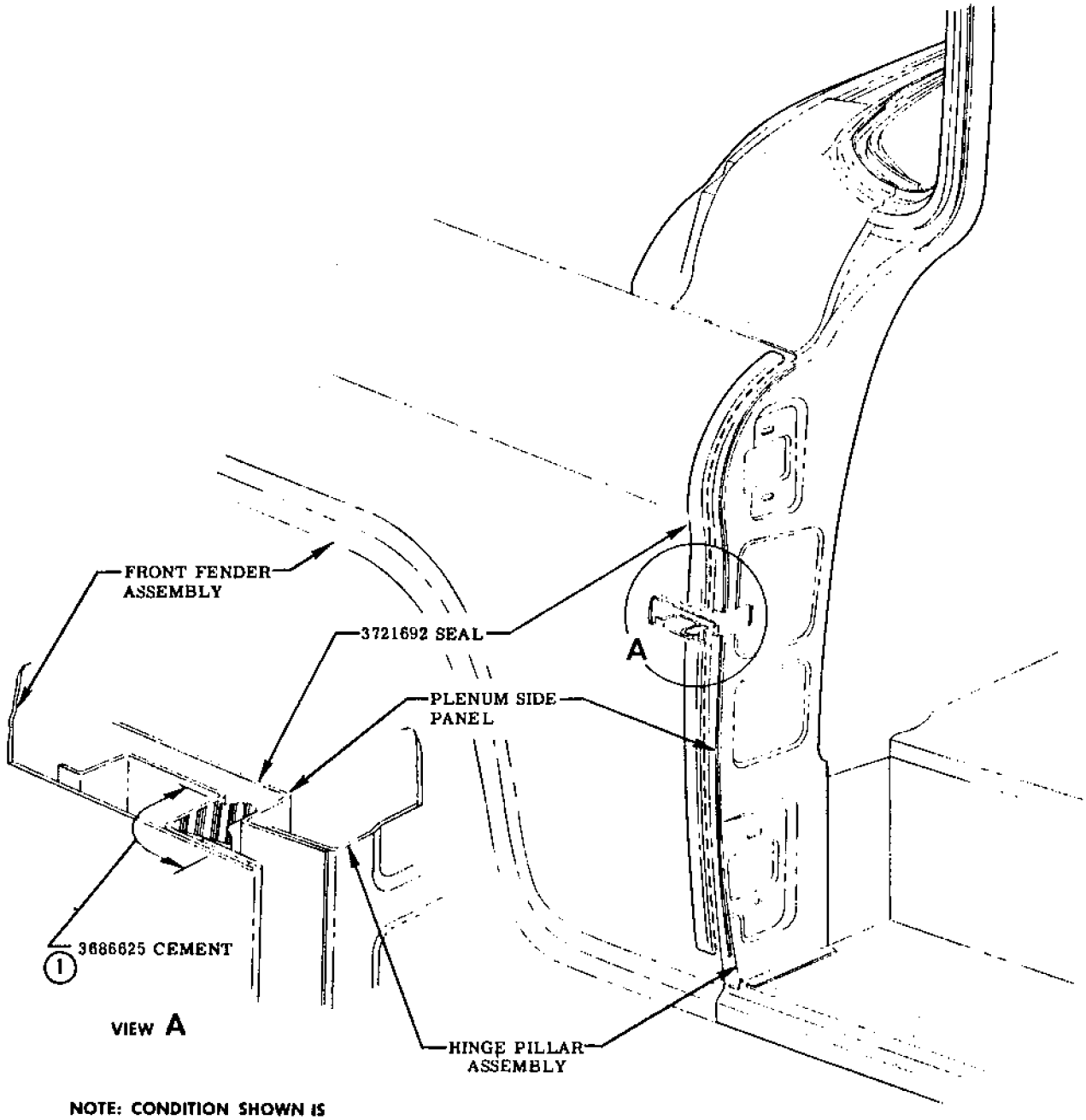
MODELS
3000 4000 6000

SKIRT TO CAB INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 6931	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 5.01
DATE 1-14-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



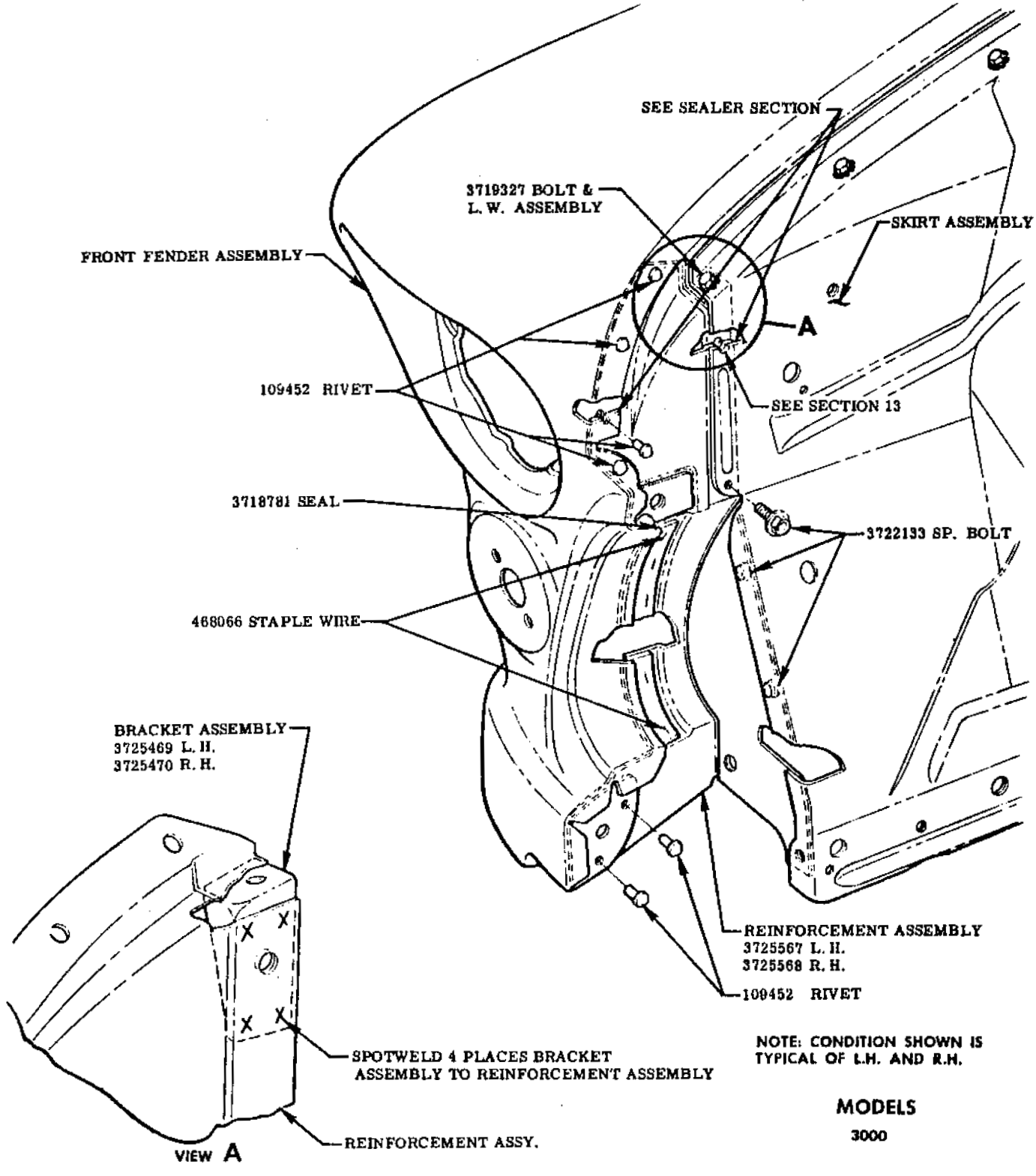
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3000 - 4000
6000
EXCEPT F/FACE COWLS

FRONT FENDER TO COWL SEAL INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7352	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 11	SHEET 5.02
6-9-55	1	WAS 3695016	9739		VM	DATE 2-9-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



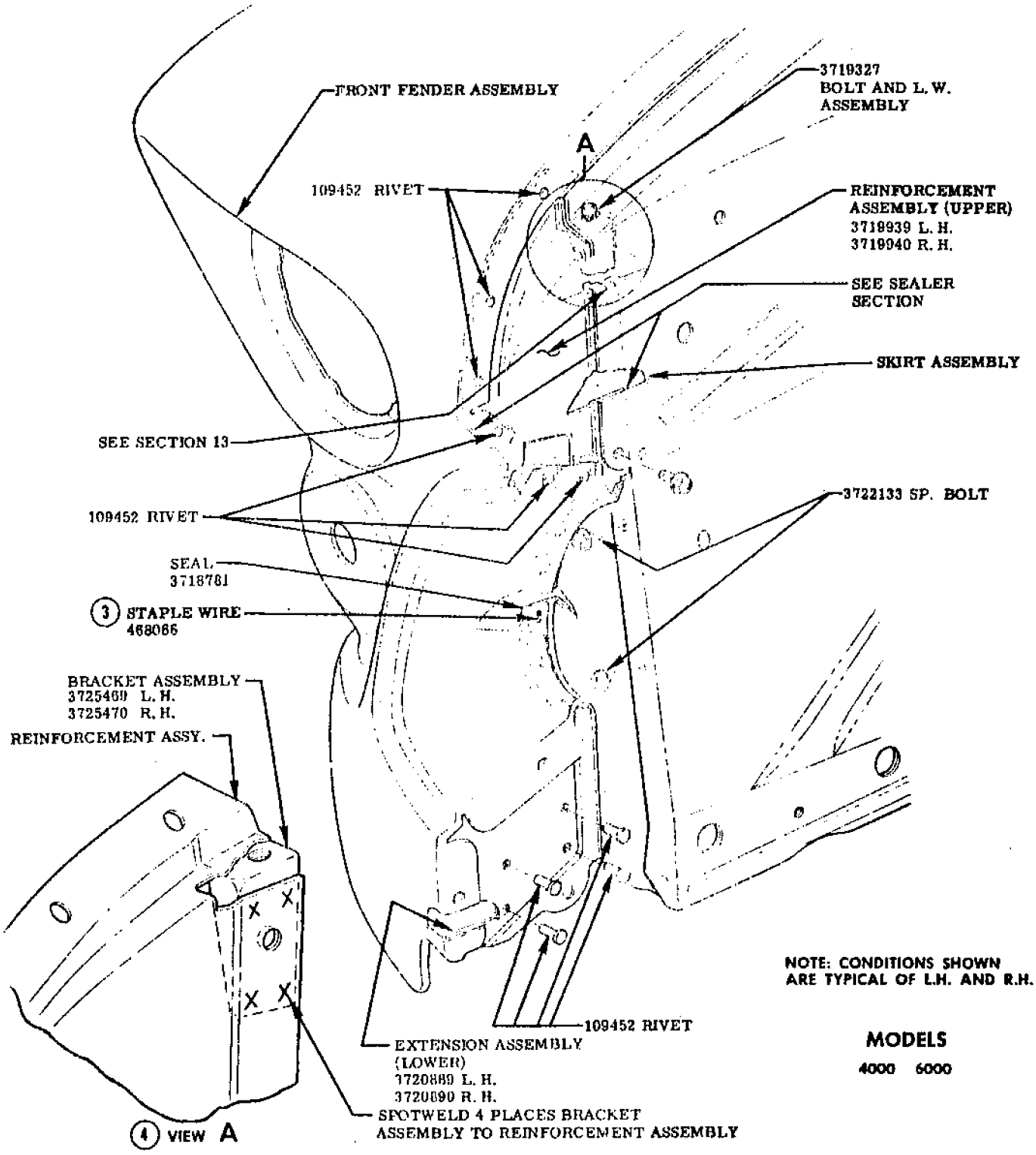
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

3000

FRONT FENDER REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY SEAL AND BRACKET TO FENDER AND SKIRT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 6.00
7-1-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1085		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS

4000 6000

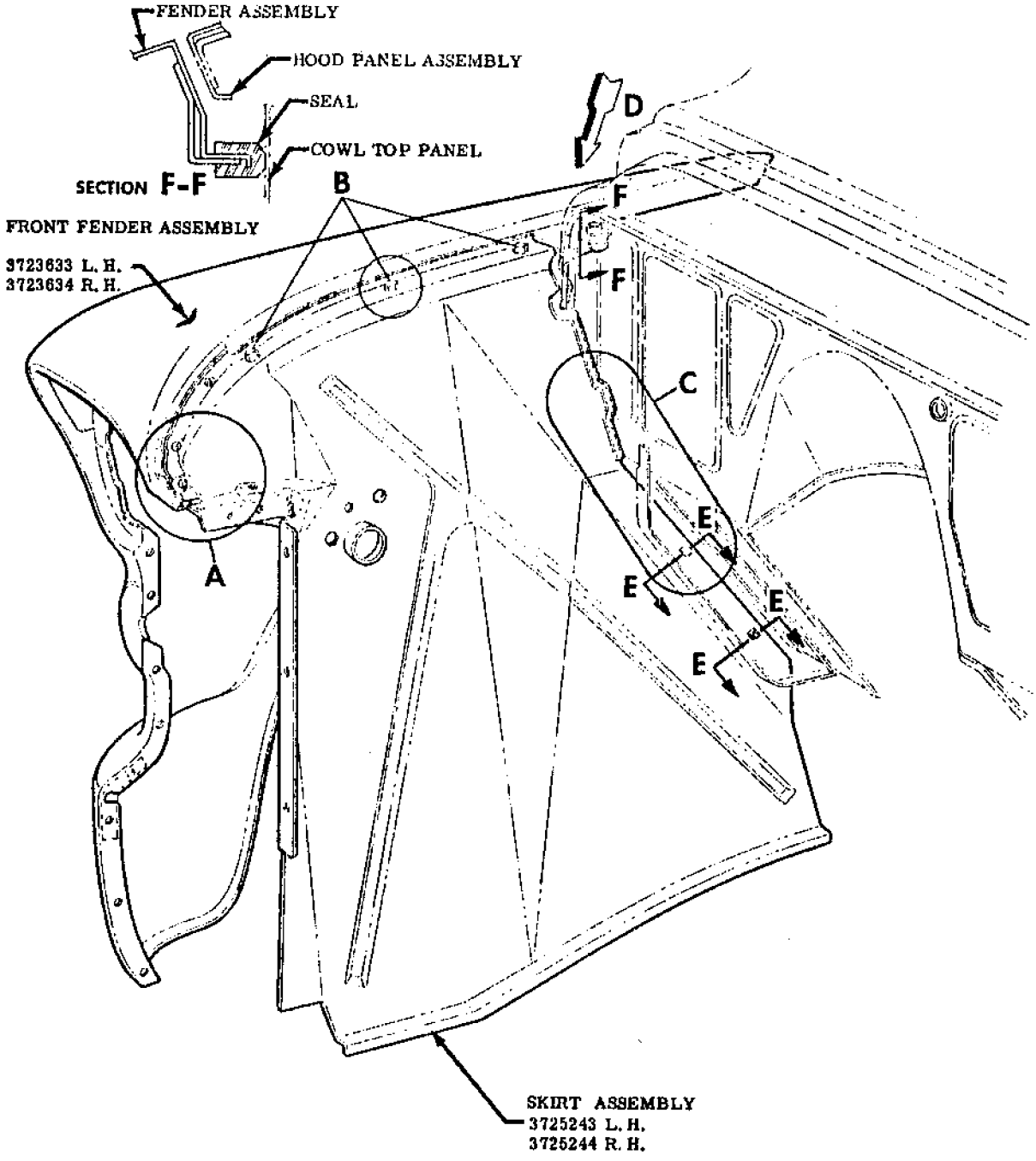
FRONT FENDER REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLIES TO SKIRT AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-1-55	4	VIEW ADDED	1085		DC
	3	WAS 3718441	8988		VM
5-23-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED			DC
	1	ECH 6314, 6647, 7095, 8120 &	9959		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	D.B.	H.V.M.	11	7.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



NOTE: FOR VIEWS A, B, C, D AND SECTION E-E SEE SHEET 9.00

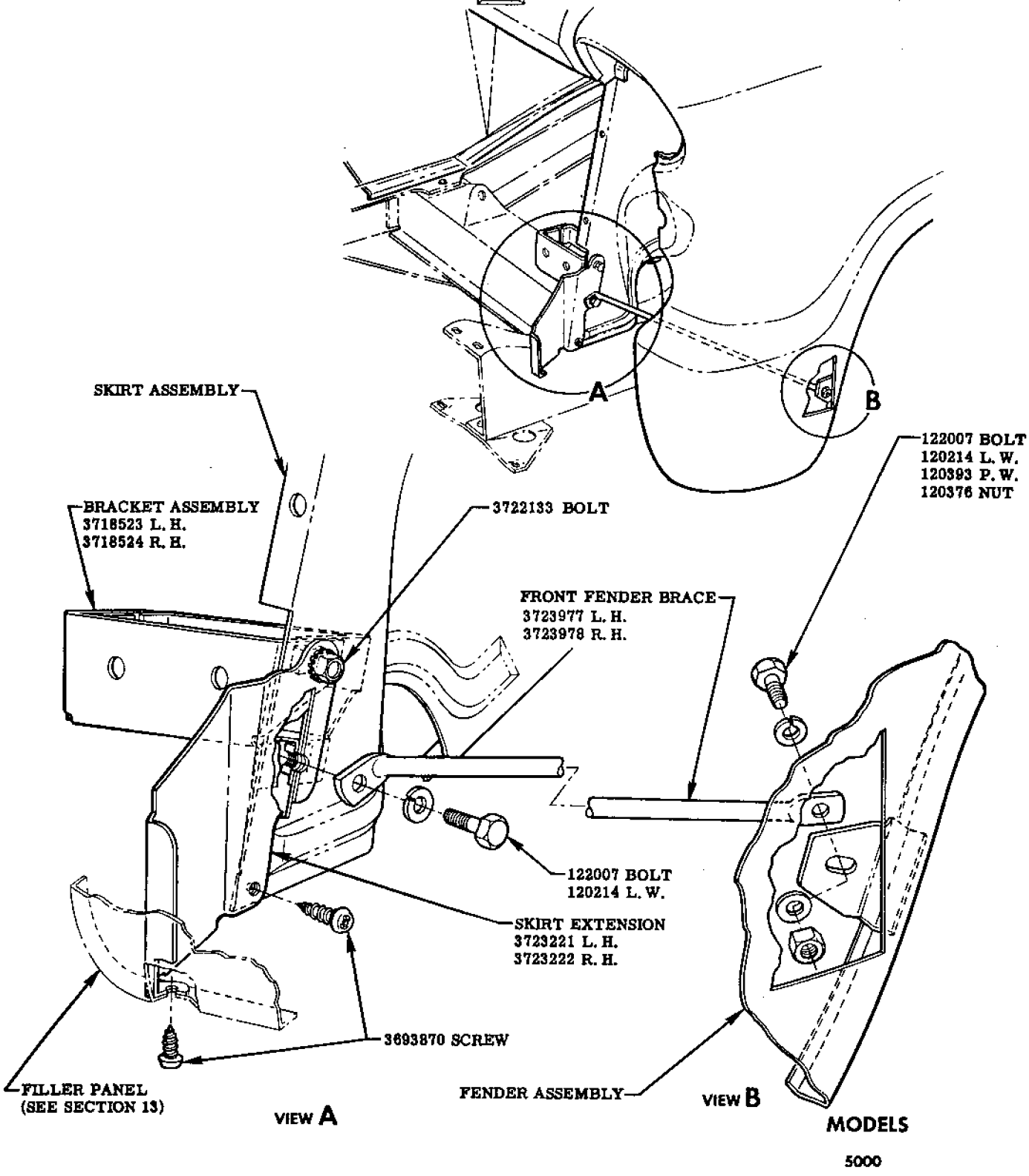
MODELS

5000

FRONT FENDER TO SKIRT AND CAB, SKIRT SUPPORT AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-1-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 7942, 8230 &	9176	VM	

NAME				
TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 8.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

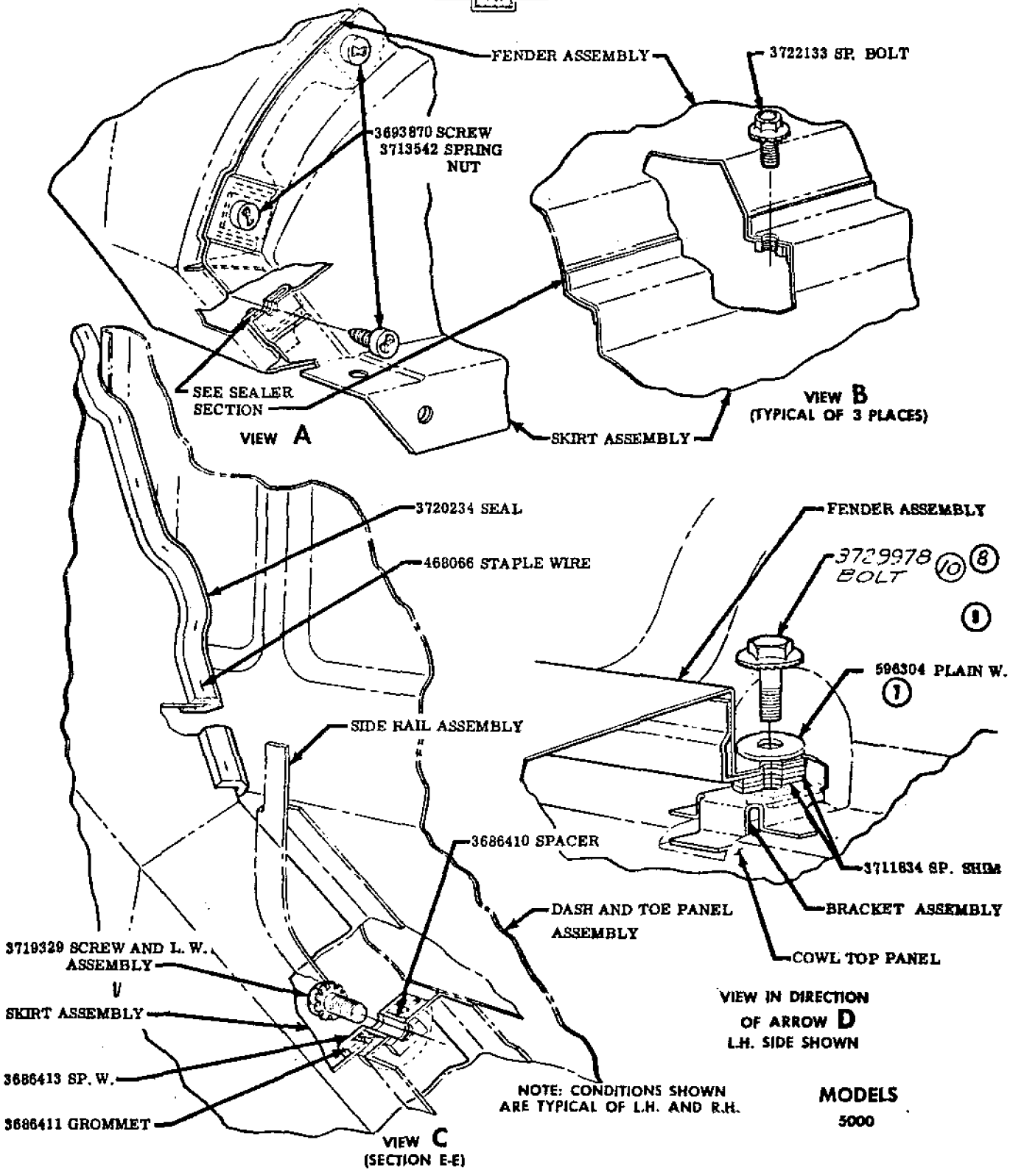


BAFFLE BRACKET - SKIRT EXTENSION AND FENDER BRACE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8269 9022	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 11	SHEET 8.01
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



FRONT FENDER TO SKIRT AND CAB INSTRUCTION

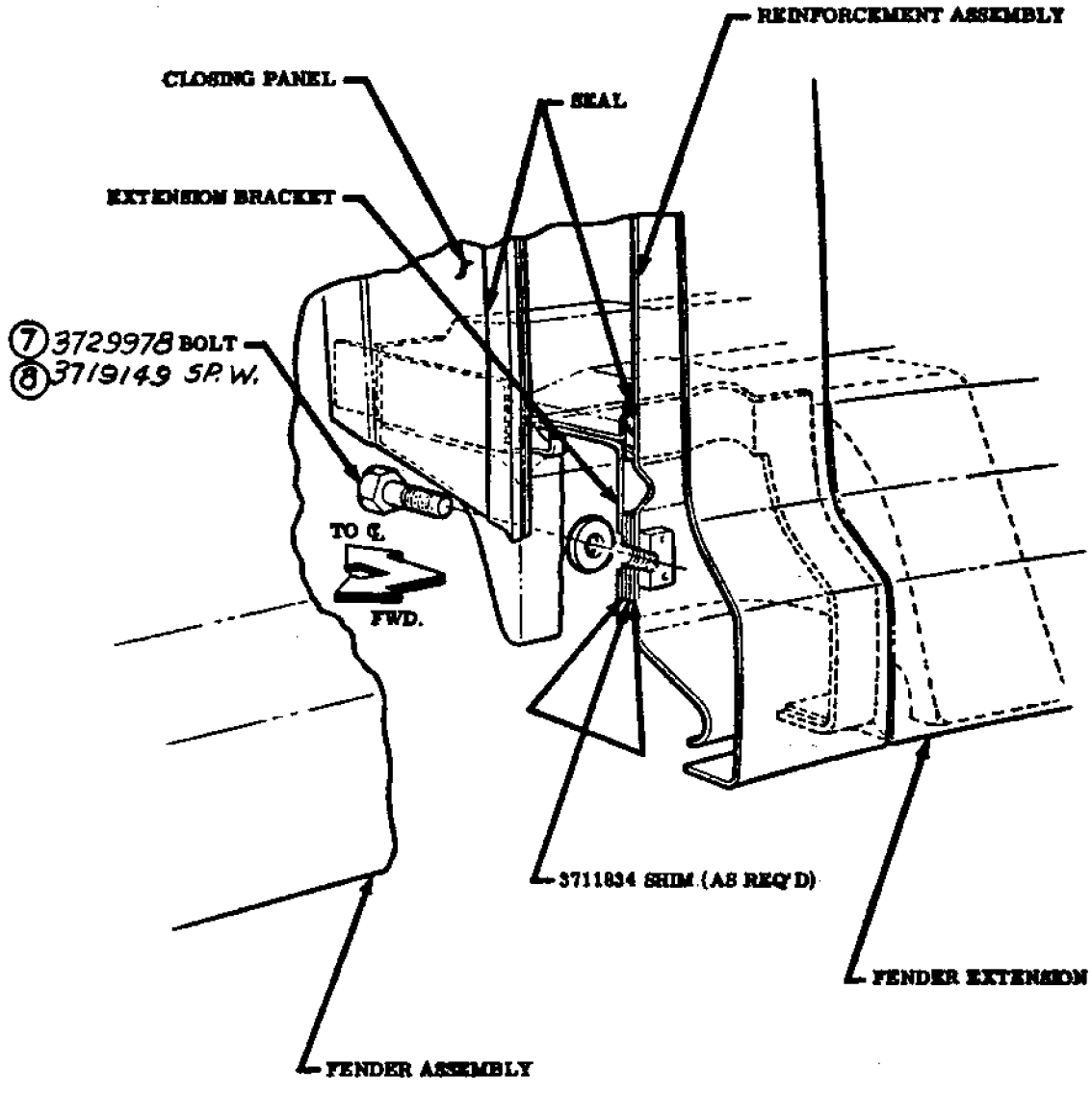
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
11-11-55	10	WAS 3722811	3669		WF
	9	120382 REMOVED			DC
	8	WAS 120239	8230		
	7	WAS 3710406			
7-1-55	6	REDRAWN	1457		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	11	9.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



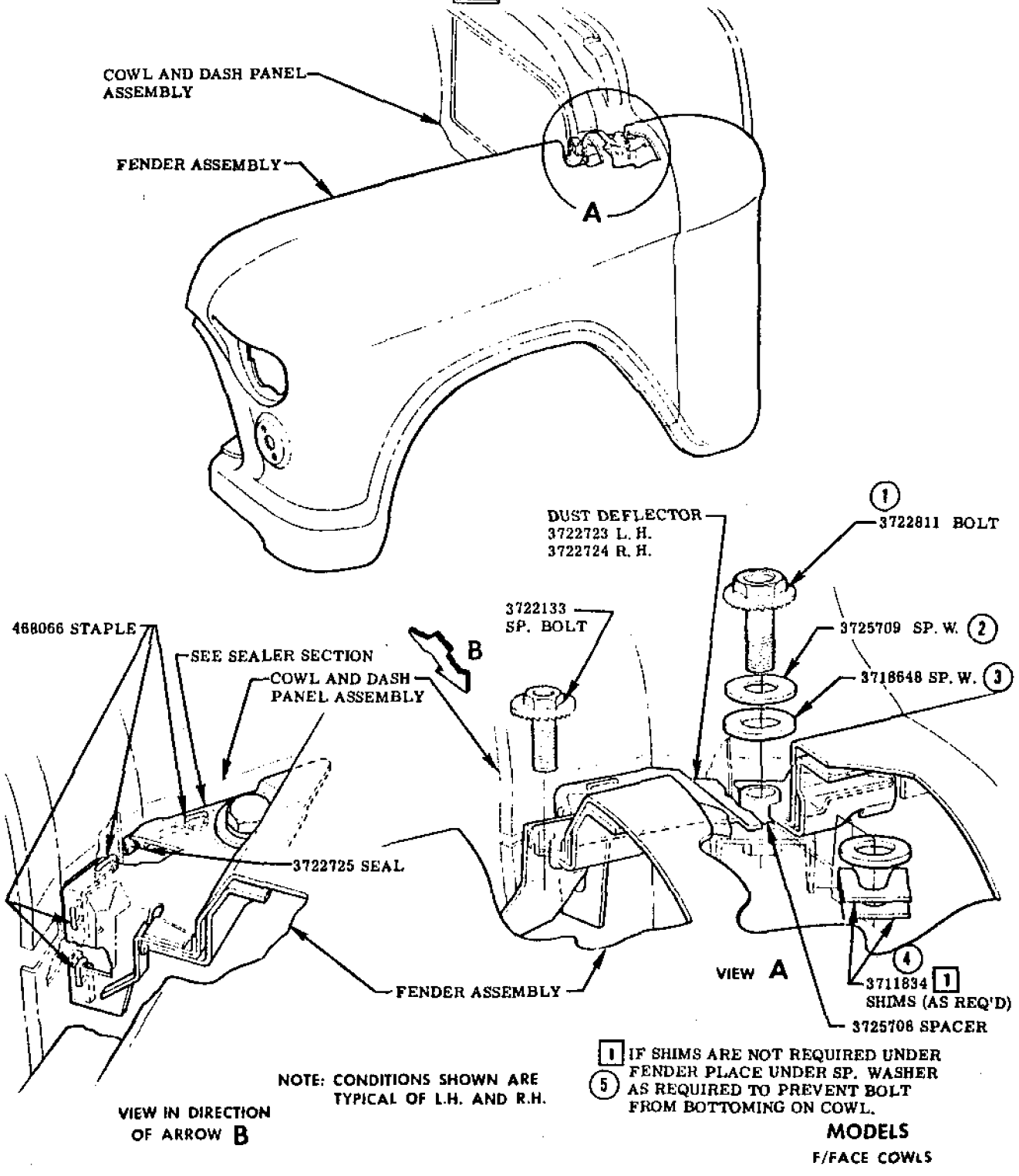
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
5000

FRONT FENDER TO FRONT FENDER EXTENSION BRACKET INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	PART ADDED	6597		WP	REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 10.00
	7	WAS 3722611								
11-1-55	6	REDRAWN	3669			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



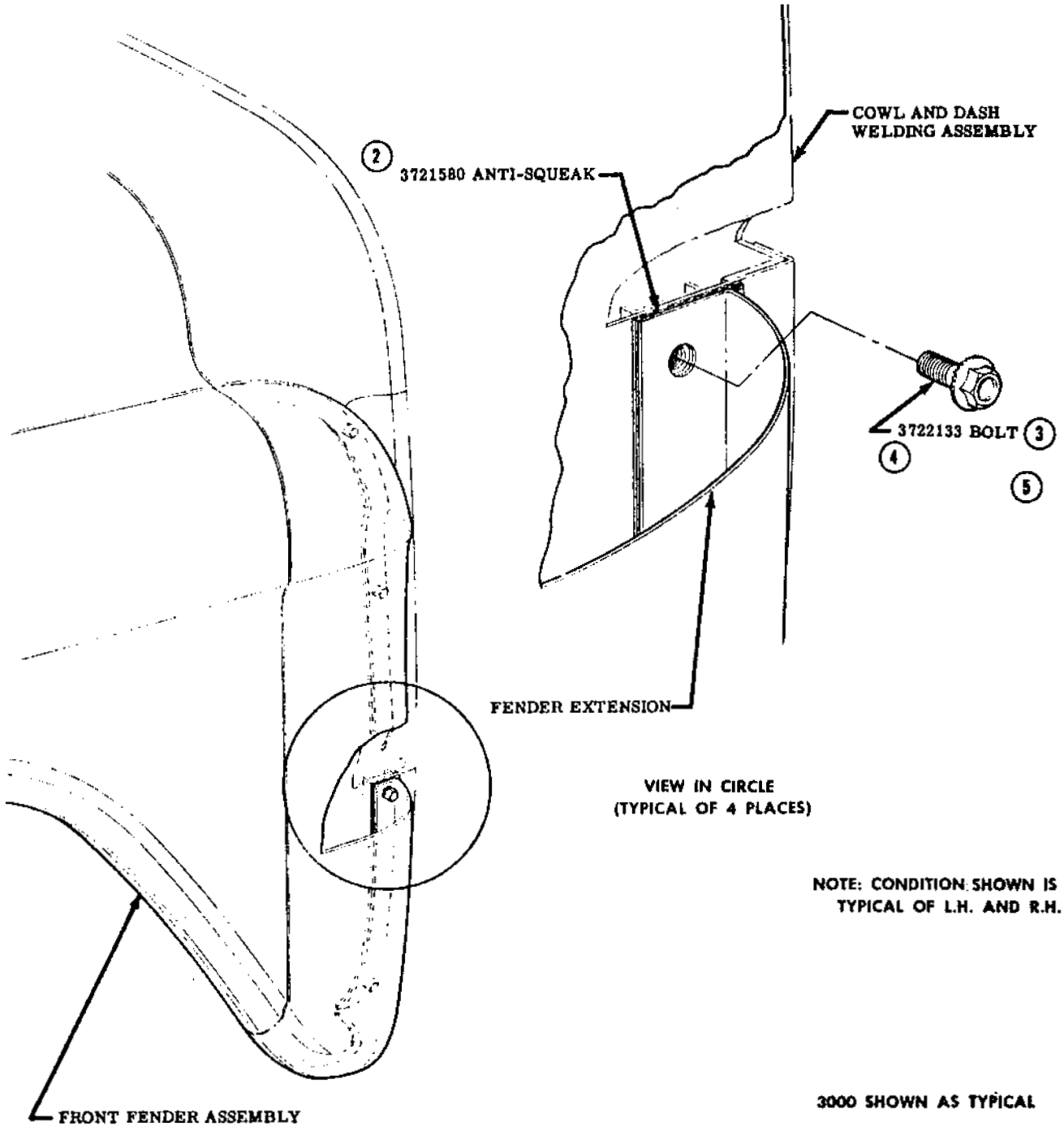
MODELS

F/FACE COWLS

DUST DEFLECTOR TO FENDER AND COWL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

	5	NOTE ADDED			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PART ADDED							
	3	PART ADDED				REF. 8189	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 11
	2	PART NO. ADDED							SHEET 10.01
7-1-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	8230			DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR	CK				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



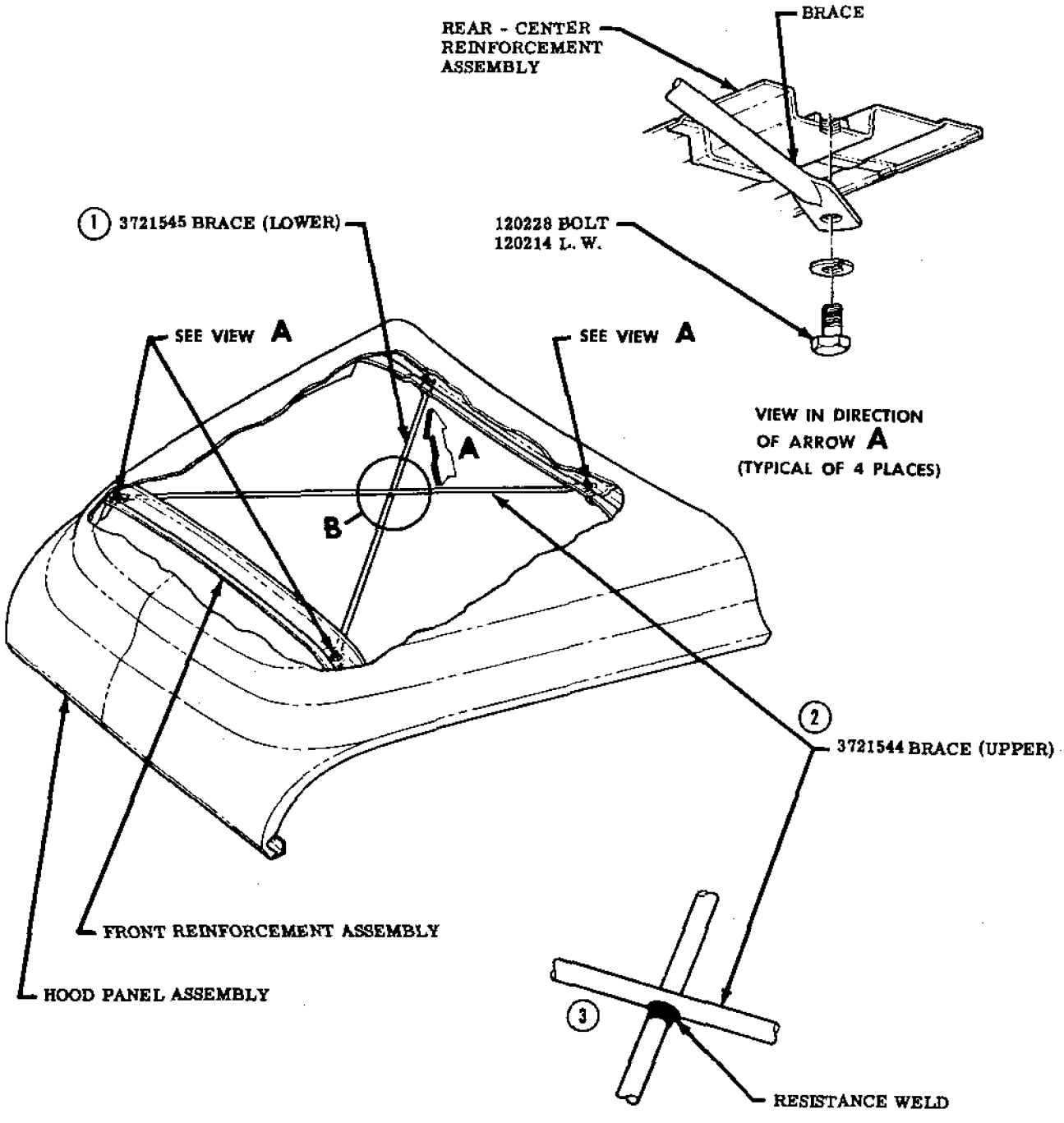
NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS
F/FACE COWLS

FRONT FENDER TO COWL AND DASH WELDING ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

	5	120388 REMOVED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	120382 REMOVED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
7-1-55	3	WAS 122119	8230			5912	J. P.	H. V. M.	11	10.02
	2	WAS 3719331	7778		BM					
5-2-55	1	PART NUMBERS ADDED 7944 &	7637		FD	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-28-54	3720900			



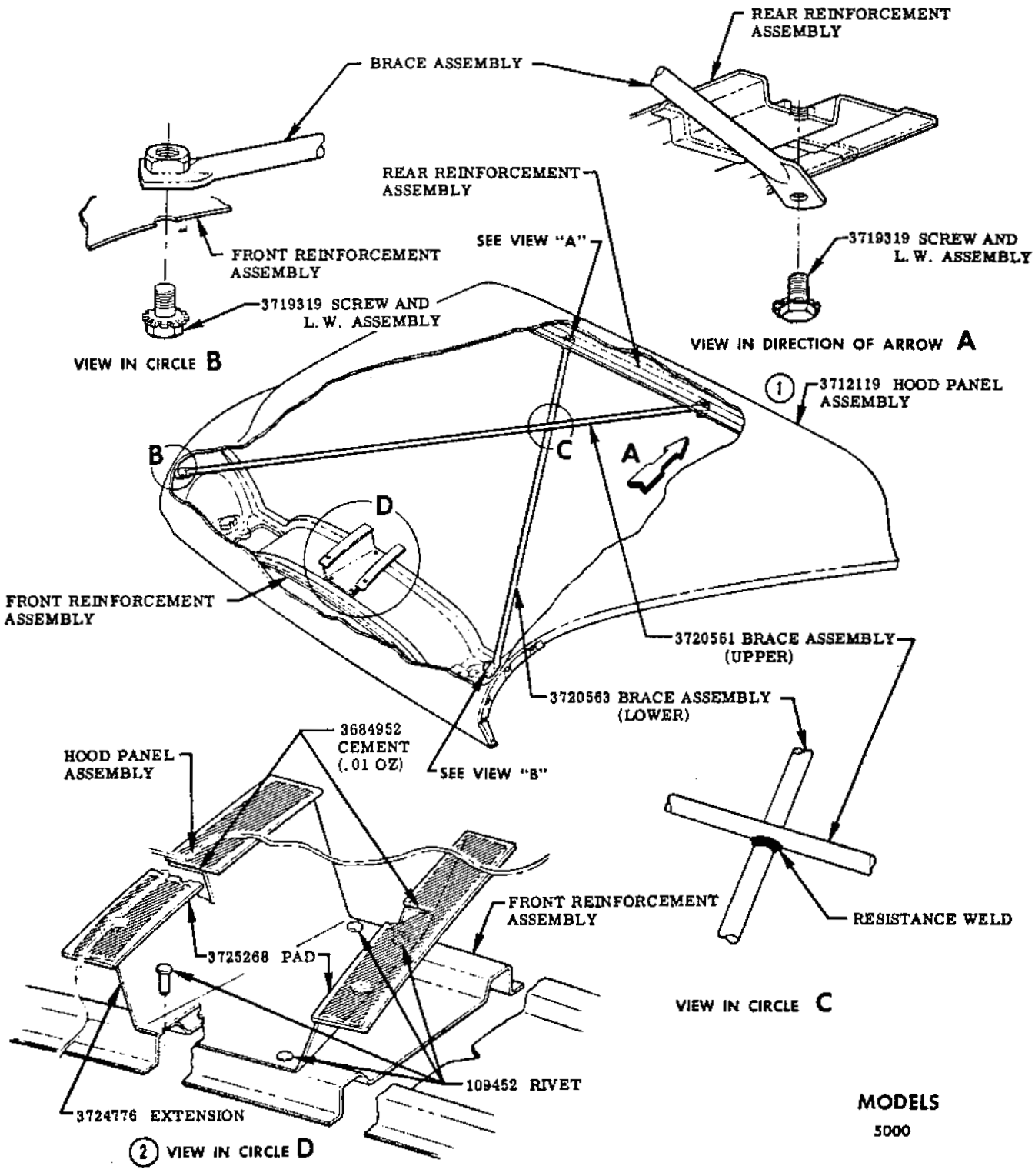
MODELS
3000 4000 6000

VIEW IN CIRCLE **B**

HOOD DIAGONAL BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	VIEW B REVISED			VM	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 3719915					S. S.	H. V. M.	11	11.00
1-14-55	1	WAS 3719916	6795			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

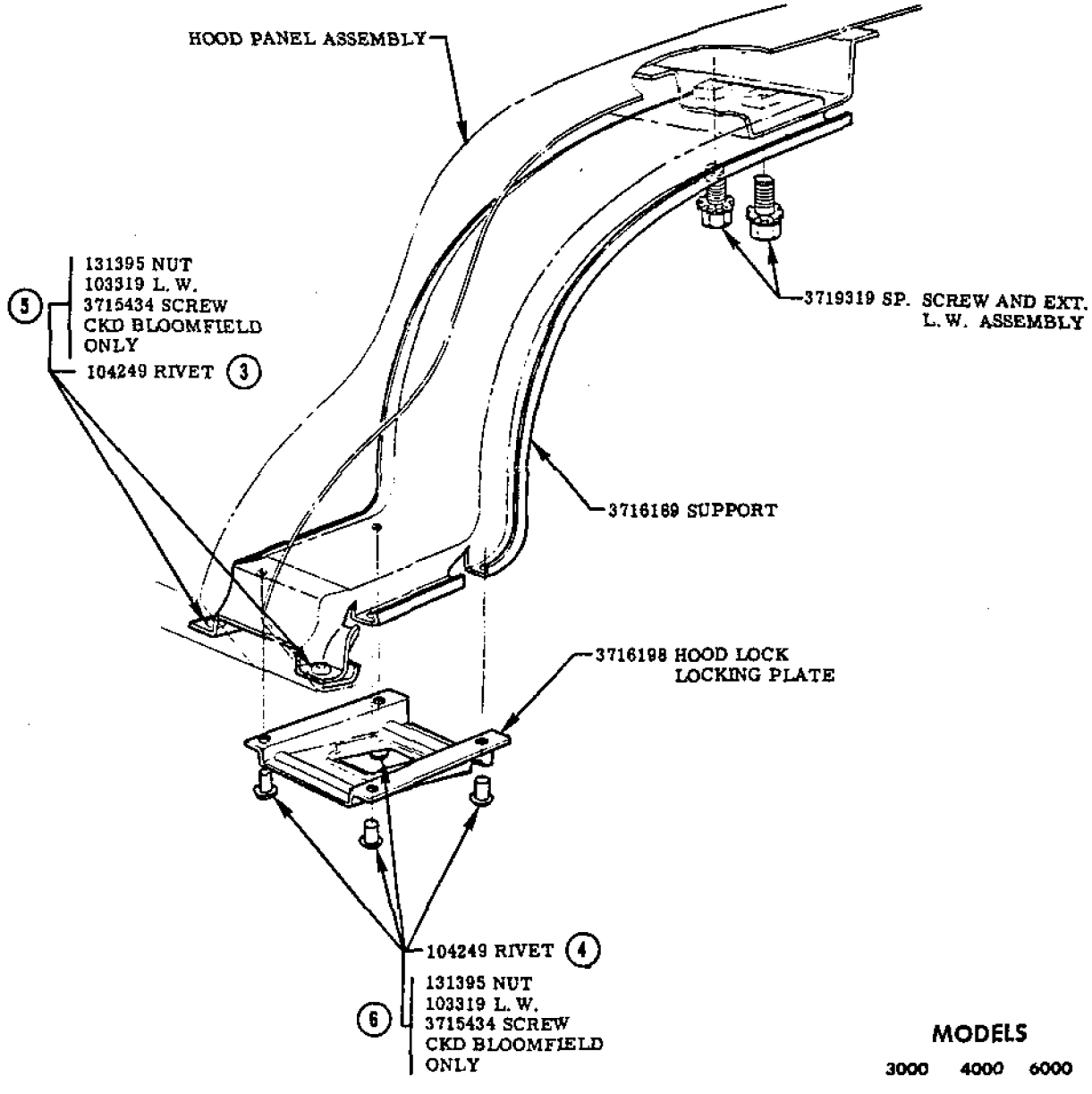
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

HOOD DIAGONAL BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME				
						TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	VIEW AND PARTS ADDED	9819		VM	6892	T. S.	R. C.	11	11.01
5-23-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-14-55	3720900			

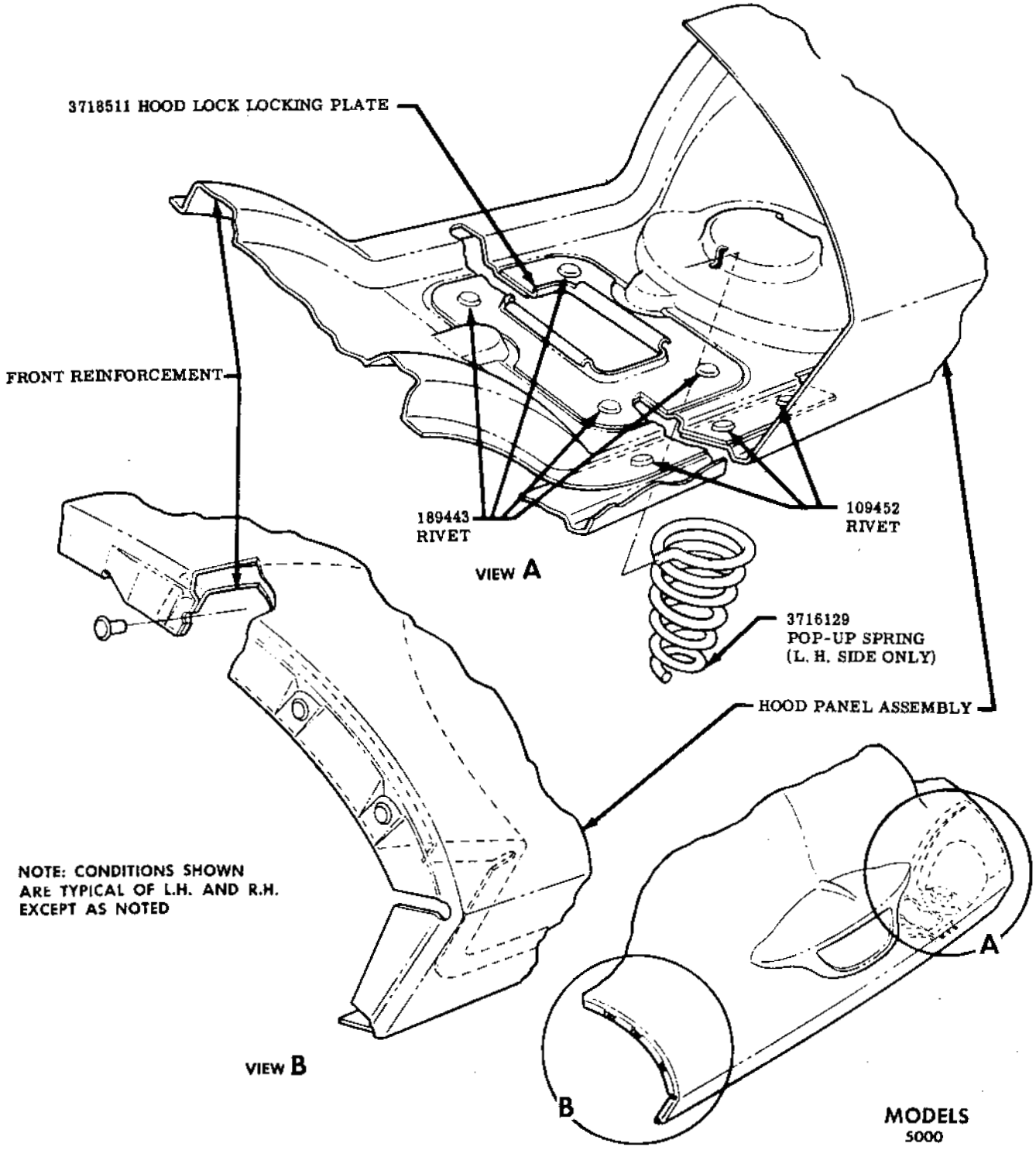


MODELS

3000 4000 6000

HOOD SUPPORT ASSEMBLY AND LOCKING PLATE INSTRUCTION

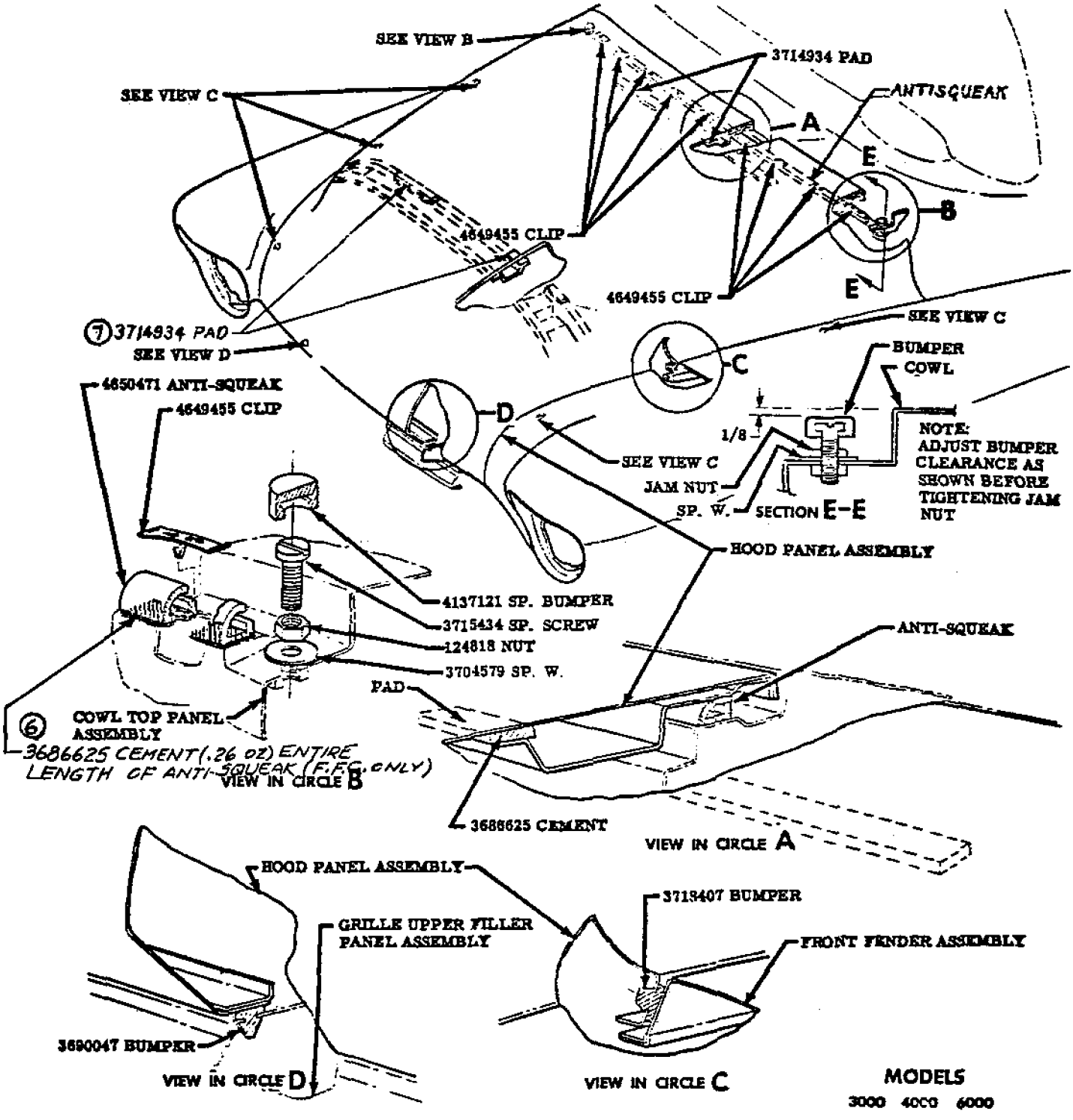
	6	EXPORT PARTS ADDED			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	5	EXPORT PARTS ADDED	8837							
	4	WAS 104248			DC	REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 12.00
5-23-55	3	WAS 104248	9114							
3-11-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED	7806		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



HOOD FRONT REINFORCEMENT, LOCK LOCKING PLATE AND POP-UP SPRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 13.00
2-1-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	7495		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

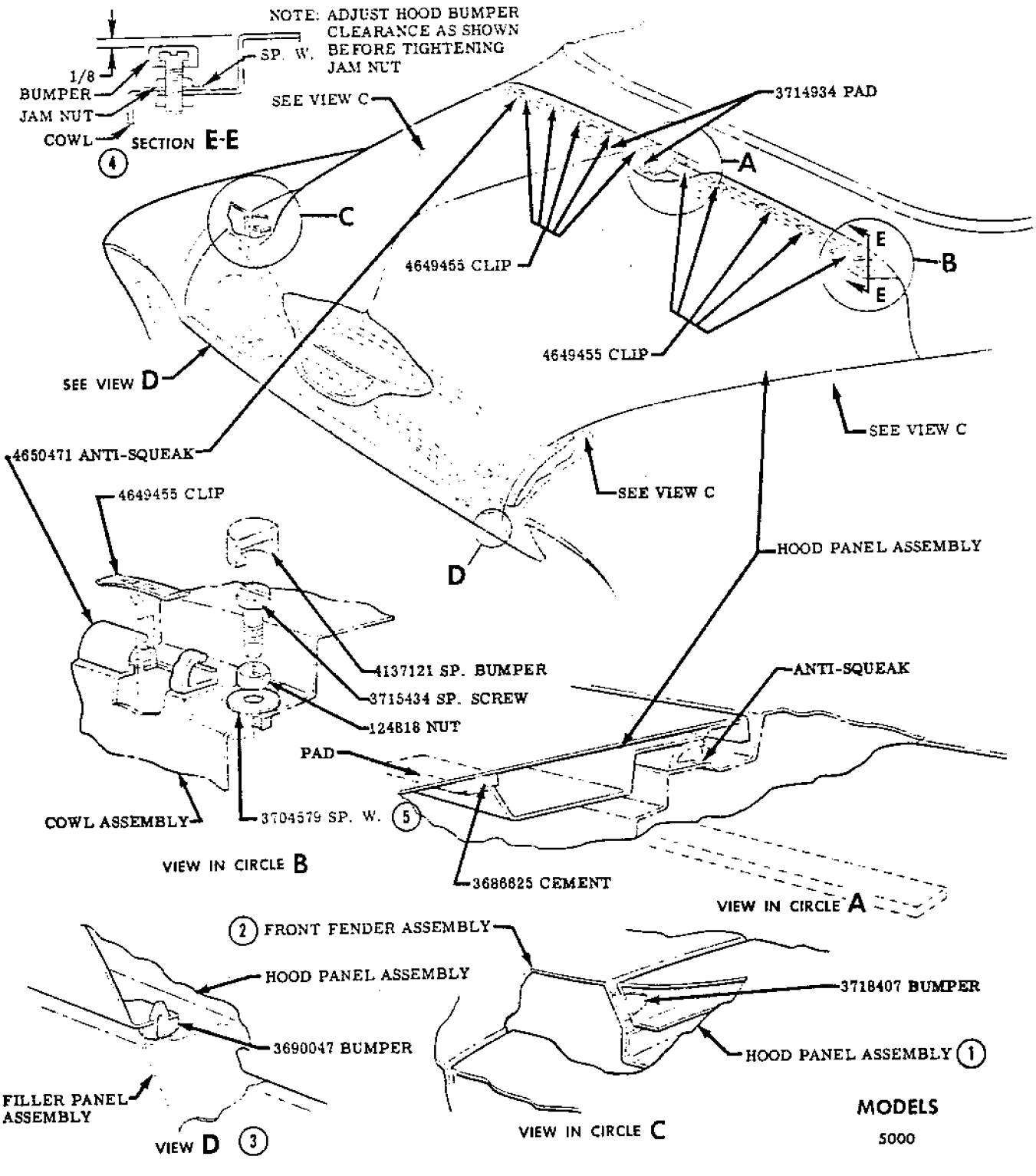
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3000 4000 6000

HOOD REAR REINFORCEMENT PAD—BUMPER AND ANTI-SQUEAK INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	7	PART ADDED	40R		DC	REF.	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 14.00
	6	PART ADDED								
11-1-55	5	REDRAWN	4473			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



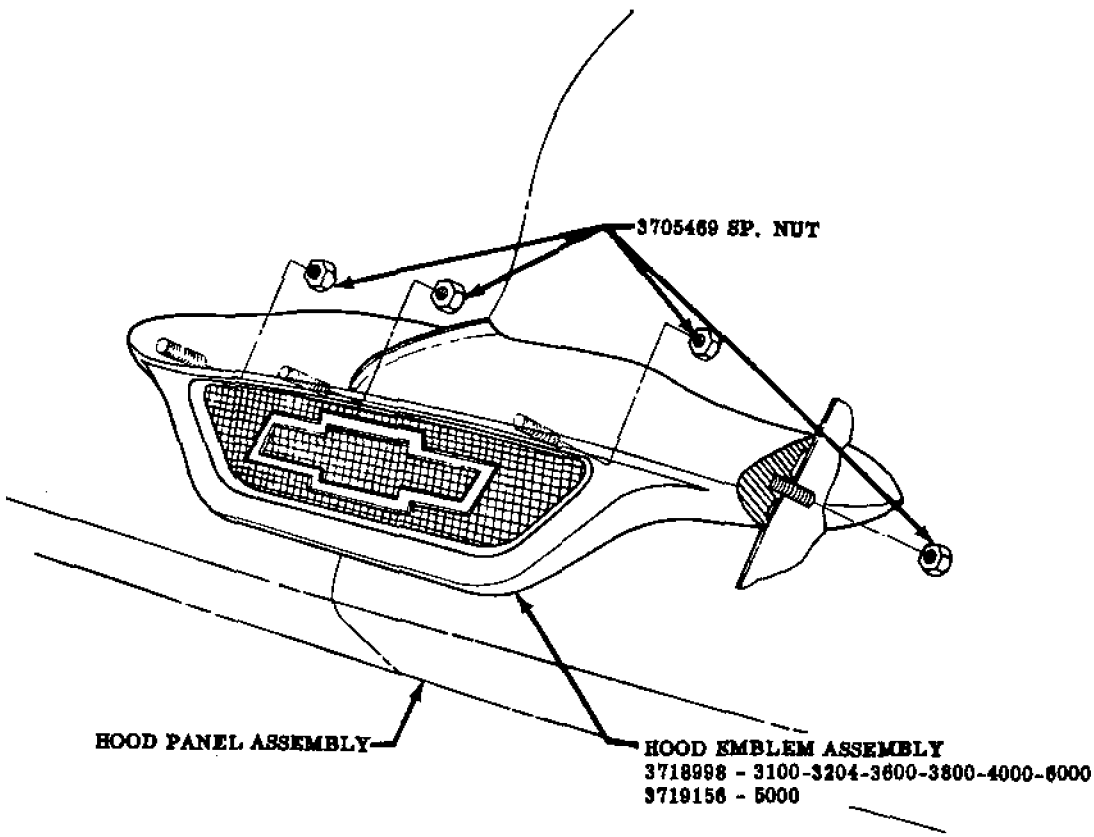
HOOD REAR REINFORCEMENT PAD– BUMPER AND ANTI-SQUEAK INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.
5-23-55	5	PART ADDED	1915		VM
4-26-55	4	VIEW ADDED	8519		DC
	3	VIEW "D" ADDED			VM
	2	CALLOUT REVISED			
3-11-55	1	CALLOUT REVISED	7080		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	H. V. M.	11	15.00

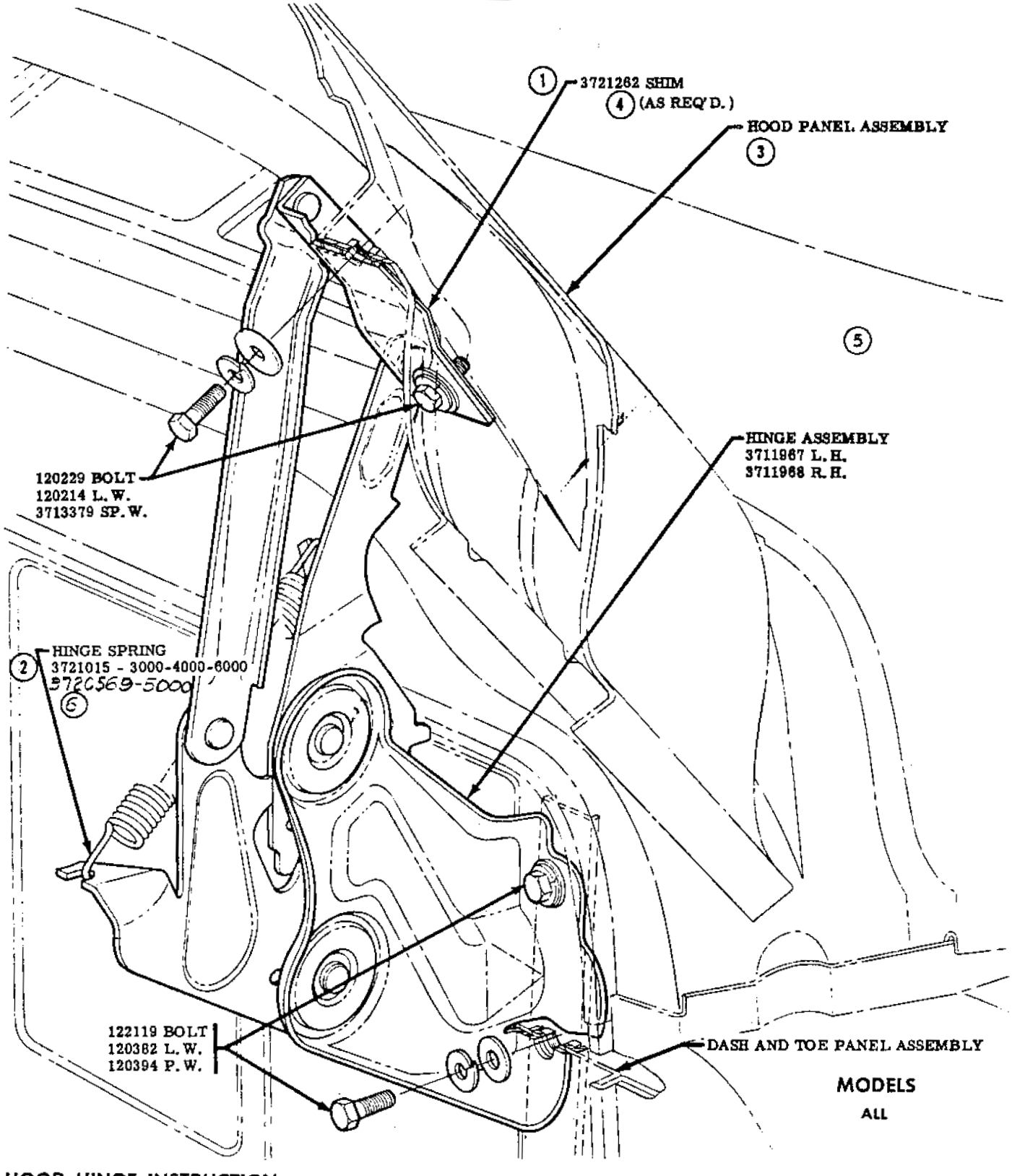
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



MODELS
ALL

HOOD EMBLEM INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 16.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



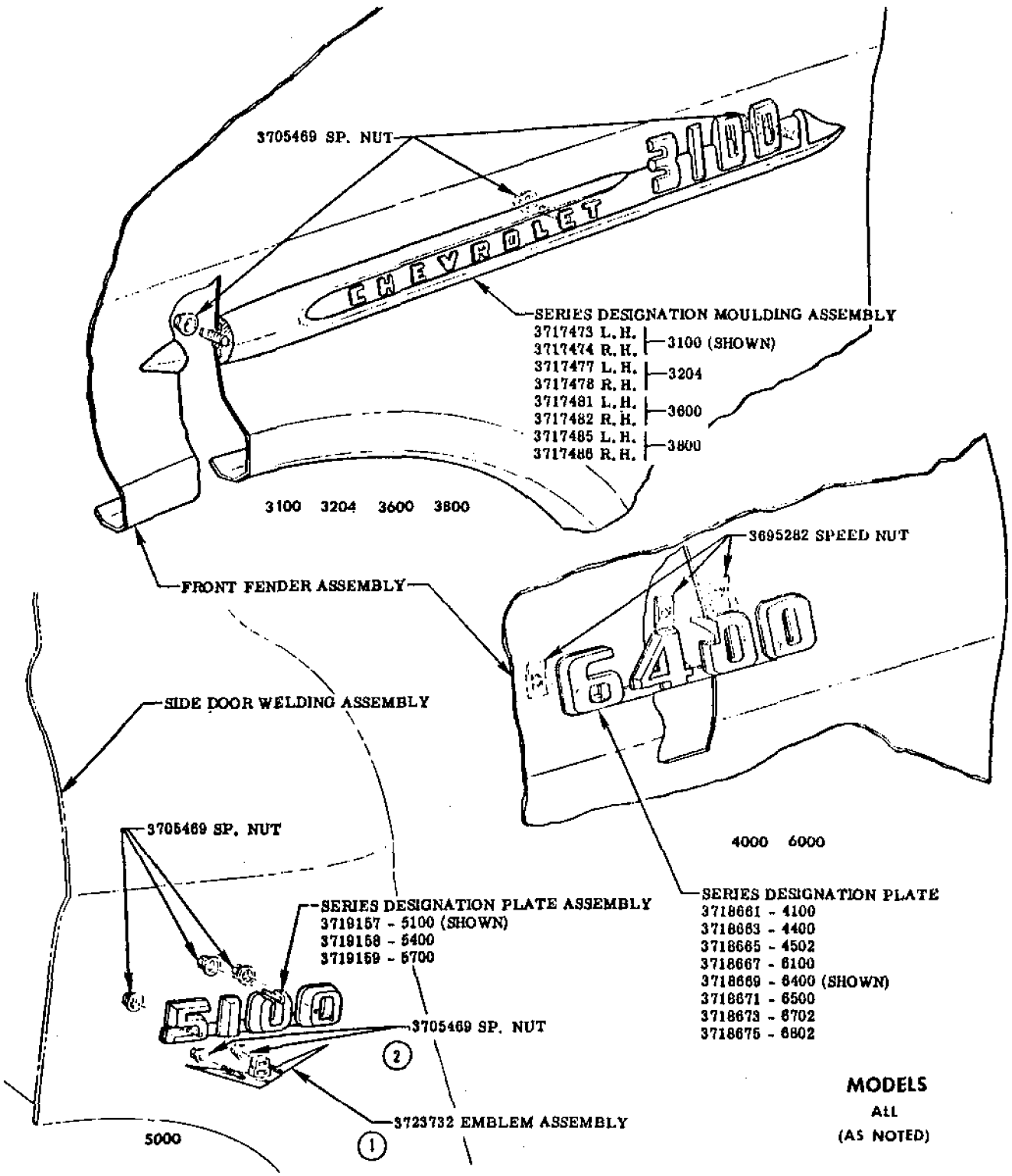
HOOD HINGE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	6	WAS 3717713	6329		WE
9-9-55	5	NOTE REMOVED	6329		DC
	4	NOTE ADDED			VM
	3	PART NO'S. REMOVED	7080		
3-17-55	2	WAS 3713381	6331		VM
1-14-55	1	3721262 SHIM ADDED	6329		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	11	17.00

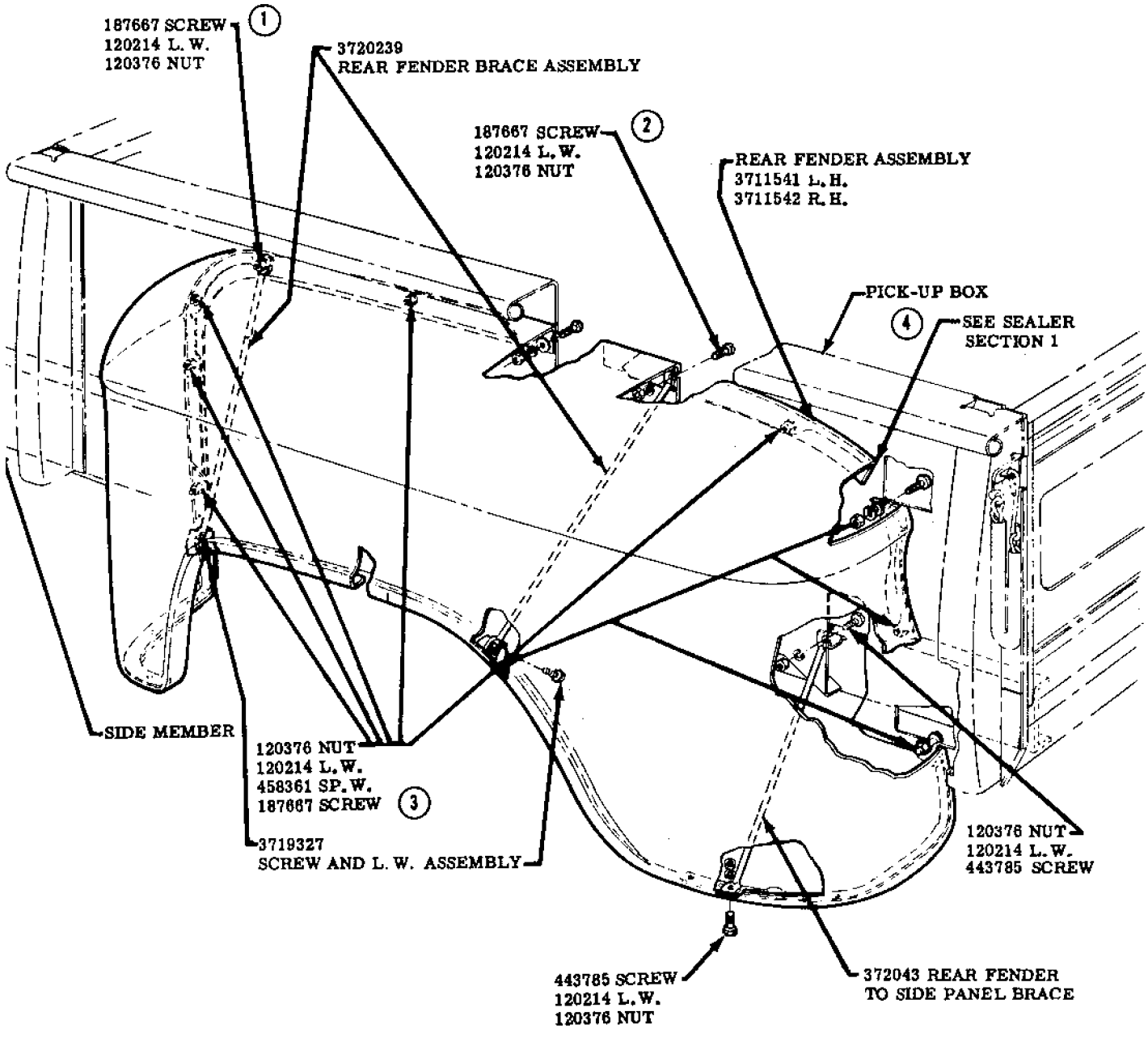
DATE: 12-1-54 PART No.: 3720900



MODELS
ALL
(AS NOTED)

SERIES DESIGNATION MOULDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN M. W.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 18.00
	2	PARTS ADDED			DC					
5-6-55	1	PART ADDED	9237			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

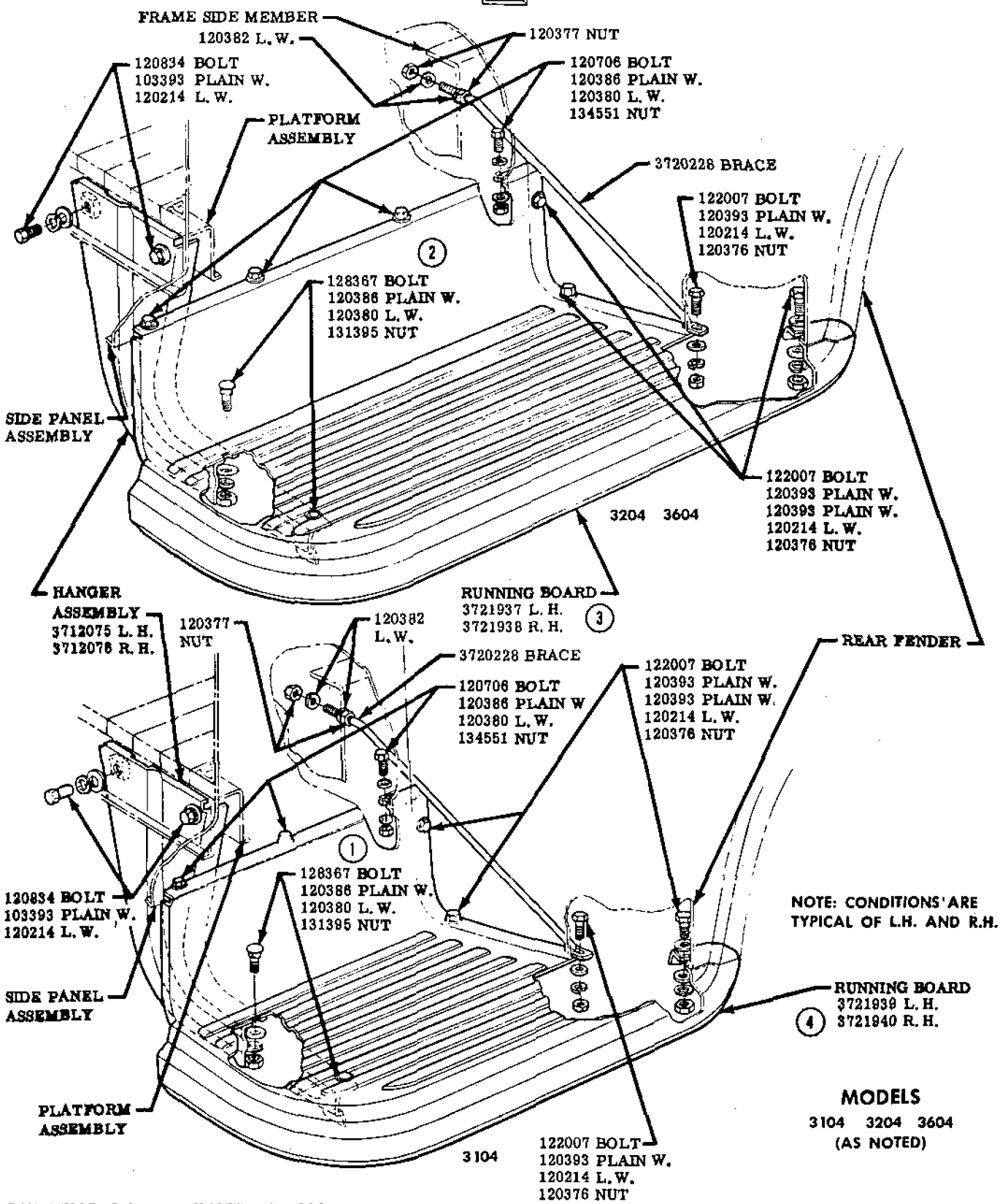


MODELS

3104 3204 3604 3804

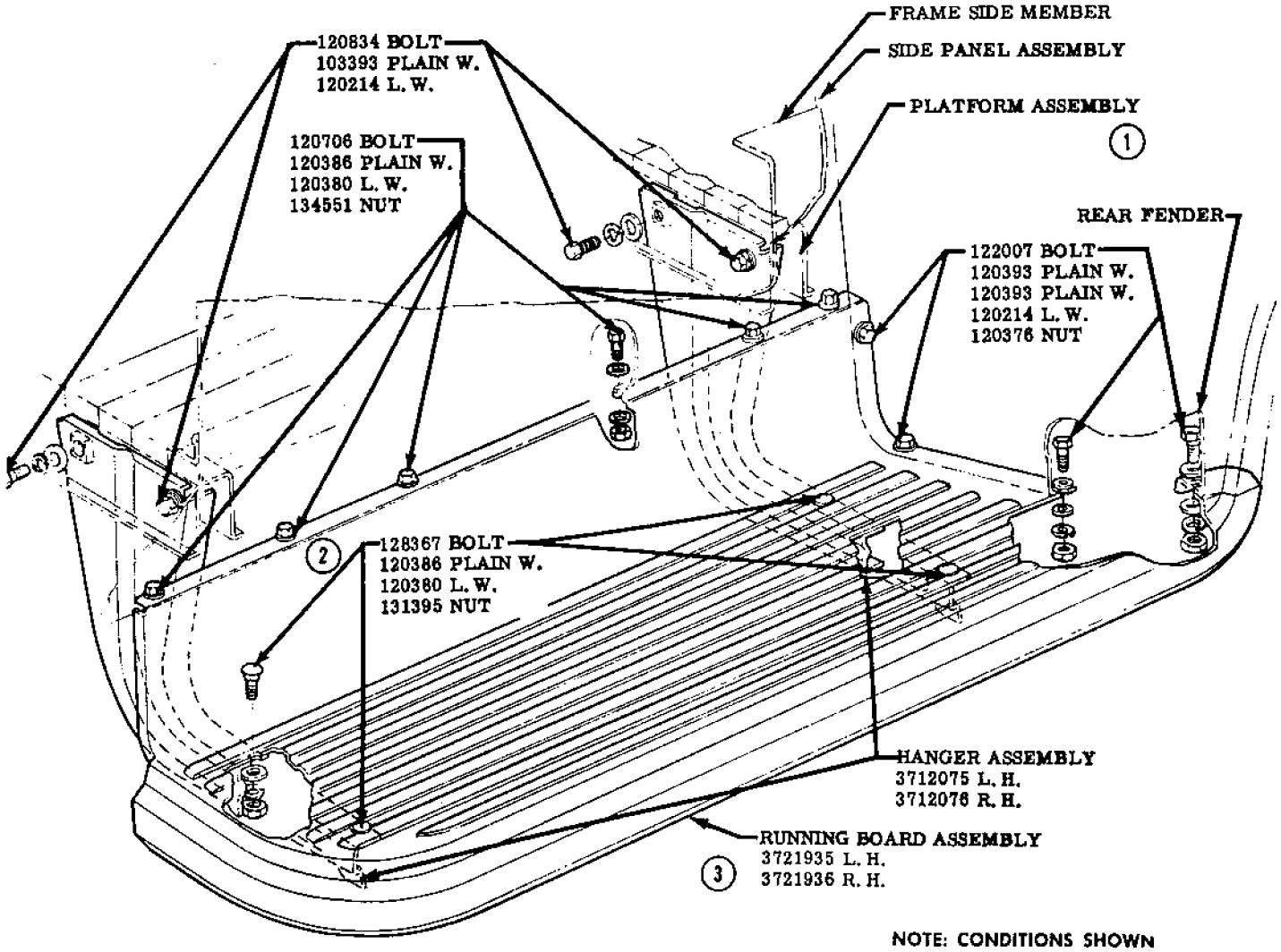
REAR FENDER TO PICK-UP BOX INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED	7095		VM					
	3	WAS 443785			DC	REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 11	SHEET 19.00
	2	WAS 443785								
1-14-55	1	WAS 443785	6965			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



RUNNING BOARD INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3711947-6			VM					
	3	WAS 3711945-6				REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 126203								
2-28-55	1	WAS 126203	6976			DATE	PART No.		11	20.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

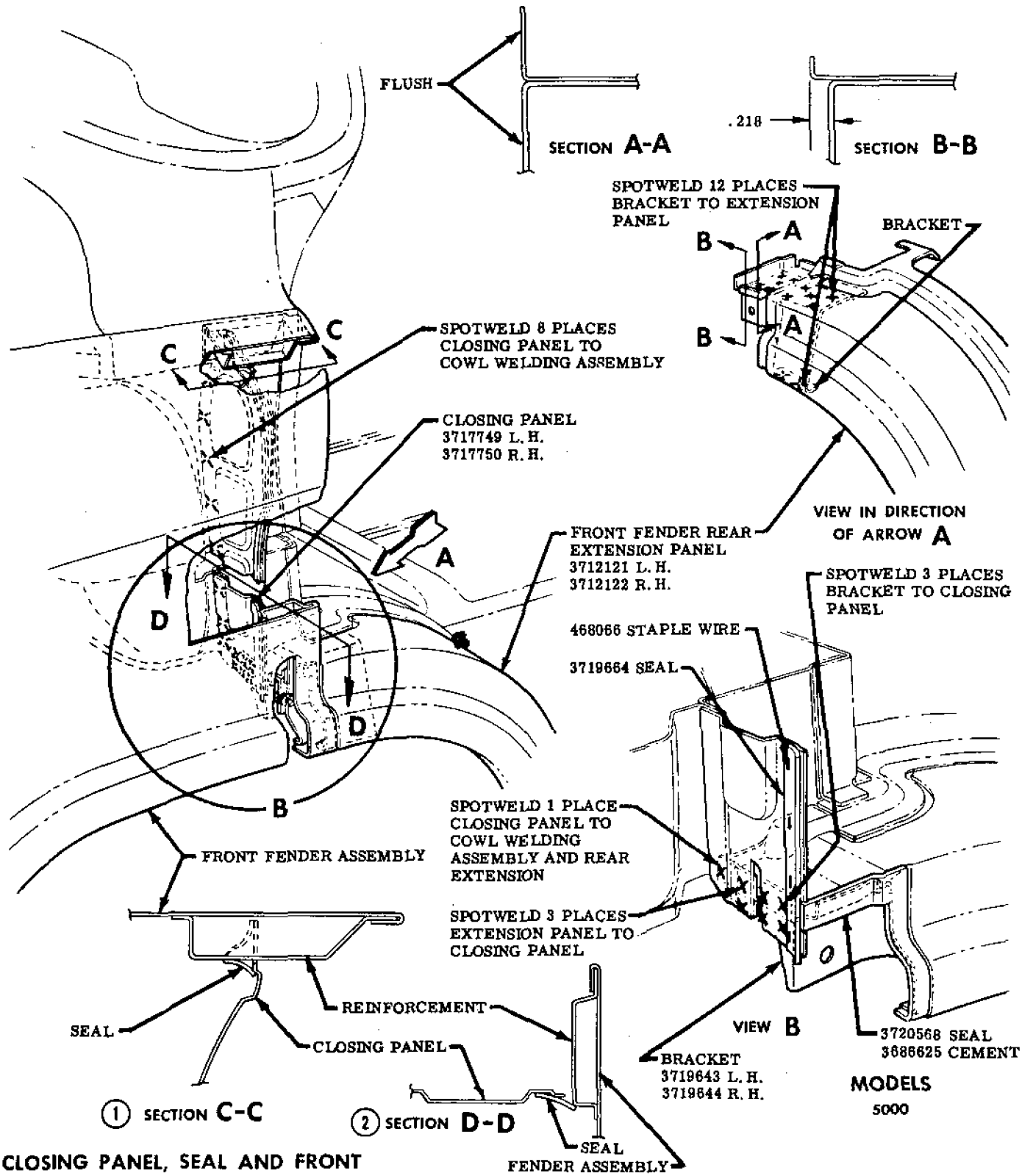


NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

MODELS
3804

RUNNING BOARD INSTRUCTION

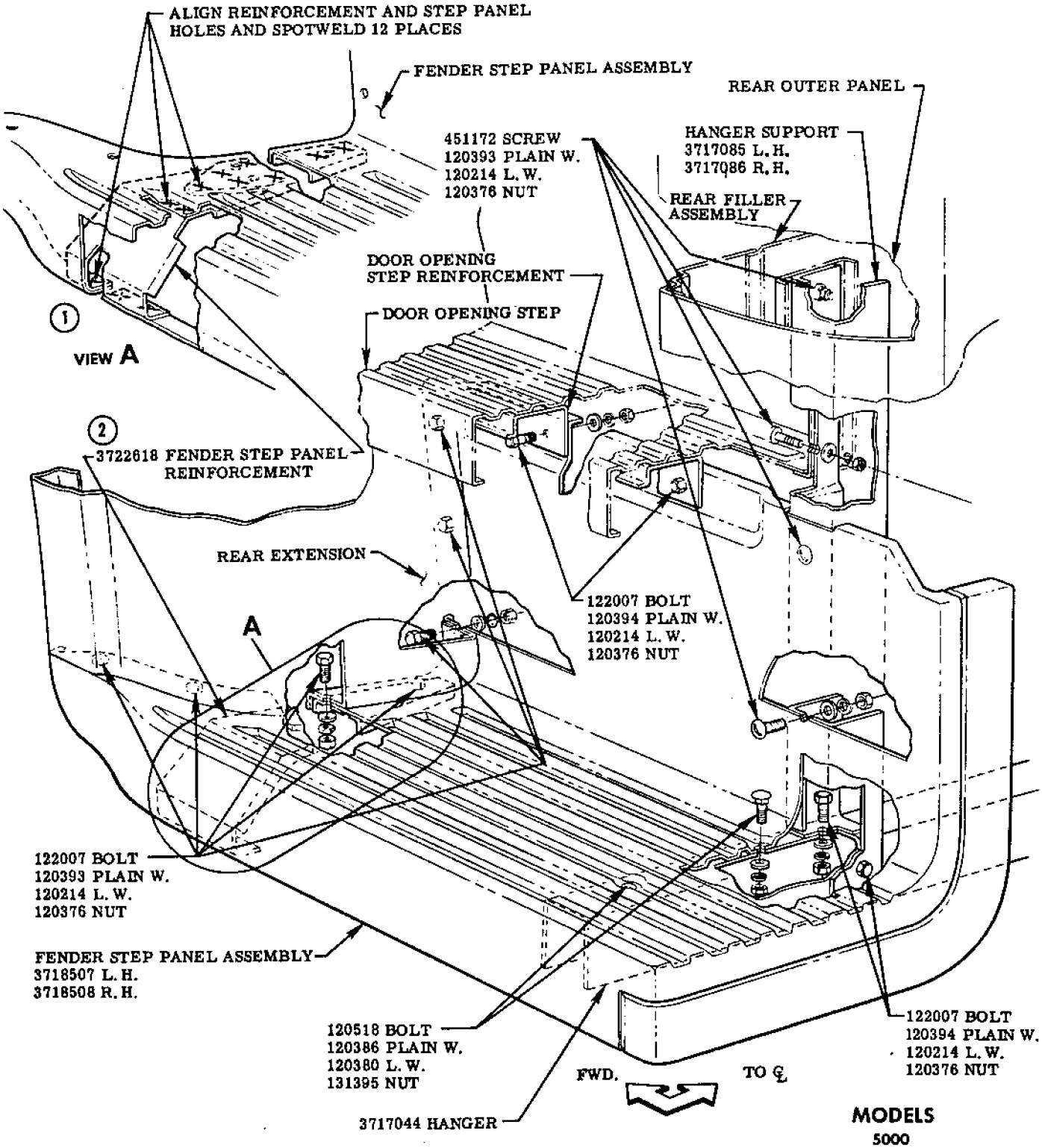
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 3712083-4			VM					
2-28-55	2	WAS 126203	6976			REF.	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11	SHEET 21.00
1-10-55	1	3720228 AND ATTACHING	7080							
		PARTS REMOVED			DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS
5000

CLOSING PANEL, SEAL AND FRONT FENDER EXTENSION BRACKET INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 11 / SHEET 22.00
	2	SECTION D-D ADDED			DC				
1-14-55	1	SECTION C-C ADDED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

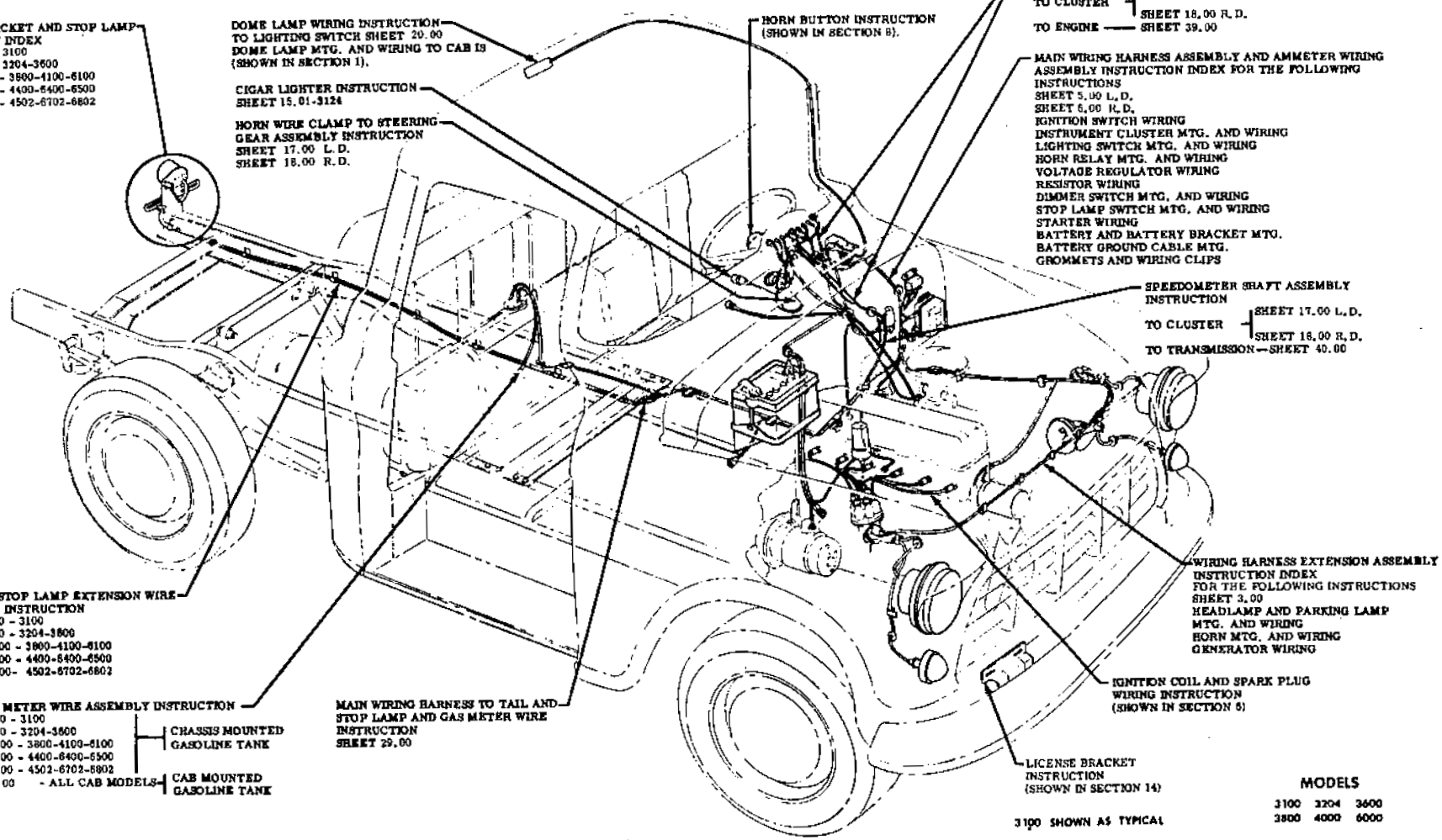


MODELS
5000

FENDER STEP PANEL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	PART ADDED			BM		W. M.	H. V. M.	11	23.00
3-17-55	1	VIEW ADDED	8271			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



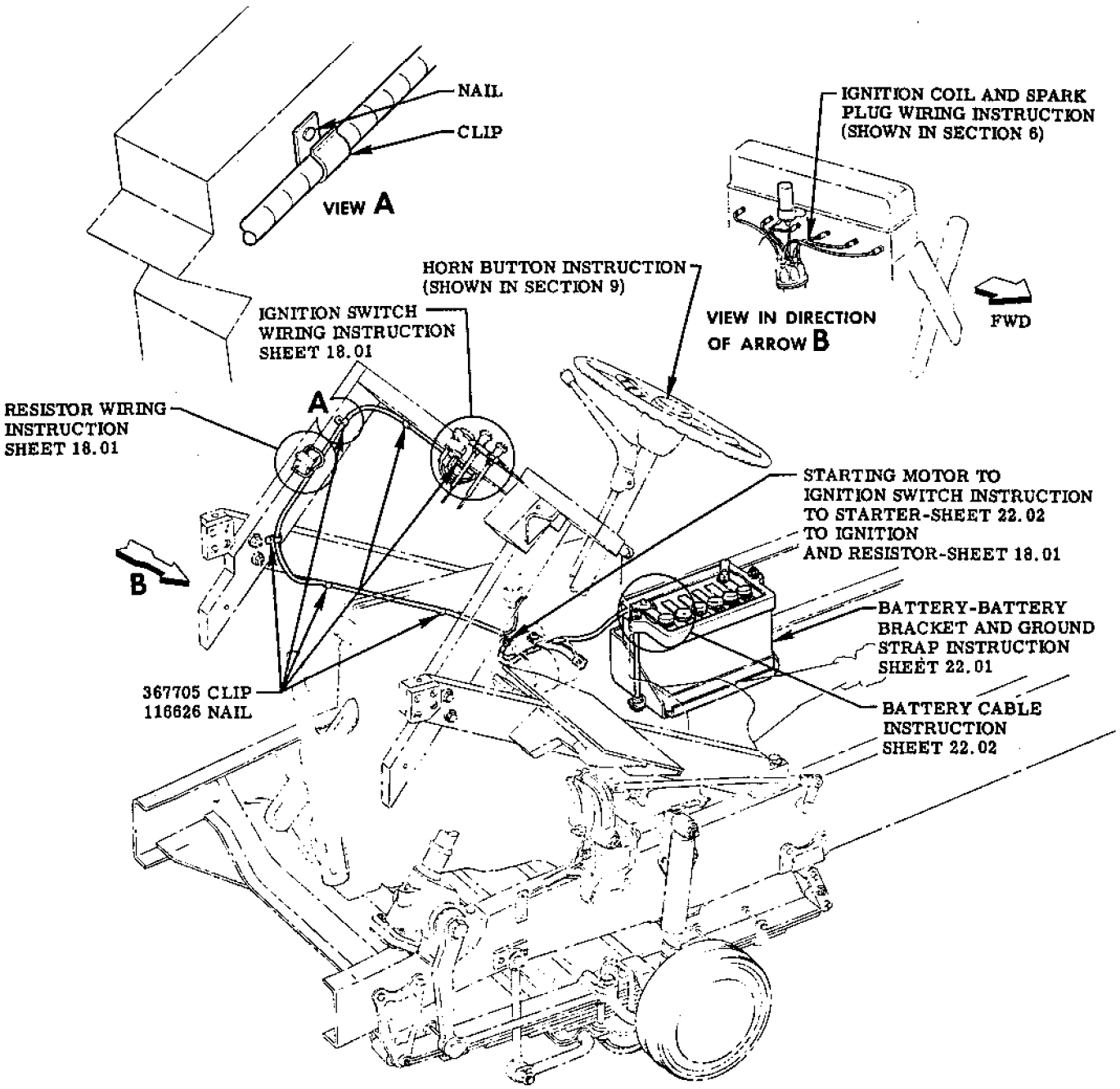
3100 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT INDEX INSTRUCTION

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
					REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 1.00
2-1-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED.	9834	JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR. CK.					

ELECTRICAL SECT. 12



MODELS

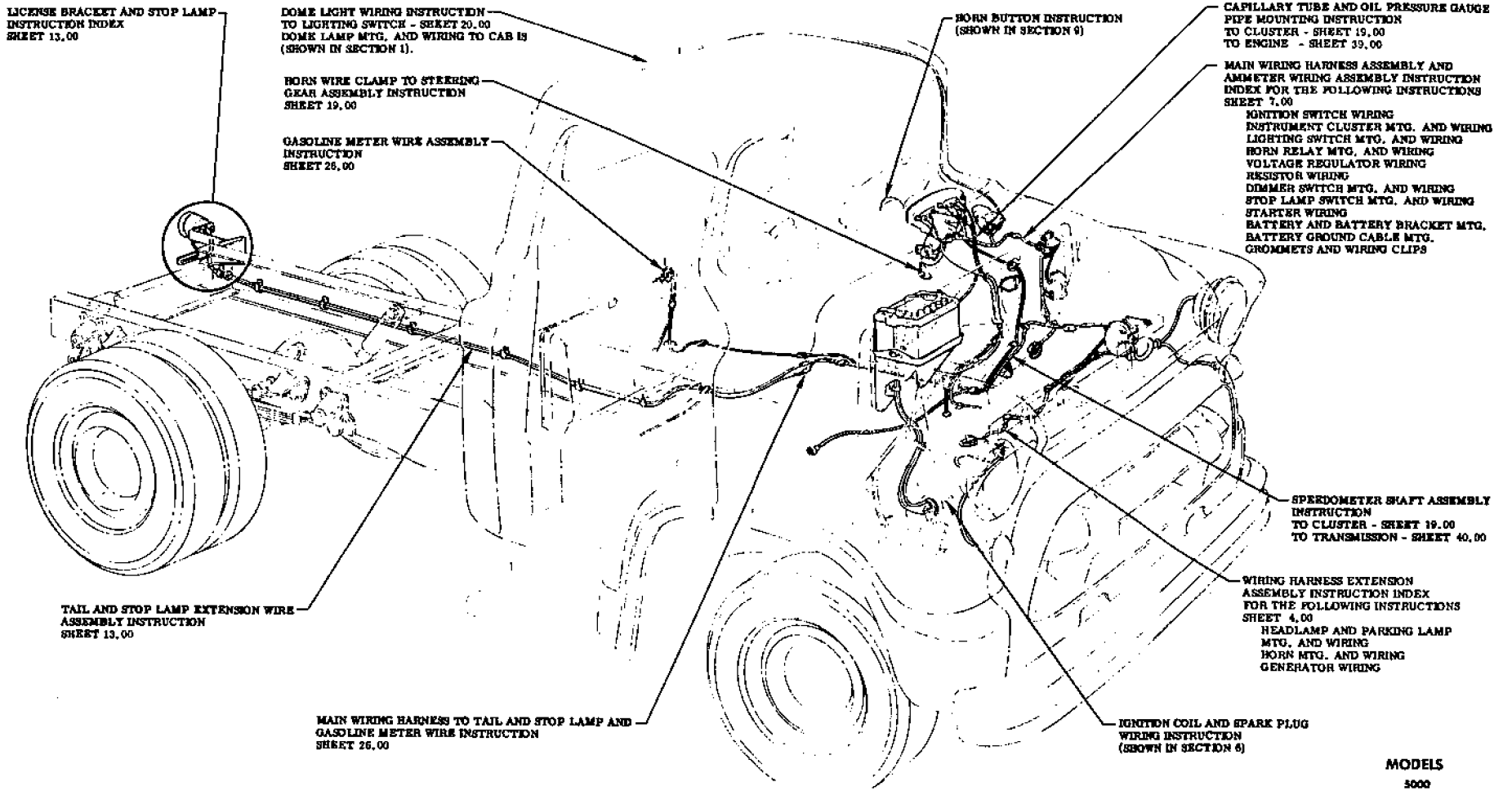
3442 3542 3742

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 1.01
DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

5100 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT INSTRUCTION INDEX

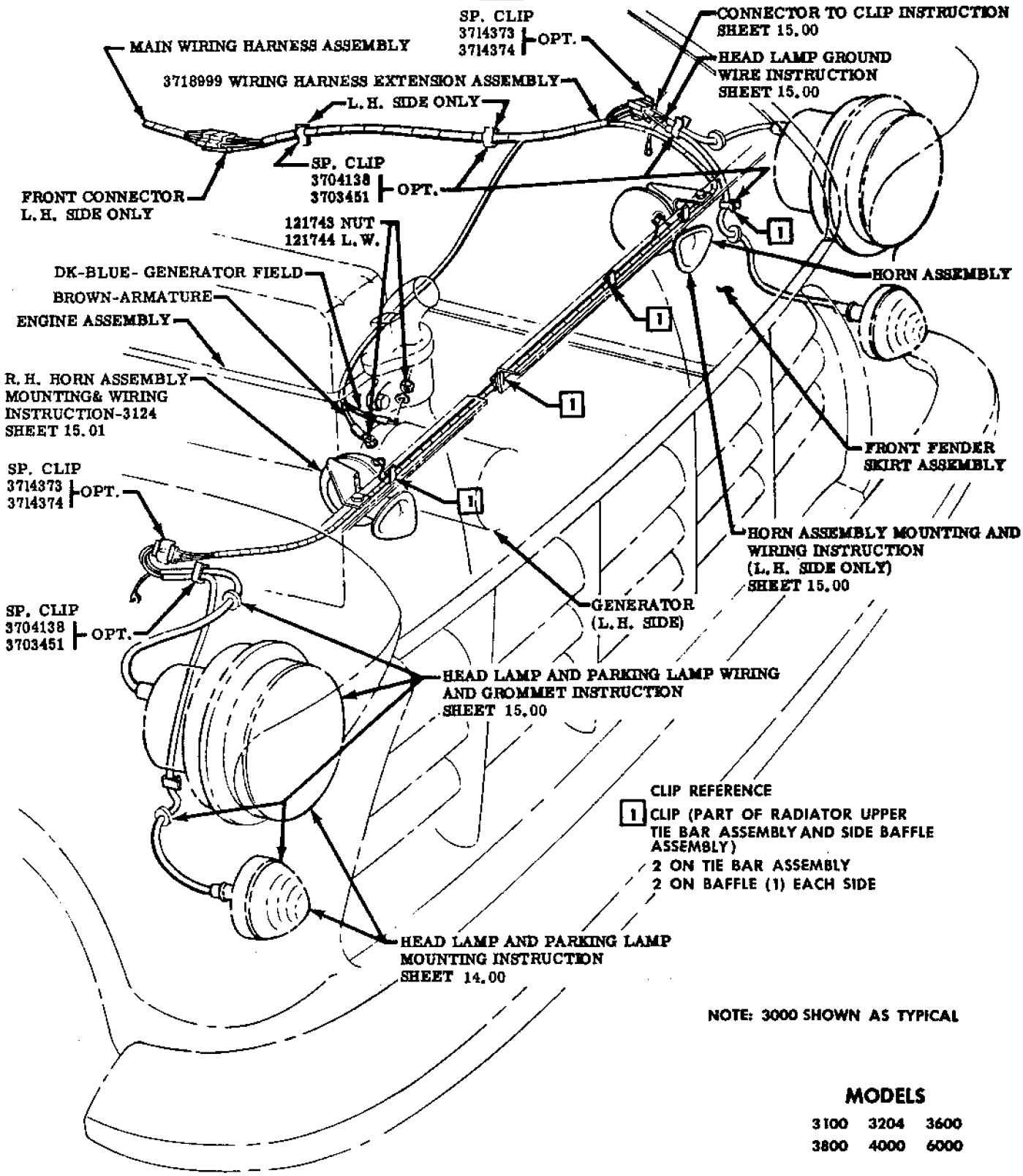
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
2-28-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED E. C. R. 8192 AND	6454		JT

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. T.	L. B.	12	2.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CLIP REFERENCE

1 CLIP (PART OF RADIATOR UPPER TIE BAR ASSEMBLY AND SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY)
2 ON TIE BAR ASSEMBLY
2 ON BAFFLE (1) EACH SIDE

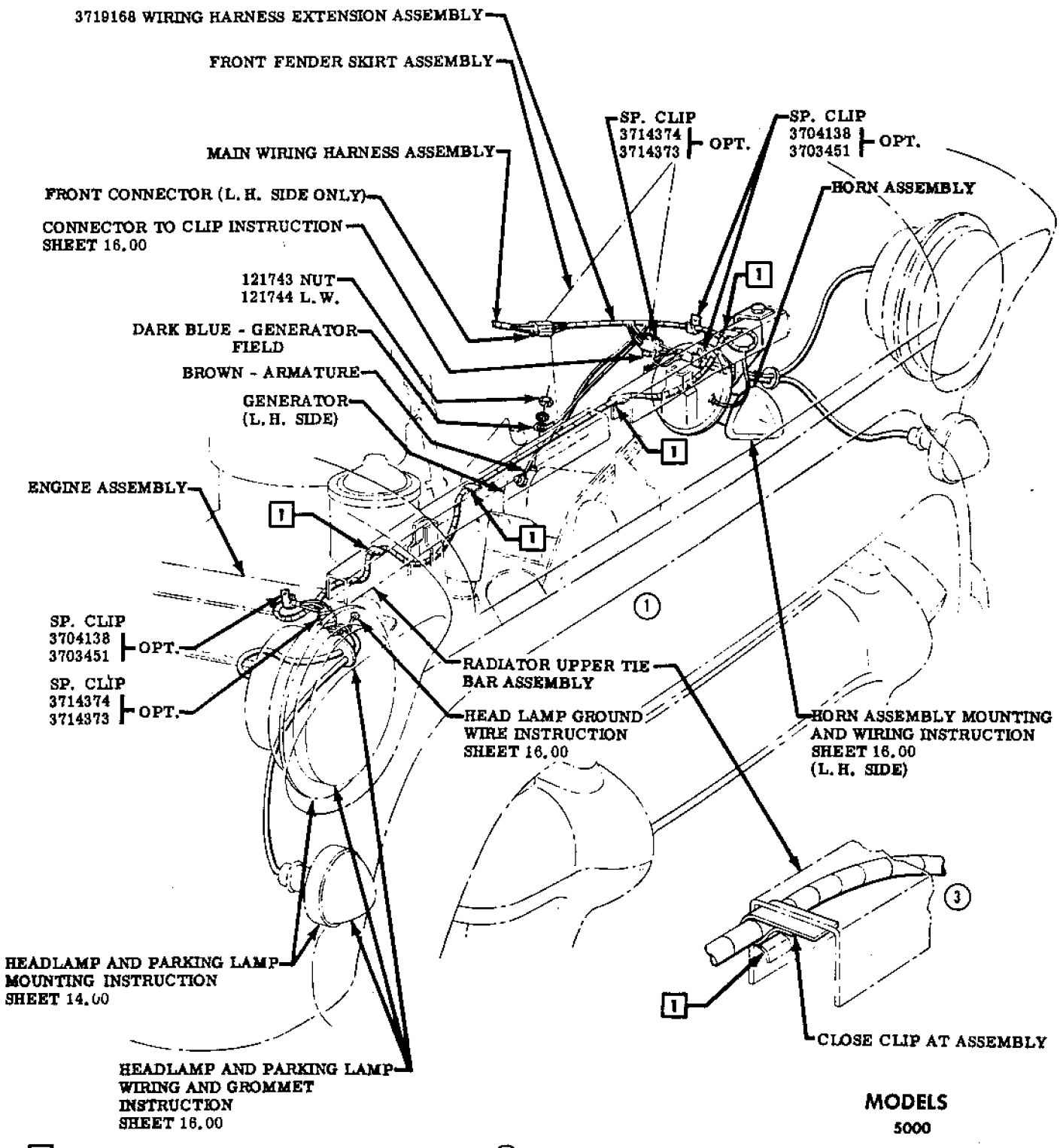
NOTE: 3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12 / SHEET 3.00
1-28-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	9834		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



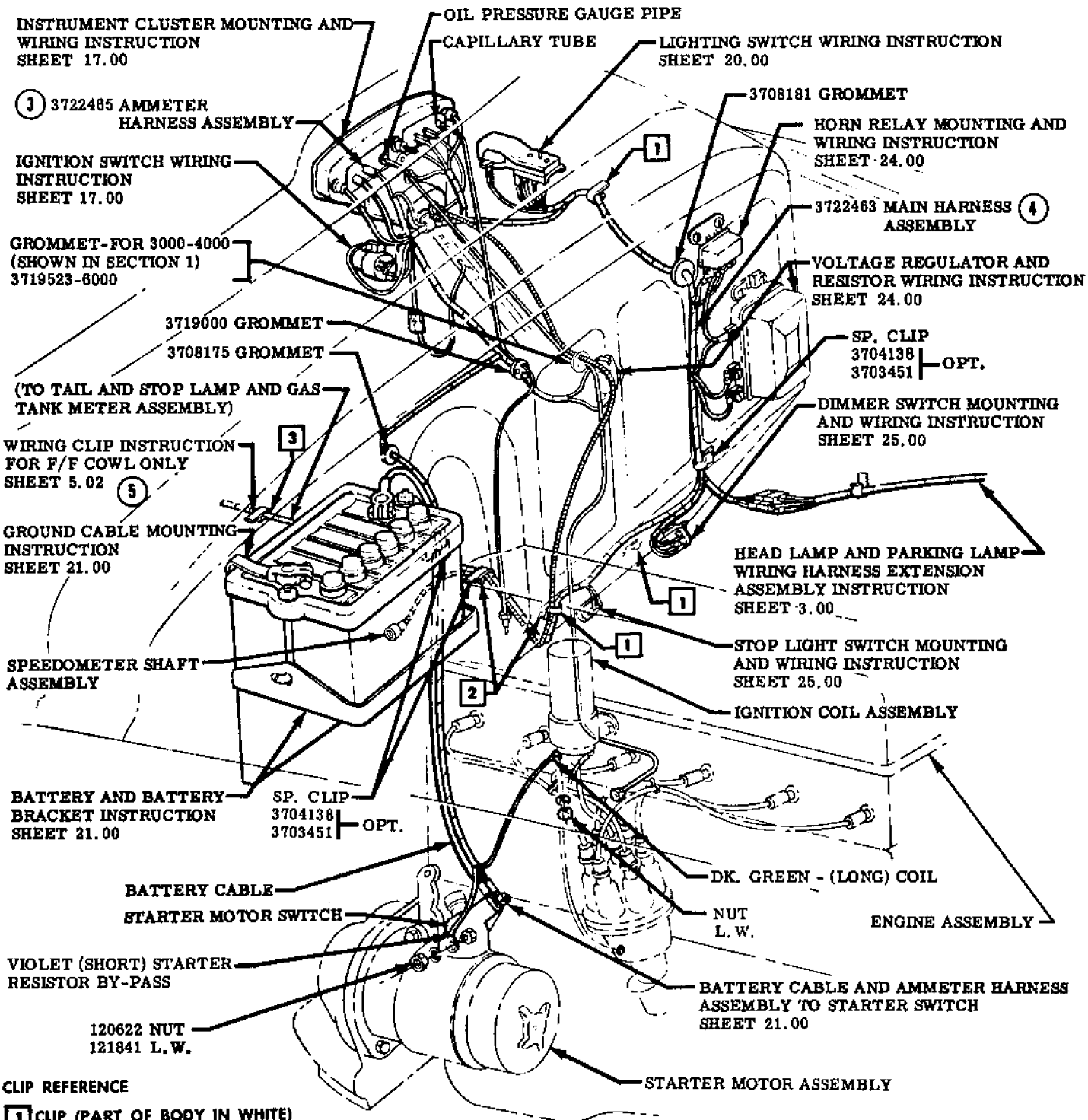
MODELS
5000

[1] PART OF RADIATOR SUPPORT TIE BAR ASSEMBLY (2)

WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	VIEW ADDED			JT
	2	NOTE ADDED			
2-1-55	1	432683 REMOVED	7124		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: J. T.
CHECKED: L. B.
SECT.: 12
SHEET: 4.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900



CLIP REFERENCE

1. CLIP (PART OF BODY IN WHITE)
2. THERE MUST BE NO SLACK IN SPEEDOMETER CABLE BETWEEN CLIPS
3. CLIP (PART OF BODY IN WHITE) EXCEPT F/FACE COWLS

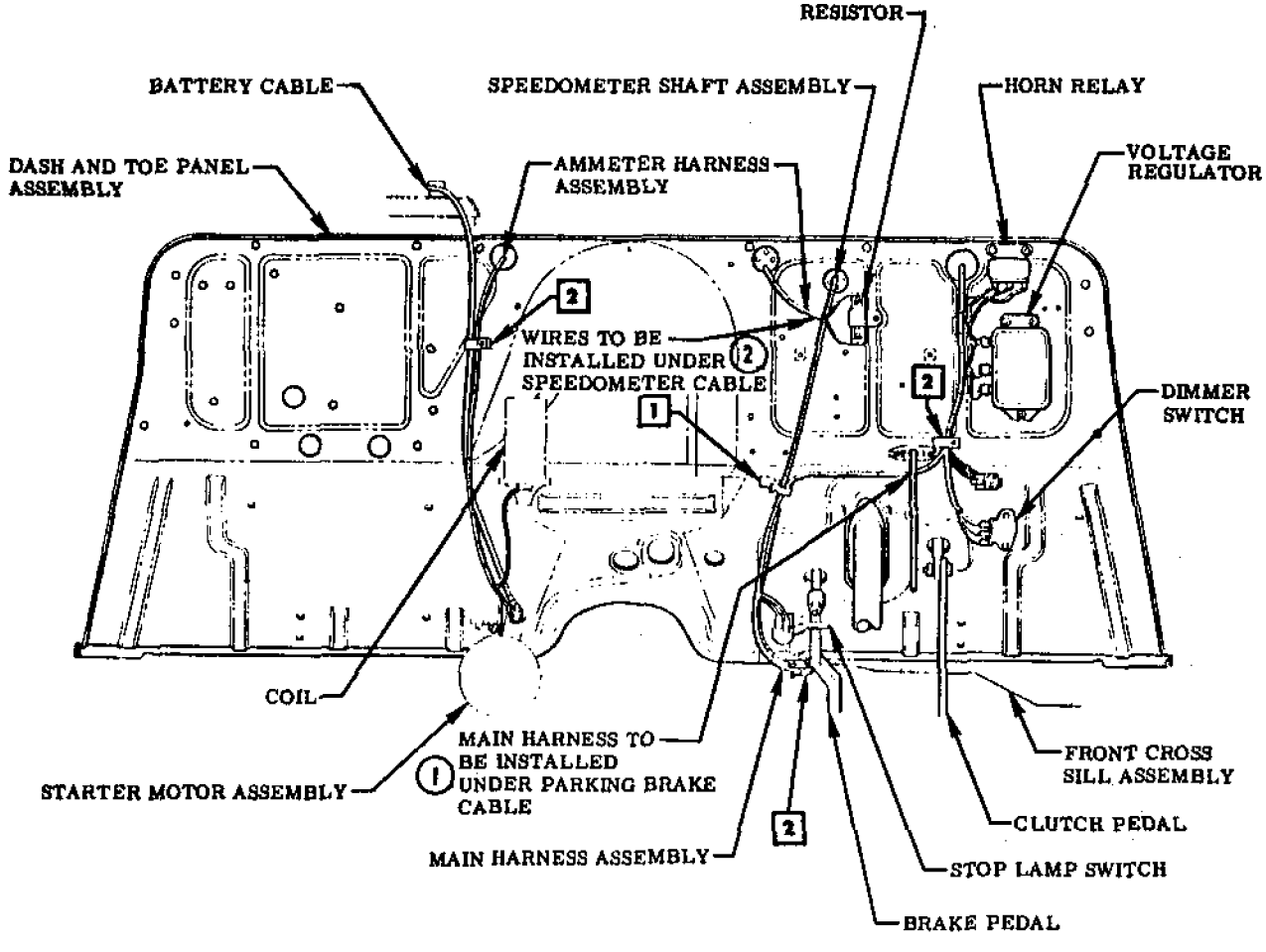
(2) NOTE: SEE SHEET 5.01 FOR HARNESS ASSEMBLIES LOCATING INSTRUCTION

MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000 L.D.

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION AND INDEX

	5	NOTE ADDED	7801		JT	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3718253			LB	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
3-11-55	3	WAS 3720448	5080				F. T.	J. T.	12	5.00
2-21-55	2	NOTE ADDED	5912		VM					
1-26-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	9834		JT	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



CLIP REFERENCE

[1] PART OF DASH AND TOE PANEL ASSEMBLY

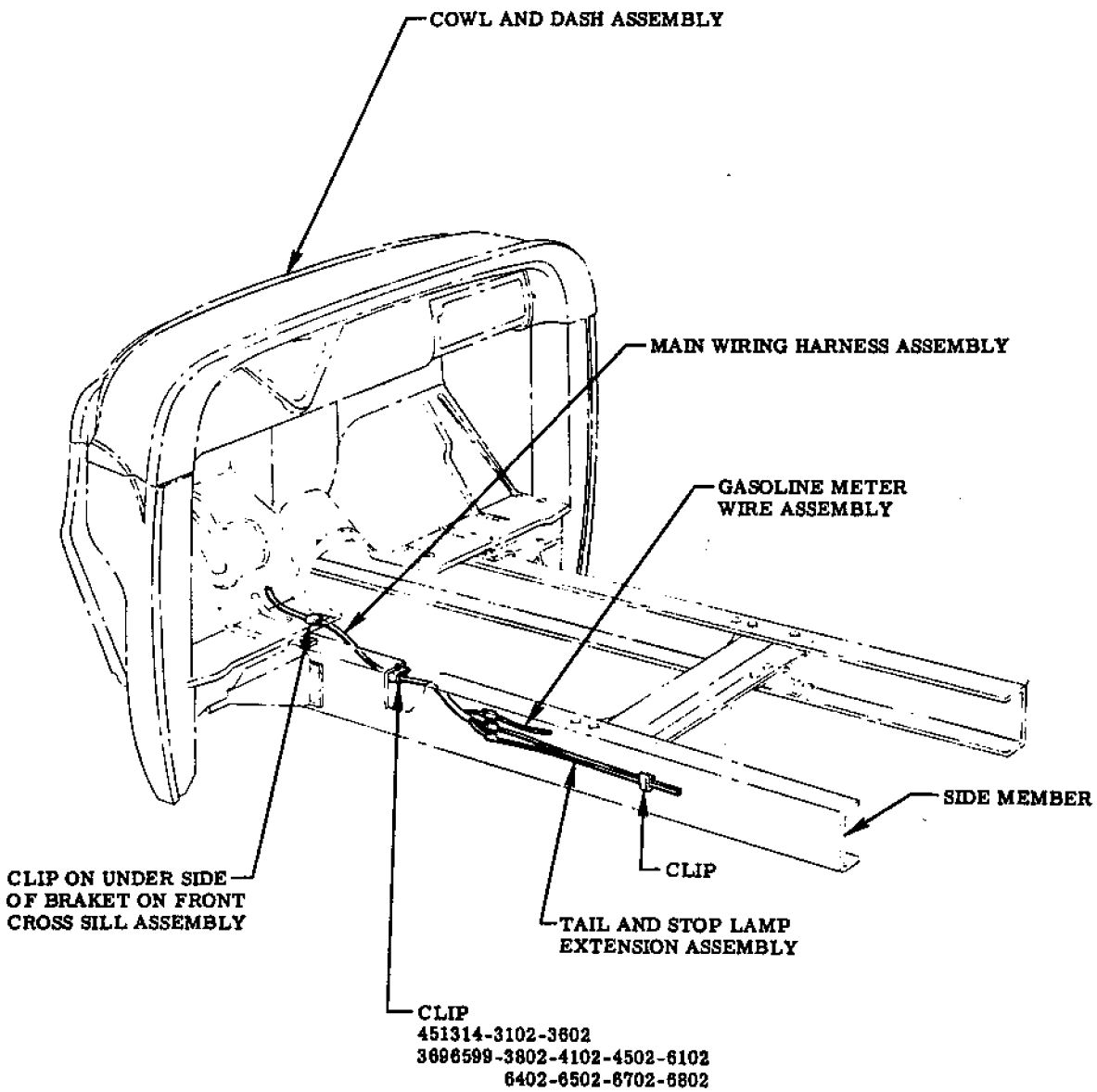
[2] PUSH ON CLIP

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000 L.D.

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY LOCATING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 12	SHEET 5.01
	2	NOTE ADDED			VM					
5-11-55	1	NOTE ADDED	9926			DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



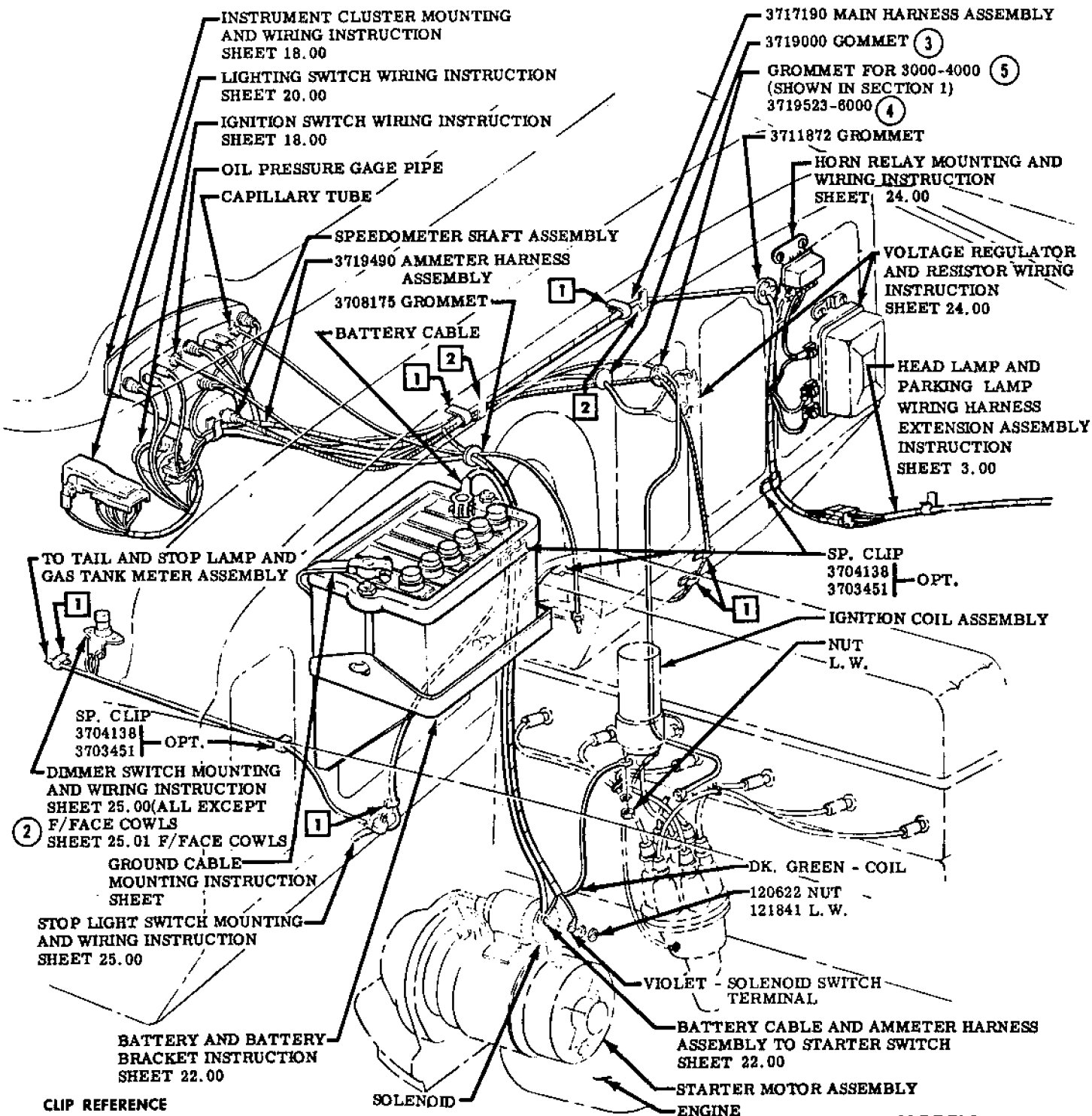
MODELS

3100 3600 3800
4000 6000
F/FACE COWLS L.D.

WIRING CLIP INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7801	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 5.02
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 3-11-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CLIP REFERENCE

[1] CLIP (PART OF BODY IN WHITE) ALL MODELS EXCEPT F/FACE COWLS
THERE MUST BE NO SLACK IN SPEEDOMETER CABLE BETWEEN CLIPS (1)

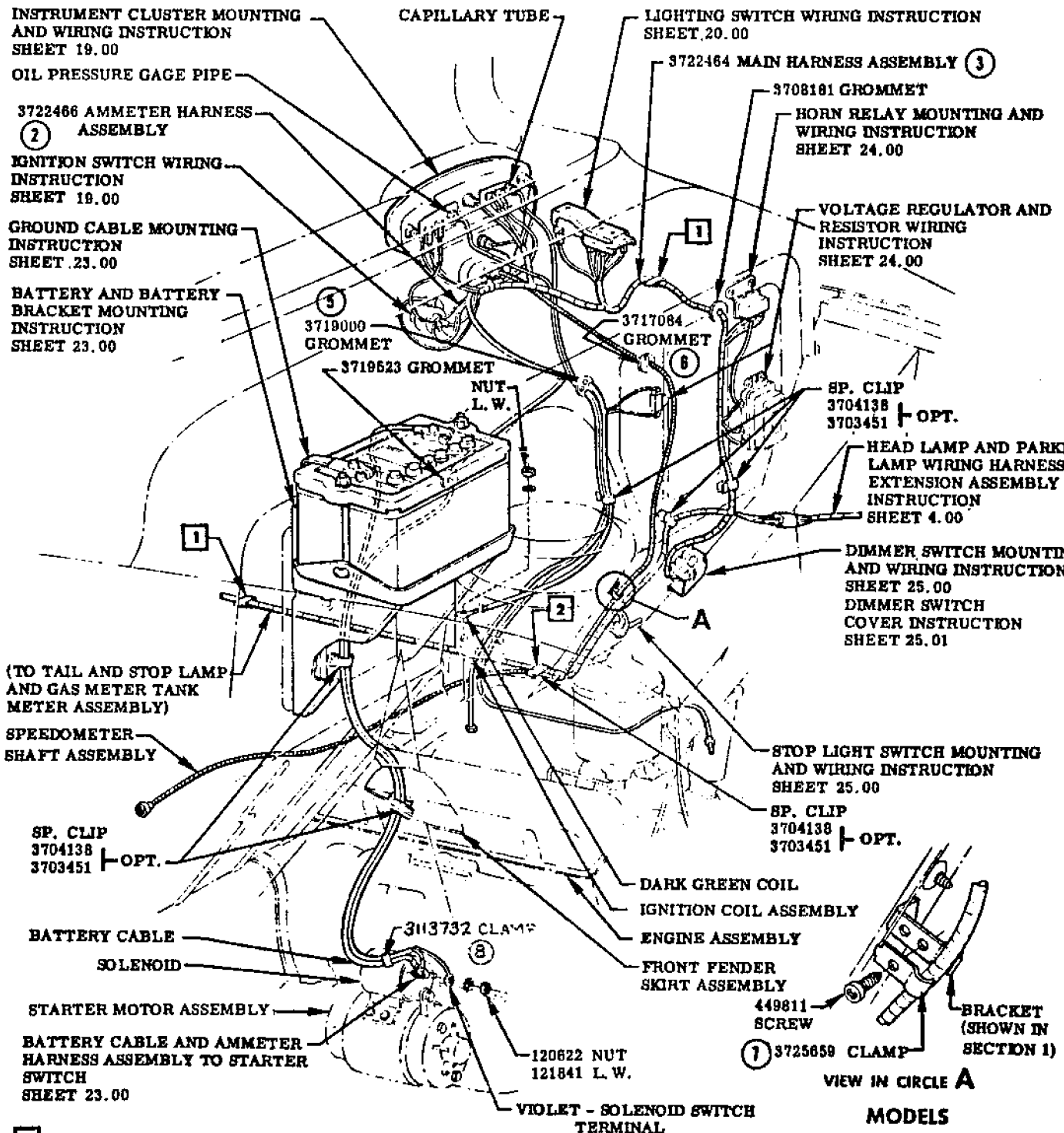
[2] CLIP (PART OF BODY IN WHITE) ALL F/FACE COWLS

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000 R.D.

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION AND INDEX

	5	NOTE REVISED			JT	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	3719523 ADDED								
	3	WAS 371900	5325			REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 12	SHEET 6.00
	2	INSTRUCTION ADDED			DC					
1-26-55	1	NOTE REVISED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS

5000

[1] CLIP REFERENCE: (CLIP-PART OF BODY IN WHITE)

[2] ALL SLACK MUST BE REMOVED FROM SPEEDOMETER CABLE BETWEEN CLIPS

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER HARNESS INSTRUCTION AND INDEX

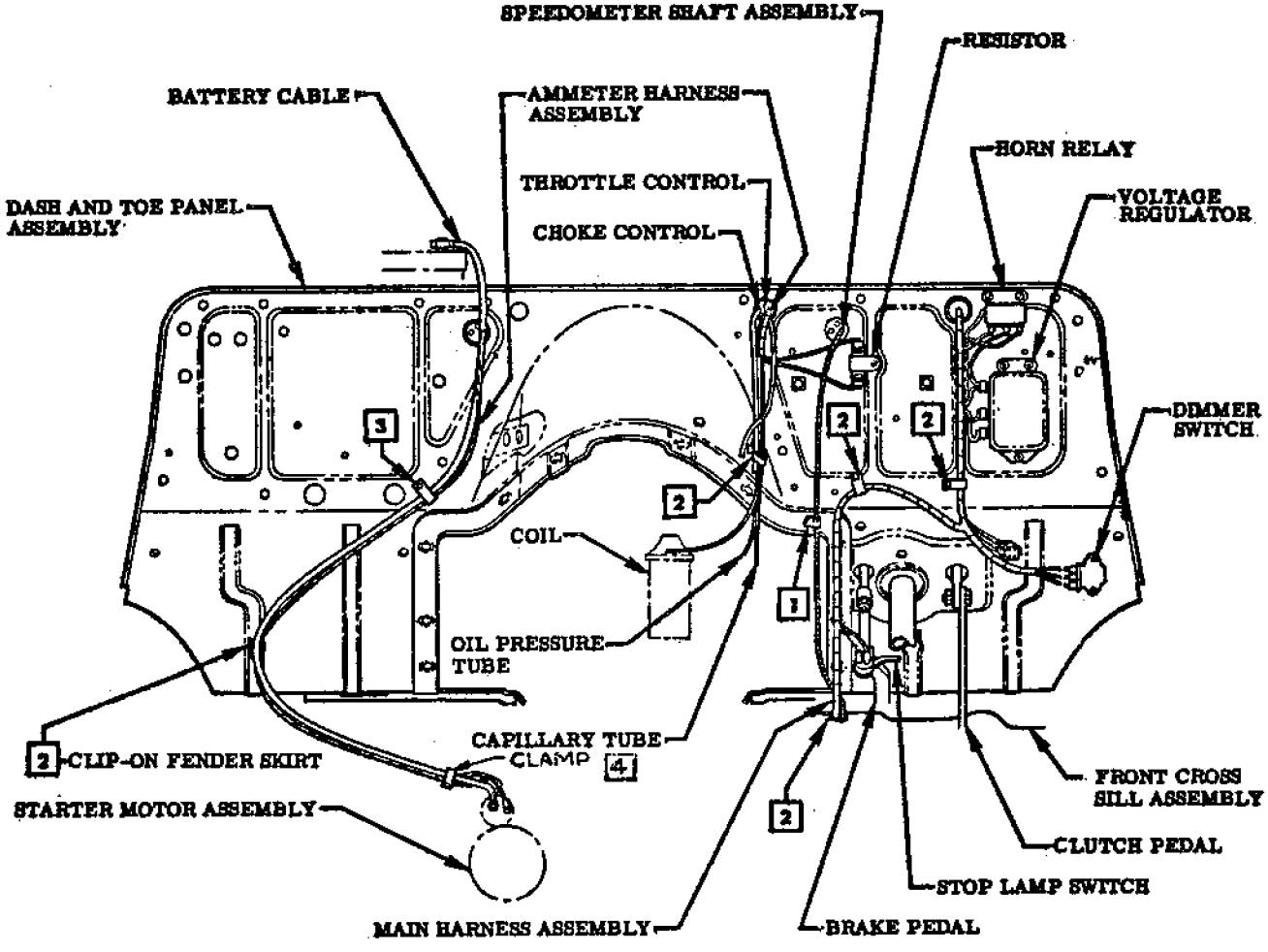
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
9-26-55	8	PART ADDED	4187		DC
	7	WAS 3127015	9952		DC
	6	PART NO. ADDED	6454		
	5	WAS 3719523			
7-21-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED	1620		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. T.	L. B.	12	7.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



CLIP REFERENCE:

1 PART OF DASH AND TOE PANEL ASSEMBLY

2 PUSH ON CLIP

3 BOLT ON CLIP

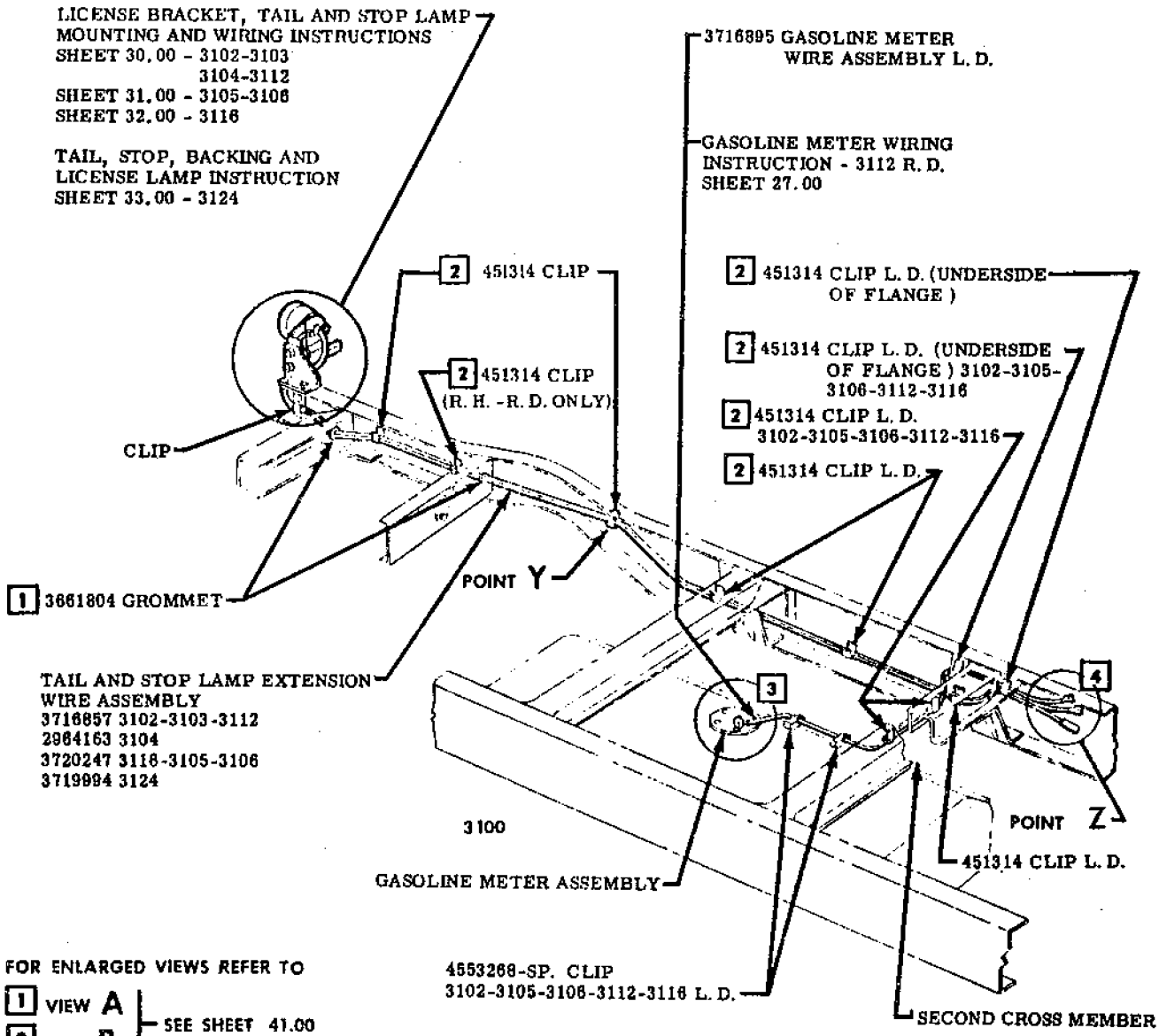
4 SPECIAL WRAPAROUND CLAMP

MODELS

5000
L.D.

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY LOCATING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 1813	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 7.01
9-26-55	1	PART ADDED	4187		CC.	DATE 6-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO

1 VIEW A	2 VIEW B	SEE SHEET 41.00
3 VIEW A	4 VIEW B	SEE SHEET 29.00

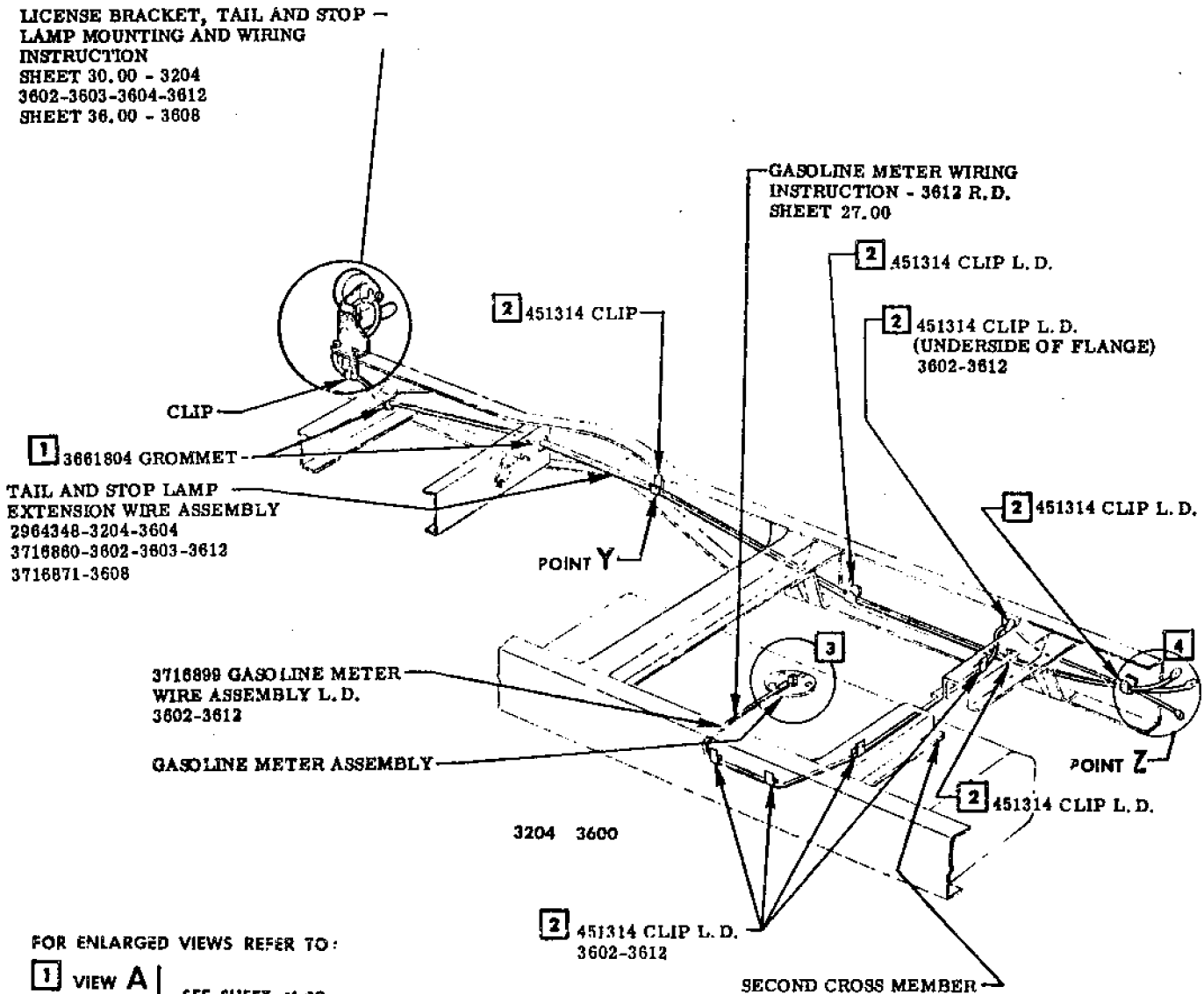
NOTE: TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTIONS FOR R.D. CONDITIONS BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z ARE SHOWN ON SHEET 27.00

MODELS
3100
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
GASOLINE METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-21-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED E.C.R. 7970-7442-9006 AND	5118		J.T.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. T.	J. T.	12	8.00
DATE	PART No.			
12-1-54	3720900			



FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

- 1 VIEW A, 2 VIEW B — SEE SHEET 41.00
- 3 VIEW A, 4 VIEW B — SEE SHEET 29.00

NOTE: TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTIONS FOR R.D. CONDITIONS BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z ARE SHOWN ON SHEET 27.00

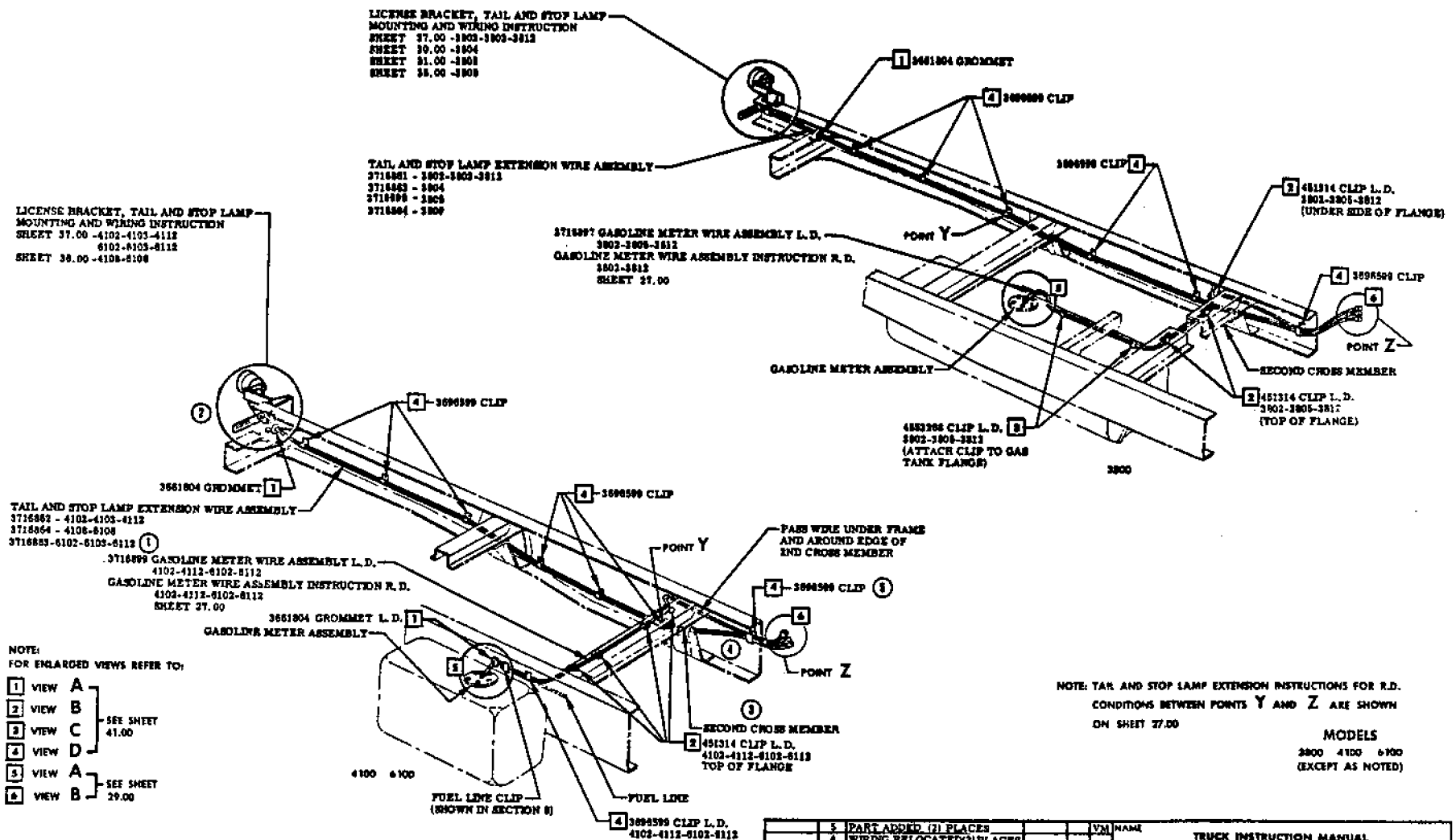
MODELS
3200 3600
(EXCEPT AS NOTED.)

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
GASOLINE METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-27-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED E.C.R. 9561-9749-9003 AND	2277		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: F. T.
CHECKED: J. T.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3723900
SECT. 12
SHEET 9.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE:
FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

1	VIEW A	SEE SHEET 41.00
2	VIEW B	
3	VIEW C	
4	VIEW D	
5	VIEW A	SEE SHEET 29.00
6	VIEW B	

NOTE: TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTIONS FOR R.D. CONDITIONS BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z ARE SHOWN ON SHEET 27.00

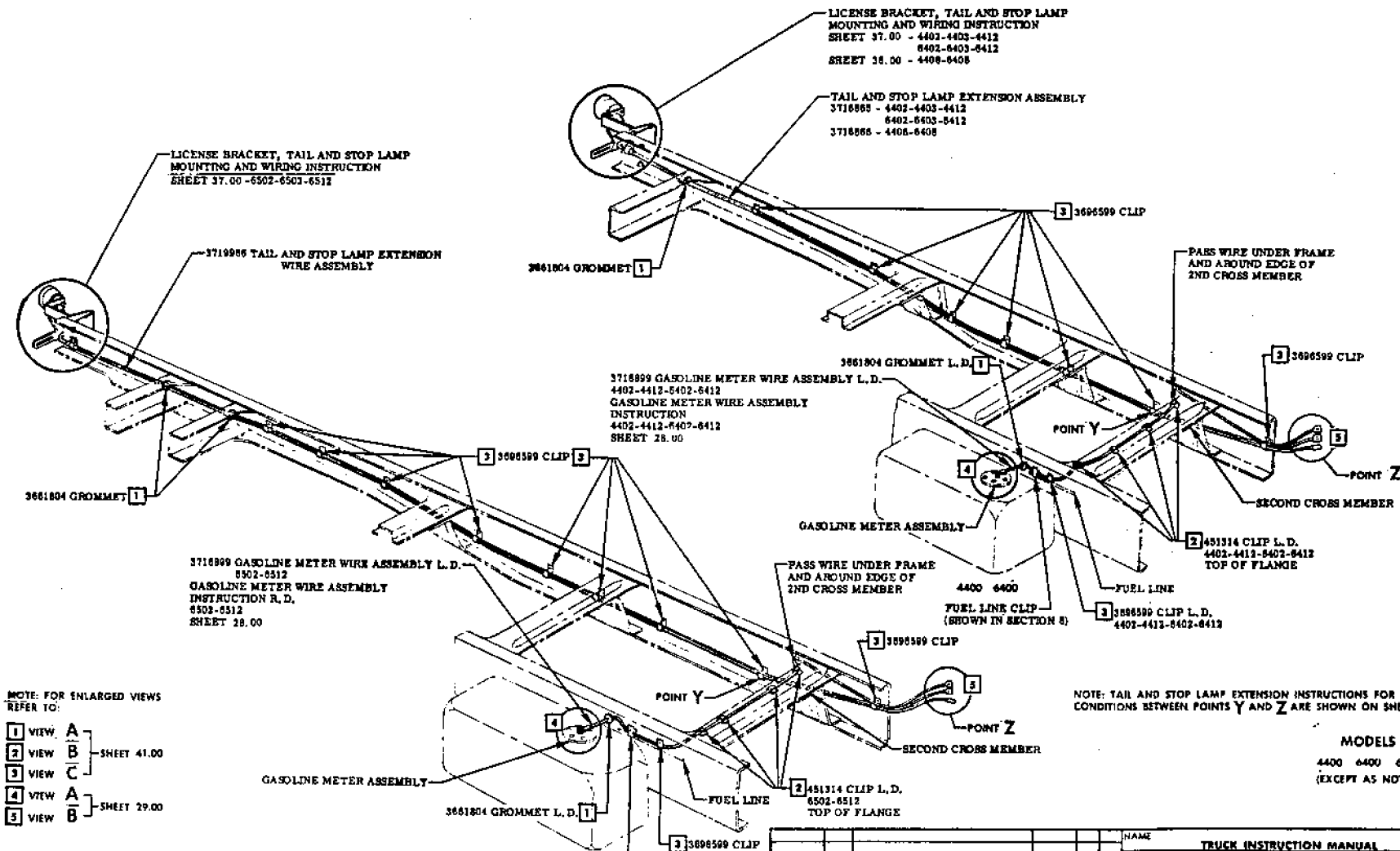
MODELS
3800 4100 6100
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
GASOLINE METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	PART ADDED (2) PLACES			VM
	4	WIRING RELOCATED(2)PLACES			
	3	451314 CLIP REMOVED	8749		
	2	CLIP RELOCATED		DC	
7-27-54	1	PART NO. ADDED	8581		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. | DRAWN F. T. | CHECKED J. T. | SECT. 12 | SHEET 10.00
DATE 12-1-54 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

- 1 VIEW A, 2 VIEW B, 3 VIEW C — SHEET 41.00
- 4 VIEW A, 5 VIEW B — SHEET 29.00

NOTE: TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTIONS FOR R.D. CONDITIONS BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z ARE SHOWN ON SHEET 28.00

MODELS

4400 6400 6500 (EXCEPT AS NOTED)

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
GASOLINE METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

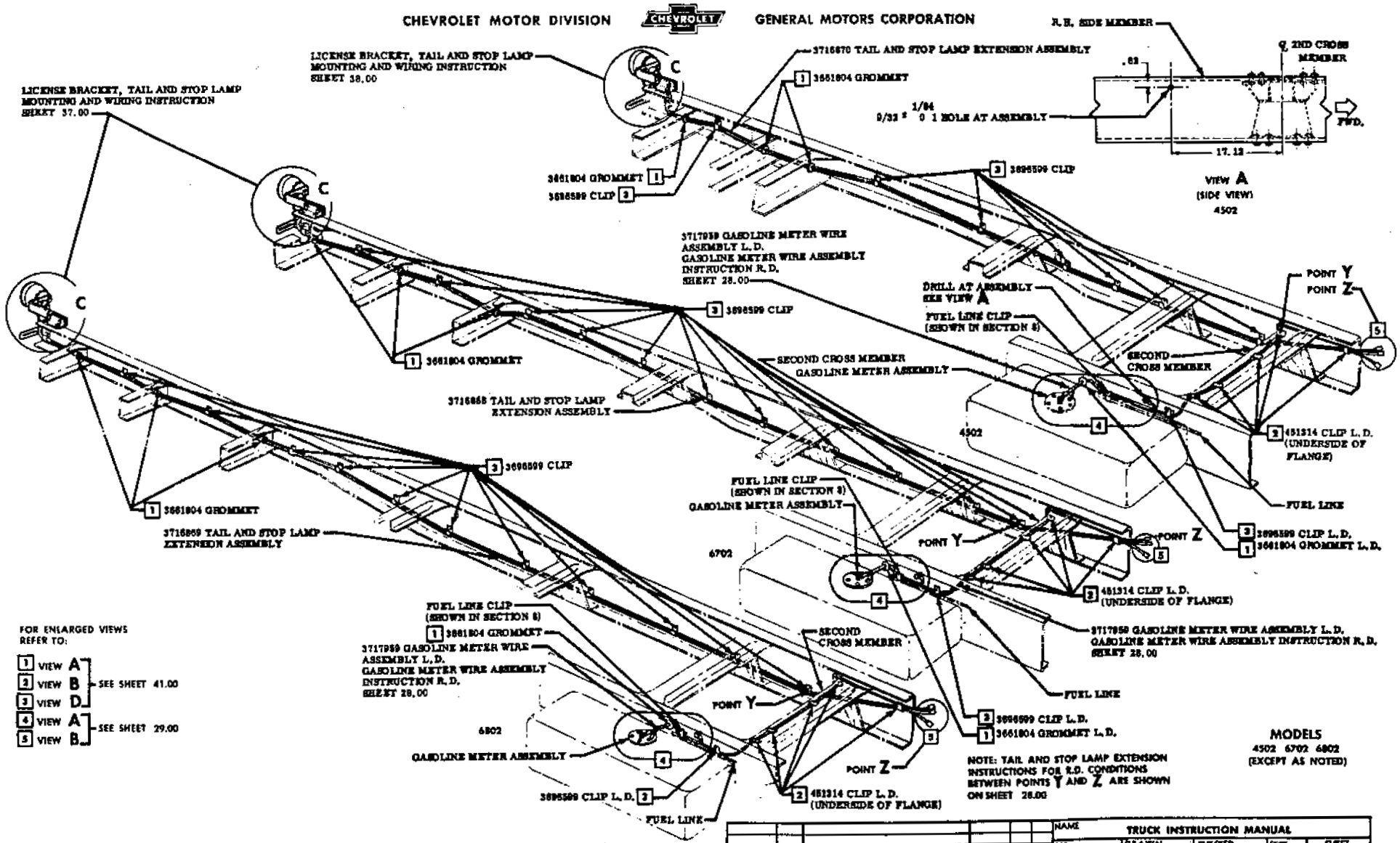
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-27-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 7507-8519 AND	9749		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F.T.	J.T.	12	11.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



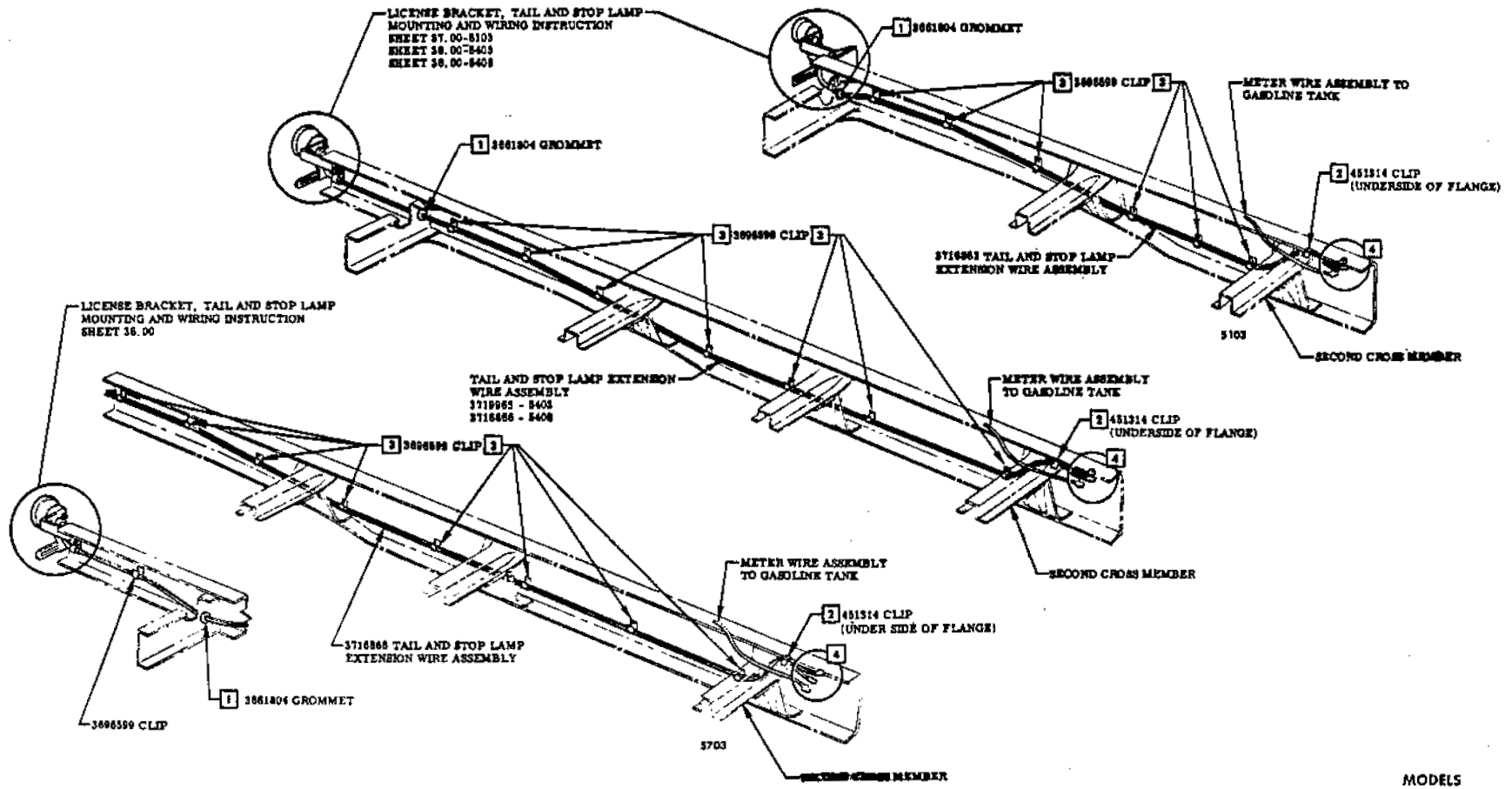
NOTE: TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTIONS FOR R.D. CONDITIONS BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z ARE SHOWN ON SHEET 26.00

MODELS
4502 6702 6802
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
GASOLINE METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 12.00
8-28-[illegible]	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8749		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

NOTE: FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

- 1 VIEW A
- 2 VIEW B — SEE SHEET 41.00
- 3 VIEW D
- 4 VIEW A — SEE SHEET 29.00

LICENSE BRACKET TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION INDEX
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION INSTRUCTION

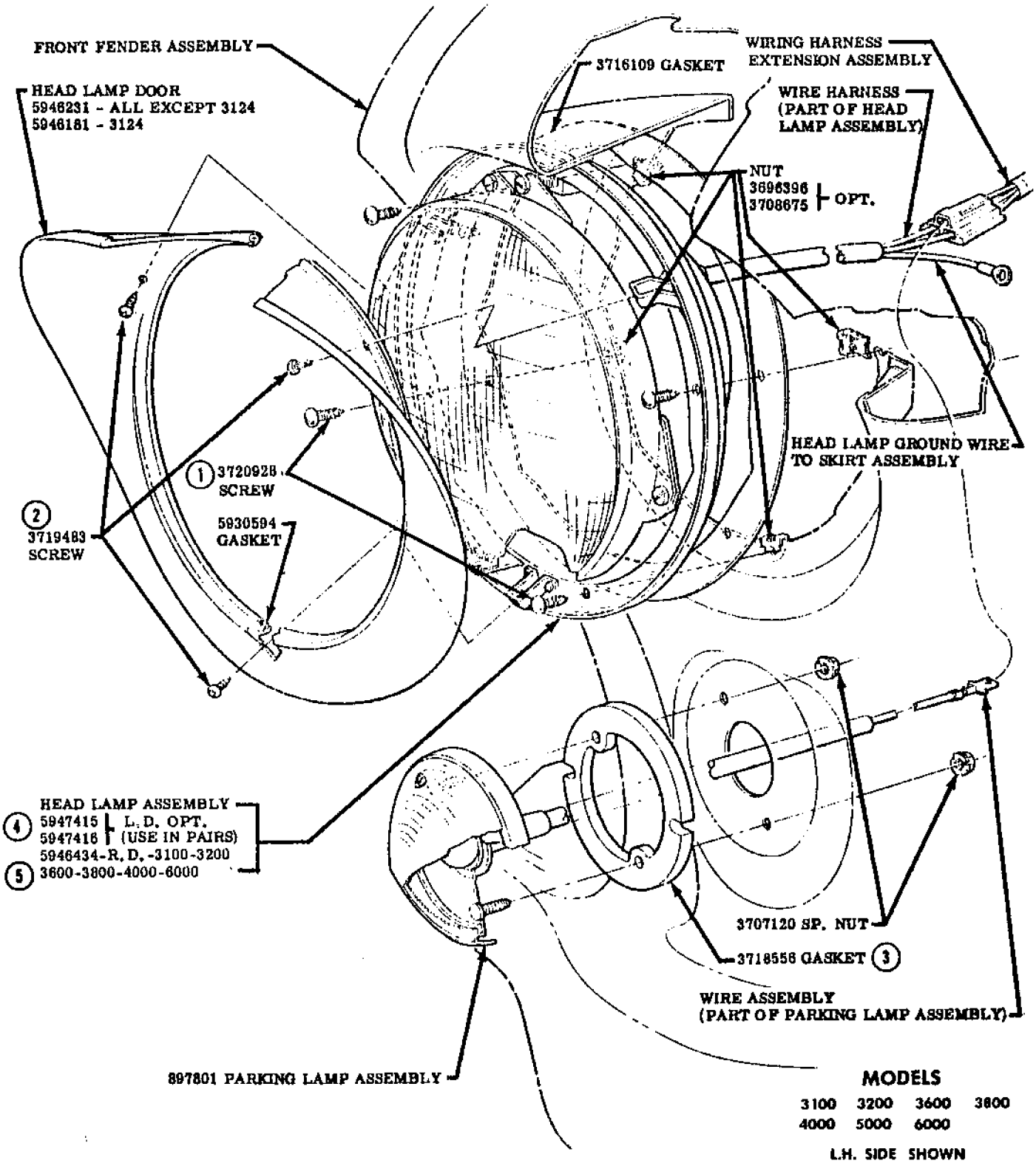
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
					JT
7-21-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED 7507 8519 9561 AND	4488		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. T.	J. T.	12	13.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

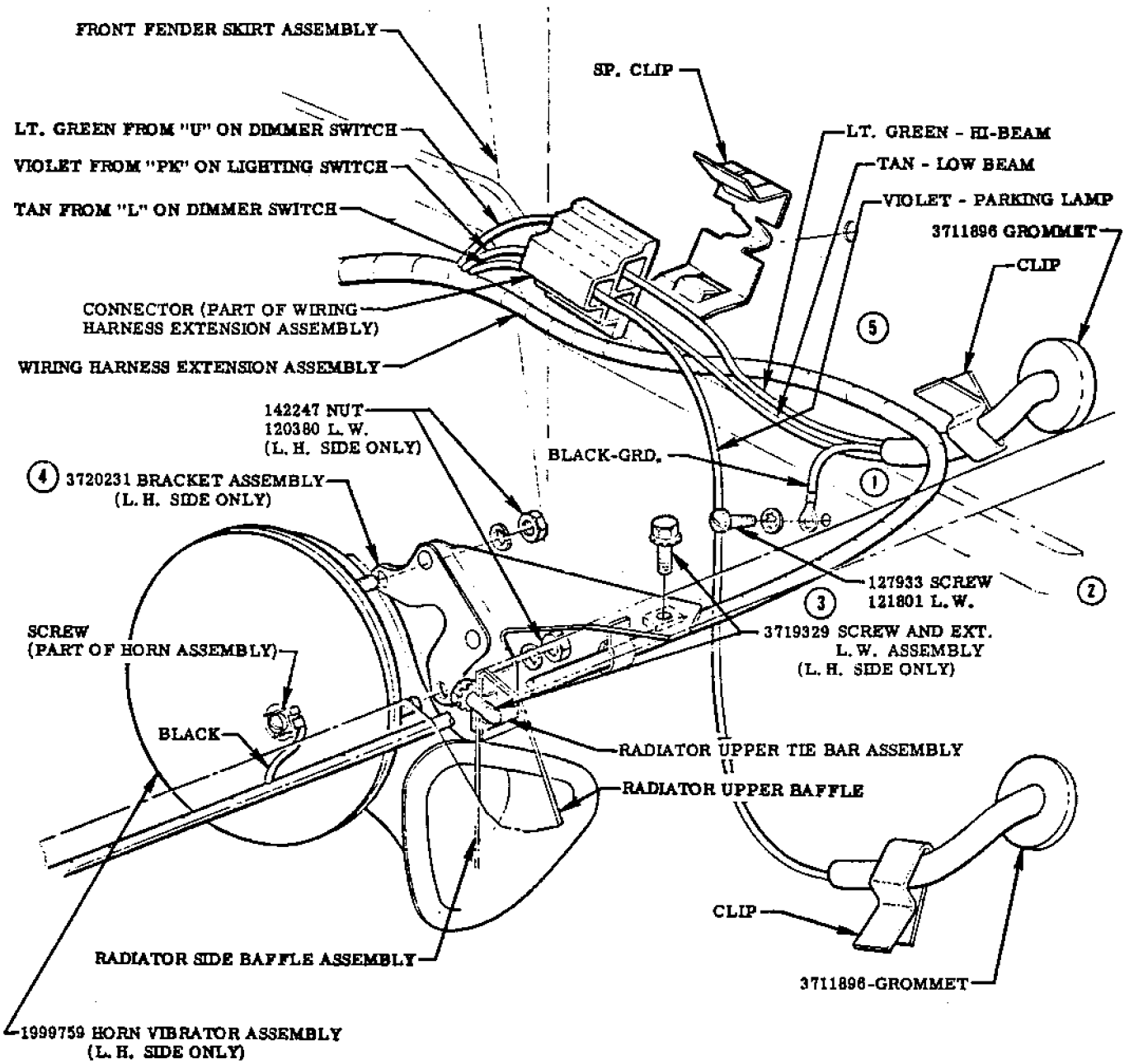
3100 3200 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

L.H. SIDE SHOWN
R.H. SIDE TYPICAL

HEAD LAMP AND PARKING LAMP MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

	5	5945854-5946084-5946099 REM			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 5946435-5946436	1839							
	3	WAS 3715603	3481		DC	REF.	DRAWN C. W.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 14.00
	2	WAS 450991	4295							
7-1-55	1	WAS 5930594	6020			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW SEE WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX

MODELS

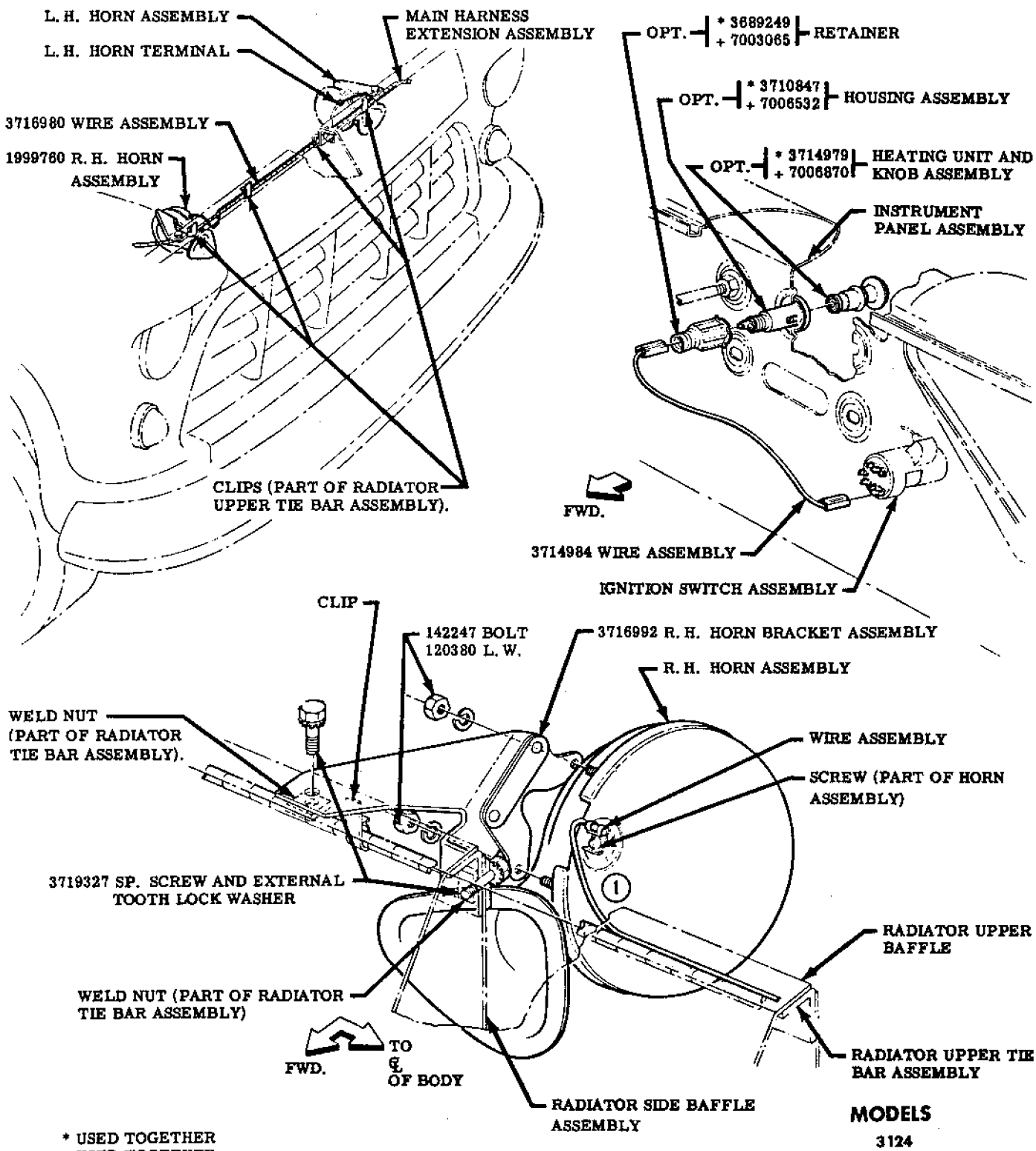
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

L.H. SIDE SHOWN
R.H. SIDE SYM. OPP.
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

HORN WIRING AND MOUNTING — HEAD LAMP AND PARKING LAMP WIRING AND GROMMET INSTRUCTION

	5	PICTURE REVISED	9120		DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3716991	8035		DC					
5-23-55	3	WAS 3719327	5750		FD	REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 15.00
	2	PARKING LAMP WIRE REVISED			JT					
1-26-55	1	EXTENSION HARNESS REROUTED	9834			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

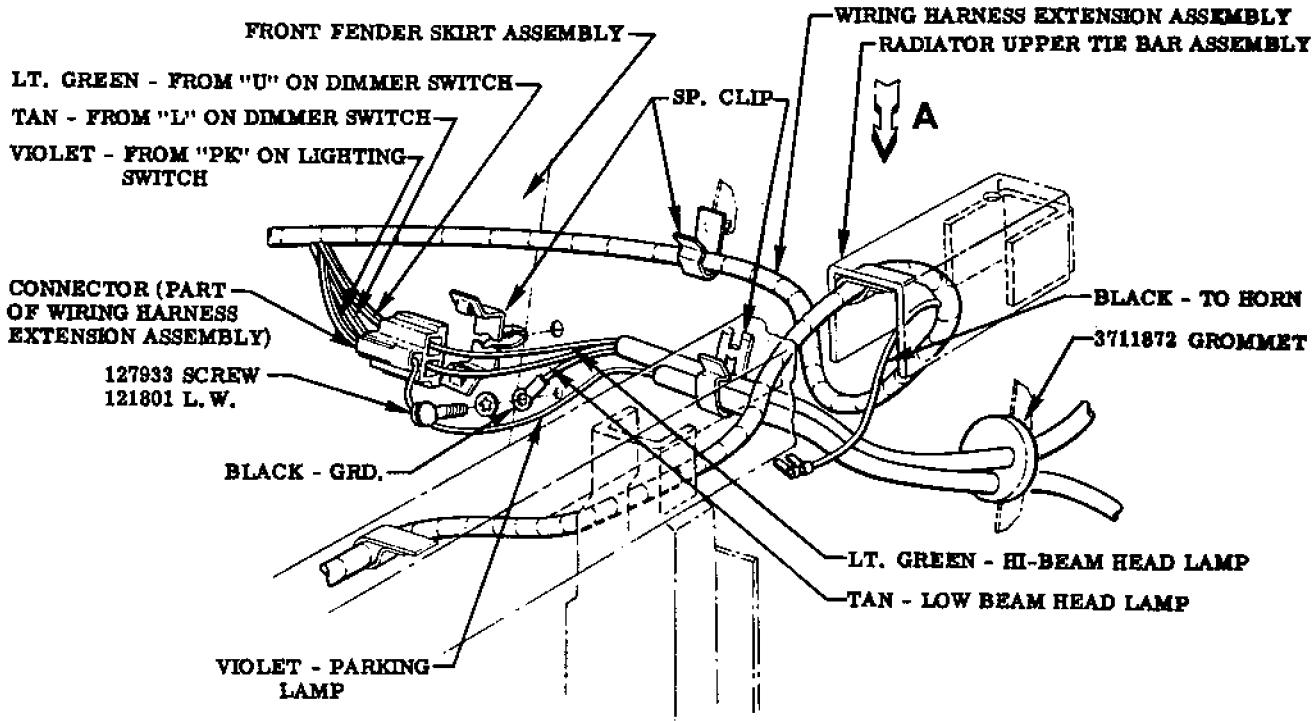


MODELS
3124

* USED TOGETHER
\+ USED TOGETHER

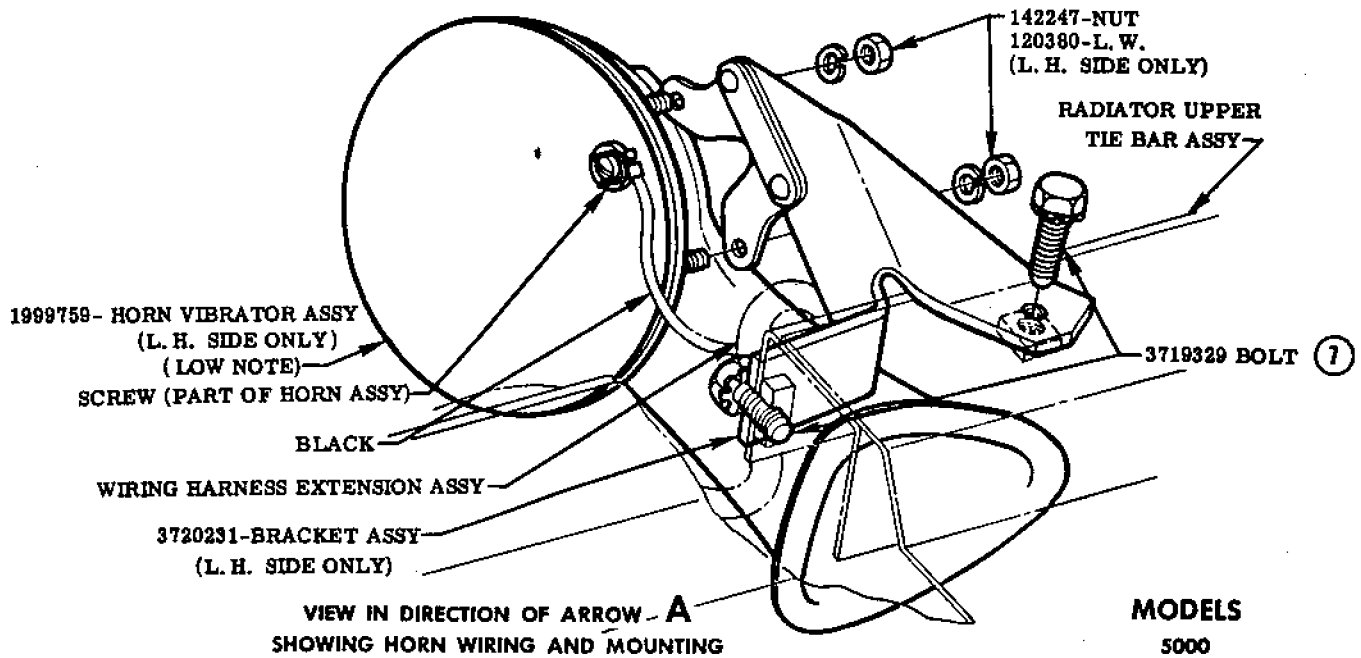
RIGHT-HAND HORN AND CIGARETTE LIGHTER MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 12	SHEET 15.01
1-26-55	1	HORN WIRE SHORTENED	3134		JT	DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW SHOWING HEAD LAMP AND PARKING LAMP WIRING AND GROMMETS

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF ABOVE VIEW SEE WIRING HARNESS EXTENSION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX



SHOWING HORN WIRING AND MOUNTING

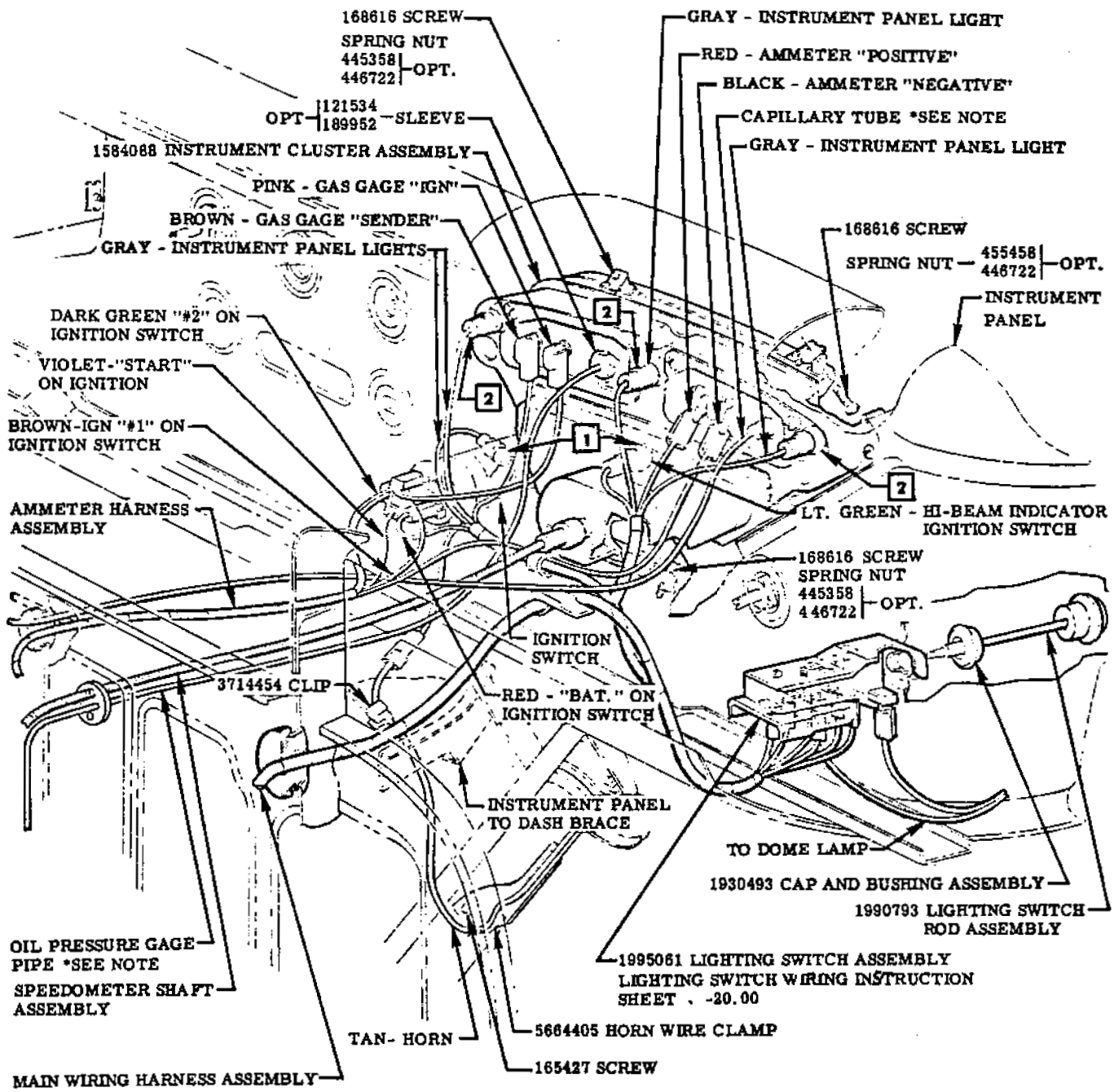
MODELS

5000
L.H. SIDE SHOWN
R.H. SIDE TYPICAL
EXCEPT AS NOTED

HORN WIRING AND MOUNTING HEAD LAMP AND PARKING LAMP WIRING AND GROMMET INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 12 / SHEET 16.00
	7	WAS 3719327			VM				
3-11-55	6	REDRAWN	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



INSTRUMENT LAMPS

[1] 131282 #53 - LAMP (IGNITION AND HI-BEAM LIGHTS)

[2] 127934 #57 - LAMP (PANEL LIGHTS).

(4) * NOTE:
BEND TUBE DOWN ALONG BACK OF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR WINDSHIELD WIPER LINKAGE.

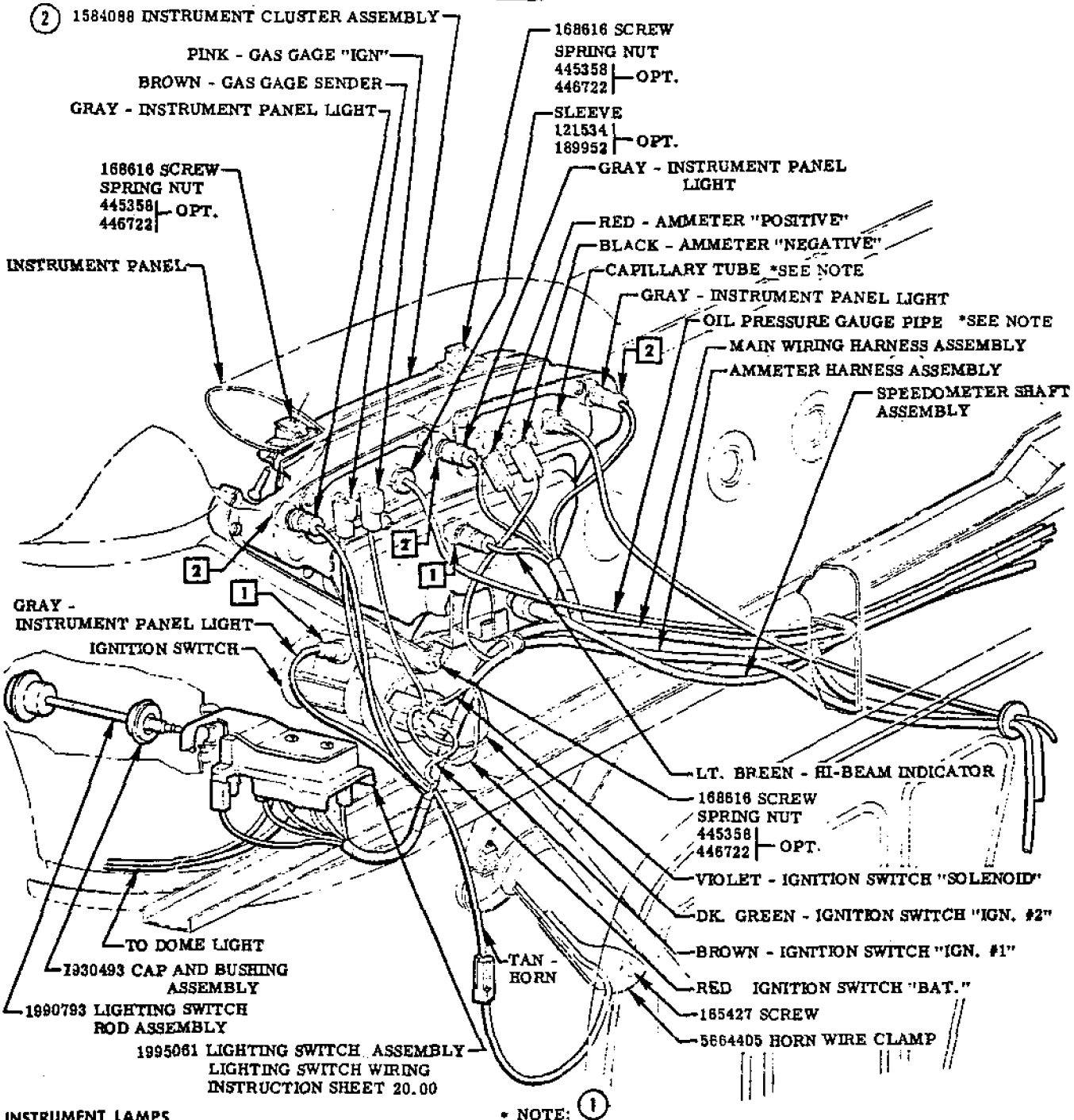
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.
3800 4000 6000

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER ASSEMBLY AND LIGHTING SWITCH ASSEMBLY MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	4	NOTE ADDED	9927		JT		F.T.	J.T.	12	17.00
5-27-55	3	REDRAWN AND REVISED 8050	8805			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



INSTRUMENT LAMPS

[1] 131282 #53 - LAMP (IGNITION AND HI-BEAM LIGHTS)

[2] 127934 #57 - LAMP (PANEL LIGHTS)

* NOTE: (1) BEND TUBE DOWN ALONG BACK OF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR WINDSHIELD WIPER LINKAGE.

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000 R.D.

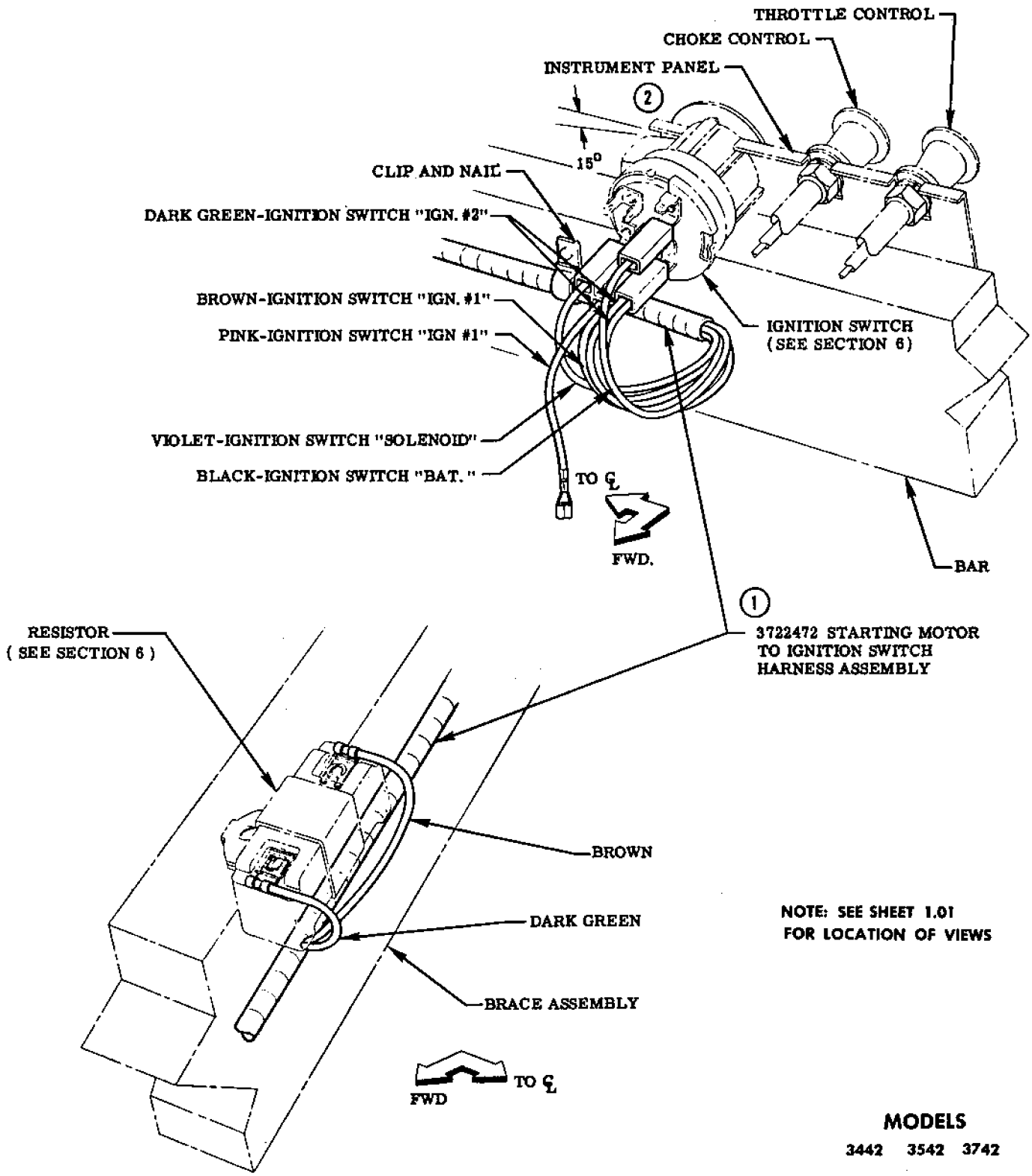
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER ASSEMBLY AND LIGHTING SWITCH ASSEMBLY MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CY
	2	WAS 1583519	8050		JT
5-23-55	1	NOTE ADDED	9927		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F. T.	J. T.	12	18.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900



NOTE: SEE SHEET 1.01 FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS

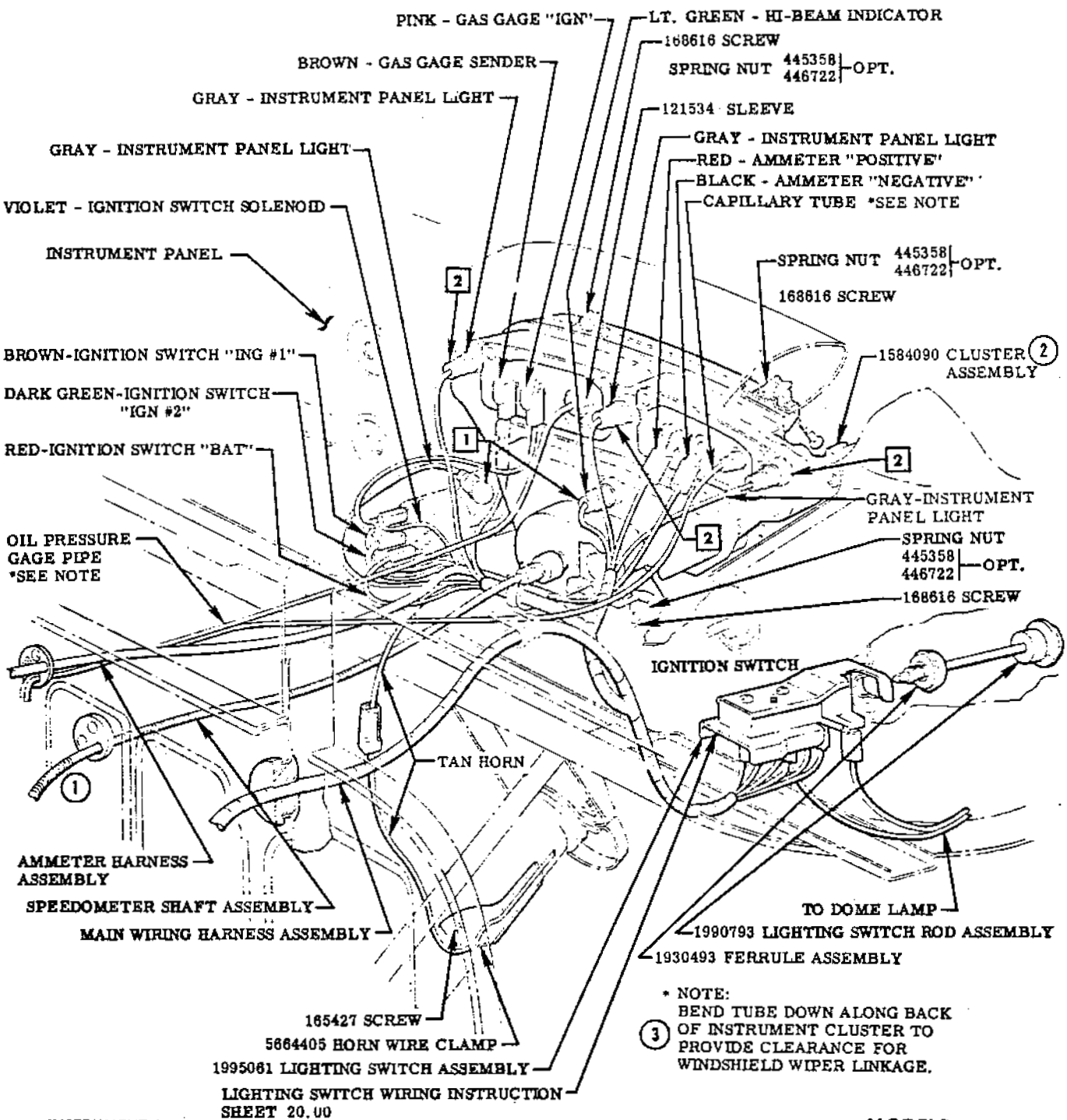
MODELS

3442 3542 3742

IGNITION AND RESISTOR WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	SWITCH ROTATED	8519		VM	5912	J. P.	R. C.	12	18.01
3-17-55	1	WAS 3721361	8050		LB	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-16-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



* NOTE:
BEND TUBE DOWN ALONG BACK OF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR WINDSHIELD WIPER LINKAGE.

INSTRUMENT LAMPS

1. 131282 #53 - LAMP (IGNITION AND HI-BEAM LIGHTS)
2. 127934 #57 - LAMP (PANEL LIGHTS)

MODELS
5000

1-6/3 W

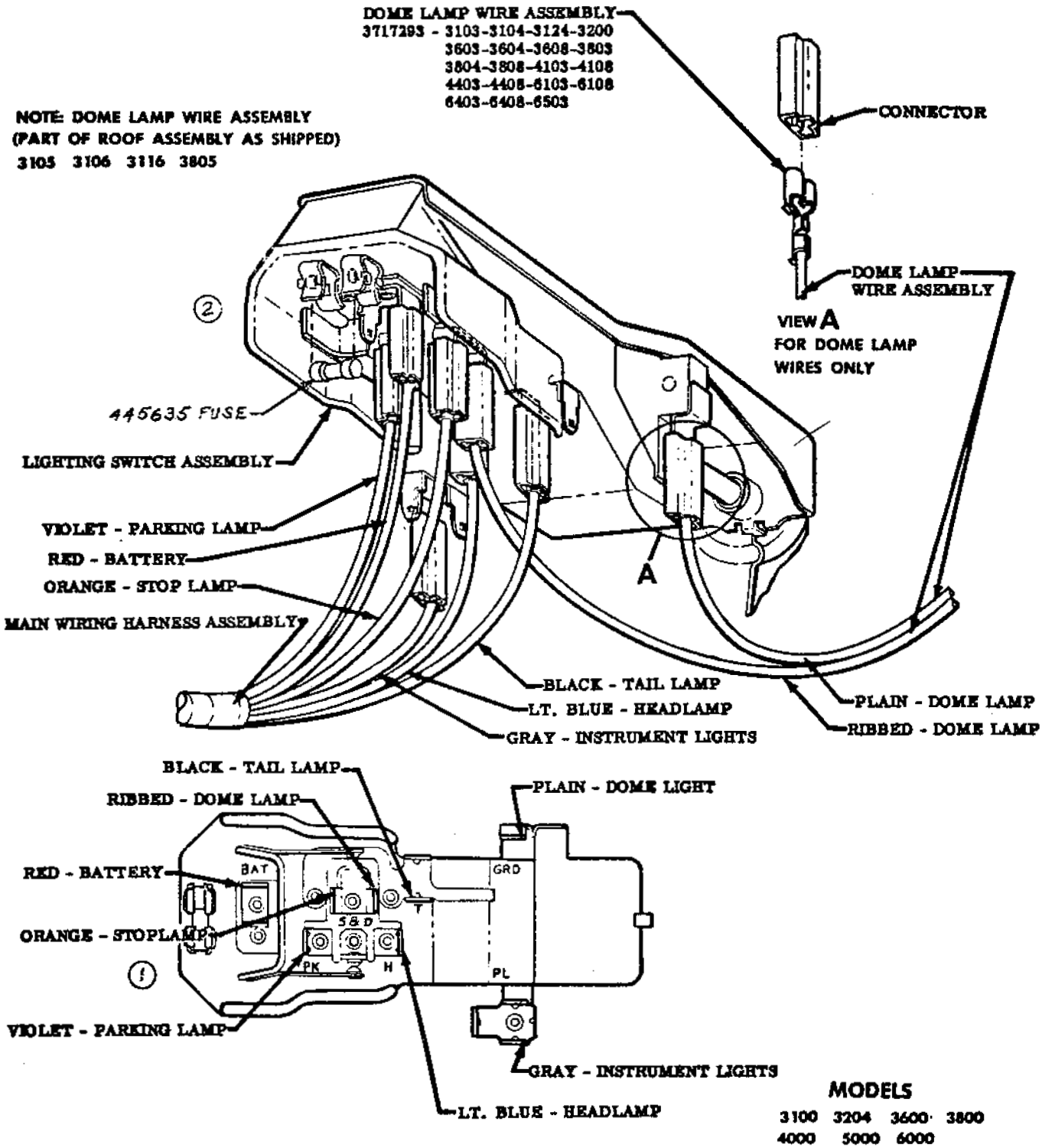
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER ASSEMBLY AND LIGHTING SWITCH ASSEMBLY MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	NOTE ADDED	9927		JT
5-23-55	2	WAS 1583922	8050		
1-26-55	1	SPEEDOMETER RELOCATED	6454		JT

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. T.	L. B.	12	19.00
DATE: 12-1-54	PART No.: 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



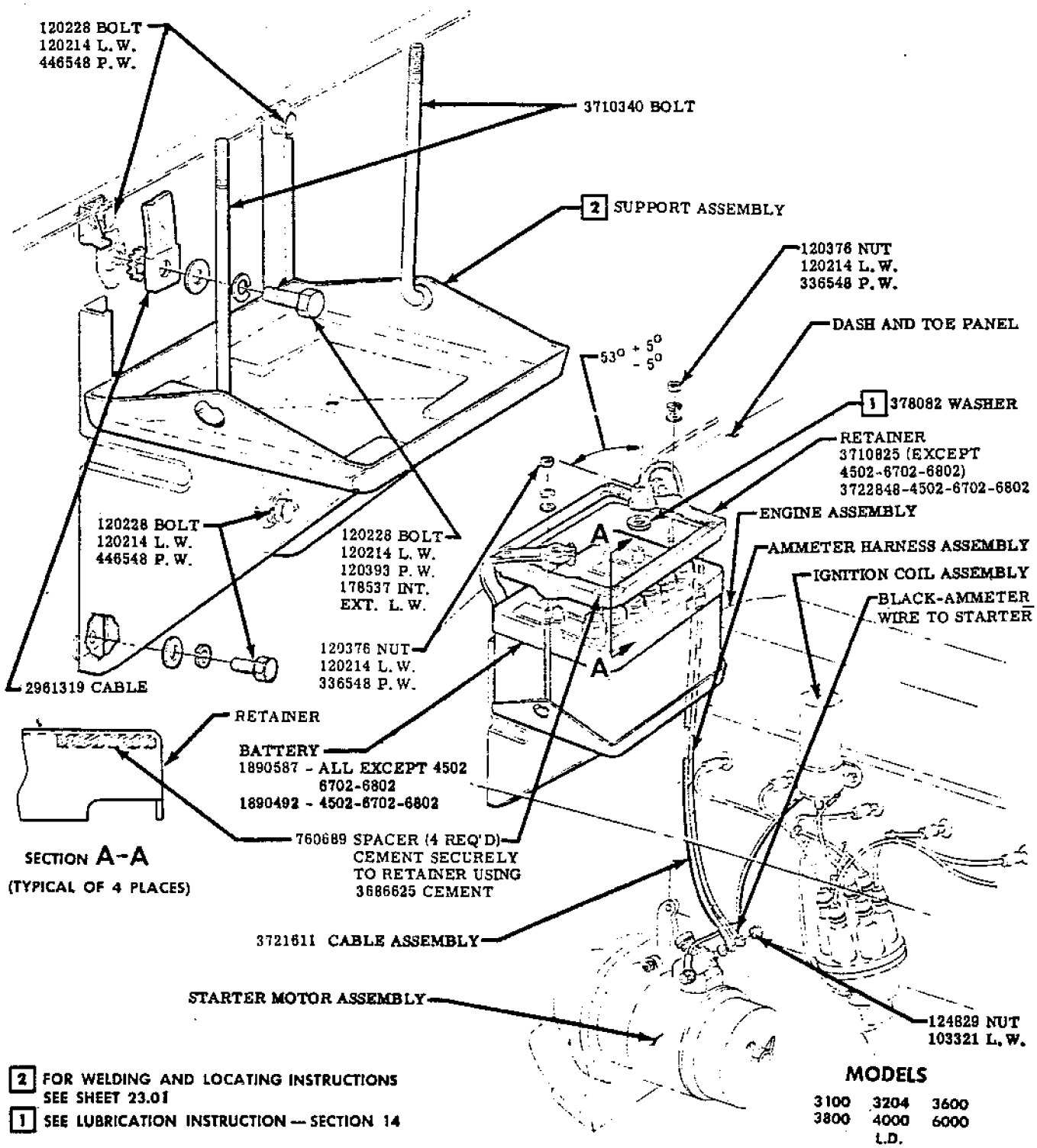
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND DOME LAMP WIRE ASSEMBLY TO LIGHTING SWITCH ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 20.00
	2	PICTURE REVISED			DC					
11-11-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	4259			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



2 FOR WELDING AND LOCATING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 23.01

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

MODELS

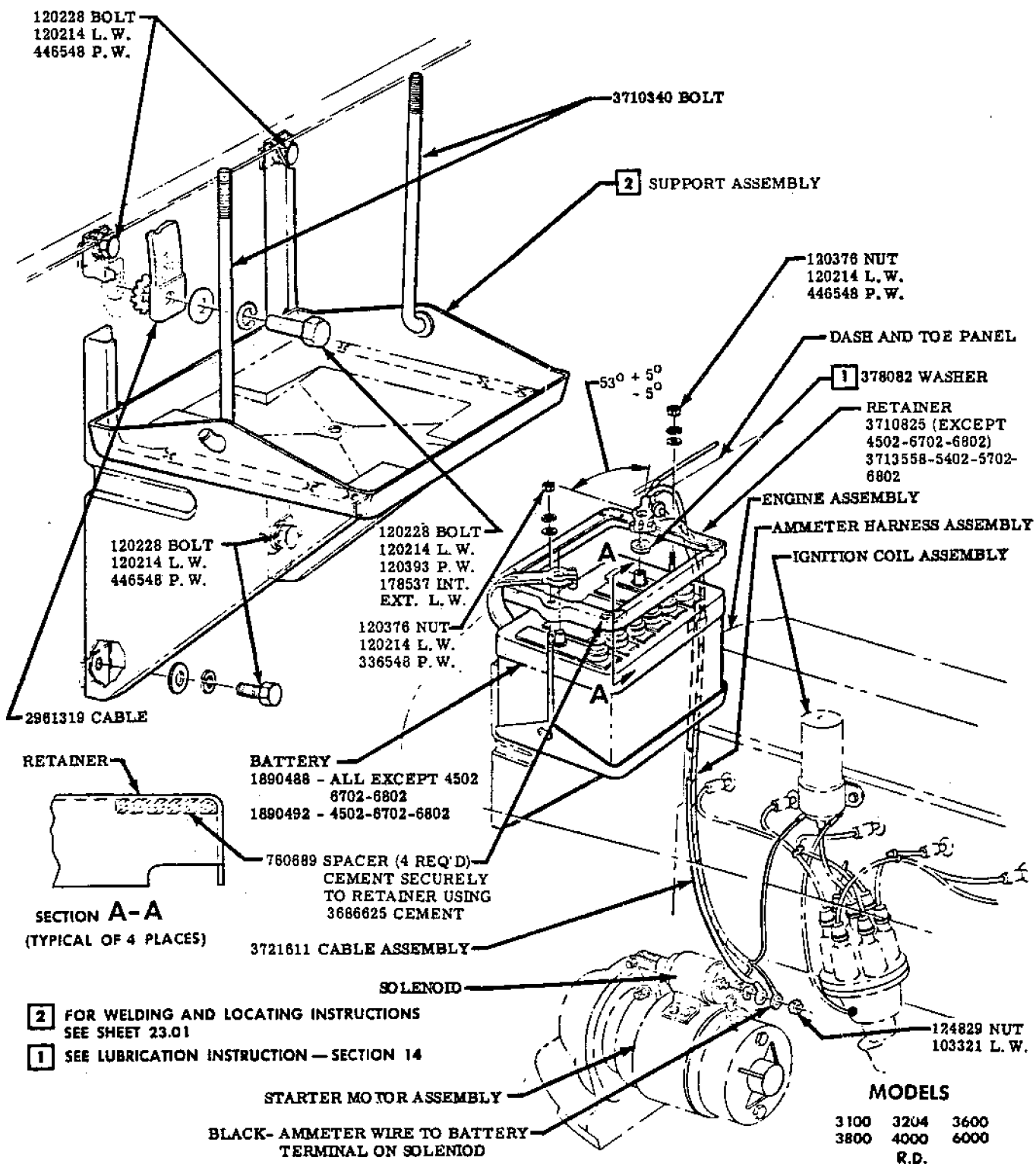
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
L.D.

BATTERY-BATTERY BRACKET, CABLE AND GROUND STRAP INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-23-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED			VM
		ECR 8331 - 8726 AND	1436		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 21.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



2 FOR WELDING AND LOCATING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 23.01

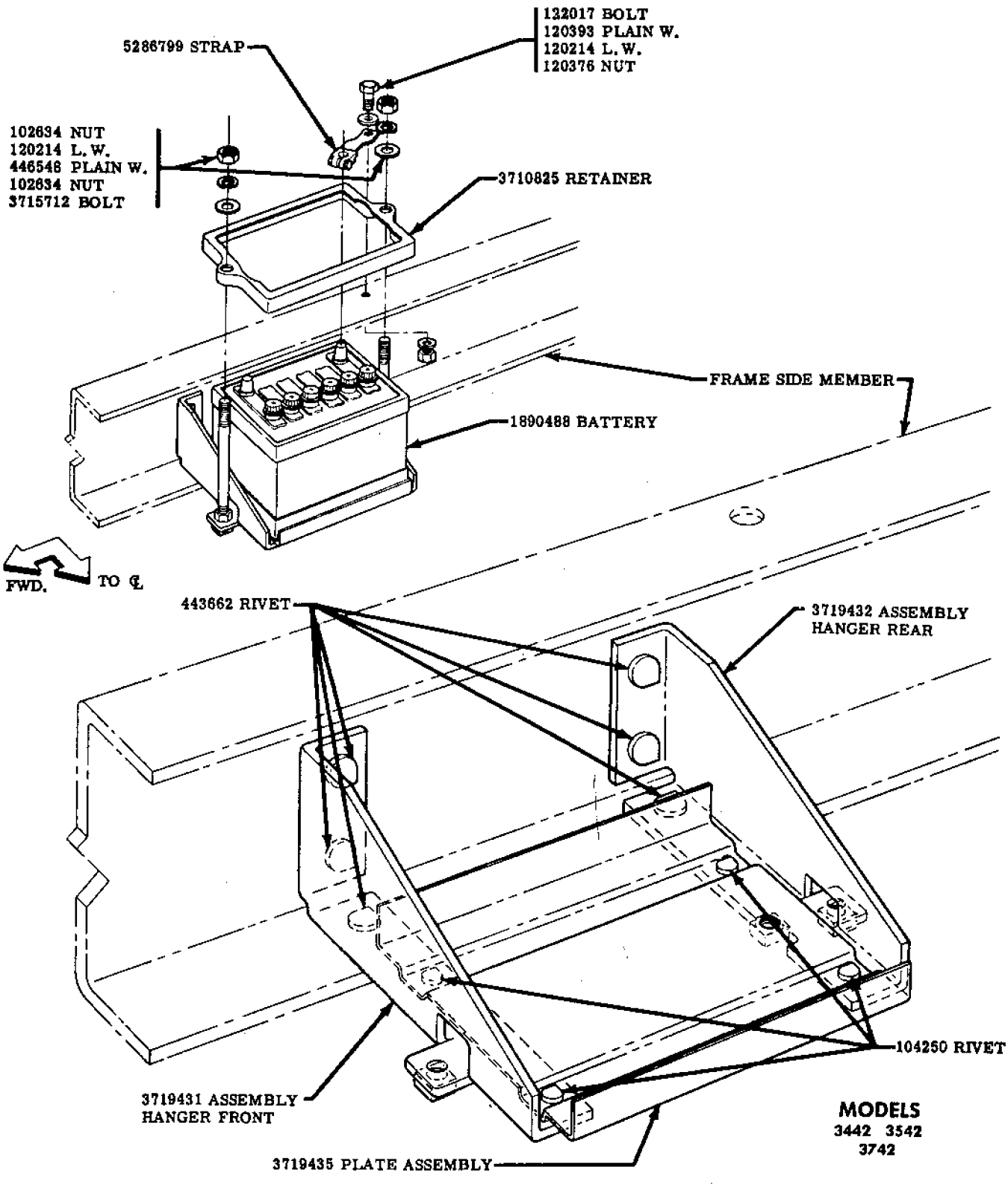
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
R.D.

BATTERY-BATTERY BRACKET, CABLE AND GROUND STRAP INSTRUCTION

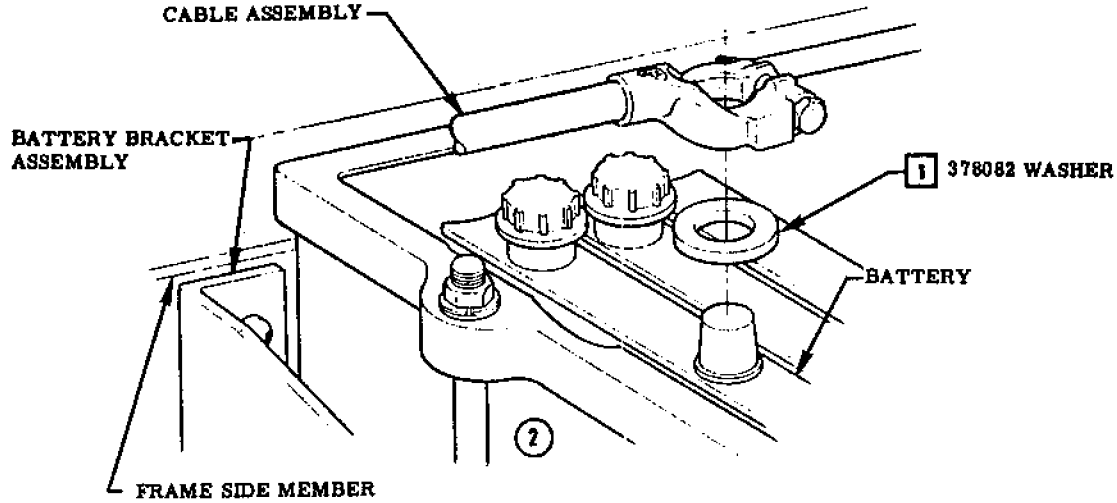
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J.T	CHECKED L.B.	SECT. 12 / SHEET 22.00
5-23-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1436		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

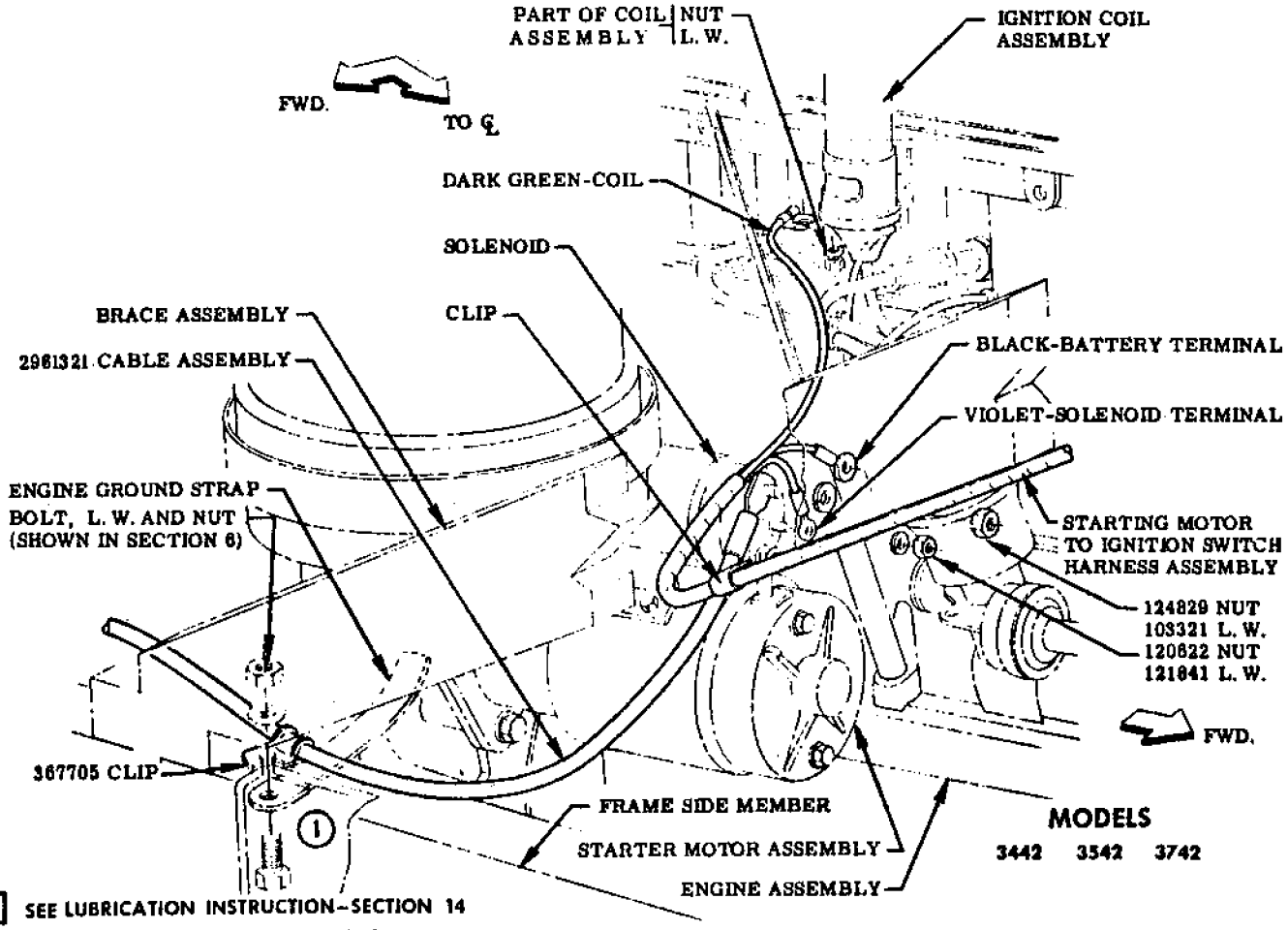


BATTERY-BATTERY BRACKET AND GROUND STRAP INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 22.01
DATE 2-1-55	PART No. 3720900			

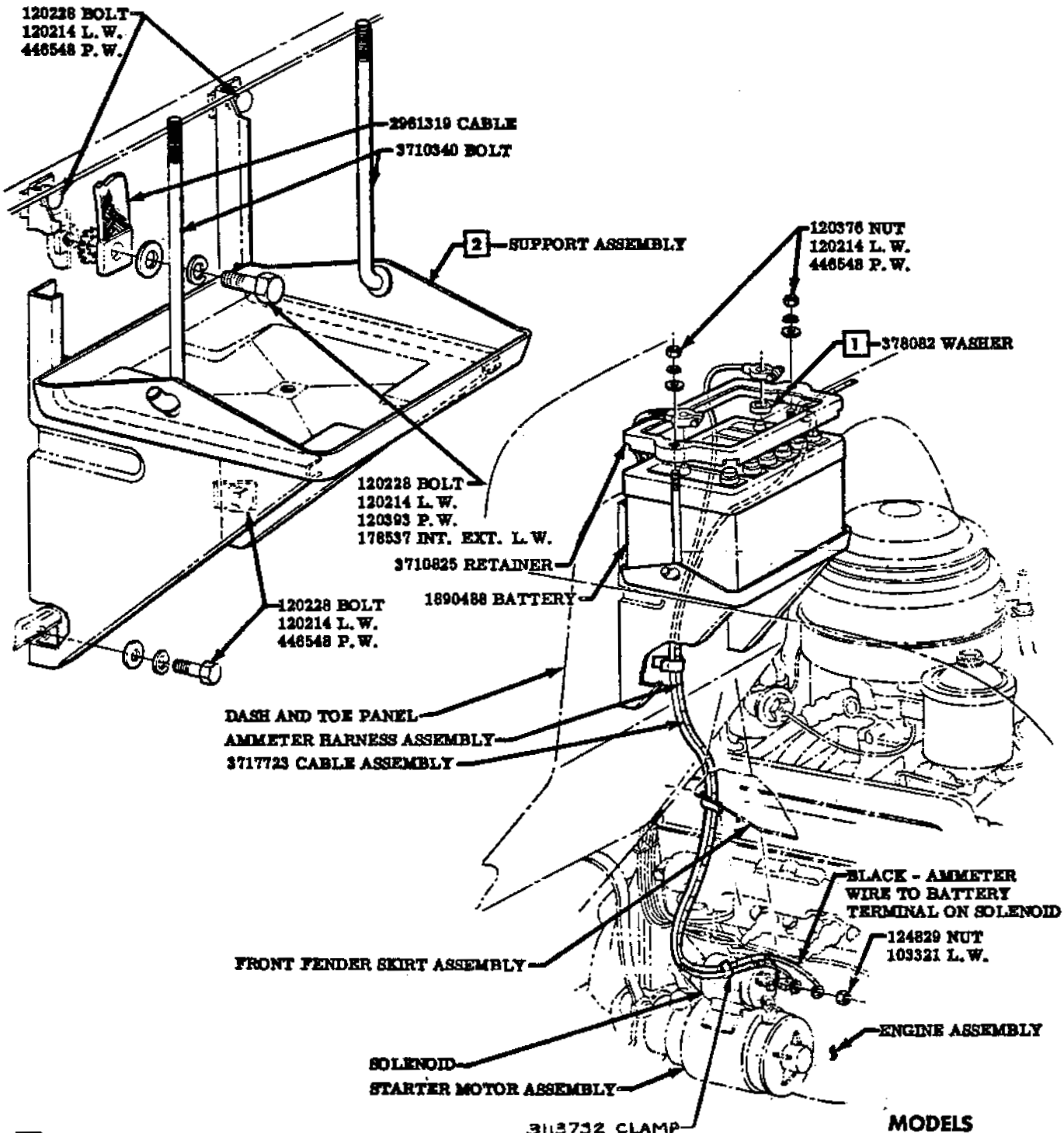




1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

BATTERY CABLE AND STARTING MOTOR WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
7-25-55	2	PICTURE REVISED	8519		DC	5912	J. S.	R. C.	12	22.02
4-26-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	9556			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-16-55	3720900			



MODELS
5000

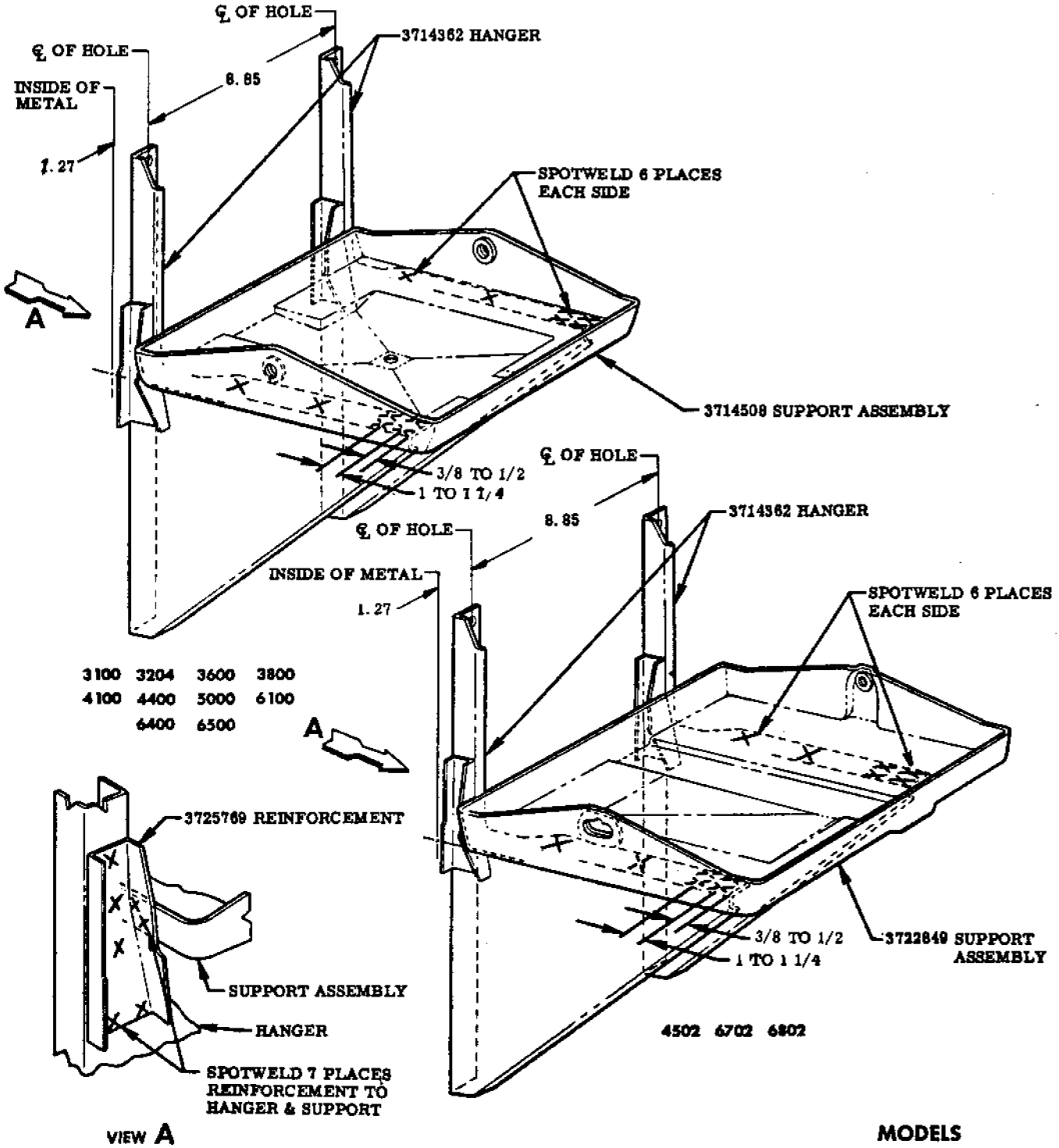
[2] FOR WELDING AND LOCATING INSTRUCTIONS SEE SHEET 23.01

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

BATTERY, BATTERY BRACKET, CABLE AND GROUND STRAP INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
9-26-55	6	PART ADDED	4187		DC		J. T.	L. B.	12	23.00
2-21-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	7080		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — CHEVROLET — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



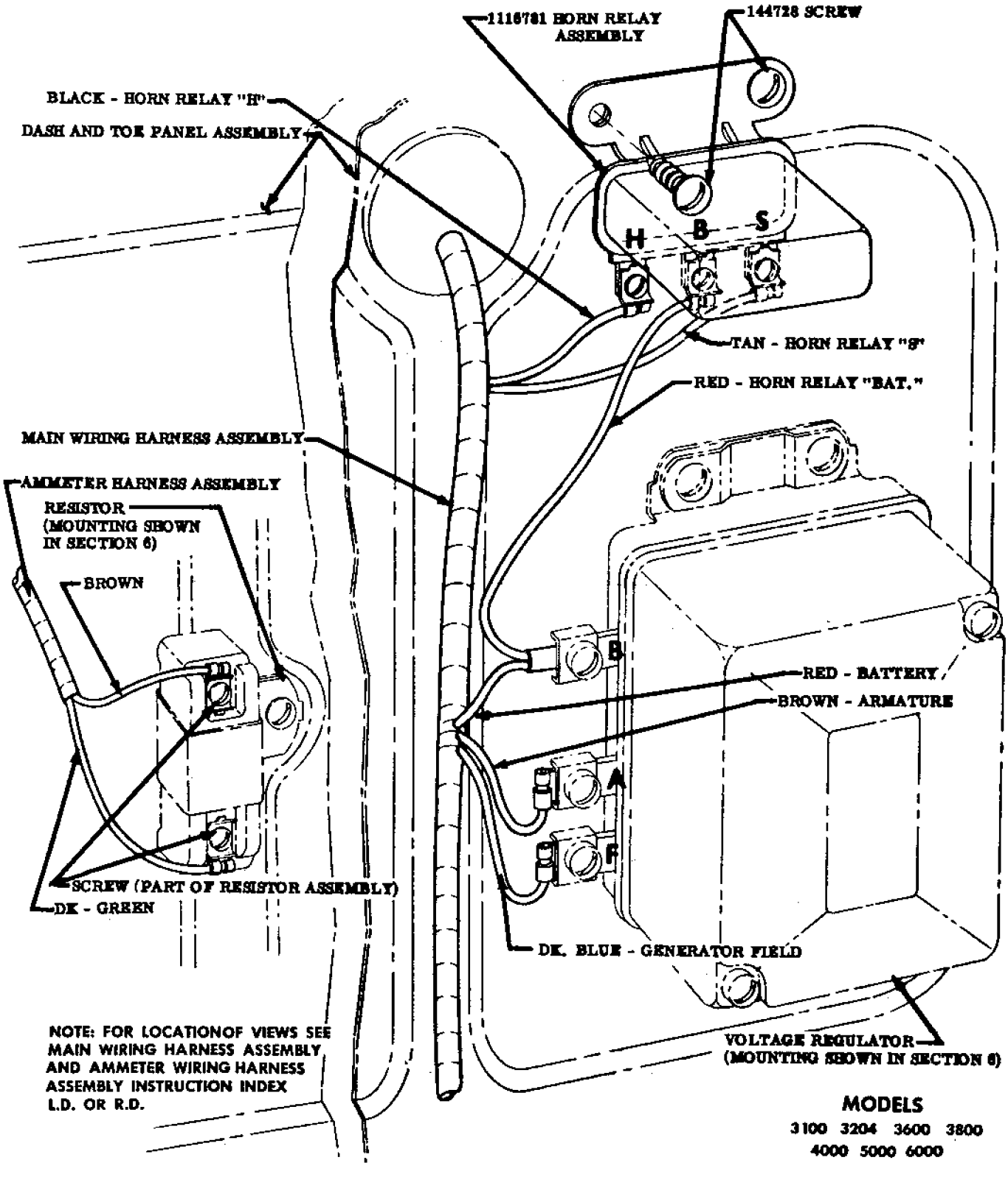
VIEW **A**
TYPICAL OF 2 PLACES

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

BATTERY BRACKET WELDING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 23.01
8-8-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED	2076		DC	DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATIONOF VIEWS SEE MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY AND AMMETER WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION INDEX L.D. OR R.D.

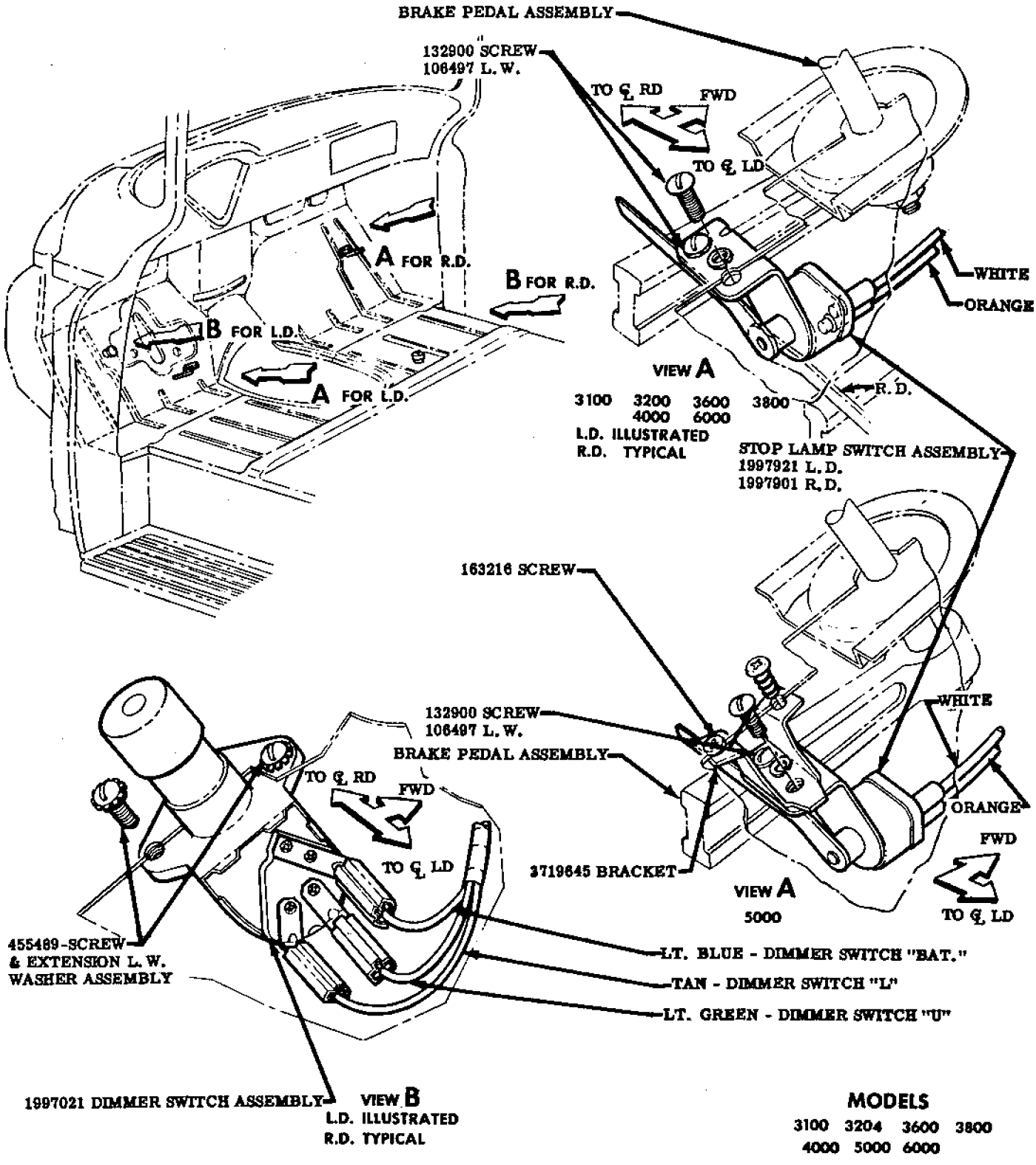
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

HORN RELAY, VOLTAGE REGULATOR AND RESISTOR MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 24.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



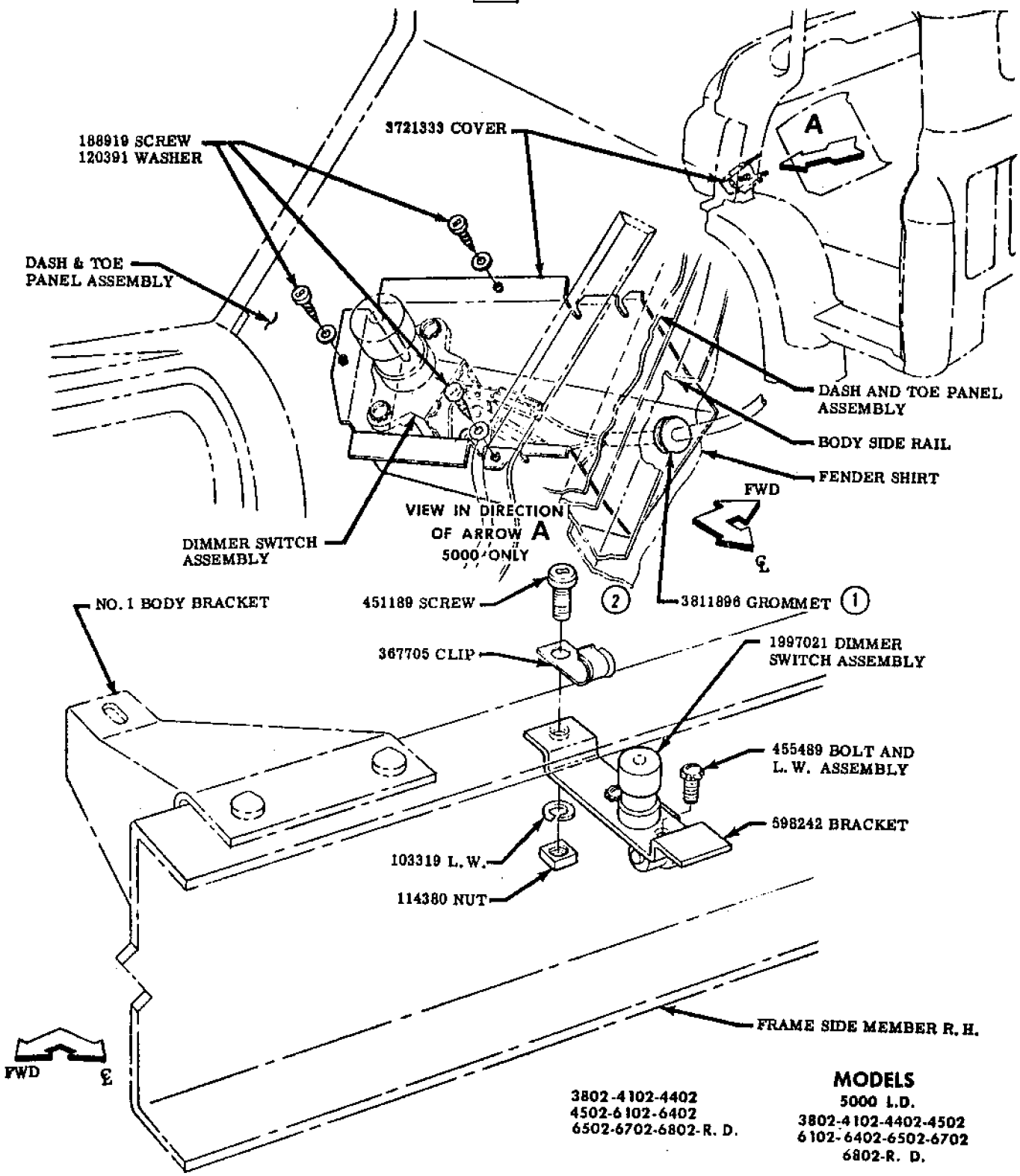
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000

DIMMER SWITCH ASSEMBLY AND STOPLAMP SWITCH ASSEMBLY MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 25.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



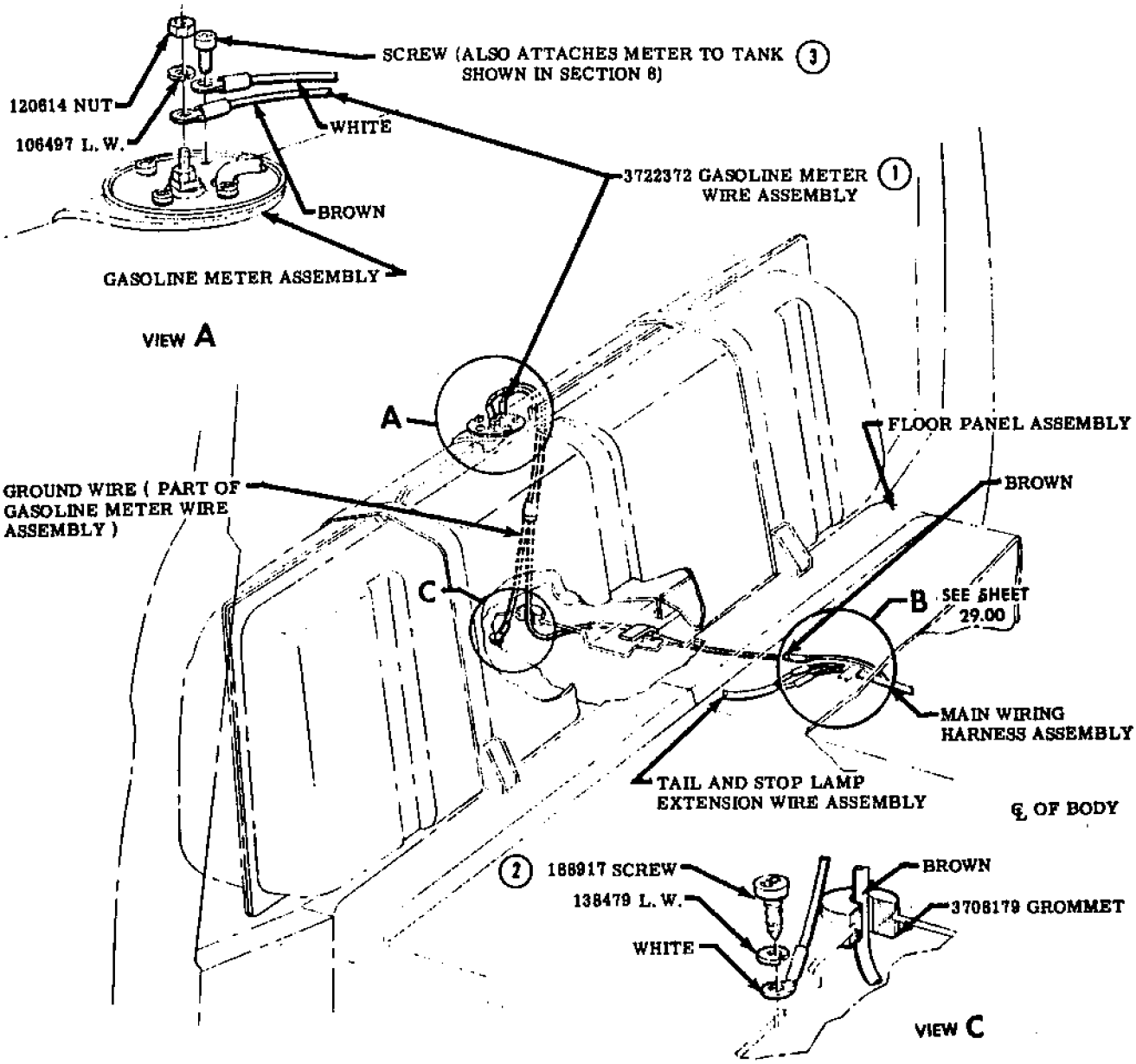
3802-4102-4402
4502-6102-6402
6502-6702-6802-R. D.

MODELS
5000 L.D.
3802-4102-4402-4502
6102-6402-6502-6702
6802-R. D.

DIMMER SWITCH COVER AND DIMMER SWITCH ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	PICTURE REVISED			DC
4-18-55	1	PART ADDED	8519		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 25.01	
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900				



4

MODELS

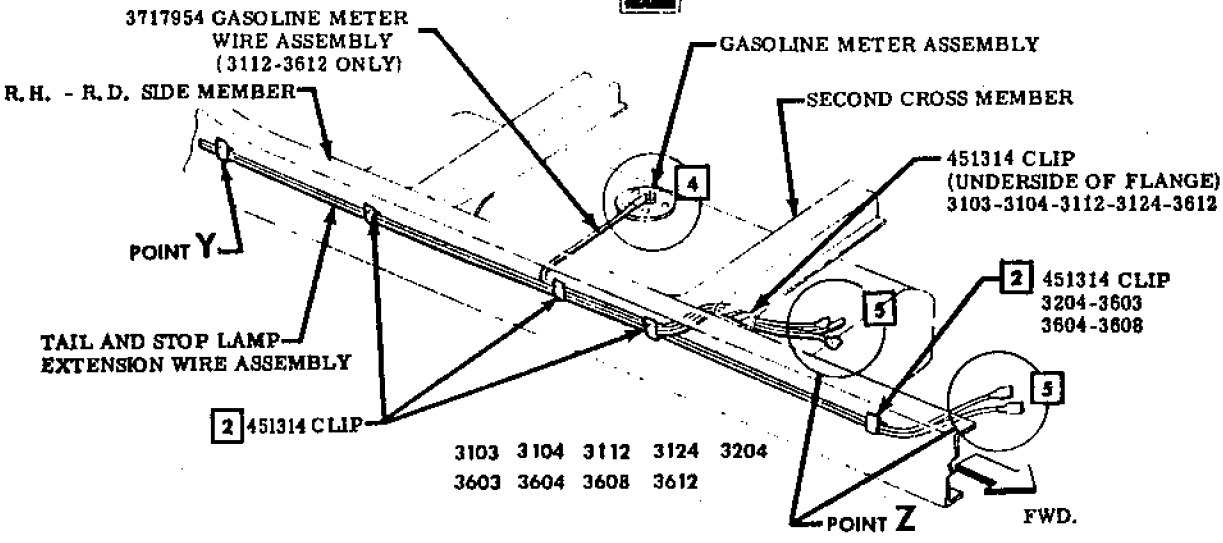
ALL CABS
L.D. SHOWN
R.D. SIDE SYM. OPP.

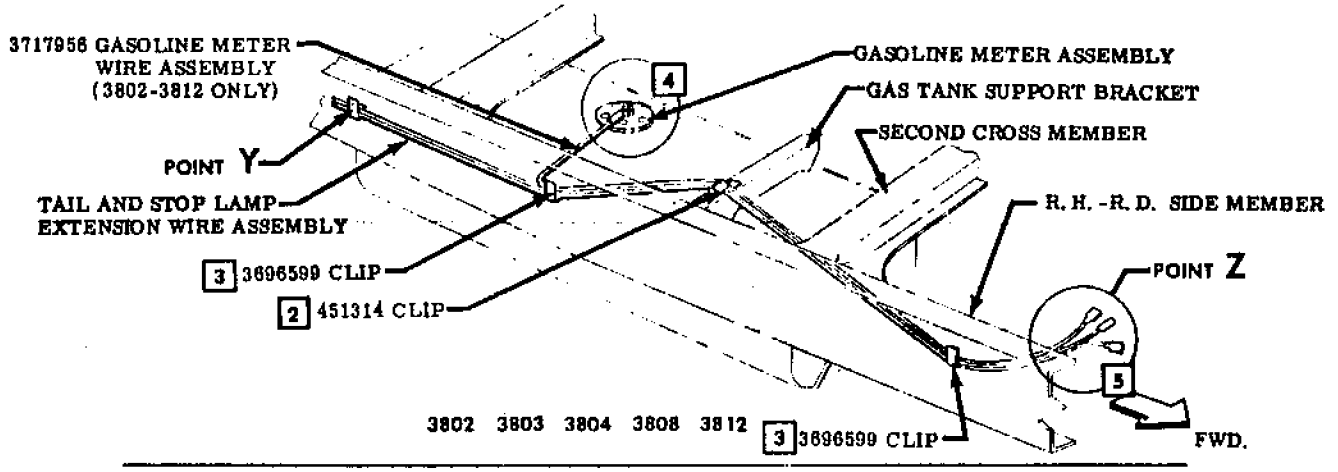
GASOLINE TANK METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

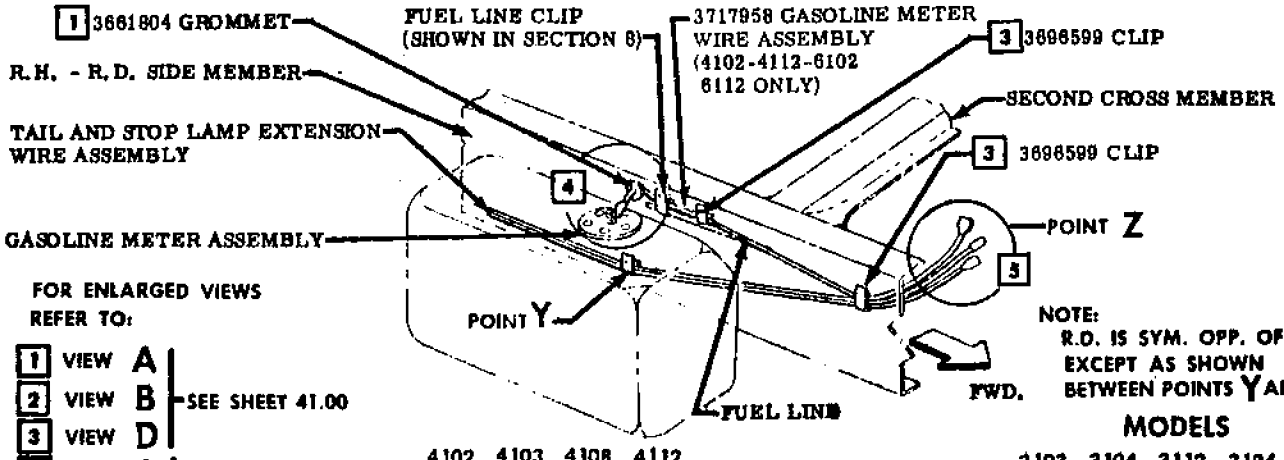
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-17-55	4	VIEW "D" REMOVED	1014		DC
	3	NOTE REVISED	8519		LB
	2	WAS 161892	8923		
4-18-55	1	WAS 3717957	8042		JT

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 26.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION







FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

1	VIEW	A	SEE SHEET 41.00
2	VIEW	B	
3	VIEW	D	
4	VIEW	A	SEE SHEET 29.00
5	VIEW	B	

NOTE: R.D. IS SYM. OPP. OF L.D. EXCEPT AS SHOWN BETWEEN POINTS Y AND Z

4102 4103 4108 4112
6102 6103 6108 6112

MODELS

3103 3104 3112 3124 3204
3603 3604 3608 3612 3802
3803 3804 3808 3812 4102
4103 4108 4112 6102 6103
6108 6112

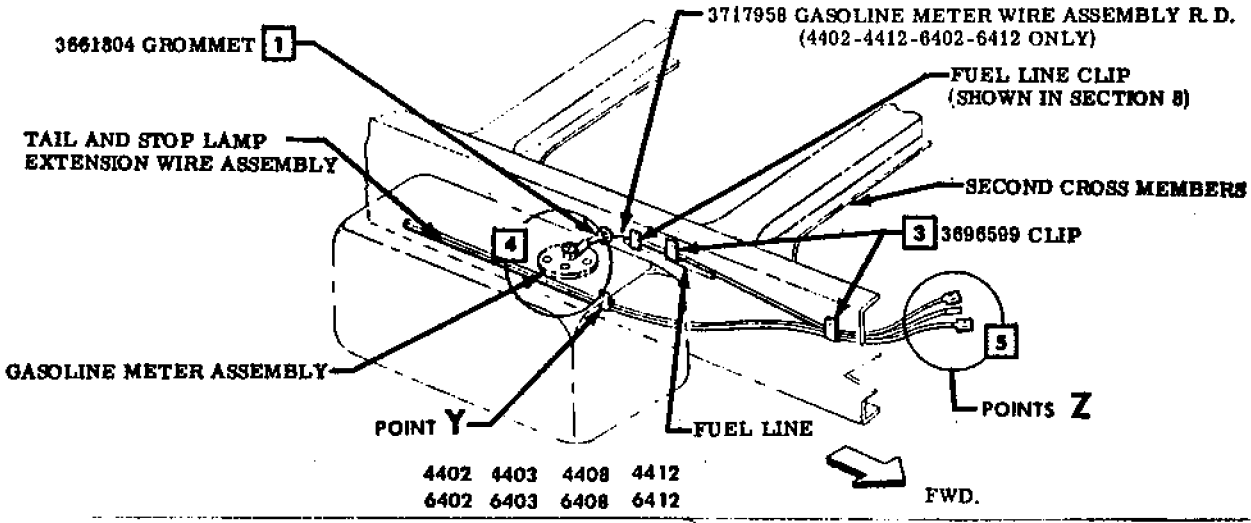
TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION ASSEMBLY AND GASOLINE METER ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

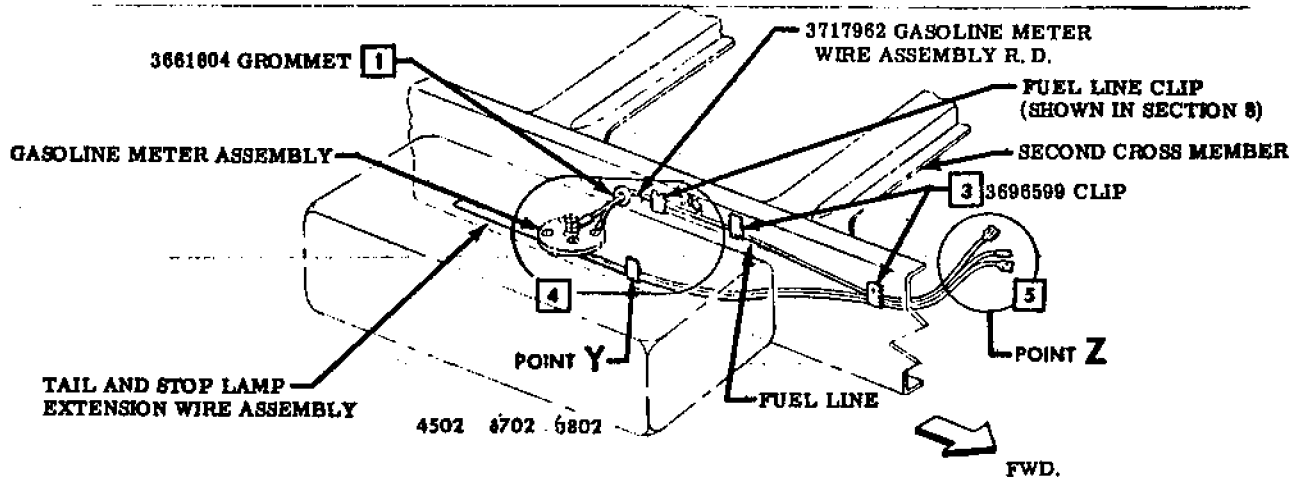
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-21-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 8519, 9749 &	1277		JT

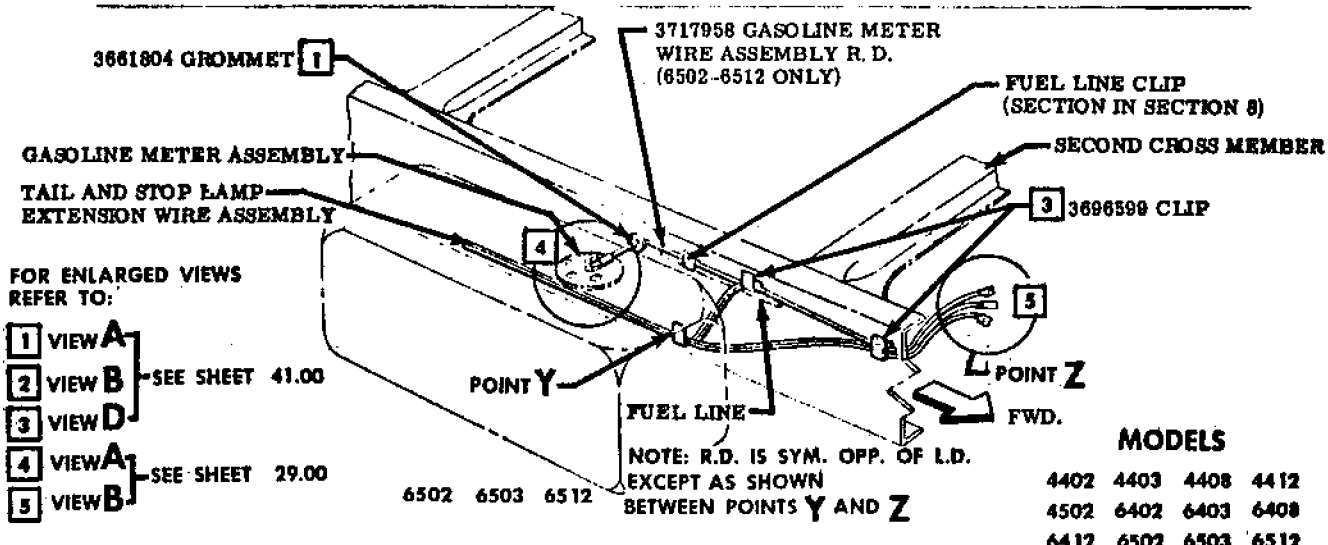
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	F.T.	J.T.	12	27.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3720900







FOR ENLARGED VIEWS REFER TO:

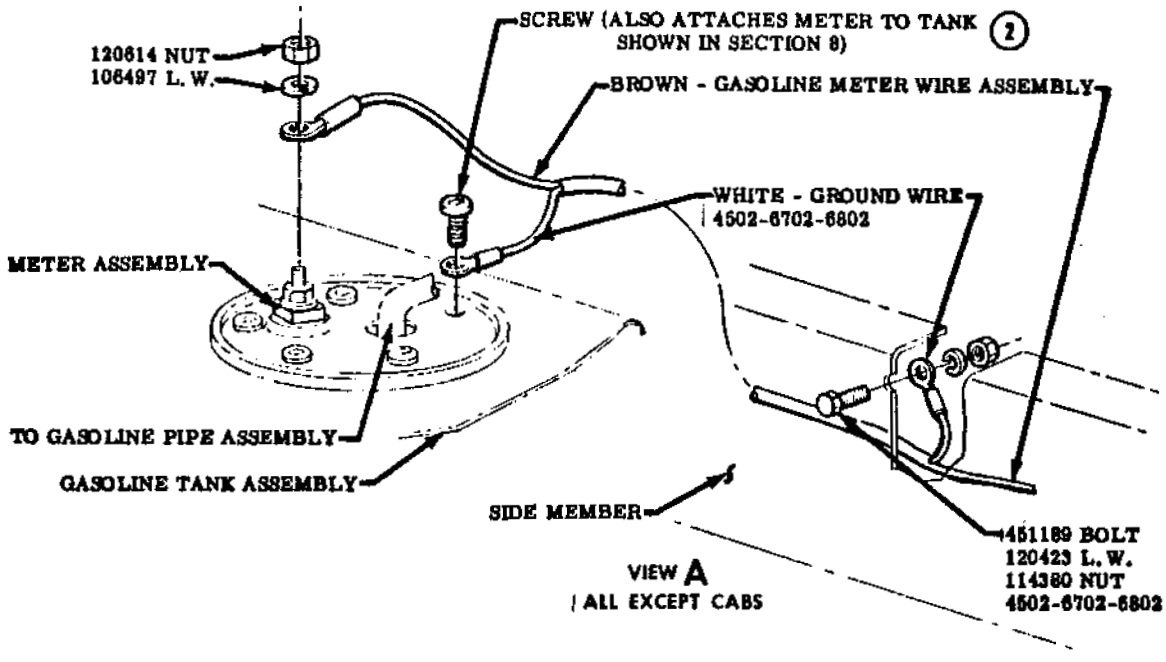
- 1 VIEW A, 2 VIEW B, 3 VIEW D — SEE SHEET 41.00
- 4 VIEW A, 5 VIEW B — SEE SHEET 29.00

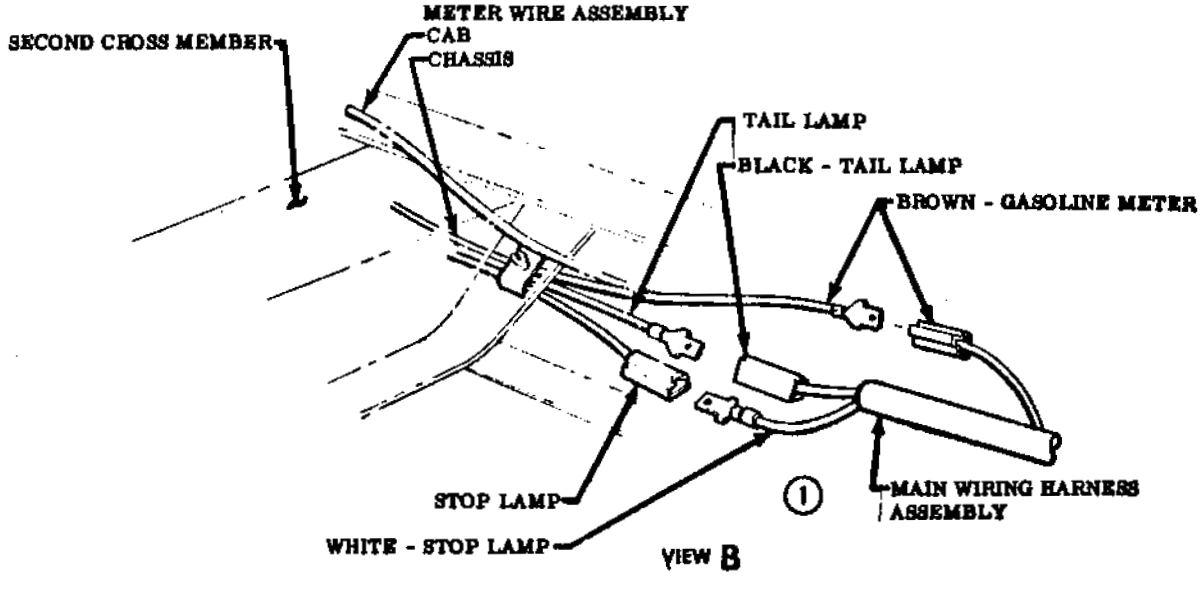
MODELS

4402 4403 4408 4412
4502 6402 6403 6408
6412 6502 6503 6512
6702 6802 R.D.

TAIL AND STOP LAMP EXTENSION ASSEMBLY AND GASOLINE METER ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 28.00
7-21-53	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	9749		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

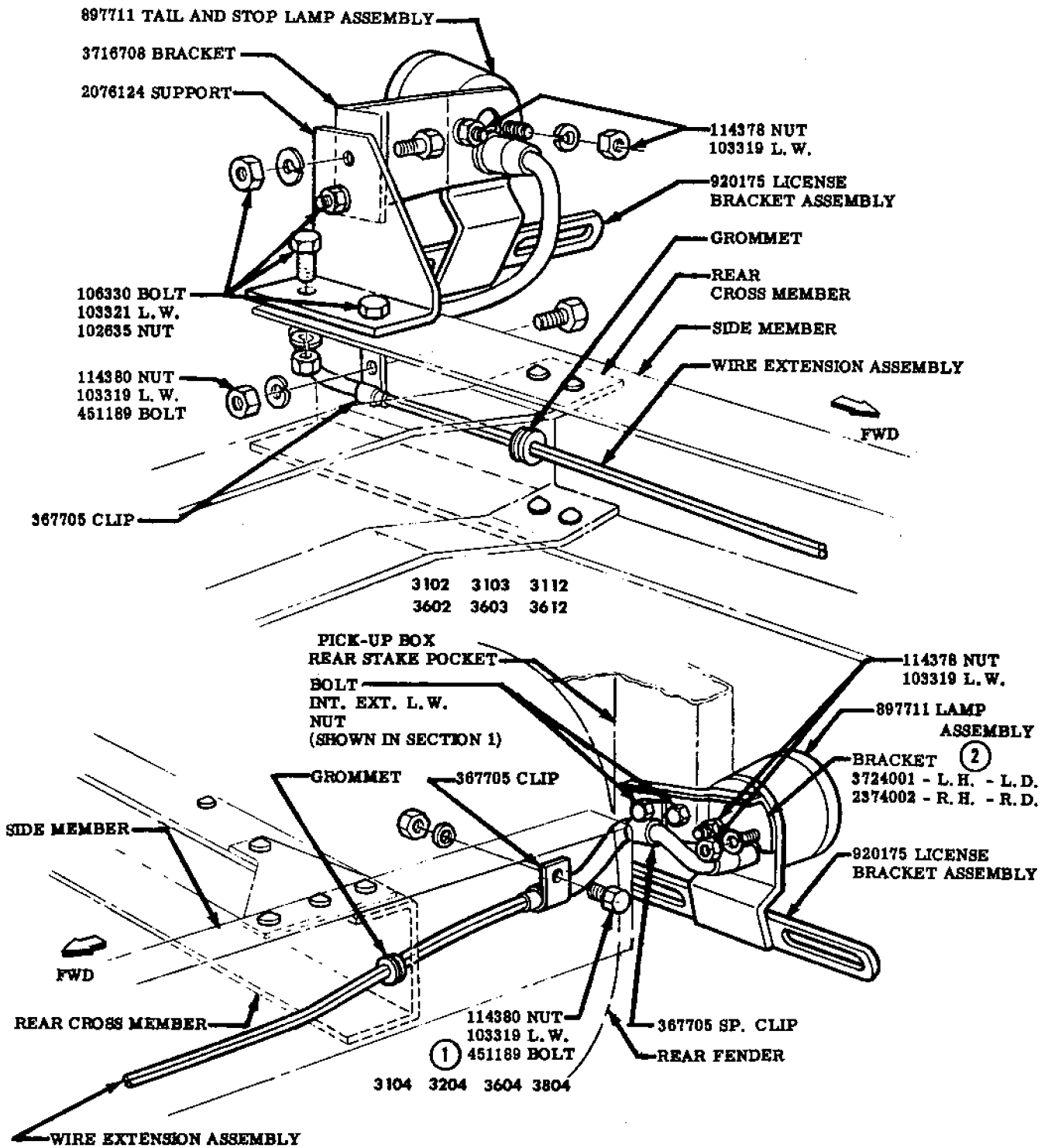




MODELS
ALL MODELS
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)
L.D. SIDE SHOWN
R.D. SIDE TYPICAL

MAIN WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY TO TAIL LAMP, STOP LAMP AND GASOLINE TANK METER WIRE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 29.00
	2	NOTE REVISED	8519		LB					
5-11-55	1	VIEW B REVISED	8894			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



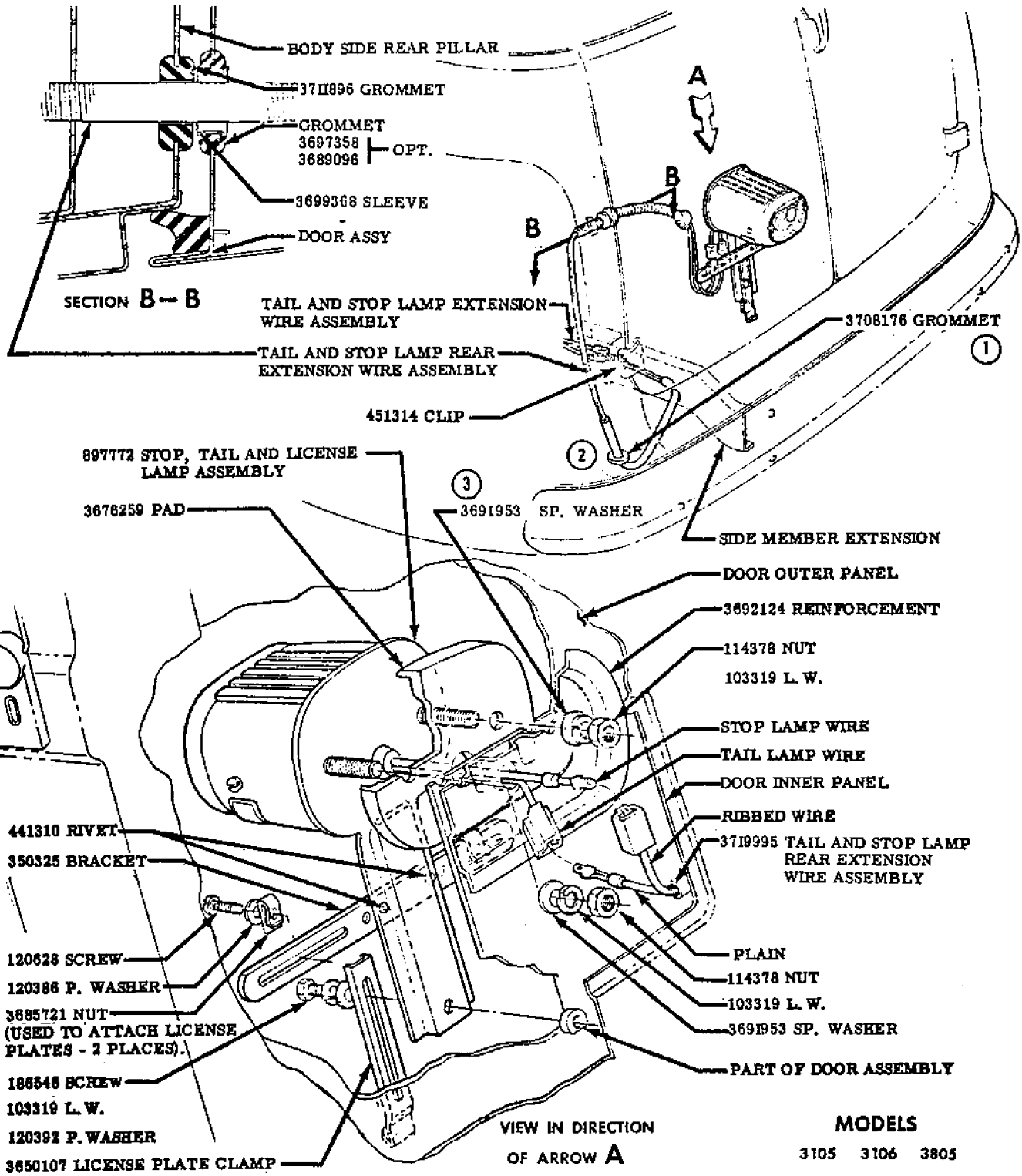
MODELS

3102 3103 3112
3602 3603 3612
3104 3204 3604 3804

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 2308105 AND 2308106	8750		LB		F. T.	J. T.	12	30.00
4-5-55	1	WAS 451185	8519		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

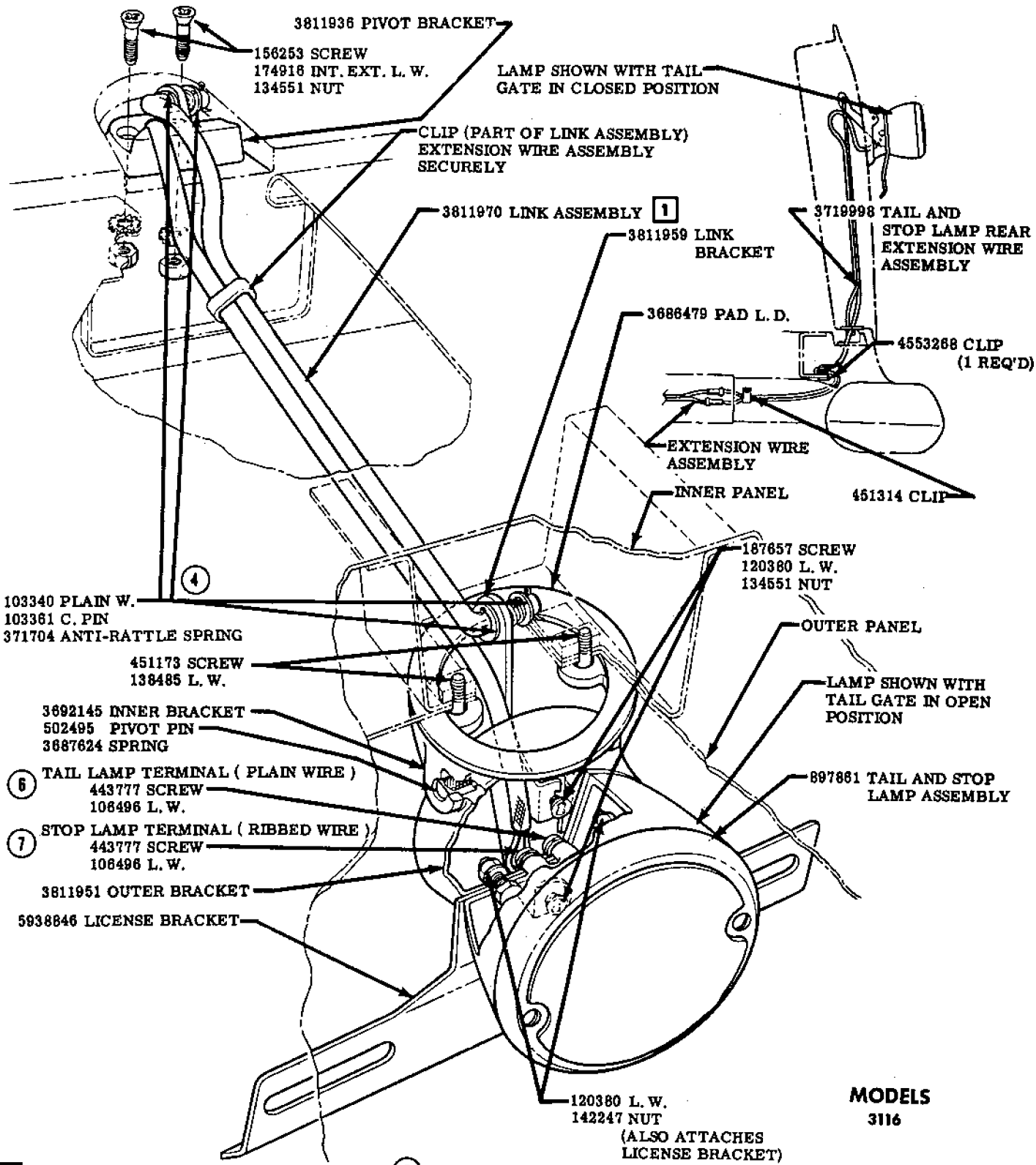


VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

MODELS
3105 3106 3805

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	3	WASHER RELOCATED & PT. NO. ADDED	9809		DC	REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT 12	SHEET 31.00
5-23-55	2	GROMMET RELOCATED	8519							
2-24-55	1	3708176 ADDED	9834		JT	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



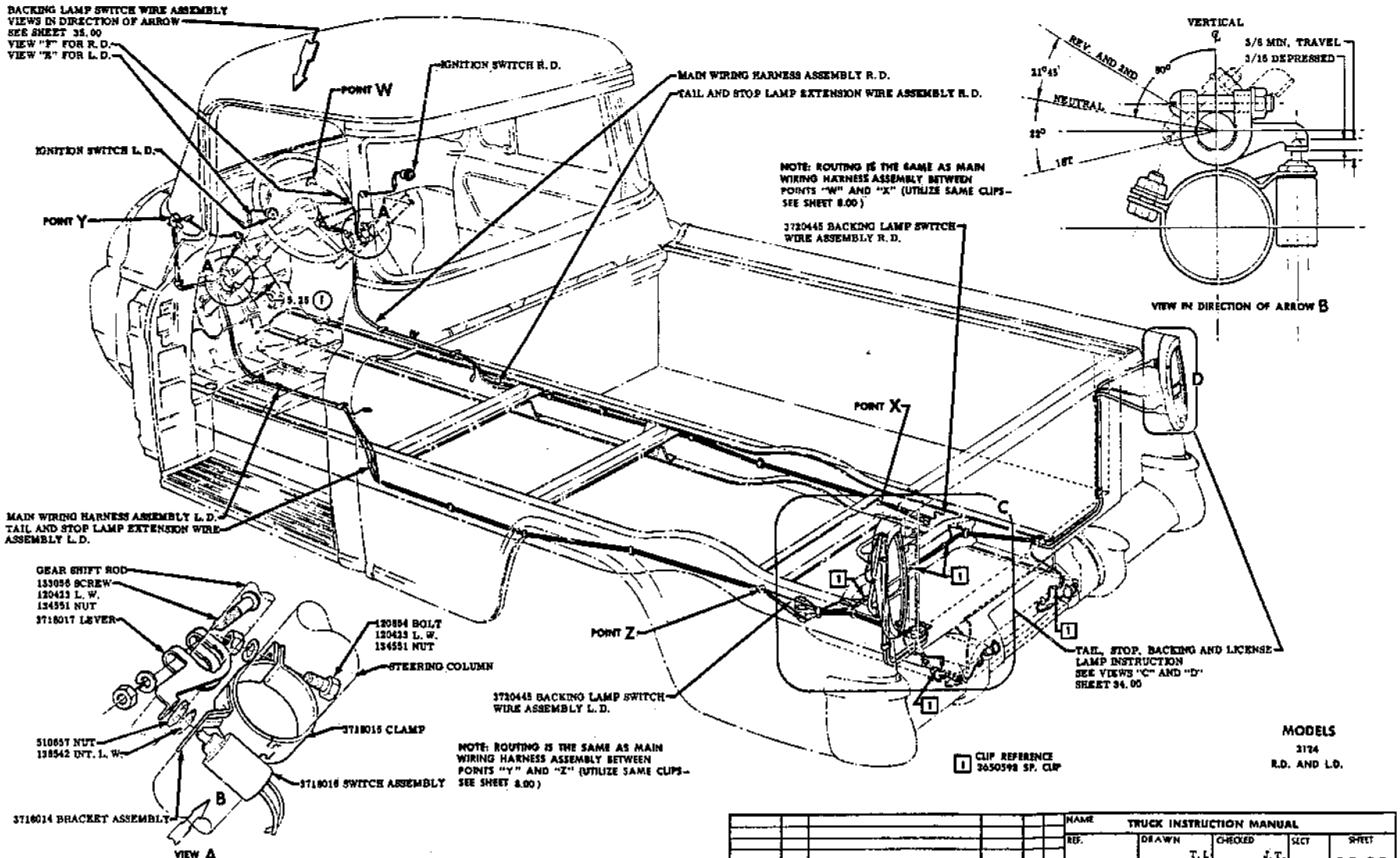
MODELS
3116

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14 (5)

TAIL LAMP AND LICENSE BRACKET INSTRUCTION

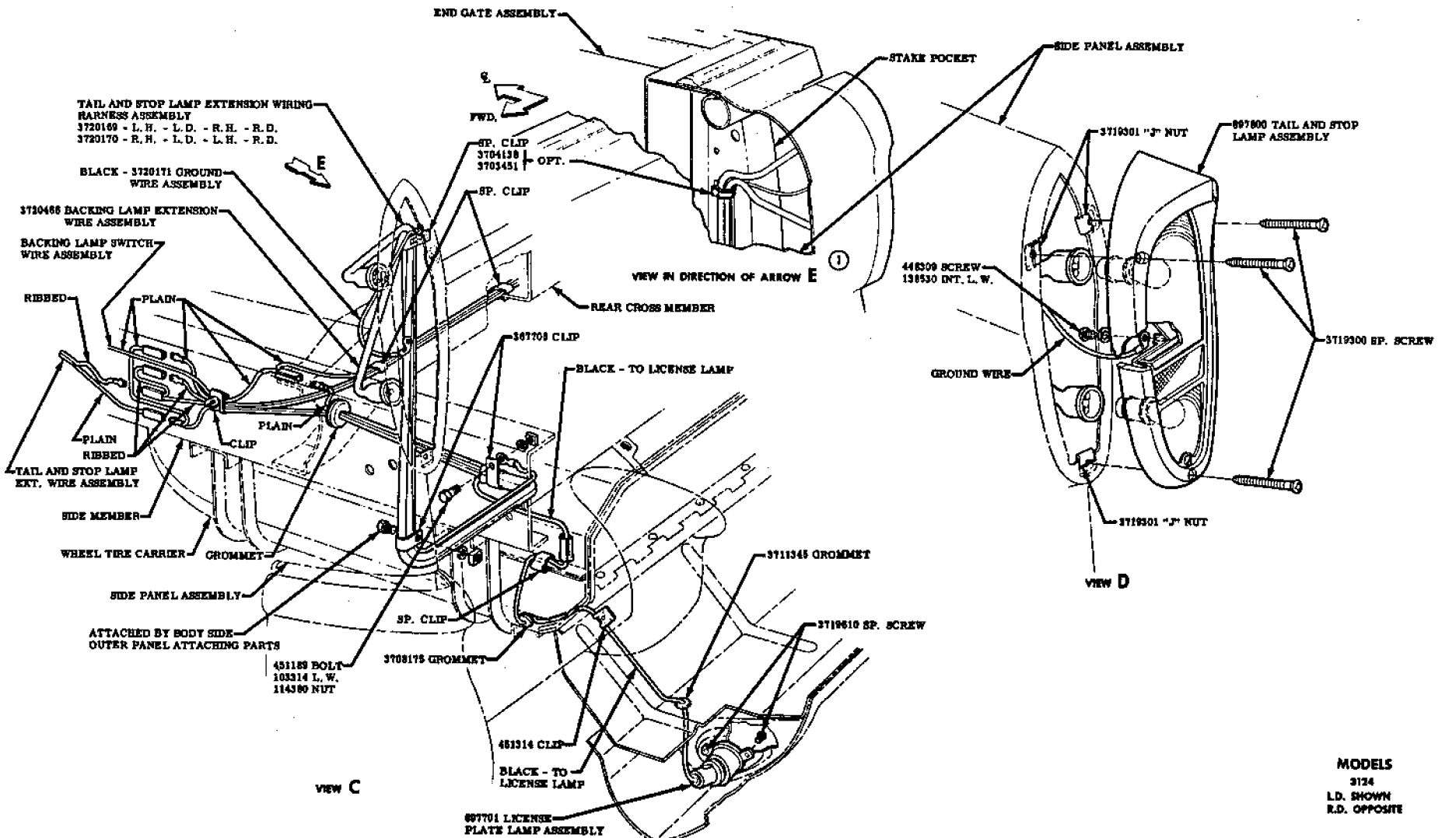
	7	TERMINAL DESIGNATED			DC	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	6	TERMINAL DESIGNATED							
	5	NOTE ADDED				REF.	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 12 / SHEET 32.00
	4	ARROWS ADDED							
3-17-55	3	REDRAWN	8519			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TAIL, STOP, BACKING AND LICENSE LAMP INSTRUCTION

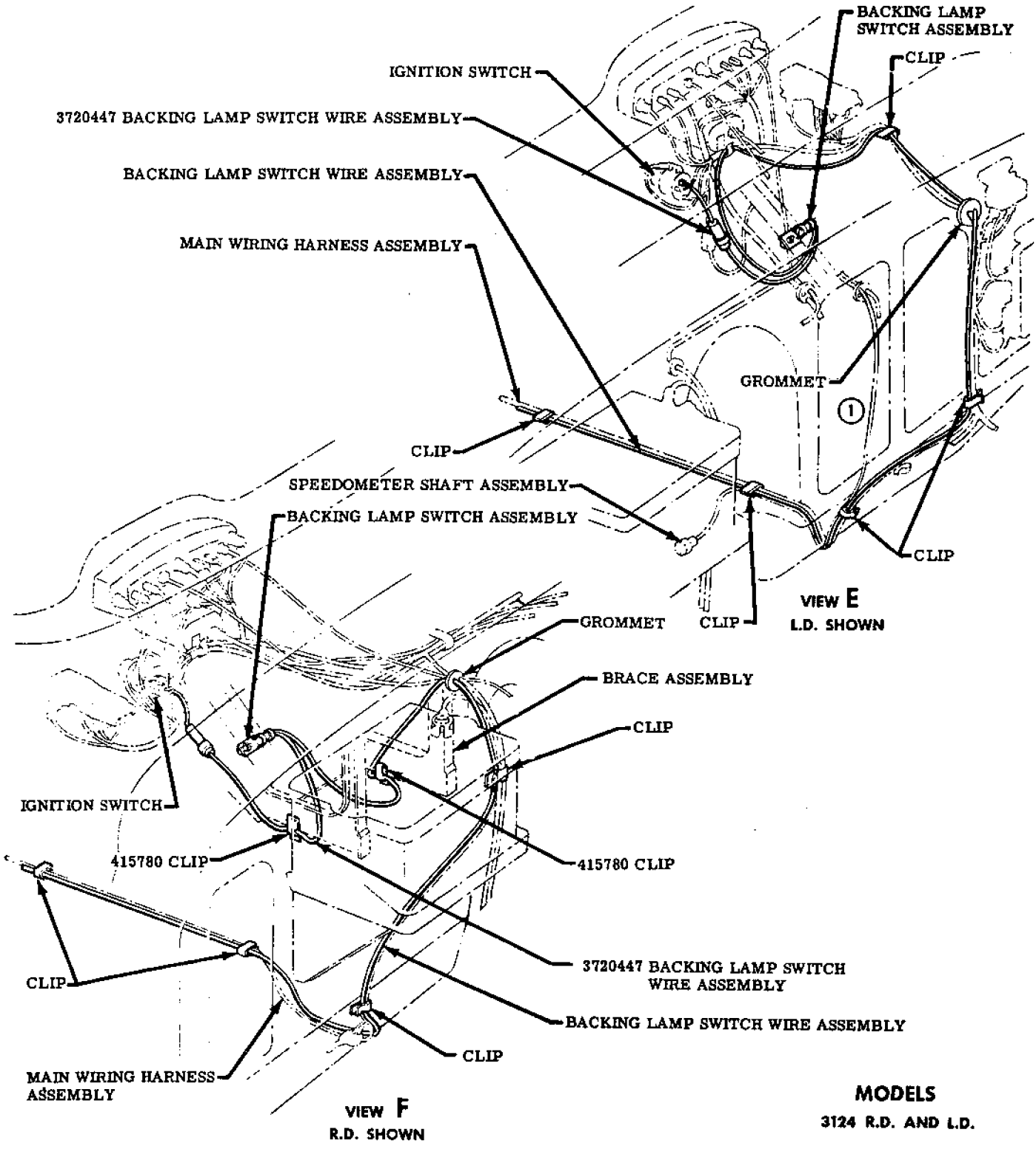
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. L.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT 12	SHEET 33.00
5-27-55	1	DIMENSION ADDED	6519		LD	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS
3124
L.D. SHOWN
R.D. OPPOSITE

TAIL, STOP, BACKING AND LICENSE LAMP INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT.	SHEET
5-11-56	1	VIEW ADDED	8519		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		12	34.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



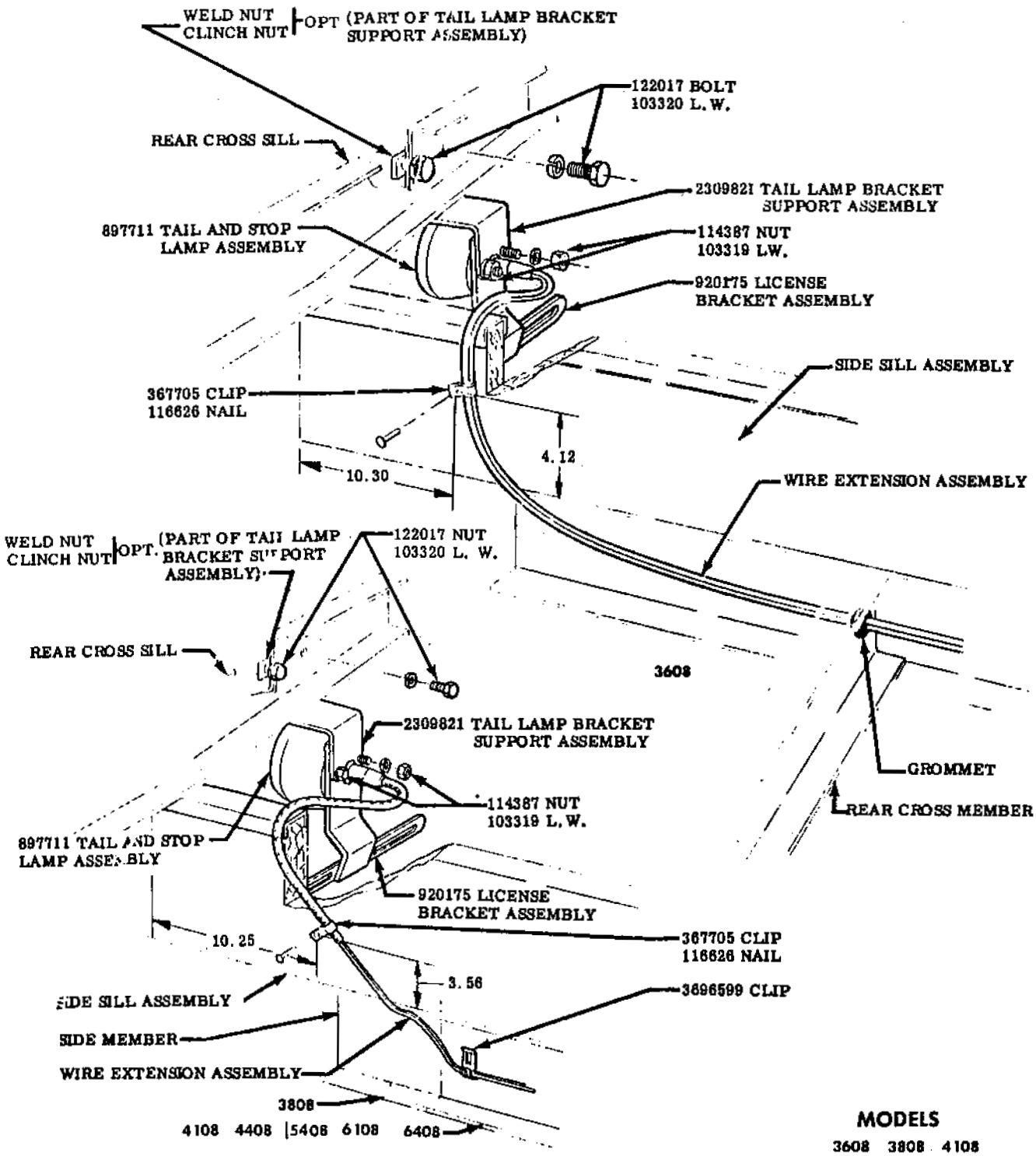
MODELS

3124 R.D. AND L.D.

BACKING LAMP SWITCH AND WIRE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 35.00
2-24-55	1	SPEEDOMETER SHAFT RELOCATED	9834		JT.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

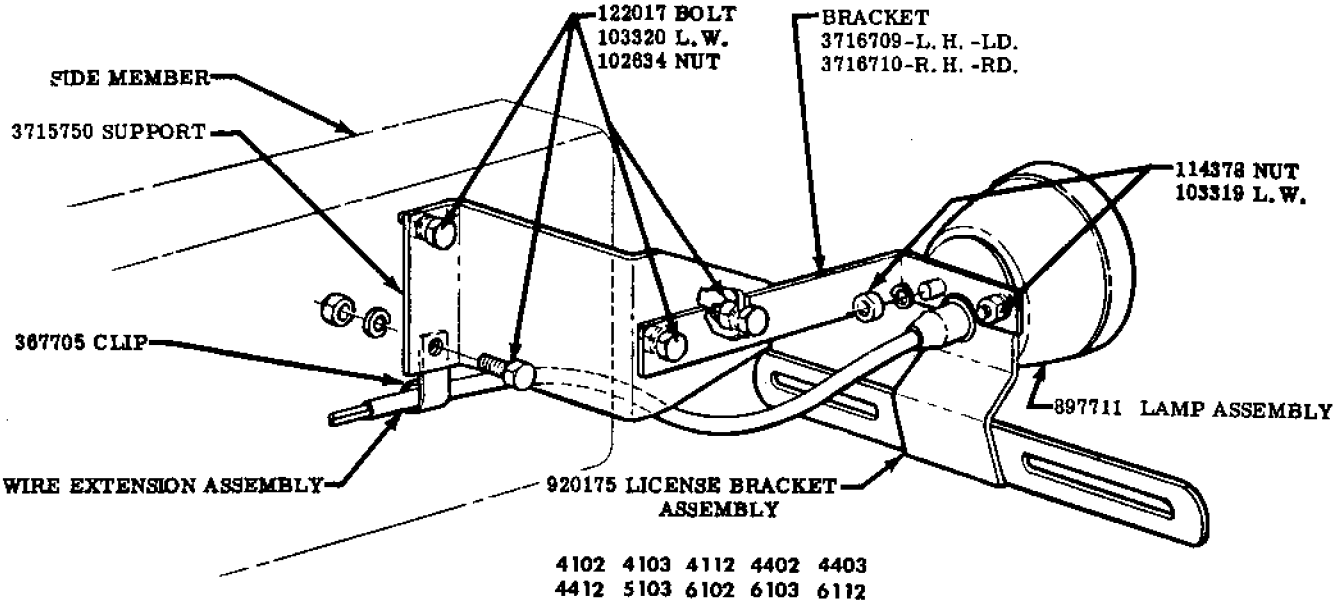


MODELS

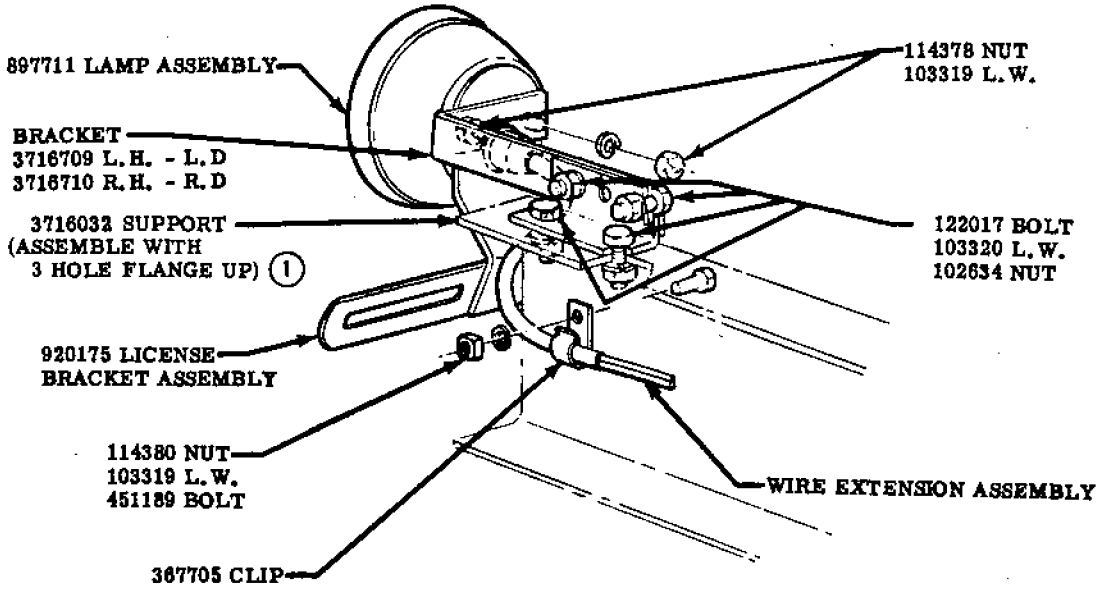
3608 3808 4108
4408 5408 6108
6408

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 36.00
5-2-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED			RC					
		ECR 8519 AND	9749			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



4102 4103 4112 4402 4403
4412 5103 6102 6103 6112
6402 6403 6412 6502 6503
6512



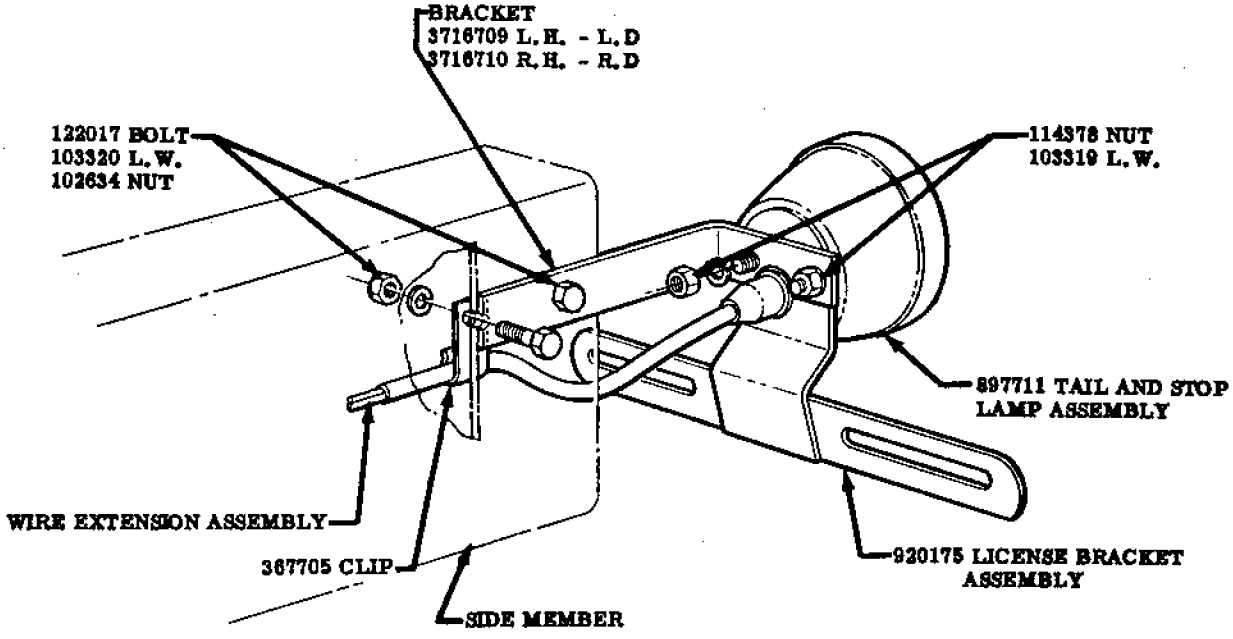
3442 3542 3742
3802 3803 3812
6702 6802

MODELS

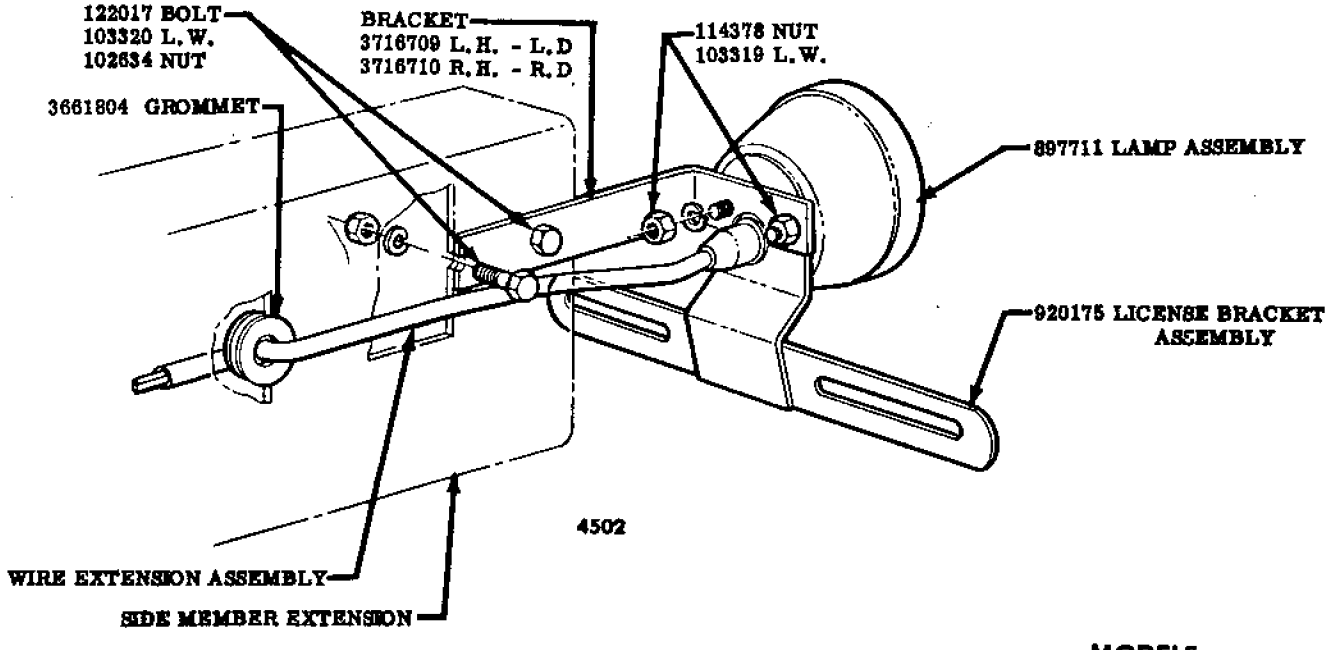
3442 3542 3742 3802 3803
3812 4102 4103 4112 4402
4403 4412 5103 6102 6103
6112 6402 6403 6412 6502
6503 6512 6702 6802

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT.	SHEET
1-14-55	1	NOTE ADDED	6644		D.C.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		12	37.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



5703 5403



4502

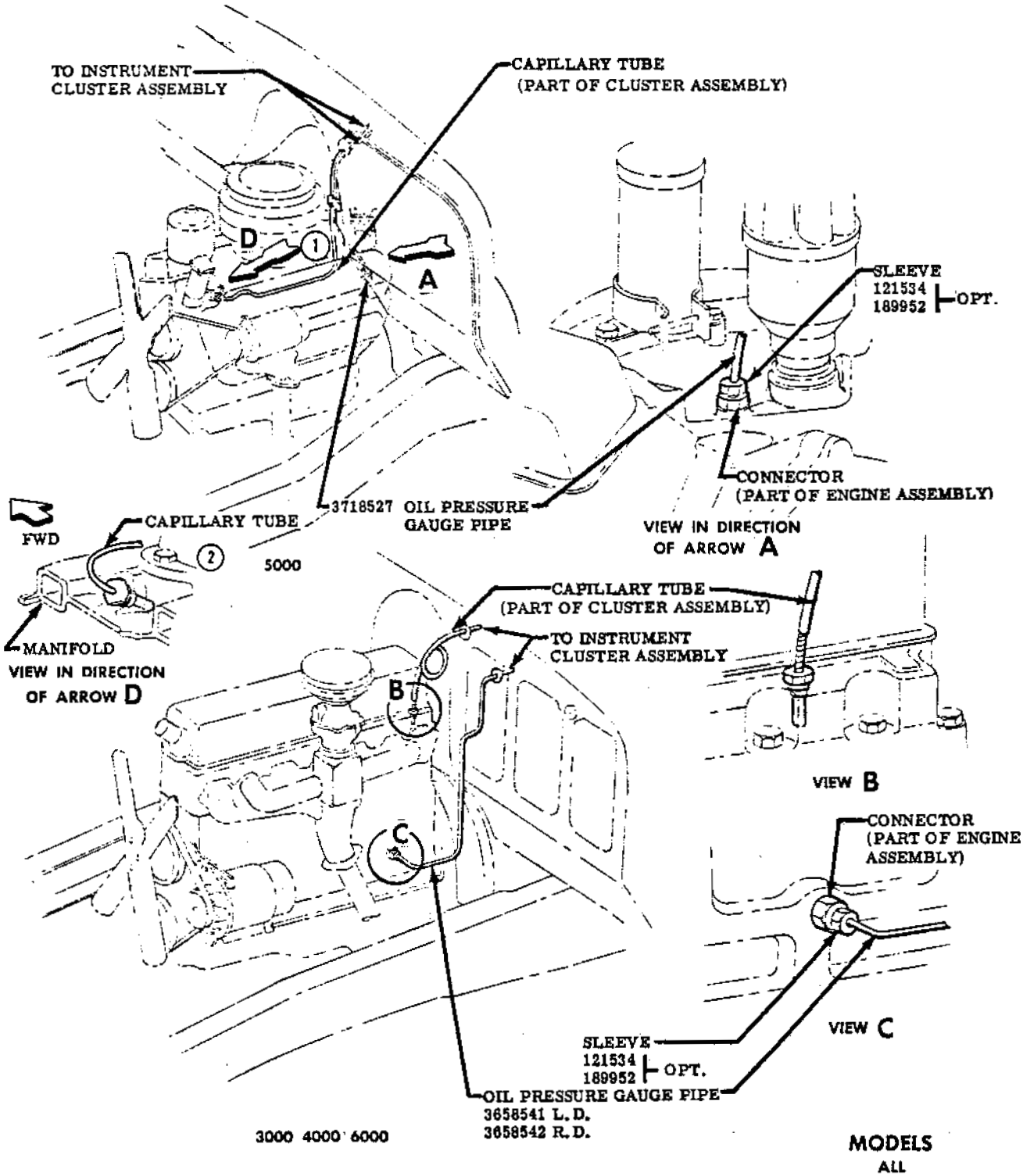
MODELS

4502 5403 5703

LICENSE BRACKET, TAIL AND STOP LAMP MOUNTING AND WIRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F.T.	CHECKED J.T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 38.00
						DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

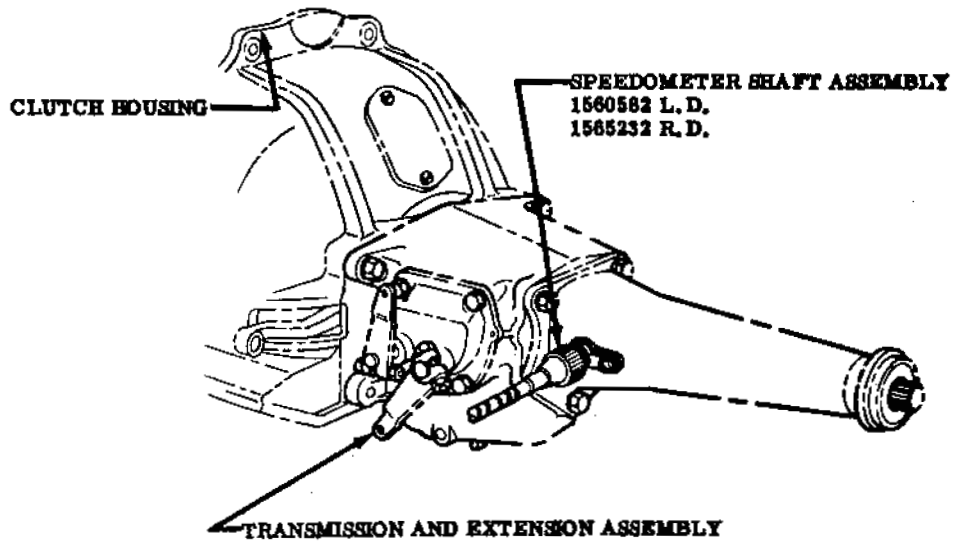
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



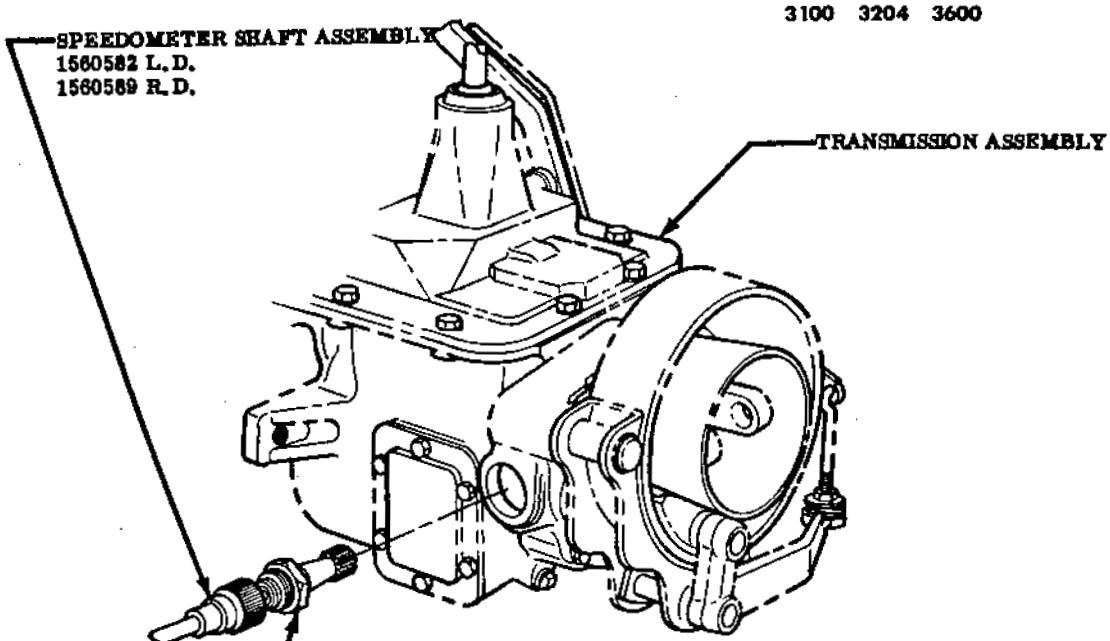
OIL PRESSURE GAUGE PIPE AND CAPILLARY TUBE TO ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	VIEW ADDED			JT		F. T.	J. T.	12	39.00
5-27-55	1	CAPILLARY TUBE REROUTED	5464			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



3100 3204 3600



4000 SHOWN
TYPICAL OF 3800 5000 6000

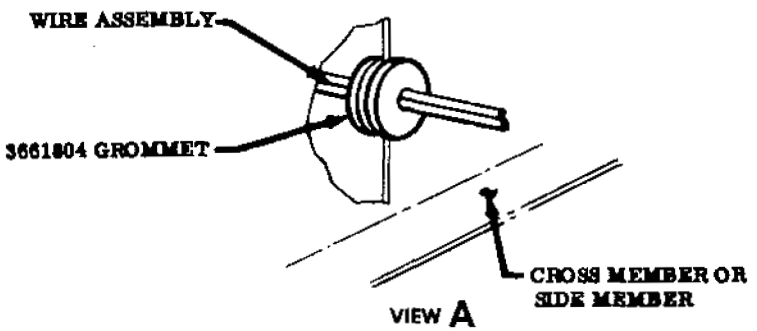
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000
L.D. AND R.D.

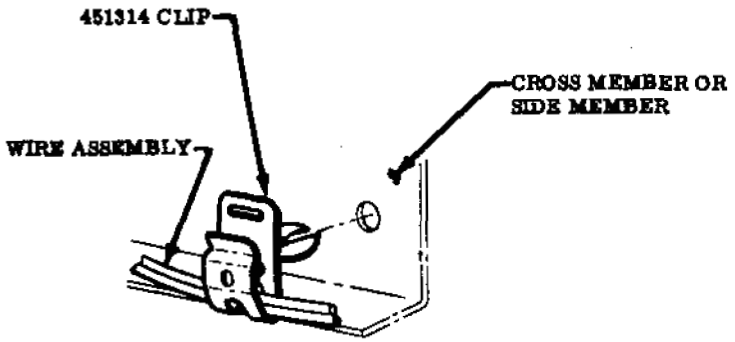
SPEEDOMETER SHAFT ASSEMBLY TO TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

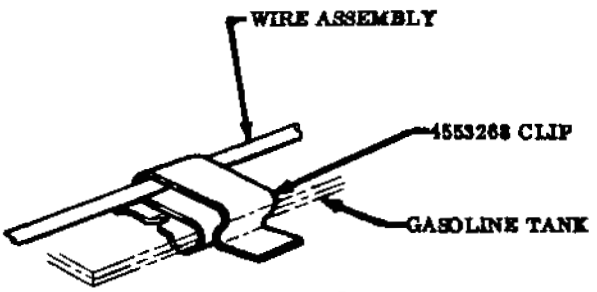
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 40.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



VIEW A

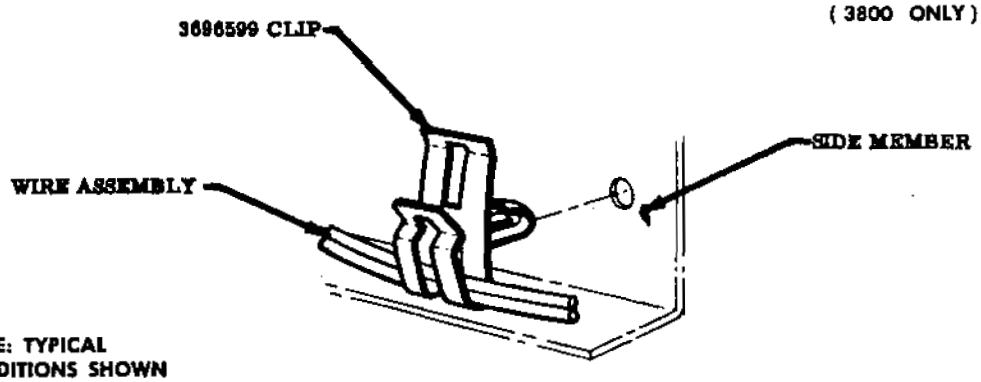


VIEW B



VIEW C

(3800 ONLY)



NOTE: TYPICAL CONDITIONS SHOWN

VIEW D

MODELS

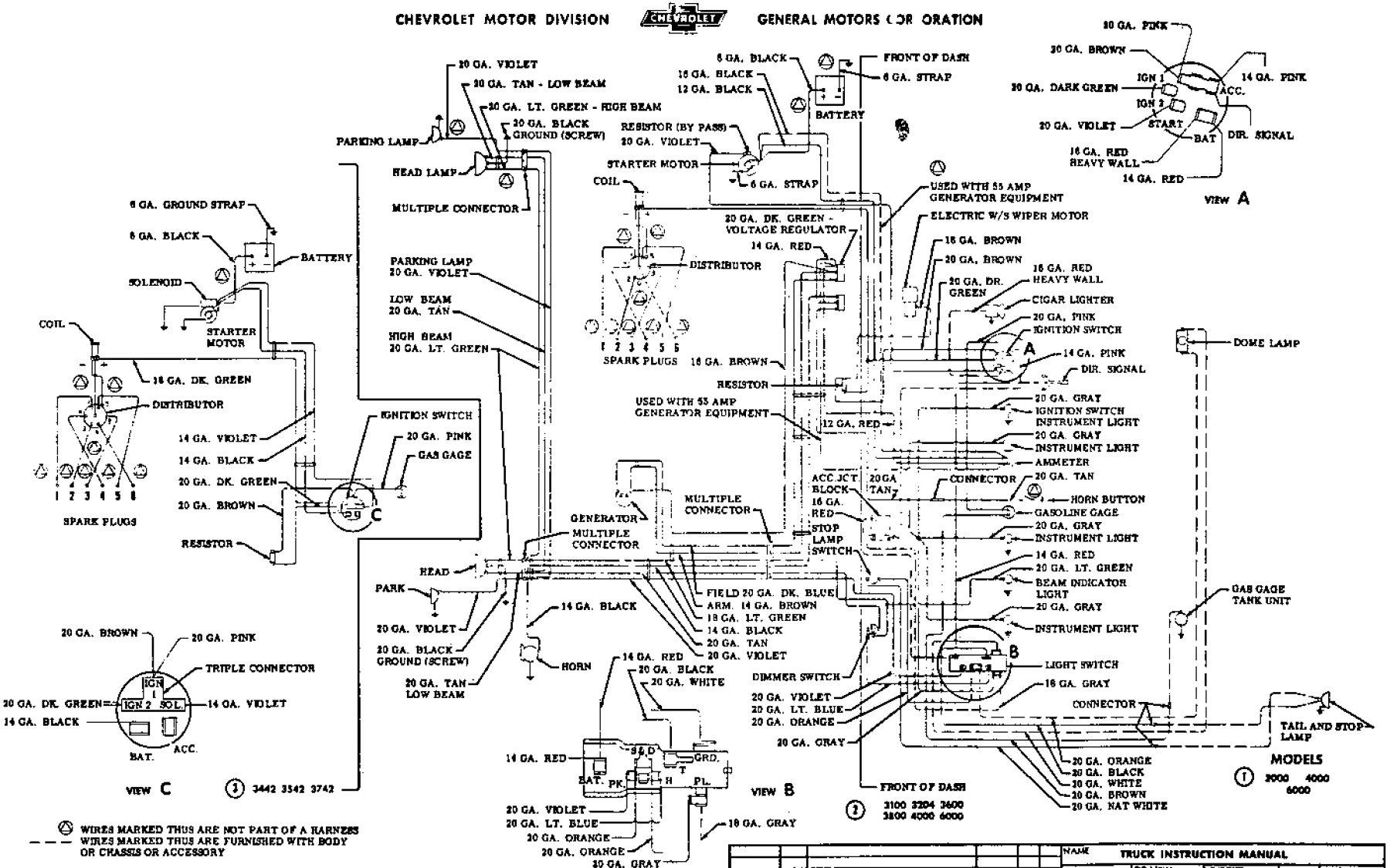
ALL
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

WIRING CLIP AND GROMMET DETAIL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN F. T.	CHECKED J. T.	SECT. 12	SHEET 41.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

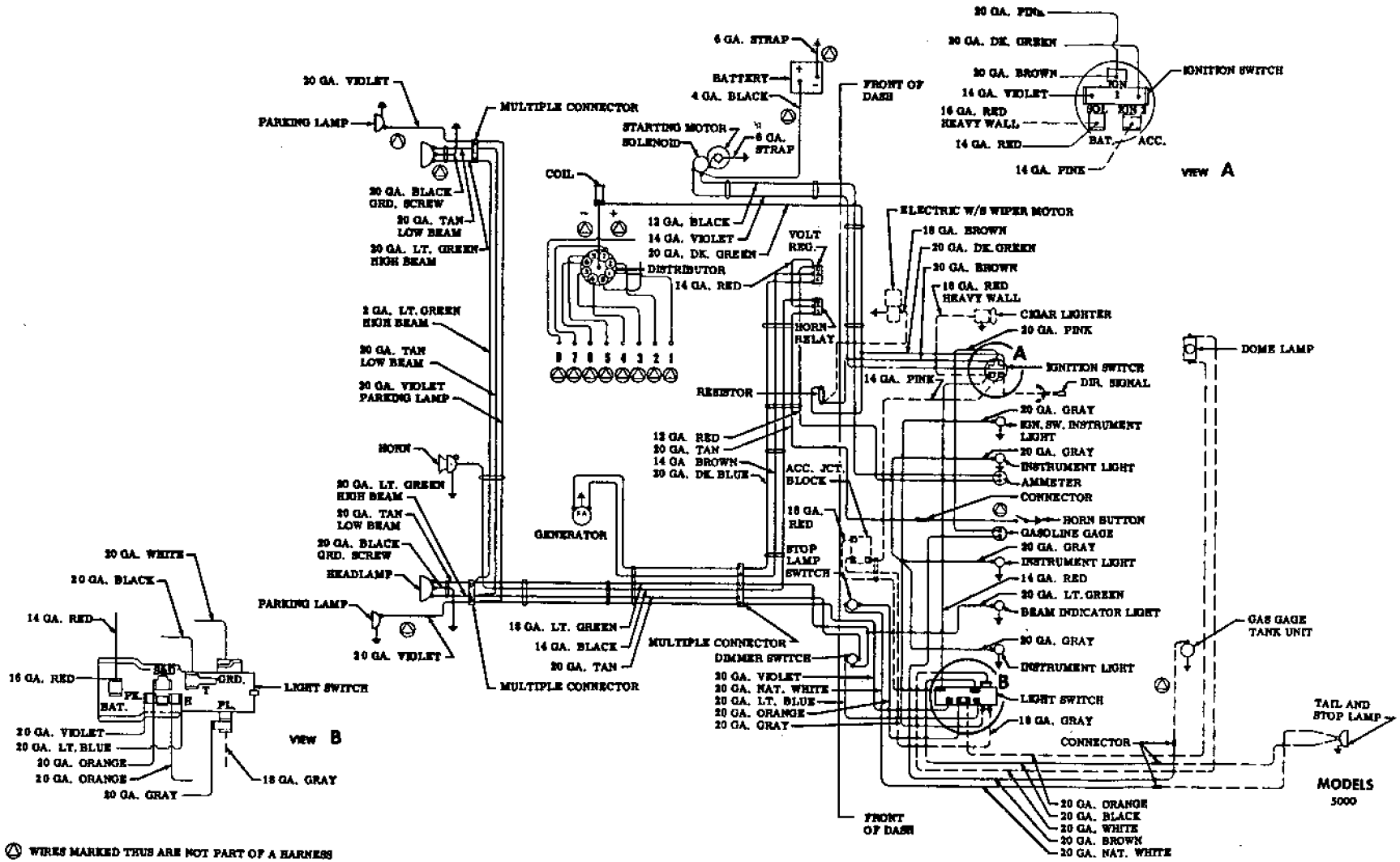


WIRES MARKED THUS ARE NOT PART OF A HARNESS
WIRES MARKED THUS ARE FURNISHED WITH BODY OR CHASSIS OR ACCESSORY

WIRING CIRCUIT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	MODELS NOTED			DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	MODELS NOTED				5918	K. B.	R. C.	12	42.00
6-9-55	1	3[illegible] WAS 3500	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-28-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



△ WIRES MARKED THUS ARE NOT PART OF A HARNESS

– – – WIRES MARKED THUS ARE FURNISHED WITH BODY OR CHASSIS OR ACCESSORY

WIRING CIRCUIT INSTRUCTION

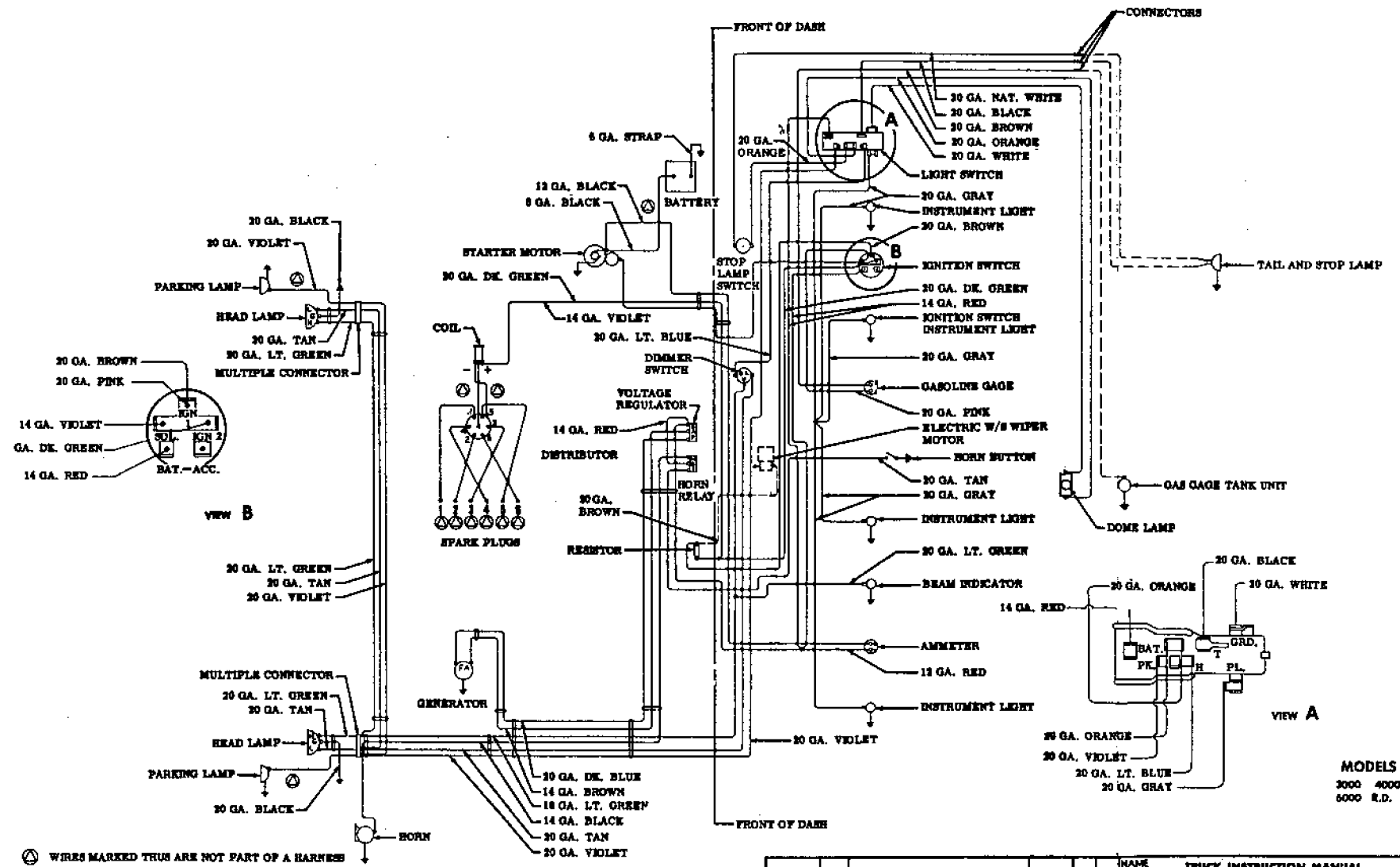
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5012	E. B.	R. C.	12	43.00

DATE: 12-28-54 — PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3000 4000
6000 R.D.

⚠ WIRES MARKED THUS ARE NOT PART OF A HARNESS

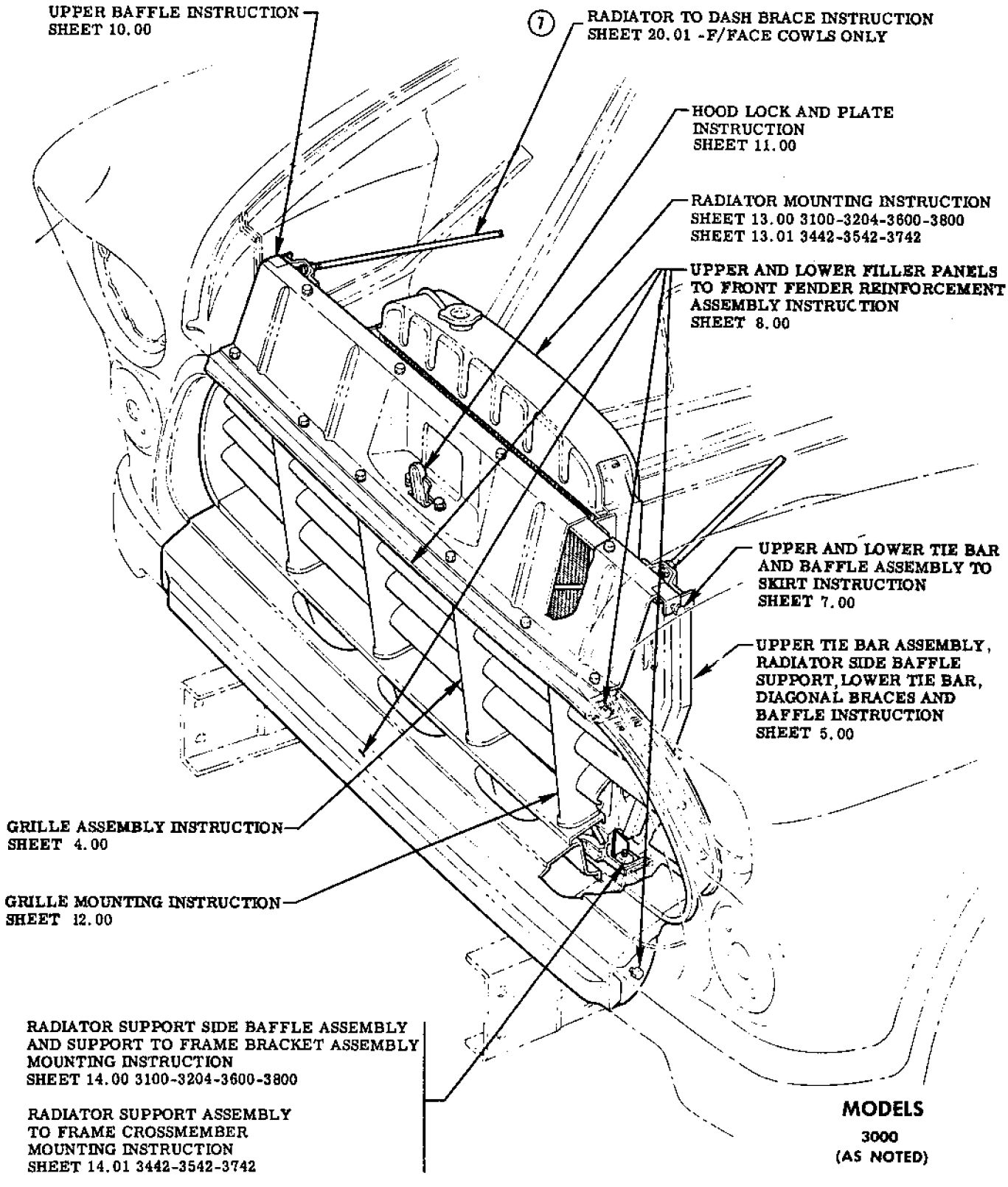
– – – WIRES MARKED THUS ARE FURNISHED WITH BODY OR CHASSIS OR ACCESSORY

WIRING CIRCUIT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5918	DRAWN E.B.	CHECKED R.C.	SECT. 12	SHEET 44.00
DATE 12-29-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3000
(AS NOTED)

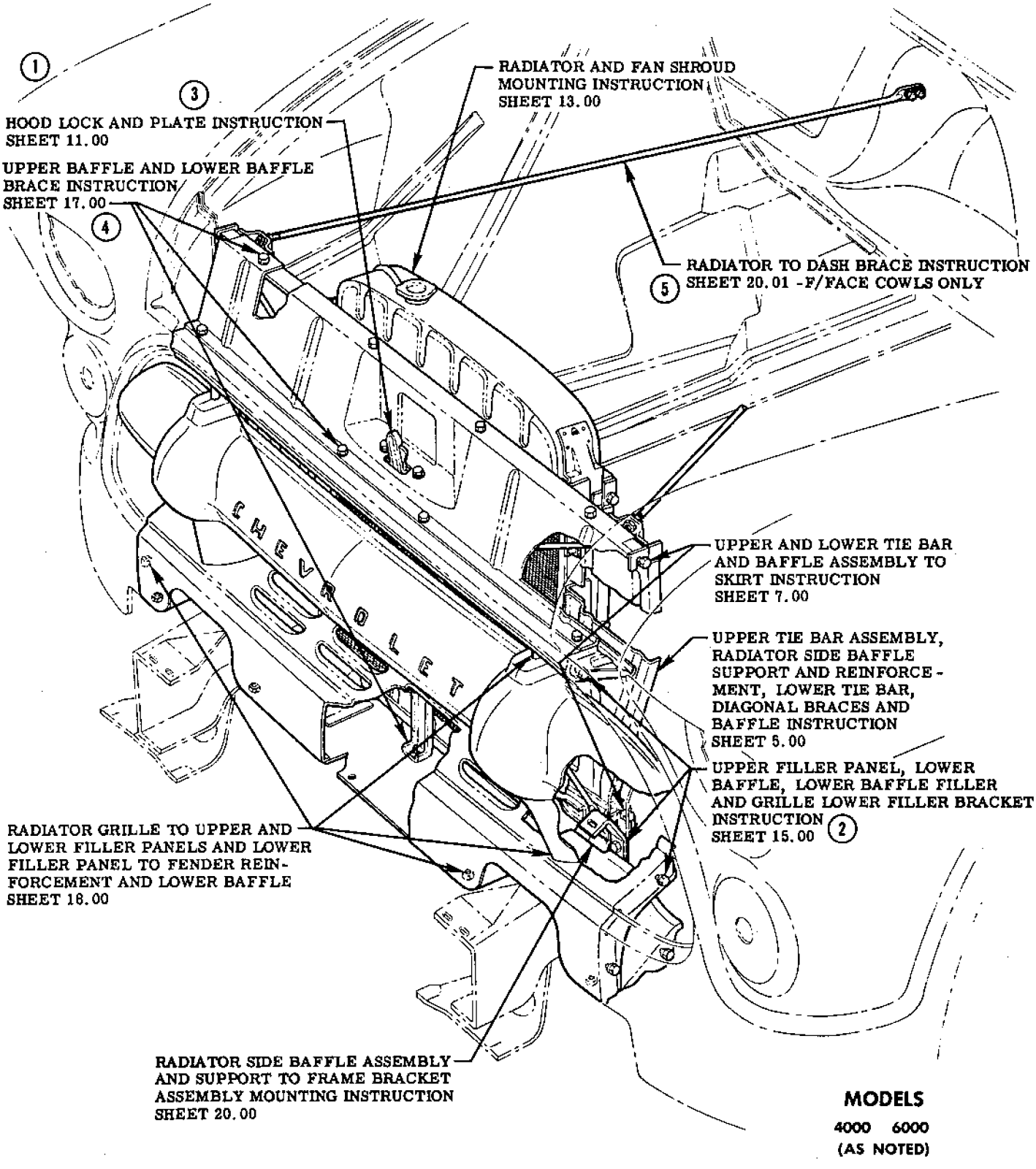
GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	7	NOTE ADDED			VM
3-28-55	6	REDRAWN	8478		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	13	1.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

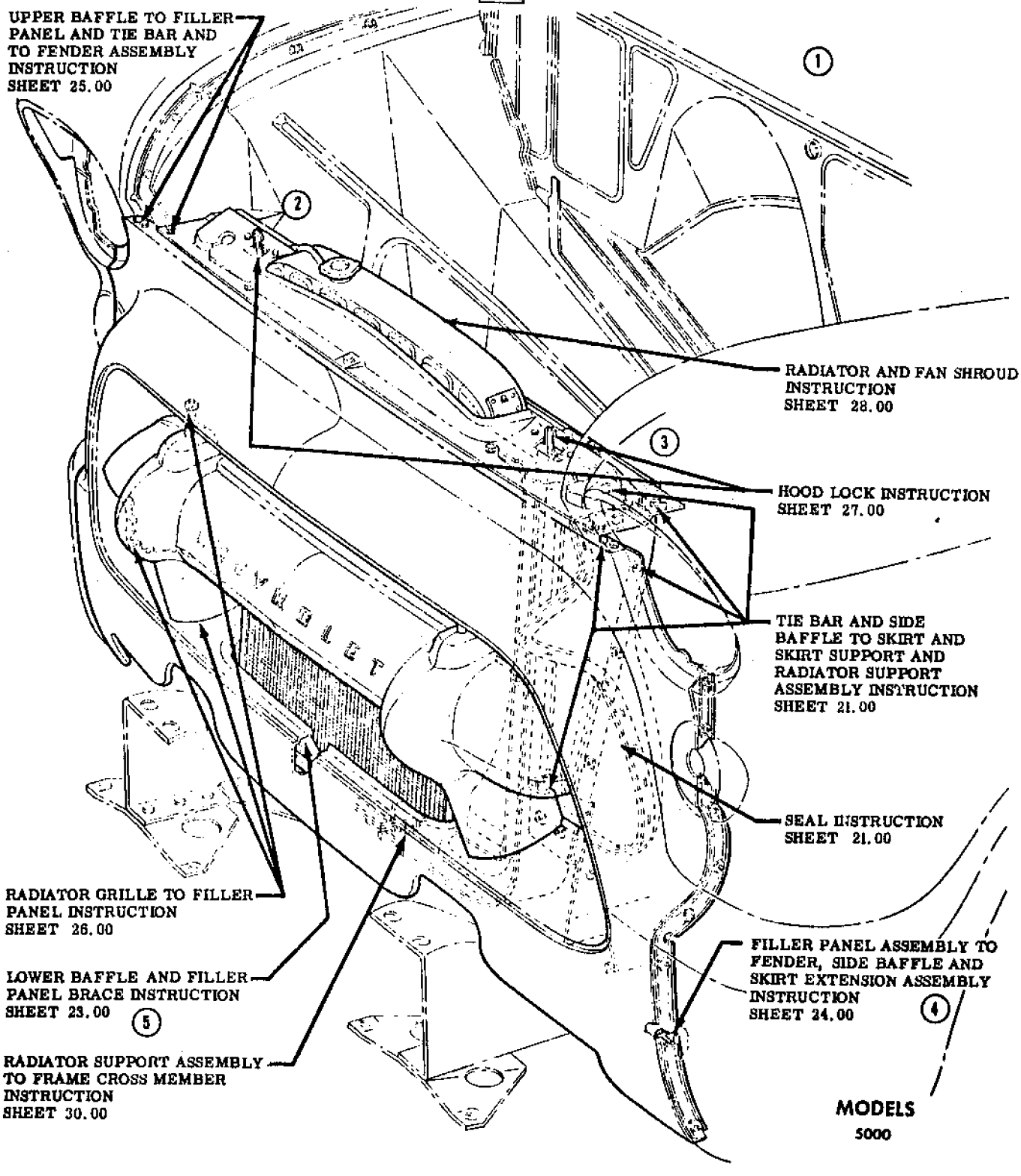


MODELS
4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
3-28-55	5	NOTE ADDED	6478		VM	REF.	DRAWN: B. M.	CHECKED: H. V. M.	SECT. 13 / SHEET 2.00
	4	NOTE REVISED			BM				
	3	NOTE REVISED	7080						
2-24-55	2	NOTE REVISED	7812						
1-14-55	1	SEAL REFERENCE REMOVED	6962		DC	DATE: 12-1-54	PART No.: 3720900		

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



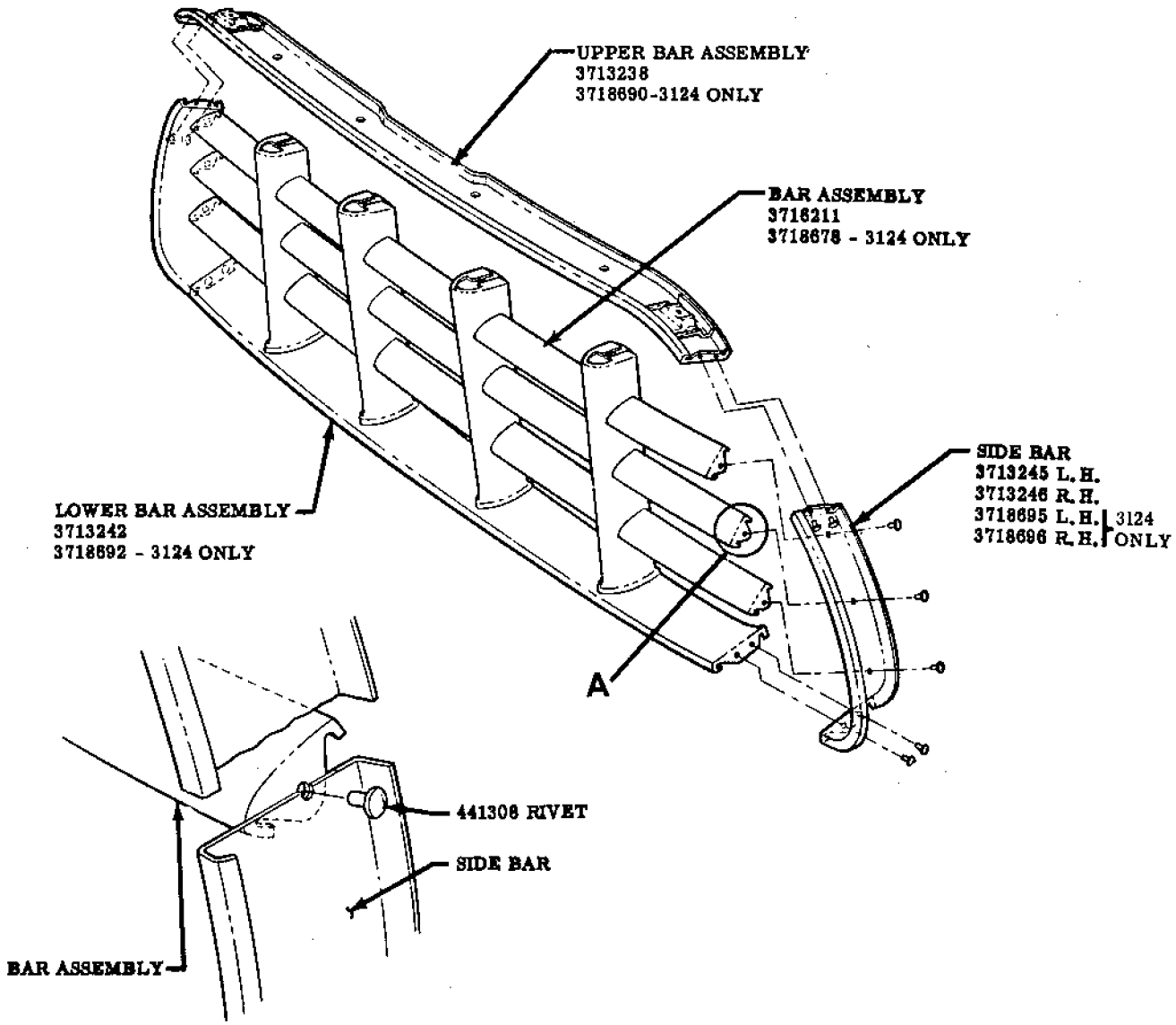
GRILLE AND RADIATOR SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	NOTE REVISED			BM
7-1-55	4	NOTE REVISED	8269		
	3	BRACE & BRACKET REMOVED			DC
	2	BRACE & BRACKET REMOVED			
2-24-55	1	SHEET REFERENCE REMOVED	8192		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	13	3.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900



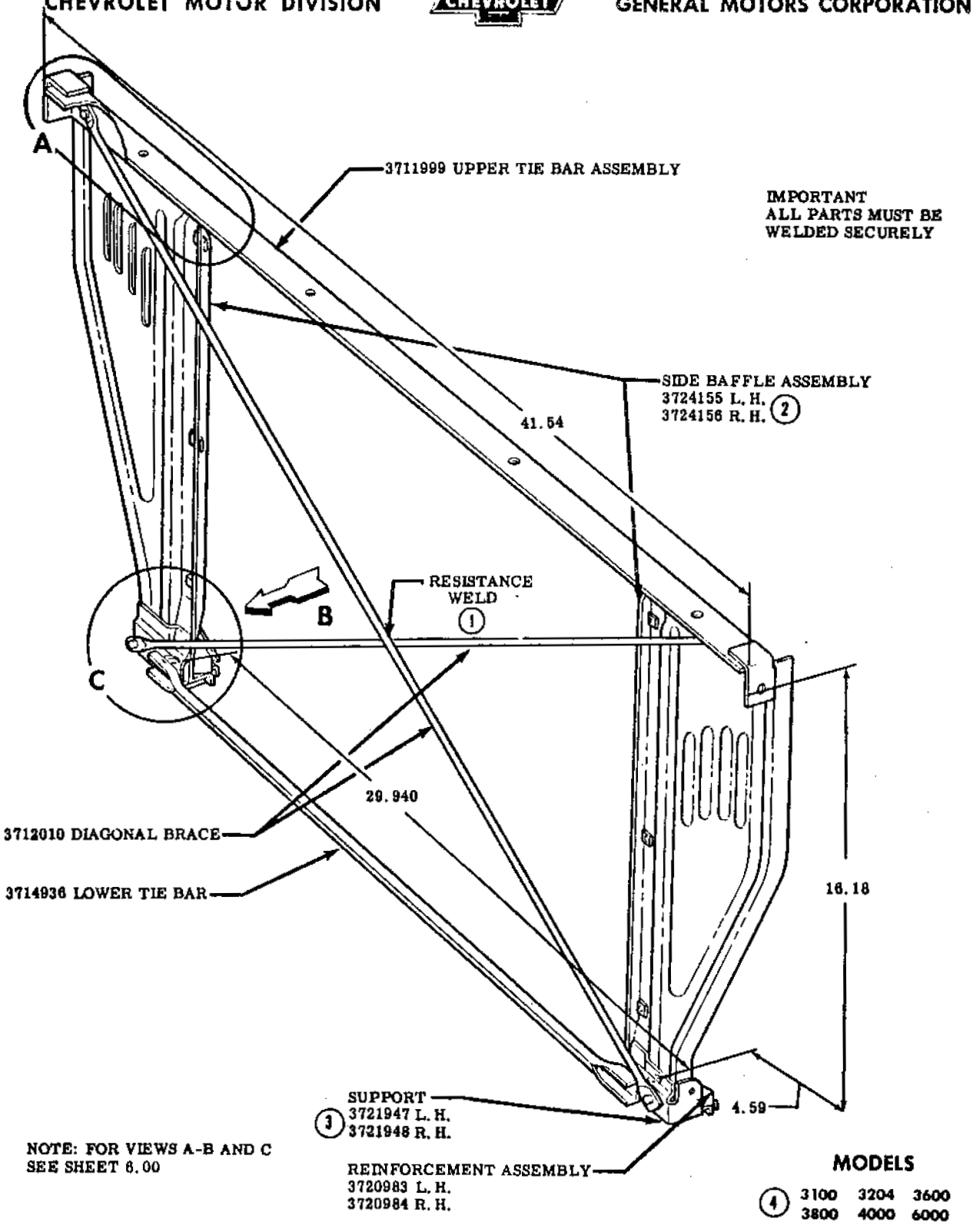
VIEW **A**
TYPICAL OF RIVETING CONDITIONS

MODELS
3000
(AS NOTED)

GRILLE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 4.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR VIEWS A-B AND C
SEE SHEET 6.00

MODELS

(4) 3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

UPPER TIE BAR ASSEMBLY, RADIATOR SIDE BAFFLE SUPPORT, REINFORCEMENT, LOWER TIE BAR, DIAGONAL BRACES AND BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

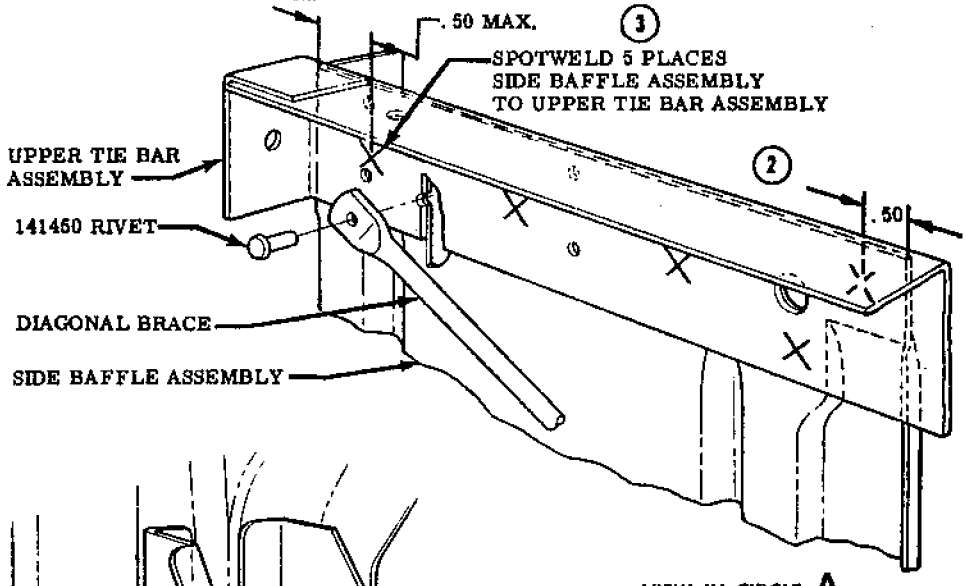
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	MODELS REVISED			BM					
	3	WAS 3714947-8	6795			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
4-26-55	2	WAS 3716165-6	9237				E. B.	R. C.	13	5.00
1-6-55	1	WAS ARC OR GAS WELD	6795		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

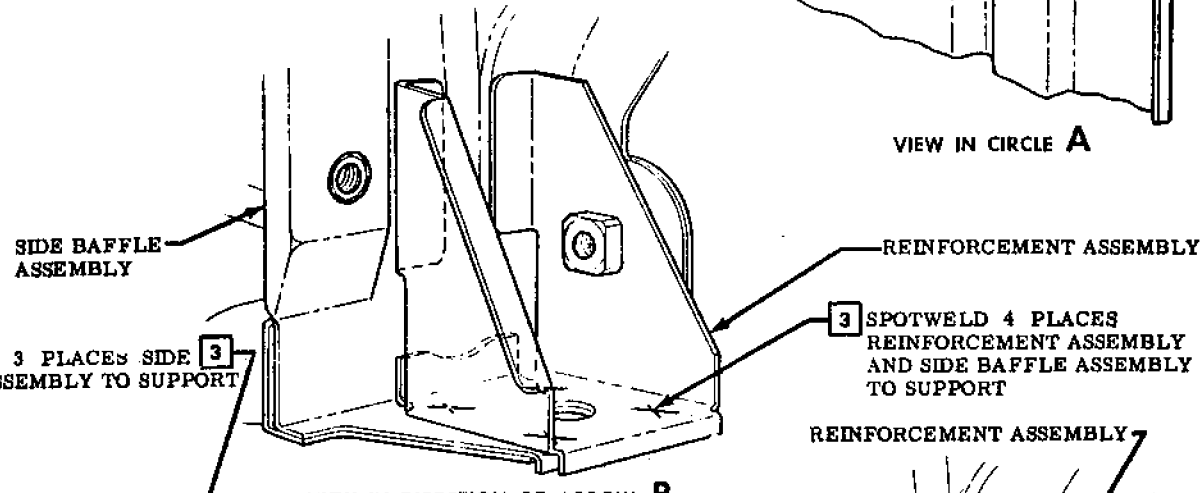
SUGGESTED PROCEDURE

1. WELD TIE BAR TO SUPPORT
2. WELD REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY TO SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY
3. WELD ABOVE RESULTING ASSEMBLIES TOGETHER

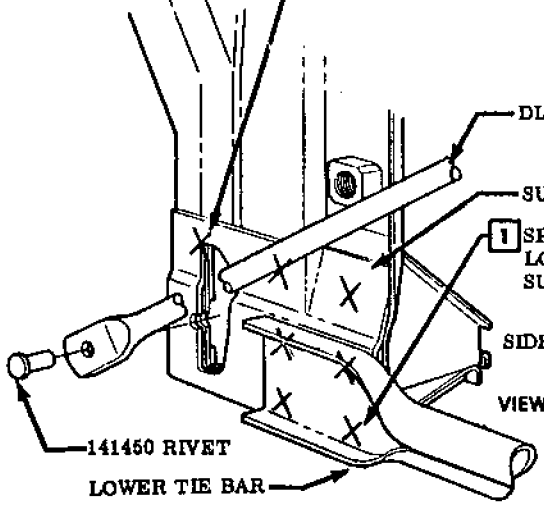
IMPORTANT: THESE WELDS WILL BE HIGHLY STRESSED AND MUST BE PROPERLY LOCATED AS CLOSE TO WALLS AS POSSIBLE AND OF GOOD QUALITY.



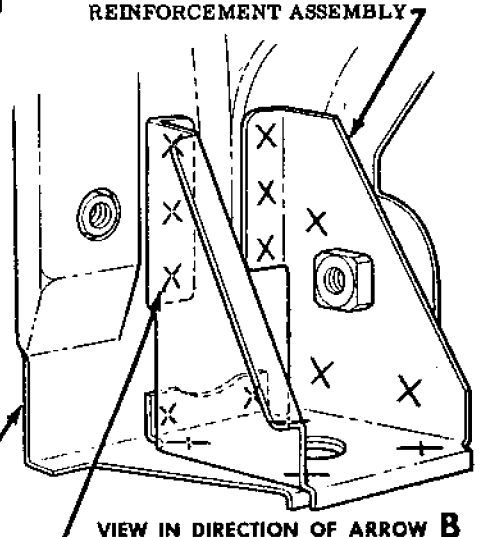
VIEW IN CIRCLE A



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B



VIEW IN CIRCLE C



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B

SPOTWELD 15 PLACES 2 REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY TO SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY

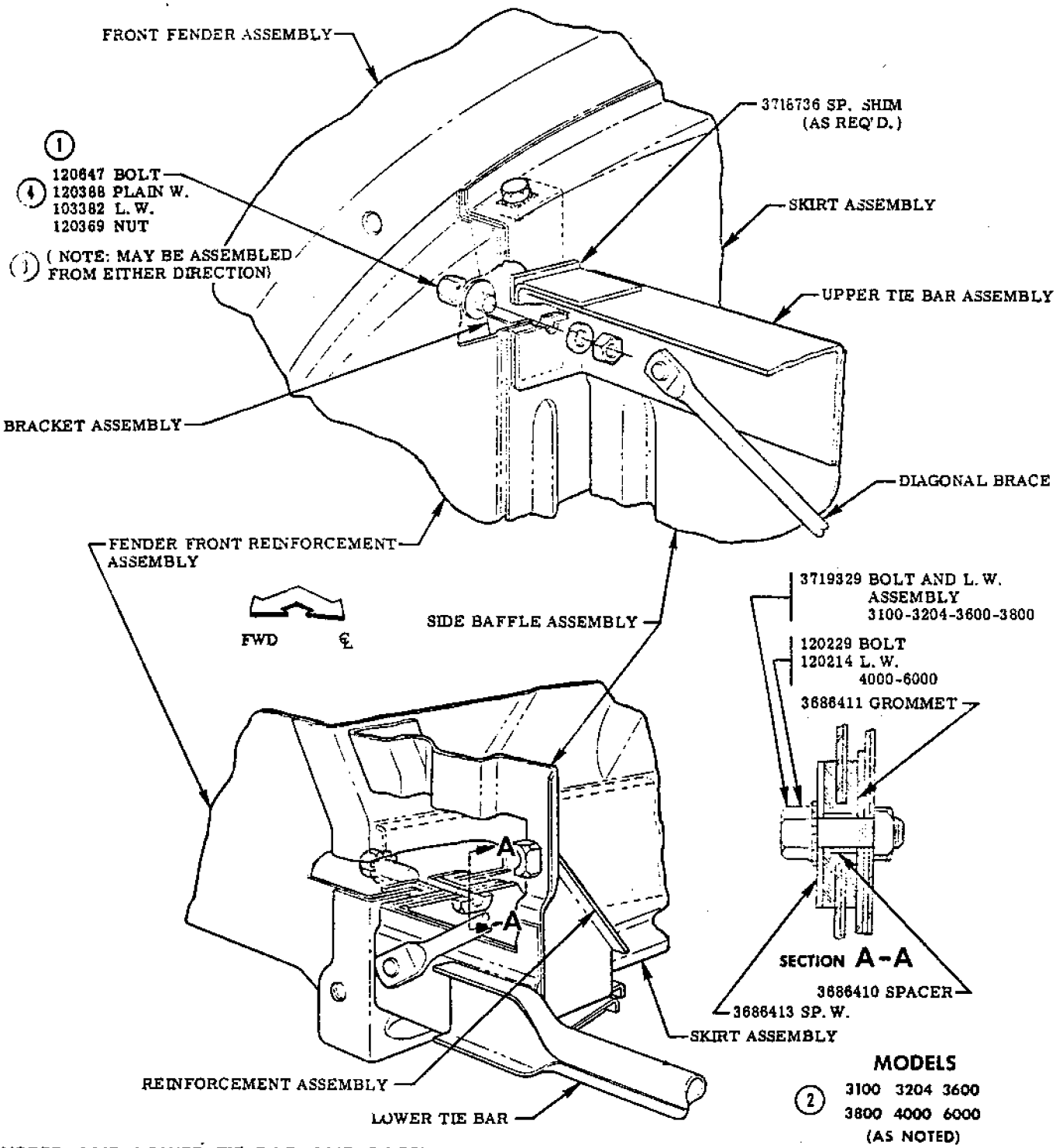
MODELS

(1) 3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000

UPPER TIE BAR ASSEMBLY, RADIATOR SIDE BAFFLE SUPPORT, REINFORCEMENT, LOWER TIE BAR, DIAGONAL BRACES AND BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	3	WAS 4 PLACES			RC					
	2	VIEW REVISED	9417				E. B.	R. C.	13	6.00
4-26-55	1	MODELS REVISED	8519		BM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

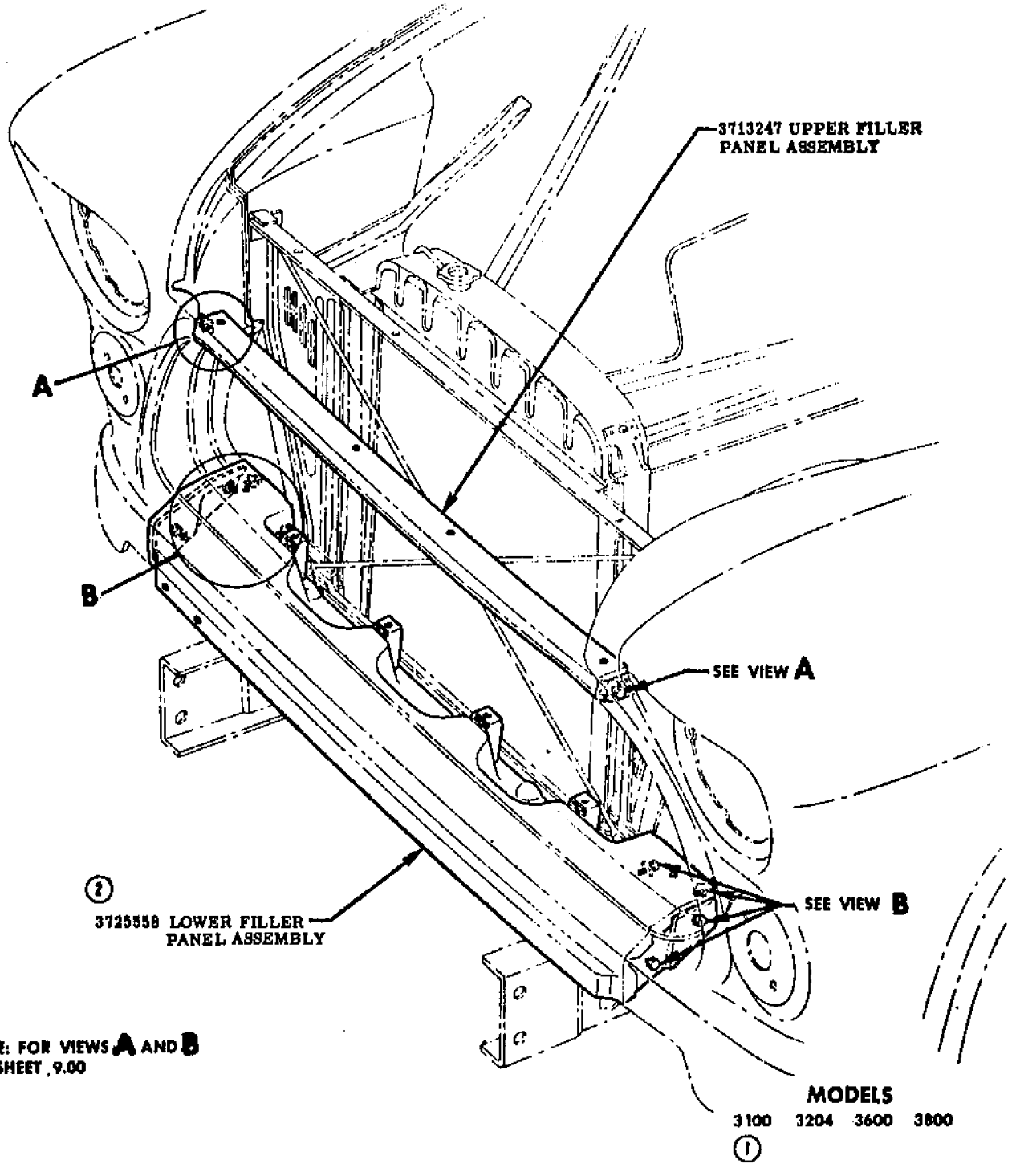


MODELS

(2) 3100 3204 3600 3800 4000 6000 (AS NOTED)

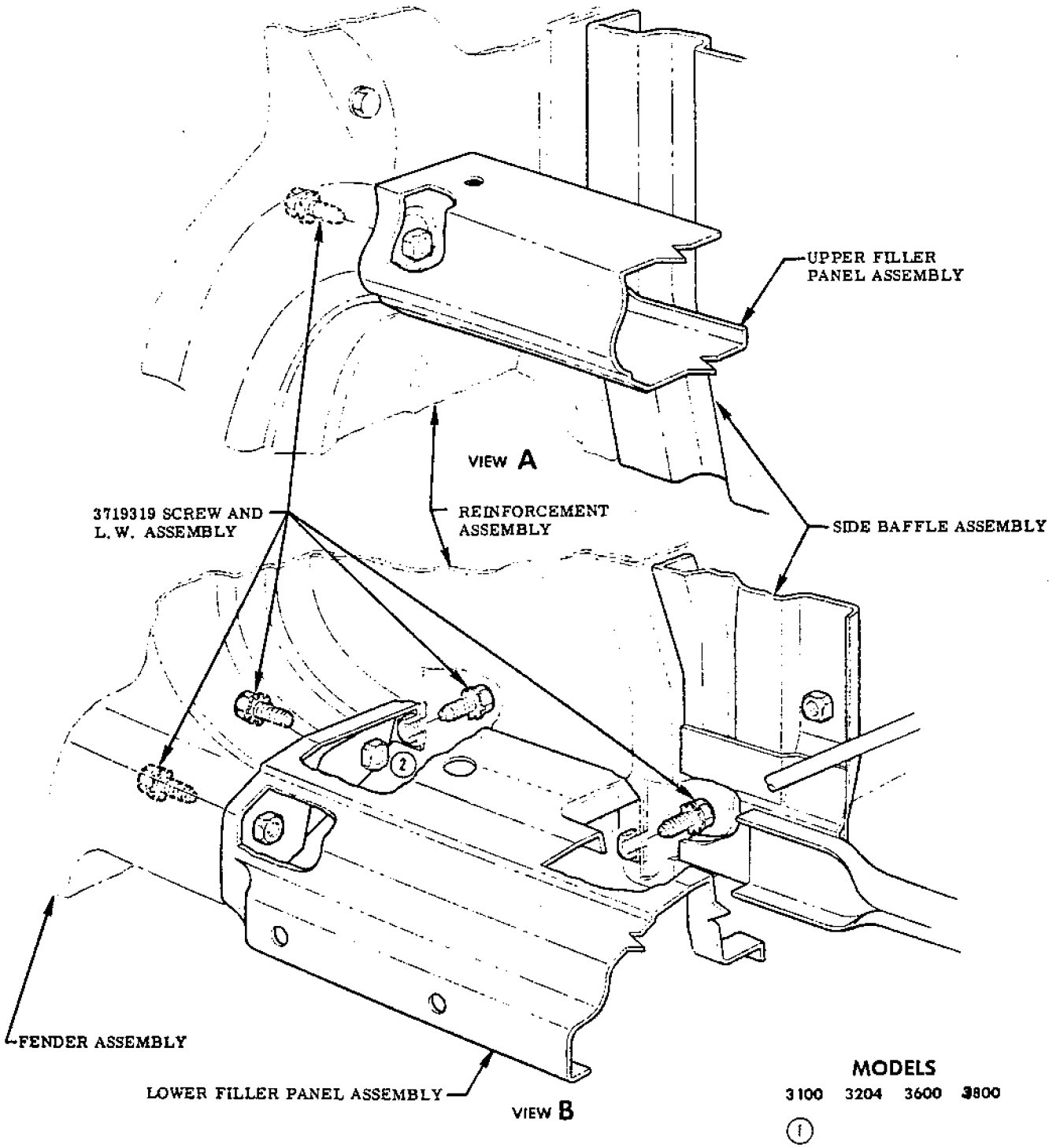
UPPER AND LOWER TIE BAR AND BAFFLE ASSEMBLY TO SKIRT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PART ADDED	8609		VM					
5-27-55	3	NOTE ADDED	8519			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	MODELS REVISED	7284		BM		E. B.	H. V. M.	13	7.00
2-24-55	1	WAS 3719329	7398		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



UPPER AND LOWER FILLER PANELS TO FRONT FENDER AND REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 3713250	9681		VM		W. M.	H. V. M.	13	8.00
6-17-55	1	MODELS REVISED	8519		BM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



MODELS

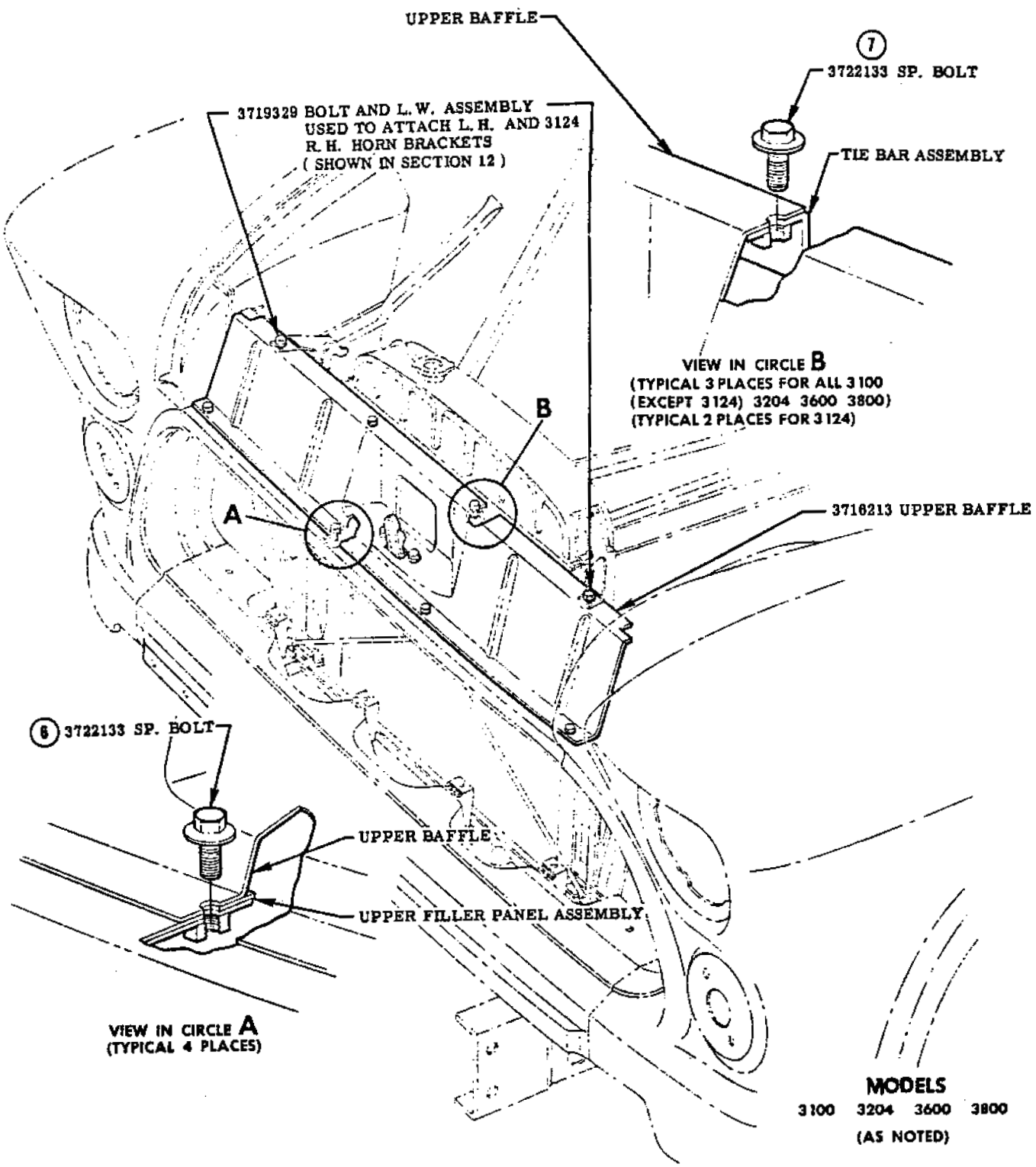
3100 3204 3600 3800

(1)

UPPER AND LOWER FILLER PANELS TO FRONT FENDER AND REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	PICTURE REVISED & BOLT ADDED	9681		VM		W. M.	H. V. M.	13	9.00
5-27-55	1	MODELS REVISED	8519		BM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

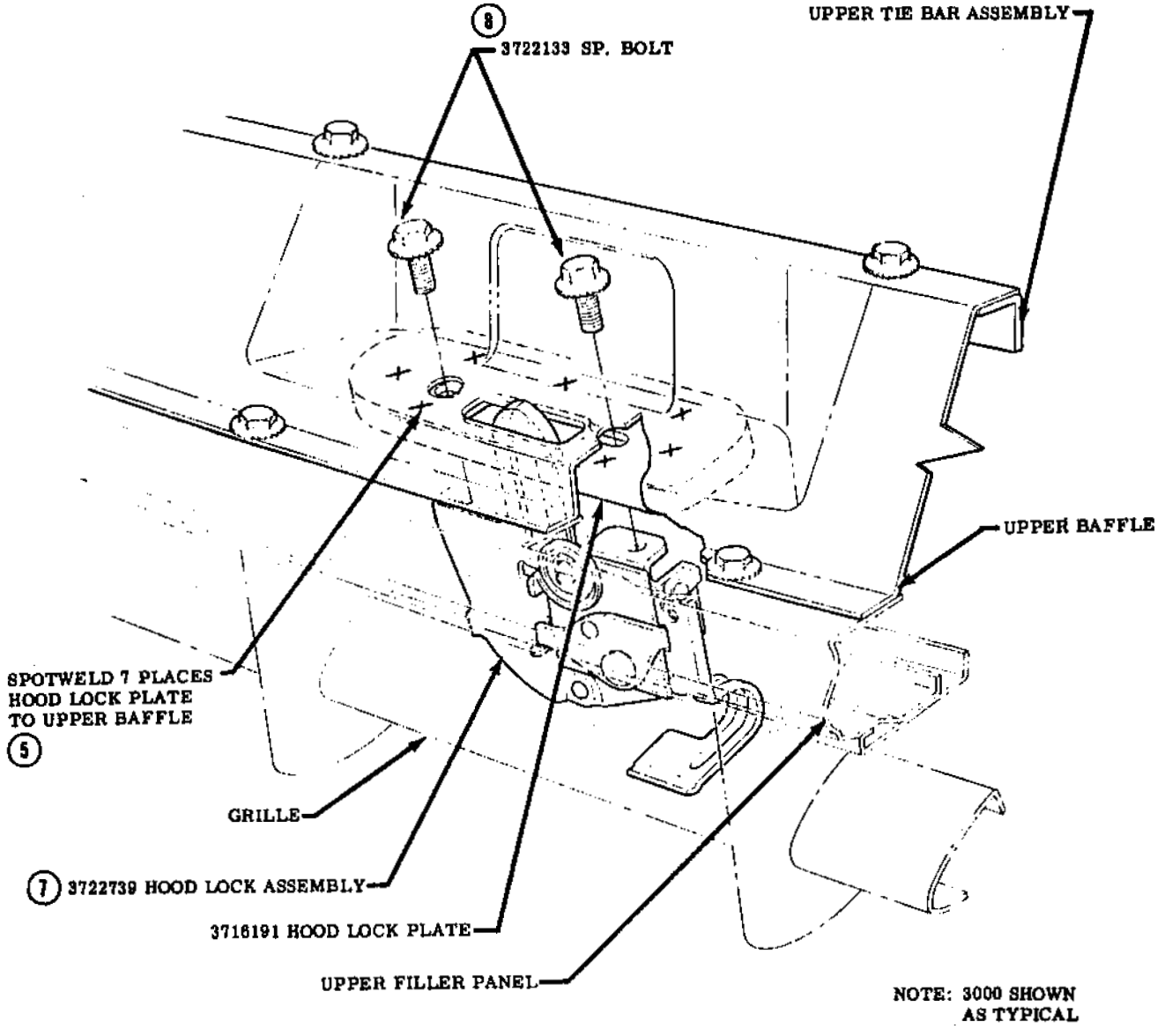
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



UPPER BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

	7	WAS 3719319			BM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	6	WAS 3719319	8120							
5-27-55	5	WAS CHANGE 1 IN ERROR	8519		DC	REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 10.00
(5) 2-24-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED E. C. R. 6060, 6962 AND	7080		BM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: 3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

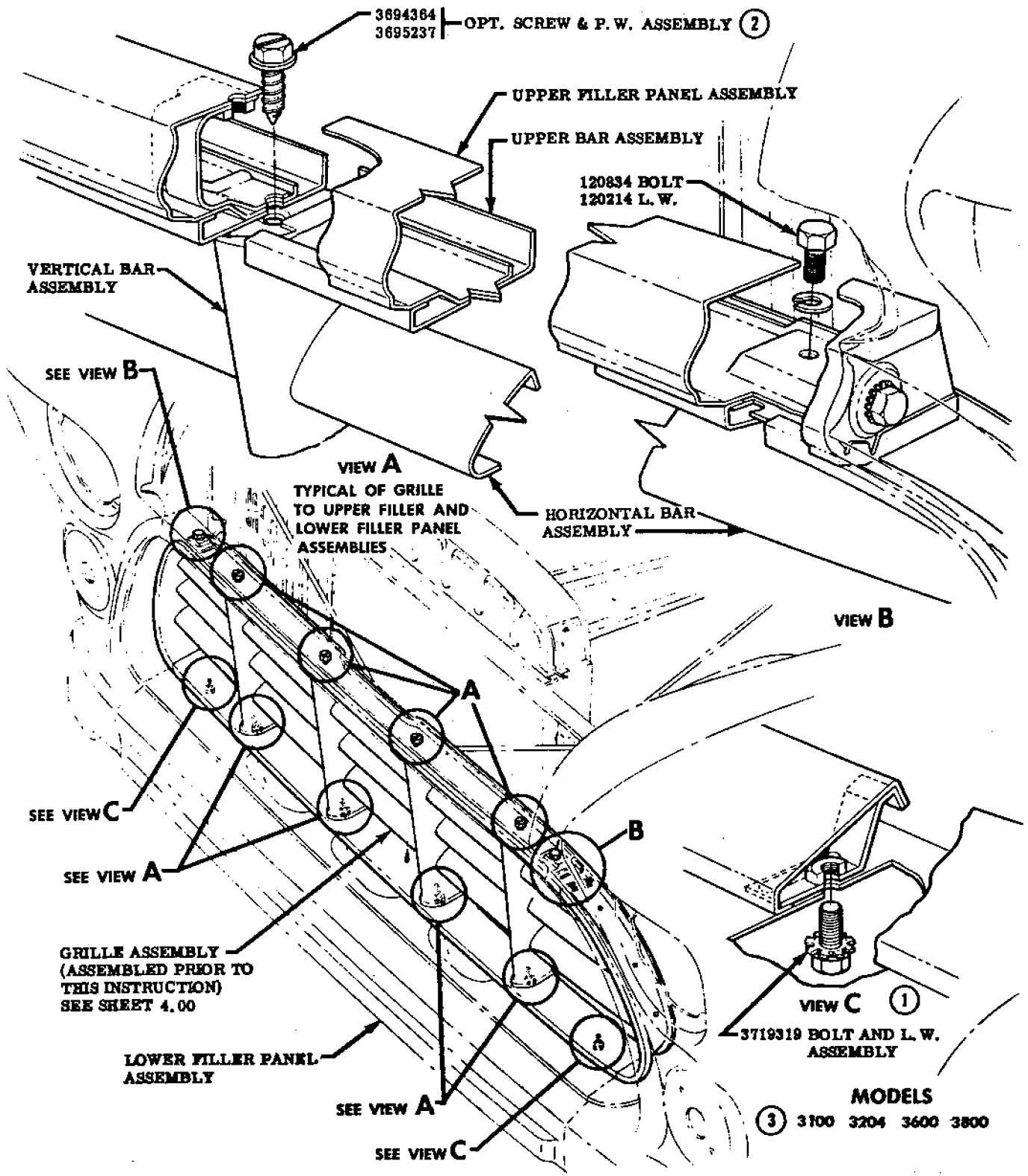
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 5000

6

HOOD LOCK AND PLATE INSTRUCTION

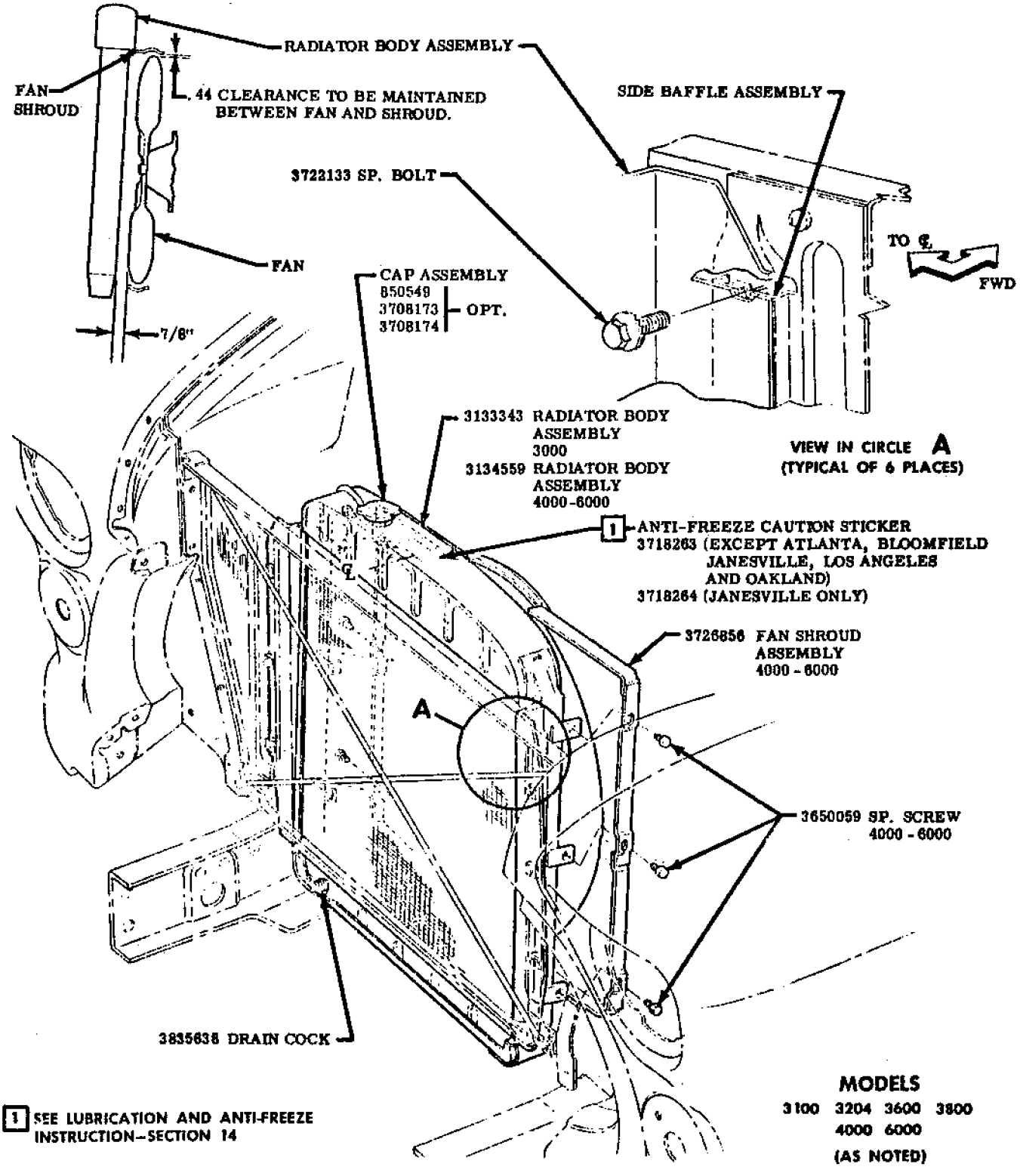
	8	WAS 122007-120214 & 446363	8120		BM	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	7	WAS 3720111	7943							
4-26-55	6	NOTE REMOVED	8665		VM	REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 11.00
3-11-55	5	NOTE ADDED	8519		VM					
2-24-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED	7080		BM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



GRILLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	MODELS REVISED	7080		BM	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	WAS 3650059 & 120386	7629		DC		B. M.	H. V. M.	13	12.00
2-24-55	1	VIEW C ADDED	7080		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.*	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



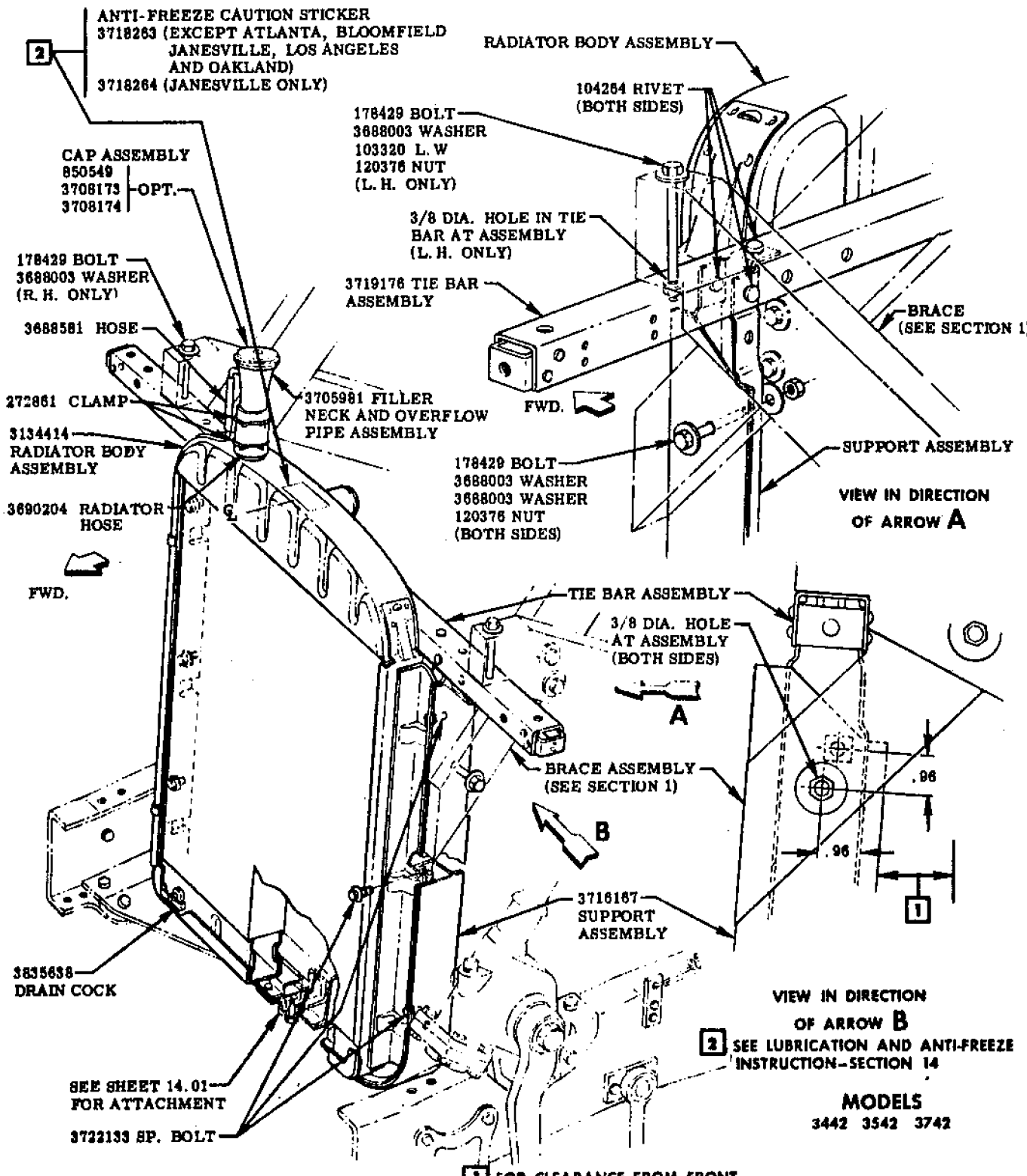
1 SEE LUBRICATION AND ANTI-FREEZE INSTRUCTION—SECTION 14

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

RADIATOR MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
7-1-55	10	REDRAWN & REVISED					W. R.	H. V. M.	13	13.00
		ECR, - 2044, 2447 &	5351		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



RADIATOR-RADIATOR SUPPORT AND TIE BAR MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

1 FOR CLEARANCE FROM FRONT FACE OF ENGINE BLOCK SEE SECTION 6 SHEET 9.01

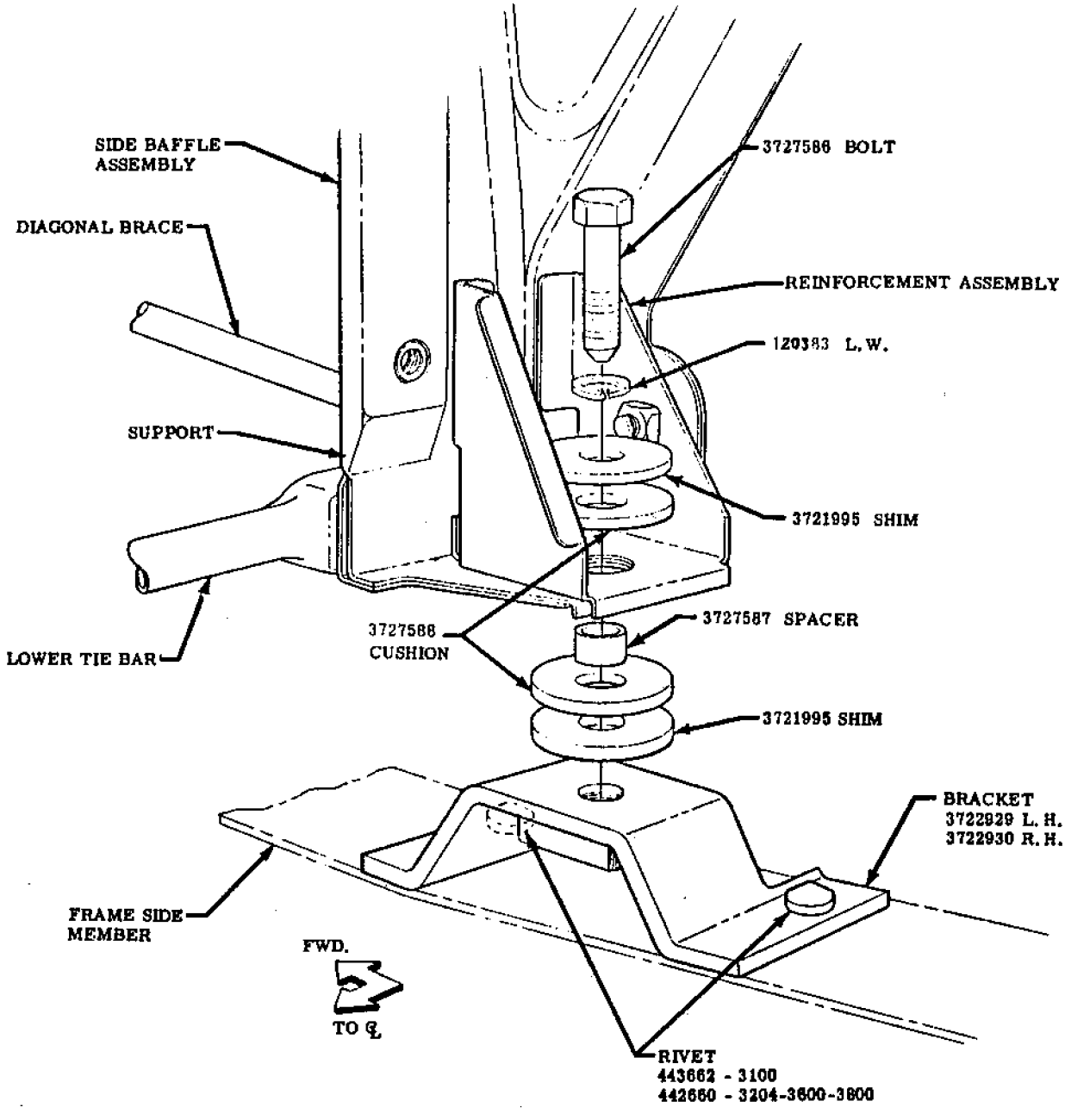
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-17-55	5	REDRAWN & REVISED	5351		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5912	T. J.	R. C.	13	13.01

DATE: 2-24-55 — PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

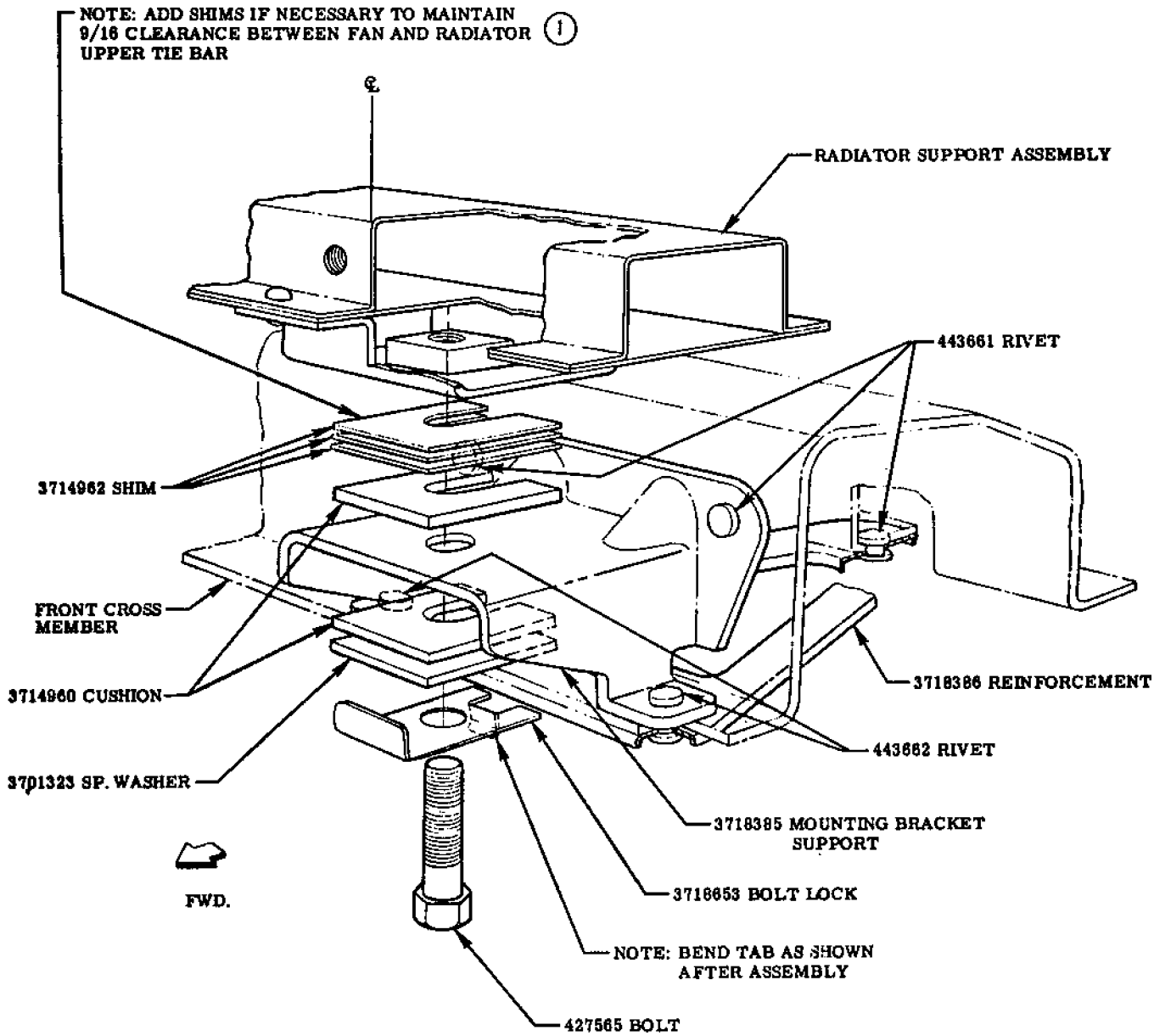


MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

RADIATOR SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY AND SUPPORT TO BRACKET MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

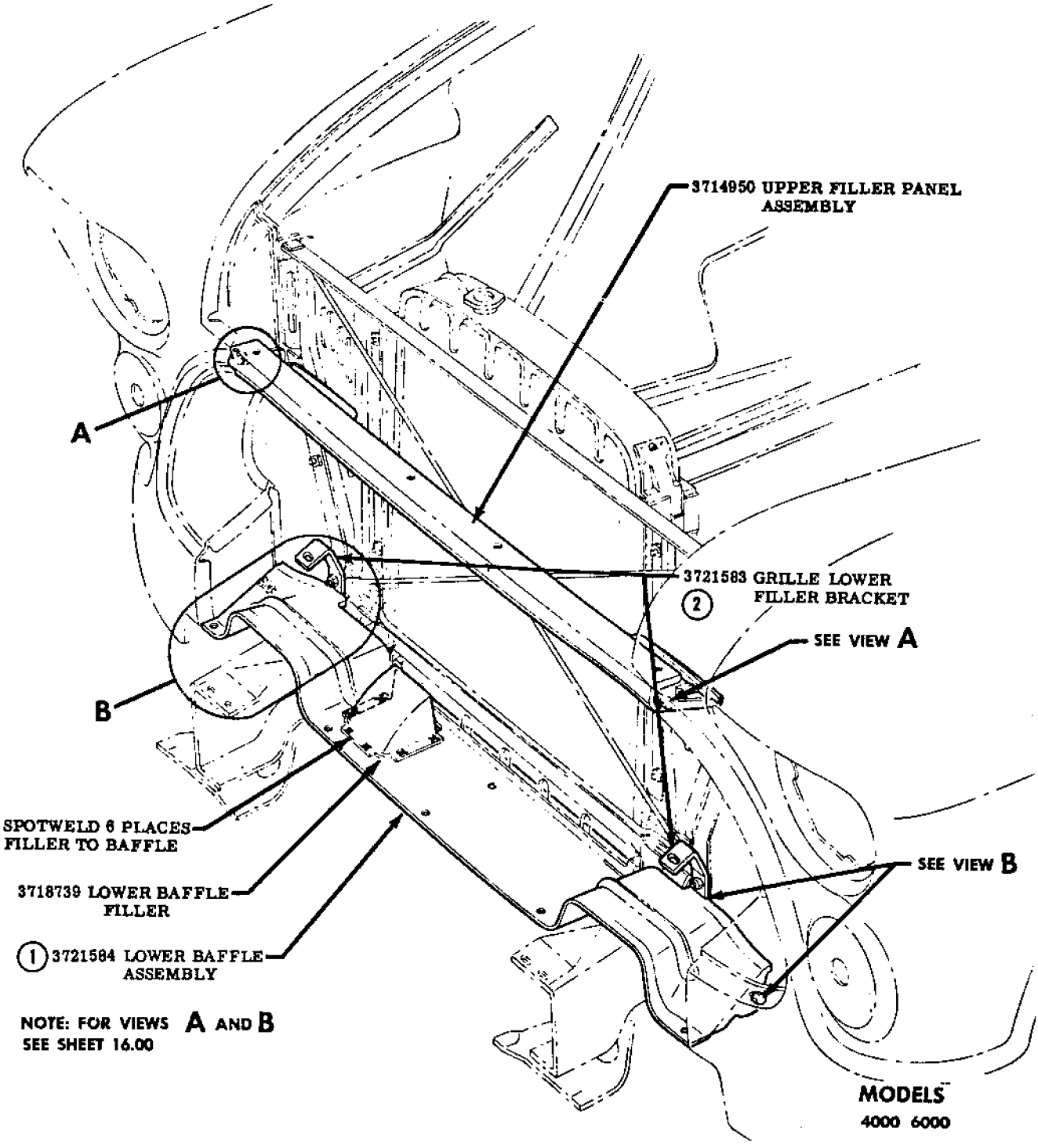
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 13	SHEET 14.00
7-21-55	3	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8268		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



MODELS
3442 3542 3742

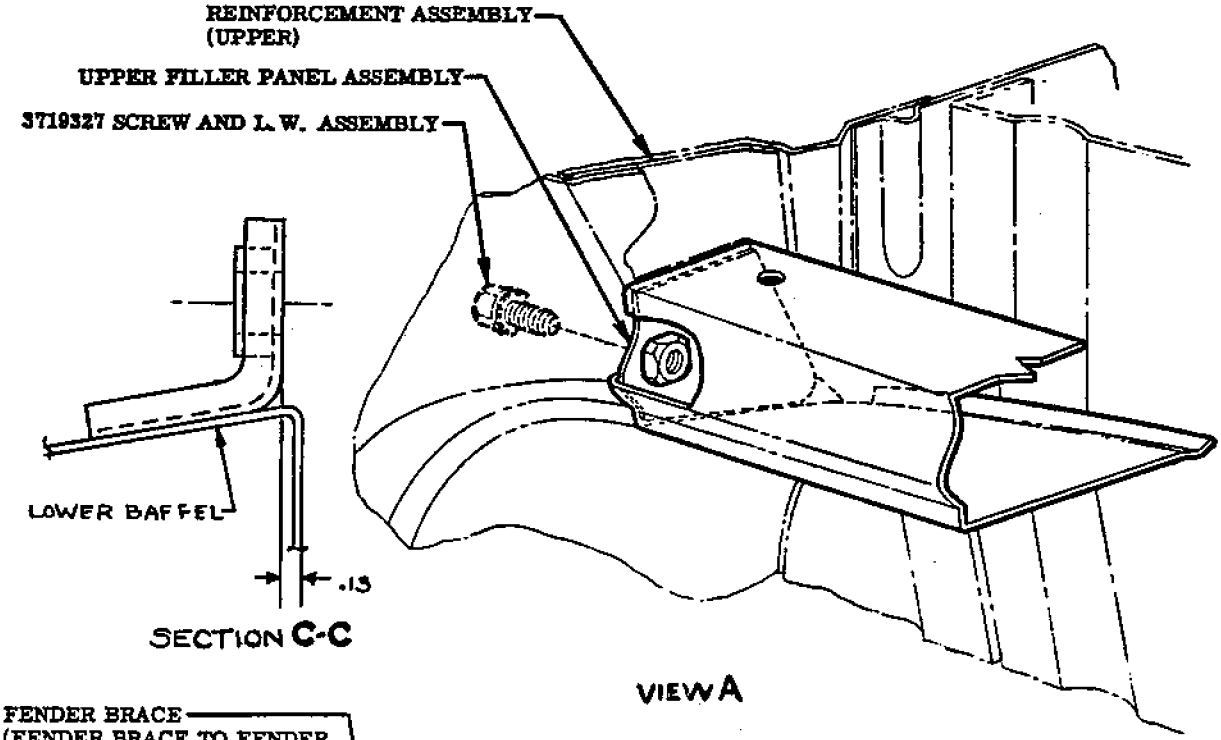
RADIATOR SUPPORT ASSEMBLY TO FRAME CROSS MEMBER MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

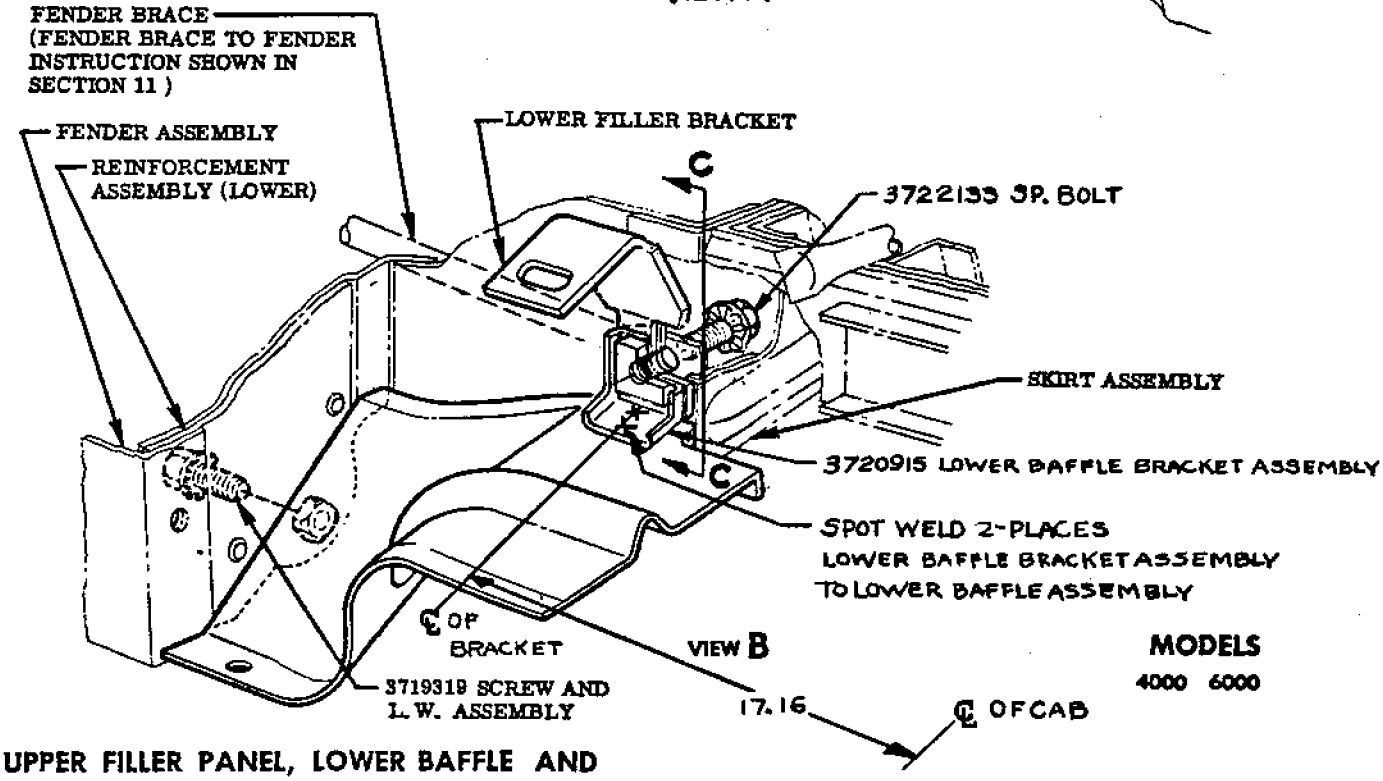
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 13	SHEET 14.01
4-13-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		DC	DATE 2-16-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



UPPER FILLER PANEL, LOWER BAFFLE, (3) LOWER BAFFLE FILLER AND GRILLE LOWER FILLER BRACKET INSTRUCTION

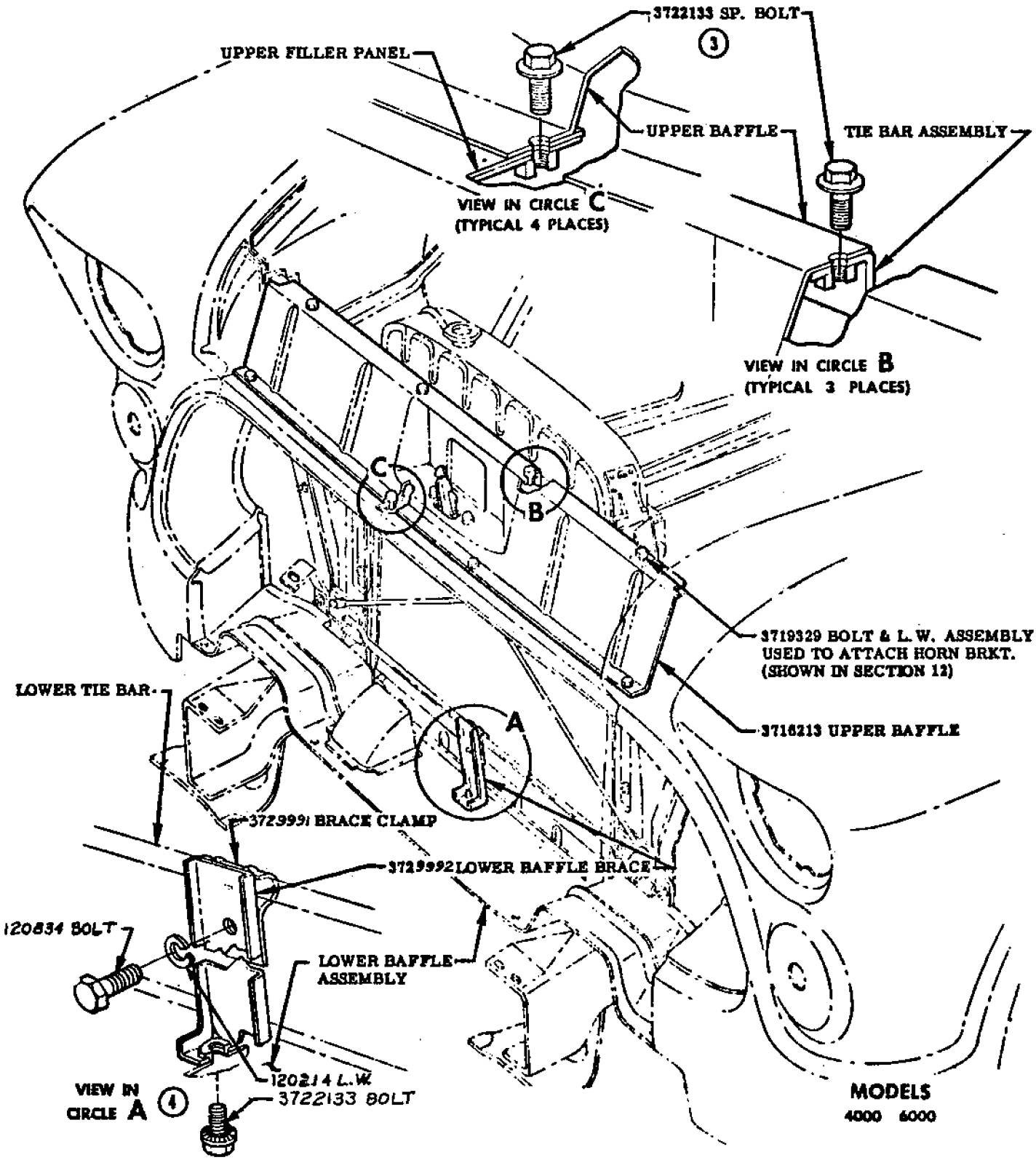
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	TITLE REVISED			BM	REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 15.00
	2	PART ADDED								
2-24-55	1	PART NO. REVISED	7812			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





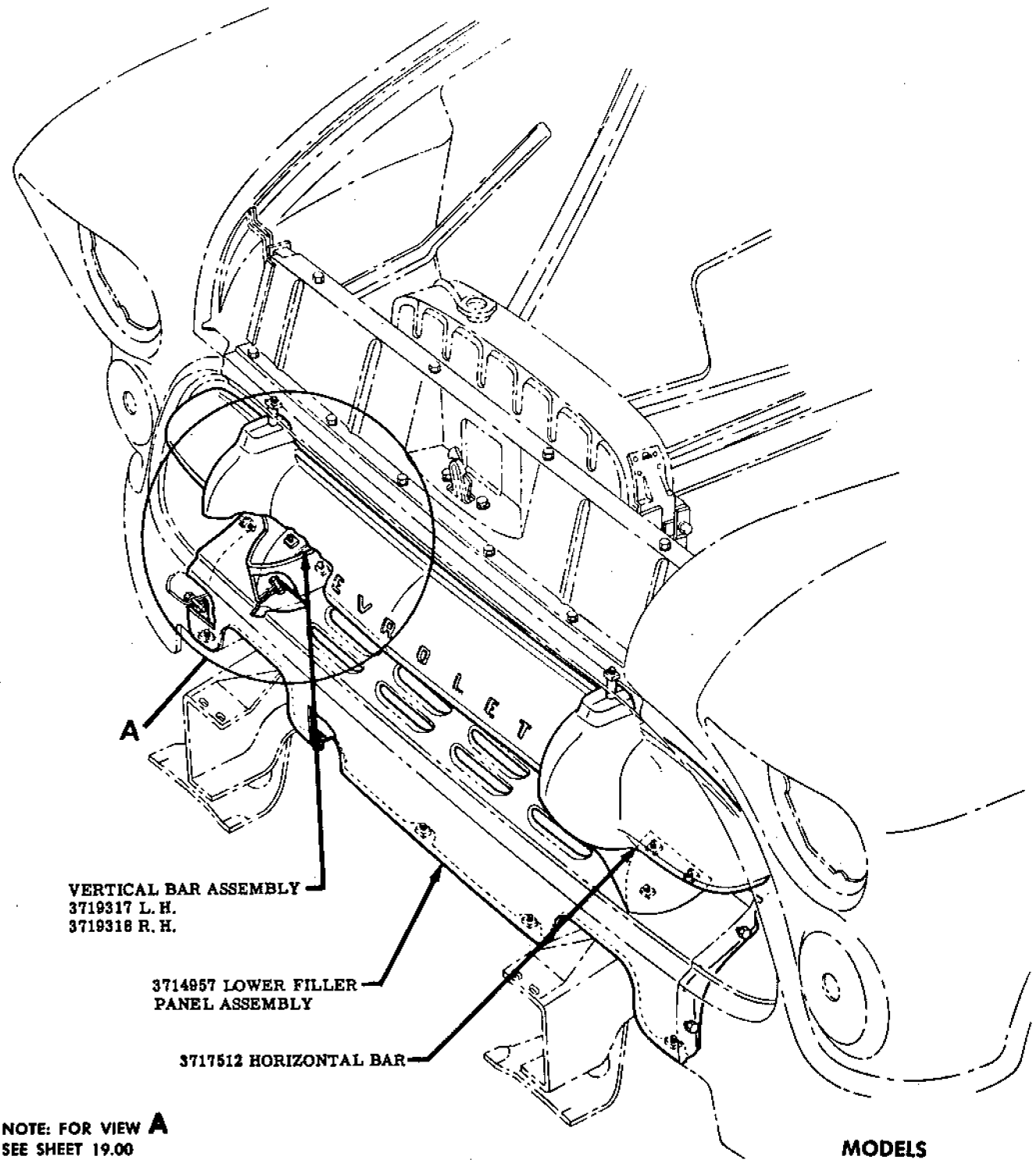
UPPER FILLER PANEL, LOWER BAFFLE AND GRILLE LOWER FILLER BRACKET INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 16.00
9-15-55	6	REDRAWN & REVISED	3716		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



UPPER BAFFLE AND LOWER BAFFLE BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13 / SHEET 17.00
11-1-55	5	REDRAWN AND REVISED	3108		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



NOTE: FOR VIEW **A**
SEE SHEET 19.00

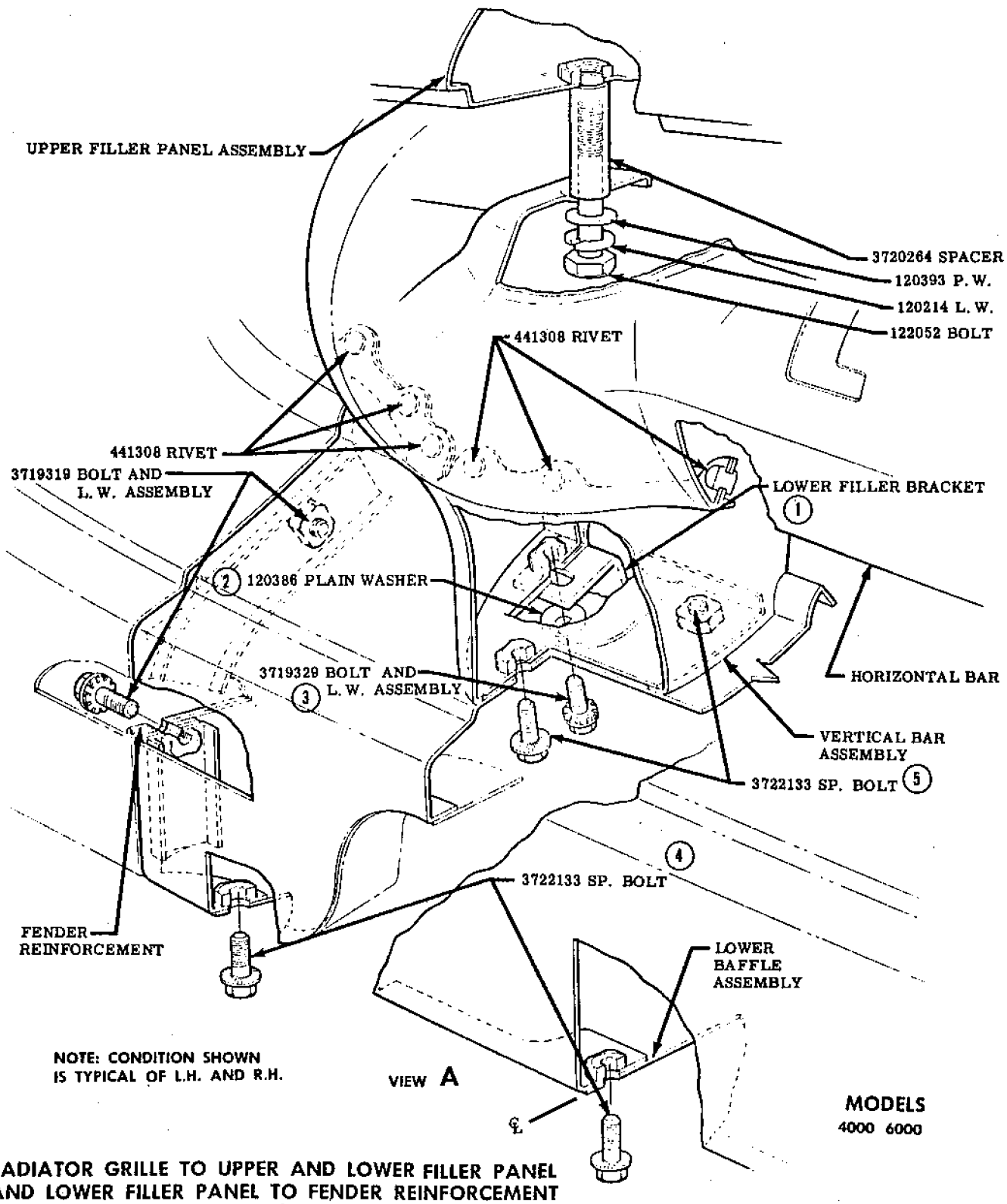
MODELS
4000 6000

RADIATOR GRILLE TO UPPER AND LOWER FILLER PANEL AND LOWER FILLER PANEL TO FENDER REINFORCEMENT AND LOWER BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. M.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 18.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

VIEW A

MODELS
4000 6000

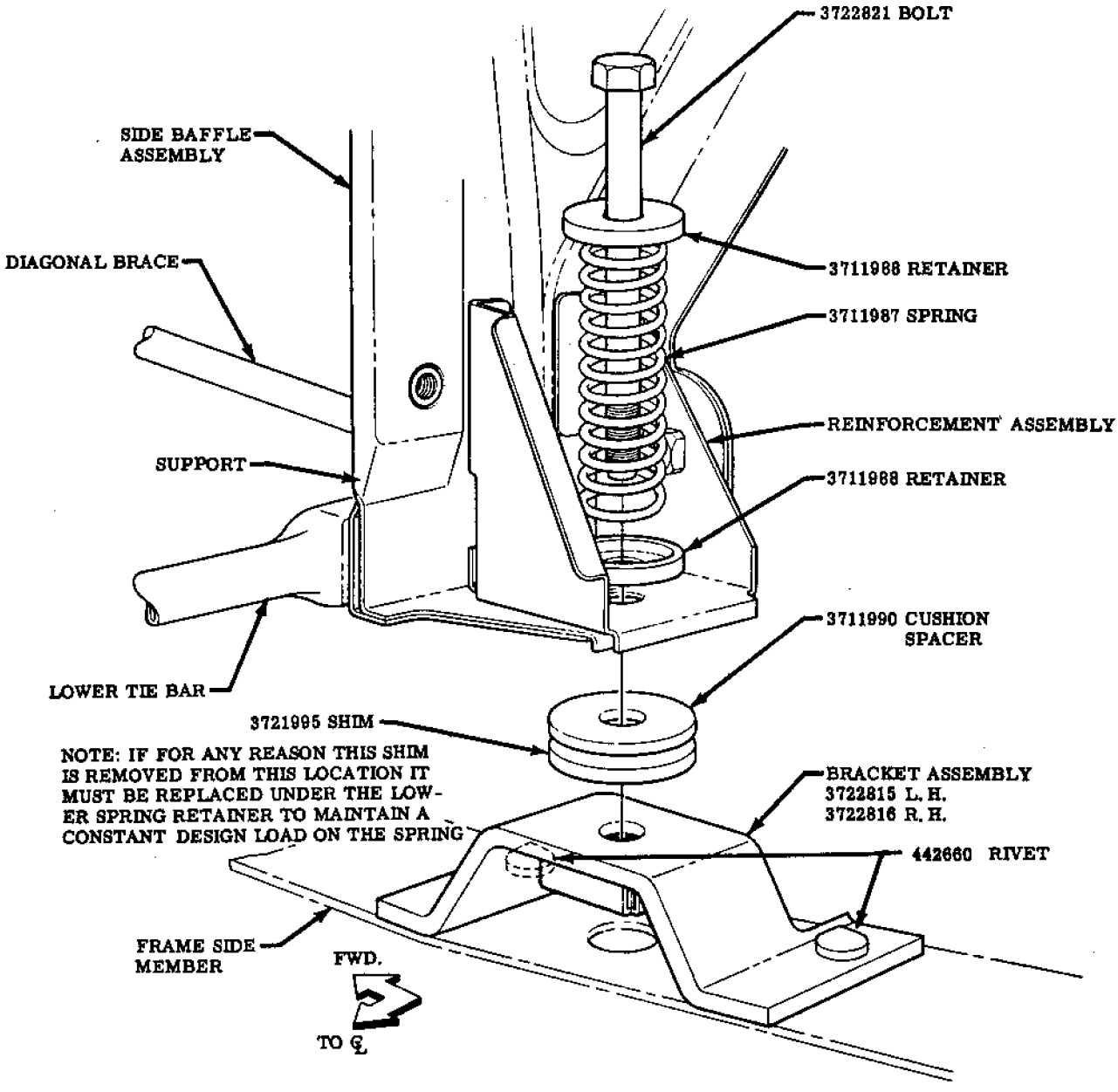
RADIATOR GRILLE TO UPPER AND LOWER FILLER PANEL AND LOWER FILLER PANEL TO FENDER REINFORCEMENT AND LOWER BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	WAS 3719319			BM
4-26-55	4	WAS 3719319	8120		
	3	WAS 3719319			BM
	2	PART ADDED			
2-24-55	1	PART ADDED	7812		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	W. R.	H. V. M.	13	19.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



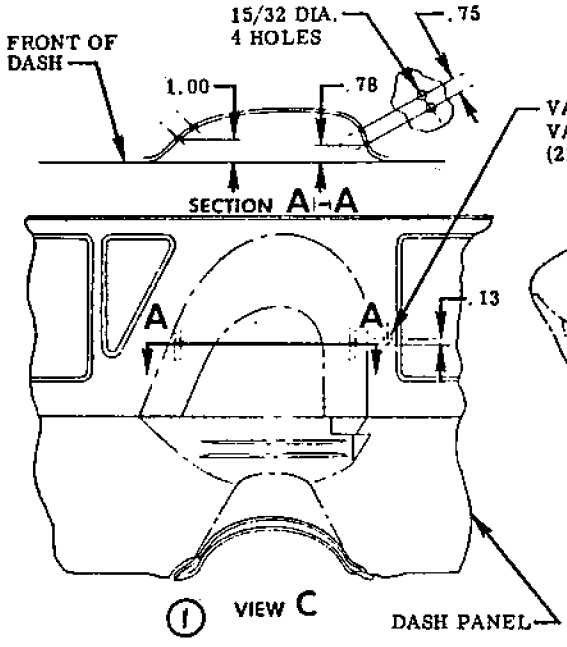
MODELS

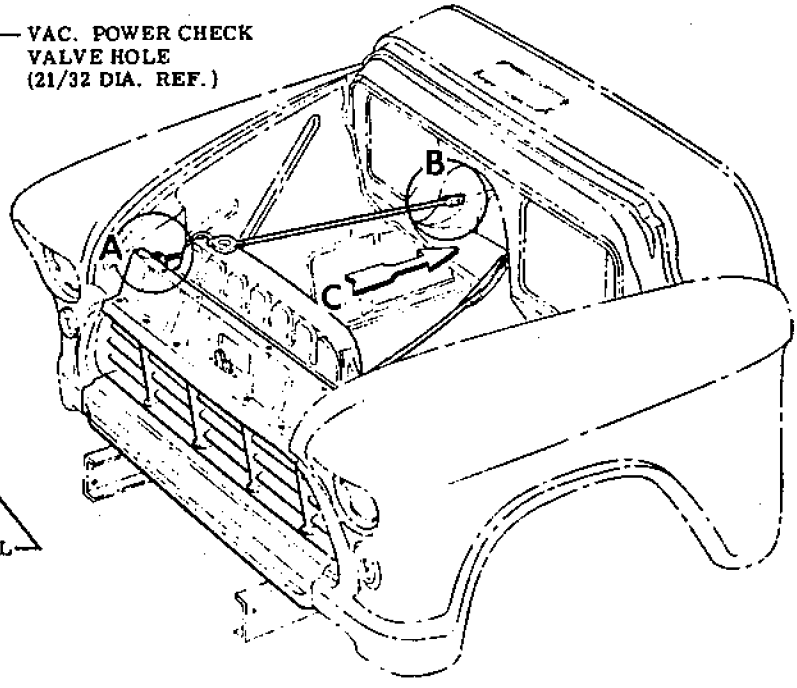
4000 6000

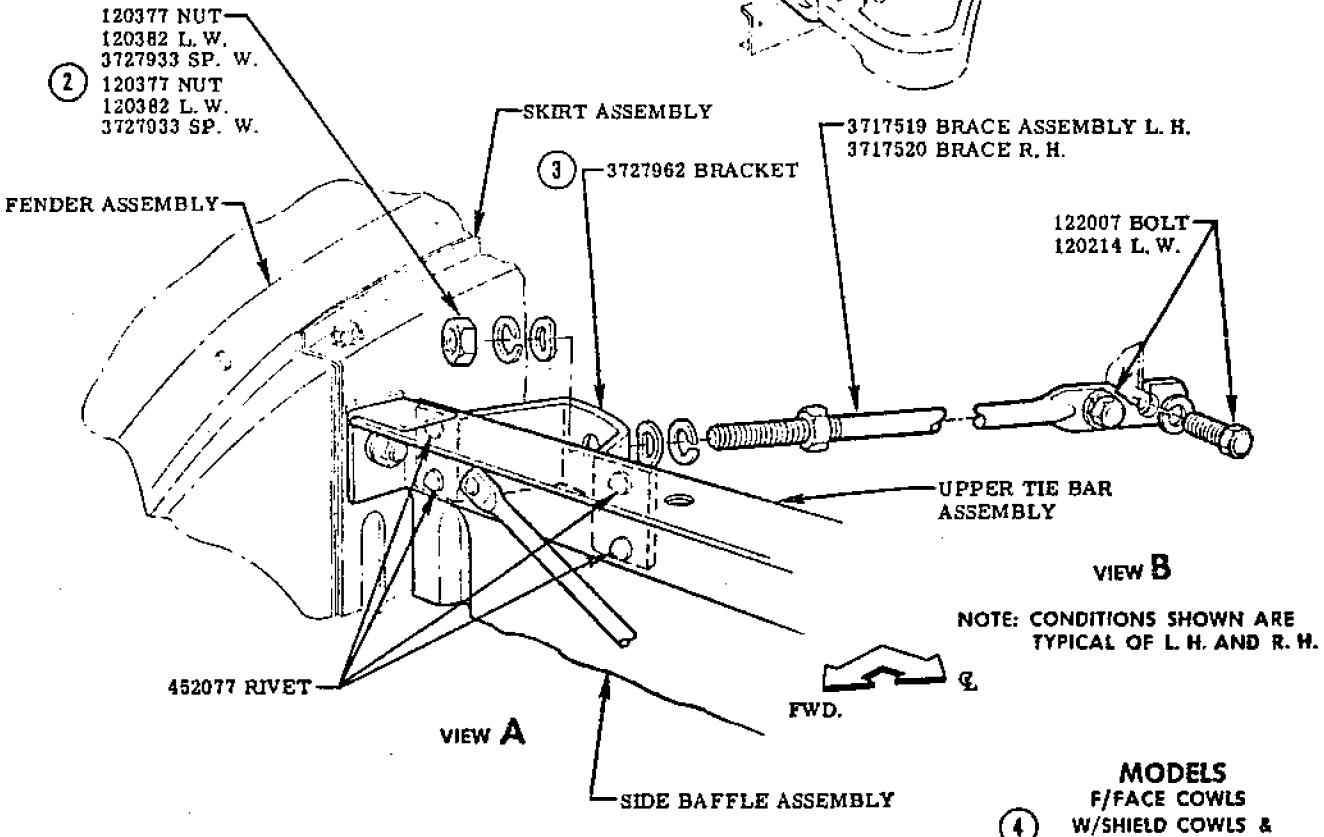
RADIATOR SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY AND SUPPORT TO BRACKET MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
2-28-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED E. C. R.					S. S.	R. C.	13	20.00
		6362, 6628, 7261, 7400, 8192 AND	8268		BM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



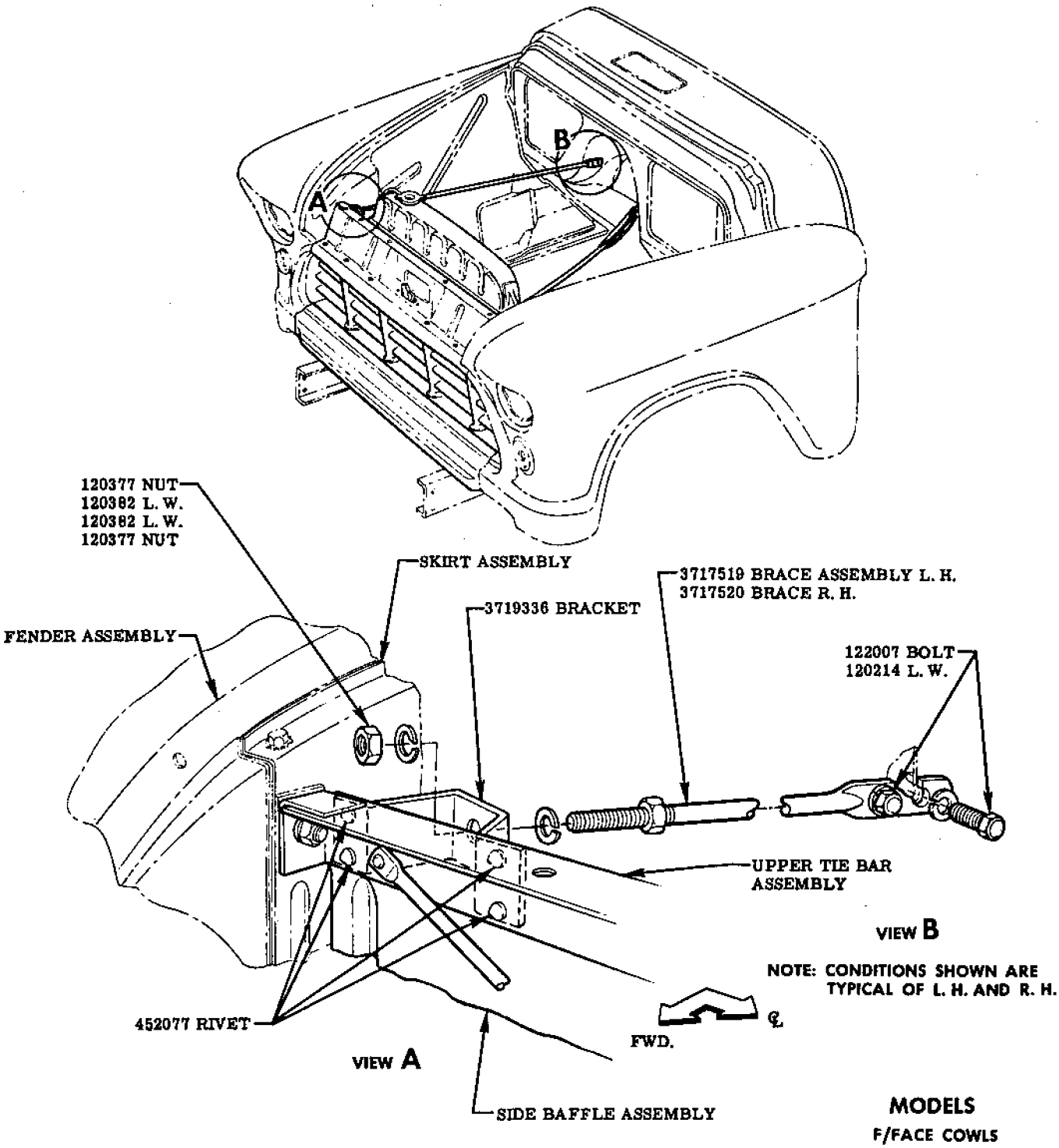




MODELS
4 F/FACE COWLS W/SHIELD COWLS & 3105 3106 3116 3805

RADIATOR TO DASH BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS "FLAT FACE COWLS"	1735		DC					
	3	WAS 3719336				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	PART ADDED	2558			8478	J. P.	R. C.	13	20.01
8-16-55	1	VIEW ADDED	1735			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	4-5-55	3720900			



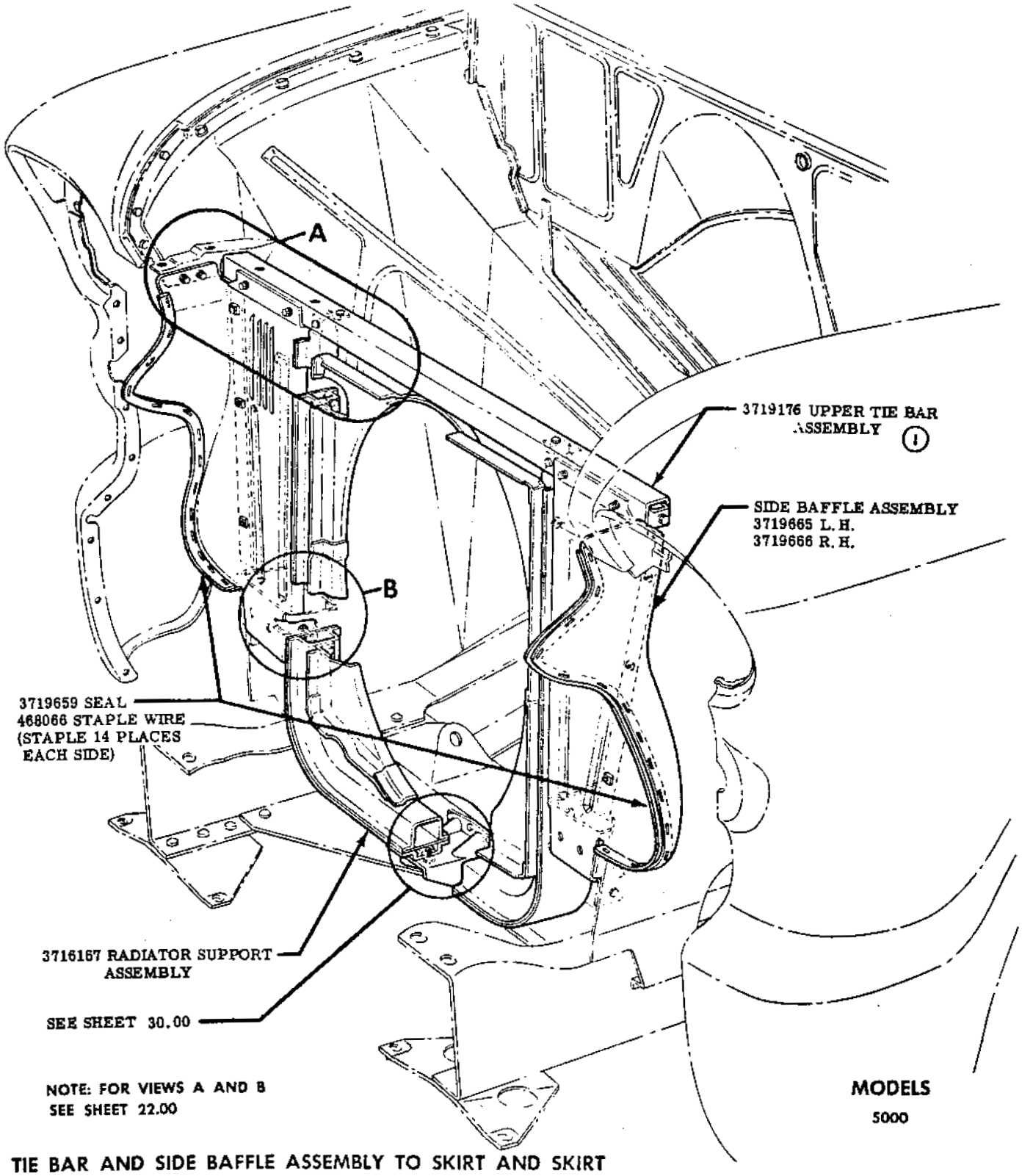
MODELS

F/FACE COWLS

RADIATOR TO DASH BRACE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8478	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 13	SHEET 20.01	
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900				

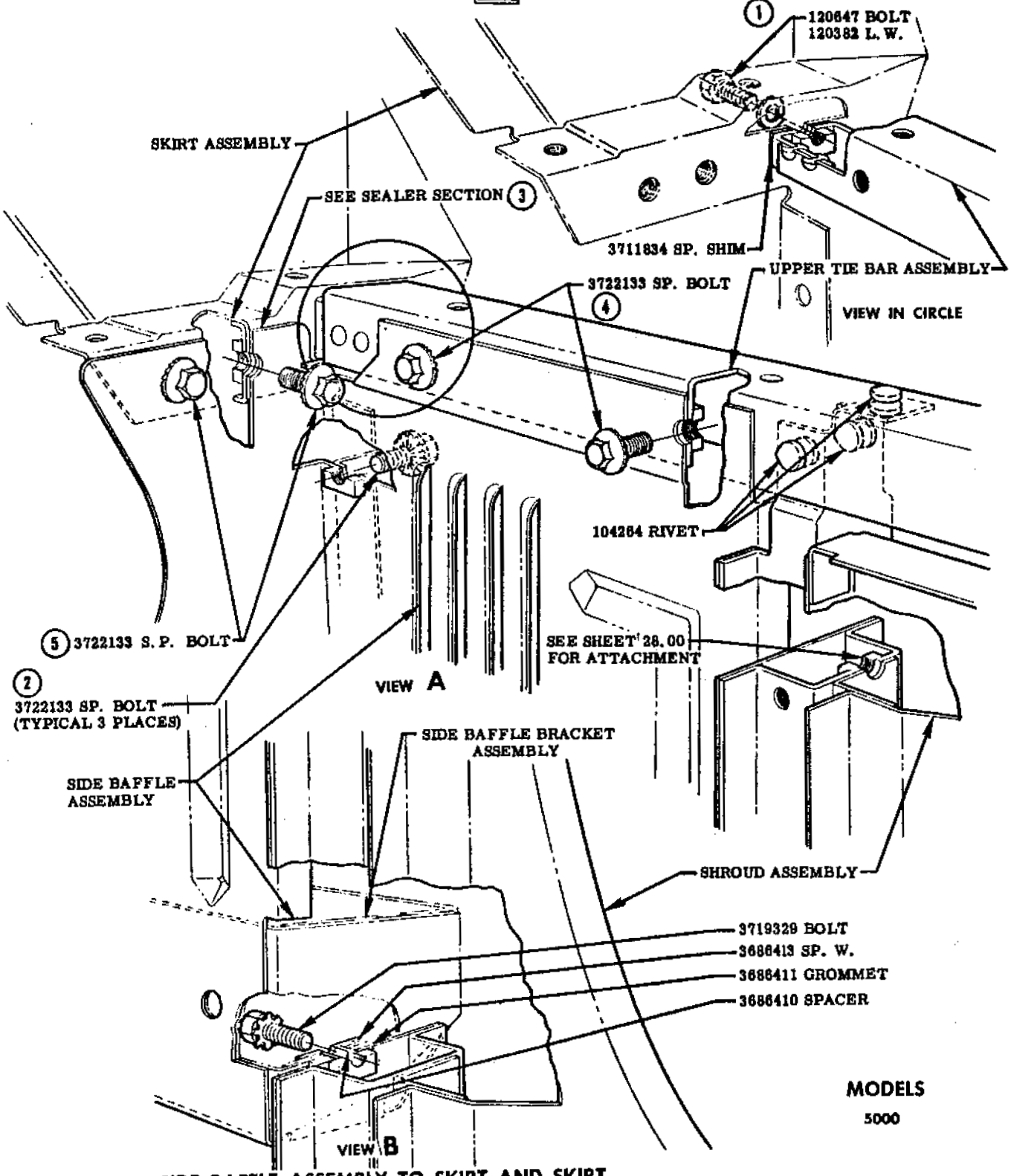


MODELS
5000

TIE BAR AND SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY TO SKIRT AND SKIRT SUPPORT AND RADIATOR SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 21.00
9-9-55	1	WAS 37[illegible]				DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

5000

TIE BAR AND SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY TO SKIRT AND SKIRT SUPPORT AND RADIATOR SUPPORT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	WAS 3719319	9022		
	4	WAS 3719319			
	3	NOTE ADDED			
	2	NOTE ADDED			
4-29-55	1	WAS 120233	1597		

DC — VM — BM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.

DRAWN: J. P.

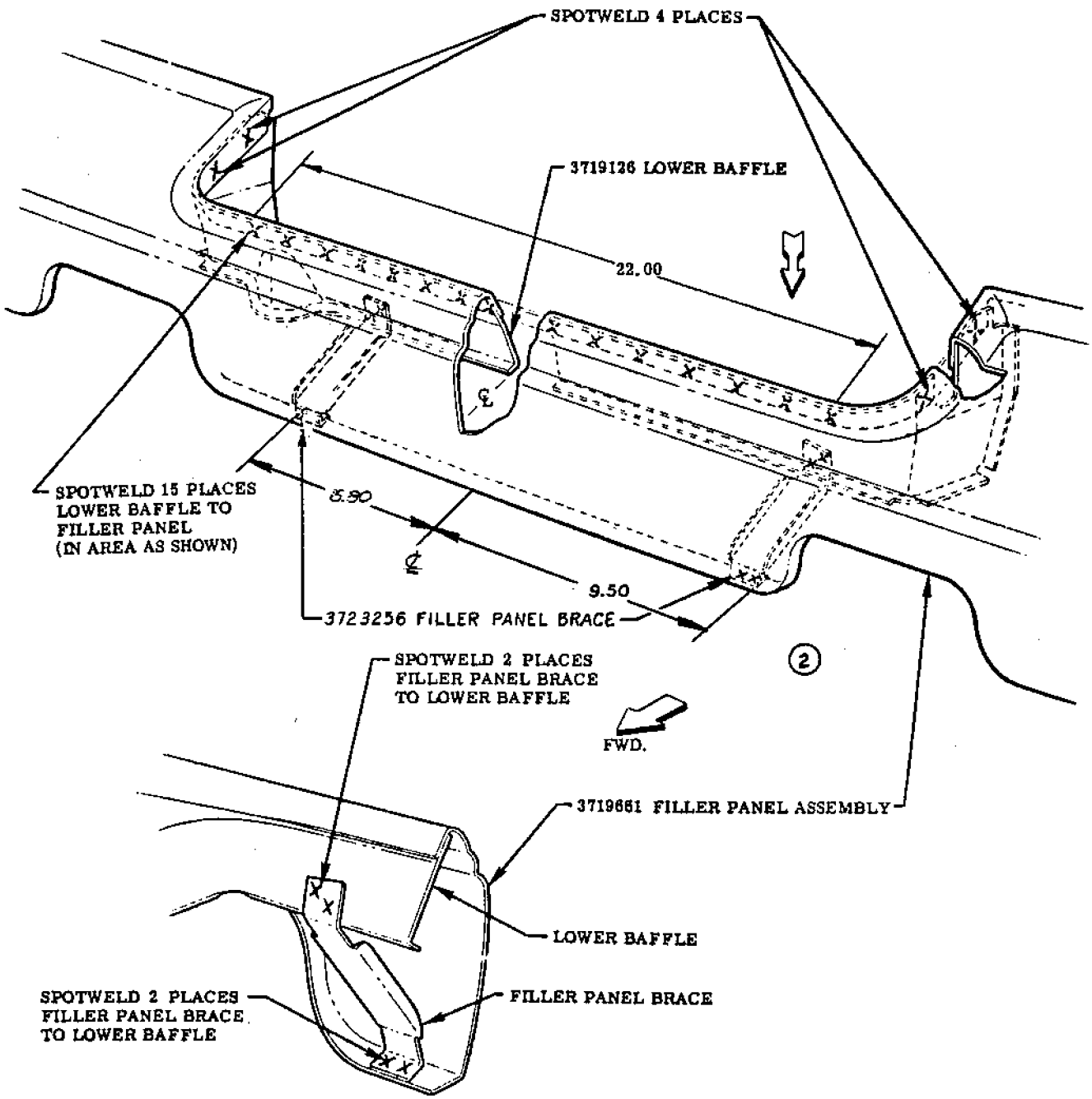
CHECKED: H. V. M.

DATE: 12-1-54

PART No.: 3720900

SECT.: 13

SHEET: 22.00



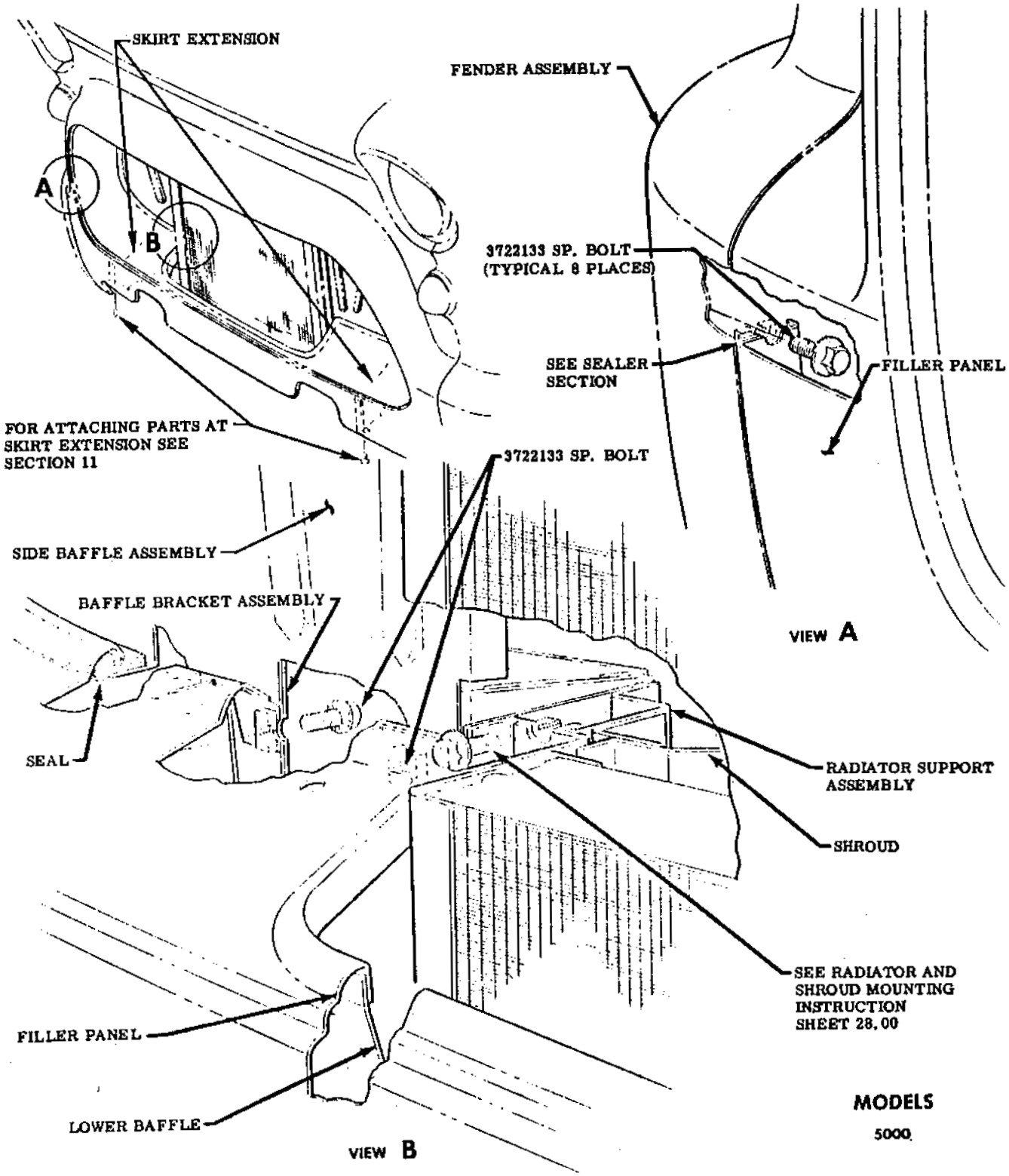
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW
(TYPICAL 2 PLACES)

MODELS
5000

LOWER BAFFLE AND FILLER PANEL|BRACE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED D. C.	SECT. 13	SHEET 23.00
9-9-55	2	DIMENSIONS ADDED	8269		DC					
4-18-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	8269		BM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	OR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

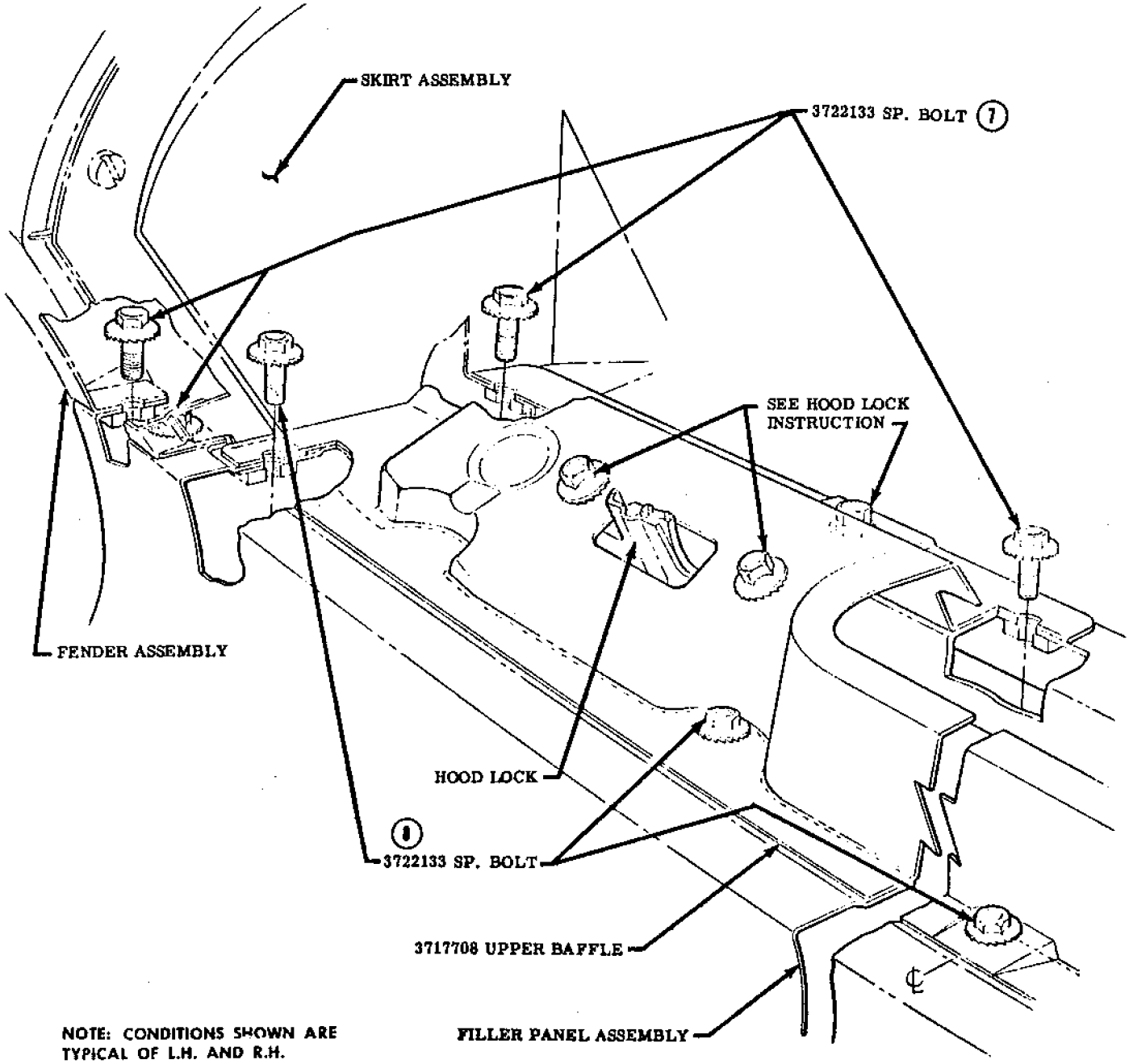
5000

FILLER PANEL TO FENDER, SKIRT EXTENSION AND SIDE BAFFLE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-29-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED E.C.R. 1597, 6611 AND	8269		BM

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 24.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

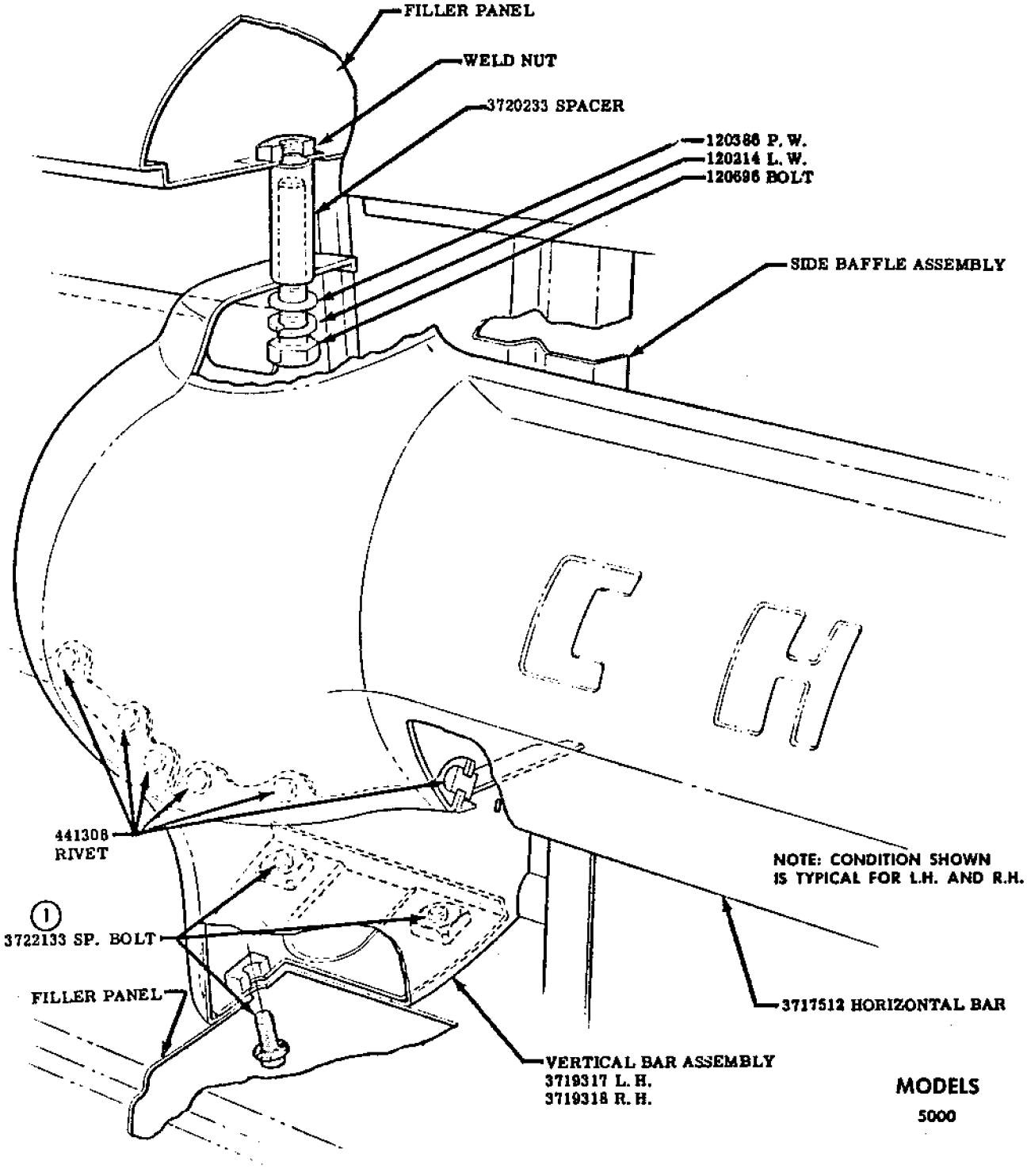


NOTE: CONDITIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H. EXCEPT AS NOTED

MODELS
5000

UPPER BAFFLE TO FILLER PANEL AND TIE BAR AND TO FENDER ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	WAS 3719319			DC	REF.	DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 25.00
	7	WAS 3719319								
4-29-55	6	REDRAWN	9022			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

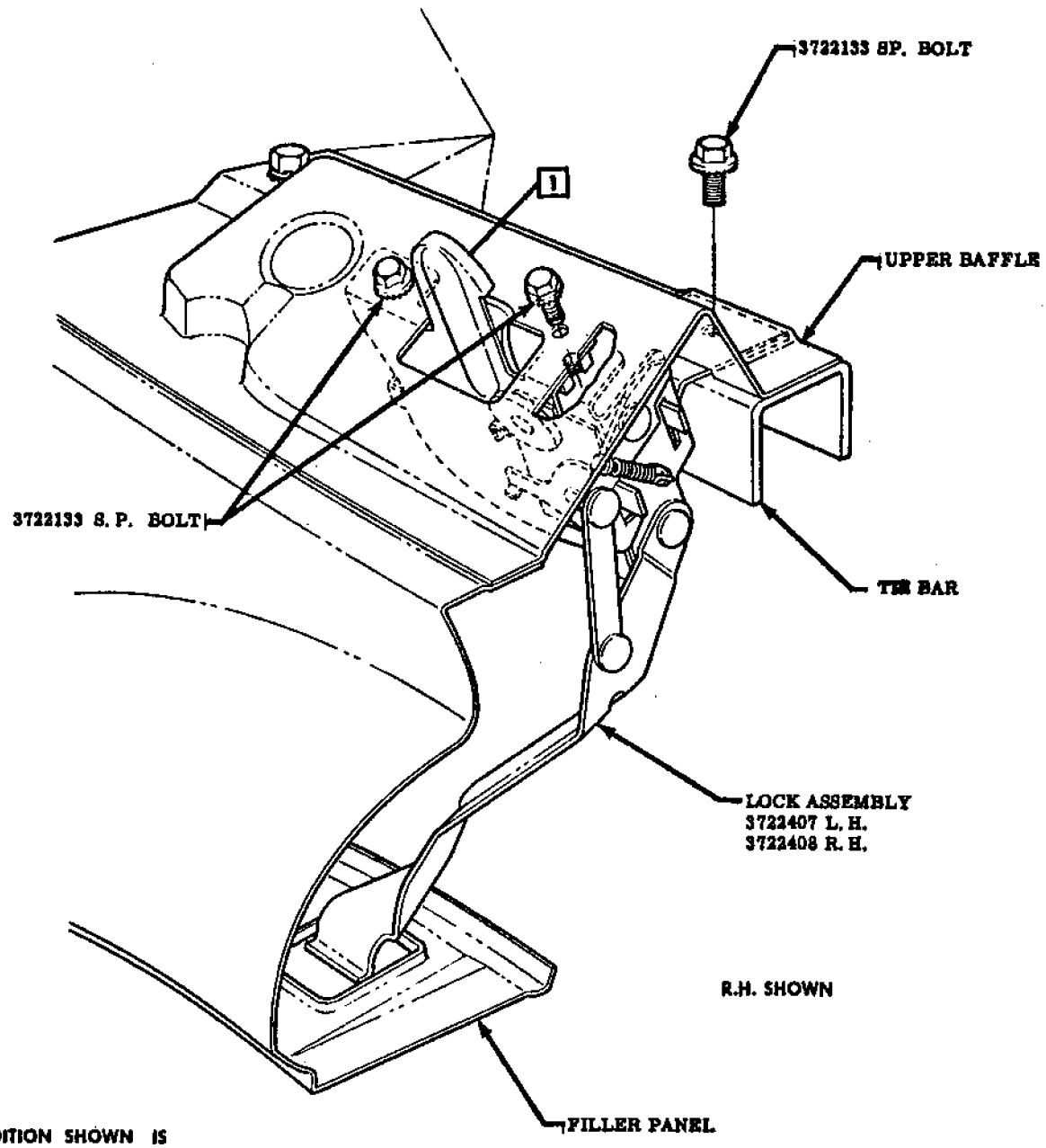


MODELS
5000

RADIATOR GRILLE TO FILLER PANEL INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 26.00
4-29-55	1	WAS 3719319	9022		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

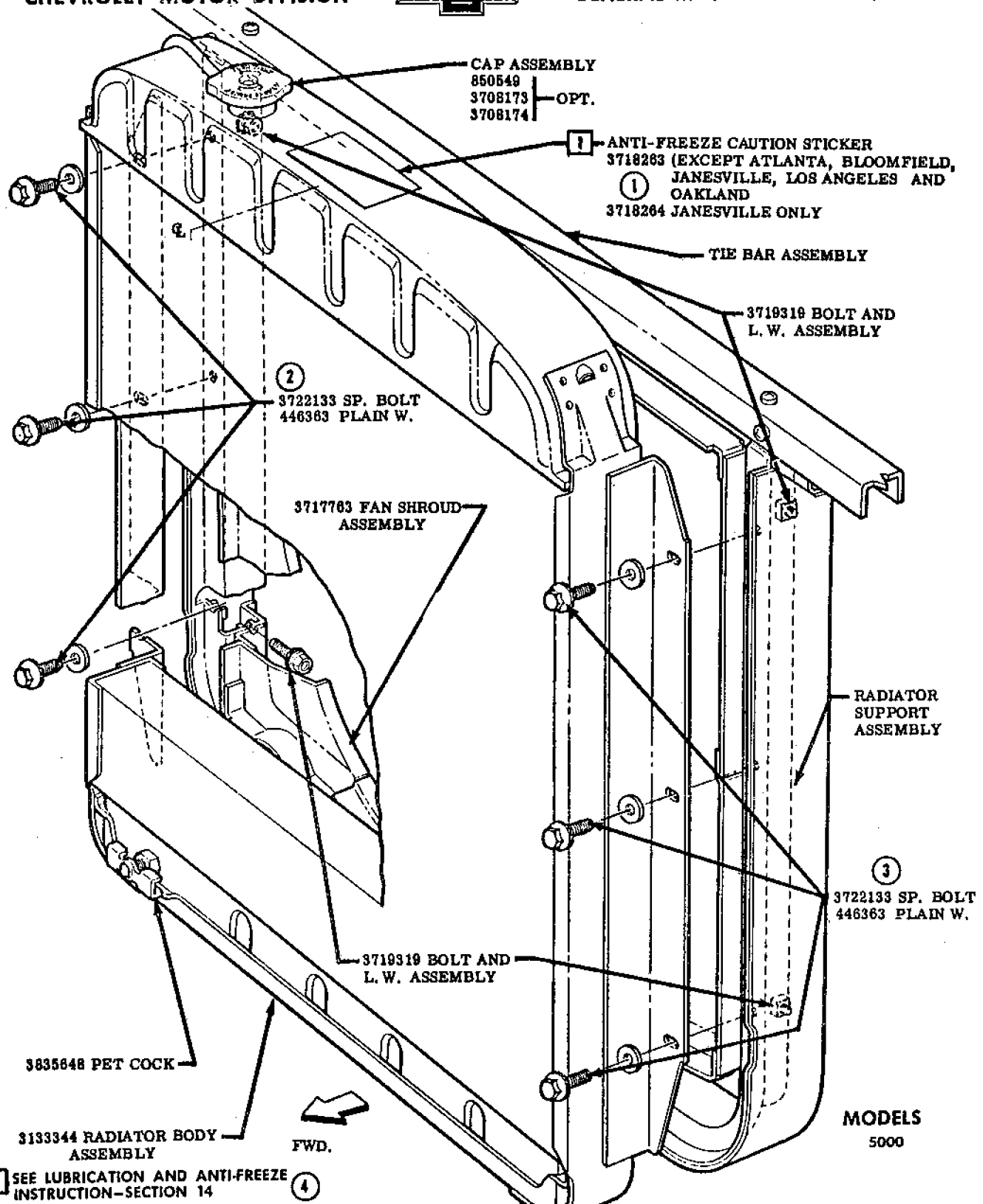
FWD ℄

MODELS
5000

HOOD LOCK INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
4-29-55	S	REDRAWN AND REVISED E. C. R.				5912	J. P.	R. C.	13	27.00
		6120-8499-8665 AND	9022		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-10-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

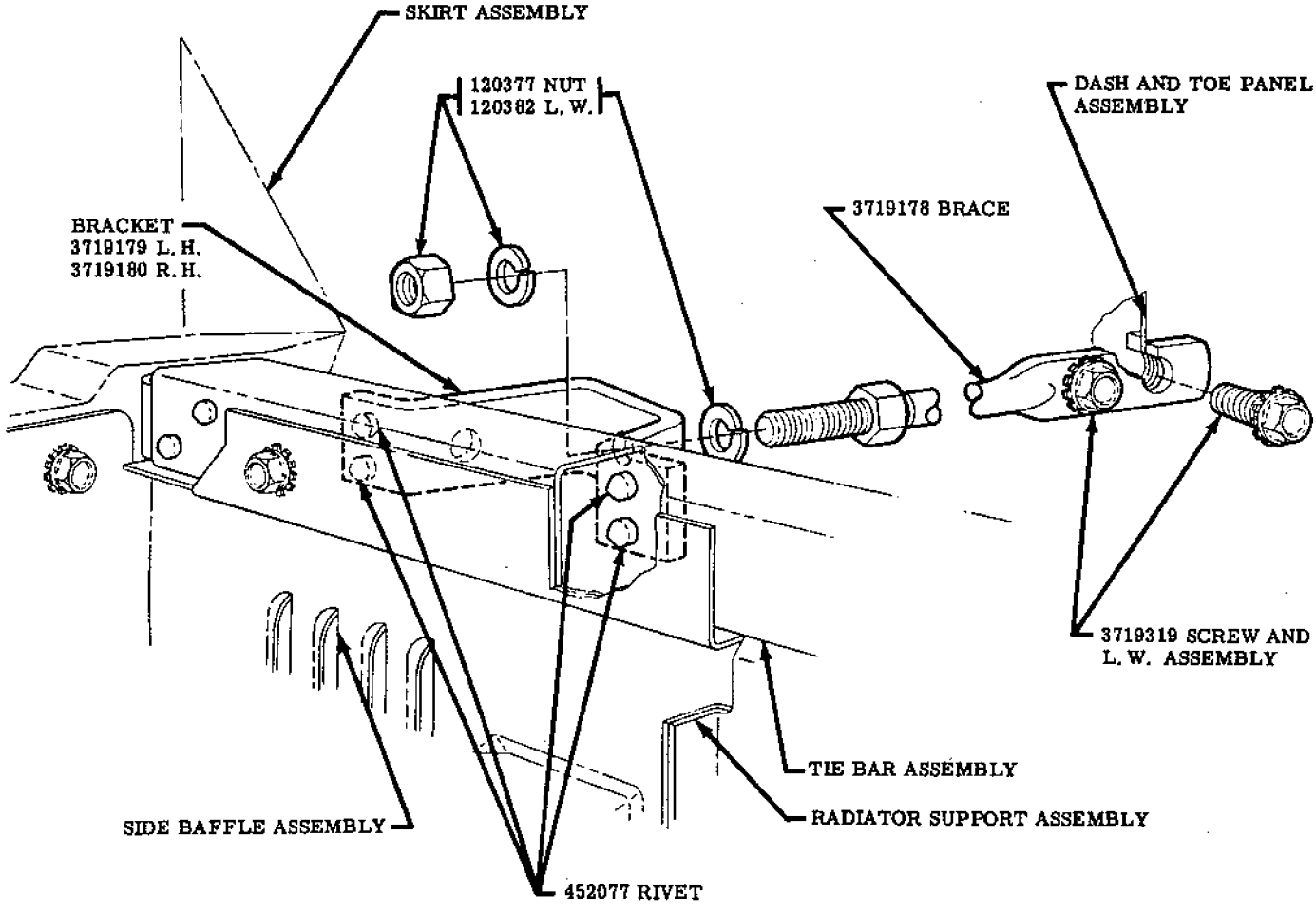


MODELS
5000

1 SEE LUBRICATION AND ANTI-FREEZE INSTRUCTION—SECTION 14 (4)

RADIATOR AND FAN SHROUD MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED	8421		DC					
	3	WAS 3719329			BM	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
5-2-55	2	WAS 3719329	8120				W. M.	H. V. M.	13	28.00
3-28-55	1	PART ADDED	8421		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

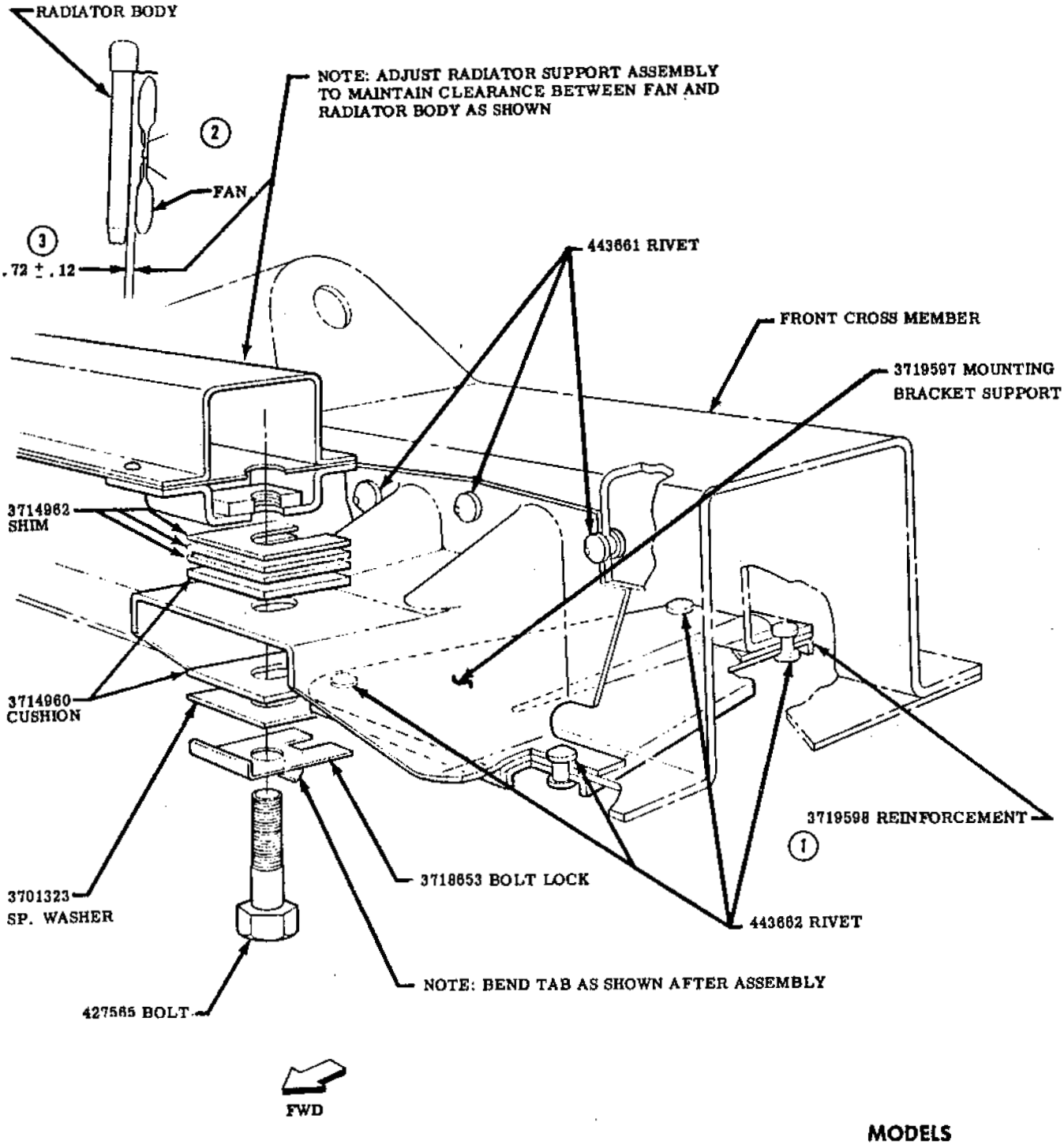
MODELS
5000

RADIATOR TO DASH BRACE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 29.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

RADIATOR SUPPORT ASSEMBLY TO FRAME CROSS MEMBER ATTACHMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-25-55	3	WAS 7/8	2821		DC
	2	VIEW ADDED			DC
4-18-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	8519		VM

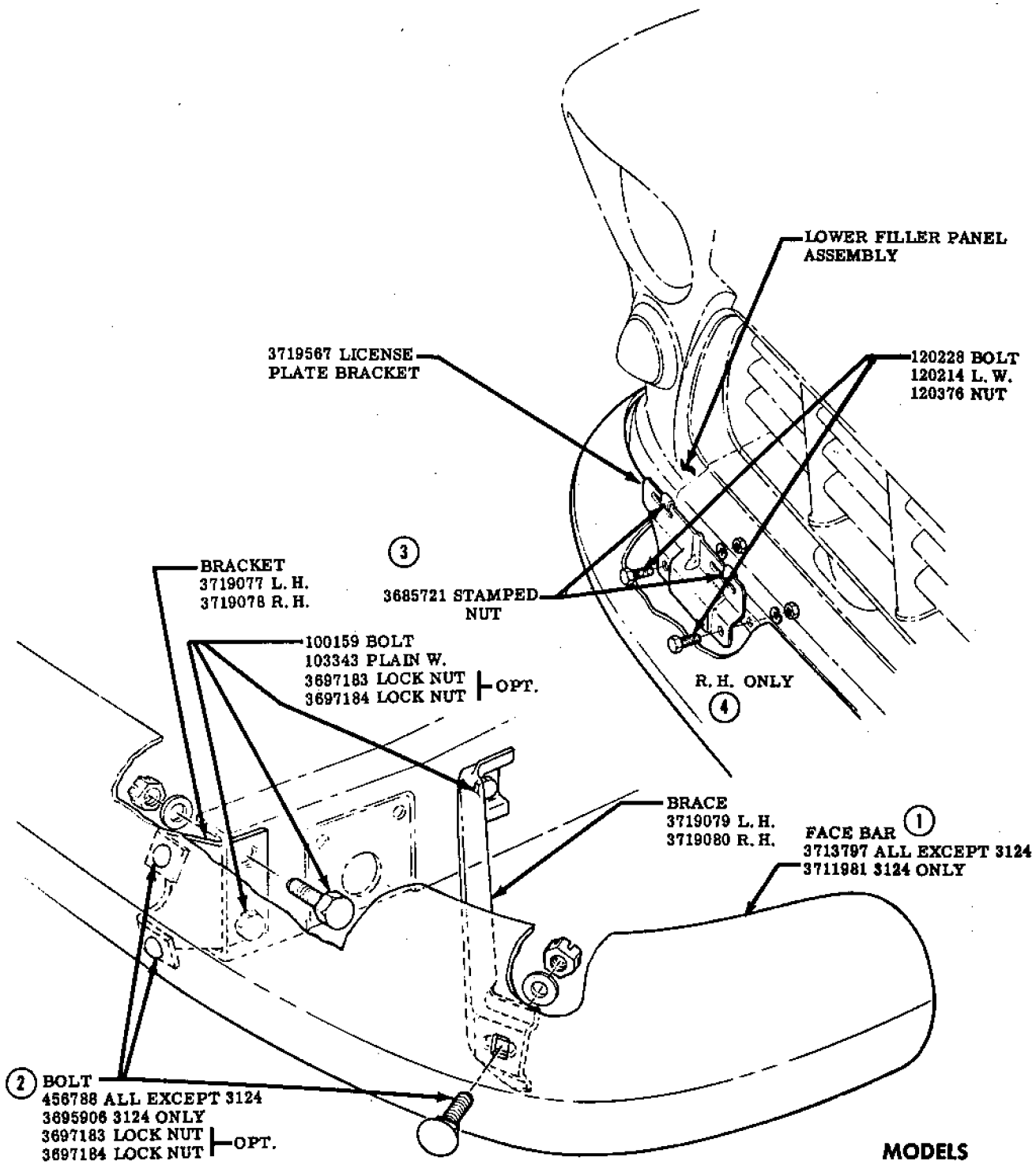
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.		DRAWN W. R.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 13	SHEET 30.00
DATE 12-1-54		PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

INSTRUCTION INDEX

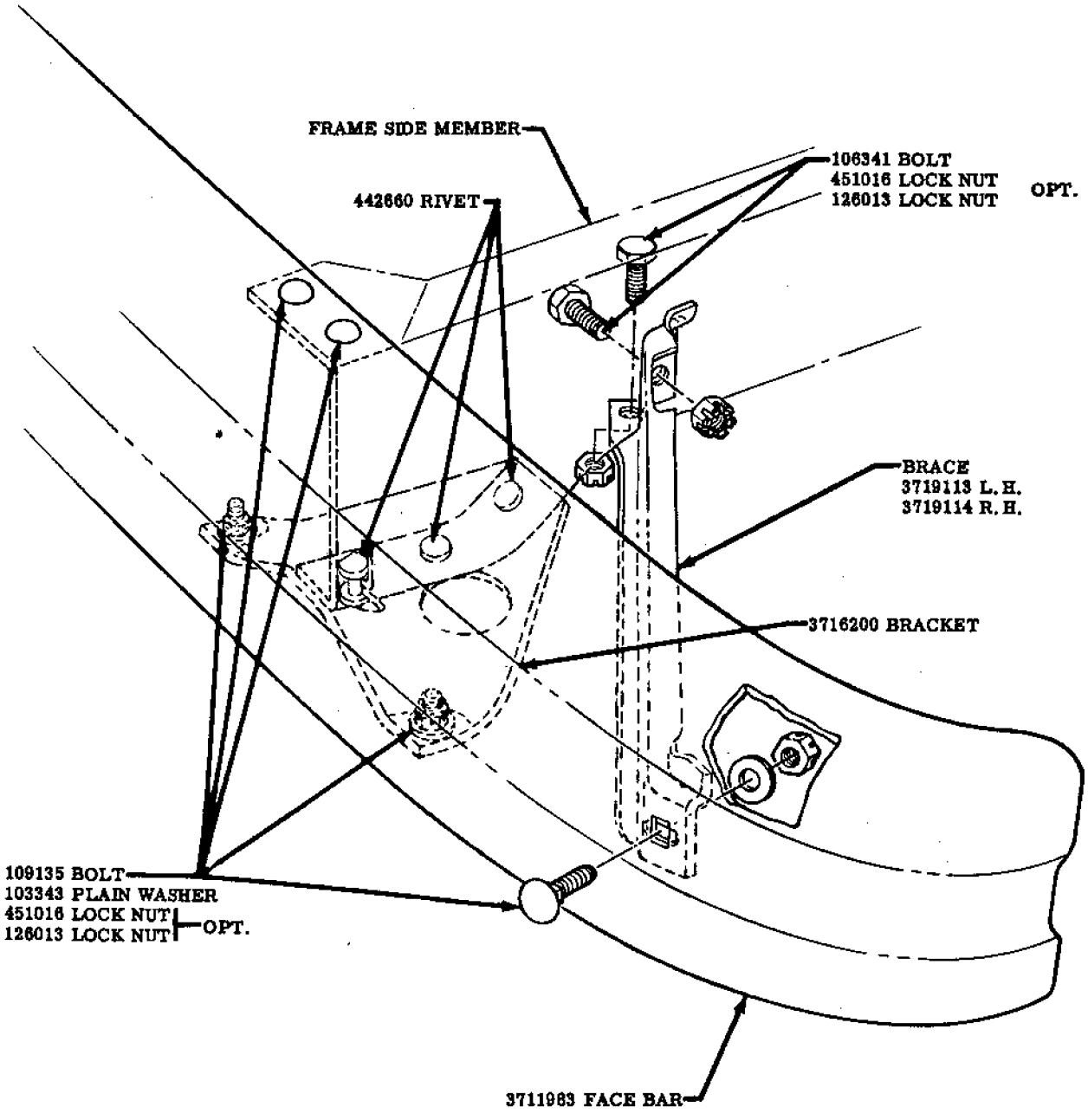
FRONT BUMPER AND LICENSE BRACKET
INSTRUCTION (3000) 2.00
FRONT BUMPER INSTRUCTION (4000-6000) 3.00
FRONT BUMPER INSTRUCTION (5000) 4.00
REAR BUMPER AND SEAL
INSTRUCTION (3105-3106-3116-3605) 5.00
REAR BUMPER INSTRUCTION (3124) 6.00
REAR BUMPER CENTER BAR INSTRUCTION (3124) 7.00
GRAVEL DEFLECTOR TO CAB INSTRUCTION (3104-3204-3604-3804) 7.01 (1)
IDENTIFICATION PLATE INSTRUCTION (ALL EXCEPT 5000) 8.00
LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION (ALL MODELS) 9.00
LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION (ALL MODELS) 10.00
LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION (ALL MODELS) 11.00
LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION (F/FACE COWLS) 12.00 (2)
LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION (W/SHIELD COWLS) 13.00
LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION (3442-3542-3742) 14.00
AUTO JACK AND TOOL STOWAGE INSTRUCTION (ALL CABS) 15.00
AUTO JACK AND TOOL STOWAGE INSTRUCTION (3105-3106-3116-3805) 16.00 (3)

	3	SHEETS 15.00 & 16.00 ADDED				NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
		E.C.R. 7947 &	8171		VM					
2-24-55	2	SHEETS 12.00, 13.00 AND				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
		14.00 ADDED	5912						14	1.00
12-28-54	1	SHEET 7.01 ADDED	5912		VM	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



FRONT BUMPER AND LICENSE BRACKET INSTRUCTION

	5	NOTE ADDED			FD	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED							
	3	120628 REMOVED	7080			REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 14
	2	3695906 ADDED			LB				SHEET 2.00
2-24-55	1	3711981 ADDED	4143			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS
4000 6000

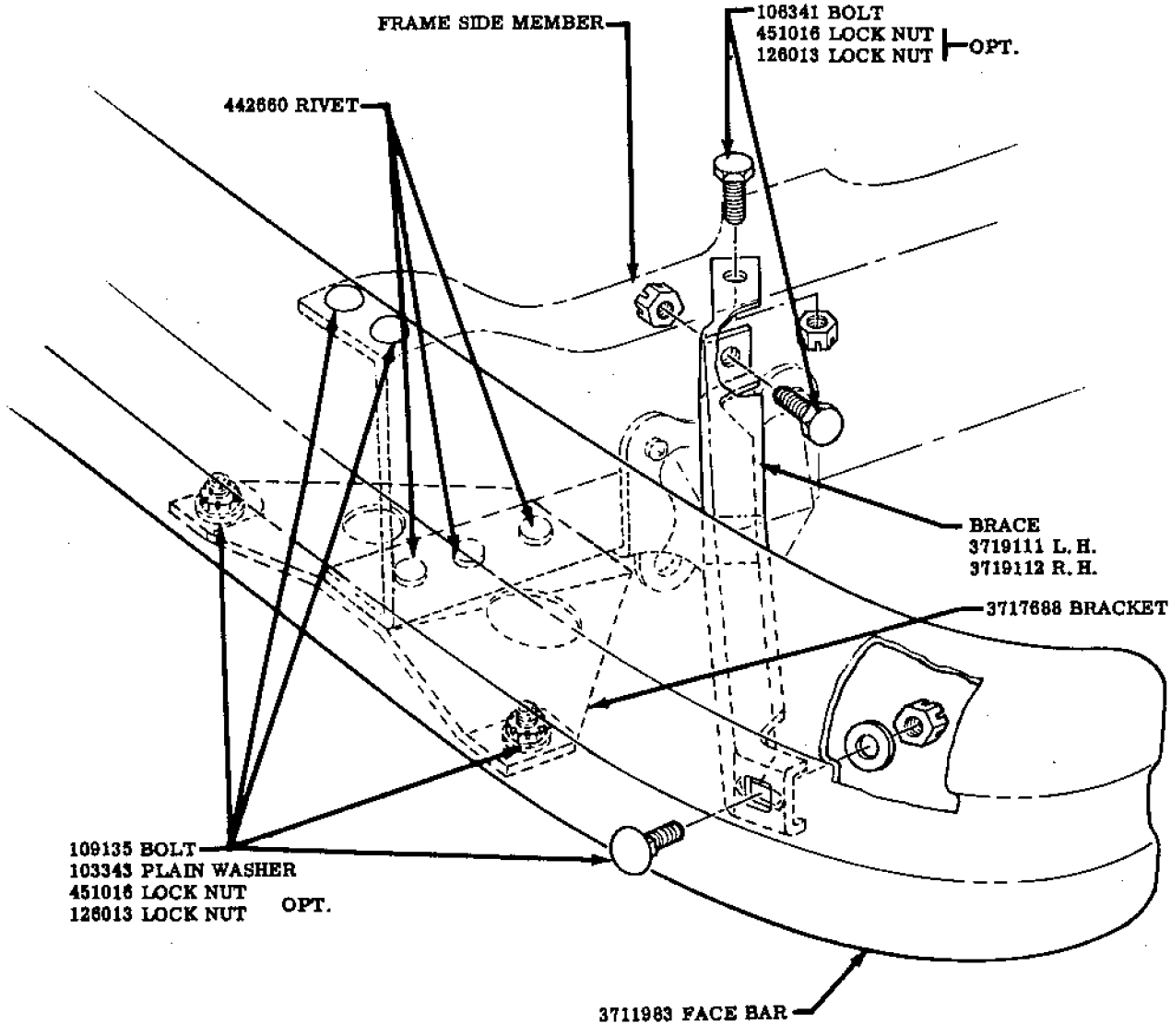
FRONT BUMPER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	H. V. M.	14	3.00

DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

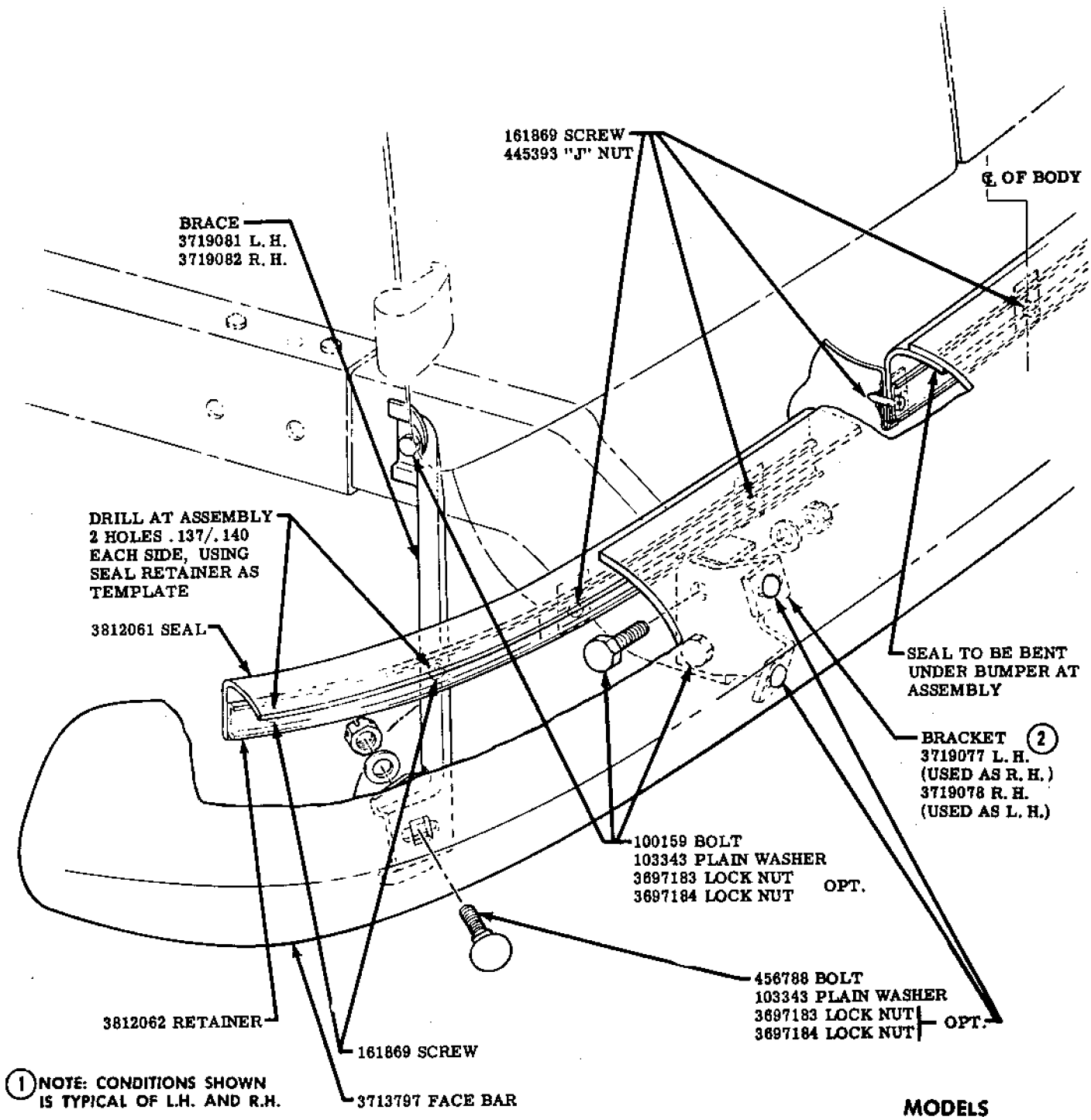


MODEL
5000

FRONT BUMPER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 14	SHEET 4.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805

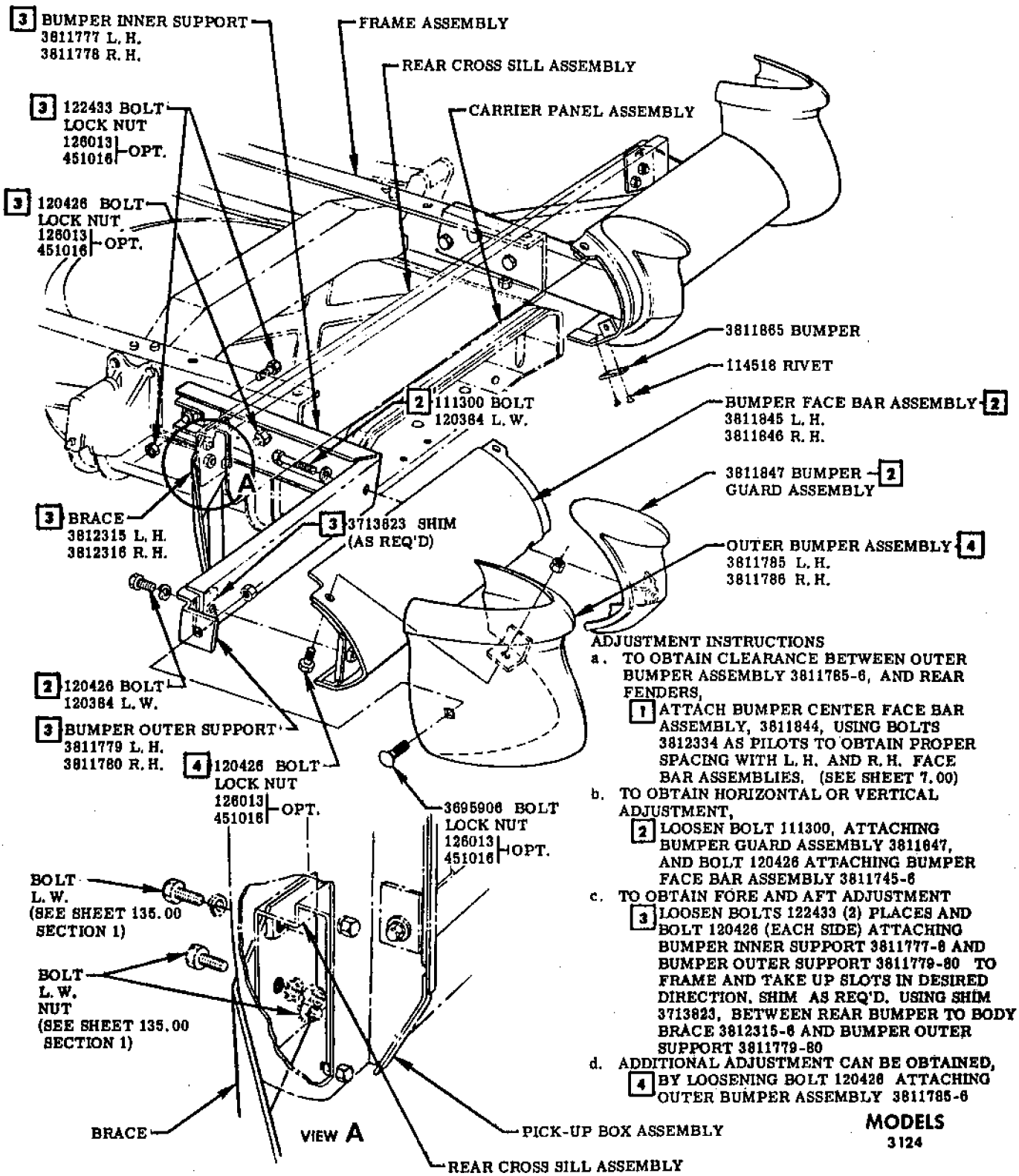
REAR BUMPER AND SEAL INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	NOTE ADDED	8519		VM
3-17-55	1	NOTE ADDED	7080		FD

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	J. P.	H. V. M.	14	5.00

DATE: 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900



ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTIONS

a. TO OBTAIN CLEARANCE BETWEEN OUTER BUMPER ASSEMBLY 3811785-6, AND REAR FENDERS,
[1] ATTACH BUMPER CENTER FACE BAR ASSEMBLY, 3811844, USING BOLTS 3812334 AS PILOTS TO OBTAIN PROPER SPACING WITH L. H. AND R. H. FACE BAR ASSEMBLIES. (SEE SHEET 7.00)

b. TO OBTAIN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT,
[2] LOOSEN BOLT 111300, ATTACHING BUMPER GUARD ASSEMBLY 3811847, AND BOLT 120426 ATTACHING BUMPER FACE BAR ASSEMBLY 3811745-6

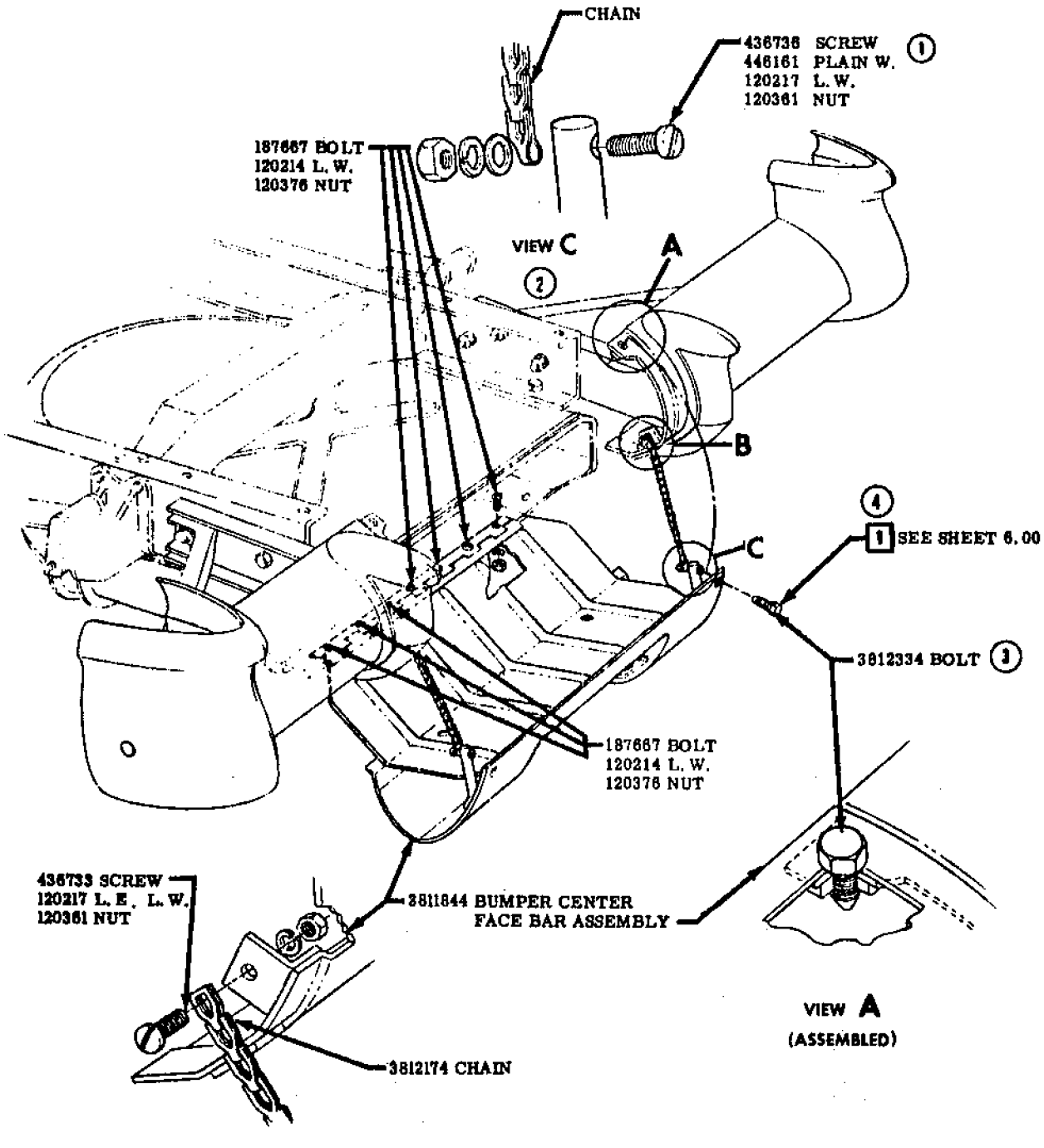
c. TO OBTAIN FORE AND AFT ADJUSTMENT
[3] LOOSEN BOLTS 122433 (2) PLACES AND BOLT 120426 (EACH SIDE) ATTACHING BUMPER INNER SUPPORT 3811777-8 AND BUMPER OUTER SUPPORT 3811779-80 TO FRAME AND TAKE UP SLOTS IN DESIRED DIRECTION. SHIM AS REQ'D. USING SHIM 3713823, BETWEEN REAR BUMPER TO BODY BRACE 3812315-6 AND BUMPER OUTER SUPPORT 3811779-80

d. ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENT CAN BE OBTAINED,
[4] BY LOOSENING BOLT 120426 ATTACHING OUTER BUMPER ASSEMBLY 3811785-6

MODELS
3124

REAR BUMPER INSTRUCTION

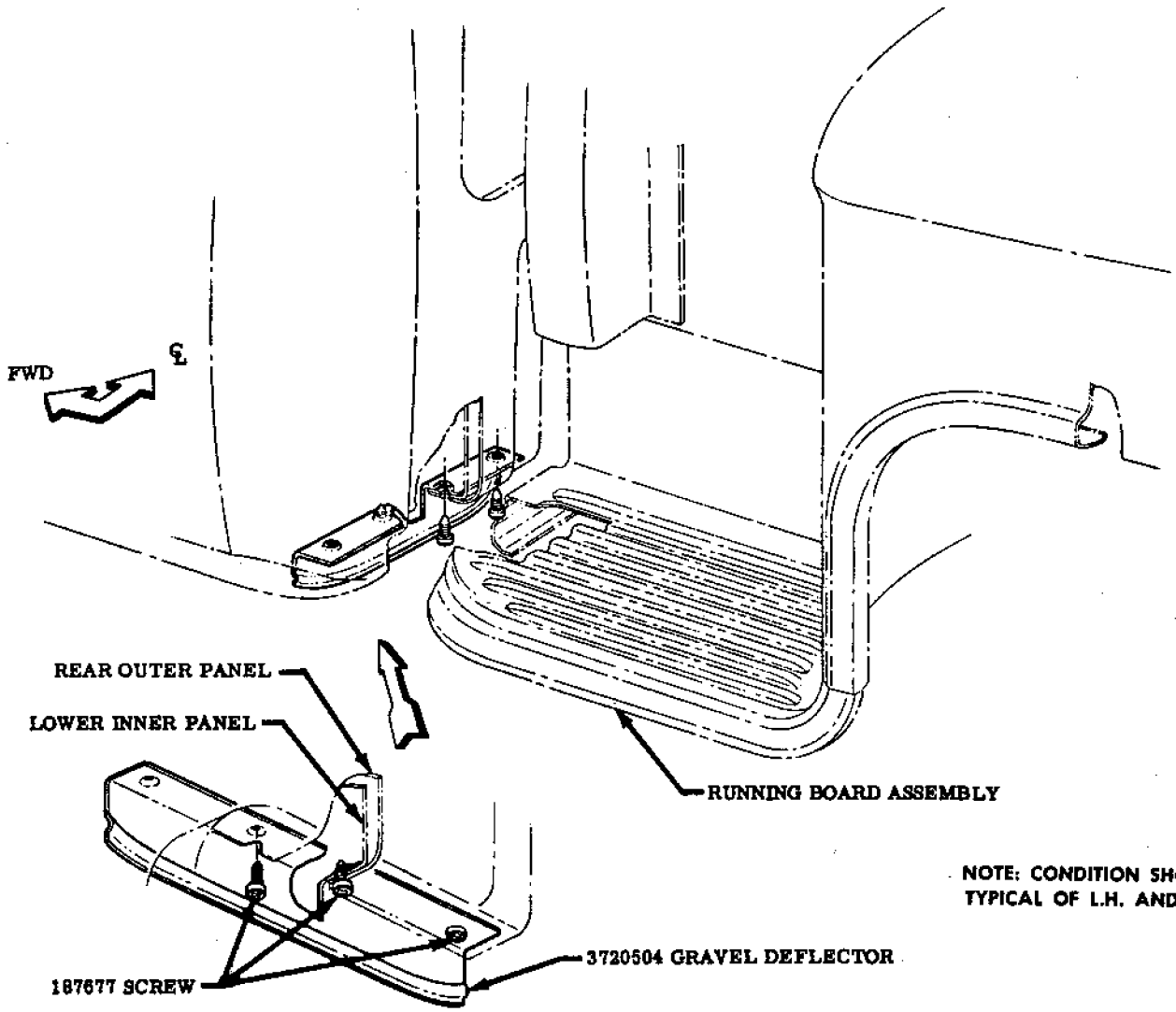
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN T. I. / CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 14	SHEET 6.00
6-17-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED 1724 &	1753		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				



MODELS
3124

REAR BUMPER CENTER BAR INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED	1753		VM					
6-17-55	3	WAS 3811864	6545		VM	REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED H. V. M	SECT. 14	SHEET 7.00
	2	VIEW C ADDED			DC					
1-6-55	1	446161 PLAIN W. ADDED	350			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



NOTE: CONDITION SHOWN IS TYPICAL OF L.H. AND R.H.

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW

MODELS

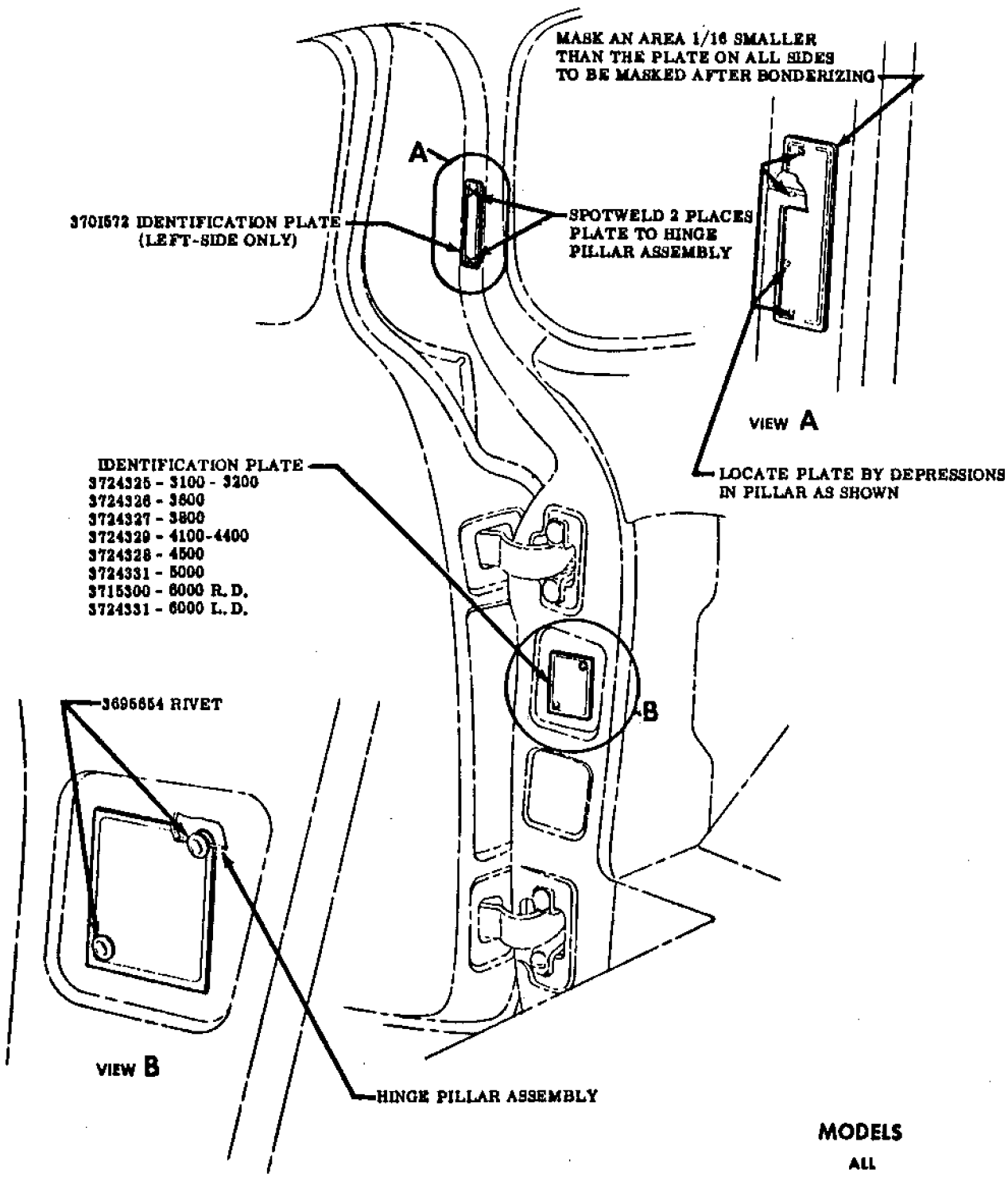
3104 3204 3604 3804

GRAVEL DEFLECTOR TO CAB INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 6408	DRAWN J. T.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 14	SHEET 7.01	
DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900				

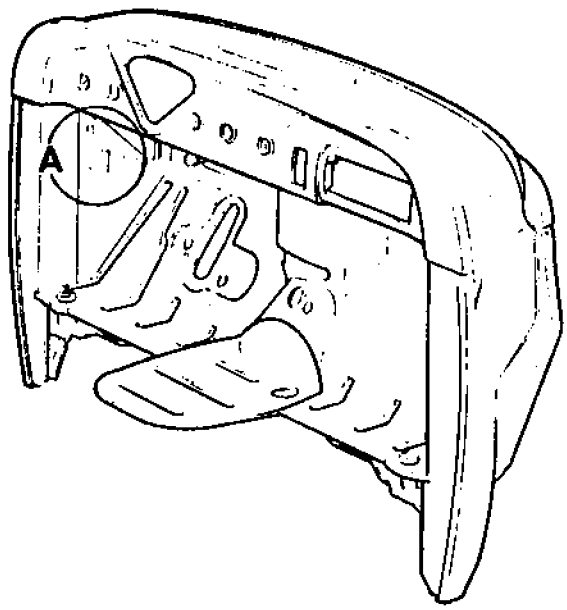
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

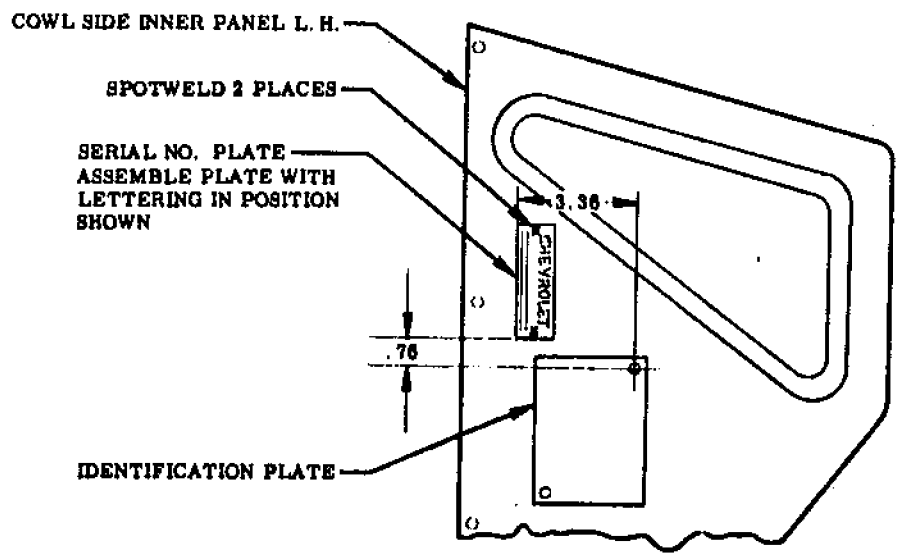


MODELS
ALL

IDENTIFICATION PLATE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED H. V. M.	SECT. 14	SHEET 8.00
5-17-55	3	REDRAWN AND REVISED	9627		VM	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



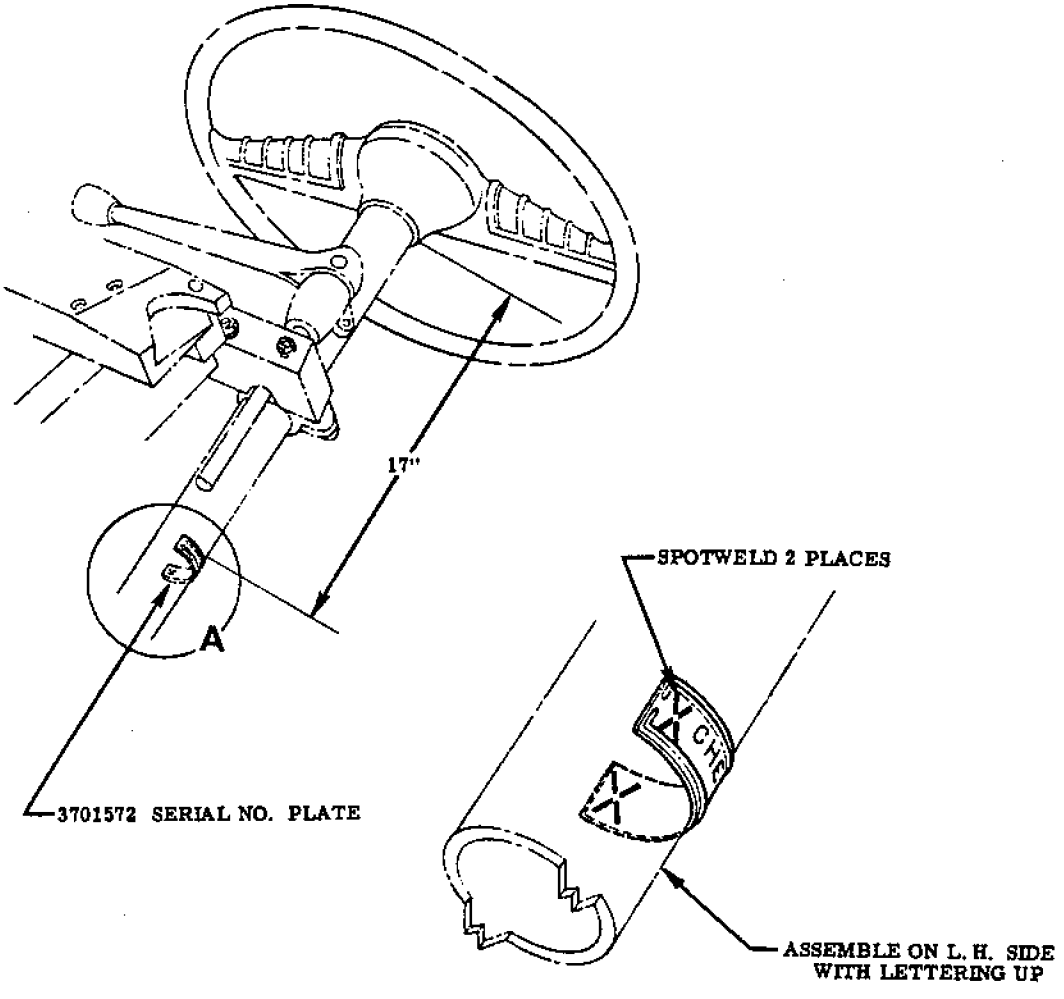


VIEW IN CIRCLE A

MODELS
F/FACE COWL

IDENTIFICATION PLATE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8519	DRAWN J. B.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 14	SHEET 8.01
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 5-9-58	PART No. 3720900			



VIEW A

MODELS

3442 3542 3742

IDENTIFICATION PLATE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 9958	DRAWN FLA	CHECKED RC	SECT. 14	SHEET 8.02
						DATE 5-27-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEV. NO.	SPEC. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SECT	SHEET NO.	WHERE USED		QUANTITY FOR 1000 JOBS: 3100-3200-3400-3500 3600-3700-3800	4100-4400-4500	5100-5400-5700-6100-6400-6500-6700-6800	
			6	1.00-1.01-2.00	OIL PAN THRU FILLER HOLE		12½ GALS.	12½ GALS.	13½ GALS.	12½ GALS.(13½-6800 V-8)
			6	1.00	OIL FILTER-OIL PAN THRU FILLER HOLE TO REPLACE OIL REMOVED FROM OIL PAN & HELD IN FILTER		SEE OIL FILTER OPTIONS FOR QUANTITIES OF OIL REQUIRED			(EXCEPT 5000 & 6000 RPO. V-8)
			6	21.00-22.00	GENERATOR OIL CUP-FEW DROPS 2 PLACES		1 GAL.	1 GAL.		1 GAL.
			6	4.00	DISTRIBUTOR - FEW DROPS OF OIL IN CUP V-8 ONLY				1 GAL.	
			1		COWL VENTILATOR HINGE FLAT FACE COWL ONLY		.50 GAL.	.50 GAL.		.50 GAL.
			5	2.00 THRU 5.00	GASOLINE METER GASKET	N	.02 GAL.	.02 GAL.		.02 GAL.
		ENGINE OIL 10-W PLUS EXTREME PRESSURE COMPOUND	1	117.00	END GATE LOCKS	(B)				
			1	117.00	END GATE HINGES	(B)				
3719886	4705-M PLUS E. P. COMPOUND SEE DRWG.		12	32	AUTOMATIC TAIL LAMP OPERATING LINKAGE	(B)				
			1	108.00 AND RPO-263 - 1.00	AUXILIARY SEAT TRUNNIONS	(D)(RPO-C)				
			1	106.00 AND RPO-263 - 1.00	AUXILIARY SEAT BACK HINGE JOINT	(D)(RPO-C)				
			1	116.00	LIFT GATE REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY	(B)	5 GALS.			
			1	112.00	REAR DOOR HINGES	(F)				
			1	114.00	REAR DOOR CHECK TRUNNIONS	(F)				
			1	113.00	LH REAR DOOR LOCK OPERATING HANDLE SHAFT & SPRING	(F)				
			1	113.00	LH REAR DOOR LOCK ROD PIN JOINTS- LOCK END	(F)				
			1	113.00	LH REAR DOOR LOCK CATCH PIN JOINTS-UPPER & LOWER	(F)				
			1	104.00	DRIVER'S SEAT BACK HINGE JOINT	(C)				
			6	15.00	CARBURETOR AIR CLEANER-OIL BATH TYPE 2 QT.	(H)(RPO-K)	250 GAL. (NOT USED ON 34-35-3700)	250 GAL.	250 GAL.	
377181	4506-M	ENGINE OIL A - 60	6	15.00-15.02-16.00	CARBURETOR AIR CLEANER-OIL BATH TYPE 1 QT.	(H)(RPO-L)	125 GAL.	125 GAL. (NOT USED ON 4500)		
			1	71.00	BRUSHED IN LOWER SASH CHANNEL SURFACES BEFORE ASSEMBLING GLASS TO CHANNEL	(A)	6.50 GAL.	6.50 GAL.	6.50 GAL.	
350674	4673-M	STEERING GEAR LUBRICANT	9	5.00-6.00	STEERING GEAR-THRU FILLER HOLE IN HOUSING		1450 LB. 34-35-3700 1200 LB. 3100 3200-3600-3800	1550 LB. 4500 4100-4400	1450 LB. 5000 1550 LB. 6000	
3676386	GM 4653-M	BRAKE FLUID DELCO SUPER NO. 11 SAE 70R1	5	12.00 THRU 14.00	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM		86 GAL. 3100 103 GAL. 3600-3200 108 GAL. 3700-3800 80 GAL. 3400-3500	94.6 GAL. 4100 111.1 GAL. 4400-4500	76 GAL. 5100 94.6 GAL. 6100 92.5 GAL. 5400 111.1 GAL. 6400 109 GAL. 5700 123.5 GAL. 6500 137.4 GAL. 6700 146.4 GAL. 6800	
3			RPO	2.00 (RPO 314)	TRANSMISSION-AUTOMATIC		2250 GAL.			
			RPO 314		PROPELLER SHAFT-LUBRICATE SPLINES IN SLIP YOKE AT ASSEMBLY TO LUBRICATE FRONT BUSHING & SPLINE		1 GAL.			
3716734	SEE DRWG.	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID TYPE A	RPO 314		SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR FITTING ASSEMBLY, DIP PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY.		1 GAL.			
			RPO 350 351	4.00	FILL HYDRAULIC STEERING GEAR PUMP		207.5 GAL.	229.75 GAL.	250.75 GAL.	
3682115	GM 4544-M	PETROLATUM	RPO 314	2.00	"O "RING - BEFORE ASSEMBLY		6.00			
986897	LUB. STAINLESS STICK				USE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CENTRAL OFFICE STANDARDS DEPT. INSTR.		5.5 LB.	5.5 LB.	5.5 LB.	

CONTINUED ON NEXT SHEET

A - ALL CABS, PANELS, SUBURBAN CARRYALL & CANOPY EXPRESS

B - 3116

C - 3105 - 3805

D - 3105 - 3116

F - 3105 - 3106 - 3605

H - FOR DRIVE AWAY ONLY

J - 4100 - 4400 - 4500

K - 3100-3200-3600-3800-4000

L - 3100-3200-3600-3800-4100-4400

M - ALL CABS

N - LET GASKET SOAK 2 HOURS AND THEN DRAIN

MODELS
ALL

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
7-25-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED			
		ECR. 4871, 6439, 7006, 8884 & 8982		DC	
DATE					

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN
CHECKED D.C.
SECT. 14
SHEET 9.00
DATE 12-1-54
PART No. 3720700

CHEV. NO.	SPEC. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SECT	SHEET NO.	WHERE USED	QUANTITY FOR 1000 JOBS 3100-3200-3400-3500 3600-3700-3800	4100-4400-4500	5100-5400-5700-6100-6400-6500-6700-6800
			1	56.00	SIDE DOOR UPPER HINGE HOLD OPEN L. H. AND R. H. (A)			
			1	72.00	SIDE DOOR REGULATOR UPPER SLIDE CHANNELS (A)	10.5 LB.	8.00 LB.	8.00 LB.
			1	74.00	REMOTE CONTROL LINK CONNECTOR TO SIDE DOOR LOCK (A)			
			1	55.01	COWL VENTILATOR HANDLE LINKAGE FLAT FACE COWL ONLY	2.50 LB.	2.50 LB.	2.50 LB.
		SMOOTH TYPE CHASSIS LUBRICANT (PRESSURE GUN LUBRICANT)	1	85.00 - 104.00-105.00	SEAT-ADJUSTER SLIDES (C)(D)(M)	5.00 LB.	5.00 LB.	5.00 LB.
375993	4640-M		10	5.00-7.00-8.00	WHEEL CARRIER REAR BOLT - DIP OR COAT THREADS WITH LUBRICANT BEFORE ASSEMBLY (A)(G)	9 LB.		
			3	1.00	KING PIN-2 FITTINGS EACH SIDE			
			3	2.00	TIE ROD-1 FITTING EACH SIDE			
				5.00-6.00	STEERING CONNECTING ROD-2 FITTINGS	200 LB.	200 LB.	200 LB.
			3	6.00-7.00	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE-2 FITTINGS EACH SIDE FRONT SPRING BOLT-1 FITTING EACH SIDE			
			4	7.00-8.00	REAR SPRING FRONT BOLT-1 FITTING EACH SIDE			
			4	7.00-8.00-8.01	REAR SPRING REAR SHACKLE-2 FITTINGS EACH SIDE			
			10	9.00-10.00	WHEEL CARRIER CLAMP BOLT NUT COAT THREADS WITH LUBRICANT BEFORE ASSEMBLY		200 LB.	200 LB.
		VISCOUS TYPE CHASSIS LUBRICANT (PRESSURE GUN LUBRICANT)	5	12.00-13.00-13.01-14.00	BRAKE PEDAL-1 FITTING ON SHAFT	200 LB.	200 LB.	200 LB.
			5	24.00-25.00	PARKING BRAKE OPERATING LEVER SHAFT - 1 FITTING		200 LB.	200 LB.
OPT'L. 597683	4647-M		6	11.00 - 12.00	CLUTCH PEDAL SHAFT - 1 FITTING ON SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	200 LB.	(L. D. ONLY) 200 LBS.	(L. D. ONLY) 200 LBS.
			6	12.00-12.01	CLUTCH PEDAL SHAFT - 1 FITTING ON SHAFT	(34-35-3700 & R. D.) 200 LB.	(R. D. ONLY) 200 LBS.	(R. D. & 5000 ONLY) 200 LBS.
			5	21.00-22.00-22.01-22.04	PARKING BRAKE-OPERATING LEVER AND LINKAGE, COAT CONTACTING SURFACES WHEN ASSEMBLING.	9 LBS.		
			7	3.00	GEARSHIFT LEVER-COAT CONTACTING SURFACES WHEN ASSEMBLING	9 LB. (38.00 ONLY)	9 LB.	9 LB.
			12	21.00-22.00-23.00	BATTERY TERMINAL WASHER-COAT WASHER	9 LB.	9 LB.	9 LB.
			6	3.00	DISTRIBUTOR-FILL GREASE CUP IF NECESSARY	9 LB.	9 LB.	9 LB. (EXCEPT V-8)
			7	4.00	GEARSHIFT CONTROL SHAFT HOUSING-REMOVE CAP	55 LB. (NOT USED ON 3700-3800)		
			9	5.00-5.01-6.00-7.00	STEERING CONNECTING ROD - COAT CONTACTING SURFACES AT ASST.	9 LB.	9 LB.	9 LB.
			6	11.00-12.00-12.01-13.00-13.01	CLUTCH LINKAGE-COAT ENDS OF LINKS	5 LB.	5 LB.	9 LB. (5000) 5 LB. (6000)
985093	SEE DRWG.	STAINLESS STICK LUBRICANT	1	113.00	REAR DOOR LOCK CATCH UPPER & LOWER (F)	1 UNITS		
			1	117.00	END GATE LOCK CATCH (B)			
534494	4655-M	A-9 HYPOID LUB (SAE-90) LEAD SOAP-ACTIVE SULPHUR TYPE	4	1.00	REAR AXLE-THRU FILLER HOLE IN HOUSING (X)	4500 LB. 3100		
3654561	4735-M	A-9 HYPOID LUB (SAE-90) NON-ACTIVE TYPE	4	1.00	REAR AXLE-THRU FILLER HOLE IN HOUSING (X)	6500 LB. (EXCEPT 3100-3200)	14,000 LB.	15,800 LB.-6000 16,000 LB.-5000
				RPO 201, 202, 263	REAR AXLE-2 SPEED-THRU FILLER HOLE IN HOUSING (X)		14,000 LB.	16,000 LB.

A - ALL CABS, PANEL, SUBURBAN

B - 3116

C - 3105 - 3805

D - 3106 - 3116

E - 3116

F - 3105 - 3106 - 3805

G - COWL & WINDSHIELD MODELS

M - ALL CABS

N - APPLIED ON LATCHING SPRING AT GUIDE & COVER CONTACT ON BATTERY COVER ASSEMBLY & TOOL COMPARTMENT COVER ASSEMBLY

W - TOTAL QUANTITY SHOWN AS FILLER THRU HOUSING COVER & PINION BEARING CAGE MAY BE ADDED THRU HOUSING COVER ONLY PROVIDED THAT PINION AXIS IS VERTICAL DURING FILLING OPERATION

X - CAUTION - THIS LUBRICANT IF PERMITTED TO STAND UNUSED FOR TWO WEEKS OR MORE MUST BE THOROUGHLY AGITATED BEFORE USING IN REAR AXLE

MODELS
ALL

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
4-29-35	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR 2281, 5912, 9183 & 8519		DC	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
		D.C.	14	10.00

DATE: 12-1-34 PART NO.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

CHEV. NO.	SPEC. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SECT	SHEET NO.	WHERE USED	QUANTITY FOR 1000 JOBS: 3100-3200-3400-3500 3600-3700-3800	4100-4400-4500	5100-5400-5700-6100-6400-6500-6700-6800
3688233	4685-M	A-9 (SAE-90) MINERAL OIL LUBRICANT	7	2.00	TRANSMISSION-3 SPEED-THRU FILLER HOLE IN CASE (R)	125 GAL (NOT USED ON 3800)		
			7	3.00	TRANSMISSION-4 SPEED-THRU FILLER HOLE IN CASE (R)	381 GAL (3800 ONLY)	381 GAL.	381 GAL.
				1.00-2.00-3.00 RPO 318	TRANSMISSION-4 SPEED THRU FILLER HOLE IN CASE (RPO)(R)	381 GAL. NOT USED ON (3800)		
				1.00 RPO 315	TRANS.-3 SPEED- WITH C/DRIVE, THRU FILLER HOLE IN CASE (RPO)(R)	188 GAL (3100-3204)		
				3.00-4.00 RPO 316	TRANSMISSION-3 SPEED-HEAVY DUTY (RPO)(R)	170 GAL		
			4	10.00	PROPELLER SHAFT SLIDING SPLINES-IN SLIP YOKE AT ASSEMBLY	1 GAL. (EXCEPT 3800)		
			12	40.00	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR ASSEMBLY-DIP PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY	1 GAL 3800 ONLY	1 GAL	1 GAL
3688847	4591-M	A-150 (SAE-140) MINERAL OIL LUBRICANT	4	10.00 THRU 14.00	FRONT UNIVERSAL JOINT-THRU FITTING IN TRUNNION	1 GAL	1 GAL	1 GAL
				11.00-12.00	INTERMEDIATE UNIVERSAL JOINT-THRU FITTING IN TRUNNION	1 GAL (3800 ONLY)	1 GAL	1 GAL (EXCEPT 6500-6700-6800)
				10.00 THRU 14.00	REAR UNIVERSAL JOINT-THRU FITTING IN TRUNNION	1 GAL	1 GAL	1 GAL
				13.00-14.00	FRONT INTERMEDIATE UNIVERSAL JOINT-THRU FITTING IN TRUNNION			1 GAL 5700-6500-6700-6800
				13.00-14.00	REAR INTERMEDIATE UNIVERSAL JOINT-THRU FITTING IN TRUNNION			1 GAL 5700-6500-6700-6800
				11.00 THRU 14.00	PROPELLER SHAFT SLIDING SPLINE-WIPE OR DIP SPLINES			
598422	SEE DRWG	GRAPHITE GREASE	6	14.00	CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING COLLAR	0.5 GAL	0.5 GAL	0.5 GAL
					GEARSHIFT CONTROL ROD - FIRST AND REVERSE - LOWER END	5.50 LB	5.50 LB	5.50 LB
3698822	SEE DRWG	SPECIAL LUBRICANT	7	4.00 4.02 L.D. 5.00 R.D.	GEARSHIFT CONTROL UPPER (2ND AND 3RD) LUB. LOWER END	62 LB (ALSO USED ON 3800 WITH HEAVY DUTY 3-SPEED TRANSMISSION RPO)		
					GEARSHIFT CONTROL LOWER (2ND AND 3RD) LUB. BOTH ENDS			
					GEARSHIFT LEVER & CONTROL SHAFT BALL CONTACT			
					SECOND & THIRD GEARSHIFT CONTROL ROD BELL CRANK — LUBRICATE 1 POINT AT CENTER OF BELL CRANK			
					GEARSHIFT LEVER PIVOT PINS			
					GEARSHIFT ANTI-RATTLE SPRING AT CONTACT WITH LEVER			
					GEARSHIFT CONTROL LEVER SWIVEL IN UPPER SUPPORT			
					GEARSHIFT CONTROL SHAFT BEARING IN SWIVEL			
			RPO 314	3.00-4.00-5.00	TRANSMISSION CONTROL SHAFT-LOWER END CONTACTING SAFETY SWITCH	50 LB WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION		
					TRANSMISSION CONTROL SHAFT LOWER SUPPORT BOTH SIDES OF SHIFTER GATE SECTION			
					TRANSMISSION CONTROL SHAFT RETURN SPRING-BOTH ENDS			
					TRANSMISSION CONTROL LONG ROD-LOWER END			
					TRANSMISSION CONTROL ROD BELL CRANK PIVOT			
					TRANSMISSION CONTROL SHORT ROD-BOTH ENDS			
			1	55.00	AIR INLET VALVE - LUBRICATE VALVE SHAFTS (A)	5 LB (NOT USED ON 34-35-3700)	5 LB 41-4400	5 LB 5000-5100-5400-6500
			1	75.00	SIDE DOOR LOCK RELEASE LEVER-COAT WHERE HANDLE PLUNGER CONTACTS OUTSIDE RELEASE LEVER ALSO REAR DOORS ON (F) (A)	5 LB (NOT USED ON 34-35-3700)	5 LB (NOT USED ON 4500)	5 LB NOT USED ON 6700 & 6800)
3704876	SEE DRWG	RUBBER LUBRICANT	10	1.00-2.00-3.00	TO ASSEMBLE TIRE TO RIM	156.25 LB 3100		
			1	55.01	AROUND RUBBER SEAL ON COWL SIDE VENT VALVES	8.0 LBS.	8.0 LBS.	8.0 LBS.
FOR INFORMATION ONLY		QUANTITY OF INITIAL FILL TO BE ONE INCH BELOW BOTTOM OF FILLER NECK			COOLING SYSTEM CAPACITY PER JOB	16 QT - 1 1/2 PT	17 QT	17.5 QT-5000 17 QT.-6000
					COOLING SYSTEM CAPACITY PER JOB-HEAVY DUTY (RPO)	17 QT - 1 1/2 PT	17 QT	17.5 QT-5000 17 QT.-6000
3671259		ETHYLENE GLYCOL			COOLING SYSTEM	(#) ALL PLANTS TO PROTECT TO -30° F (EXCEPT JANESVILLE TO PROTECT TO -30° F) AS REQ'D.		
3683422		METHANOL BASE			COOLING SYSTEM	ATLANTA ONLY AS REQUIRED		
1105105	OPT.	COOLING SYSTEM SEALING COMP'D	6	19.00 - 19.01 - 20.00	PLACE (1) CAPSULE IN RADIATOR INLET HOSE	1000 CAPSULES	1000 CAPSULES	1000 CAPSULES
3727939			12	13.00 - 13.01 - 38.00	POUR (4.0 - QT.) IN RADIATOR THRU FILLER NECK	62.5 GAL	62.5 GAL	62.5 GAL

(12)

A - ALL CABS, PANELS, AND SUBURBAN

F - 3104-3105-3106

R - DOUBLE THIS QUANTITY ON DRIVE AWAY JOBS

S - NOT RELEASED FOR ATLANTA, BLOOMFIELD, LOS ANGELES AND OAKLAND.

MODELS

ALL

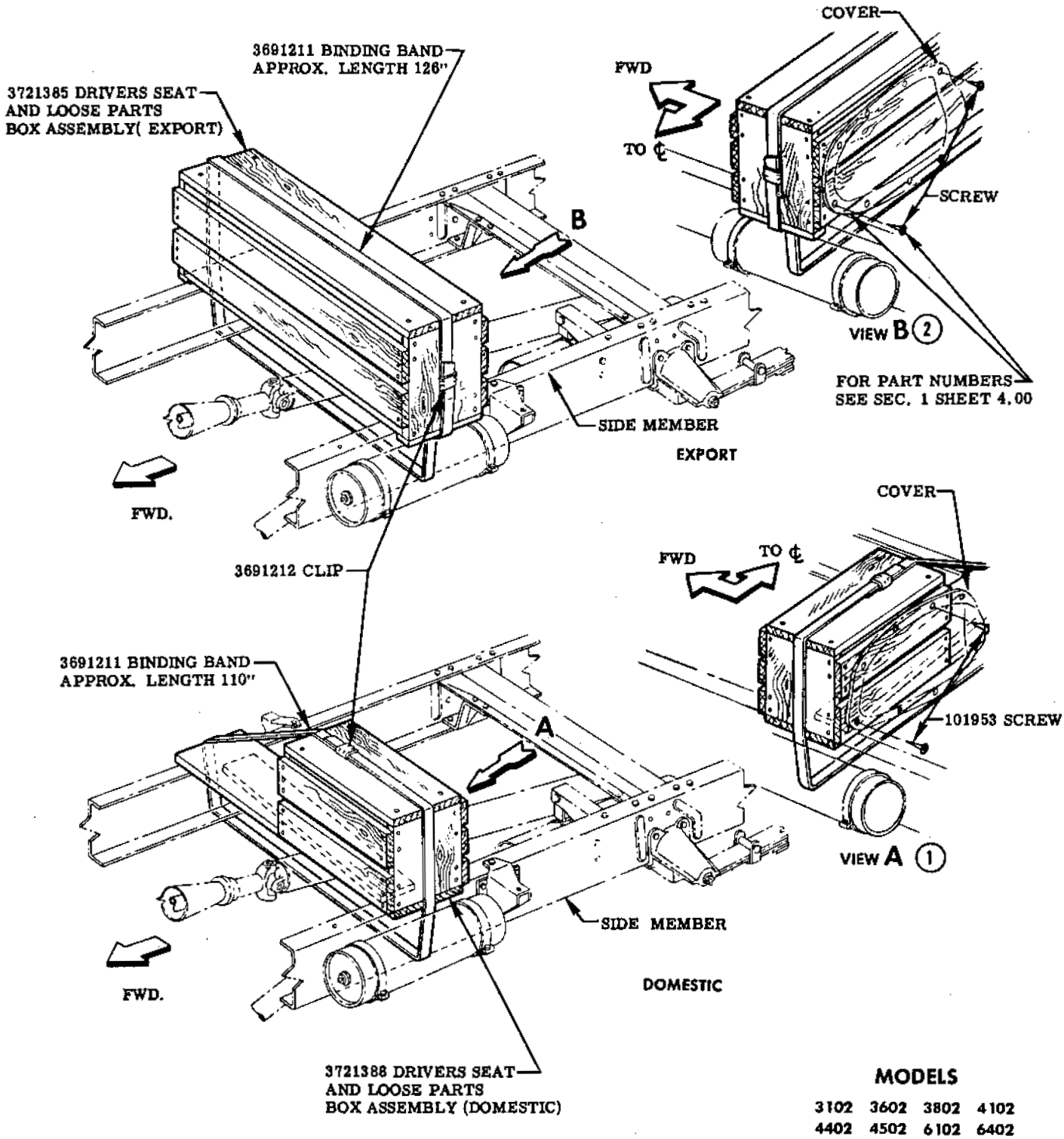
LUBRICATION AND ANTI-FREEZE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
10-26-53	14	3600 CAPACITY ADDED	4869		
6-25-53	13	PART ADDED	3318	DC	
	12	PART ADDED			
2-25-53	11	REDRAWN 8167	2807		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REV.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	—	D.C.	14	11.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3736900



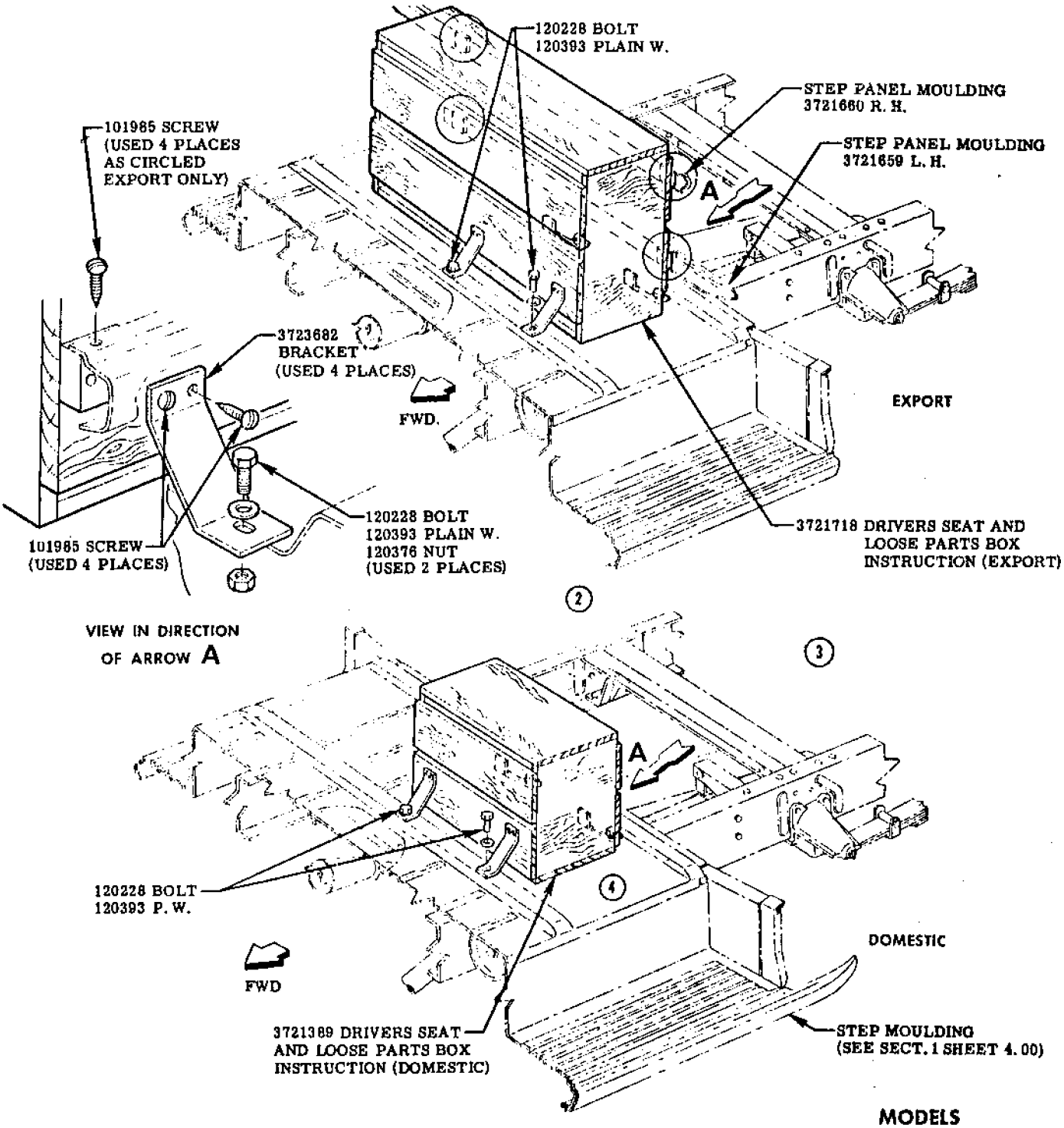
MODELS

3102 3602 3802 4102
4402 4502 6102 6402
6502 6702 6802

LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
	2	VIEW ADDED			DC	5912	W. M.	R. C.	14	12.00
3-11-55	1	VIEW ADDED	2747			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-10-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

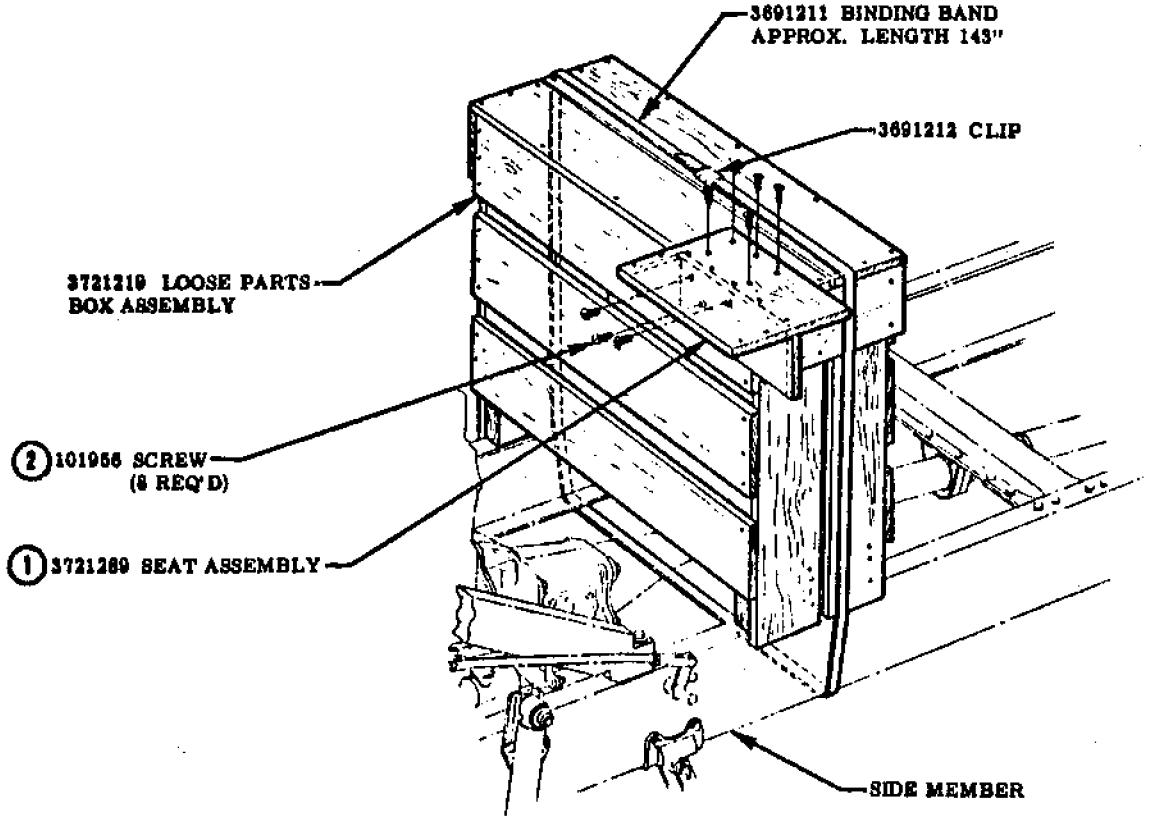


MODELS

3112 3612 3812 4112
4412 6112 6412 6512

LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION

	4	PICTURE REVISED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	3691211 BAND REMOVED								
	2	3691212 CLIP REMOVED	9121			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	SECT.	SHEET
7-25-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED			VM	5912	W. M.	R. C.	14	13.00
		ECR 8347 AND	9121			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-10-55	3720900			



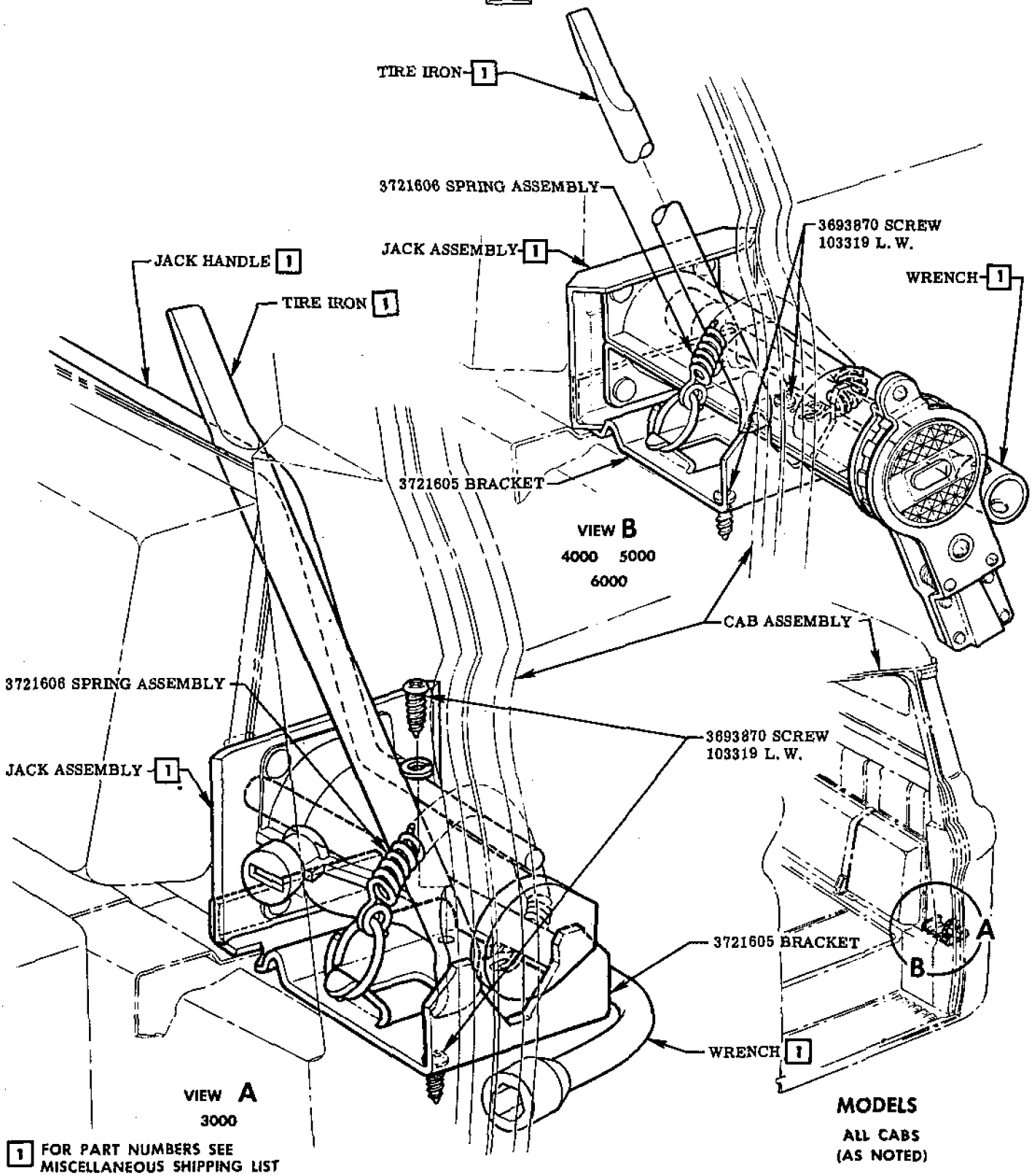
MODELS

3442 3542 3742

LOOSE PARTS BOX INSTRUCTION

						NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF. 6912	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 14	SHEET 14.00
	2	PARTS ADDED			VM					
6-17-55	1	PARTS ADDED	8519			DATE 4-18-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



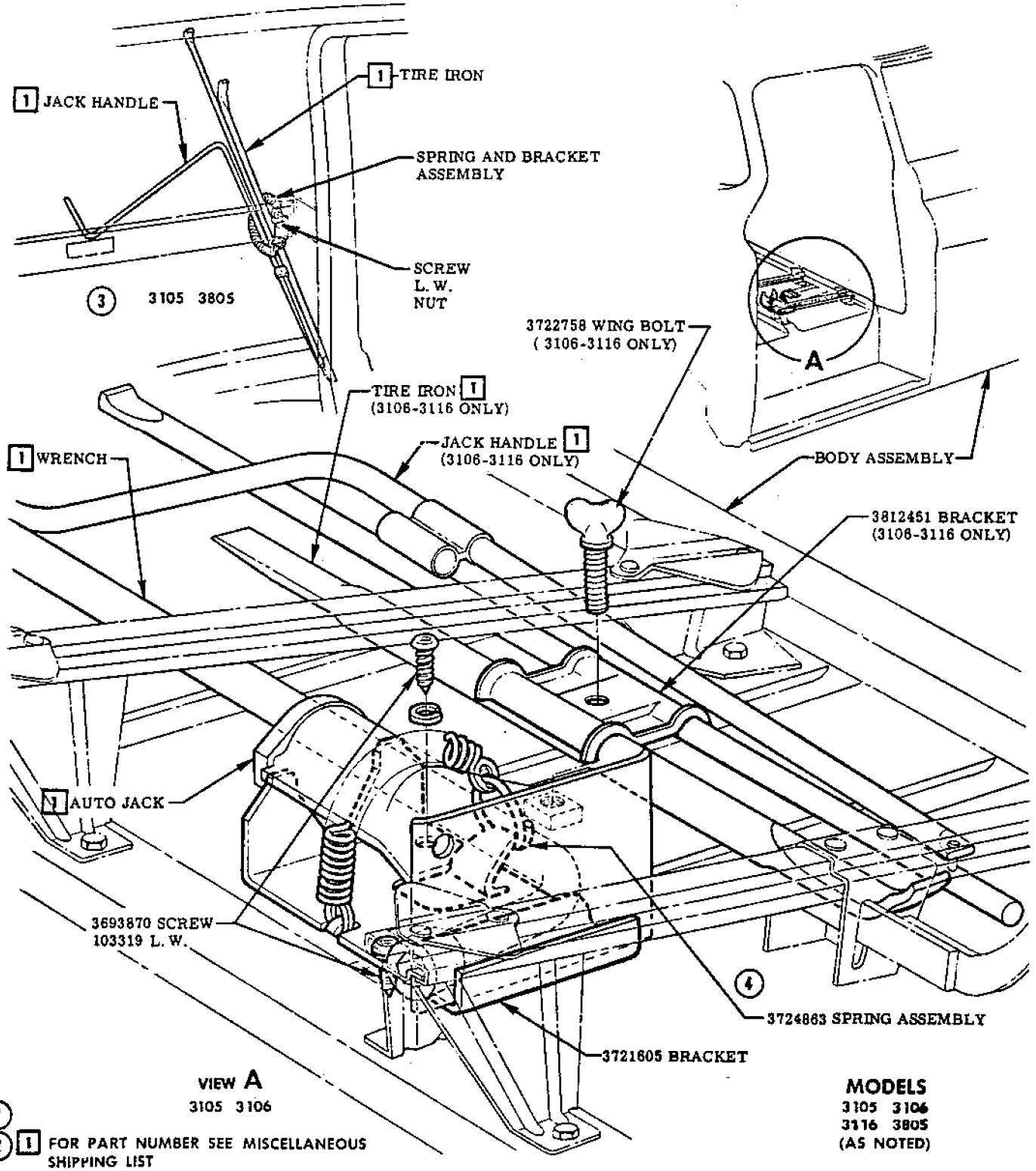
1 FOR PART NUMBERS SEE MISCELLANEOUS SHIPPING LIST

AUTO JACK AND TOOL STOWAGE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 7947	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 14	SHEET 15.00	
DATE 3-28-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW A
3105 3106

MODELS
3105 3106
3116 3805
(AS NOTED)

1
2 1 FOR PART NUMBER SEE MISCELLANEOUS SHIPPING LIST

AUTO JACK AND TOOL STOWAGE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3721606	9921		VM					
	3	VIEW ADDED				REF. 8171	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED R. C.	SECT. 14	SHEET 16.00
	2	WAS NOTE 2								
5-23-55	1	NOTE REMOVED	8519			DATE 2-28-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

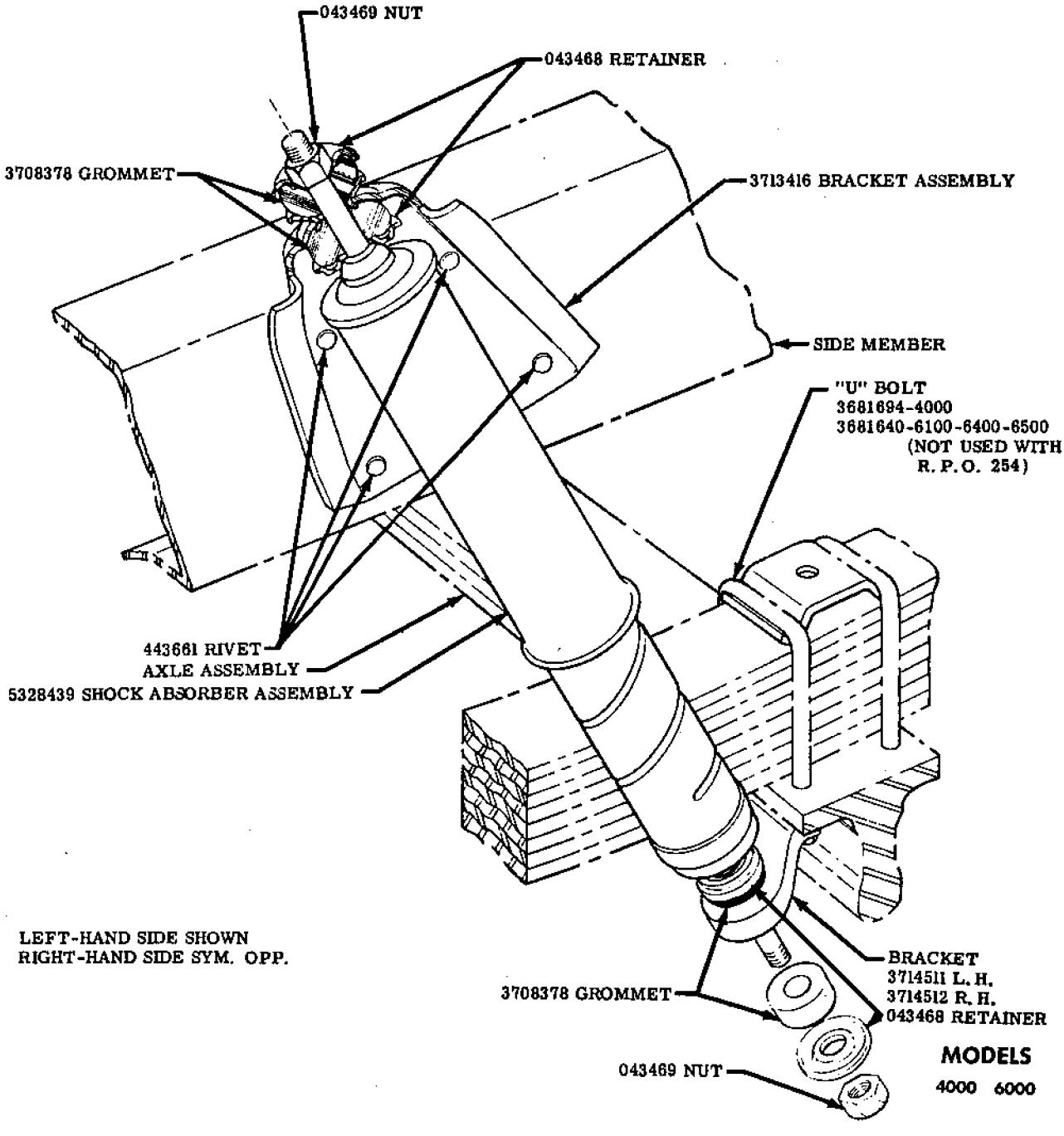
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

R.P.O. INSTRUCTION INDEX

NO	TITLE
200	SHOCK ABSORBER
201	TWO SPEED REAR AXLE
202	TWO SPEED REAR AXLE
*203	HEAVY-DUTY FRONT AXLE (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
210	REAR VIEW MIRROR
211	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER SHIELD
212	BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC)
213	BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC)
216	AIR CLEANER EQUIPMENT
217	ENGINE POSITIVE VENTILATION
218	REAR BUMPER EQUIPMENT
225	HEAVY-DUTY ENGINE EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
237	OIL FILTER EQUIPMENT
241	GOVERNOR
243	TWO SPEED REAR AXLE
249	DUAL TAIL AND STOP LAMP EQUIPMENT
258	FOAM RUBBER SEAT EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
261	SUNSHADE EQUIPMENT (EXPORT)
263	AUXILIARY SEAT EQUIPMENT
267	AUXILIARY SPRING
269	AIR CUSHION SEAT
271	RADIATOR OVERFLOW CONDENSOR
272	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
273	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
277	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
278	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
280	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
281	VACUUM POWER BRAKE RESERVE TANK
282	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
288	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
293	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
294	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
295	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
*304	TIRE EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
*305	TIRE EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
312	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
314	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
315	TRANSMISSION OVERDRIVE EQUIPMENT
316	HEAVY-DUTY TRANSMISSION
318	FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSION
320	ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER
326	GENERATOR EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
339	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
340	FUEL AND VACUUM PUMP
341	SIDE MOUNTED WHEEL CARRIER
343	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
344	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
350	HYDRAULIC STEERING
367	FRONT BUMPER EQUIPMENT
384	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)
394	PANORAMIC CAB-REAR WINDOW
401	STAKE RACK EQUIPMENT (NOT ILLUSTRATED)
414	HEAVY-DUTY BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC)
423	RUNNING BOARD
430	DELUXE EQUIPMENT
639	WHEEL CARRIER (SHOWN IN SECTION 10)

4-18-55

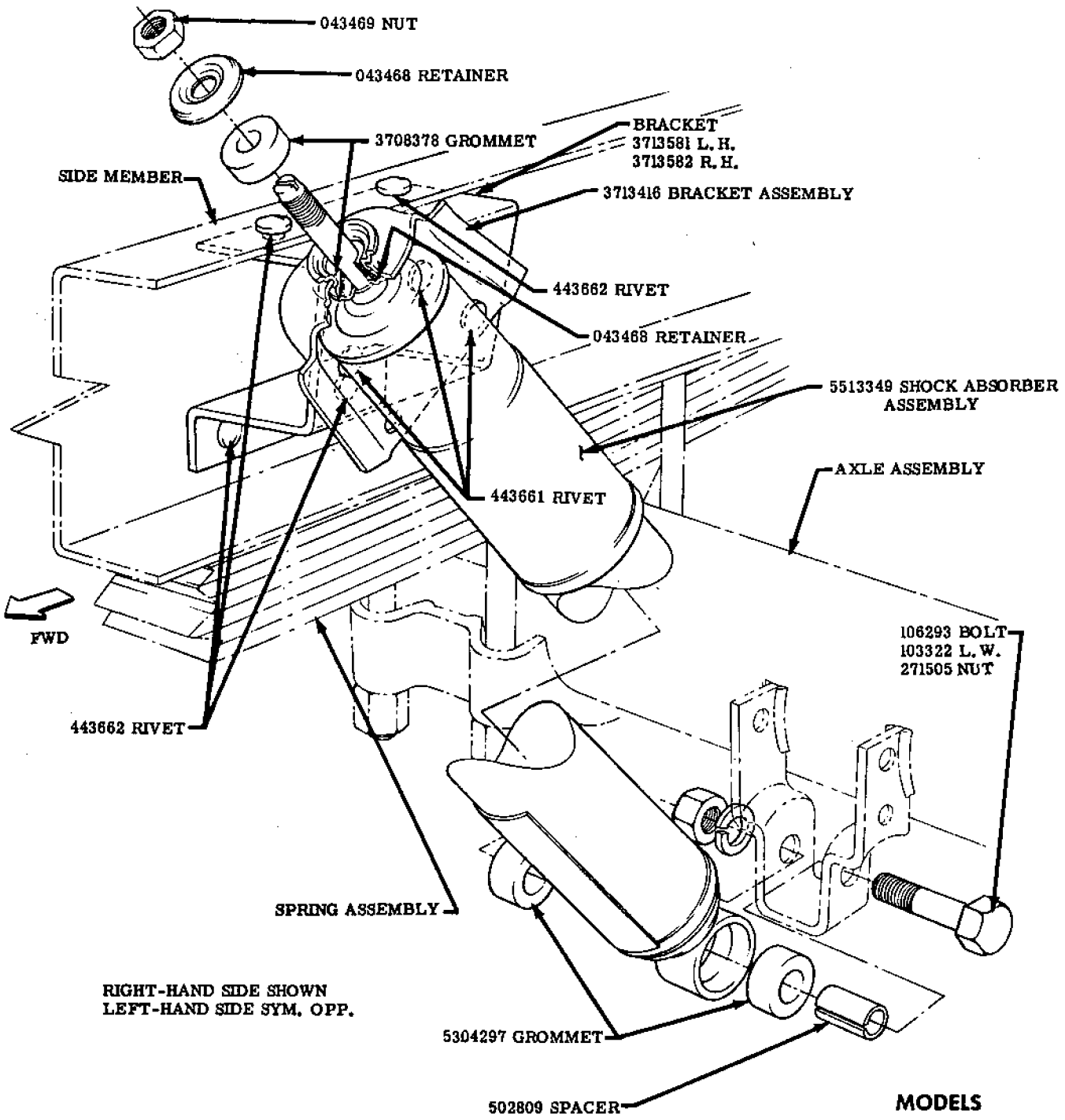
*NOTE: SEE SECTION O FOR STEERING KNUCKLE ARM STOP SETTING INSTRUCTION



REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 200	SHEET 1.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



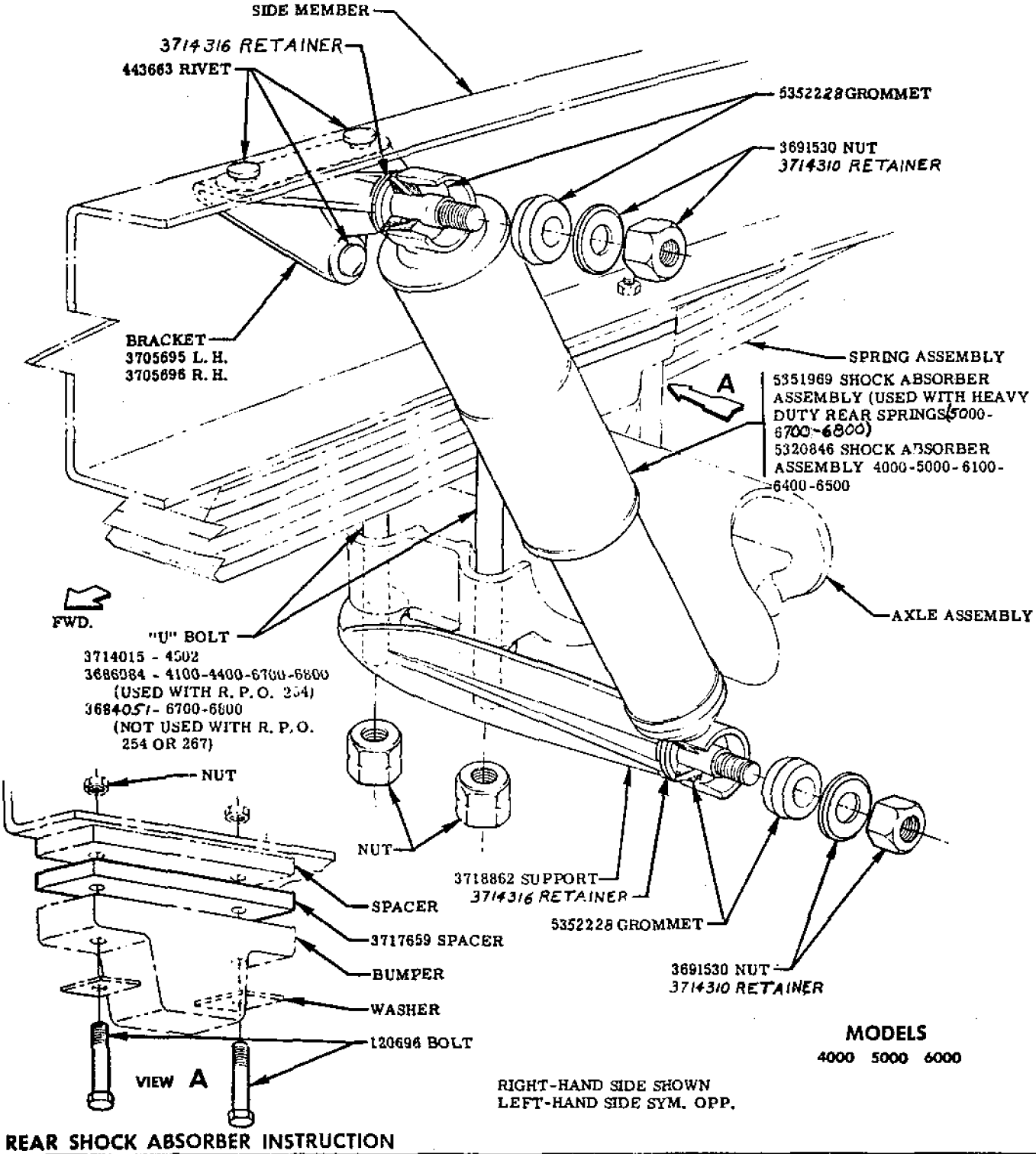
MODELS
3800

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED W. M.	R.P.O. 200	SHEET 2.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



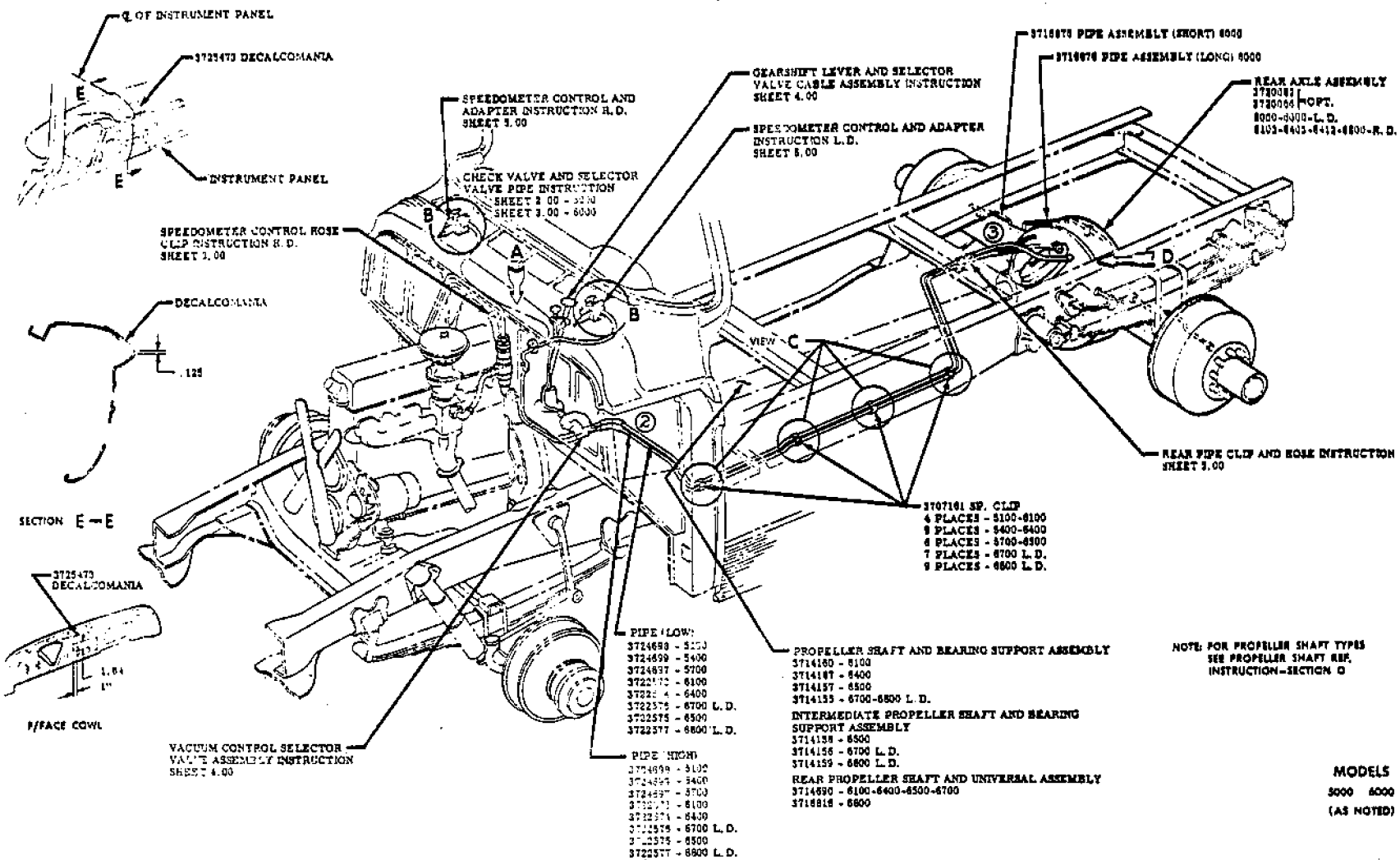
MODELS
4000 5000 6000

RIGHT-HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT-HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
10-26-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED			DC
		1716 - 2588 &	3376		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 200	SHEET 3.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

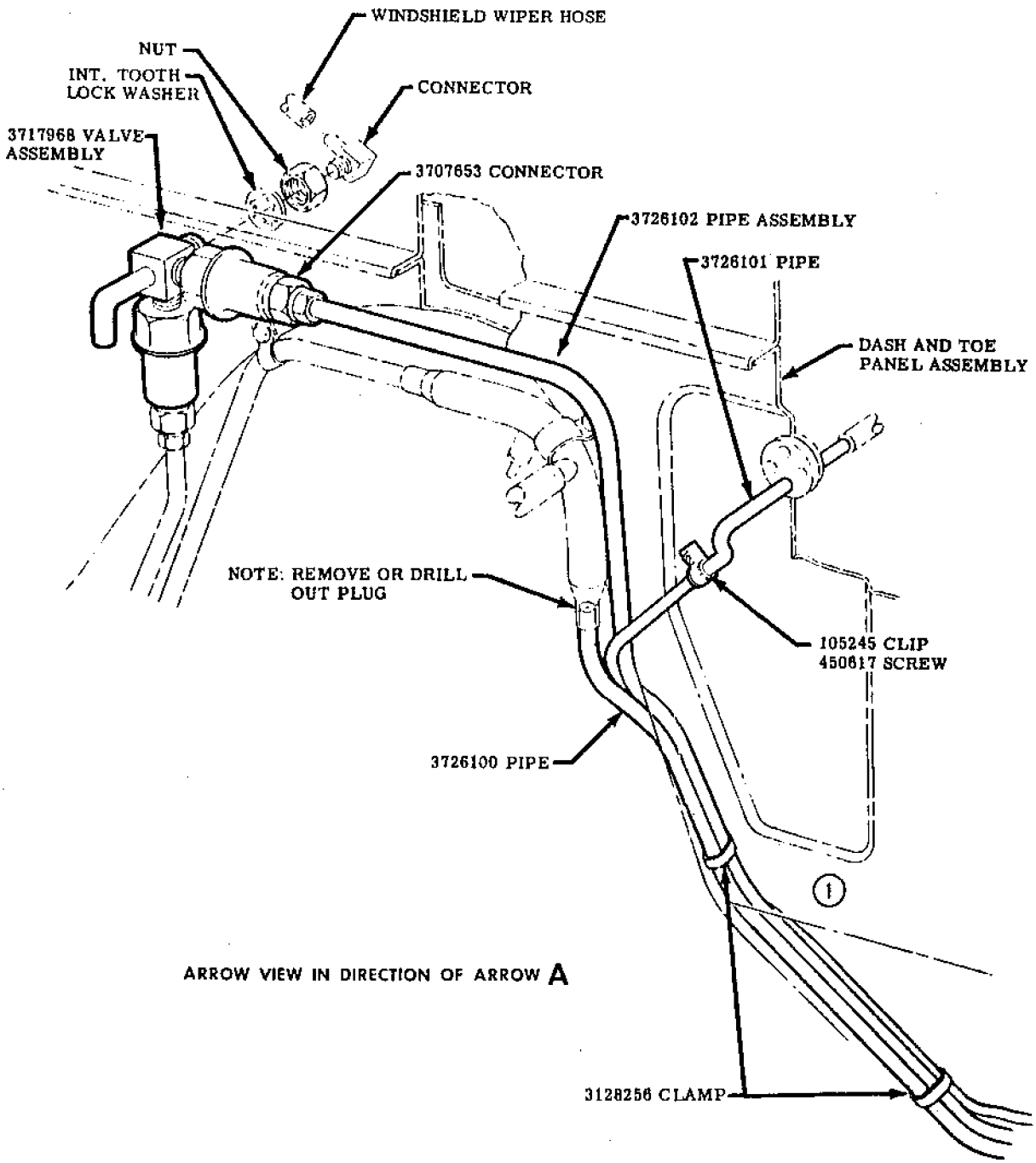


TWO SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION INDEX

	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	PIPES RELOCATED			DC
10-17-55	2	PIPES REIDENTIFIED	9870		
7-25-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED			
		1115-2343-8519-8711-9514 AND	9870		DC

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: A. R.
CHECKED: H. V. M.
R.P.O.: 201
SHEET: 1.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

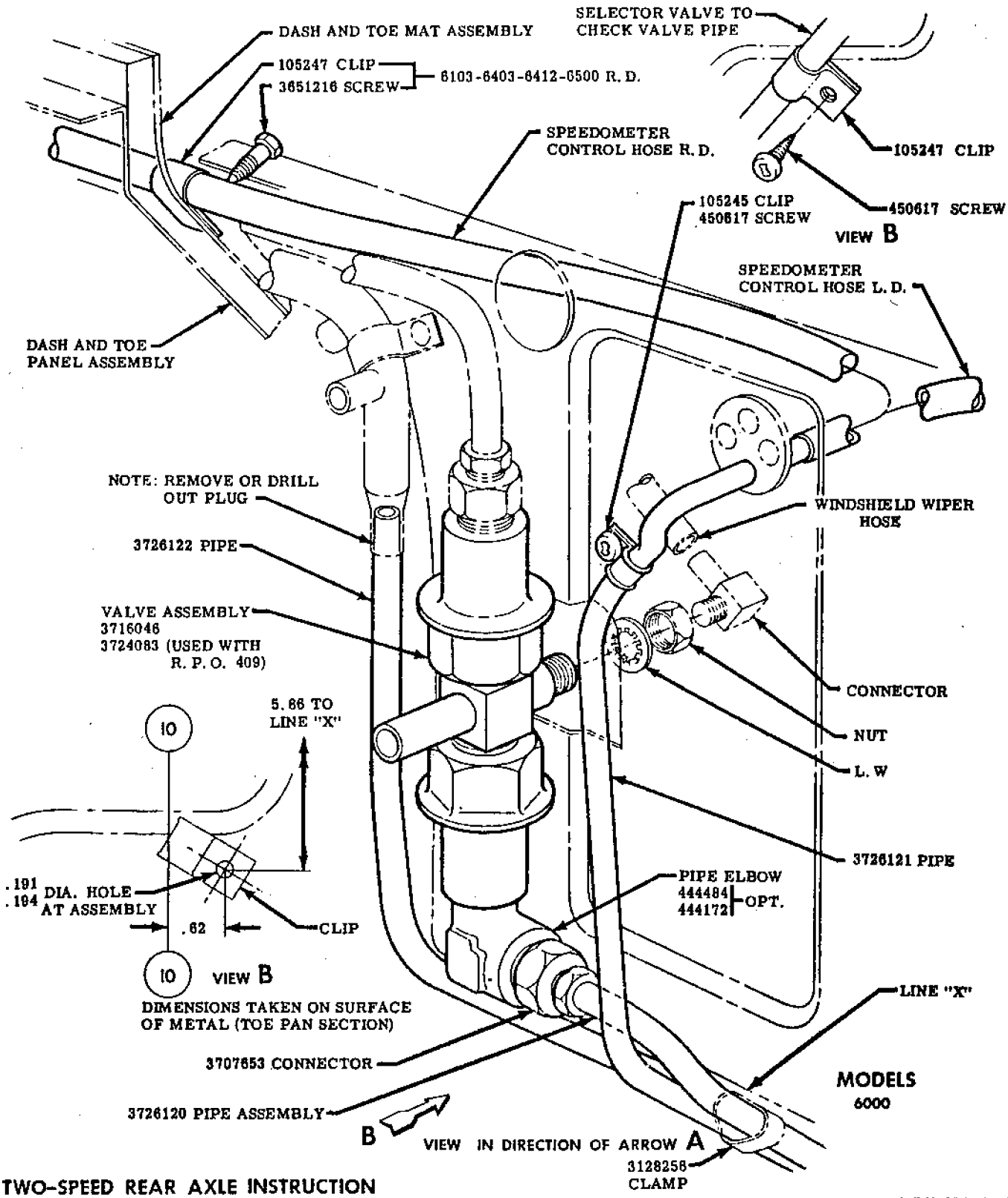


MODELS
5000

TWO SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. R. S.	CHECKED L. J. B.	R.P.O. 201	SHEET 2.00
7-25-55	1	DRAWING REVISED 2151	6485		D.C.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

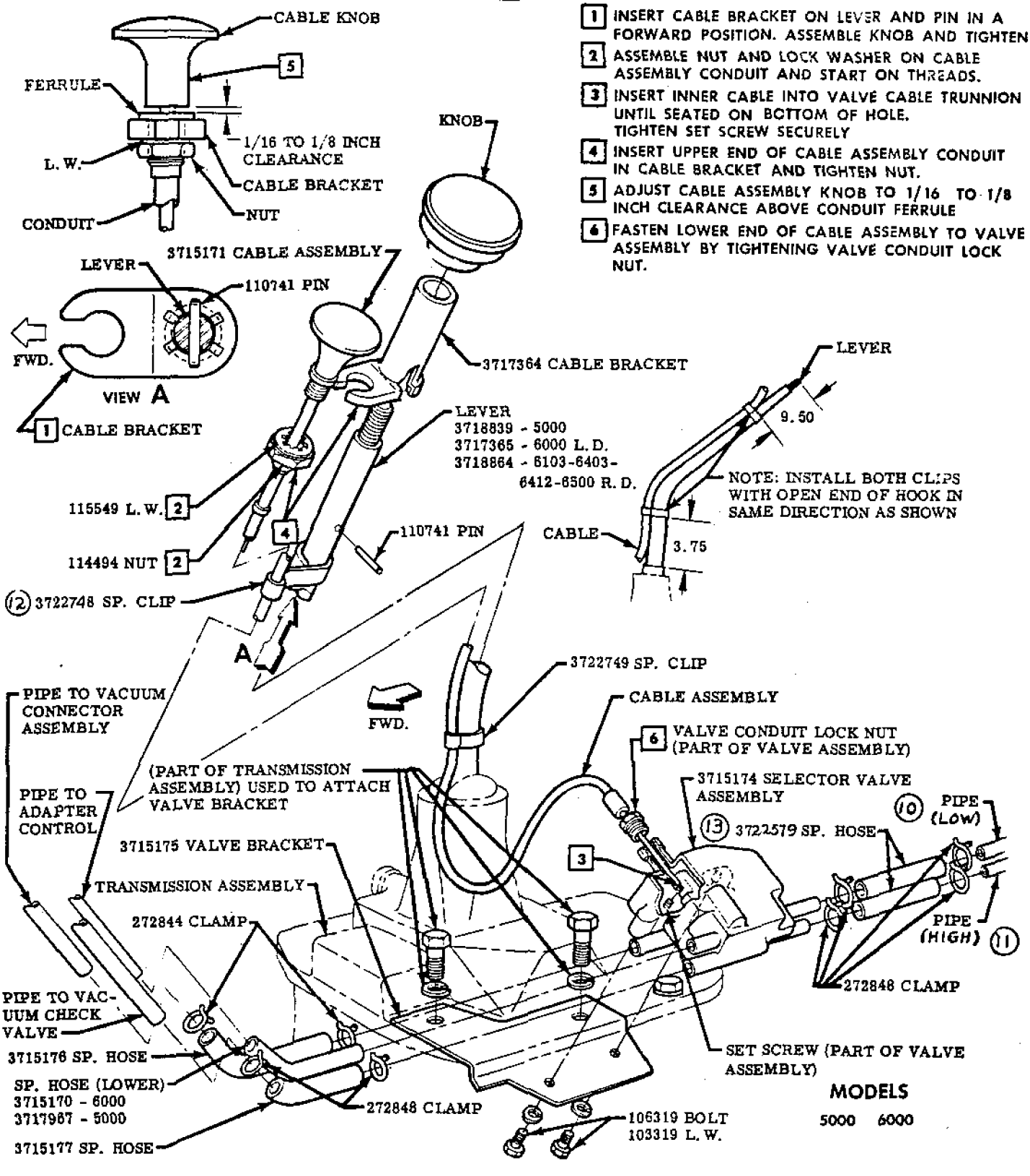


MODELS
6000

TWO-SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 201	SHEET 3.00
7-21-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	2243		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 INSERT CABLE BRACKET ON LEVER AND PIN IN A FORWARD POSITION. ASSEMBLE KNOB AND TIGHTEN

2 ASSEMBLE NUT AND LOCK WASHER ON CABLE ASSEMBLY CONDUIT AND START ON THREADS.

3 INSERT INNER CABLE INTO VALVE CABLE TRUNNION UNTIL SEATED ON BOTTOM OF HOLE. TIGHTEN SET SCREW SECURELY

4 INSERT UPPER END OF CABLE ASSEMBLY CONDUIT IN CABLE BRACKET AND TIGHTEN NUT.

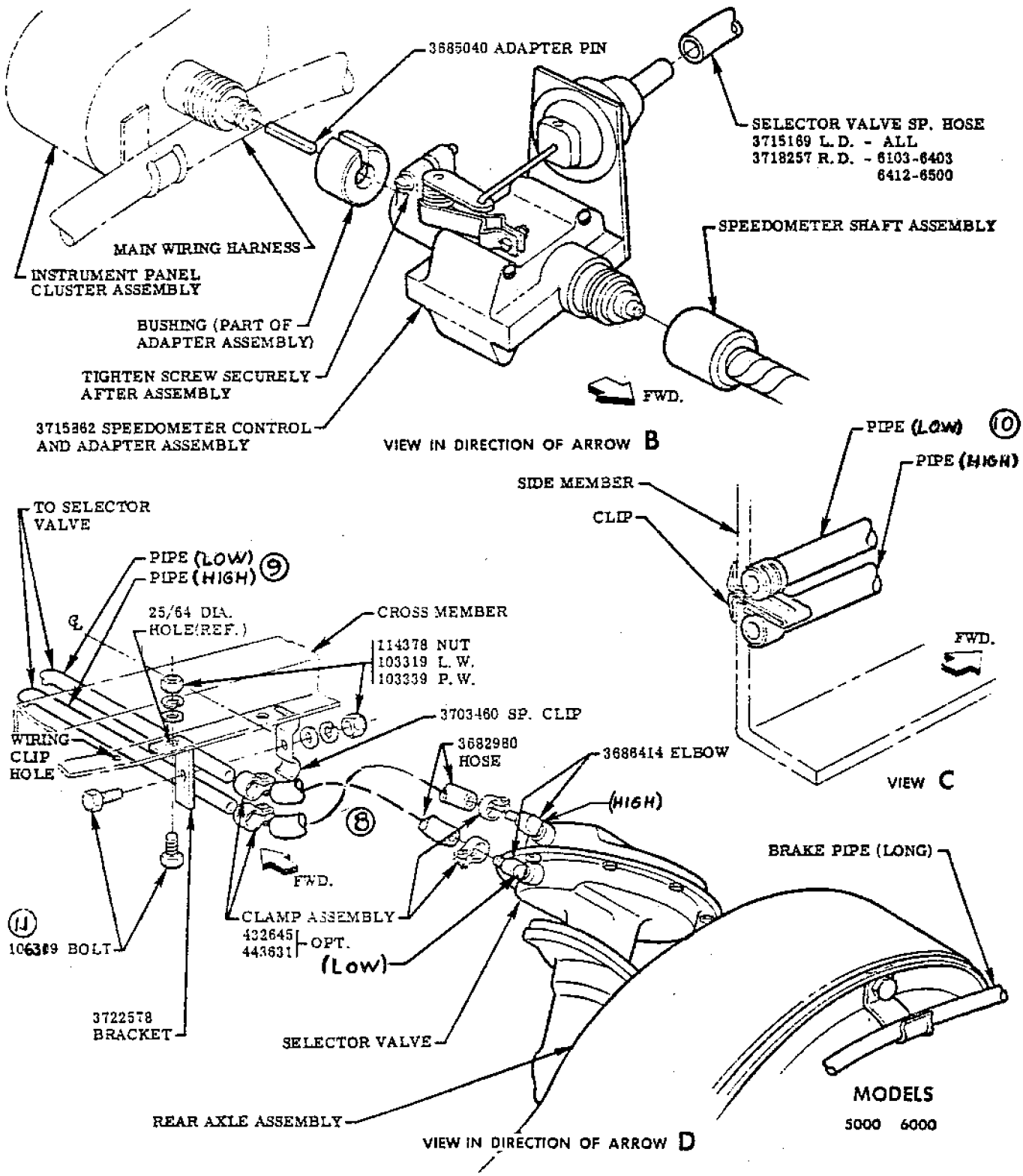
5 ADJUST CABLE ASSEMBLY KNOB TO 1/16 TO 1/8 INCH CLEARANCE ABOVE CONDUIT FERRULE

6 FASTEN LOWER END OF CABLE ASSEMBLY TO VALVE ASSEMBLY BY TIGHTENING VALVE CONDUIT LOCK NUT.

TWO SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

	13	WAS 3715177			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	12	WAS 3722478				REF.	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O.	SHEET
	11	WAS (LOW)							201	4.00
	10	WAS (HIGH)								
10-17-55	9	REDRAWN	9870			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TWO-SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

					DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	11	WAS 100109								
	10	PIPES REIDENTIFIED				REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	9	PIPES REIDENTIFIED					R. R.	L. B.	201	5.00
	8	HOSES RELOCATED								
10-17-55	7	REDRAWN	9570			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

NOTE:

R. P. O. 202 IS THE SAME AS R. P. O. 201 FOR 5000 AND 6000 EXCEPT:

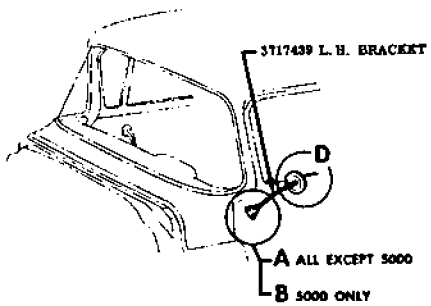
REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY
3711495
(1) 3720022 — OPT.
(2) 5000-6000-L. D.
6103-6403-6412-6500 R. D.
3717928 DECALCOMANIA

MODELS
5000 6000
(3) (AS NOTED)

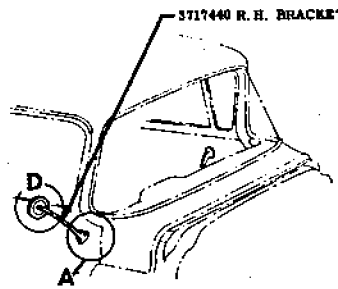
TWO SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE ADDED			JT	REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 202	SHEET 1.00
	2	MODELS ADDED								
4-18-55	1	3720022 ADDED	8619			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

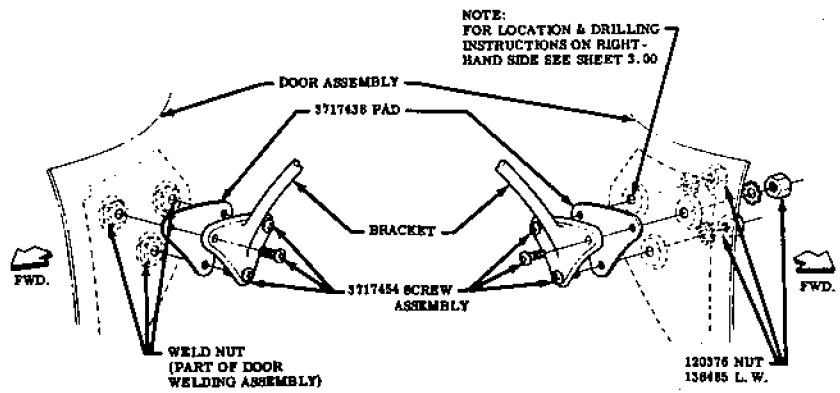
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



L.D.
3603 3803 4103 4403
5000 6103 6403 6503

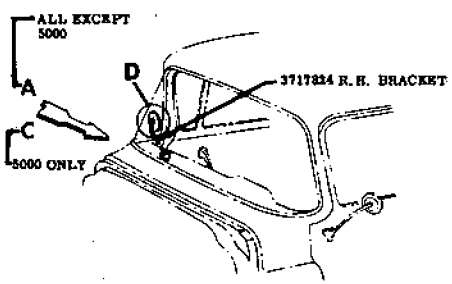


R.D.
3603 3803 4103
4403 6103 6403 6503

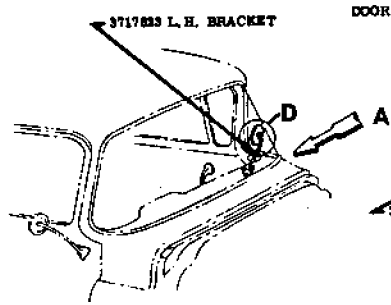


VIEW B
L.H. SIDE
(5000 ONLY)

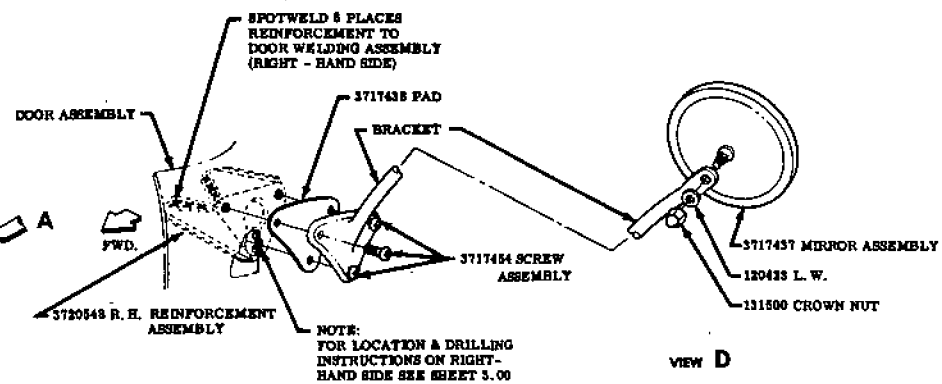
VIEW C
R.H. SIDE
(5000 ONLY)



L.D.
3103 3104 3105 3106 3116
3124 3204 3603 3604 3803
3804 3805 4103 4403 5000
6103 6403 6503



R.D.
3103 3104 3124 3204 3603
3604 3803 3804 4103 4403
6103 6403 6503



VIEW A
L.H. SIDE SHOWN
R.H. SIDE SYM. OPP EXCEPT
AS NOTED (ALL EXCEPT 5000)

VIEW D

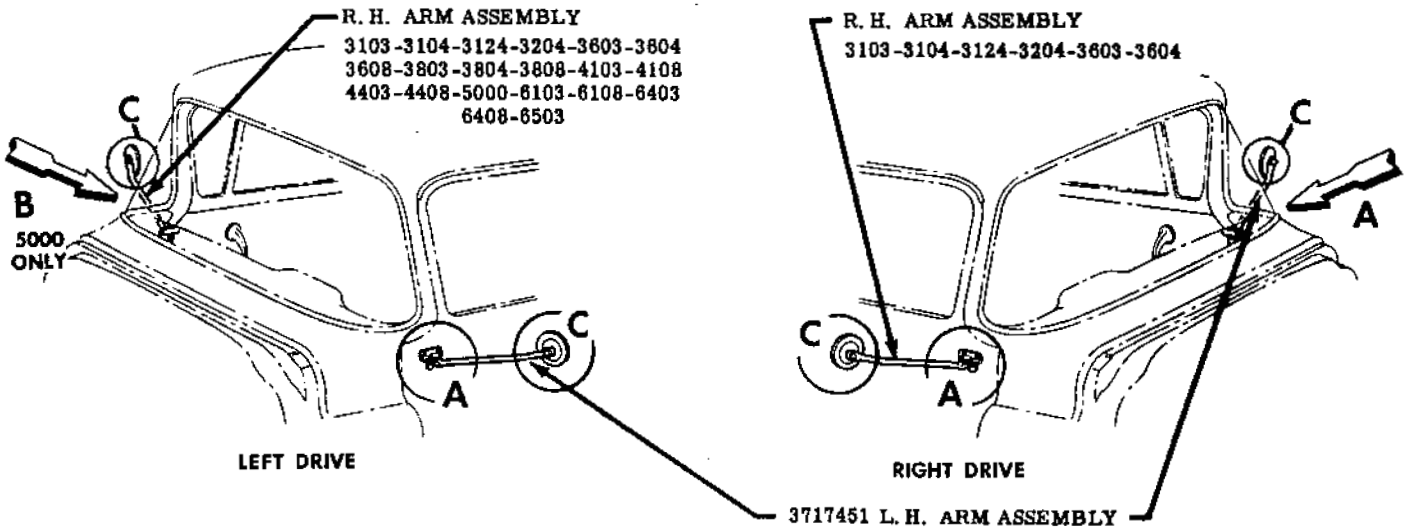
MODELS
3103 3104 3105 3106 3116
3124 3204 3603 3604 3803
3804 3805 4103 4403 5000
6103 6403 6503
(AS NOTED)

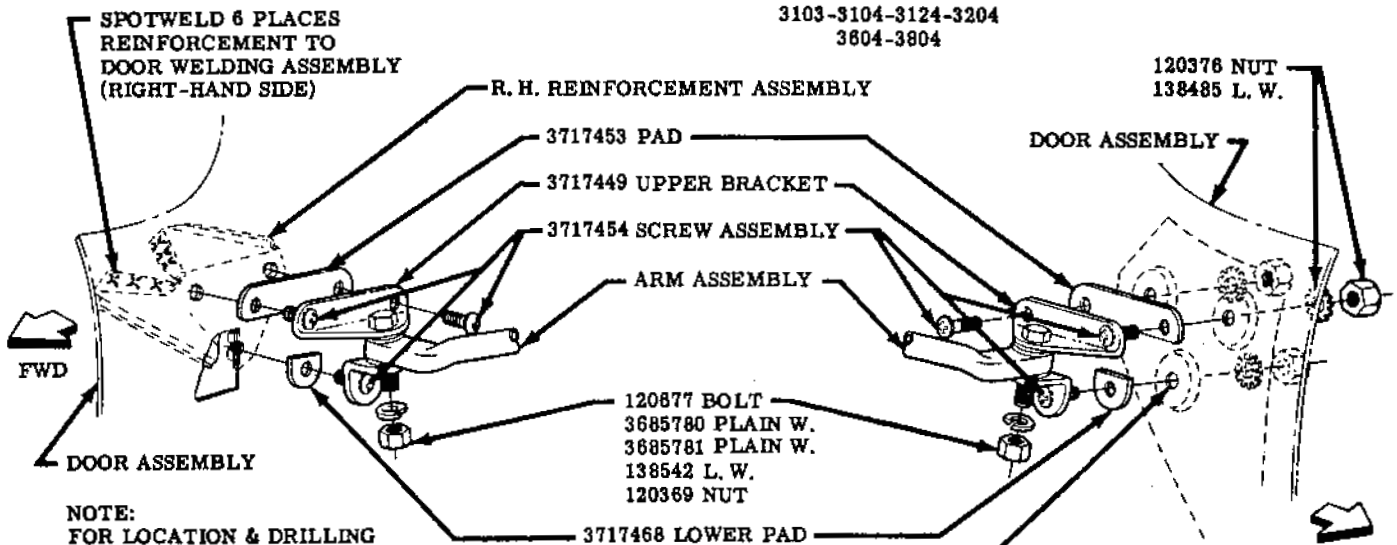
REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5813	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 210	SHEET 1.00
DATE 1-14-55	PART No. 3720900			

REAR VIEW MIRROR
RPO-210





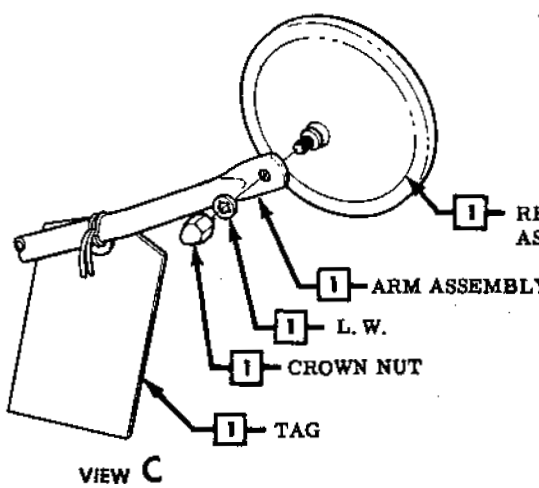
NOTE:
FOR LOCATION & DRILLING INSTRUCTIONS ON RIGHT-HAND SIDE SEE SHEET 3.00

VIEW **A**

L.H. SIDE SHOWN
R.H. SIDE SYM. OPP.
EXCEPT AS NOTED
(ALL EXCEPT 5000)

NOTE:
FOR LOCATION & DRILLING INSTRUCTIONS ON RIGHT-HAND SIDE SEE SHEET 3.00

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **B**
(5000 ONLY)



VIEW **C**

[1] SHIPPED LOOSE SEE MISC. SHIPPING LIST

MODELS

3103	3104	3124	3204	3603
3604	3608	3803	3804	3808
4103	4108	4403	4408	5000
6103	6108	6403	6408	6503

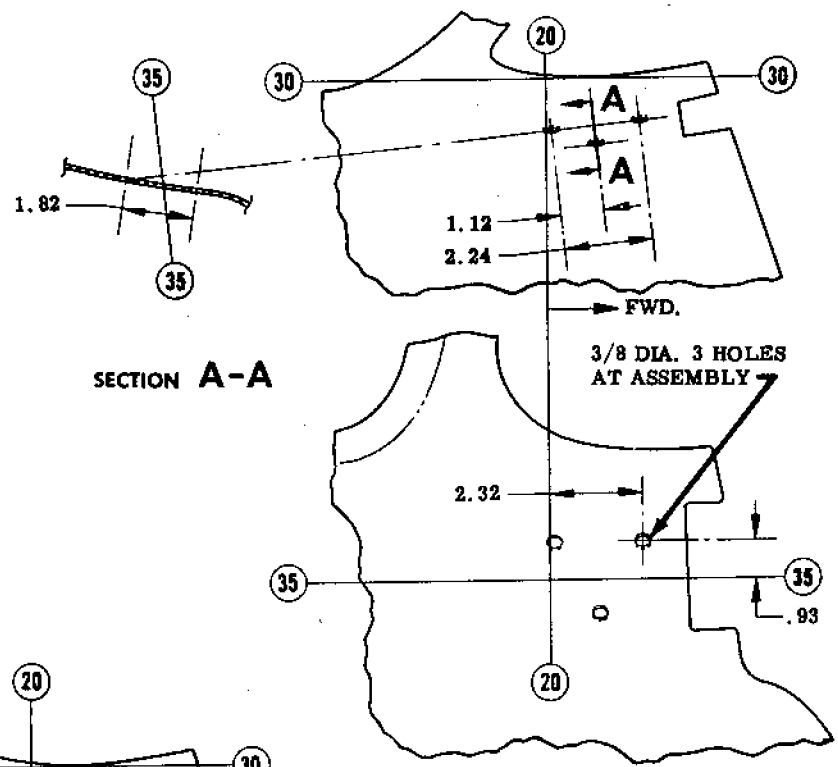
(AS NOTED)

REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

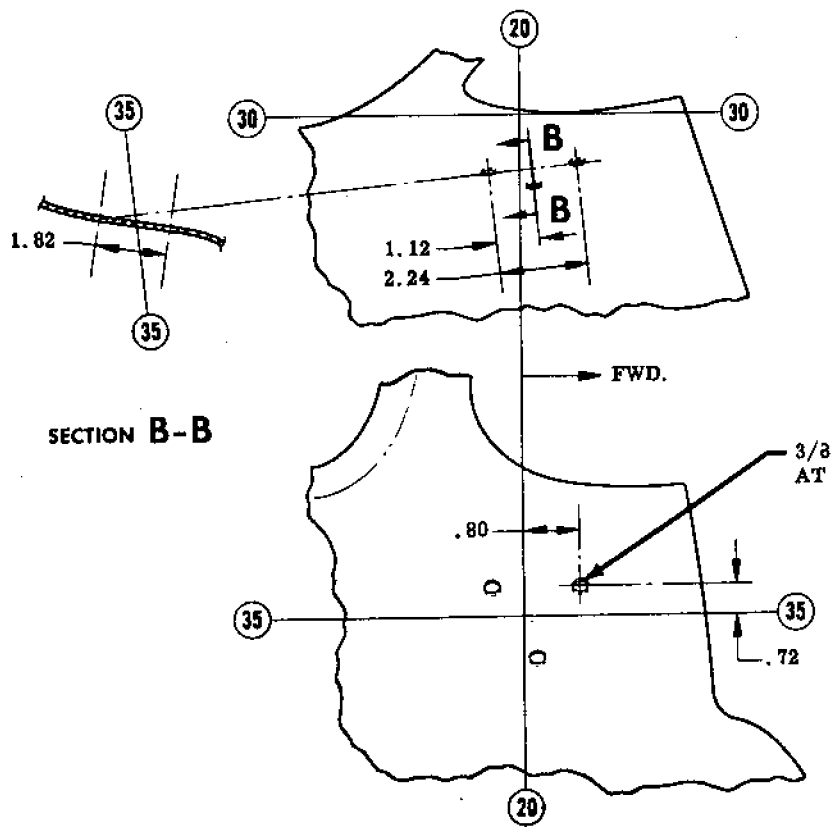
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 210	SHEET 2.00
DATE 1-14-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



SECTION A-A

VIEW SHOWING LOCATING DIMENSIONS FOR 5000 (RIGHT-HAND DOOR)



SECTION B-B

VIEW SHOWING LOCATING DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MODELS EXCEPT 5000 (RIGHT-HAND DOOR)

MODELS

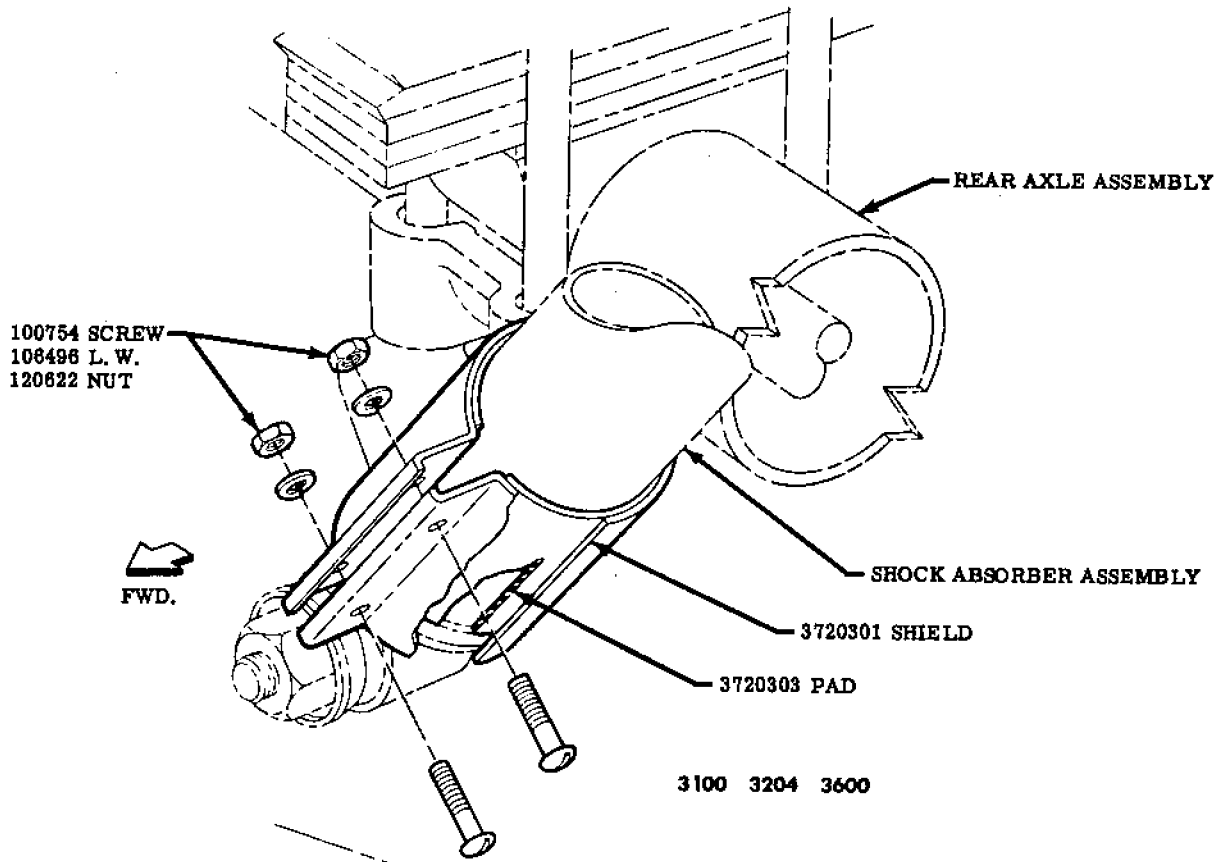
3103	3104	3105	3106	3116
3124	3204	3603	3604	3608
3803	3804	3805	3808	4103
4108	4403	4408	5000	6103
6108	6403	6408	6503	

REAR VIEW MIRROR INSTRUCTION

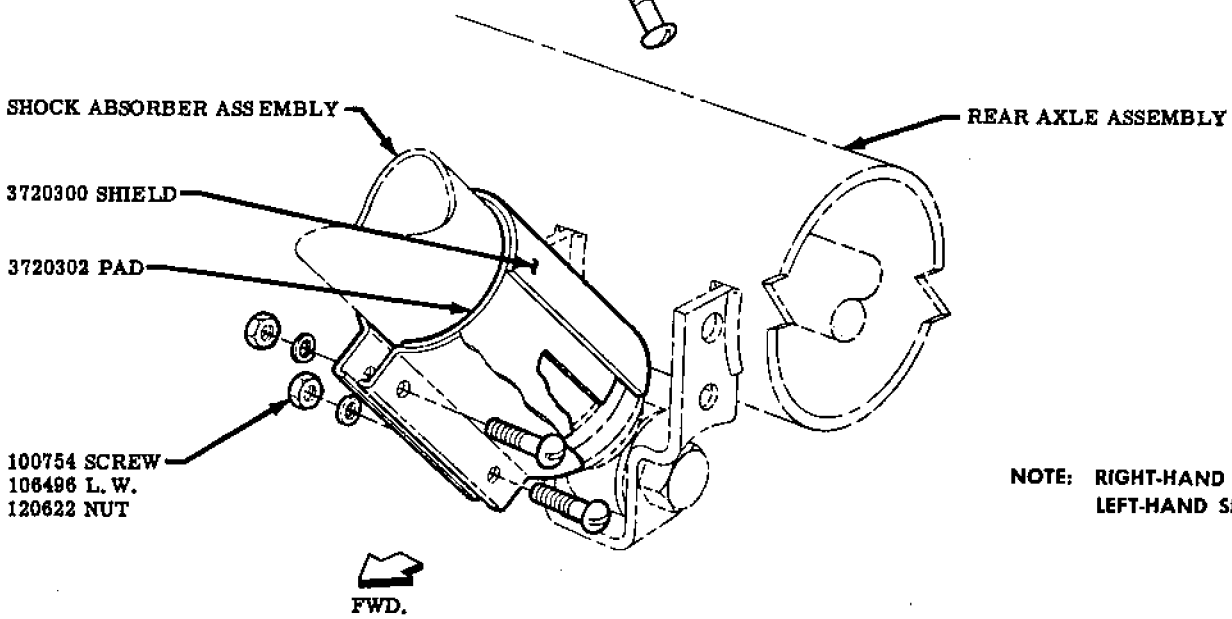
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 210	SHEET 3.00
DATE 1-14-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



3100 3204 3600



NOTE: RIGHT-HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT-HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

3400 3500 3700
(3800-USED WITH R.P.O. 200)

MODELS
3000

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER SHIELD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED L.B.	R.P.O. 211	SHEET 1.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

NOTE:

INSTALLATION OF VACUUM POWER BRAKES ON 4000 MODELS IS THE SAME AS REGULAR PRODUCTION ON 6000 MODELS (R. P. O. 216 AIR CLEANER EQUIPMENT MUST BE USED).

FOR ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO:

SECTION 1 SHEET - 54.00
SECTION 5 SHEET - 3.00
SHEET - 4.00
SHEET - 18.00
SHEET - 19.00
SHEET - 20.00

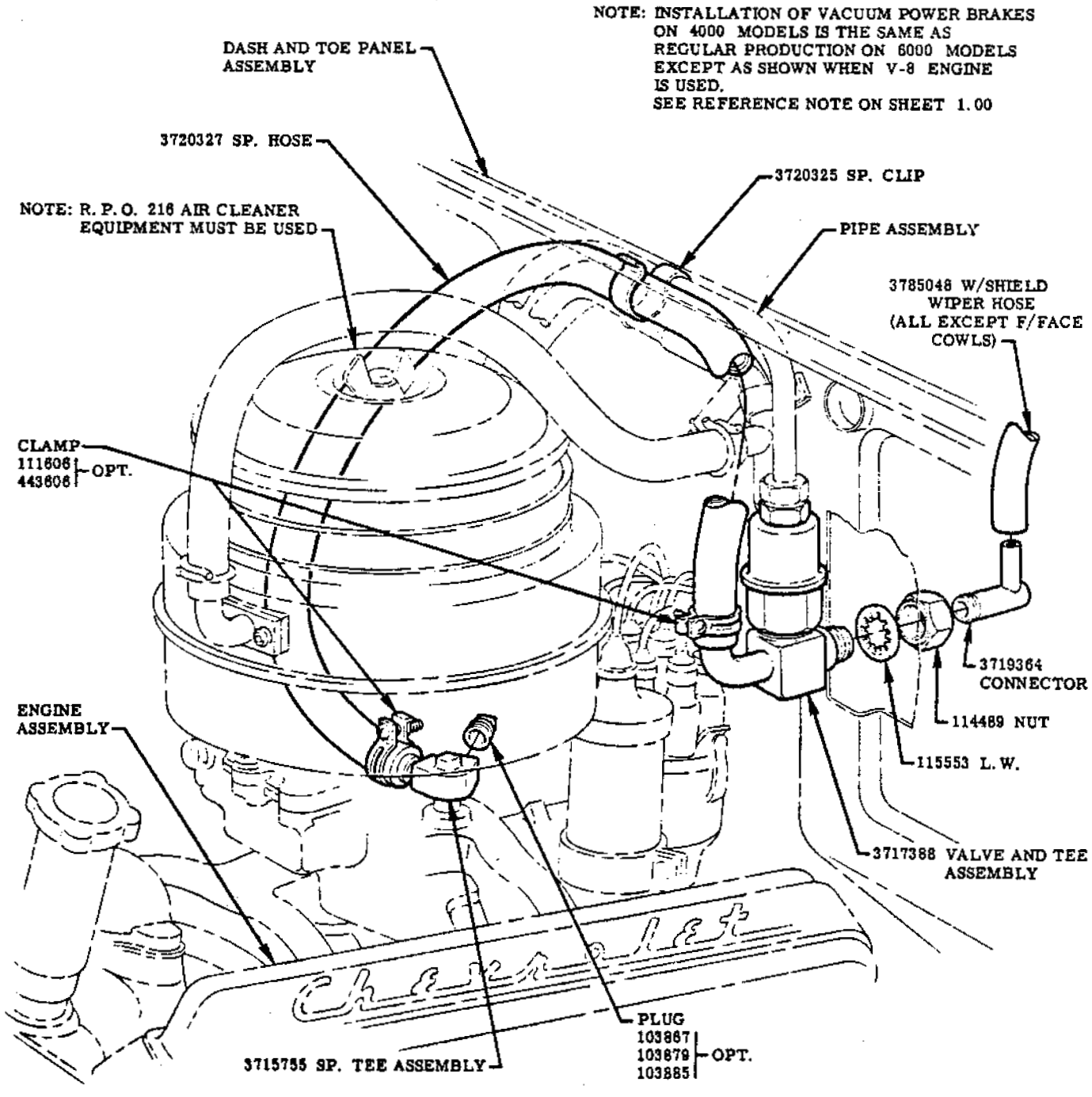
NOTE: (WHEN V-8 ENGINE IS USED)
(1) INSTALLATION IS THE SAME AS NOTED ABOVE EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2.00

MODELS
4000

BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN —	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 212	SHEET 1.00
6-8-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8832		L.B.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

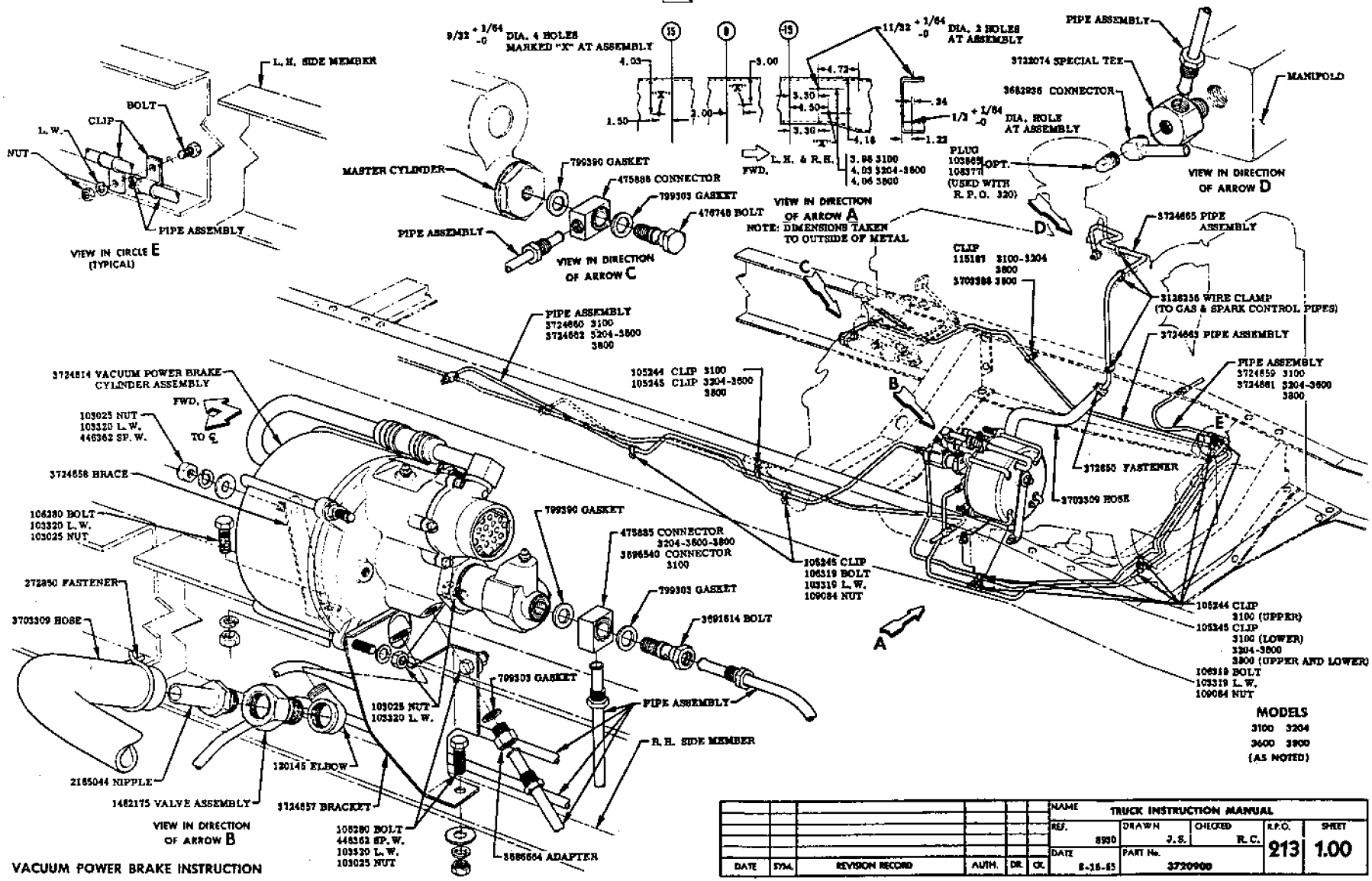
4000
(USED WITH R. P. O. 409)

BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8832	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 212	SHEET 2.00
DATE 5-27-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VACUUM POWER BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

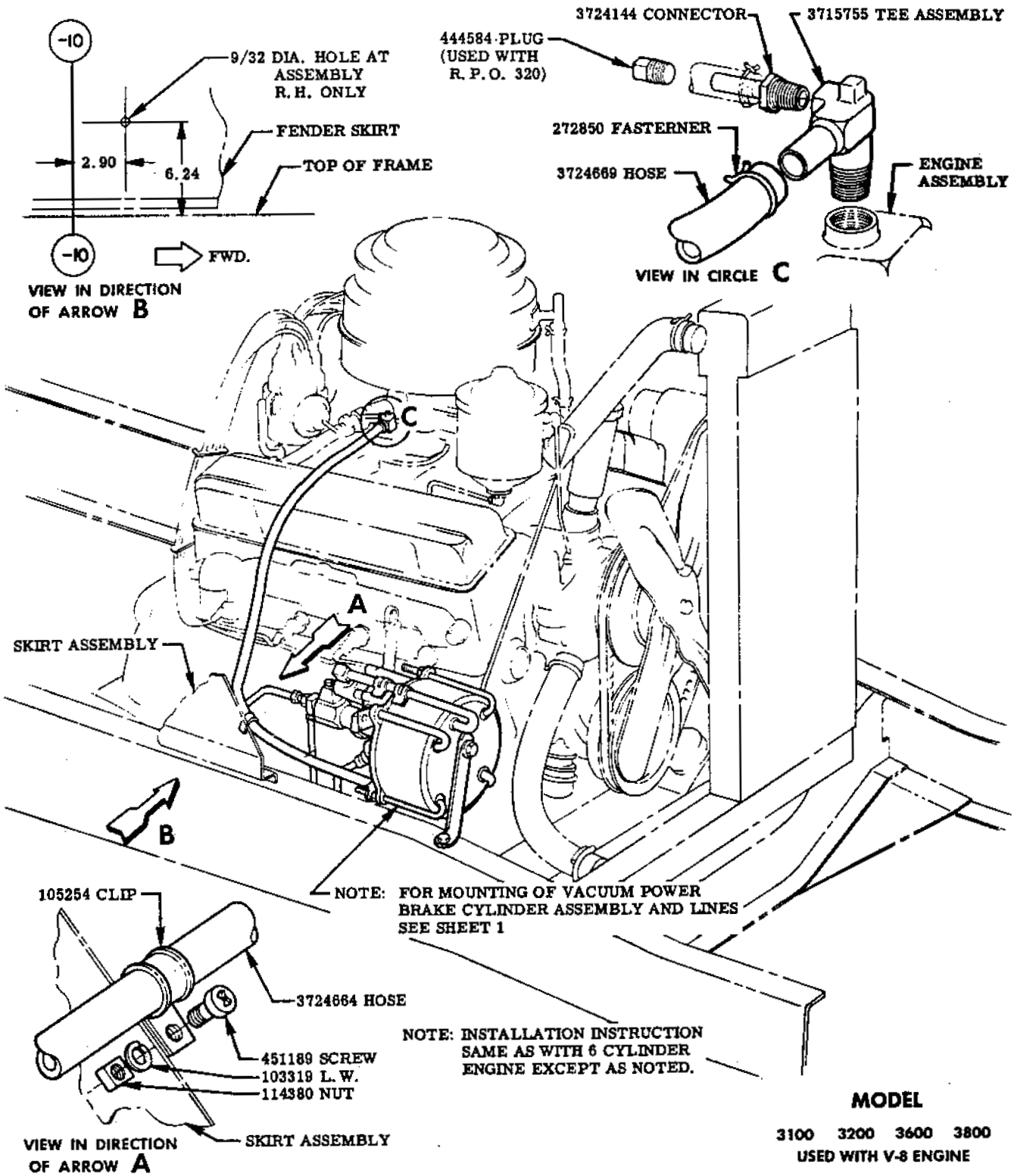
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
8930	J. S.	R. C.	213	1.00

DATE: 8-16-65 — PART No. 3720900

BRAKE BOOSTER RPO-213

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODEL

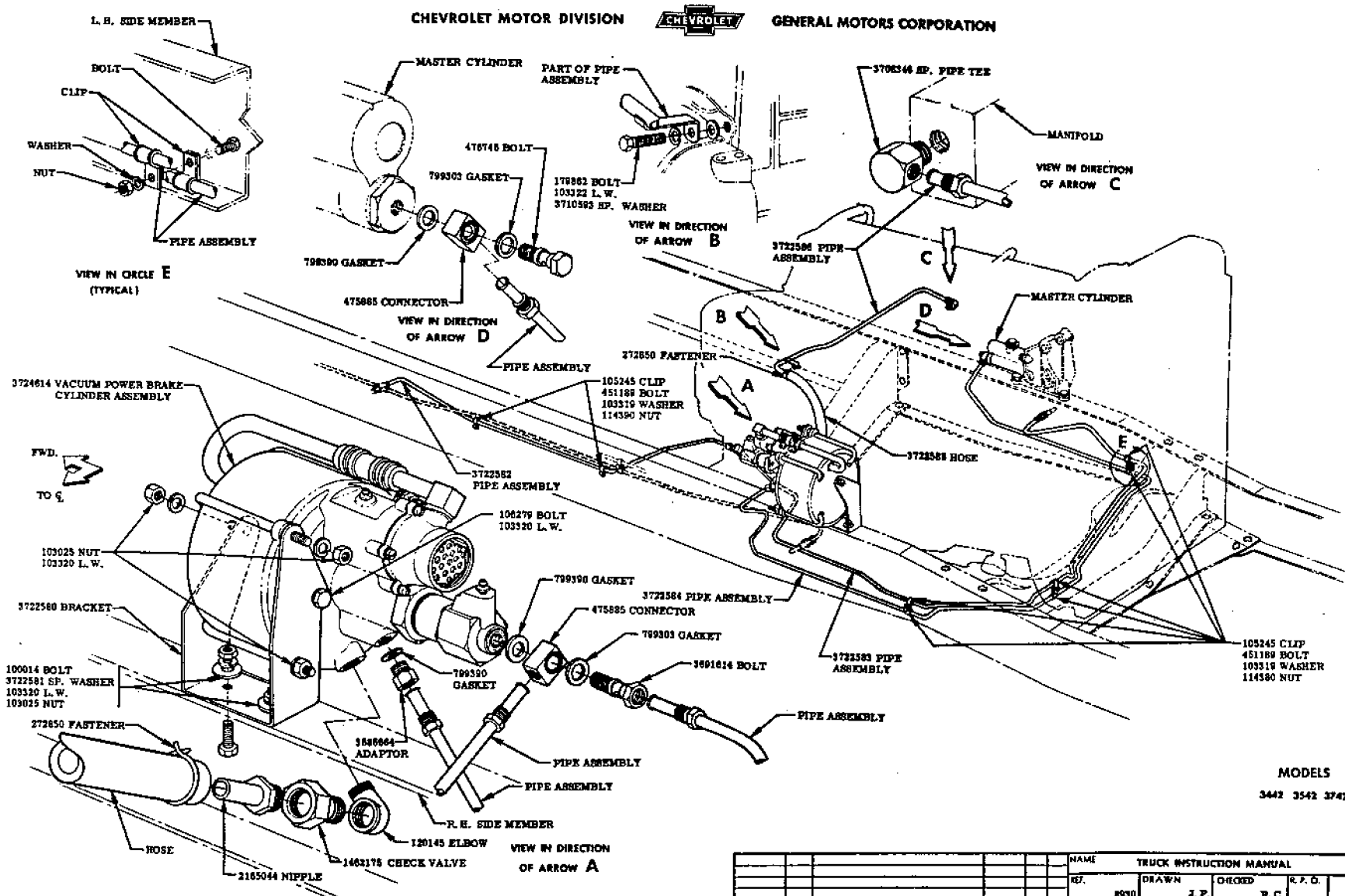
3100 3200 3600 3800
USED WITH V-8 ENGINE

VACUUM POWER BRAKE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8930	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 213	SHEET 2.00	
DATE 8-15-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

3442 3542 3742

VACUUM POWER BRAKE INSTRUCTION

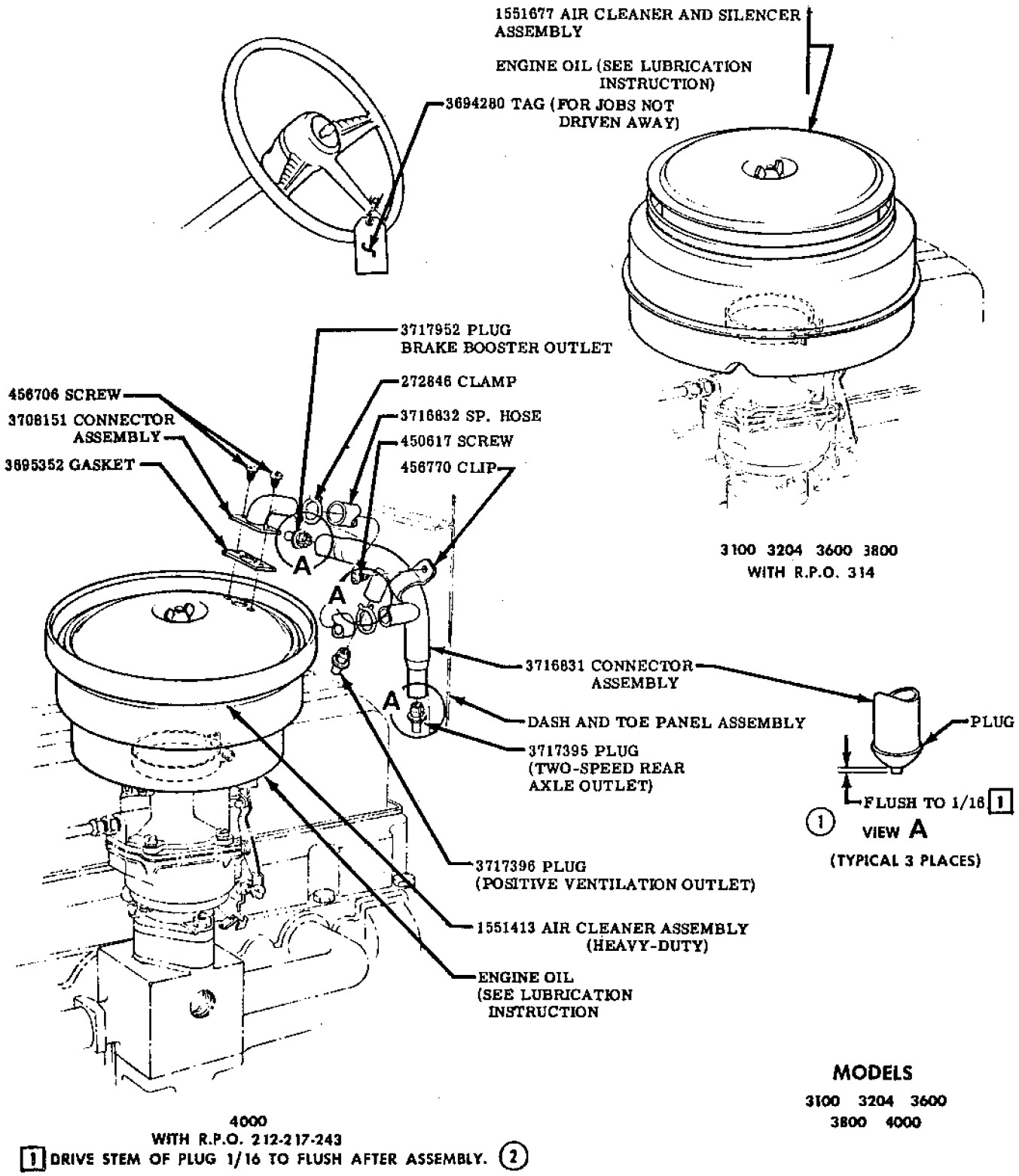
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF. 8930 | DRAWN J. P. | CHECKED R. C. | R. P. O. 213 | SHEET 3.00

DATE 8-15-55 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



3100 3204 3600 3800
WITH R.P.O. 314

4000
WITH R.P.O. 212-217-243

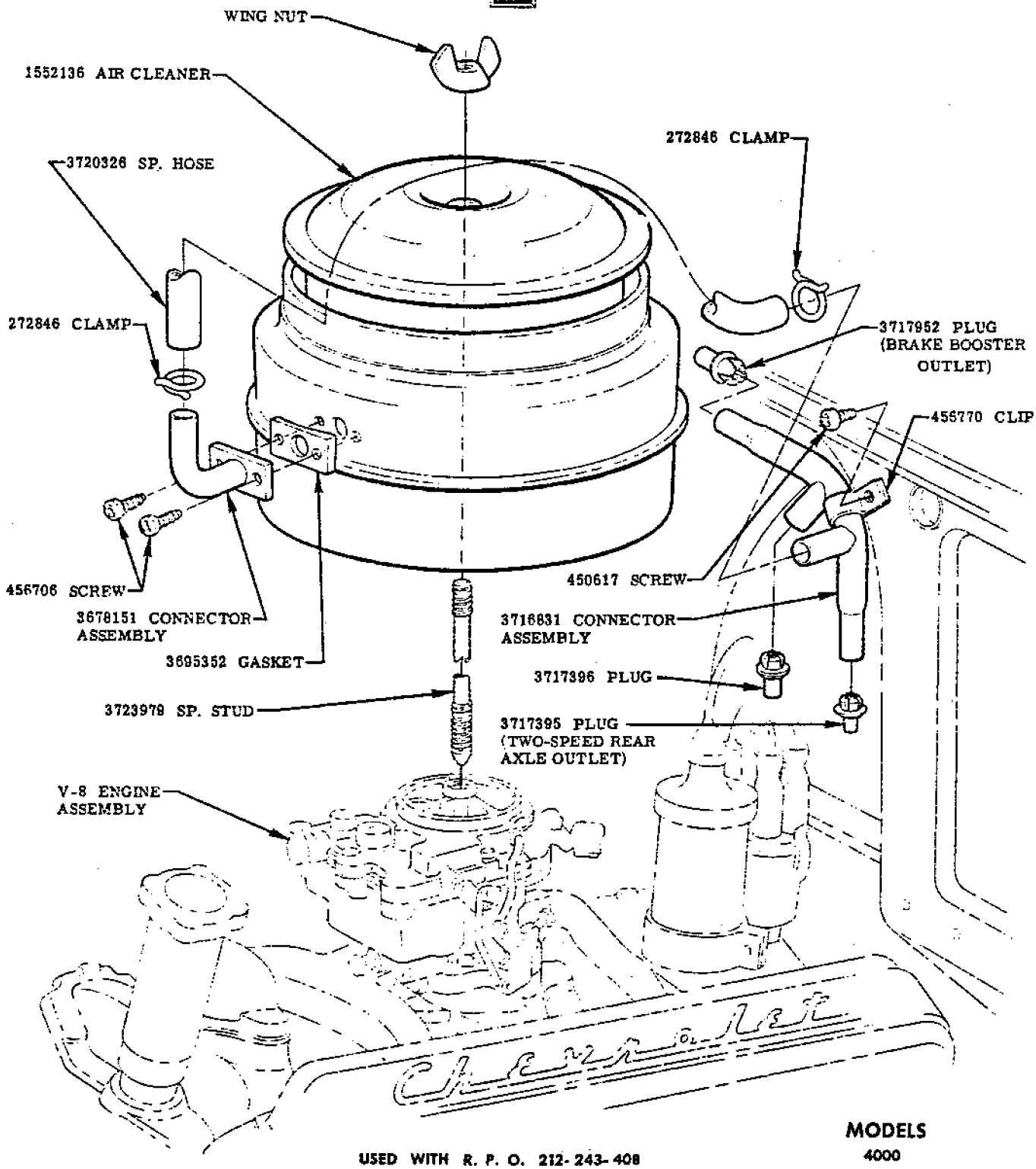
[1] DRIVE STEM OF PLUG 1/16 TO FLUSH AFTER ASSEMBLY. (2)

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000

AIR CLEANER EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T. I. / CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 216	SHEET 1.00
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC				
6-17-55	1	VIEW "A" ADDED	8519			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
4000

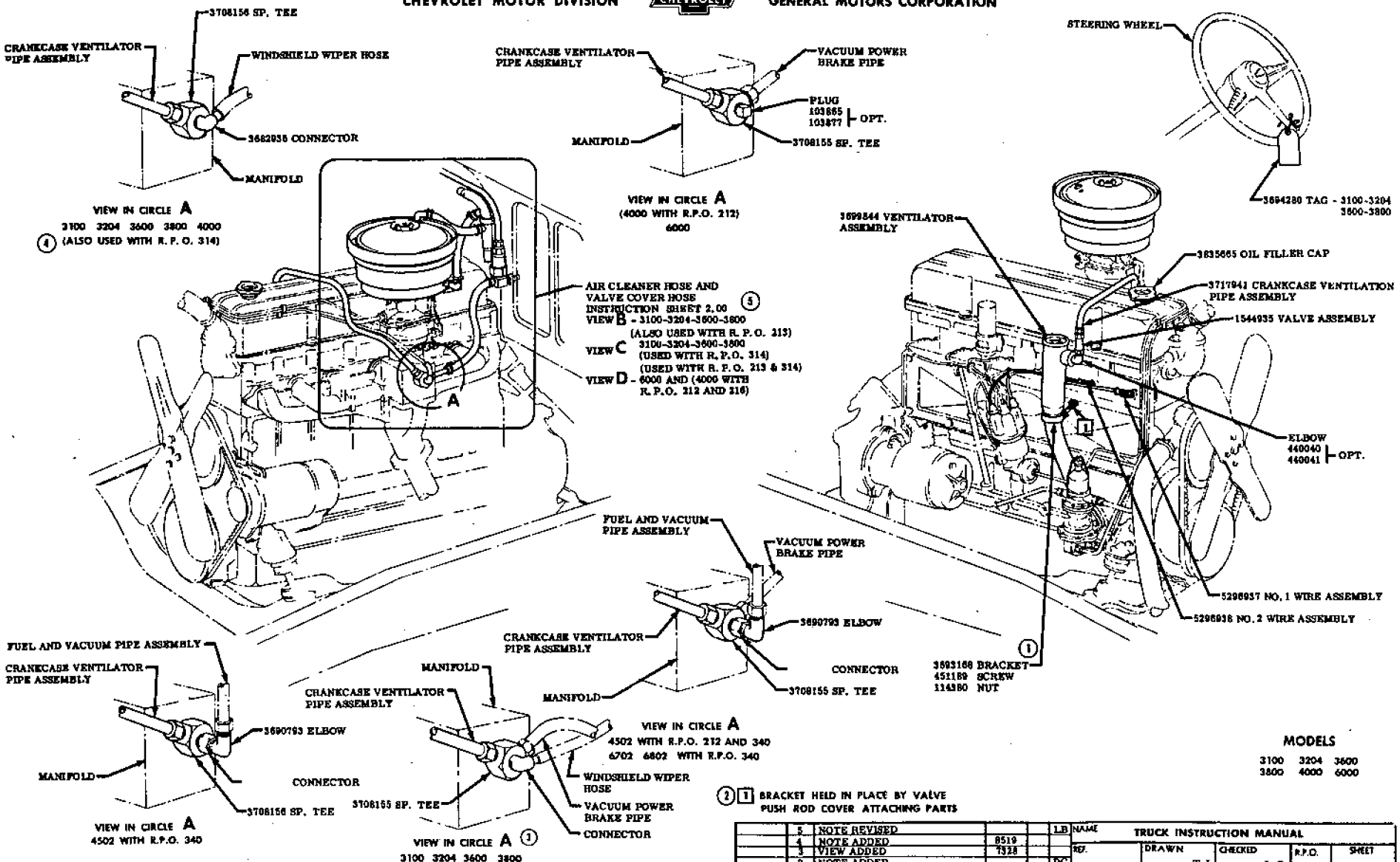
USED WITH R. P. O. 212-243-408

AIR CLEANER EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8824	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 216	SHEET 2.00
DATE 5-23-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



ENGINE POSITIVE VENTILATION INSTRUCTION

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

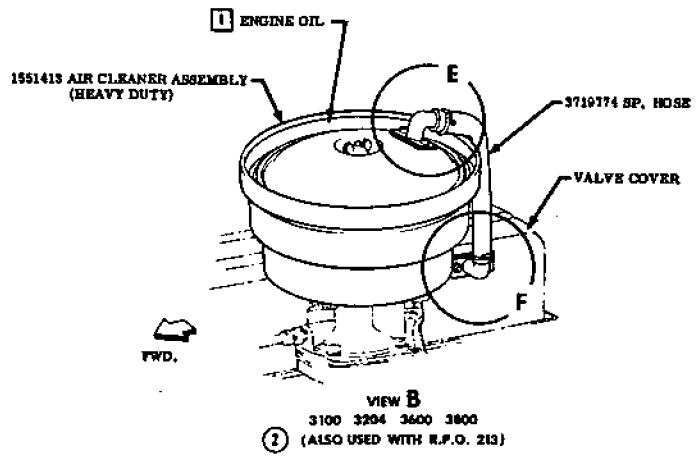
(2)[1] BRACKET HELD IN PLACE BY VALVE PUSH ROD COVER ATTACHING PARTS

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	NOTE REVISED			LB
	4	NOTE ADDED	8519		
	3	VIEW ADDED	7928		
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC
3-28-55	1	ARROW RELOCATED	7080		

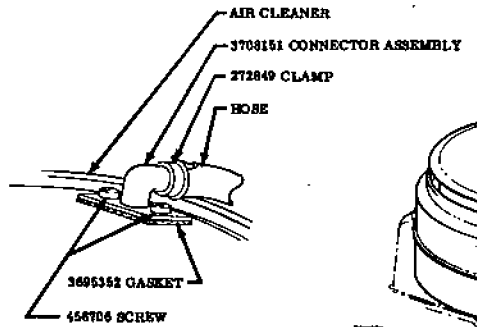
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN T.I.	CHECKED L.B.	R.P.O. 217	SHEET 1.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

ENGINE VENTILATION
RPO-217

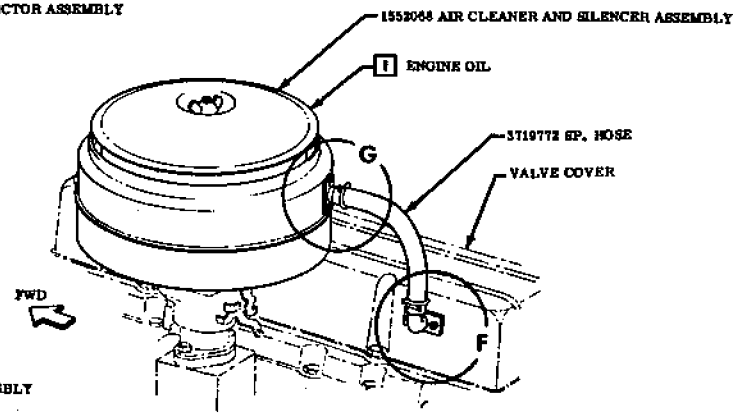
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



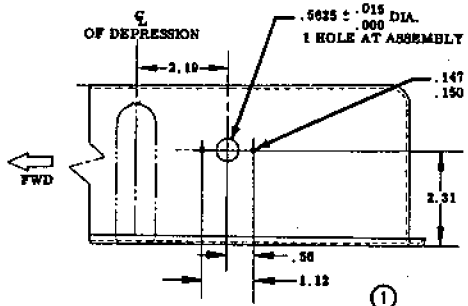
VIEW B
3100 3204 3600 3800
2 (ALSO USED WITH R.P.O. 213)



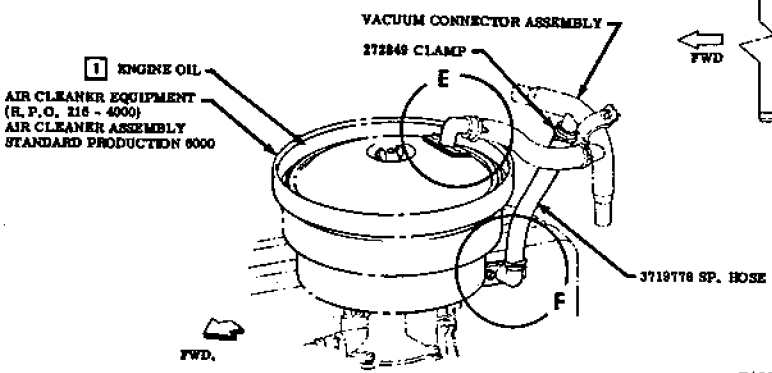
VIEW IN CIRCLE E



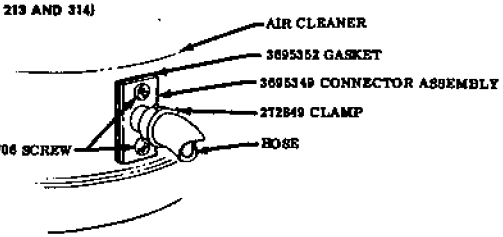
VIEW C
3100 3204 6000 3800
3 (USED WITH R.P.O. 314)
(USED WITH R.P.O. 213 AND 314)



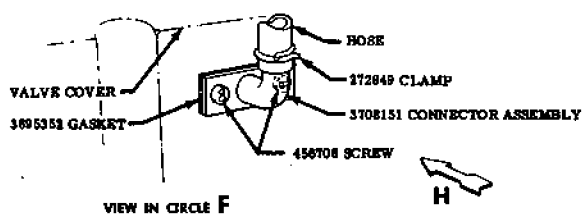
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW H



VIEW D
(4000 WITH R.P.O. 212 AND 216)
6000



VIEW IN CIRCLE G



VIEW IN CIRCLE F

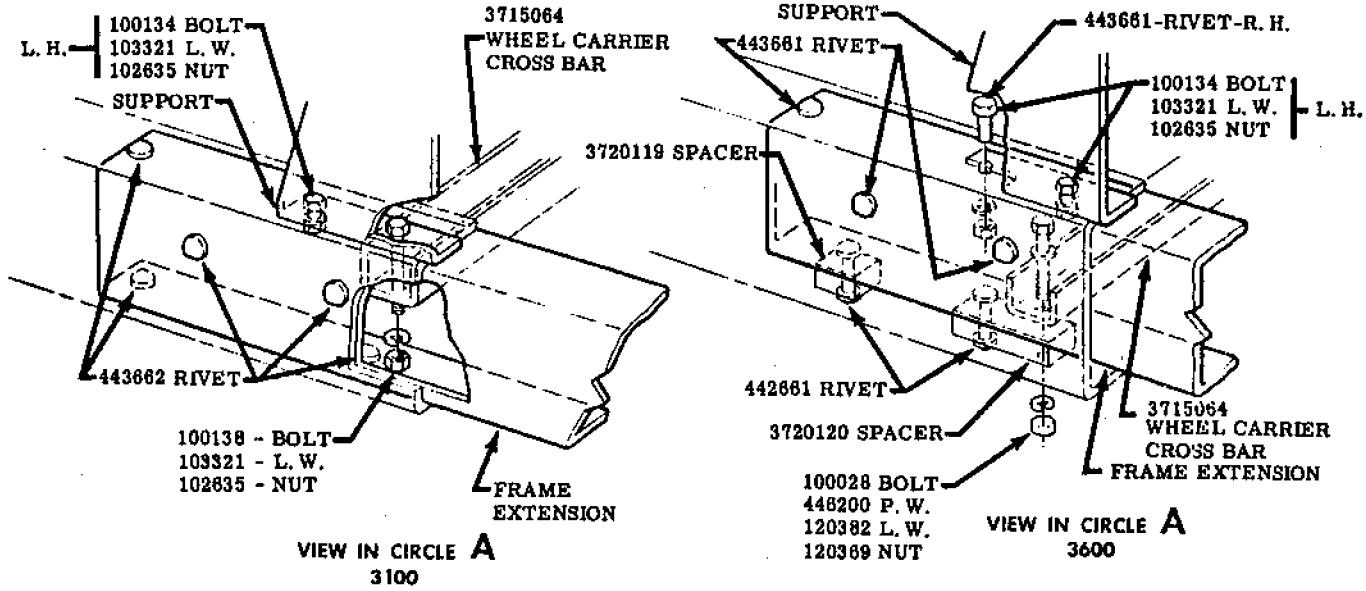
MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

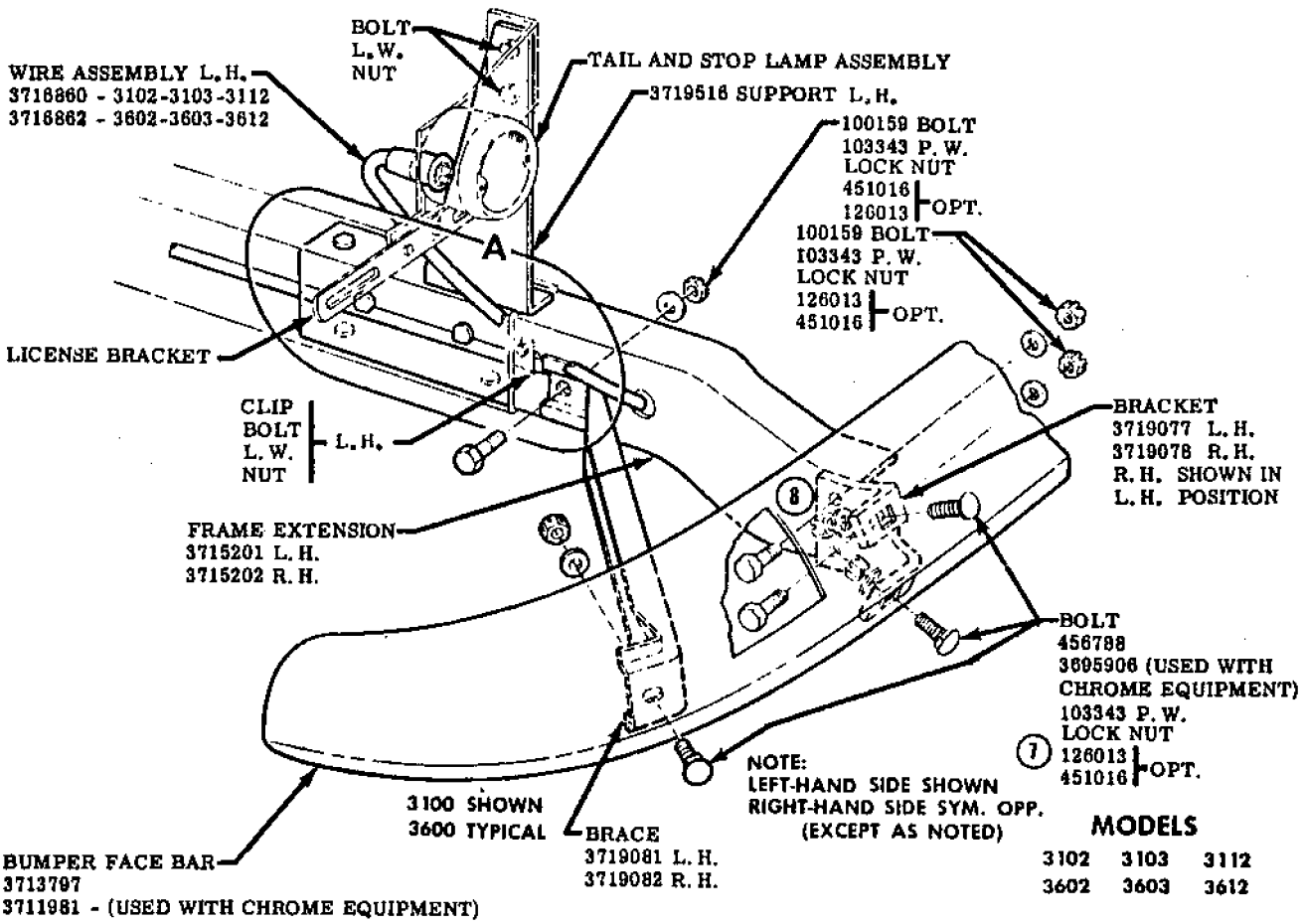
1 SEE LUBRICATION CHART SECTION 14

ENGINE POSITIVE VENTILATION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	3	NOTE & MODELS ADDED			LB	RF.	DRAWN T. I	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 217 / SHEET 2.00
	2	NOTE ADDED							
3-28-55	1	VIEW "H" ADDED	8519			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

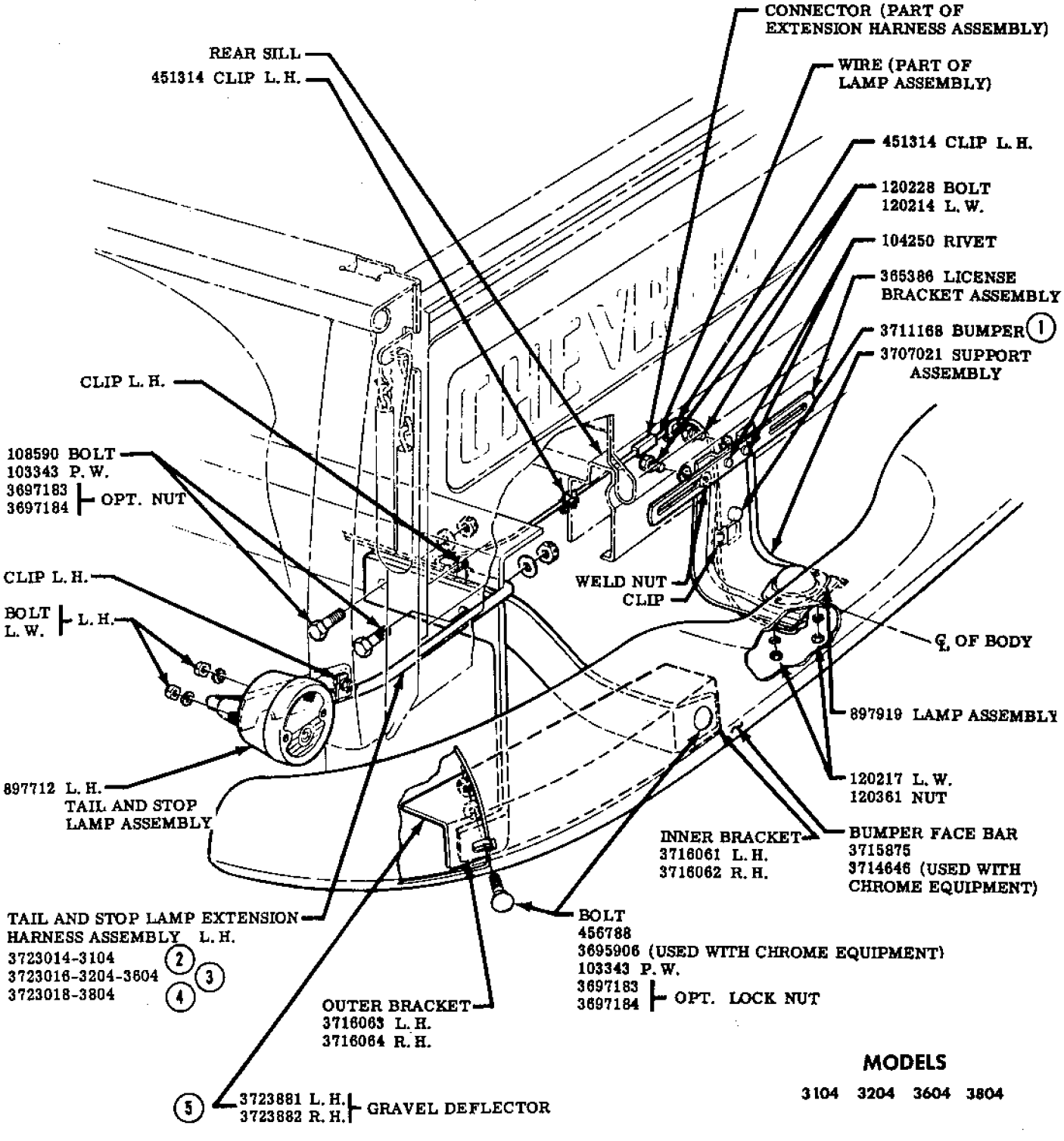
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





REAR BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	8	PICTURE REVISED	3048		DC	REF. 5912	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 218	SHEET 1.00
	7	WAS 3697183-4 (3) PLACES			VM					
7-25-55	6	REDRAWN	9724			DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



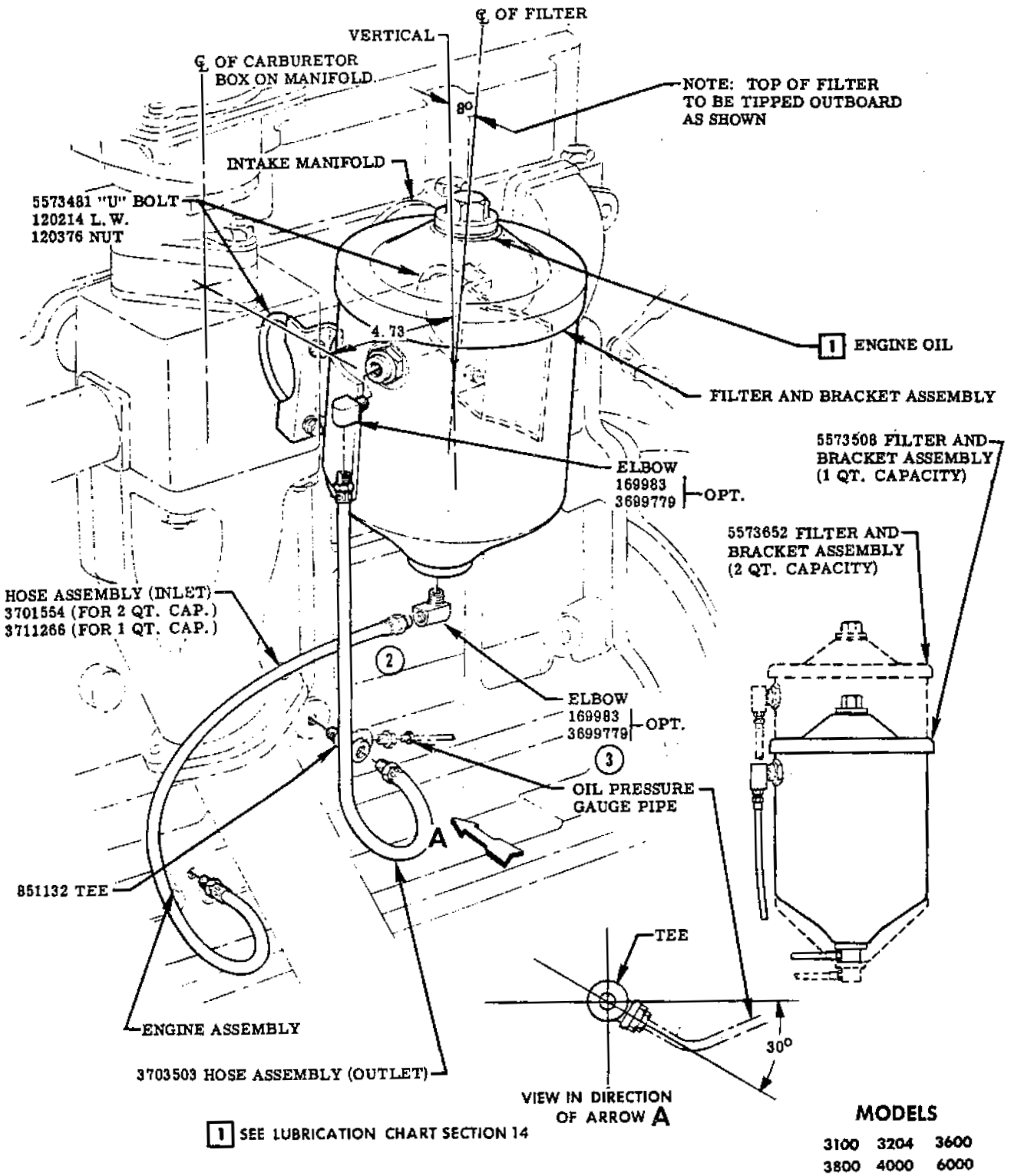
MODELS

3104 3204 3604 3804

REAR BUMPER INSTRUCTION

	5	PARTS ADDED	7813		LB	NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	WAS 3720150							
	3	WAS 3720149				REF. 5912	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 218
	2	WAS 3720148	8559						SHEET 2.00
4-5-55	1	WAS 3684752	7141			DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION CHART SECTION 14

MODELS

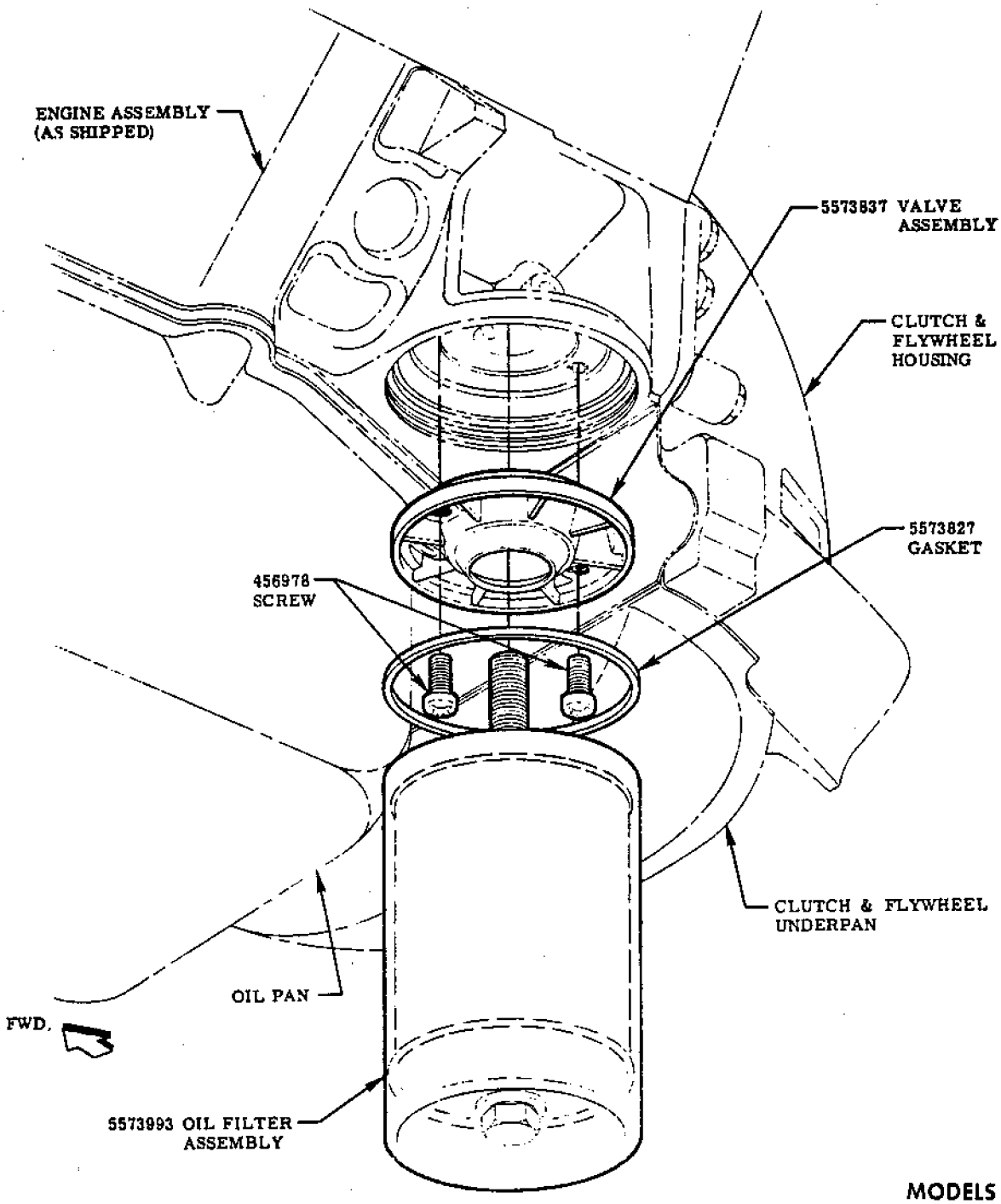
3100 3204 3600
3500 4000 6000

OIL FILTER

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	3	WAS 157221			DC
8-23-55	2	PICTURE REVISED	3111		
5-6-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED			
		ECR 8621 AND	9517		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: S. S.
CHECKED: R. G.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900
R.P.O.: 237
SHEET: 1.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



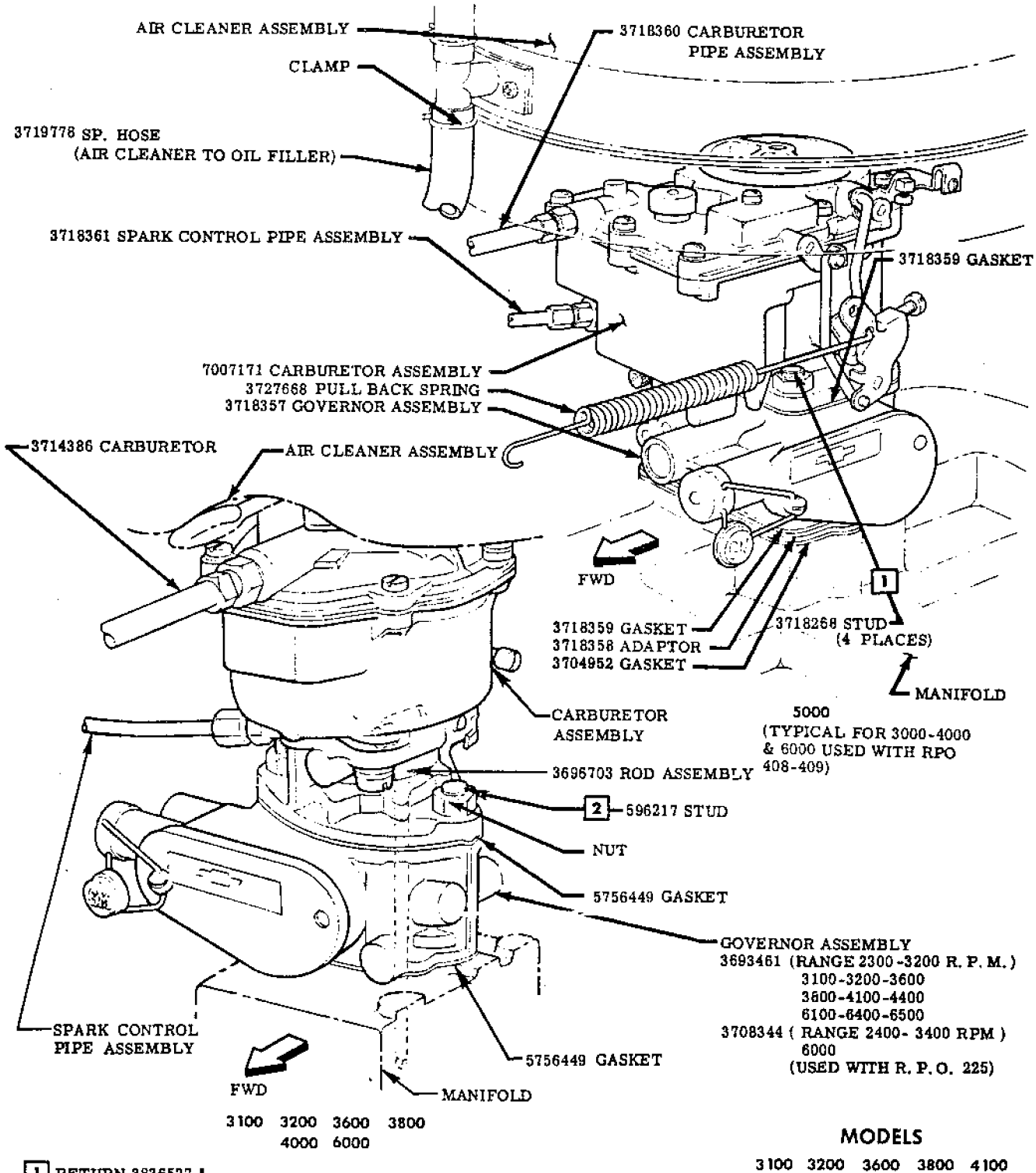
MODELS

3100 3200 3600
3800 4000
(USED WITH R.P.O. 408 & 409)

OIL FILTER

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 9317 9500 8824	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED M. D.	R. P. O. 237	SHEET 2.00
8-15-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	1930		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

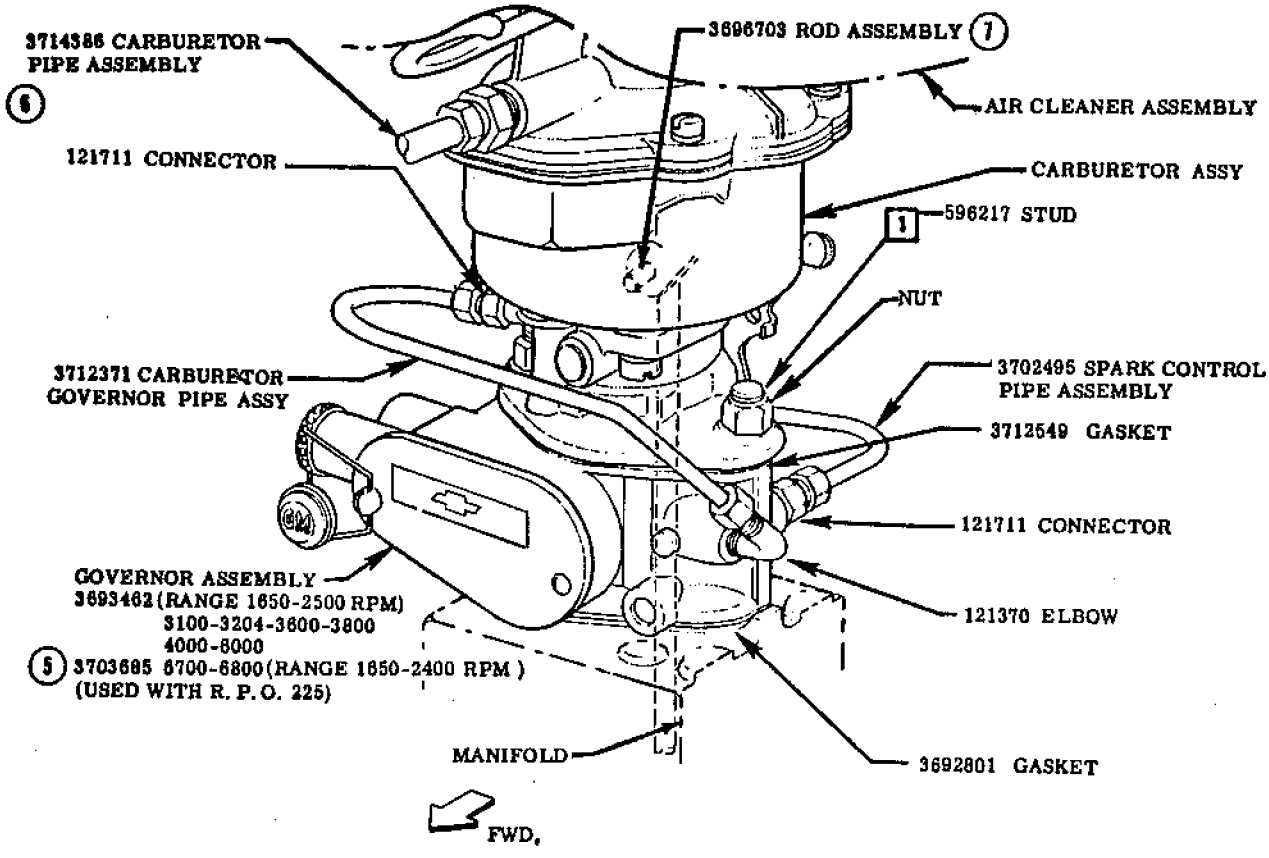
3100 3200 3600 3800 4100
4000 5000 6000

1 RETURN 3836527
2 RETURN 3696176
— STUDS TO ENGINE PLANT

GOVERNOR EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 241	SHEET 1.00
8-22-55	4	REDRAWN & REVISED 9290							
		2478-5058	2805		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 RETURN 3696176 STUDS TO ENGINE PLANT

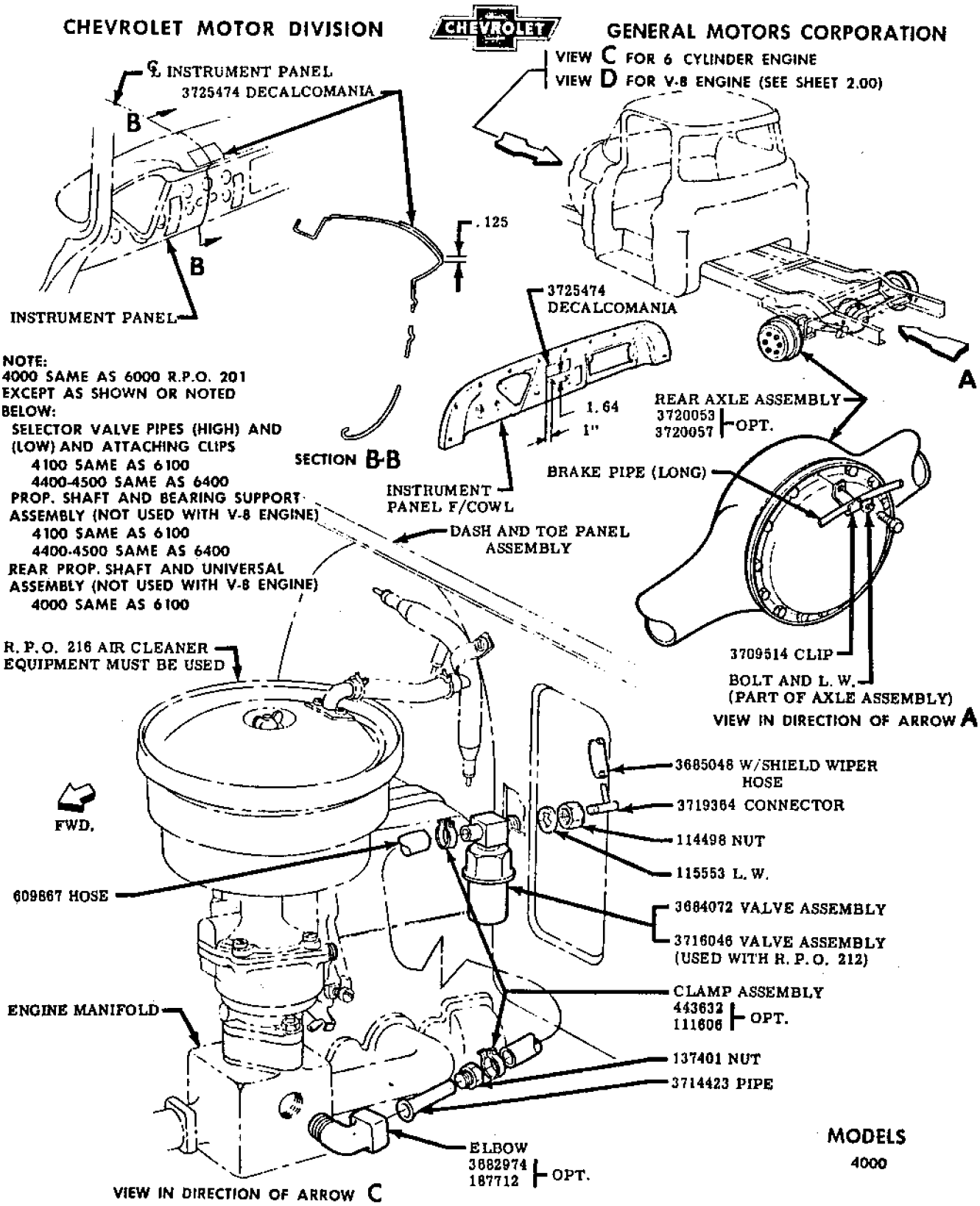
MODELS

3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000

GOVERNOR EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	7	PART ADDED			DC					
	6	MODELS REMOVED	3348			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O.	SHEET
	5	RANGE ADDED							241	2.00
5-17-55	4	REDRAWN	7604			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

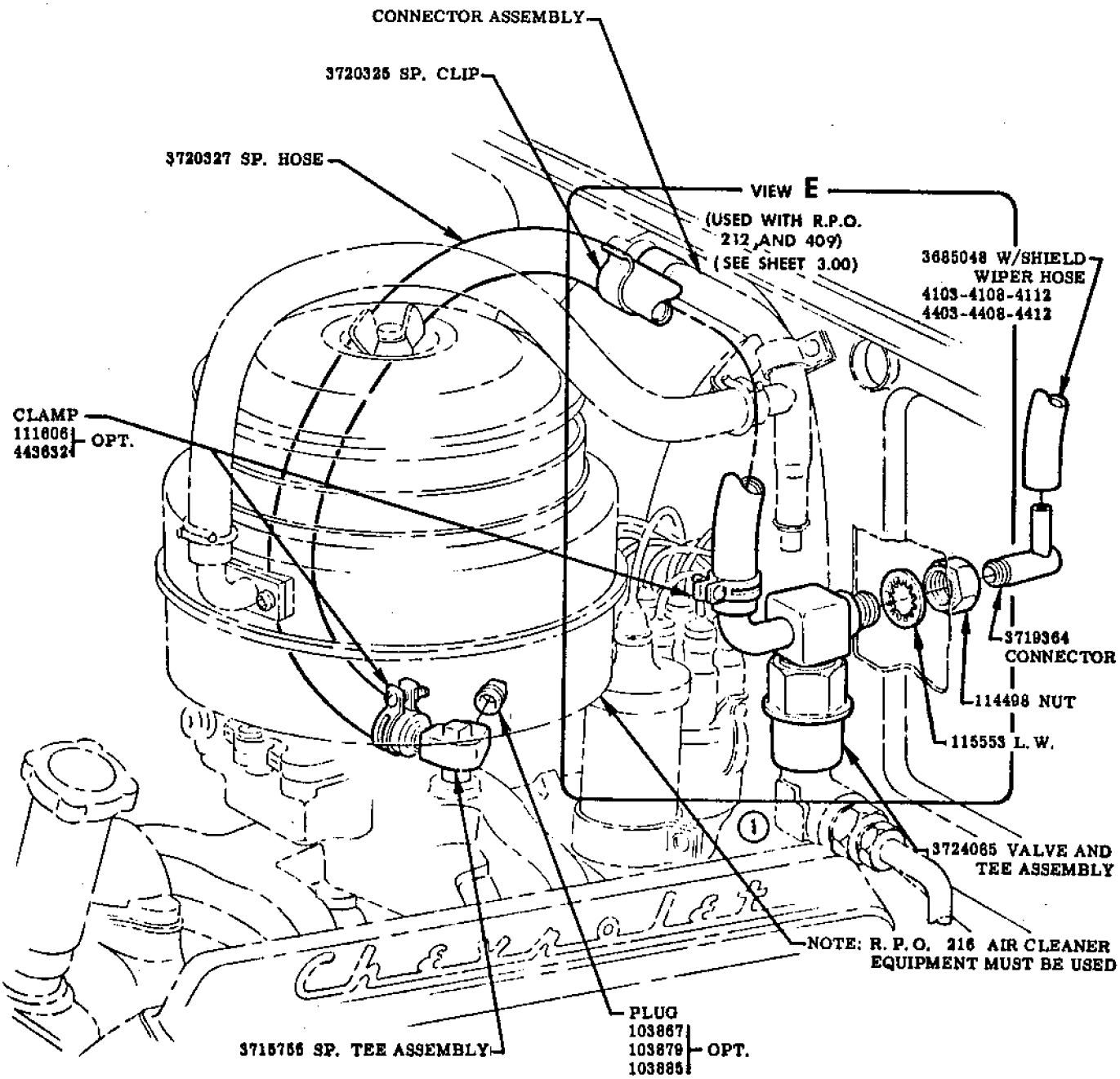
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
4000

TWO-SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
7-21-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED					R. R.	L. B.	243	1.00
		ECR 9572-8832 &	1115		LB	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			



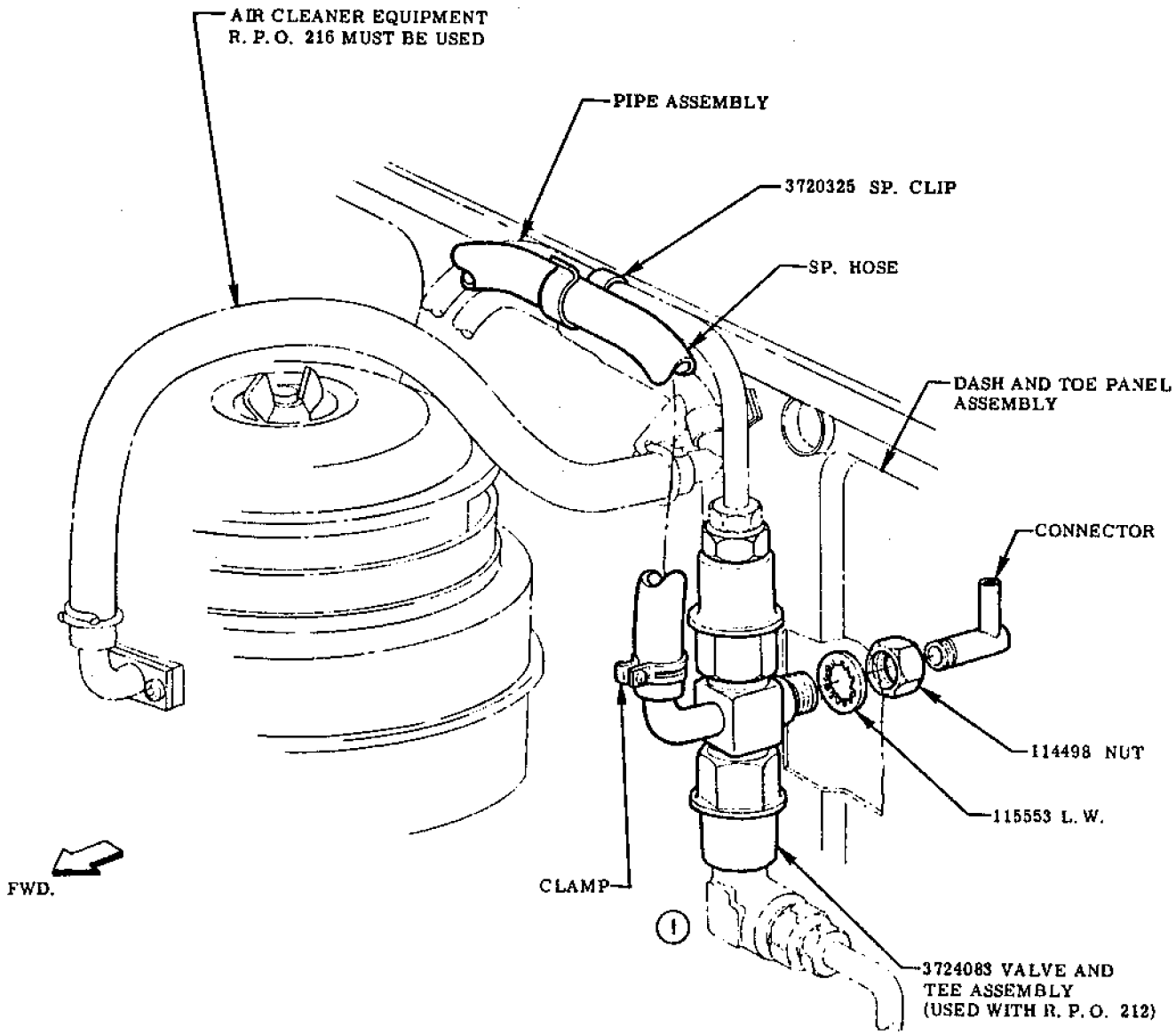
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW D

MODELS

4000
(USED WITH R.P.O. 409)

TWO-SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
						8832	M. D.	L. B.	243	2.00
7-25-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	2243		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	5-27-55	3720900			



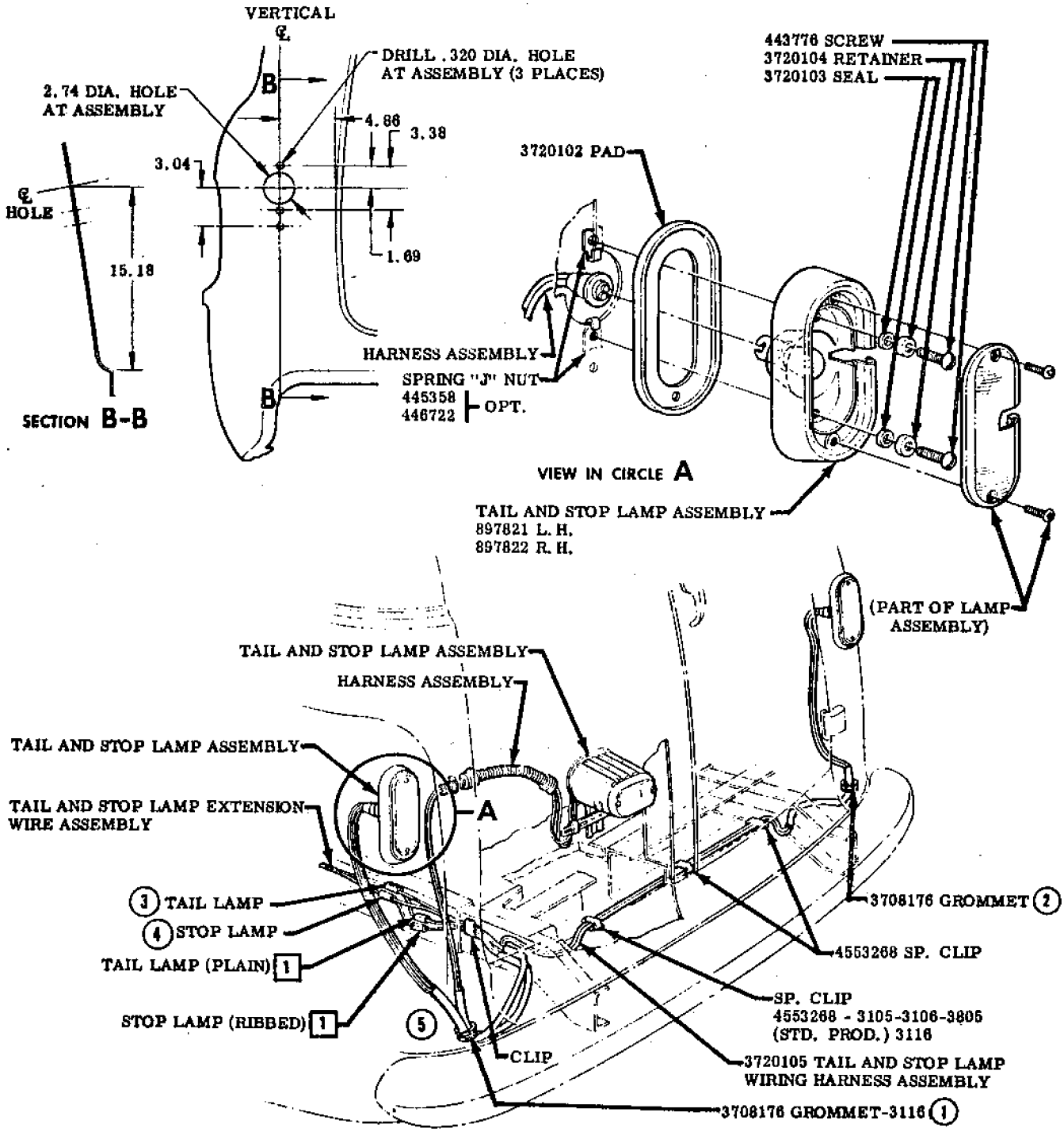
VIEW IN AREA **E**
(USED WITH R.P.O. 212 AND 409)

MODELS
4000

TWO-SPEED REAR AXLE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8832	DRAWN FLA.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 243	SHEET 3.00
7-25-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	2243		DC	DATE 5-23-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

3105 3106 3116 3805

1 CONNECT REAR DOOR TAIL AND STOP LAMP HARNESS TO EXTENSION WIRES OF 3720105 WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY

DUAL TAIL AND STOP LAMP INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-17-55	5	GROMMET RELOC.(2) PLACES	8519		DC
	4	"RIBBED" REMOVED			VM
5-11-55	3	"PLAIN" REMOVED	8894		
	2	3708176 ADDED			JT
2-24-55	1	3708176 ADDED	9834		

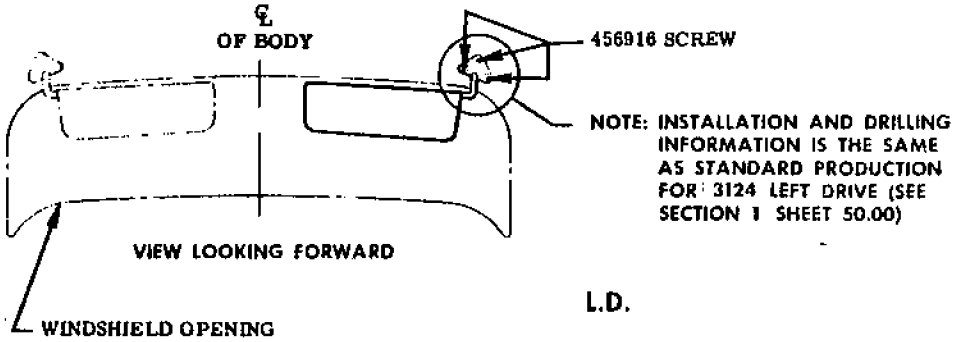
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	J. T.	L. B.	249	1.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

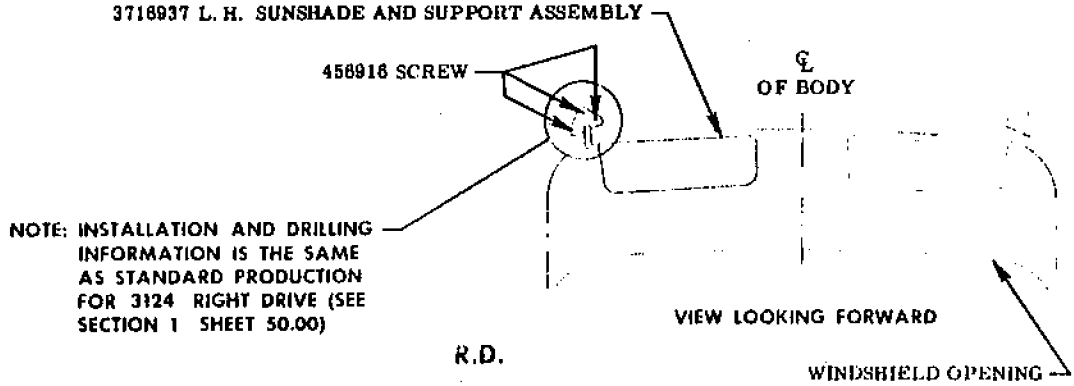
3716938 R. H. SUNSHADE AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



L.D.

ALL CABS (EXCEPT 3124)

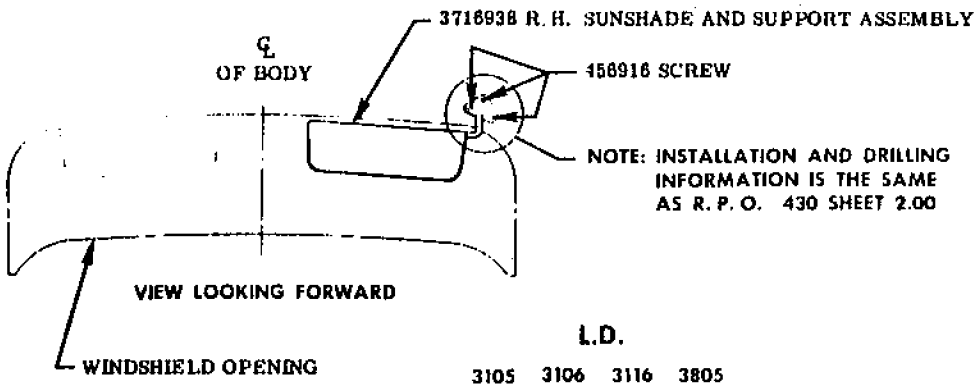
3716937 L. H. SUNSHADE AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



R.D.

ALL CABS (EXCEPT 3124 AND 5000)

3716938 R. H. SUNSHADE AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



L.D.

3105 3106 3116 3805

MODELS

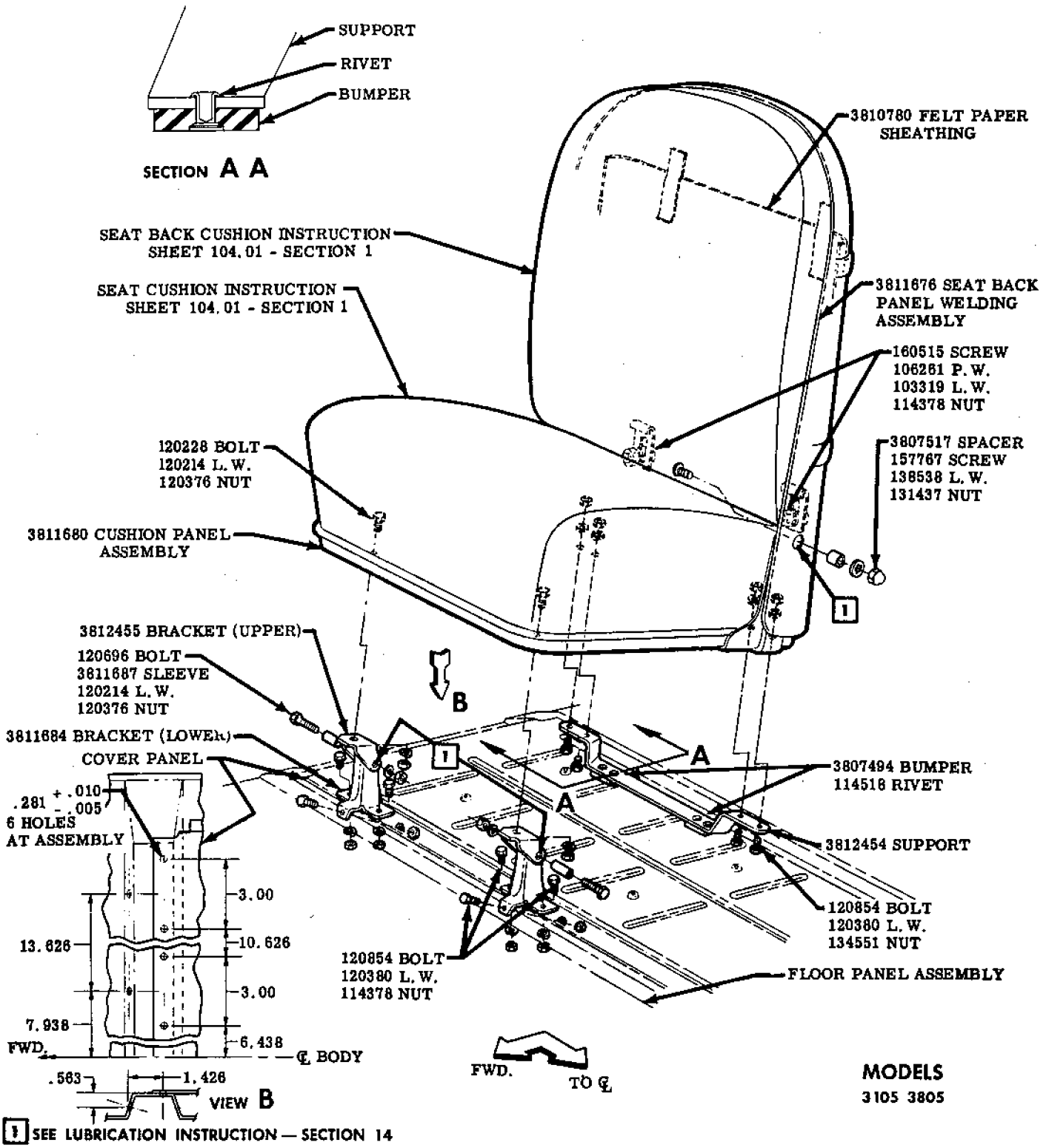
(EXCEPT 3124)
ALL CAB, PANEL AND SUBURBAN
(AS NOTED)

SUNSHADE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5912	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 261	SHEET 1.00	
DATE 5-9-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



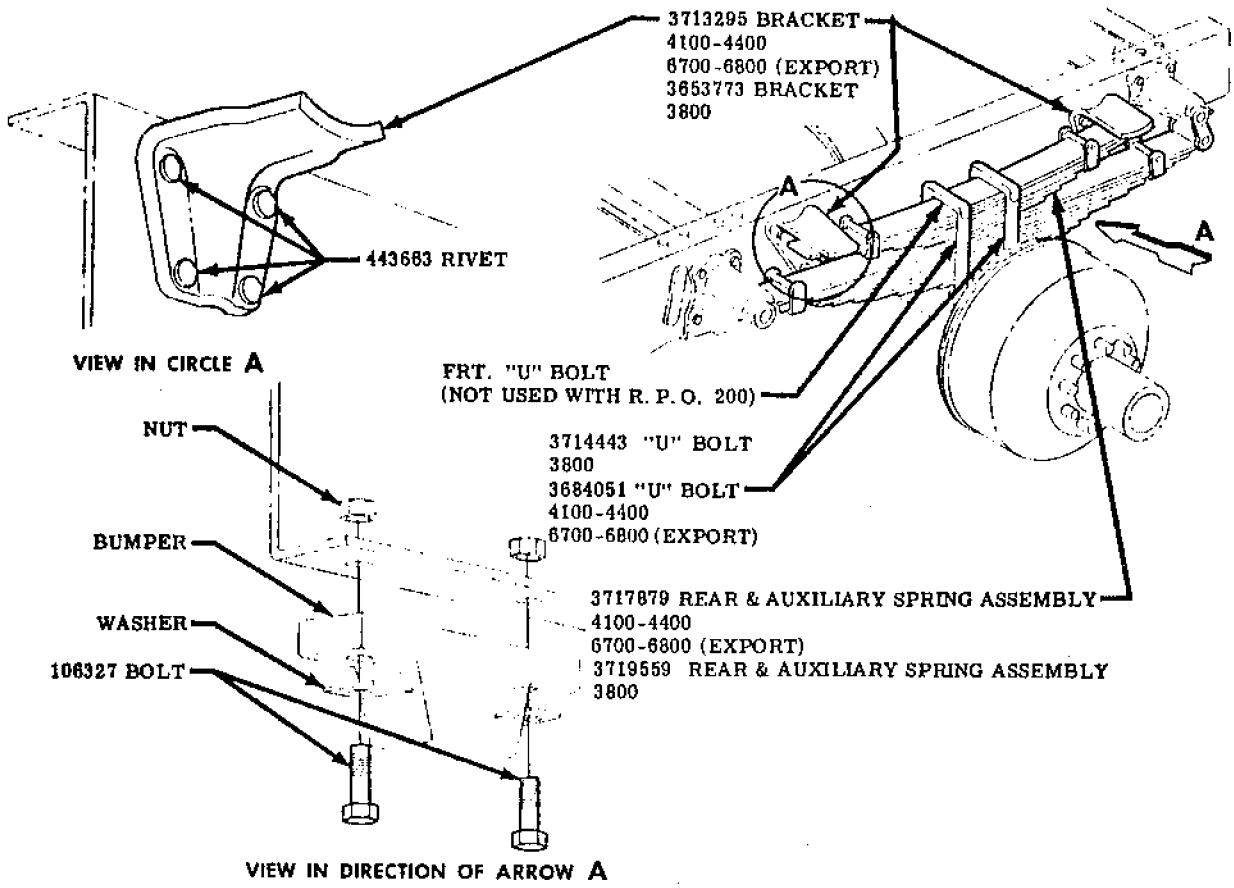
MODELS
3105 3805

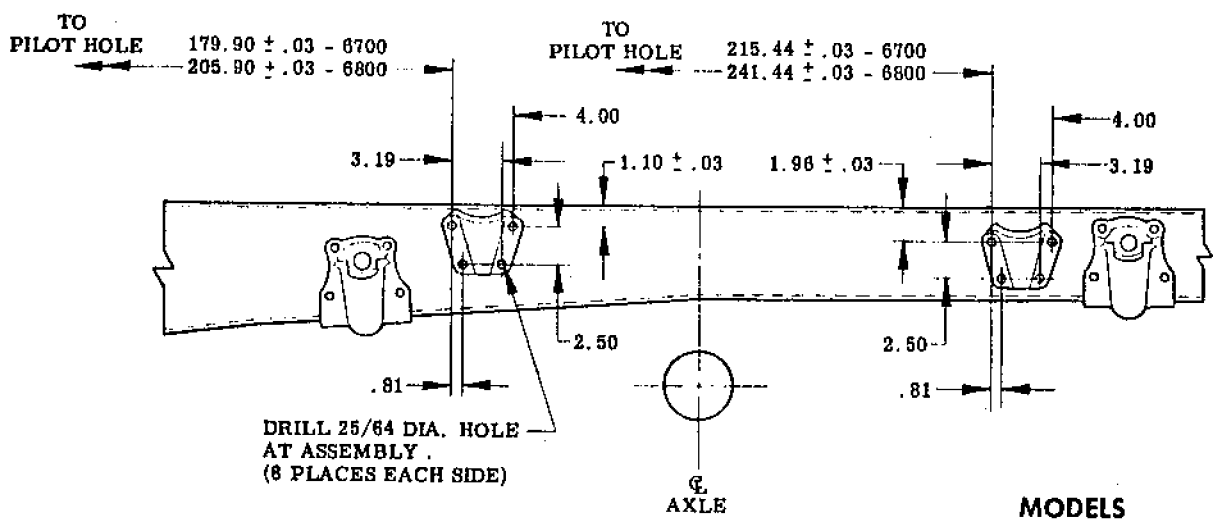
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

AUXILIARY SEAT EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED L.B.	R.P.O. 263	SHEET 1.00
2-28-55	6	REDRAWN AND REVISED								
		ECR - 7893, 8126 AND	8265		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





NOTE: RIGHT-HAND SIDE SHOWN
LEFT-HAND SIDE SYM. OPP.

6700-6800 (EXPORT)

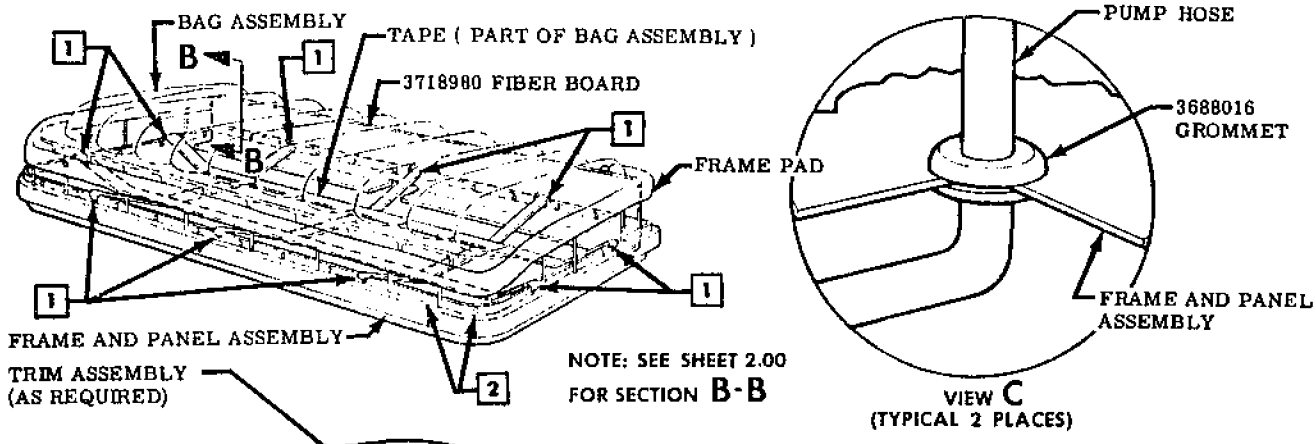
MODELS

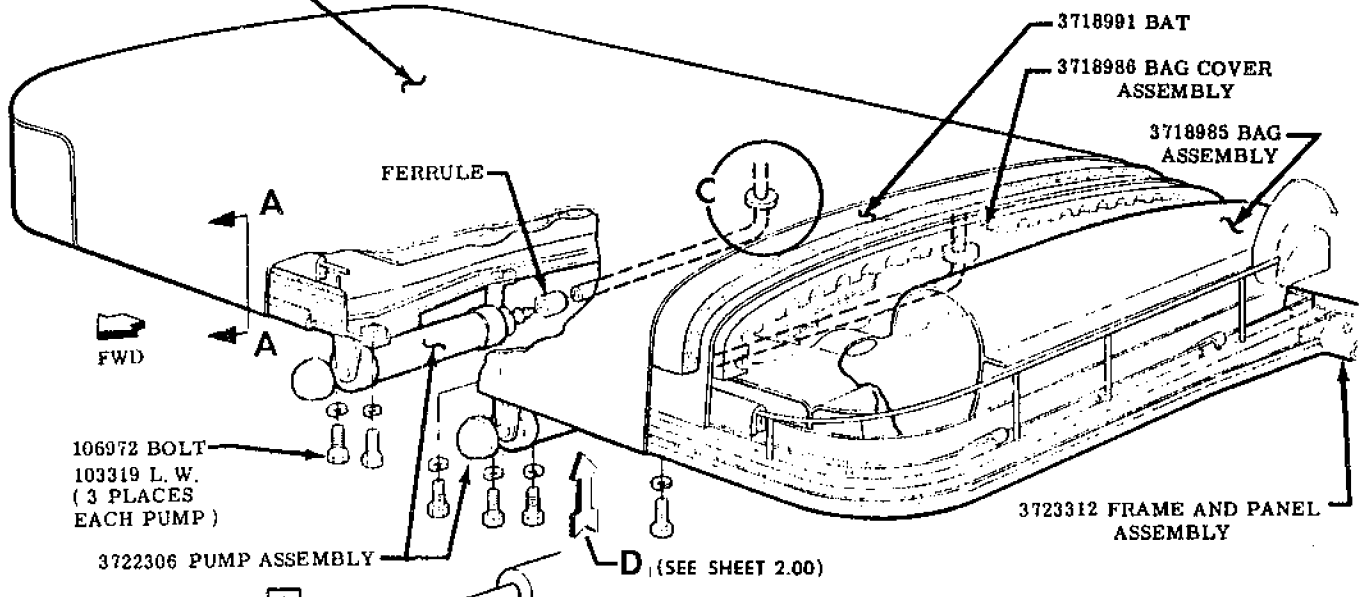
3800 4100 - 4400
6700 - 6800 (FOR EXPORT)

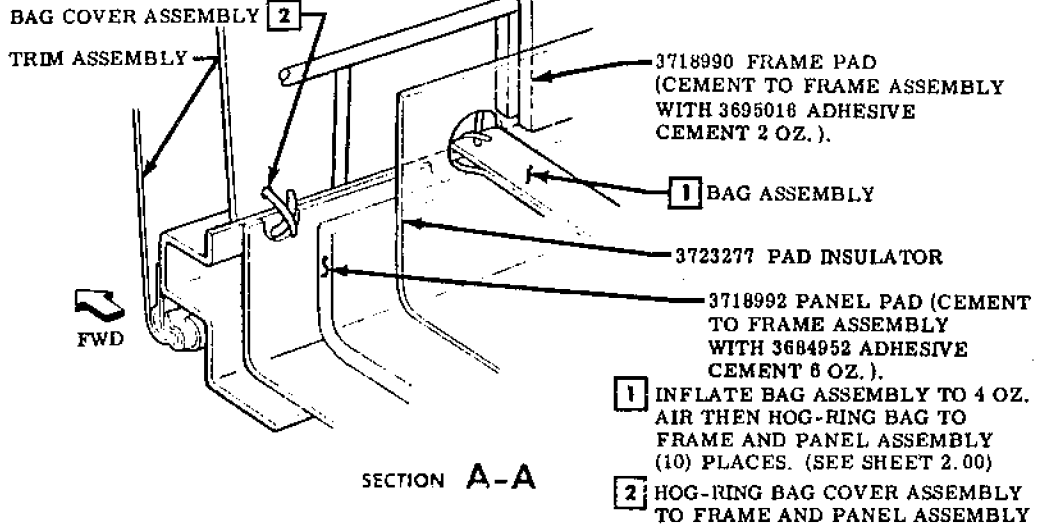
AUXILIARY SPRING INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 267	SHEET 1.00
6-17-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	1508		DC	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION







SECTION A-A

NOTE: INFLATE TO 8 OZ. ± 1/2 OZ. BEFORE SHIPPING

1 INFLATE BAG ASSEMBLY TO 4 OZ. AIR THEN HOG-RING BAG TO FRAME AND PANEL ASSEMBLY (10) PLACES. (SEE SHEET 2.00)

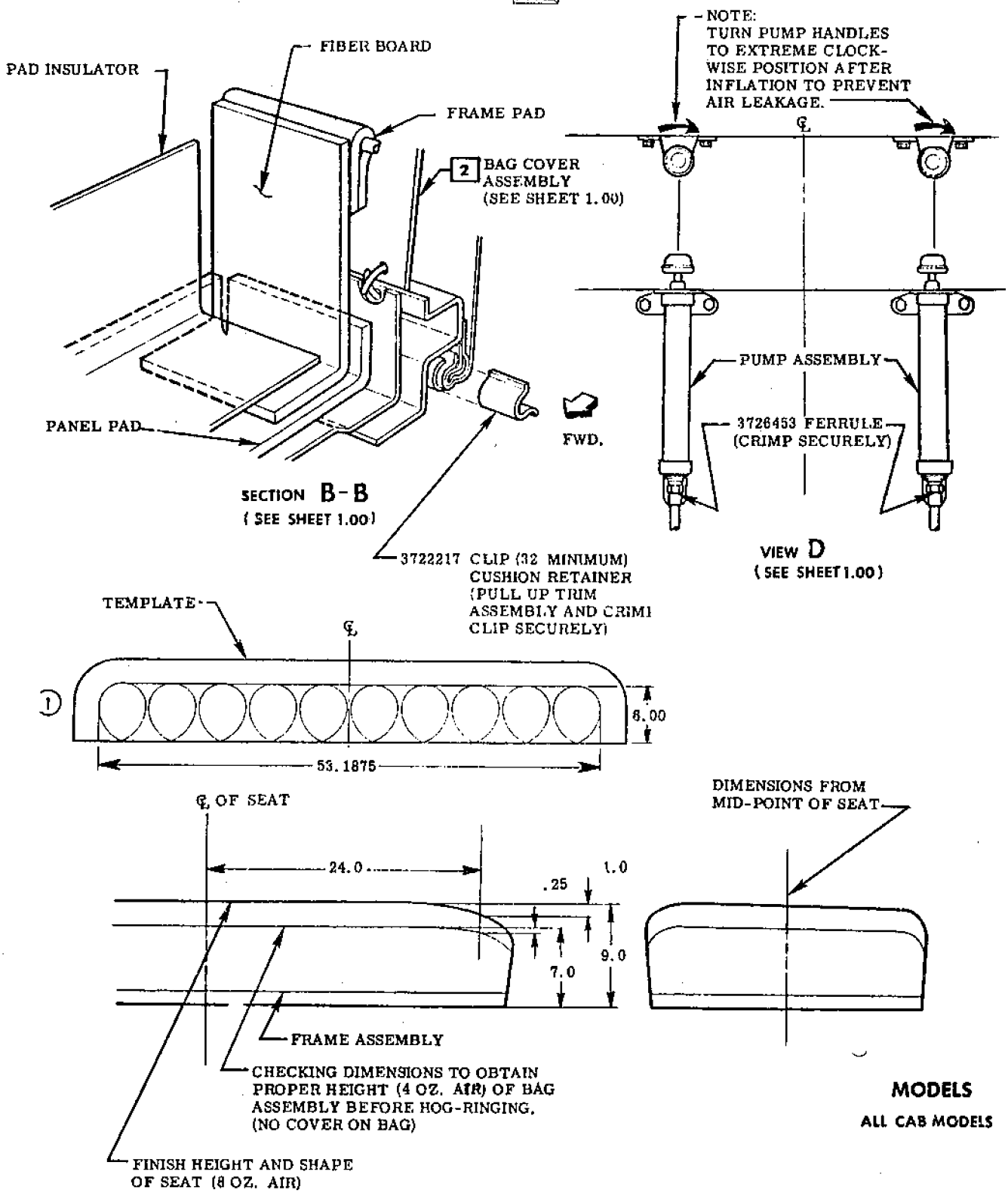
2 HOG-RING BAG COVER ASSEMBLY TO FRAME AND PANEL ASSEMBLY (28) PLACES.

MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

AIR CUSHION SEAT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
6-17-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED ECR				5912	T. S.	L. B.	269	1.00
		1435, 1644, 1645, 1550, 2083, 1566 &	8650		LB	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	2-21-55	3720900			



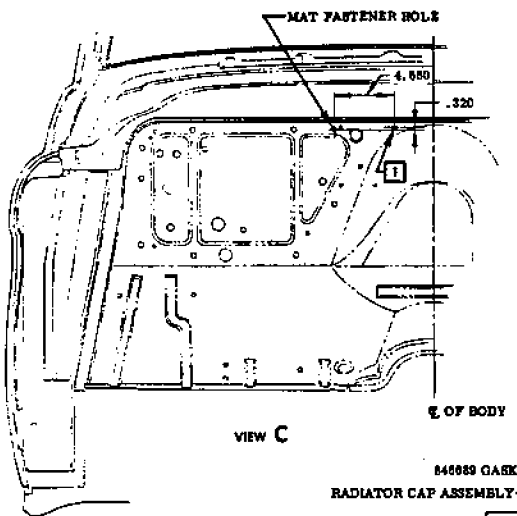
MODELS

ALL CAB MODELS

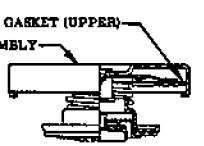
AIR CUSHION SEAT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 1650	DRAWN F.A.	CHECKED L.B.	R.P.S. 269	SHEET 2.00
7-21-55	1	PICTURE ADDED	2251	.	DC	DATE 8-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

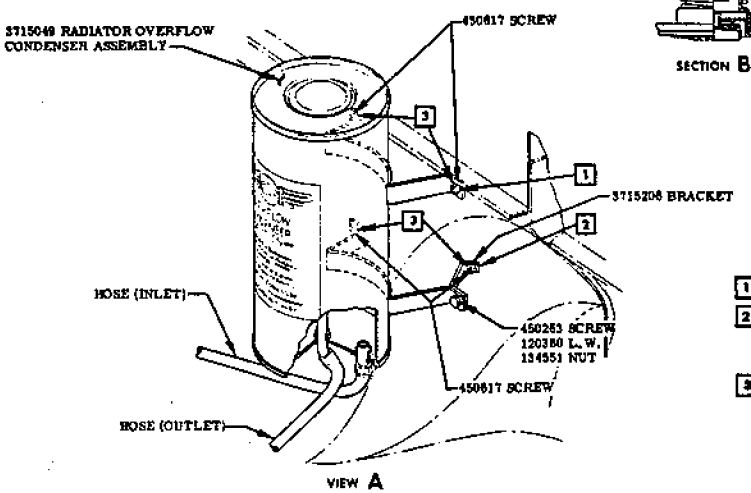
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



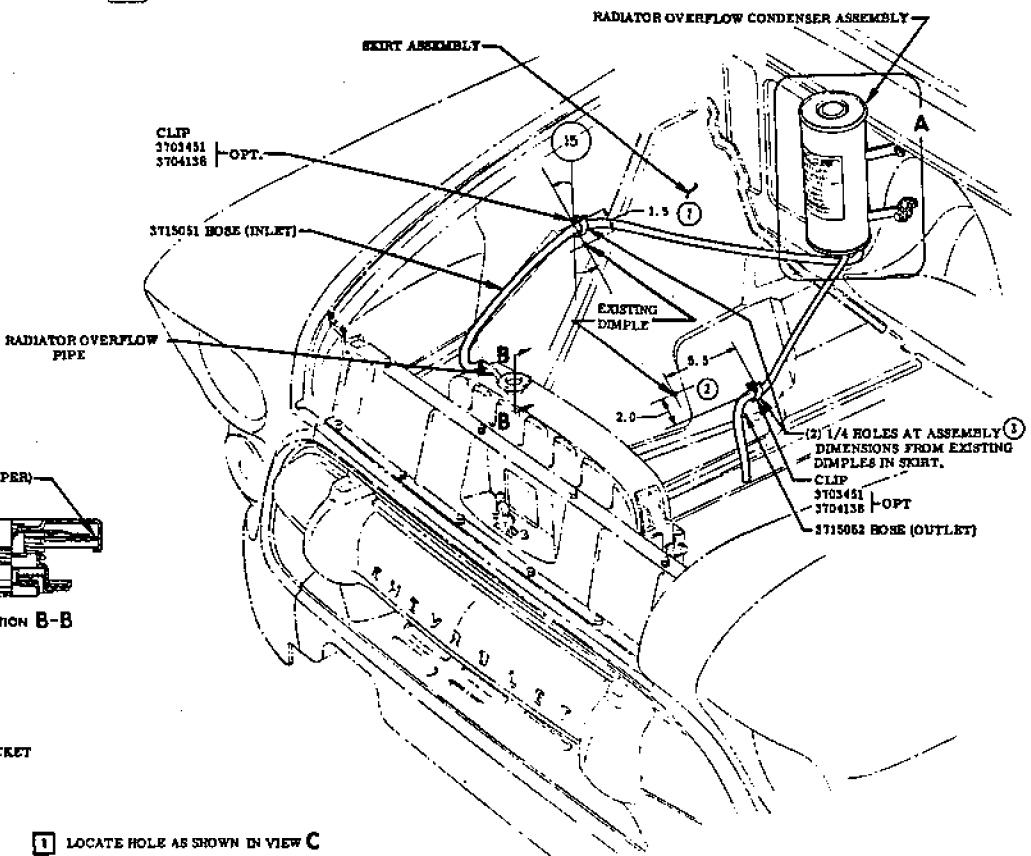
VIEW C



SECTION B-B



VIEW A



1. LOCATE HOLE AS SHOWN IN VIEW C
2. ASSEMBLE BRACKET TO OVERFLOW CONDENSER ASSEMBLY. USE CONDENSER ASSEMBLY AND BRACKET AS A TEMPLATE AND MARK HOLE LOCATIONS
3. DRILL 4 HOLES NO. 10 DRILL IN DASH PANEL

MODELS

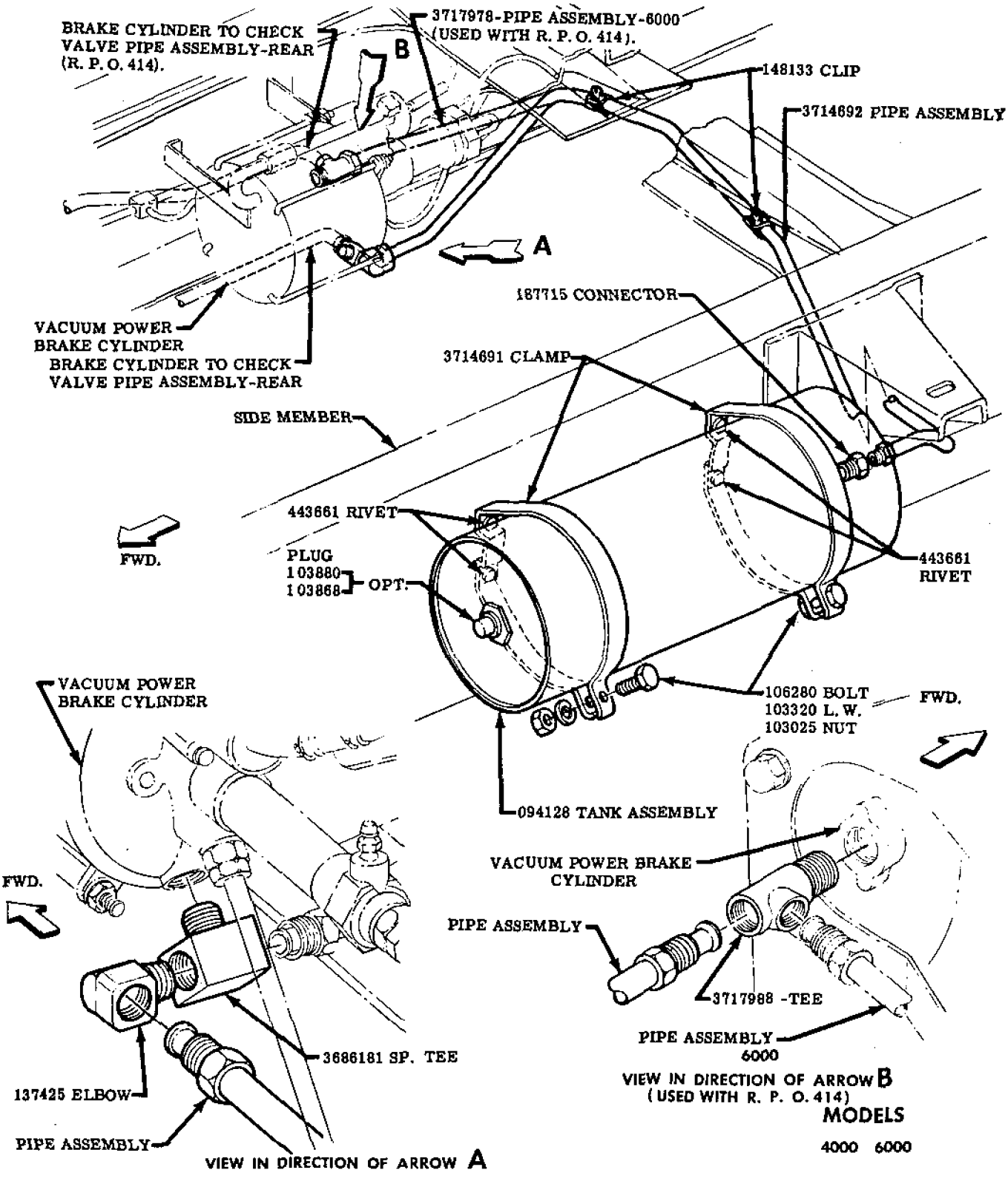
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 6000
(FOR EXPORT)

RADIATOR OVERFLOW CONDENSER INSTRUCTION

					NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE ADDED		DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	2	DIMENSIONS ADDED				T. I.	L. B.	271	1.00
7-21-55	1	DIMENSIONS ADDED	1438		DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900		

RAD. CONDENSER
RPO-271

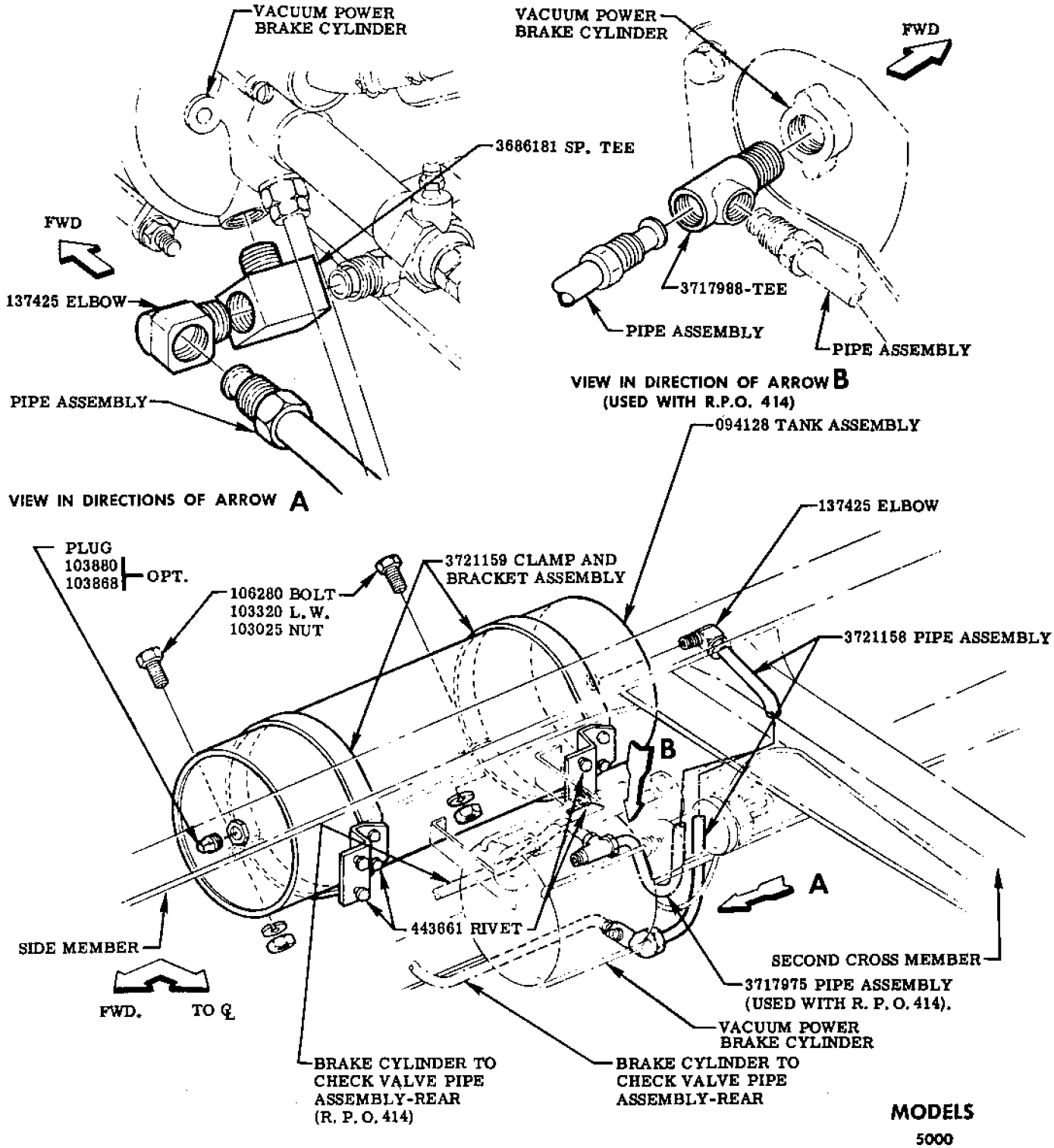
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VACUUM POWER BRAKE RESERVE TANK INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O.	SHEET
3-11-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	6747		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900		281	1.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

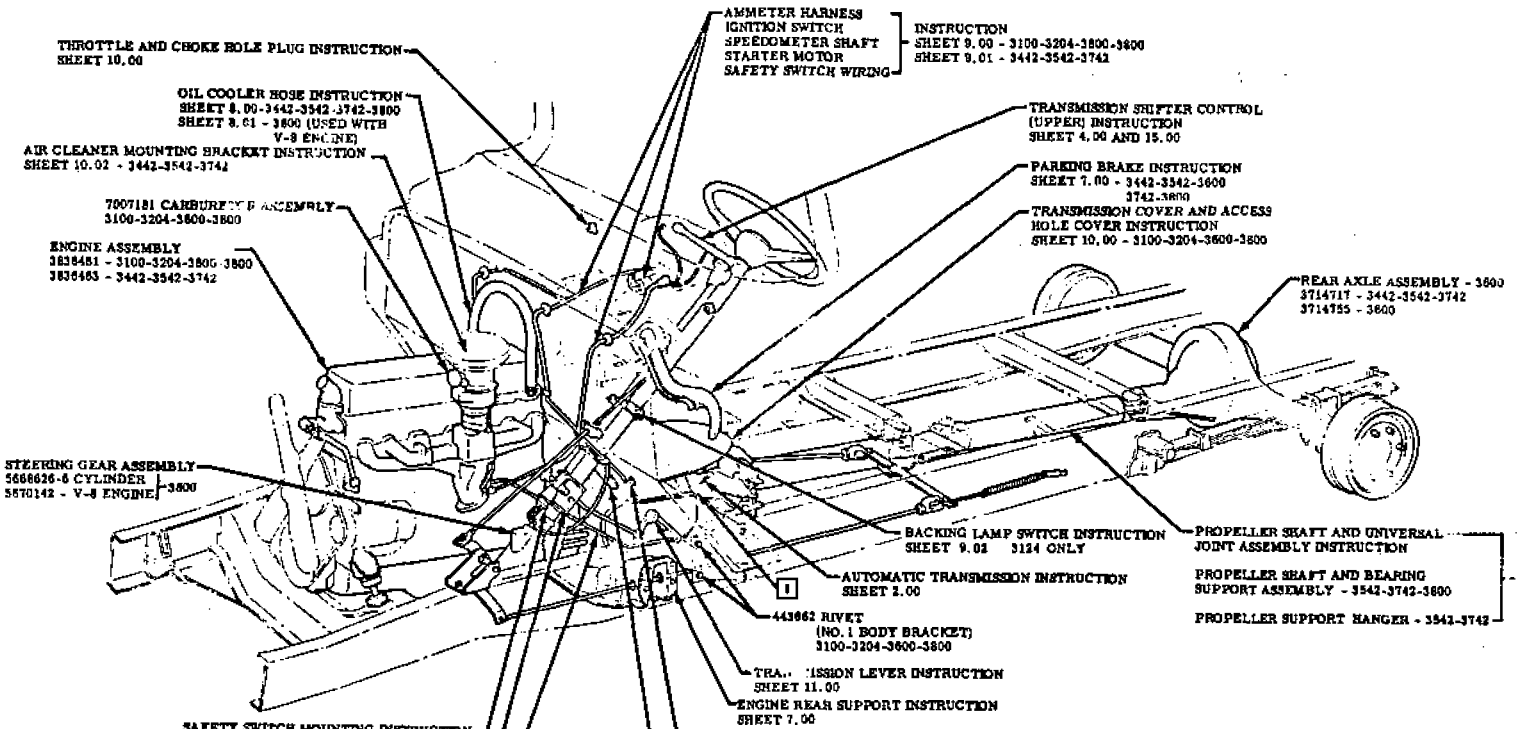


MODELS
5000

VACUUM POWER BRAKE RESERVE TANK INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 281	SHEET 2.00
3-11-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED	6747		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODEL 3600 SHOWN AS - PI ·1

MODELS
3000

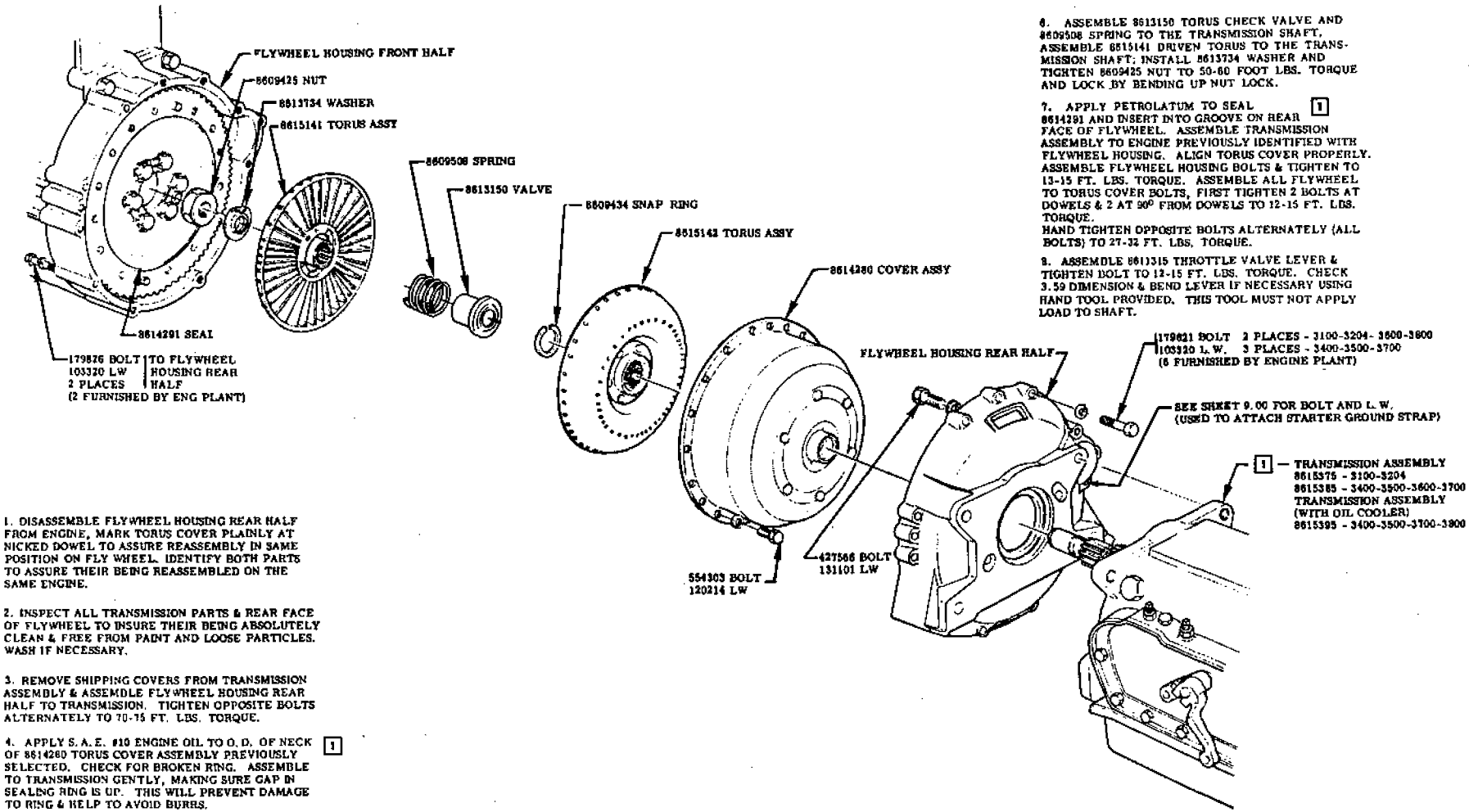
1 SPEEDOMETER FITTING – SEE R.P.O. 307

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK
5-27-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED ECN. 4743, 6110, 8269 & 9385		LB	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. | DRAWN: F.A. | CHECKED: L.B.
DATE: 12-1-54 | PART No.: 3720900
R.P.O.: 314 | SHEET: 1.00

AUTO. TRANSMISSION RPO-314



1. DISASSEMBLE FLYWHEEL HOUSING REAR HALF FROM ENGINE, MARK TORUS COVER PLAINLY AT NICKED DOWEL TO ASSURE REASSEMBLY IN SAME POSITION ON FLY WHEEL. IDENTIFY BOTH PARTS TO ASSURE THEIR BEING REASSEMBLED ON THE SAME ENGINE.

2. INSPECT ALL TRANSMISSION PARTS & REAR FACE OF FLYWHEEL TO INSURE THEIR BEING ABSOLUTELY CLEAN & FREE FROM PAINT AND LOOSE PARTICLES. WASH IF NECESSARY.

3. REMOVE SHIPPING COVERS FROM TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY & ASSEMDLE FLYWHEEL HOUSING REAR HALF TO TRANSMISSION. TIGHTEN OPPOSITE BOLTS ALTERNATELY TO 70-75 FT. LBS. TORQUE.

4. APPLY S. A. E. #10 ENGINE OIL TO O. D. OF NECK OF 8614280 TORUS COVER ASSEMBLY PREVIOUSLY SELECTED. CHECK FOR BROKEN RING. ASSEMBLE TO TRANSMISSION GENTLY, MAKING SURE GAP IN SEALING RING IS UP. THIS WILL PREVENT DAMAGE TO RING & HELP TO AVOID BURRS. [1]

5. ASSEMBLE 8615142 DRIVING TORUS ASSEMBLY TO THE TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY & SECURE WITH 8609434 RETAINER RING.

6. ASSEMBLE 8613150 TORUS CHECK VALVE AND 8609508 SPRING TO THE TRANSMISSION SHAFT. ASSEMBLE 8615141 DRIVEN TORUS TO THE TRANSMISSION SHAFT; INSTALL 8613734 WASHER AND TIGHTEN 8609425 NUT TO 50-60 FOOT LBS. TORQUE AND LOCK BY BENDING UP NUT LOCK.

7. APPLY PETROLATUM TO SEAL 8614291 AND INSERT INTO GROOVE ON REAR FACE OF FLYWHEEL. ASSEMBLE TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY TO ENGINE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED WITH FLYWHEEL HOUSING. ALIGN TORUS COVER PROPERLY. ASSEMBLE FLYWHEEL HOUSING BOLTS & TIGHTEN TO 13-15 FT. LBS. TORQUE. ASSEMBLE ALL FLYWHEEL TO TORUS COVER BOLTS, FIRST TIGHTEN 2 BOLTS AT DOWELS & 2 AT 90° FROM DOWELS TO 12-15 FT. LBS. TORQUE. [1]
HAND TIGHTEN OPPOSITE BOLTS ALTERNATELY (ALL BOLTS) TO 27-32 FT. LBS. TORQUE.

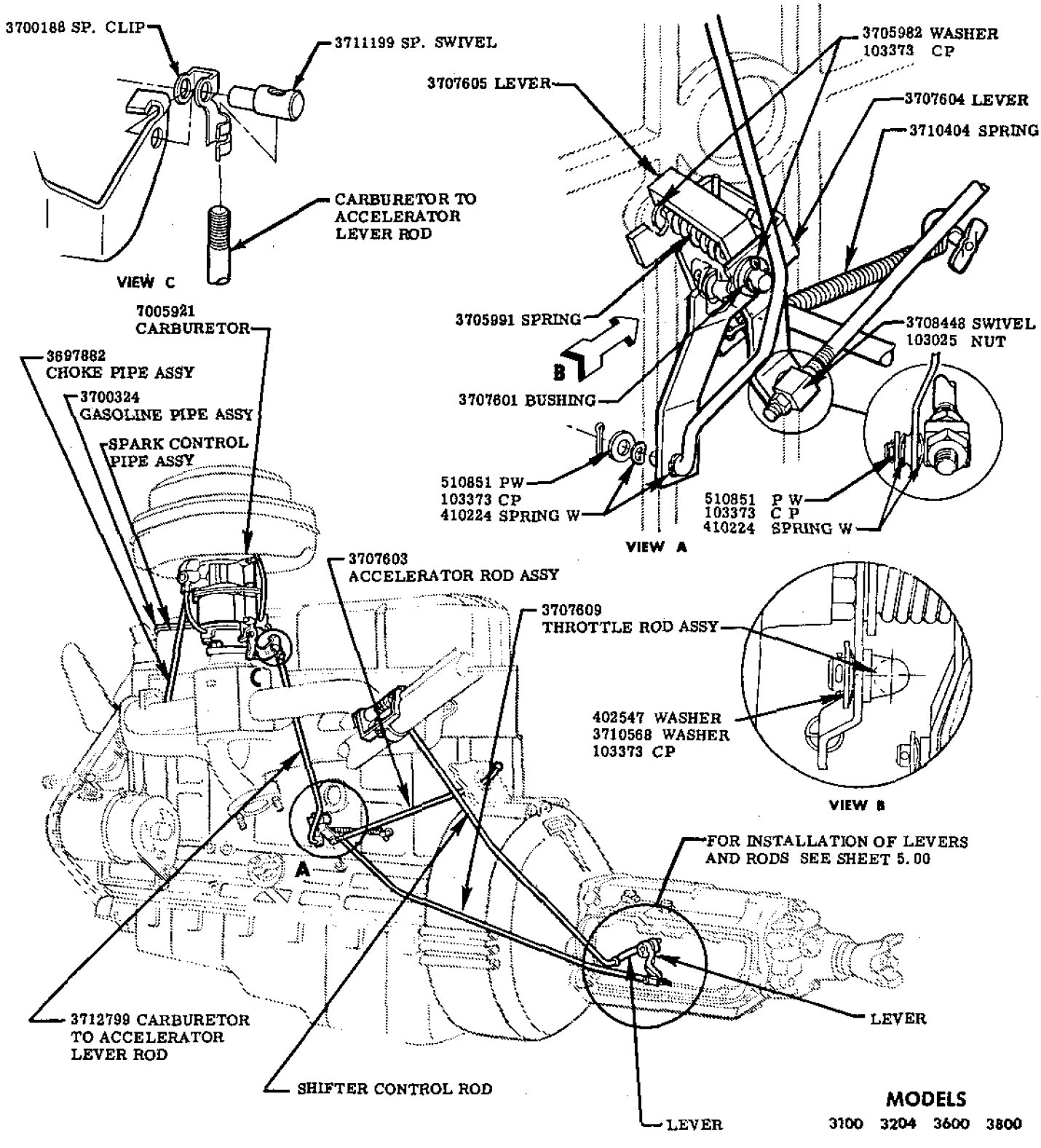
8. ASSEMDLE 8613315 THROTTLE VALVE LEVER & TIGHTEN BOLT TO 12-15 FT. LBS. TORQUE. CHECK 3.59 DIMENSION & BEND LEVER IF NECESSARY USING HAND TOOL PROVIDED. THIS TOOL MUST NOT APPLY LOAD TO SHAFT.

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION SECTION 14

MODELS
3000

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 2.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

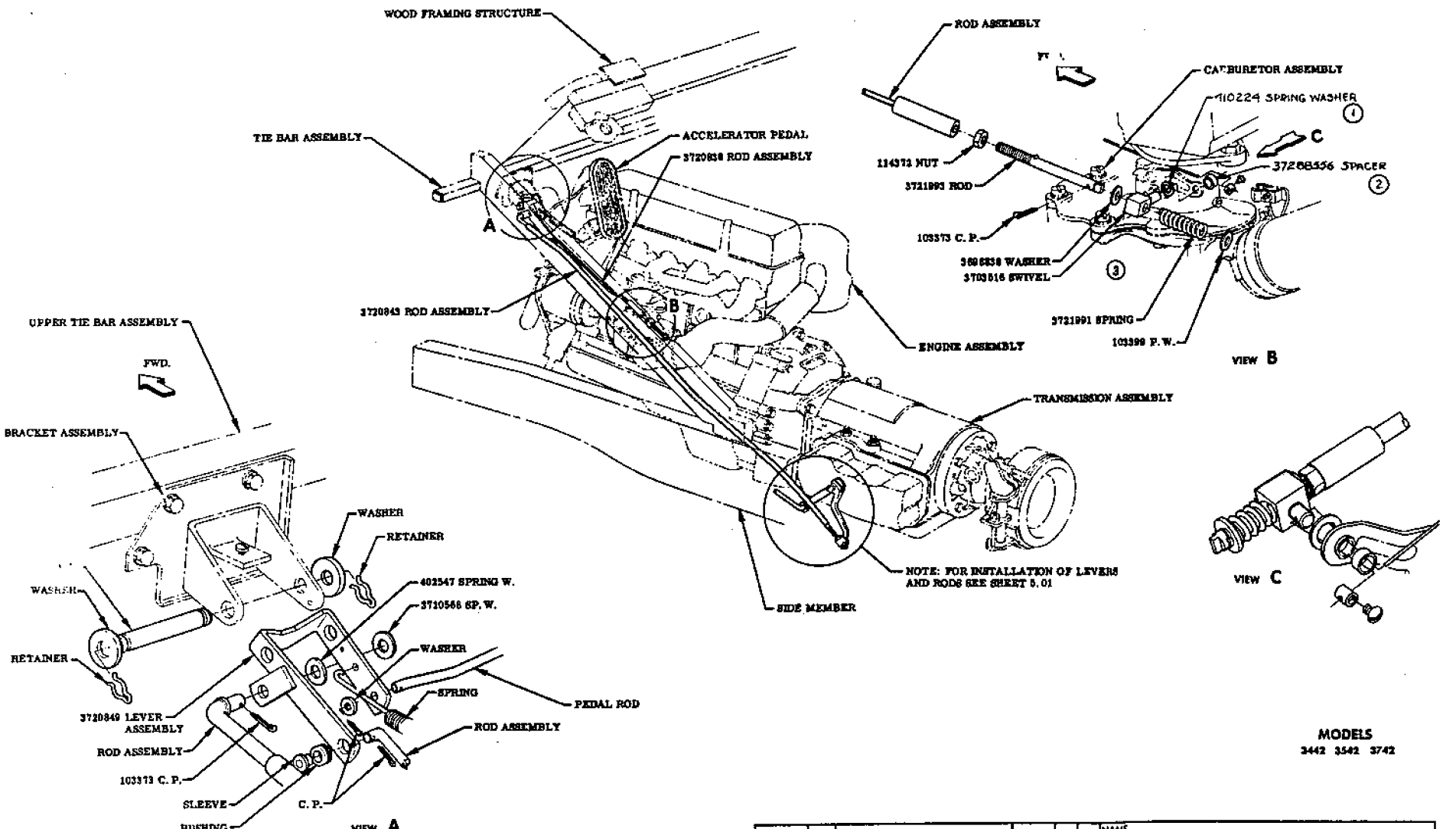


MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800

SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 3.00
3-28-55	4	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8519		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

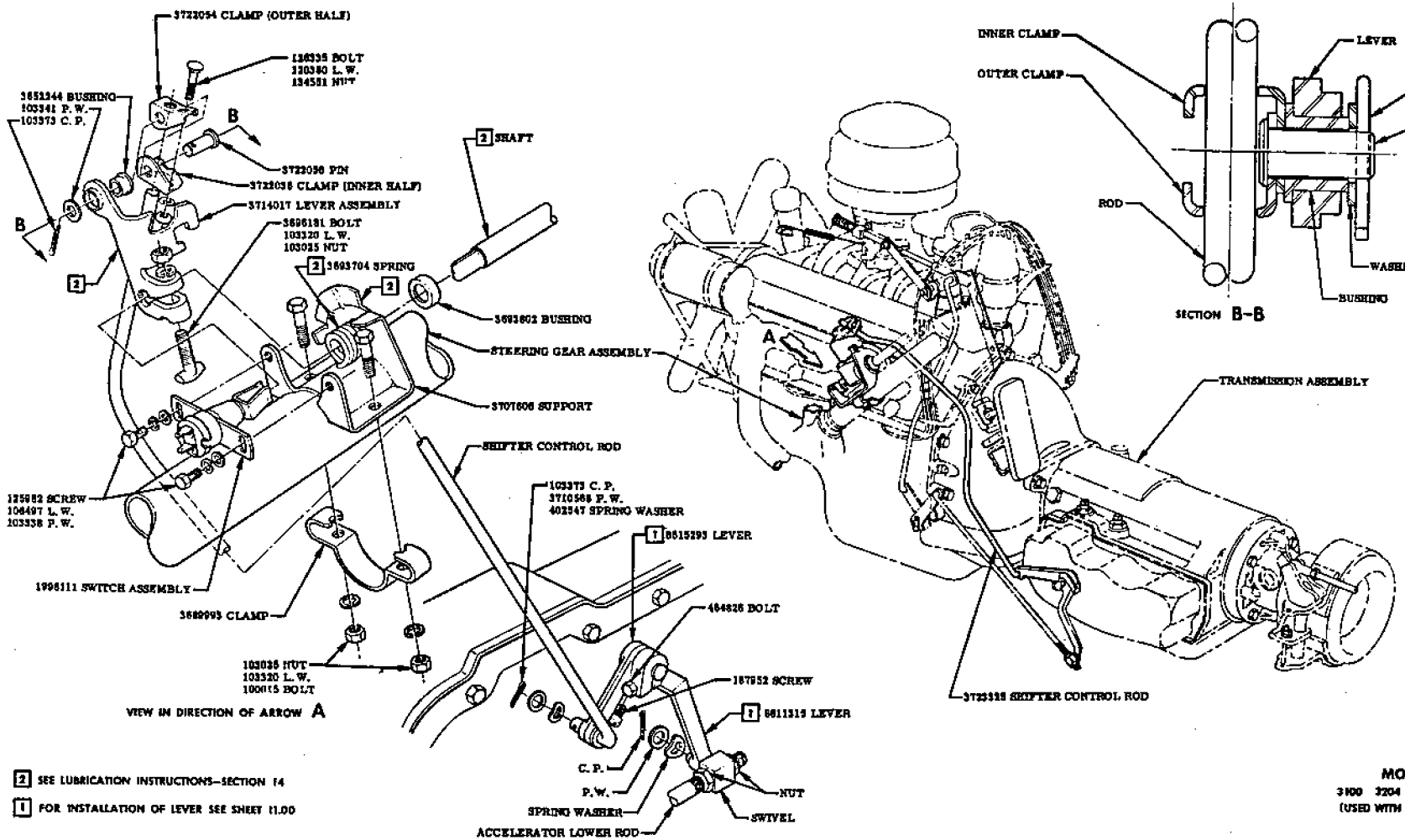


MODELS
3442 3542 3742

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

	4	PICTURE REVISED			DC	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
	3	3703528 CLIP REMOVED				REF. 5912	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 3.01
	2	PART ADDED								
9-15-55	1	PART ADDED	2815			DATE 5-28-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS—SECTION 14

1 FOR INSTALLATION OF LEVER SEE SHEET 11.00

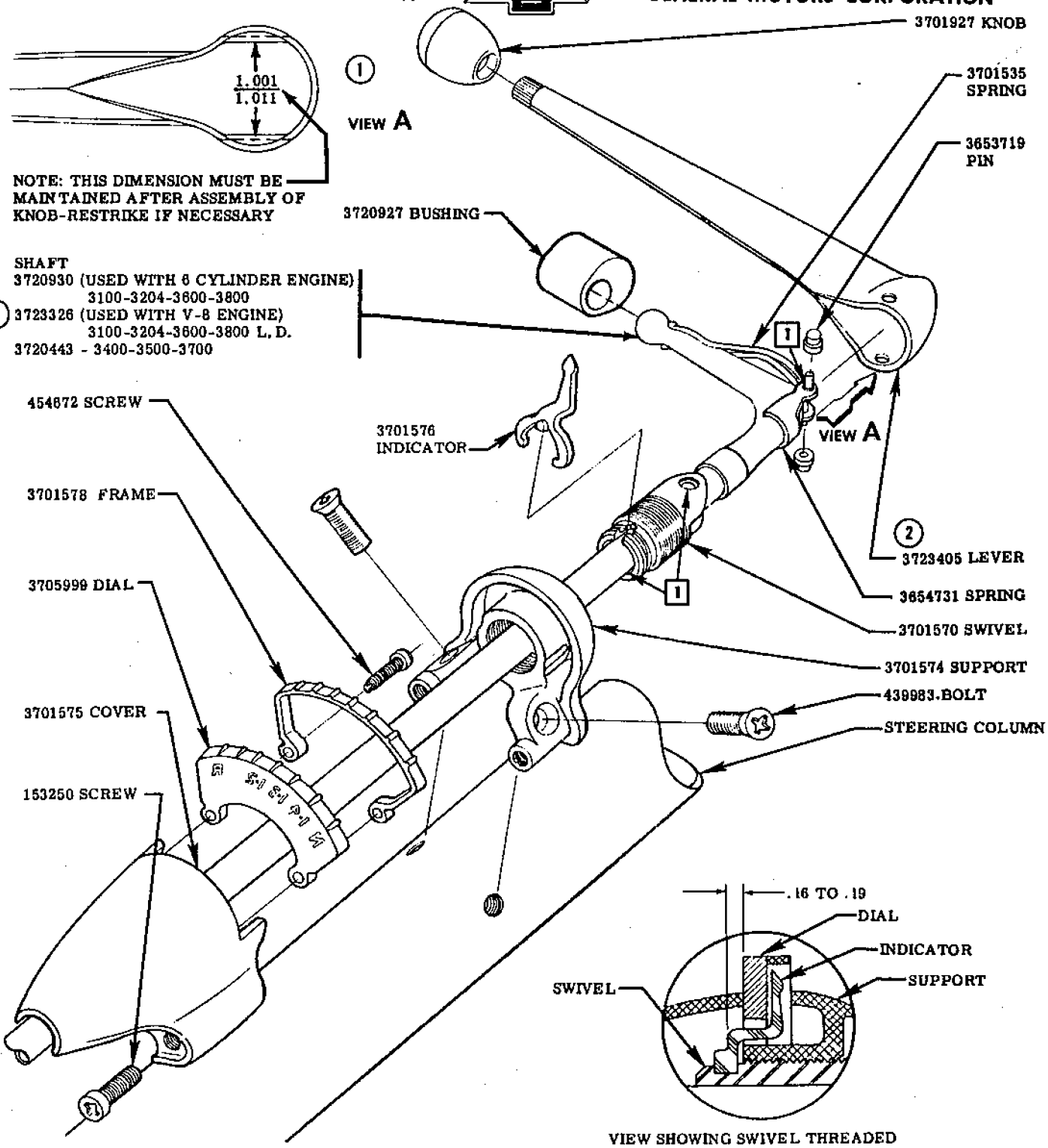
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
(USED WITH V-8 ENGINE)

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 9146 9763 | DRAWN N. D. | CHECKED J. T. | R.P.O. 314 | SHEET 3.02
DATE 6-9-55 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



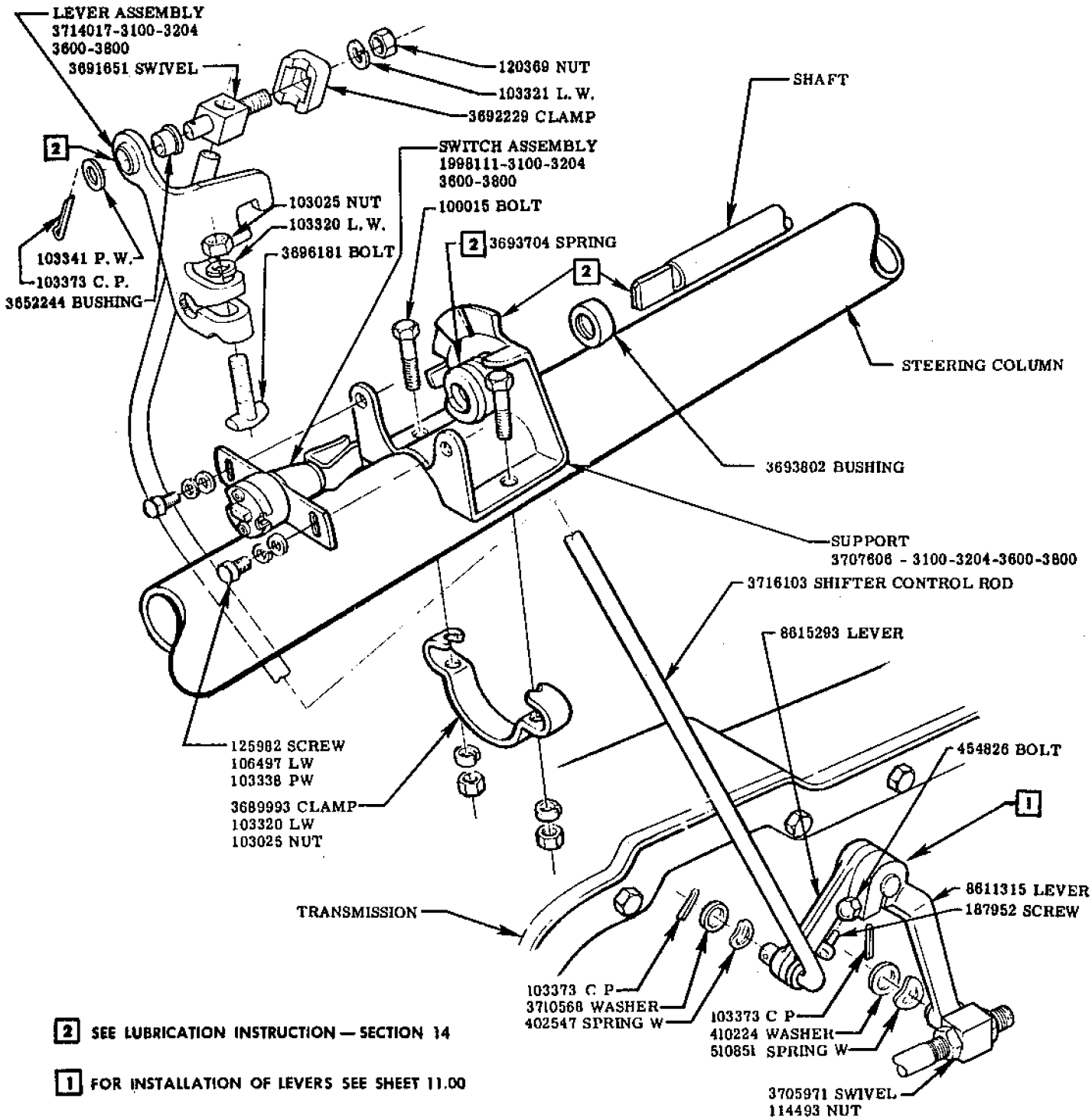
VIEW SHOWING SWIVEL THREADED INTO SUPPORT TO GIVE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BETWEEN INDICATOR AND DIAL.

MODELS
3000

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	PART ADDED	9148		LB	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
6-9-55	2	WAS 3701569	8595				M. E.	L. B.	314	4.00
2-1-55	1	VIEW & NOTE ADDED	7477		DC	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

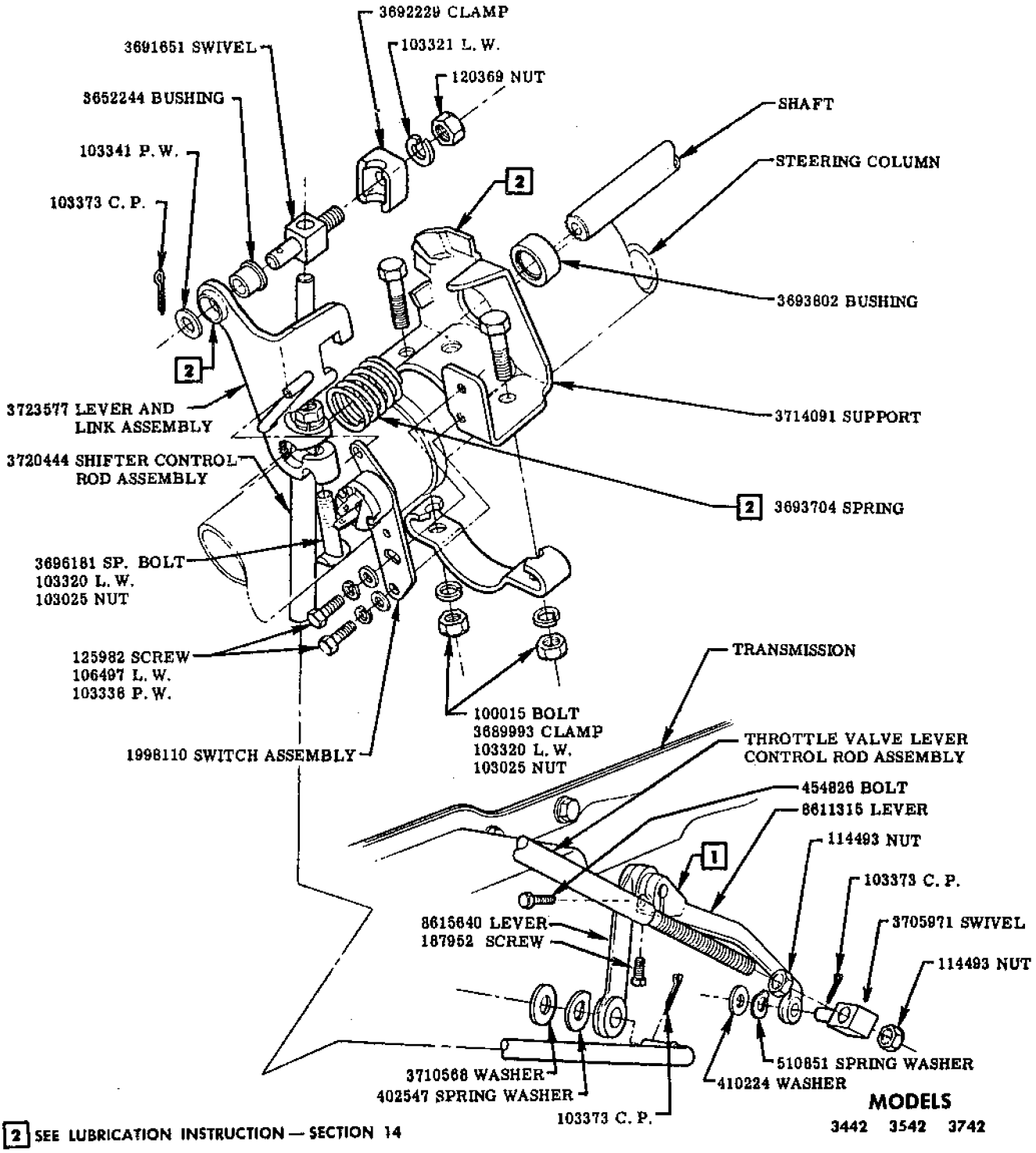
1 FOR INSTALLATION OF LEVERS SEE SHEET 11.00

MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 5.00
4-18-55	3	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8519		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH:	DR.	CK.					



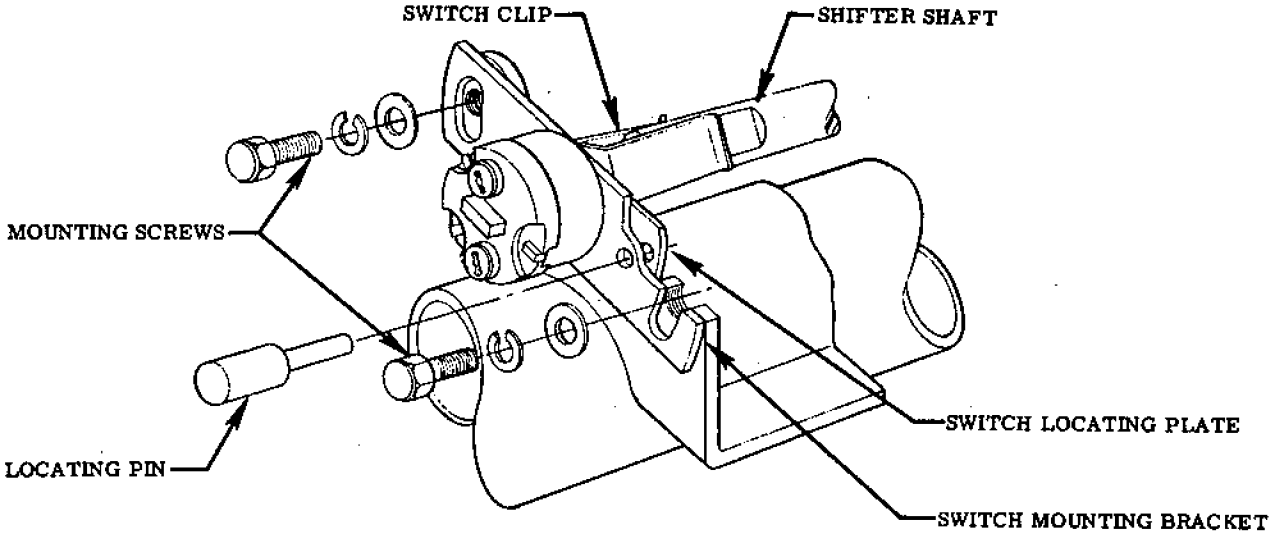
MODELS
3442 3542 3742

2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

1 FOR INSTALLATION OF LEVERS SEE SHEET 11.00

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 5.01
4-26-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8843		LB	DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



ADJUSTMENT OF NEUTRAL SAFETY SWITCH

1. WITH SHIFT LEVER IN NEUTRAL POSITION, INSERT LOCATING PIN INTO HOLES IN SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET AND LOCATING PLATE.
2. INSTALL CLIP OVER FLATS ON END OF SHIFTER SHAFT.
3. INSTALL & TIGHTEN MOUNTING SCREWS TO SECURE SWITCH IN THIS POSITION.
4. REMOVE LOCATING PIN

NOTE: THE INSTALLATION & ADJUSTMENT OF THIS NEUTRAL SAFETY SWITCH MUST BE MADE AFTER ALL ADJUSTMENTS OF THE TRANSMISSION THROTTLE CONTROL ARE COMPLETED.

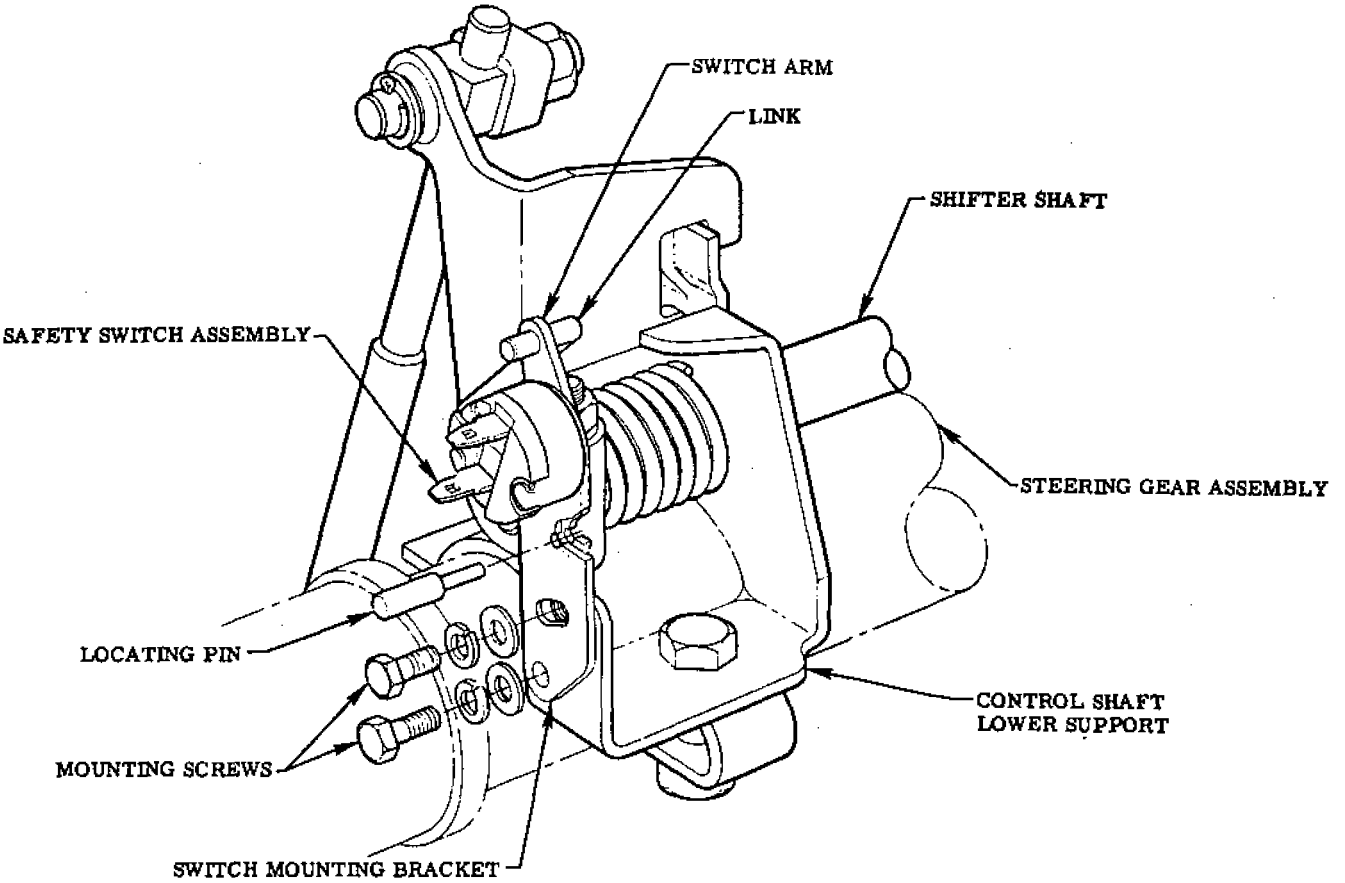
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 6.00
DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



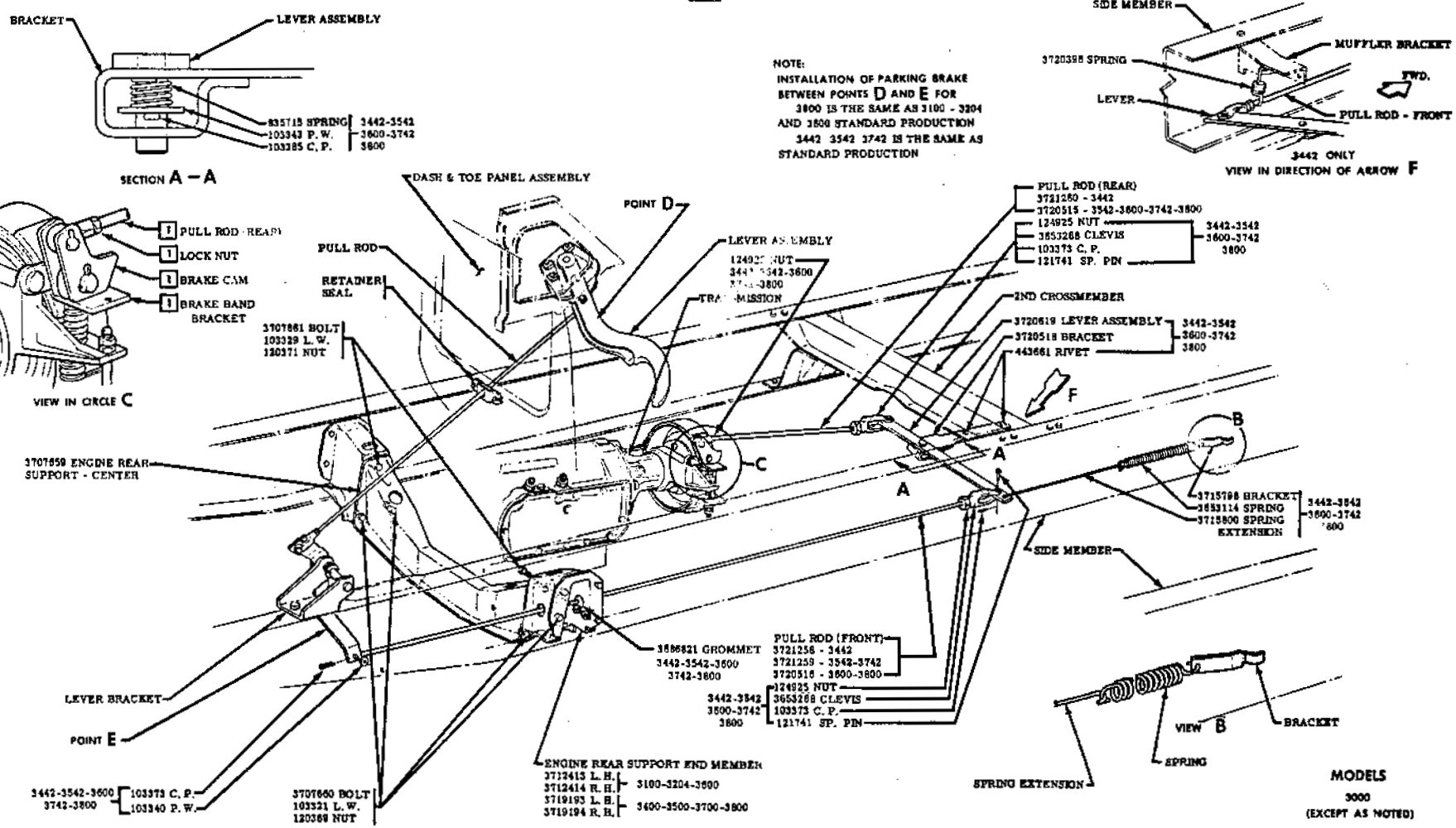
ADJUSTMENT OF NEUTRAL SAFETY SWITCH

1. WITH SHIFT LEVER IN NEUTRAL POSITION, INSERT LOCATING PIN INTO HOLES IN SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET AND SWITCH ARM.
2. INSTALL LINK IN SWITCH ARM HOLE.
3. INSTALL AND TIGHTEN MOUNTING SCREWS TO SECURE SWITCH IN THIS POSITION.
4. REMOVE LOCATING PIN.

NOTE: THE INSTALLATION & ADJUSTMENT OF THIS NEUTRAL SAFETY. SWITCH MUST BE MADE AFTER ALL ADJUSTMENTS OF THE TRANSMISSION & THROTTLE CONTROLS ARE COMPLETED.

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3000
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)

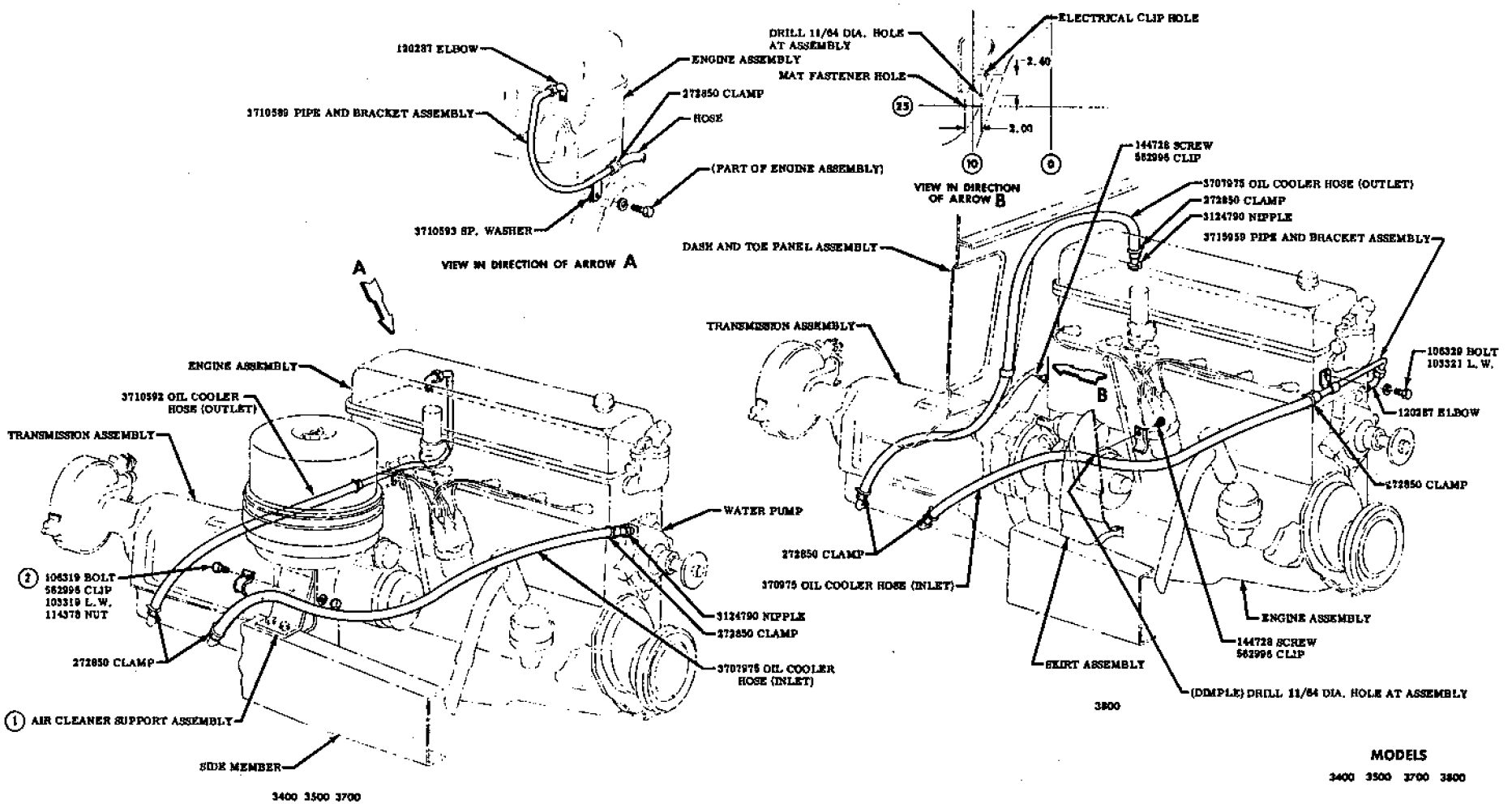
1 ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT

3600 AND 3800 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-27-55	2	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR. 9212, 9871 &	9474		LB

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: T. I.
CHECKED: L. B.
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No. 3720900
R.P.O. 314
SHEET 7.00



MODELS

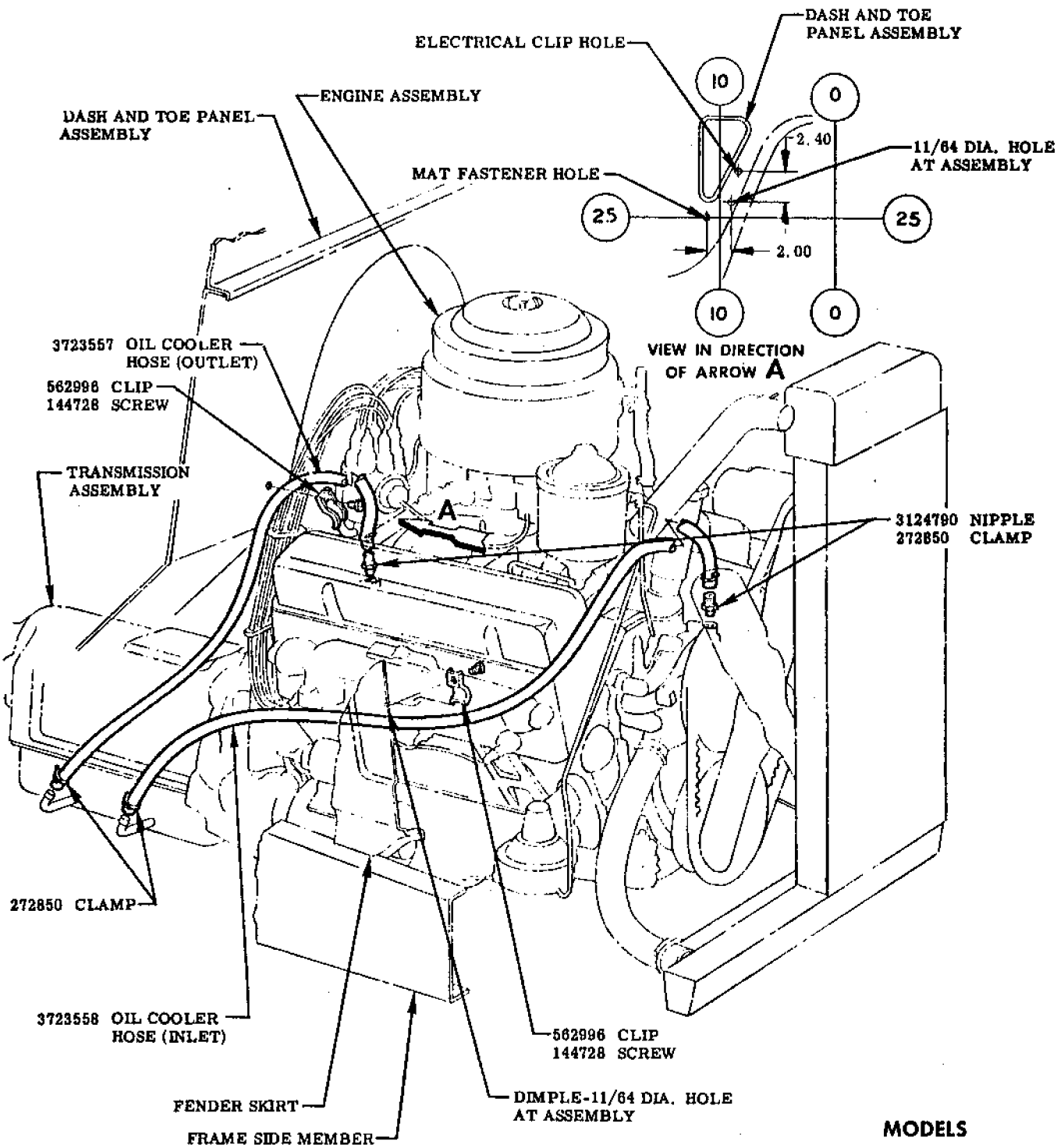
3400 3500 3700 3800

3

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	NOTE REMOVED			LB	REF.	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 8.00
	2	PARTS RELOCATED	7080							
2-24-55	1	PART ADDED	4493			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

3800

(USED WITH V-8 ENGINE)

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

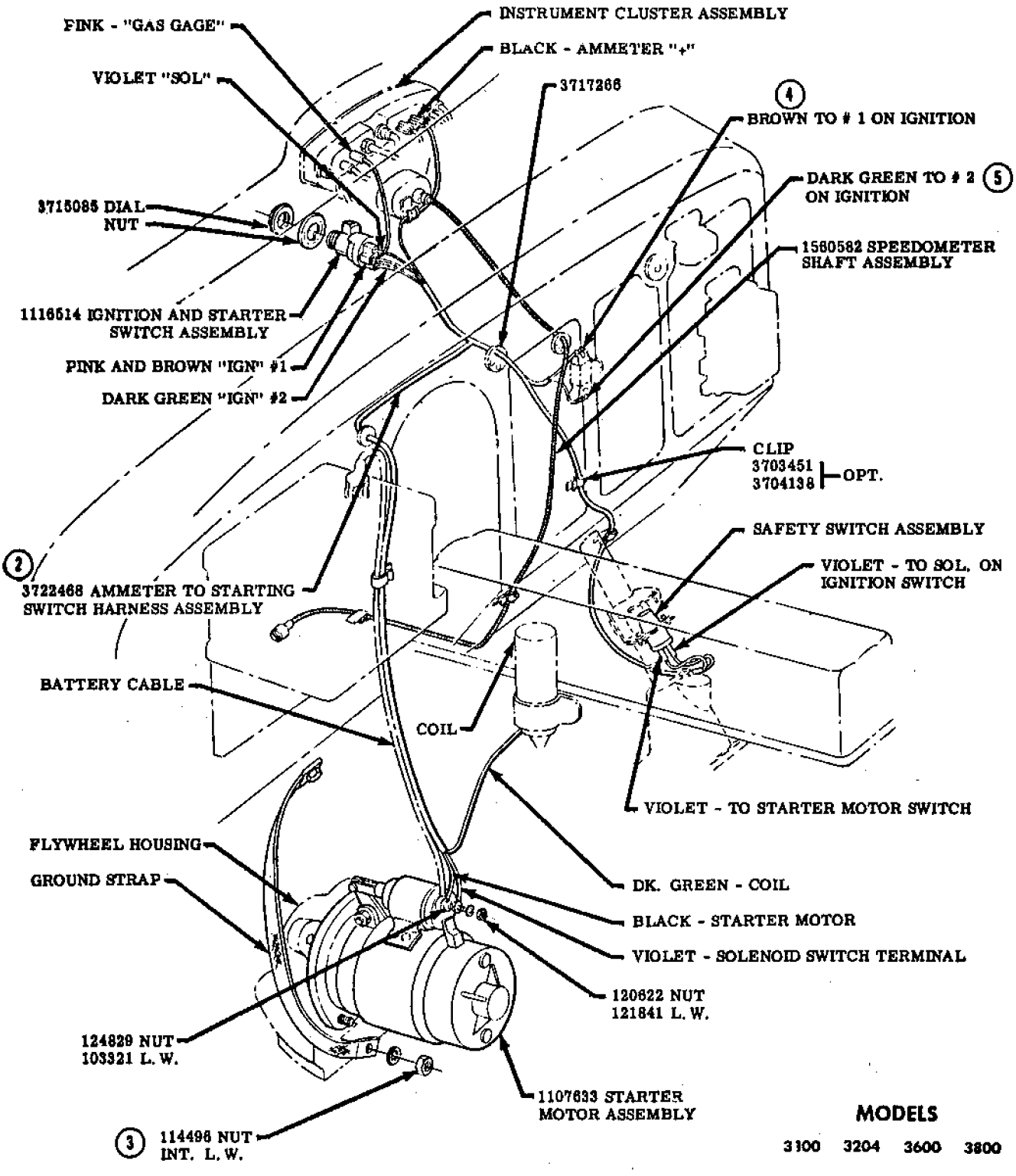
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
2477	F. A.	R. C.	314	8.01

DATE 7-1-55 PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

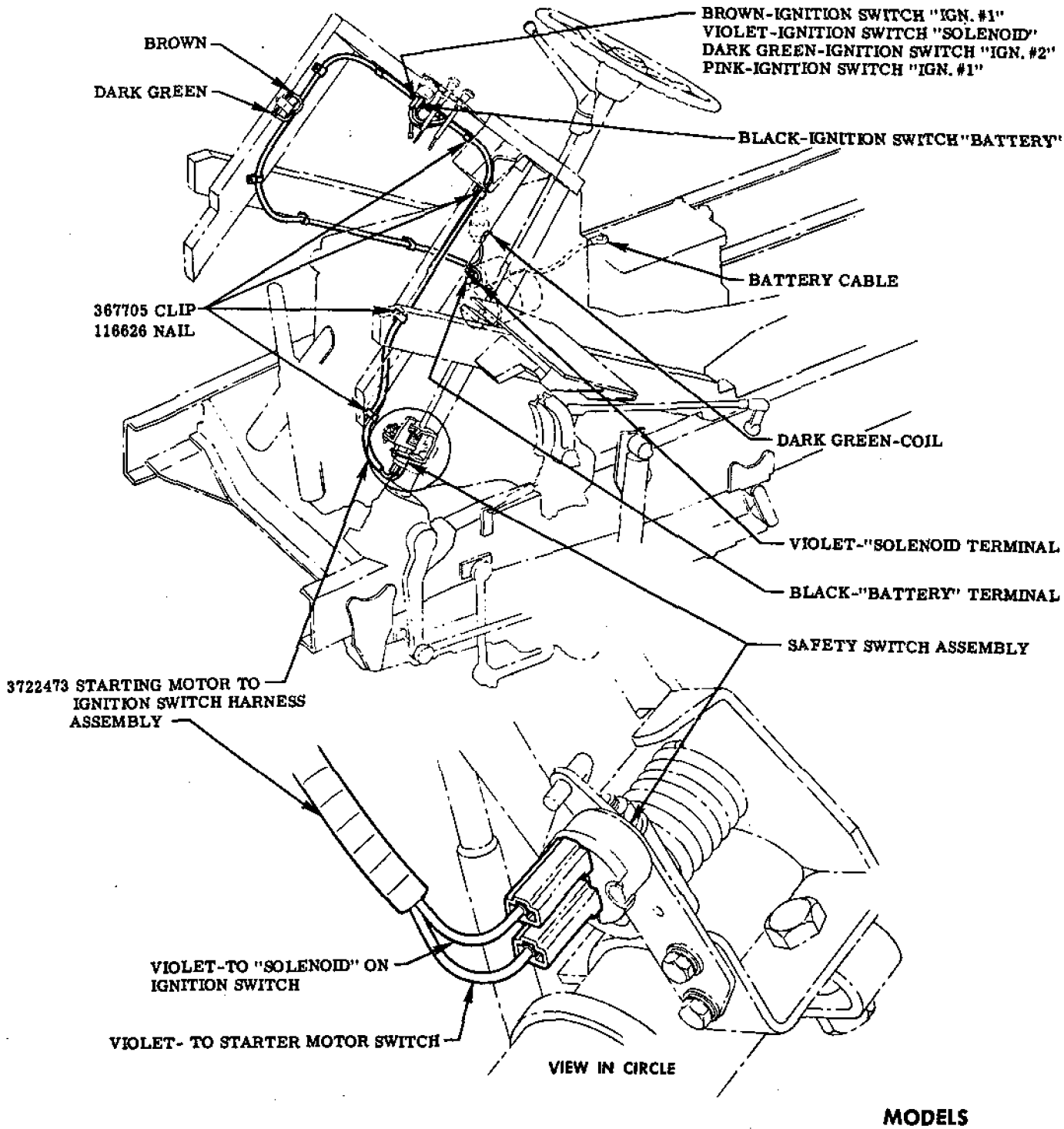


MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

	5	NOTE ADDED			JT	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	NOTE ADDED	8519			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	3	WAS 179822, 120214 & 103341	9192				M. E.	L. B.	314	9.00
4-26-55	2	WAS 3716789	8050		LB					
1-26-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	9834		JT	DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	12-1-54	3720900			

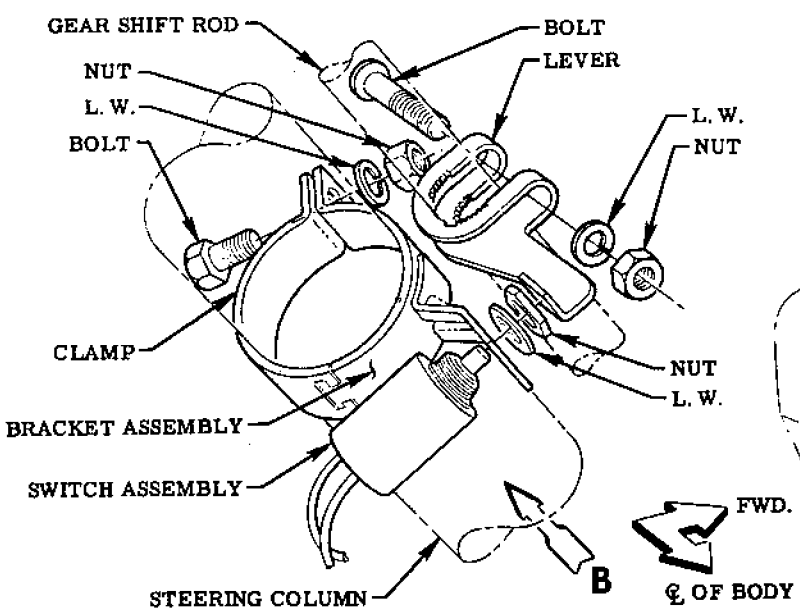


MODELS
3442 3542 3742

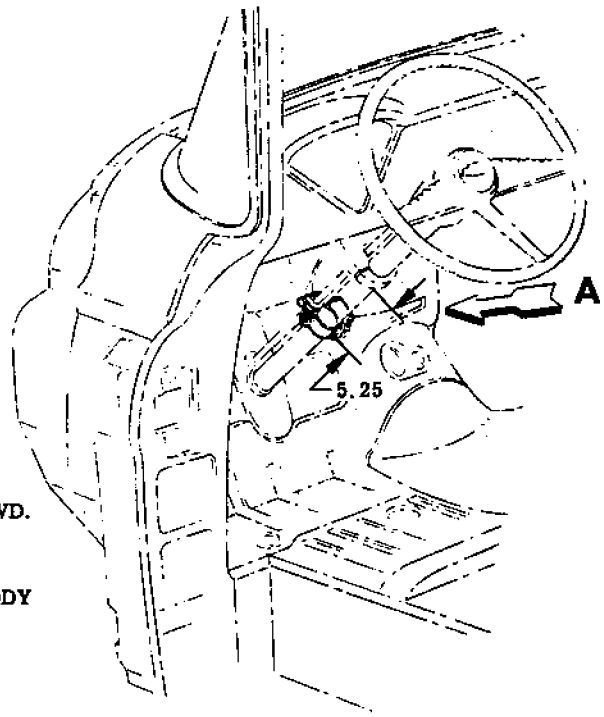
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

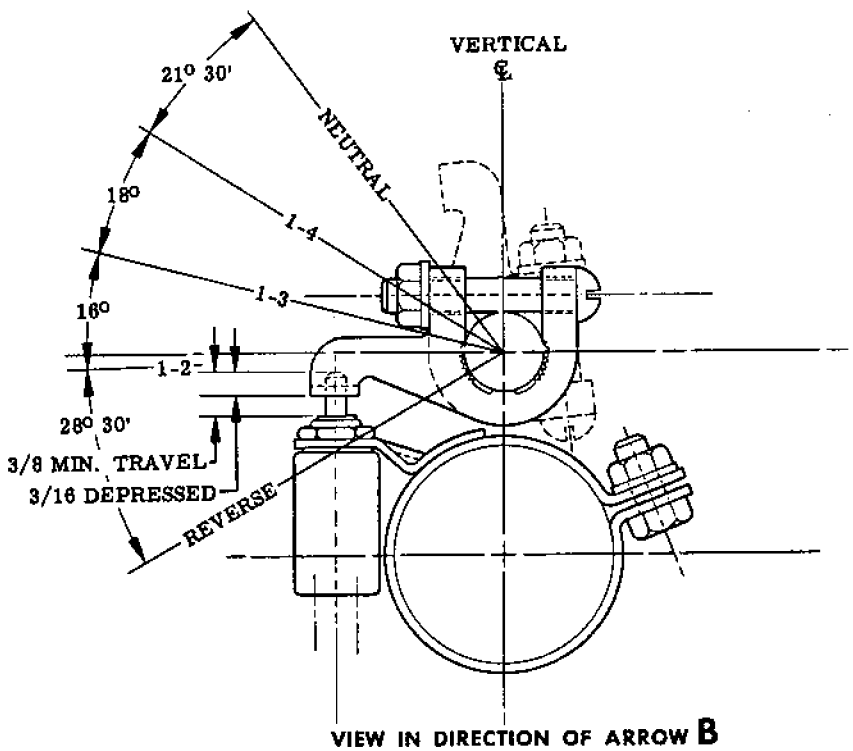
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8519	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED B. M.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 9.01
DATE 9-11-55	PART No. 3720900			



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A





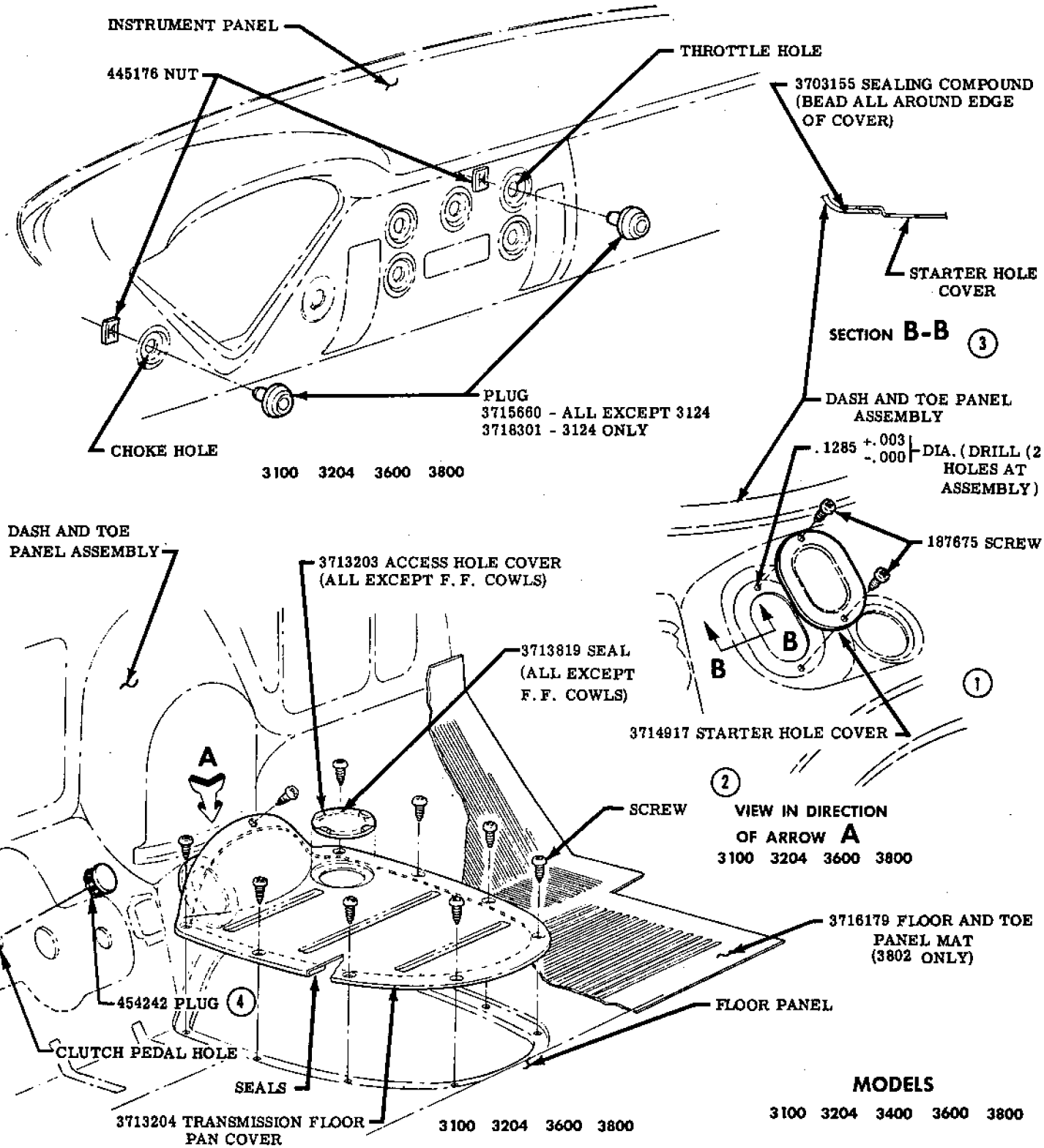
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B

MODELS
3124

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 9.02
DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900			

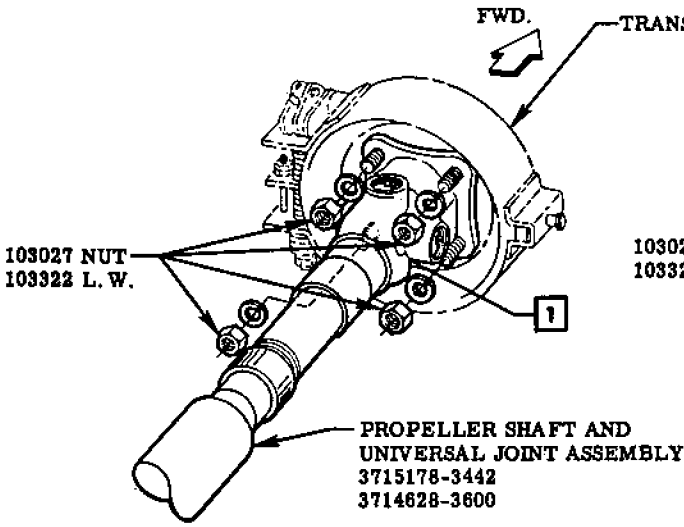


MODELS

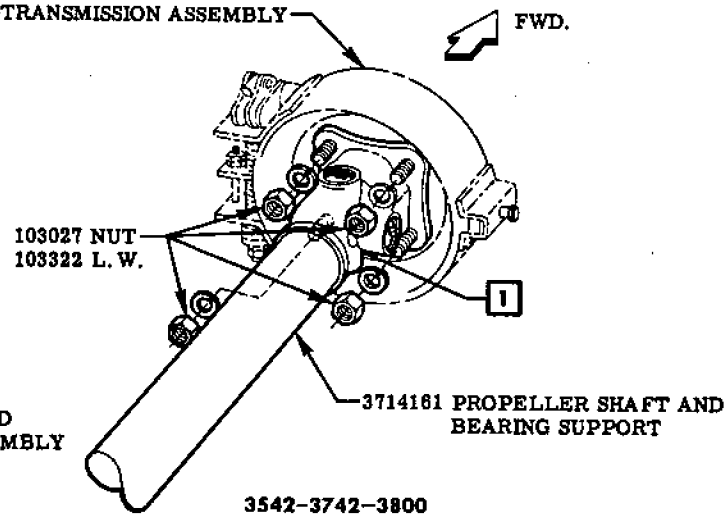
3100 3204 3400 3600 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

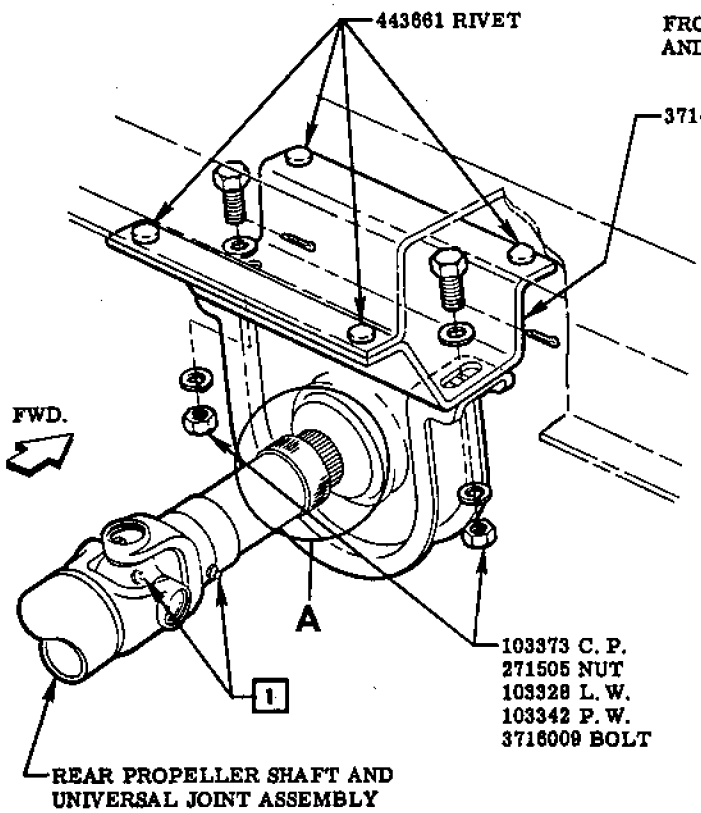
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
3-28-55	4	PART ADDED	8627		LB					
	3	SECTION "B-B" ADDED			LB	REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 10.00
	2	VIEW "A" ADDED	9556							
2-16-55	1	VIEW REMOVED	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



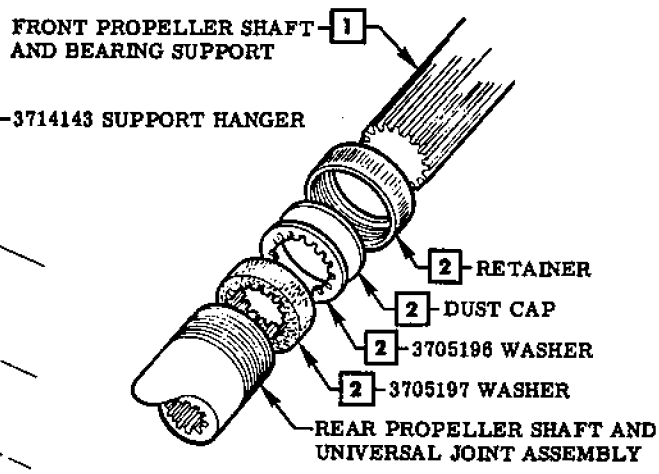
3442 - 3600



3542-3742-3800



3442-3542-3742



VIEW IN CIRCLE A

2 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

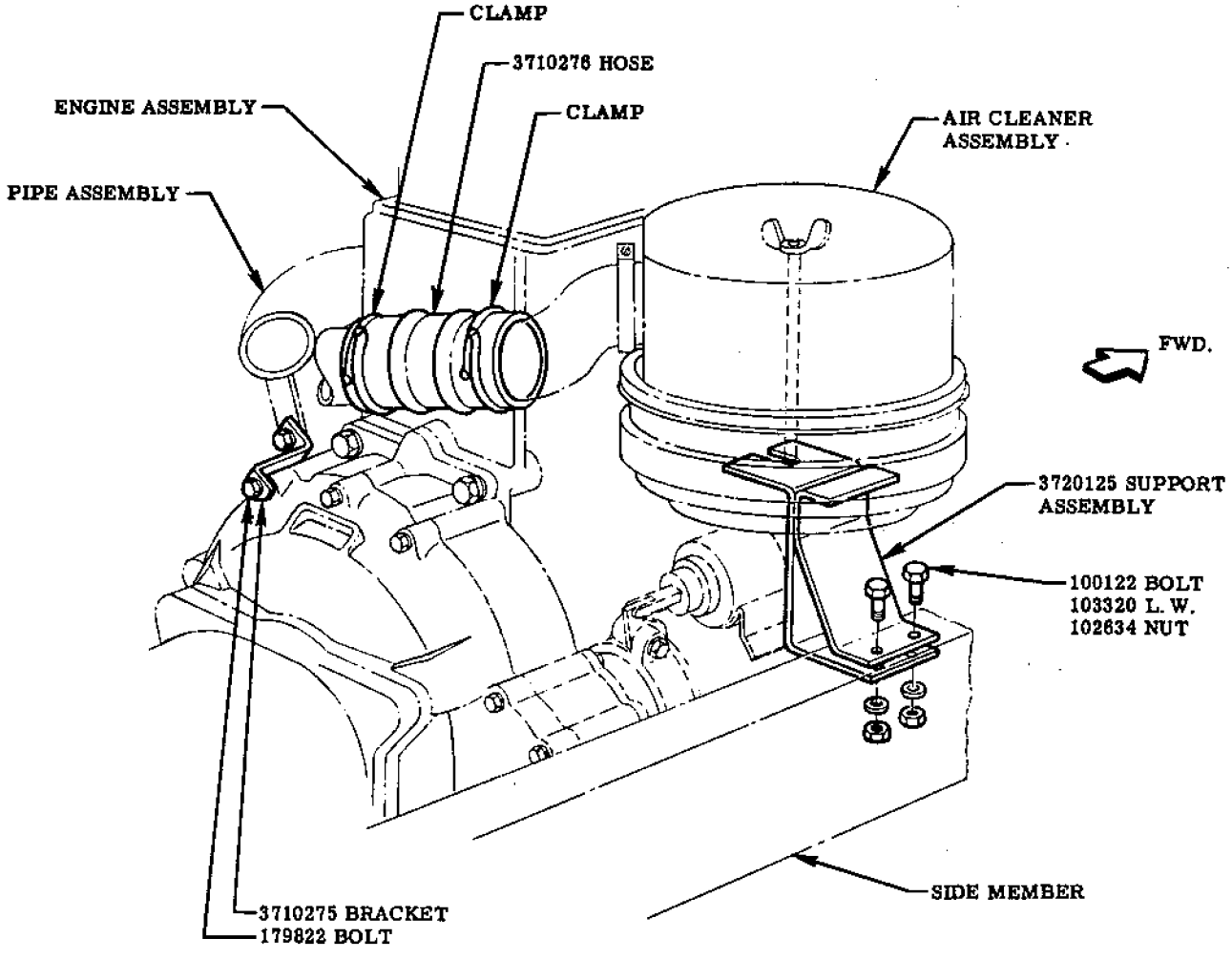
MODELS

3442 - 3542 - 3600
3742 - 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 10.01
DATE 2-21-55	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

3442 3542 3742

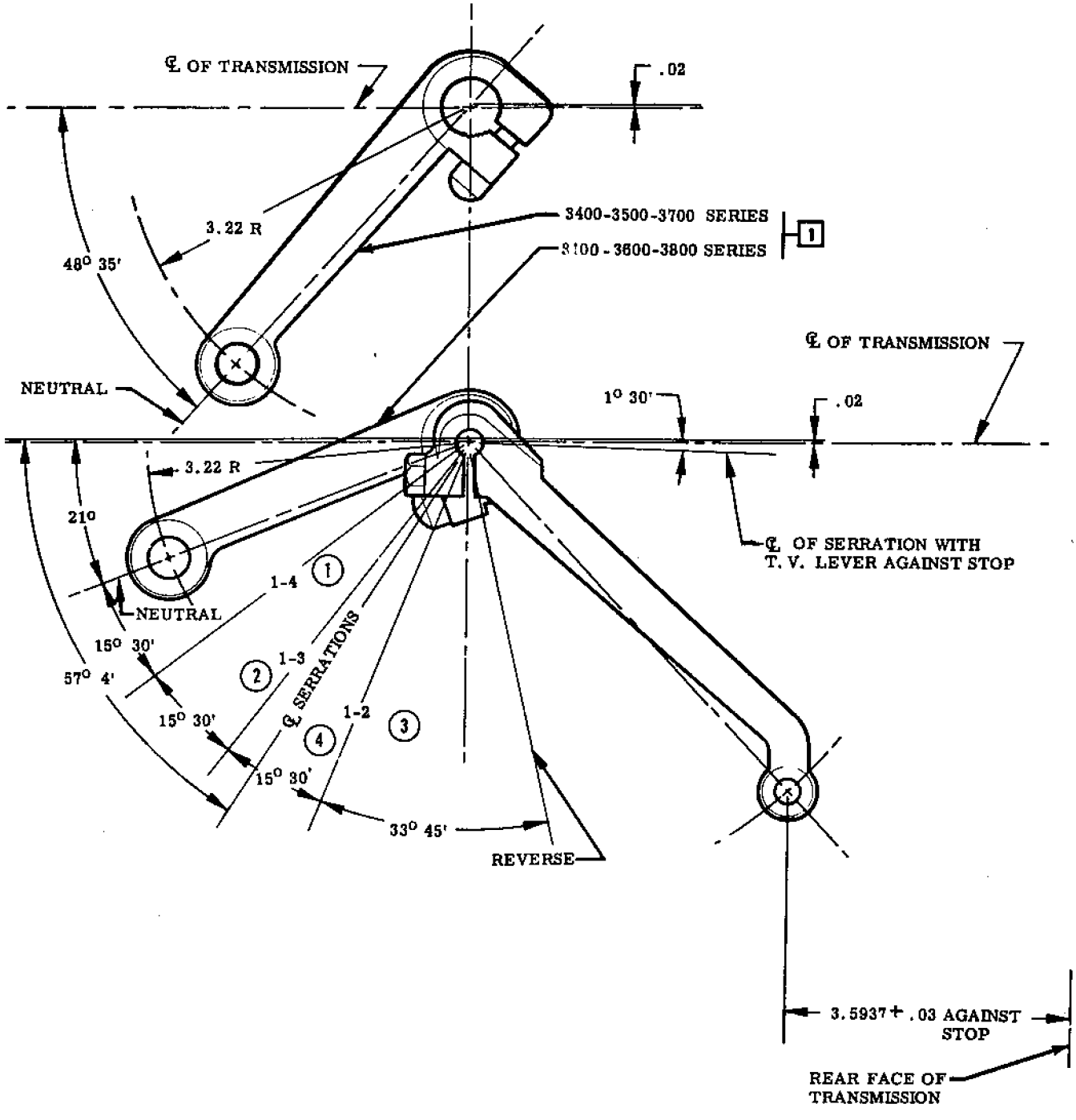
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
4493	F. L. A.	R. A. C.	3.14	10.02

DATE: 3-11-55 PART No.: 3720900



MODELS
3000

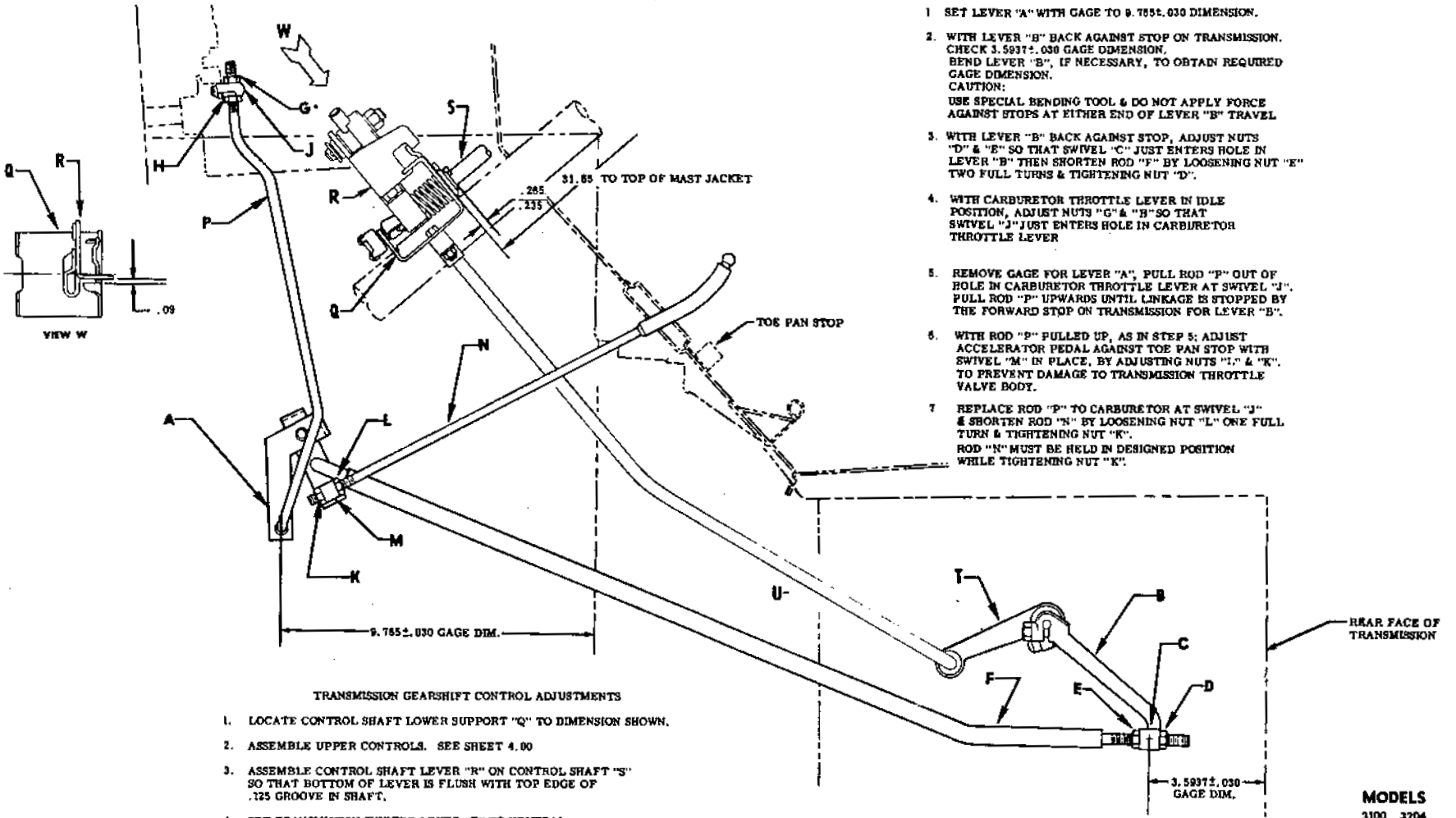
1 FURNISHED BY TRANSMISSION SOURCE & SHIPPED LOOSE

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

	4	1-2 REMOVED AND ℄ SERRATION NOTE ADDED			LB	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	1-2 ADDED				REF.	DRAWN M. E.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 11.00
	2	1-3 WAS 1, 3								
2-1-55	1	1-4 WAS 1, 4	7080			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

THROTTLE LINKAGE ADJUSTMENTS



1. SET LEVER "A" WITH GAGE TO 9.765±.030 DIMENSION.
2. WITH LEVER "B" BACK AGAINST STOP ON TRANSMISSION, CHECK 3.593±.030 GAGE DIMENSION. BEND LEVER "B", IF NECESSARY, TO OBTAIN REQUIRED GAGE DIMENSION.
   CAUTION:
   USE SPECIAL BENDING TOOL & DO NOT APPLY FORCE AGAINST STOPS AT EITHER END OF LEVER "B" TRAVEL
3. WITH LEVER "B" BACK AGAINST STOP, ADJUST NUTS "D" & "E" SO THAT SWIVEL "C" JUST ENTERS HOLE IN LEVER "B" THEN SHORTEN ROD "F" BY LOOSENING NUT "E" TWO FULL TURNS & TIGHTENING NUT "D".
4. WITH CARBURETOR THROTTLE LEVER IN IDLE POSITION, ADJUST NUTS "G" & "H" SO THAT SWIVEL "J" JUST ENTERS HOLE IN CARBURETOR THROTTLE LEVER
5. REMOVE GAGE FOR LEVER "A", PULL ROD "P" OUT OF HOLE IN CARBURETOR THROTTLE LEVER AT SWIVEL "J". PULL ROD "P" UPWARDS UNTIL LINKAGE IS STOPPED BY THE FORWARD STOP ON TRANSMISSION FOR LEVER "B".
6. WITH ROD "P" PULLED UP, AS IN STEP 5; ADJUST ACCELERATOR PEDAL AGAINST TOE PAN STOP WITH SWIVEL "M" IN PLACE, BY ADJUSTING NUTS "L" & "K". TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO TRANSMISSION THROTTLE VALVE BODY.
7. REPLACE ROD "P" TO CARBURETOR AT SWIVEL "J" & SHORTEN ROD "N" BY LOOSENING NUT "L" ONE FULL TURN & TIGHTENING NUT "K". ROD "N" MUST BE HELD IN DESIGNED POSITION WHILE TIGHTENING NUT "K".

TRANSMISSION GEARSHIFT CONTROL ADJUSTMENTS

1. LOCATE CONTROL SHAFT LOWER SUPPORT "Q" TO DIMENSION SHOWN.
2. ASSEMBLE UPPER CONTROLS. SEE SHEET 4.00
3. ASSEMBLE CONTROL SHAFT LEVER "R" ON CONTROL SHAFT "S" SO THAT BOTTOM OF LEVER IS FLUSH WITH TOP EDGE OF .125 GROOVE IN SHAFT.
4. SET TRANSMISSION SHIFTER LEVER "T" TO NEUTRAL. SEE SHEET 11.00
5. ASSEMBLE CONTROL ROD "U" TO SHIFTER LEVER & CONTROL SHAFT LEVER; DO NOT TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD. SEE SHEET 5.00
6. SET CONTROL SHAFT LEVER "R" .09 FROM STOP IN NEUTRAL POSITION ON LOWER SUPPORT. SEE VIEW "W". TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD.

MODELS
3100 3204
3600 3800

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

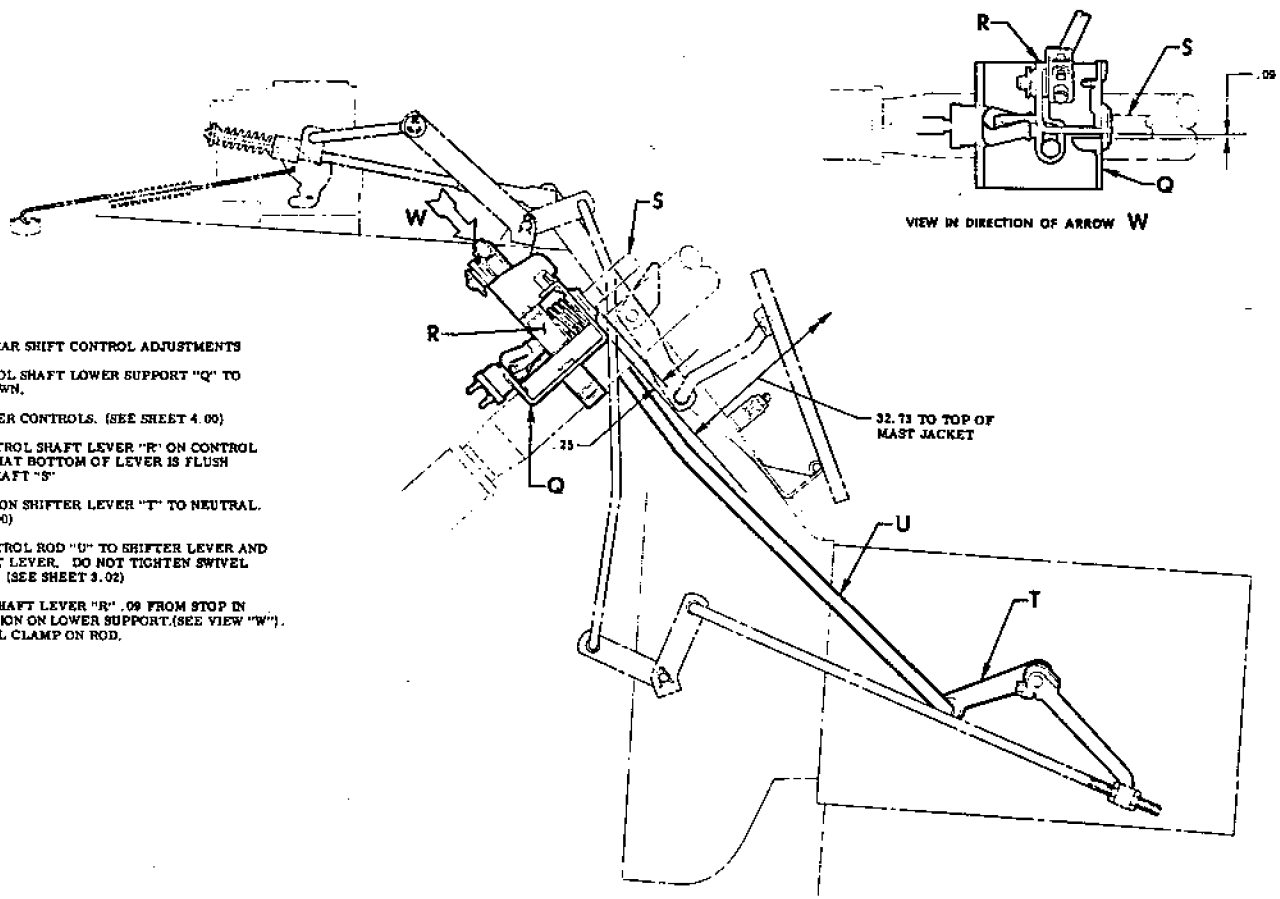
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
3-17-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	8519		LB

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	M. E.	L. B.	314	12.00

DATE: 12-1-54 — PART No. 3728900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



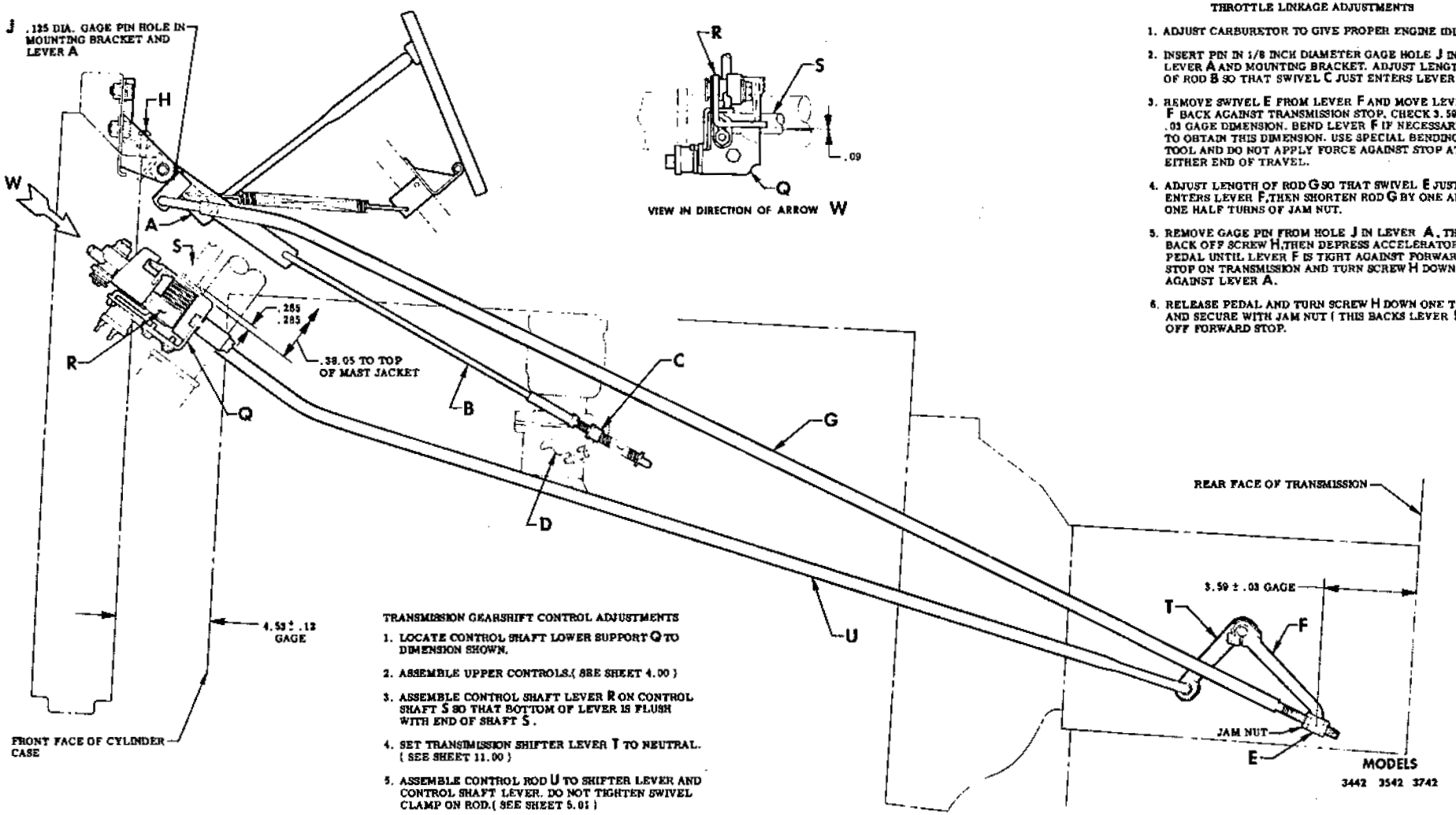
TRANSMISSION GEAR SHIFT CONTROL ADJUSTMENTS

1. LOCATE CONTROL SHAFT LOWER SUPPORT "Q" TO DIMENSION SHOWN.
2. . ASSEMBLE UPPER CONTROLS. (SEE SHEET 4.00)
3. ASSEMBLE CONTROL SHAFT LEVER "R" ON CONTROL SHAFT "S" SO THAT BOTTOM OF LEVER IS FLUSH WITH END OF SHAFT "S"
4. SET TRANSMISSION SHIFTER LEVER "T" TO NEUTRAL. (SEE SHEET 11.00)
5. ASSEMBLE CONTROL ROD "U" TO SHIFTER LEVER AND CONTROL SHAFT LEVER. DO NOT TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD. (SEE SHEET 3.02)
6. SET CONTROL SHAFT LEVER "R" .09 FROM STOP IN NEUTRAL POSITION ON LOWER SUPPORT.(SEE VIEW "W"). TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD.

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800
(USED WITH V-8 ENGINE)

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	9148 9763	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 314	SHEET 12.01
						DATE	6-9-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW W

THROTTLE LINKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

1. ADJUST CARBURETOR TO GIVE PROPER ENGINE IDLE.
2. INSERT PIN IN 1/8 INCH DIAMETER GAGE HOLE J IN LEVER A AND MOUNTING BRACKET. ADJUST LENGTH OF ROD B SO THAT SWIVEL C JUST ENTERS LEVER D
3. REMOVE SWIVEL E FROM LEVER F AND MOVE LEVER F BACK AGAINST TRANSMISSION STOP. CHECK 3.50 ± .03 GAGE DIMENSION. BEND LEVER F IF NECESSARY TO OBTAIN THIS DIMENSION. USE SPECIAL BENDING TOOL AND DO NOT APPLY FORCE AGAINST STOP AT EITHER END OF TRAVEL.
4. ADJUST LENGTH OF ROD G SO THAT SWIVEL E JUST ENTERS LEVER F, THEN SHORTEN ROD G BY ONE AND ONE HALF TURNS OF JAM NUT.
5. REMOVE GAGE PIN FROM HOLE J IN LEVER A, THEN BACK OFF SCREW H, THEN DEPRESS ACCELERATOR PEDAL UNTIL LEVER F IS TIGHT AGAINST FORWARD STOP ON TRANSMISSION AND TURN SCREW H DOWN AGAINST LEVER A.
6. RELEASE PEDAL AND TURN SCREW H DOWN ONE TURN AND SECURE WITH JAM NUT (THIS BACKS LEVER F OFF FORWARD STOP.

TRANSMISSION GEARSHIFT CONTROL ADJUSTMENTS

1. LOCATE CONTROL SHAFT LOWER SUPPORT Q TO DIMENSION SHOWN.
2. ASSEMBLE UPPER CONTROLS.(SEE SHEET 4.00)
3. ASSEMBLE CONTROL SHAFT LEVER R ON CONTROL SHAFT S SO THAT BOTTOM OF LEVER IS FLUSH WITH END OF SHAFT S.
4. SET TRANSMISSION SHIFTER LEVER T TO NEUTRAL. (SEE SHEET 11.00)
5. ASSEMBLE CONTROL ROD U TO SHIFTER LEVER AND CONTROL SHAFT LEVER. DO NOT TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD.(SEE SHEET 5.01)
6. SET CONTROL SHAFT LEVER R .09 FROM STOP IN NEUTRAL POSITION ON LOWER SUPPORT.(SEE VIEW W). TIGHTEN SWIVEL CLAMP ON ROD.

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
3-11-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	7080		LB

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	J. P.	L. B.	314	13.00

DATE 12-1-54 PART No. 3720900

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

SUGGESTED TEST PROCEDURE

1. WITH SELECTOR LEVER IN 1-4 RANGE AND AT MINIMUM THROTTLE CHECK THE FOLLOWING UPSHIFTS: 1-2, 2-3, 3-4 ACCORDING TO ESTABLISHED SHIFT POINTS.
2. WITH TRANSMISSION IN FOURTH GEAR AT 30 MILES PER HOUR CHECK FORCED DOWNSHIFT.
3. WITH TRANSMISSION SELECTOR IN 1-4 RANGE AND TRANSMISSION IN FOURTH GEAR AT 20 MILES PER HOUR PULL SELECTOR LEVER INTO 1-3 RANGE. CHECK TO SEE IF TRANSMISSION DOWNSHIFTS.
4. WITH TRANSMISSION SELECTOR IN 1-4 RANGE AND TRANSMISSION IN THIRD GEAR SLOW DOWN TO 12 TO 15 MILES PER HOUR, PUSH ACCELERATOR THROUGH DETENT AND SEE IF TRANSMISSION DOWNSHIFTS TO SECOND GEAR.
5. WITH TRANSMISSION SELECTOR IN 1-3 RANGE AND TRANSMISSION IN THIRD GEAR AND AT 12 to 15 MILES PER HOUR PULL SELECTOR LEVER INTO 1-2 RANGE, CHECK TO SEE IF TRANSMISSION DOWNSHIFTS TO SECOND GEAR.
6. CHECK REVERSE RANGE FOR OPERATION.
7. WITH SELECTOR LEVER IN REVERSE RANGE AND HAND BRAKE ON, ACCELERATE FOR APPROXIMATELY THREE SECONDS (BUILDS UP OIL PRESSURE TO ASSIST IN LOCATING LEAKS). MOVE SELECTOR LEVER BACK INTO 1-2 RANGE AND ACCELERATE TO 10 MILES PER HOUR. (THIS WILL REVEAL REVERSE CONE STICKING.)
8. WITH TRANSMISSION IN 1-2 RANGE ACCELERATE TO 10 MILES PER HOUR. CHECK CAUTIOUSLY TO DETERMINE IF SELECTOR LEVER WILL DROP INTO REVERSE RANGE.
9. CHECK CAREFULLY FOR LEAKS.

SHIFT POINTS IN MILES PER HOUR TRUCK SPEED FIGURES SHOWN COVER THE ENTIRE RANGE OF TIRE SIZES AND AXLE RATIOS FOR MODELS SHOWN AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE TOLERANCE. VARIATIONS OF 1 MILE PER HOUR ARE ACCEPTABLE PROVIDED SHIFTS ARE SMOOTH.

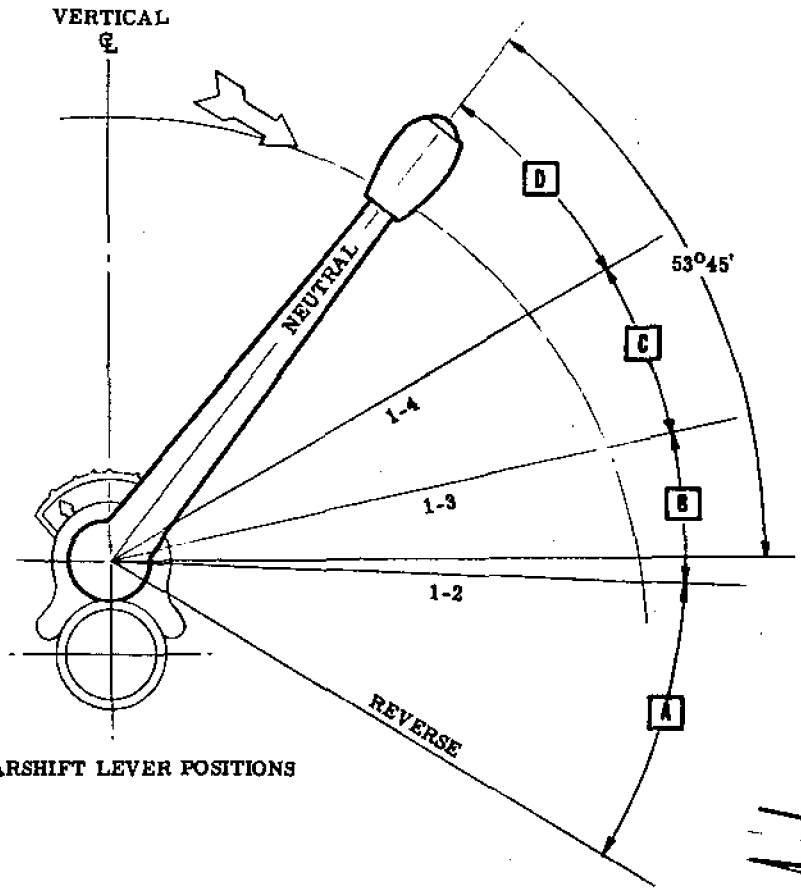
	UPSHIFTS					DOWNSHIFTS							
SHIFT	1-4 RANGE		1-3 RANGE		1-2 RANGE	SHIFT	1-4 RANGE			1-3 RANGE			1-2 RANGE
	MIN THROTTLE	FULL THROTTLE	MIN THROTTLE	FULL THROTTLE	FORCED		MIN THROTTLE	FULL THROTTLE	FORCED	MIN THROTTLE	FULL THROTTLE	FORCED	FORCED
3104 MODELS													
1-2	5-7	9-13	5-7	9-13	12-18	4-3	11-13	18-2	44-49				
2-3	8-11	22-25	8-11	22-25		3-2	6-8	5-7	15-18	6-8	5-7	15-18	
3-4	16-18	42-48				2-1	3-5	4-6	5-7	3-5	4-6	5-7	6-8
3600-3742-3900-3942 MODELS													
1-2	3-6	7-11	3-6	7-11	10-13	4-3	6-10	14-21	37-44				
2-3	7-10	18-24	6-10	18-24		3-2	4-7	4-7	13-17	4-7	4-7	12-17	
3-4	12-17	31-40				2-1	1-4	3-6	3-6	1-4	2-5	3-6	3-6

MODELS
3000

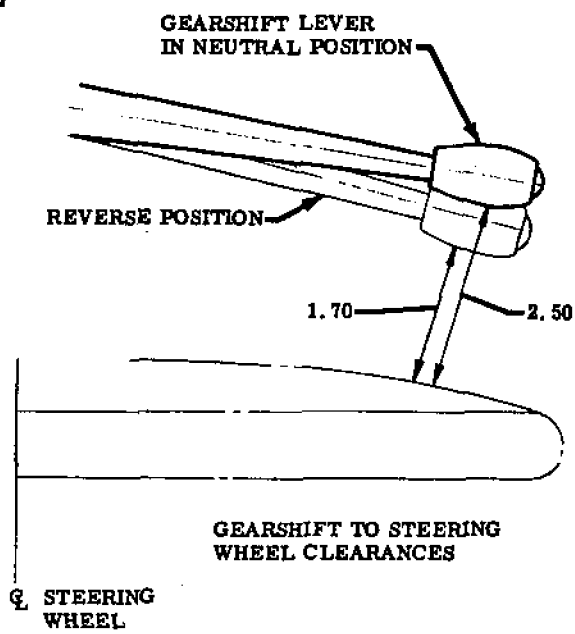
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: M. E.
CHECKED: L. B.
R.P.O.: 314
SHEET: 14.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900



GEARSHIFT LEVER POSITIONS



GEARSHIFT TO STEERING WHEEL CLEARANCES

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW

CHART

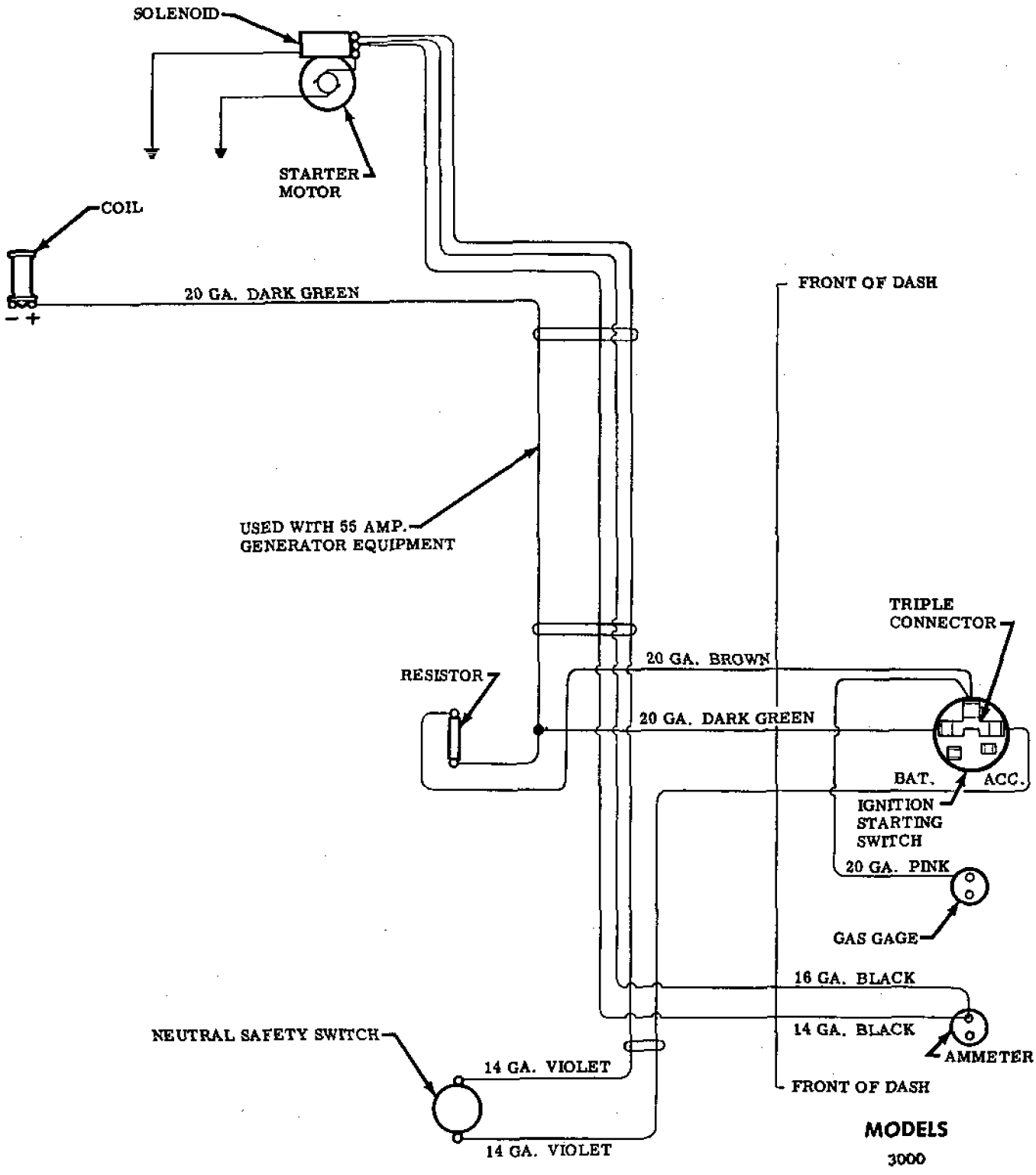
MODELS	A	B	C	D
3100	28°30'	16°	18°	21°30'
3204	28°30'	16°	18°	21°30'
3400	27°	16°30'	17°	22°30'
3500	27°	16°30'	17°	22°30'
3600	28°30'	16°	18°	21°30'
3700	27°	16°30'	17°	22°30'
3800	28°30'	16°	18°	21°30'

MODELS

3000

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	SECT. 314	SHEET 15.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			



MODELS

3000

STARTING CIRCUIT FOR HYDRAMATIC TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

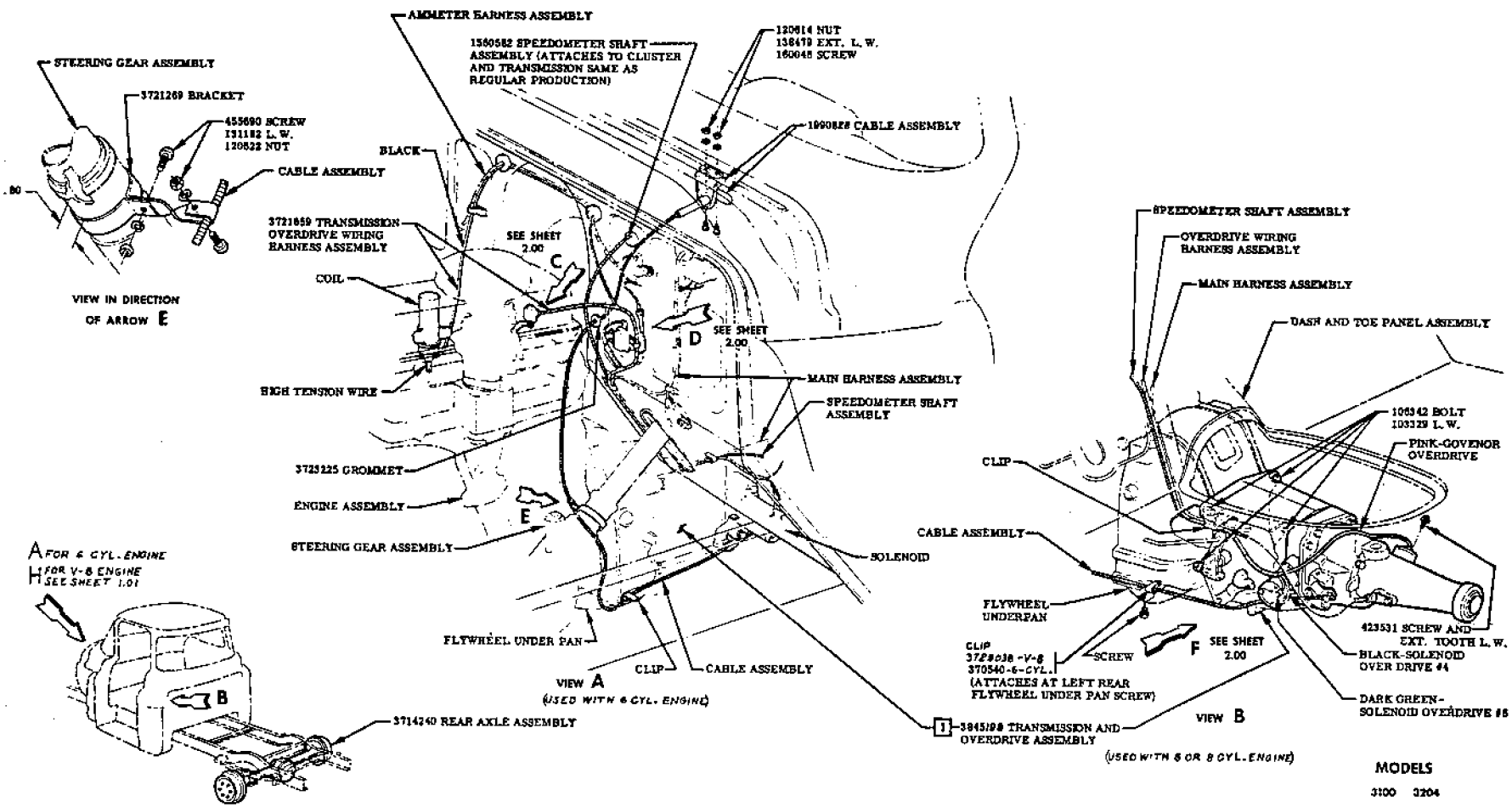
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	F. L. A.	R. C.	314	16.00

DATE	PART No.
12-1-54	3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

TRANSMISSION OVERDRIVE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
11-4-55	B	REDRAWN & REVISED 3684 - 7968	5824	DC	

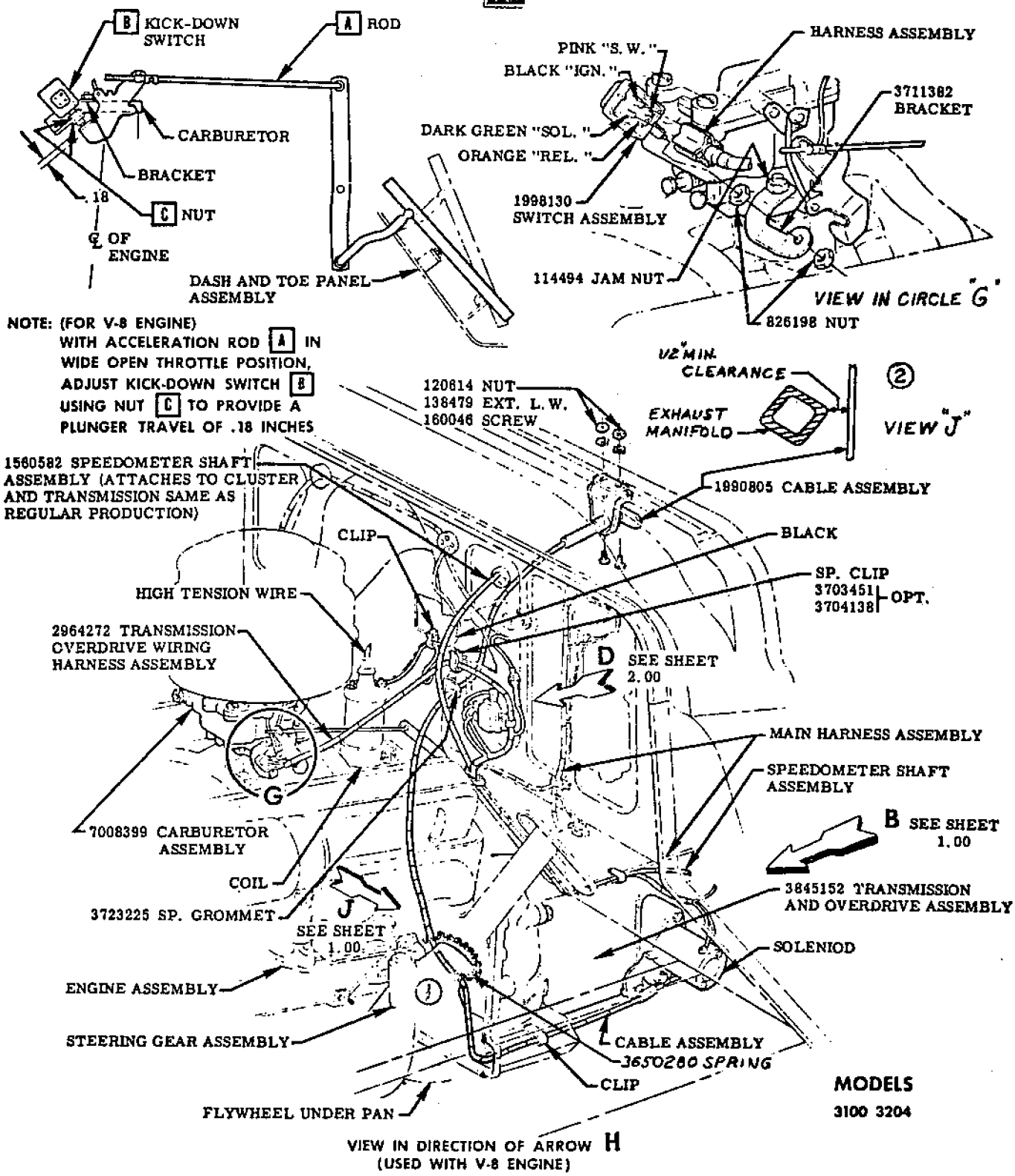
NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	T.S.	J.T.	315	1.00

DATE 11-1-54 PART No. 3720900

OVERDRIVE RPO-315

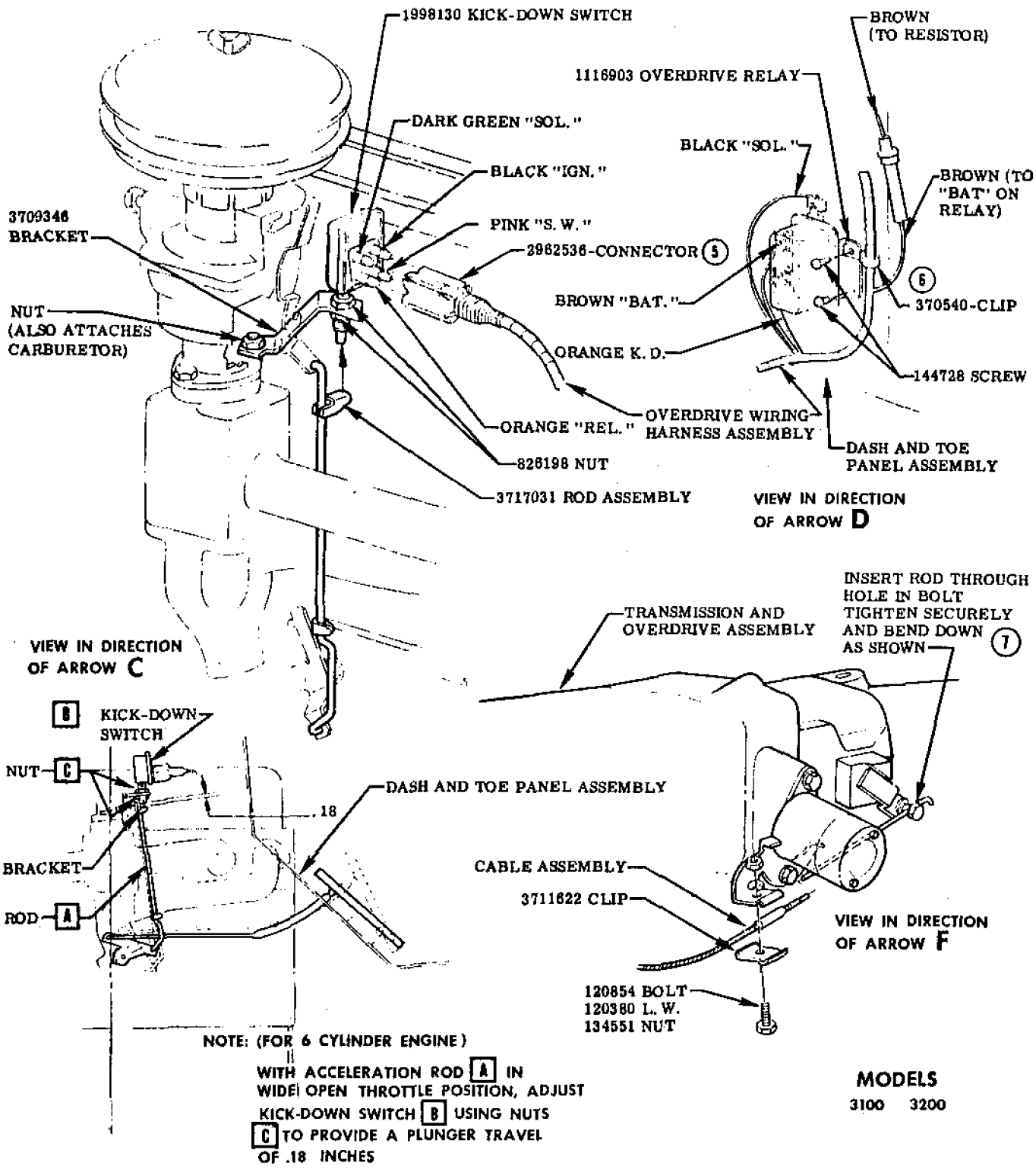
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



TRANSMISSION OVERDRIVE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7968 9225	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 315	SHEET 1.01
	2	VIEW ADDED			DC					
11-4-55	1	PICTURE REVISED	3684			DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: (FOR 6 CYLINDER ENGINE)
WITH ACCELERATION ROD [A] IN WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION, ADJUST KICK-DOWN SWITCH [B] USING NUTS [C] TO PROVIDE A PLUNGER TRAVEL OF .18 INCHES

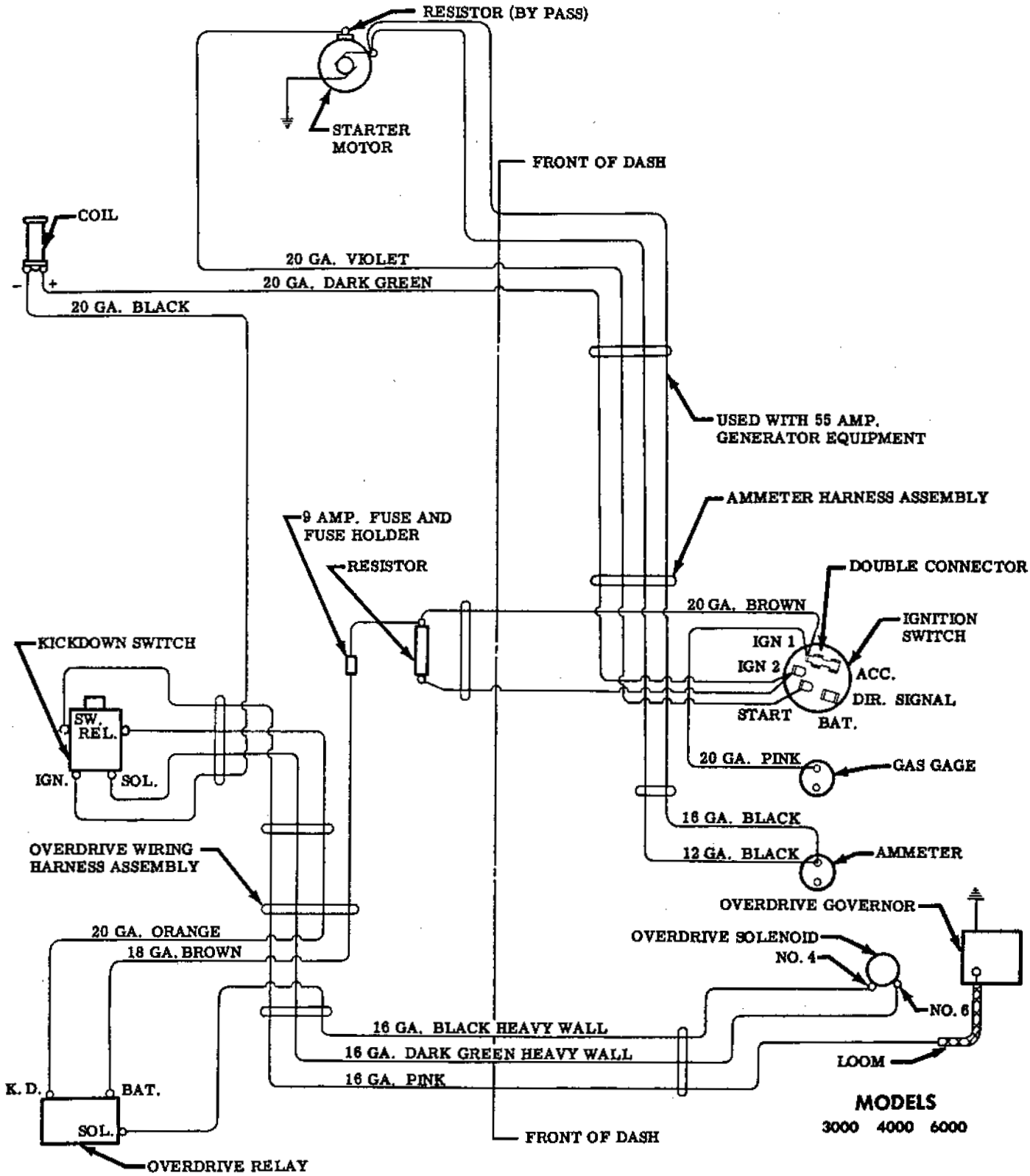
MODELS
3100 3200

TRANSMISSION OVERDRIVE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-9-55	7	NOTE REVISED	1431		JT
	6	WAS 3703451 & 3704138			JT
	5	PART ADDED	7615		
3-11-55	4	WAS SYMBOL 1 IN ERROR	8519		
(4) 2-25-55	3	REDRAWN AND REVISED	7202		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF.
DRAWN: F. A.
CHECKED: L. B.
R.P.O.: 315
SHEET: 2.00
DATE: 12-1-54
PART No.: 3720900

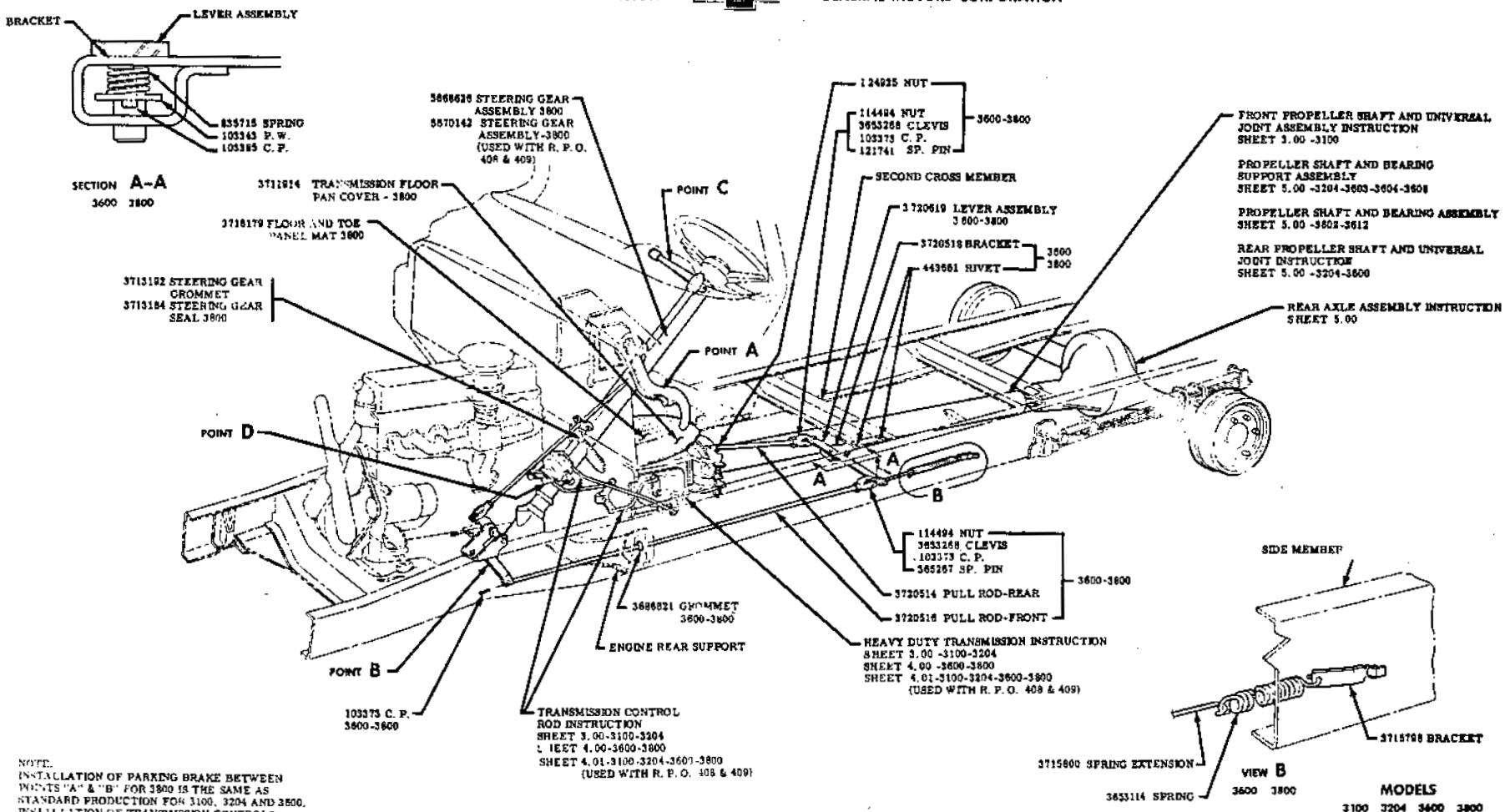
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



STARTING CIRCUIT FOR OVERDRIVE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 315	SHEET 3.00
3-17-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	7202		LB	DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204 3600 3800

NOTE:
INSTALLATION OF PARKING BRAKE BETWEEN POINTS "A" & "B" FOR 3800 IS THE SAME AS STANDARD PRODUCTION FOR 3100, 3204 AND 3600. INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION CONTROLS BETWEEN POINTS "C" & "D" FOR 3800 IS THE SAME AS STANDARD PRODUCTION FOR 3100, 3204 AND 3600(EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON SHEET 4.01 WHEN V/8 ENGINE R.P.O. IS USED).

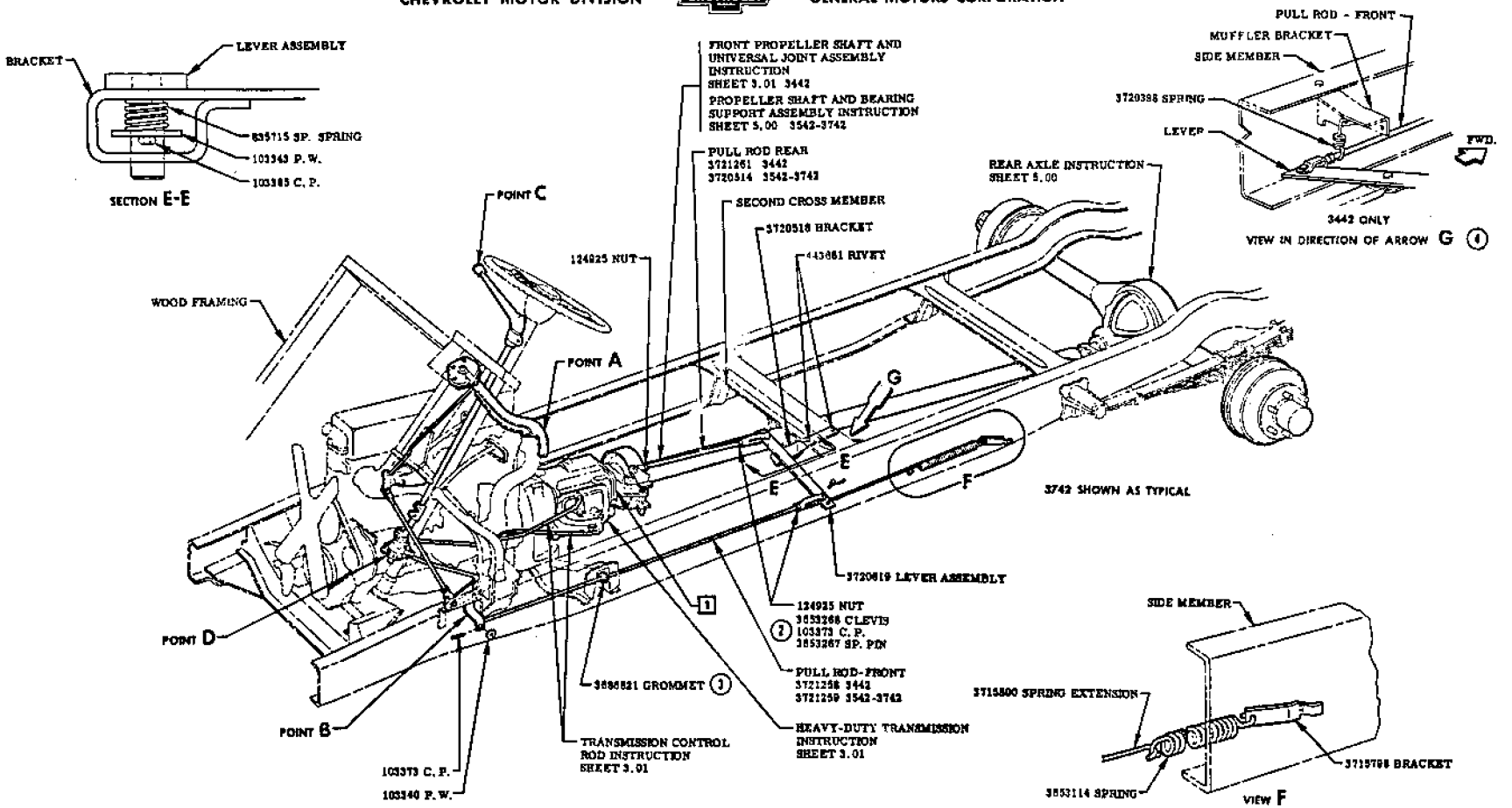
HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
5-27-55	5	REDRAWN AND REVISED			LB
		ECR-9212-9148-9385-9474 &	9871		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5913	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED J.T.	R.P.O. 316	SHEET 1.00
DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			

H. D. TRANSMISSION
RPO-316

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE:
INSTALLATION OF PARKING BRAKE BETWEEN POINTS "A" AND "B" AND TRANSMISSION CONTROLS BETWEEN POINTS "C" AND "D" ARE THE SAME AS STANDARD PRODUCTION

[1] SEE S.P.O. 307 (1)

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

HEAVY-DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION INDEX

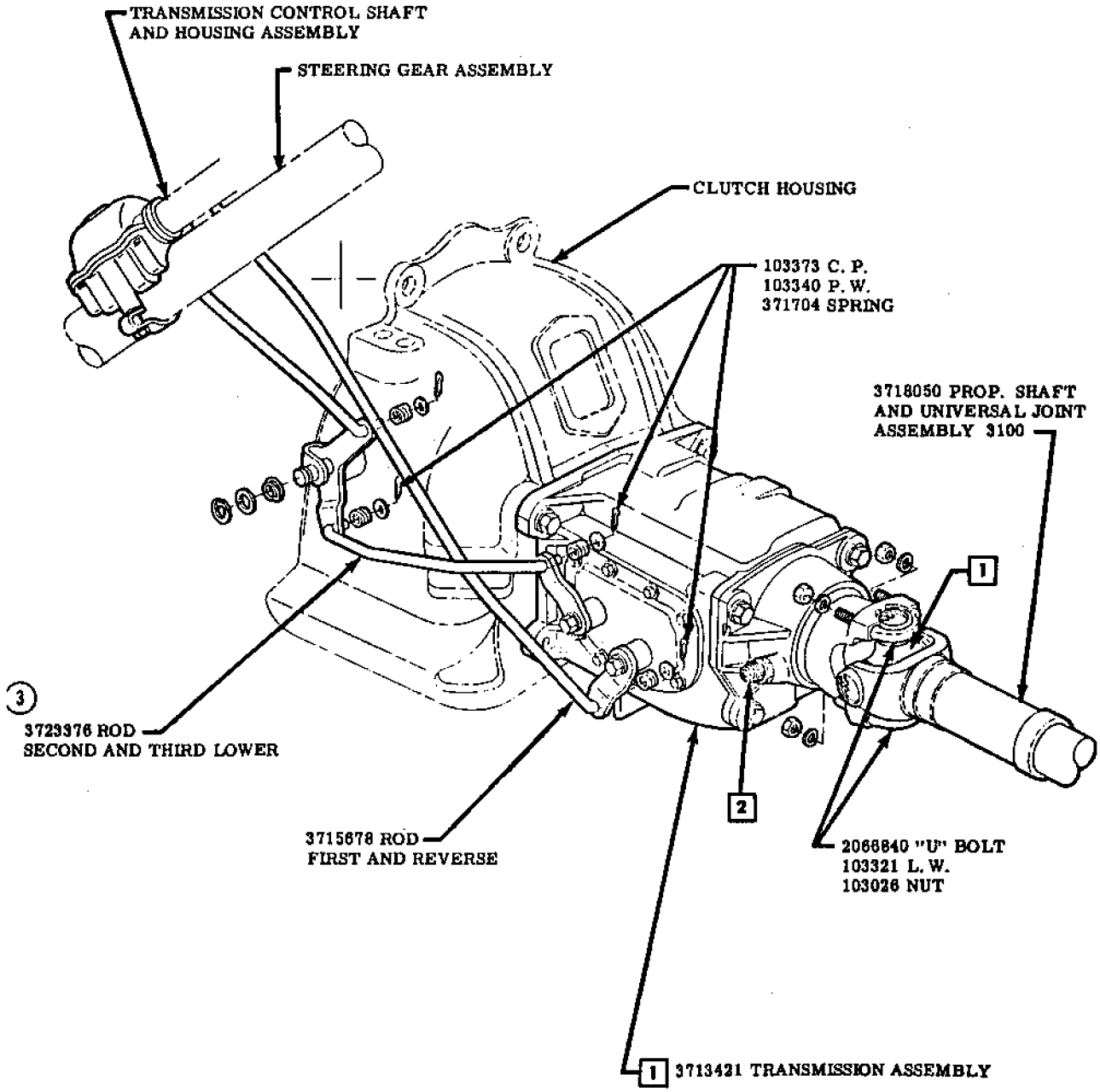
	4	VIEW ADDED			LB
	3	WAS 3851804	9671		
	2	WAS 103372	9212		VM
5-27-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		DC
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
5812	T.S.	J.B.	316	2.00

DATE: 2-18-55 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR 3100 PROPELLER SHAFT TYPE (2) SEE PROPELLER SHAFT INSTRUCTION—SECTION O

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

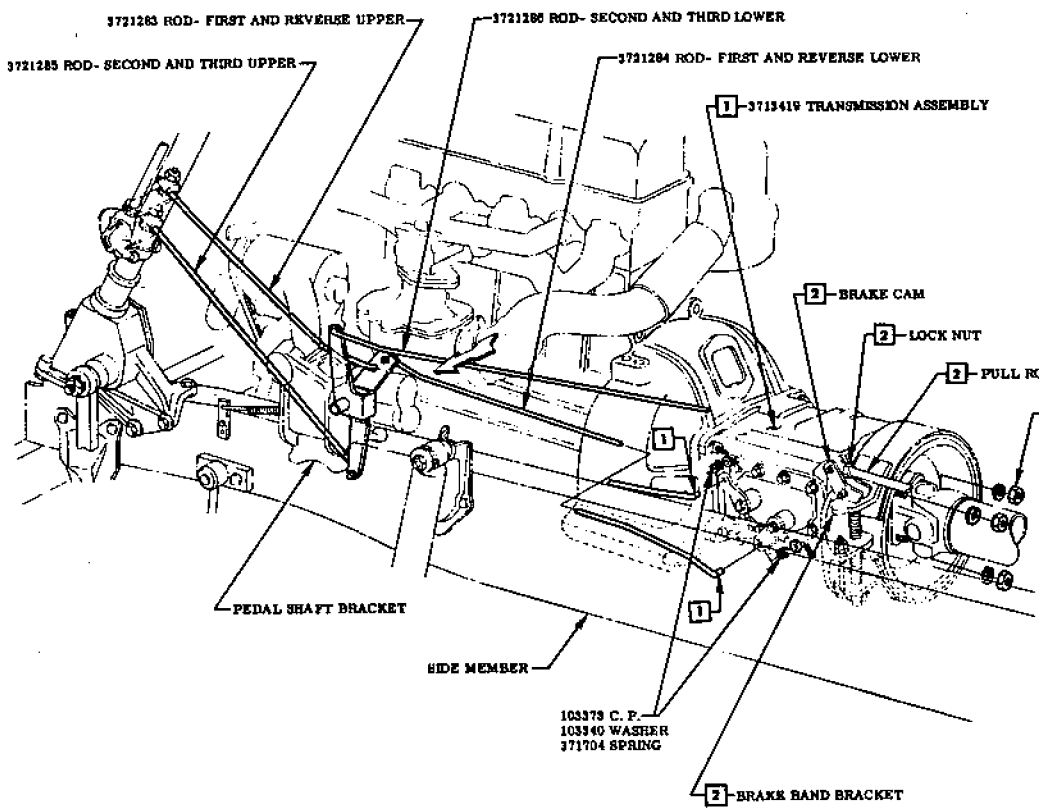
[2] SEE R.P.O. 307 (1)

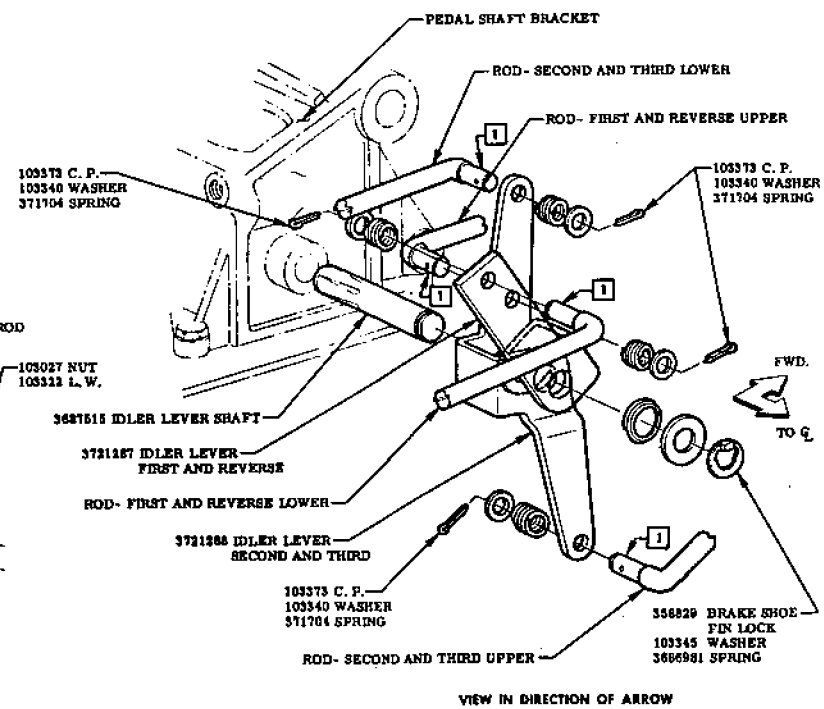
MODELS
3100 3204

HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 3713855	8763		LB	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	2	NOTE ADDED			JT	5912	T. S.	J. T.	316	3.00
4-26-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-10-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW

2 ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT

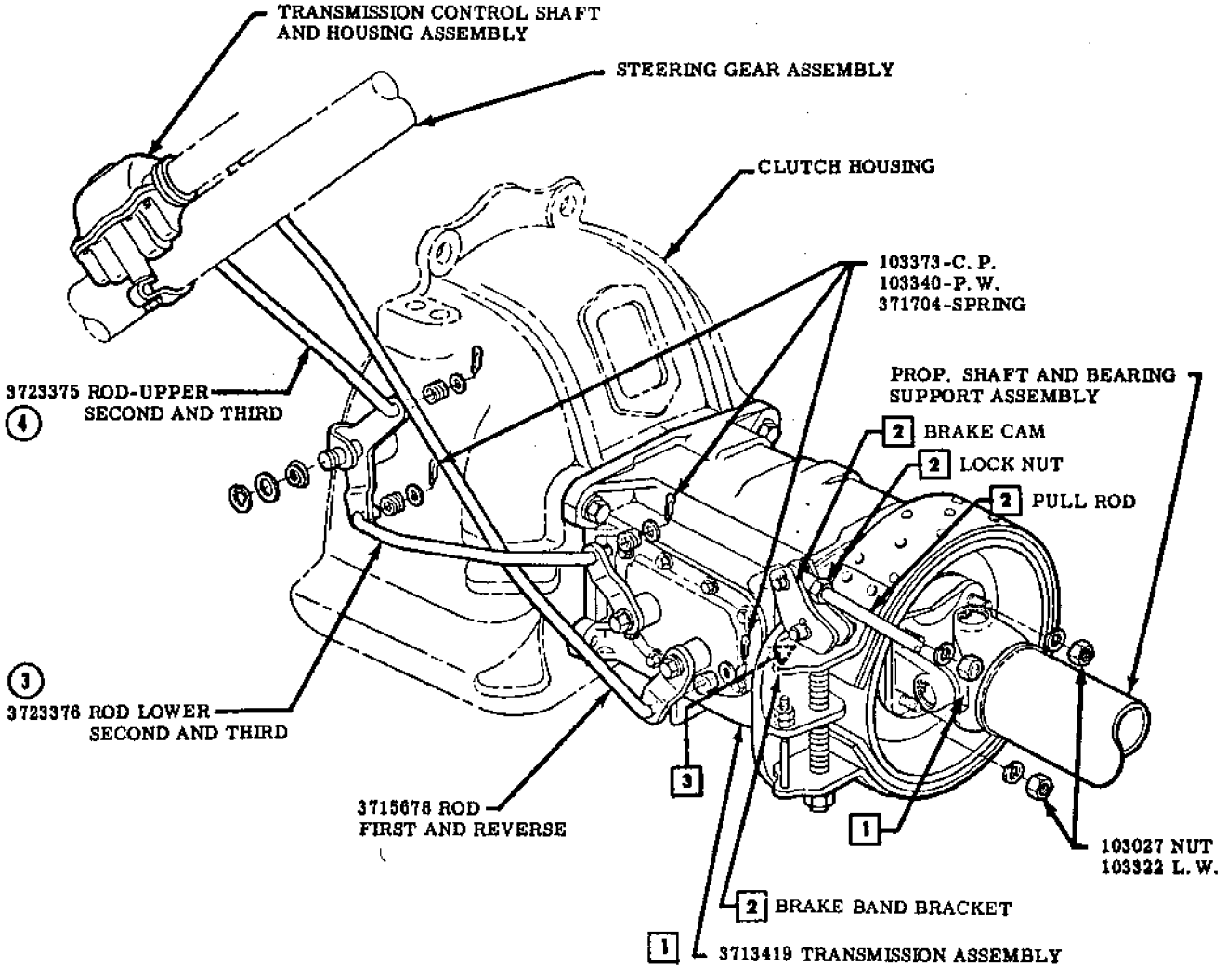
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5912 | DRAWN F. A. | CHECKED L. B. | R.P.O. 316 | SHEET 3.01
DATE 1-24-55 | PART No. 3720900



[3] SEE R.P.O. 307 (2)

[2] ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT (1)

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

MODELS
3600 3800

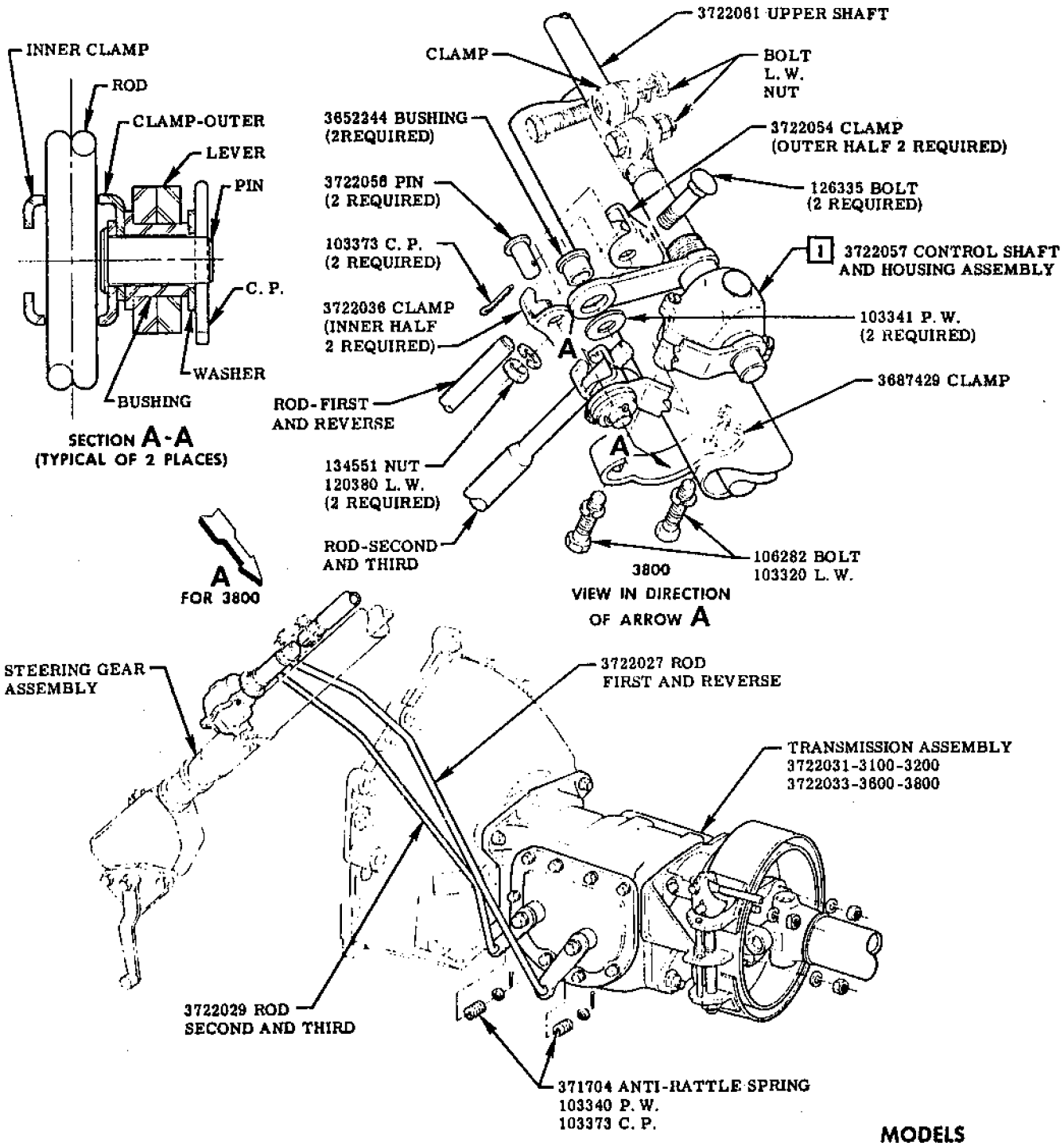
HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

	4	PART ADDED			LB
	3	WAS 3713855	8763		
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC
4-26-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
5912	T. S.	J. T.	316	4.00

DATE 1-5-55 PART No. 3720900



MODELS

3100 3204 3600 3800 L.D.

(USED WITH R.P.O. 408 AND 409)

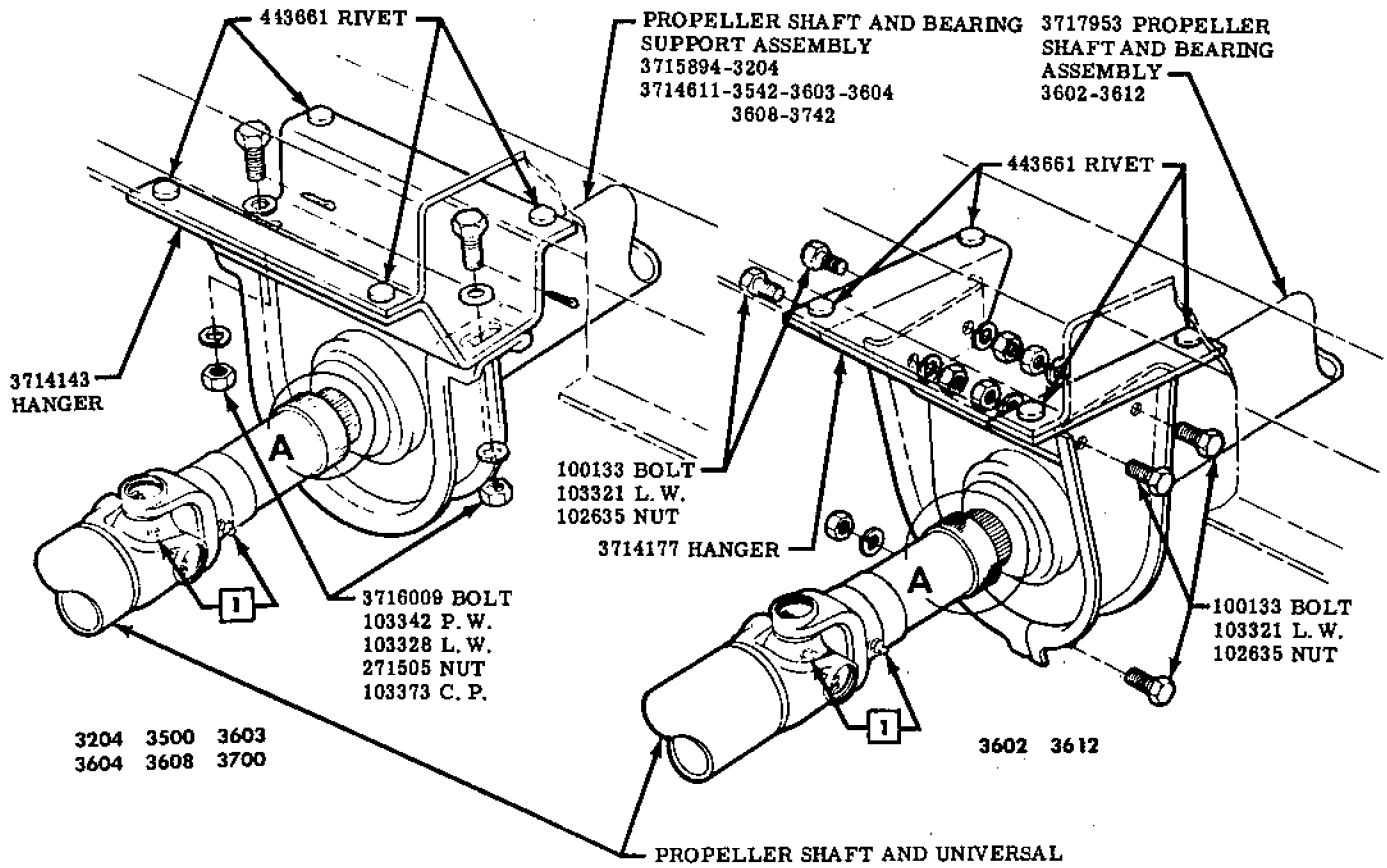
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS—SECTION 14

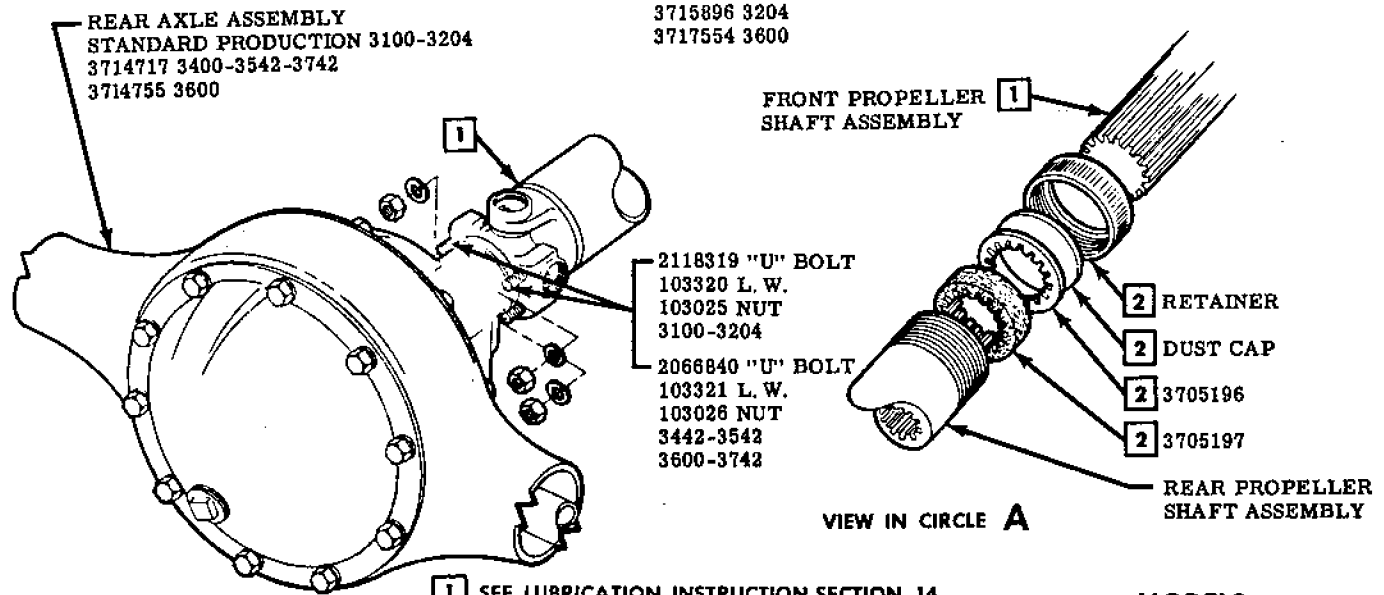
HEAVY – DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	9148	DRAWN	J. S.	CHECKED	L. B.
DATE	6-9-55	PART No.	3720900	R.P.O.	316
				SHEET	4.01

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION SECTION 14

2 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

MODELS

3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742

HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

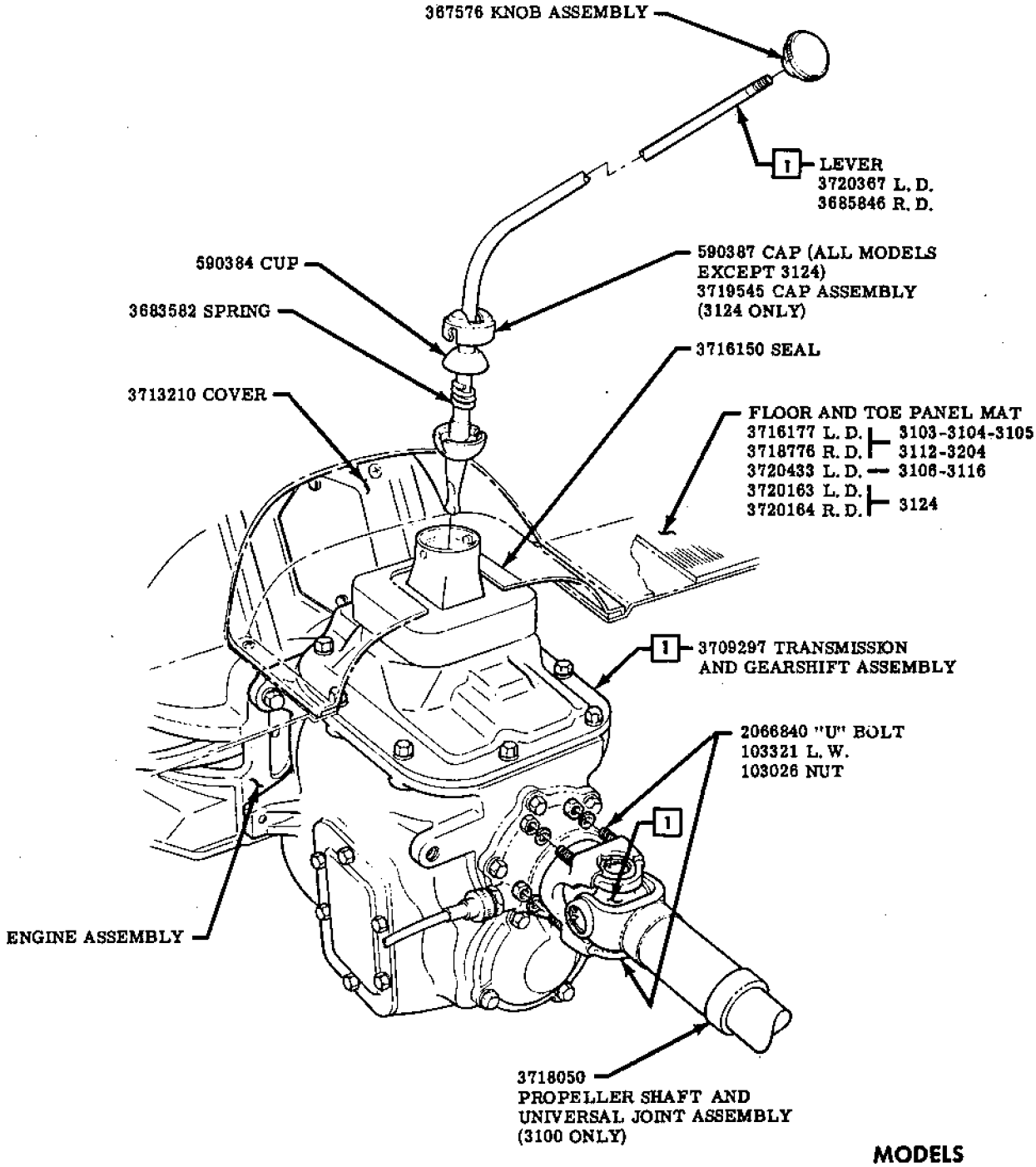
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
5912	T. S.	J. T.	316	5.00

DATE: 1-10-55 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204

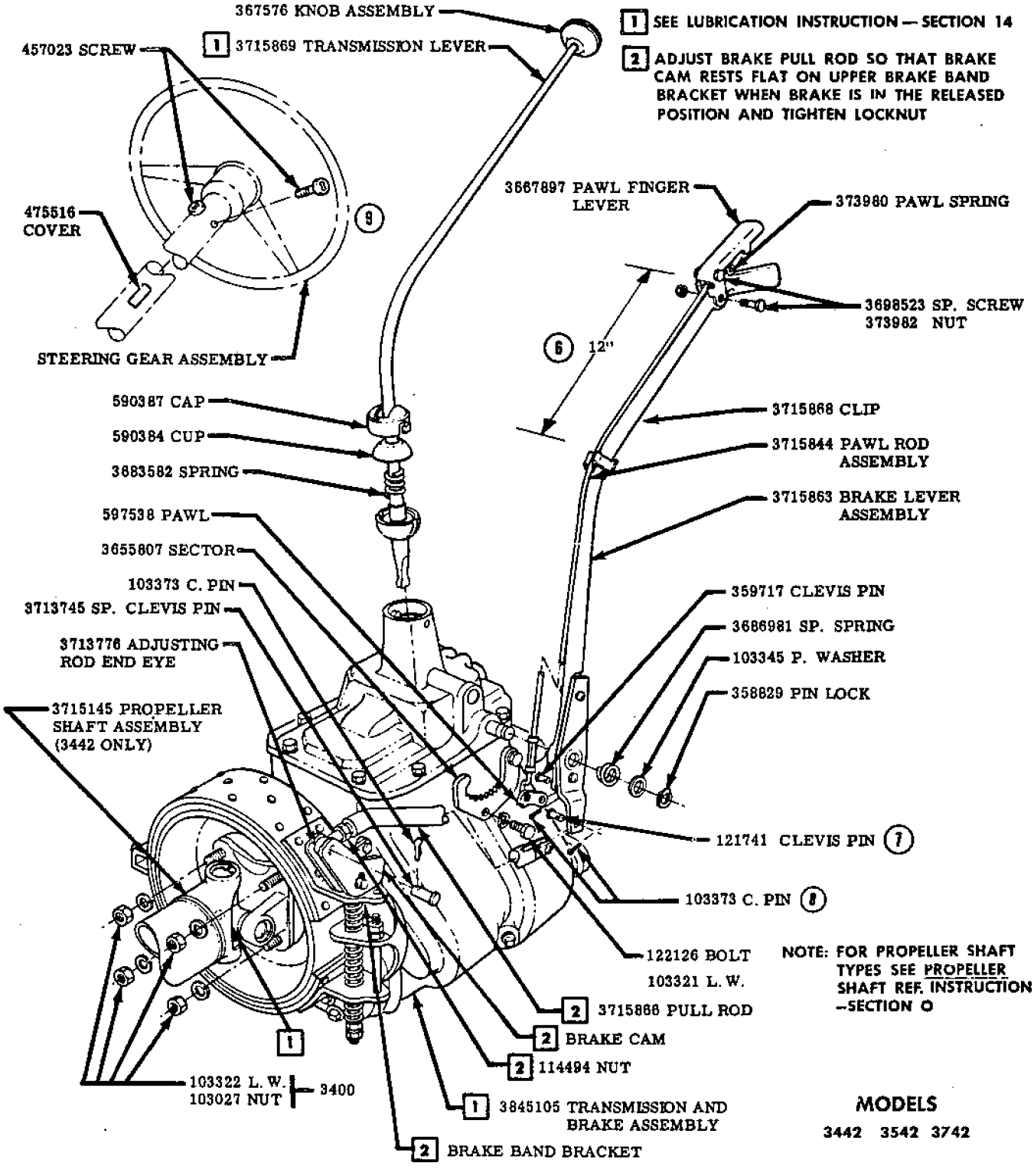
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 5912	DRAWN S. S.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 318	SHEET 1.00
DATE 1-10-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

2 ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT

NOTE: FOR PROPELLER SHAFT TYPES SEE PROPELLER SHAFT REF. INSTRUCTION —SECTION O

MODELS

3442 3542 3742

FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

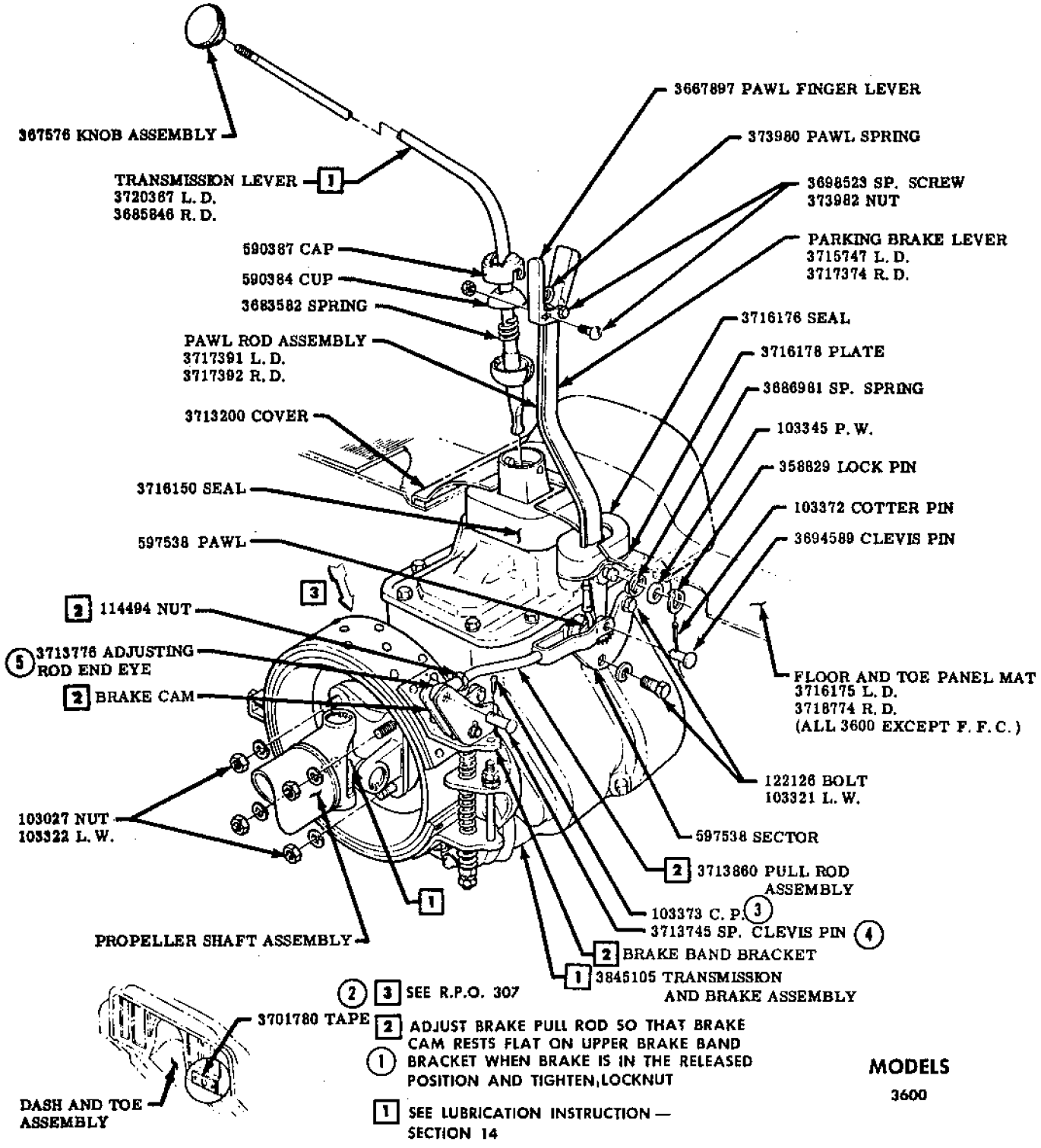
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-22-55	9	PICTURE ADDED	2419		DC
	8	WAS 103372	9712		
	7	WAS 3653267	9474		DC
	6	DIMENSION ADDED			DC
5-27-55	5	REDRAWN	9687		VM

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
5912	T. L.	L. B.	318	2.00

DATE: 2-28-55 — PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



(2) (3) SEE R.P.O. 307

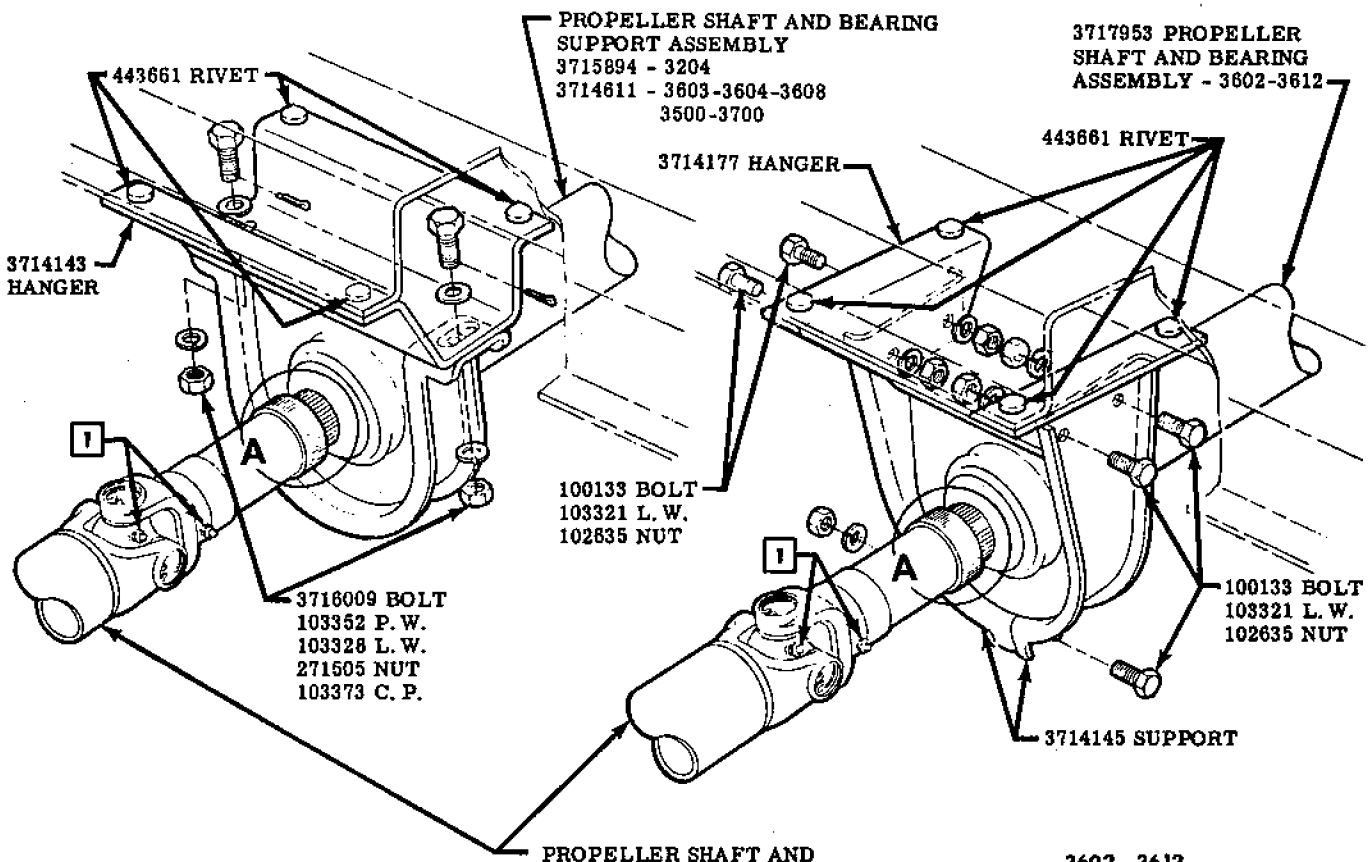
2 ADJUST BRAKE PULL ROD SO THAT BRAKE CAM RESTS FLAT ON UPPER BRAKE BAND BRACKET WHEN BRAKE IS IN THE RELEASED POSITION AND TIGHTEN LOCKNUT

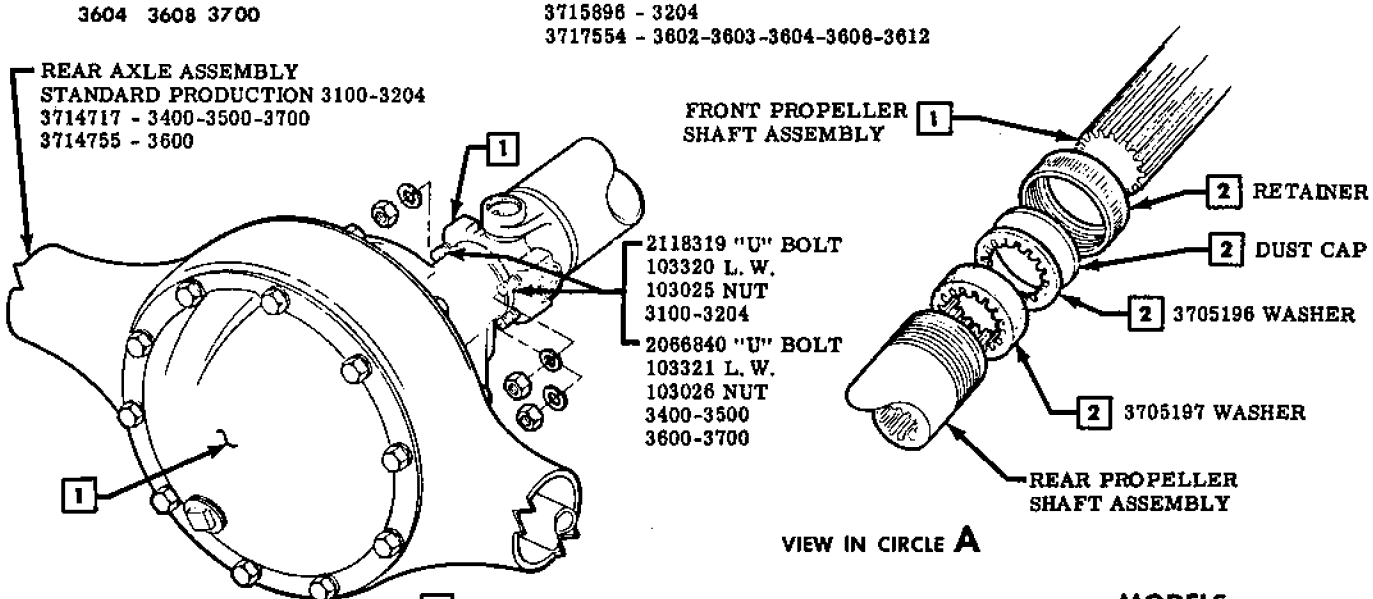
1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

MODELS
3600

FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
	5	PART ADDED			LB						
	4	PART ADDED									
	3	PART ADDED	8884			REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET	
	2	NOTE ADDED			DC	5912	S. S.	J. T.			
4-18-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519		LB	DATE	PART No.		318	3.00	
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	1-6-55	3720900				





3100 3204 3400
3500 3600 3700

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION - SECTION 14

2 REMOVE DUST CAP AND ASSEMBLE RETAINER AND TWO WASHERS ON FRONT PROP. SHAFT BEFORE SHAFTS ARE ASSEMBLED AT SLIP JOINT

MODELS

3100 3204 3442
3542 3600 3742

FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

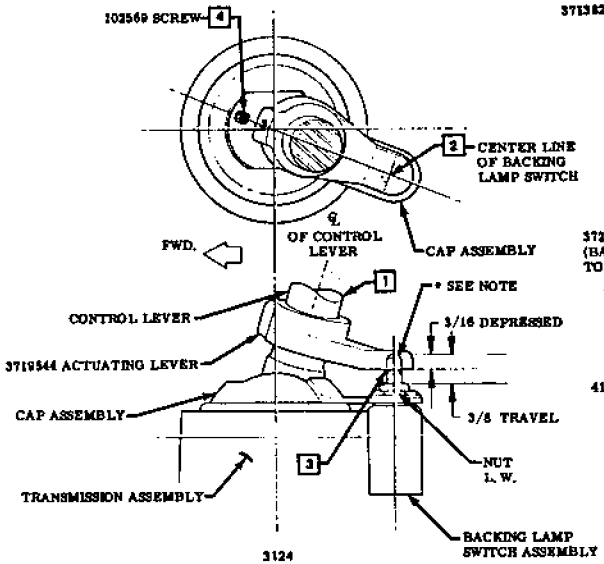
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
5912	S. S.	J. T.	318	4.00

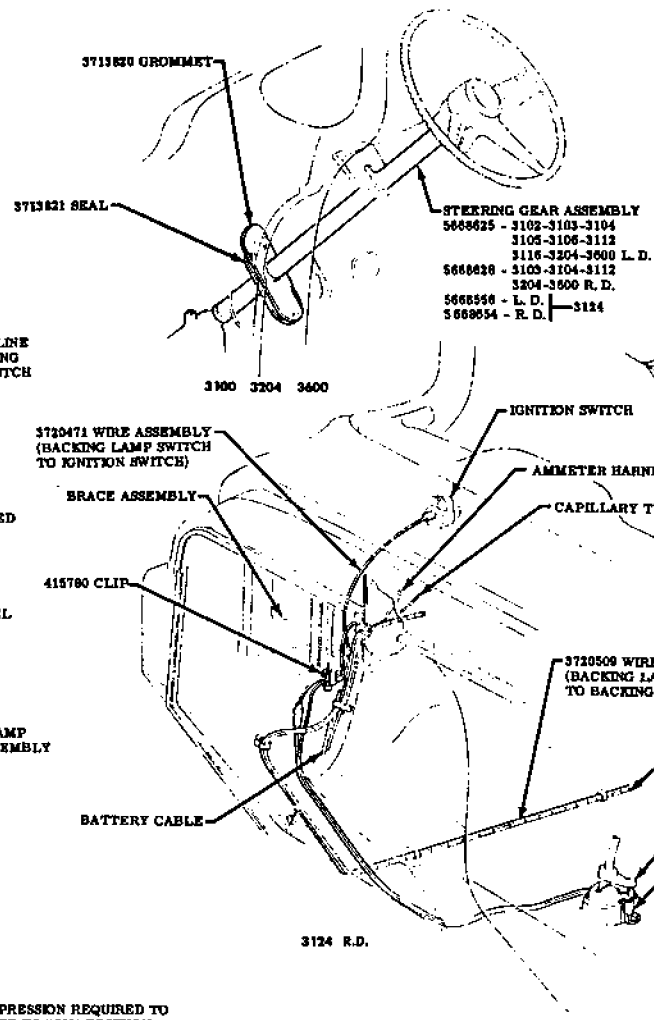
DATE: 1-10-55

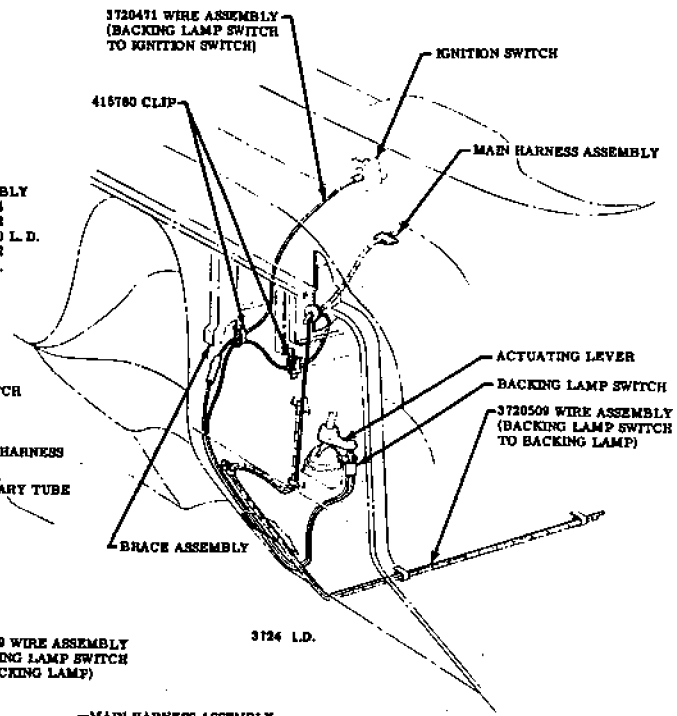
PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW SHOWING LOCATING DIMENSIONS FOR ACTUATING LEVER





MODELS
3100 3204 3600
(AS NOTED)

1. POSITION CONTROL LEVER IN REVERSE
2. PLACE ACTUATING LEVER ON SHAFT OF CONTROL LEVER AND CENTER OVER BACKING LAMP SWITCH
3. SET ACTUATING LEVER AS SHOWN
4. LOCK SET SCREW TO CONTROL LEVER

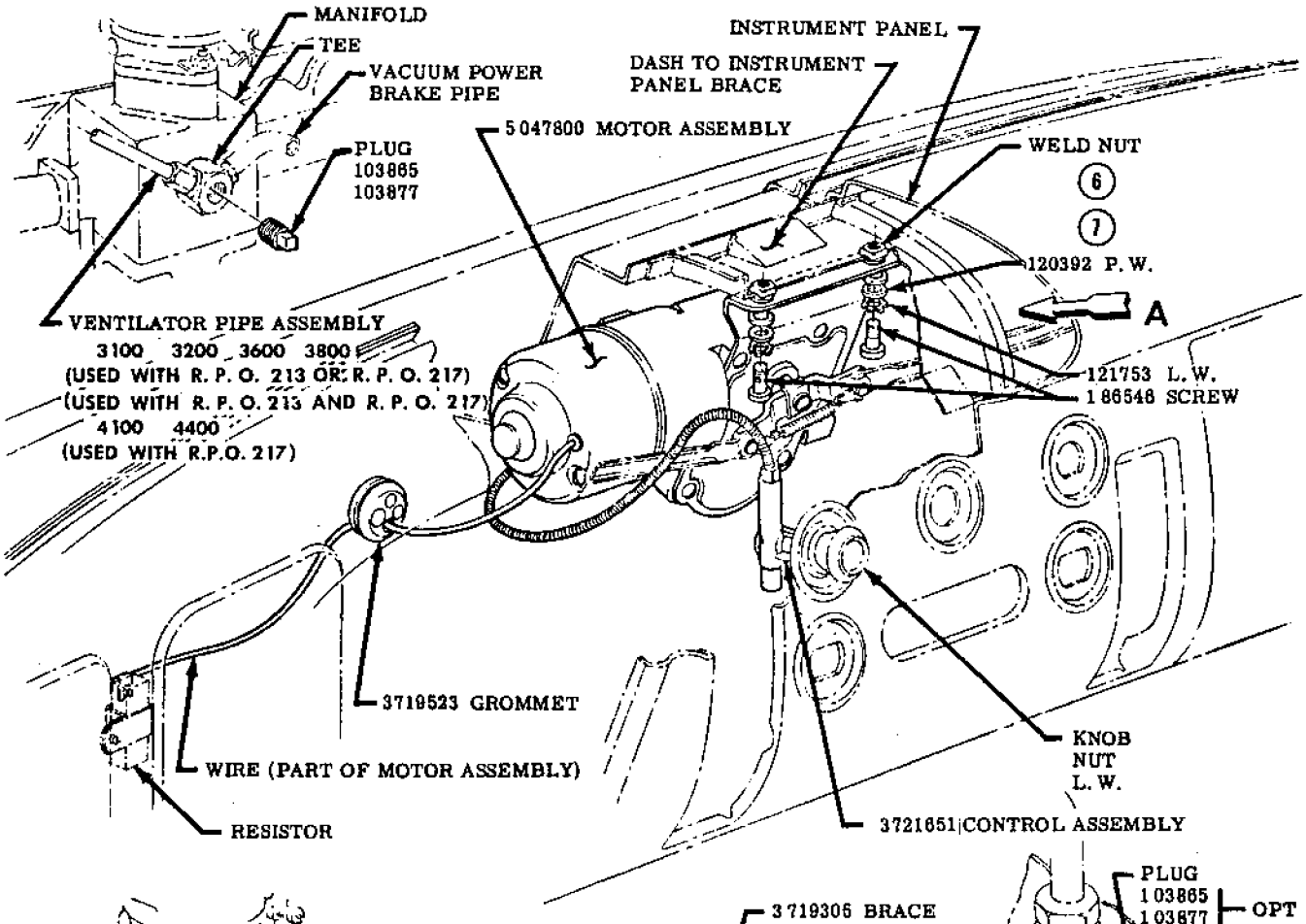
* NOTE: 3/32 DEPRESSION REQUIRED TO ACTUATE SWITCH TO "ON" POSITION.

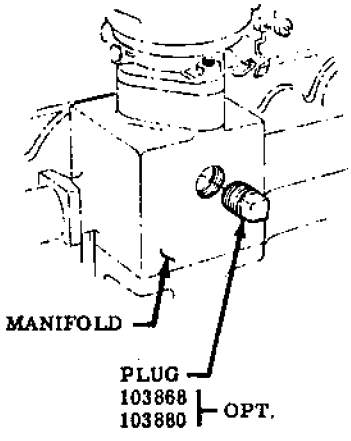
FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

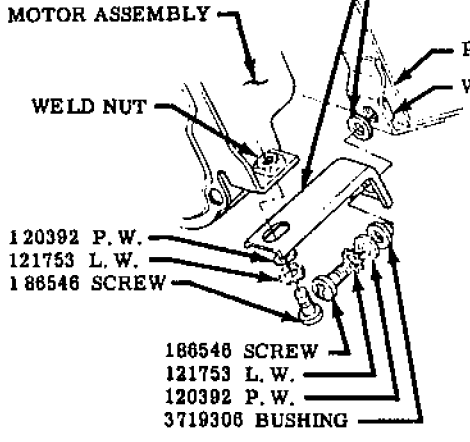
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 5913 | DRAWN J. T. | CHECKED L. B. | R.P.O. 318 | SHEET 5.00
DATE 2-24-58 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

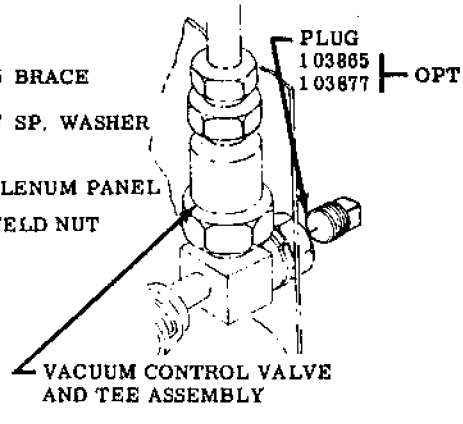




3100 3200 3600
3800 4100 4400



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **A**



5000 6100 6400 6500
(4100 - 4400 USED WITH R.P.O. 212 OR 243)
(4100 - 4400 USED WITH R. P. O. 212 AND 243)

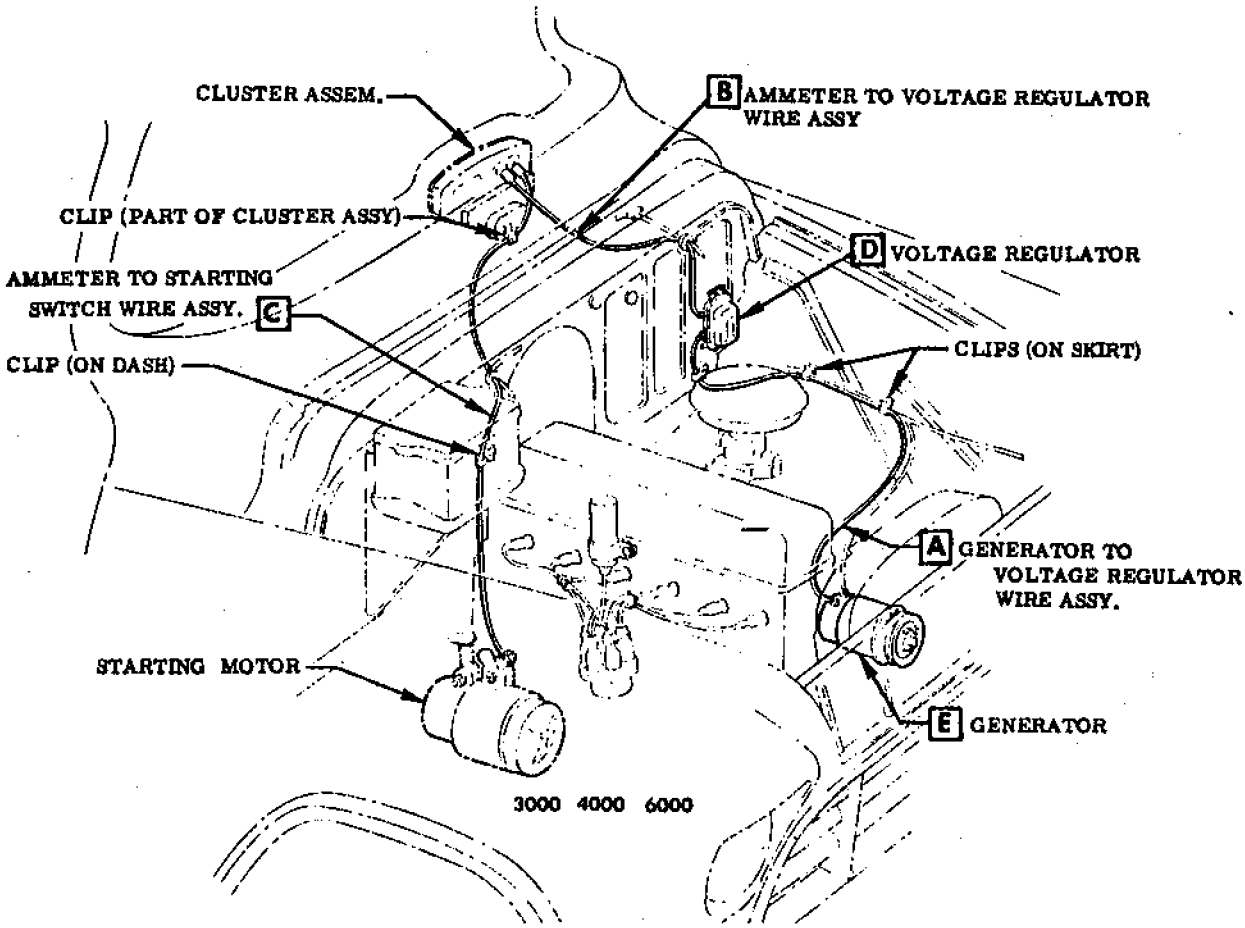
MODELS

3100 3200 3600 3800
4100 4400 5000 6100
6400 6500 EXCEPT F.F.C.

ELECTRICAL WINDSHIELD WIPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	7	3719306 REMOVED			LB	REF. 5912	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 320	SHEET 1.00
	6	3719307 REMOVED								
4-26-55	5	REDRAWN	9071			DATE 12-28-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION . GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



		30 AMP.			40 AMP. LOW CUT-IN			40 AMP. HEAVY-DUTY		
CODE	PART NO.	3000	4000	6000	3000	4000	6000	3000	4000	6000
A	3719892	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
B	3719891				X	X	X	X	X	X
C	3719893				X	X	X	X	X	X
D	1118826	X	X	X						
	1118948				X	X	X	X	X	X
E	1102014	X	X	X						
	1106981				X	X	X	X	X	X

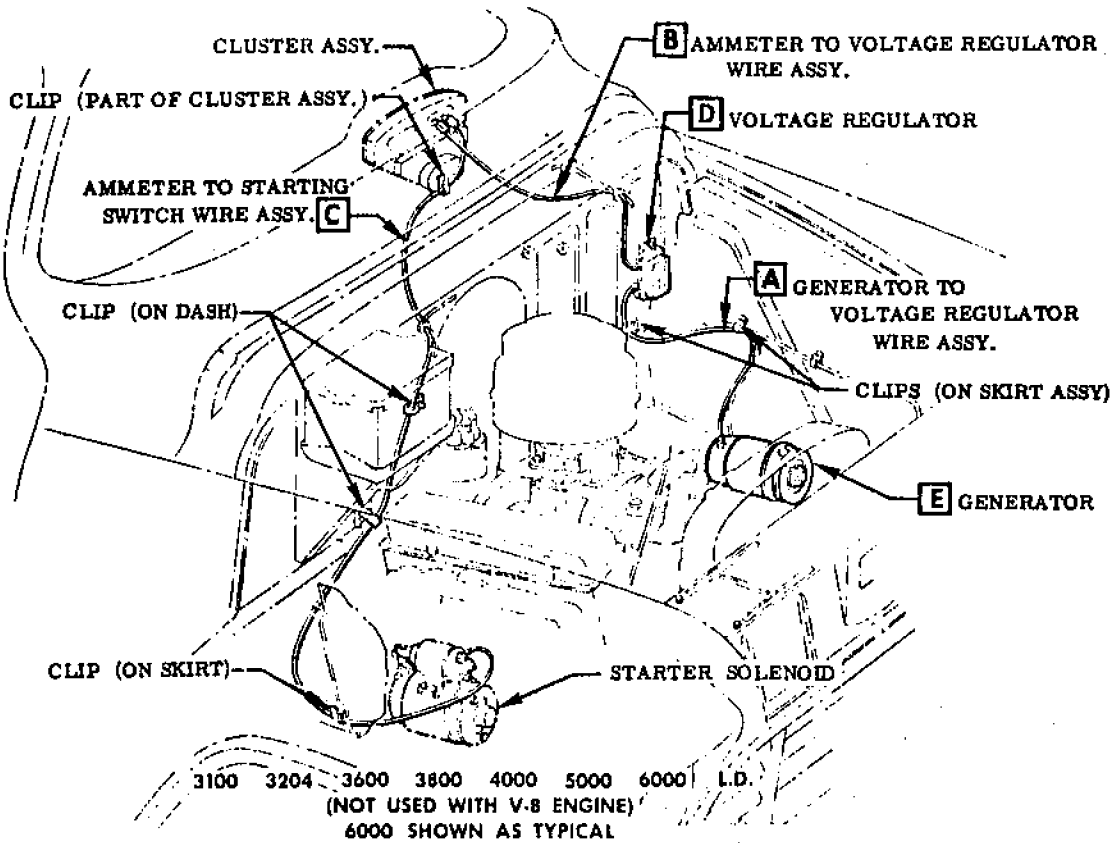
MODELS
3000 4000 6000 L.D.
*SEE NOTE

*NOTE: NOT USED WITH R. P. O. 350
NOT USED WITH R. P. O. 408 AND 409

GENERATOR EQUIPMENT

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 5459	DRAWN FLA	CHECKED LB	R.P.O. 326	SHEET 1.00	
DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900				



		30 AMP.				40 AMP. LOW CUT-IN				40 AMP. HEAVY-DUTY			
CODE	PART NO.	3100 3204 3600 3800	4000	5000	6000	3100 3204 3600 3800	4000	5000	6000	3100 3204 3600 3800	4000	5000	6000
A	3717591	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
B	3724276					X	X		X	X	X		X
	3717592							X					
C	3724275					X	X		X	X	X		X
	3717588							X					
D	1118826	X	X		X								
	1116948					X	X	X	X	X	X		X
E	1102014	X	X	X	X								
	1106981					X	X	X	X	X	X		X

MODELS

3100 3200 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000 I.D.
*SEE NOTE

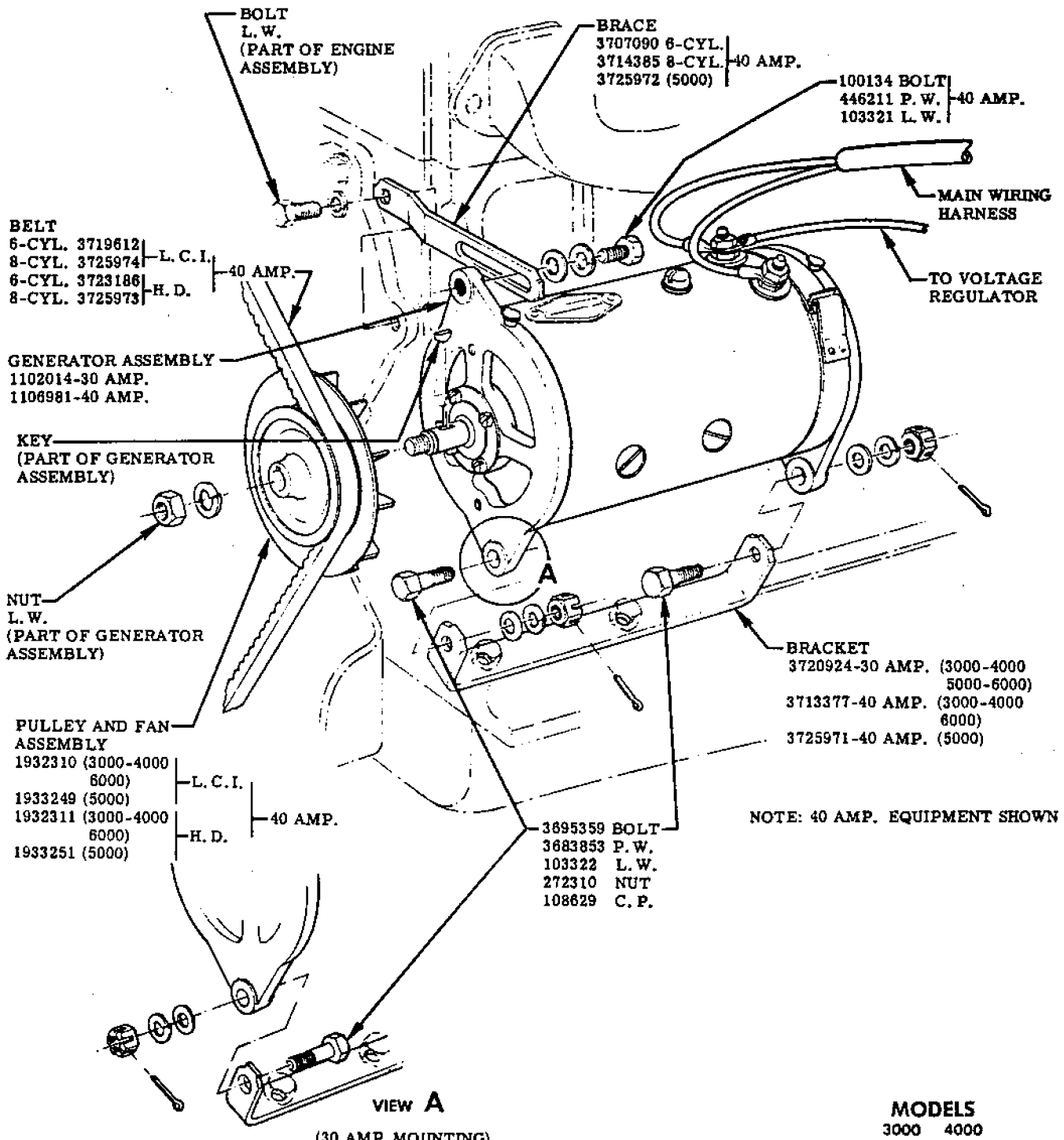
*NOTE 3100 3200 3600 3800 4000 6000 USED WITH R. P. O. 408 AND 409

GENERATOR EQUIPMENT

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 9225 5459 | DRAWN FLA | CHECKED LB | R.P.O. 326 | SHEET 2.00
DATE 6-9-55 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

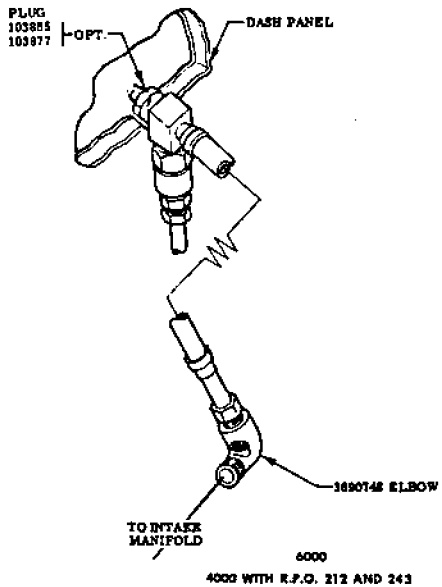


MODELS
3000 4000
5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

HEAVY DUTY GENERATOR INSTRUCTION

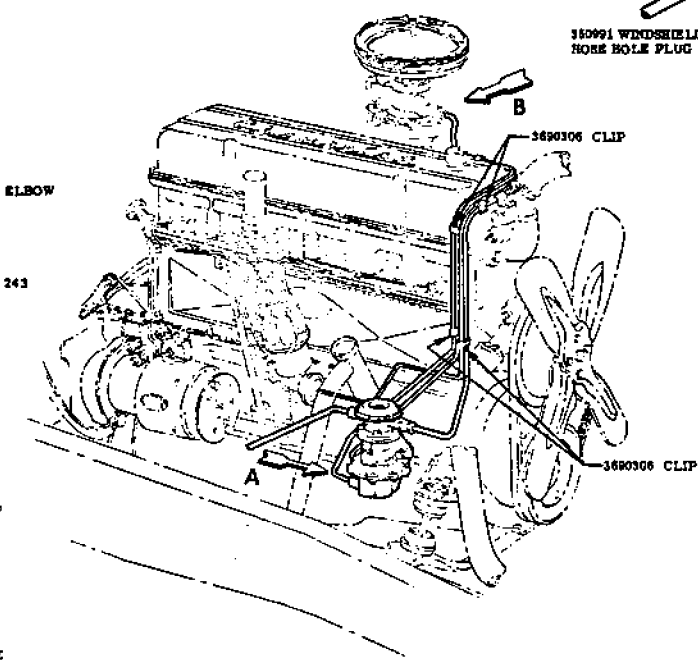
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

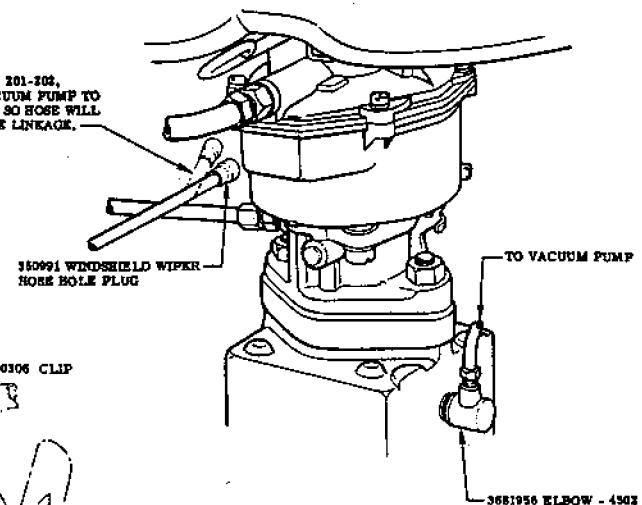
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 3798 5459	DRAWN J. L. B.	CHECKED R. C.	R. P. O. 326	SHEET 3.00
DATE 9-12-55	PART No. 3720900			



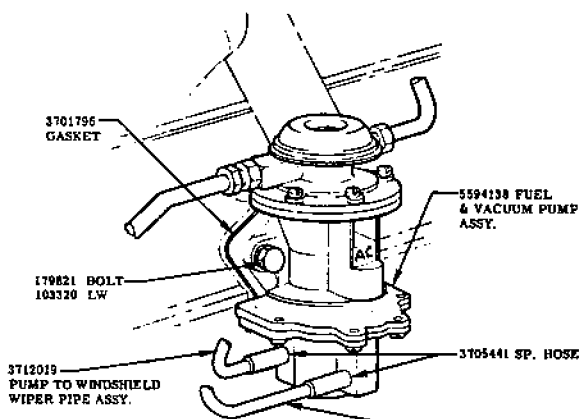
6000

4000 WITH R.P.O. 212 AND 243

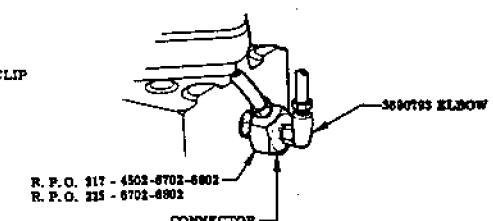




VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A



MODELS

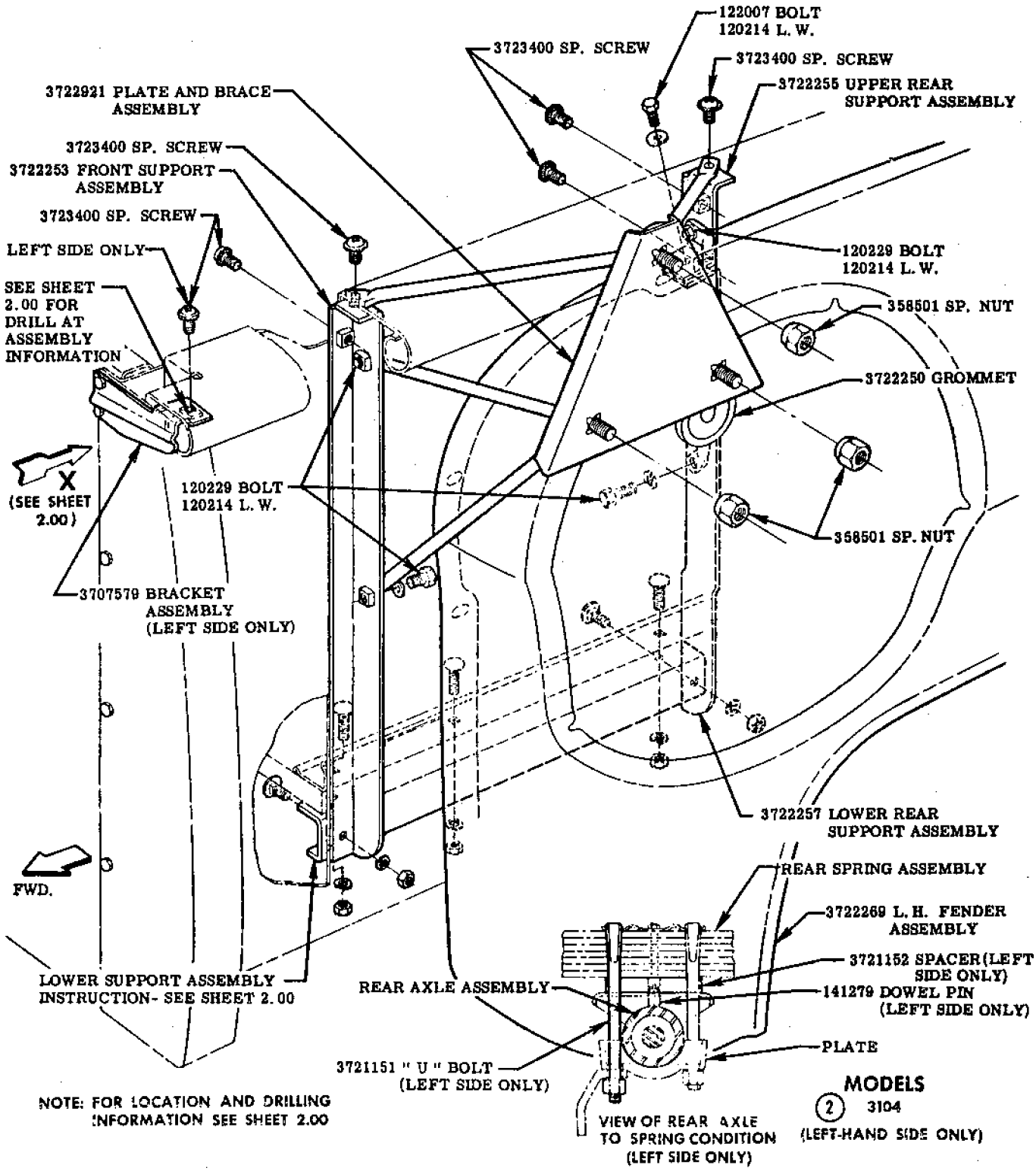
4502 6702 6802

FUEL AND VACUUM PUMP INSTRUCTION

							NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
							REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
								C-O	L. B.	340	1.00
6-9-55	A	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1245		VM		DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.		12-1-54	3720900			

FUEL & VAC. SYS.
RPO-340

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



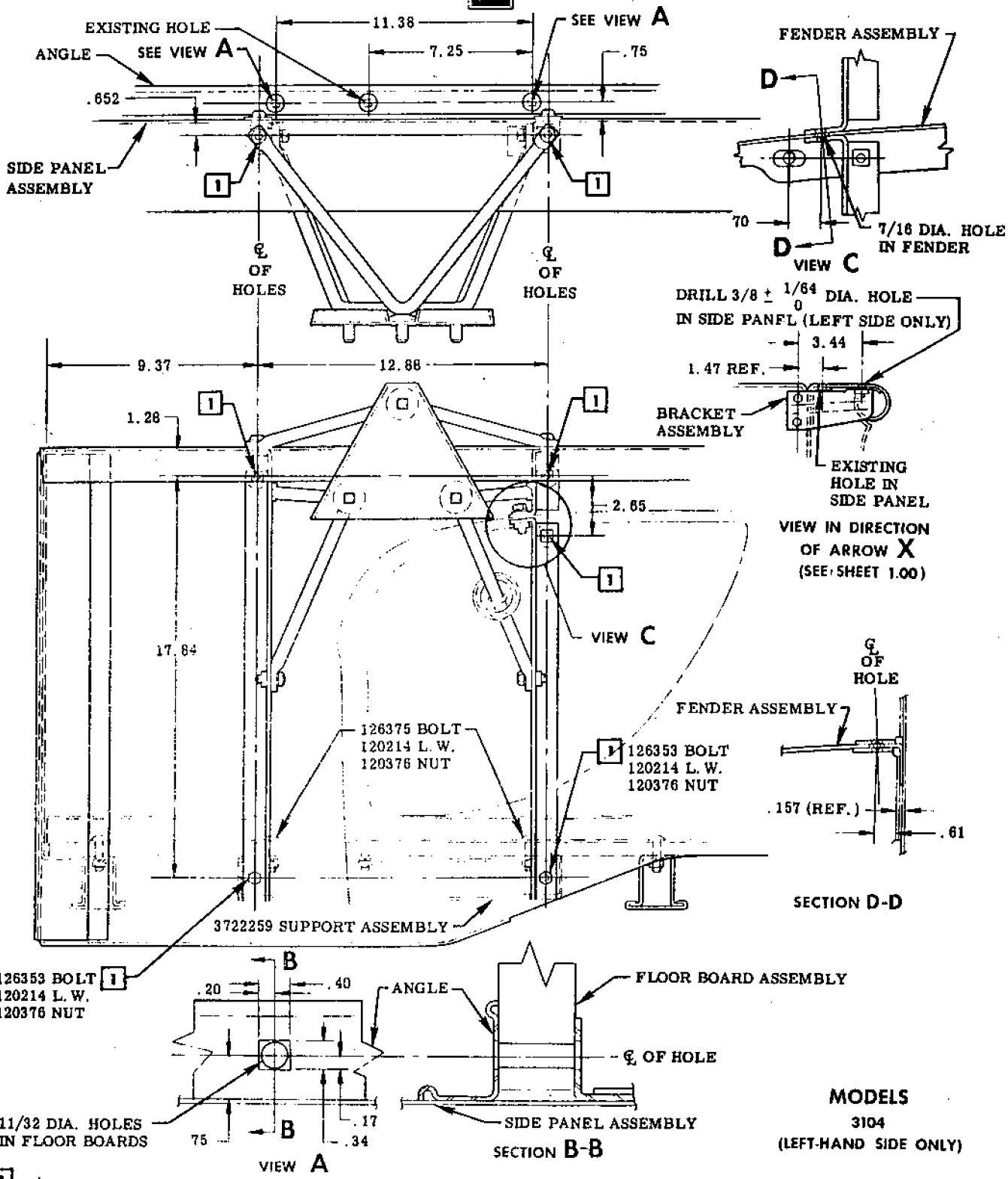
MODELS
(2) 3104
(LEFT-HAND SIDE ONLY)

SIDE-MOUNTED WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
6-17-55	2	3204 REMOVED TO SHT. 3.00	1350		DC
5-9-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED			
		ECR-9160 AND	9922		VM

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 7771	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 341	SHEET 1.00	
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



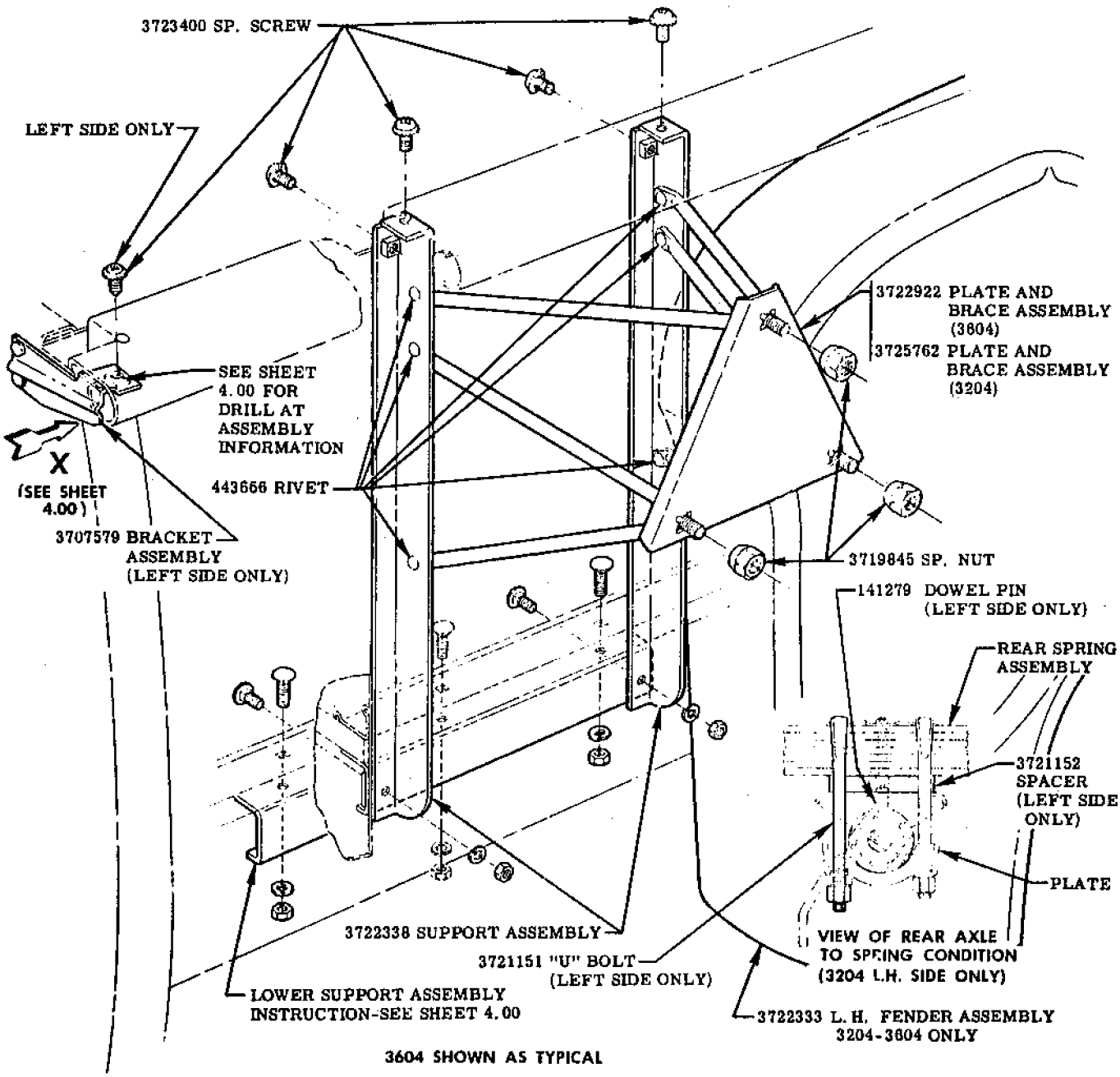
MODELS
3104
(LEFT-HAND SIDE ONLY)

1 7/16 DIA. HOLES IN SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY

SIDE-MOUNTED WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
						REF. 7771	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 341 / SHEET 2.00
6-17-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	1350		DC	DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900		
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



3604 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

NOTE: FOR LOCATION AND DRILLING INFORMATION SEE SHEET 4.00

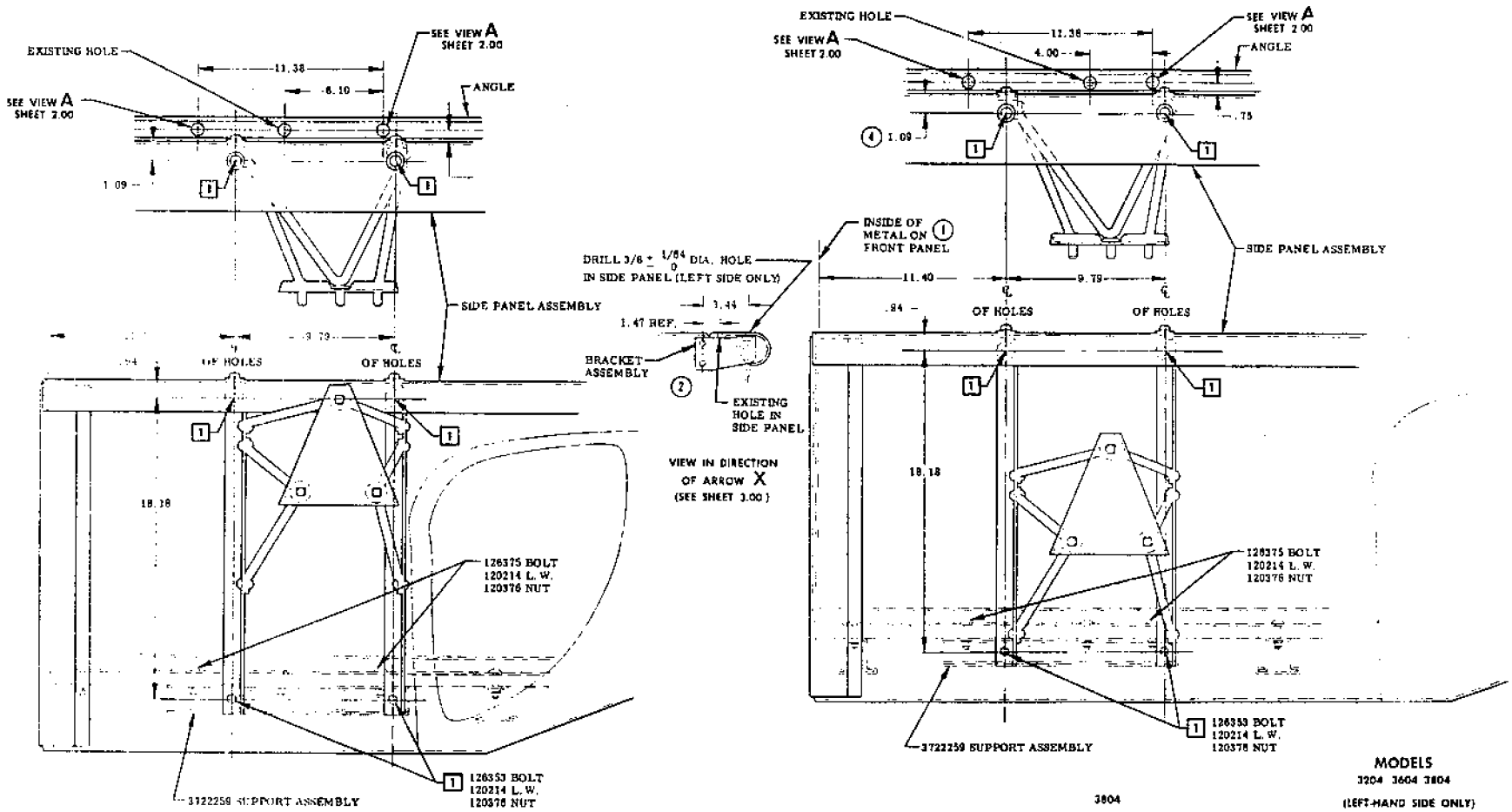
MODELS
3204 3604 3804

(LEFT-HAND SIDE ONLY)

SIDE-MOUNTED WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7771	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 341	SHEET 3.00
6-17-55	2	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1350		DC	DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3204 3604 3804
(LEFT-HAND SIDE ONLY)

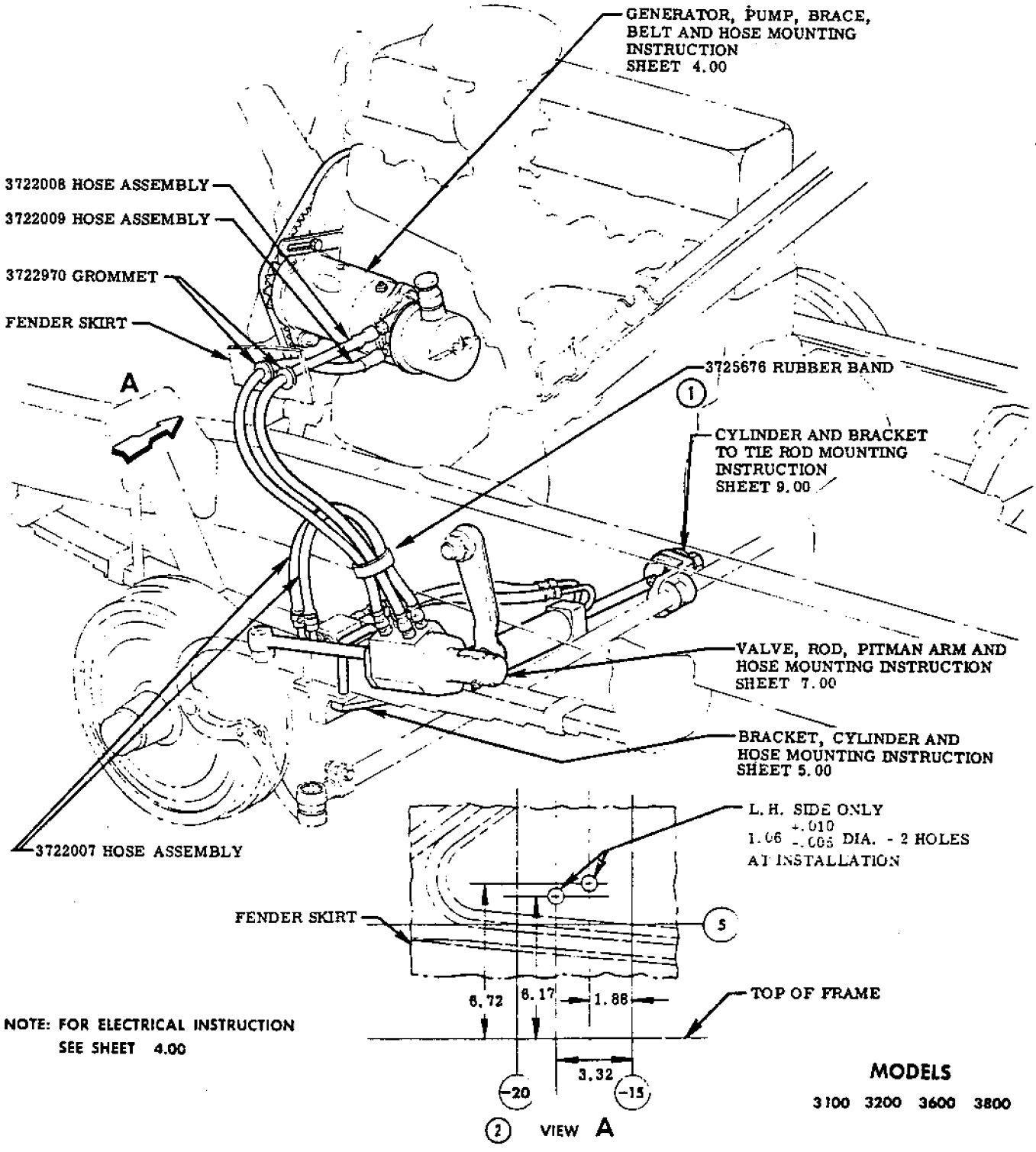
(3) 3204 3604

[1] 7/16 DIA. HOLES IN SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY

SIDE MOUNTED WHEEL CARRIER INSTRUCTION

	4	1.09 DIM. RELOCATED TO INSIDE OF METAL-2 PLACES	2327		WF	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
6-17-55	3	3204 ADDED	1350		DC	REF	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED T. B.	RPO 341	SHEET 4.00
	2	VIEW AND NOTES ADDED	9922		VM	7771				
5-9-55	1	NOTE ADDED	8519			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK	4-5-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



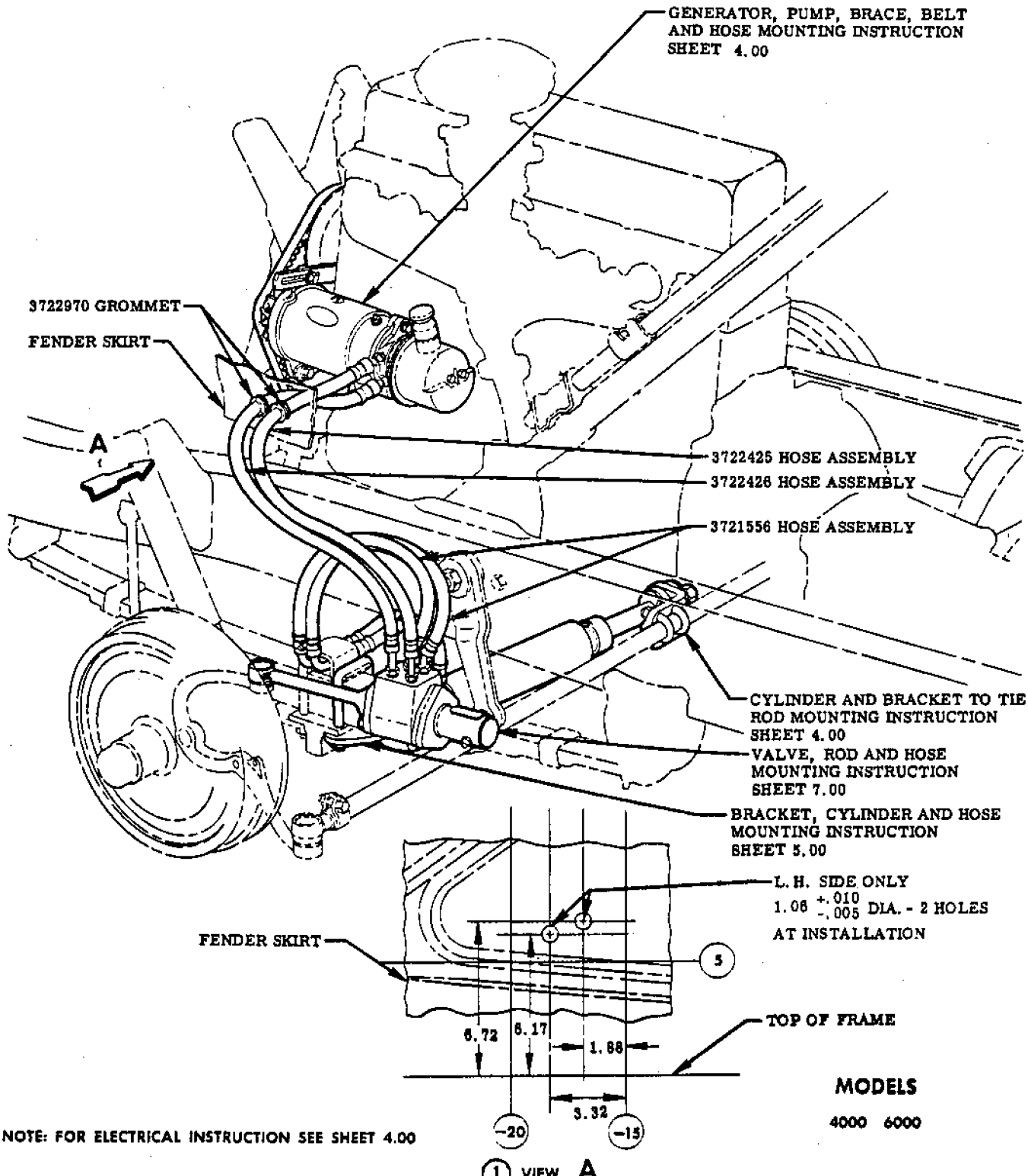
NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET 4.00

MODELS
3100 3200 3600 3800

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 1.00
8-15-55	2	VIEW ADDED	1850		RC					
7-1-55	1	PART ADDED	1266		VM	DATE 5-2-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

4000 6000

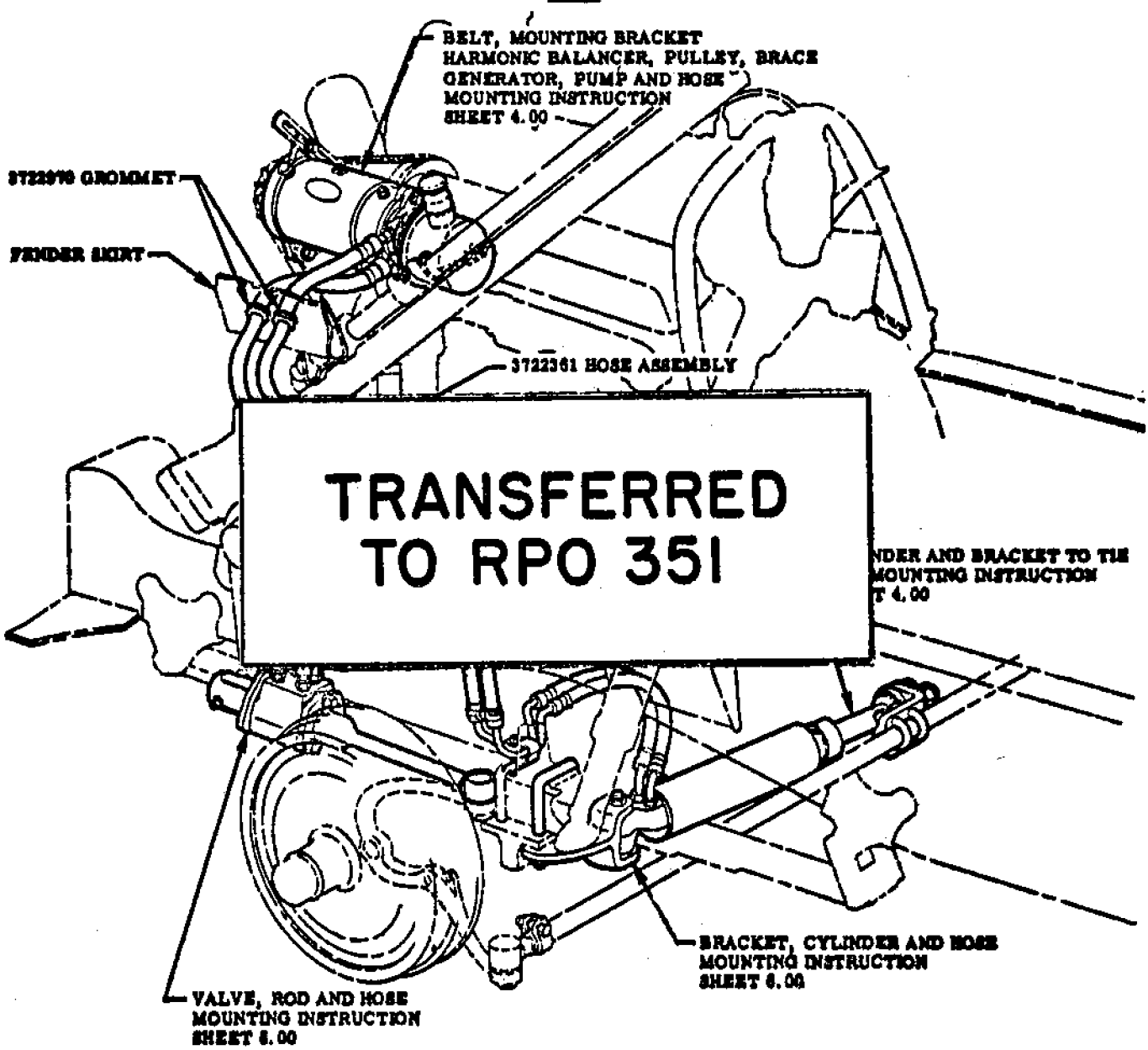
NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 4.00

① VIEW A

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED R.C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 2.00
8-15-55	1	VIEW ADDED	1850		DC	DATE 5-2-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



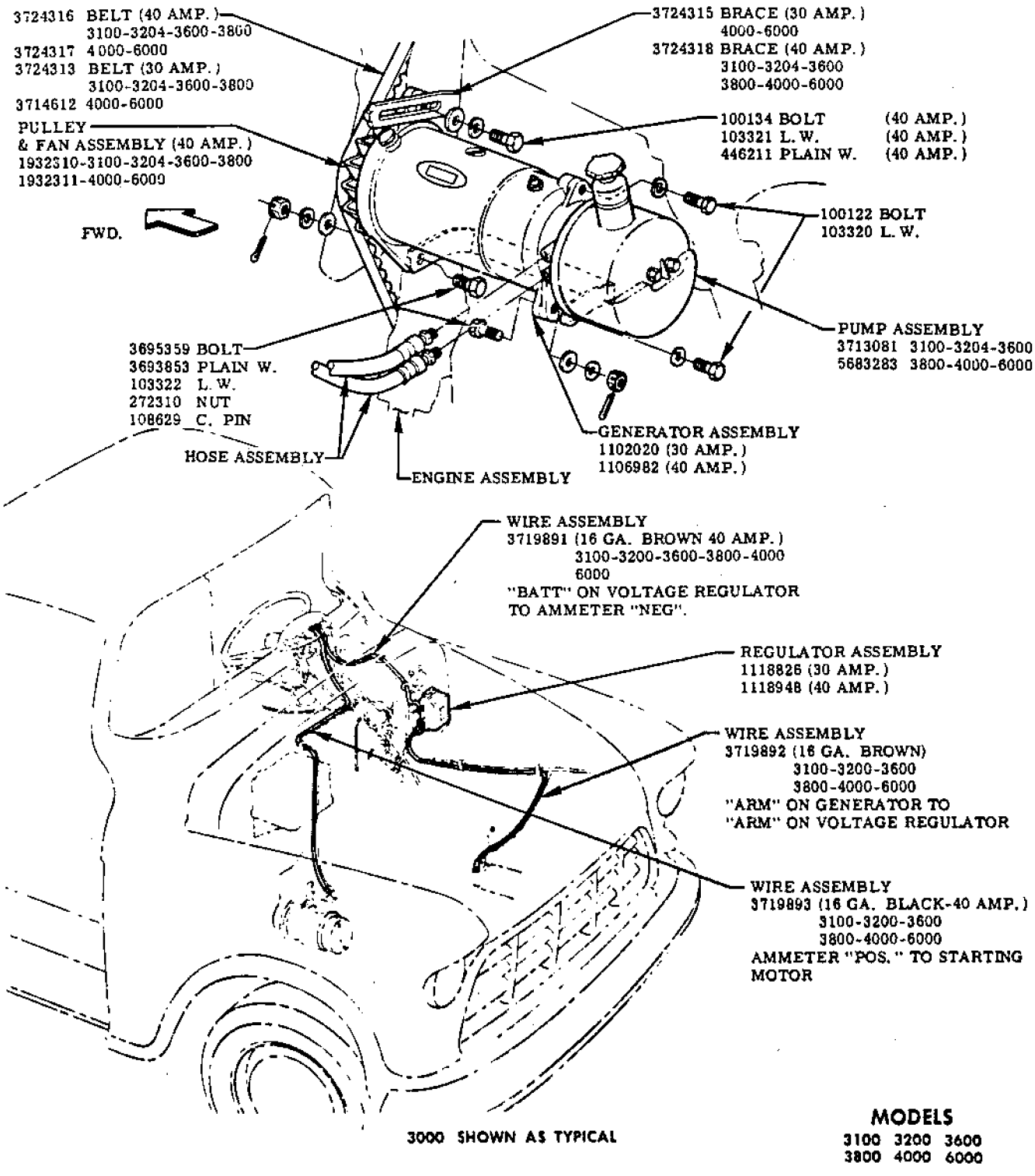
NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET 8.00

MODELS
1600

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED R.C.	B.P.O. 350	SHEET 3.00
8-1-58	1	TRANSFERRED	1958		WE	DATE 5-1-58	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

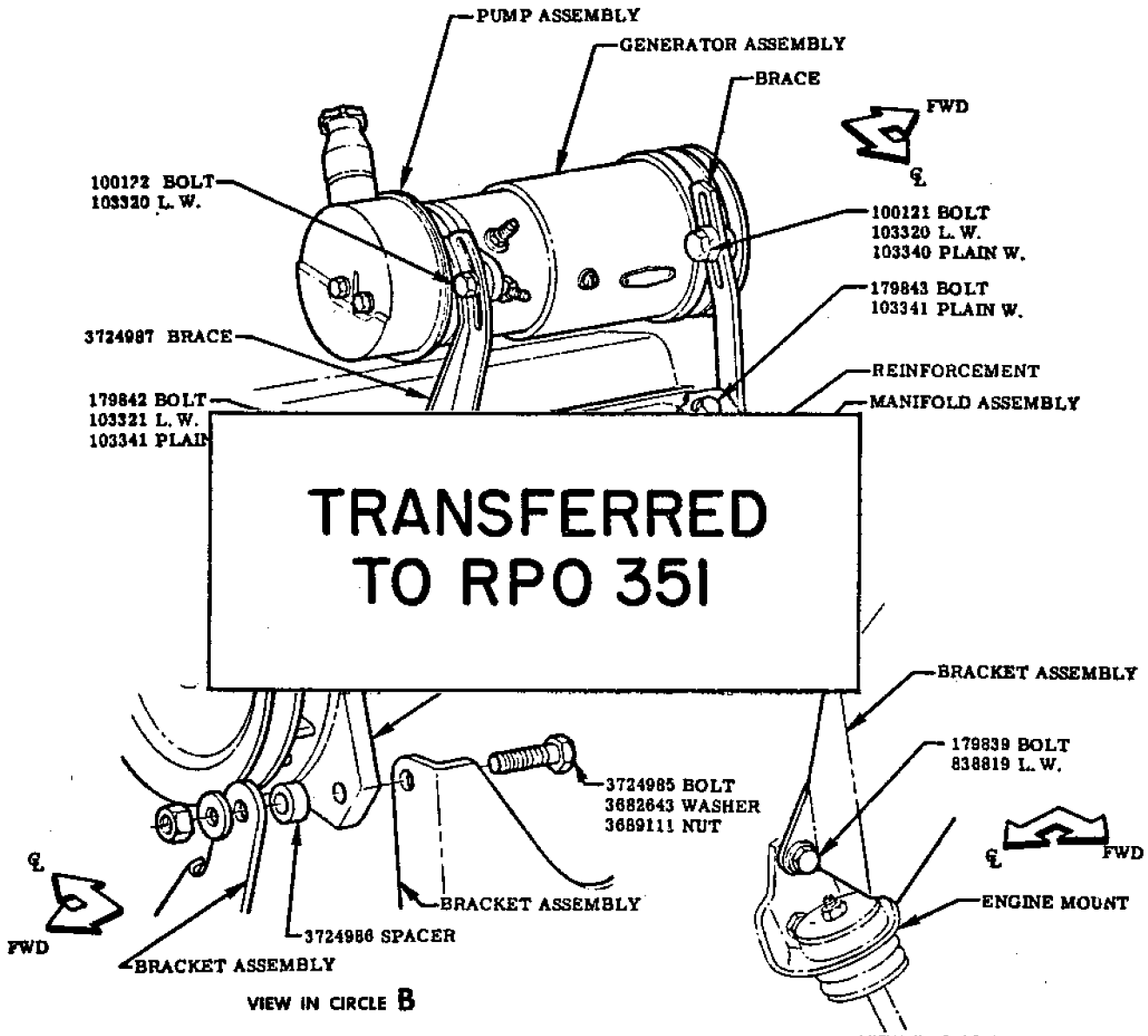


3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

MODELS
3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN F. L. A.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 4.00
8-15-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	1850		DC	DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



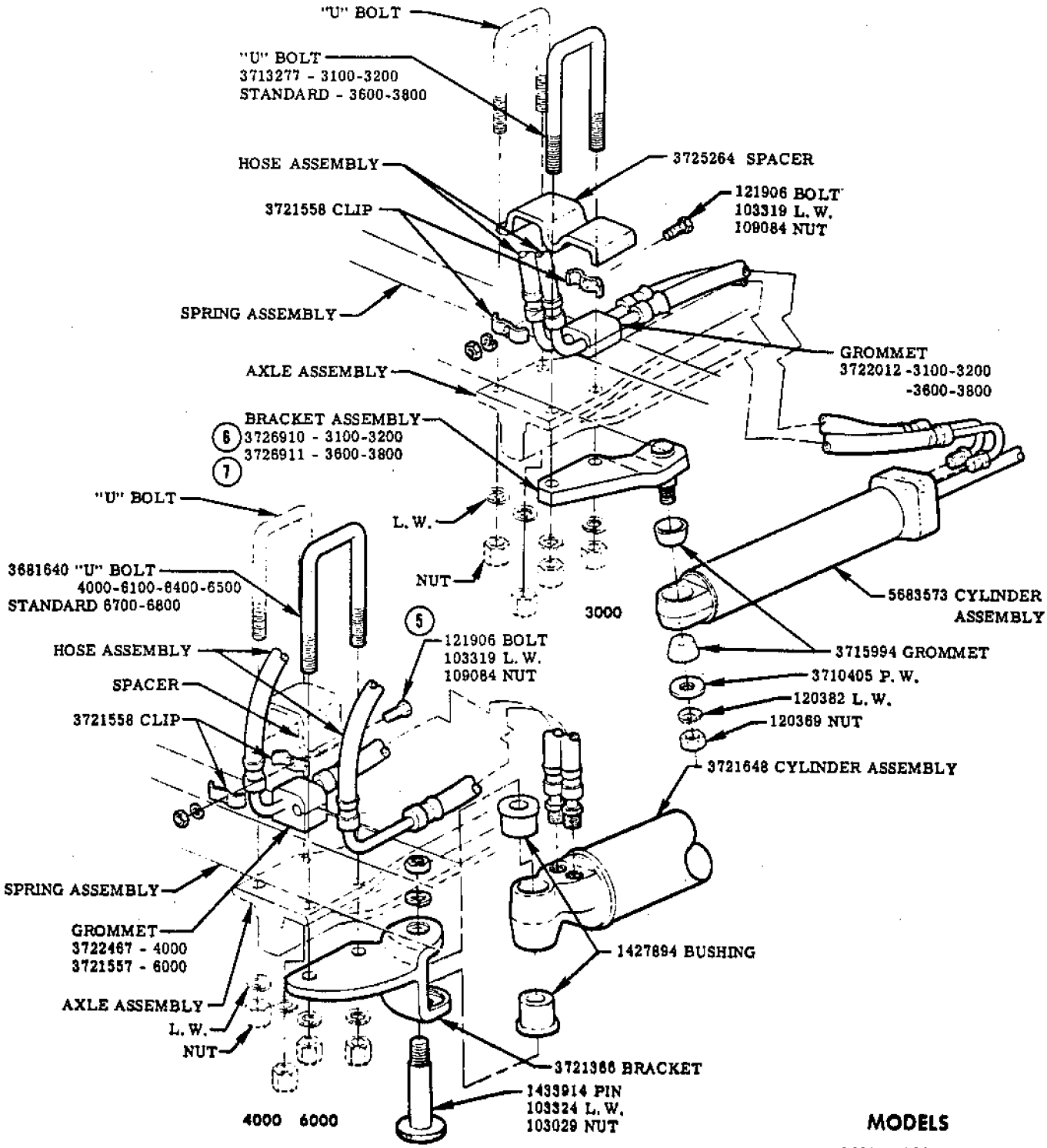
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS A, B AND C SEE SHEET 4.00

MODELS
5000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN FLA	CHECKED RC	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 4.01
8-15-55	1	TRANSFERRED	1850		WF	DATE 6-9-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS

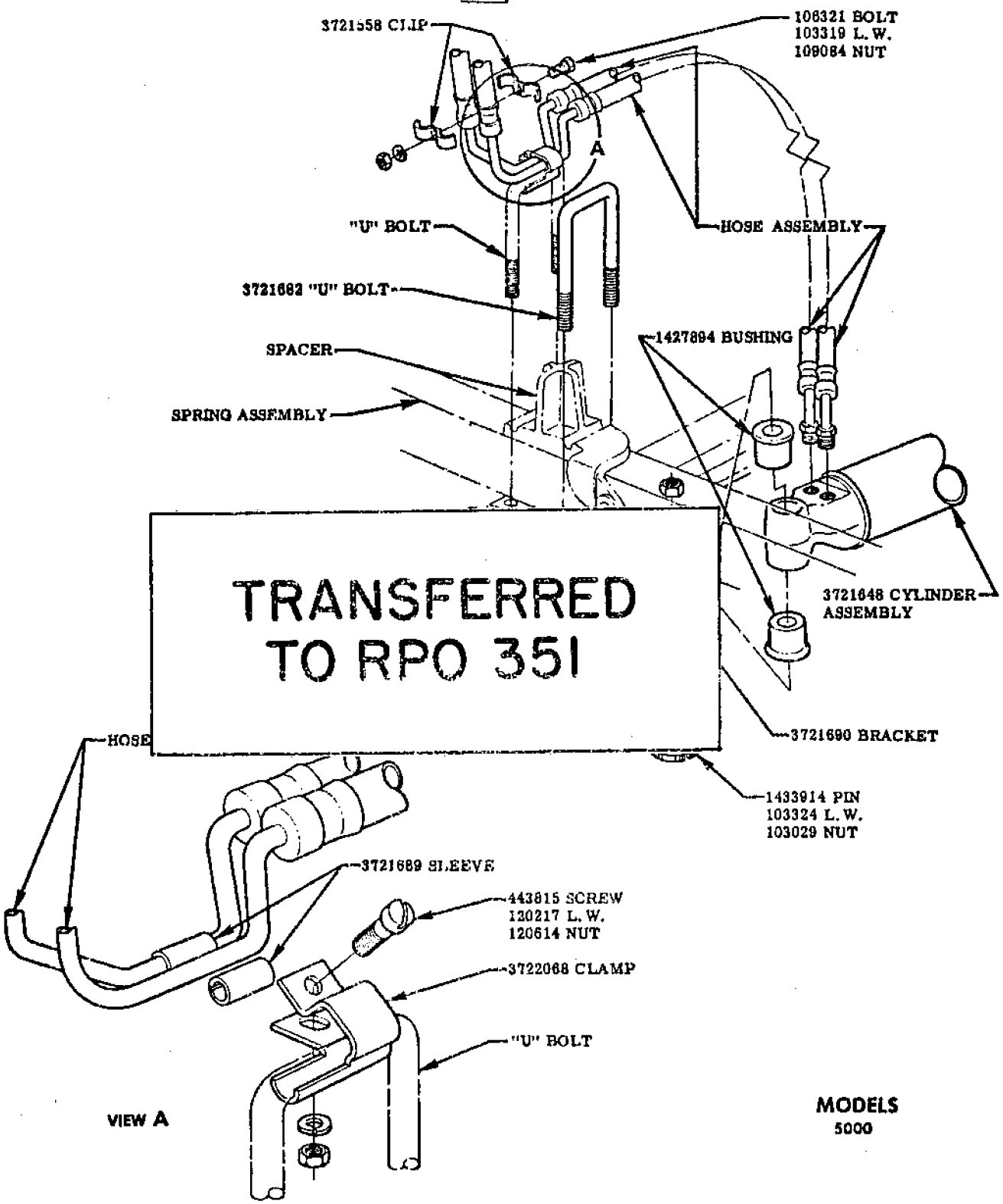
3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	7	WAS 3721182			DC
	6	WAS 3721157	1075		
	5	WAS 106321 (2) PLACES			
8-15-55	4	REDRAWN	1665		

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 7009 | DRAWN T. S. | CHECKED R. C. | R.P.O. 350 | SHEET 5.00
DATE 5-2-55 | PART No. 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



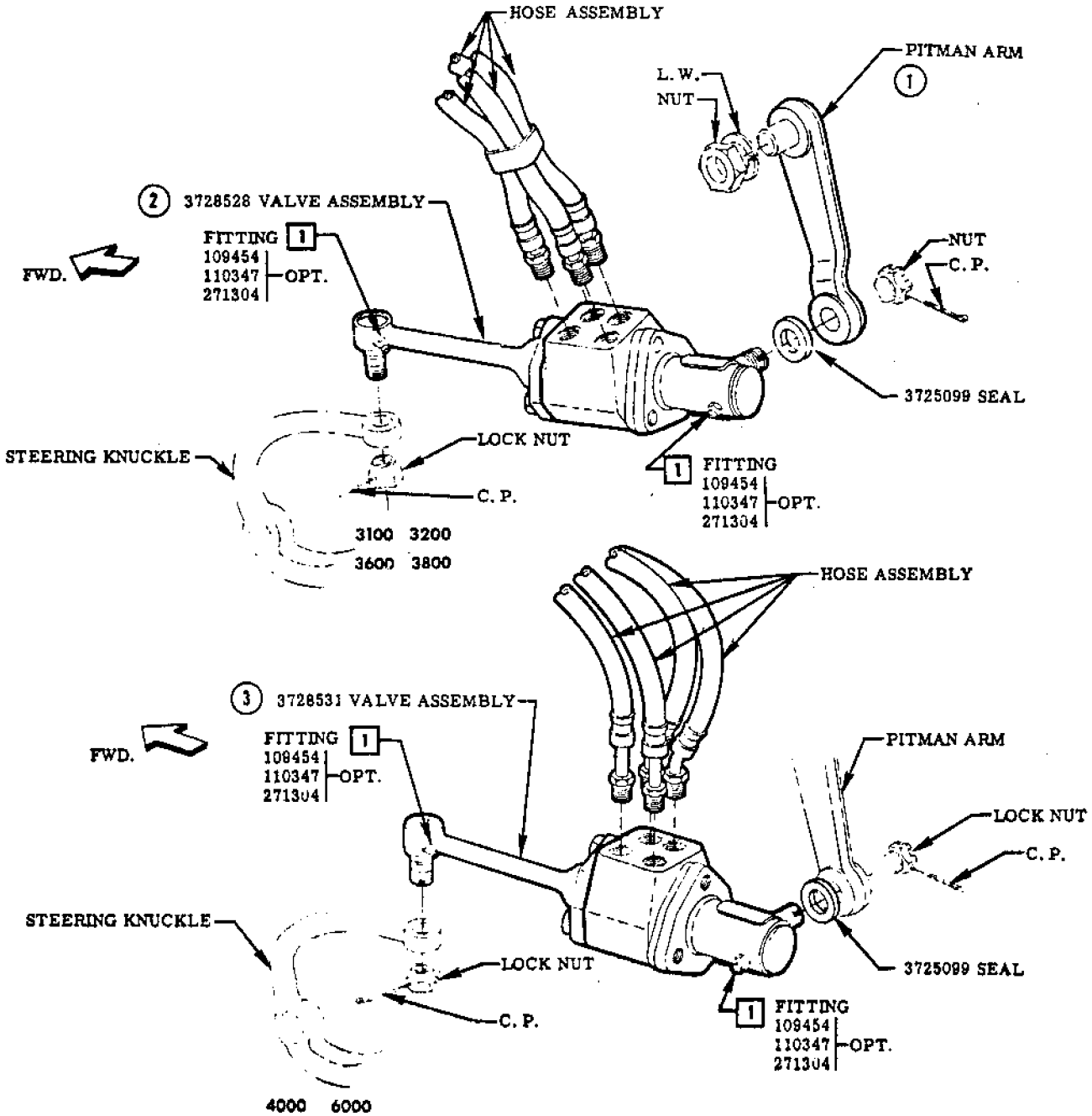
TRANSFERRED TO RPO 351

MODELS
5000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 7009	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 6.00
8-25-55	1	[illegible]	1650		VC	DATE 5-2-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



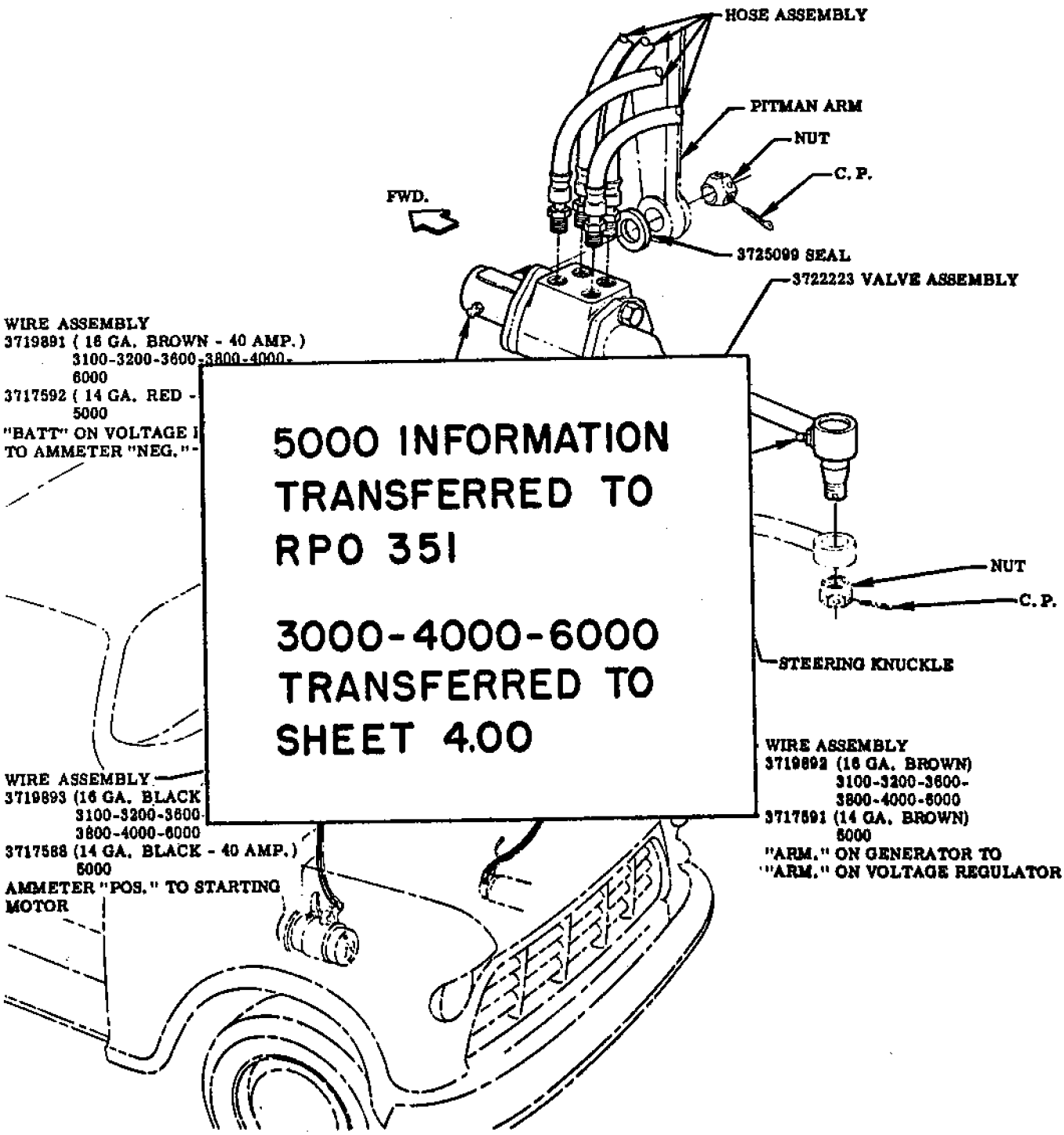
MODELS
3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	3	WAS 3722219			DC	REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	2	WAS 3722010	2877			7009	T. S.	R. C.	350	7.00
8-15-55	1	PART NO. REMOVED	1216			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	5-2-55	3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

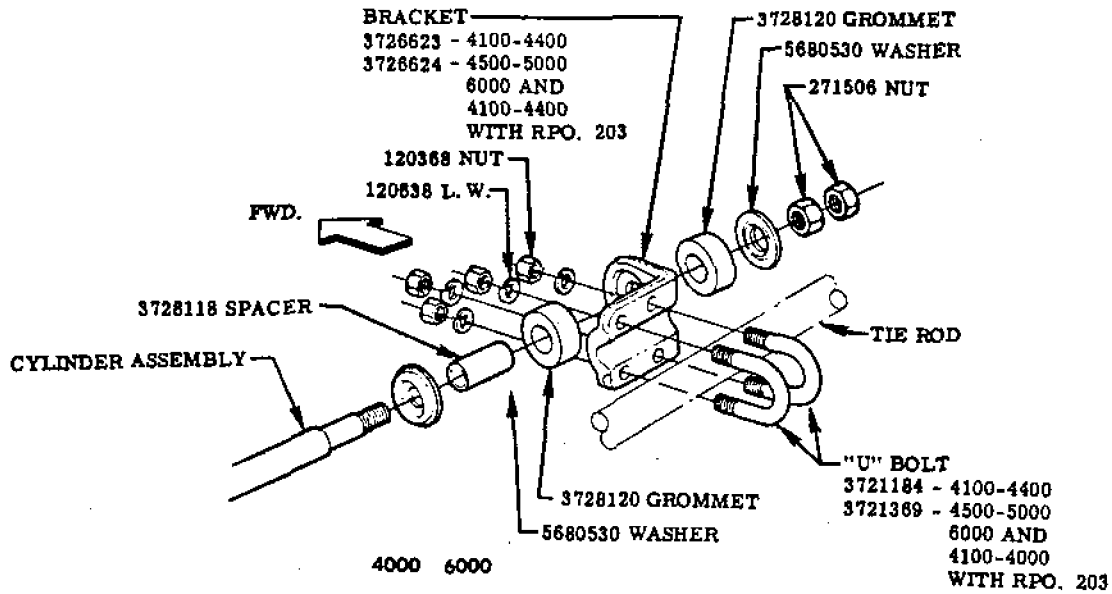
MODELS

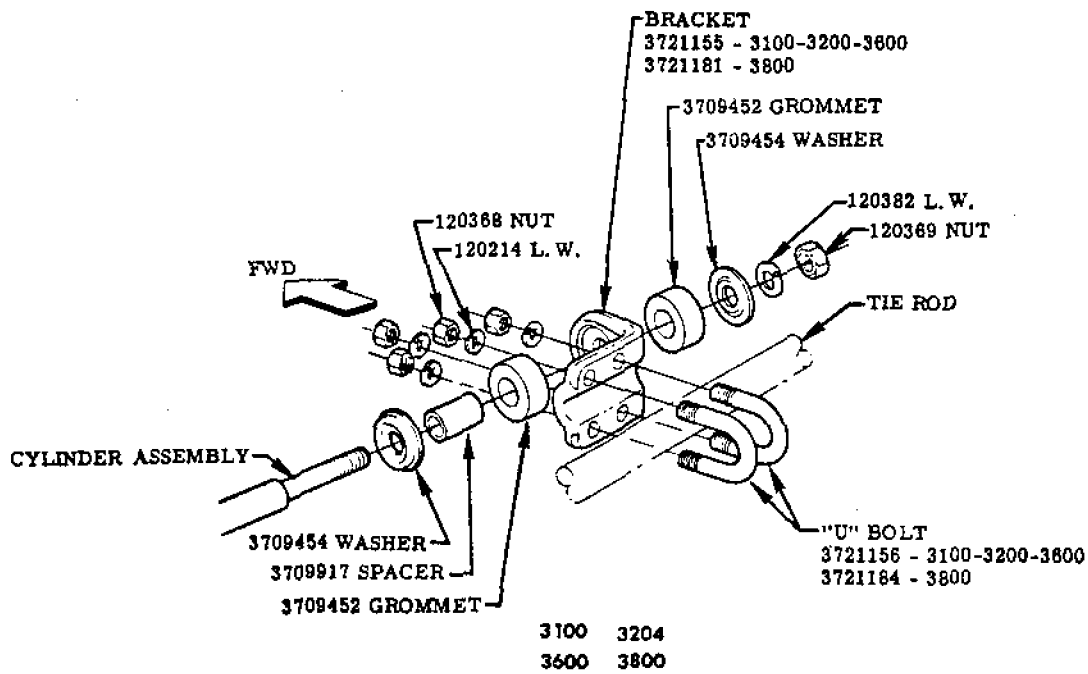
3100 3200 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-15-55	1	TRANSFERRED	1850		WF

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 7009	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 8.00	
DATE 5-2-55	PART No. 3720900				





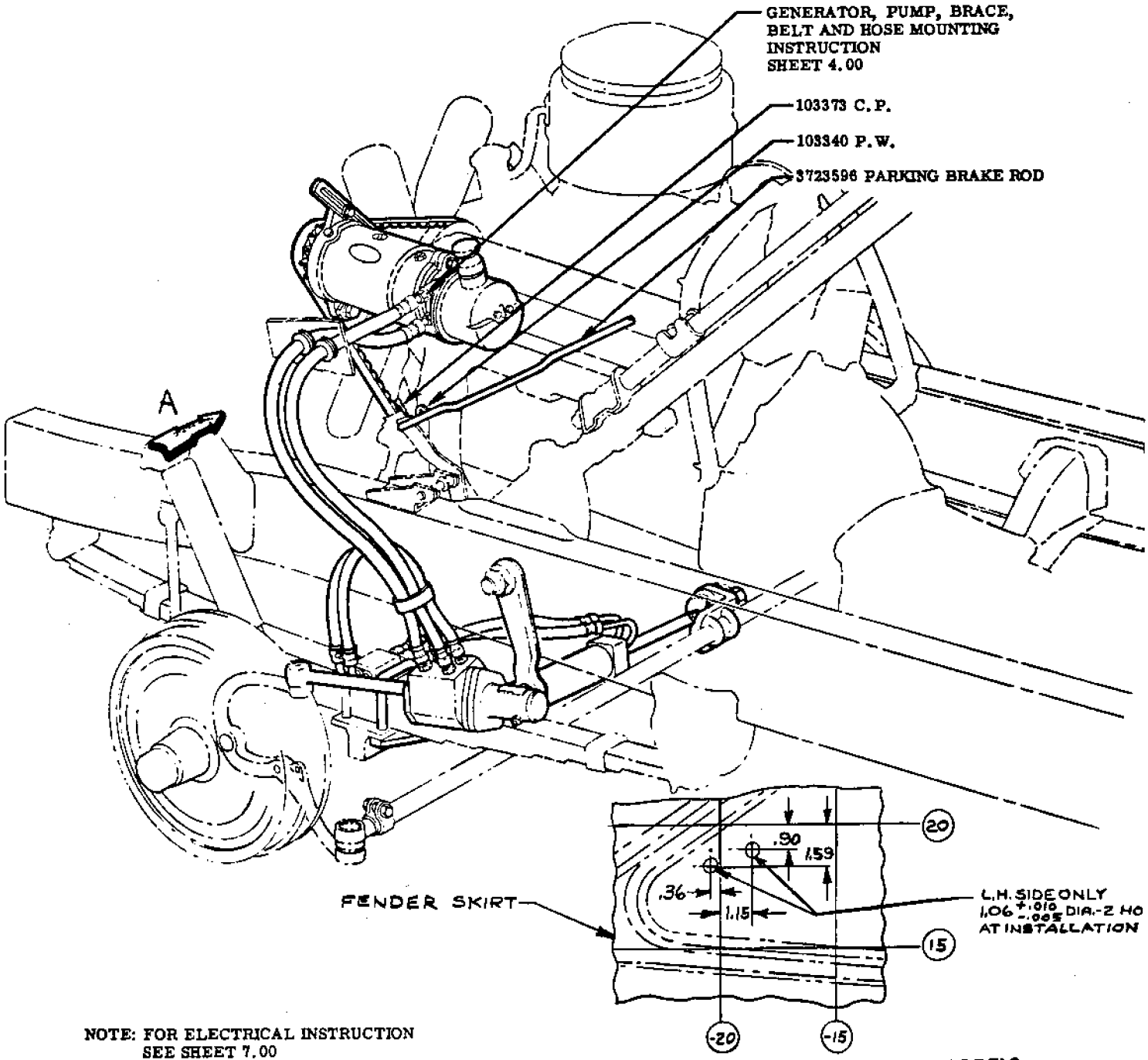
MODELS

3100 3200 3600
3800 4000 6000
(AS NOTED)

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF. 7009	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 350	SHEET 9.00
8-15-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED ECR-1850	2758		DC	DATE 5-2-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 7.00

VIEW A

NOTE: INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS R. P. O. 350 EXCEPT AS NOTED

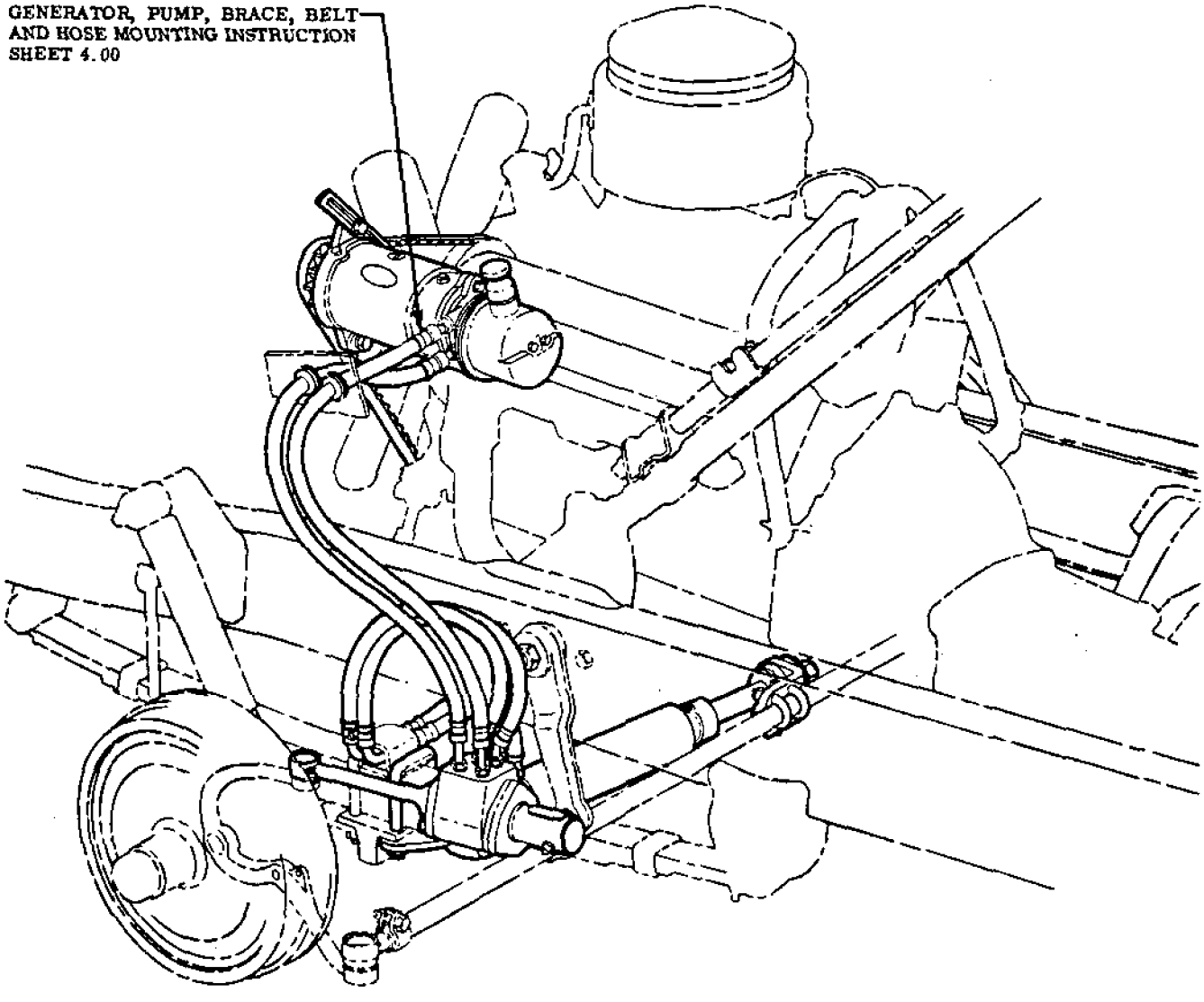
MODELS

3100 3200 3600 3800

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 1850	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED D. C.	SECT. R. P. O. 351	SHEET 1.00
DATE 8-15-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 7.00

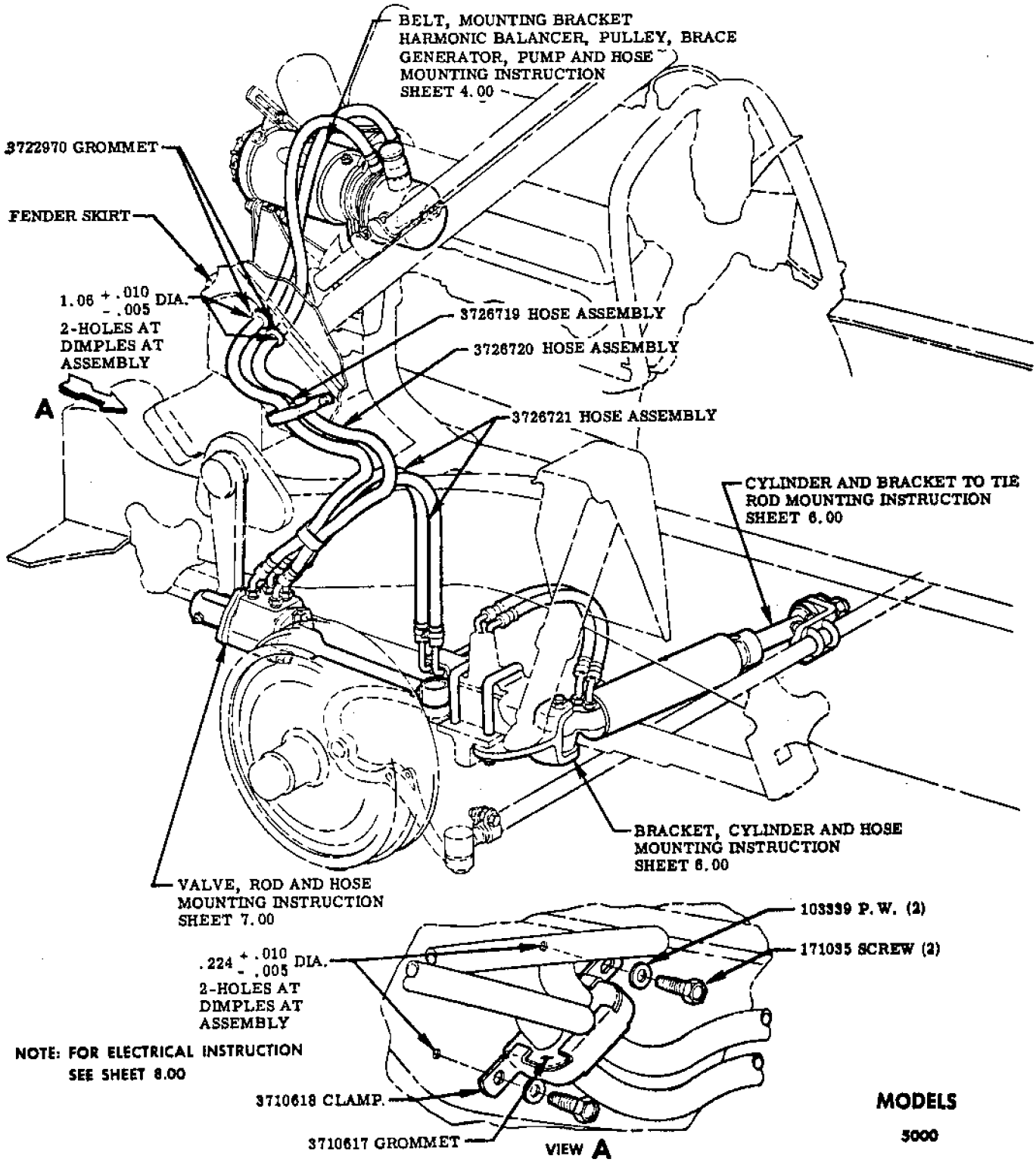
NOTE: INSTRUCTIONS ARE SAME AS R. P. O. 350 EXCEPT AS NOTED

MODELS
4000 6000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		
REF. 1850	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R. P. O. 351
DATE 8-15-55	PART No. 3720900		SHEET 2.00



NOTE: FOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION SEE SHEET 8.00

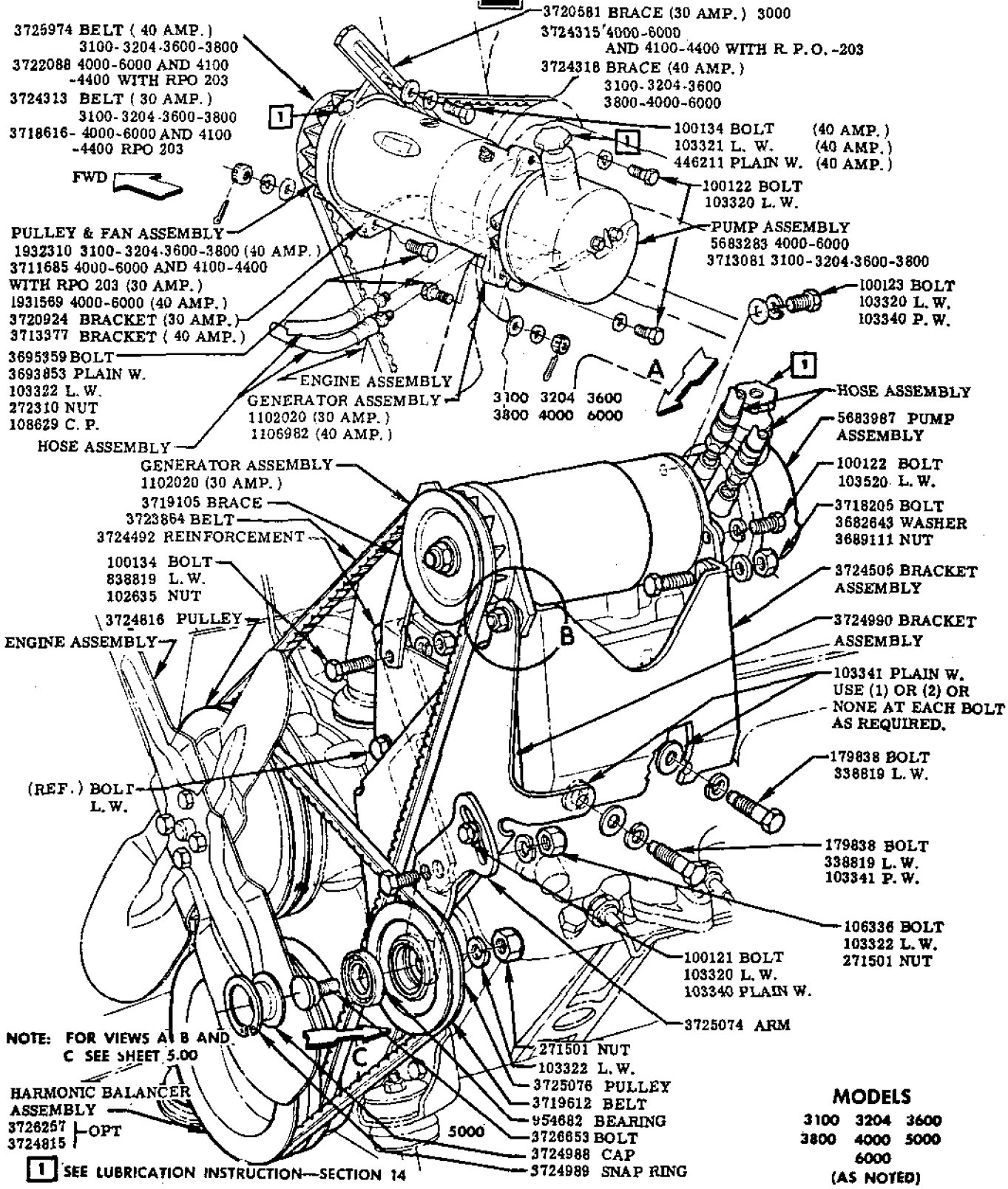
MODELS

5000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 1850	DRAWN T.S.	CHECKED R.C.	R.P.O. 351	SHEET 3.00
DATE 8-15-55	PART No. 3720900			



NOTE: FOR VIEWS A, B AND C SEE SHEET 5.00

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
3800 4000 5000
6000
(AS NOTED)

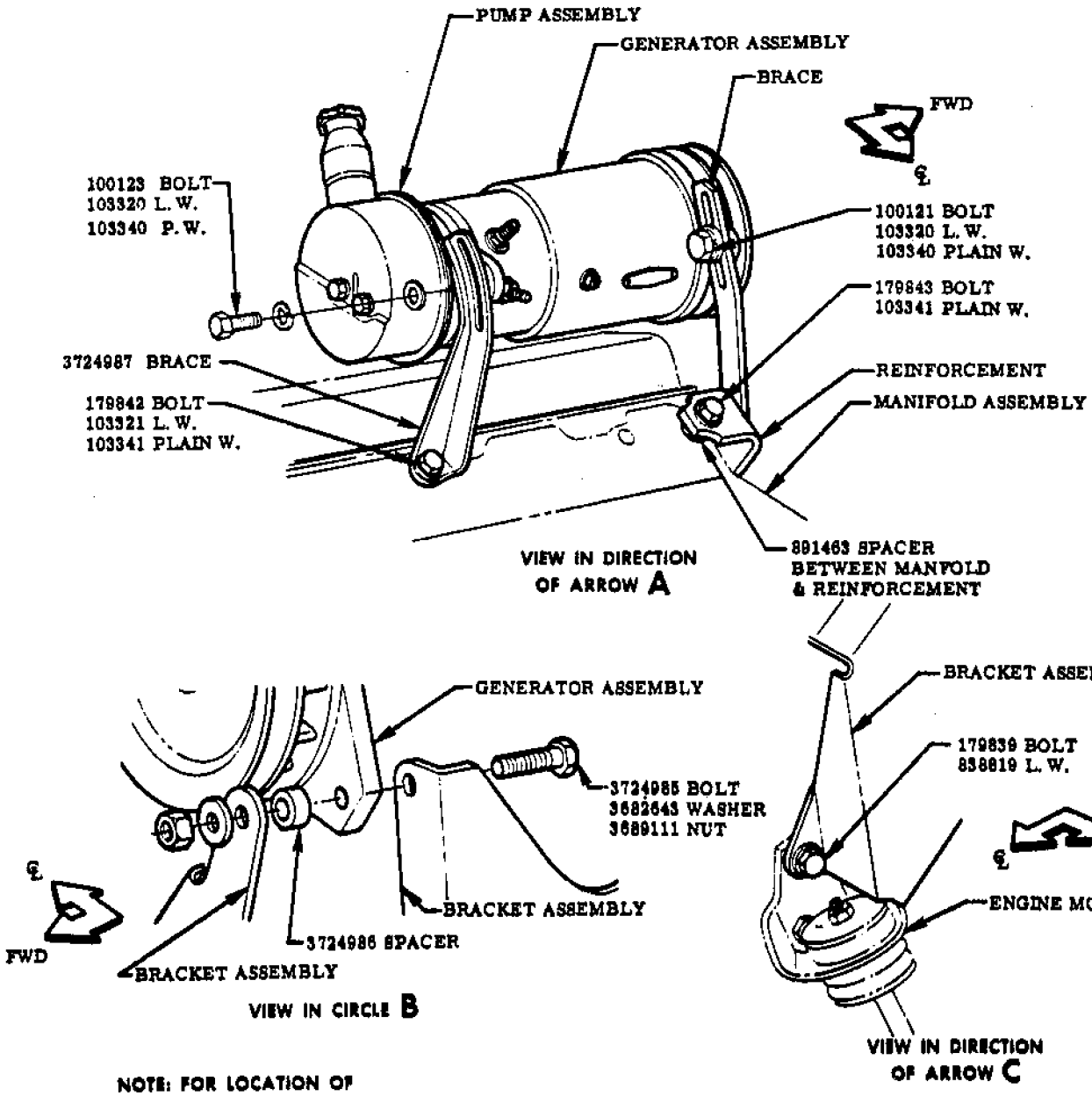
HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
1850	FLA	R.C.	351	4.00

DATE: 8-15-55 PART No.: 3720900



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS A, B AND C SEE SHEET 4.00

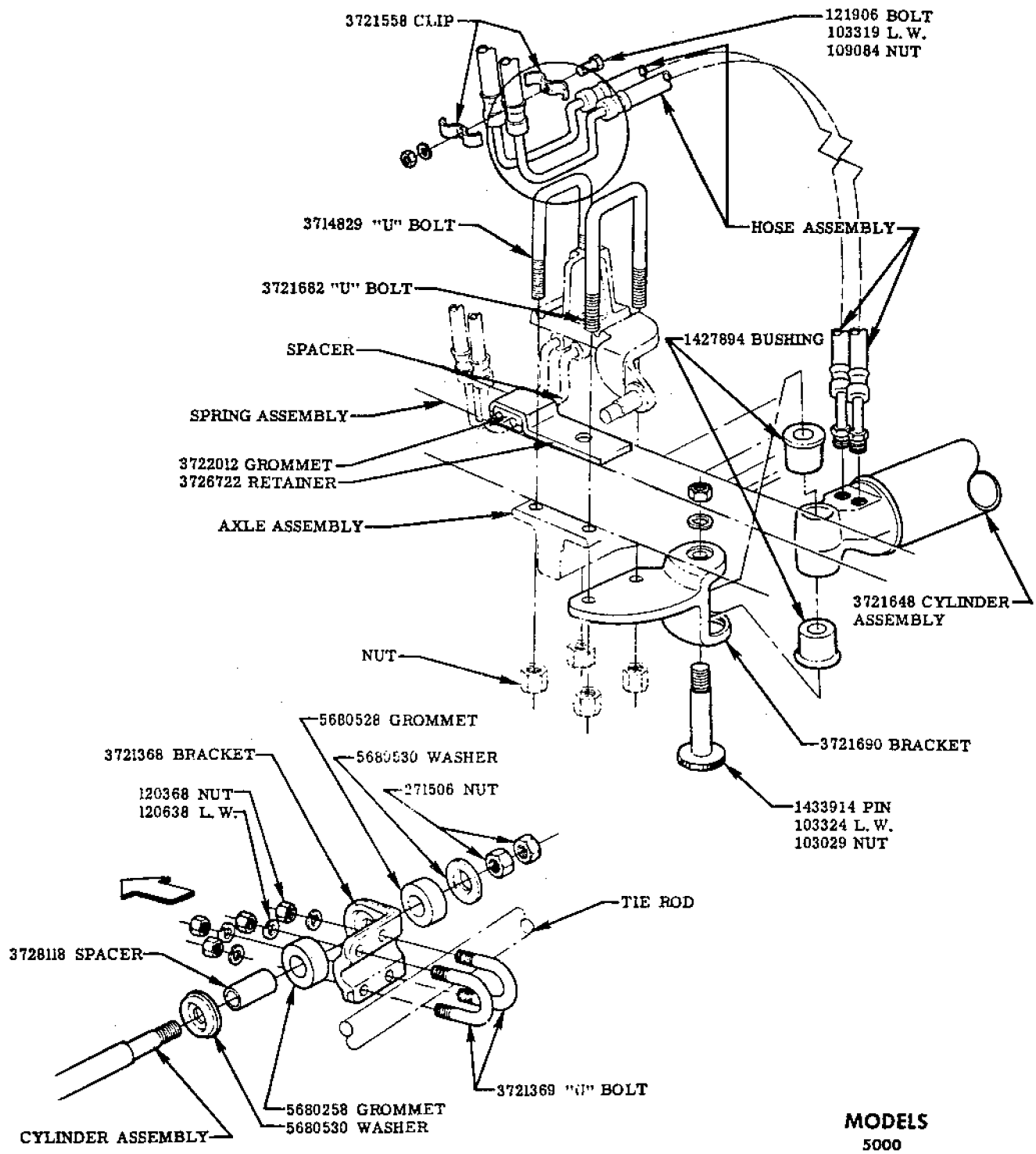
MODELS
5000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 1850	DRAWN FLA	CHECKED RC	R.P.O 351	SHEET 5.00	
DATE 8-15-55	PART No. 3720900				

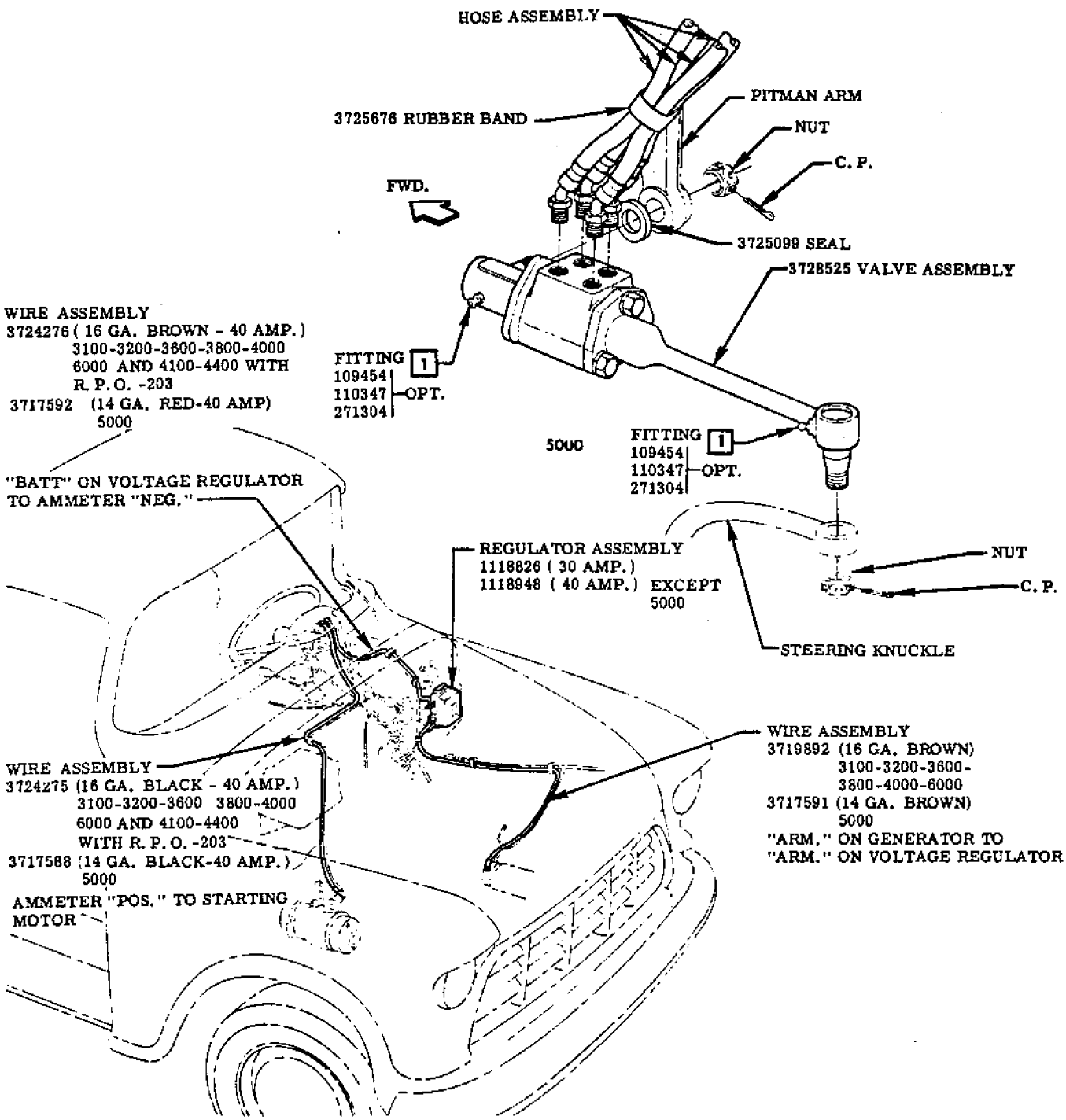
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
5000

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 1850	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 351	SHEET 6.00
						DATE	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



3000 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION — SECTION 14

MODELS

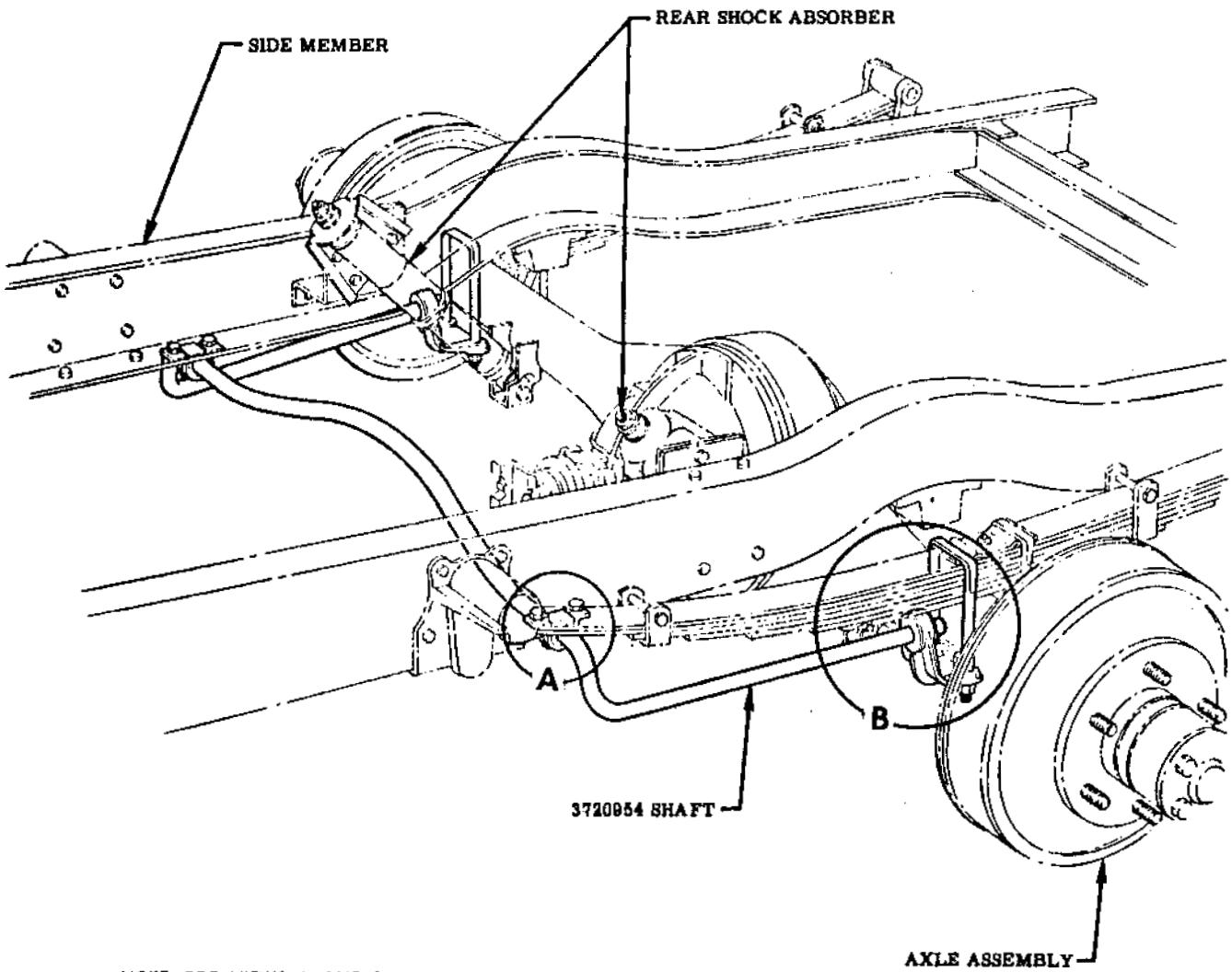
3100 3200 3600 3800
4000 5000 6000
(AS NOTED)

HYDRAULIC STEERING EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	1860	DRAWN	T. S.	CHECKED	R. C.
DATE	8-15-55	PART No.	3720900	R.P.O.	351
				SHEET	7.00

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR VIEWS A AND B
SEE SHEET 11.02

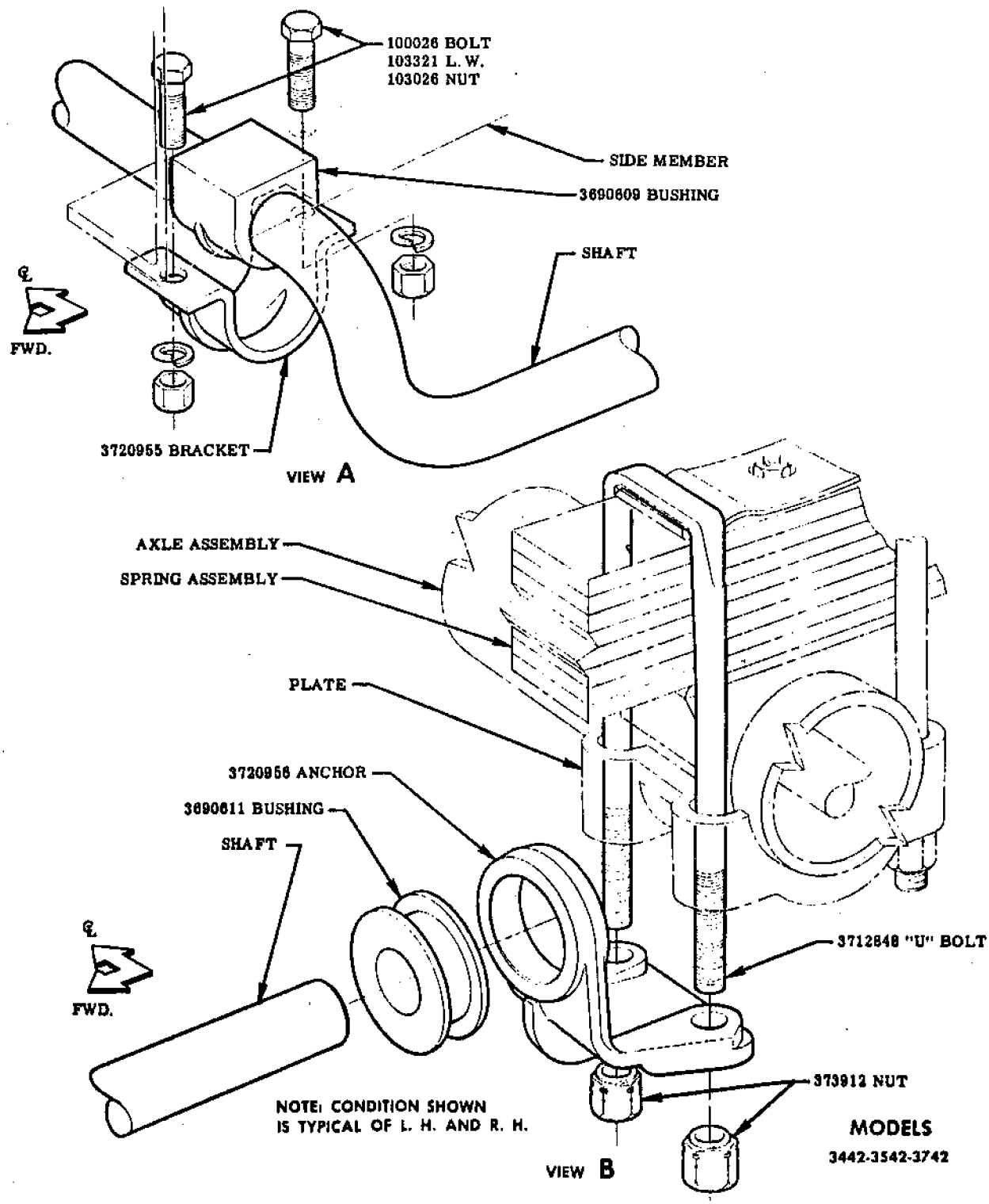
MODELS
3442-3542-3742

REAR STABILIZER INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 6379	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 357	SHEET 1.00	
DATE 5-11-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

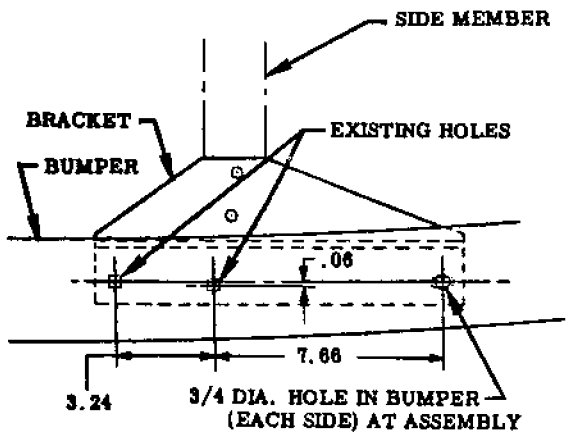


REAR STABILIZER INSTRUCTION

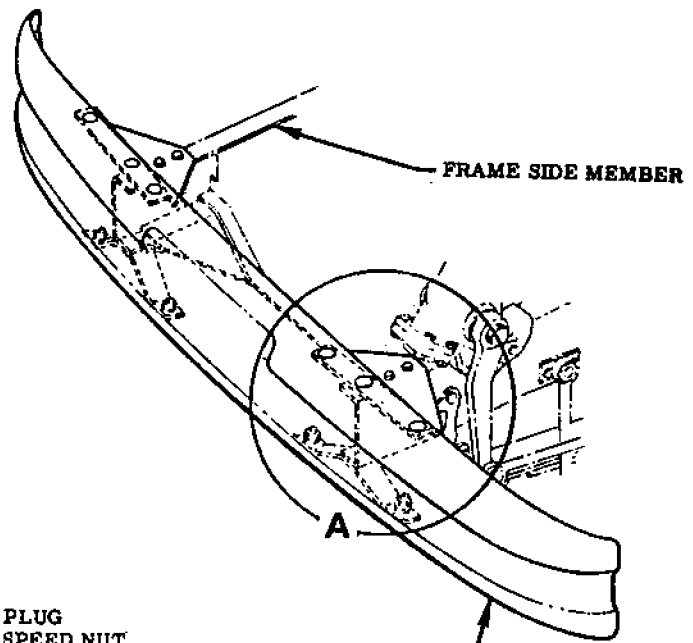
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

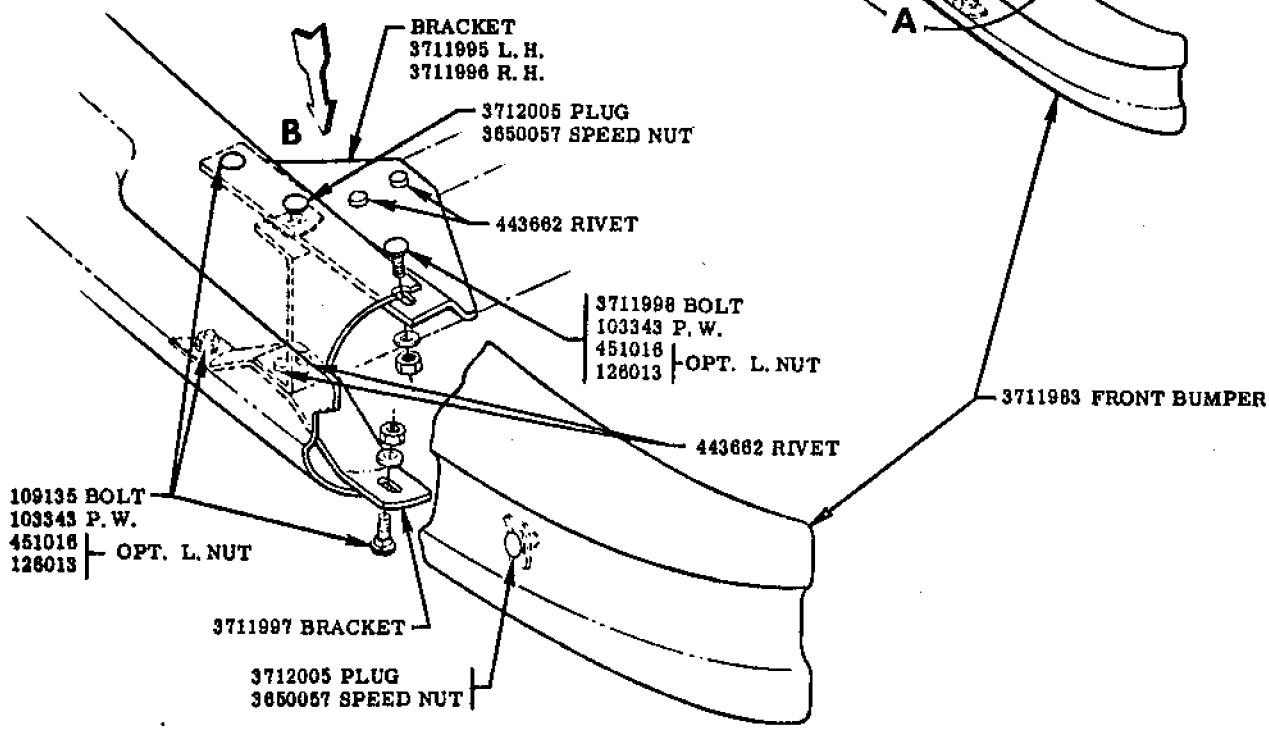
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 6379	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 357	SHEET 2.00
DATE 5-11-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **B**





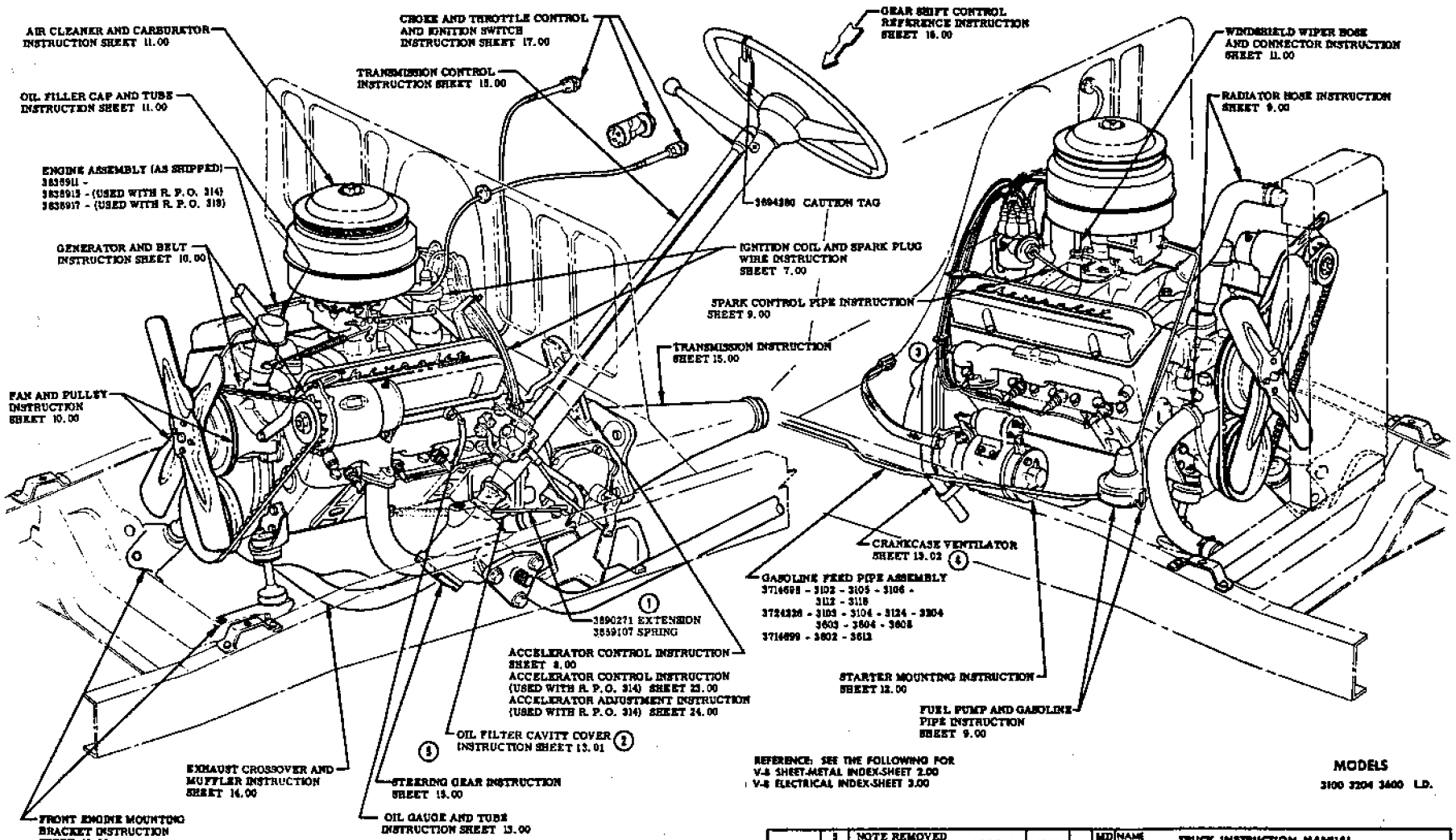
VIEW IN CIRCLE **A**

MODELS
3442 3542 3742

FRONT BUMPER INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 5912	DRAWN T. I.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 367	SHEET 1.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	DATE 4-13-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS—SECTION 14

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION INDEX

REFERENCE: SEE THE FOLLOWING FOR
V-8 SHEET-METAL INDEX-SHEET 2.00
V-8 ELECTRICAL INDEX-SHEET 3.00

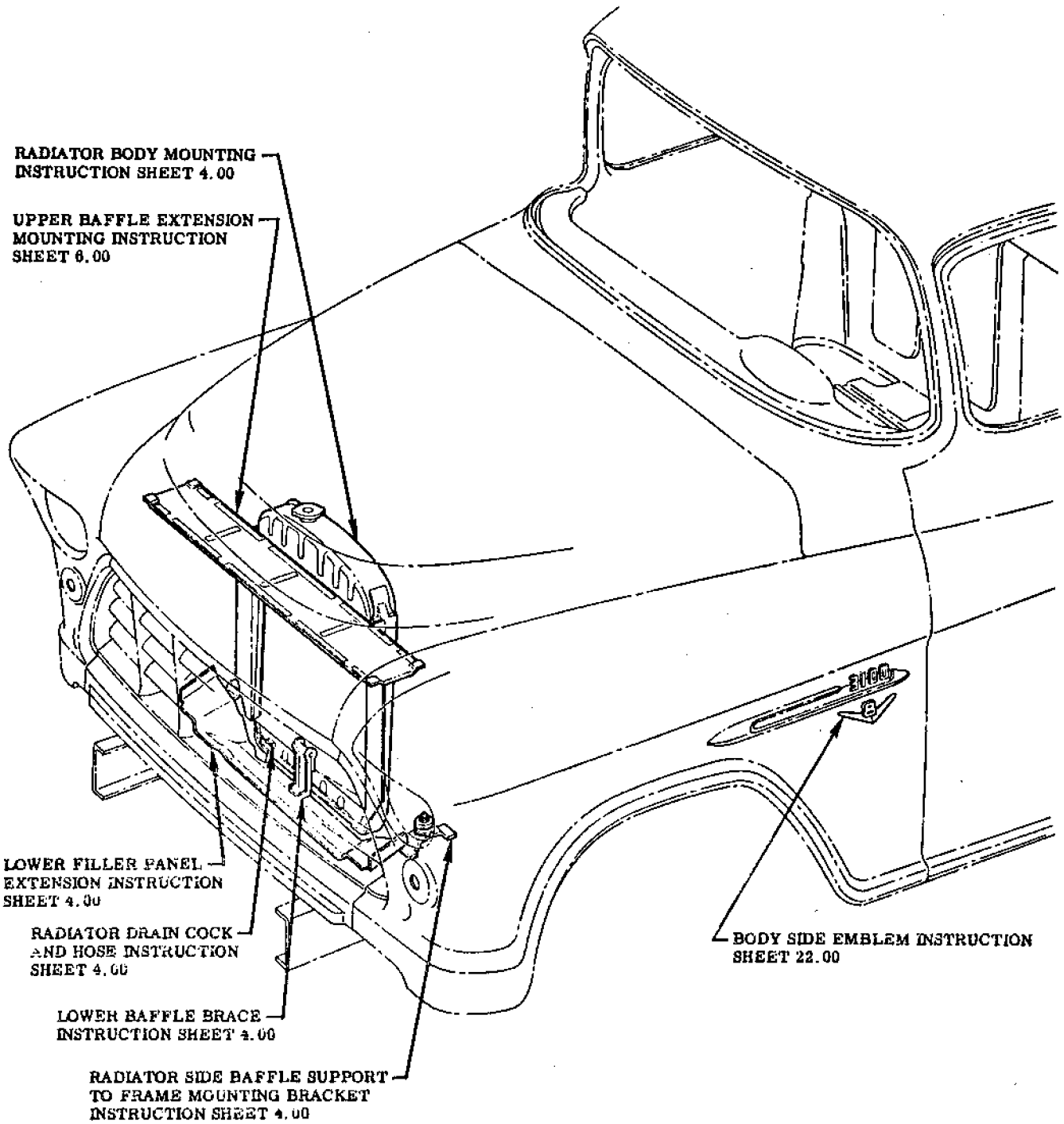
MODELS
3100 3204 3400 L.D.

	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	5	NOTE REMOVED			MD
	4	NOTE ADDED			
	3	PICTURE REVISED	2903		
	2	NOTE ADDED			
8-23-55	1	PARTS ADDED	1930		
DATE					

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL
REF. 8624 | DRAWN N. D. | CHECKED J. T.
DATE 8-17-55 | PART No. 3720906
R.P.O. 408 | SHEET 1.00

V-8 ENGINE
RPO-408

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION IS THE SAME AS R.P.O. 408 FOR 3100

MODELS
3100 3204 3600
L.D.

V-8 ENGINE SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

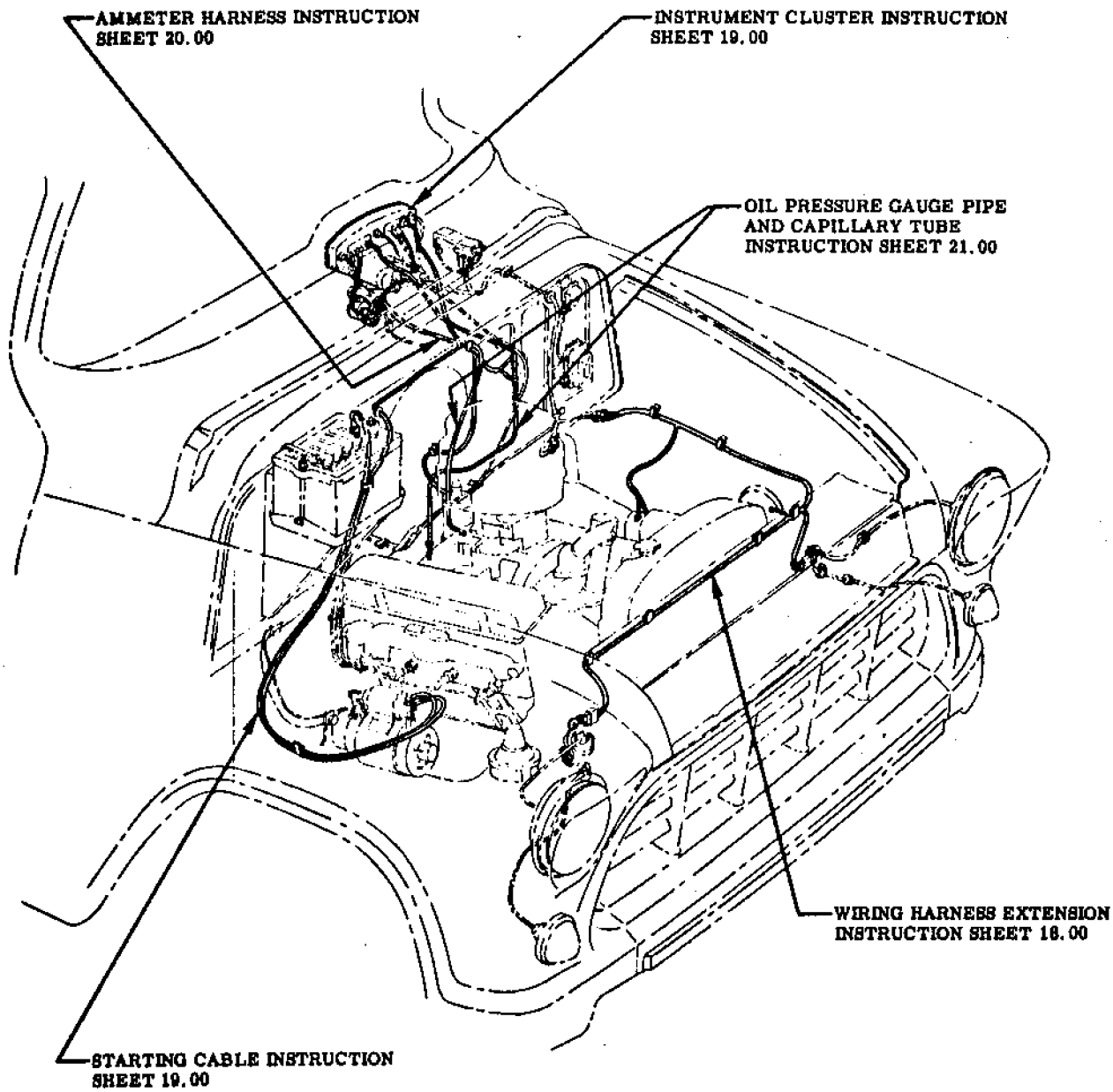
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
9237	B. M.	J. T.	408	2.00

DATE: 5-4-55

PART No.: 3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



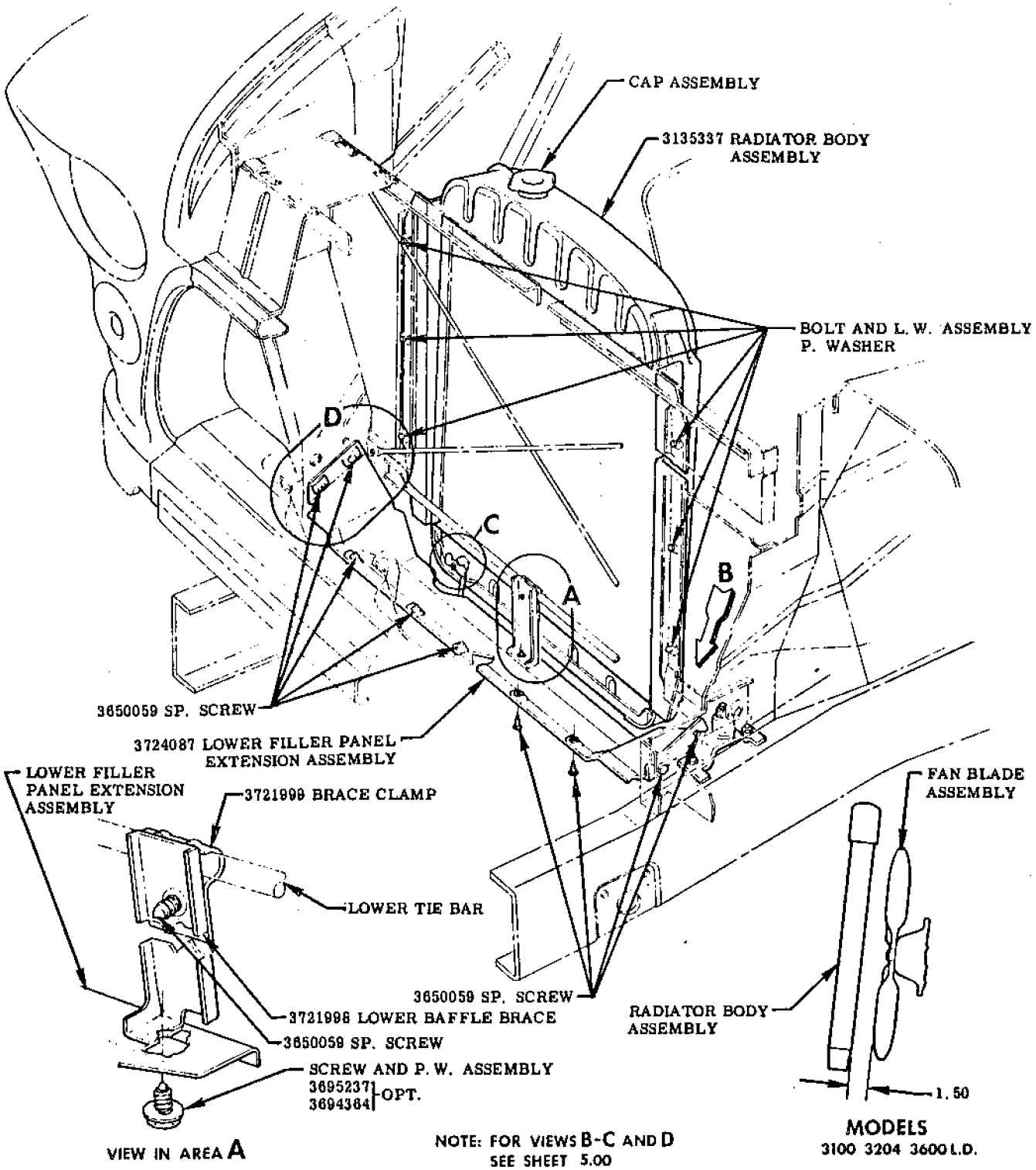
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

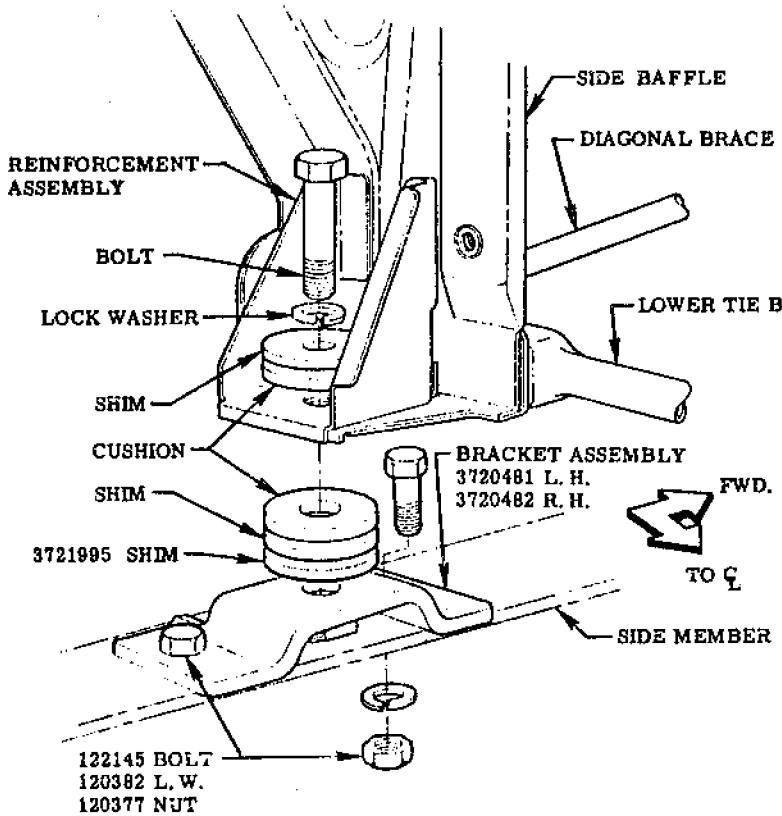
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 9225	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 3.00	
DATE 5-9-55	PART No. 3720900				

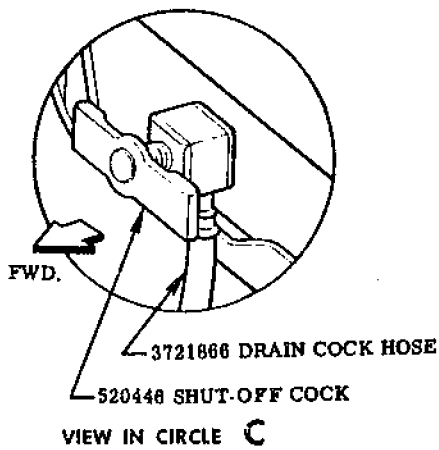


V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

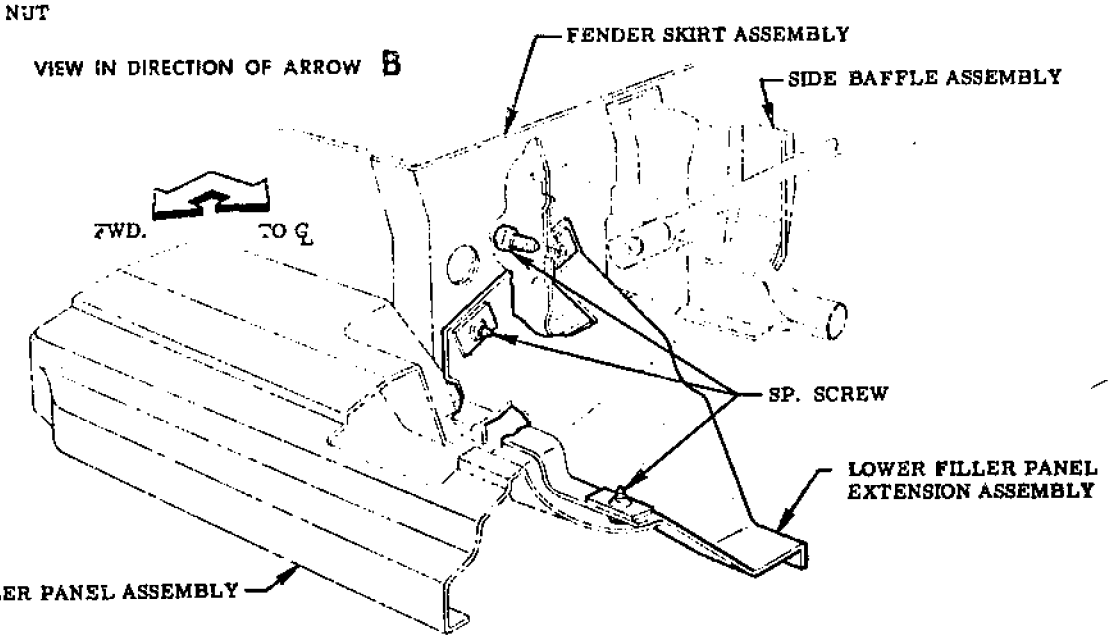
NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8832 9237 9720	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 4.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				





VIEW IN CIRCLE C

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW B



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEW B C AND D SEE SHEET 4-00

VIEW IN AREA D

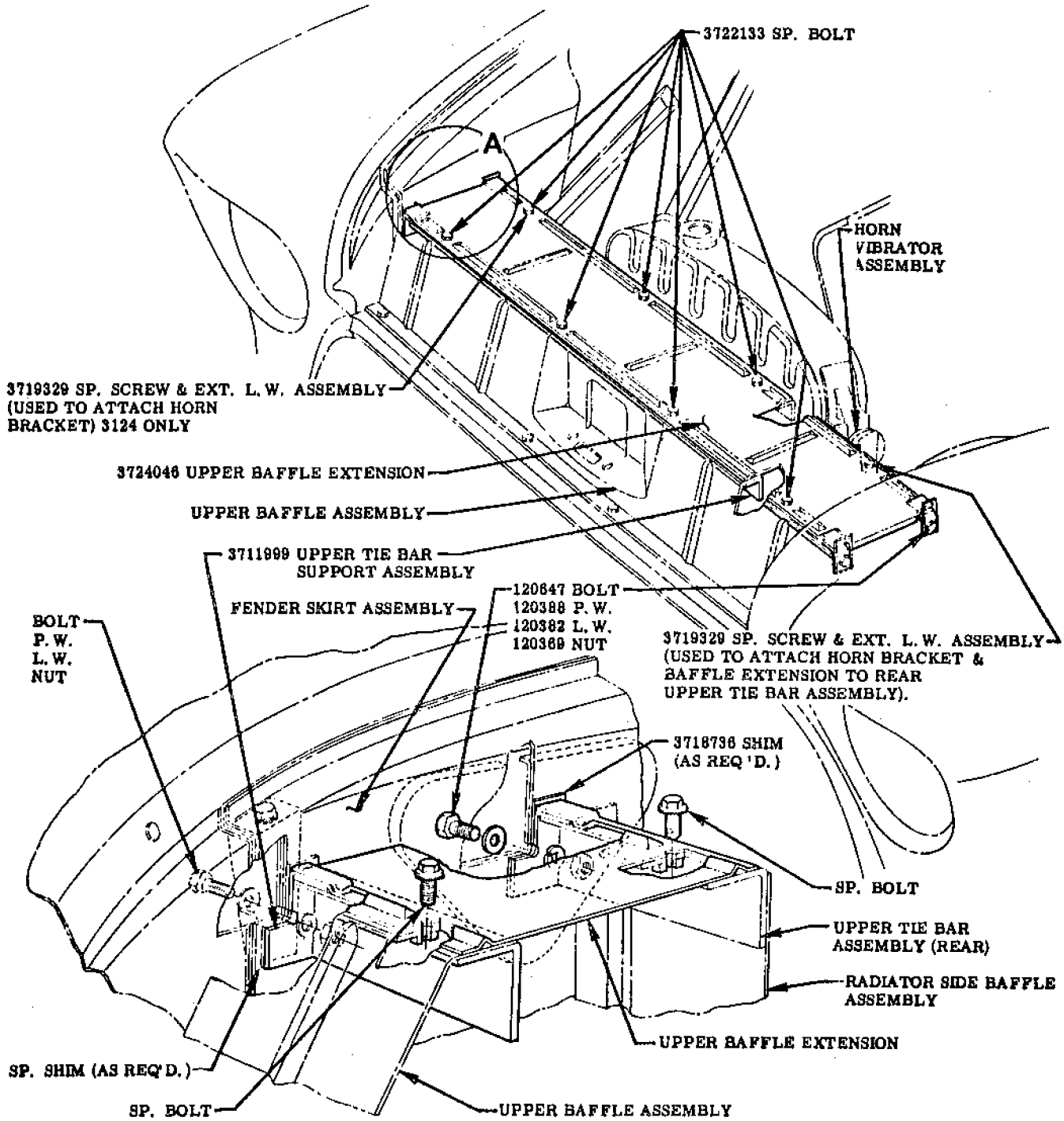
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8832 9237	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 5.00
7-21-55	1	REDRAWN AND REVISED	8268		DC	DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



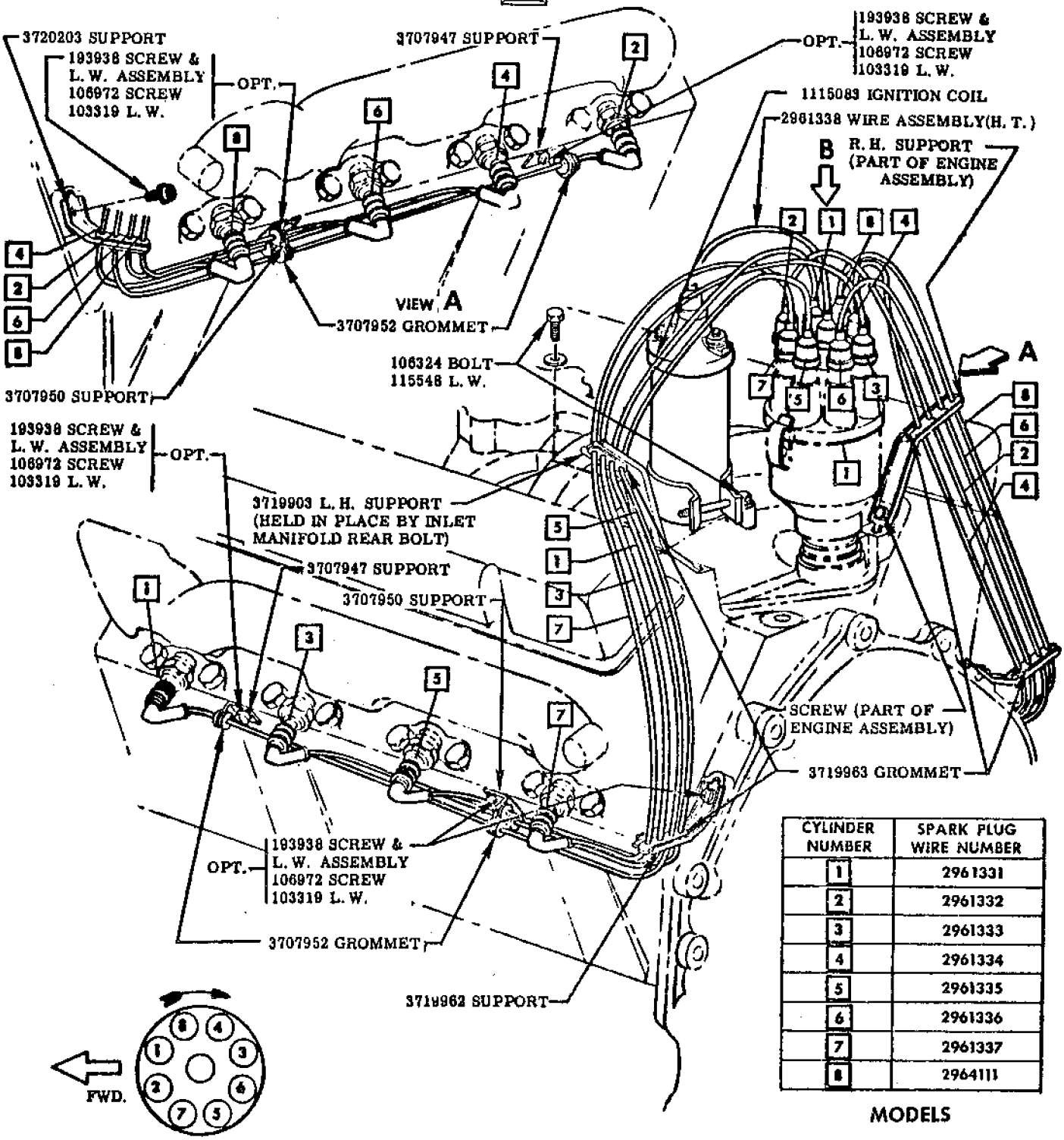
VIEW IN CIRCLE A

MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 9237	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 6.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				



CYLINDER NUMBER	SPARK PLUG WIRE NUMBER
1	2961331
2	2961332
3	2961333
4	2961334
5	2961335
6	2961336
7	2961337
8	2964111

MODELS

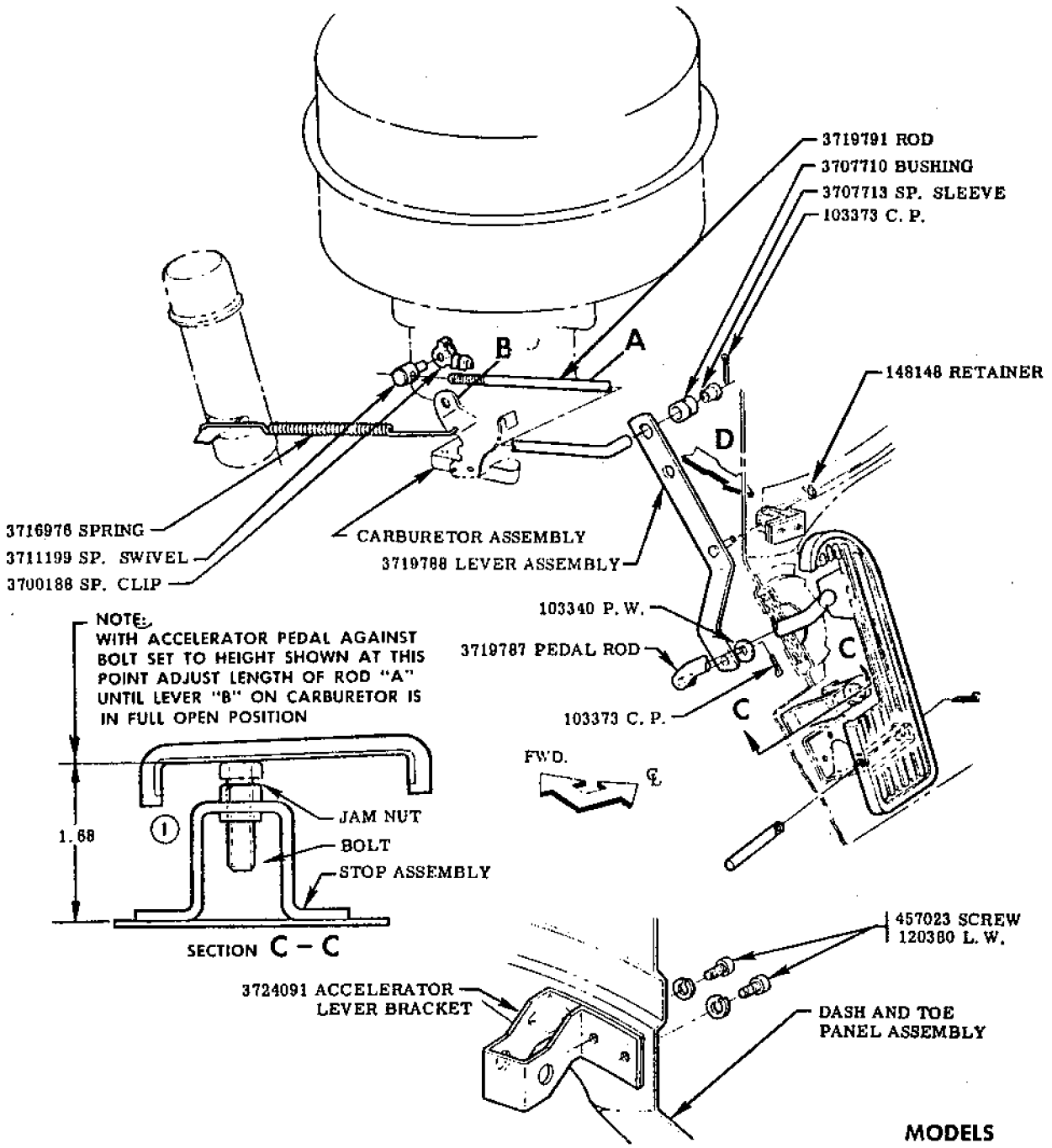
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9225	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 7.00
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			



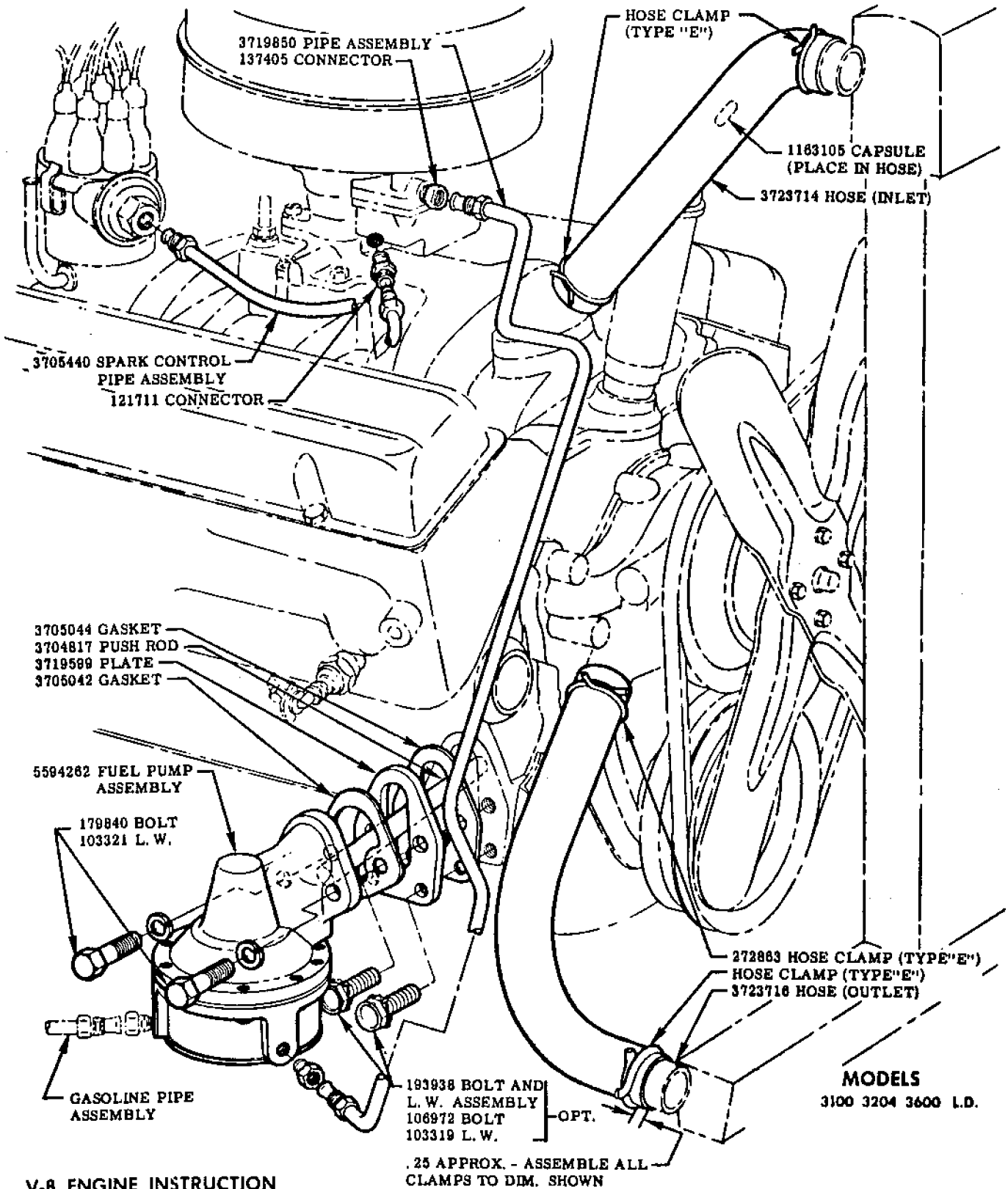
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **D**

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8832 9237	DRAWN B.R	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 8.00
7-21-55	1	VIEW REVISED	2628		DC	DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



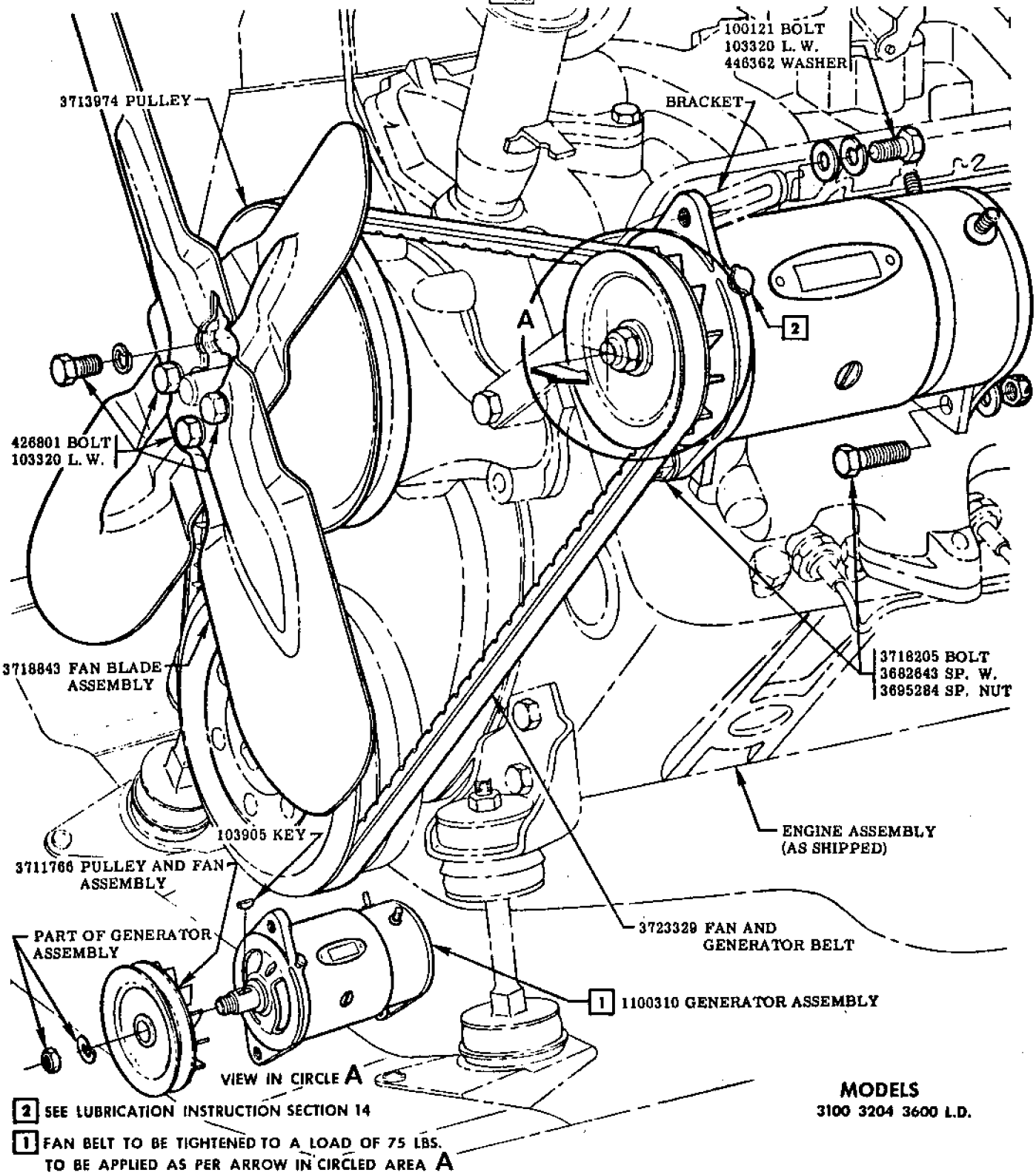
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	8832 8824	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 9.00
DATE	5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION SECTION 14

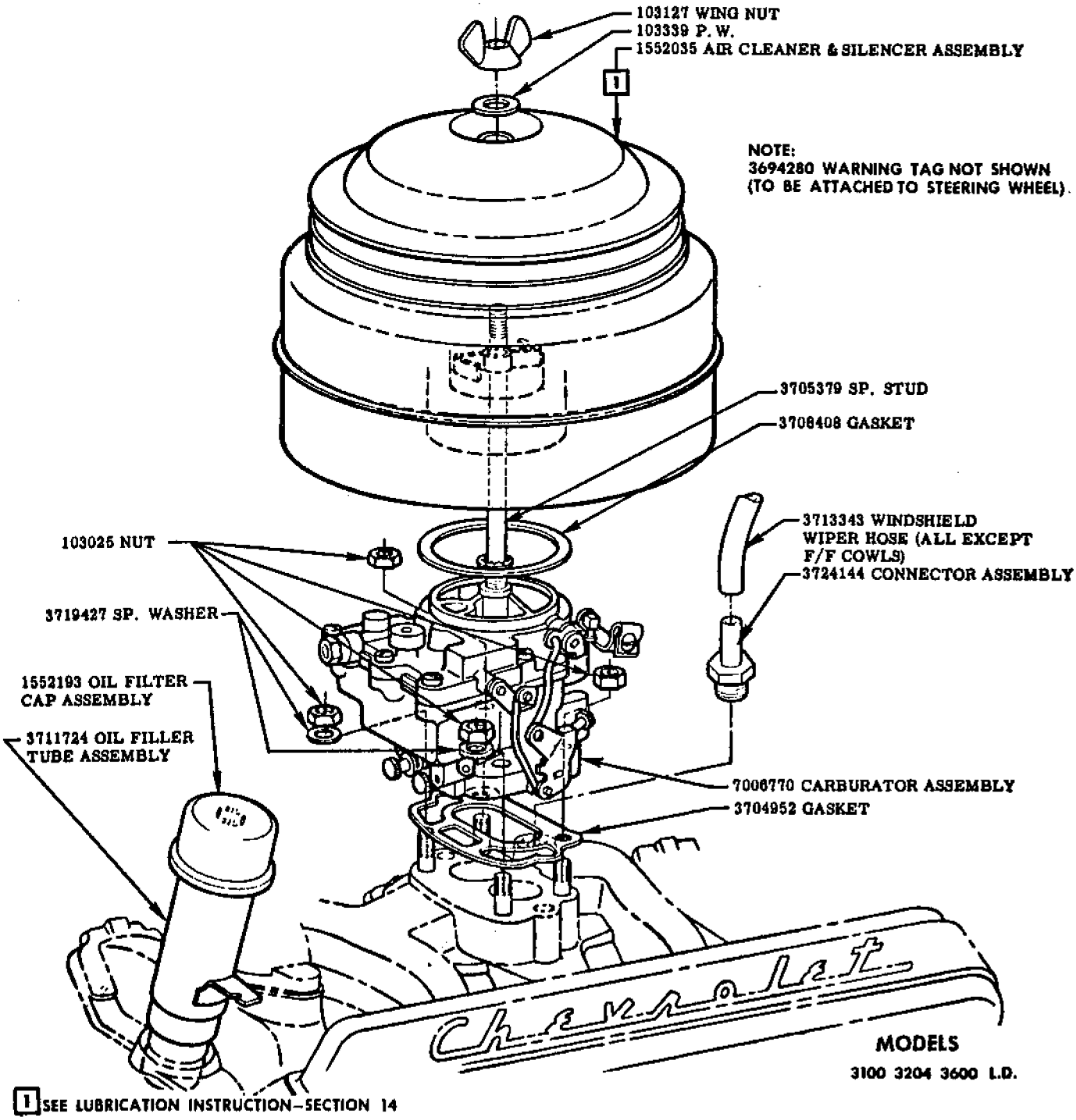
1 FAN BELT TO BE TIGHTENED TO A LOAD OF 75 LBS. TO BE APPLIED AS PER ARROW IN CIRCLED AREA A

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8824	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 10.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

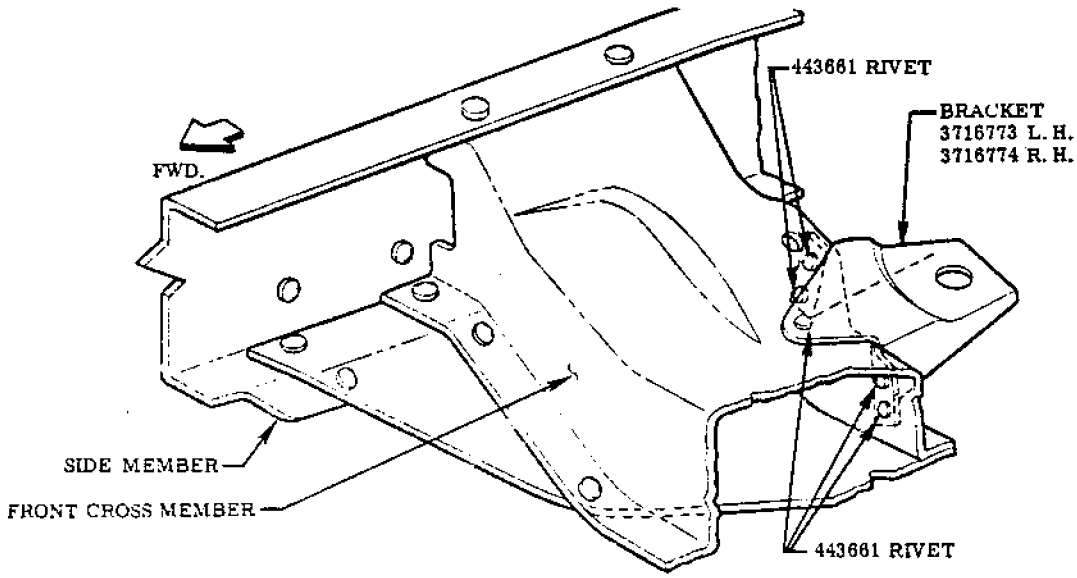


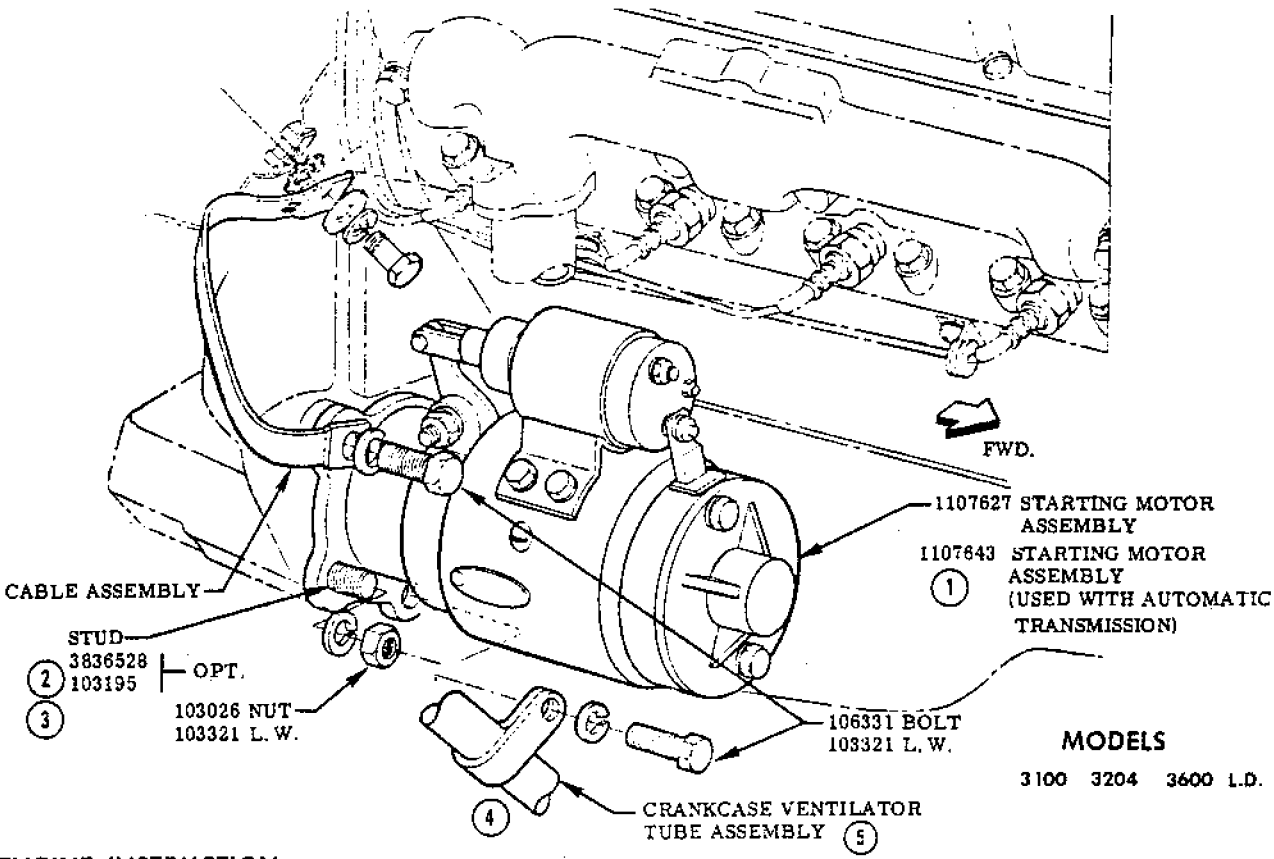
[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION–SECTION 14

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	8824 9237	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED LB	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 11.00
DATE	5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			



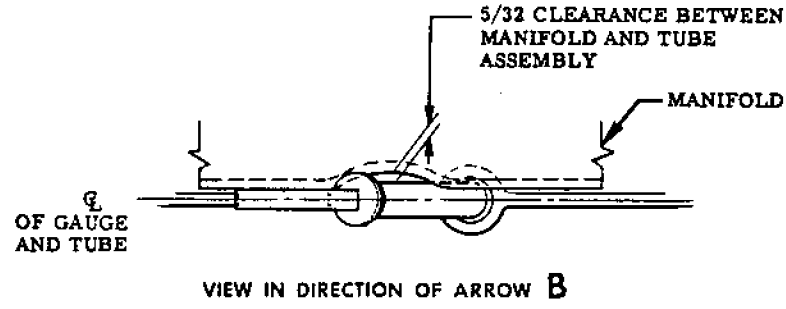


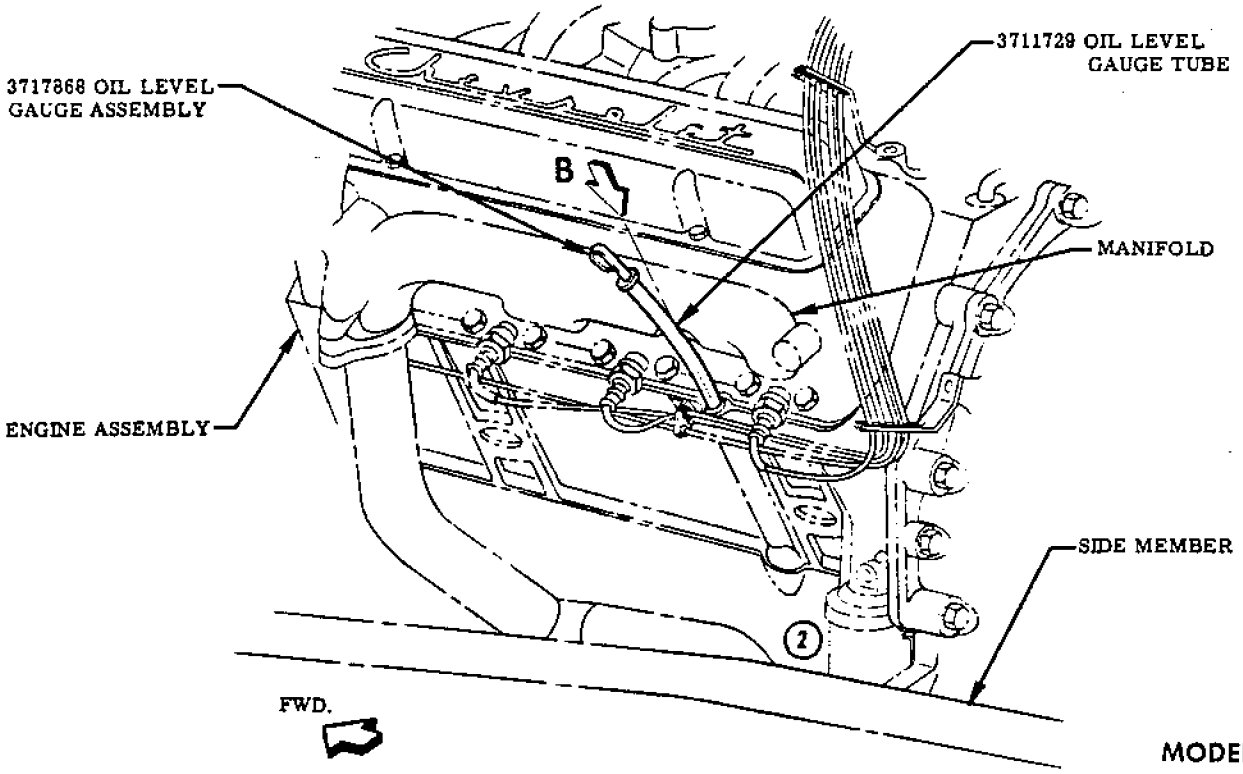
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

	5	NOTE ADDED			MD	NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
	4	PICTURE REVISED	2603		DC					
	3	PART NO. ADDED	8824			REF. 9225 8832	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 12.00
8-23-55	2	PART NO. ADDED	8519							
6-9-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	9225		DC	DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



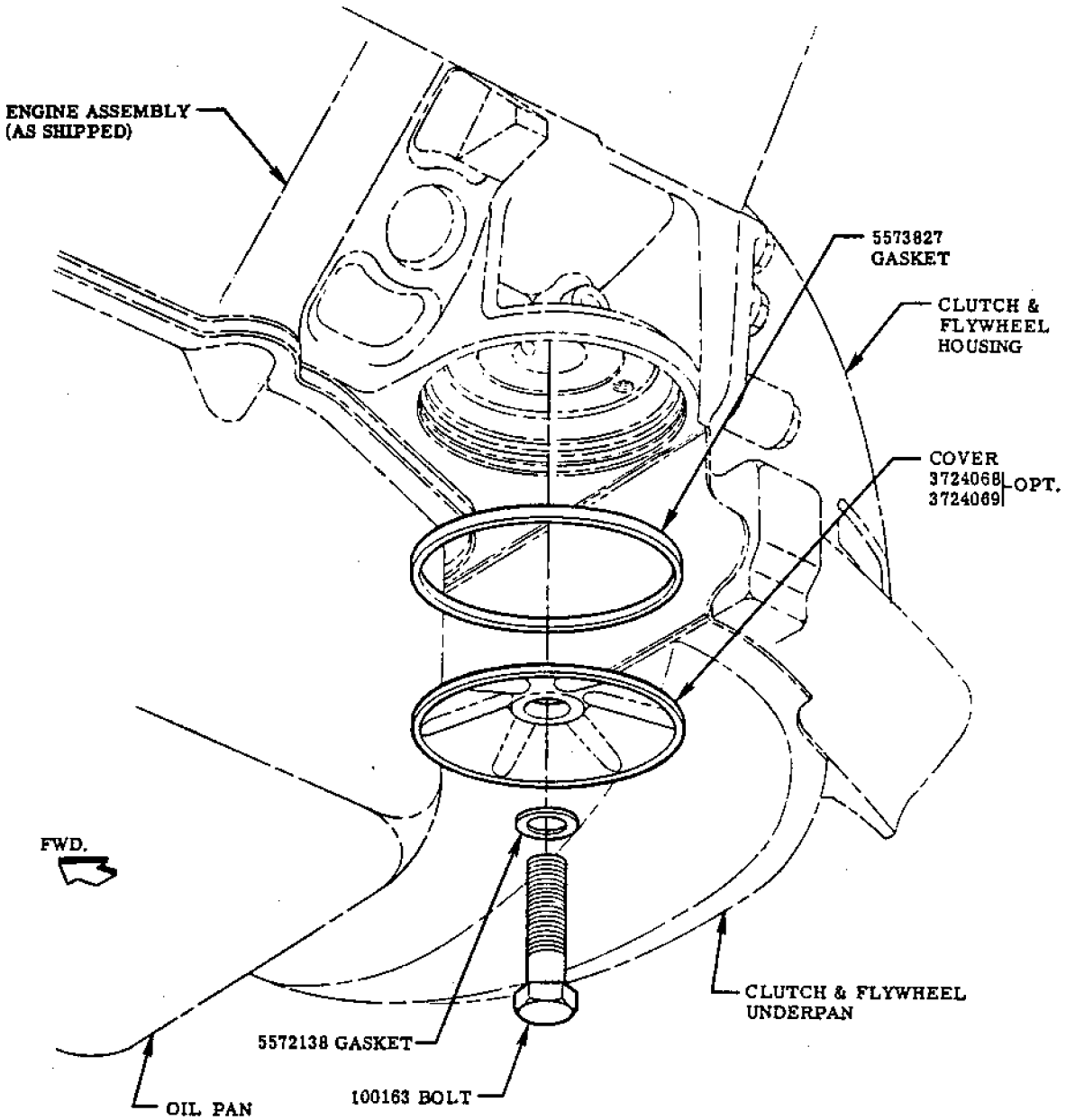


MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
	2	PICTURE REVISED	1930		MD	8824	J. S.	J. T.	408	13.00
8-23-55	1	VIEW A REMOVED	2603			DATE	PART No.			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.	5-4-55	3720900			

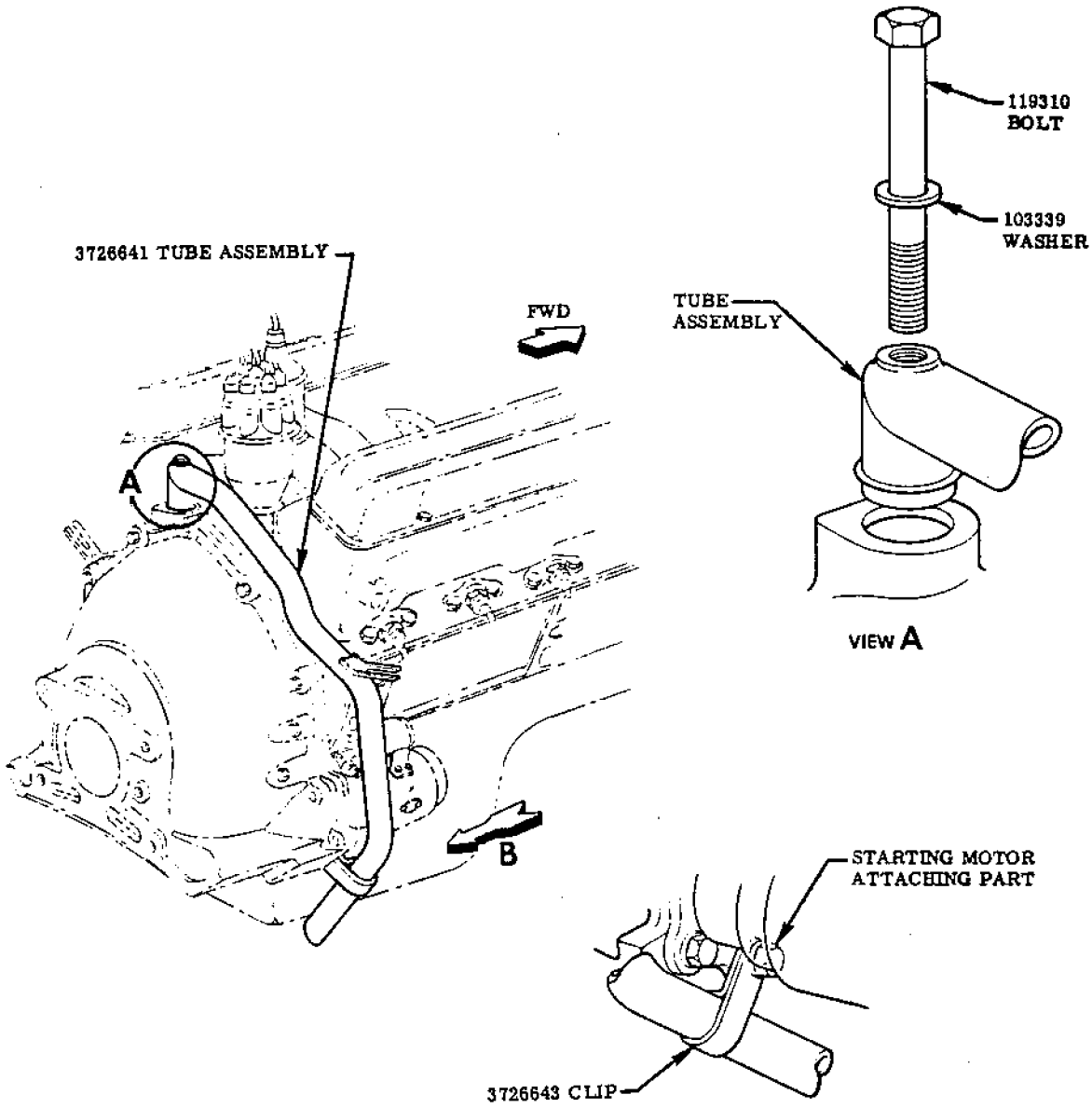


MODELS
3100 3200 3600

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 1930	DRAWN T. S.	CHECKED M. D.	R. P. O. 408	SHEET 13.01
DATE 8-23-55	PART No. 3720900			



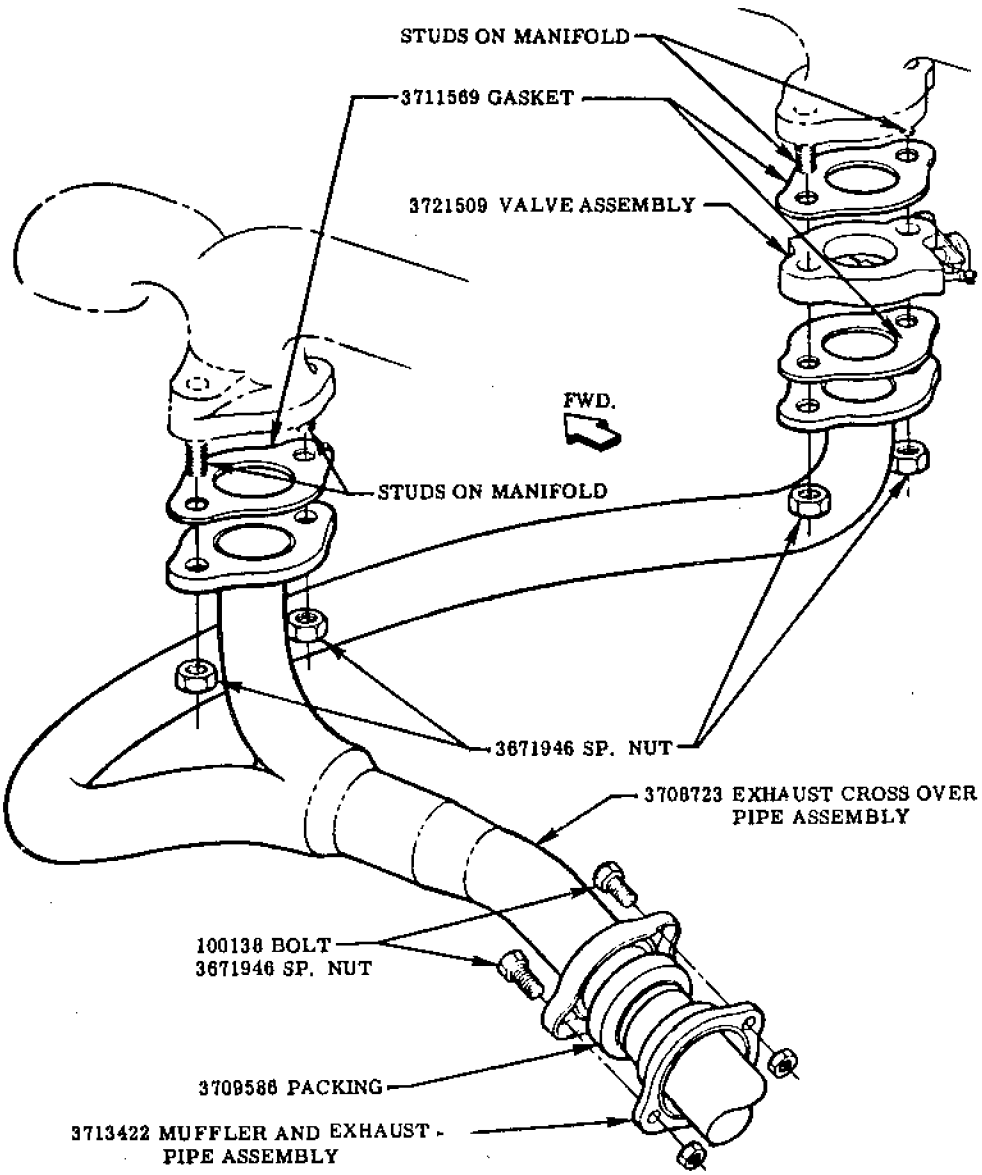
MODELS

3100 3200 3600
I.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 2603	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED M. D.	R. P. O. 408	SHEET 13.02
DATE 8-23-55	PART No. 3720900			

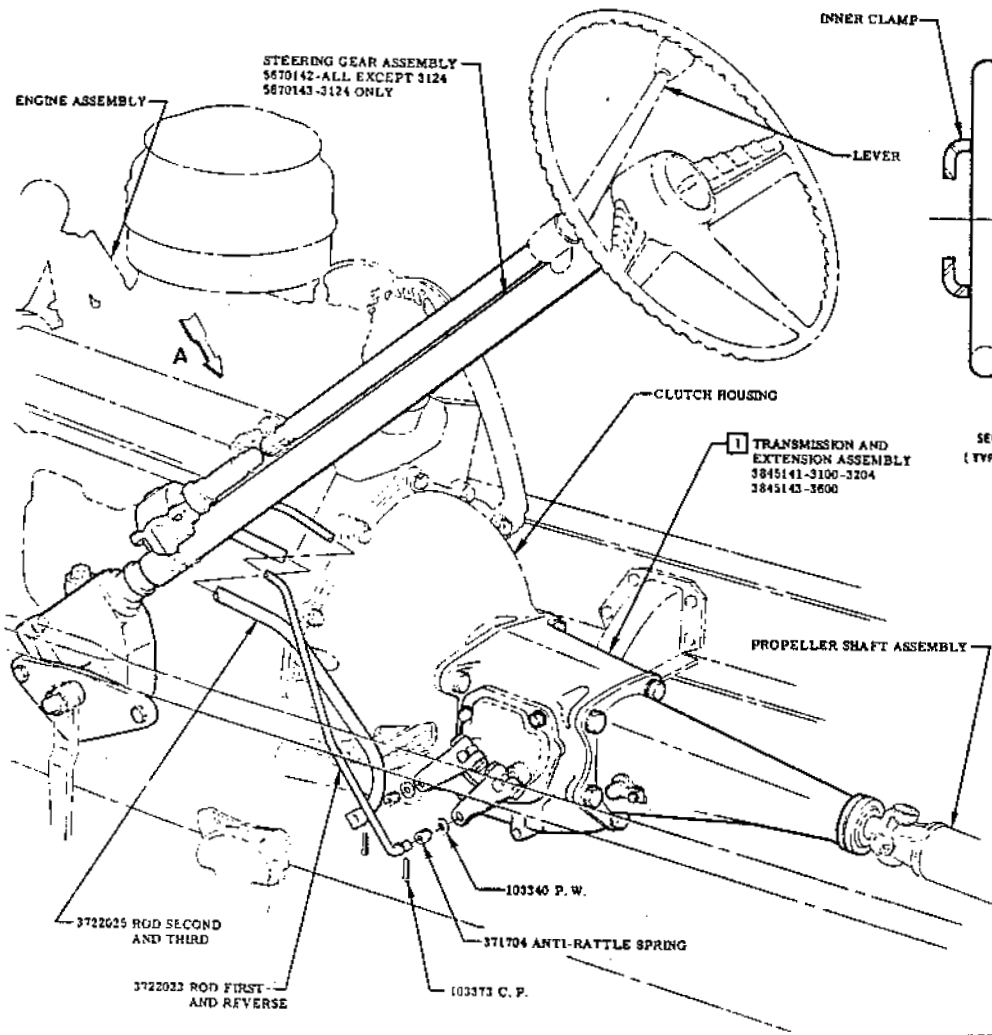


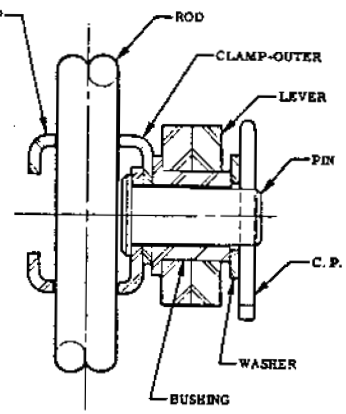
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

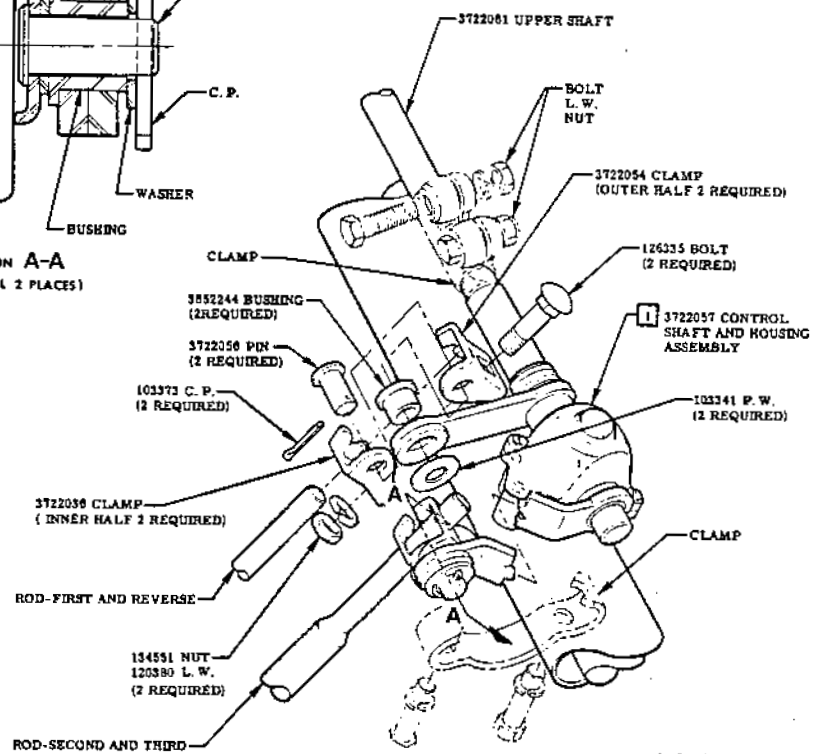
V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8832	DRAWN F. D.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 14.00
						DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					





SECTION A-A
(TYPICAL 2 PLACES)



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A

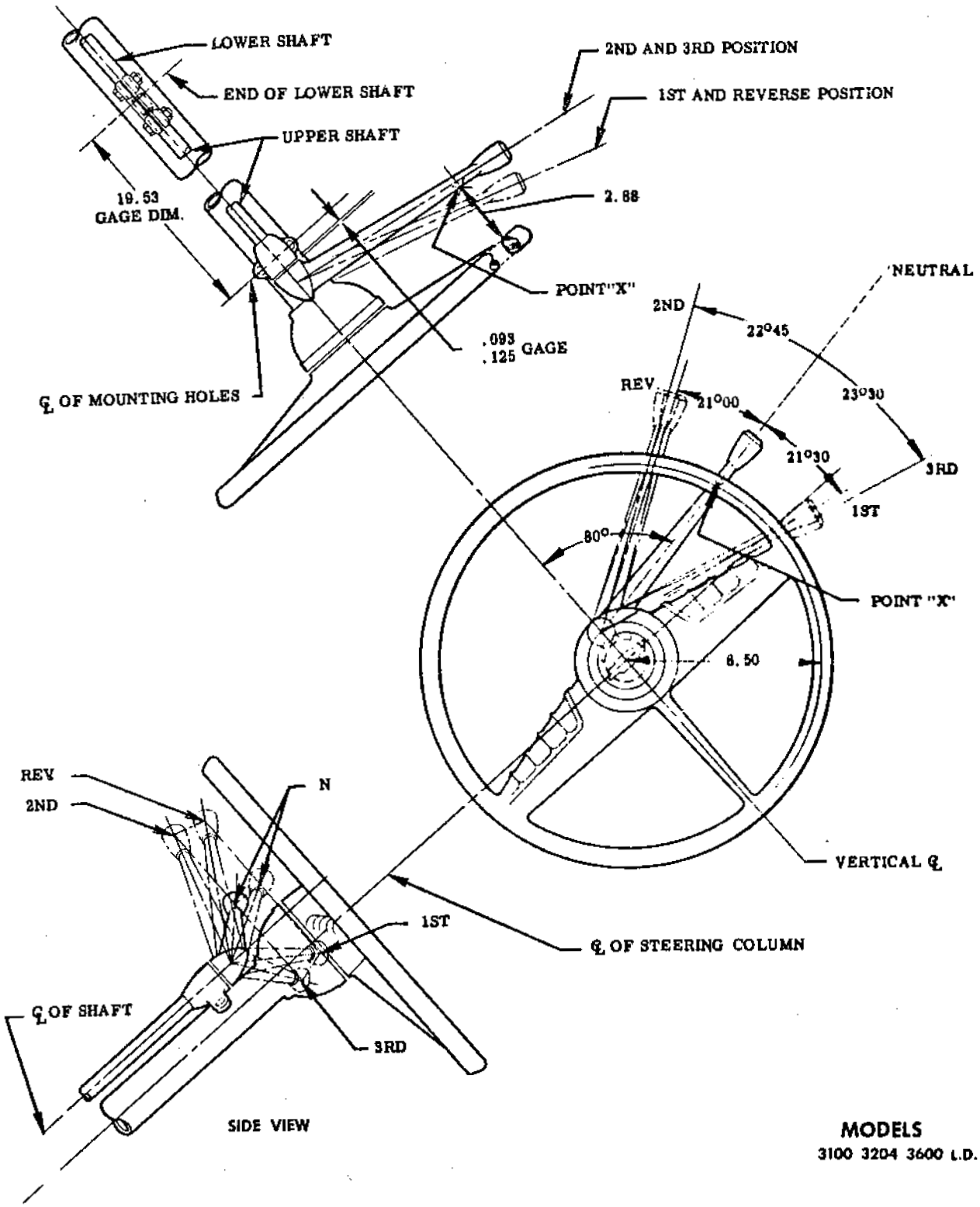
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

1 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS—SECTION 14

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF.	9148 9365	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408 15.00
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH	DR.	CK.	DATE	5-4-55	PART No.	3720900	

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

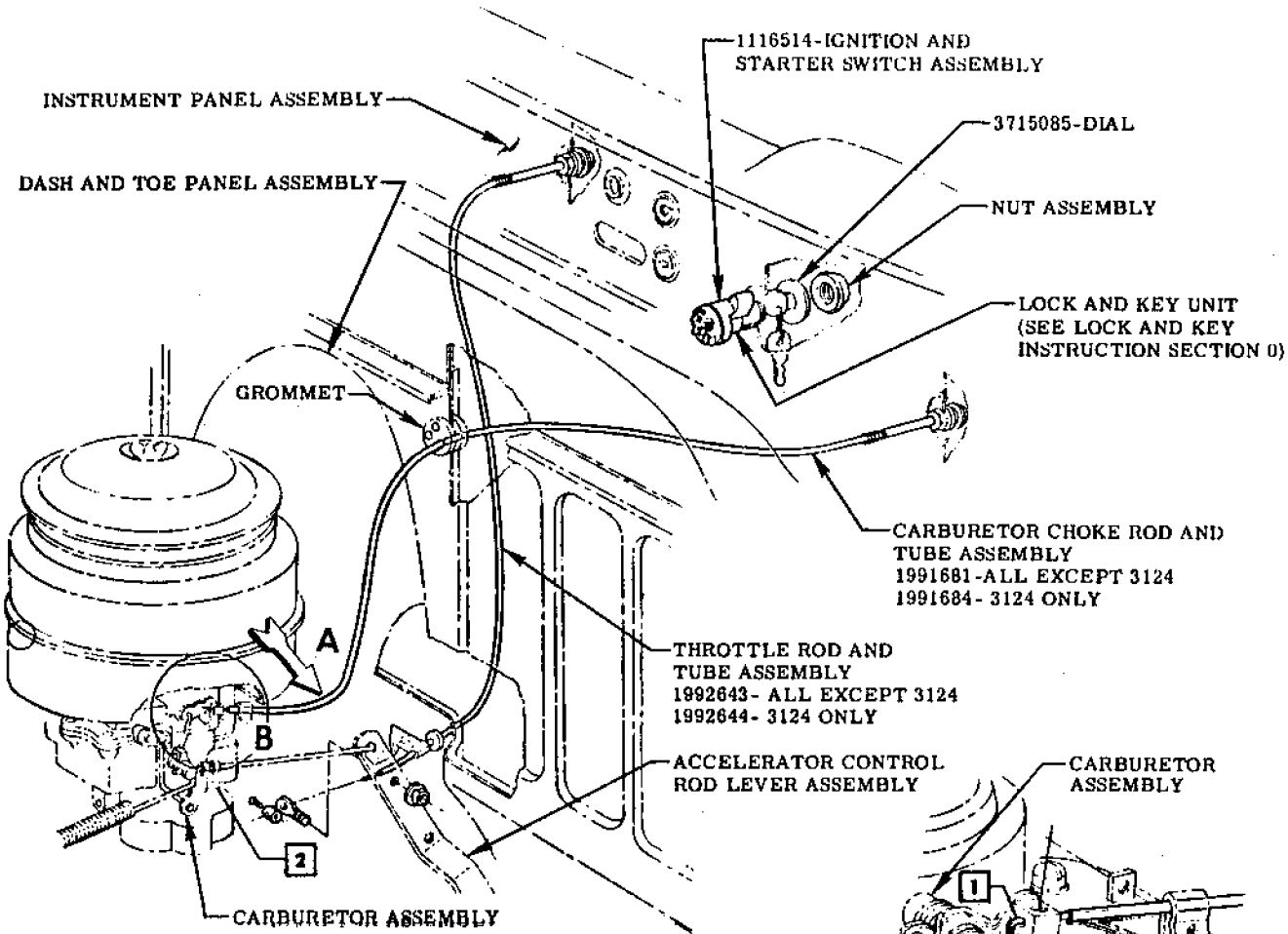


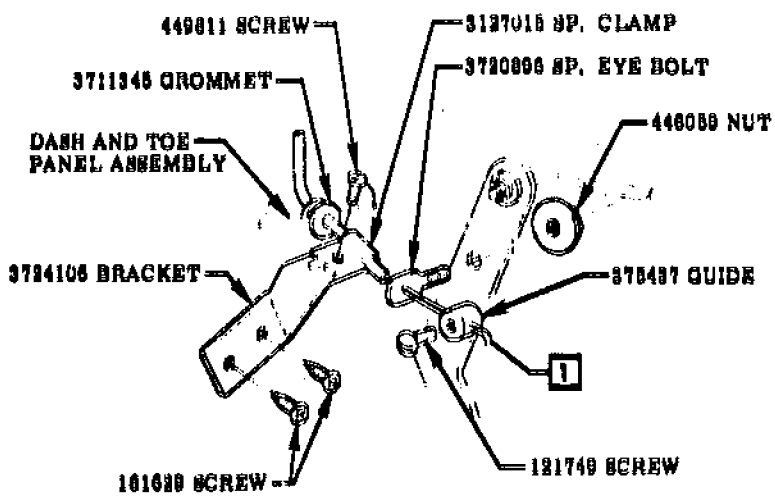
MODELS
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

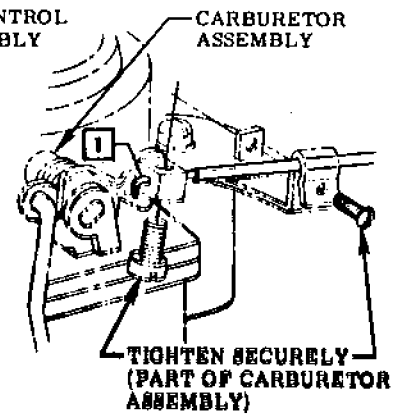
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 9148	DRAWN N. D.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 16.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				





VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **A**



VIEW **B**

1. AFTER ASSEMBLY BEND WIRE AS SHOWN
2. ENGINE IDLE TO BE SET AT 450 TO 500 R.P.M. WITH ENGINE WARM AND TRANSMISSION IN NEUTRAL

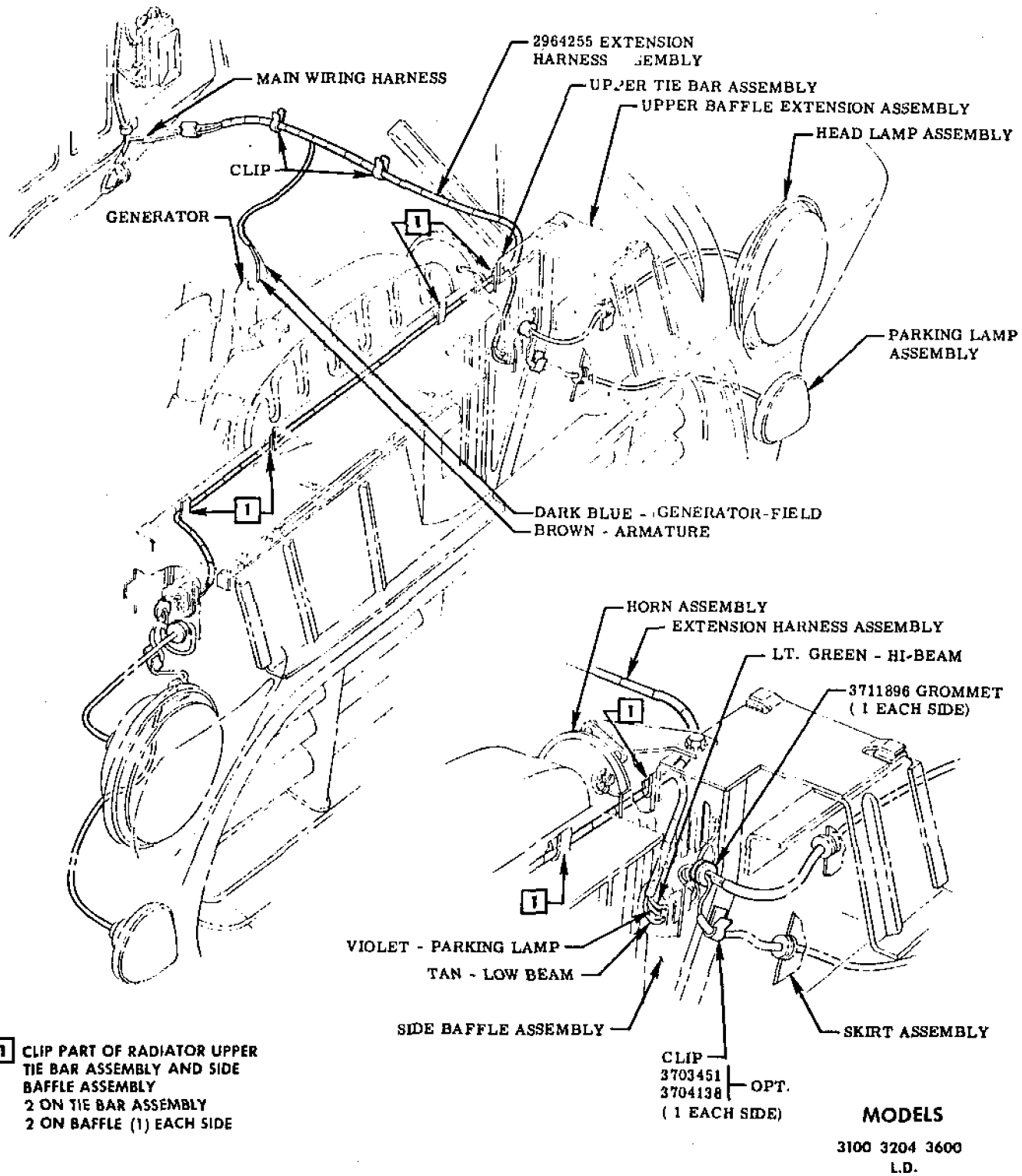
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 0225	DRAWN S. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 17.00	
DATE 8-4-55	PART No. 3720900				



1 CLIP PART OF RADIATOR UPPER TIE BAR ASSEMBLY AND SIDE BAFFLE ASSEMBLY
2 ON TIE BAR ASSEMBLY
2 ON BAFFLE (1) EACH SIDE

MODELS

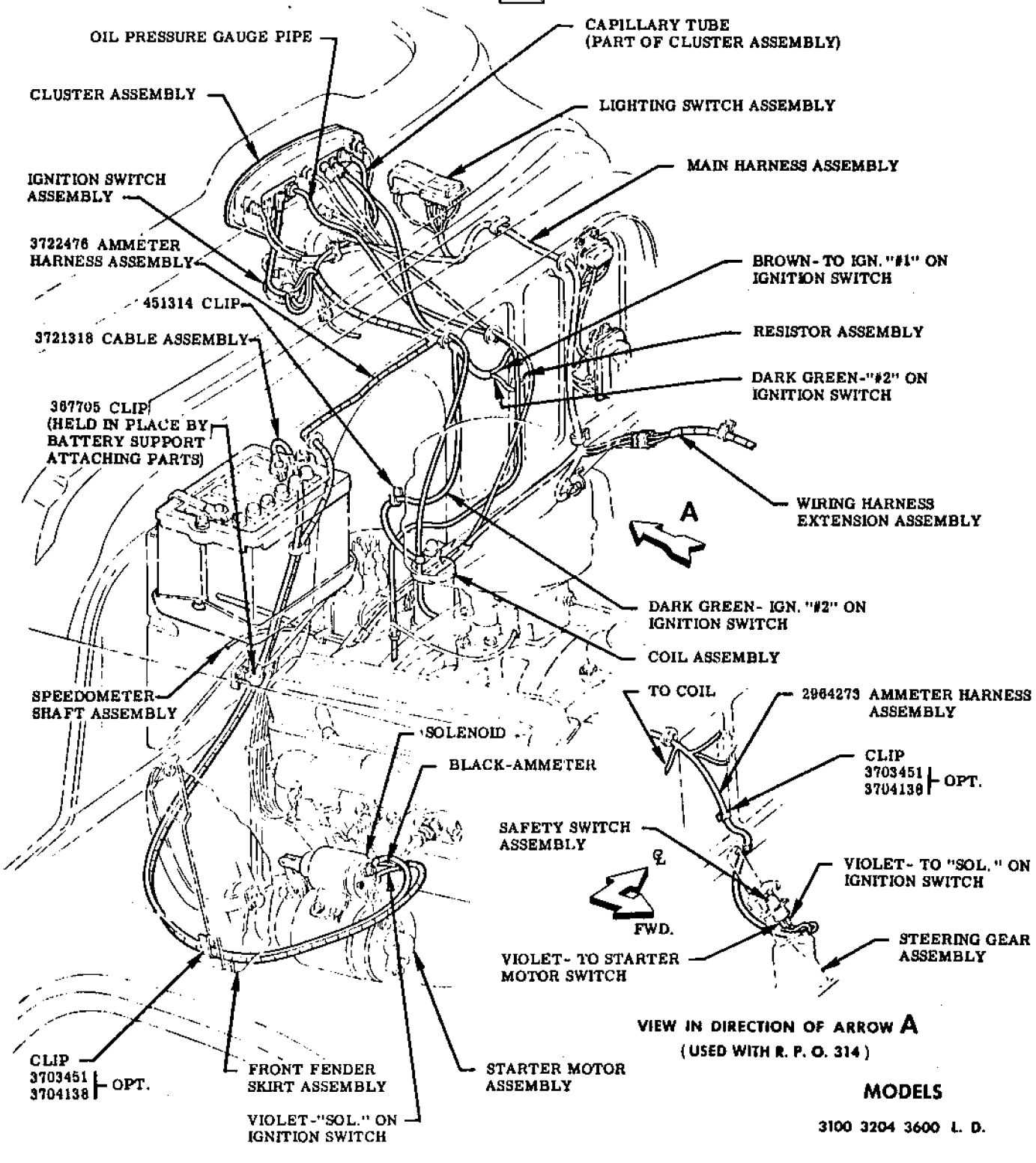
3100 3204 3600
L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	9225	DRAWN R. R.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 18.00
DATE	6-4-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW A
(USED WITH R. P. O. 314)

MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L. D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

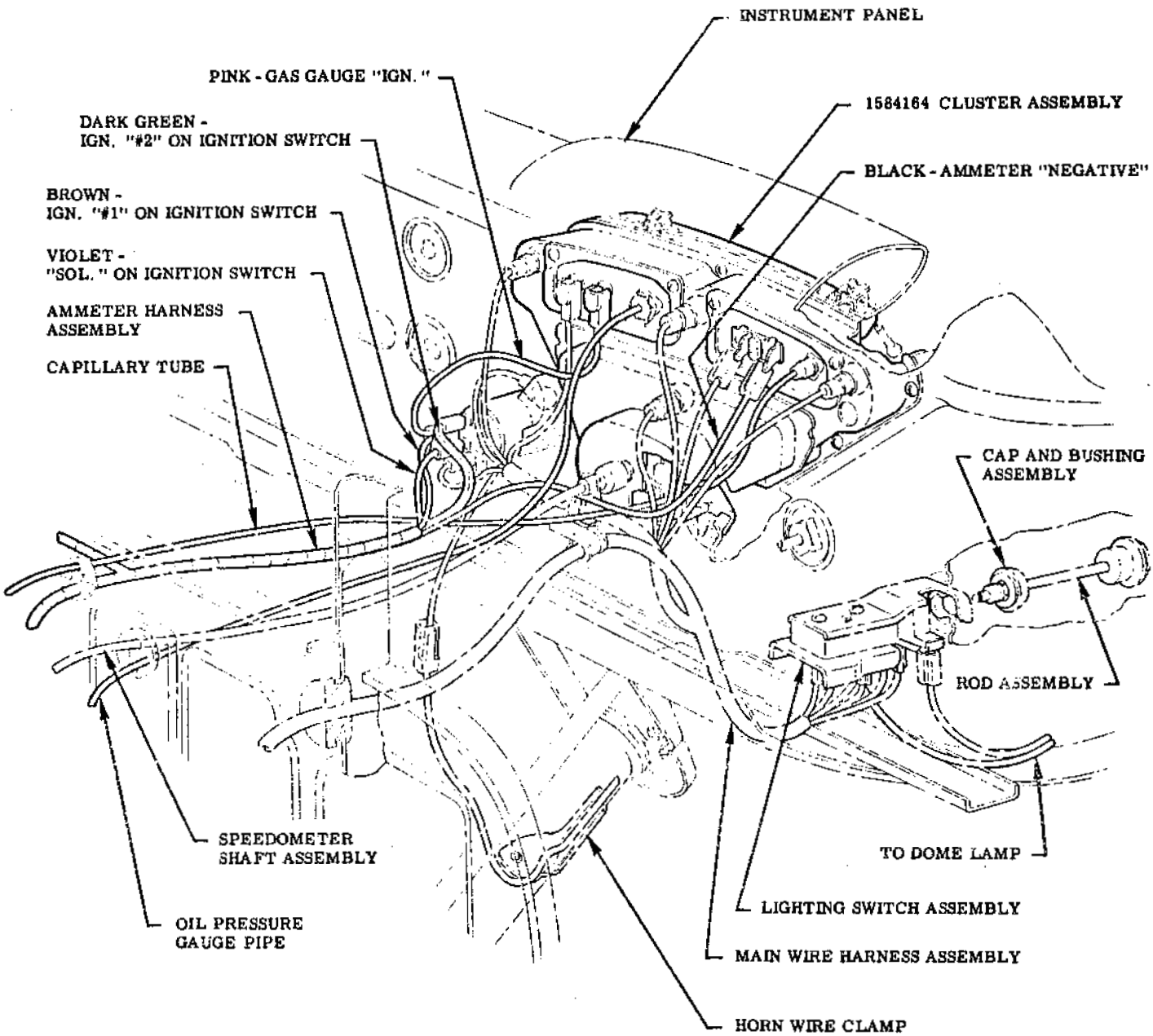
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
9225	M. D.	J. T.	408	19.00

DATE	PART No.
5-9-55	3720900

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



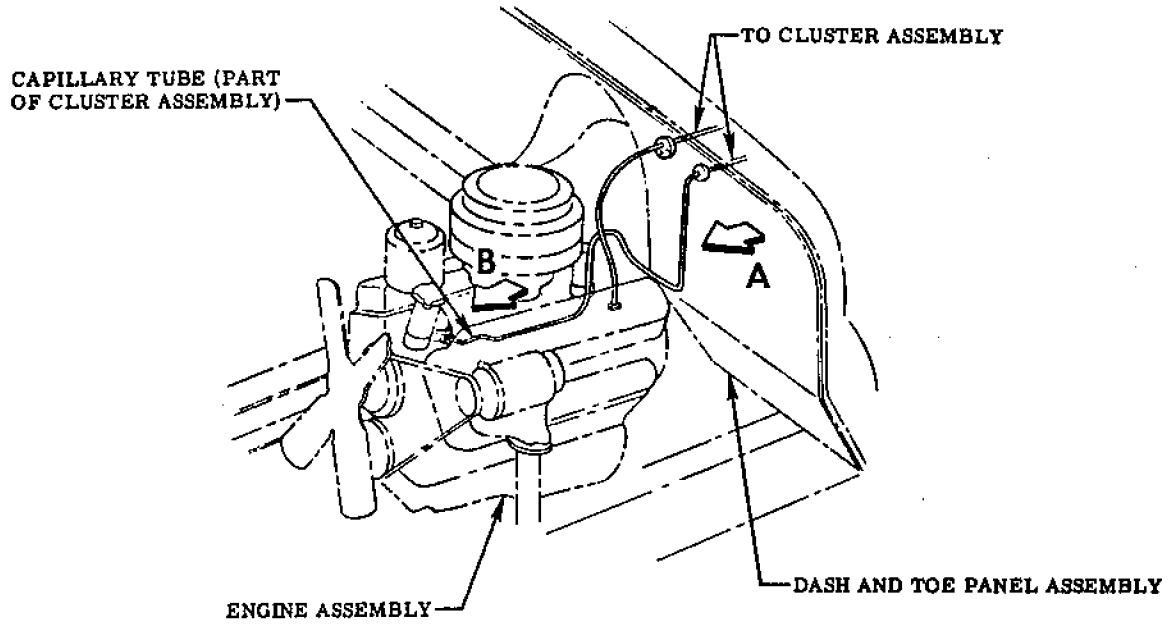
MODELS

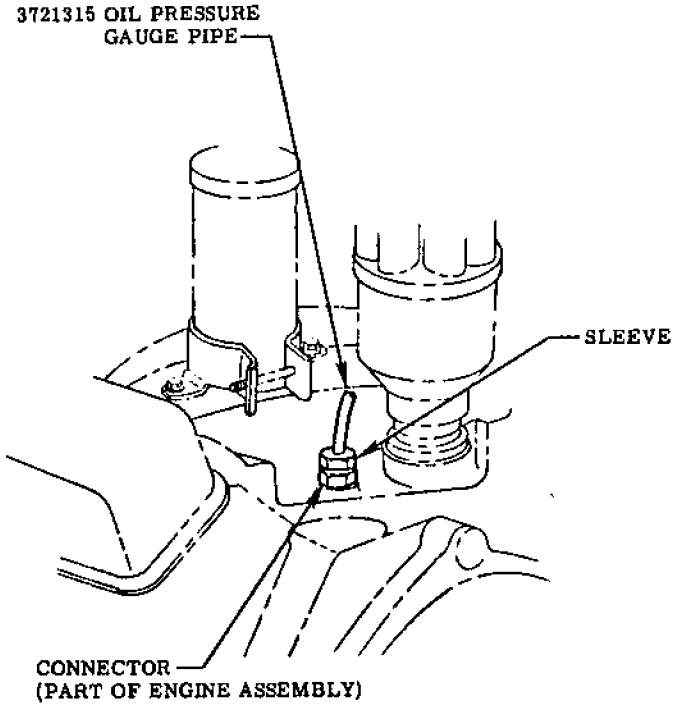
3100 3204 3600 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

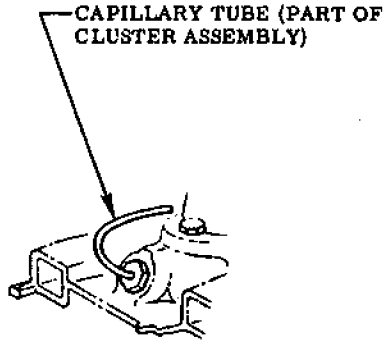
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 9319	DRAWN M. D.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 20.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				





VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **A**



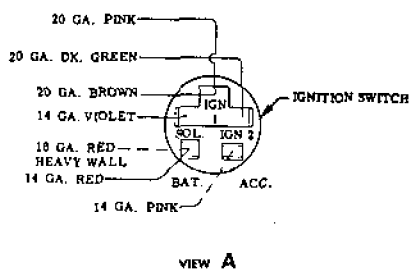
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **B**

MODELS

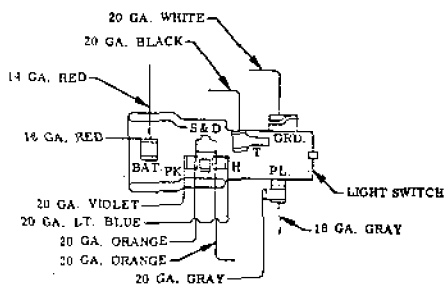
3100 3204 3600 I.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

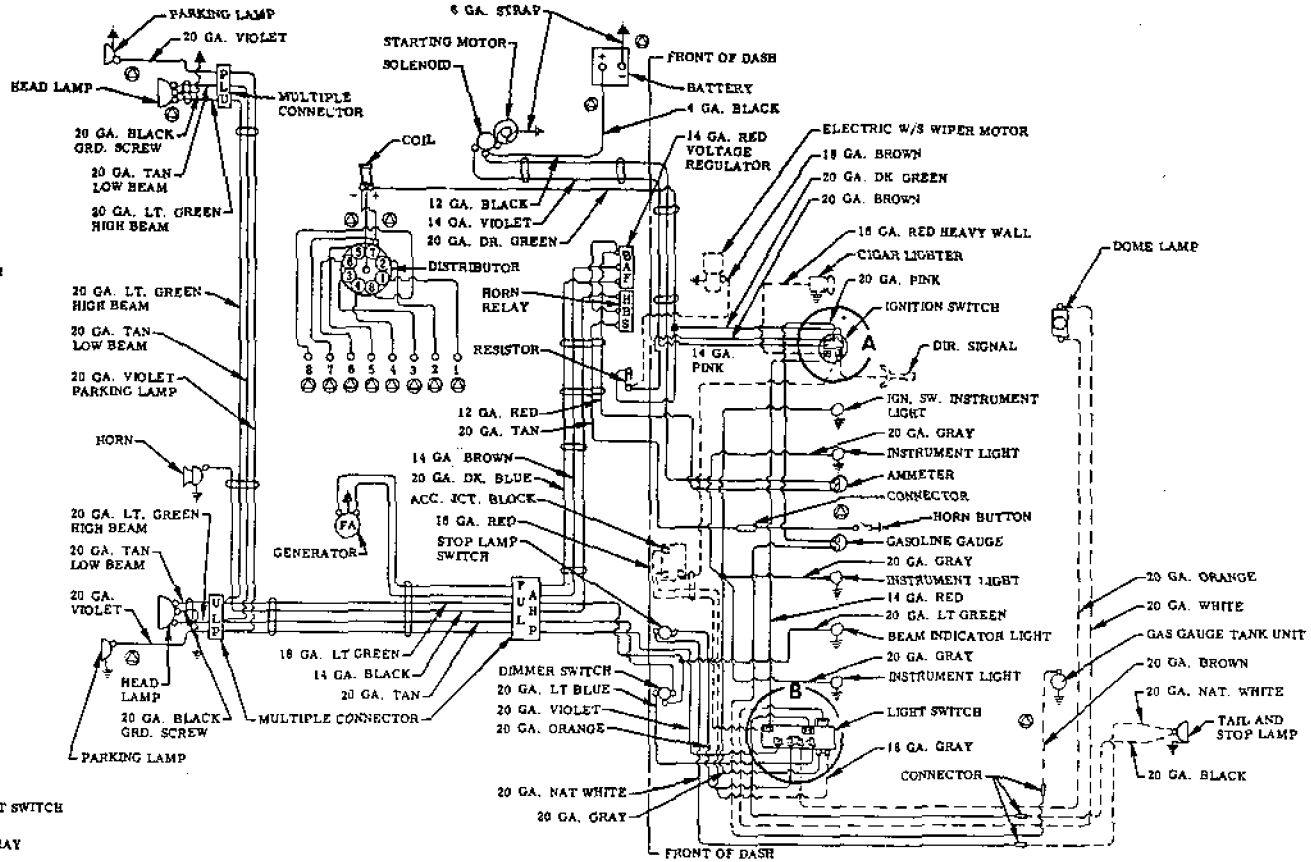
						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 9225	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 21.00
						DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



VIEW A



VIEW B



NOTE:

⚠ WIRES MARKED THUS ARE NOT PART OF A HARNESS
– – – WIRES MARKED THUS ARE FURNISHED WITH BODY OR CHASSIS OR ACCESSORY.

MODELS

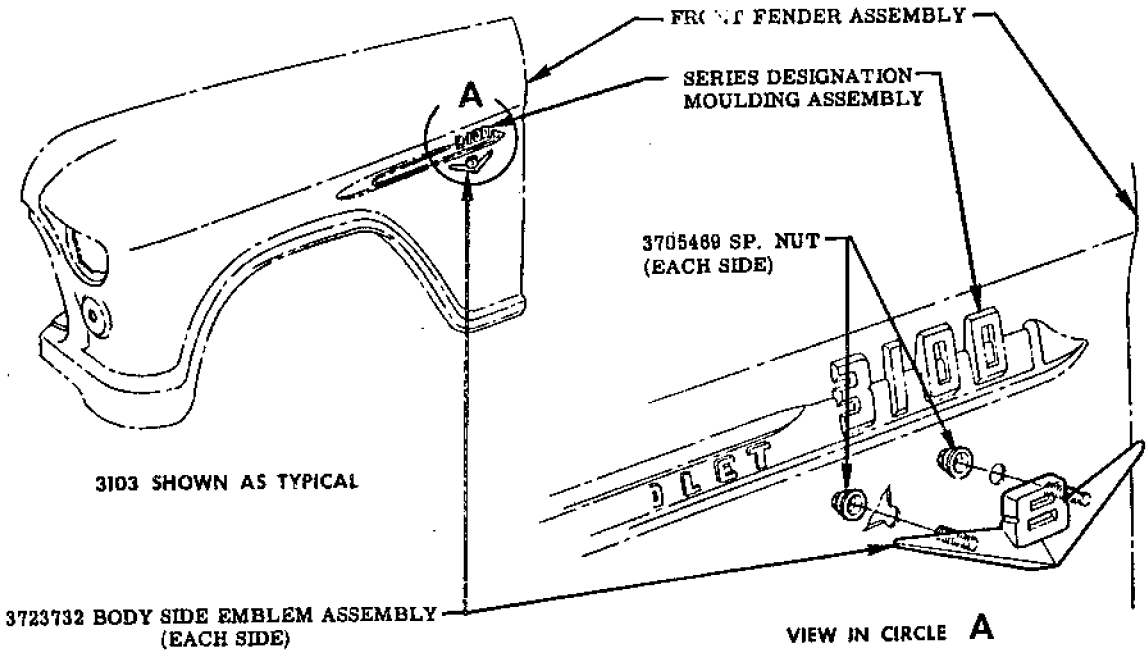
3100 3204 3600 I.D.

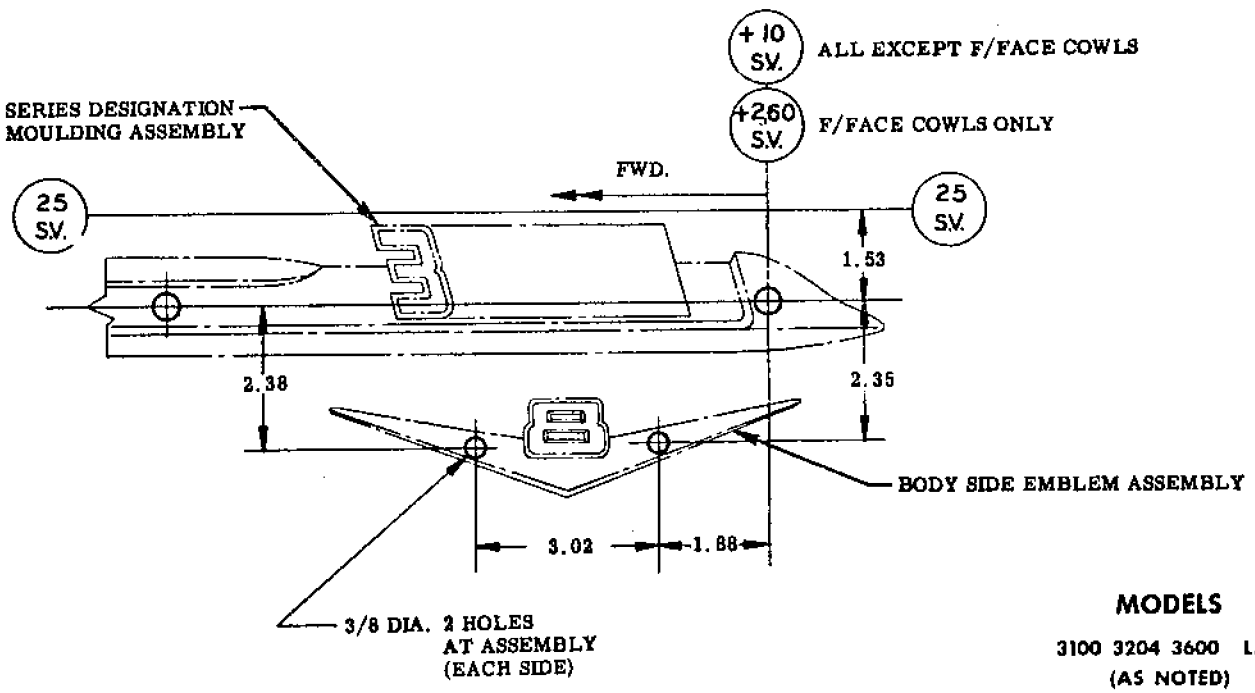
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
9225 9319	M. D.	J. T.	408	21.01

DATE: 5-11-35 PART No.: 3720908





MODELS

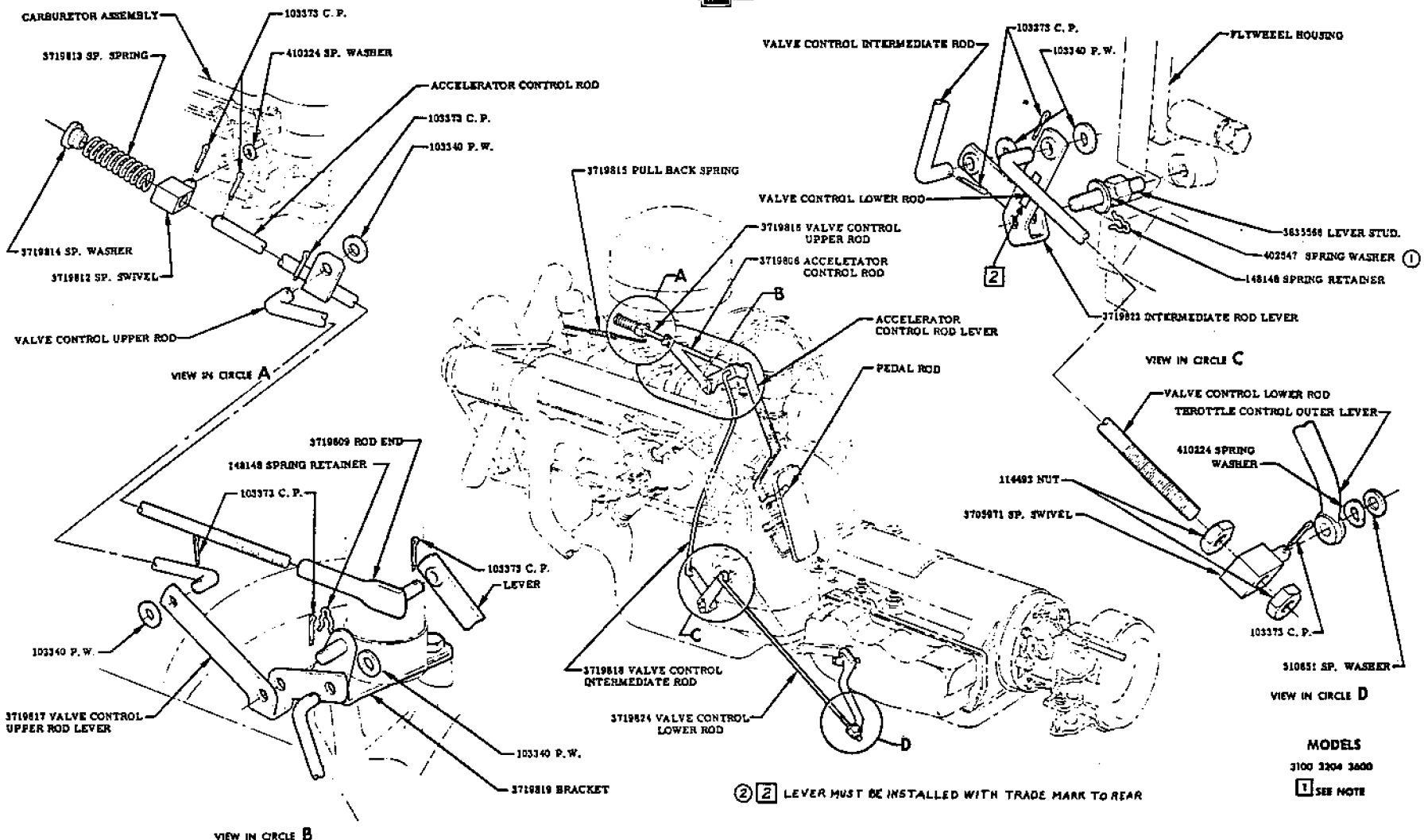
3100 3204 3600 L.D.
(AS NOTED)

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9237	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 22.00
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3100 3204 3600

[1] SEE NOTE

(2) [2] LEVER MUST BE INSTALLED WITH TRADE MARK TO REAR

[1] USED WITH R. P. O. 314

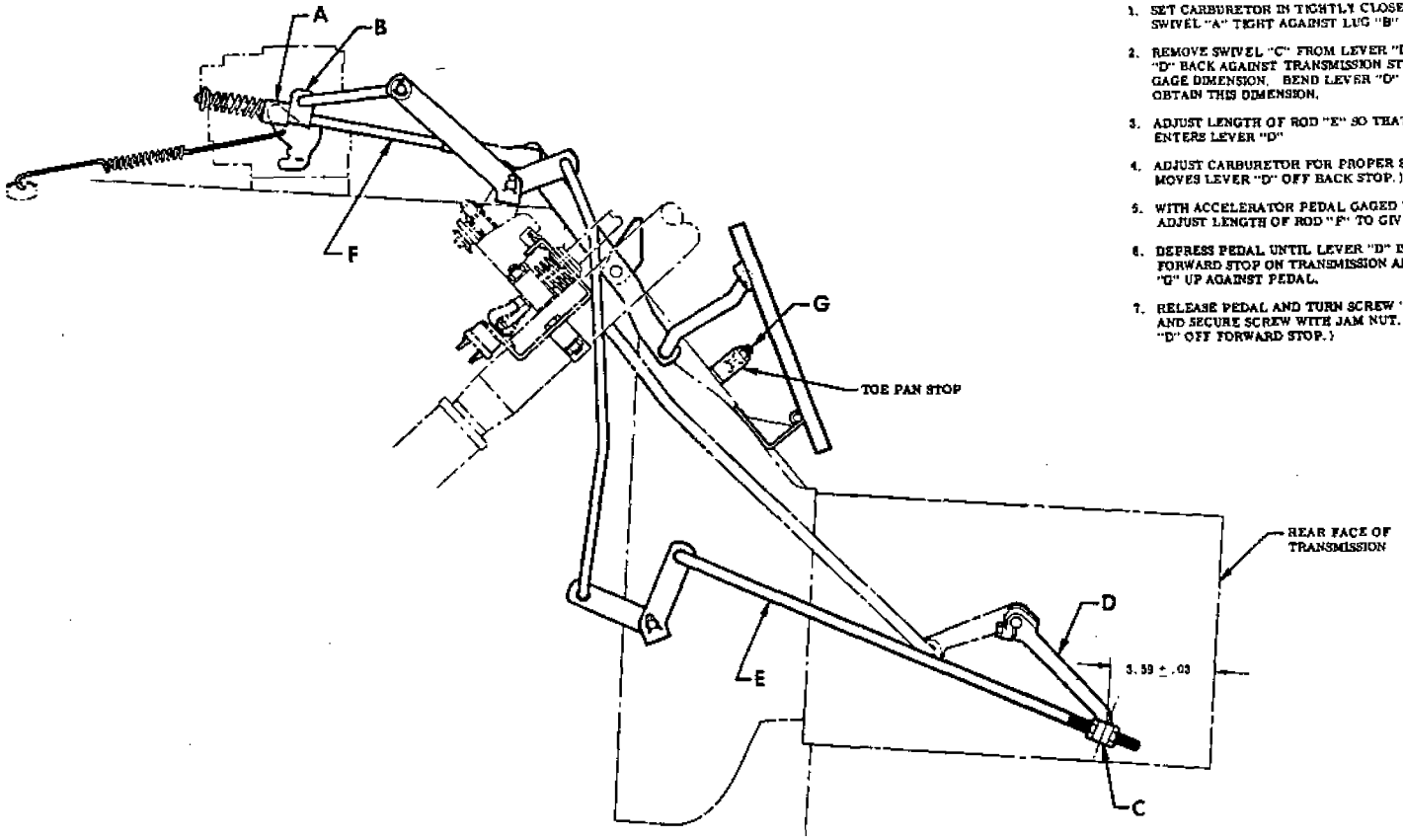
V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	NOTE ADDED	4454	DC	
11-17-55	1	PART ADD'D	2207	DC	

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
8832	N. D.	J. T.	408	23.00

DATE: 5-9-55 — PART No. 3720900



THROTTLE LINKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

1. SET CARBURETOR IN TIGHTLY CLOSED POSITION WITH SWIVEL "A" TIGHT AGAINST LUG "B"
2. REMOVE SWIVEL "C" FROM LEVER "D" AND MOVE LEVER "D" BACK AGAINST TRANSMISSION STOP. CHECK 3.59 ± .03 GAGE DIMENSION. BEND LEVER "D" IF NECESSARY TO OBTAIN THIS DIMENSION.
3. ADJUST LENGTH OF ROD "E" SO THAT SWIVEL "C" JUST ENTERS LEVER "D"
4. ADJUST CARBURETOR FOR PROPER ENGINE IDLE. (THIS MOVES LEVER "D" OFF BACK STOP.)
5. WITH ACCELERATOR PEDAL GAGED TO POSITION SHOWN ADJUST LENGTH OF ROD "F" TO GIVE FULL OPEN THROTTLE.
6. DEPRESS PEDAL UNTIL LEVER "D" IS TIGHT AGAINST FORWARD STOP ON TRANSMISSION AND TURN SCREW "G" UP AGAINST PEDAL.
7. RELEASE PEDAL AND TURN SCREW "G" UP 2 FULL TURNS AND SECURE SCREW WITH JAM NUT. (THIS MOVES LEVER "D" OFF FORWARD STOP.)

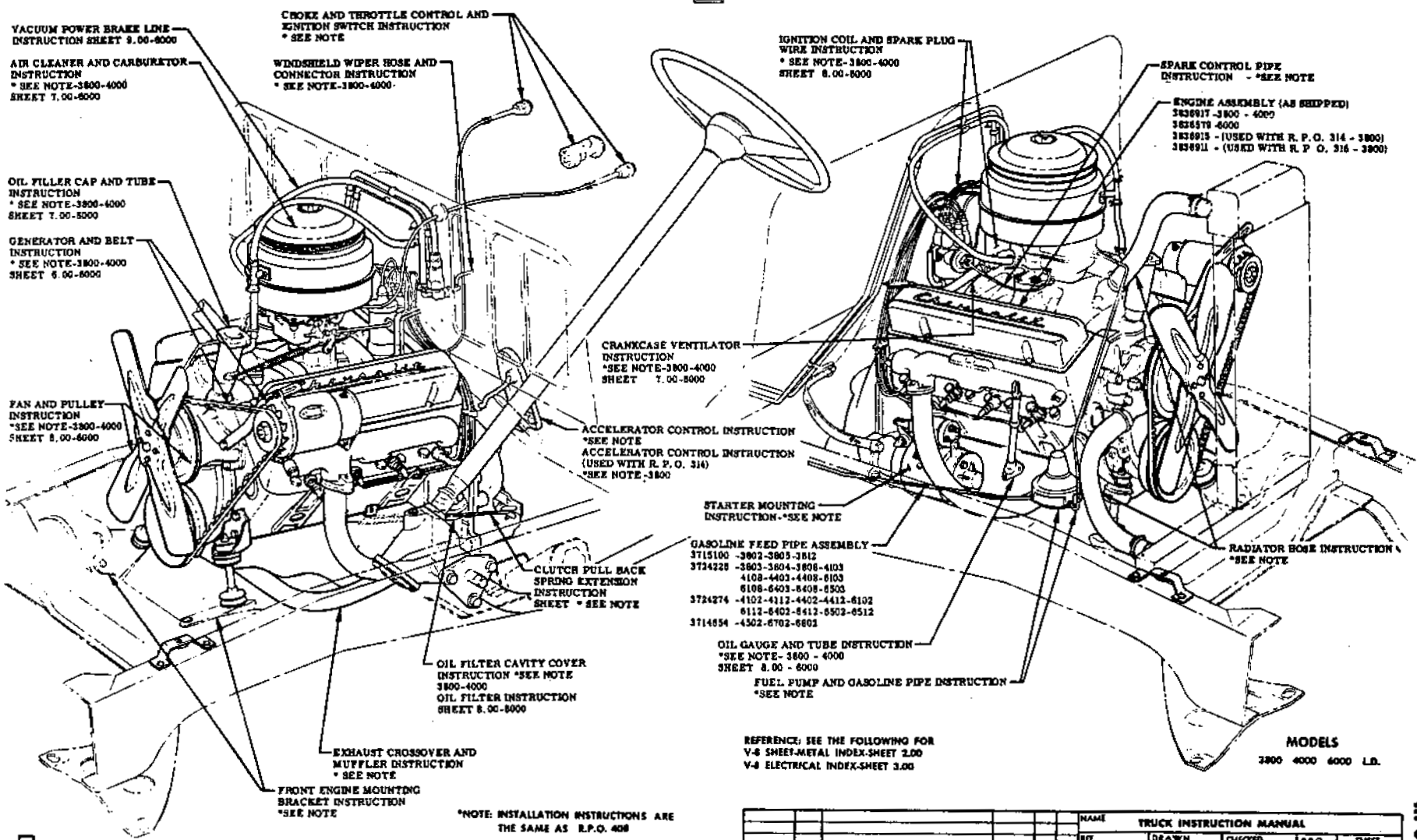
MODELS

3100 3204 3600 L.D.

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF 8832	DRAWN N. D	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 408	SHEET 24.00
DATE 5-9-55	PART No. 3730900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



REFERENCE: SEE THE FOLLOWING FOR
V-8 SHEET-METAL INDEX-SHEET 2.00
V-8 ELECTRICAL INDEX-SHEET 3.00

MODELS
3800 4000 6000 L.D.

*NOTE: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE THE SAME AS R.P.O. 408

[1] SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION-SECTION 14

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION INDEX

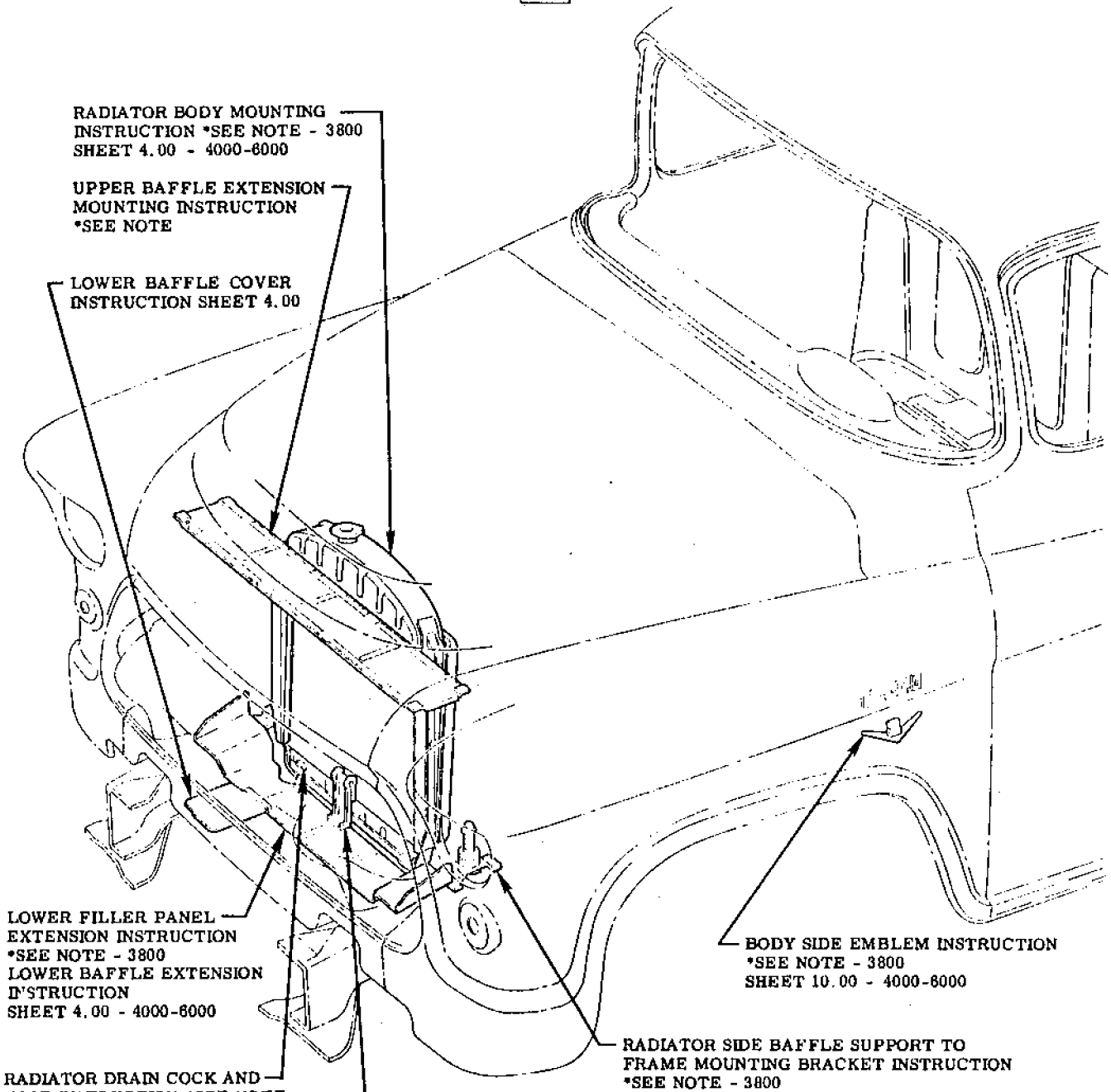
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
8-23-55	1	REDRAWN & REVISED	1930		MD

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
8824	J.R.	J.T.	409	1.00

DATE: 5-17-55 — PART No. 3720900

V-8 ENGINE RPO-409



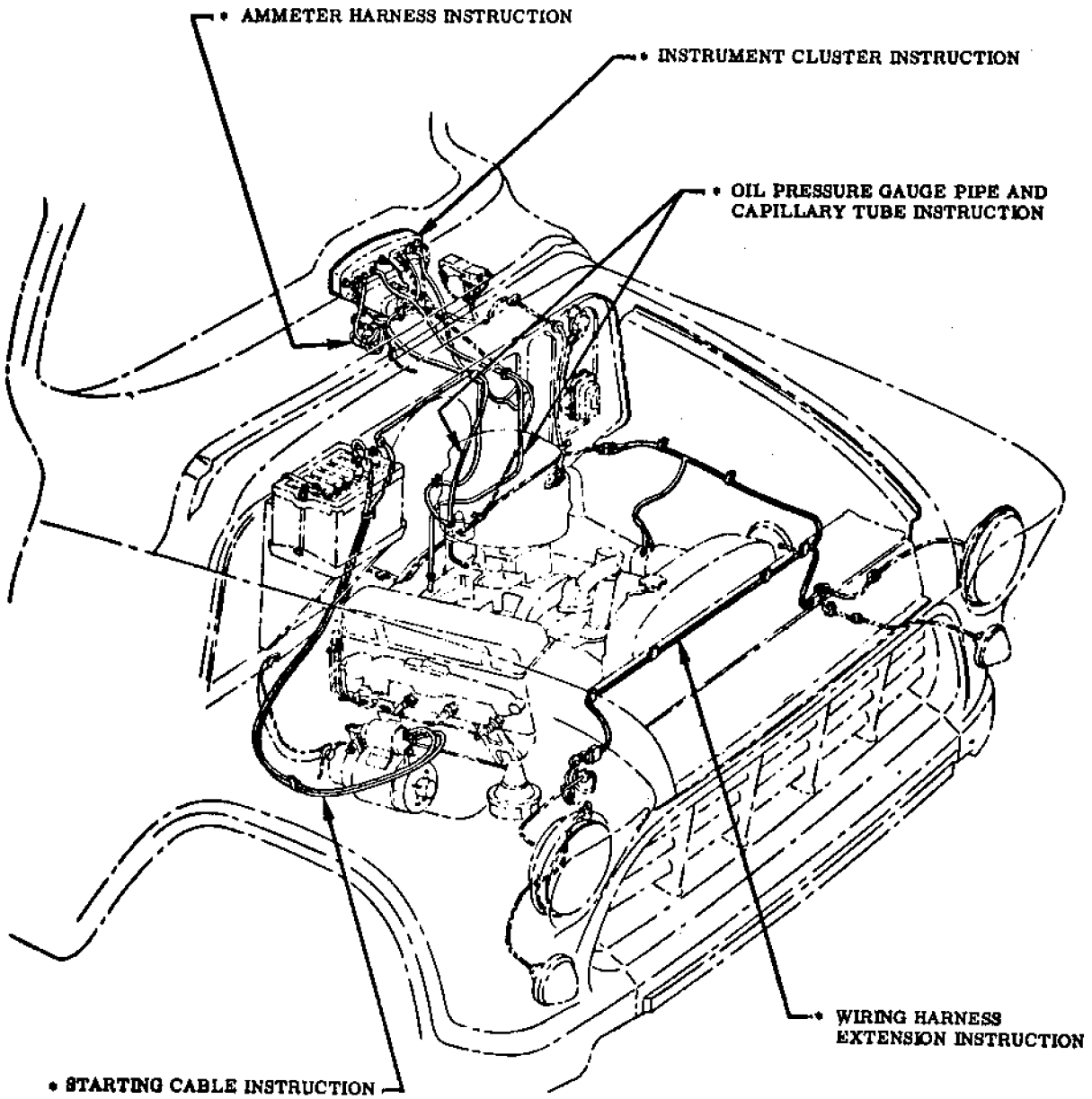
* NOTE: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION IS THE SAME AS R. P. O. 408 FOR 3100

MODELS
3800 4000 6000
L.D.

V-8 ENGINE SHEET-METAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL		R.P.O.	SHEET
REF. 9237	DRAWN B. M.	CHECKED J. T.	409	2.00
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			



3800 SHOWN AS TYPICAL

* NOTE: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION IS THE SAME AS R. P. O. 408

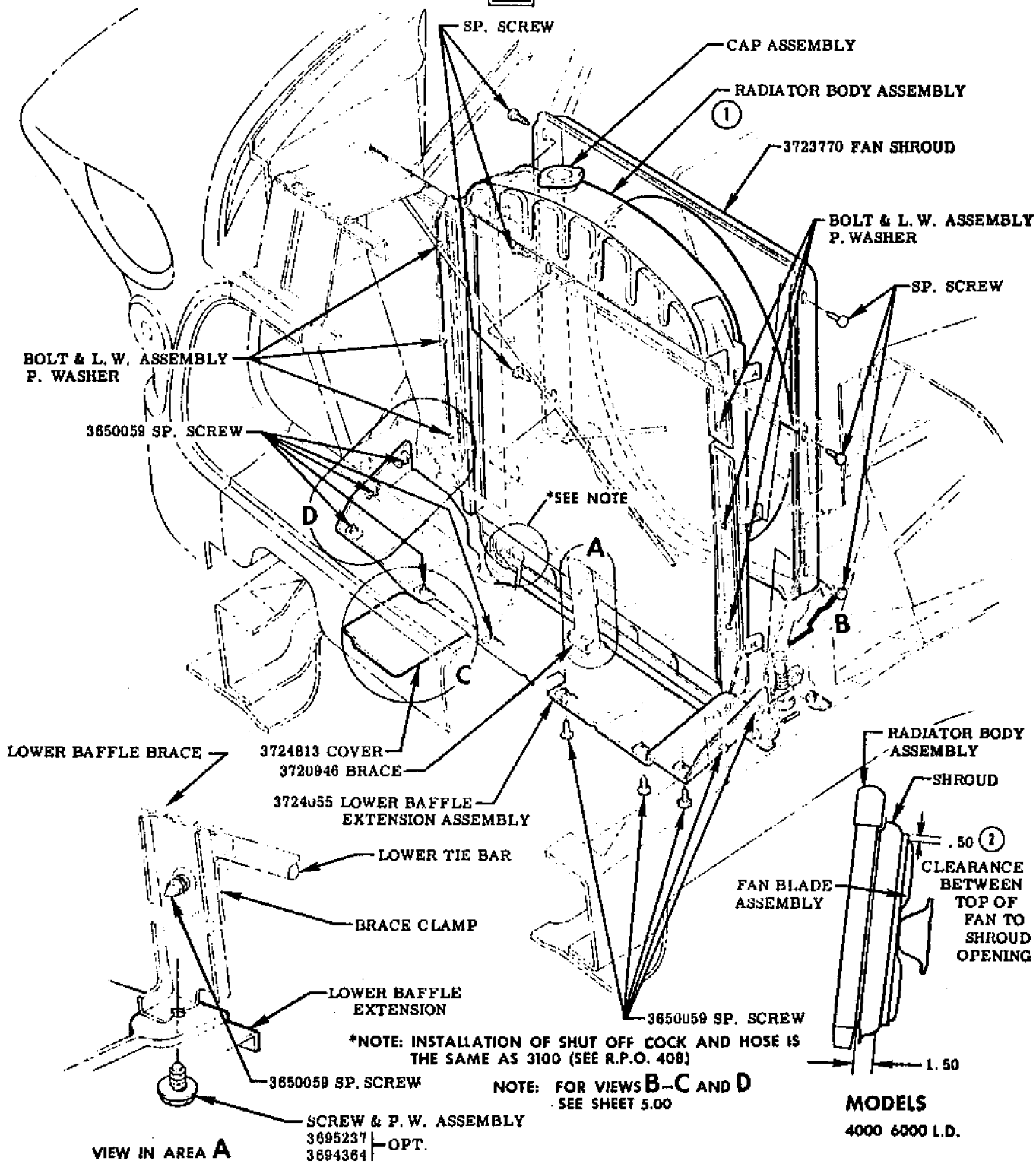
MODELS
3800 4000 6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTION INDEX

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9225	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 300
DATE 5-9-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



*NOTE: INSTALLATION OF SHUT OFF COCK AND HOSE IS THE SAME AS 3100 (SEE R.P.O. 408)

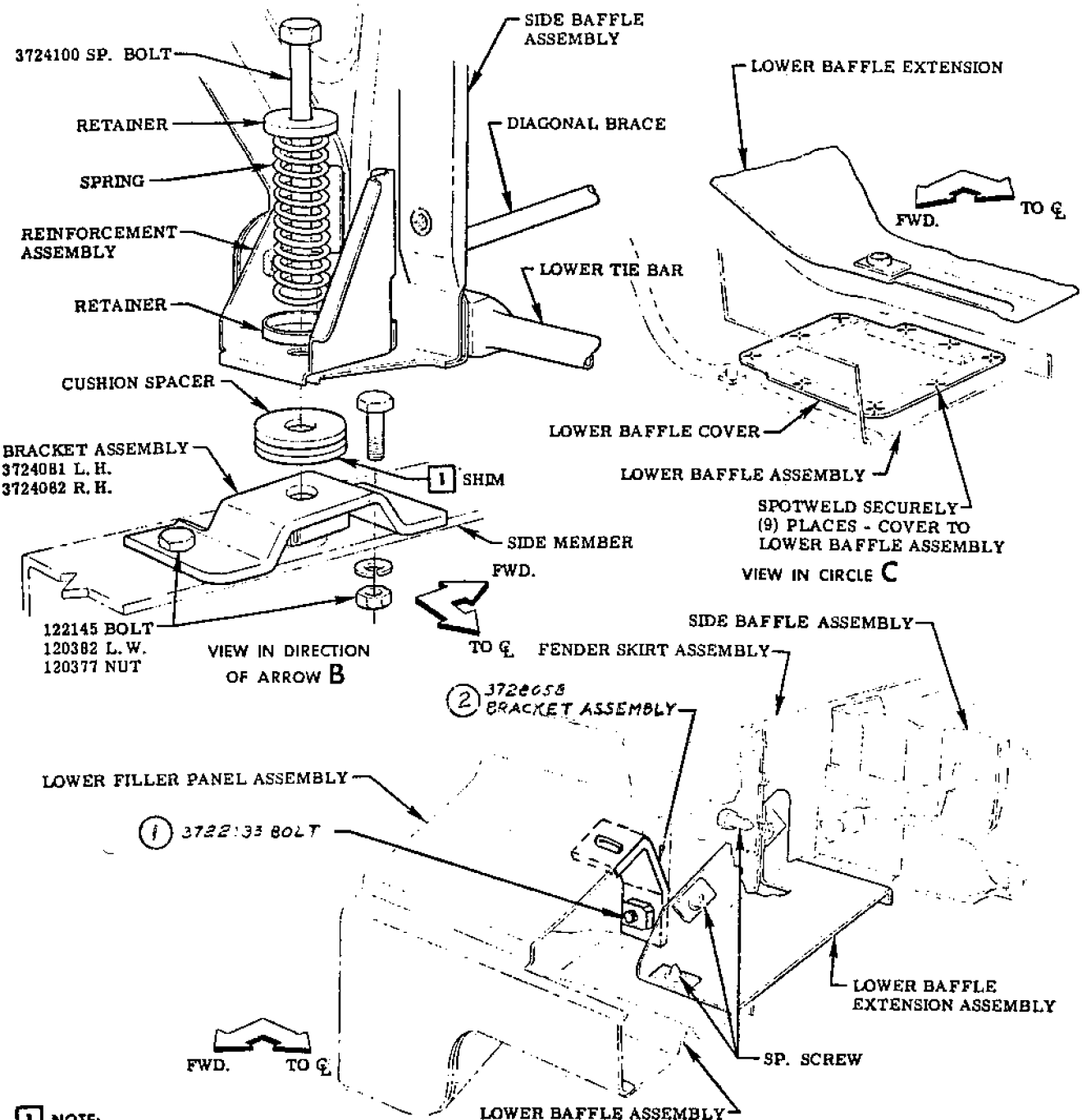
NOTE: FOR VIEWS B–C AND D SEE SHEET 5.00

MODELS

4000 6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8832 9237 9720	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 4.00
	2	NOTE ADDED	1362		VM					
6-9-55	1	PART NO. REMOVED	1361		VM	DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					



1 NOTE:
IF FOR ANY REASON THIS SHIM IS REMOVED FROM THIS LOCATION IT MUST BE REPLACED UNDER THE LOWER SPRING RETAINER TO MAINTAIN A CONSTANT DESIGN LOAD ON THE SPRING

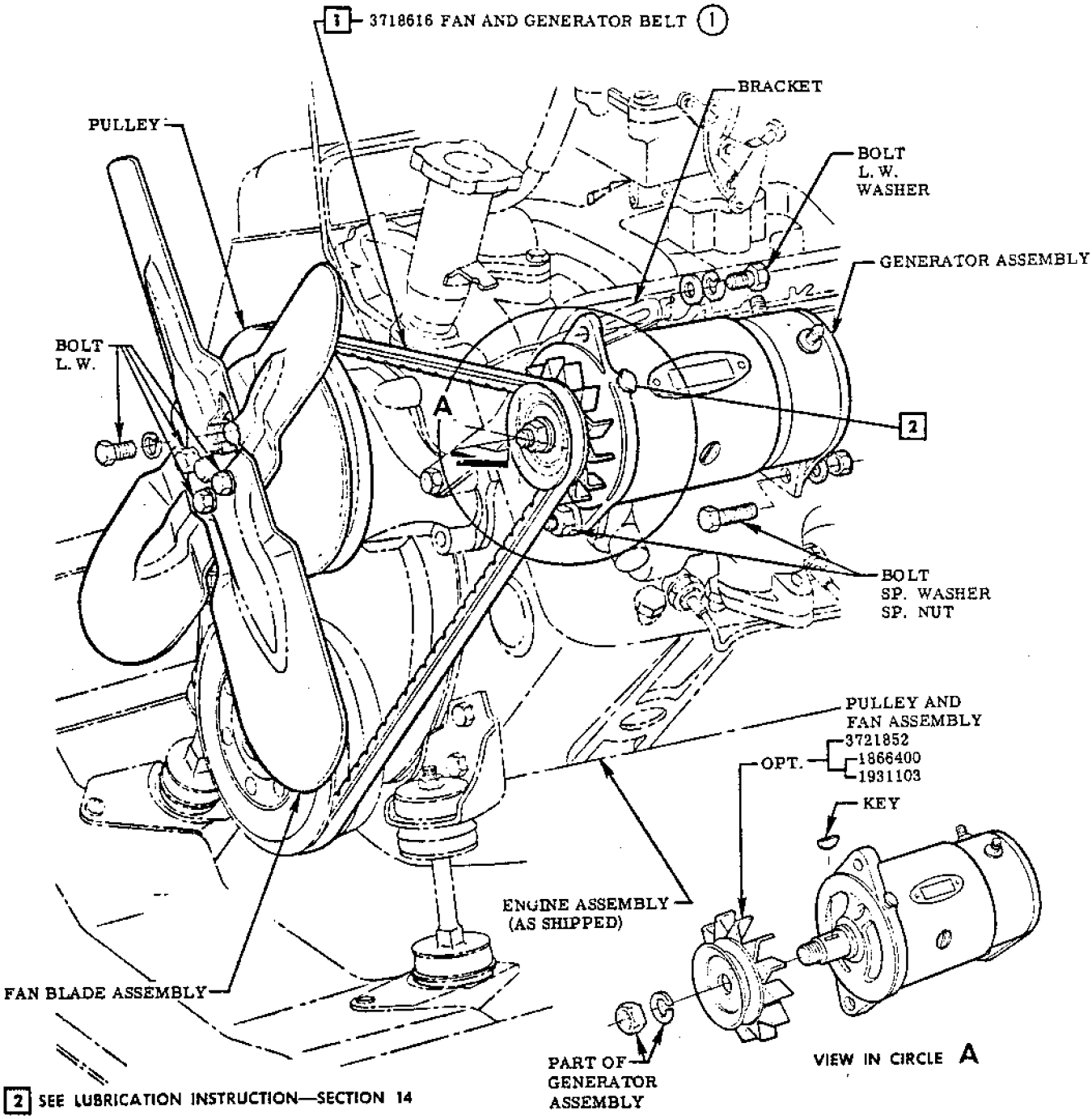
NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS B-C AND D SEE SHEET 4.00

MODELS
4000 6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF. 8824 9237	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 5.00
	2	PART NO. ADDED			DC					
11-4-55	1	PART NO. ADDED	3716			DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



2 SEE LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION—SECTION 14

1 FAN BELT TO BE TIGHTENED TO A LOAD OF 75 LBS. TO BE APPLIED AS PER ARROW IN CIRCLED AREA A

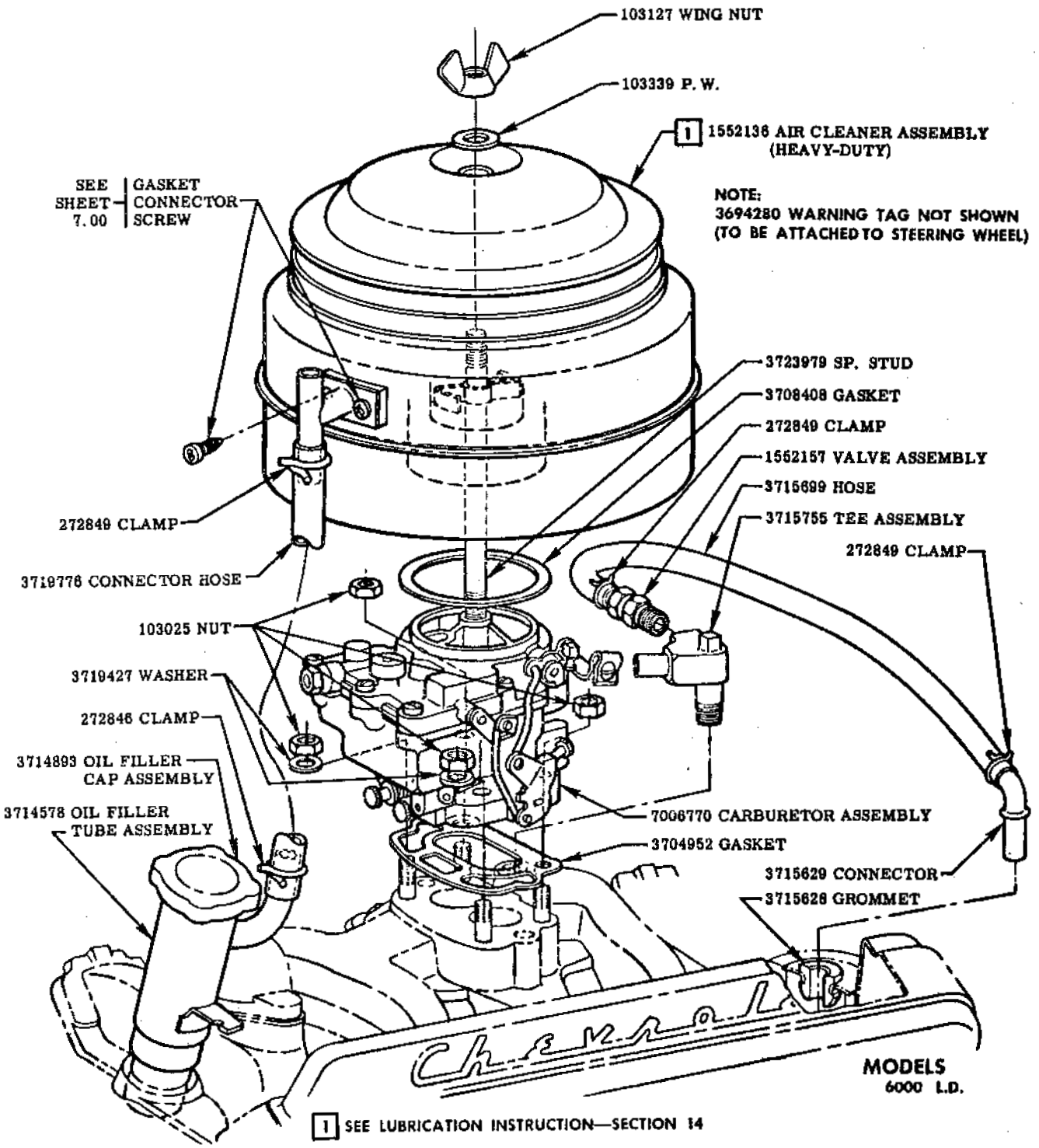
NOTE: INSTALLATION OF FAN, PULLEY, BELT AND GENERATOR IS THE SAME AS 3100 IN R.P.O. 408, EXCEPT AS SHOWN

MODELS
(2) 6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
	2	4000 REMOVED (SEE SHEET 1.00)			LB
5-27-55	1	3723329 REMOVED	8824		

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF.	8824	DRAWN	R. R.	CHECKED	L. B.
DATE	5-4-55	PART No.	3720900	R.P.O.	409
				SHEET	6.00

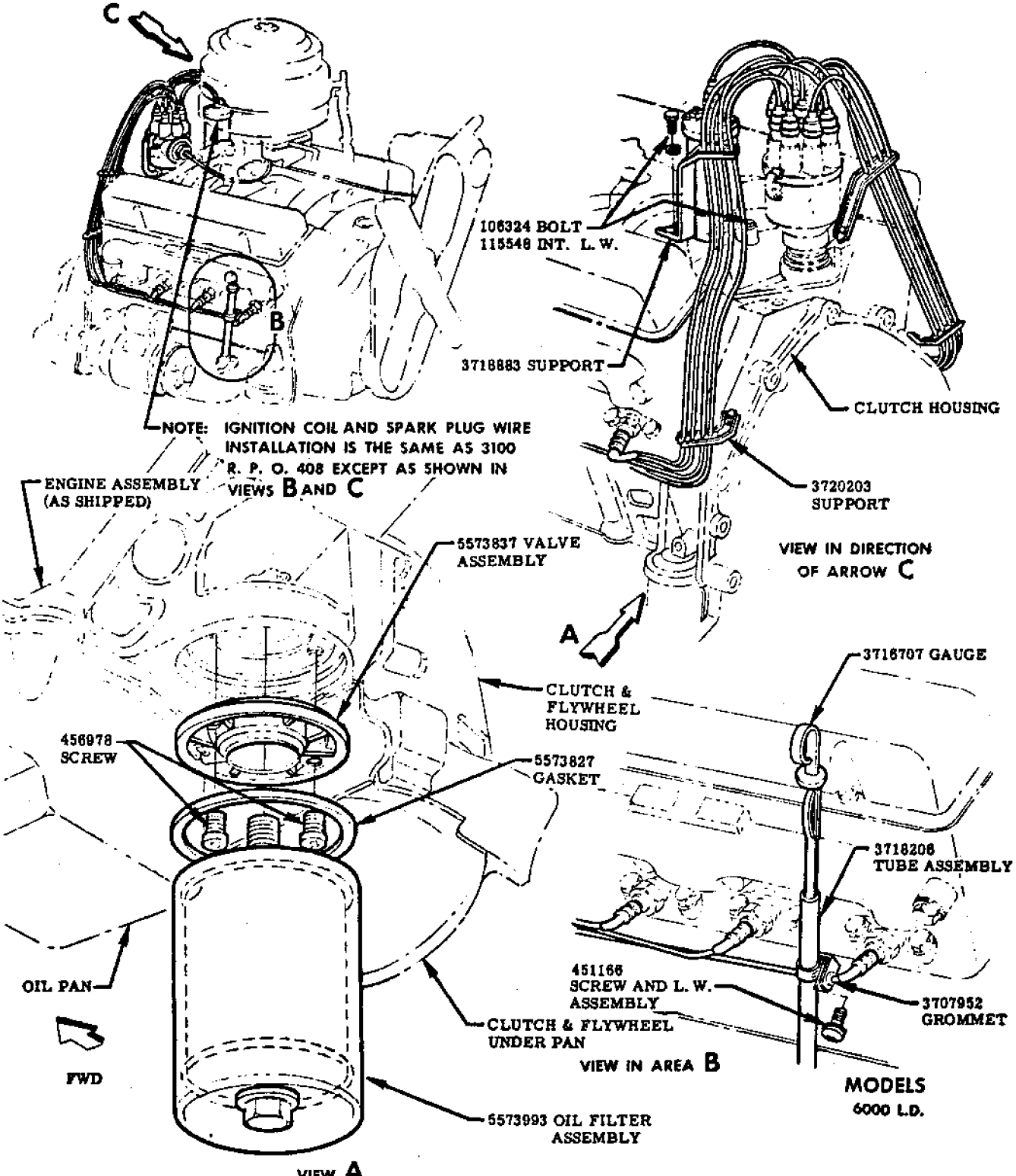


V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8824	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 7.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

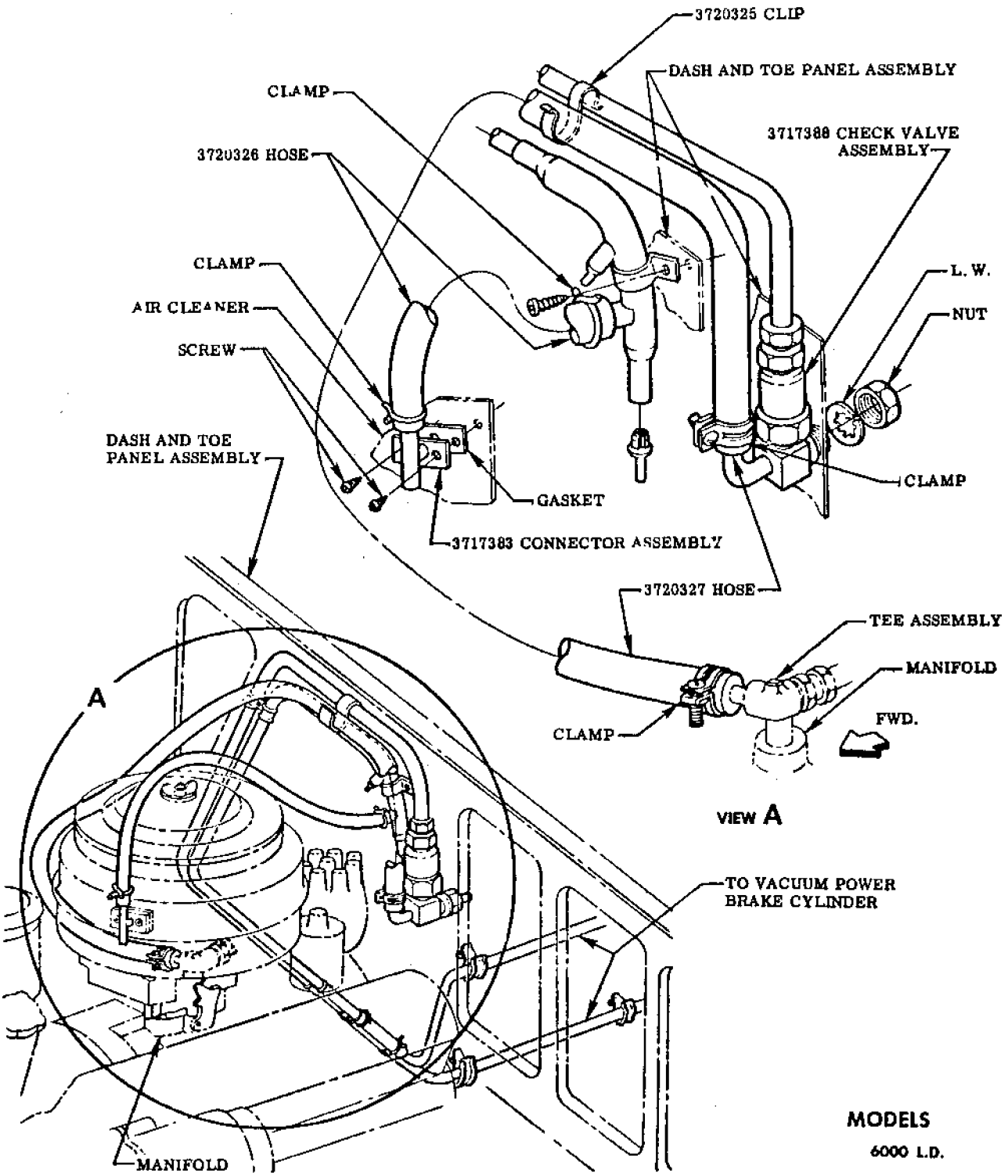


VIEW A

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8824 9225	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 8.00
8-23-55	3	REDRAWN & REVISED	1930		MD	DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



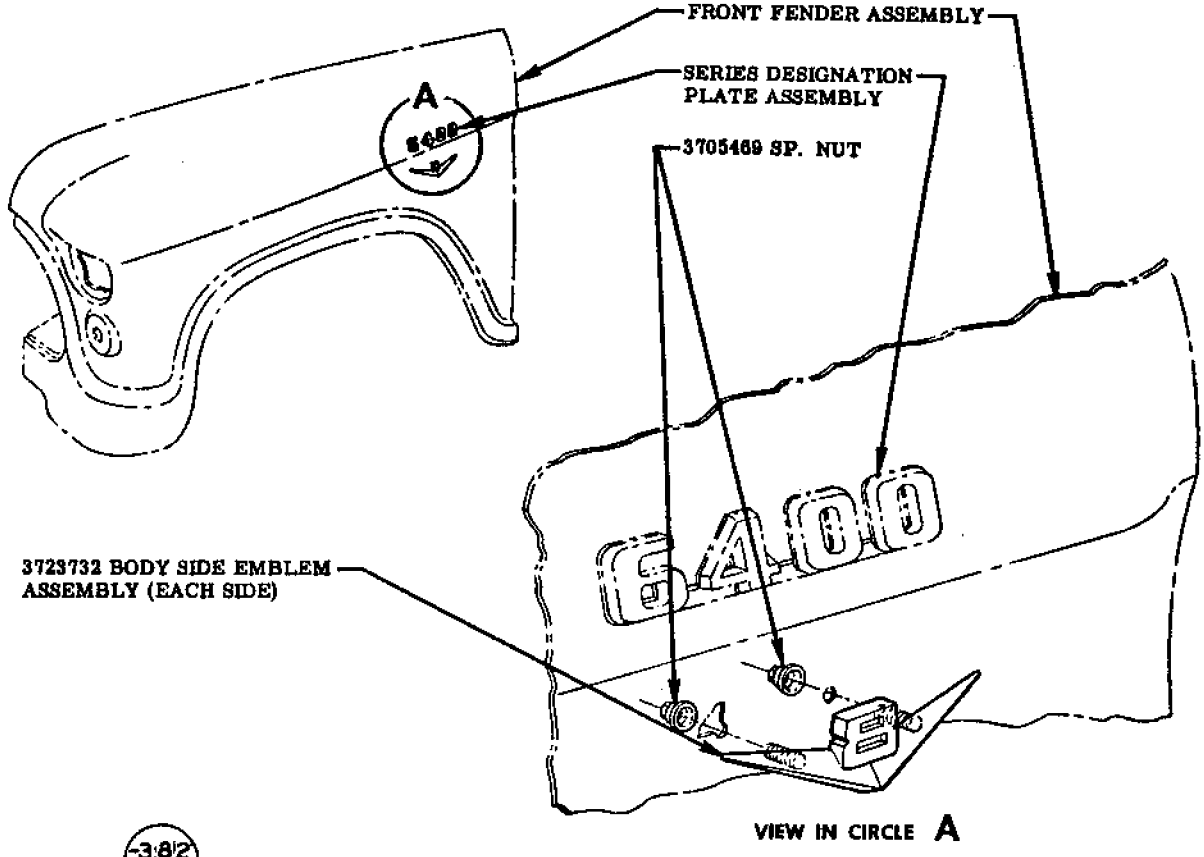
MODELS

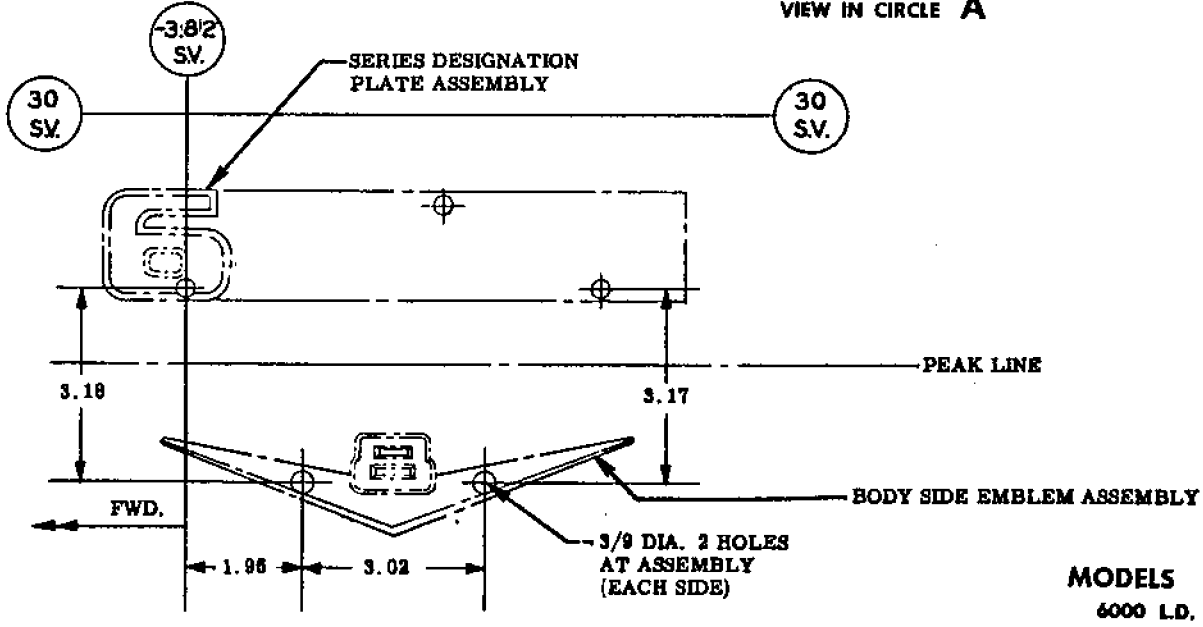
6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8832	DRAWN E. B.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 9.00	
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900				





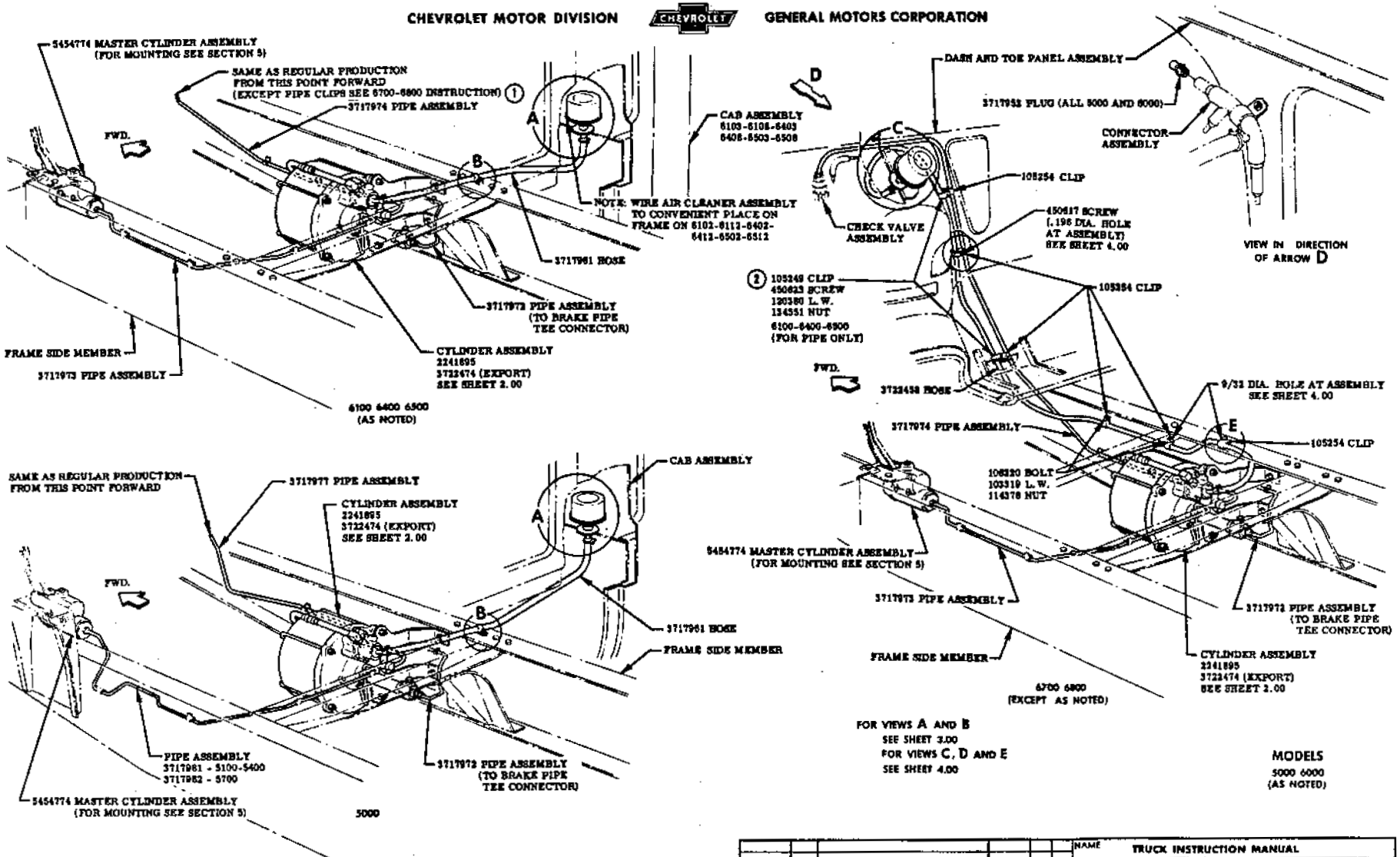
MODELS
6000 L.D.

V-8 ENGINE INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 9237	DRAWN B. R.	CHECKED J. T.	R.P.O. 409	SHEET 10.00
DATE 5-4-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



FOR VIEWS A AND B SEE SHEET 3.00
FOR VIEWS C, D AND E SEE SHEET 4.00

MODELS
5000 6000 (AS NOTED)

HEAVY DUTY BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.
					DC
9-2-55	2	PARTS ADDED			
DATE	1	NOTE REVISED	2080		

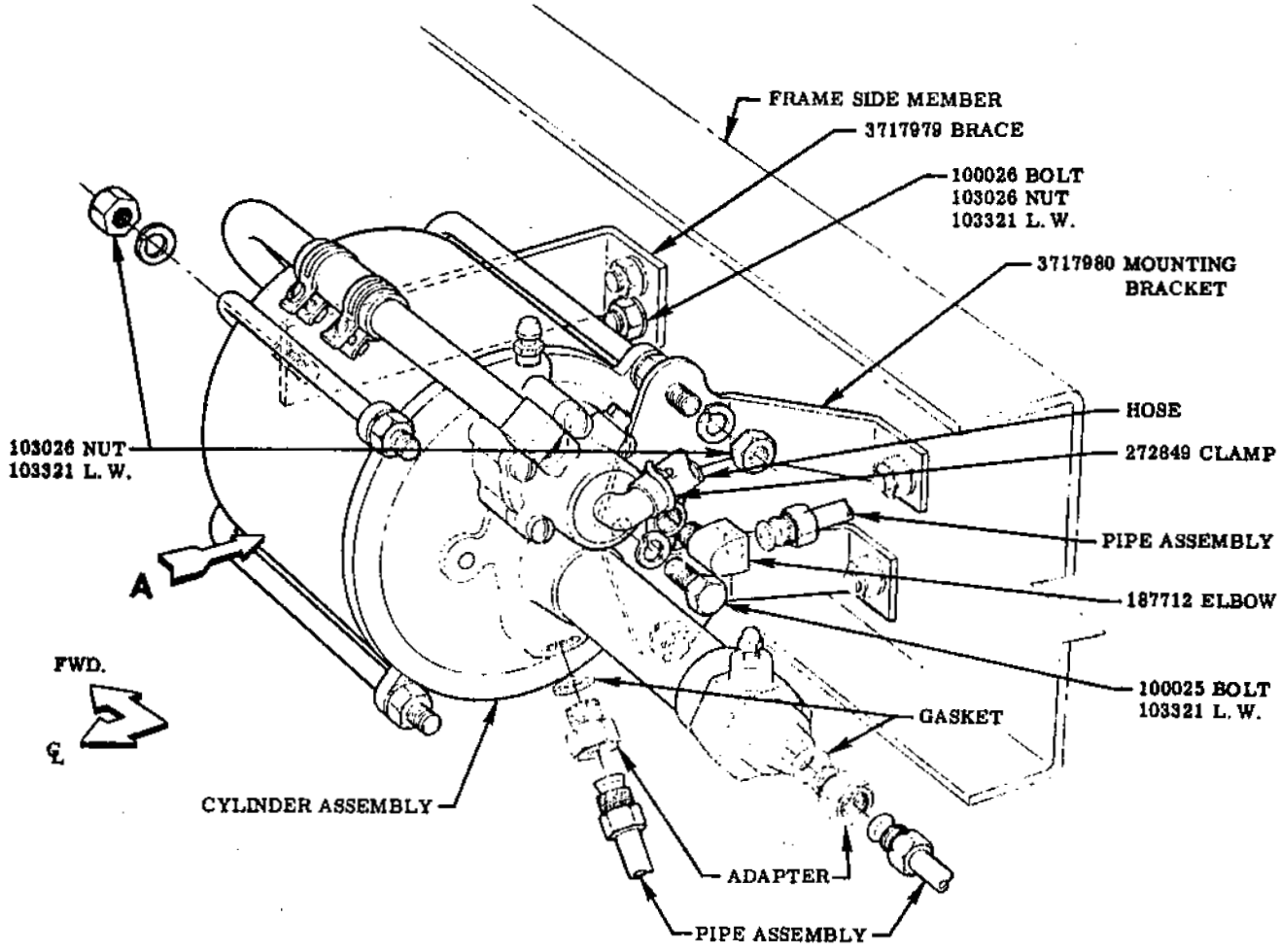
NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL

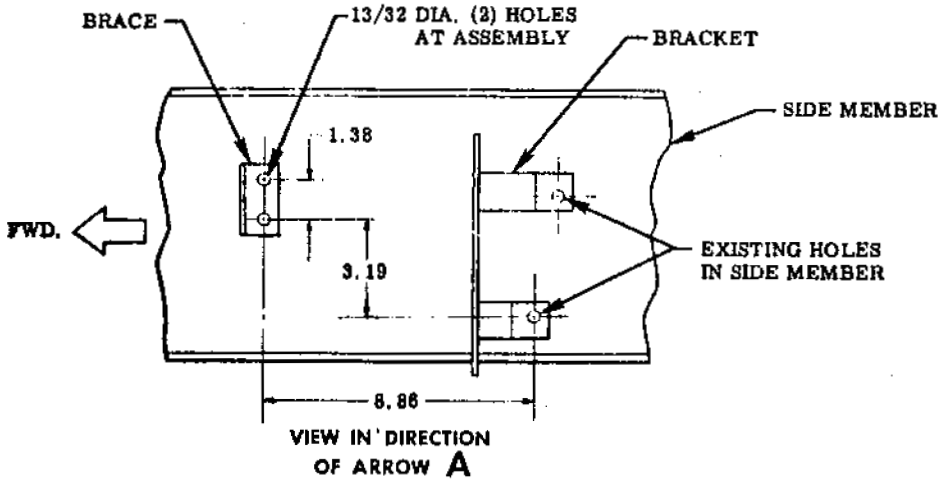
REF.	DRAWN	CHECKED	R.P.O.	SHEET
6747	J. P.	R. C.	414	1.00

DATE: 4-13-55 — PART No.: 3720900

H. D. BRAKE BOOSTER RPO-414

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION





MODELS

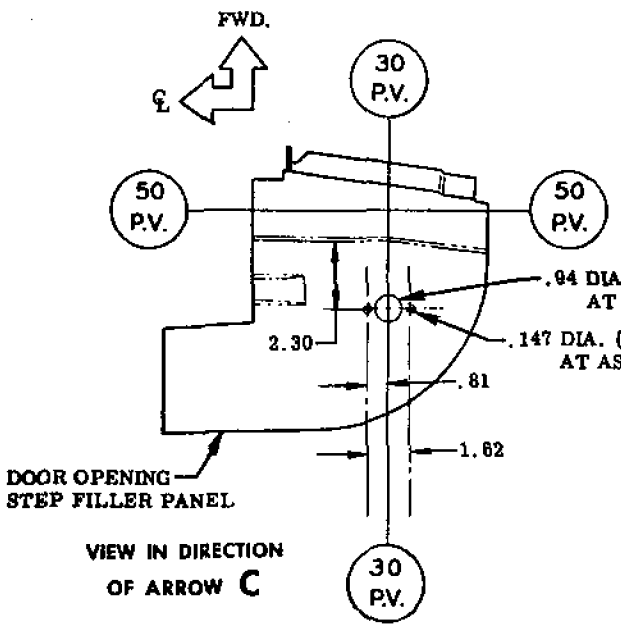
5000 6000

HEAVY DUTY BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

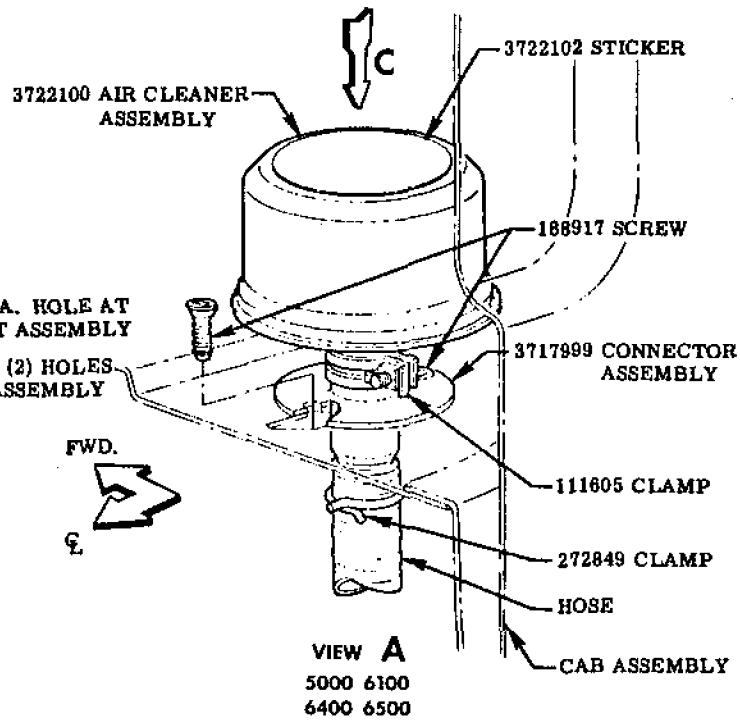
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 6747	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 414	SHEET 2.00
DATE 4-13-55	PART No. 3720900			

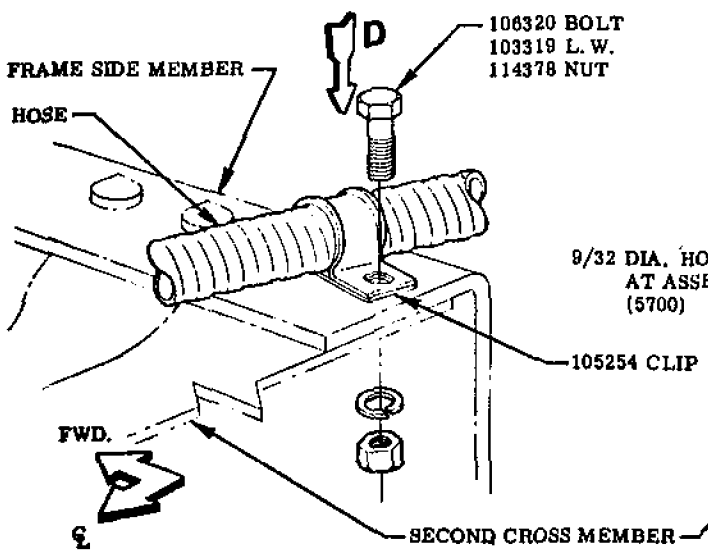
CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



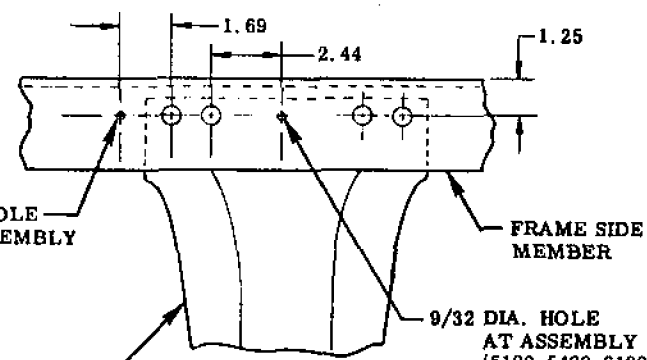
VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **C**



VIEW **A**
5000 6100
6400 6500



VIEW **B**
5000 6100
6400 6500



VIEW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW **D**

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 1.00

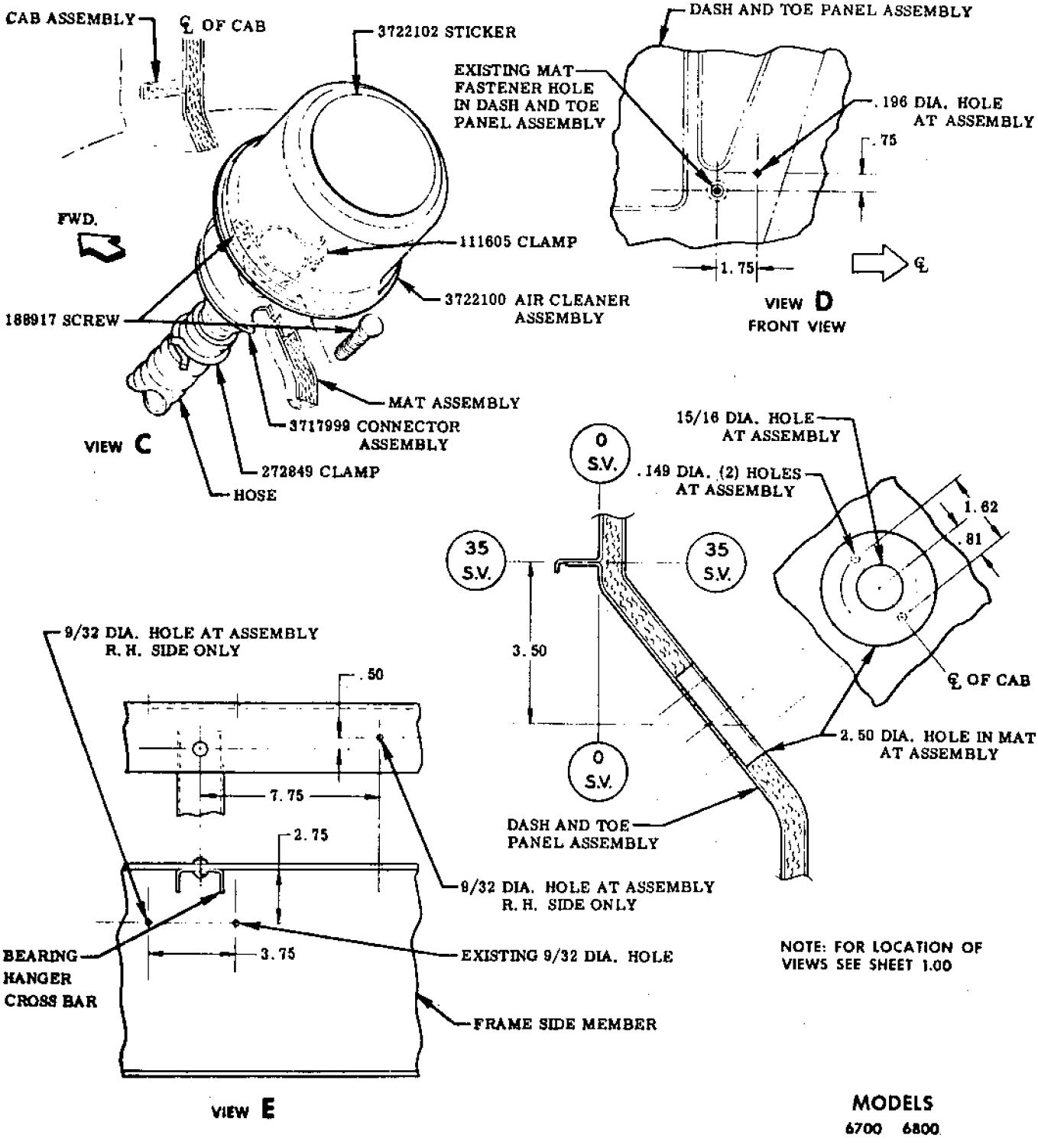
MODELS
5000 6100 6400 6500
(AS NOTED)

HEAVY-DUTY BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 6747	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 414	SHEET 3.00	
DATE 4-13-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF VIEWS SEE SHEET 1.00

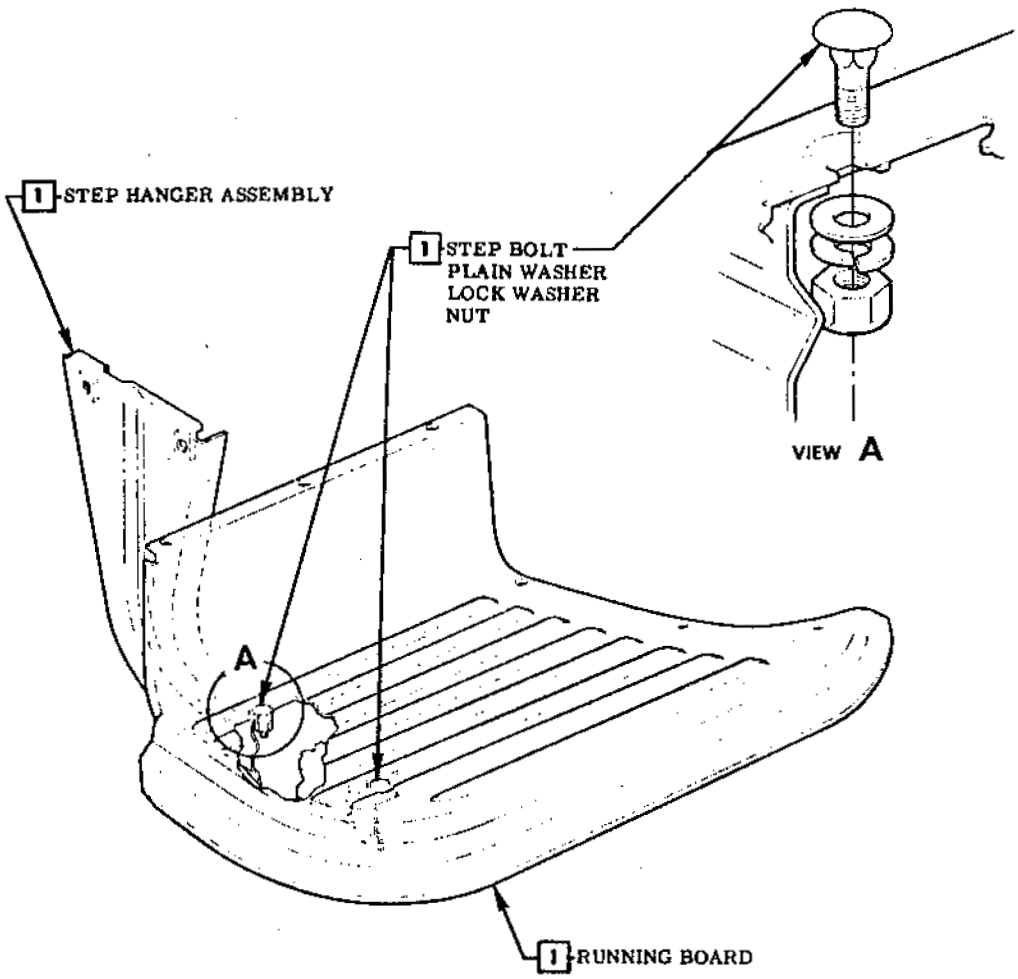
MODELS
6700 6800

HEAVY-DUTY BRAKE BOOSTER EQUIPMENT (HYDRAULIC) INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME: TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 6747	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 414	SHEET 4.00
DATE 4-13-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



MODELS
3103

1 SEE MISCELLANEOUS SHIPPING LIST

RUNNING BOARD INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
REF. 8995	DRAWN J. S.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 423	SHEET 1.00	
DATE 5-9-55	PART No. 3720900				

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

NOTE:
FOR INSTALLATION OF THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT ITEMS ON REGULAR PRODUCTION CAB AND PANEL MODELS, SEE 3124

WINDSHIELD REVEAL MOULDING
WINDSHIELD WEATHERSTRIP
* SIDE DOOR WINDOW REVEAL MOULDING
* BODY REAR OUTER REVEAL MOULDING
R. H. SUNSHADE AND SUPPORT ASSEMBLY
DOOR ARM REST
CIGARETTE LIGHTER HEATING UNIT AND KNOB ASSEMBLY
CIGARETTE LIGHTER HOUSING ASSEMBLY
R. H. VIBRATOR HORN ASSEMBLY

(1) * DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN SECTION I, SHEETS 51.00 AND 81.01, FOR DRILLING HOLES AT ASSEMBLY ARE FOR USE WITH EITHER PANORAMIC OR REGULAR PRODUCTION CABS.

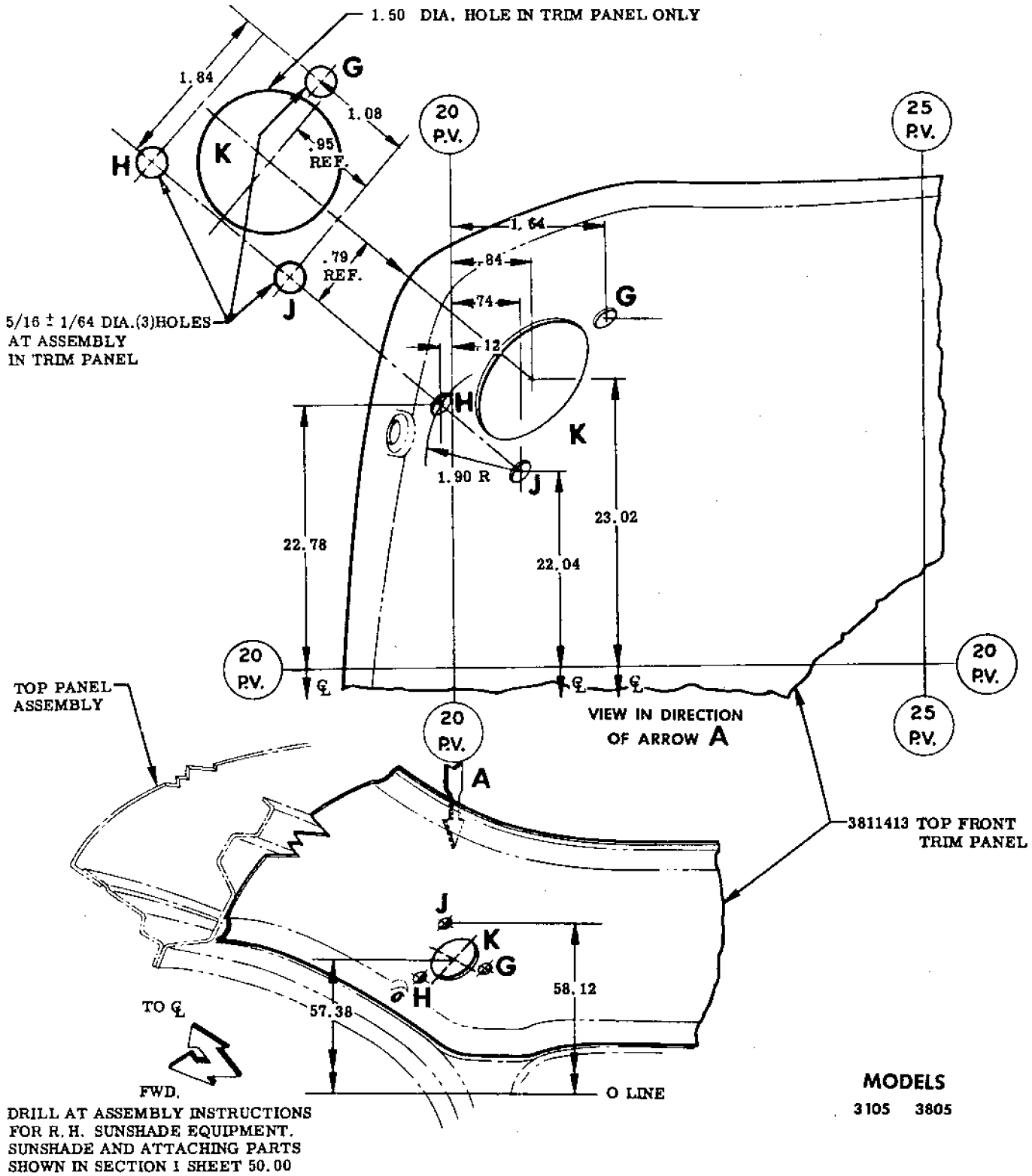
MODELS

(2) ALL CAB MODELS (EXCEPT 3124)

DELUXE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL				
						REF.	DRAWN ——	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 430	SHEET 1.00
	2	MODELS REVISED			VM					
2-16-55	1	NOTE ADDED	7060			DATE 12-1-54	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.					

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



DRILL AT ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS FOR R. H. SUNSHADE EQUIPMENT. SUNSHADE AND ATTACHING PARTS SHOWN IN SECTION 1 SHEET 50.00

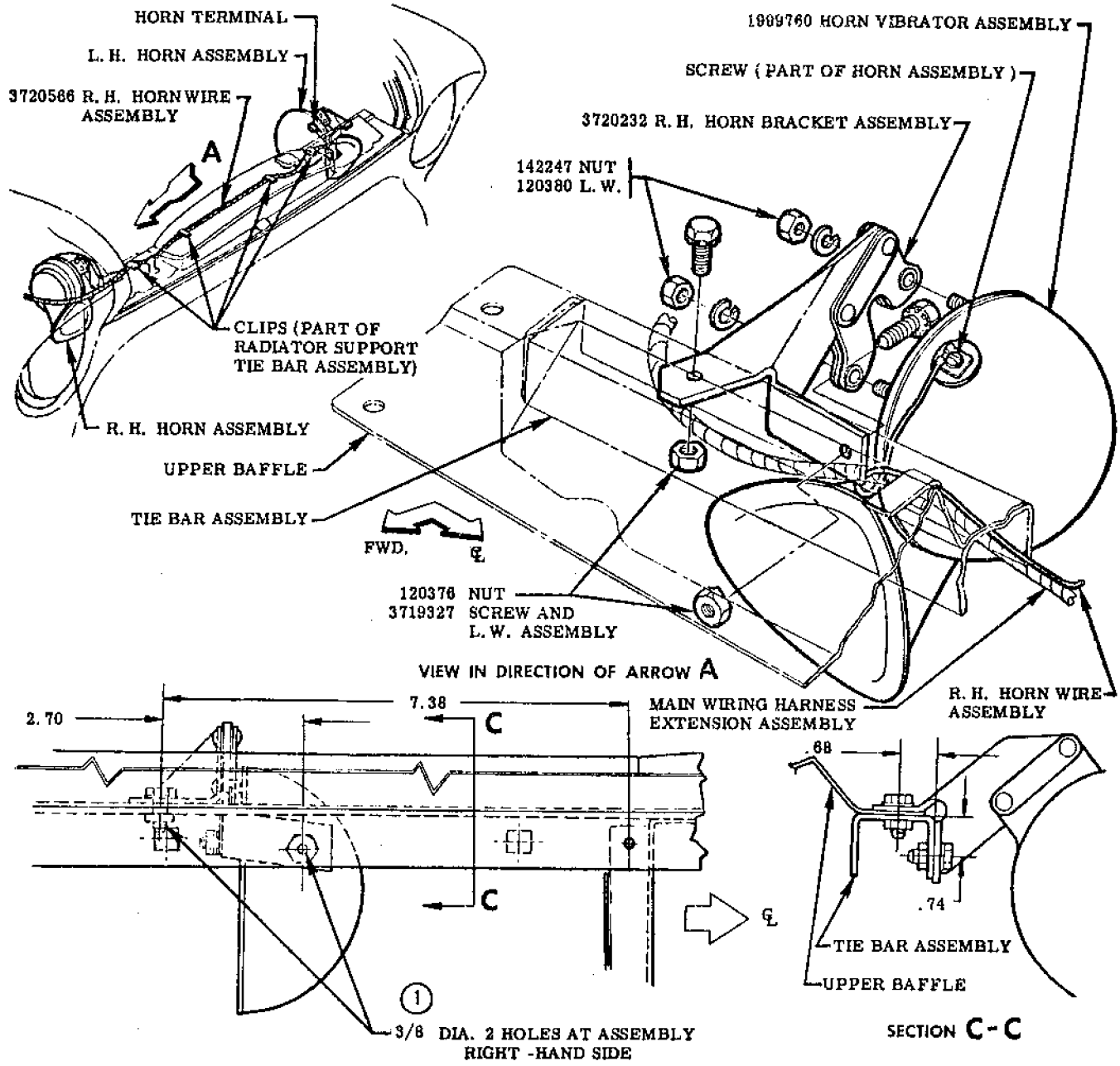
MODELS
3105 3805

DELUXE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR.	CK.

NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
REF. 8610	DRAWN J. P.	CHECKED R. C.	R.P.O. 430	SHEET 2.00
DATE 4-5-55	PART No. 3720900			

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION — GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



VIEW **B**

FOR LOCATING DIMENSIONS

MODELS

5000

DELUXE EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION

						NAME	TRUCK INSTRUCTION MANUAL			
						REF. 8256	DRAWN F. A.	CHECKED L. B.	R.P.O. 430	SHEET 3.00
4-18-55	1	WAS 7/16 DIA.	8519		LB	DATE 3-17-55	PART No. 3720900			
DATE	SYM.	REVISION RECORD	AUTH.	DR	CK.					

SUPER
CHEVROLET
SERVICE